Problem Solutions

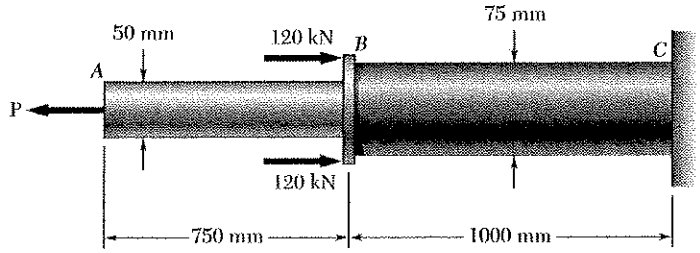
By

Dean Updike

Chapter 1

Problem 1.1

1.1 Two solid cylindrical rods *AB* and *BC* are welded together at B and loaded as shown. Determine the magnitude of the force P for which the tensile stress in rod *AB* is twice the magnitude of the compressive stress in rod *BC*.



$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(50)^2 = 1963.5\ mm^2$$

$$\sigma_{AB} = \frac{P}{A_{AB}} = \frac{P}{1963.5}$$

$$= 509.3 \times 10^{-6} P$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(75)^2 = 4417.9\ mm^2$$

$$\sigma_{BC} = \frac{(2)(120) - P}{A_{AB}}$$

$$= \frac{240 - P}{4417.9} = 0.0543 - 226.4 \times 10^{-6} P$$

Equating σ_{AB} to $2\sigma_{BC}$

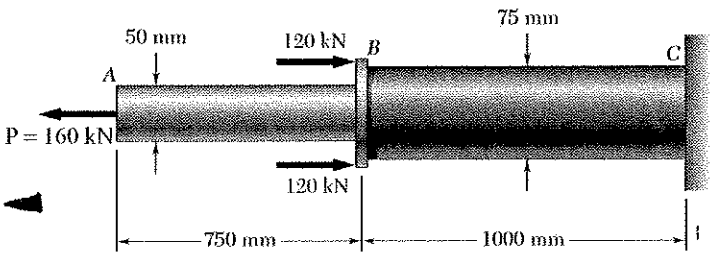
$$509.3 \times 10^{-6} P = 2(0.0543 - 226.4 \times 10^{-6} P)$$

$$P = 112.9\ kN$$

Problem 1.2

1.2 In Prob. 1.1, knowing that $P = 160$ kN, determine the average normal stress at the midsection of (*a*) rod *AB*, (*b*) rod *BC*.

1.1 Two solid cylindrical rods *AB* and *BC* are welded together at B and loaded as shown. Determine the magnitude of the force P for which the tensile stress in rod *AB* is twice the magnitude of the compressive stress in rod *BC*.



(a) Rod AB.

$P = 160\ kN$ (tension)

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi d_{AB}^2}{4} = \frac{\pi(50)^2}{4} = 1963.5\ mm^2$$

$$\sigma_{AB} = \frac{P}{A_{AB}} = \frac{160 \times 10^3}{1963.5} = 81.5\ MPa$$

(b) Rod BC.

$F = 160 - (2)(120) = -80\ kN$ i.e. 80 kN compression.

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi d_{BC}^2}{4} = \frac{\pi(75)^2}{4} = 4417.9\ mm^2$$

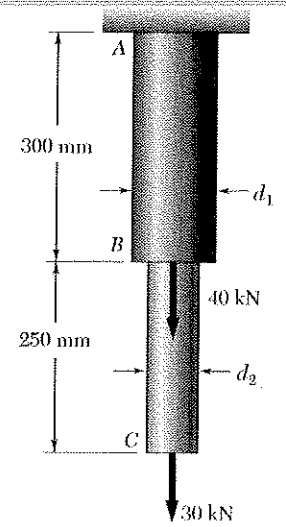
$$\sigma_{BC} = \frac{F}{A_{BC}} = \frac{-80 \times 10^3}{4417.9}$$

$\sigma_{BC} = -18.1\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.3

1.3 Two solid cylindrical rods AB and BC are welded together at B and loaded as shown. Knowing that the average normal stress must not exceed 175 MPa in rod AB and 150 MPa in rod BC, determine the smallest allowable values of d_1 and d_2.



Rod AB.

$$P = 40 + 30 = 70\ \text{kN} = 70\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

$$\sigma_{AB} = \frac{P}{A_{AB}} = \frac{P}{\frac{\pi}{4}d_1^2} = \frac{4P}{\pi d_1^2}$$

$$d_1 = \sqrt{\frac{4P}{\pi\sigma_{AB}}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(70\times10^{3})}{\pi(175\times10^{6})}} = 22.6\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$d_1 = 22.6\ \text{mm}$$

Rod BC.

$$P = 30\ \text{kN} = 30\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

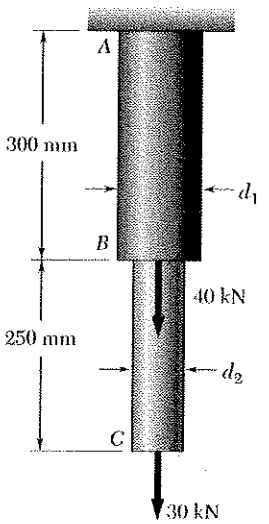
$$\sigma_{BC} = \frac{P}{A_{BC}} = \frac{P}{\frac{\pi}{4}d_2^2} = \frac{4P}{\pi d_2^2}$$

$$d_2 = \sqrt{\frac{4P}{\pi\sigma_{BC}}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(30\times10^{3})}{\pi(150\times10^{6})}} = 15.96\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$d_2 = 15.96\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 1.4

1.4 Two solid cylindrical rods AB and BC are welded together at B and loaded as shown. Knowing that $d_1 = 50$ mm and $d_2 = 30$ mm, find average normal stress at the midsection of (*a*) rod AB, (*b*) rod BC.



(a) Rod AB.

$$P = 40 + 30 = 70\ \text{kN} = 70\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d_1^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(50)^2 = 1.9635\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 1.9635\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$\sigma_{AB} = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{70\times10^{3}}{1.9635\times10^{-3}} = 35.7\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_{AB} = 35.7\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) Rod BC.

$$P = 30\ \text{kN} = 30\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d_2^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^2 = 706.86\ \text{mm}^2 = 706.86\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

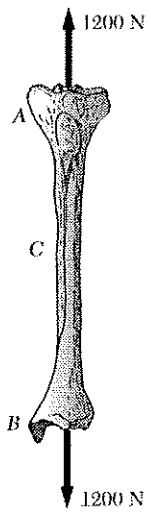
$$\sigma_{BC} = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{30\times10^{3}}{706.86\times10^{-6}} = 42.4\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_{BC} = 42.4\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.5

1.5 A strain gage located at *C* on the surface of bone *AB* indicates that the average normal stress in the bone is 3.80 MPa when the bone is subjected to two 1200-N forces as shown. Assuming the cross section of the bone at *C* to be annular and knowing that its outer diameter is 25 mm, determine the inner diameter of the bone's cross section at *C*.



$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \quad \therefore \quad A = \frac{P}{\sigma}$$

Geometry: $A = \frac{\pi}{4}(d_1^2 - d_2^2)$

$$d_2^2 = d_1^2 - \frac{4A}{\pi} = d_1^2 - \frac{4P}{\pi\sigma}$$

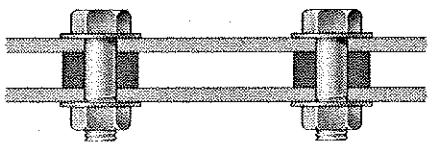
$$d_2^2 = (25\times10^{-3})^2 - \frac{(4)(1200)}{\pi(3.80\times10^6)}$$

$$= 222.9\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$d_2 = 14.93\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad d_2 = 14.93\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 1.6

1.6 Two steel plates are to be held together by means of 16-mm-diameter high-strength steel bolts fitting snugly inside cylindrical brass spacers. Knowing that the average normal stress must not exceed 200 MPa in the bolts and 130 MPa in the spacers, determine the outer diameter of the spacers that yields the most economical and safe design.



At each bolt location the upper plate is pulled down by the tensile force P_b of the bolt. At the same time the spacer pushes that plate upward with a compressive force P_s. In order to maintain equilibrium

$$P_b = P_s$$

For the bolt, $\sigma_b = \frac{F_b}{A_b} = \frac{4P_b}{\pi d_b^2}$ or $P_b = \frac{\pi}{4}\sigma_b d_b^2$

For the spacer, $\sigma_s = \frac{P_s}{A_s} = \frac{4P_s}{\pi(d_s^2 - d_b^2)}$ or $P_s = \frac{\pi}{4}\sigma_s(d_s^2 - d_b^2)$

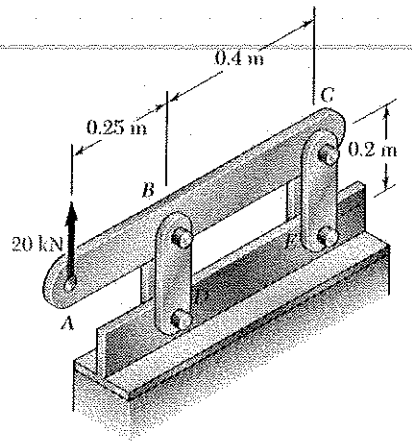
Equating P_b and P_s,

$$\frac{\pi}{4}\sigma_b d_b^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}\sigma_s(d_s^2 - d_b^2)$$

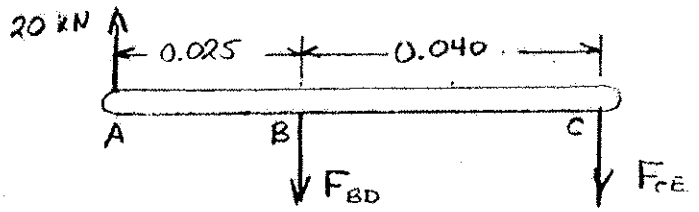
$$d_s = \sqrt{\left(1 + \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_s}\right)}\, d_b = \sqrt{1 + \frac{200}{130}}\,(16) \qquad d_s = 25.2\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 1.7

1.7 Each of the four vertical links has an 8 × 36-mm uniform rectangular cross section and each of the four pins has a 16-mm diameter. Determine the maximum value of the average normal stress in the links connecting (*a*) points *B* and *D*, (*b*) points *C* and *E*.



Use bar ABC as a free body.



$\Sigma M_C = 0$: $(0.040)F_{BD} - (0.025+0.040)(20\times10^3) = 0$

$F_{BD} = 32.5\times10^3$ N Link BD is in tension.

$\Sigma M_B = 0$: $-(0.040)F_{CE} - (0.025)(20\times10^3) = 0$

$F_{CE} = -12.5\times10^3$ N Link CE is in compression.

Net area of one link for tension = $(0.008)(0.036-0.016)$

$= 160\times10^{-6}$ m^2. For two parallel links, $A_{net} = 320\times10^{-6}$ m^2

Tensile stress in link BD.

(a) $\sigma_{BD} = \dfrac{F_{BD}}{A_{net}} = \dfrac{32.5\times10^3}{320\times10^{-6}} = 101.56\times10^6$ $\sigma_{BD} = 101.6$ MPa

Area for one link in compression = $(0.008)(0.036)$

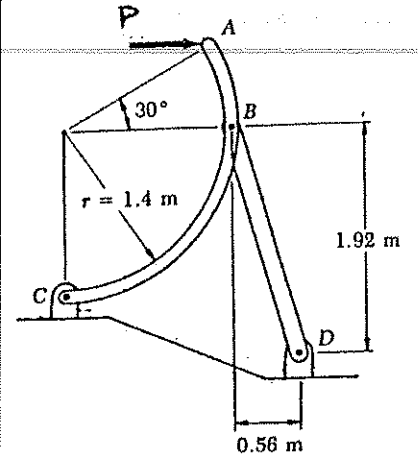
$= 288\times10^{-6}$ m^2. For two parallel links, $A = 576\times10^{-6}$ m^2

(b) $\sigma_{CE} = \dfrac{F_{CE}}{A} = \dfrac{-12.5\times10^3}{576\times10^{-6}} = -21.70\times10^6$ $\sigma_{CE} = -21.7$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.8

1.8 Knowing that the central portion of the link *BD* has a uniform cross-sectional area of 800 mm^2, determine the magnitude of the load **P** for which the normal stress in that portion of *BD* is 50 MPa.



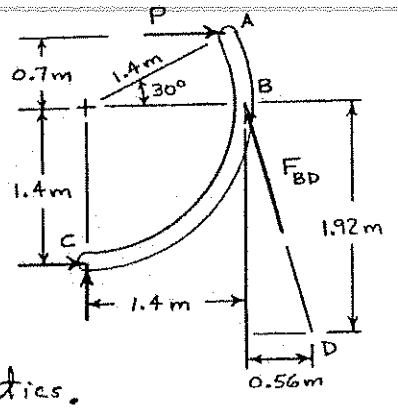
$F_{BD} = \sigma A$

$= (50 \times 10^6)(800 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 40 \times 10^3$ N

$BD = \sqrt{(0.56)^2 + (1.92)^2}$

$= 2.00$ m



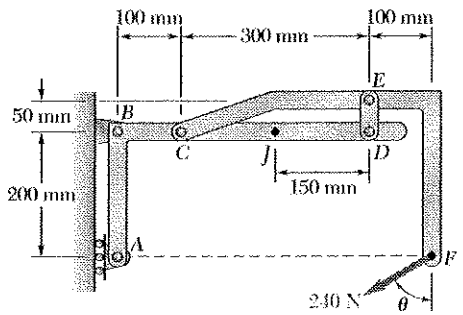
Use Free Body AC for statics.

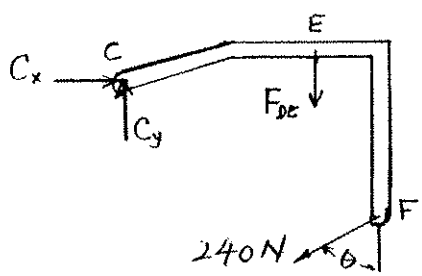
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $\frac{0.56}{2.00}(40 \times 10^3)(1.4) + \frac{1.92}{2.00}(40 \times 10^3)(1.4) - P(0.7 + 1.4) = 0$

$P = 33.1 \times 10^3$ N $\qquad P = 33.1$ kN

Problem 1.9

1.9 Knowing that link *DE* is 25 mm wide and 3 mm thick, determine the normal stress in the central portion of that link when (*a*) $\theta = 0$, (*b*) $\theta = 90°$.





Use member CEF as a free body

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$-0.3 F_{DE} - (0.2)(240 \sin\theta) - (0.4)(240 \cos\theta) = 0$

$F_{DE} = -160 \sin\theta - 320 \cos\theta$ N

$A_{DE} = (0.025)(0.003) = 75 \times 10^{-6}$ m^2

$\sigma_{DE} = \frac{F_{DE}}{A_{DE}}$

(a) $\theta = 0$: $F_{DE} = -320$ N

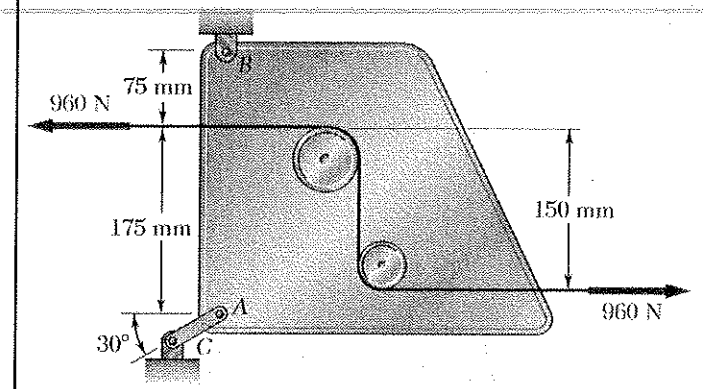
$\sigma_{DE} = \frac{-320}{75 \times 10^{-6}} = -4.27$ MPa

(b) $\theta = 90°$: $F_{DE} = -160$ N

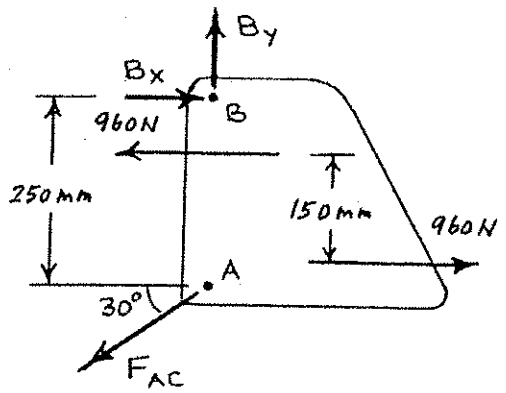
$\sigma_{DE} = \frac{-160}{75 \times 10^{-6}} = -2.13$ MPa

Problem 1.10

1.10 Link AC has a uniform rectangular cross section 3 mm thick and 12 mm wide. Determine the normal stress in the central portion of the link.



Free Body Diagram of Plate



Note that the two 960-N forces form a couple of moment

$(960\ N)(0.15\ m) = 144\ N.m$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \quad 144\ N.m - (F_{AC}\cos 30°)(0.25\ m) = 0$

$F_{AC} = 665.1\ N$

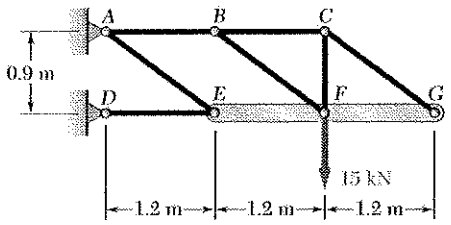
Area of link: $A_{AC} = (3\ mm)(12\ mm) = 36\ mm^2$

Stress $\sigma_{AC} = \dfrac{F_{AC}}{A_{AC}} = \dfrac{665.1}{36} = 18.475\ MPa \qquad \sigma_{AC} = 18.5\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.11

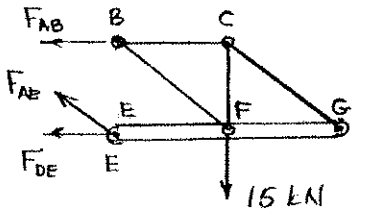
1.11 The rigid bar *EFG* is supported by the truss system shown. Knowing that the member *CG* is a solid circular rod of 18 mm diameter, determine the normal stress in *CG*.



Using portion EFGCB as a free body

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \frac{0.9}{1.5} F_{AB} - 15 = 0$

$F_{AE} = 25\ kN$



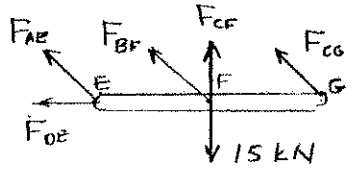
Using beam EFG as a free body

$+\circlearrowleft M_F = 0: -(1.2)\frac{0.9}{1.2} F_{AE} + (1.2)\left(\frac{0.9}{1.2} F_{CG}\right) = 0$

$F_{CG} = F_{AE} = 25\ kN$

Cross sectional area of member CG

$A_{CG} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.018)^2 = 254.4 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

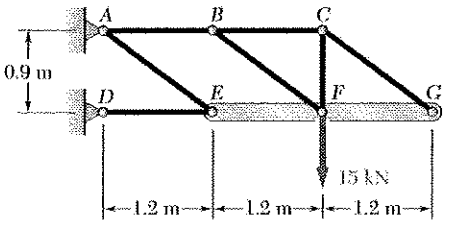


Normal stress in CG.

$\sigma_{CG} = \frac{F_{CG}}{A_{CG}} = \frac{25}{254.4 \times 10^{-6}} = 98.3\ MPa$

Problem 1.12

1.12 The rigid bar *EFG* is supported by the truss system shown. Determine the cross-sectional area of member *AE* for which the normal stress in the member is 105 MPa.



Using portion EFGCB as a free body

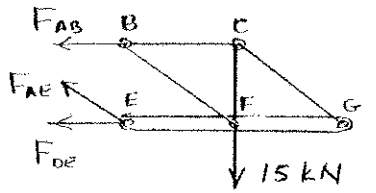
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \frac{0.9}{1.5} F_{AE} - 15 = 0$

$F_{AE} = 25\ kN$

Stress in member AE $\quad \sigma_{AE} = 105\ MPa$

$\sigma_{AE} = \frac{F_{AE}}{A_{AE}}$

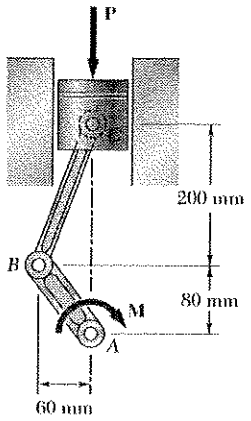
$A_{AE} = \frac{F_{AE}}{\sigma_{AE}} = \frac{25 \times 10^3}{105 \times 10^6} = 238.1 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$



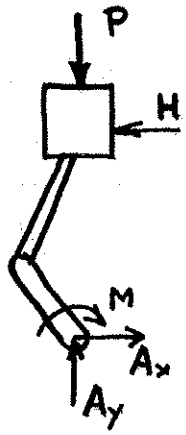
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.13

1.13 A couple **M** of magnitude 1500 N · m is applied to the crank of an engine. For the position shown, determine (*a*) the force **P** required to hold the engine system in equilibrium, (*b*) the average normal stress in the connecting rod *BC*, which has a 450-mm^2 uniform cross section.



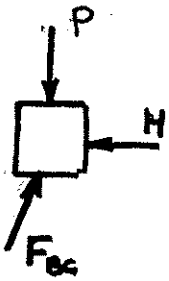
Use piston, rod, and crank together as free body. Add wall reaction H and bearing reactions A_x and A_y.

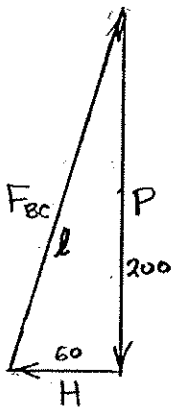


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$(0.280\ \text{m})H - 1500\ \text{N·m} = 0$

$H = 5.3571 \times 10^3\ \text{N}$





Use piston alone as free body. Note that rod is a two-force member; hence the direction of force F_{BC} is known. Draw the force triangle and solve for P and F_{BC} by proportions.

$$l = \sqrt{200^2 + 60^2} = 208.81\ \text{mm}$$

$$\frac{P}{H} = \frac{200}{60} \quad \therefore \quad P = 17.86 \times 10^3\ \text{N}$$

(a) $P = 17.86\ \text{kN}$

$$\frac{F_{BC}}{H} = \frac{208.81}{60} \quad \therefore \quad F_{BC} = 18.643 \times 10^3\ \text{N}$$

Rod BC is a compression member. Its area is $450\ \text{mm}^2 = 450 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

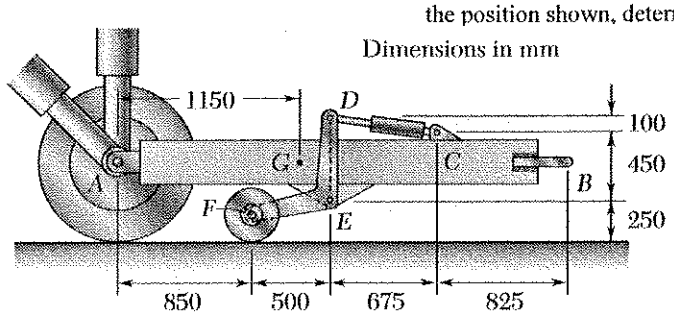
Stress, $\sigma_{BC} = \dfrac{-F_{BC}}{A} = \dfrac{-18.643 \times 10^3}{450 \times 10^{-6}} = -41.4 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$

(b) $\sigma_{BC} = -41.4\ \text{MPa}$

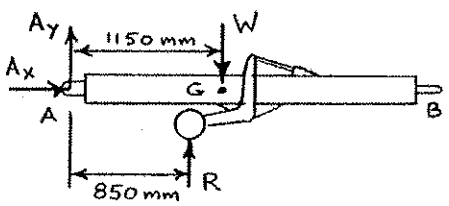
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.14

1.14 An aircraft tow bar is positioned by means of a single hydraulic cylinder connected by a 25-mm-diameter steel rod to two identical arm-and-wheel units *DEF*. The mass of the entire tow bar is 200 kg, and its center of gravity is located at *G*. For the position shown, determine the normal stress in the rod.



FREE BODY - ENTIRE TOW BAR:



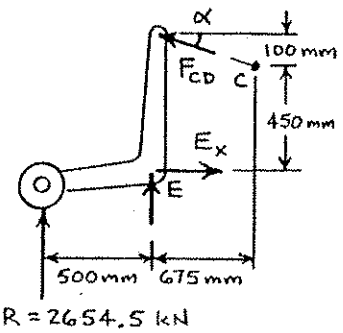
$$W = (200\ \text{kg})(9.81\ \text{m/s}^2) = 1962.00\ \text{N}$$

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0:$$

$$850R - 1150(1962.00\ \text{N}) = 0$$

$$R = 2654.5\ \text{N}$$

FREE BODY - BOTH ARM & WHEEL UNITS:



$$\tan\alpha = \frac{100}{675} \qquad \alpha = 8.4270^\circ$$

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0:$$

$$(F_{CD}\cos\alpha)(550) - R(500) = 0$$

$$F_{CD} = \frac{500}{550\cos 8.4270^\circ}(2654.5\ \text{N})$$

$$= 2439.5\ \text{N} \quad \text{(COMP.)}$$

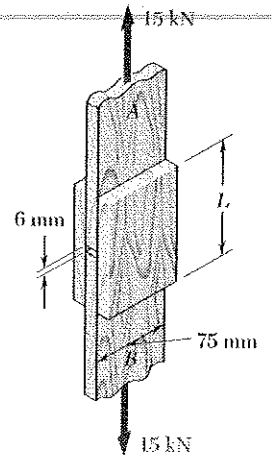
$$\sigma_{CD} = -\frac{F_{CD}}{A_{CD}} = -\frac{2439.5\ \text{N}}{\pi(0.0125\ \text{m})^2}$$

$$= -4.9697 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_{CD} = -4.97\ \text{MPa} \blacktriangleleft$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

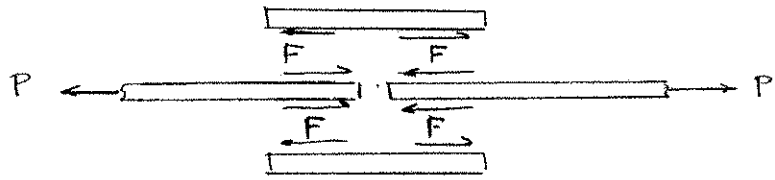
Problem 1.15



1.15 The wooden members A and B are to be joined by plywood splice plates that will be fully glued on the surfaces in contact. As part of the design of the joint, and knowing that the clearance between the ends of the members is to be 6 mm, determine the smallest allowable length L if the average shearing stress in the glue is not to exceed 700 kPa.

There are four separate areas that are glued. Each of these areas transmits one half the the 15 kN load. Thus

$$F = \tfrac{1}{2}P = \tfrac{1}{2}(15) = 7.5 \text{ kN} = 7500 \text{ N}$$



Let ℓ = length of one glued area and $W = 75 \text{ mm} = 0.075 \text{ m}$ be its width.

For each glued area, $A = \ell w$

Average shearing stress: $\tau = \dfrac{F}{A} = \dfrac{F}{\ell w}$

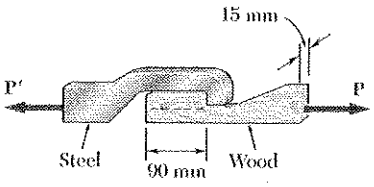
The allowable shearing stress is $\tau = 700 \times 10^3$ Pa

Solving for ℓ, $\ell = \dfrac{F}{\tau w} = \dfrac{7500}{(700\times10^3)(0.075)} = 0.14286 \text{ m} = 142.85 \text{ mm}$

Total length L: $L = \ell + (\text{gap}) + \ell = 142.85 + 6 + 142.85$

$$L = 292 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 1.16



1.16 When the force **P** reached 8 kN, the wooden specimen shown failed in shear along the surface indicated by the dashed line. Determine the average shearing stress along that surface at the time of failure.

Area being sheared

$A = 90 \text{ mm} \times 15 \text{ mm} = 1350 \text{ mm}^2 = 1350 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

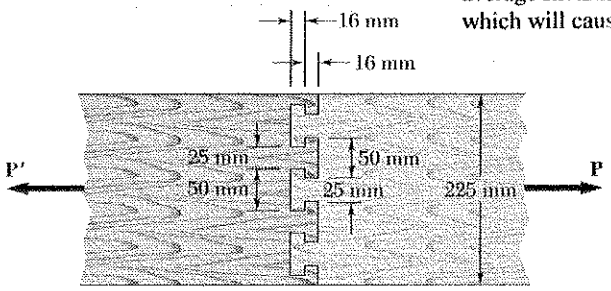
Force $P = 8 \times 10^3$ N

Shearing stress $\tau = \dfrac{P}{A} = \dfrac{8\times10^3}{1350\times10^{-6}} = 5.93 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa} = 5.93 \text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.17

1.17 Two wooden planks, each 12 mm thick and 225 mm wide, are joined by the dry mortise joint shown. Knowing that the wood used shears off along its grain when the average shearing stress reaches 8 MPa, determine the magnitude P of the axial load which will cause the joint to fail.



Six areas must be sheared off when the joint fails. Each of these areas has dimensions 16 mm × 12 mm, its area being

$$A = (16)(12) = 192\ \text{mm}^2 = 192 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

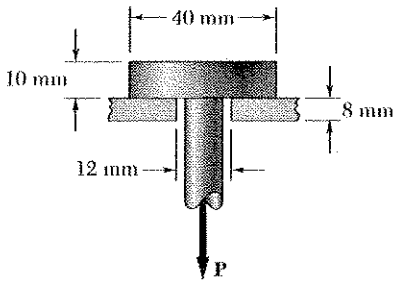
At failure the force F carried by each of areas is

$$F = \tau A = (8 \times 10^6)(192 \times 10^{-6}) = 1536\ \text{N} = 1.536\ \text{kN}$$

Since there are six failure areas $P = 6F = (6)(1.536) = 9.22\ \text{kN}$ ◀

Problem 1.18

1.18 A load **P** is applied to a steel rod supported as shown by an aluminum plate into which a 12-mm-diameter hole has been drilled. Knowing that the shearing stress must not exceed 180 MPa in the steel rod and 70 MPa in the aluminum plate, determine the largest load **P** that can be applied to the rod.



For the steel rod,

$$A_1 = \pi d_1 t_1 = (\pi)(0.012)(0.010) = 376.99 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$\tau_1 = \frac{P}{A_1} \rightarrow P_1 = \tau_1 A_1$$

$$P_1 = (180 \times 10^6)(376.99 \times 10^{-6}) = 67.86 \times 10^3\ \text{N}$$

For the aluminum plate,

$$A_2 = \pi d_2 t_2 = (\pi)(0.040)(0.008) = 1.00531 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$\tau_2 = \frac{P_2}{A_2} \Rightarrow P_2 = \tau_2 A_2$$

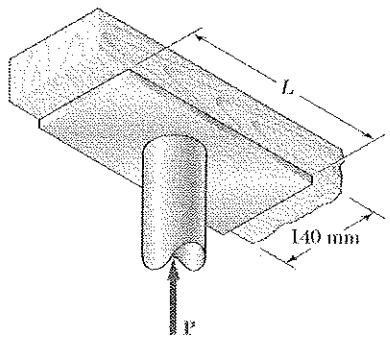
$$P_2 = (70 \times 10^6)(1.0053 \times 10^{-6}) = 70.372 \times 10^3\ \text{N}$$

The limiting value for the load P is the smaller of P_1 and P_2.

$$P = 67.86 \times 10^3\ \text{N} \qquad P = 67.9\ \text{kN}$$ ◀

Problem 1.19

1.19 The axial force in the column supporting the timber beam shown is $P = 75$ kN. Determine the smallest allowable length L of the bearing plate if the bearing stress in the timber is not to exceed 3.0 MPa.



SOLUTION

$$\sigma_b = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{P}{Lw}$$

Solving for L:

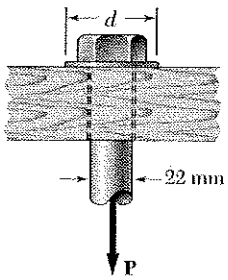
$$L = \frac{P}{\sigma_b w} = \frac{75\times10^3}{(3.0\times10^6)(0.140)}$$

$$178.6\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$L = 178.6\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 1.20

1.20 The load **P** applied to a steel rod is distributed to a timber support by an annular washer. The diameter of the rod is 22 mm and the inner diameter of the washer is 25 mm, which is slightly larger than the diameter of the hole. Determine the smallest allowable outer diameter d of the washer, knowing that the axial normal stress in the steel rod is 35 MPa and that the average bearing stress between the washer and the timber must not exceed 5 MPa.



Steel rod:

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.022)^2 = 380.13\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$\sigma = 35\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$P = \sigma A = (35\times10^6)(380.13\times10^{-6})$$

$$= 13.305\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

Washer:

$$\sigma_b = 5\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

Required bearing area:

$$A_b = \frac{P}{\sigma_b} = \frac{13.305\times10^3}{5\times10^6} = 2.6609\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

But,

$$A_b = \frac{\pi}{4}(d^2 - d_i^2)$$

$$d^2 = d_i^2 + \frac{4A_b}{\pi}$$

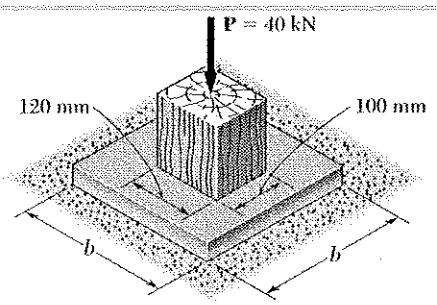
$$= (0.025)^2 + \frac{(4)(2.6609\times10^{-3})}{\pi}$$

$$= 4.013\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$d = 63.3\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad d = 63.3\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 1.21

1.21 A 40-kN axial load is applied to a short wooden post that is supported by a concrete footing resting on undisturbed soil. Determine (*a*) the maximum bearing stress on the concrete footing, (*b*) the size of the footing for which the average bearing stress in the soil is 145 kPa.



(a) Bearing stress on concrete footing.

$P = 40\ kN = 40 \times 10^3\ N$

$A = (100)(120) = 12 \times 10^3\ mm^2 = 12 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{40 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^{-3}} = 3.33 \times 10^6\ Pa$$

$3.33\ MPa$ ◀

(b) Footing area. $P = 40 \times 10^3\ N$ $\sigma = 145\ kPa = 45 \times 10^3\ Pa$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \qquad A = \frac{P}{\sigma} = \frac{40 \times 10^3}{145 \times 10^3} = 0.27586\ m^2$$

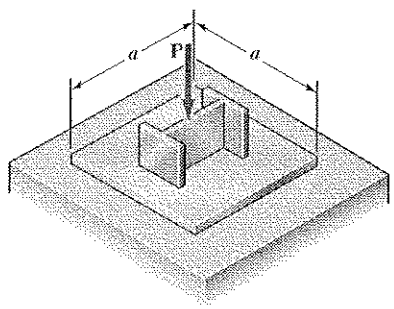
Since the area is square, $A = b^2$

$$b = \sqrt{A} = \sqrt{0.27586} = 0.525\ m$$

$b = 525\ mm$ ◀

Problem 1.22

1.22 An axial load **P** is supported by a short W200 × 59 column of cross-sectional area $A = 7560\ mm^2$ and is distributed to a concrete foundation by a square plate as shown. Knowing that the average normal stress in the column must not exceed 200 MPa and that the bearing stress on the concrete foundation must not exceed 20 MPa, determine the side *a* of the plate that will provide the most economical and safe design.



For the column $\sigma = \frac{P}{A}$

or $P = \sigma A = (200 \times 10^6)(7560 \times 10^{-6}) = 1512\ kN$

For the a × a plate, $\sigma = 20\ MPa$

$$A = \frac{P}{\sigma} = \frac{1.512}{20} = 0.0756\ m^2$$

Since the plate is square $A = a^2$

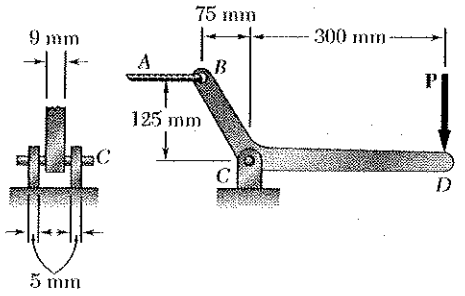
$$a = \sqrt{A} = \sqrt{0.0756} = 0.275\ m$$

$= 275\ mm$

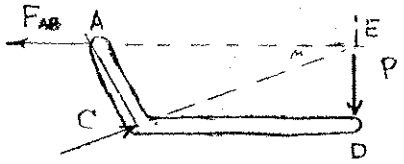
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.23

1.23 A 6-mm-diameter pin is used at connection C of the pedal shown. Knowing that $P = 500$ N, determine (a) the average shearing stress in the pin, (b) the nominal bearing stress in the pedal at C, (c) the nominal bearing stress in each support bracket at C.



Draw free body diagram of ACD. Since ACD is a 3-force member, the reaction at C is directed toward point E, the intersection of the lines of action of the other two forces.



From geometry, $CE = \sqrt{300^2 + 125^2} = 325$ mm.

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\frac{125}{325} C - P = 0$ $\quad C = 2.6P = (2.6)(500) = 1300$ N

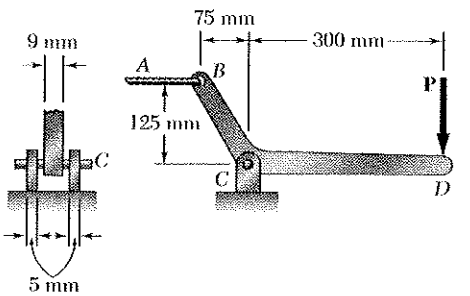
(a) $\tau_{pin} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}C}{A_{pin}} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}C}{\frac{\pi}{4}d^2} = \frac{2C}{\pi d^2} = \frac{(2)(1300)}{\pi(6\times10^{-3})^2} = 23.0\times10^6$ Pa $\quad \tau_{pin} = 23.0$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_b = \frac{C}{A_b} = \frac{C}{dt} = \frac{1300}{(6\times10^{-3})(9\times10^{-3})} = 24.1\times10^6$ Pa $\quad \sigma_b = 24.1$ MPa

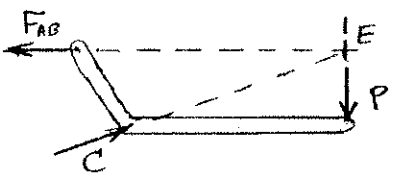
(c) $\sigma_b = \frac{\frac{1}{2}C}{A_b} = \frac{C}{2dt} = \frac{1300}{(2)(6\times10^{-3})(5\times10^{-3})} = 21.7\times10^6$ Pa $\quad \sigma_b = 21.7$ MPa

Problem 1.24

1.24 Knowing that a force **P** of magnitude 750 N is applied to the pedal shown, determine (a) the diameter of the pin at C for which the average shearing stress in the pin is 40 MPa, (b) the corresponding bearing stress in the pedal at C, (c) the corresponding bearing stress in the each support bracket at C.



Draw free body diagram of ACD. Since ACD is a 3-force member, the reaction at C is directed toward point E, the intersection of the lines of action of the other two forces.



From geometry, $CE = \sqrt{300^2 + 125^2} = 325$ mm

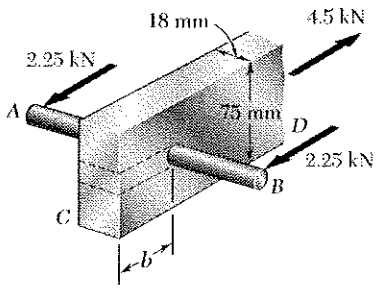
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\frac{125}{325} C - P = 0$ $\quad C = 2.6P = (2.6)(750) = 1950$ N

(a) $\tau_{pin} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}C}{A_{pin}} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}C}{\frac{\pi}{4}d^2}$ $\quad d = \sqrt{\frac{2C}{\pi\tau_{pin}}} = \sqrt{\frac{(2)(1950)}{\pi(40\times10^6)}} = 5.57\times10^{-3}$ m $\quad d = 5.57$ mm

(b) $\sigma_b = \frac{C}{A_b} = \frac{C}{dt} = \frac{1950}{(5.57\times10^{-3})(9\times10^{-3})} = 38.9\times10^6$ Pa $\quad \sigma_b = 38.9$ MPa

(c) $\sigma_b = \frac{\frac{1}{2}C}{A_b} = \frac{C}{2dt} = \frac{1950}{(2)(5.57\times10^{-3})(5\times10^{-3})} = 35.0\times10^6$ Pa $\quad \sigma_b = 35.0$ MPa

Problem 1.25



1.25 A 12-mm-diameter steel rod *AB* is fitted to a round hole near end *C* of the wooden member *CD*. For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the maximum average normal stress in the wood, (*b*) the distance *b* for which the average shearing stress is 620 kPa on the surfaces indicated by the dashed lines, (*c*) the average bearing stress on the wood.

(a) Maximum average normal stress in the wood.

$A_{net} = (75-12)(18) = 1.134\times10^{3}\ mm^2 = 1.134\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

$P = 4.50\ kN = 4.50\times10^{3}\ N$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A_{net}} = \frac{4.50\times10^{3}}{1.134\times10^{-3}} = 3.97\times10^{6}\ Pa \qquad 3.97\ MPa$$

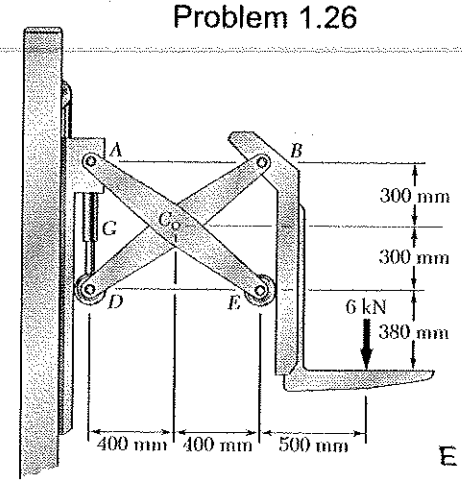
(b) $$\tau = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{P}{2bt} \qquad b = \frac{P}{2t\tau} = \frac{4.50\times10^{3}}{(2)(18\times10^{-3})(620\times10^{3})} = 202\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$b = 202\ mm$

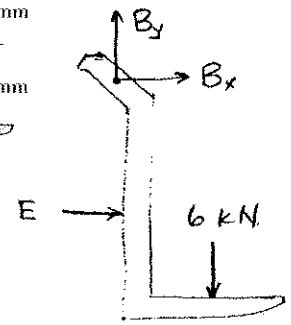
(c) $$\sigma_b = \frac{P}{dt} = \frac{4.50\times10^{3}}{(12\times10^{-3})(18\times10^{-3})} = 20.8\times10^{6}\ Pa \qquad 20.8\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.26



1.26 Two identical linkage-and-hydraulic-cylinder systems control the position of the forks of a fork-lift truck. The load supported by the one system shown is 6 kN. Knowing that the thickness of member *BD* is 16 mm, determine (*a*) the average shearing stress in the 12-mm-diameter pin at *B*, (*b*) the bearing stress at *B* in member *BD*.



Use one fork as a free body.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$0.6E - (0.5)(6) = 0$

$E = 5\ kN \rightarrow$

$\pm \Sigma F_x = 0$

$E + B_x = 0 \qquad B_x = -E$

$B_x = 5\ kN \leftarrow$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad B_y - 6 = 0 \qquad B_y = 6\ kN$

$$B = \sqrt{B_x^2 + B_y^2} = \sqrt{5^2 + 6^2} = 7.81\ kN$$

(a) Shearing stress in pin at B.

$$A_{pin} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{pin}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.012)^2 = 113.1 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$\tau = \frac{B}{A_{pin}} = \frac{7.81 \times 10^3}{113.1 \times 10^{-6}} = 69\ MPa$$

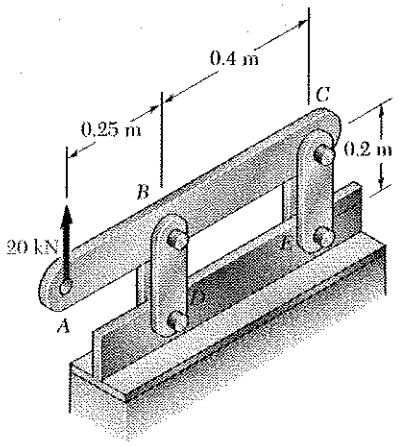
(b) Bearing stress at B.

$$\sigma = \frac{B}{dt} = \frac{7.8 \times 10^3}{(0.012)(0.016)} = 40.6\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

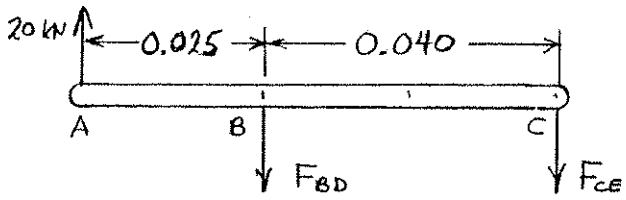
Problem 1.27

1.27 For the assembly and loading of Prob. 1.7, determine (*a*) the average shearing stress in the pin at *B*, (*b*) the average bearing stress at *B* in member *BD*, (*c*) the average bearing stress at *B* in member *ABC*, knowing that this member has a 10 × 50-mm uniform rectangular cross section.



1.7 Each of the four vertical links has an 8 × 36-mm uniform rectangular cross section and each of the four pins has a 16-mm diameter. Determine the maximum value of the average normal stress in the links connecting (*a*) points *B* and *D*, (*b*) points *C* and *E*.

Use bar ABC as a free body.



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $(0.040)F_{BD} - (0.025+0.040)(20\times10^3) = 0$

$F_{BD} = 32.5\times10^3$ N

(a) Shear pin at B. $\tau = \dfrac{F_{BD}}{2A}$ for double shear,

where $A = \dfrac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \dfrac{\pi}{4}(0.016)^2 = 201.06\times10^{-6}$ m²

$\tau = \dfrac{32.5\times10^3}{(2)(201.06\times10^{-6})} = 80.8\times10^6$ $\tau = 80.8$ MPa

(b) Bearing: link BD. $A = dt = (0.016)(0.008) = 128\times10^{-6}$ m²

$\sigma_b = \dfrac{\frac{1}{2}F_{BD}}{A} = \dfrac{(0.5)(32.5\times10^3)}{128\times10^{-6}} = 126.95\times10^6$ $\sigma_b = 127.0$ MPa

(c) Bearing in ABC at B.

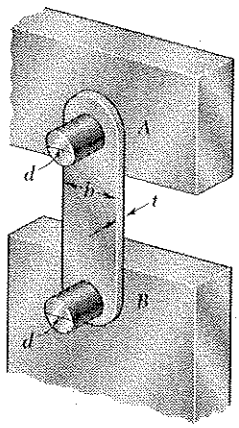
$A = dt = (0.016)(0.010) = 160\times10^{-6}$ m²

$\sigma_b = \dfrac{F_{BD}}{A} = \dfrac{32.5\times10^3}{160\times10^{-6}} = 203\times10^6$ $\sigma_b = 203$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem1.28

1.28 Link AB, of width $b = 50$ mm and thickness $t = 6$ mm, is used to support the end of a horizontal beam. Knowing that the average normal stress in the link is −140 MPa, and that the average shearing stress in each of the two pins is 80 MPa, determine (*a*) the diameter d of the pins, (*b*) the average bearing stress in the link.



Rod AB is in compression.

$A = bt$ where $b = 50\text{mm}$ and $t = 6\text{ mm}$

$A = (0.050)(0.006) = 300\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$P = -\sigma A = -(-140\times10^{6})(300\times10^{-6})$

$= 42\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$

For the pin, $A_p = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2$ and $\tau = \frac{P}{A_p}$

$A_p = \frac{P}{\tau} = \frac{42\times10^{3}}{80\times10^{6}} = 525\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

(a) Diameter d.

$d = \sqrt{\frac{4A_p}{\pi}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(525\times10^{-6})}{\pi}} = 2.585\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$d = 25.9\ \text{mm}$

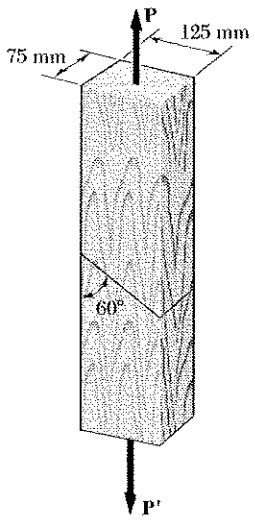
(b) $\sigma_b = \frac{P}{dt} = \frac{42\times10^{3}}{(25.85\times10^{-3})(0.006)} = 271\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

$\sigma_b = 271\ \text{MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.29

1.29 The 5.6-kN load **P** is supported by two wooden members of uniform cross section that are joined by the simple glued scarf splice shown. Determine the normal and shearing stresses in the glued splice.



$P = 6227\ N \qquad \theta = 90° - 60° = 30°$

$A_o = (0.125)(0.075) = 9.375 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$

$$\sigma = \frac{P\cos^2\theta}{A_o} = \frac{(6.227\times10^{3})(\cos 30°)^2}{9.375\times10^{-3}}$$

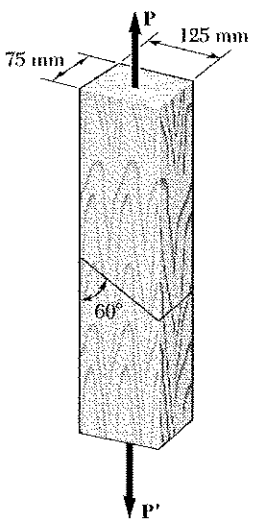
$\sigma = 0.498\ MPa$

$$\tau = \frac{P\sin 2\theta}{2A_o} = \frac{(6.227\times10^{3})\sin 60°}{(2)(9.375\times10^{-3})}$$

$\tau = 0.288\ MPa$

Problem 1.30

1.30 Two wooden members of uniform cross section are joined by the simple scarf splice shown. Knowing that the maximum allowable tensile stress in the glued splice is 525 kPa, determine (*a*) the largest load **P** that can be safely supported, (*b*) the corresponding tensile stress in the splive.



$A_o = (0.125)(0.075) = 9.375\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

$\theta = 90° - 60° = 30°$

$$\sigma = \frac{P\cos^2\theta}{A_o}$$

(a) $$P = \frac{\sigma A_o}{\cos^2\theta} = \frac{(525\times10^{3})(9.375\times10^{-3})}{\cos^2 30°} = 6562\ N$$

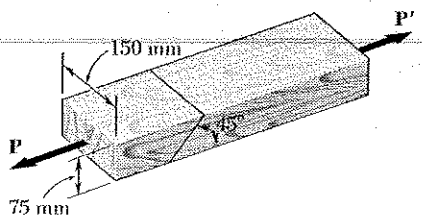
$P = 6.562\ kN$

(b) $$\tau = \frac{P\sin 2\theta}{2A_o} = \frac{(6562)\sin 60°}{(2)(9.375\times10^{-3})}$$

$\tau = 0.303\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.31



1.31 Two wooden members of uniform rectangular cross section are joined by the simple glued scarf splice shown. Knowing that $P = 11$ kN, determine the normal and shearing stresses in the glued splice.

$\theta = 90° - 45° = 45°$

$P = 11 \text{ kN} = 11 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

$A_o = (150)(75) = 11.25 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^2 = 11.25 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$

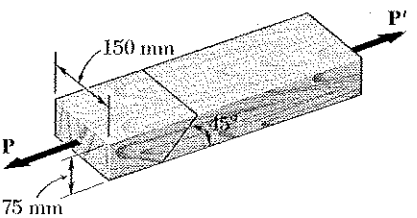
$$\sigma = \frac{P\cos^2\theta}{A_o} = \frac{(11 \times 10^3)\cos^2 45°}{11.25 \times 10^{-3}}$$

$$= 489 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma = 489 \text{ kPA}$$

$$\tau = \frac{P\sin 2\theta}{2A_o} = \frac{(11 \times 10^3)(\sin 90°)}{(2)(11.25 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$$= 4.89 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa} \qquad \tau = 489 \text{ kPA}$$

Problem 1.32



1.32 Two wooden members of uniform rectangular cross section are joined by the simple glued scarf splice shown. Knowing that the maximum allowable tensile stress in the glued splice is 560 kPa, determine (*a*) the largest load P that can be safely applied, (*b*) the corresponding shearing stress in the splice.

$\theta = 90° - 45° = 45°$

$A_o = (150)(75) = 11.25 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}^2 = 11.25 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$

$\sigma = 560 \text{ kPa} = 560 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa}$

$$\sigma = \frac{P\cos^2\theta}{A_o}$$

(a)
$$P = \frac{\sigma A_o}{\cos^2\theta} = \frac{(560 \times 10^3)(11.25 \times 10^{-3})}{\cos^2 45°}$$

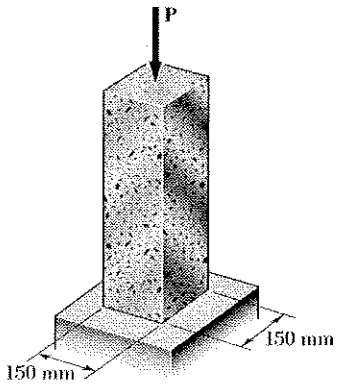
$$= 12.60 \times 10^3 \text{ N} \qquad P = 12.60 \text{ kN}$$

(b)
$$\tau = \frac{P\sin\theta\cos\theta}{A_o} = \frac{(12.60 \times 10^3)(\sin 45°)(\cos 45°)}{11.25 \times 10^{-3}}$$

$$= 560 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa} \qquad \tau = 560 \text{ kPa}$$

Problem 1.33

1.33 A centric load **P** is applied to the granite block shown. Knowing that the resulting maximum value of the shearing stress in the block is 17 MPa, determine (*a*) the magnitude of **P**, (*b*) the orientation of the surface on which the maximum shearing stress occurs, (*c*) the normal stress exerted on the surface, (*d*) the maximum value of the normal stress in the block.



$A_0 = (0.15)(0.15) = 0.0225\ m^2$ $\tau_{max} = 17\ MPa$

$\theta = 45°$ for plane of τ_{max}

(a) $\tau_{max} = \dfrac{|P|}{2A_0}$ $\therefore |P| = 2A_0\tau_{max} = (2)(0.0225)(17\times10^6)$

$= 765\ kN$

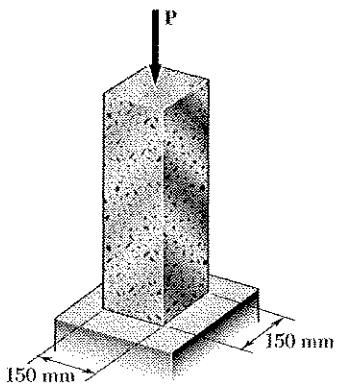
(b) $\sin 2\theta = 1$ $2\theta = 90°$ $\theta = 45°$

(c) $\sigma_{45} = \dfrac{P}{A_0}\cos^2 45° = \dfrac{P}{2A_0} = \dfrac{-765\times10^3}{2(0.0225)} = -17\ MPa$

(d) $\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{P}{A_0} = -\dfrac{765\times10^3}{0.0225} = -34\ MPa$

Problem 1.34

1.34 A 960-kN load **P** is applied to the granite block shown. Determine the resulting maximum value of (*a*) the normal stress, (*b*) the shearing stress. Specify the orientation of the plane on which each of these maximum values occurs.



$A_0 = (0.15)(0.15) = 0.0225\ m^2$

$\sigma = \dfrac{P}{A_0}\cos^2\theta = \dfrac{-960\times10^3}{0.0225}\cos^2\theta = -42.67\times10^6\cos^2\theta$

(a) max tensile stress = 0 at $\theta = 90°$

max. compressive stress = 42.7 MPa

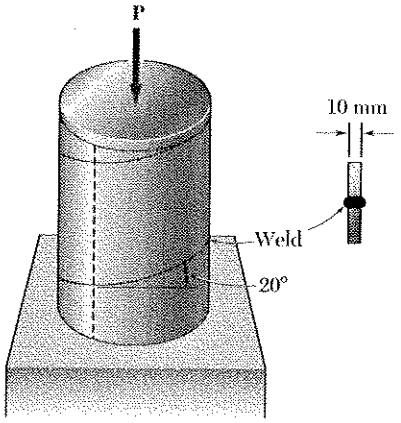
at $\theta = 0°$

(b) $\tau_{max} = \dfrac{P}{2A_0} = \dfrac{960\times10^3}{2(0.0225)} = 21.3\ MPa$

at $\theta = 45°$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.35



1.35 A steel pipe of 400-mm outer diameter is fabricated from 10-mm-thick plate by welding along a helix that forms an angle of 20° with a plane perpendicular to the axis of the pipe. Knowing that the maximum allowable normal and shearing stresses in the directions respectively normal and tangential to the weld are $\sigma = 60$ MPa and $\tau = 36$ MPa, determine the magnitude P of the largest axial force that can be applied to the pipe.

$d_o = 0.400$ m $r_o = \frac{1}{2} d_o = 0.200$ m

$r_i = r_o - t = 0.200 - 0.010 = 0.190$ m

$A_o = \pi (r_o^2 - r_i^2) = \pi (0.200^2 - 0.190^2)$

$= 12.25 \times 10^{-3}$ m^2

$\theta = 20°$

Based on $|\sigma| = 60$ MPa: $\sigma = \frac{P}{A_o} \cos^2\theta$

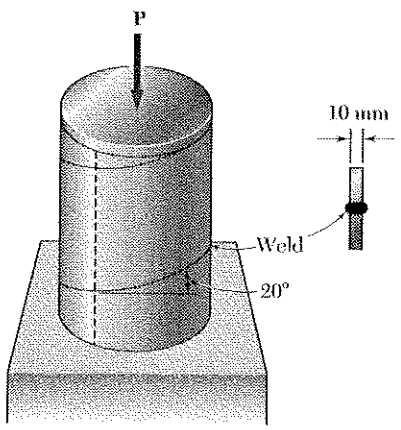
$$P = \frac{A_o \sigma}{\cos^2\theta} = \frac{(12.25 \times 10^{-3})(60 \times 10^6)}{\cos^2 20°} = 833 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

Based on $|\tau| = 30$ MPa $\tau = \frac{P}{2A_o} \sin 2\theta$

$$P = \frac{2A_o \tau}{\sin 2\theta} = \frac{(2)(12.25 \times 10^{-3})(36 \times 10^6)}{\sin 40°} = 1372 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

Smaller value is the allowable value of P. $P = 833$ kN

Problem 1.36



1.36 A steel pipe of 400-mm outer diameter is fabricated from 10-mm-thick plate by welding along a helix that forms an angle of 20° with a plane perpendicular to the axis of the pipe. Knowing that a 300-kN axial force **P** is applied to the pipe, determine the normal and shearing stresses in directions respectively normal and tangential to the weld.

$d_o = 0.400$ m $r_o = \frac{1}{2} d_o = 0.200$ m

$r_i = r_o - t = 0.200 - 0.010 = 0.190$ m

$A_o = \pi (r_o^2 - r_i^2) = \pi (0.200^2 - 0.190^2)$

$= 12.25 \times 10^{-3}$ m^2

$\theta = 20°$

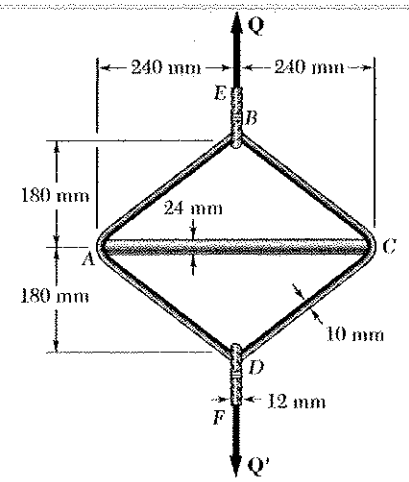
$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A_o} \cos^2\theta = \frac{-300 \times 10^3 \cos^2 20°}{12.25 \times 10^{-3}}$$

$= -21.6 \times 10^6$ Pa $\sigma = -21.6$ MPa

$$\tau = \frac{P}{2A_o} \sin 2\theta = \frac{-300 \times 10^3 \sin 40°}{(2)(12.25 \times 10^{-3})}$$

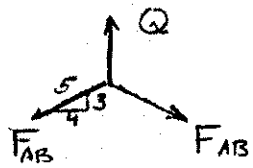
$= -7.87 \times 10^6$ $\tau = 7.87$ MPa

Problem 1.37



1.37 A steel loop *ABCD* of length 1.2 m and of 10-mm diameter is placed as shown around a 24-mm-diameter aluminum rod *AC*. Cables *BE* and *DF*, each of 12-mm diameter, are used to apply the load **Q**. Knowing that the ultimate strength of the steel used for the loop and the cables is 480 MPa, determine the largest load **Q** that can be applied if an overall factor of safety of 3 is desired.

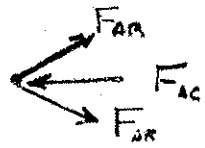
Using joint B as a free body and considering symmetry,



$$2 \cdot \frac{3}{5} F_{AB} - Q = 0$$

$$Q = \frac{6}{5} F_{AB}$$

Using joint A as a free body and considering symmetry,



$$2 \cdot \frac{4}{5} F_{AB} - F_{AC} = 0$$

$$\frac{8}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{6} Q - F_{AC} = 0 \quad \therefore \quad Q = \frac{3}{4} F_{AC}$$

Based on strength of cable BE.

$$Q_U = \sigma_U A = \sigma_U \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = (480 \times 10^6) \frac{\pi}{4} (0.012)^2 = 54.29 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

Based on strength of steel loop.

$$Q_U = \frac{6}{5} F_{AB,U} = \frac{6}{5} \sigma_U A = \frac{6}{5} \sigma_U \frac{\pi}{4} d^2$$

$$= \frac{6}{5} (480 \times 10^6) \frac{\pi}{4} (0.010)^2 = 45.24 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

Based on strength of rod AC.

$$Q_U = \frac{3}{4} F_{AC,U} = \frac{3}{4} \sigma_U A = \frac{3}{4} \sigma_U \frac{\pi}{4} d^2$$

$$= \frac{3}{4} (260 \times 10^6) \frac{\pi}{4} (0.024)^2 = 88.22 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

Actual ultimate load Q_U is the smallest. $\therefore$ $Q_U = 45.24 \times 10^3$ N

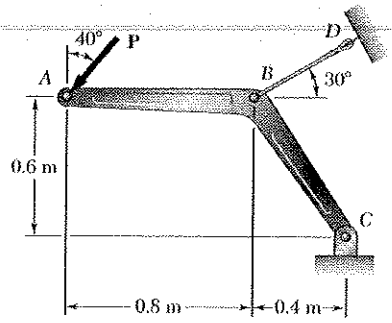
Allowable load $Q = \dfrac{Q_U}{F.S.} = \dfrac{45.24 \times 10^3}{3} = 15.08 \times 10^3$ N

$$Q = 15.08 \text{ kN}$$

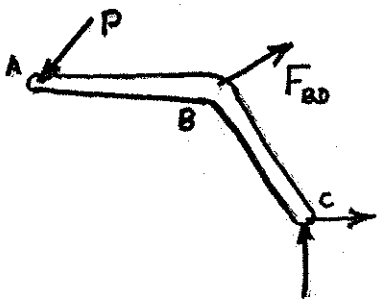
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.38

1.38 Member *ABC*, which is supported by a pin and bracket at *C* and a cable *BD*, was designed to support the 16-kN load **P** as shown. Knowing that the ultimate load for cable *BD* is 100 kN, determine the factor of safety with respect to cable failure.



Use member ABC as a free body, and note that member BD is a two-force member.



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$$(P\cos 40°)(1.2) + (P\sin 40°)(0.6) - (F_{BD}\cos 30°)(0.6) - (F_{BD}\sin 30°)(0.4) = 0$$

$$1.30493\,P - 0.71962\,F_{BD} = 0$$

$$F_{BD} = 1.81335\,P = (1.81335)(16\times 10^3) = 2.9014\times 10^3\ \text{N}$$

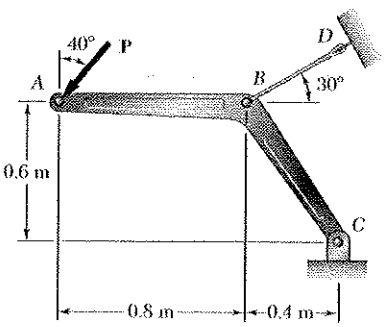
$$F_{ult} = 100\times 10^3\ \text{N}$$

$$F.S. = \frac{F_{ult}}{F_{BD}} = \frac{100\times 10^3}{2.9014\times 10^3}$$

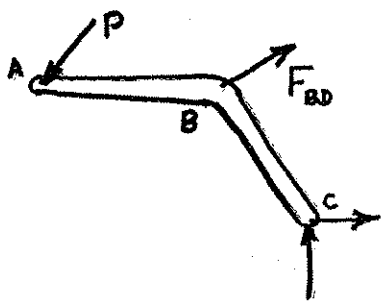
$$F.S. = 3.45$$

Problem 1.39

1.39 Knowing that the ultimate load for cable *BD* is 100 kN and that a factor of safety of 3.2 with respect to cable failure is required, determine the magnitude of the largest force **P** which can be safely applied as shown to member *ABC*.



Use member ABC as a free body, and note that member BD is a two-force member.



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$$(P\cos 40°)(1.2) + (P\sin 40°)(0.6) - (F_{BD}\cos 30°)(0.6) - (F_{BD}\sin 30°)(0.4) = 0$$

$$1.30493\,P - 0.71962\,F_{BD} = 0$$

$$P = 0.55404\,F_{BD}$$

Allowable value of F_{BD}.

$$F_{BD} = \frac{F_{ult}}{F.S.} = \frac{100\ \text{kN}}{3.2} = 3.125\ \text{kN}$$

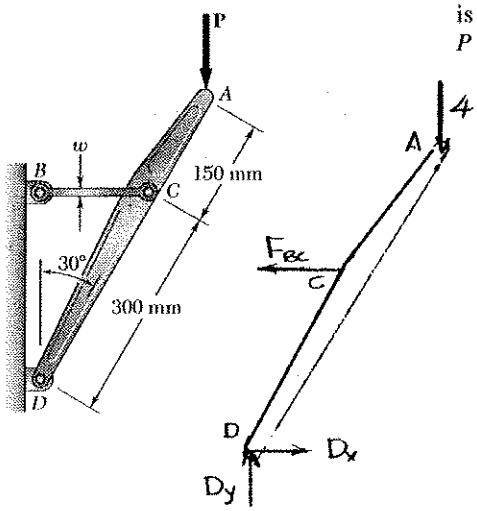
$$P_{all} = (0.55404)(3.125)$$

$$P_{all} = 1.732\ \text{kN}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.40

1.40 The horizontal link *BC* is 6 mm thick, has a width $w = 30$ mm, and is made of a steel with a 450-MPa ultimate strength in tension. What is the factor of safety if the structure shown is designed to support a load $P = 40$ kN?



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$(0.3\cos 30°)F_{AB} - (0.45\sin 30°)(40) = 0$

$F_{BC} = 34.6$ kN

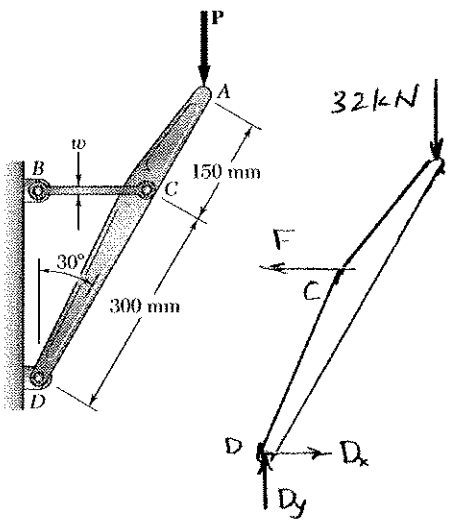
$A_{BC} = (0.006)(0.03) = 1.8\times10^{-4}\ m^2$

$\sigma_{BC} = \dfrac{F_{BC}}{A_{BC}} = \dfrac{\sigma_{ult}}{F.S.}$

$F.S. = \dfrac{A_{BC}\,\sigma_{ult}}{F_{BC}} = \dfrac{(1.8\times10^{-4})(450\times10^{6})}{34.6\times10^{3}} = 2.34$

Problem 1.41

1.41 The horizontal link *BC* is 6 mm thick and is made of a steel with a 450-MPa ultimate strength in tension. What should be the width w of the link if the structure shown is to be designed to support a load $P = 32$ kN with a factor of safety equal to 3?



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$(0.3\cos 30°)F_{AB} - (0.45\sin 30°)(32) = 0$

$F_{AB} = 27.7$ kN

$\sigma_{AB} = \dfrac{F_{AB}}{A_{AB}} = \dfrac{F_{AB}}{tw} = \dfrac{\sigma_{ult}}{F.S.}$

$w = \dfrac{(F.S.)F_{AB}}{t\,\sigma_{ult}} = \dfrac{(3)(27.7\times10^{3})}{(0.006)(450\times10^{6})}$

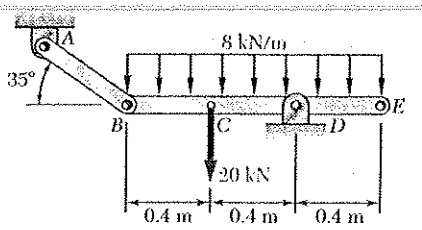
$w = 0.03078$ m

$= 30.8$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.42

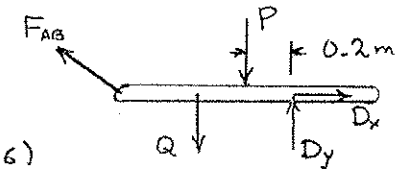
1.42 Link AB is to be made of a steel for which the ultimate normal stress is 450 MPa. Determine the cross-sectional area for AB for which the factor of safety will be 3.50. Assume that the link will be adequately reinforced around the pins at A and B.



$P = (1.2)(8) = 9.6$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-(0.8)(F_{AB}\sin 35°) + (0.2)(9.6) + (0.4)(20) = 0$



$F_{AB} = 21.619$ kN $= 21.619 \times 10^3$ N

$$\sigma_{AB} = \frac{F_{AB}}{A_{AB}} = \frac{\sigma_{ult}}{F.S.}$$

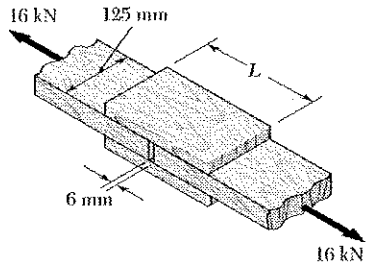
$$A_{AB} = \frac{(F.S.)F_{AB}}{\sigma_{ult}} = \frac{(3.50)(21.619\times10^3)}{450\times10^6}$$

$= 168.1 \times 10^{-6}$ m^2 $\quad A_{AB} = 168.1$ mm^2

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.43

1.43 The two wooden members shown, which support a 16-kN load, are joined by plywood splices fully glued on the surfaces in contact. The ultimate shearing stress in the glue is 2.5 MPa and the clearance between the members is 6 mm. Determine the required length L of each splice if a factor of safety of 2.75 is to be achieved.



There are 4 separate areas of glue. Each glue area must transmit 8 kN of shear load.

$$P = 8\ \text{kN} = 8\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

Required ultimate load.

$$P_U = (F.S.)P = (2.75)(8\times10^{3}) = 22\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

Required length of each glue area.

$$P_U = \tau_U A = \tau_U l w \qquad l = \frac{P_U}{\tau_U w} = \frac{22\times10^{3}}{(2.5\times10^{6})(0.125)} = 70.4\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

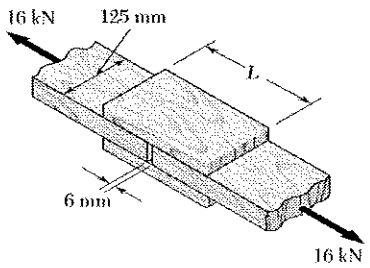
Length of splice: $L = 2l + c = (2)(70.4\times10^{-3}) + 0.006 = 0.1468\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$$L = 146.8\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 1.44

1.44 For the joint and loading of Prob. 1.43, determine the factor of safety, knowing that the length of each splice is $L = 180$ mm.

1.43 The two wooden members shown, which support a 16-kN load, are joined by plywood splices fully glued on the surfaces in contact. The ultimate shearing stress in the glue is 2.5 MPa and the clearance between the members is 6 mm. Determine the required length L of each splice if a factor of safety of 2.75 is to be achieved.



There are 4 separate areas of glue. Each glue area must transmit 8 kN of shear load.

$$P = 8\ \text{kN} = 8\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

Length of splice. $L = 2l + c$ where l = length of glue and c = clearance. $l = \frac{1}{2}(L - c) = \frac{1}{2}(0.180 - 0.006) = 0.087\ \text{m}$

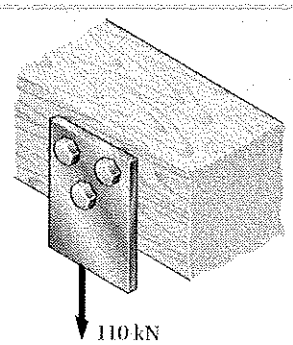
Area of glue. $A = lw = (0.087)(0.125) = 10.875\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

Ultimate load. $P_U = \tau_U A = (2.5\times10^{6})(10.875\times10^{-3}) = 27.1875\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$

Factor of safety. $F.S. = \frac{P_U}{P} = \frac{27.1875\times10^{3}}{8\times10^{3}}$ $F.S. = 3.40$

Problem 1.45

1.45 Three 18-mm-diameter steel bolts are to be used to attach the steel plate shown to a wooden beam. Knowing that the plate will support a 110-kN load and that the ultimate shearing stress for the steel used is 360 MPa, determine the factor of safety for this design.



For each bolt, $A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(18)^2 = 254.47 \text{ mm}^2$

$= 254.47 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$P_u = A \tau_u = (254.47 \times 10^{-6})(360 \times 10^6)$

$= 91.609 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

For the three bolts, $P_u = (3)(91.609 \times 10^3)$

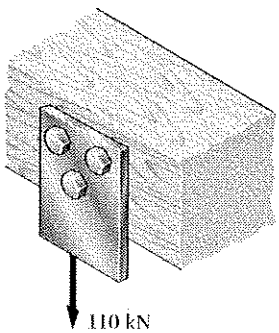
$= 274.83 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

Factor of safety.

$$F.S. = \frac{P_u}{P} = \frac{274 \times 10^3}{110 \times 10^3} = \quad F.S. = 2.50$$

Problem 1.46

1.46 Three steel bolts are to be used to attach the steel plate shown to a wooden beam. Knowing that the plate will support a 110 kN load, that the ultimate shearing stress for the steel used is 360 MPa, and that a factor of safety of 3.35 is desired, determine the required diameter of the bolts.



For each bolt, $P = \frac{110}{3} = 36.667 \text{ kN}$

Required $P_u = (F.S.)P = (3.35)(36.667) = 122.83 \text{ kN}$

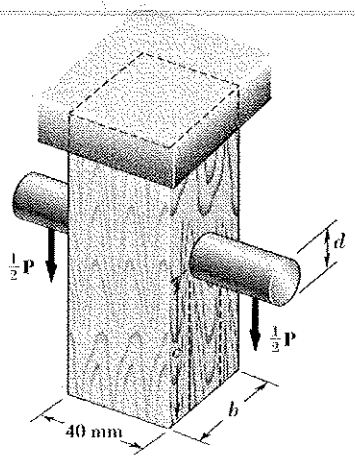
$$\tau_u = \frac{P_u}{A} = \frac{P_u}{\frac{\pi}{4}d^2} = \frac{4P_u}{\pi d^2}$$

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{4P_u}{\pi \tau_u}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(122.83 \times 10^3)}{\pi(360 \times 10^6)}} = 20.8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$d = 20.8 \text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.47



1.47 A load **P** is supported as shown by a steel pin that has been inserted in a short wooden member hanging from the ceiling. The ultimate strength of the wood used is 60 MPa in tension and 7.5 MPa in shear, while the ultimate strength of the steel is 145 MPa in shear. Knowing that $b = 40$ mm, $c = 55$ mm, and $d = 12$ mm, determine the load **P** if an overall factor of safety of 3.2 is desired.

1.48 For the support of Prob. 1.47, knowing that the diameter of the pin is d = 16 mm and that the magnitude of the load is $P = 20$ kN, determine (*a*) the factor of safety for the pin, (*b*) the required values of b and c if the factor of safety for the wooden members is the same as that found in part *a* for the pin.

$P = 20\ \text{kN} = 20\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$

(a) Pin: $A = \pi d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.016)^2 = 201.06\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

Double shear $\tau = \frac{P}{2A}$ $\tau_u = \frac{P_u}{2A}$

$P_u = 2A\tau_u = (2)(201.16\times10^{-6})(145\times10^{6})$

$= 58.336\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$

$F.S. = \frac{P_u}{P} = \frac{58.336\times10^{3}}{20\times10^{3}} = 2.92$ ◀

(b) Tension in wood $P_u = 58.336\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$ for same F.S.

$\sigma_u = \frac{P_u}{A} = \frac{P_u}{w(b-d)}$ where $w = 40\ \text{mm} = 0.040\ \text{m}$

$b = d + \frac{P_u}{w\sigma_u} = 0.016 + \frac{58.336\times10^{3}}{(0.040)(60\times10^{6})} = 40.3\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$b = 40.3\ \text{mm}$ ◀

Shear in wood $P_u = 58.336\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$ for same F.S.

Double shear; each area is $A = wc$

$\tau_u = \frac{P_u}{2A} = \frac{P_u}{2wc}$

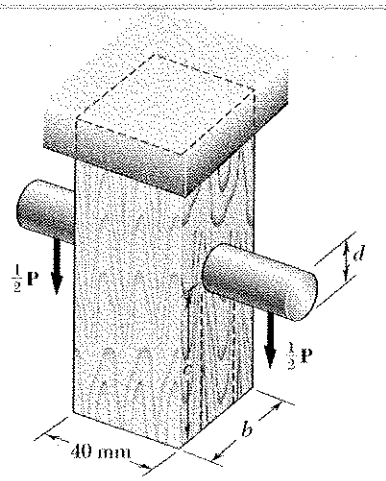
$c = \frac{P_u}{2w\tau_u} = \frac{58.336\times10^{3}}{(2)(0.040)(7.5\times10^{6})} = 97.2\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$c = 97.2\ \text{mm}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.48

1.48 A load **P** is supported as shown by a steel pin that has been inserted in a short wooden member hanging from the ceiling. The ultimate strength of the wood used is 60 MPa in tension and 7.5 MPa in shear, while the ultimate strength of the steel is 145 MPa in shear. Knowing that $b = 40$ mm, $c = 55$ mm, and $d = 12$ mm, determine the load **P** if an overall factor of safety of 3.2 is desired.



Based on double shear in pin

$$P_u = 2A\tau_u = 2\frac{\pi}{4}d^2\tau_u$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4}(2)(0.012)^2(145\times10^6) = 32.80\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

Based on tension in wood

$$P_u = A\sigma_u = w(b-d)\sigma_u$$

$$= (0.040)(0.040-0.012)(60\times10^6)$$

$$= 67.2\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

Based on double shear in the wood

$$P_u = 2A\tau_u = 2wc\tau_u = (2)(0.040)(0.055)(7.5\times10^6)$$

$$= 33.0\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

Use smallest $P_u = 32.8\times10^3$ N

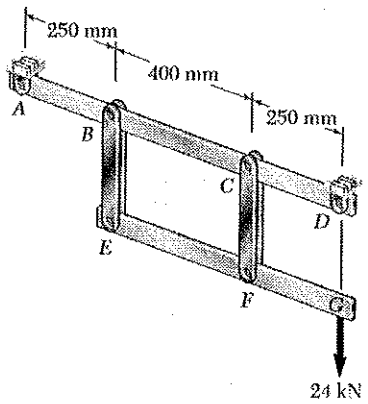
Allowable $P = \frac{P_u}{F.S.} = \frac{32.8\times10^3}{3.2} = 10.25\times10^3$ N

10.25 kN

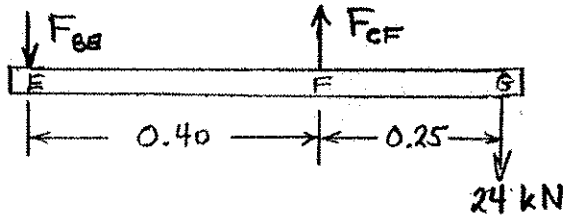
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.49

1.49 Each of the two vertical links *CF* connecting the two horizontal members *AD* and *EG* has a 10 × 40-mm uniform rectangular cross section and is made of a steel with an ultimate strength in tension of 400 MPa, while each of the pins at *C* and *F* has a 20-mm diameter and is made of a steel with an ultimate strength in shear of 150 MPa. Determine the overall factor of safety for the links *CF* and the pins connecting them to the horizontal members.



Use member EFG as free body.



1) $\Sigma M_E = 0$

$0.40\, F_{CF} - (0.65)(24 \times 10^3) = 0$

$F_{CF} = 39 \times 10^3$ N

Based on tension in links CF

$A = (b - d)t = (0.040 - 0.02)(0.010) = 200 \times 10^{-6}$ m² (one link)

$F_U = 2\sigma_U A = (2)(400 \times 10^6)(200 \times 10^{-6}) = 160.0 \times 10^3$ N

Based on double shear in pins

$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.020)^2 = 314.16 \times 10^{-6}$ m²

$F_U = 2\tau_U A = (2)(150 \times 10^6)(314.16 \times 10^{-6}) = 94.248 \times 10^3$ N

Actual F_U is smaller value, i.e. $F_U = 94.248 \times 10^3$ N

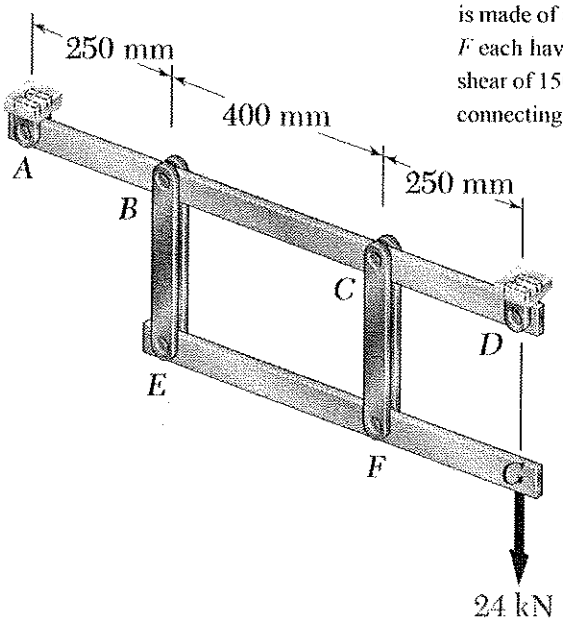
Factor of safety $F.S. = \frac{F_U}{F_{CF}} = \frac{94.248 \times 10^3}{39 \times 10^3} = 2.42$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

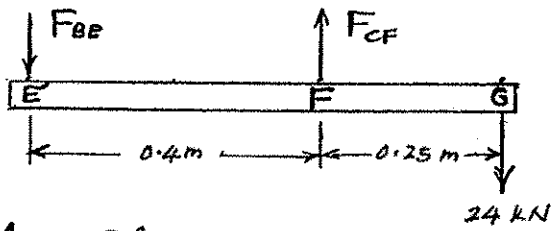
Problem 1.50

1.50 Solve Prob. 1.49, assuming that the pins at C and F have been replaced by pins with a 30 mm diameter.

1.49 Each of the two vertical links CF connecting the two horizontal members AD and EG has a uniform rectangular cross section 10 mm thick and 40 mm wide, and is made of a steel with an ultimate strength in tension of 400 MPa. The pins at C and F each have a 20 mm diameter and are made of a steel with an ultimate strength in shear of 150 MPa. Determine the overall factor of safety for the links CF and the pins connecting them to the horizontal members.



Use member EFG as free body.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$:

$$0.4\,F_{CF} - (0.65)(24\times10^{3}) = 0$$

$$F_{CF} = 39\ kN$$

Failure by tension in links CF. (2 parallel links)

Net section area for 1 link: $A = (b-d)t = (0.04-0.02)(0.01) = 200\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$$F_U = 2A\sigma_U = (2)(400\times10^{6})(200\times10^{-6}) = 160\ kN$$

Failure by double shear in pins.

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.02)^2 = 314.16\times10^{-6}\ m^2$$

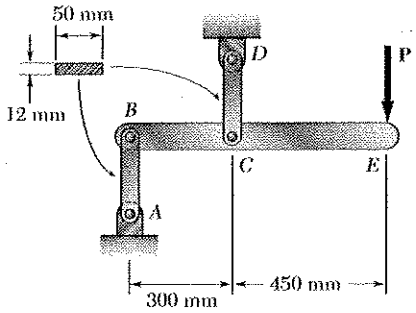
$$F_U = 2A\tau_U = (2)(314.16\times10^{-6})(150\times10^{6}) = 94.25\ kN$$

Actual ultimate load is the smaller value. $F_U = 94.25\ kN$

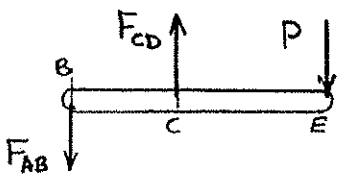
Factor of safety: $F.S. = \frac{F_U}{F_{CF}} = \frac{94.25}{39}$ $F.S. = 2.42$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.51



1.51 Each of the steel links *AB* and *CD* is connected to a support and to member *BCE* by 25-mm-diameter steel pins acting in single shear. Knowing that the ultimate shearing stress is 210 MPa for the steel used in the pins and that the ultimate normal stress is 490 MPa for the steel used in the links, determine the allowable load **P** if an overall factor of safety of 3.0 is desired. (Note that the links are not reinforced around the pin holes.)



Use member BCE as free body.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \quad 0.3\,F_{CD} - 0.75P = 0$

$$P = \frac{2}{5} F_{CD}$$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \quad 0.3\,F_{AB} - 0.45P = 0$

$$P = \frac{2}{3} F_{AB}$$

Both links have the same area, pin diameter and material, Therefore, they have the same ultimate load.

Failure by pin in single shear. $A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.025)^2 = 490.9\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$$F_U = \tau_U A = (210\times10^6)(490.9\times10^{-6}) = 103.09\ kN$$

Failure by tension in link. $A = (b-d)t = (0.05-0.025)0.012 = 3\times10^{-4}\ m^2$

$$F_U = \sigma_U A = (490\times10^6)(3\times10^{-4}) = 147\ kN$$

Ultimate load for link and pin is the smaller.

$$F_U = 103.09\ kN$$

Allowable values of F_{CD} and F_{AB}.

$$F_{all} = \frac{F_U}{F.S.} = \frac{103.09}{3.0} = 34.36\ kN$$

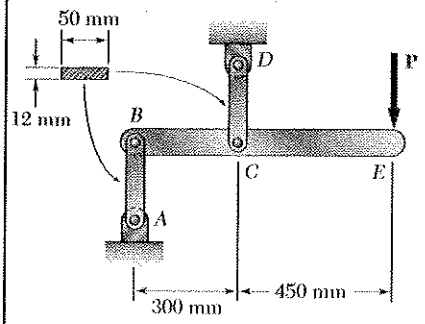
Allowable load for structure is the smaller of $\frac{2}{3}F_{all}$ and $\frac{2}{5}F_{all}$.

$$P = \frac{2}{5}(34.36) \qquad P = 13.7\ kN$$

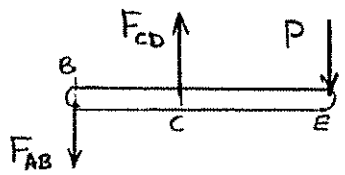
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.52

1.52 An alternative design is being considered to support member *BCE* of Prob. 1.51, in which link *CD* will be replaced by two links, each of 6×50-mm cross section, causing the pins at *C* and *D* to be in double shear. Assuming that all other specifications remain unchanged, determine the allowable load P if an overall factor of safety of 3.0 is desired.



1.51 Each of the steel links *AB* and *CD* is connected to a support and to member *BCE* by 25-mm-diameter steel pins acting in single shear. Knowing that the ultimate shearing stress is 210 MPa for the steel used in the pins and that the ultimate normal stress is 490 MPa for the steel used in the links, determine the allowable load **P** if an overall factor of safety of 3.0 is desired. (Note that the links are not reinforced around the pin holes.)



Use member BCE as free body.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $\quad 0.3\,F_{CD} - 0.75\,P = 0$

$$P = \tfrac{2}{5} F_{CD}$$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $\quad 0.3\,F_{AB} - 0.45\,P = 0$

$$P = \tfrac{2}{3} F_{AB}$$

Area of all pins: $A_{pin} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.025)^2 = 490.9\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

Net section area of link AB: $A_{net} = (b-d)\,t_{AB} = (0.05-0.025)(0.012) = 3\times10^{-4}\ m^2$

Net section area of the 2 links CD is the same.

Failure by pins A and B in single shear. $(F_{AB})_U = \tau_U A_{pin}$

$(F_{AB})_U = (210\times10^6)(490.9\times10^{-6}) = 103.09\ kN$

Failure by tension in link AB. $(F_{AB})_U = \sigma_U A_{net}$

$(F_{AB})_U = (490\times10^6)(3\times10^{-4}) = 147\ kN$

Ultimate load for link and pins AB is the smaller: $(F_{AB})_U = 103.09\ kN$

Corresponding ultimate load, $P_U = \frac{2}{3}(F_{AB})_U = 68.73\ kN$

Failure by pins C and in double shear. $(F_{CD})_U = 2\,\tau_U A_{pin}$

$(F_{CD})_U = (2)(210\times10^6)(490.9\times10^{-6}) = 206.18\ kN$

Failure by tension in links CD. $(F_{CD})_U = \sigma_U A_{net}$

$(F_{CD})_U = (490\times10^6)(3\times10^{-4}) = 147\ kN$

Ultimate load for links and pins CD is the smaller: $(F_{CD})_U = 147\ kN$

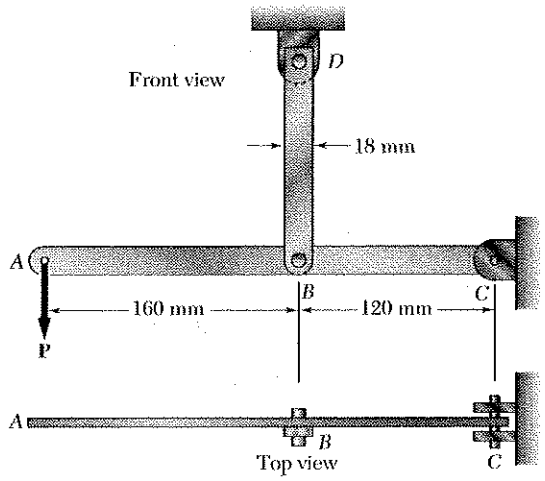
Corresponding ultimate load: $P_U = \frac{2}{5}(F_{CD})_U = 58.8\ kN$

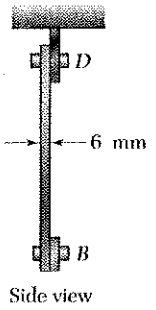
Actual ultimate load is the smaller. $P_U = 58.8\ kN$

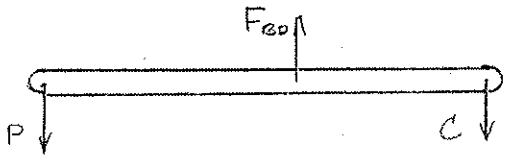
Allowable load P: $\quad P = \dfrac{P_U}{F.S.} = \dfrac{58.8}{3.0}$ $\qquad P = 19.6\ kN$

Problem 1.53

1.53 In the steel structure shown, a 6-mm-diameter pin is used at *C* and 10-mm-diameter pins are used at *B* and *D*. The ultimate shearing stress is 150 MPa at all connections, and the ultimate normal stress is 400 MPa in link *BD*. Knowing that a factor of safety of 3.0 is desired, determine the largest load **P** that can be applied at *A*. Note that link *BD* is not reinforced around the pin holes.







Use free body ABC.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$0.280\,P - 0.120\,F_{BD} = 0$

$P = \frac{3}{7} F_{BD}$ (1)

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$0.160\,P - 0.120\,C = 0$

$P = \frac{3}{4} C$ (2)

Tension on net section of link BD.

$$F_{BD} = \sigma A_{net} = \frac{\sigma_u}{F.S.} A_{net}$$

$$= \left(\frac{400\times10^6}{3}\right)(6\times10^{-3})(18-10)(10^{-3})$$

$$= 6.40\times10^3\ N$$

Shear in pins at B and D.

$$F_{BD} = \tau A_{pin} = \frac{\tau_u}{F.S.}\frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \left(\frac{150\times10^6}{3}\right)\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(10\times10^{-3})^2 = 3.9270\times10^3\ N$$

Smaller value of F_{BD} is 3.9270×10^3 N.

From (1) $P = \left(\frac{3}{7}\right)(3.9270\times10^3) = 1.683\times10^3$ N

Shear in pin at C

$$C = 2\tau A_{pin} = 2\frac{\tau_u}{F.S.}\frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = (2)\left(\frac{150\times10^6}{3}\right)\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(6\times10^{-3})^2 = 2.8274\times10^3\ N$$

From (2) $P = \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)(2.8274\times10^3) = 2.12\times10^3$ N

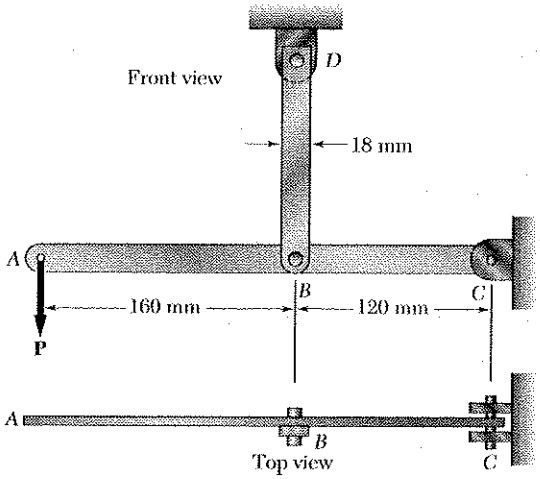
Smaller value of P is allowable value. $P = 1.683\times10^3$ N

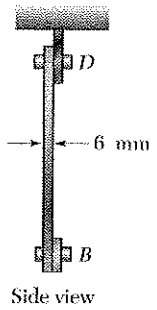
$P = 1.683$ kN

Problem 1.54

1.54 Solve Prob. 1.53, assuming that the structure has been redesigned to use 12-mm-diameter pins at *B* and *D* and no other change has been made.

1.53 In the steel structure shown, a 6-mm-diameter pin is used at *C* and 10-mm-diameter pins are used at *B* and *D*. The ultimate shearing stress is 150 MPa at all connections, and the ultimate normal stress is 400 MPa in link *BD*. Knowing that a factor of safety of 3.0 is desired, determine the largest load **P** that can be applied at *A*. Note that link *BD* is not reinforced around the pin holes.





Use free body ABC.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0:$

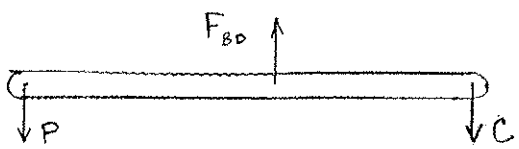
$0.280P - 0.120F_{BD} = 0$

$P = \frac{3}{7}F_{BD}$ (1)

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0:$

$0.160P - 0.120C = 0$

$P = \frac{3}{4}C$ (2)



Tension on net section of link BD.

$$F_{BD} = \sigma A_{net} = \frac{\sigma_u}{F.S.} A_{net}$$

$$= \left(\frac{400\times10^6}{3}\right)(6\times10^{-3})(18-12)(10^{-3})$$

$$= 4.80\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

Shear in pins at B and D.

$$F_{BD} = \tau A_{pin} = \frac{\tau_u}{F.S.}\frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \left(\frac{150\times10^6}{3}\right)\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(12\times10^{-3})^2 = 5.6549\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

Smaller value of F_{BD} is 4.80×10^3 N.

From (1), $P = \left(\frac{3}{7}\right)(4.80\times10^3) = 2.06\times10^3$ N

Shear in pin at C.

$$C = 2\tau A_{pin} = 2\frac{\tau_u}{F.S.}\frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = (2)\left(\frac{150\times10^6}{3}\right)\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(6\times10^{-3})^2 = 2.8274\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

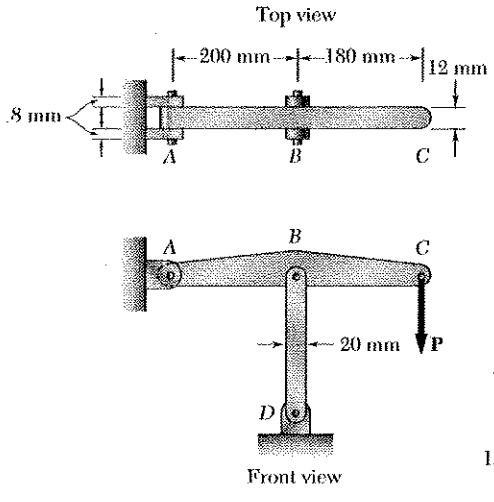
From (2), $P = \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)(2.8274\times10^3) = 2.12\times10^3$ N

Smaller value of P is the allowable value. $P = 2.06\times10^3$ N

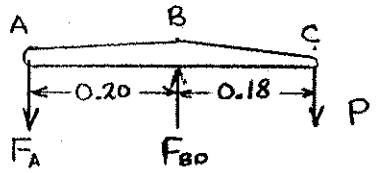
$P = 2.06$ kN

Problem 1.55

1.55 In the structure shown, an 8-mm-diameter pin is used at *A*, and 12-mm-diameter pins are used at *B* and *D*. Knowing that the ultimate shearing stress is 100 MPa at all connections and that the ultimate normal stress is 250 MPa in each of the two links joining *B* and *D*, determine the allowable load **P** if an overall factor of safety of 3.0 is desired.



Statics: Use ABC as free body.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $\quad 0.20\,F_A - 0.18\,P = 0$

$$P = \frac{10}{9} F_A$$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $\quad 0.20\,F_{BD} - 0.38\,P = 0$

$$P = \frac{10}{19} F_{BD}$$

Based on double shear in pin A.

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.008)^2 = 50.266 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$F_A = \frac{2\tau_u A}{F.S.} = \frac{(2)(100\times10^6)(50.266\times10^{-6})}{3.0} = 3.351\times10^3\ N$$

$$P = \frac{10}{9} F_A = 3.72\times10^3\ N$$

Based on double shear in pins at B and D.

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.012)^2 = 113.10\times10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$F_{BD} = \frac{2\tau_u A}{F.S.} = \frac{(2)(100\times10^6)(113.10\times10^{-6})}{3.0} = 7.54\times10^3\ N$$

$$P = \frac{10}{19} F_{BD} = 3.97\times10^3\ N$$

Based on compression in links BD.

For one link $\quad A = (0.020)(0.008) = 160\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$$F_{BD} = \frac{2\sigma_u A}{F.S.} = \frac{(2)(250\times10^6)(160\times10^{-6})}{3.0} = 26.7\times10^3\ N$$

$$P = \frac{10}{19} F_{BD} = 14.04\times10^3\ N$$

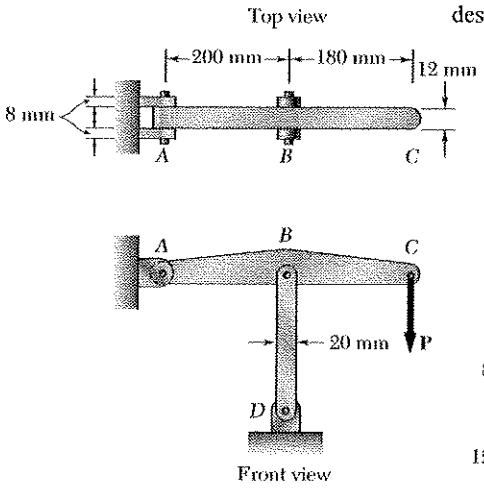
Allowable value of P is smallest. $\therefore \quad P = 3.72\times10^3\ N$

$$P = 3.72\ kN$$

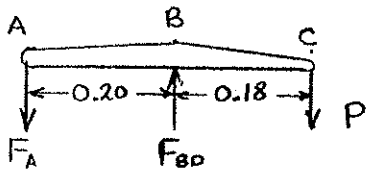
Problem 1.56

1.56 In an alternative design for the structure of Prob. 1.55, a pin of 10-mm-diameter is to be used at *A*. Assuming that all other specifications remain unchanged, determine the allowable load **P** if an overall factor of safety of 3.0 is desired.

1.55 In the structure shown, an 8-mm-diameter pin is used at *A*, and 12-mm-diameter pins are used at *B* and *D*. Knowing that the ultimate shearing stress is 100 MPa at all connections and that the ultimate normal stress is 250 MPa in each of the two links joining *B* and *D*, determine the allowable load **P** if an overall factor of safety of 3.0 is desired.



Statics: Use ABC as free body.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $\quad 0.20\,F_A - 0.18\,P = 0$

$$P = \frac{10}{9} F_A$$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $\quad 0.20\,F_{BD} - 0.38\,P = 0$

$$P = \frac{10}{19} F_{BD}$$

Based on double shear in pin A.

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.010)^2 = 78.54 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$F_A = \frac{2\tau_u A}{F.S.} = \frac{(2)(100\times10^6)(78.54\times10^{-6})}{3.0} = 5.236\times10^3\ N$$

$$P = \frac{10}{9} F_A = 5.82\times10^3\ N$$

Based on double shear in pins at B and D.

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.012)^2 = 113.10\times10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$F_{BD} = \frac{2\tau_u A}{F.S.} = \frac{(2)(100\times10^6)(113.10\times10^{-6})}{3.0} = 7.54\times10^3\ N$$

$$P = \frac{10}{19} F_{BD} = 3.97\times10^3\ N$$

Based on compression in links BD.

For one link $\quad A = (0.020)(0.008) = 160\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$$F_{BD} = \frac{2\sigma_u A}{F.S.} = \frac{(2)(250\times10^6)(160\times10^{-6})}{3.0} = 26.7\times10^3\ N$$

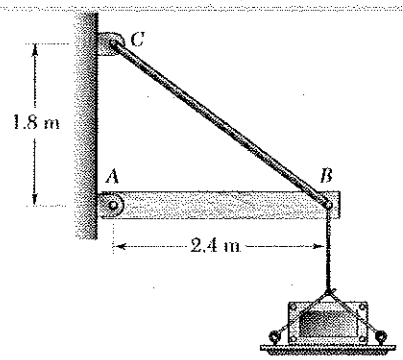
$$P = \frac{10}{19} F_{BD} = 14.04\times10^3\ N$$

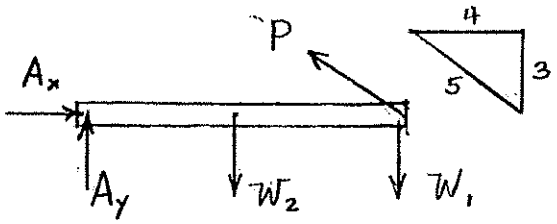
Allowable value of P is smallest. $\therefore \quad P = 3.97\times10^3\ N$

$$P = 3.97\ kN$$

Problem 1.57

*1.57 A 40-kg platform is attached to the end B of a 50-kg wooden beam AB, which is supported as shown by a pin at A and by a slender steel rod BC with a 12-kN ultimate load. (a) Using the Load and Resistance Factor Design method with a resistance factor $\phi = 0.90$ and load factors $\gamma_D = 1.25$ and $\gamma_L = 1.6$, determine the largest load that can be safely placed on the platform. (b) What is the corresponding conventional factor of safety for rod BC?





$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $(2.4)\frac{3}{5}P - 2.4\,W_1 - 1.2\,W_2 \quad \therefore \quad P = \frac{5}{3}W_1 + \frac{5}{6}W_2$

For dead loading, $W_1 = (40)(9.81) = 392.4$ N

$W_2 = (50)(9.81) = 490.5$ N

$P_D = (\frac{5}{3})(392.4) + (\frac{5}{6})(490.5) = 1.0628 \times 10^3$ N

For live loading, $W_1 = mg \quad W_2 = 0$

$P_L = \frac{5}{3}mg$ from which $m = \frac{3}{5}\frac{P_L}{g}$

Design criterion.

$$\gamma_D P_D + \gamma_L P_L = \phi P_U$$

$$P_L = \frac{\phi P_U - \gamma_D P_D}{\gamma_L} = \frac{(0.90)(12\times10^3) - (1.25)(1.0628\times10^{-3})}{1.6}$$

$$= 5.920\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

(a) Allowable load. $m = \frac{3}{5}\frac{5.92\times10^3}{9.81}$ $\quad m = 362$ kg

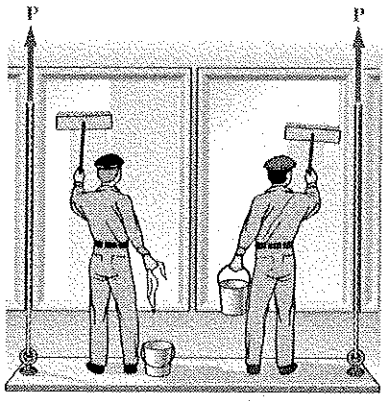
Conventional factor safety.

$P = P_D + P_L = 1.0628\times10^3 + 5.920\times10^3 = 6.983\times10^3$ N

(b) $F.S. = \frac{P_U}{P} = \frac{12\times10^3}{6.983\times10^3}$ $\quad F.S. = 1.718$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.58



***1.58** The Load and Resistance Factor Design method is to be used to select the two cables that will raise and lower a platform supporting two window washers. The platform weighs 72 kg and each of the window washers is assumed to weigh 88 kg with equipment. Since these workers are free to move on the platform, 75% of their total weight and the weight of their equipment will be used as the design live load of each cable. (*a*) Assuming a resistance factor $\phi = 0.85$ and load factors $\gamma_D = 1.2$ and $\gamma_L = 1.5$, determine the required minimum ultimate load of one cable. (*b*) What is the conventional factor of safety for the selected cables?

$$\gamma_D P_D + \gamma_L P_L = \varphi P_U$$

$$P_U = \frac{\gamma_D P_D + \gamma_L P_L}{\varphi}$$

$$= \frac{(1.2)(\frac{1}{2} \times 72) + (1.5)(\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \times 88)}{0.85}$$

$$= 283.76 \text{ kg} = 2.78 \text{ kN}$$

Conventional factor of safety

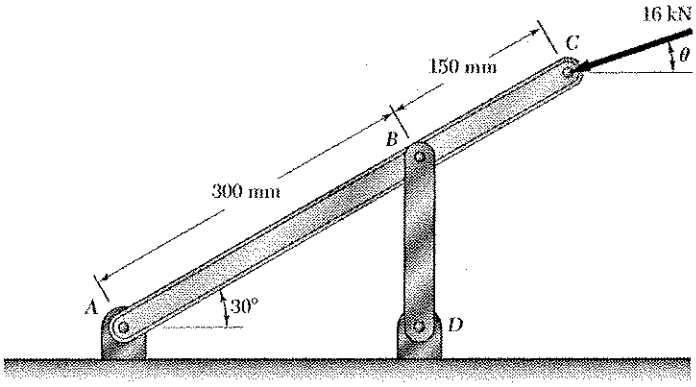
$$P = P_D + P_L = \frac{1}{2} \times 72 + 0.75 \times 2 \times 88 = 168 \text{ kg} = 1.648 \text{ kN}$$

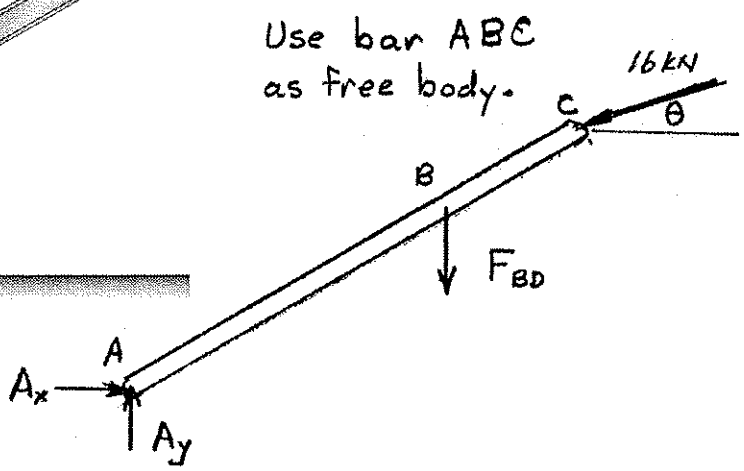
$$F.S. = \frac{P_U}{P} = \frac{2.784}{1.648} = 1.69$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.59

1.59 Link *BD* consists of a single bar 24 mm wide and 12 mm thick. Knowing that each pin has a 9 mm diameter, determine the maximum value of the average normal stress in link *BD* if (*a*) $\theta = 0$, (*b*) $\theta = 90°$.





(a) $\theta = 0$.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad (0.45\sin 30°)(16) - (0.3\cos 30°) F_{BD} = 0$

$F_{BD} = 13.856$ kN (tension)

Area for tension loading: $A = (b-d)t = (24-9)(12) = 180\ mm^2$

Stress: $\sigma = \dfrac{F_{BD}}{A} = \dfrac{13.856 \times 10^3}{180 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\sigma = 77$ MPa

(b) $\theta = 90°$.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad -(0.45\cos 30°)(16) + (0.3\cos 30°) F_{BD} = 0$

$F_{BD} = -24$ kN i.e. compression.

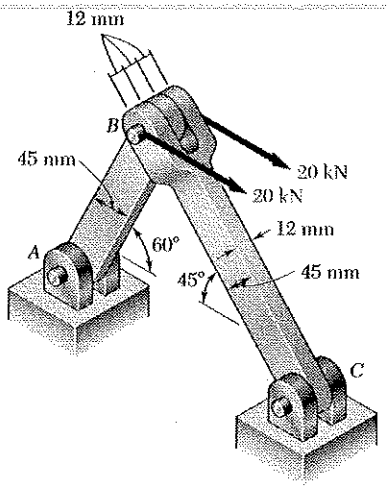
Area for compression loading: $A = bt = (24)(12) = 288\ mm^2$

Stress: $\sigma = \dfrac{F_{BD}}{A} = \dfrac{-24000}{288 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\sigma = -83.3$ kN

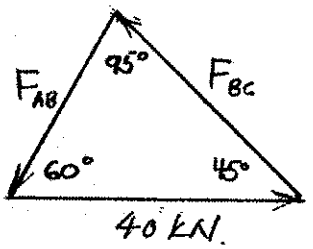
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.60

1.60 Two horizontal 20 kN forces are applied to pin B of the assembly shown. Knowing that a pin of 20 mm diameter is used at each connection, determine the maximum value of the average normal stress (*a*) in link AB, (*b*) in link BC.



Use joint B as free body.



Force triangle

Law of Sines

$$\frac{F_{AB}}{\sin 45^\circ} = \frac{F_{BC}}{\sin 60^\circ} = \frac{40}{\sin 95^\circ}$$

$F_{AB} = 28.4$ kN $\qquad F_{BC} = 34.8$ kN

Link AB is a tension member

Minimum section at pin $A_{net} = (0.045 - 0.012)(0.012) = 300 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

(a) Stress in AB $\quad \sigma_{AB} = \dfrac{F_{AB}}{A_{net}} = \dfrac{28.4}{300 \times 10^{-6}} = 94.7$ MPa ◀

Link BC is a compression member

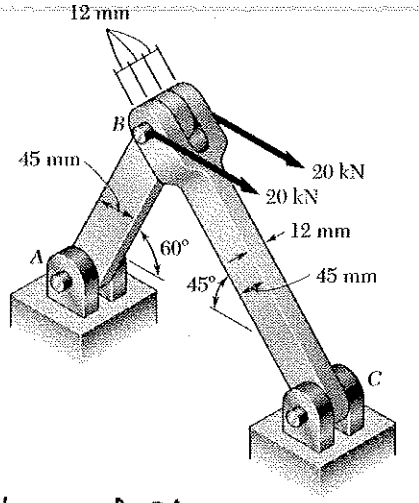
Cross sectional area is $A = (0.045)(0.012) = 540 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

(b) Stress in BC $\quad \sigma_{BC} = \dfrac{-F_{BC}}{A} = \dfrac{34.8}{540 \times 10^{-6}} = -64.4$ MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

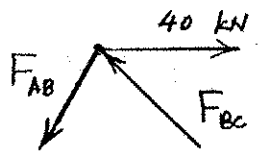
Problem 1.61

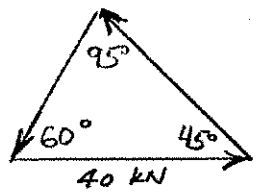
1.61 For the assembly and loading of Prob. 1.60, determine (*a*) the average shearing stress in the pin at *C*, (*b*) the average bearing stress at *C* in member *BC*, (*c*) the average bearing stress at *B* in member *BC*.



1.60 Two horizontal 20-kN forces are applied to pin *B* of the assembly shown. Knowing that a pin of 20-mm diameter is used at each connection, determine the maximum value of the average normal stress (*a*) in link *AB*, (*b*) in link *BC*.

Use joint B as free body.





Force triangle

Law of Sines

$$\frac{F_{AB}}{\sin 45^\circ} = \frac{F_{BC}}{\sin 60^\circ} = \frac{40}{\sin 95^\circ} \qquad F_{BC} = 34.77 \text{ kN}$$

(a) Shearing stress in pin at C. $\tau = \frac{F_{BC}}{2A_p}$

$$A_p = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} (20)^2 = 314.16 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\tau = \frac{34770}{(2)(314.16 \times 10^{-6})} = 55.338 \times 10^6 \qquad \tau = 55.3 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) Bearing stress at C in member BC. $\sigma_b = \frac{F_{BC}}{A}$

$$A = t\,d = (12)(20) = 240 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\sigma_b = \frac{34770}{240 \times 10^{-6}} = 144.875 \times 10^6 \qquad \sigma_b = 144.9 \text{ MPa}$$

(c) Bearing stress at B in member BC. $\sigma_b = \frac{F_{BC}}{A}$

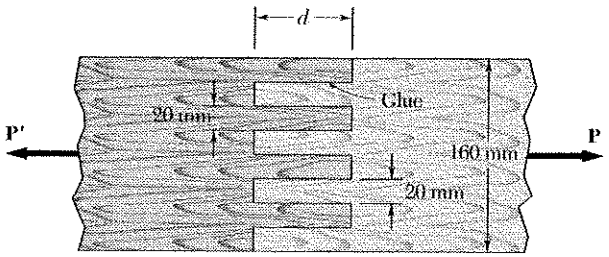
$$A = 2t\,d = 2(12)(20) = 480 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\sigma_b = \frac{34770}{480 \times 10^{-6}} = 72.437 \times 10^6 \qquad \sigma_b = 72.4 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.62

1.62 Two wooden planks, each 22 mm thick and 160 mm wide, are joined by the glued mortise joint shown. Knowing that the joint will fail when the average shearing stress in the glue reaches 820 kPa, determine the smallest allowable length d of the cuts if the joint is to withstand an axial load of magnitude $P = 7.6$ kN.



Seven surfaces carry the total load $P = 7.6\ kN = 7.6 \times 10^3$.

Let $t = 22$ mm.

Each glue area is $A = dt$

$$\tau = \frac{P}{7A} \qquad A = \frac{P}{7\tau} = \frac{7.6 \times 10^3}{(7)(820 \times 10^3)} = 1.32404 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$$

$$= 1.32404 \times 10^3\ mm^2$$

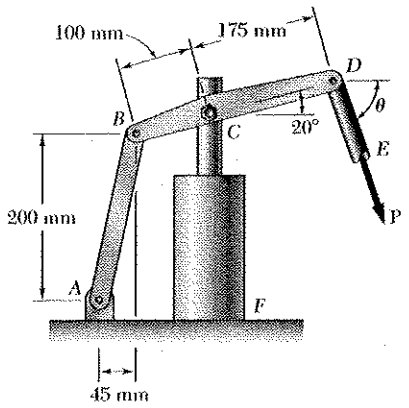
$$d = \frac{A}{t} = \frac{1.32404 \times 10^3}{22} = 60.2$$

$d = 60.2$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.63

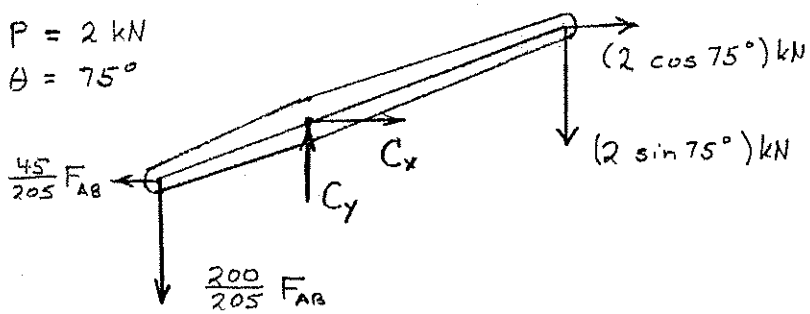
1.63 The hydraulic cylinder *CF*, which partially controls the position of rod *DE*, has been locked in the position shown. Member *BD* is 15 mm thick and is connected to the vertical rod by a 9-mm-diameter bolt. Knowing that $P = 2$ kN and $\theta = 75°$, determine (*a*) the average shearing stress in the bolt, (*b*) the bearing stress at *C* in member *BD*.



Use member BCD as a free body, and note that AB is a two force member.

$P = 2$ kN

$\theta = 75°$



Length of member AB.

$l_{AB} = \sqrt{200^2 + 45^2}$

$= 205$ mm

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $\left(\frac{200}{205} F_{AB}\right)(100 \cos 20°) - \left(\frac{45}{205} F_{AB}\right)(100 \sin 20°)$

$- (2 \cos 75°)(175 \sin 20°) - (2 \sin 75°)(175 \cos 20°) = 0$

$84.1696\, F_{AB} - 348.668 = 0$ $\qquad F_{AB} = 4.1424$ kN

$\pm \Sigma F_x = 0$: $\quad C_x - \frac{45}{205}(4.1424) + 2 \cos 75° = 0$ $\qquad C_x = 0.3917$ kN

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad C_y - \frac{200}{205}(4.1424) - 2 \sin 75° = 0$ $\qquad C_y = 5.9732$ kN

Reaction at C: $\quad C = \sqrt{C_x^2 + C_y^2}$ $\qquad C = 5.9860$ kN

(a) Shearing stress in bolt (single shear).

$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.009)^2 = 63.617 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\tau = \frac{C}{A_{bolt}} = \frac{5.9860 \times 10^3}{63.617 \times 10^{-6}} = 94.09 \times 10^6$ Pa $\qquad \tau = 94.1$ MPa

(b) Bearing stress at C in member BD.

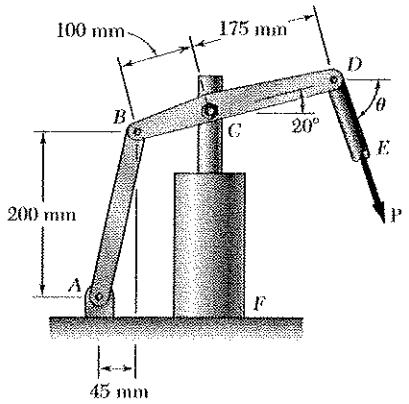
$A_b = dt = (0.009)(0.015) = 135 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\sigma_b = \frac{C}{A_b} = \frac{5.9860 \times 10^3}{135 \times 10^{-6}} = 44.34 \times 10^6$ Pa $\qquad \sigma_b = 44.3$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.64

1.64 The hydraulic cylinder *CF*, which partially controls the position of rod *DE*, has been locked in the position shown. Link *AB* has a uniform rectangular cross section of 12 × 25 mm and is connected at *B* to member *BD* by an 8-mm-diameter pin. Knowing that the maximum allowable average shearing stress in the pin is 140 MPa, determine (*a*) the largest force **P** which may be applied at *E* when $\theta = 60°$, (*b*) the corresponding bearing stress at *B* in link *AB*, (*c*) the corresponding maximum value of the normal stress in link *AB*.



Length of member AB.

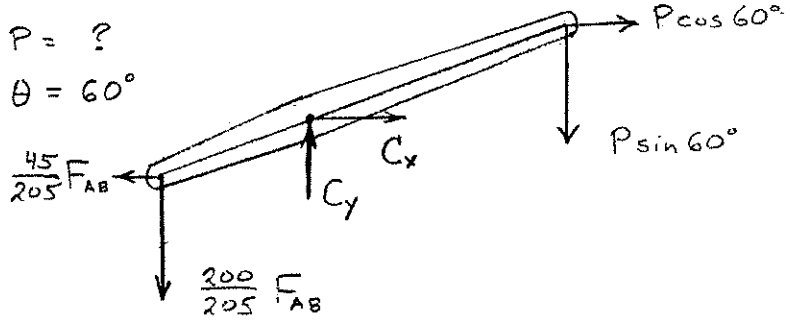
$l_{AB} = \sqrt{200^2 + 45^2}$

$= 205$ mm

Use member BCD as a free body, and note that AB is a two force member.

$P = ?$

$\theta = 60°$



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $\left(\frac{200}{205} F_{AB}\right)(100\cos 20°) - \left(\frac{45}{205} F_{AB}\right)(100 \sin 20°)$

$-(P\cos 60°)(175 \sin 20°) - (P \sin 60°)(175 \cos 20°) = 0$

$84.1696\, F_{AB} - 172.3414\, P = 0 \qquad F_{AB} = 2.0475\, P$

(a) Allowable load P. Pin at A is in single shear.

$A_{pin} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.008)^2 = 50.2655 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\tau = 140 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\tau = \frac{F_{AB}}{A_{pin}} \qquad 140 \times 10^6 = \frac{2.0475\, P}{50.2655 \times 10^{-6}}$

$P = 3.4370 \times 10^3\ N \qquad P = 3.44$ kN

(b) Bearing stress at B in link AB. $d = 8$ mm, $t = 12$ mm

$A_b = dt = (0.008)(0.012) = 96 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$F_{AB} = (2.0475)(3.4375 \times 10^3) = 7.0383 \times 10^3\ N$

$\sigma_b = \frac{F_{AB}}{A_b} = \frac{7.0383 \times 10^3}{96 \times 10^{-6}} = 73.3 \times 10^6$ Pa $\qquad \sigma_b = 73.3$ MPa

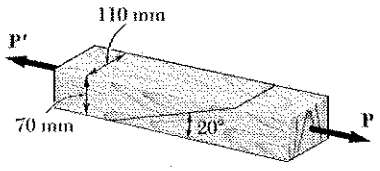
(c) Maximum normal stress in link AB. $b = 25$ mm, $t = 0.012$ mm

$A_{net} = (b - d)(t) = (0.025 - 0.008)(0.012) = 204 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\sigma_{AB} = \frac{F_{AB}}{A_{net}} = \frac{7.0383 \times 10^3}{204 \times 10^{-6}} = 34.5 \times 10^6$ Pa $\qquad \sigma_{AB} = 34.5$ MPa

Problem 1.65

1.65 Two wooden members of 70 × 110-mm uniform rectangular cross section are joined by the simple glued scarf splice shown. Knowing that the maximum allowable shearing stress in the glued splice is 500 kPa, determine the largest axial load **P** that can be safely applied.



$$A_o = (0.070\,m)(0.110\,m) = 7.7\times10^{-3}\,m^2$$

$$\theta = 90^\circ - 20^\circ = 70^\circ$$

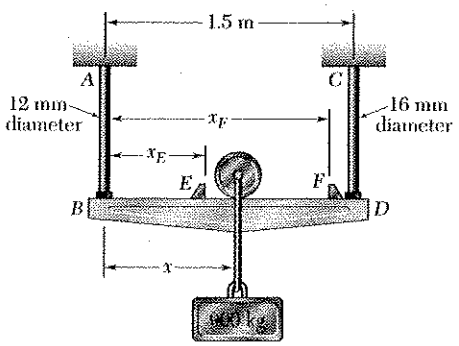
$$\tau = \frac{P}{A_o}\sin\theta\cos\theta$$

$$P = \frac{A_o\tau}{\sin\theta\cos\theta} = \frac{(7.7\times10^{-3})(500\times10^{3})}{\sin 70^\circ\cos 70^\circ} = 11.98\times10^{3}\,N$$

$$P = 11.98\,kN$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

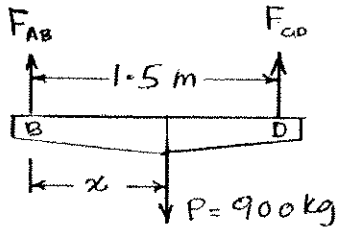
Problem 1.66



1.66 The 900-kg load may be moved along the beam *BD* to any position between stops at *E* and *F*. Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 42$ MPa for the steel used in rods *AB* and *CD*, determine where the stops should be placed if the permitted motion of the load is to be as large as possible.

Permitted member forces:

$$AB: (F_{AB})_{max} = \sigma_{all} A_{AB} = (42\times10^6)\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)(0.012)^2$$
$$= 4.75 \text{ kN}$$
$$CD: (F_{CD})_{max} = \sigma_{all} A_{CD} = (42\times10^6)\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)(0.016)^2$$
$$= 8.44 \text{ kN}$$



Use member BEFD as a free body.

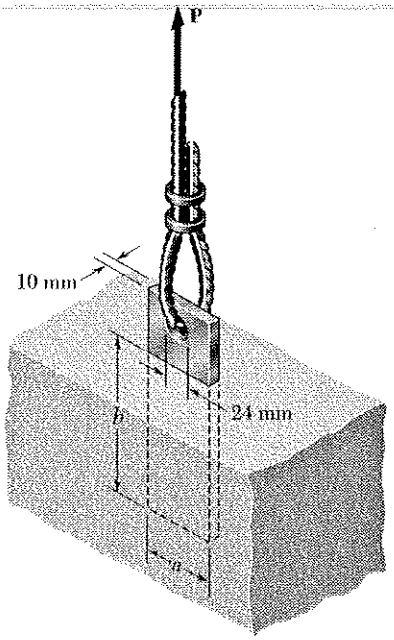
$$P = 900 \text{ kg} = 8.829 \text{ kN}$$

$$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_D = 0$$
$$-(1.5)F_{AB} + (1.5 - x_E)P = 0$$
$$1.5 - x_E = \frac{1.5 F_{AB}}{P} = \frac{(1.5)(4.75\times10^3)}{8.829\times10^3}$$
$$= 0.807$$
$$x_E = 0.693 \text{ m}$$

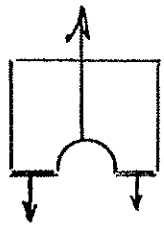
$$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_B = 0$$
$$1.5 F_{CD} - xP = 0$$
$$x_F = \frac{1.5 F_{CD}}{P} = \frac{(1.5)(8.44)}{8.829}$$
$$x_F = 1.43 \text{ m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.67



1.67 A steel plate 10 mm thick is embedded in a horizontal concrete slab and is used to anchor a high-strength vertical cable as shown. The diameter of the hole in the plate is 24 mm, the ultimate strength of the steel used is 250 MPa, and the ultimate bonding stress between plate and concrete is 2.1 MPa. Knowing that a factor of safety of 3.60 is desired when $P = 18$ kN, determine (*a*) the required width a of the plate, (*b*) the minimum depth b to which a plate of that width should be embedded in the concrete slab. (Neglect the normal stresses between the concrete and the lower end of the plate.)



(a) Based on tension in the plate.

$$A = (a-d)t$$

$$P_u = \sigma_u A$$

$$F.S. = \frac{P_u}{P} = \frac{\sigma_u (a-d) t}{P}$$

Solving for a,

$$a = d + \frac{(F.S.)P}{\sigma_u t} = 0.024 + \frac{(3.60)(18\times10^3)}{(250\times10^6)(0.010)}$$

$$a = 0.04992 \text{ m} \qquad a = 49.9 \text{ mm}$$

(b) Based on shear between plate and concrete slab.

$$A = \text{perimeter} \times \text{depth} = (2a + 2t)\, b \qquad \tau_u = 2.1\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$P_u = \tau_u A = 2\tau_u (a+t) b \qquad F.S. = \frac{P_u}{P}$$

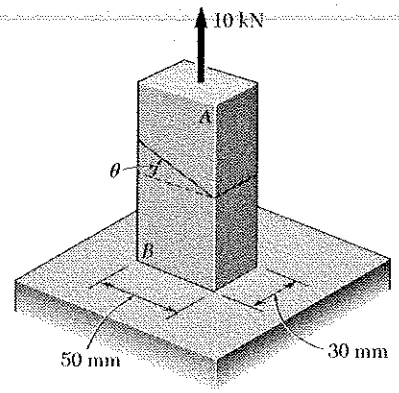
Solving for b,

$$b = \frac{(F.S.)P}{2(a+t)\tau_u} = \frac{(3.60)(18\times10^3)}{(2)(0.04992+0.010)(2.1\times10^6)}$$

$$b = 0.25748 \text{ m} \qquad b = 257 \text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 1.68



1.68 The two portions of member *AB* are glued together along a plane forming an angle θ with the horizontal. Knowing that the ultimate stress for the glued joint is 17 MPa in tension and 9 MPa in shear, determine the range of values of θ for which the factor of safety of the members is at least 3.0.

$A_0 = (0.05)(0.03) = 0.0015\ m^2$

$P = 10\ kN \qquad P_U = (F.S.)P = 30\ kN$

Based on tensile stress

$$\sigma_U = \frac{P_U}{A_0}\cos^2\theta$$

$$\cos^2\theta = \frac{\sigma_U A_0}{P_U} = \frac{(17\times10^6)(0.0015)}{30\times10^3} = 0.85$$

$\cos\theta = 0.922 \qquad \theta = 22.8^\circ \qquad \theta \geq 22.8^\circ$

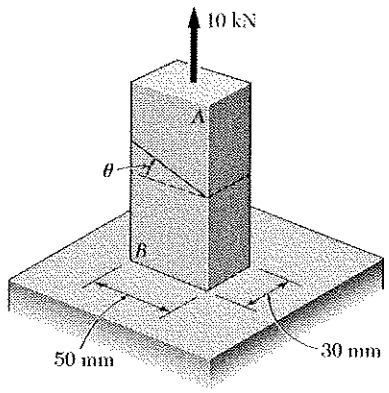
Based on shearing stress $\qquad \tau_U = \frac{P_U}{A_0}\sin\theta\cos\theta = \frac{P_U}{2A_0}\sin 2\theta$

$$\sin 2\theta = \frac{2A_0\tau_U}{P_U} = \frac{(2)(0.0015)(9\times10^6)}{30\times10^3} = 0.9$$

$2\theta = 64.16^\circ \qquad \theta = 32.1^\circ \qquad \theta \leq 32.1^\circ$

Hence $\qquad 22.8^\circ \leq \theta \leq 32.1^\circ$ ◀

Problem 1.69



1.69 The two portions of member *AB* are glued together along a plane forming an angle θ with the horizontal. Knowing that the ultimate stress for the glued joint is 17 MPa in tension and 9 MPa in shear, determine (*a*) the value of θ for which the factor of safety of the member is maximum, (*b*) the corresponding value of the factor of safety. (*Hint*: Equate the expressions obtained for the factors of safety with respect to normal stress and shear.)

$A_0 = (0.05)(0.03) = 0.0015\ m^2$

At the optimum angle $\qquad (F.S.)_\sigma = (F.S.)_\tau$

Normal stress: $\sigma = \frac{P}{A_0}\cos^2\theta \quad \therefore \quad P_{U,\sigma} = \frac{\sigma_U A_0}{\cos^2\theta}$

$$(F.S.)_\sigma = \frac{P_{U\sigma}}{P} = \frac{\sigma_U A_0}{P\cos^2\theta}$$

Shearing stress: $\tau = \frac{P}{A_0}\sin\theta\cos\theta \quad \therefore \quad P_{U,\tau} = \frac{\tau_U A_0}{\sin\theta\cos\theta}$

$$(F.S.)_\tau = \frac{P_{U\tau}}{P} = \frac{\tau_U A_0}{P\sin\theta\cos\theta}$$

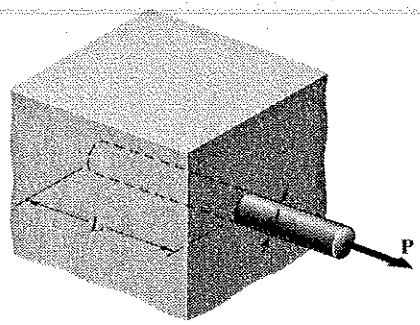
Equating: $\frac{\sigma_U A_0}{P\cos^2\theta} = \frac{\tau_U A_0}{P\sin\theta\cos\theta}$,

Solving: $\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \tan\theta = \frac{\tau_U}{\sigma_U} = \frac{9}{17} = 0.529 \qquad$ (a) $\theta_{opt} = 27.9^\circ$ ◀

(b) $P_U = \frac{\sigma_U A_0}{\cos^2\theta} = \frac{(17\times10^6)(0.0015)}{\cos^2 27.9^\circ} = 32.65\ kN$

$F.S. = \frac{P_U}{P} = \frac{32.64}{10} = 3.26$ ◀

Problem 1.70



1.70 A force **P** is applied as shown to a steel reinforcing bar that has been embedded in a block of concrete. Determine the smallest length L for which the full allowable normal stress in the bar can be developed. Express the result in terms of the diameter d of the bar, the allowable normal stress σ_{all} in the steel, and the average allowable bond stress τ_{all} between the concrete and the cylindrical surface of the bar. (Neglect the normal stresses between the concrete and the end of the bar.)

For shear, $A = \pi d L$

$$P = \tau_{all} A = \tau_{all} \pi d L$$

For tension, $A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2$

$$P = \sigma_{all} A = \sigma_{all} \left(\frac{\pi}{4} d^2\right)$$

Equating,

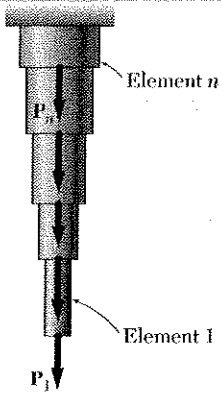
$$\tau_{all} \pi d L = \sigma_{all} \frac{\pi}{4} d^2$$

Solving for L,

$$L_{min} = \sigma_{all} d / 4 \tau_{all}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 1.C1



1.C1 A solid steel rod consisting of n cylindrical elements welded together is subjected to the loading shown. The diameter of element i is denoted by d_i and the load applied to its lower end by $\mathbf{P}_i$, with the magnitude P_i of this load being assumed positive if $\mathbf{P}_i$ is directed downward as shown and negative otherwise. (*a*) Write a computer program to determine the average stress in each element of the rod. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 1.2 and 1.4.

SOLUTION

FORCE IN ELEMENT i:

It is the sum of the forces applied to that element and all lower ones:

$$F_i = \sum_{k=1}^{i} P_k$$

AVERAGE STRESS IN ELEMENT i:

Area $= A_i = \frac{1}{4}\pi d_i^2$ Ave stress $= \frac{F_i}{A_i}$

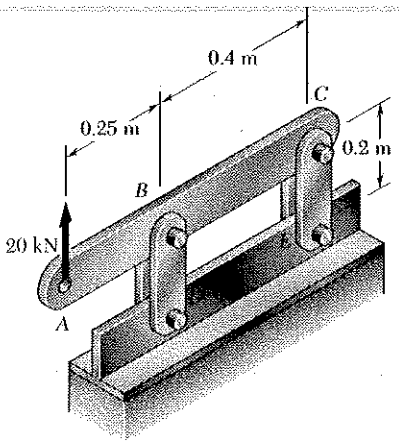
PROGRAM OUTPUTS

```
Problem   1.2
Element  Stress (MPa)

   1      81.487
   2     -18.108
```

```
Problem 1.4
Element Stress (MPa)

   1     35.651
   2     42.441
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 1.C2

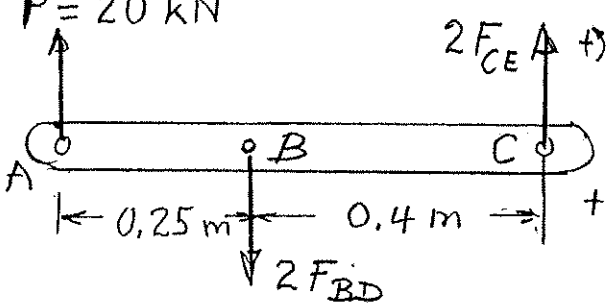


1.C2 A 20-kN load is applied as shown to the horizontal member *ABC*. Member *ABC* has a 10 × 50-mm uniform rectangular cross section and is supported by four vertical links, each of 8 × 36-mm uniform rectangular cross section. Each of the four pins at *A*, *B*, *C*, and *D* has the same diameter *d* and is in double shear. (*a*) Write a computer program to calculate for values of *d* from 10 to 30 mm, using 1-mm increments, (1) the maximum value of the average normal stress in the links connecting pins *B* and *D*, (2) the average normal stress in the links connecting pins *C* and *E*, (3) the average shearing stress in pin *B*, (4) the average shearing stress in pin *C*, (5) the average bearing stress at *B* in member *ABC*, (6) the average bearing stress at *C* in member *ABC*. (*b*) Check your program by comparing the values obtained for $d = 16$ mm with the answers given for Probs. 1.7 and 1.27. (*c*) Use this program to find the permissible values of the diameter *d* of the pins, knowing that the allowable values of the normal, shearing, and bearing stresses for the steel used are, respectively 150 MPa, 90 MPa, and 230 MPa. (*d*) Solve part *c*, assuming that the thickness of member *ABC* has been reduced from 10 to 8 mm.

SOLUTION

FORCES IN LINKS

$P = 20$ kN



F.B. DIAGRAM OF ABC:

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \; 2F_{BD}(BC) - P(AC) = 0$

$F_{BD} = P(AC)/2(BC)$ (TENSION)

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \; 2F_{CE}(BC) - P(AB) = 0$

$F_{CE} = P(AB)/2(BC)$ (COMP.)

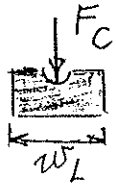
(1) LINK BD

Thickness $= t_L$

$A_{BD} = t_L(w_L - d)$

$\sigma_{BD} = +F_{BD}/A_{BD}$

(2) LINK CE



Thickness $= t_L$

$A_{CE} = t_L w_L$

$\sigma_{CE} = -F_{CE}/A_{CE}$

(3) PIN B

$\tau_B = F_{BD}/(\pi d^2/4)$

(4) PIN C

$\tau_C = F_{CE}/(\pi d^2/4)$

(5) BEARING STRESS AT B

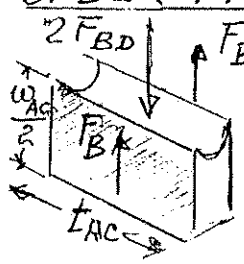
Thickness of member AC $= t_{AC}$

Sig Bear B $= F_{BD}/(d\,t_{AC})$

(6) BEARING STRESS AT C

Sig Bear C $= F_{CE}/(d\,t_{AC})$

SHEARING STRESS IN ABC UNDER PIN B



$F_B = \tau_{AC}\, t_{AC}\, (w_{AC}/2)$

$\Sigma F_y = 0: \; 2F_B = 2F_{BD}$

$\tau_{AC} = \dfrac{2F_{BD}}{t_{AC}\, w_{AC}}$

(CONTINUED)

PROBLEM 1.C2 CONTINUED **PROGRAM OUTPUTS**

INPUT DATA FOR PARTS (a), (b), (c): P = 20 kN, AB = 0.25 m, BC = 0.40 m, AC = 0.65 m, TL = 8 mm, WL = 36 mm, TAC = 10 mm, WAC = 50 mm

d	Sigma BD	Sigma CE	Tau B	Tau C	SigBear B	SigBear C
10.00	78.13	-21.70	206.90	79.58	325.00	125.00
11.00	81.25	-21.70	170.99	65.77	295.45	113.64
12.00	84.64	-21.70	143.68	55.26	270.83	104.17
13.00	88.32	-21.70	122.43	47.09	250.00	96.15
14.00	92.33	-21.70	105.56	40.60	232.14	89.29
15.00	96.73	-21.70	91.96	35.37	216.67	83.33
16.00	101.56	-21.70	80.82	31.08	203.12	78.13
17.00	106.91	-21.70	71.59	27.54	191.18	73.53
18.00	112.85	-21.70	63.86	24.56	180.56	69.44
19.00	119.49	-21.70	57.31	22.04	171.05	65.79
20.00	126.95	-21.70	51.73	19.89	162.50	62.50
21.00	135.42	-21.70	46.92	18.04	154.76	59.52
22.00	145.09	-21.70	42.75	16.44	147.73	56.82
23.00	156.25	-21.70	39.11	15.04	141.30	54.35
24.00	169.27	-21.70	35.92	13.82	135.42	52.08
25.00	184.66	-21.70	33.10	12.73	130.00	50.00
26.00	203.13	-21.70	30.61	11.77	125.00	48.08
27.00	225.69	-21.70	28.38	10.92	120.37	46.30
28.00	253.91	-21.70	26.39	10.15	116.07	44.64
29.00	290.18	-21.70	24.60	9.46	112.07	43.10
30.00	338.54	-21.70	22.99	8.84	108.33	41.67

(b)

(c) ANSWER : 16 mm ≤ d ≤ 22 mm (c)

CHECK: For d = 22 mm, Tau AC = 65 MPa < 90 MPa O.K.

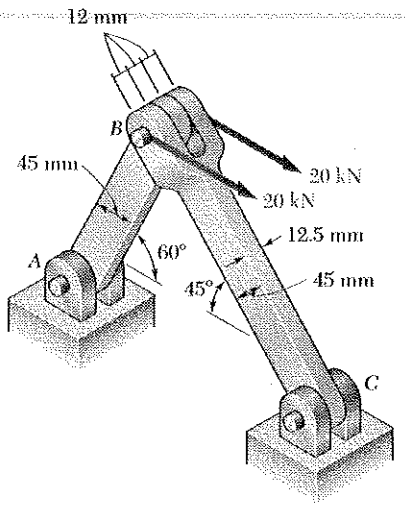
INPUT DATA FOR PART (d): P = 20 kN, AB = 0.25 m, BC = 0.40 m, AC = 0.65 m, TL = 8 mm, WL = 36 mm, TAC = 8 mm, WAC = 50 mm

d	Sigma BD	Sigma CE	Tau B	Tau C	SigBear B	SigBear C
10.00	78.13	-21.70	206.90	79.58	406.25	156.25
11.00	81.25	-21.70	170.99	65.77	369.32	142.05
12.00	84.64	-21.70	143.68	55.26	338.54	130.21
13.00	88.32	-21.70	122.43	47.09	312.50	120.19
14.00	92.33	-21.70	105.56	40.60	290.18	111.61
15.00	96.73	-21.70	91.96	35.37	270.83	104.17
16.00	101.56	-21.70	80.82	31.08	253.91	97.66
17.00	106.91	-21.70	71.59	27.54	238.97	91.91
18.00	112.85	-21.70	63.86	24.56	225.69	86.81
19.00	119.49	-21.70	57.31	22.04	213.82	82.24
20.00	126.95	-21.70	51.73	19.89	203.12	78.13
21.00	135.42	-21.70	46.92	18.04	193.45	74.40
22.00	145.09	-21.70	42.75	16.44	184.66	71.02
23.00	156.25	-21.70	39.11	15.04	176.63	67.93
24.00	169.27	-21.70	35.92	13.82	169.27	65.10
25.00	184.66	-21.70	33.10	12.73	162.50	62.50
26.00	203.13	-21.70	30.61	11.77	156.25	60.10
27.00	225.69	-21.70	28.38	10.92	150.46	57.87
28.00	253.91	-21.70	26.39	10.15	145.09	55.80
29.00	290.18	-21.70	24.60	9.46	140.09	53.88
30.00	338.54	-21.70	22.99	8.84	135.42	52.08

(d) ANSWER : 18 mm ≤ d ≤ 22 mm (d)

CHECK: For d = 22 mm, Tau AC = 81.25 MPa < 90 MPa O.K.

PROBLEM 1.C3

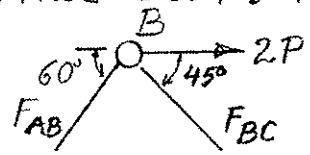


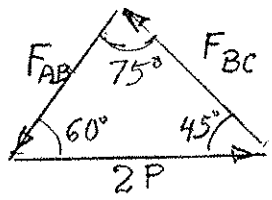
1.C3 Two horizontal 20 kN forces are applied to pin B of the assembly shown. Each of the three pins at A, B, and C has the same diameter d and is in double shear. (*a*) Write a computer program to calculate for values of d from 12.5 mm to 37.5 mm, using 1.25-mm increments, (1) the maximum value of the average normal stress in member AB, (2) the average normal stress in member BC, (3) the average shearing stress in pin A, (4) the average shearing stress in pin C, (5) the average bearing stress at A in member AB, (6) the average bearing stress at C in member BC, (7) the average bearing stress at B in member BC. (*b*) Check your program by comparing the values obtained for $d = 20$ mm with the answers given for Probs. 1.60 and 1.61. (*c*) Use this program to find the permissible values of the diameter d of the pins, knowing that the allowable values of the normal, shearing, and bearing stresses for the steel used are, respectively, 150 MPa, 90 MPa, and 250 MPa. (*d*) Solve part *c*, assuming that a new design is being investigated in which the thickness and width of the two members are changed, respectively, from 12.5 to 8 mm and from 45 mm to 60 mm.

SOLUTION

FORCES IN MEMBERS AB AND BC

FREE BODY: PIN B





FROM FORCE TRIANGLE:

$$\frac{F_{AB}}{\sin 45^\circ} = \frac{F_{BC}}{\sin 60^\circ} = \frac{2P}{\sin 75^\circ}$$

$F_{AB} = 2P(\sin 45^\circ / \sin 75^\circ)$

$F_{BC} = 2P(\sin 60^\circ / \sin 75^\circ)$

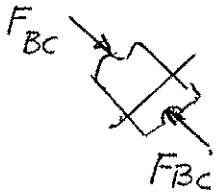
(1) MAX. AVE. STRESS IN AB

Width $= w$
Thickness $= t$

$A_{AB} = (w - d)t$

$\sigma_{AB} = F_{AB}/A_{AB}$

(2) AVE. STRESS IN BC



$A_{BC} = wt$

$\sigma_{BC} = F_{BC}/A_{BC}$

(3) PIN A

$\tau_A = (F_{AB}/2)/(\pi d^2/4)$

(4) PIN C

$\tau_C = (F_{BC}/2)/(\pi d^2/4)$

(5) BEARING STRESS AT A

Sig Bear $A = F_{AB}/dt$

(6) BEARING STRESS AT C

Sig Bear $C = F_{BC}/dt$

(7) BEARING STRESS AT B IN MEMBER BC

Sig Bear $B = F_{BC}/2dt$

(CONTINUED)

PROBLEM 1.C3 CONTINUED **PROGRAM OUTPUTS**

INPUT DATA FOR PARTS (a), (b), (c): P = 20 kN w = 45 mm t = 12 mm

D mm	SIGAB MPa	SIGBC MPa	TAUA MPa	TAUC MPa	SIGBRGA MPa	SIGBRGC MPa	SIGBRGB MPa	
12.5	77.651	-68.687	125.537	157.420	201.890	247.275	123.641	
17.5	91.773	-68.687	65.578	80.320	144.216	176.622	88.311	
20	100.950	-68.687	50.209	61.490	126.185	154.544	77.272	← (b)
27.5	144.216	-68.687	26.560	32.524	91.773	112.395	56.201	
37.5	336.497	-68.687	14.280	17.493	67.302	82.423	41.211	

(c) ANSWER: 17.5 mm ≤ d ≤ 27.5 mm

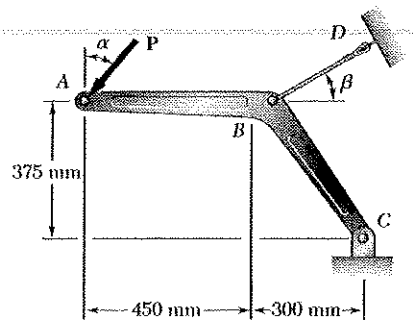
INPUT DATA FOR PART (d): P = 20 kN w = 60 mm t = 8 mm

D mm	SIGAB MPa	SIGBC MPa	TAUA MPa	TAUC MPa	SIGBRA MPa	SIGBRC MPa	SIGBRB MPa
12.5	88.552	-85.857	128.537	157.420	336.497	412.128	206.064
20	105.156	-85.857	50.209	61.490	210.311	257.577	128.792
25	120.180	-85.857	31.131	39.257	168.252	206.064	103.032
31.25	146.305	-85.857	20.568	28.187	134.597	164.853	82.423
37.5	186.944	-85.857	14.280	17.493	112.168	137.376	68.688

(d) ANSWER: 21.25 mm ≤ d ≤ 31.25 mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

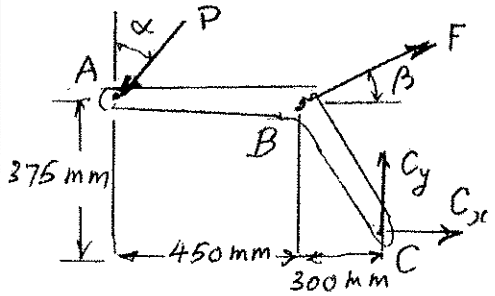
PROBLEM 1.C4



1.C4 A 16 kN force **P** forming an angle α with the vertical is applied as shown to member *ABC*, which is supported by a pin and bracket at *C* and by a cable *BD* forming an angle β with the horizontal. (*a*) Knowing that the ultimate load of the cable is 100 kN, write a computer program to construct a table of the values of the factor of safety of the cable for values of α and β from 0 to 45°, using increments in α and β corresponding to 0.1 increments in $\tan\alpha$ and $\tan\beta$. (*b*) Check that for any given value of α the maximum value of the factor of safety is obtained for $\beta = 38.66°$ and explain why. (*c*) Determine the smallest possible value of the factor of safety for $\beta = 38.66°$, as well as the corresponding value of α, and explain the result obtained.

SOLUTION

(a) DRAW F.B. DIAGRAM OF ABC:



$+\circlearrowleft \sum M_C = 0: (P\sin\alpha)(375\text{ mm}) + (P\cos\alpha)(750\text{mm}) - (F\cos\beta)(375\text{ mm}) - (F\sin\beta)(300\text{ mm}) = 0$

$$F = P\,\frac{15\sin\alpha + 30\cos\alpha}{15\cos\beta + 12\sin\beta}$$

$$F.S. = F_{ult}/F$$

OUTPUT FOR $P = 16$ kN AND $F_{ult} = 100$ kN. ✓

VALUES OF FS

ALPHA \ BETA	0	5.71	11.31	16.70	21.80	26.56	30.96	34.99	38.66	41.99	45.00
0.000	3.125	3.358	3.555	3.712	3.830	3.913	3.966	3.994	4.002	3.995	3.977
5.711	2.991	3.214	3.402	3.552	3.666	3.745	3.796	3.823	3.830	3.824	3.807
11.310	2.897	3.113	3.295	3.441	3.551	3.628	3.677	3.703	3.710	3.704	3.687
16.699	2.837	3.049	3.227	3.370	3.477	3.553	3.600	3.626	3.633	3.627	3.611
21.801	2.805	3.014	3.190	3.331	3.438	3.512	3.560	3.585	3.592	3.586	3.570
26.565	2.795	3.004	3.179	3.320	3.426	3.500	3.547	3.572	3.579	3.573	3.558
30.964	2.803	3.013	3.189	3.330	3.436	3.510	3.558	3.583	3.590	3.584	3.568
34.992	2.826	3.036	3.214	3.356	3.463	3.538	3.586	3.611	3.619	3.612	3.596
38.660	2.859	3.072	3.252	3.395	3.503	3.579	3.628	3.653	3.661	3.655	3.638
41.987	2.899	3.116	3.298	3.444	3.554	3.631	3.680	3.706	3.713	3.707	3.690
45.000	2.946	3.166	3.351	3.499	3.611	3.689	3.739	3.765	3.773	3.767	3.750

↑(b)

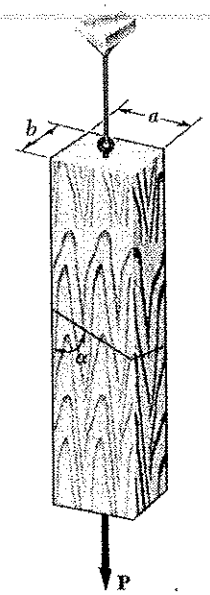
(b) When $\beta = 38.66°$, $\tan\beta = 0.8$ and cable BD is perpendicular to the lever arm BC.

(c) F.S. = 3.579 for $\alpha = 26.6°$, P is perpendicular to the lever arm AC

NOTE:

The value F.S. = 3.579 is the smallest of the values of F.S. corresponding to $\beta = 38.66°$ and the largest of those corresponding to $\alpha = 26.6°$, The point $\alpha = 26.6°$, $\beta = 38.66°$ is a "saddle point", or "minimax" of the function $F.S.(\alpha, \beta)$.

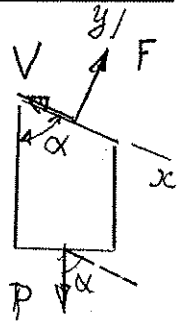
PROBLEM 1.C5



1.C5 A load **P** is supported as shown by two wooden members of uniform rectangular cross section that are joined by a simple glued scarf splice. (*a*) Denoting by σ_U and τ_U, respectively, the ultimate strength of the joint in tension and in shear, write a computer program which, for given values of *a*, *b*, *P*, σ_U and τ_U, and for values of α from 5 to 85° at 5° intervals, can be used to calculate (1) the normal stress in the joint, (2) the shearing stress in the joint, (3) the factor of safety relative to failure in tension, (4) the factor of safety relative to failure in shear, (5) the overall factor of safety for the glued joint. (*b*) Apply this program, using the dimensions and loading of the members of Probs. 1.29 and 1.31, knowing that $\sigma_U = 1.26$ MPa and $\tau_U = 1.50$ MPa for the glue used in Prob. 1.29, and that $\sigma_U = 1.03$ MPa and $\tau_U = 1.47$ MPa for the glue used in Prob. 1.31. (*c*) Verify in each of these two cases that the shearing stress is maximum for $\alpha = 45°$.

SOLUTION

(1) and (2) Draw the F.B. diagram of lower member:



$\nearrow +\Sigma F_x = 0$: $-V + P\cos\alpha = 0$ $\quad V = P\cos\alpha$

$+\nwarrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $F - P\sin\alpha = 0$ $\quad F = P\sin\alpha$

Area $= ab/\sin\alpha$

Normal stress:

$$\sigma = \frac{F}{\text{Area}} = (P/ab)\sin^2\alpha$$

Shearing stress: $\tau = \dfrac{V}{\text{Area}} = (P/ab)\sin\alpha\cos\alpha$

(3) F.S. for tension (normal stresses)

$FSN = \sigma_U/\sigma$

(4) F.S. for shear:

$FSS = \tau_U/\tau$

(5) OVERALL F.S.:

FS = The <u>smaller</u> of FSN and FSS.

(CONTINUED)

PROBLEM 1.C5 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUTS

Problem 1.31
a = 150 mm
b = 75 mm
P = 11 kN
SIGU = 1.26 MPa
TAUU = 1.50 MPa

ALPHA	SIG (MPa)	TAU (MPa)	FSN	FSS	FS
5	.007	.085	169.644	17.669	17.669
10	.029	.167	42.736	8.971	8.971
15	.065	.244	19.237	6.136	6.136
20	.114	.314	11.016	4.773	4.773
25	.175	.375	7.215	4.005	4.005
30	.244	.423	5.155	3.543	3.543
35	.322	.459	3.917	3.265	3.265
40	.404	.481	3.119	3.116	3.116
45	.489	.489	2.577	3.068	2.577
50	.574	.481	2.196	3.116	2.196
55	.656	.459	1.920	3.265	1.920
60	.733	.423	1.718	3.543	1.718
65	.803	.375	1.569	4.005	1.569
70	.863	.314	1.459	4.773	1.459
75	.912	.244	1.381	6.136	1.381
80	.948	.167	1.329	8.971	1.329
85	.970	.085	1.298	17.669	1.298

◀ (b), (c)

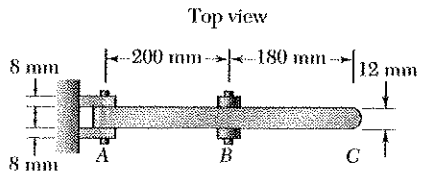
Problem 1.29
a = 125 mm
b = 75 mm
P = 5600 N
SIGU = 1.05 MPa
TAUU = 1.5 MPa

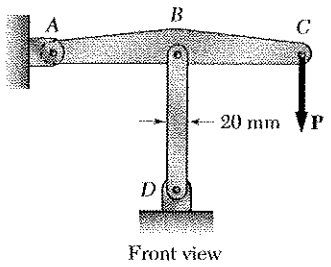
ALPHA	SIG (kPa)	TAU (kPa)	FSN	FSS	FS
5	4.693	56.728	211.574	26.408	26.408
25	116.69	250.243	8.998	5.986	5.986
45	326.669	321.769	3.214	4.586	3.214
60	490.000	282.905	2.143	5.295	2.143
85	648.368	55.877	1.619	26.408	1.619

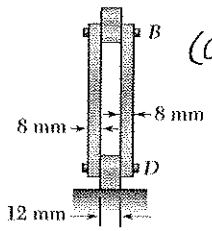
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 1.C6

1.C6 Member ABC is supported by a pin and bracket at A and by two links, which are pin-connected to the member at B and to a fixed support at D. (*a*) Write a computer program to calculate the allowable load P_{all} for any given values of (1) the diameter d_1 of the pin at A, (2) the common diameter d_2 of the pins at B and D, (3) the ultimate normal stress σ_U in each of the two links, (4) the ultimate shearing stress τ_U in each of the three pins, (5) the desired overall factor of safety *F.S.* Your program should also indicate which of the following three stresses is critical: the normal stress in the links, the shearing stress in the pin at A, or the shearing stress in the pins at B and D. (*b* and *c*) Check your program by using the data of Probs. 1.55 and 1.56, respectively, and comparing the answers obtained for P_{all} with those given in the text. (*d*) Use your program to determine the allowable load P_{all}, as well as which of the stresses is critical, when $d_1 = d_2 = 15$ mm, $\sigma_U = 110$ MP for aluminum links, $\tau_U = 100$ MPa for steel pins, and $F.S. = 3.2$.

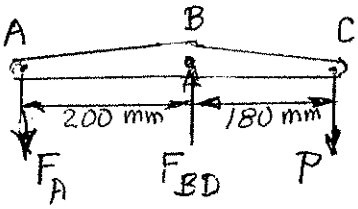






SOLUTION

(a) F.B. DIAGRAM OF ABC:



$\Sigma M_A = 0$: $P = \frac{200}{380} F_{BD}$

$\Sigma M_B = 0$: $P = \frac{200}{180} F_A$

(1) For given d_1 of pin A: $F_A = 2(\sigma_U/FS)(\pi d_1^2/4)$, $P_1 = \frac{200}{180} F_A$

(2) For given d_2 of pins B and D: $F_{BD} = 2(\sigma_U/FS)(\pi d_2^2/4)$, $P_2 = \frac{200}{380} F_{BD}$

(3) For ultimate stress in links BD: $F_{BD} = 2(\sigma_U/FS)(0.02)(0.008)$, $P_3 = \frac{200}{380} F_{BD}$

(4) For ult. shearing stress in pins: P_4 is the smaller of P_1 and P_2

(5) For desired overall F.S.: P_5 is the smaller of P_3 and P_4

If $P_3 < P_4$, stress is critical in links

If $P_4 < P_3$ and $P_1 < P_2$, stress is critical in pin A

If $P_4 < P_3$ and $P_2 < P_1$, stress is critical in pins B and D

PROGRAM OUTPUTS

(b) Prob. 1.53. DATA: $d_1 = 8$mm, $d_2 = 12$mm, $\sigma_U = 250$ MPa, $\tau_U = 100$MPa, F.S. = 3.0

$P_{all} = 3.72$ kN. Stress in pin A is critical ◀

(c) Prob. 1.54 DATA: $d_1 = 10$mm, $d_2 = 12$mm, $\sigma_U = 250$MPa, $\tau_U = 100$MPa, F.S. = 3.0

$P_{all} = 3.97$ kN., Stress in pins B and D is critical ◀

(d) DATA: $d_1 = d_2 = 15$ mm, $\sigma_U = 110$ MPa, $\tau_U = 100$ MPa, F.S. = 3.2

$P_{all} = 5.79$ kN. Stress in links is critical ◀

Chapter 2

Problem 2.1

2.1 Two gage marks are placed exactly 250 mm apart on a 12-mm-diameter aluminum rod. Knowing that, with an axial load of 6000 N acting on the rod, the distance between the gage marks is 250.18 mm, determine the modulus of elasticity of the aluminum used in the rod.

$$\delta = \Delta L = L - L_0 = 250.18 - 250.00 = 0.18 \text{ mm}$$

$$\varepsilon = \frac{\delta}{L_0} = \frac{0.18 \text{ mm}}{250 \text{ mm}} = 0.00072$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} (12)^2 = 113.097 \text{ mm}^2 = 113.097 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{6000}{113.097 \times 10^{-6}} = 53.052 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$E = \frac{\sigma}{\varepsilon} = \frac{53.052 \times 10^6}{0.00072} = 73.683 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa} \qquad E = 73.7 \text{ GPa}$$

Problem 2.2

2.2 A polystyrene rod of length 300 mm and diameter 12 mm is subjected to a 3-kN tensile load. Knowing that $E = 3.1$ GPa, determine (*a*) the elongation of the rod, (*b*) the normal stress in the rod.

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} (0.012)^2 = 113.1 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

(a) $$\delta = \frac{PL}{AE} = \frac{(3000)(0.3)}{(113.1 \times 10^{-6})(3.1 \times 10^9)} = 0.002567 \text{ m} \qquad \delta = 2.6 \text{ mm}$$

(b) $$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{3000}{113.1 \times 10^{-6}} = 26.525 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma = 26.5 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 2.3

2.3 A 60-m-long steel wire is subjected to 6 kN tensile force. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa and that the length of the rod increases by 48 mm, determine (*a*) the smallest diameter that may be selected for the wire, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress.

$$P = 6 \times 10^3 \text{ N}, \quad \delta = 48 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}, \quad E = 200 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa} \qquad \delta = \frac{PL}{AE}$$

$$A = \frac{PL}{E\delta} = \frac{(6 \times 10^3)(60)}{(200 \times 10^9)(48 \times 10^{-3})} = 37.5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

(a) $$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 \qquad d = \sqrt{\frac{4A}{\pi}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(37.5 \times 10^{-6})}{\pi}} = 6.91 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad d = 6.91 \text{ mm}$$

(b) $$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{6 \times 10^3}{37.5 \times 10^{-6}} = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma = 160.0 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem.2.4

2.4 A 9-m length of 6 mm-diameter steel wire is to be used in a hanger. It is noted that the wire stretches 11 mm when a tensile force **P** is applied. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine (*a*) the magnitude of the force **P**, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress in the wire

$L = 9 \text{ m}$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(0.006)^2 = 28.27 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

(a) $$\delta = \frac{PL}{AE} \qquad P = \frac{AE\delta}{L} = \frac{(28.27 \times 10^{-6})(200 \times 10^9)(0.011)}{9} = 6.91 \text{ kN}$$

(b) $$\sigma = E\varepsilon = \frac{E\delta}{L} = \frac{(200 \times 10^9)(0.011)}{9} = 244.4 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 2.5

2.5 A cast-iron tube is used to support a compressive load. Knowing that $E = 69$ GPa and that the maximum allowable change in length is 0.025 %, determine (*a*) the maximum normal stress in the tube, (*b*) the minimum wall thickness for a load of 7.2 kN if the outside diameter of the tube is 50 mm.

$E = 69\ \text{GPa} = 69 \times 10^9\ \text{Pa}$

$\varepsilon = \frac{\delta}{L} = \frac{0.00025\ \text{L}}{\text{L}} = 0.00025$

(a) $\sigma = E\varepsilon = (69 \times 10^9)(0.00025) = 17.25 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$ $\quad \sigma = 17.25\ \text{MPa}$

(b) $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \quad A = \frac{P}{\sigma} = \frac{7.2 \times 10^3}{17.25 \times 10^6} = 417.39 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2 = 417.39\ \text{mm}^2$

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(d_o^2 - d_i^2) \quad d_i^2 = d_o^2 - \frac{4A}{\pi} = 50^2 - \frac{(4)(417.39)}{\pi} = 1968.56\ \text{mm}^2$

$d_i = 44.368\ \text{mm} \quad t = \frac{1}{2}(d_o - d_i) = \frac{1}{2}(50 - 44.368)$

$t = 2.82\ \text{mm}$

Problem 2.6

2.6 A control rod made of yellow brass must not stretch more than 3 mm when the tension in the wire is 4 kN. Knowing that $E = 105$ GPa and that the maximum allowable normal stress is 180 MPa, determine (*a*) the smallest diameter that can be selected for the rod, (*b*) the corresponding maximum length of the rod.

(a) $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \quad A = \frac{P}{\sigma} = \frac{4 \times 10^3}{180 \times 10^6} = 22.222 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 \quad d = \sqrt{\frac{4A}{\pi}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(22.222 \times 10^{-6})}{\pi}} = 5.32 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$d = 5.32\ \text{mm}$

(b) $\delta = \frac{PL}{AE} \quad L = \frac{AE\delta}{P} = \frac{(22.222 \times 10^{-6})(105 \times 10^9)(3 \times 10^{-3})}{4 \times 10^3}$

$L = 1.750\ \text{m}$

Problem 2.7

2.7 Two gage marks are placed exactly 250 mm apart on a 12-mm-diameter aluminum rod with $E = 73$ GPa and an ultimate strength of 140 MPa. Knowing that the distance between the gage marks is 250.28 mm after a load is applied, determine (*a*) the stress in the rod, (*b*) the factor of safety.

$E = 73 \times 10^9\ \text{Pa}$

$\delta = 250.28 - 250.00 = 0.28\ \text{mm} = 0.28 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$L = 250\ \text{mm} = 250 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

(a) $\sigma = E\varepsilon = \frac{E\delta}{E} = \frac{(73 \times 10^9)(0.28 \times 10^{-3})}{250 \times 10^{-3}} = 81.76 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$ $\quad 81.8\ \text{MPa}$

(b) $F.S. = \frac{\sigma_u}{\sigma} = \frac{140 \times 10^6}{81.76 \times 10^6} = 1.712$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.8

2.8 An 80-m-long wire of 5-mm diameter is made of a steel with $E = 200$ GPa and an ultimate tensile strength of 400 MPa. If a factor of safety of 3.2 is desired, determine (*a*) the largest allowable tension in the wire, (*b*) the corresponding elongation of the wire.

(a) $\sigma_u = 400\times10^6$ Pa $\qquad A = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(5)^2 = 19.635\ mm^2 = 19.635\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$P_u = \sigma_u A = (400\times10^6)(19.635\times10^{-6}) = 7854$ N

$P_{all} = \frac{P_u}{F.S.} = \frac{7854}{3.2} = 2454$ N $\qquad P_{all} = 2.45$ kN

(b) $\delta = \frac{PL}{AE} = \frac{(2454)(80)}{(19.635\times10^{-6})(200\times10^9)} = 50.0\times10^{-3}$ m

$\delta = 50.0$ mm

Problem 2.9

2.9 A block of 250-mm length and 50 × 40 mm cross section is to support a centric compressive load **P**. The material to be used is a bronze for which $E = 95$ GPa. Determine the largest load which can be applied, knowing that the normal stress must not exceed 80 MPa and that the decrease in length of the block should be at most 0.12% of its original length.

$A = (50)(40) = 2000\ mm^2$
$= 2\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

$\sigma_u = 80$ MPa $= 80\times10^6$ Pa $\qquad E = 95\times10^9$ Pa

Considering allowable stress:

$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \qquad P = A\sigma = (2\times10^{-3})(80\times10^6) = 160\times10^3$ N

Considering allowable deformation:

$\delta = \frac{PL}{AE} \qquad P = AE\left(\frac{\delta}{L}\right) = (2\times10^{-3})(95\times10^9)(0.0012) = 228\times10^3$ N

The smaller value governs. $P = 160\times10^3$ N $\qquad P = 160.0$ kN

Problem 2.10

2.10 A 1.5-m-long aluminum rod must not stretch more than 1 mm and the normal stress must not exceed 40 MPa when the rod is subjected to a 3-kN axial load. Knowing that $E = 70$ GPa, determine the required diameter of the rod.

$L = 1.5$ m

$\delta = 1\times10^{-3}$ m, $\quad \sigma = 40\times10^6$ Pa, $\quad E = 70\times10^9$ Pa, $\quad P = 3\times10^3$ N

Stress: $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \qquad A = \frac{P}{\sigma} = \frac{3\times10^3}{40\times10^6} = 75\times10^{-6}\ m^2 = 75\ mm^2$

Deformation: $\delta = \frac{PL}{AE}$

$A = \frac{PL}{E\delta} = \frac{(3\times10^3)(1.5)}{(70\times10^9)(1\times10^{-3})} = 64.29\times10^{-6}\ m^2 = 64.29\ mm^2$

Larger value of A governs. $\qquad A = 75\ mm^2$

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 \qquad d = \sqrt{\frac{4A}{\pi}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(75)}{\pi}} \qquad d = 9.77$ mm

Problem 2.11

2.11 An aluminum control rod must stretch 2 mm when a 2-kN tensile load is applied to it. Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 154$ MPa and $E = 70$ GPa, determine the smallest diameter and shortest length which may be selected for the rod.

$P = 2$ kN , $\delta = 2$ mm $\quad \sigma_{all} = 154$ MPa

$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \le \sigma_{all} \qquad A \ge \frac{P}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{2000}{154} = 12.987 \text{ mm}^2$

$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 \qquad d = \sqrt{\frac{4A}{\pi}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(12.987)}{\pi}} \qquad d_{min} = 4.07 \text{ mm}$

$\sigma = E\varepsilon = \frac{E\delta}{L} \le \sigma_{all}$

$L \ge \frac{E\delta}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{(70 \times 10^9)(0.002)}{154 \times 10^6} = 0.909 \text{ m} \qquad L_{min} = 0.91 \text{ m}$

Problem 2.12

2.12 A square aluminum bar should not stretch more than 1.4 mm when it is subjected to a tensile load. Knowing that $E = 70$ GPa and that the allowable tensile strength is 120 MPa, determine (*a*) the maximum allowable length of the pipe, (*b*) the required dimensions of the cross-section if the tensile load is 28 kN.

$\sigma = 120 \times 10^6$ Pa

$E = 70 \times 10^9$ Pa $\qquad \delta = 1.4 \times 10^{-3}$ m

(a) $\delta = \frac{PL}{AE} = \frac{\sigma L}{E} \qquad L = \frac{E\delta}{\sigma} = \frac{(70 \times 10^6)(.4 \times 10^{-3})}{120 \times 10^6} = 0.817 \text{ m}$

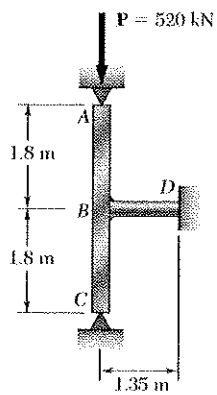
$L = 817$ mm

(b) $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \qquad A = \frac{P}{\sigma} = \frac{28 \times 10^3}{120 \times 10^6} = 233.333 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2 = 233.333 \text{ mm}^2$

$A = a^2 \qquad a = \sqrt{A} = \sqrt{233.333} \qquad a = 15.28$ mm

Problem 2.13

2.13 Rod *BD* is made of steel ($E = 200$ GPa) and is used to brace the axially compressed member *ABC*. The maximum force that can be developed in member *BD* is $0.02P$. If the stress must not exceed 126 MPa and the maximum change in length of *BD* must not exceed 0.001 times the length of *ABC*, determine the smallest-diameter rod that can be used for member *BD*.



$F_{BD} = 0.02P = (0.02)(520) = 10.4$ kN

Considering stress: $\sigma = 126$ MPa

$\sigma = \frac{F_{BD}}{A} \therefore A = \frac{F_{BD}}{\sigma} = \frac{10400}{126} = 82.54 \text{ mm}^2$

Considering deformation: $\delta = (0.001)(3600) = 3.6$ mm

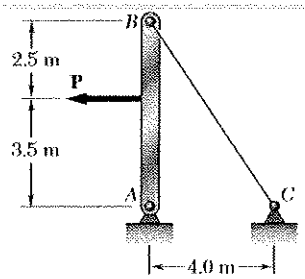
$\delta = \frac{F_{BD} L_{BD}}{AE} \therefore A = \frac{F_{BD} L_{BD}}{E\delta} = \frac{(10.4 \times 10^3)(1350)}{(200 \times 10^3)(3.6)} = 19.5 \text{ mm}^2$

Larger area governs. $\quad A = 19.5 \text{ mm}^2$

$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 \therefore d = \sqrt{\frac{4A}{\pi}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(19.5)}{\pi}} \qquad d = 5$ mm

Problem 2.14

2.14 The 4-mm-diameter cable BC is made of a steel with $E = 200$ GPa. Knowing that the maximum stress in the cable must not exceed 190 MPa and that the elongation of the cable must not exceed 6 mm, find the maximum load **P** that can be applied as shown.

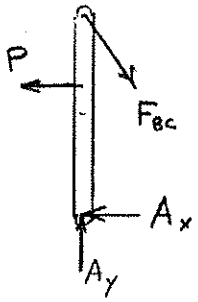


$L_{BC} = \sqrt{6^2 + 4^2} = 7.2111$ m

Use bar AB as a free body.

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0 \quad 3.5P - (6)\left(\frac{4}{7.2111} F_{BC}\right) = 0$

$P = 0.9509\, F_{BC}$



Considering allowable stress: $\sigma = 190 \times 10^6$ Pa

$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.004)^2 = 12.566 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\sigma = \frac{F_{BC}}{A} \therefore F_{BC} = \sigma A = (190 \times 10^6)(12.566 \times 10^{-6}) = 2.388 \times 10^3$ N

Considering allowable elongation: $\delta = 6 \times 10^{-3}$ m

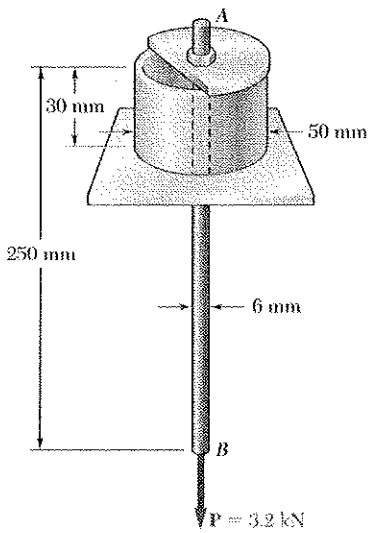
$\delta = \frac{F_{BC} L_{BC}}{AE} \therefore F_{BC} = \frac{AE\delta}{L_{BC}} = \frac{(12.566 \times 10^{-6})(200 \times 10^9)(6 \times 10^{-3})}{7.2111} = 2.091 \times 10^3$ N

Smaller value governs. $F_{BC} = 2.091 \times 10^3$ N

$P = 0.9509\, F_{BC} = (0.9509)(2.091 \times 10^3) = 1.988 \times 10^3$ N $\qquad P = 1.988$ kN

Problem 2.15

2.15 A 3-mm-thick hollow polystyrene cylinder ($E = 3$ GPa) and a rigid circular plate (only part of which is shown) are used to support a 250-mm-long steel rod AB ($E = 200$ GPa) of 6 mm diameter. If an 3.2 kN load **P** is applied at B, determine (a) the elongation of rod AB, (b) the deflection of point B, (c) the average normal stress in rod AB.



Rod AB: $P_{AB} = 3200$ N $\quad L_{AB} = 0.25$ m $\quad d = 6$ mm

$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.006)^2 = 28.27 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

(a) $\delta_{AB} = \frac{P_{AB} L_{AB}}{E_{AB} A_{AB}} = \frac{(3200)(0.25)}{(200 \times 10^9)(28.27 \times 10^{-6})} = 0.1415 \times 10^{-3}$ m

Hollow cylinder: $d_o = 0.05$ m $\quad d_i = (0.05 - (0.003)(2)) = 0.044$ m

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(d_o^2 - d_i^2) = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.05^2 - 0.044^2) = 0.000443\ m^2$

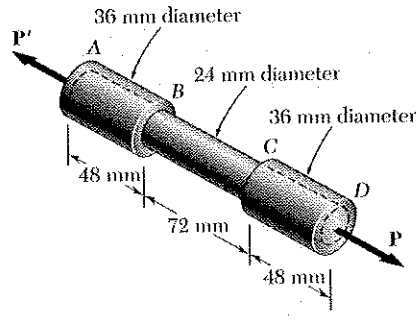
$L = 0.03$ m, $\quad P = 3200$ N

$\delta_{cyl} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(3200)(0.03)}{(3 \times 10^9)(0.000443)} = 0.0722 \times 10^{-3}$ m

(b) Deflection of point B $\quad \delta_B = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{cyl} = 0.214 \times 10^{-3}$ m

(c) Stress in rod AB $\quad \sigma = \frac{P}{A_{AB}} = \frac{3200}{28.27 \times 10^{-6}} = 113.2$ MPa

Problem 2.16



2.16 The specimen shown is made from a 24-mm-diameter cylindrical steel rod with two 36-mm-outer-diameter sleeves bonded to the rod as shown. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine (*a*) the load **P** so that the total deformation is 0.04 mm, (*b*) the corresponding deformation of the central portion *BC*.

(a) $\delta = \sum \frac{P_i L_i}{A_i E_i} = \frac{P}{E} \sum \frac{L_i}{A_i}$

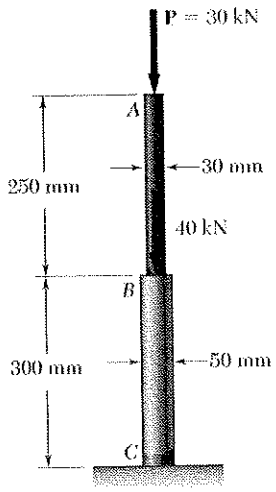
$P = E\delta \left(\sum \frac{L_i}{A_i}\right)^{-1}$ $\qquad A_i = \frac{\pi}{4} d_i^2$

	L, mm	d, mm	A, mm^2	L/A, mm^{-1}
AB	48	36	1017.9	0.04716
BC	72	24	452.4	0.15915
CD	48	36	1017.9	0.04716
				0.25347 ← sum

$P = (200\times10^3)(0.04)(0.25347)^{-1} = 31.562\times10^3$ N $\qquad P = 31.6$ kN

(b) $\delta_{BC} = \frac{PL_{BC}}{A_{BC}E} = \frac{P}{E}\frac{L_{BC}}{A_{BC}} = \frac{31.562\times10^3}{200\times10^3}(0.15915) \qquad \delta = 0.025$ mm

Problem 2.17



2.17 Two solid cylindrical rods are joined at *B* and loaded as shown. Rod *AB* is made of steel ($E = 200$ GPa) and rod *BC* of brass ($E = 105$ GPa). Determine (*a*) the total deformation of the composite rod *ABC*, (*b*) the deflection of point *B*.

Rod AB: $F_{AB} = -P = -30\times10^3$ N

$L_{AB} = 0.250$ m $\qquad E_{AB} = 200\times10^9$ GPa

$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^2 = 706.85$ mm^2 $= 706.85\times10^{-6}$ m^2

$\delta_{AB} = \frac{F_{AB}L_{AB}}{E_{AB}A_{AB}} = -\frac{(30\times10^3)(0.250)}{(200\times10^9)(706.85\times10^{-6})}$

$= -53.052\times10^{-6}$ m

Rod BC: $F_{BC} = 30+40 = 70$ kN $= 70\times10^3$ N

$L_{BC} = 0.300$ m $\qquad E_{BC} = 105\times10^9$ Pa

$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(50)^2 = 1.9635\times10^3$ mm^2 $= 1.9635\times10^{-3}$ m^2

$\delta_{BC} = \frac{F_{BC}L_{BC}}{E_{BC}A_{BC}} = -\frac{(70\times10^3)(0.300)}{(105\times10^9)(1.9635\times10^{-3})}$

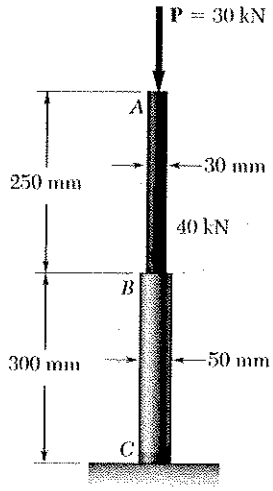
$= -101.859\times10^{-6}$ m

(a) Total deformation: $\delta_{tot} = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC} = -154.9\times10^{-6}$ m $= -0.1549$ mm

(b) Deflection of point B. $\qquad \delta_B = \delta_{BC} \qquad \delta_B = 0.1019$ mm ↓

Problem 2.18

2.18 For the composite rod of Prob. 2.17, determine (*a*) the load *P* for which the total deformation of the rod is -0.2 mm, (*b*) the corresponding deflection of point *B*.



2.17 Two solid cylindrical rods are joined at *B* and loaded as shown. Rod *AB* is made of steel ($E = 200$ GPa) and rod *BC* of brass ($E = 105$ GPa). Determine (*a*) the total deformation of the composite rod *ABC*, (*b*) the deflection of point *B*.

Rod AB: $F_{AB} = -P$

$L_{AB} = 0.250\ m$ $\qquad E_{AB} = 200\times10^{9}\ Pa$

$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^2 = 706.85\ mm^2 = 706.85\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{F_{AB}L_{AB}}{E_{AB}A_{AB}} = -\frac{P(0.250)}{(200\times10^{9})(706.85\times10^{-6})}$$

$$= -1.76841\,P$$

Rod BC: $F_{BC} = -(P + 40\times10^{3})$

$L_{BC} = 0.300\ m$ $\qquad E_{BC} = 105\times10^{9}\ Pa$

$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(50)^2 = 1.9635\times10^{3}\ mm^2 = 1.9635\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

$$\delta_{BC} = \frac{F_{BC}L_{BC}}{E_{BC}A_{BC}} = -\frac{(P+40\times10^{3})(0.300)}{(105\times10^{9})(1.9635\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= -1.45513\times10^{-9}P - 58.205\times10^{-6} \qquad (1)$$

(a) Total deformation: $\delta_{tot} = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC}$

$$-0.2\times10^{-3} = -1.76841\times10^{-9}P - 1.45513\times10^{-9}P - 58.205\times10^{-6}$$

$P = 43.987\times10^{3}\ N$ $\qquad P = 44.0\ kN$ ◀

From (1), $\delta_{BC} = -(1.45513\times10^{-9})(43.987\times10^{3}) - 58.205\times10^{-3}$

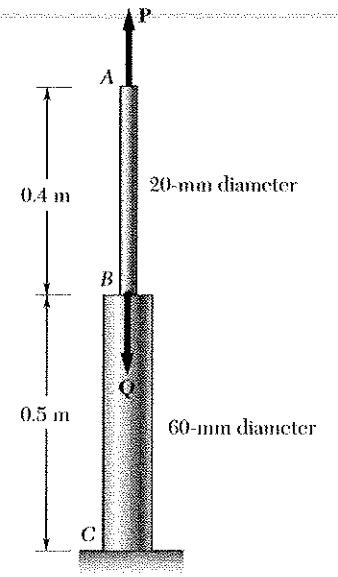
$$= -122.21\times10^{-6}\ m$$

(b) Deflection of point B. $\delta_B = \delta_{BC}$ $\qquad \delta_B = 0.1222\ mm\downarrow$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.19

2.19 Both portions of the rod ABC are made of an aluminum for which $E = 70$ GPa. Knowing that the magnitude of **P** is 4 kN, determine (*a*) the value of **Q** so that the deflection at A is zero, (*b*) the corresponding deflection of B.



(a) $A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{AB}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.020)^2 = 314.16 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{BC}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.060)^2 = 2.8274 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$

Force in member AB is P tension.

Elongation. $\delta_{AB} = \frac{P L_{AB}}{E A_{AB}} = \frac{(4\times10^3)(0.4)}{(70\times10^9)(314.16\times10^{-6})}$

$= 72.756 \times 10^{-6}\ m$

Force in member BC is Q - P compression.

Shortening. $\delta_{BC} = \frac{(Q-P) L_{BC}}{E A_{BC}} = \frac{(Q-P)(0.5)}{(70\times10^9)(2.8274\times10^{-3})}$

$= 2.5263 \times 10^{-9} (Q-P)$

For zero deflection at A, $\delta_{BC} = \delta_{AB}$

$2.5263\times10^{-9}(Q-P) = 72.756\times10^{-6} \quad \therefore \quad Q - P = 28.8\times10^3\ N$

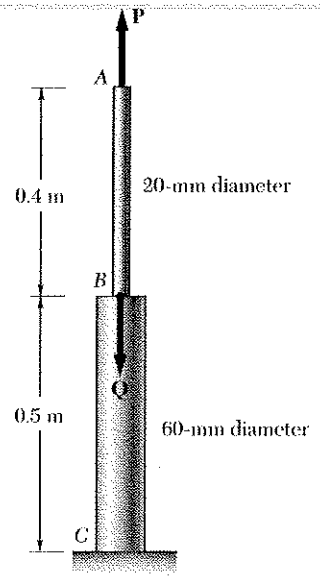
$Q = 28.8\times10^3 + 4\times10^3 = 32.8\times10^3\ N = 32.8\ kN$ ◀

(b) $\delta_{AB} = \delta_{BC} - \delta_B = 72.756\times10^{-6}\ m = 0.0728\ mm \downarrow$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

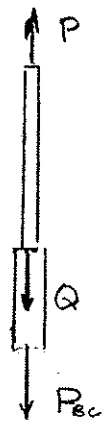
Problem 2.20

2.20 The rod ABC is made of an aluminum for which $E = 70$ GPa. Knowing that $P = 6$ kN and $Q = 42$ kN, determine the deflection of (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{AB}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.020)^2 = 314.16 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{BC}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.060)^2 = 2.8274 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$$



$$P_{AB} = P = 6 \times 10^3\ N$$

$$P_{BC} = P - Q = 6 \times 10^3 - 42 \times 10^3 = -36 \times 10^3\ N$$

$$L_{AB} = 0.4\ m \qquad L_{BC} = 0.5\ m$$

$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{P_{AB} L_{AB}}{A_{AB} E} = \frac{(6 \times 10^3)(0.4)}{(314.16 \times 10^{-6})(70 \times 10^9)}$$

$$= 109.135 \times 10^{-6}\ m$$

$$\delta_{BC} = \frac{P_{BC} L_{BC}}{A_{BC} E} = \frac{(-36 \times 10^3)(0.5)}{(2.8274 \times 10^{-3})(70 \times 10^9)}$$

$$= -90.947 \times 10^{-6}\ m$$

(a) $\delta_A = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC} = 109.135 \times 10^{-6} - 90.947 \times 10^{-6}\ m = 18.19 \times 10^{-6}\ m$

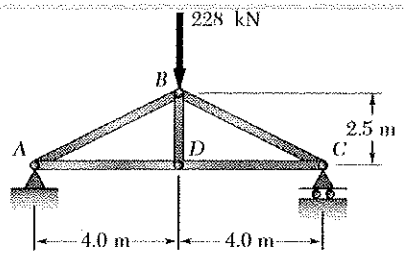
$= 0.01819\ mm \uparrow$

(b) $\delta_B = \delta_{BC} = -90.9 \times 10^{-6}\ m = -0.0909\ mm$ or $0.0919\ mm \downarrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.21

2.21 For the steel truss (E = 200 GPa) and loading shown, determine the deformations of the members AB and AD, knowing that their cross-sectional areas are 2400 mm^2 and 1800 mm^2, respectively.



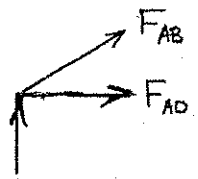
Statics: Reactions are 114 kN upward at A & C.

Member BD is a zero force member.

$L_{AB} = \sqrt{4.0^2 + 2.5^2} = 4.717$ m

Use joint A as a free body. $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $114 + \frac{2.5}{4.717} F_{AB} = 0$

$F_{AB} = -215.10$ kN



$\pm \Sigma F_x = 0$: $F_{AD} + \frac{4}{4.717} F_{AB} = 0$

$F_{AD} = -\frac{(4)(-215.10)}{4.717} = 182.4$ kN

Member AB: $\delta_{AB} = \frac{F_{AB} L_{AB}}{E A_{AB}} = \frac{(-215.10 \times 10^3)(4.717)}{(200 \times 10^9)(2400 \times 10^{-6})}$

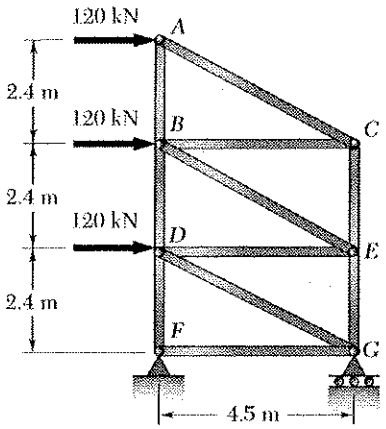
$= -2.11 \times 10^{-3}$ m $\qquad \delta_{AB} = 2.11$ mm ◀

$\delta_{AD} = \frac{F_{AD} L_{AD}}{E A_{AD}} = \frac{(182.4 \times 10^3)(4.0)}{(200 \times 10^9)(1800 \times 10^{-6})} = 2.03 \times 10^{-3}$ m $\qquad \delta_{AC} = 2.03$ mm ◀

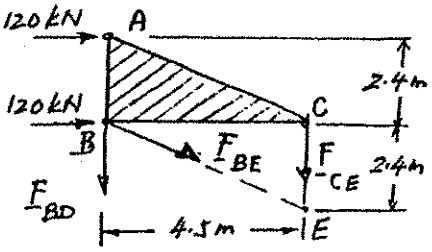
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.22

2.22 For the steel truss ($E = 200$ GPa) and loading shown, determine the deformations of the members BD and DE, knowing that their cross-sectional areas are 1250 mm^2 and 1875 mm^2, respectively.



Free Body: Portion ABC of truss

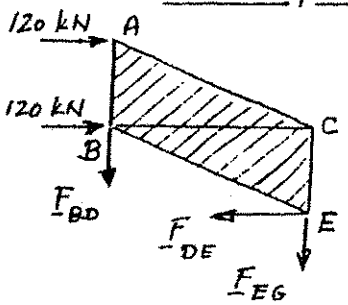


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$:

$F_{BD}(4.5\text{m}) - (120\text{ kN})(2.4\text{m}) - (120\text{ kN})(4.8\text{ m}) = 0$

$F_{BD} = +192$ kN

Free Body: Portion ABEC of truss



$\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0$:

$120\text{ kN} + 120\text{ kN} - F_{DE} = 0$

$F_{DE} = +240$ kN

$$\delta_{BD} = \frac{PL}{AE} = \frac{(+192\times10^3\text{N})(2400\text{mm})}{(1250\text{mm}^2)(200000\text{MPa})}$$

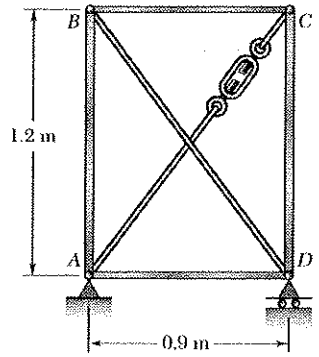
$$\delta_{BD} = +1.84\text{ mm}$$

$$\delta_{DE} = \frac{PL}{AE} = \frac{(+240\times10^3\text{N})(4500\text{mm})}{(1875\text{mm}^2)(200000\text{MPa})}$$

$$\delta_{DE} = +2.88\text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.23



2.23 Members AB and CD are 30-mm-diameter steel rods, and members BC and AD are 22-mm-diameter steel rods. When the turnbuckle is tightened, the diagonal member AC is put in tension. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine the largest allowable tension in AC so that the deformations in members AB and CD do not exceed 1.0 mm.

$\delta_{AB} = \delta_{CD} = 1\text{mm}$ $\quad h = 1.2\text{ m}$ $\quad = L_{CD}$

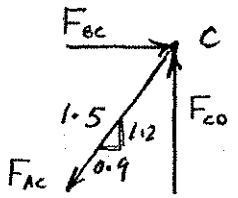
$A_{CD} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.03)^2 = 706.9\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$\delta_{CD} = \frac{F_{CD} L_{CD}}{E A_{CD}}$

$F_{CD} = \frac{E A_{CD} \delta_{CD}}{L_{CD}} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(706.9\times10^{-6})(0.001)}{1.2}$

$= 117.8\text{ kN}$

Use joint C as a free body

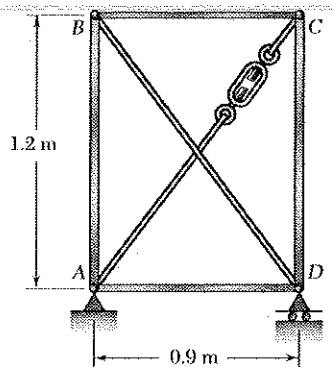


$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad F_{CD} - \frac{1.2}{1.5} F_{AC} = 0 \quad \therefore F_{AC} = \frac{1.5}{1.2} F_{CD}$

$F_{AC} = \frac{1.5}{1.2}(117.8) = 147.3\text{ kN}.$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

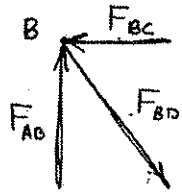
Problem 2.24

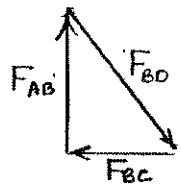


2.24 For the structure in Prob. 2.23, determine (*a*) the distance *h* so that the deformations in members *AB*, *BC*, *CD*, and *AD* are equal to 1 mm, (*b*) the corresponding tension in member *AC*.

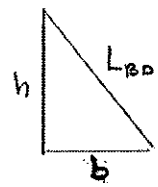
2.23 Members *AB* and *CD* are 30-mm-diameter steel rods, and members *BC* and *AD* are 22-mm-diameter steel rods. When the turnbuckle is tightened, the diagonal member *AC* is put in tension. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa and $h = 1.2$ m, determine the largest allowable tension in *AC* so that the deformations in members *AB* and *CD* do not exceed 1 mm.

(a) Statics: Use joint B as a free body





Force Triangle



Geometry

From similar triangles

$$\frac{F_{AB}}{h} = \frac{F_{BC}}{b} = \frac{F_{CD}}{L_{BC}}$$

$$F_{AB} = \frac{h}{b} F_{BC}$$

For equal deformations

$$\delta_{AB} = \delta_{BC} \quad \therefore \quad \frac{F_{AB} h}{E A_{AB}} = \frac{F_{BC} b}{E A_{BC}} \quad \therefore \quad F_{AB} = \frac{b}{h} \cdot \frac{A_{AB}}{A_{BC}} F_{BC}$$

Equating expressions for F_{AB}

$$\frac{h}{b} F_{BC} = \frac{b}{h} \frac{A_{AB}}{A_{BC}} F_{BC} \qquad \frac{h^2}{b^2} = \frac{A_{AB}}{A_{BC}} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{4} d_{AB}^2}{\frac{\pi}{4} d_{BC}^2} = \frac{d_{AB}^2}{d_{BC}^2}$$

$$\frac{h}{b} = \frac{d_{AB}}{d_{BC}} = \frac{30}{22} = \frac{15}{11} \qquad b = 0.9 \text{ m}$$

$$h = \frac{15}{11} b = \frac{15}{11}(0.9) = 1.227 \text{ m}$$

(b) Setting $\delta_{AB} = \delta_{BC} = 1$ mm

$$\delta_{BC} = \frac{F_{BC} b}{E A_{BC}} \quad \therefore \quad F_{BC} = \frac{E A_{BC} \delta_{BC}}{b} = \frac{(200 \times 10^9) \frac{\pi}{4} (0.022)^2 (0.001)}{0.9}$$

$$= 84.5 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_{AB} = \frac{h}{b} F_{BC} = \frac{15}{11}(84.5) = 115.2 \text{ kN}$$

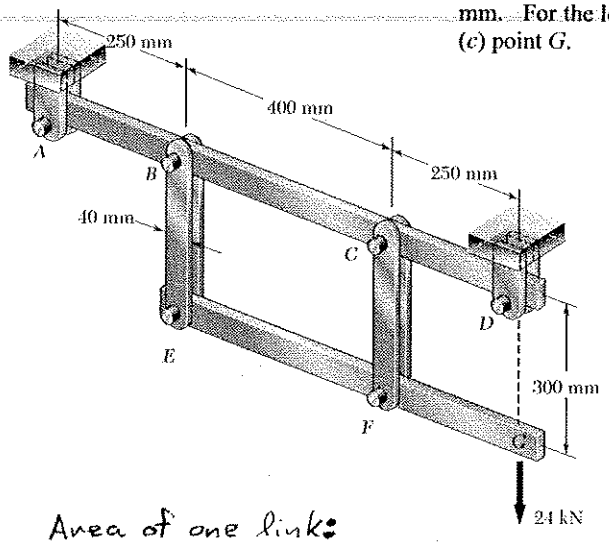
From the force triangle

$$F_{BD} = F_{AC} = \sqrt{F_{BC}^2 + F_{AB}^2} = 142.9 \text{ kN}$$

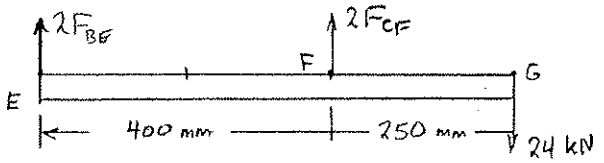
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.25

2.25 Each of the four vertical links connecting the two horizontal members is made of aluminum ($E = 70$ GPa) and has a uniform rectangular cross section of 10×40 mm. For the loading shown, determine the deflection of (*a*) point *E*, (*b*) point *F*, (*c*) point *G*.



Statics. Free body EFG.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_F = 0$:

$-(400)(2F_{BE}) - (250)(24) = 0$

$F_{BE} = -7.5 \text{ kN} = -7.5 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$:

$(400)(2F_{CF}) - (650)(24) = 0$

$F_{CF} = 19.5 \text{ kN} = 19.5 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

Area of one link:

$A = (10)(40) = 400 \text{ mm}^2$

$= 400 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

Length: $L = 300 \text{ mm} = 0.300 \text{ m}$

Deformations.

$$\delta_{BE} = \frac{F_{BE}L}{EA} = \frac{(-7.5\times10^3)(0.300)}{(70\times10^9)(400\times10^{-6})} = -80.357\times10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

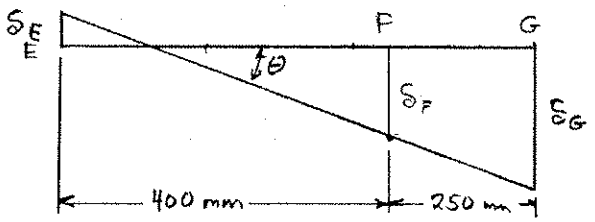
$$\delta_{CF} = \frac{F_{CF}L}{EA} = \frac{(19.5\times10^3)(0.300)}{(70\times10^9)(400\times10^{-6})} = 208.93\times10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

(a) Deflection of point E. $\delta_E = |\delta_{BE}|$ $\delta_E = 80.4 \ \mu\text{m} \uparrow$

(b) Deflection of point F. $\delta_F = \delta_{CF}$ $\delta_F = 209 \ \mu\text{m} \downarrow$

Geometry change.

Let θ be the small change in slope angle.



$$\theta = \frac{\delta_E + \delta_F}{L_{EF}} = \frac{80.357\times10^{-6} + 208.93\times10^{-6}}{0.400} = 723.22\times10^{-6} \text{ radians}$$

(c) Deflection of point G. $\delta_G = \delta_F + L_{FG}\theta$

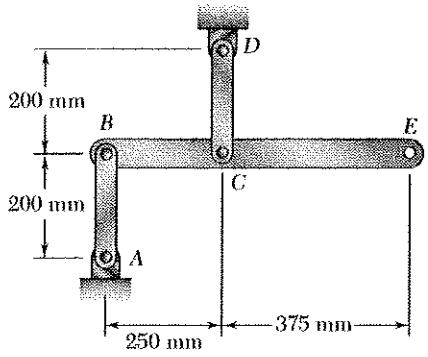
$\delta_G = \delta_F + L_{FG}\theta = 208.93\times10^{-6} + (0.250)(723.22\times10^{-6})$

$= 389.73\times10^{-6} \text{ m}$

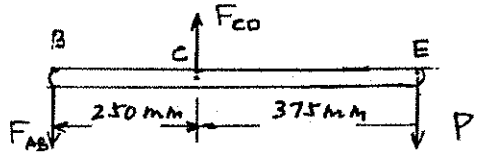
$\delta_G = 390 \ \mu\text{m} \downarrow$

Problem 2.26

2.26 Each of the links AB and CD is made of steel ($E = 200$ GPa) and has a uniform rectangular cross section of 6×24 mm. Determine the largest load which can be suspended from point E if the deflection of E is not to exceed 0.25 mm.



Statics. Free body BCE.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $0.25 F_{AB} - 0.375P = 0$

$F_{AB} = 1.5P$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $0.25 F_{CD} - 0.625P = 0$

$F_{CD} = 2.5P$

Area of link:

$A = (6)(24) = 144 \text{ mm}^2$

Length: 200 mm

$L =$

Deformations.

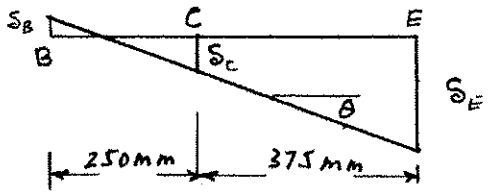
$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{F_{AB} L}{EA} = \frac{(1.5P)(0.2)}{(200 \times 10^9)(144 \times 10^{-6})} = 1.0417 \times 10^{-8} P$$

$$\delta_{CD} = \frac{F_{CD} L}{EA} = \frac{(2.5P)(0.2)}{(200 \times 10^9)(144 \times 10^{-6})} = 1.7361 \times 10^{-8} P$$

Deflections. Point B. $\delta_B = \delta_{AB}$ $\delta_B = 1.0417 \times 10^{-8} P \uparrow$

Point C. $\delta_C = \delta_{CD}$ $\delta_C = 1.7361 \times 10^{-8} P \downarrow$

Geometry change.



$$\theta = \frac{\delta_B + \delta_C}{L_{BC}} = \frac{1.0417 \times 10^{-8} P + 1.7361 \times 10^{-8} P}{0.25} = 0.11111 \times 10^{-6} P$$

$$\delta_E = \delta_F + L_{CE}\theta = 1.7361 \times 10^{-8} P + (0.375)(0.11111 \times 10^{-6} P) = 5.9027 \times 10^{-8} P \downarrow$$

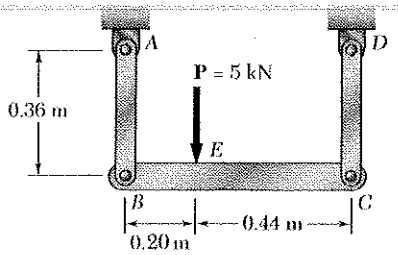
Limiting value of δ_E: $\delta_E = 0.25 \times 10^{-3}$ m

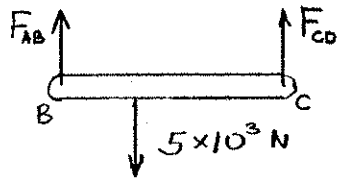
Limiting value of P: $5.9027 \times 10^{-8} P = 0.25 \times 10^{-3}$

$P = 4235$ N $\quad$ $P = 4.24$ kN

Problem 2.27

2.27 Each of the links *AB* and *CD* is made of aluminum ($E = 75$ GPa) and has a cross-sectional area of 125 mm^2. Knowing that they support the rigid member *BC*, determine the deflection of point *E*.





Use member BC as a free body.

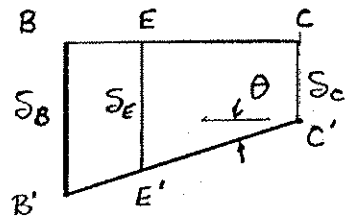
$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $-(0.64) F_{AB} + (0.44)(5\times10^3) = 0$ $\quad F_{AB} = 3.4375 \times 10^3$ N

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $(0.64) F_{CD} - (0.20)(5\times10^3) = 0$ $\quad F_{CD} = 1.5625 \times 10^3$ N

For links AB and CD, $A = 125 \text{ mm}^2 = 125 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{F_{AB} L_{AB}}{EA} = \frac{(3.4375\times10^3)(0.36)}{(75\times10^9)(125\times10^{-6})} = 132.00 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m} = \delta_B$$

$$\delta_{CD} = \frac{F_{CD} L_{CD}}{EA} = \frac{(1.5625\times10^3)(0.36)}{(75\times10^9)(125\times10^{-6})} = 60.00 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m} = \delta_C$$



Deformation diagram.

$$\text{Slope } \theta = \frac{\delta_B - \delta_C}{l_{BC}} = \frac{72.00\times10^{-6}}{0.64} = 112.5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ rad}$$

$$\delta_E = \delta_C + l_{EC}\,\theta$$

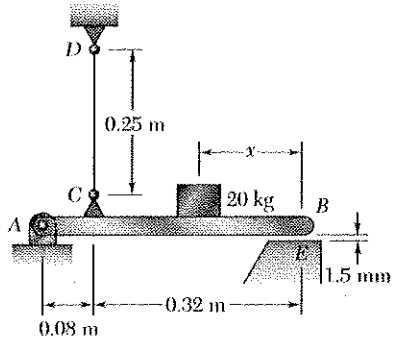
$$= 60.00\times10^{-6} + (0.44)(112.5\times10^{-6})$$

$$= 109.5\times10^{-6} \text{ m} \qquad \delta_E = 0.1095 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.28

2.28 The length of the 2-mm-diameter steel wire *CD* has been adjusted so that with no load applied, a gap of 1.5 mm exists between the end *B* of the rigid beam *ACB* and a contact point *E*. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine where a 20-kg block should be placed on the beam in order to cause contact between *B* and *E*.



Rigid rod ACE rotates through angle θ to close gap.

$$\theta = \frac{1.5\times10^{-3}}{0.40} = 3.75\times10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

Point C moves downward.

$$\delta_C = 0.08\,\theta = (0.08)(3.75\times10^{-3}) = 300\times10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

$$\delta_{CD} = \delta_C = 300\times10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

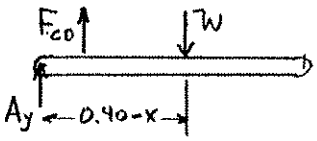
$$A_{CD} = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(2)^2 = 3.1416 \text{ mm}^2 = 3.1416\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$E = 200\times10^9$ Pa

$$\delta_{CD} = \frac{F_{CD}L_{CD}}{EA_{CD}}$$

$$F_{CD} = \frac{EA_{CD}\delta_{CD}}{L_{CD}} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(3.1416\times10^{-6})(300\times10^{-6})}{0.25} = 753.98 \text{ N}$$

Use beam ACB as a free body. $W = mg = (20)(9.81) = 196.2$ N



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad 0.08\,F_{CD} - (0.40 - x)W = 0$$

$$0.40 - x = \frac{(0.08)(753.98)}{196.2} = 0.30743 \text{ m}$$

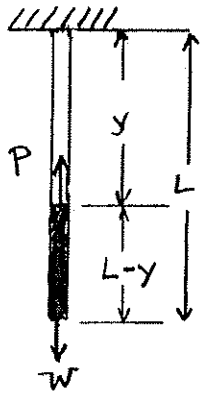
$$x = 0.0926 \text{ m} = 92.6 \text{ mm}$$

For contact, $x < 92.6$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.29

2.29 A homogeneous cable of length L and uniform cross section is suspended from one end. (*a*) Denoting by ρ the density (mass per unit volume) of the cable and by E its modulus of elasticity, determine the elongation of the cable due to its own weight. (*b*) Show that the same elongation would be obtained if the cable were horizontal and if a force equal to half of its weight were applied at each end.



(a) For element at point identified by coordinate y

P = weight of portion below the point

$= \rho g A (L-y)$

$$d\delta = \frac{P\,dy}{EA} = \frac{\rho g A (L-y)\,dy}{EA} = \frac{\rho g (L-y)}{E}\,dy$$

$$\delta = \int_0^L \frac{\rho g (L-y)}{E}\,dy = \frac{\rho g}{E}\left(Ly - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right)\Big|_0^L$$

$$= \frac{\rho g}{E}\left(L^2 - \frac{L^2}{2}\right) \qquad \delta = \frac{1}{2}\frac{\rho g L^2}{E}$$

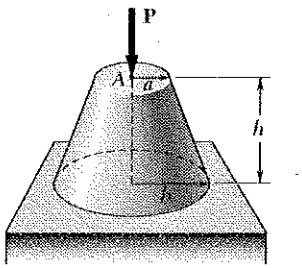
(b) Total weight. $W = \rho g A L$

$$F = \frac{EA\delta}{L} = \frac{EA}{L}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\frac{\rho g L^2}{E} = \frac{1}{2}\rho g A L \qquad F = \frac{1}{2}W$$

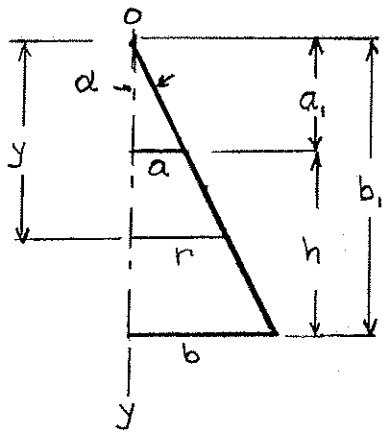
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.30

2.30 A vertical load **P** is applied at the center *A* of the upper section of a homogeneous frustum of a circular cone of height *h*, minimum radius *a*, and maximum radius *b*. Denoting by *E* the modulus of elasticity of the material and neglecting the effect of its weight, determine the deflection of point *A*.



Extend the slant sides of the cone to meet at a point O and place the origin of the coordinate system there.



From geometry, $\tan\alpha = \dfrac{b-a}{h}$

$a_1 = \dfrac{a}{\tan\alpha}$, $b_1 = \dfrac{b}{\tan\alpha}$, $r = y\tan\alpha$

At coordinate point y, $A = \pi r^2$

Deformation of element of height dy: $d\delta = \dfrac{P\,dy}{AE}$

$$d\delta = \frac{P}{E\pi}\frac{dy}{r^2} = \frac{P}{\pi E\tan^2\alpha}\frac{dy}{y^2}$$

Total deformation.

$$\delta_A = \frac{P}{\pi E\tan^2\alpha}\int_{a_1}^{b_1}\frac{dy}{y^2} = \frac{P}{\pi E\tan^2\alpha}\left(-\frac{1}{y}\right)\Big|_{a_1}^{b_1} = \frac{P}{\pi E\tan^2\alpha}\left(\frac{1}{a_1}-\frac{1}{b_1}\right)$$

$$= \frac{P}{\pi E\tan^2\alpha}\frac{b_1-a_1}{a_1b_1} = \frac{P(b_1-a_1)}{\pi Eab}$$

$$\delta_A = \frac{Ph}{\pi Eab}\downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.31

2.31 Denoting by ϵ the "engineering strain" in a tensile specimen, show that the true strain is $\epsilon_t = \ln(1 + \epsilon)$.

$$\varepsilon_t = \ln \frac{L}{L_o} = \ln \frac{L_o + \delta}{L_o} = \ln \left(1 + \frac{\delta}{L_o}\right) = \ln(1 + \varepsilon)$$

Thus $\varepsilon_t = \ln(1 + \varepsilon)$ ◄

Problem 2.32

2.32 The volume of a tensile specimen is essentially constant while plastic deformation occurs. If the initial diameter of the specimen is d_1, show that when the diameter is d, the true strain is $\epsilon_t = 2 \ln(d_1/d)$.

If the volume is constant, $\frac{\pi}{4} d^2 L = \frac{\pi}{4} d_1^2 L_o$

$$\frac{L}{L_o} = \frac{d_1^2}{d^2} = \left(\frac{d_1}{d}\right)^2$$

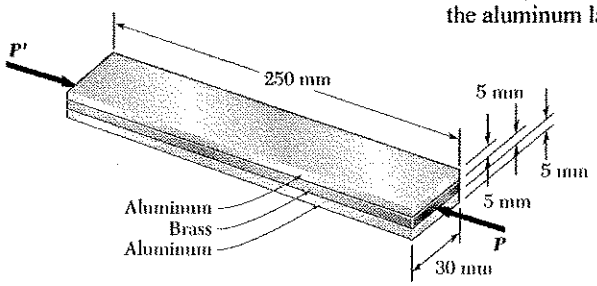
$$\varepsilon_t = \ln \frac{L}{L_o} = \ln \left(\frac{d_1}{d}\right)^2$$

$\varepsilon_t = 2 \ln \frac{d_1}{d}$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.33

2.33 A 250-mm bar of 15 × 30-mm rectangular cross section consists of two aluminum layers, 5-mm thick, brazed to a center brass layer of the same thickness. If it is subjected to centric forces of magnitude P = 30 kN, and knowing that E_a = 70 GPa and E_b = 105 GPa, determine the normal stress (*a*) in the aluminum layers, (*b*) in the brass layer.



For each layer,

$A = (30)(5) = 150\ mm^2 = 150 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

Let P_a = load on each aluminum layer.

P_b = load on brass layer.

Deformation. $\delta = \frac{P_a L}{E_a A} = \frac{P_b L}{E_b A}$ $\qquad P_b = \frac{E_b}{E_a} P_a = \frac{105}{70} P_a = 1.5 P_a$

Total force. $P = 2P_a + P_b = 3.5\ P_a$

Solving for P_a and P_b, $\qquad P_a = \frac{2}{7} P \qquad P_b = \frac{3}{7} P$

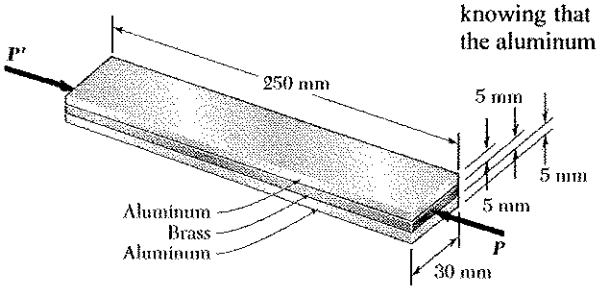
(a) $\sigma_a = -\frac{P_a}{A} = -\frac{2}{7}\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{2}{7}\frac{30 \times 10^3}{150 \times 10^{-6}} = -57.1 \times 10^6\ Pa$ $\qquad \sigma_a = -57.1\ MPa$

(b) $\sigma_b = -\frac{P_b}{A} = -\frac{3}{7}\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{3}{7}\frac{30 \times 10^3}{150 \times 10^{-6}} = -85.7 \times 10^6\ Pa$ $\qquad \sigma_b = -85.7\ MPa$

Problem 2.34

2.34 Determine the deformation of the composite bar of Prob. 2.33 if it is subjected to centric forces of magnitude P = 45 kN.

2.33 A 250-mm bar of 15 × 30-mm rectangular cross section consists of two aluminum layers, 5-mm thick, brazed to a center brass layer of the same thickness. If it is subjected to centric forces of magnitude P = 30 kN, and knowing that E_a = 70 GPa and E_b = 105 GPa, determine the normal stress (*a*) in the aluminum layers, (*b*) in the brass layer.



For each layer,

$A = (30)(5) = 150\ mm^2 = 150 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

Let P_a = load on each aluminum layer.

P_b = load on brass layer.

Deformation. $\delta = -\frac{P_a L}{E_a A} = -\frac{P_b L}{E_b A}$ $\qquad P_b = \frac{E_b}{E_a} P_a = \frac{105}{70} P_a = 1.5 P_a$

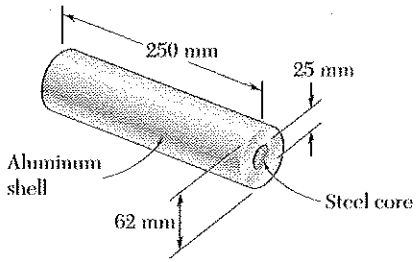
Total force. $P = 2P_a + P_b = 3.5\ P_a \qquad P_a = \frac{2}{7} P$

$\delta = -\frac{P_a L}{E_a A} = -\frac{2}{7}\frac{PL}{E_a A} = -\frac{2}{7}\frac{(45 \times 10^3)(250 \times 10^{-3})}{(70 \times 10^9)(150 \times 10^{-6})} = -306 \times 10^{-6}\ m$

$\delta = -0.306\ mm$

Problem 2.35

2.35 Compressive centric forces of 160 kN are applied at both ends of the assembly shown by means of rigid plates. Knowing that $E_s = 200$ GPa and $E_a = 70$ GPa, determine (*a*) the normal stresses in the steel core and the aluminum shell, (*b*) the deformation of the assembly.



Let P_a = portion of axial force carried by shell.

P_s = portion of axial force carried by core.

$$\delta = \frac{P_a L}{E_a A_a} \qquad P_a = \frac{E_a A_a}{L}\delta$$

$$\delta = \frac{P_s L}{E_s A_s} \qquad P_s = \frac{E_s A_s}{L}\delta$$

Total force $P = P_a + P_s = (E_a A_a + E_s A_s)\frac{\delta}{L}$

$$\frac{\delta}{L} = \varepsilon = \frac{P}{E_a A_a + E_s A_s}$$

Data: $P = 160$ kN

$$A_a = \frac{\pi}{4}(d_o^2 - d_i^2) = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.062^2 - 0.025^2) = 0.002528\ \text{m}$$

$$A_s = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.025)^2 = 0.000491\ \text{m}^2$$

$$\varepsilon = \frac{-160000}{(70\times10^9)(0.002528)+(200\times10^9)(0.000491)} = -581.5\times10^{-6}$$

(a) $\sigma_s = E_s\varepsilon = (200\times10^9)(-581.5\times10^{-6}) = -116.3\ \text{MPa}$

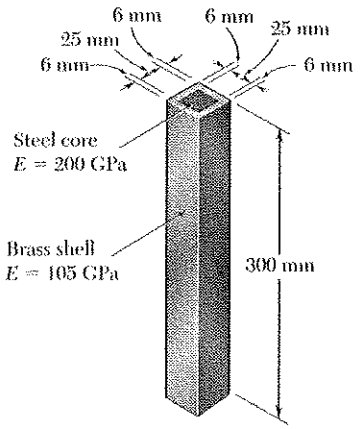
$\sigma_a = E_a\varepsilon = (70\times10^9)(-581.5\times10^{-6}) = -40.7\ \text{MPa}$.

(b) $\delta = L\varepsilon = (0.25)(-581.5\times10^{-6}) = -145\times10^{-6}\ \text{m} = -0.145\ \text{mm}$.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.36

2.36 The length of the assembly decreases by 0.15 mm when an axial force is applied by means of rigid end plates. Determine (*a*) the magnitude of the applied force, (*b*) the corresponding stress in the steel core.



Let P_b = portion of axial force carried by brass shell.

P_s = portion of axial force carried by steel core.

$$\delta = \frac{P_b L}{A_b E_b} \qquad P_b = \frac{E_b A_b \delta}{L}$$

$$\delta = \frac{P_s L}{A_s E_s} \qquad P_s = \frac{E_s A_s \delta}{L}$$

$$P = P_b + P_s = (E_b A_b + E_s A_s)\frac{\delta}{L}$$

$$A_s = (0.025)^2 = 625 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2.$$

$$A_b = (0.037)^2 - (0.025)^2 = 744 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2.$$

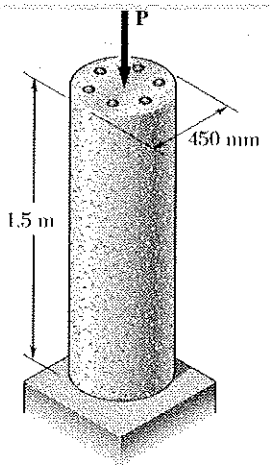
(a) $$P = \left[(105\times10^9)(744\times10^{-6}) + (200\times10^9)(625\times10^{-6})\right]\frac{0.00015}{0.3} = 101.6\ kN$$

(b) $$\sigma_s = E_s \varepsilon = E_s \frac{\delta}{L} = (200\times10^9)\frac{0.00015}{0.3} = 100\ MPa.$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.37

2.37 The 1.5-m concrete post is reinforced with six steel bars, each with a 28-mm diameter. Knowing that $E_s = 200$ GPa and $E_c = 25$ GPa, determine the normal stresses in the steel and in the concrete when a 1550 kN axial centric force P is applied to the post.



Let P_c = portion of axial force carried by concrete.

P_s = portion carried by the six steel rods.

$$\delta = \frac{P_c L}{E_c A_c} \qquad P_c = \frac{E_c A_c \delta}{L}$$

$$\delta = \frac{P_s L}{E_s A_s} \qquad P_s = \frac{E_s A_s \delta}{L}$$

$$P = P_c + P_s = (E_c A_c + E_s A_s)\frac{\delta}{L}$$

$$\varepsilon = \frac{\delta}{L} = \frac{P}{E_c A_c + E_s A_s}$$

$$A_s = 6\,\frac{\pi}{4} d_s^2 = \frac{6\pi}{4}(28)^2 = 3.6945 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^2 = 3.6945 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$A_c = \frac{\pi}{4} d_c^2 - A_s = \frac{\pi}{4}(450)^2 - 3.6945 \times 10^3 = 155.349 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^2$$

$$= 153.349 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$L = 1.5\ \text{m}$$

$$\varepsilon = \frac{1550 \times 10^3}{(25 \times 10^9)(155.349 \times 10^{-3}) + (200 \times 10^9)(3.6945 \times 10^{-3})} = 335.31 \times 10^{-6}$$

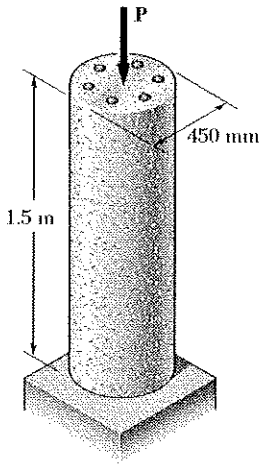
$$\sigma_s = E_s \varepsilon = (200 \times 10^9)(335.31 \times 10^{-6}) = 67.1 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa} = 67.1\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_c = E_c \varepsilon = (25 \times 10^9)(335.31 \times 10^{-6}) = 8.38 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa} = 8.38\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.38

2.38 For the post of Prob. 2.37, determine the maximum centric force which can be applied if the allowable normal stress is 160 MPa in the steel and 18 MPa in the concrete.



2.37 The 1.5-m concrete post is reinforced with six steel bars, each with a 28-mm diameter. Knowing that $E_s = 200$ GPa and $E_c = 25$ GPa, determine the normal stresses in the steel and in the concrete when a 1550 kN axial centric force **P** is applied to the post.

Determine allowable strain in each material.

Steel: $\varepsilon_s = \frac{\sigma_s}{E_s} = \frac{160\times10^6}{200\times10^9} = 800\times10^{-6}$

Concrete: $\varepsilon_c = \frac{\sigma_c}{E_c} = \frac{18\times10^6}{25\times10^9} = 720\times10^{-6}$

Smaller value governs $\varepsilon = \frac{\delta}{L} = 720\times10^{-6}$

Let P_c = portion of load carried by concrete.

P_s = portion carried by six steel rods.

$$\delta = \frac{P_c L}{E_c A_c}, \quad P_c = E_c A_c \frac{\delta}{L} = E_c A_c \varepsilon$$

$$\delta = \frac{P_s L}{E_s A_s}, \quad P_s = E_s A_s \frac{\delta}{L} = E_s A_s \varepsilon$$

$$P = P_c + P_s = (E_c A_c + E_s A_s)\varepsilon$$

$$A_s = 6\frac{\pi}{4}d_s^2 = \frac{6\pi}{4}(28)^2 = 3.6945\times10^3\ \text{mm}^2 = 3.6945\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$A_c = \frac{\pi}{4}d_c^2 - A_s = \frac{\pi}{4}(450)^2 - 3.6945\times10^3 = 155.349\times10^3\ \text{mm}^2$$

$$= 155.349\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

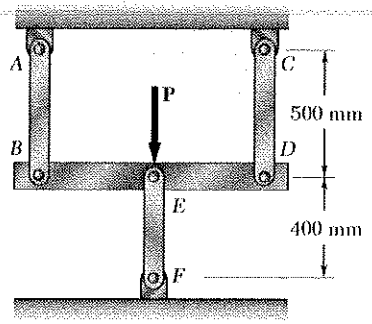
$$P = [(25\times10^9)(155.349\times10^{-3}) + (200\times10^9)(3.6945\times10^{-3})](720\times10^{-6})$$

$$= 3.33\times10^6\ \text{N} \qquad 3330\ \text{kN}$$

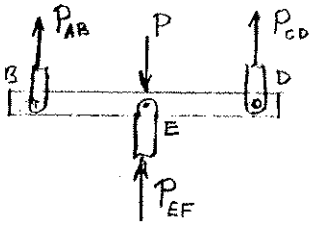
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.39

2.39 Three steel rods ($E = 200$ GPa) support a 36-kN load **P**. Each of the rods *AB* and *CD* has a 200-mm^2 cross-sectional area and rod *EF* has a 625-mm^2 cross-sectional area. Neglecting the deformation of rod *BED*, determine (*a*) the change in length of rod *EF*, (*b*) the stress in each rod.



Use member BED as a free body.



By symmetry, or by $\Sigma M_E = 0$

$$P_{CD} = P_{AB}$$

$\Sigma F_y = 0$:

$$P_{AB} + P_{CD} + P_{EF} - P = 0$$

$$P = 2P_{AB} + P_{EF}$$

$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{P_{AB} L_{AB}}{E A_{AB}}, \quad \delta_{CD} = \frac{P_{CD} L_{CD}}{E A_{CD}}, \quad \delta_{EF} = \frac{P_{EF} L_{EF}}{E A_{EF}}$$

Since $L_{AB} = L_{CD}$ and $A_{AB} = A_{CD}$, $\delta_{AB} = \delta_{CD}$

Since points A, C, and E are fixed, $\delta_B = \delta_{AB}$, $\delta_D = \delta_{CD}$, $\delta_E = \delta_{EF}$

Since member BED is rigid, $\delta_E = \delta_D = \delta_C$

$$\frac{P_{AB} L_{AB}}{E A_{AB}} = \frac{P_{EF} L_{EF}}{E A_{EF}} \quad \therefore \quad P_{AB} = \frac{A_{AB}}{A_{EF}} \cdot \frac{L_{EF}}{L_{AB}} P_{EF} = \frac{200}{625} \cdot \frac{400}{500} P_{EF}$$

$$= 0.256\, P_{EF}$$

$$P = 2P_{AB} + P_{EF} = (2)(0.256) P_{EF} + P_{EF} = 1.512\, P_{EF}$$

$$P_{EF} = \frac{P}{1.512} = \frac{36 \times 10^3}{1.512} = 23.810 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$P_{AB} = P_{CD} = (0.256)(23.810 \times 10^3) = 6.095 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

(a) $$\delta = \delta_{EF} = \frac{(23.810 \times 10^3)(400 \times 10^{-3})}{(200 \times 10^9)(625 \times 10^{-6})} = 76.2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

$$= 0.0762 \text{ mm}$$

or

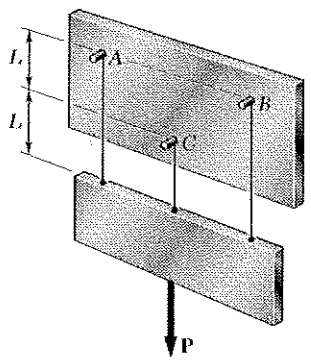
$$\delta = \delta_{AB} = \frac{(6.095 \times 10^3)(500 \times 10^{-3})}{(200 \times 10^9)(200 \times 10^{-6})} = 76.2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

(b) $$\sigma_{AB} = \sigma_{CD} = \frac{P_{AB}}{A_{AB}} = \frac{6.095 \times 10^3}{200 \times 10^{-6}} = 30.5 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 30.5 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_{EF} = -\frac{P_{EF}}{A_{EF}} = -\frac{23.810 \times 10^3}{625 \times 10^{-6}} = -38.1 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 38.1 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 2.40

2.40 Three wires are used to suspend the plate shown. Aluminum wires are used at A and B with a diameter of 3 mm and a steel wire is used at C with a diameter of 2 mm. Knowing that the allowable stress for aluminum ($E = 70$ GPa) is 98 MPa and that the allowable stress for steel ($E = 200$ GPa) is 126 MPa, determine the maximum load **P** that can be applied.



By symmetry $P_A = P_B$, and $\delta_A = \delta_B$

Also, $\delta_C = \delta_A = \delta_B = \delta$

Strain in each wire.

$$\varepsilon_A = \varepsilon_B = \frac{\delta}{2L}, \qquad \varepsilon_C = \frac{\delta}{L} = 2\varepsilon_A$$

Determine allowable strain.

Wires A & B: $\varepsilon_A = \dfrac{\sigma_A}{E_A} = \dfrac{98}{70\times10^3} = 1.4\times10^{-3}$

$\varepsilon_C = 2\varepsilon_A = 4.8\times10^{-3}$

Wire C: $\varepsilon_C = \dfrac{\sigma_C}{E_C} = \dfrac{126}{200\times10^3} = 0.63\times10^{-3}$

$\varepsilon_A = \varepsilon_B = \frac{1}{2}\varepsilon_C = 0.315\times10^{-3}$

Allowable strain for wire C governs $\therefore$ $\sigma_C = 126$ MPa

$\sigma_A = E_A\varepsilon_A$ $\qquad P_A = A_A E_A \varepsilon_A = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.003)^2(70\times10^9)(0.315\times10^{-3})$

$= 155.87$ N

$P_B = 155.87$ N

$\sigma_C = E_C\varepsilon_C$ $\qquad P_C = A_C\sigma_C = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.002)^2(126\times10^6) = 395.84$ N

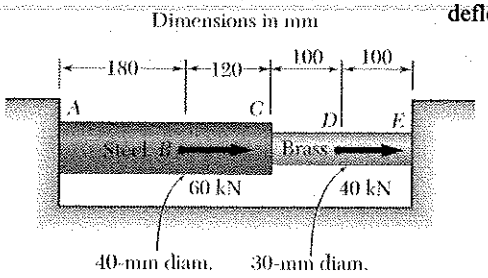
For equilibrium of the plate,

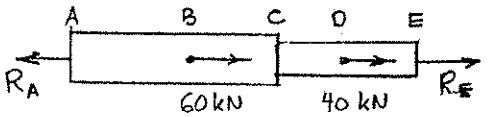
$$P = P_A + P_B + P_C = 707.6 \text{ N}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.41

2.41 Two cylindrical rods, one of steel and the other of brass, are joined at C and restrained by rigid supports at A and E. For the loading shown and knowing that E_s = 200 GPa and E_b = 105 GPa, determine (*a*) the reactions at A and E, (*b*) the deflection of point C.





A to C: $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(40)^2 = 1.25664\times10^3\ \text{mm}^2 = 1.25664\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

$EA = 251.327\times10^6$ N

C to E: $E = 105\times10^9$ Pa

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^2 = 706.86\ \text{mm}^2 = 706.86\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$EA = 74.220\times10^6$ N

A to B: $P = R_A$ $\quad L = 180\ \text{mm} = 0.180\ \text{m}$

$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{R_A(0.180)}{251.327\times10^6} = 716.20\times10^{-12}\,R_A$$

B to C: $P = R_A - 60\times10^3$ $\quad L = 120\ \text{mm} = 0.120\ \text{m}$

$$\delta_{BC} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A - 60\times10^3)(0.120)}{251.327\times10^6} = 447.47\times10^{-12}\,R_A - 26.848\times10^{-6}$$

C to D: $P = R_A - 60\times10^3$ $\quad L = 100\ \text{mm} = 0.100\ \text{m}$

$$\delta_{BC} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A - 60\times10^3)(0.100)}{74.220\times10^6} = 1.34735\times10^{-9}\,R_A - 80.841\times10^{-6}$$

D to E: $P = R_A - 100\times10^3$ $\quad L = 100\ \text{mm} = 0.100\ \text{m}$

$$\delta_{DE} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A - 100\times10^3)(0.100)}{74.220\times10^6} = 1.34735\times10^{-9}\,R_A - 134.735\times10^{-6}$$

A to E: $\delta_{AE} = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC} + \delta_{CD} + \delta_{DE} = 3.85837\times10^{-9}\,R_A - 242.424\times10^{-6}$

Since point E cannot move relative to A, $\delta_{AE} = 0$

(a) $3.85837\times10^{-9}\,R_A - 242.424\times10^{-6} = 0$ $\quad R_A = 62.831\times10^3$ N $\quad$ 62.8 kN ←

$R_E = R_A - 100\times10^3 = 62.8\times10^3 - 100\times10^3 = -37.2\times10^3$ N $\quad$ 37.2 kN ←

(b) $\delta_C = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC} = 1.16367\times10^{-9}\,R_A - 26.848\times10^{-6}$

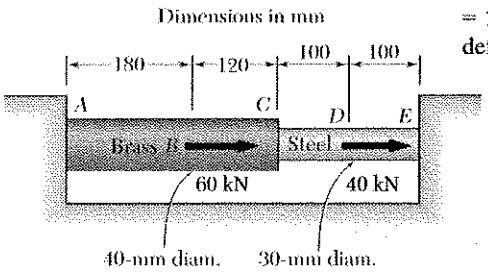
$= (1.16369\times10^{-9})(62.831\times10^3) - 26.848\times10^{-6}$

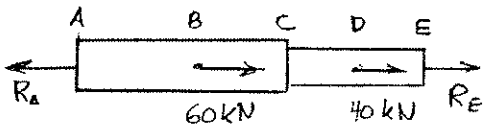
$= 46.3\times10^{-6}$ m $\quad$ $\delta_C = 46.3\ \mu\text{m}$ →

Problem 2.42

2.42 Solve Prob. 2.41, assuming that rod AC is made of brass and rod CE is made of steel.

2.41 Two cylindrical rods, one of steel and the other of brass, are joined at C and restrained by rigid supports at A and E. For the loading shown and knowing that E_s = 200 GPa and E_b = 105 GPa, determine (*a*) the reactions at A and E, (*b*) the deflection of point C.





A to C: $E = 105\times10^{9}$ Pa

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(40)^2 = 1.25664\times10^{3}\ mm^2 = 1.25664\times10^{-5}\ m^2$

$EA = 131.947\times10^{6}$ N

C to E: $E = 200\times10^{9}$ Pa

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^2 = 706.86\ mm^2 = 706.86\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$EA = 141.372\times10^{6}$ N

A to B: $P = R_A$ $\quad L = 180\ mm = 0.180\ m$

$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{R_A(0.180)}{131.947\times10^{6}} = 1.36418\times10^{-9}\,R_A$$

B to C: $P = R_A - 60\times10^{3}$ $\quad L = 120\ mm = 0.120\ m$

$$\delta_{BC} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A-60\times10^{3})(0.120)}{131.947\times10^{6}} = 909.456\times10^{-12}\,R_A - 54.567\times10^{-6}$$

C to D: $P = R_A - 60\times10^{3}$ $\quad L = 100\ mm = 0.100\ m$

$$\delta_{CD} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A-60\times10^{3})(0.100)}{141.372\times10^{6}} = 707.354\times10^{-12}\,R_A - 42.441\times10^{-6}$$

D to E: $P = R_A - 100\times10^{3}$ $\quad L = 100\ mm = 0.100\ m$

$$\delta_{DE} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A-100\times10^{3})(0.100)}{141.372\times10^{6}} = 707.354\times10^{-12}\,R_A - 70.735\times10^{-6}$$

A to E: $\delta_{AE} = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC} + \delta_{CD} + \delta_{DE} = 3.68834\times10^{-9}\,R_A - 167.743\times10^{-6}$

Since point E cannot move relative to A, $\delta_{AE} = 0$

(a) $3.68834\times10^{-9}\,R_A - 167.743\times10^{-6} = 0$ $\quad R_A = 45.479\times10^{3}$ N $\quad$ 45.5 kN ←

$R_E = R_A - 100\times10^{3} = 45.479\times10^{3} - 100\times10^{3} = -54.521\times10^{3}$ $\quad$ 54.5 kN ←

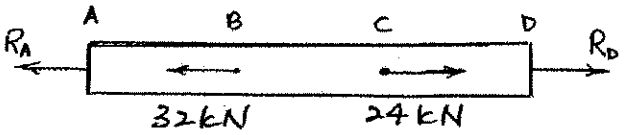
(b) $\delta_C = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC} = 2.27364\times10^{-9}\,R_A - 54.567\times10^{-6}$

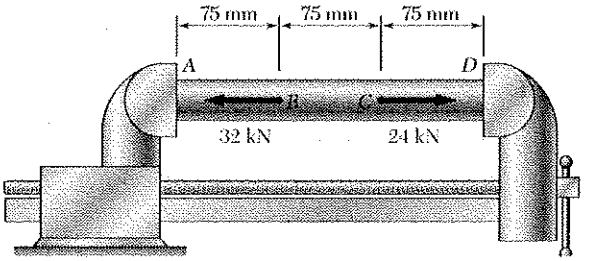
$= (2.27364\times10^{-9})(45.479\times10^{3}) - 54.567\times10^{-6}$

$= 48.8\times10^{-6}$ m $\quad$ $\delta_C = 48.8\ \mu m$ →

Problem 2.43

2.43 A steel tube (E_s = 200 GPa) with a 30-mm outer diameter and a 3-mm thickness is placed in a vise that is adjusted so that its jaws just touch the ends of the tube without exerting any pressure on them. The two forces shown are then applied to the tube. After these forces are applied, the vise is adjusted to decrease the distance between its jaws by 0.2 mm. Determine (*a*) the forces exerted by the vise on the tube at *A* and *D*, (*b*) the change in length of the portion *BC* of the tube.





For the tube $d_o = 30$ mm

$d_i = d_o - 2t = 0.03 - 2(0.003) = 0.024$ m

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(d_o^2 - d_i^2) = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.03^2 - 0.024^2) = 254.5 \times 10^{-6}$ m^2

A to B: $P = R_A$ kN $\quad L = 0.075$ m

$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{R_A(0.075)}{(200\times10^9)(254.5\times10^{-6})} = 1.473\times10^{-9} R_A \text{ m}$$

B to C: $P = R_A + 32$ kN, $\quad L = 0.075$ m.

$$\delta_{BC} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A+32000)(0.075)}{(200\times10^9)(254.5\times10^{-6})} = 1.473\times10^{-9} R_A + 47.15\times10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

C to D: $P = R_A + 8$ kN, $\quad L = 0.075$ m

$$\delta_{CD} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A+8000)(0.075)}{(200\times10^9)(254.5\times10^{-6})} = 1.473\times10^{-9} R_A + 11.79\times10^{-6}$$

A to D: $\delta_{AD} = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC} + \delta_{CD} = 4.419\times10^{-9} R_A + 58.94\times10^{-6}$ m

Given jaw movement $\quad \delta_{AD} = -0.0002$ m

(a) $4.419\times10^{-9} R_A + 58.94\times10^{-6} = -0.0002$

$R_A = -58597$ N $\qquad R_A = 58.6$ kN →

$R_D = -R_A + 8000 = -50597$ N $\qquad R_D = 50.6$ kN ←

(b) $\delta_{BC} = (1.473\times10^{-9})(-58597) + 47.15\times10^{-6} = 39.2\times10^{-6}$ m

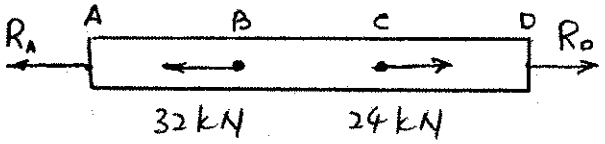
$= 39.2\times10^{-3}$ mm

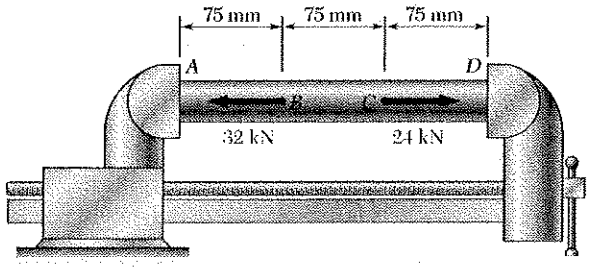
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.44

2.44 Solve Prob. 2.43, assuming that after the forces have been applied, the vise is adjusted to increase the distance between its jaws by 0.1 mm.

2.43 A steel tube (E_s = 200 GPa) with a 30-mm outer diameter and a 3-mm thickness is placed in a vise that is adjusted so that its jaws just touch the ends of the tube without exerting any pressure on them. The two forces shown are then applied to the tube. After these forces are applied, the vise is adjusted to decrease the distance between its jaws by 0.2 mm. Determine (*a*) the forces exerted by the vise on the tube at *A* and *D*, (*b*) the change in length of the portion *BC* of the tube.





For the tube d_o = 30 mm

$d_i = d_o - 2t = 0.03 - 2(0.003) = 0.024$ m

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(d_o^2 - d_i^2) = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.03^2 - 0.024^2) = 254.5 \times 10^{-6}$ m^2

A to B: $P = R_A$ $L = 0.075$ m

$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{R_A(0.075)}{(200\times10^9)(254.5\times10^{-6})} = 1.473\times10^{-9} R_A \text{ m}.$$

B to C: $P = R_A + 32$ kN, $L = 0.075$ m

$$\delta_{BC} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A+32000)(0.075)}{(200\times10^9)(254.5\times10^{-6})} = 1.473\times10^{-9} R_A + 47.15\times10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

C to D: $P = R_A + 8000$ N $L = 0.075$ m.

$$\delta_{CD} = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(R_A+8000)(0.075)}{(200\times10^9)(254.5\times10^{-6})} = 1.473\times10^{-9} R_A + 11.79\times10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

A to D: $\delta_{AD} = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC} + \delta_{CD} = 4.419\times10^{-9} R_A + 58.94\times10^{-6}$

Given jaw movement $\delta_{AD} = -0.0001$ m

(a) $4.419\times10^{-9} R_A + 58.94\times10^{-6} = -0.0001$

$R_A = -35967$ N $\quad R_A = 35.97$ kN $\rightarrow$

$R_D = R_A + 8000 = -27967$ $\quad R_D = 27.97$ kN $\leftarrow$

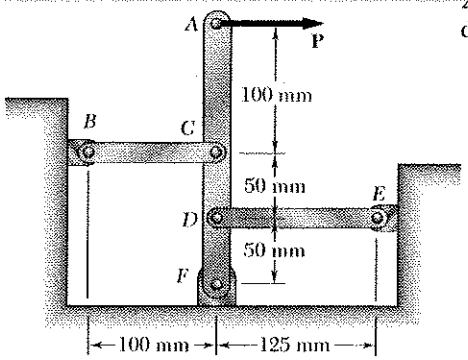
(b) $\delta_{BC} = (1.473\times10^{-9})(-35967) + 47.15\times10^{-6} = -5.83\times10^{-6}$ m

$= -5.83\times10^{-3}$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.45

2.45 Links BC and DE are both made of steel (E = 200 GPa) and are 12 mm wide and 6 mm thick. Determine (a) the force in each link when a 2.4-kN force **P** is applied to the rigid member AF shown, (b) the corresponding deflection of point A.



Let the rigid member ACDF rotate through small angle θ clockwise about point F.

Then $\delta_C = \delta_{BC} = 0.1\theta$ m →

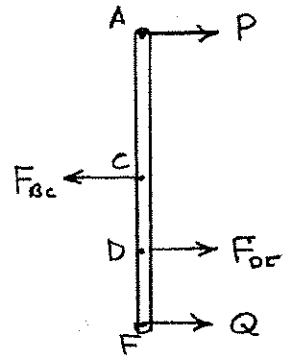
$\delta_D = -\delta_{DE} = 0.05\theta$ m →

$$\delta = \frac{FL}{EA} \quad \text{or} \quad F = \frac{EA\delta}{L}$$

For links: $A = (0.012)(0.006) = 72\times10^{-6}\ m^2$, $L_{BC} = 0.1$ m, $L_{DE} = 0.125$ m

$$F_{BC} = \frac{EA\delta_{BC}}{L_{BC}} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(72\times10^{-6})(0.1\theta)}{0.1} = 14.4\times10^6\,\theta$$

$$F_{DE} = \frac{EA\delta_{DE}}{L_{DE}} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(72\times10^{-6})(-0.05\theta)}{0.125} = -5.76\times10^6\,\theta$$



Use member ACDF as a free body.

$$\zeta + \Sigma M_F = 0: \quad 0.2P - 0.1F_{BC} + 0.05F_{DE} = 0$$

$$P = \tfrac{1}{2}F_{BC} - \tfrac{1}{4}F_{DE}$$

$$2400 = \tfrac{1}{2}(14.4\times10^6)\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}(-5.76\times10^6)\theta = 8.64\times10^6\,\theta$$

$$\theta = 0.27778\times10^{-3}\ \text{rad}\ \circlearrowright$$

(a) $F_{BC} = (14.4\times10^6)(0.27778\times10^{-3})$ $\quad F_{BC} = 4$ kN ◄

$F_{DE} = -(5.76\times10^6)(0.27778\times10^{-3})$ $\quad F_{DE} = -1.6$ kN ◄

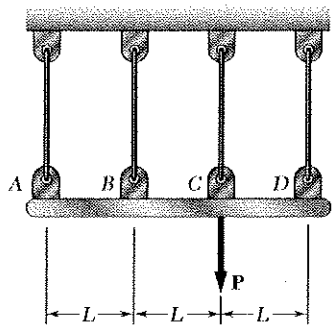
(b) Deflection at point A.

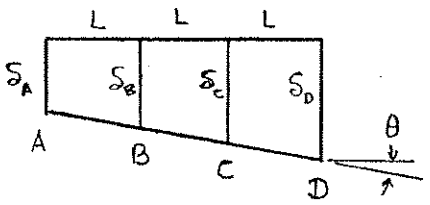
$\delta_A = 0.2\theta = (0.2)(0.27778\times10^{-3})$ $\quad \delta_A = 0.056$ mm → ◄

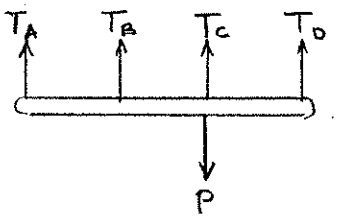
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.46

2.46 The rigid bar *ABCD* is suspended from four identical wires. Determine the tension in each wire caused by the load **P** shown.







Deformations Let θ be the notation of bar ABCD and δ_A, δ_B, δ_C and δ_D be the deformations of wires A, B, C, and D.

From geometry, $\theta = \dfrac{\delta_B - \delta_A}{L}$

$$\delta_B = \delta_A + L\theta$$

$$\delta_C = \delta_A + 2L\theta = 2\delta_B - \delta_A \qquad (1)$$

$$\delta_D = \delta_A + 3L\theta = 3\delta_B - 2\delta_A \qquad (2)$$

Since all wires are identical, the forces in the wires are proportional to the deformations.

$$T_C = 2T_B - T_A \qquad (1')$$

$$T_D = 3T_B - 2T_A \qquad (2')$$

Use bar ABCD as a free body.

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \quad -2LT_A - LT_B + LT_D = 0 \qquad (3)$$

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad T_A + T_B + T_C + T_D - P = 0 \qquad (4)$$

Substituting (2') into (3) and dividing by L,

$$-4T_A + 2T_B = 0 \qquad T_B = 2T_A \qquad (3')$$

Substituting (1'), (2'), and (3') into (4),

$$T_A + 2T_A + 3T_A + 4T_A - P = 0 \qquad 10T_A = P$$

$$T_A = \tfrac{1}{10}P$$

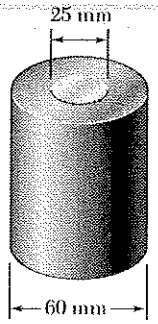
$$T_B = 2T_A = (2)(\tfrac{1}{10})P \qquad T_B = \tfrac{1}{5}P$$

$$T_C = (2)(\tfrac{1}{5}P) - (\tfrac{1}{10}P) \qquad T_C = \tfrac{3}{10}P$$

$$T_D = (3)(\tfrac{1}{5}P) - (2)(\tfrac{1}{10}P) \qquad T_D = \tfrac{2}{5}P$$

Problem 2.47

2.47 The aluminum shell is fully bonded to the brass core and the assembly is unstressed at a temperature of 15 °C. Considering only axial deformations, determine the stress in the aluminum when the temperature reaches 195 °C.



Brass core
$E = 105$ GPa
$\alpha = 20.9\times10^{-6}/°C$

Aluminum shell
$E = 70$ GPa
$\alpha = 23.6\times10^{-6}/°C$

Let L be the length of the assembly.

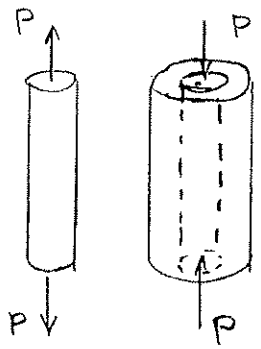
Free thermal expansion.

$$\Delta T = 195 - 15 = 180°C$$

Brass core: $(\delta_T)_b = L\alpha_b(\Delta T)$

Aluminum shell: $(\delta_T) = L\alpha_a(\Delta T)$

Net expansion of shell with respect to the core. $\delta = L(\alpha_a - \alpha_b)(\Delta T)$



Let P be the tensile force in the core and the compressive force in the shell.

Brass core: $E_b = 105\times10^9$ Pa

$$A_b = \frac{\pi}{4}(25)^2 = 490.87\ mm^2 = 490.87\times10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$(\delta_P)_b = \frac{PL}{E_bA_b}$$

Aluminum shell: $E_a = 70\times10^9$ Pa

$$A_a = \frac{\pi}{4}(60^2 - 25^2) = 2.3366\times10^3\ mm^2 = 2.3366\times10^{-3}\ m^2$$

$$\delta = (\delta_P)_b + (\delta_P)_a$$

$$L(\alpha_b - \alpha_a)(\Delta T) = \frac{PL}{E_bA_b} + \frac{PL}{E_aA_a} = KPL$$

where $K = \frac{1}{E_bA_b} + \frac{1}{E_aA_a} = \frac{1}{(105\times10^9)(490.87\times10^{-6})} + \frac{1}{(70\times10^9)(2.3366\times10^{-3})}$

$$= 25.516\times10^{-9}\ N^{-1}$$

Then $P = \frac{(\alpha_b - \alpha_a)(\Delta T)}{K} = \frac{(23.6\times10^{-6} - 20.9\times10^{-6})(180)}{25.516\times10^{-9}} = 19.047\times10^3\ N$

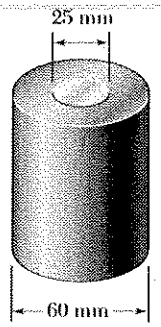
Stress in aluminum. $\sigma_a = -\frac{P}{A_a} = -\frac{19.047\times10^3}{2.3366\times10^{-3}} = -8.15\times10^6$ Pa

$$\sigma_a = -8.15\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.48

2.48 Solve Prob. 2.47, assuming that the core is made of steel ($E = 200$ GPa, $\alpha = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}$/°C) instead of brass.



2.47 The aluminum shell is fully bonded to the brass core and the assembly is unstressed at a temperature of 15 °C. Considering only axial deformations, determine the stress in the aluminum when the temperature reaches 195 °C.

Aluminum shell
$E = 70$ GPa
$\alpha = 23.6 \times 10^{-6}$/°C

Let L be the length of the assembly.

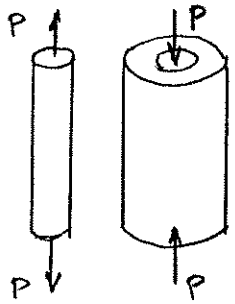
Free thermal expansion.

$\Delta T = 195 - 15 = 180°C$

Steel core: $(\delta_T)_s = L\alpha_s(\Delta T)$

Aluminum shell: $(\delta_T)_a = L\alpha_a(\Delta T)$

Net expension of shell with respect to the core. $\delta = L(\alpha_a - \alpha_s)(\Delta T)$



Let P be the tensile force in the core and the compressive force in the shell.

Steel core: $E_s = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa

$A_s = \frac{\pi}{4}(15)^2 = 490.87\ mm^2 = 490.87 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$(\delta_P)_s = \frac{PL}{E_s A_s}$

Aluminum shell: $E_a = 70 \times 10^9$ Pa $\qquad (\delta_P)_a = \frac{PL}{E_a A_a}$

$A_a = \frac{\pi}{4}(60^2 - 25)^2 = 2.3366 \times 10^3\ mm^2 = 2.3366 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$

$\delta = (\delta_P)_s + (\delta_P)_a$

$L(\alpha_a - \alpha_s)(\Delta T) = \frac{PL}{E_s A_s} + \frac{PL}{E_a A_a} = KPL$

where $K = \frac{1}{E_s A_s} + \frac{1}{E_a A_a} = \frac{1}{(200 \times 10^9)(490.87 \times 10^{-6})} + \frac{1}{(70 \times 10^9)(2.3366 \times 10^{-3})}$

$= 16.2999 \times 10^{-9}\ N^{-1}$

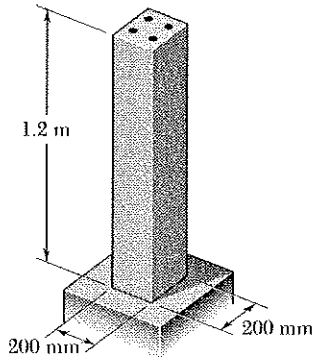
Then $P = \frac{(\alpha_a - \alpha_s)(\Delta T)}{K} = \frac{(23.6 \times 10^{-6} - 11.7 \times 10^{-6})(180)}{16.2999 \times 10^{-9}} = 131.41 \times 10^3\ N$

Stress in aluminum. $\sigma_a = -\frac{P}{A_a} = -\frac{131.19 \times 10^3}{2.3366 \times 10^{-3}} = -56.2 \times 10^6\ Pa$

$\sigma_a = -56.2\ MPa$ ◄

Problem 2.49

2.49 A 1.2-m concrete post is reinforced by four steel bars, each of 18 mm diameter. Knowing that $E_s = 200$ GPa, $\alpha_s = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}$/°C and $E_c = 25$ GPa and $\alpha_c = 9.9 \times 10^{-6}$/°C , determine the normal stresses induced in the steel and in the concrete by a temperature rise of 27°C.



$$A_s = 4\,\frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = (4)\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(0.018)^2 = 0.00101791\ \text{m}^2$$

$$A_c = A - A_s = 0.2^2 - 0.00101791 = 0.039\ \text{m}^2.$$

Let P_c be the tensile in the concrete. For equilibrium with zero total force, the compressive force in the four steel rods is $-P_c$.

Strains:
$$\varepsilon_s = \frac{P_s}{E_s A_s} + \alpha_s(\Delta T) = -\frac{P_c}{E_s A_s} + \alpha_s(\Delta T)$$

$$\varepsilon_c = \frac{P_c}{E_c A_c} + \alpha_c(\Delta T)$$

Matching: $\varepsilon_c = \varepsilon_s$
$$\frac{P_c}{E_c A_c} + \alpha_c(\Delta T) = -\frac{P_c}{E_s A_s} + \alpha_s(\Delta T)$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{E_c A_c} + \frac{1}{E_s A_s}\right) P_c = (\alpha_s - \alpha_c)(\Delta T)$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{(25\times10^9)(0.039)} + \frac{1}{(200\times10^9)(0.00101791)}\right) P_c = (11.7 - 9.9)(10^{-6})(27)$$

$$P_c = 8185\ \text{N}. \qquad P_s = -8185\ \text{N}.$$

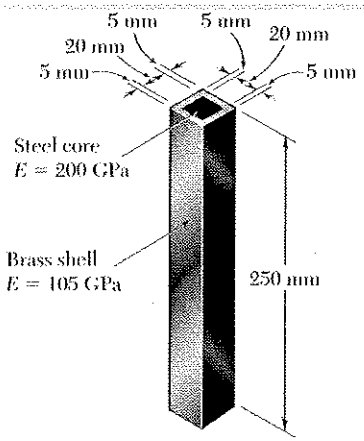
Stress in steel
$$\sigma_s = \frac{P_s}{A_s} = \frac{-8.185\times10^3}{0.00101791} = -8.04\ \text{MPa}$$

Stress in concrete
$$\sigma_c = \frac{P_c}{A_c} = \frac{8.185\times10^3}{0.039} = 0.21\ \text{MPa}.$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.50

2.50 The brass shell ($\alpha_b = 20.9 \times 10^{-6}/°C$) is fully bonded to the steel core ($\alpha_s = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}/°F$). Determine the largest allowable increase in temperature if the stress in the steel core is not to exceed 55 MPa.



Let P_s = axial force developed in the steel core

For equilibrium with zero total force the compressive force in the brass shell is P_s.

Strains $\varepsilon_s = \dfrac{P_s}{E_s A_s} + \alpha_s(\Delta T)$

$\varepsilon_b = -\dfrac{P_s}{E_b A_b} + \alpha_b(\Delta T)$

Matching, $\varepsilon_s = \varepsilon_b$

$$\frac{P_s}{E_s A_s} + \alpha_s(\Delta T) = -\frac{P_s}{E_b A_b} + \alpha_b(\Delta T)$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{E_s A_s} + \frac{1}{E_b A_b}\right) P_s = (\alpha_b - \alpha_s)(\Delta T)$$

$A_s = (0.020)(0.020) = 400 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$A_b = (0.030)(0.030) - (0.020)(0.020) = 500 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\alpha_b - \alpha_s = 9.2 \times 10^{-6}/°C$

$P_s = \sigma_s A_s = (55 \times 10^6)(400 \times 10^{-6}) = 22 \times 10^3\ N$

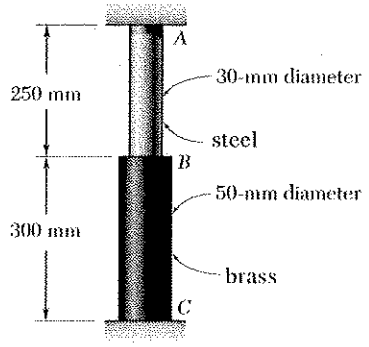
$$\frac{1}{E_s A_s} + \frac{1}{E_b A_b} = \frac{1}{(200 \times 10^9)(400 \times 10^{-6})} + \frac{1}{(105 \times 10^9)(500 \times 10^{-6})} = 31.55 \times 10^{-9}\ N^{-1}$$

$(31.55 \times 10^{-9})(22 \times 10^3) = (9.2 \times 10^{-6})(\Delta T)$

$\Delta T = 75.4\ °C$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.51



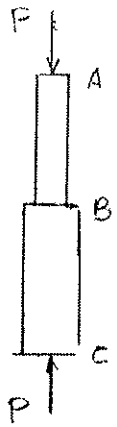
2.51 A rod consisting of two cylindrical portions *AB* and *BC* is restrained at both ends. Portion *AB* is made of steel ($E_s = 200$ GPa, $\alpha_s = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}/°C$) and portion *BC* is made of brass ($E_b = 105$ GPa, $\alpha_b = 20.9 \times 10^{-6}/°C$). Knowing that the rod is initially unstressed, determine the compressive force induced in *ABC* when there is a temperature rise of 50°C.

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{AB}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^2 = 706.86\ mm^2 = 706.86 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{BC}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(50)^2 = 1.9635 \times 10^3\ mm^2 = 1.9635 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$$

Free thermal expansion.

$$\delta_T = L_{AB}\alpha_s(\Delta T) + L_{BC}\alpha_b(\Delta T)$$
$$= (0.250)(11.7 \times 10^{-6})(50) + (0.300)(20.9 \times 10^{-6})(50)$$
$$= 459.75 \times 10^{-6}\ m$$



Shortening due to induced compressive force P.

$$\delta_P = \frac{PL}{E_s A_{AB}} + \frac{PL}{E_b A_{BC}}$$
$$= \frac{0.250\,P}{(200 \times 10^9)(706.86 \times 10^{-6})} + \frac{0.300\,P}{(105 \times 10^9)(1.9635 \times 10^{-3})}$$
$$= 3.2235 \times 10^{-9}\,P$$

For zero net deflection, $\delta_P = \delta_T$

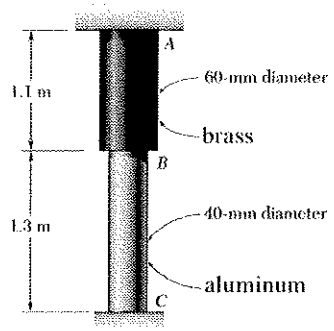
$$3.2235 \times 10^{-9} P = 459.75 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$P = 142.62 \times 10^3\ N \qquad P = 142.6\ kN$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.52

2.52 A rod consisting of two cylindrical portions AB and BC is restrained at both ends. Portion AB is made of brass (E_b = 105 GPa, $\alpha_b = 20.9\times 10^{-6}$/°C) and portion BC is made of aluminum (E_s = 72 GPa, $\alpha_s = 23.9\times 10^{-6}$/°C). Knowing that the rod is initially unstressed, determine (*a*) the normal stresses induced in portions AB and BC by a temperature rise of 42°C, (*b*) the corresponding deflection of point B.

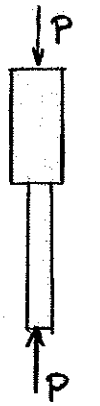


$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{AB}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(60)^2 = 2.8274\times 10^{3}\ mm^2 = 2.8274\times 10^{-3}\ m^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{BC}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(40)^2 = 1.2566\times 10^{3}\ mm^2 = 1.2566\times 10^{-3}\ m^2$$

Free thermal expansion

$$\delta_T = L_{AB}\alpha_b(\Delta T) + L_{BC}\alpha_a(\Delta T)$$
$$= (1.1)(20.9\times 10^{-6})(42) + (1.3)(23.9\times 10^{-6})(42)$$
$$= 2.2705\times 10^{-3}\ m$$



Shortening due to induced compressive force

$$\delta_P = \frac{PL_{AB}}{E_b A_{AB}} + \frac{PL_{BC}}{E_a A_{BC}}$$
$$= \frac{1.1\,P}{(105\times 10^9)(2.8274\times 10^{-3})} + \frac{1.3\,P}{(72\times 10^9)(1.2566\times 10^{-3})}$$
$$= 18.074\times 10^{-9}\,P$$

For zero net deflection $\delta_P = \delta_T$

$$18.074\times 10^{-9}\,P = 2.2705\times 10^{-3}$$
$$P = 125.62\times 10^{3}\ N$$

(a) $$\sigma_{AB} = -\frac{P}{A_{AB}} = -\frac{125.62\times 10^3}{2.8274\times 10^{-3}} = -44.4\times 10^6\ Pa = -44.4\ MPa$$

$$\sigma_{BC} = -\frac{P}{A_{BC}} = -\frac{125.62\times 10^3}{1.2566\times 10^{-3}} = -100.0\times 10^6\ Pa = -100.0\ MPa$$

(b) $$\delta_B = +\frac{PL_{AB}}{E_b A_{AB}} - L_{AB}\alpha_b(\Delta T)$$
$$= \frac{(125.62\times 10^3)(1.1)}{(105\times 10^9)(2.8274\times 10^{-3})} - (1.1)(20.9\times 10^{-6})(42)$$
$$= -500\times 10^{-6}\ m = -0.500\ mm$$

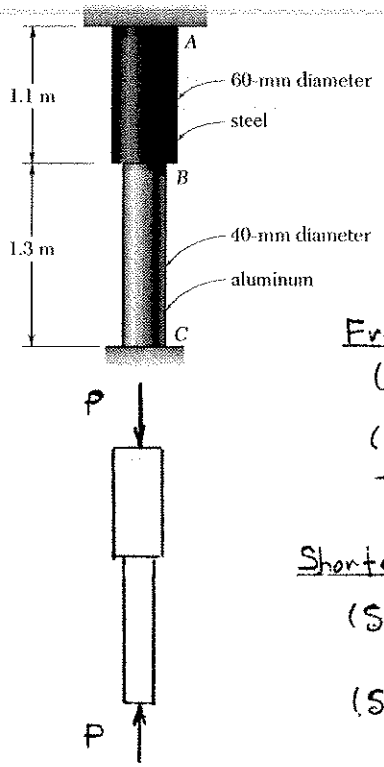
i.e. 0.500 mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.53

2.53 Solve Prob. 2.52, assuming that portion AB of the composite rod is made of steel and portion BC is made of brass.

2.52 A rod consisting of two cylindrical portions AB and BC is restrained at both ends. Portion AB is made of brass ($E_b = 105$ GPa, $\alpha_b = 20.9\times 10^{-6}$/°C) and portion BC is made of aluminum ($E_a = 72$ GPa, $\alpha_a = 23.9\times 10^{-6}$/°C). Knowing that the rod is initially unstressed, determine (*a*) the normal stresses induced in portions AB and BC by a temperature rise of 42°C, (*b*) the corresponding deflection of point B.



$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{AB}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.06)^2 = 2.8274\times10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{BC}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.04)^2 = 1.2566\times10^{-6}\ m^2$$

Free thermal expansion. $\Delta T = 42°$

$$(\delta_T)_{AB} = L_{AB}\alpha_s(\Delta T) = (1.1)(11.7\times10^{-6})(42) = 0.541\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$$(\delta_T)_{BC} = L_{BC}\alpha_b(\Delta T) = (1.3)(23.9\times10^{-6})(42) = 1.305\times10^{-3}\ m$$

Total $\quad \delta_T = (\delta_T)_{AB} + (\delta_T)_{BC} = 1.846\times10^{-3}\ m$

Shortening due to induced compressive force P.

$$(\delta_P)_{AB} = \frac{PL_{AB}}{E_s A_{AB}} = \frac{1.1P}{(200\times10^9)(2.8274\times10^{-6})} = 1945.25\times10^{-9}\,P$$

$$(\delta_P)_{BC} = \frac{PL_{BC}}{E_b A_{BC}} = \frac{1.3P}{(72\times10^9)(1.2566\times10^{-6})} = 14368.58\times10^{-9}\,P$$

Total $\quad \delta_P = (\delta_P)_{AB} + (\delta_P)_{BC} = 16313.8\times10^{-9}\,P$

For zero net deflection $\quad \delta_P = \delta_T$

$$16313.8\times10^{-9}P = 1.846\times10^{-3} \qquad P = 113.16\ N$$

(a) $$\sigma_{AB} = -\frac{P}{A_{AB}} = -\frac{113.16}{2.8274\times10^{-6}} = -40.02\ MPa \qquad \sigma_{AB} = -40\ MPa$$

$$\sigma_{BC} = -\frac{P}{A_{BC}} = -\frac{113.16}{1.2566\times10^{-6}} = -90.05\ MPa \qquad \sigma_{BC} = -90.1\ MPa$$

(b) $$(\delta_P)_{AB} = (1945.25\times10^{-9})(113.16) = 0.22\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$$\delta_B = (\delta_T)_{AB}\downarrow + (\delta_P)_{AB}\uparrow = 0.541\times10^{-3}\downarrow + 0.22\times10^{-3}\uparrow$$

$$\delta_B = 0.32\ mm \downarrow$$

or $$(\delta_P)_{BC} = (14368.58\times10^{-9})(113.16) = 1.626\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$$\delta_B = (\delta_T)_{BC}\uparrow + (\delta_P)_{BC}\downarrow = 1.305\times10^{-3}\uparrow + 1.626\times10^{-3}\downarrow$$

$$\delta_B = 0.32\ mm \downarrow \quad (checks)$$

Problem 2.54

2.54 A steel railroad track (E_s = 200 GPa, $\alpha_s = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}$/°C) was laid out at a temperature of −1.0°C. Determine the normal stress in the rail when the temperature reaches 52°C, assuming that the rails (*a*) are welded to form a continuous track, (*b*) are 12 m long with 6-mm gaps between them.

$L = 12\ m$

$$\delta_T = L\alpha(\Delta T) = (12)(11.7\times10^{-6})(52--1) = 0.00744\ m.$$

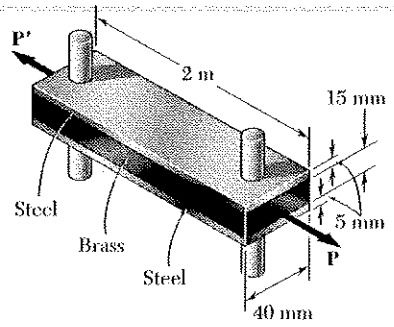
$$\delta_P = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{L}{E}\sigma = \frac{12}{200\times10^{9}}\sigma = 60\times10^{-12}\sigma$$

(a) $\delta_P + \delta_T = 0 \quad 60\times10^{-12}\sigma + 0.00744 = 0 \quad \sigma = -124\ MPa$

(b) $\delta_P + \delta_T = 0.006 \quad 60\times10^{-12}\sigma + 0.00744 = 0.006 \quad \sigma = -24\ MPa.$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.55



2.55 Two steel bars ($E_s = 200$ GPa and $\alpha_s = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}$/°C) are used to reinforce a brass bar ($E_b = 105$ GPa, $\alpha_b = 20.9 \times 10^{-6}$/°C) which is subjected to a load $P = 25$ kN. When the steel bars were fabricated, the distance between the centers of the holes which were to fit on the pins was made 0.5 mm smaller than the 2 m needed. The steel bars were then placed in an oven to increase their length so that they would just fit on the pins. Following fabrication, the temperature in the steel bars dropped back to room temperature. Determine (*a*) the increase in temperature that was required to fit the steel bars on the pins, (*b*) the stress in the brass bar after the load is applied to it.

(a) Required temperature change for fabrication.

$\delta_T = 0.5 \text{ mm} = 0.5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

Temperature change required to expand steel bar by this amount

$\delta_T = L\alpha_s \Delta T, \quad 0.5 \times 10^{-3} = (2.00)(11.7 \times 10^{-6})(\Delta T), \quad \Delta T =$

$0.5 \times 10^{-3} = (2)(11.7 \times 10^{-6})(\Delta T)$

$\Delta T = 21.368\ ^\circ\text{C} \qquad 21.4^\circ\text{C}$

(b) Once assembled, a tensile force P^* develops in the steel and a compressive force P^* develops in the brass, in order to elongate the steel and contract the brass.

Elongation of steel: $A_s = (2)(5)(40) = 400 \text{ mm}^2 = 400 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$$(\delta_P)_s = \frac{F^*L}{A_s E_s} = \frac{P^*(2.00)}{(400 \times 10^{-6})(200 \times 10^9)} = 25 \times 10^{-9} P^*$$

Contraction of brass: $A_b = (40)(15) = 600 \text{ mm}^2 = 600 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$$(\delta_P)_b = \frac{P^*L}{A_b E_b} = \frac{P^*(2.00)}{(600 \times 10^{-6})(105 \times 10^9)} = 31.746 \times 10^{-9} P^*$$

But $(\delta_P)_s + (\delta_P)_b$ is equal to the initial amount of misfit

$(\delta_P)_s + (\delta_P)_b = 0.5 \times 10^{-3}, \quad 56.746 \times 10^{-9} P^* = 0.5 \times 10^{-3}$

$P^* = 8.811 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

Stresses due to fabrication.

Steel: $\sigma_s^* = \dfrac{P^*}{A_s} = \dfrac{8.811 \times 10^3}{400 \times 10^{-6}} = 22.03 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 22.03 \text{ MPa}$

Brass: $\sigma_b^* = -\dfrac{P^*}{A_b} = -\dfrac{8.811 \times 10^3}{600 \times 10^{-6}} = -14.68 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = -14.68 \text{ MPa}$

To these stresses must be added the stresses due to the 25 kN load.

Continued

Problem 2.55 continued

For the added load, the additional deformation is the same for both the steel and the brass. Let δ' be the additional displacement. Also, let P_s and P_b be the additional forces developed in the steel and brass, respectively.

$$\delta' = \frac{P_s L}{A_s E_s} = \frac{P_b L}{A_b E_b}$$

$$P_s = \frac{A_s E_s}{L}\delta' = \frac{(400\times10^{-6})(200\times10^{9})}{2.00}\delta' = 40\times10^{6}\,\delta'$$

$$P_b = \frac{A_b E_b}{L}\delta' = \frac{(600\times10^{-6})(105\times10^{9})}{2.00}\delta' = 31.5\times10^{6}\,\delta'$$

Total $P = P_s + P_b = 25\times10^{3}$ N

$$40\times10^{6}\,\delta' + 31.5\times10^{6}\,\delta' = 25\times10^{3} \qquad \delta' = 349.65\times10^{-6}\text{ m}$$

$$P_s = (40\times10^{6})(349.65\times10^{-6}) = 13.986\times10^{3}\text{ N}$$

$$P_b = (31.5\times10^{6})(349.65\times10^{-6}) = 11.140\times10^{3}\text{ N}$$

$$\sigma_s = \frac{P_s}{A_s} = \frac{13.986\times10^{3}}{400\times10^{-6}} = 34.97\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_b = \frac{P_b}{A_b} = \frac{11.140\times10^{3}}{600\times10^{-6}} = 18.36\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$$

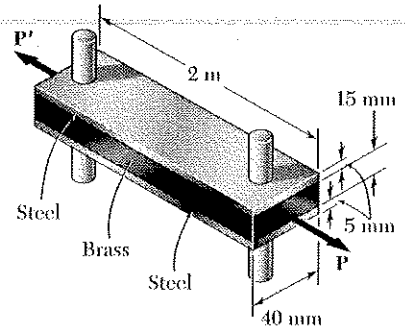
Add stress due to fabrication. Total stresses.

$$\sigma_s = 34.97\times10^{6} + 22.03\times10^{6} = 57.0\times10^{6}\text{ Pa} = 57.0\text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_b = 18.36\times10^{6} - 14.68\times10^{6} = 3.68\times10^{6}\text{ Pa} = 3.68\text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.56



2.56 Determine the maximum load P that may be applied to the brass bar of Prob. 2.55 if the allowable stress in the steel bars is 30 MPa and the allowable stress in the brass bar is 25 MPa.

2.55 Two steel bars ($E_s = 200$ GPa and $\alpha_s = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}/°C$) are used to reinforce a brass bar ($E_b = 105$ GPa, $\alpha_b = 20.9 \times 10^{-6}/°C$) which is subjected to a load $P = 25$ kN. When the steel bars were fabricated, the distance between the centers of the holes which were to fit on the pins was made 0.5 mm smaller than the 2 m needed. The steel bars were then placed in an oven to increase their length so that they would just fit on the pins. Following fabrication, the temperature in the steel bars dropped back to room temperature. Determine (*a*) the increase in temperature that was required to fit the steel bars on the pins, (*b*) the stress in the brass bar after the load is applied to it.

See solution to Problem 2.55 to obtain the fabrication stresses.

$\sigma_s^* = 22.03$ MPa $\qquad \sigma_b^* = -14.68$ MPa

Allowable stresses: $\sigma_{s,all} = 30$ MPa , $\sigma_{b,all} = 25$ MPa

Available stress increase from load.

$$\sigma_s = 30 - 22.03 = 7.97 \text{ MPa}$$
$$\sigma_b = 25 + 14.68 = 39.68 \text{ MPa}$$

Corresponding available strains.

$$\varepsilon_s = \frac{\sigma_s}{E_s} = \frac{7.97 \times 10^6}{200 \times 10^9} = 39.85 \times 10^{-6}$$
$$\varepsilon_b = \frac{\sigma_b}{E_b} = \frac{39.68 \times 10^6}{105 \times 10^9} = 377.9 \times 10^{-6}$$

Smaller value governs $\therefore \quad \varepsilon = 39.85 \times 10^{-6}$

Areas: $A_s = (2)(5)(40) = 400 \text{ mm}^2 = 400 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$
$A_b = (15)(40) = 600 \text{ mm}^2 = 600 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$$P_s = E_s A_s \varepsilon = (200 \times 10^9)(400 \times 10^{-6})(39.85 \times 10^{-6}) = 3.188 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$P_b = E_b A_b \varepsilon = (105 \times 10^9)(600 \times 10^{-6})(39.85 \times 10^{-6}) = 2.511 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

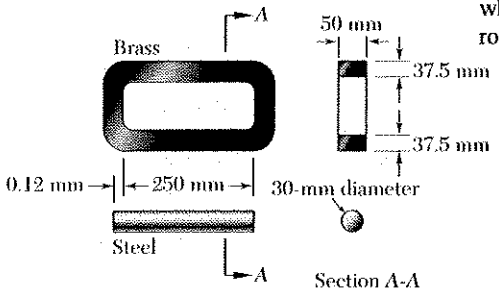
Total allowable additional force.

$$P = P_s + P_b = 3.188 \times 10^3 + 2.511 \times 10^3 = 5.70 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$
$$= 5.70 \text{ kN}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.57

2.57 An brass link (E_b = 105 GPa, α_b = 20.9 × 10^{-6}/°C) and a steel rod (E_s = 200 GPa, α_s = 11.7 × 10^{-6}/°C) have the dimensions shown at a temperature of 20°C. The steel rod is cooled until it fits freely into the link. The temperature of the whole assembly is then raised to 45°C. Determine (*a*) the final stress in the steel rod, (*b*) the final length of the steel rod.



Initial dimensions at T = 20° C.

Final dimensions at T = 45° C.

$\Delta T = 45 - 20 = 25°C$

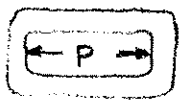
Free thermal expansion of each part.

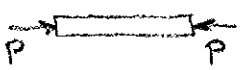
Brass link: $(\delta_T)_b = \alpha_b (\Delta T) L = (20.9\times10^{-6})(25)(0.250) = 130.625\times10^{-6}$ m

Steel rod: $(\delta_T)_s = \alpha_s (\Delta T) L = (11.7\times10^{-6})(25)(0.250) = 73.125\times10^{-6}$ m

At the final temperature the difference between the free length of the steel rod and the brass link is

$\delta = 120\times10^{-6} + 73.125\times10^{-6} - 130.625\times10^{-6} = 62.5\times10^{-6}$ m





Add equal but opposite forces P to elongate the brass link and contract the steel rod.

Brass link: $E = 105\times10^9$ Pa

$A_b = (2)(50)(37.5) = 3750$ mm^2 $= 3.750\times10^{-3}$ m^2

$$(\delta_P) = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{P(0.250)}{(105\times10^9)(3.750\times10^{-3})} = 634.92\times10^{-12}\,P$$

Steel rod: $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa $\quad A_s = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^2 = 706.86$ mm^2 $= 706.86\times10^{-6}$ m^2

$$(\delta_P)_s = \frac{PL}{E_s A_s} = \frac{P(0.250)}{(200\times10^9)(706.86\times10^{-6})} = 1.76838\times10^{-9}\,P$$

$(\delta_P)_b + (\delta_P)_s = \delta \qquad 2.4033\times10^{-9}\,P = 62.5\times10^{-6}$

$P = 26.006\times10^3$ N

(a) Stress in steel rod. $\quad \sigma_s = -\frac{P}{A_s} = -\frac{(26.006\times10^3)}{706.86\times10^{-6}}$

$= -36.8\times10^6$ Pa $\qquad \sigma_s = -36.8$ MPa

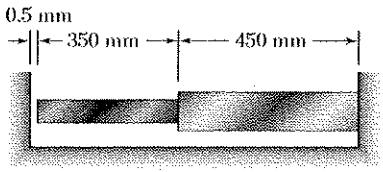
(b) Final length of steel rod. $\quad L_f = L_o + (\delta_T)_s - (\delta_P)_s$

$L_{P_1} = 0.250 + 120\times10^{-6} + 73.125\times10^{-6} - (1.76838\times10^{-9})(26.003\times10^3)$

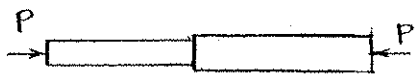
$= 0.250147$ m $\qquad L_f = 250.147$ mm

Problem 2.58

2.58 Knowing that a 0.5-mm gap exists when the temperature is 24°C, determine (*a*) the temperature at which the normal stress in the aluminum bar will be equal to −75 MPa, (*b*) the corresponding exact length of the aluminum bar.



Bronze	Aluminum
$A = 1500\ \text{mm}^2$	$A = 1800\ \text{mm}^2$
$E = 105\ \text{GPa}$	$E = 73\ \text{GPa}$
$\alpha = 21.6 \times 10^{-6}/°\text{C}$	$\alpha = 23.2 \times 10^{-6}/°\text{C}$



$\sigma_a = -75\ \text{MPa}$

$P = -\sigma_a A_a = -(75\times10^6)(1800\times10^{-6}) = -135\ \text{kN}$

Shortening due to P

$$\delta_P = \frac{PL_b}{E_b A_b} + \frac{PL_a}{E_a A_a}$$

$$= \frac{(135000)(0.35)}{(105\times10^9)(1500\times10^{-6})} + \frac{(135000)(0.45)}{(73\times10^9)(1800\times10^{-6})}$$

$$= 762.3\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}.$$

Available elongation for thermal expansion

$$\delta_T = (0.0005 + 762.3\times10^{-6}) = 1.2623\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

But $\delta_T = L_b\alpha_b(\Delta T) + L_a\alpha_a(\Delta T)$

$$= (0.35)(21.6\times10^{-6})(\Delta T) + (0.45)(23.2\times10^{-6})(\Delta T) = (18\times10^{-6})\Delta T$$

Equating $(18\times10^{-6})\Delta T = 1.2623\times10^{-3}$ $\quad \Delta T = 70.1°\text{C}$

(a) $T_{hot} = T_{cold} + \Delta T = 24 + 70.1 = 94.1°\text{C}$

(b) $\delta_a = L_a\alpha_a(\Delta T) - \dfrac{PL_a}{E_a A_a}$

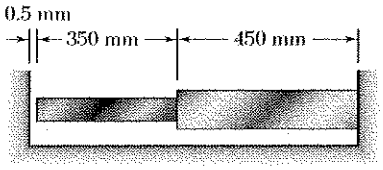
$$= (0.45)(23.2\times10^{-6})(70.1) - \frac{(135000)(0.45)}{(73\times10^9)(1800\times10^{-6})} = 0.27\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}.$$

$L_{exact} = 0.45 + 0.27\times10^{-3} = 0.45027\ \text{m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.59

2.59 Determine (*a*) the compressive force in the bars shown after a temperature rise of 82°C, (*b*) the corresponding change in length of the bronze bar.



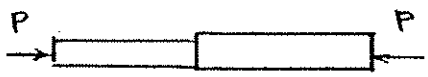
Bronze	Aluminum
$A = 1500\ \text{mm}^2$	$A = 1800\ \text{mm}^2$
$E = 105\ \text{GPa}$	$E = 73\ \text{GPa}$
$\alpha = 21.6 \times 10^{-6}/°\text{C}$	$\alpha = 23.2 \times 10^{-6}/°\text{C}$

Thermal expansion if free of constraint

$$\delta_T = L_b\alpha_b(\Delta T) + L_a\alpha_a(\Delta T)$$

$$= (0.35)(21.6\times10^{-6})(82) + (0.45)(23.2\times10^{-6})(82)$$

$$= 1.476\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$



Constrained expansion. $\delta = 0.5\ \text{mm}$

Shortening due to induced compressive force P

$$\delta_P = 1.476\times10^{-3} - 0.0005 = 0.976\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

But $$\delta_P = \frac{PL_b}{E_bA_b} + \frac{PL_a}{E_aA_a} = \left(\frac{L_b}{E_bA_b} + \frac{L_a}{E_aA_a}\right)P$$

$$= \left(\frac{0.35}{(105\times10^9)(1500\times10^{-6})} + \frac{0.45}{(73\times10^9)(1800\times10^{-6})}\right)P = 5.647\times10^{-9}P$$

(a) Equating $5.647\times10^{-9}P = 0.976\times10^{-3}$ $\quad P = 172835\ \text{N}$

$$172.8\ \text{kN}$$

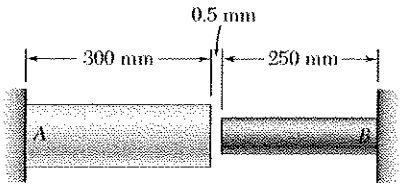
(b) $$\delta_b = L_b\alpha_b(\Delta T) - \frac{PL_b}{E_bA_b}$$

$$= (0.35)(21.6\times10^{-3})(82) - \frac{(172835)(0.35)}{(105\times10^9)(1500\times10^{-6})} = 0.2358\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} = 0.236\ \text{mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.60

2.60 At room temperature (20°C) a 0.5-mm gap exists between the ends of the rods shown. At a later time when the temperature has reached 140°C, determine (*a*) the normal stress in the aluminum rod, (*b*) the change in length of the aluminum rod.



Aluminum	Stainless steel
$A = 2000\ \text{mm}^2$	$A = 800\ \text{mm}^2$
$E = 75\ \text{GPa}$	$E = 190\ \text{GPa}$
$\alpha = 23 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ\text{C}$	$\alpha = 17.3 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ\text{C}$

$\Delta T = 140 - 20 = 120\ ^\circ\text{C}$

Free thermal expansion.

$$\delta_T = L_a\alpha_a(\Delta T) + L_s\alpha_s(\Delta T)$$
$$= (0.300)(23\times10^{-6})(120) + (0.250)(17.3\times10^{-6})(120)$$
$$= 1.347\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

Shortening due to P to meet constraint.

$$\delta_P = 1.347\times10^{-3} - 0.5\times10^{-3} = 0.847\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$\delta_P = \frac{PL_a}{E_aA_a} + \frac{PL_s}{E_sA_s} = \left(\frac{L_a}{E_aA_a} + \frac{L_s}{E_sA_s}\right)P$$
$$= \left(\frac{0.300}{(75\times10^9)(2000\times10^{-6})} + \frac{0.250}{(190\times10^9)(800\times10^{-6})}\right)P = 3.6447\times10^{-9}\,P$$

Equating; $3.6447\times10^{-9}\,P = 0.847\times10^{-3}$ $\qquad P = 232.39\times10^3\ \text{N}$

(a) $$\sigma_a = -\frac{P}{A_a} = -\frac{232.39\times10^3}{2000\times10^{-6}} = -116.2\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$ $\qquad -116.2\ \text{MPa}$

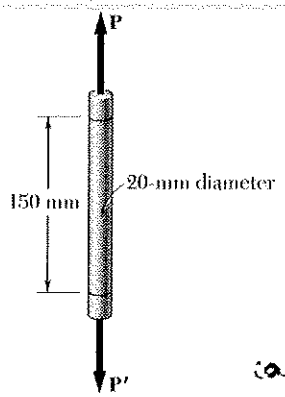
(b) $$\delta_a = L_a\alpha_a(\Delta T) - \frac{PL_a}{E_aA_a}$$
$$= (0.300)(23\times10^{-6})(120) - \frac{(232.39\times10^3)(0.300)}{(75\times10^9)(2000\times10^{-6})} = 363\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}$$

$0.363\ \text{mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.61

2.61 In a standard tensile test, an aluminum rod of 20-mm diameter is subjected to a tension force of $P = 30$ kN. Knowing that $\nu = 0.35$ and $E = 70$ GPa, determine (*a*) the elongation of the rod in an 150-mm gage length, (*b*) the change in diameter of the rod.



$P = 30\times10^{3}$ N

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(20)^2 = 314.159\ mm^2 = 314.159\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\sigma_y = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{30\times10^{3}}{314.159\times10^{-6}} = 95.493\times10^{6}$ Pa

$\varepsilon_y = \frac{\sigma_y}{E} = \frac{95.493\times10^{6}}{70\times10^{6}} = 1.36418\times10^{-3}$

(a) $\delta_y = L\varepsilon_y = (150\times10^{-3})(1.36418\times10^{-3}) = 205\times10^{-6}$ m

0.205 mm

$\varepsilon_x = -\nu\varepsilon_y = -(0.35)(1.36418\times10^{-3}) = -477.46\times10^{-6}$

(b) $\delta_x = d\varepsilon_x = (20\times10^{-3})(-477.46\times10^{-6}) = -9.55\times10^{-6}$ m

-0.00955 mm

Problem 2.62

2.62 A 20-mm-diameter rod made of an experimental plastic is subjected to a tensile force of magnitude $P = 6$ kN. Knowing that an elongation of 14 mm and a decrease in diameter of 0.85 mm are observed in a 150-mm length, determine the modulus of elasticity, the modulus of rigidity and Poisson's ratio for the material.

Let the y-axis be along the length of the rod and the x-axis be transverse.

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(20)^2 = 314.16\ mm^2 = 314.16\times10^{-6}\ m^2$ $\qquad P = 6\times10^{3}$ N

$\sigma_y = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{6\times10^{3}}{314.16\times10^{-6}} = 19.0985\times10^{6}$ Pa

$\varepsilon_y = \frac{\delta_y}{L} = \frac{14\ mm}{150\ mm} = 0.093333$

Modulus of elasticity: $E = \frac{\sigma_y}{\varepsilon_y} = \frac{19.0985\times10^{6}}{0.093333} = 204.63\times10^{6}$ Pa

$E = 205$ MPa

$\varepsilon_x = \frac{\delta_x}{d} = -\frac{0.85}{20} = -0.0425$

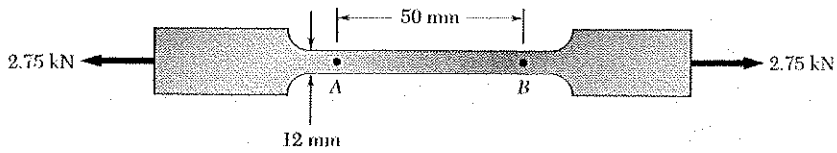
Poisson's ratio: $\nu = -\frac{\varepsilon_x}{\varepsilon_y} = -\frac{-0.0425}{0.093333}$ $\qquad \nu = 0.455$

Modulus of rigidity: $G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} = \frac{204.63\times10^{6}}{2(1.455)} = 70.31\times10^{6}$ Pa

$G = 70.3$ MPa

Problem 2.63

2.63 A 2.75 kN tensile load is applied to a test coupon made from 1.6-mm flat steel plate ($E = 200$ GPa, $\nu = 0.30$). Determine the resulting change (*a*) in the 50-mm gage length, (*b*) in the width of portion *AB* of the test coupon, (*c*) in the thickness of portion *AB*, (*d*) in the cross-sectional area of portion *AB*.



$A = (1.6)(12) = 19.2\ mm^2$
$= 19.2 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$P = 2.75 \times 10^3\ N$

$\sigma_x = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{2.75 \times 10^3}{19.2 \times 10^{-6}}$
$= 143.229 \times 10^6\ Pa$

$\varepsilon_x = \frac{\sigma_x}{E} = \frac{143.229 \times 10^6}{200 \times 10^9} = 716.15 \times 10^{-6}$

$\varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_z = -\nu \varepsilon_x = -(0.30)(716.15 \times 10^{-6}) = -214.84 \times 10^{-6}$

(a) $L = 0.050\ m \qquad \delta_x = L\varepsilon_x = (0.050)(716.15 \times 10^{-6}) = 35.81 \times 10^{-6}\ m$

$0.0358\ mm$ ◀

(b) $w = 0.012\ m \qquad \delta_y = w\varepsilon_y = (0.012)(-214.84 \times 10^{-6}) = -2.578 \times 10^{-6}\ m$

$-0.00258\ mm$ ◀

(c) $t = 0.0016\ m \qquad \delta_z = t\varepsilon_z = (0.0016)(-214.84 \times 10^{-6}) = -3437 \times 10^{-9}\ m$

$-0.0003437\ mm$ ◀

(d) $A = w_o(1+\varepsilon_y)t_o(1+\varepsilon_z) = w_o t_o(1+\varepsilon_y+\varepsilon_z+\varepsilon_y\varepsilon_z) \qquad A_o = w_o t_o$

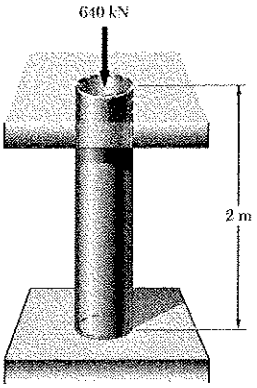
$\Delta A = A - A_o = w_o t_o(\varepsilon_y + \varepsilon_z + \text{negligible term}) \approx 2w_o t_o \varepsilon_y$

$= (2)(0.012)(0.0016)(-214.84 \times 10^{-6}) = -8.25 \times 10^{-9}\ m^2 = -0.00825\ mm^2$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Probem 2.64

2.64 A 2-m length of an aluminum pipe of 240-mm outer diameter and 10-mm wall thickness is used as a short column and carries a centric axial load of 640 kN. Knowing that $E = 73$ GPa and $\nu = 0.33$, determine (*a*) the change in length of the pipe, (*b*) the change in its outer diameter, (*c*) the change in its wall thickness.



$d_o = 240$ mm $\quad t = 10$ mm $\quad d_i = d_o - 2t = 220$ mm

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(d_o^2 - d_i^2) = \frac{\pi}{4}(240^2 - 220^2) = 7.2257 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^2$

$= 7.2257 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$

$P = 640 \times 10^3$ N

(a) $\delta = -\frac{PL}{AE} = -\frac{(640 \times 10^3)(2.00)}{(7.2257 \times 10^{-3})(73 \times 10^9)} = -2.427 \times 10^{-3}$ m

$= -2.43$ mm

$\varepsilon = \frac{\delta}{L} = -\frac{2.427 \times 10^{-3}}{2.00} = -1.2133 \times 10^{-3}$

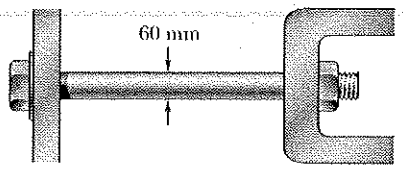
$\varepsilon_{lat} = -\nu\varepsilon = -(0.33)(-1.2133 \times 10^{-3}) = 400.4 \times 10^{-6}$

(b) $\Delta d_o = d_o \varepsilon_{lat} = (240)(400.4 \times 10^{-6}) = 0.0961$ mm

(c) $\Delta t = t\varepsilon_{lat} = (10)(400.4 \times 10^{-6}) = 0.00400$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.65



2.65 The change in diameter of a large steel bolt is carefully measured as the nut is tightened. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.29$, determine the internal force in the bolt, if the diameter is observed to decrease by 13 μm.

$$\delta_y = -13\times10^{-6}\ \text{m} \qquad d = 60\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{\delta_y}{d} = -\frac{13\times10^{-6}}{60\times10^{-3}} = -216.67\times10^{-6}$$

$$\nu = -\frac{\varepsilon_y}{\varepsilon_x} \quad \therefore \quad \varepsilon_x = -\frac{\varepsilon_y}{\nu} = \frac{216.67\times10^{-6}}{0.29} = 747.13\times10^{-6}$$

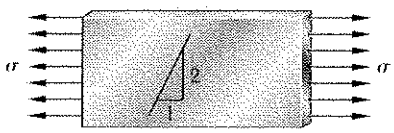
$$\sigma_x = E\varepsilon_x = (200\times10^{9})(747.13\times10^{-6}) = 149.43\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(60)^2 = 2.827\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 2.827\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$F = \sigma_x A = (149.43\times10^{6})(2.827\times10^{-3}) = 422\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

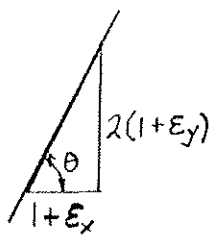
$$= 422\ \text{kN}$$

Problem 2.66



2.66 An aluminum plate ($E = 74$ GPa and $\nu = 0.33$) is subjected to a centric axial load that causes a normal stress σ. Knowing that, before loading, a line of slope 2:1 is scribed on the plate, determine the slope of the line when $\sigma = 125$ MPa.

The slope after deformation is $\tan\theta = \dfrac{2(1+\varepsilon_y)}{1+\varepsilon_x}$



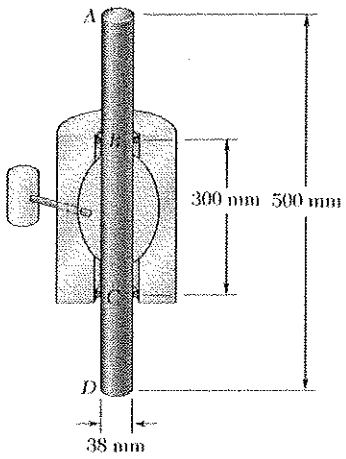
$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{\sigma_x}{E} = \frac{125\times10^{6}}{74\times10^{9}} = 1.6892\times10^{-3}$$

$$\varepsilon_y = -\nu\varepsilon_x = -(0.33)(1.6892\times10^{-3}) = -0.5574\times10^{-3}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{2(1-0.0005574)}{1+0.0016892} = 1.99551$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.67



2.67 The aluminum rod AD is fitted with a jacket that is used to apply a hydrostatic pressure of 42 MPa to the 300-mm portion BC of the rod. Knowing that $E = 70$ GPa and $\nu = 0.36$, determine (*a*) the change in the total length AD, (*b*) the change in diameter at the middle of the rod.

$$\sigma_x = \sigma_z = -p = -42\ \text{MPa} \qquad \sigma_y = 0$$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z)$$

$$= \frac{1}{70\times10^{9}}\left[-42\times10^{6} - (0.36)(0) - (0.36)(-42\times10^{6})\right]$$

$$= -384\times10^{-6}$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x + \sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z)$$

$$= \frac{1}{70\times10^{9}}\left[-(0.36)(-42\times10^{6}) + 0 - (0.36)(-42\times10^{6})\right]$$

$$= 432\times10^{-6}$$

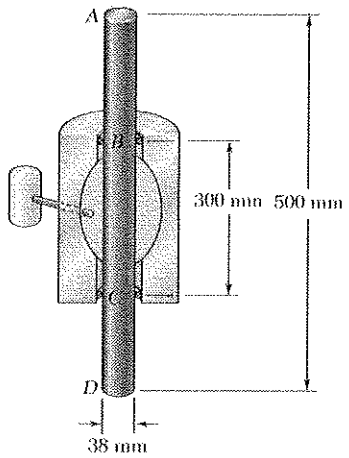
Length subject to strain ε_x: $L = 0.3$ m

(a) $\delta_y = L\varepsilon_y = (0.3)(432\times10^{-6}) = 0.1296\times10^{-3}$ m $= 0.13$ mm

(b) $\delta_x = d\varepsilon_x = (0.038)(-384\times10^{-6}) = -0.01459\times10^{-3}$ m $= -0.0146$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.68



2.68 For the rod of Prob. 2.67, determine the forces that should be applied to the ends A and D of the rod (a) if the axial strain in portion BC of the rod is to remain zero as the hydrostatic pressure is applied, (b) if the total length AD of the rod is to remain unchanged.

2.67 The aluminum rod AD is fitted with a jacket that is used to apply a hydrostatic pressure of 42 MPa to the 300-mm portion BC of the rod. Knowing that $E = 70$ GPa and $\nu = 0.36$, determine (a) the change in the total length AD, (b) the change in diameter at the middle of the rod.

Over the pressurized portion BC

$$\sigma_x = \sigma_z = -p \qquad \sigma_y = \sigma_y$$

$$(\varepsilon_y)_{BC} = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x + \sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z)$$

$$= \frac{1}{E}(2\nu p + \sigma_y)$$

(a) $(\varepsilon_y)_{BC} = 0 \qquad 2\nu p + \sigma_y = 0$

$$\sigma_y = -2\nu p = -(2)(0.36)(42\times10^6)$$

$$= -30.24 \text{ MPa}$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.038)^2 = 1.134\times10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

$$F = A\sigma_y = (1.134\times10^{-3})(-30.24\times10^6) = -34292 \text{ N}$$

i.e. 34.3 kN compression

(b) Over unpressurized portions AB and CD $\quad \sigma_x = \sigma_z = 0$

$$(\varepsilon_y)_{AB} = (\varepsilon_y)_{CD} = \frac{\sigma_y}{E}$$

For no change in length

$$\delta = L_{AB}(\varepsilon_y)_{AB} + L_{BC}(\varepsilon_y)_{BC} + L_{CD}(\varepsilon_y)_{CD} = 0$$

$$(L_{AB} + L_{CD})(\varepsilon_y)_{AB} + L_{BC}(\varepsilon_y)_{BC} = 0$$

$$(0.5 - 0.3)\frac{\sigma_y}{E} + \frac{0.3}{E}(2\nu p + \sigma_y) = 0$$

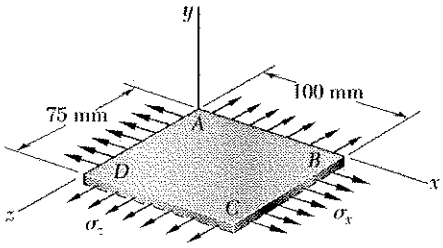
$$\sigma_y = -\frac{0.6\nu p}{0.1} = -\frac{(0.6)(0.36)(42\times10^6)}{0.1} = -90.72 \text{ MPa}$$

$$P = A\sigma_y = (1.134\times10^{-3})(-90.72\times10^6) = -102876 \text{ N}$$

i.e 102.9 kN compression

Problem 2.69

2.69 A fabric used in air-inflated structures is subjected to a biaxial loading that results in normal stresses $\sigma_x = 120$ MPa and $\sigma_z = 160$ MPa. Knowing that the properties of the fabric can be approximated as $E = 87$ GPa and $\nu = 0.34$, determine the change in length of (*a*) side *AB*, (*b*) side *BC*, (*c*) diagonal *AC*.



$$\sigma_x = 120\times10^6 \text{ Pa}, \quad \sigma_y = 0, \quad \sigma_z = 160\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z)$$

$$= \frac{1}{87\times10^9}\left[120\times10^6 - (0.34)(160\times10^6)\right]$$

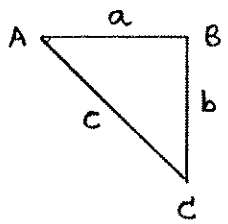
$$= 754.02\times10^{-6}$$

$$\varepsilon_z = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y + \sigma_z) = \frac{1}{87\times10^9}\left[-(0.34)(120\times10^6) + 160\times10^6\right]$$

$$= 1.3701\times10^{-3}$$

(a) $\delta_{AB} = (\overline{AB})\varepsilon_x = (100 \text{ mm})(754.02\times10^{-6}) = 0.0754 \text{ mm}$

(b) $\delta_{BC} = (\overline{BC})\varepsilon_z = (.75 \text{ mm})(1.3701\times10^{-6}) = 0.1028 \text{ mm}$



Label sides of right triangle ABC as a, b, and c.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$$

Obtain differentials by calculus.

$$2c\,dc = 2a\,da + 2b\,db$$

$$dc = \frac{a}{c}da + \frac{b}{c}db$$

But, $a = 100$ mm, $b = 100$ mm, $c = \sqrt{100^2+75^2} = 125$ mm

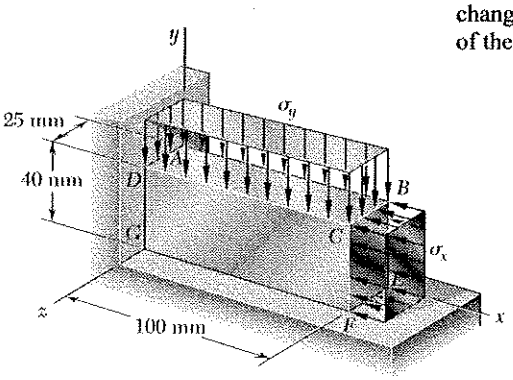
$da = \delta_{AB} = 0.0754$ mm $\qquad db = \delta_{BC} = 0.1370$ mm

(c) $\delta_{AC} = dc = \frac{100}{125}(0.0754) + \frac{75}{125}(0.1028) = 0.1220 \text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.70

2.70 The block shown is made of a magnesium alloy for which $E = 45$ GPa and $\nu = 0.35$. Knowing that $\sigma_x = -180$ MPa, determine (*a*) the magnitude of σ_y for which the change in the height of the block will be zero, (*b*) the corresponding change in the area of the face *ABCD*, (*c*) the corresponding change in the volume of the block.



$\sigma_y = 0 \qquad \varepsilon_y = 0 \qquad \sigma_z = 0$

$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_z)$

$\sigma_y = \nu\sigma_x = (0.35)(-180 \times 10^6)$

$= -63 \times 10^6$ Pa $\qquad \sigma_y = -63$ MPa

$$\varepsilon_z = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_z - \nu\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y) = -\frac{\nu}{E}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \frac{(0.35)(-243\times10^6)}{45\times10^9} = -1.89\times10^{-3}$$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \frac{\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y}{E} = -\frac{157.95\times10^6}{45\times10^9} = -3.51\times10^{-3}$$

(b) $A_o = L_x L_z$

$A = L_x(1+\varepsilon_x)L_z(1+\varepsilon_z) = L_x L_z(1+\varepsilon_x+\varepsilon_z+\varepsilon_x\varepsilon_z)$

$\Delta A = A - A_o = L_x L_z(\varepsilon_x+\varepsilon_z+\varepsilon_x\varepsilon_z) \approx L_x L_z(\varepsilon_x+\varepsilon_z)$

$\Delta A = (100\text{ mm})(25\text{ mm})(-3.51\times10^{-3} - 1.89\times10^{-3}) \qquad \Delta A = -13.50\text{ mm}^2$

(c) $\mathcal{V}_o = L_x L_y L_z$

$\mathcal{V} = L_x(1+\varepsilon_x)L_y(1+\varepsilon_y)L_z(1+\varepsilon_z)$

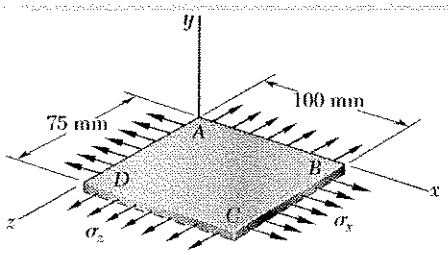
$= L_x L_y L_z(1+\varepsilon_x+\varepsilon_y+\varepsilon_z+\varepsilon_x\varepsilon_y+\varepsilon_y\varepsilon_z+\varepsilon_z\varepsilon_x+\varepsilon_x\varepsilon_y\varepsilon_z)$

$\Delta\mathcal{V} = \mathcal{V} - \mathcal{V}_o = L_x L_y L_z(\varepsilon_x+\varepsilon_y+\varepsilon_z+\text{small terms})$

$\Delta\mathcal{V} = (100)(40)(25)(-3.51\times10^{-3} + 0 - 1.89\times10^{-3}) \qquad \Delta\mathcal{V} = -540\text{ mm}^3$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.71



2.71 The homogeneous plate *ABCD* is subjected to a biaxial loading as shown. It is known that $\sigma_z = \sigma_0$ and that the change in length of the plate in the x direction must be zero, that is, $\varepsilon_x = 0$. Denoting by E the modulus of elasticity and by ν Poisson's ratio, determine (*a*) the required magnitude of σ_x, (*b*) the ratio σ_0 / ε_z.

$$\sigma_z = \sigma_0, \quad \sigma_y = 0, \quad \varepsilon_x = 0$$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_0)$$

(a) $$\sigma_x = \nu\sigma_0$$

(b) $$\varepsilon_z = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y + \sigma_z) = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu^2\sigma_0 - 0 + \sigma_0) = \frac{1-\nu^2}{E}\sigma_0$$

$$\frac{\sigma_0}{\varepsilon_z} = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.72

2.72 For a member under axial loading, express the normal strain ε' in a direction forming an angle of 45° with the axis of the load in terms of the axial strain ε_x by (*a*) comparing the hypothenuses of the triangles shown in Fig. 2.54, which represent respectively an element before and after deformation, (*b*) using the values of the corresponding stresses σ' and σ_x shown in Fig. 1.40, and the generalized Hooke's law.

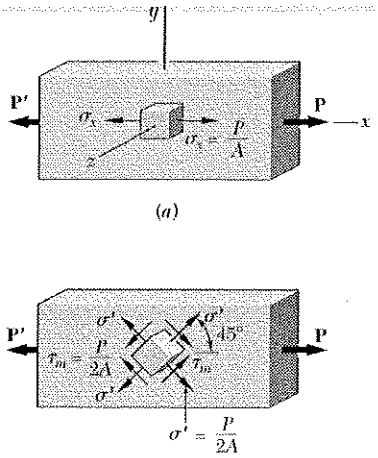


Fig. 1.40 (*b*)

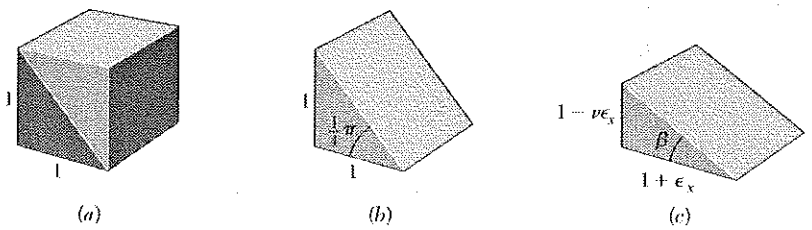
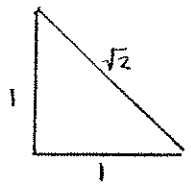
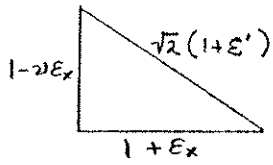


Fig. 2.54

(a)



Before deformation



After deformation

$$\left[\sqrt{2}(1+\varepsilon')\right]^2 = (1+\varepsilon_x)^2 + (1-\nu\varepsilon_x)^2$$

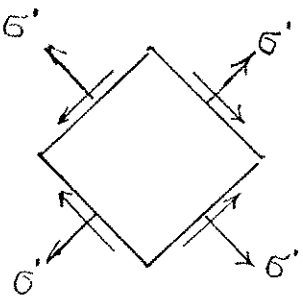
$$2(1+2\varepsilon'+\varepsilon'^2) = 1+2\varepsilon_x+\varepsilon_x^2+1-2\nu\varepsilon_x+\nu^2\varepsilon_x^2$$

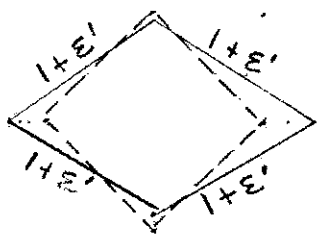
$$4\varepsilon'+2\varepsilon'^2 = 2\varepsilon_x+\varepsilon_x^2-2\nu\varepsilon_x+\nu^2\varepsilon_x^2$$

Neglect squares as small $\quad 4\varepsilon' = 2\varepsilon_x - 2\nu\varepsilon_x$

$$\varepsilon' = \frac{1-\nu}{2}\varepsilon_x$$

(b)





$$\varepsilon' = \frac{\sigma'}{E} - \frac{\nu\sigma'}{E}$$

$$= \frac{1-\nu}{E}\cdot\frac{P}{2A}$$

$$= \frac{1-\nu}{2E}\sigma_x$$

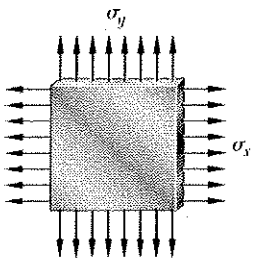
$$= \frac{1-\nu}{2}\varepsilon_x$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.73

2.73 In many situations it is known that the normal stress in a given direction is zero, for example $\sigma_z = 0$ in the case of the thin plate shown. For this case, which is known as *plane stress*, show that if the strains ε_x and ε_y have been determined experimentally, we can express σ_x, σ_y and ε_z as follows:

$$\sigma_x = E\frac{\varepsilon_x + \nu\varepsilon_y}{1-\nu^2} \qquad \sigma_y = E\frac{\varepsilon_y + \nu\varepsilon_x}{1-\nu^2} \qquad \varepsilon_z = -\frac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y)$$



$\sigma_z = 0$

$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y)$ (1) $\qquad \varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x + \sigma_y)$ (2)

Multiplying (2) by ν and adding to (1)

$$\varepsilon_x + \nu\varepsilon_y = \frac{1-\nu^2}{E}\sigma_x \quad \text{or} \quad \sigma_x = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\varepsilon_x + \nu\varepsilon_y)$$

Multiplying (1) by ν and adding to (2)

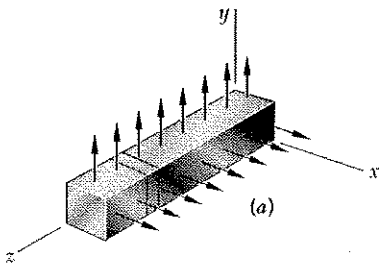
$$\varepsilon_y + \nu\varepsilon_x = \frac{1-\nu^2}{E}\sigma_y \quad \text{or} \quad \sigma_y = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\varepsilon_y + \nu\varepsilon_x)$$

$$\varepsilon_z = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y) = -\frac{\nu}{E}\cdot\frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\varepsilon_x + \nu\varepsilon_y + \varepsilon_y + \nu\varepsilon_x)$$

$$= -\frac{\nu(1+\nu)}{1-\nu^2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = -\frac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y)$$

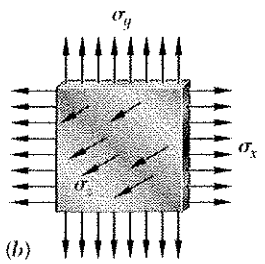
Problem 2.74

2.74 In many situations physical constraints prevent strain from occurring in a given direction, for example $\varepsilon_z = 0$ in the case shown, where longitudinal movement of the long prism is prevented at every point. Plane sections perpendicular to the longitudinal axis remain plane and the same distance apart. Show that for this situation, which is known as *plane strain*, we can express σ_z, ε_x and ε_y as follows:



$$\sigma_z = \nu(\sigma_x + \sigma_y)$$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}[(1-\nu^2)\sigma_x - \nu(1+\nu)\sigma_y] \qquad \varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}[(1-\nu^2)\sigma_y - \nu(1+\nu)\sigma_x]$$



$\varepsilon_z = 0 = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y + \sigma_z)$ or $\sigma_z = \nu(\sigma_x + \sigma_y)$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \frac{1}{E}[\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu^2(\sigma_x + \sigma_y)]$$

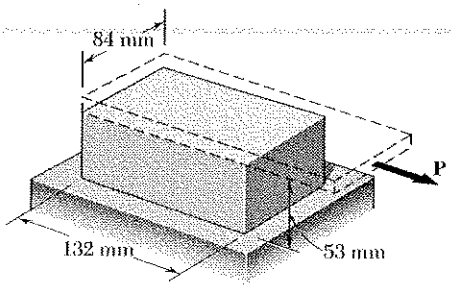
$$= \frac{1}{E}[(1-\nu^2)\sigma_x - \nu(1+\nu)\sigma_y]$$

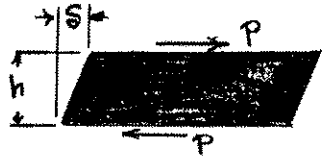
$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x + \sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \frac{1}{E}[-\nu\sigma_x + \sigma_y - \nu^2(\sigma_x + \sigma_y)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{E}[(1-\nu^2)\sigma_y - \nu(1+\nu)\sigma_x]$$

Problem 2.75

2.75 The plastic block shown is bonded to a fixed base and to a horizontal rigid plate to which a force **P** is applied. Knowing that for the plastic used $G = 385$ MPa, determine the deflection of the plate when $P = 36$ kN.





Consider the plastic block. The shearing force carried is $P = 36$ kN

The area is $A = (0.084)(0.132) = 11.088 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$

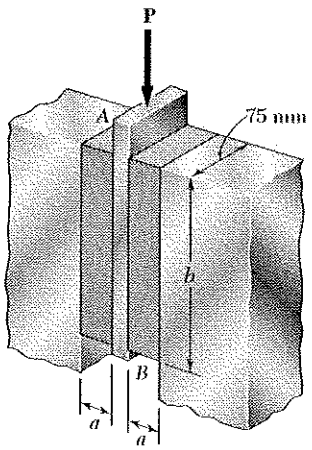
Shearing stress. $\tau = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{36 \times 10^3}{11.088 \times 10^{-3}} = 3.24675$ MPa.

Shearing strain. $\gamma = \frac{\tau}{G} = \frac{3.24675}{385} = 0.008433$

But $\gamma = \frac{S}{h}$ ∴ $S = h\gamma = (53)(0.008433) = 0.45$ mm

Problem 2.76

2.76 A vibration isolation unit consists of two blocks of hard rubber bonded to plate *AB* and to rigid supports as shown. For the type and grade of rubber used $\tau_{all} = 1.54$ MPa and $G = 12.6$ MPa. Knowing that a centric vertical force of magnitude $P = 13$ kN must cause a 2.5-mm vertical deflection of the plate *AB*, determine the smallest allowable dimensions *a* and *b* of the block.



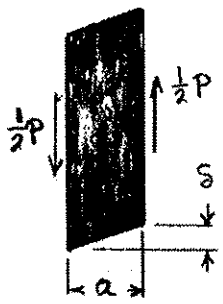
Consider the rubber block on the right. It carries a shearing force equal to $\frac{1}{2}P$

The shearing stress is $\tau = \frac{\frac{1}{2}P}{A}$

or required $A = \frac{P}{2\tau} = \frac{13 \times 10^3}{(2)(1.54 \times 10^6)} = 4.221 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$

But $A = (3.0)\,b$

Hence $b = \frac{A}{0.075} = 0.05628$ m $\quad b_{min} = 56.3$ mm



Use $b = 56.3$ mm and $\tau = 1.54$ MPa

Shearing strain. $\gamma = \frac{\tau}{G} = \frac{1.54}{12.6} = 0.12222$

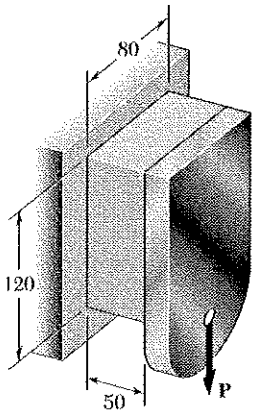
But, $\gamma = \frac{S}{a}$

Hence, $a = \frac{S}{\gamma} = \frac{2.5}{0.12222} = 20.45$ mm

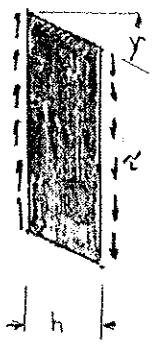
$a_{min} = 20.5$ mm

Problem 2.77

2.77 The plastic block shown is bonded to a rigid support and to a vertical plate to which a 240-kN load **P** is applied. Knowing that for the plastic used $G = 1050$ MPa, determine the deflection of the plate.



Dimensions in mm



$A = (80)(120) = 9.6\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 9.6\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

$P = 240\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$

$\tau = \dfrac{P}{A} = \dfrac{240\times10^{3}}{9.6\times10^{-3}} = 25\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

$G = 1050\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

$\gamma = \dfrac{\tau}{G} = \dfrac{25\times10^{6}}{1050\times10^{6}} = 23.810\times10^{-3}$

$h = 50\ \text{mm} = 0.050\ \text{m}$

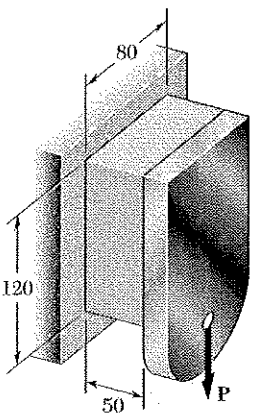
$\delta = h\gamma = (0.050)(23.810\times10^{-3})$

$= 1.190\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$ 1.091 mm ↓

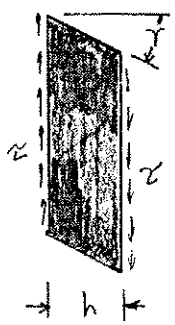
Problem 2.78

2.78 What load **P** should be applied to the plate of Prob. 2.77 to produce a 1.5-mm deflection?

2.77 The plastic block shown is bonded to a rigid support and to a vertical plate to which a 240-kN load **P** is applied. Knowing that for the plastic used $G = 1050$ MPa, determine the deflection of the plate.



Dimensions in mm



$\delta = 1.5\ \text{mm} = 1.5\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$h = 50\ \text{mm} = 50\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$\gamma = \dfrac{\delta}{h} = \dfrac{1.5\times10^{-3}}{50\times10^{-3}} = 30\times10^{-3}$

$G = 1050\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

$\tau = G\gamma = (1050\times10^{6})(30\times10^{-3})$

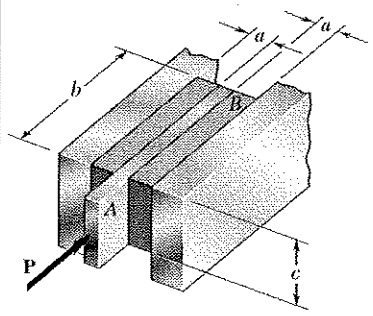
$= 31.5\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

$A = (120)(80) = 9.6\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 9.6\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

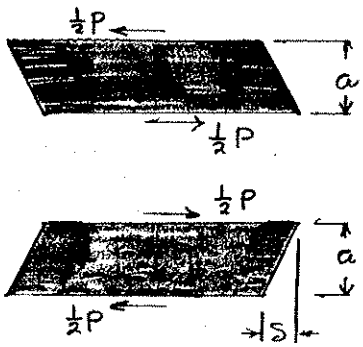
$P = \tau A = (31.5\times10^{6})(9.6\times10^{-3}) = 302\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$ 302 kN

NOTE: In problems 2.75 through 2.82, 2.87, 2.88, and 2.132 it is assumed that γ is the tangent of the angle change. This makes the relative displacement proportional to the force.

Problem 2.79



2.79 Two blocks of rubber with a modulus of rigidity $G = 12$ MPa are bonded to rigid supports and to a plate AB. Knowing that $c = 100$ mm and $P = 40$ kN, determine the smallest allowable dimensions a and b of the blocks if the shearing stress in the rubber is not to exceed 1.4 MPa and the deflection of the plate is to be at least 5 mm.



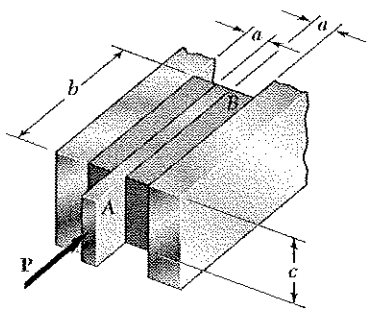
Shearing strain $\gamma = \frac{\delta}{a} = \frac{\tau}{G}$

$$a = \frac{G\delta}{\tau} = \frac{(12\times10^6)(0.005)}{1.4\times10^6} = 0.04286\ \text{m} = 43\ \text{mm}.$$

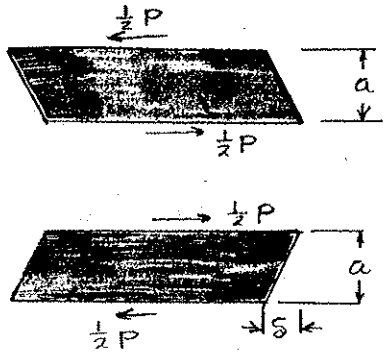
Shearing stress $\tau = \frac{\frac{1}{2}P}{A} = \frac{P}{2bc}$

$$b = \frac{P}{2c\tau} = \frac{40\times10^3}{(2)(0.1)(1.4\times10^6)} = 0.143\ \text{m} = 143\ \text{mm}.$$

Problem 2.80



2.80 Two blocks of rubber with a modulus of rigidity $G = 10$ MPa are bonded to rigid supports and to a plate AB. Knowing that $b = 200$ mm and $c = 125$ mm, determine the largest allowable load P and the smallest allowable thickness a of the blocks if the shearing stress in the rubber is not to exceed 1.5 MPa and the deflection of the plate is to be at least 6 mm.



Shearing stress $\tau = \frac{\frac{1}{2}P}{A} = \frac{P}{2bc}$

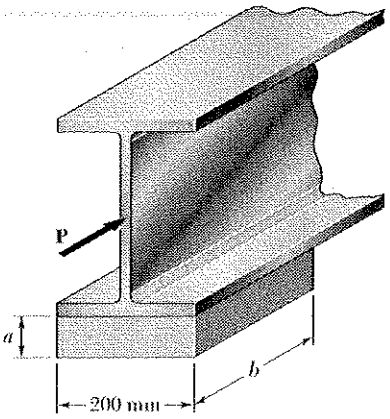
$$P = 2bc\tau = (2)(0.2)(0.125)(1.5\times10^6) = 75\ \text{kN}$$

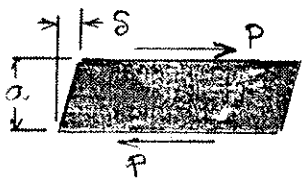
Shearing strain $\gamma = \frac{\delta}{a} = \frac{\tau}{G}$

$$a = \frac{G\delta}{\tau} = \frac{(10\times10^6)(0.006)}{1.5\times10^6} = 0.04\ \text{m} = 40\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 2.81

2.81 An elastomeric bearing ($G = 0.9$ MPa) is used to support a bridge girder as shown to provide flexibility during earthquakes. The beam must not displace more than 10 mm when a 22-kN lateral load is applied as shown. Knowing that the maximum allowable shearing stress is 420 kPa, determine (*a*) the smallest allowable dimension *b*, (*b*) the smallest required thickness *a*.





Shearing force $P = 22 \times 10^3$ N

Shearing stress $\tau = 420 \times 10^3$ Pa

$$\tau = \frac{P}{A} \therefore A = \frac{P}{\tau} = \frac{22 \times 10^3}{420 \times 10^3} = 52.381 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

$$= 52.381 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A = (200 \text{ mm})(b)$$

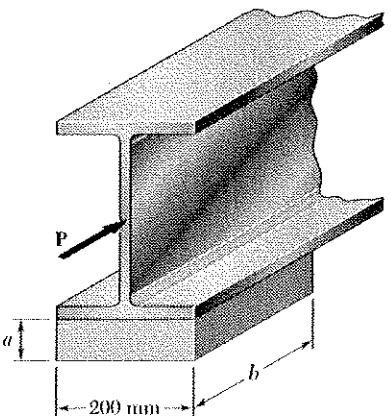
(a) $$b = \frac{A}{200} = \frac{52.381 \times 10^3}{200} = 262 \text{ mm}$$

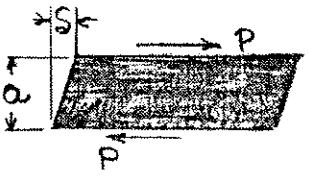
$$\gamma = \frac{\tau}{G} = \frac{420 \times 10^3}{0.9 \times 10^6} = 466.67 \times 10^{-3}$$

(b) But $\gamma = \frac{\delta}{a}$ $\therefore$ $$a = \frac{\delta}{\gamma} = \frac{10 \text{ mm}}{466.67 \times 10^{-3}} = 21.4 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 2.82

2.82 For the elastomeric bearing in Prob. 2.81 with $b = 220$ mm and $a = 30$ mm, determine the shearing modulus G and the shear stress τ for a maximum lateral load $P = 19$ kN and a maximum displacement $\delta = 12$ mm.





Shearing force $P = 19 \times 10^3$ N

Area $A = (200 \text{ mm})(220 \text{ mm}) = 44 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^2$

$$= 44 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

$$\tau = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{19 \times 10^3}{44 \times 10^{-3}} = 431.81 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa}$$

$$= 431 \text{ kPa}$$

Shearing strain $\gamma = \frac{\delta}{a} = \frac{12 \text{ mm}}{30 \text{ mm}} = 0.400$

Shearing modulus

$$G = \frac{\tau}{\gamma} = \frac{431.81 \times 10^3}{0.4} = 1.080 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$= 1.080 \text{ MPa}$$

NOTE: In problems 2.75 through 2.82, 2.87, 2.88, and 2.132 it is assumed that γ is the tangent of the angle change. This makes the relative displacement proportional to the force.

Problem 2.83

***2.83** A 150-mm diameter solid steel sphere is lowered into the ocean to a point where the pressure is 50 MPa (about 5 km below the surface). Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.30$, determine (*a*) the decrease in diameter of the sphere, (*b*) the decrease in volume of the sphere, (*c*) the percent increase in the density of the sphere.

For a solid sphere $\mathcal{V}_0 = \frac{\pi}{6} d_0^3 = \frac{\pi}{6}(0.15)^3 = 1.767 \times 10^{-3}\ m^3$.

$$\sigma_x = \sigma_y = \sigma_z = -p = 50\ MPa.$$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = -\frac{(1-2\nu)p}{E} = -\frac{(0.4)(50\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = -100\times10^{-6}$$

Likewise $\varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_z = -100 \times 10$

$$e = \varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y + \varepsilon_z = -300\times10^{-6}$$

(a) $-\Delta d = -d_0\varepsilon_x = -(0.15)(100\times10^{-6}) = 15\times10^{-6}\ m.$

(b) $-\Delta\mathcal{V} = -\mathcal{V}_0 e = -(1.767\times10^{-3})(-300\times10^{-6}) = 530\times10^{-9}\ m^3$

(c) Let m = mass of sphere. m = constant.

$$m = \rho_0\mathcal{V}_0 = \rho\mathcal{V} = \rho\mathcal{V}_0(1+e)$$

$$\frac{\rho-\rho_0}{\rho_0} = \frac{\rho}{\rho_0} - 1 = \frac{m}{\mathcal{V}_0(1+e)}\cdot\frac{\mathcal{V}_0}{m} - 1 = \frac{1}{1+e} - 1$$

$$= (1 - e + e^2 - e^3 + \cdots) - 1 = -e + e^2 - e^3 + \cdots$$

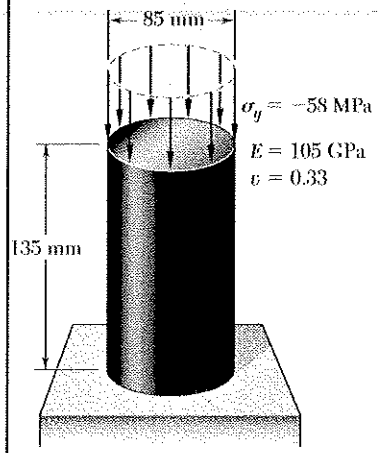
$$\approx -e = 300\times10^{-6}$$

$$\frac{\rho-\rho_0}{\rho_0}\times100\% = (300\times10^{-6})(100\%) = 0.03\%$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.84

***2.84** (*a*) For the axial loading shown, determine the change in height and the change in volume of the brass cylinder shown. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming that the loading is hydrostatic with $\sigma_x = \sigma_y = \sigma_z = -70$ MPa.



$h_o = 135\ mm = 0.135\ m$

$A_o = \frac{\pi}{4} d_o^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(85)^2 = 5.6745 \times 10^3\ mm^2 = 5.6745 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$

$V_o = A_o h_o = 766.06 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 766.06 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

(a) $\sigma_x = 0,\ \sigma_y = -58 \times 10^6\ Pa,\ \sigma_z = 0$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x + \sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \frac{\sigma_y}{E}$$

$$= -\frac{58 \times 10^6}{105 \times 10^9} = -552.38 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\Delta h = h_o \varepsilon_y = (135\ mm)(-552.38 \times 10^{-6}) = -0.0746\ mm$$

$$e = \frac{1-2\nu}{E}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y + \sigma_z) = \frac{(1-2\nu)\sigma_y}{E} = \frac{(0.34)(-58 \times 10^6)}{105 \times 10^9}$$

$$= -187.81 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\Delta V = V_o e = (766.06 \times 10^3\ mm^3)(-187.81 \times 10^{-6}) = -143.9\ mm^3$$

(b) $\sigma_x = \sigma_y = \sigma_z = -70 \times 10^6\ Pa \qquad \sigma_x + \sigma_y + \sigma_z = -210 \times 10^6\ Pa$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x + \sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \frac{1-2\nu}{E}\sigma_y$$

$$= \frac{(0.34)(-70 \times 10^6)}{105 \times 10^9} = -226.67 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\Delta h = h_o \varepsilon_y = (135\ mm)(-226.67 \times 10^{-6}) = -0.0306\ mm$$

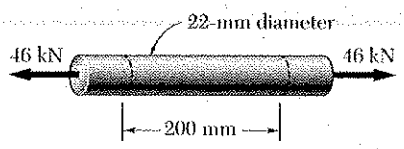
$$e = \frac{1-2\nu}{E}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y + \sigma_z) = \frac{(0.34)(-210 \times 10^6)}{105 \times 10^9} = -680 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\Delta V = V_o e = (766.06 \times 10^3\ mm^3)(-680 \times 10^{-6}) = -521\ mm^3$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.85

*2.85 Determine the dilatation e and the change in volume of the 200-mm length of the rod shown if (a) the rod is made of steel with $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.30$, (b) the rod is made of aluminum with $E = 70$ GPa and $\nu = 0.35$.



$$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(22)^2 = 380.13 \text{ mm}^2 = 380.13 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$P = 46 \times 10^3$ N $\qquad \sigma_x = \dfrac{P}{A} = 121.01 \times 10^6$ Pa $\qquad \sigma_y = \sigma_z = 0$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \frac{\sigma_x}{E} \qquad \varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_z = -\nu\varepsilon_x = -\nu\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$e = \varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y + \varepsilon_z = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \frac{(1-2\nu)\sigma_x}{E}$$

Volume $\mathcal{V} = AL = (380.13 \text{ mm}^2)(200 \text{ mm}) = 76.026 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$$\Delta\mathcal{V} = \mathcal{V}e$$

(a) steel: $e = \dfrac{(0.4)(121.01 \times 10^6)}{200 \times 10^9} = 242 \times 10^{-6}$

$$\Delta\mathcal{V} = (76.026 \times 10^3)(242 \times 10^{-6}) = 18.40 \text{ mm}^3$$

(b) aluminum: $e = \dfrac{(0.3)(121.01 \times 10^6)}{70 \times 10^9} = 519 \times 10^{-6}$

$$\Delta\mathcal{V} = (76.026 \times 10^3)(519 \times 10^{-6}) = 39.4 \text{ mm}^3$$

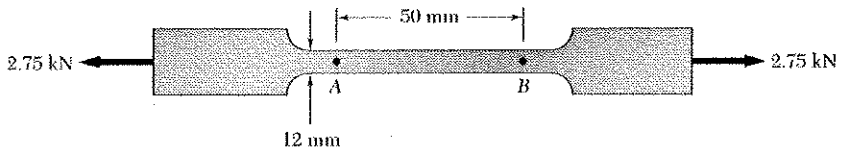
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.86

***2.86** Determine the change in volume of the 50-mm gage length segment *AB* in Prob. 2.63 (*a*) by computing the dilatation of the material, (*b*) by subtracting the original volume of portion *AB* from its final volume.

2.63 A 2.75 kN tensile load is applied to a test coupon made from 1.6-mm flat steel plate ($E = 200$ GPa, $\nu = 0.30$). Determine the resulting change (*a*) in the 50-mm gage length, (*b*) in the width of portion *AB* of the test coupon, (*c*) in the thickness of portion *AB*, (*d*) in the cross-sectional area of portion *AB*.

All calculations here are in mm



(a) $A_o = (12)(1.6) = 19.2\ mm^2 = 19.2 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

Volume $V_o = L_o A_o = (50)(19.2) = 960\ mm^3$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{P}{A_o} = \frac{2.75 \times 10^3}{19.2 \times 10^{-6}} = 143.229 \times 10^6\ Pa \qquad \sigma_y = \sigma_z = 0$$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \frac{\sigma_x}{E} = \frac{143.229 \times 10^6}{200 \times 10^9} = 716.15 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_z = -\nu\varepsilon_x = -(0.30)(716.15 \times 10^{-3}) = -214.84 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$e = \varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y + \varepsilon_z = 286.46 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\Delta V = V_o e = (960)(286.46 \times 10^{-6}) = 0.275\ mm^3$$

(b) From the solution to Problem 2.62

$\delta_x = 0.03581$ mm $\qquad \delta_y = -0.002578$ mm $\qquad \delta_z = -0.0003437$ mm

The dimensions when under the 2.75 kN load are:

length $L = L_o + \delta_x = 50 + 0.03581 = 50.03581$ mm

width $w = w_o + \delta_y = 12 - 0.002578 = 11.997422$ mm

thickness $t = t_o + \delta_z = 1.6 - 0.0003437 = 1.5996563$ mm

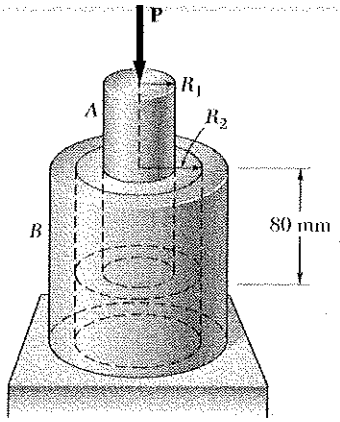
volume $V = Lwt = (50.03581)(11.997422)(1.5996563) = 960.275\ mm^3$

$$\Delta V = V - V_o = 960.275 - 960 = 0.275\ mm^3$$

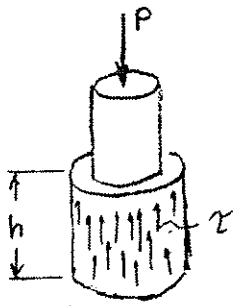
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.87

*2.87 A vibration isolation support consists of a rod A of radius $R_1 = 10$ mm and a tube B of inner radius $R_2 = 25$ mm bonded to an 80-mm-long hollow rubber cylinder with a modulus of rigidity $G = 12$ MPa. Determine the largest allowable force **P** which can be applied to rod A if its deflection is not to exceed 2.50 mm.



Let r be a radial coordinate. Over the hollow rubber cylinder $R_1 \le r \le R_2$

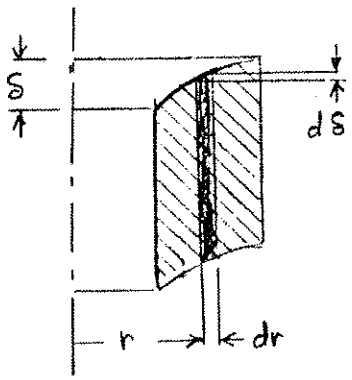


Shearing stress τ acting on a cylindrical surface of radius r is

$$\tau = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{P}{2\pi r h}$$

The shearing strain is

$$\gamma = \frac{\tau}{G} = \frac{P}{2\pi G h r}$$



Shearing deformation over radial length dr

$$\frac{d\delta}{dr} = \gamma$$

$$d\delta = \gamma\, dr = \frac{P}{2\pi G h}\frac{dr}{r}$$

Total deformation

$$\delta = \int_{R_1}^{R_2} d\delta = \frac{P}{2\pi G h}\int_{R_1}^{R_2}\frac{dr}{r}$$

$$= \frac{P}{2\pi G h}\ln r\Big|_{R_1}^{R_2} = \frac{P}{2\pi G h}(\ln R_2 - \ln R_1)$$

$$= \frac{P}{2\pi G h}\ln\frac{R_2}{R_1} \quad \text{or} \quad P = \frac{2\pi G h \delta}{\ln(R_2/R_1)}$$

Data: $R_1 = 10\text{ mm} = 0.010\text{ m}$, $R_2 = 25\text{ mm} = 0.025\text{ m}$, $h = 80\text{ mm} = 0.080\text{ m}$

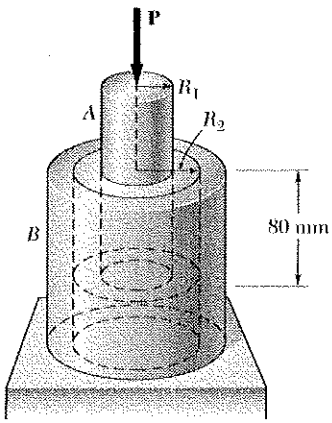
$G = 12\times10^6\text{ Pa}$ $\quad \delta = 2.50\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$$P = \frac{(2\pi)(12\times10^6)(0.080)(2.50\times10^{-3})}{\ln(0.025/0.010)} = 16.46\times10^3\text{ N} \quad 16.46\text{ kN}$$

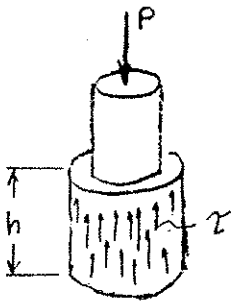
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.88

***2.88** A vibration isolation support consists of a rod A of radius R_1 and a tube B of inner radius R_2 bonded to a 80-mm-long hollow rubber cylinder with a modulus of rigidity $G = 10.93$ MPa. Determine the required value of the ratio R_2/R_1 if a 10-kN force **P** is to cause a 2-mm deflection of rod A.



Let r be a radial coordinate. Over the hollow rubber cylinder $R_1 \le r \le R_2$

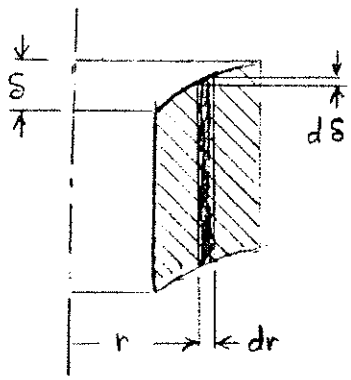


Shearing stress τ acting on a cylindrical surface of radius r is

$$\tau = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{P}{2\pi r h}$$

The shearing strain is

$$\gamma = \frac{\tau}{G} = \frac{P}{2\pi G h r}$$



Shearing deformation over radial length dr

$$\frac{d\delta}{dr} = \gamma$$

$$d\delta = \gamma\, dr = \frac{P}{2\pi G h}\frac{dr}{r}$$

Total deformation

$$\delta = \int_{R_1}^{R_2} d\delta = \frac{P}{2\pi G h}\int_{R_1}^{R_2}\frac{dr}{r}$$

$$= \frac{P}{2\pi G h}\ln r\Big|_{R_1}^{R_2} = \frac{P}{2\pi G h}(\ln R_2 - \ln R_1)$$

$$= \frac{P}{2\pi G h}\ln\frac{R_2}{R_1}$$

$$\ln\frac{R_2}{R_1} = \frac{2\pi G h \delta}{P} = \frac{(2\pi)(10.93\times10^6)(0.080)(0.002)}{10\times10^3} = 1.0988$$

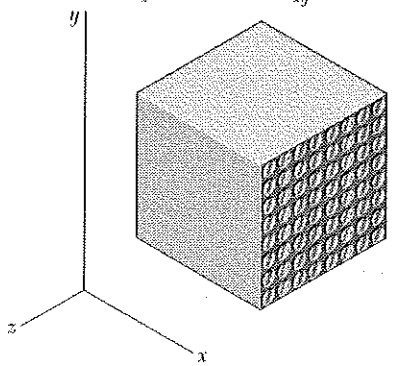
$$\frac{R_2}{R_1} = \exp(1.0988) = 3.00$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.89

***2.89** A composite cube with 40-mm sides and the properties shown is made with glass polymer fibers aligned in the x direction. The cube is constrained against deformations in the y and z directions and is subjected to a tensile load of 65 kN in the x direction. Determine (*a*) the change in the length of the cube in the x direction, (*b*) the stresses σ_x, σ_y, and σ_z.

$E_x = 50$ GPa $\quad \nu_{xz} = 0.254$
$E_y = 15.2$ GPa $\quad \nu_{xy} = 0.254$
$E_z = 15.2$ GPa $\quad \nu_{zy} = 0.428$



Stress-to-strain equations are

$$\epsilon_x = \frac{\sigma_x}{E_x} - \frac{\nu_{yx}\sigma_y}{E_y} - \frac{\nu_{zx}\sigma_z}{E_z} \quad (1) \qquad \frac{\nu_{xy}}{E_x} = \frac{\nu_{yx}}{E_y} \quad (4)$$

$$\epsilon_y = -\frac{\nu_{xy}\sigma_x}{E_x} + \frac{\sigma_y}{E_y} - \frac{\nu_{zy}\sigma_z}{E_z} \quad (2) \qquad \frac{\nu_{yz}}{E_y} = \frac{\nu_{zy}}{E_z} \quad (5)$$

$$\epsilon_z = -\frac{\nu_{xz}\sigma_x}{E_x} - \frac{\nu_{yz}\sigma_y}{E_y} + \frac{\sigma_z}{E_z} \quad (3) \qquad \frac{\nu_{zx}}{E_z} = \frac{\nu_{xz}}{E_x} \quad (6)$$

The constraint conditions are $\varepsilon_y = 0$ and $\varepsilon_z = 0$.

Using (2) and (3) with the constraint conditions gives

$$\frac{1}{E_y}\sigma_y - \frac{\nu_{zy}}{E_z}\sigma_z = \frac{\nu_{xy}}{E_x}\sigma_x \quad (7)$$

$$-\frac{\nu_{yz}}{E_y}\sigma_y + \frac{1}{E_z}\sigma_z = \frac{\nu_{xz}}{E_x}\sigma_x \quad (8)$$

$$\frac{1}{15.2}\sigma_y - \frac{0.428}{15.2}\sigma_z = \frac{0.254}{50}\sigma_x \quad \text{or} \quad \sigma_y - 0.428\sigma_z = 0.077216\sigma_x$$

$$-\frac{0.428}{15.2}\sigma_y + \frac{1}{15.2}\sigma_z = \frac{0.254}{50}\sigma_x \quad \text{or} \quad -0.428\sigma_y + \sigma_z = 0.077216\sigma_x$$

Solving simultaneously, $\sigma_y = \sigma_z = 0.134993\,\sigma_x$

Using (4) and (5) in (1), $\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E_x}\sigma_x - \frac{\nu_{xy}}{E_x}\sigma_y - \frac{\nu_{xz}}{E}\sigma_z$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E_x}\left[1 - (0.254)(0.134993) - (0.254)(0.134993)\right]\sigma_x$$

$$= \frac{0.93142\,\sigma_x}{E_x}$$

$A = (40)(40) = 1600\ \text{mm}^2 = 1600 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{65 \times 10^3}{1600 \times 10^{-6}} = 40.625 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

continued

Problem 2.89 continued

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{(0.93142)(40.625\times10^3)}{50\times10^9} = 756.78\times10^{-6}$$

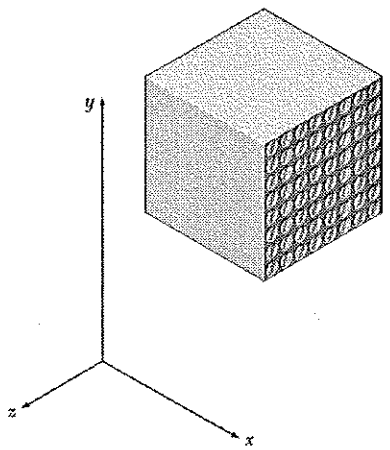
(a) $\delta_x = L_x\varepsilon_x = (40\text{ mm})(756.78\times10^{-6}) = 0.0303\text{ mm}$

(b) $\sigma_x = 40.625\times10^6\text{ Pa} = 40.6\text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_y = \sigma_z = (0.134993)(40.625\times10^6) = 5.48\times10^6\text{ Pa}$
$= 5.48\text{ MPa}$

Problem 2.90

***2.90** The composite cube of Prob. 2.89 is constrained against deformation in the z direction and elongated in the x direction by 0.035 mm due to a tensile load in the x direction. Determine (*a*) the stresses σ_x, σ_y, and σ_z, (*b*) the change in the dimension in the y direction.



$E_x = 50$ GPa $\quad \nu_{xz} = 0.254$
$E_y = 15.2$ GPa $\quad \nu_{xy} = 0.254$
$E_z = 15.2$ GPa $\quad \nu_{zy} = 0.428$

$$\epsilon_x = \frac{\sigma_x}{E_x} - \frac{\nu_{yx}\sigma_y}{E_y} - \frac{\nu_{zx}\sigma_z}{E_z} \quad (1)$$

$$\epsilon_y = -\frac{\nu_{xy}\sigma_x}{E_x} + \frac{\sigma_y}{E_y} - \frac{\nu_{zy}\sigma_z}{E_z} \quad (2)$$

$$\epsilon_z = -\frac{\nu_{xz}\sigma_x}{E_x} - \frac{\nu_{yz}\sigma_y}{E_y} + \frac{\sigma_z}{E_z} \quad (3)$$

$$\frac{\nu_{xy}}{E_x} = \frac{\nu_{yx}}{E_y} \quad (4)$$

$$\frac{\nu_{yz}}{E_y} = \frac{\nu_{zy}}{E_z} \quad (5)$$

$$\frac{\nu_{zx}}{E_z} = \frac{\nu_{xz}}{E_x} \quad (6)$$

Constraint condition. $\varepsilon_z = 0$

Load condition. $\sigma_y = 0$

From equation (3), $0 = -\frac{\nu_{xz}}{E_x}\sigma_x + \frac{1}{E_z}\sigma_z$

$$\sigma_z = \frac{\nu_{xz}E_z}{E_x}\sigma_x = \frac{(0.254)(15.2)}{50} = 0.077216\,\sigma_x$$

continued

Problem 2.90 continued

From equation (1) with $\sigma_y = 0$,

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E_x}\sigma_x - \frac{\nu_{zx}}{E_z}\sigma_z = \frac{1}{E_x}\sigma_x - \frac{\nu_{xz}}{E_x}\sigma_z$$

$$= \frac{1}{E_x}\left[\sigma_x - 0.254\,\sigma_z\right] = \frac{1}{E_x}\left[1 - (0.254)(0.077216)\right]\sigma_x$$

$$= \frac{0.98039}{E_x}\sigma_x$$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{E_x \varepsilon_x}{0.98039}$$

But, $\varepsilon_x = \dfrac{\delta_x}{L_x} = \dfrac{0.035\text{ mm}}{40\text{ mm}} = 875 \times 10^{-6}$

(a) $$\sigma_x = \frac{(50\times10^9)(875\times10^{-6})}{0.98039} = 44.625\times10^3\text{ Pa} = 44.6\text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_y = 0$$

$$\sigma_z = (0.077216)(44.625\times10^6) = 3.446\times10^6\text{ Pa} = 3.45\text{ MPa}$$

From (2), $$\varepsilon_y = -\frac{\nu_{xy}}{E_x}\sigma_x + \frac{1}{E_y}\sigma_y - \frac{\nu_{zy}}{E_z}\sigma_z$$

$$= -\frac{(0.254)(44.625\times10^6)}{50\times10^9} + 0 - \frac{(0.428)(3.446\times10^6)}{15.2\times10^9}$$

$$= -323.73\times10^{-6}$$

(b) $$\delta_y = L_y \varepsilon_y = (40\text{ mm})(-323.73\times10^{-6}) = -0.0129\text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.91

***2.91** The material constants E, G, k, and ν are related by Eqs. (2.33) and (2.43). Show that any one of these constants may be expressed in terms of any other two constants. For example, show that (*a*) $k = GE/(9G - 3E)$ and (*b*) $\nu = (3k - 2G)/(6k + 2G)$.

$$k = \frac{E}{3(1-2\nu)} \quad \text{and} \quad G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)}$$

(a) $1 + \nu = \frac{E}{2G}$ or $\nu = \frac{E}{2G} - 1$

$$k = \frac{E}{3\left[1 - 2\left(\frac{E}{2G} - 1\right)\right]} = \frac{2EG}{3[2G - 2E + 4G]} = \frac{2EG}{18G - 6E}$$

$$= \frac{EG}{9G - 6E}$$

(b) $\frac{k}{G} = \frac{2(1+\nu)}{3(1-2\nu)}$

$$3k - 6k\nu = 2G + 2G\nu$$

$$3k - 2G = 2G + 6k\nu$$

$$\nu = \frac{3k - 2G}{6k + 2G}$$

Problem 2.92

***2.92** Show that for any given material, the ratio G/E of the modulus of rigidity over the modulus of elasticity is always less than $\frac{1}{2}$ but more than $\frac{1}{3}$. [*Hint*: Refer to Eq. (2.43) and to Sec. 2.13.]

$$G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{E}{G} = 2(1+\nu)$$

Assume $\nu \geq 0$ for almost all materials and $\nu < \frac{1}{2}$ for a positive bulk modulus.

Applying the bounds, $2 \leq \frac{E}{G} < 2(1 + \frac{1}{2}) = 3$

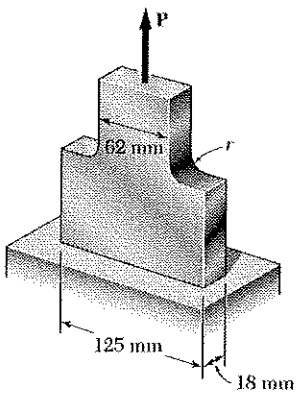
Taking the reciprocals, $\frac{1}{2} \geq \frac{G}{E} > \frac{1}{3}$

or $\frac{1}{3} \leq \frac{G}{E} \leq \frac{1}{2}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.93

2.93 Knowing that $P = 40$ kN, determine the maximum stress when (*a*) $r = 12$ mm, (*b*) $r = 15$ mm.



$P = 40\text{kN}$ $D = 125\text{mm}$ $d = 62\text{mm}$.

$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{125}{62} = 2.016$

$A_{min} = dt = (0.062)(0.018) = 1.116\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

(a) $r = 12\text{mm}$ $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{12}{62} = 0.1935$

From Fig. 2.64 b $K = 1.94$

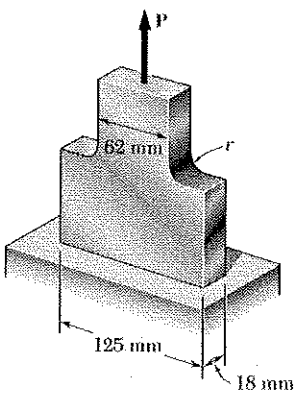
$\sigma_{max} = \frac{KP}{A_{min}} = \frac{(1.94)(40\times10^3)}{1.116\times10^{-3}} = 69.5\ \text{MPa}$.

(b) $r = 15\text{mm}$ $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{15}{62} = 0.24$ $K = 1.86$.

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{KP}{A_{min}} = \frac{(1.86)(40\times10^3)}{1.116\times10^{-3}} = 66.7\ \text{MPa}$.

Problem 2.94

2.94 Knowing that, for the plate shown, the allowable stress is 110 MPa, determine the maximum allowable value of P when (*a*) $r = 10$ mm, (*b*) $r = 18$ mm.



$\sigma_{max} = 110\ \text{MPa}$

$D = 125\text{mm}$ $d = 62\text{mm}$ $\frac{D}{d} = 2.016$.

$A_{min} = dt = (0.062)(0.018) = 1.116\times10^{-3}\ m^2$.

(a) $r = 10\text{mm}$ $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{10}{62} = 0.161$

From Fig. 2.64 b $K = 2.09$.

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{KP}{A_{min}}$

$P = \frac{A_{min}\sigma_{max}}{K} = \frac{(1.116\times10^{-3})(110\times10^6)}{2.09} = 58.7\ \text{kN}$.

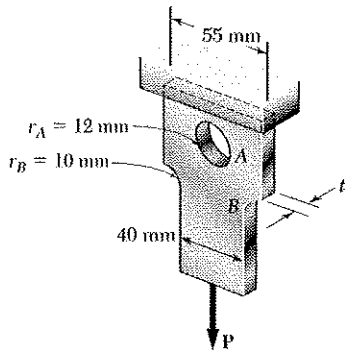
(b) $r = 18\text{mm}$ $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{18}{62} = 0.29$ $K = 1.76$

$P = \frac{A_{min}\sigma_{max}}{K} = \frac{(1.116\times10^{-3})(110\times10^6)}{1.76} = 69.75\ \text{kN}$.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.95

2.95 For $P = 35$ kN, determine the minimum plate thickness t required if the allowable stress is 125 MPa.



At the hole: $r_A = 12\text{mm}$ $d_A = 55 - 24 = 31$

$\frac{r_A}{d_A} = \frac{12}{31} = 0.39$

From Fig 2.64 a $K = 2.26$

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{KP}{A_{net}} = \frac{KP}{d_A t}$ $\therefore$ $t = \frac{KP}{d_A \sigma_{max}}$

$t = \frac{(2.26)(35000)}{(0.031)(125\times10^6)} = 0.0204\text{ m} = 20.4\text{mm}$

At the fillet $D = 55\text{mm}$ $d_B = 40\text{mm}$ $\frac{D}{d_B} = \frac{55}{40} = 1.375$

$r_B = \frac{3}{8} = 10\text{mm}$ $\frac{r_B}{d_B} = \frac{10}{40} = 0.25$

From Fig 2.64 b $K = 1.70$ $\sigma_{max} = \frac{KP}{A_{min}} = \frac{KP}{d_B t}$

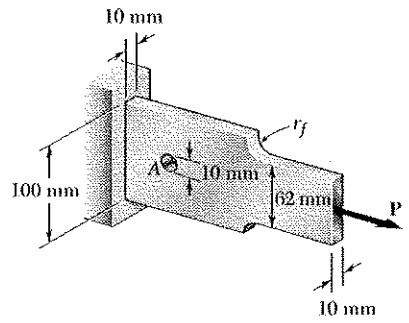
$t = \frac{KP}{d_B \sigma_{max}} = \frac{(1.70)(35000)}{(0.04)(125\times10^6)} = 0.0119\text{ m} = 11.9\text{mm}$

The larger value is the required minimum plate thickness

$t = 20.4\text{mm}$

Problem 2.96

2.96 Knowing that the hole has a diameter of 10 mm, determine (*a*) the radius r_f of the fillets for which the same maximum stress occurs at the hole *A* and at the fillets, (*b*) the corresponding maximum allowable load **P** if the allowable stress is 105 MPa.



For the circular hole $r = \frac{10}{2} = 5\text{mm}$.

$d = 100 - 10 = 90\text{mm}$ $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{5}{90} = 0.056$

$A_{net} = dt = (0.09)(0.01) = 0.0009\text{ m}^2$

From Fig 2.64 a $K_{hole} = 2.8$

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{K_{hole} P}{A_{net}}$

(b) $P = \frac{A_{net}\sigma_{max}}{K_{hole}} = \frac{(0.0009)(105\times10^6)}{2.8} = 33.75\text{ kN}$

(a) For fillet $D = 100\text{mm}$ $d = 62\text{mm}$ $\frac{D}{d} = \frac{100}{62} = 1.61$

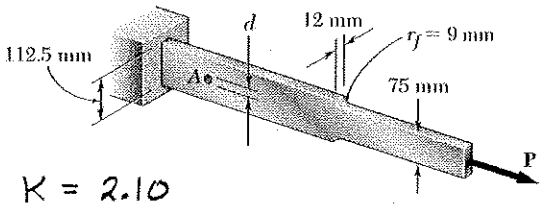
$A_{min} = dt = (0.062)(0.01) = 0.00062\text{ m}^2$

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{K_{fillet} P}{A_{min}}$ $\therefore$ $K_{fillet} = \frac{A_{min}\sigma_{max}}{P} = \frac{(0.00062)(105\times10^6)}{33750} = 1.93$

From Fig 2.64 b $\frac{r_f}{d} \approx 0.18$ $\therefore$ $r_f \approx 0.18d = (0.18)(62) = 11.16\text{ mm}$

Problem 2.97

2.97 A hole is to be drilled in the plate at *A*. The diameters of the bits available to drill the hole range from 12 to 24 mm in 3-mm increments. (*a*) Determine the diameter *d* of the largest bit that can be used if the allowable load at the hole is to exceed that at the fillets. (*b*) If the allowable stress in the plate is 145 MPa, what is the corresponding allowable load **P**?



At the Fillets, $r = 9$ mm $d = 75$ mm

$D = 112.5$ mm $\quad \frac{D}{d} = \frac{112.5}{75} = 1.5$

$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{9}{75} = 0.12$ From Fig 2.64 b $\quad K = 2.10$

$A_{min} = (75)(12) = 900\ mm^2 = 900\ mm^2 = 900 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$$\sigma_{max} = K\frac{P_{all}}{A_{min}} = \sigma_{all} \therefore P_{all} = \frac{A_{min}\sigma_{all}}{K} = \frac{(900\times10^{-6})(145\times10^{6})}{2.10}$$

$$= 62.1\times10^{3}\ N = 62.1\ kN$$

At the hole, $A_{net} = (D - 2r)t$, $\quad \frac{r}{d} = \frac{r}{D-2r}$

where $D = 112.5$ mm $\quad r$ = radius of circle $\quad t = 12$ mm

K is taken from Fig 2.64 a.

$$\sigma_{max} = K\frac{P}{A_{net}} = \sigma_{all} \therefore P_{all} = \frac{A_{net}\sigma_{all}}{K}$$

Hole diam	r	d = D-2r	r/d	K	A_{net} (m^2)	P_{all}, (N)
12 mm	6.0 mm	100.5	0.060	2.80	1206×10^{-6}	62.5×10^{3}
15 mm	7.5 mm	97.5 mm	0.077	2.75	1170×10^{-6}	61.7×10^{3}
18 mm	9.0 mm	94.5 mm	0.095	2.71	1134×10^{-6}	60.7×10^{3}
21 mm	10.5 mm	91.5 mm	0.115	2.67	1098×10^{-6}	59.6×10^{3}
24 mm	12.0 mm	88.5 mm	0.136	2.62	1062×10^{-6}	58.8×10^{3}

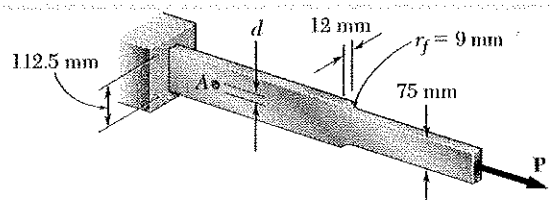
(a) Bit diameter, $d = 12$ mm

(b) Allowable load. 62.1 kN

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.98

2.98 (*a*) For $P = 58$ kN and $d = 12$ mm, determine the maximum stress in the plate shown. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming that the hole at *A* is not drilled.



Maximum stress at hole

Use Fig. 2.64 a for values of K

$$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{6}{112.5 - 12} = 0.0597, \qquad K = 2.80$$

$$A_{net} = (12)(112.5 - 12) = 1206 \text{ mm}^2 = 1206 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$\sigma_{max} = K\frac{P}{A_{net}} = \frac{(2.80)(58 \times 10^3)}{1206 \times 10^{-6}} = 134.7 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

Maximum stress at fillets

Use Fig. 2.64 b

$$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{9}{75} = 0.12, \qquad \frac{D}{d} = \frac{112.5}{75} = 1.50, \qquad K = 2.10$$

$$A_{min} = (12)(75) = 900 \text{ mm}^2 = 900 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

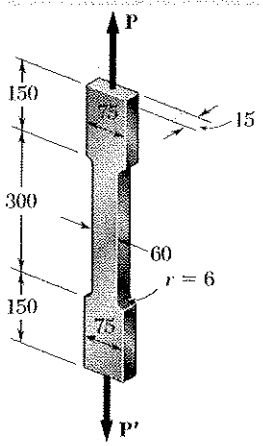
$$\sigma_{max} = K\frac{P}{A_{min}} = \frac{(2.10)(58 \times 10^3)}{900 \times 10^{-6}} = 135.3 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

(a) With hole and fillets. $\sigma_{max} = 134.7$ MPa

(b) Without hole. $\sigma_{max} = 135.3$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.99



Dimensions in mm

2.99 The aluminum test specimen shown is subjected to two equal and opposite centric axial forces of magnitude P. (*a*) Knowing that $E = 70$ GPa and $\sigma_{all} = 200$ MPa, determine the maximum allowable value of P and the corresponding total elongation of the specimen. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming that the specimen has been replaced by an aluminum bar of the same length and a uniform 60 × 15-mm rectangular cross section.

$\sigma_{all} = 200 \times 10^6$ Pa $E = 70 \times 10^9$ Pa

$A_{min} = (60\text{ mm})(15\text{ mm}) = 900\text{ mm}^2 = 900 \times 10^{-6}\text{ m}^2$

(a) Test specimen. $D = 75$ mm, $d = 60$ mm, $r = 6$ mm

$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{75}{60} = 1.25$ $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{6}{60} = 0.10$

From Fig. 2.64(b) $K = 1.95$ $\sigma_{max} = K\frac{P}{A}$

$$P = \frac{A\sigma_{max}}{K} = \frac{(900 \times 10^{-6})(200 \times 10^6)}{1.95} = 92.308 \times 10^3\text{ N}$$

$$P = 92.3\text{ kN}$$

Wide area. $A^* = (75\text{ mm})(15\text{ mm}) = 1125\text{ mm}^2 = 1.125 \times 10^{-3}\text{ m}^2$

$$\delta = \sum \frac{P_i L_i}{A_i E_i} = \frac{P}{E}\sum \frac{L_i}{A_i} = \frac{92.308 \times 10^3}{70 \times 10^9}\left[\frac{0.150}{1.125 \times 10^{-3}} + \frac{0.300}{900 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{0.150}{1.125 \times 10^{-3}}\right]$$

$$= 791 \times 10^{-6}\text{ m}$$

$$\delta = 0.791\text{ mm}$$

(b) Uniform bar.

$$P = A\sigma_{all} = (900 \times 10^{-6})(200 \times 10^6) = 180 \times 10^3\text{ N}$$

$$P = 180.0\text{ kN}$$

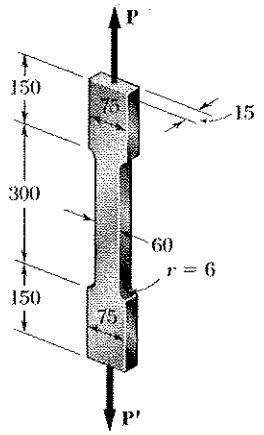
$$\delta = \frac{PL}{AE} = \frac{(180 \times 10^3)(0.600)}{(900 \times 10^{-6})(70 \times 10^9)} = 1.714 \times 10^{-3}\text{ m}$$

$$\delta = 1.714\text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.100

2.100 For the test specimen of Prob. 2.99, determine the maximum value of the normal stress corresponding to a total elongation of 0.75 mm.



Dimensions in mm

2.99 The aluminum test specimen shown is subjected to two equal and opposite centric axial forces of magnitude P. (*a*) Knowing that $E = 70$ GPa and $\sigma_{all} = 200$ MPa, determine the maximum allowable value of P and the corresponding total elongation of the specimen. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming that the specimen has been replaced by an aluminum bar of the same length and a uniform 60 × 15-mm rectangular cross section.

$$\delta = \sum \frac{P_i L_i}{E_i A_i} = \frac{P}{E} \sum \frac{L_i}{A_i} \qquad \delta = 0.75 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$L_1 = L_3 = 150\ \text{mm} = 0.150\ \text{m}$, $L_2 = 300\ \text{mm} = 0.300\ \text{m}$

$A_1 = A_3 = (75\ \text{mm})(15\ \text{mm}) = 1125\ \text{mm}^2 = 1.125 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

$A_2 = (60\ \text{mm})(15\ \text{mm}) = 900\ \text{mm}^2 = 900 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$$\sum \frac{L_i}{A_i} = \frac{0.150}{1.125 \times 10^{-3}} + \frac{0.300}{900 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{0.150}{1.125 \times 10^{-3}} = 600\ \text{m}^{-1}$$

$$P = \frac{E\delta}{\sum \frac{L_i}{A_i}} = \frac{(70 \times 10^9)(0.75 \times 10^{-3})}{600} = 87.5 \times 10^3\ \text{N}$$

Stress concentration. $D = 75\ \text{mm}$, $d = 60\ \text{mm}$, $r = 6\ \text{mm}$

$$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{75}{60} = 1.25 \qquad \frac{r}{d} = \frac{6}{60} = 0.10$$

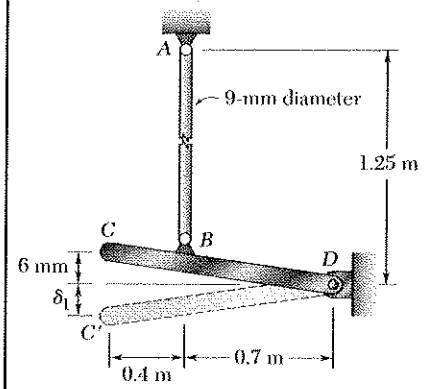
From fig. 2.59 $K = 1.95$

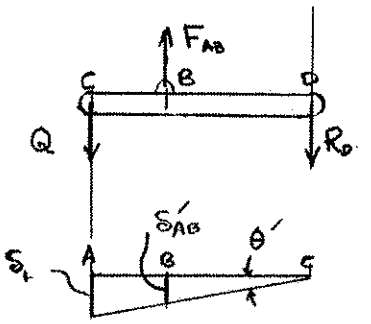
$$\sigma_{max} = K \frac{P}{A_{min}} = \frac{(1.95)(87.5 \times 10^3)}{900 \times 10^{-6}} = 189.6 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_{max} = 189.6\ \text{MPa}$$

Note that $\sigma_{max} \leq \sigma_{all}$.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.101





2.101 Rod *AB* is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 345$ MPa. After the rod has been attached to the rigid lever *CD*, it is found that end *C* is 6 mm too high. A vertical force **Q** is then applied at *C* until this point has moved to position *C'*. Determine the required magnitude of **Q** and the deflection δ_1 if the lever is to *snap* back to a horizontal position after **Q** is removed.

$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(9)^2 = 63.617\ \text{mm}^2 = 63.617\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

Since rod AB is to be stretched permanently,

$(F_{AB})_{max} = A_{AB}\sigma_Y = (63.617\times10^{-6})(345\times10^{6})$

$= 21.948\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0: \quad 1.1\,Q - 0.7\,F_{AB} = 0$

$Q_{max} = \frac{0.7}{1.1}(21.948\times10^{3}) = 13.967\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$

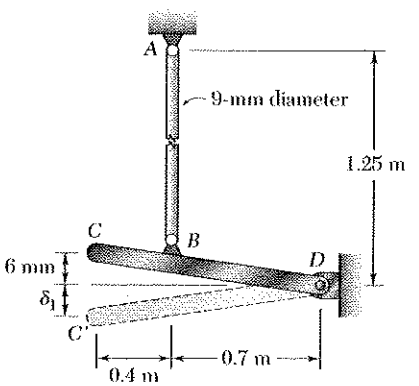
$13.97\ \text{kN}$ ◀

$\delta'_{AB} = \frac{(F_{AB})_{max}L_{AB}}{EA_{AB}} = \frac{(21.948\times10^{3})(1.25)}{(200\times10^{9})(63.617\times10^{-6})} = 2.15625\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$\theta' = \frac{\delta'_{AB}}{0.7} = 3.0804\times10^{-3}\ \text{rad}$

$\delta_1 = 1.1\,\theta' = 3.39\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$ $\qquad 3.39\ \text{mm}$ ◀

Problem 2.102



2.102 Solve Prob. 2.101, assuming that the yield point of the mild steel is 250 MPa.

2.101 Rod *AB* is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 345$ MPa. After the rod has been attached to the rigid lever *CD*, it is found that end *C* is 6 mm too high. A vertical force **Q** is then applied at *C* until this point has moved to position *C'*. Determine the required magnitude of **Q** and the deflection δ_1 if the lever is to *snap* back to a horizontal position after **Q** is removed.

$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(9)^2 = 63.617\ \text{mm}^2 = 63.617\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

Since rod AB is to be stretched permanently,

$(F_{AB})_{max} = A_{AB}\sigma_Y = (63.617\times10^{-6})(250\times10^{6})$

$= 15.9043\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0 \quad 1.1\,Q - 0.7\,F_{AB} = 0$

$Q_{max} = \frac{0.7}{1.1}(15.9043\times10^{3}) = 10.12\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$

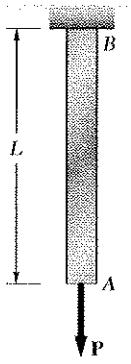
$10.12\ \text{kN}$ ◀

$\delta'_{AB} = \frac{(F_{AB})_{max}L_{AB}}{EA_{AB}} = \frac{(15.9043\times10^{3})(1.25)}{(200\times10^{9})(63.617\times10^{-6})} = 1.5625\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$\theta' = \frac{\delta'_{AB}}{0.7} = 2.2321\times10^{-3}\ \text{rad}$

$\delta_1 = 1.1\,\theta' = 2.46\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$ $\qquad 2.46\ \text{mm}$ ◀

Problem 2.103



2.103 The 30-mm square bar AB has a length $L = 2.2$ m; it is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 345$ MPa. A force **P** is applied to the bar until end A has moved down by an amount δ_m. Determine the maximum value of the force **P** and the permanent set of the bar after the force has been removed, knowing that (*a*) $\delta_m = 4.5$ mm, (*b*) $\delta_m = 8$ mm.

$A = (30)(30) = 900\ mm^2 = 900 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\delta_Y = L\varepsilon_Y = \frac{L\sigma_Y}{E} = \frac{(2.2)(345\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = 3.795\times10^{-3} = 3.795\ mm$

IF $\delta_m \geq \delta_Y$ $\quad P_m = A\sigma_Y = (900\times10^{-6})(345\times10^6) = 310.5\times10^3\ N$

Unloading: $\delta' = \frac{P_m L}{AE} = \frac{\sigma_Y L}{E} = \delta_Y = 3.795\ mm$

$\delta_p = \delta_m - \delta'$

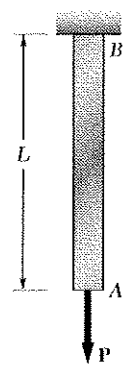
(a) $\delta_m = 4.5\ mm > \delta_Y$ $\quad P_m = 310.5\times10^3\ N = 310.5\ kN$

$\delta_{perm} = 4.5\ mm - 3.795\ mm = 0.705\ mm$

(b) $\delta_m = 8\ mm > \delta_Y$ $\quad P_m = 310.5\times10^3\ N = 310.5\ kN$

$\delta_p = 8.0\ mm - 3.795\ mm = 4.205\ mm$

Problem 2.104



2.104 The 30-mm square bar AB has a length $L = 2.5$ m; it is made of mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 345$ MPa. A force **P** is applied to the bar and then removed to give it a permanent set δ_p. Determine the maximum value of the force **P** and the maximum amount δ_m by which the bar should be stretched if the desired value of δ_p is (*a*) 3.5 mm, (*b*) 6.5 mm.

$A = (30)(30) = 900\ mm^2 = 900\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\delta_Y = L\varepsilon_Y = \frac{L\sigma_Y}{E} = \frac{(2.5)(345\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = 4.3125\times10^{-3}\ m = 4.3125\ mm$

When δ_m exceeds δ_Y, thus producing a permanent stretch of δ_p, the maximum force is

$P_m = A\sigma_Y = (900\times10^{-6})(345\times10^6) = 310.5\times10^3\ N = 310.5\ kN$

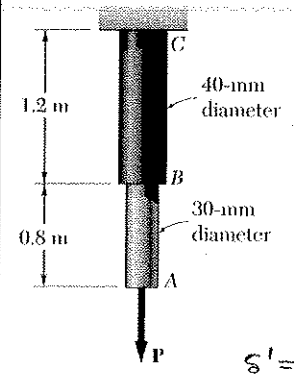
$\delta_p = \delta_m - \delta' = \delta_m - \delta_Y \quad \therefore \quad \delta_m = \delta_p + \delta_Y$

(a) $\delta_p = 3.5\ mm$ $\quad \delta_m = 3.5\ mm + 4.3125\ mm = 7.81\ mm$

(b) $\delta_p = 6.5\ mm$ $\quad \delta_m = 6.5\ mm + 4.3125\ mm = 10.81\ mm$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.105



2.105 Rod *ABC* consists of two cylindrical portions *AB* and *BC*; it is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. A force **P** is applied to the rod and then removed to give it a permanent set $\delta_p = 2$ mm. Determine the maximum value of the force **P** and the maximum amount δ_m by which the rod should be stretched to give it the desired permanent set.

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^2 = 706.86\ \text{mm}^2 = 706.86\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(40)^2 = 1.25664\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 1.25664\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$P_{max} = A_{min}\sigma_Y = (706.86\times10^{-6})(250\times10^{6}) = 176.715\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

$$P_{max} = 176.7\ \text{kN}$$

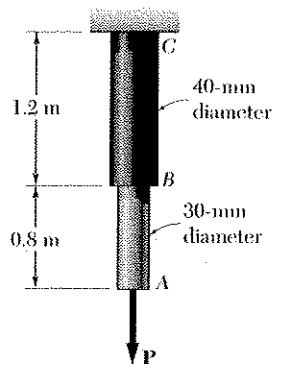
$$\delta' = \frac{P'L_{AB}}{EA_{AB}} + \frac{P'L_{BC}}{EA_{BC}} = \frac{(176.715\times10^{3})(0.8)}{(200\times10^{9})(706.86\times10^{-6})} + \frac{(176.715\times10^{3})(1.2)}{(200\times10^{9})(1.25664\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= 1.84375\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} = 1.84375\ \text{mm}$$

$$\delta_p = \delta_m - \delta' \quad \text{or} \quad \delta_m = \delta_p + \delta' = 2 + 1.84375$$

$$\delta_m = 3.84\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 2.106



2.106 Rod *ABC* consists of two cylindrical portions *AB* and *BC*; it is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. A force **P** is applied to the rod until its end *A* has moved down by an amount $\delta_m = 5$ mm. Determine the maximum value of the force **P** and the permanent set of the rod after the force has been removed.

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^2 = 706.86\ \text{mm}^2 = 706.86\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(40)^2 = 1.25664\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 1.25664\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$P_{max} = A_{min}\sigma_Y = (706.86\times10^{-6})(250\times10^{6}) = 176.715\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

$$P_{max} = 176.7\ \text{kN}$$

$$\delta' = \frac{P'L_{AB}}{EA_{AB}} + \frac{P'L_{BC}}{EA_{BC}} = \frac{(176.715\times10^{3})(0.8)}{(200\times10^{9})(706.86\times10^{-6})} + \frac{(176.715\times10^{3})(1.2)}{(200\times10^{9})(1.25664\times10^{-3})}$$

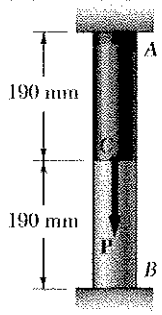
$$= 1.84375\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} = 1.84375\ \text{mm}$$

$$\delta_p = \delta_m - \delta' = 5 - 1.84375 = 3.16\ \text{mm}$$

$$\delta_p = 3.16\ \text{mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.107



2.107 Rod *AB* consists of two cylindrical portions *AC* and *BC*, each with a cross-sectional area of 1750 mm^2. Portion *AC* is made of a mild steel with E = 200 GPa and σ_Y = 250 MPa, and portion *CB* is made of a high-strength steel with E = 200 GPa and σ_Y = 345 MPa. A load **P** is applied at *C* as shown. Assuming both steels to be elastoplastic, determine (*a*) the maximum deflection of *C* if *P* is gradually increased from zero to 975 kN and then reduced back to zero, (*b*) the maximum stress in each portion of the rod, (*c*) the permanent deflection of *C*.

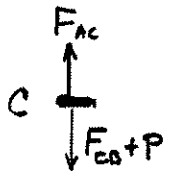
Displacement at C to cause yielding of AC

$$\delta_{C,Y} = L_{AC}\varepsilon_{Y,AC} = \frac{L_{AC}\sigma_{Y,AC}}{E} = \frac{(0.190)(250\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = 0.2375\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

Corresponding force $\quad F_{AC} = A\sigma_{Y,AC} = (1750\times10^{-6})(250\times10^6)$

$$= 437.5\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

$$F_{CB} = -\frac{EA\delta_C}{L_{CB}} = -\frac{(200\times10^9)(1750\times10^{-6})(0.2375\times10^{-3})}{0.190} = -437.5\times10^3\ \text{N}$$



For equilibrium of element at C

$$F_{AC} - (F_{CB} + P_Y) = 0 \qquad P_Y = F_{AC} - F_{CB} = 875\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

Since applied load $P = 975\times10^3\ \text{N} > 875\times10^3\ \text{N}$, portion AC yields.

$$F_{CB} = F_{AC} - P = 437.5\times10^3 - 975\times10^3\ \text{N} = -537.5\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

(a) $$\delta_C = -\frac{F_{CB}L_{CB}}{EA} = \frac{(537.5\times10^3)(0.190)}{(200\times10^9)(1750\times10^{-6})} = 0.29179\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$= 0.292\ \text{mm}$$

(b) Maximum stresses: $\quad \sigma_{AB} = \sigma_{Y,AB} = 250\ \text{MPa}$

$$\sigma_{BC} = \frac{F_{BC}}{A} = -\frac{537.5\times10^3}{1750\times10^{-6}} = -307.14\times10^6\ \text{Pa} = -307\ \text{MPa}$$

(c) Deflection and forces for unloading.

$$\delta' = \frac{P'_{AC}L_{AC}}{EA} = -\frac{P'_{CB}L_{CB}}{EA} \quad \therefore \quad P'_{CB} = -P'_{AC}\frac{L_{AC}}{L_{CB}} = -P'_{AC}$$

$$P' = 975\times10^3 = P'_{AC} - P'_{CB} = 2P'_{AC} \qquad P'_{AC} = 487.5\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

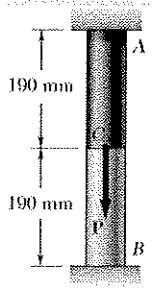
$$\delta' = \frac{(487.5\times10^3)(0.190)}{(200\times10^9)(1750\times10^{-6})} = 0.26464\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$\delta_P = \delta_m - \delta' = 0.29179\times10^{-3} - 0.26464\times10^{-3} = 0.02715\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$= 0.027\ \text{mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.108



2.108 For the composite rod of Prob. 2.107, if P is gradually increased from zero until the deflection of point C reaches a maximum value of $\delta_m = 0.03$ mm and then decreased back to zero, determine, (*a*) the maximum value of P, (*b*) the maximum stress in each portion of the rod, (*c*) the permanent deflection of C after the load is removed.

2.107 Rod AB consists of two cylindrical portions AC and BC, each with a cross-sectional area of 1750 mm^2. Portion AC is made of a mild steel with E = 200 GPa and σ_Y = 250 MPa, and portion CB is made of a high-strength steel with E = 200 GPa and σ_Y = 345 MPa. A load **P** is applied at C as shown. Assuming both steels to be elastoplastic, determine (*a*) the maximum deflection of C if P is gradually increased from zero to 975 kN and then reduced back to zero, (*b*) the maximum stress in each portion of the rod, (*c*) the permanent deflection of C.

Displacement at C is $\delta_m = 0.30$ mm. The corresponding strains are

$$\varepsilon_{AC} = \frac{\delta_m}{L_{AC}} = \frac{0.30\text{ mm}}{190\text{ mm}} = 1.5789\times10^{-3}$$

$$\varepsilon_{CB} = -\frac{\delta_m}{L_{CB}} = -\frac{0.30\text{ mm}}{190\text{ mm}} = -1.5789\times10^{-3}$$

Strains at initial yielding

$$\varepsilon_{Y,AC} = \frac{\sigma_{Y,AC}}{E} = \frac{250\times10^{6}}{200\times10^{9}} = 1.25\times10^{-3} \quad \text{(yielding)}$$

$$\varepsilon_{Y,CB} = -\frac{\sigma_{Y,BC}}{E} = -\frac{345\times10^{6}}{200\times10^{9}} = -1.725\times10^{-3} \quad \text{(elastic)}$$

(a) Forces: $F_{AC} = A\sigma_Y = (1750\times10^{-6})(250\times10^{6}) = 437.5\times10^{3}$ N

$$F_{CB} = EA\varepsilon_{CB} = (200\times10^{9})(1750\times10^{-6})(-1.5789\times10^{-3}) = -552.6\times10^{3}\text{ N}$$

For equilibrium of element at C, $F_{AC} - F_{CB} - P = 0$

$$P = F_{AC} - F_{CB} = 437.5\times10^{3} + 552.6\times10^{3} = 990.1\times10^{3}\text{ N} = 990\text{ kN}$$

(b) Stresses: AC $\quad \sigma_{AC} = \sigma_{Y,AC} = 250$ MPa

CB $\quad \sigma_{CB} = \dfrac{F_{CB}}{A} = -\dfrac{552.6\times10^{3}}{1750\times10^{-6}} = -316\times10^{6}\text{ Pa} = -316\text{ MPa}$

(c) Deflection and forces for unloading.

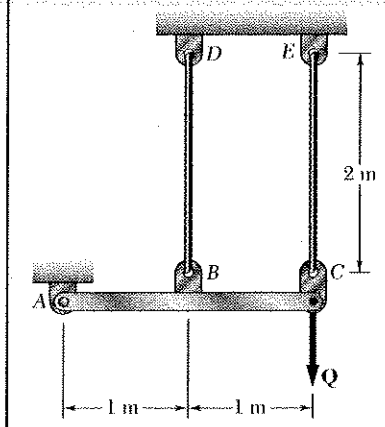
$$\delta' = \frac{P'_{AC}L_{AC}}{EA} = -\frac{P'_{CB}L_{CB}}{EA} \quad \therefore P'_{CB} = -P'_{AC}\frac{L_{AC}}{L_{AB}} = -P_{AC}$$

$$P' = P'_{AC} - P'_{CB} = 2P'_{AC} = 990.1\times10^{3}\text{ N} \quad \therefore P'_{AC} = 495.05\times10^{3}\text{ N}$$

$$\delta' = \frac{(495.05\times10^{3})(0.190)}{(200\times10^{9})(1750\times10^{-6})} = 0.26874\times10^{-3}\text{ m} = 0.26874\text{ mm}$$

$$\delta_p = \delta_m - \delta' = 0.30\text{ mm} - 0.26874\text{ mm} = 0.031\text{ mm}$$

Problem 2.109



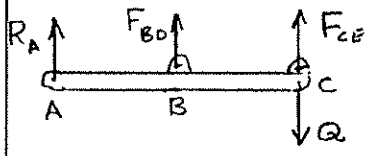
2.109 Each cable has a cross-sectional area of 100 mm^2 and is made of an elastoplastic material for which $\sigma_Y = 345$ MPa and $E = 200$ GPa. A force **Q** is applied at C to the rigid bar ABC and is gradually increased from 0 to 50 kN and then reduced to zero. Knowing that the cables were initially taut, determine (*a*) the maximum stress that occurs in cable BD, (*b*) the maximum deflection of point C, (*c*) the final displacement of point C. (*Hint:* In part *c*, cable CE is not taut.)

Elongation constraints for taut cables.

Let θ = rotation angle of rigid bar ABC

$$\theta = \frac{\delta_{BD}}{L_{AB}} = \frac{\delta_{CE}}{L_{AC}}$$

$$\delta_{BD} = \frac{L_{AB}}{L_{AC}}\delta_{CE} = \frac{1}{2}\delta_{CE} \qquad (1)$$



Equilibrium of bar ABC.

$$+\circlearrowleft M_A = 0: \quad L_{AB}F_{BD} + L_{AC}F_{CE} - L_{AC}Q = 0$$

$$Q = F_{CE} + \frac{L_{AB}}{L_{AC}}F_{BD} = F_{CE} + \frac{1}{2}F_{BD} \qquad (2)$$

Assume cable CE is yielded. $F_{CE} = A\sigma_Y = (100\times10^{-6})(345\times10^{6}) = 34.5\times10^{3}$ N

From (2), $F_{BD} = 2(Q - F_{CE}) = (2)(50\times10^{3} - 34.5\times10^{3}) = 31.0\times10^{3}$ N

Since $F_{BD} \le A\sigma_Y = 34.5\times10^{3}$ N, cable BD is elastic when $Q = 50$ kN.

(a) Maximum stresses. $\sigma_{CE} = \sigma_Y = 345$ MPa

$$\sigma_{BD} = \frac{F_{BD}}{A} = \frac{31.0\times10^{3}}{100\times10^{-6}} = 310\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_{BD} = 310\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) Maximum of deflection of point C.

$$\delta_{BD} = \frac{F_{BD}L_{BD}}{EA} = \frac{(31.0\times10^{3})(2)}{(200\times10^{9})(100\times10^{-6})} = 3.1\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

From (1) $\delta_C = \delta_{CE} = 2\delta_{BD} = 6.2\times10^{-3}$ m $\qquad$ 6.20 mm ↓

Permanent elongation of cable CE: $(\delta_{CE})_p = (\delta_{CE}) - \frac{\sigma_Y L_{CE}}{E}$

$$(\delta_{CE})_p = (\delta_{CE})_{max} - \frac{F_{CE}L_{CE}}{EA} = (\delta_{CE})_{max} - \frac{\sigma_Y L_{CE}}{E} =$$

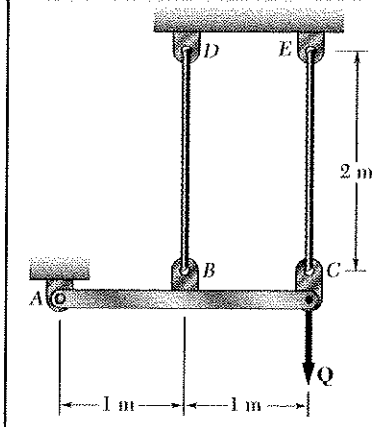
$$= 6.20\times10^{-3} - \frac{(345\times10^{6})(2)}{200\times10^{9}} = 2.75\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

(c) Unloading. Cable CE is slack ($F_{CE} = 0$) at $Q = 0$.

From (2), $F_{BD} = 2(Q - F_{CE}) = 2(0 - 0) = 0$

Since cable BD remained elastic, $\delta_{BD} = \frac{F_{BD}L_{BD}}{EA} = 0$

Problem 2.110



2.110 Solve Prob. 2.109, assuming that the cables are replaced by rods of the same cross-sectional area and material. Further assume that the rods are braced so that they can carry compressive forces.

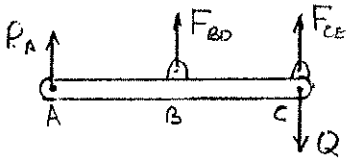
2.109 Each cable has a cross-sectional area of 100 mm^2 and is made of an elastoplastic material for which $\sigma_Y = 345$ MPa and $E = 200$ GPa. A force **Q** is applied at *C* to the rigid bar *ABC* and is gradually increased from 0 to 50 kN and then reduced to zero. Knowing that the cables were initially taut, determine (*a*) the maximum stress that occurs in cable *BD*, (*b*) the maximum deflection of point *C*, (*c*) the final displacement of point *C*. (*Hint*: In part *c*, cable *CE* is not taut.)

Elongation constraints.

Let θ = rotation angle of rigid bar ABC.

$$\theta = \frac{\delta_{BC}}{L_{AB}} = \frac{\delta_{CE}}{L_{AC}}$$

$$\delta_{BD} = \frac{L_{AB}}{L_{AC}}\delta_{CE} = \tfrac{1}{2}\delta_{CE} \qquad (1)$$



Equilibrium of bar ABC.

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad L_{AB}F_{BD} + L_{AC}F_{CE} - L_{AC}Q = 0$$

$$Q = F_{CE} + \frac{L_{AB}}{L_{AC}}F_{BD} = F_{CE} + \tfrac{1}{2}F_{BD} \qquad (2)$$

Assume cable CE is yielded. $F_{CE} = A\sigma_Y = (100\times10^{-6})(345\times10^{6}) = 34.5\times10^{3}$ N

From (2) $F_{BD} = 2(Q - F_{CE}) = (2)(50\times10^{3} - 34.5\times10^{3}) = 31.0\times10^{3}$ N

Since $F_{BD} < A\sigma_Y = 34.5\times10^{3}$ N, cable BD is elastic when $Q = 50$ kN.

(a) Maximum stresses. $\sigma_{CE} = \sigma_Y = 345$ MPa

$$\sigma_{BD} = \frac{F_{BD}}{A} = \frac{31.0\times10^{3}}{100\times10^{-6}} = 310\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$$

$\sigma_{BD} = 310$ MPa

(b) Maximum deflection of point C.

$$\delta_{BD} = \frac{F_{BD}L_{BD}}{EA} = \frac{(31.0\times10^{3})(2)}{(200\times10^{9})(100\times10^{-6})} = 3.1\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

From (1) $(\delta_C)_m = \delta_{CE} = 2\delta_{BD} = 6.2\times10^{-3}$ m

6.20 mm ↓

Unloading. $Q' = 50\times10^{3}$ N, $\delta_{CE}' = \delta_C'$ From (1) $\delta_{BD}' = \frac{1}{2}\delta_C'$

Elastic

$$F_{BD}' = \frac{EA\delta_{BD}'}{L_{BD}} = \frac{(200\times10^{9})(100\times10^{-6})(\frac{1}{2}\delta_C')}{2} = 5\times10^{6}\,\delta_C'$$

$$F_{CE}' = \frac{EA\delta_{CE}'}{L_{CE}} = \frac{(200\times10^{9})(100\times10^{-6})(\delta_C')}{2} = 10\times10^{6}\,\delta_C'$$

From (2) $Q' = F_{CE}' + \frac{1}{2}F_{BD}' = 12.5\times10^{6}\,\delta_C'$

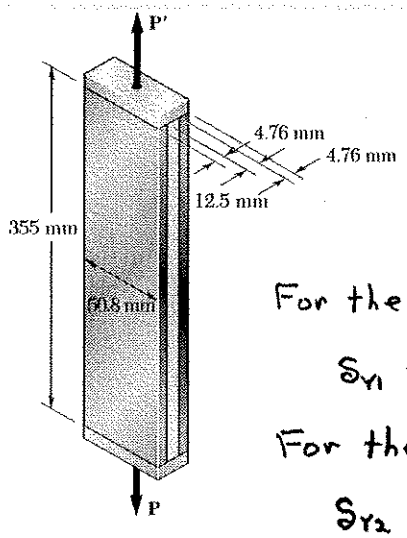
Equating expressions for Q' $\quad 12.5\times10^{6}\delta_C' = 50\times10^{3}$

$$\delta_C' = 4\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

(c) Final displacement. $\delta_C = (\delta_C)_m - \delta_C' = 6.2\times10^{-3} - 4\times10^{-3} = 2.2\times10^{-3}$ m

2.20 mm ↓

Problem 2.111



2.111 Two tempered-steel bars, each 4.76 mm thick, are bonded to a 12.5-mm mild-steel bar. This composite bar is subjected as shown to a centric axial load of magnitude P. Both steels are elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and with yield strengths equal to 690 MPa and 345 MPa, respectively, for the tempered and mild steel. The load P is gradually increased from zero until the deformation of the bar reaches a maximum value $\delta_m = 1.016$ mm and then decreased back to zero. Determine (*a*) the maximum value of P, (*b*) the maximum stress in the tempered-steel bars, (*c*) the permanent set after the load is removed.

For the mild steel $A_1 = (0.0125)(0.0508) = 635 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$$\delta_{Y1} = \frac{L\sigma_{Y1}}{E} = \frac{(0.355)(345\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = 0.612\times10^{-3}\ m$$

For the tempered steel $A_2 = 2(0.00476)(0.0508) = 483.6\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$$\delta_{Y2} = \frac{L\sigma_{Y2}}{E} = \frac{(0.355)(690\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = 1.225\times10^{-3}\ m$$

Total area: $A = A_1 + A_2 = 1118.6\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\delta_{Y1} < \delta_m < \delta_{Y2}$ The mild steel yields. Tempered steel is elastic.

(a) Forces $P_1 = A_1\sigma_{Y1} = (635\times10^{-6})(345\times10^6) = 219.075$ kN

$$P_2 = \frac{EA_2\delta_m}{L} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(483.6\times10^{-6})(0.001016)}{0.355} = 276.81\ kN$$

$P = P_1 + P_2 = 495.9$ kN ◄

(b) Stresses $\sigma_1 = \frac{P_1}{A_1} = \sigma_{Y1} = 345$ MPa

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{P_2}{A_2} = \frac{276810}{483.6\times10^{-6}} = 572.4\ MPa$$ ◄

Unloading $\delta' = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(495900)(0.355)}{(200\times10^9)(1118.6\times10^{-6})} = 0.787\times10^{-3}\ m$.

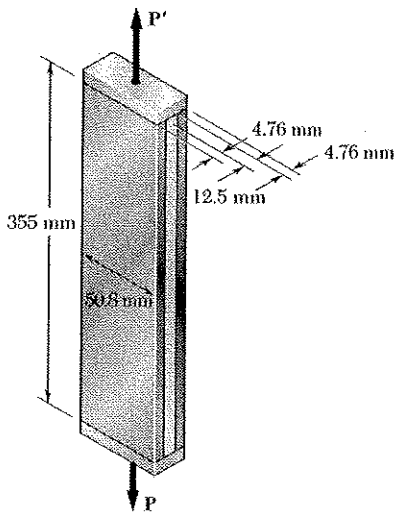
(c) Permanent set $\delta_p = \delta_m - \delta' = 1.016 - 0.787 = 0.229$ mm

$= 0.23$ mm ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.112

2.112 For the composite bar of Prob. 2.111, if P is gradually increased from zero to 436 kN and then decreased back to zero, determine (*a*) the maximum deformation of the bar, (*b*) the maximum stress in the tempered-steel bars, (*c*) the permanent set after the load is removed.



2.111 Two tempered-steel bars, each 4.76 mm thick, are bonded to a 12.5-mm mild-steel bar. This composite bar is subjected as shown to a centric axial load of magnitude P. Both steels are elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and with yield strengths equal to 690 MPa and 345 MPa, respectively, for the tempered and mild steel. The load P is gradually increased from zero until the deformation of the bar reaches a maximum value $\delta_m = 1.016$ mm and then decreased back to zero. Determine (*a*) the maximum value of P, (*b*) the maximum stress in the tempered-steel bars, (*c*) the permanent set after the load is removed.

Mild steel $A_1 = (0.0125)(0.0508) = 635\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

Tempered steel $A_2 = 2(0.00476)(0.0508) = 483.6\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

Total: $A = A_1 + A_2 = 1118.6\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

force to yield the mild steel

$$\sigma_{Y1} = \frac{P_Y}{A} \quad \therefore \quad P_Y = A\sigma_{Y1} = (1118.6\times10^{-6})(345\times10^{6}) = 385.9\ kPa$$

$P > P_Y$, therefore mild steel yields.

Let P_1 = force carried by mild steel
P_2 = force carried by tempered steel

$$P_1 = A_1\sigma_1 = (635\times10^{-6})(345\times10^{6}) = 219075\ N$$

$$P_1 + P_2 = P \qquad P_2 = P - P_1 = 436000 - 219075 = 216925\ N$$

(a) $$\delta_m = \frac{P_2 L}{E A_2} = \frac{(216925)(0.355)}{(200\times10^9)(483.6\times10^{-6})} = 0.796\times10^{-3}\ m = 0.8\ mm$$

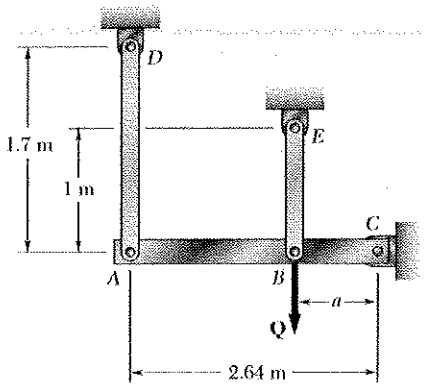
(b) $$\sigma_2 = \frac{P_2}{A_2} = \frac{(216925)}{483.6\times10^{-6}} = 448.562\ MPa$$

Unloading $$\delta' = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(436000)(0.355)}{(200\times10^9)(1118.6\times10^{-6})} = 0.692\times10^{-3}\ m = 0.692\ mm = 0.7\ mm$$

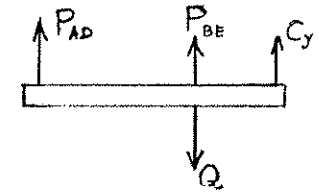
(c) $$\delta_p = \delta_m - \delta' = 0.796 - 0.692 = 0.104\ mm$$

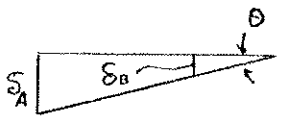
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.113



2.113 The rigid bar *ABC* is supported by two links, *AD* and *BE*, of uniform 37.5 × 6-mm rectangular cross section and made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. The magnitude of the force **Q** applied at *B* is gradually increased from zero to 260 kN. Knowing that $a = 0.640$ m, determine (*a*) the value of the normal stress in each link, (*b*) the maximum deflection of point *B*.





Statics: $\Sigma M_C = 0$: $0.640(Q - P_{BE}) - 2.64\,P_{AD} = 0$

Deformation: $\delta_A = 2.64\,\theta$, $\delta_B = a\theta = 0.640\,\theta$

Elastic Analysis:

$A = (37.5)(6) = 225\ mm^2 = 225\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$P_{AD} = \frac{EA}{L_{AD}}\delta_A = \frac{(200\times10^9)(225\times10^{-6})}{1.7}\delta_A = 26.47\times10^6\,\delta_A$

$= (26.47\times10^6)(2.64\,\theta) = 69.88\times10^6\,\theta$

$\sigma_{AD} = \frac{P_{AD}}{A} = 310.6\times10^9\,\theta$

$P_{BE} = \frac{EA}{L_{BE}}\delta_B = \frac{(200\times10^9)(225\times10^{-6})}{1.0}\delta_B = 45\times10^6\,\delta_B$

$= (45\times10^6)(0.640\,\theta) = 28.80\times10^6\,\theta$

$\sigma_{BE} = \frac{P_{BE}}{A} = 128\times10^9\,\theta$

From Statics, $Q = P_{BE} + \frac{2.64}{0.640}P_{AD} = P_{BE} + 4.125\,P_{AD}$

$= [28.80\times10^6 + (4.125)(69.88\times10^6)]\theta = 317.06\times10^6\,\theta$

θ_Y at yielding of link AD $\quad \sigma_{AD} = \sigma_Y = 250\times10^6 = 310.6\times10^9\,\theta$

$\theta_Y = 804.89\times10^{-6}$

$Q_Y = (317.06\times10^6)(804.89\times10^{-6}) = 255.2\times10^3\ N$

(a) Since $Q = 260\times10^3 > Q_Y$, link AD yields. $\sigma_{AD} = 250$ MPa ◄

$P_{AD} = A\sigma_Y = (225\times10^{-6})(250\times10^6) = 56.25\times10^3\ N$

From Statics, $P_{BE} = Q - 4.125\,P_{AD} = 260\times10^3 - (4.125)(56.25\times10^3)$

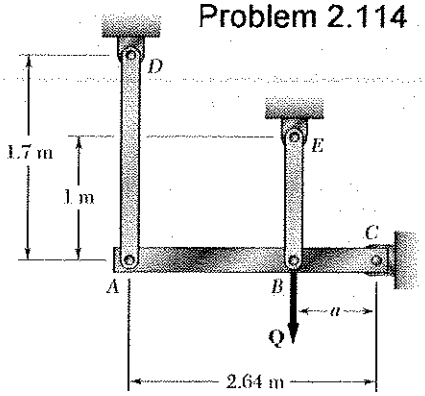
$P_{BE} = 27.97\times10^3\ N$ $\quad \sigma_{BE} = \frac{P_{BE}}{A} = \frac{27.97\times10^3}{225\times10^{-6}} = 124.3\times10^6\ Pa$

$= 124.3\ MPa$ ◄

(b) $\delta_B = \frac{P_{BE}L_{BE}}{EA} = \frac{(27.97\times10^3)(1.0)}{(200\times10^9)(225\times10^{-6})} = 621.53\times10^{-6}\ m$

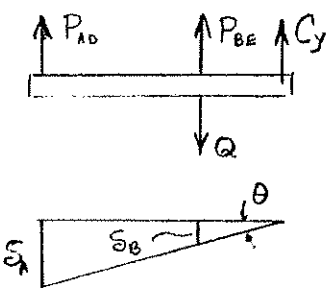
$\delta_B = 0.622\ mm \downarrow$ ◄

Problem 2.114



2.114 Solve Prob. 2.113, knowing that $a = 1.76$ m and that the magnitude of the force **Q** applied at B is gradually increased from zero to 135 kN.

2.113 The rigid bar ABC is supported by two links, AD and BE, of uniform 37.5 × 6-mm rectangular cross section and made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. The magnitude of the force **Q** applied at B is gradually increased from zero to 260 kN. Knowing that $a = 0.640$ m, determine (*a*) the value of the normal stress in each link, (*b*) the maximum deflection of point B.



Statics: $\Sigma M_C = 0$: $1.76(Q - P_{BE}) - 2.64\,P_{AD} = 0$

Deformation: $\delta_A = 2.64\,\theta$, $\delta_B = 1.76\,\theta$

Elastic Analysis:

$A = (37.5)(6) = 225\ mm^2 = 225\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$P_{AD} = \frac{EA}{L_{AD}}\delta_A = \frac{(200\times10^9)(225\times10^{-6})}{1.7}\delta_A = 26.47\times10^6\,\delta_A$

$= (26.47\times10^6)(2.64\,\theta) = 69.88\times10^6\,\theta$

$\sigma_{AD} = \frac{P_{AD}}{A} = 310.6\times10^9\,\theta$

$P_{BE} = \frac{EA}{L_{BE}}\delta_B = \frac{(200\times10^9)(225\times10^{-6})}{1.0}\delta_B = 45\times10^6\,\delta_B = (45\times10^6)(1.76\,\theta)$

$= 79.2\times10^6\,\theta$ $\qquad \sigma_{BE} = \frac{P_{BE}}{A} = 352\times10^9\,\theta$

From Statics, $Q = P_{BE} + \frac{2.64}{1.76}P_{AD} = P_{BE} + 1.500\,P_{AD}$

$= [73.8\times10^6 + (1.500)(69.88\times10^6)]\theta = 178.62\times10^6\,\theta$

θ_Y at yielding of link BE $\qquad \sigma_{BE} = \sigma_Y = 250\times10^6 = 352\times10^9\,\theta_Y$

$\theta_Y = 710.23\times10^{-6}$

$Q_Y = (178.62\times10^6)(710.23\times10^{-6}) = 126.86\times10^3\ N$

Since $Q = 135\times10^3\,N > Q_Y$, link BE yields $\sigma_{BE} = \sigma_Y = 250$ MPa

$P_{BE} = A\sigma_Y = (225\times10^{-6})(250\times10^6) = 56.25\times10^3\ N$

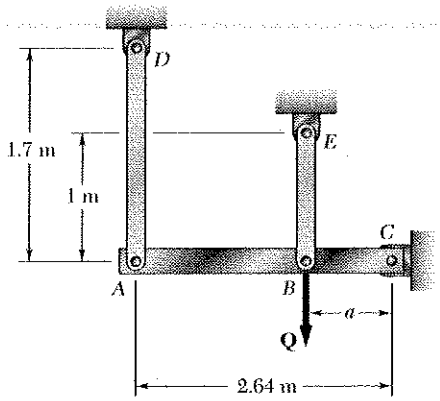
From Statics, $P_{AD} = \frac{1}{1.500}(Q - P_{BE}) = 52.5\times10^3\ N$

$\sigma_{AD} = \frac{P_{AD}}{A} = \frac{52.5\times10^3}{225\times10^{-6}} = 233.3\times10^6 = 233\ MPa$

From elastic analysis of AD, $\theta = \frac{P_{AD}}{69.88\times10^6} = 751.29\times10^{-5}$ rad

$\delta_B = 1.76\,\theta = 1.322\times10^{-3}$ m $\qquad \delta_B = 1.322$ mm ↓

Problem 2.115



***2.115** Solve Prob. 2.113, assuming that the magnitude of the force **Q** applied at *B* is gradually increased from zero to 260 kN and then decreased back to zero. Knowing that $a = 0.640$ m, determine (*a*) the residual stress in each link, (*b*) the final deflection of point *B*. Assume that the links are braced so that they can carry compressive forces without buckling.

2.113 The rigid bar *ABC* is supported by two links, *AD* and *BE*, of uniform 37.5 × 6-mm rectangular cross section and made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. The magnitude of the force **Q** applied at *B* is gradually increased from zero to 260 kN. Knowing that $a = 0.640$ m, determine (*a*) the value of the normal stress in each link, (*b*) the maximum deflection of point *B*.

See solution to Problem 2.113 for the normal stresses in each link and the deflection of point B after loading

$$\sigma_{AD} = 250 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_{BE} = 124.3 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\delta_B = 621.53 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

The elastic analysis given in the solution to PROBLEM 2.113 applies to the unloading

$$Q' = 317.06 \times 10^6 \, \theta'$$

$$\theta' = \frac{Q}{317.06 \times 10^6} = \frac{260 \times 10^3}{317.06 \times 10^6} = 820.03 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\sigma'_{AD} = 310.6 \times 10^9 \, \theta = (310.6 \times 10^9)(820.03 \times 10^{-6}) = 254.70 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma'_{BE} = 128 \times 10^9 \, \theta = (128 \times 10^9)(820.03 \times 10^{-6}) = 104.96 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\delta_B' = 0.640 \, \theta' = 524.82 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

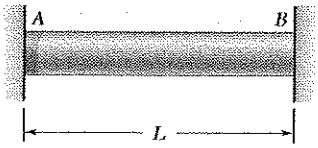
(a) Residual stresses

$$\sigma_{AD,res} = \sigma_{AD} - \sigma'_{AD} = 250 \times 10^6 - 254.70 \times 10^6 = -4.70 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$
$$= -4.70 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_{BE,res} = \sigma_{BE} - \sigma'_{BE} = 124.3 \times 10^6 - 104.96 \times 10^6 = 19.34 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$
$$= 19.34 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $$\delta_{B,P} = \delta_B - \delta_B' = 621.53 \times 10^{-6} - 524.82 \times 10^{-6}$$
$$= 96.71 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m} = 0.0967 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

Problem 2.116



2.116 A uniform steel rod of cross-sectional area A is attached to rigid supports and is unstressed at a temperature of 7°C. The steel is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa and $E = 200$GPa. Knowing that $\alpha = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}$/°C, determine the stress in the bar (*a*) when the temperature is raised to 160°C, (*b*) after the temperature has returned to 7°C.

Let P be the compressive force in the rod.

Determine temperature change to cause yielding.

$$\delta = -\frac{PL}{AE} + L\alpha(\Delta T) = -\frac{\sigma_Y L}{E} + L\alpha(\Delta T)_Y = 0$$

$$(\Delta T)_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y}{E\alpha} = \frac{250\times10^6}{(200\times10^9)(11.7\times10^{-6})} = 106.8\,^\circ C$$

But $\Delta T = 160 - 7 = 153\,^\circ C > (\Delta T_Y)$

(a) Yielding occurs $\qquad \sigma = -\sigma_Y = 250\,MPa$ ◀

Cooling: $(\Delta T)' = 153\,^\circ C.$

$$\delta' = \delta_P' + \delta_T' = -\frac{P'L}{AE} + L\alpha(\Delta T)' = 0$$

$$\sigma' = \frac{P'}{A} = -E\alpha(\Delta T)' =$$

$$= -(200\times10^9)(11.7\times10^{-6})(153) = -358\,MPa.$$

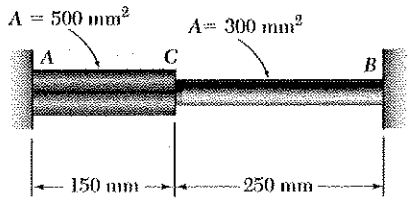
(b) Residual stress

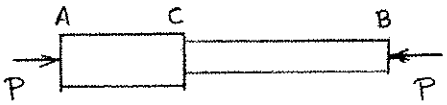
$$\sigma_{res} = -\sigma_Y - \sigma' = -250\times10^6 + 358\times10^6 = 108\,MPa$$

108 MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.117





2.117 The steel rod *ABC* is attached to rigid supports and is unstressed at a temperature of 25°C. The steel is assumed elastoplastic, with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. The temperature of both portions of the rod is then raised to 150 °C. Knowing that $\alpha = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}$/°C, determine (*a*) the stress in both portions of the rod, (*b*) the deflection of point *C*.

$A_{AC} = 500\times10^{-6}\ m^2$ $\quad L_{AC} = 0.150\ m$

$A_{CB} = 300\times10^{-6}\ m^2$ $\quad L_{CB} = 0.250\ m$

Constraint: $\delta_P + \delta_T = 0$

Determine ΔT to cause yielding in portion CB.

$$-\frac{PL_{AC}}{EA_{AC}} - \frac{PL_{CB}}{EA_{CB}} = L_{AB}\alpha(\Delta T)$$

$$\Delta T = \frac{P}{L_{AB}E\alpha}\left(\frac{L_{AC}}{A_{AC}} + \frac{L_{CB}}{A_{CB}}\right)$$

At yielding, $P = P_Y = A_{CB}\sigma_Y = (300\times10^{-6})(250\times10^{6}) = 75\times10^{3}$ N

$$(\Delta T)_Y = \frac{P_Y}{L_{AB}E\alpha}\left(\frac{L_{AC}}{A_{AC}} + \frac{L_{CB}}{A_{CB}}\right)$$

$$= \frac{75\times10^{3}}{(0.400)(200\times10^{9})(11.7\times10^{-6})}\left(\frac{0.150}{500\times10^{-6}} + \frac{0.250}{300\times10^{-6}}\right) = 90.812\ °C$$

Actual ΔT: $150\ °C - 25\ °C = 125\ °C > (\Delta T)_Y$ Yielding occurs.

For $\Delta T > (\Delta T)_Y$ $\quad P = P_Y = 75\times10^{3}$ N

(a) $\sigma_{AC} = -\frac{P_Y}{A_{AC}} = -\frac{75\times10^{3}}{500\times10^{-6}} = -150\times10^{6}$ Pa $\quad \sigma_{AC} = -150$ MPa ◀

$\sigma_{CB} = -\frac{P_Y}{A_{CB}} = = -\sigma_Y$ $\quad \sigma_{CB} = -250$ MPa ◀

(b) For $\Delta T > (\Delta T)_Y$, portion AC remains elastic.

$$\delta_{C/A} = -\frac{P_Y L_{AC}}{EA_{AC}} + L_{AC}\alpha(\Delta T)$$

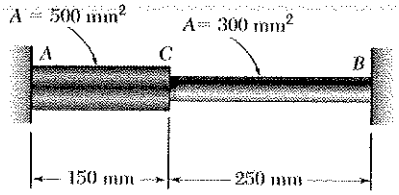
$$= -\frac{(75\times10^{3})(0.150)}{(200\times10^{9})(500\times10^{-6})} + (0.150)(11.7\times10^{-6})(125) = 106.9\times10^{-6}\ m$$

Since point A is stationary, $\delta_C = \delta_{C/A} = 106.9\times10^{-6}$ m

$\delta_C = 0.1069$ mm → ◀

Problem 2.118

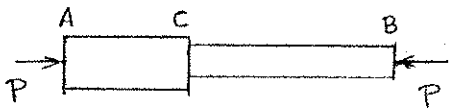
***2.118** Solve Prob. 2.117, assuming that the temperature of the rod is raised to 150 °C and then returned to 25°C.



2.117 The steel rod *ABC* is attached to rigid supports and is unstressed at a temperature of 25°C. The steel is assumed elastoplastic, with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. The temperature of both portions of the rod is then raised to 150 °C. Knowing that $\alpha = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}$/°C, determine (*a*) the stress in both portions of the rod, (*b*) the deflection of point *C*.

$A_{AC} = 500\times10^{-6}\ m^2$ $\qquad L_{AC} = 0.150\ m$

$A_{CB} = 300\times10^{-6}\ m^2$ $\qquad L_{CB} = 0.250\ m$



Constraint: $\delta_P + \delta_T = 0$

Determine ΔT to cause yielding in portion CB.

$$-\frac{PL_{AC}}{EA_{AC}} - \frac{PL_{CB}}{EA_{CB}} = L_{AB}\alpha(\Delta T)$$

$$\Delta T = \frac{P}{L_{AB}E\alpha}\left(\frac{L_{AC}}{A_{AC}} + \frac{L_{CB}}{A_{CB}}\right)$$

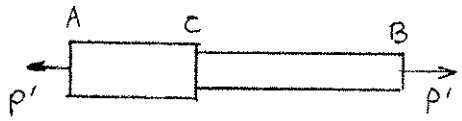
At yielding, $P = P_Y = A_{CB}\sigma_Y = (300\times10^{-6})(250\times10^{6}) = 75\times10^{3}\ N$

$$(\Delta T)_Y = \frac{P_Y}{L_{AB}E\alpha}\left(\frac{L_{AC}}{A_{AC}} + \frac{L_{CB}}{A_{CB}}\right)$$

$$= \frac{75\times10^{3}}{(0.400)(200\times10^{9})(11.7\times10^{-6})}\left(\frac{0.150}{500\times10^{-6}} + \frac{0.250}{300\times10^{-6}}\right) = 90.812\ °C$$

Actual ΔT: $150\ °C - 25\ °C = 125\ °C > (\Delta T)_Y$ Yielding occurs.

For $\Delta T > (\Delta T)_Y$ $\quad P = P_Y = 75\times10^{3}\ N$



Cooling: $(\Delta T)' = 125\ °C$

$$P' = \frac{EL_{AB}\alpha(\Delta T)'}{\left(\frac{L_{AC}}{A_{AC}} + \frac{L_{CB}}{A_{CB}}\right)}$$

$$P' = \frac{(200\times10^{9})(0.400)(11.7\times10^{-6})(125)}{\frac{0.150}{500\times10^{-6}} + \frac{0.250}{300\times10^{-6}}} = 103.235\times10^{3}\ N$$

Residual force: $P_{res} = P' - P_Y = 103.235\times10^{3} - 75\times10^{3} = 28.235\times10^{3}\ N$ (tension)

(a) Residual stresses.

$$\sigma_{AC} = \frac{P_{res}}{A_{AC}} = \frac{28.235\times10^{3}}{500\times10^{-6}} \qquad \sigma_{AC} = 56.5\ MPa \blacktriangleleft$$

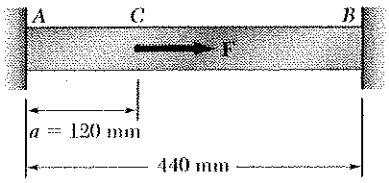
$$\sigma_{CB} = \frac{P_{res}}{A_{CB}} = \frac{28.235\times10^{3}}{300\times10^{-6}} \qquad \sigma_{CB} = 94.1\ MPa \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) Permanent deflection of point C.

$$\delta_C = \frac{P_{res}L_{AC}}{EA_{AC}} \qquad \delta_C = 0.0424\ mm \rightarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

Problem 2.119

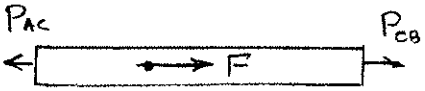
***2.119** Bar AB has a cross-sectional area of 1200 mm^2 and is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. Knowing that the force **F** increases from 0 to 520 kN and then decreases to zero, determine (*a*) the permanent deflection of point *C*, (*b*) the residual stress in the bar.



$A = 1200\ mm^2 = 1200\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

Force to yield portion AC : $P_{AC} = A\sigma_Y = (1200\times10^{-6})(250\times10^{6})$

$= 300\times10^{3}\ N$



For equilibrium, $F + P_{CB} - P_{AC} = 0$

$P_{CB} = P_{AC} - F = 300\times10^{3} - 520\times10^{3}$

$= -220\times10^{3}\ N$

$$\delta_C = -\frac{P_{CB}L_{CB}}{EA} = \frac{(220\times10^{3})(0.440-0.120)}{(200\times10^{9})(1200\times10^{-6})} = 0.293333\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$$\sigma_{CB} = \frac{P_{CB}}{A} = \frac{220\times10^{3}}{1200\times10^{-6}} = -183.333\times10^{6}\ Pa$$

Unloading.

$$\delta_C' = \frac{P_{AC}'L_{AC}}{EA} = -\frac{P_{CB}'L_{CB}}{EA} = \frac{(F-P_{AC}')L_{CB}}{EA}$$

$$P_{AC}'\left(\frac{L_{AC}}{EA}+\frac{L_{BC}}{EA}\right) = \frac{FL_{CB}}{EA}$$

$$P_{AC}' = \frac{FL_{CB}}{L_{AC}+L_{CB}} = \frac{(520\times10^{3})(0.440-0.120)}{0.440} = 378.182\times10^{3}\ N$$

$$P_{CB}' = P_{AC}' - F = 378.182\times10^{3} - 520\times10^{3} = -141.818\times10^{3}\ N$$

$$\sigma_{AC}' = \frac{P_{AC}'}{A} = \frac{378.182\times10^{3}}{1200\times10^{-6}} = 315.152\times10^{6}\ Pa$$

$$\sigma_{BC}' = \frac{P_{BC}'}{A} = -\frac{141.818\times10^{3}}{1200\times10^{-6}} = -118.182\times10^{6}\ Pa$$

$$\delta_C' = \frac{(378.182)(0.120)}{(200\times10^{9})(1200\times10^{-6})} = 0.189091\times10^{-3}\ m$$

(a) $\delta_{CP} = \delta_C - \delta_C' = 0.293333\times10^{-3} - 0.189091\times10^{-3} = 0.1042\times10^{-3}\ m$

$= 0.1042\ mm$ ◀

(b) $\sigma_{AC,res} = \sigma_Y - \sigma_{AC}' = 250\times10^{6} - 315.152\times10^{6} = -65.2\times10^{6}\ Pa$

$= -65.2\ MPa$ ◀

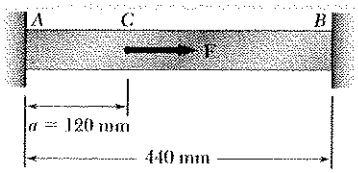
$\sigma_{CB,res} = \sigma_{CB} - \sigma_{CB}' = -183.333\times10^{6} + 118.182\times10^{6} = -65.2\times10^{6}\ Pa$

$= -65.2\ MPa$ ◀

Problem 2.120

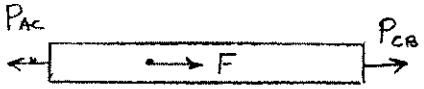
***2.120** Solve Prob. 2.119, assuming that $a = 180$ mm.

***2.119** Bar AB has a cross-sectional area of 1200 mm^2 and is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. Knowing that the force **F** increases from 0 to 520 kN and then decreases to zero, determine (*a*) the permanent deflection of point C, (*b*) the residual stress in the bar.



$A = 1200\ mm^2 = 1200 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

Force to yield portion AC: $P_{AC} = A\sigma_Y = (1200\times10^{-6})(250\times10^{6})$
$= 300\times10^{3}\ N$



For equilibrium $F + P_{CB} - P_{AC} = 0$

$P_{CB} = P_{AC} - F = 300\times10^{3} - 520\times10^{3}$
$= -220\times10^{3}\ N$

$$\delta_C = -\frac{P_{CB}L_{CB}}{EA} = \frac{(220\times10^{3})(0.440-0.180)}{(200\times10^{9})(1200\times10^{-6})} = 0.238333\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$$\sigma_{CB} = \frac{P_{CB}}{A} = -\frac{220\times10^{3}}{1200\times10^{-6}} = -183.333\times10^{6}\ Pa$$

Unloading

$$\delta_C' = \frac{P_{AC}'L_{AC}}{EA} = -\frac{P_{CB}'L_{CB}}{EA} = \frac{(F-P_{AC}')L_{CB}}{EA} \quad \therefore \quad P_{AC}'\left(\frac{L_{AC}}{EA}+\frac{L_{CB}}{EA}\right) = \frac{FL_{CB}}{EA}$$

$$P_{AC}' = \frac{FL_{CB}}{L_{AC}+L_{CB}} = \frac{(520\times10^{3})(0.440-0.180)}{0.440} = 307.273\times10^{3}\ N$$

$$P_{CB}' = P_{AC}' - F = 307.273\times10^{3} - 520\times10^{3} = -212.727\times10^{3}\ N$$

$$\delta_C' = \frac{(307.273\times10^{3})(0.180)}{(200\times10^{9})(1200\times10^{-6})} = 0.230455\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$$\sigma_{AC}' = \frac{P_{AC}'}{A} = \frac{307.273\times10^{3}}{1200\times10^{-6}} = 256.061\times10^{6}\ Pa$$

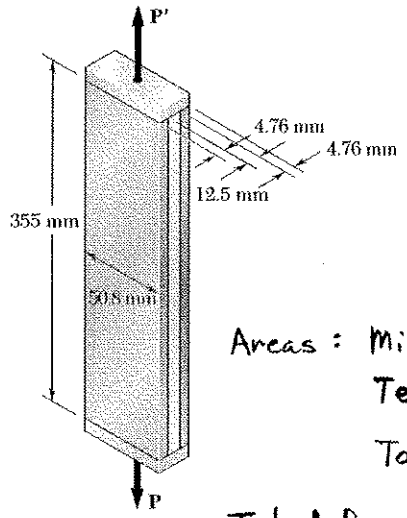
$$\sigma_{CB}' = \frac{P_{CB}'}{A} = \frac{-212.727\times10^{3}}{1200\times10^{-6}} = -177.273\times10^{6}\ P$$

(a) $\delta_{CP} = \delta_C - \delta_C' = 0.238333\times10^{-3} - 0.230455\times10^{-3} = 0.00788\times10^{-3}\ m$
$= 0.00788\ mm$ ◀

(b) $\sigma_{AC,res} = \sigma_{AC} - \sigma_{AC}' = 250\times10^{6} - 256.061\times10^{6} = -6.06\times10^{6}\ Pa$
$= -6.06\ MPa$ ◀

$\sigma_{EB,res} = \sigma_{CB} - \sigma_{CB}' = -183.333\times10^{6} + 177.273\times10^{6} = -6.06\times10^{6}\ Pa$
$= -6.06\ MPa$ ◀

Problem 2.121



***2.121** For the composite bar of Prob. 2.111, determine the residual stresses in the tempered-steel bars if P is gradually increased from zero to 436 kN and then decreased back to zero.

2.111 Two tempered-steel bars, each 4.76 mm thick, are bonded to a 12.5-mm mild-steel bar. This composite bar is subjected as shown to a centric axial load of magnitude P. Both steels are elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and with yield strengths equal to 690 MPa and 345 MPa, respectively, for the tempered and mild steel. The load P is gradually increased from zero until the deformation of the bar reaches a maximum value $\delta_m = 1.016$ mm and then decreased back to zero. Determine (*a*) the maximum value of P, (*b*) the maximum stress in the tempered-steel bars, (*c*) the permanent set after the load is removed.

Areas: Mild steel $A_1 = (0.0125)(0.0508) = 635 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

Tempered steel $A_2 = (2)(0.00476)(0.0508) = 483.6 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

Total: $A = A_1 + A_2 = 1118.6 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

Total force to yield the mild steel

$$\sigma_{Y1} = \frac{P_Y}{A} \quad \therefore \quad P_Y = A\sigma_{Y1} = (1118.6 \times 10^{-6})(345 \times 10^{6}) = 385.917\ kN$$

$P > P_Y$; therefore mild steel yields

Let P_1 = force carried by mild steel

P_2 = force carried by tempered steel

$$P_1 = A_1\sigma_{Y1} = (635 \times 10^{-6})(345 \times 10^{6}) = 219.075\ kN$$

$$P_1 + P_2 = P, \quad P_2 = P - P_1 = 436 \times 10^{3} - 219.075 \times 10^{3} = 217\ kN.$$

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{P_2}{A_2} = \frac{217 \times 10^{3}}{483.6 \times 10^{-6}} = 448.7\ MPa.$$

Unloading $\quad \sigma' = \dfrac{P}{A} = \dfrac{436 \times 10^{3}}{1118.6 \times 10^{-6}} = 389.8\ MPa.$

Residual stresses

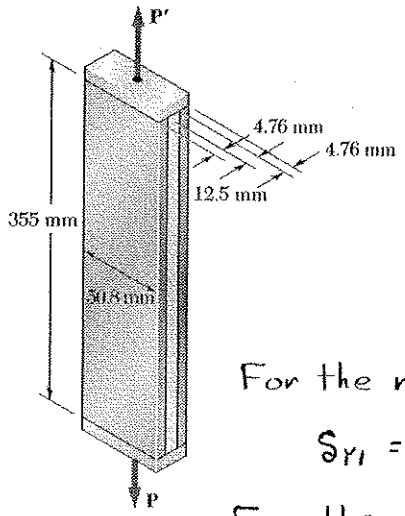
mild steel $\quad \sigma_{1,res} = \sigma_1 - \sigma' = 345\ MPa - 389.8\ MPa = -44.8\ MPa.$

tempered steel $\quad \sigma_{2,res} = \sigma_2 - \sigma_1 = 448.7 - 389.8$

$= 58.9\ MPa.$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.122



***2.122** For the composite bar in Prob. 2.111, determine the residual stresses in the tempered-steel bars if P is gradually increased from zero until the deformation of the bar reaches a maximum value $\delta_m = 10$ mm and is then decreased back to zero.

2.111 Two tempered-steel bars, each 4.76 mm thick, are bonded to a 12.5-mm mild-steel bar. This composite bar is subjected as shown to a centric axial load of magnitude P. Both steels are elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and with yield strengths equal to 690 MPa and 345 MPa, respectively, for the tempered and mild steel. The load P is gradually increased from zero until the deformation of the bar reaches a maximum value $\delta_m = 1.016$ mm and then decreased back to zero. Determine (*a*) the maximum value of P, (*b*) the maximum stress in the tempered-steel bars, (*c*) the permanent set after the load is removed.

For the mild steel $A_1 = (0.0125)(0.0508) = 635 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$.

$$\delta_{Y1} = \frac{L\sigma_{Y1}}{E} = \frac{(0.355)(345\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = 0.612\times10^{-3}\ m$$

For the tempered steel $A_2 = 2(0.00476)(0.0508) = 483.6\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$$\delta_{Y2} = \frac{L\sigma_{Y2}}{E} = \frac{(0.355)(690\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = 1.225\times10^{-3}\ m$$

Total area: $A = A_1 + A_2 = 1118.6\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\delta_{Y1} < \delta_m < \delta_{Y2}$ The mild steel yields. Tempered steel is elastic.

Forces $P_1 = A_1\sigma_{Y1} = (635\times10^{-6})(345\times10^6) = 219.075$ kN

$$P_2 = \frac{EA_2\delta_m}{L} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(483.6\times10^{-6})(0.001016)}{0.355} = 276.81\ kN$$

Stresses $\sigma_1 = \frac{P_1}{A_1} = \sigma_{Y1} = 345$ MPa

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{P_2}{A_2} = \frac{276.81\times10^3}{483.6\times10^{-6}} = 572.4\ MPa$$

Unloading $\sigma' = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{495900}{1118.6\times10^{-6}} = 443.3$ MPa.

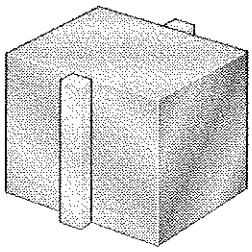
Residual stresses

$$\sigma_{1,res} = \sigma_1 - \sigma' = 345 - 443.3 = -98.3\ MPa$$

$$\sigma_{2,res} = \sigma_2 - \sigma' = 572.4 - 443.3 = 129.1\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.123



***2.123** A narrow bar of aluminum is bonded to the side of a thick steel plate as shown. Initially, at $T_1 = 21°C$, all stresses are zero. Knowing that the temperature will be slowly raised to T_2 and then reduced to T_1, determine (*a*) the highest temperature T_2 that does *not* result in residual stresses, (*b*) the temperature T_2 that will result in a residual stress in the aluminum equal to 400 MPa. Assume $\alpha_a = 23 \times 10^{-6}/°C$ for the aluminum and $\alpha_s = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}/°C$ for the steel. Further assume that the aluminum is elastoplastic, with $E = 75$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 400$ MPa. (*Hint:* Neglect the small stresses in the plate.)

Determine temperature change to cause yielding

$$\delta = \frac{PL}{EA} + L\alpha_a(\Delta T)_Y = L\alpha_s(\Delta T)_Y$$

$$\frac{P}{A} = \sigma = -E(\alpha_a - \alpha_s)(\Delta T)_Y = -\sigma_Y$$

$$(\Delta T_Y) = \frac{\sigma_Y}{E(\alpha_a - \alpha_s)} = \frac{400 \times 10^6}{(75\times10^9)(23-11.7)(10^{-6})} = 472°C$$

(a) $T_{2Y} = T_1 + (\Delta T)_Y = 21 + 472 = 493°C$

After yielding

$$\delta = \frac{\sigma_Y L}{E} + L\alpha_a(\Delta T) = L\alpha_s(\Delta T)$$

Cooling

$$\delta' = \frac{P'L}{AE} + L\alpha_a(\Delta T)' = L\alpha_s(\Delta T)'$$

The residual stress is

$$\sigma_{res} = \sigma_Y - \frac{P'}{A} = \sigma_Y - E(\alpha_a - \alpha_s)(\Delta T)$$

Set $\sigma_{res} = -\sigma_Y$

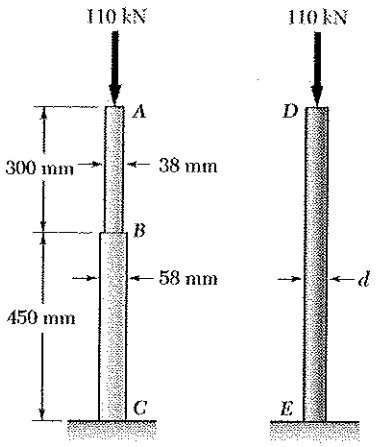
$$-\sigma_Y = \sigma_Y - E(\alpha_a - \alpha_s)(\Delta T)$$

$$\Delta T = \frac{2\sigma_Y}{E(\alpha_a - \alpha_s)} = \frac{400\times10^6}{(75\times10^9)(23-11.7)(10^{-6})} = 944°C$$

(b) $T_2 = T_1 + \Delta T = 21 + 944 = 965°C$

If $T_2 > 965°C$ the aluminum bar will most likely yield in compression.

Problem 2.124



2.124 The aluminum rod ABC ($E = 70$ GPa), which consists of two cylindrical portions AB and BC, is to be replaced with a cylindrical steel rod DE ($E = 200$ GPa) of the same overall length. Determine the minimum required diameter d of the steel rod if its vertical deformation is not to exceed the deformation of the aluminum rod under the same load and if the allowable stress in the steel rod is not to exceed 165 MPa.

Deformation of aluminum rod

$$\delta_A = \frac{PL_{AB}}{A_{AB}E} + \frac{PL_{BC}}{A_{BC}E} = \frac{P}{E}\left(\frac{L_{AB}}{A_{AB}} + \frac{L_{BC}}{A_{BC}}\right)$$

$$= \frac{110\times10^{3}}{70\times10^{9}}\left(\frac{0.3}{\frac{\pi}{4}(0.038)^2} + \frac{0.45}{\frac{\pi}{4}(0.058)^2}\right) = 0.683\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}.$$

Steel rod $\quad \delta = 0.683\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}.$

$$\delta = \frac{PL}{EA} \quad \therefore \quad A = \frac{PL}{E\delta} = \frac{(110\times10^{3})(0.75)}{(200\times10^{9})(0.683\times10^{-3})} = 604\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \quad \therefore \quad A = \frac{P}{\sigma} = \frac{110\times10^{3}}{165\times10^{6}} = 0.667\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

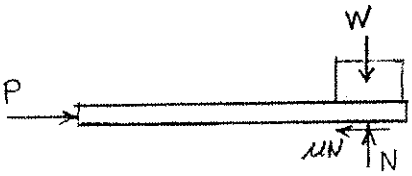
Required area is the larger value $\quad A = 0.667\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2.$

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{4A}{\pi}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(0.667\times10^{-3})}{\pi}} = 0.029\ \text{m} = 29\ \text{mm}$$

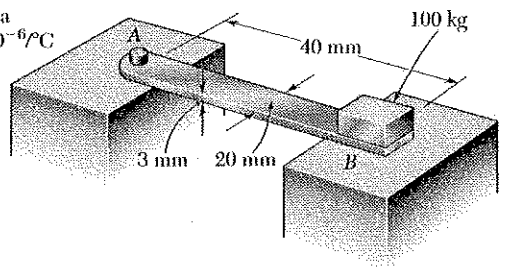
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.125

2.125 The brass strip AB has been attached to a fixed support at A and rests on a rough support at B. Knowing that the coefficient of friction is 0.60 between the strip and the support at B, determine the decrease in temperature for which slipping will impend.



Brass strip:
$E = 105$ GPa
$\alpha = 20 \times 10^{-6}$/°C



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $N - W = 0$ $\quad N = W$

$\pm \rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0$: $P - \mu N = 0$ $\quad P = \mu W = \mu mg$

$$\delta = -\frac{PL}{EA} + L\alpha(\Delta T) = 0 \qquad \Delta T = \frac{P}{EA\alpha} = \frac{\mu mg}{EA\alpha}$$

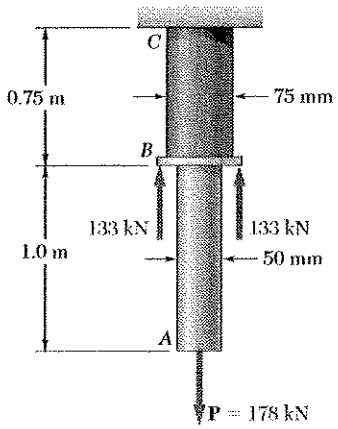
Data: $\mu = 0.60$ $\quad A = (20)(3) = 60\ mm^2 = 60 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$m = 100$ kg $\quad g = 9.81\ m/s^2$ $\quad E = 105 \times 10^9$ Pa

$$\Delta T = \frac{(0.60)(100)(9.81)}{(105\times10^9)(60\times10^{-6})(20\times10^{-6})} = 4.67°C$$

Problem 2.126

2.126 Two solid cylindrical rods are joined at B and loaded as shown. Rod AB is made of steel ($E = 200$ GPa), and rod BC of brass ($E = 105$ GPa). Determine (*a*) the total deformation of the composite rod ABC, (*b*) the deflection of point B.



Portion AB: $P_{AB} = 178$ kN $\quad L_{AB} = 1$ m $\quad d = 50$ mm.

$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.05)^2 = 0.001963\ m^2$ $\quad E_{AB} = 200$ GPa.

$$\delta_{AB} = \frac{P_{AB}L_{AB}}{E_{AB}A_{AB}} = \frac{(178\times10^3)(1)}{(200\times10^9)(0.001963)} = 0.45\ m \times 10^{-3}\ m$$

Portion BC: $P_{BC} = -88$ kN $\quad L_{BC} = 0.75$ m., $d = 75$ mm

$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.075)^2 = 0.00442\ m^2$ $\quad E_{BC} = 105$ GPa

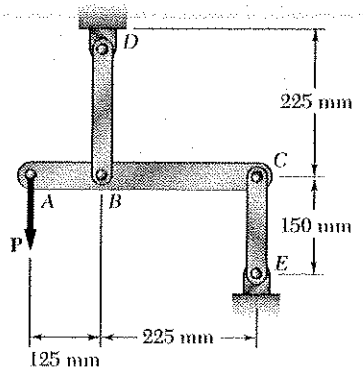
$$\delta_{BC} = \frac{P_{BC}L_{BC}}{E_{BC}A_{BC}} = \frac{(-88\times10^3)(0.75)}{(105\times10^9)(0.00442)} = -0.142\times10^{-3}\ m$$

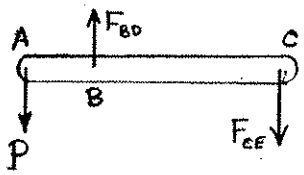
(a) $\delta = \delta_{AB} + \delta_{BC} = 0.45 - 0.142 = 0.308$ mm $\quad \delta = 0.308$ mm

(b) $\delta_B = -\delta_{BC}$ $\quad \delta_B = 0.142$ mm

Problem 2.127

2.127 Link BD is made of brass ($E = 105$ GPa) and has a cross-sectional area of 250 mm^2. Link CE is made of aluminum ($E = 72$ GPa) and has a cross-sectional area of 450 mm^2. Determine the maximum force **P** that can be applied vertically at point A if the deflection of A is not to exceed 0.35 mm.





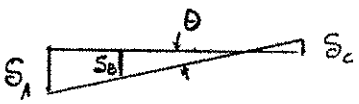
Use member ABC as a free body

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0, \quad 350P - 225F_{BD} = 0, \quad F_{BD} = 1.5556\,P$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0 \quad 125P \; 225F_{CE} = 0, \quad F_{CE} = 0.5556\,P$

$$\delta_B = \delta_{BD} = \frac{F_{BD} L_{BD}}{E_{BD} A_{BD}} = \frac{(1.5556P)(0.225)}{(105\times10^9)(250\times10^{-6})} = 13.3334\times10^{-9}\,P \downarrow$$

$$\delta_C = \delta_{CE} = \frac{F_{CE} L_{CE}}{E_{CE} A_{CE}} = \frac{(0.5556)(0.15)}{(72\times10^9)(450\times10^{-6})} = 2.5722\times10^{-9}\,P \uparrow$$



Deformation Diagram

From the deformation diagram

$$\text{Slope } \theta = \frac{\delta_B + \delta_C}{l_{BC}} = \frac{15.9056\times10^{-9}\,P}{0.225}$$

$$= 70.6916\times10^{-9}\,P$$

$$\delta_A = \delta_B + l_{AB}\,\theta$$

$$= 13.3334\times10^{-9}\,P + (0.125)(70.69\times10^{-9})\,P$$

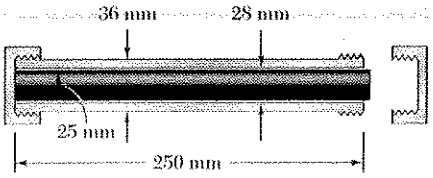
$$= 22.17\times10^{-9}\,P$$

Apply displacement limit $\delta_A = 0.00035 = 22.17\times10^{-9}\,P$.

$$P = \frac{0.00035}{22.17\times10^{-9}} = 15.787 \text{ kN} = 15.79 \text{ kN}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.128



2.128 A 250-mm-long aluminum tube ($E = 70$ GPa) of 36-mm outer diameter and 28-mm inner diameter may be closed at both ends by means of single-threaded screw-on covers of 1.5-mm pitch. With one cover screwed on tight, a solid brass rod ($E = 105$ GPa) of 25-mm diameter is placed inside the tube and the second cover is screwed on. Since the rod is slightly longer than the tube, it is observed that the cover must be forced against the rod by rotating it one-quarter of a turn before it can be tightly closed. Determine (*a*) the average normal stress in the tube and in the rod, (*b*) the deformations of the tube and of the rod.

$$A_{tube} = \frac{\pi}{4}(d_o^2 - d_i^2) = \frac{\pi}{4}(36^2 - 28^2) = 402.12\ mm^2 = 402.12 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$A_{rod} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(25)^2 = 490.87\ mm^2 = 490.87 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$$

$$\delta_{tube} = \frac{PL}{E_{tube} A_{tube}} = \frac{P(0.250)}{(70 \times 10^9)(402.12 \times 10^{-6})} = 8.8815 \times 10^{-9} P$$

$$\delta_{rod} = -\frac{PL}{E_{rod} A_{rod}} = \frac{P(0.250)}{(105 \times 10^6)(490.87 \times 10^{-6})} = -4.8505 \times 10^{-9} P$$

$$\delta^* = (\tfrac{1}{4}\ turn) \times 1.5\ mm = 0.375\ mm = 375 \times 10^{-6}\ m$$

$$\delta_{tube} = \delta^* + \delta_{rod} \quad or \quad \delta_{tube} - \delta_{rod} = \delta^*$$

$$8.8815 \times 10^{-9} P + 4.8505 \times 10^{-9} P = 375 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$P = \frac{0.375 \times 10^{-3}}{(8.8815 + 4.8505)(10^{-9})} = 27.308 \times 10^3\ N$$

(a) $$\sigma_{tube} = \frac{P}{A_{tube}} = \frac{27.308 \cdot 10^3}{402.12 \times 10^{-6}} = 67.9 \times 10^6\ Pa = 67.9\ MPa$$

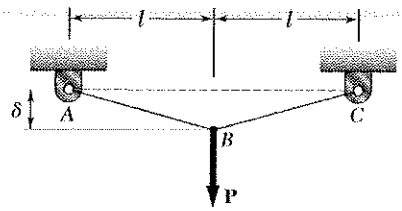
$$\sigma_{rod} = -\frac{P}{A_{rod}} = -\frac{27.308 \times 10^3}{490.87 \times 10^{-6}} = -55.6 \times 10^6\ Pa = -55.6\ MPa$$

(b) $$\delta_{tube} = (8.8815 \times 10^{-9})(27.308 \times 10^3) = 242.5 \times 10^{-6}\ m = 0.2425\ mm$$

$$\delta_{rod} = -(4.8505 \times 10^{-9})(27.308 \times 10^3) = -132.5 \times 10^{-6}\ m = -0.1325\ mm$$

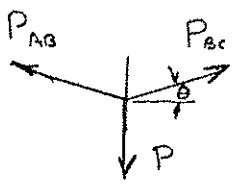
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.129



2.129 The uniform wire ABC, of unstretched length $2l$, is attached to the supports shown and a vertical load **P** is applied at the midpoint B. Denoting by A the cross-sectional area of the wire and by E the modulus of elasticity, show that, for $\delta \ll l$, the deflection at the midpoint B is

$$\delta = l\sqrt[3]{\frac{P}{AE}}$$



Use approximation,

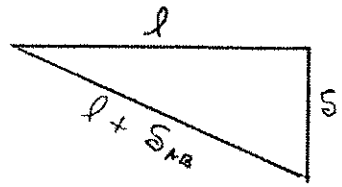
$$\sin\theta \approx \tan\theta \approx \frac{\delta}{l}$$

Statics $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad 2P_{AB}\sin\theta - P = 0$

$$P_{AB} = \frac{P}{2\sin\theta} \approx \frac{Pl}{2\delta}$$

Elongation. $\quad \delta_{AB} = \dfrac{P_{AB}\,l}{AE} = \dfrac{Pl^2}{2AE\delta}$

Deflection



From the right triangle

$$(l+\delta_{AB})^2 = l^2 + \delta^2$$

$$\delta^2 = l^2 + 2l\,\delta_{AB} + \delta_{AB}^2 - l^2$$

$$= 2l\,\delta_{AB}\left(1 + \frac{1}{2}\frac{\delta_{AB}}{l}\right) \approx 2l\,\delta_{AB}$$

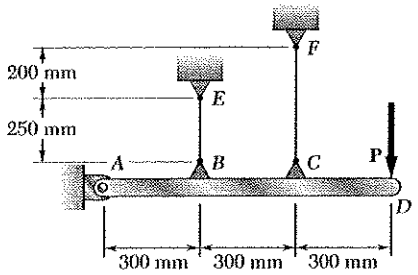
$$\approx \frac{Pl^3}{AE\delta}$$

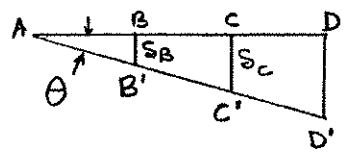
$$\delta^3 \approx \frac{Pl^3}{AE} \quad \therefore \quad \delta \approx l\sqrt[3]{\frac{P}{AE}}$$

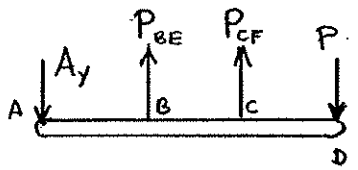
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.130

2.130 The rigid bar AD is supported by two steel wires of 1.5 mm diameter (E = 200 GPa) and a pin and bracket at D. Knowing that the wires were initially taut, determine (a) the additional tension in each wire when a 900 N load **P** is applied at D, (b) the corresponding deflection of point D.







Let θ be the rotation of bar ABCD

Then $\delta_B = 0.3\theta$

$\delta_C = 0.6\theta$

$$\delta_B = \frac{P_{BE} L_{BE}}{AE}$$

$$P_{BE} = \frac{EA\,\delta_{BE}}{L_{BE}} = \frac{(200\times10^9)\frac{\pi}{4}(0.0015)^2(0.3\theta)}{0.25}$$

$$= 424115\,\theta$$

$$\delta_C = \frac{P_{CF} L_{CF}}{EA}$$

$$P_{CF} = \frac{EA\,\delta_{CF}}{L_{CF}} = \frac{(200\times10^9)\frac{\pi}{4}(0.0015)^2(0.6)}{0.45}$$

$$= 471239\,\theta$$

Using free body ABCD

$$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0 \quad 0.3P_{BE} + 0.6P_{CF} - 0.9P = 0$$

$$(0.3)(424115\,\theta) + (0.6)(471239\,\theta) - (0.9)(900) = 0$$

$$409978\,\theta = 810$$

$$\theta = 1.976\times10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

(a) $P_{BE} = (424115)(1.976\times10^{-3}) = 838$ N.

$P_{CF} = (471239)(1.976\times10^{-3}) = 931$ N.

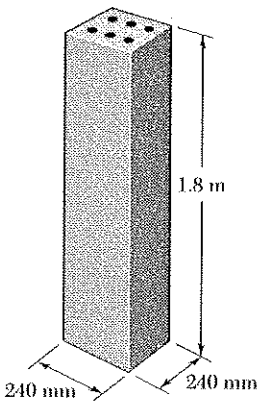
(b) $\delta_D = 0.9\,\theta = (0.9)(1.976\times10^{-3}) = 1.78\times10^{-3}$ m

$= 1.78$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.131

2.131 The concrete post ($E_c = 25$ GPa and $\alpha_c = 9.9 \times 10^{-6}/°C$) is reinforced with six steel bars, each of 22-mm diameter ($E_s = 200$ GPa and $\alpha_s = 11.7 \times 10^{-6}/°C$). Determine the normal stresses induced in the steel and in the concrete by a temperature rise of 35°C.



$$A_s = 6\,\frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = 6\cdot\frac{\pi}{4}(22)^2 = 2.2808\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 2.2808\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$A_c = 240^2 - A_s = 240^2 - 2.2808\times10^{3} = 55.32\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 55.32\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

Let P_c = tensile force developed in the concrete.

For equilibrium with zero total force, the compressive force in the six steel rods equals P_c.

Strains: $\varepsilon_s = -\dfrac{P_c}{E_s A_s} + \alpha_s(\Delta T)$, $\varepsilon_c = \dfrac{P_c}{E_c A_c} + \alpha_c(\Delta T)$

Matching: $\varepsilon_c = \varepsilon_s$

$$\frac{P_c}{E_c A_c} + \alpha_c(\Delta T) = -\frac{P_c}{E_s A_s} + \alpha_s(\Delta T)$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{E_c A_c} + \frac{1}{E_s A_s}\right) P_c = (\alpha_s - \alpha_c)(\Delta T)$$

$$\left[\frac{1}{(25\times10^{9})(55.32\times10^{-3})} + \frac{1}{(200\times10^{9})(2.2808\times10^{-3})}\right] P_c = (1.8\times10^{-6})(35)$$

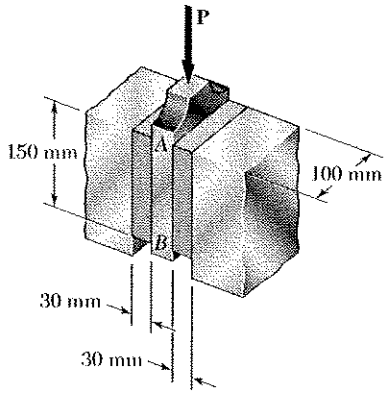
$$P_c = 21.61\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

$$\sigma_c = \frac{P_c}{A_c} = \frac{21.61\times10^{3}}{55.32\times10^{-3}} = 0.391\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 0.391\ \text{MPa}$$

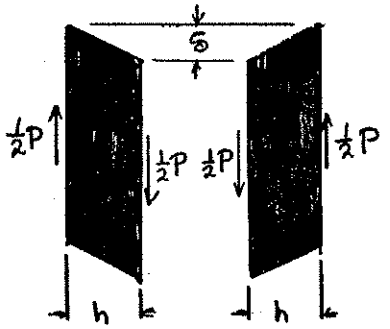
$$\sigma_s = -\frac{P_c}{A_c} = \frac{21.61\times10^{3}}{2.2808\times10^{-3}} = -9.47\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = -9.47\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 2.132



2.132 A vibration isolation unit consists of two blocks of hard rubber with a modulus of rigidity $G = 19$ MPa bonded to a plate AB and to rigid supports as shown. Denoting by P the magnitude of the force applied to the plate and by δ the corresponding deflection, determine the effective spring constant, $k = P/\delta$, of the system.



Shearing strain $\gamma = \frac{\delta}{h}$

Shearing stress $\tau = G\gamma = \frac{G\delta}{h}$

Force $\frac{1}{2}P = A\tau = \frac{GA\delta}{h}$

$$P = \frac{2GA\delta}{h}$$

Effective spring constant

$$k = \frac{P}{\delta} = \frac{2GA}{h}$$

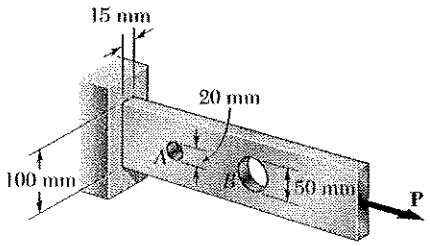
Data: $G = 19\ \text{MPa}$

$A = (0.15)(0.1) = 0.015\ \text{m}^2$

$h = 30\ \text{mm}$

$$k = \frac{2(19\times10^6)(0.015)}{0.03} = 19\ \text{N/m}.$$

Problem 2.133



2.133 Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 120$ MPa, determine the maximum allowable value of the centric axial load **P**.

At hole A: $r = \frac{1}{2}(20) = 10$ mm

$d = D - 2r = 100 - 20 = 80$ mm

$A_{net} = dt = (80)(15) = 1200\ \text{mm}^2 = 1.20\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{10}{80} = 0.125$

From Fig. 2.64a, $K = 2.65$

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{KP}{A_{net}} \qquad P = \frac{A_{net}\sigma_{max}}{K} = \frac{(1.20\times10^{-3})(120\times10^6)}{2.65} = 54.3\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

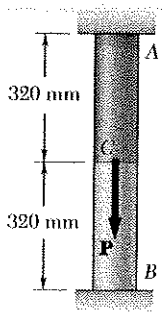
At hole B: $r = \frac{1}{2}(50) = 25$ mm $\quad d = 100 - 50 = 50$ mm

$A_{net} = (50)(15) = 750\ \text{mm}^2 = 750\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$, $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{25}{50} = 0.50$, $K = 2.16$

$$P = \frac{(750\times10^{-6})(120\times10^6)}{2.16} = 41.7\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

Allowable value of P is the smaller. $P = 41.7\times10^3\ \text{N} = 41.7\ \text{kN}$

Problem 2.134



2.134 Rod *AB* consists of two cylindrical portions *AC* and *BC*, each with a cross-sectional area of 2950 mm^2. Portion *AC* is made of a mild steel with E = 200 GPa and σ_Y = 250 MPa, and portion *CB* is made of a high-strength steel with E = 200 GPa and σ_Y = 345 MPa. A load **P** is applied at *C* as shown. Assuming both steels to be elastoplastic, determine (*a*) the maximum deflection of *C* if *P* is gradually increased from zero to 1625 kN and then reduced back to zero, (*b*) the permanent deflection of *C*.

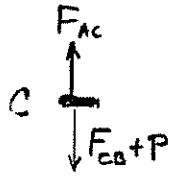
Displacement at C to cause yielding of AC

$$\delta_{C,Y} = L_{AC}\varepsilon_{Y,AC} = \frac{L_{AC}\sigma_{Y,AC}}{E} = \frac{(0.320)(250\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = 0.400\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

Corresponding force $F_{AC} = A\sigma_{Y,AC} = (2950\times10^{-6})(250\times10^6)$

$= 737.5\times10^3\ \text{N}$

$$F_{CB} = -\frac{EA\delta_C}{L_{CB}} = -\frac{(200\times10^9)(2950\times10^{-6})(0.400\times10^{-3})}{0.320} = -737.5\times10^3\ \text{N}$$



For equilibrium of element at C,

$$F_{AC} - (F_{CB} + P_Y) = 0 \qquad P_Y = F_{AC} - F_{CB} = 1475\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

Since applied load $P = 1625\times10^3\ \text{N} > 1475\times10^3\ \text{N}$, portion AC yields.

$$F_{CB} = F_{AC} - P = 737.5\times10^3 - 1625\times10^3\ \text{N} = -887.5\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

(a) $$\delta_C = -\frac{F_{CB}L_{CB}}{EA} = \frac{(887.5\times10^3)(0.320)}{(200\times10^9)(2950\times10^{-6})} = 0.48136\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$= 0.481\ \text{mm}\downarrow$$

Maximum stresses. $\sigma_{AC} = \sigma_{Y,AC} = 250\ \text{MPa}$

$$\sigma_{BC} = \frac{F_{BC}}{A} = -\frac{887.5\times10^3}{2950\times10^{-6}} = -300.81\times10^6\ \text{Pa} = -301\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) Deflection and forces for unloading.

$$\delta' = \frac{P'_{AC}L_{AC}}{EA} = -\frac{P'_{CB}L_{CB}}{EA} \quad \therefore P'_{CB} = -P'_{AC}\frac{L_{AC}}{L_{CB}} = -P'_{AC}$$

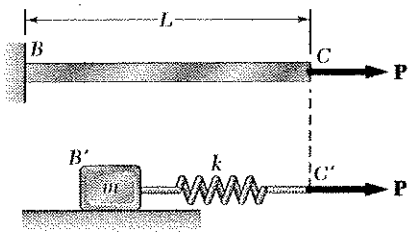
$$P' = 1625\times10^3 = P'_{AC} - P'_{CB} = 2P'_{AC} \qquad P'_{AC} = 812.5\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

$$\delta' = \frac{(812.5\times10^3)(0.320)}{(200\times10^9)(2950\times10^{-6})} = 0.44068\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$\delta_P = \delta_m - \delta' = 0.48136\times10^{-3} - 0.44068\times10^{-3} = 0.04068\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

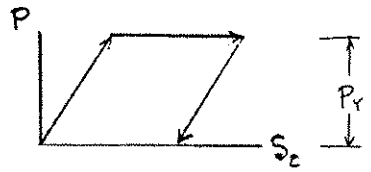
Permanent deflection of C $\qquad \delta_P = 0.0407\ \text{mm}\downarrow$

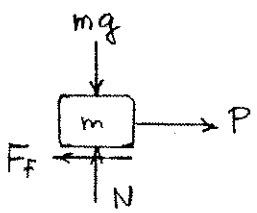
Problem 2.135



2.135 The uniform rod BC has a cross-sectional area A and is made of a mild steel which can be assumed to be elastoplastic with a modulus of elasticity E and a yield strength σ_Y. Using the block-and-spring system shown, it is desired to simulate the deflection of end C of the rod as the axial force $\mathbf{P}$ is gradually applied and removed, that is, the deflection of points C and C' should be the same for all values of P. Denoting by μ the coefficient of friction between the block and the horizontal surface, derive an expression for (*a*) the required mass m of the block, (*b*) the required constant k of the spring.

Force-deflection diagram for point C of rod BC.





For $P < P_Y = A\sigma_Y$

$$\delta_C = \frac{PL}{EA} \qquad P = \frac{EA}{L}\delta_C$$

$$P_{max} = P_Y = A\sigma_Y$$

Force-deflection diagram for point C' of block and spring system.

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad N - mg = 0 \qquad N = mg$

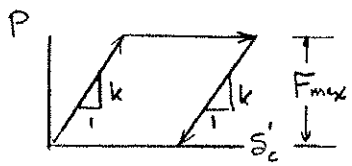
$\pm \Sigma F_x = 0$: $\quad P - F_f = 0 \qquad P = F_f$

If block does not move, i.e $F_f < \mu N = \mu mg$ or $P < \mu mg$,

then $\delta_C' = \frac{P}{k}$ or $P = k\delta_C'$

If $P = \mu mg$, then slip at $P = F_m = \mu mg$ occurs.

If the force P is the removed, the spring returns to its initial length.



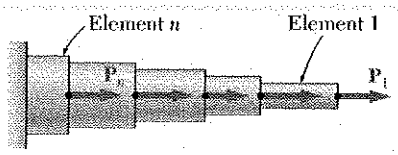
(a) Equating P_Y and F_{max},

$$A\sigma_Y = \mu mg \qquad m = \frac{A\sigma_Y}{\mu g}$$

(b) Equating slopes,

$$k = \frac{EA}{L}$$

PROBLEM 2.C1



2.C1 A rod consisting of n elements, each of which is homogeneous and of uniform cross section, is subjected to the loading shown. The length of element i is denoted by L_i, its cross-sectional area by A_i, modulus of elasticity by E_i, and the load applied to its right end by P_i, the magnitude P_i of this load being assumed to be positive if P_i is directed to the right and negative otherwise. (*a*) Write a computer program that can be used to determine the average normal stress in each element, the deformation of each element, and the total deformation of the rod. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 2.20 and 2.126.

SOLUTION

FOR EACH ELEMENT, ENTER

L_i, A_i, E_i

COMPUTE DEFORMATION

UPDATE AXIAL LOAD $P = P + P_i$

COMPUTE FOR EACH ELEMENT

$\sigma_i = P/A_i$

$\delta_i = PL_i/A_iE_i$

TOTAL DEFORMATION:

UPDATE THROUGH n ELEMENTS

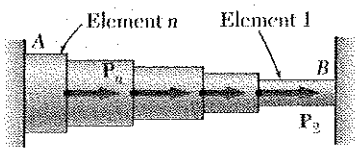
$\delta = \delta + \delta_i$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Problem  2.20
  Element   Stress (MPa)   Deformation (mm)

     1        19.0986          .1091
     2       -12.7324         -.0909
  Total Deformation =       .0182 mm

Problem  2.126
  Element   Stress (MPa)   Deformation (mm)

     1        90.6775          0.4534
     2       -19.9095          0.1422
  Total Deformation =   0.3112
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 2.C2



2.C2 Rod *AB* is horizontal with both ends fixed; it consists of *n* elements, each of which is homogeneous and of uniform cross section, and is subjected to the loading shown. The length of element *i* is denoted by L_i, its cross-sectional area by A_i, its modulus of elasticity by E_i, and the load applied to its right end by $\mathbf{P}_i$, the magnitude P_i of this load being assumed to be positive if $\mathbf{P}_i$ is directed to the right and negative otherwise. (Note that $P_1 = 0$.) (*a*) Write a computer program which can be used to determine the reactions at *A* and *B*, the average normal stress in each element, and the deformation of each element. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 2.41 and 2.42.

SOLUTION

WE CONSIDER THE REACTION AT B REDUNDANT AND RELEASE THE ROD AT B

COMPUTE δ_B WITH $R_B = 0$

FOR EACH ELEMENT, ENTER

L_i, A_i, E_i

UPDATE AXIAL LOAD

$P = P + P_i$

COMPUTE FOR EACH ELEMENT

$\sigma_i = P/A_i$

$\delta_i = PL_i/A_iE_i$

UPDATE TOTAL DEFORMATION

$\delta_B = \delta_B + \delta_i$

COMPUTE δ_B DUE TO UNIT LOAD AT B

UNIT $\sigma_i = 1/A_i$

UNIT $\delta_i = L_i/A_iE_i$

UPDATE TOTAL UNIT DEFORMATION

UNIT δ_B = UNIT δ_B + UNIT δ_i

SUPERPOSITION

FOR TOTAL DISPLACEMENT AT B = ZERO

$\delta_B + P_{iB}$ UNIT $\delta_B = 0$

SOLVING:

$R_B = -\delta_B/$ UNIT δ_B

THEN:

$R_A = \Sigma P_i + R_B$

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 2.C2 CONTINUED

FOR EACH ELEMENT

$$\sigma = \sigma_i + R_B \text{ UNIT } \sigma_i$$

$$\delta = \delta_i + R_B \text{ UNIT } \delta_i$$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Problem  2.41
     RA =  -62.809 kN
     RB =  -37.191 kN
  Element   Stress (MPa)   Deformation (mm)

     1        -52.615          -.05011
     2          3.974           .00378
     3          2.235           .00134
     4         49.982           .04498

Problem  2.42
     RA =  -45.479 kN
     RB =  -54.521 kN
  Element   Stress (MPa)   Deformation (mm)

     1        -77.131          -.03857
     2        -20.542          -.01027
     3        -11.555          -.01321
     4         36.191           .06204
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 2.C3

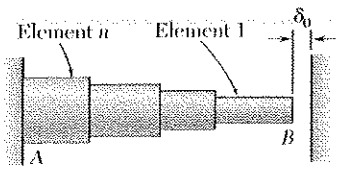


Fig. P2.C3

2.C3 Rod AB consists of n elements, each of which is homogeneous and of uniform cross section. End A is fixed, while initially there is a gap δ_0 between end B and the fixed vertical surface on the right. The length of element i is denoted by L_i, its cross-sectional area by A_i, its modulus of elasticity by E_i, and its coefficient of thermal expansion by α_i. After the temperature of the rod has been increased by ΔT, the gap at B is closed and the vertical surfaces exert equal and opposite forces on the rod. (*a*) Write a computer program which can be used to determine the magnitude of the reactions at A and B, the normal stress in each element, and the deformation of each element. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 2.51, 2.59, and 2.60.

SOLUTION

WE COMPUTE THE DISPLACEMENTS AT B ASSUMING THERE IS NO SUPPORT AT B:

ENTER L_i, A_i, E_i, α_i

ENTER TEMPERATURE CHANGE T

COMPUTE FOR EACH ELEMENT

$$\delta_i = \alpha_i L_i T$$

UPDATE TOTAL DEFORMATION

$$\delta_B = \delta_B + \delta_i$$

COMPUTE δ_B DUE TO UNIT LOAD AT B

$$\text{UNIT } \delta_i = L_i / A_i E_i$$

UPDATE TOTAL UNIT DEFORMATION

$$\text{UNIT } \delta_B = \text{UNIT } \delta_B + \text{UNIT } \delta_i$$

COMPUTE REACTIONS

FROM SUPERPOSITION

$$R_B = (\delta_B - \delta_0) / \text{UNIT } \delta_B$$

THEN

$$R_A = -R_B$$

FOR EACH ELEMENT

$$\sigma_i = -R_B / A_i$$

$$\delta_i = \alpha_i L_i T + R_B L_i / A_i E_i$$

CONTINUED

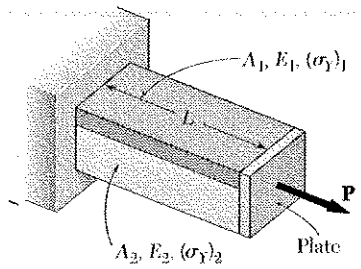
PROBLEM 2.C3 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Problem  2.51
 R =     125.628 kN

 Element     Stress (MPa)    Deform.(microm)

    1          -44.432           .500
    2          -99.972          -.500

Problem  2.59
 R =     172.835 kN

 Element     Stress (MPa)    Deform.(mm)

    1          -115.223         0.236
    2           -96.019         0.24

Problem  2.60
 R =     232.390 kN

 Element     Stress (MPa)    Deform.(microm)

    1          -116.195         363.220
    2          -290.487         136.780
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 2.C4



2.C4 Bar *AB* has a length *L* and is made of two different materials of given cross-sectional area, modulus of elasticity, and yield strength. The bar is subjected as shown to a load **P** which is gradually increased from zero until the deformation of the bar has reached a maximum value δ_m and then decreased back to zero. (*a*) Write a computer program which, for each of 25 values of δ_m equally spaced over a range extending from 0 to a value equal to 120% of the deformation causing both materials to yield, can be used to determine the maximum value P_m of the load, the maximum normal stress in each material, the permanent deformation δ_p of the bar, and the residual stress in each material. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 2.111, and 2.112.

SOLUTION

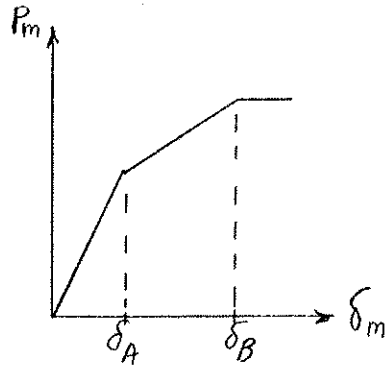
NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ASSUMES $(\sigma_Y)_1 < (\sigma_Y)_2$

DISPLACEMENT INCREMENT

$$\delta_m = 0.05\,(\sigma_Y)_2\,L/E_2$$

DISPLACEMENTS AT YIELDING

$$\delta_A = (\sigma_Y)_1\,L/E_1 \qquad \delta_B = (\sigma_Y)_2\,L/E_2$$



FOR EACH DISPLACEMENT

IF $\delta_m < \delta_A$:

$$\sigma_1 = \delta_m E_1/L$$
$$\sigma_2 = \delta_m E_2/L$$
$$P_m = (\delta_m/L)(A_1E_1 + A_2E_2)$$

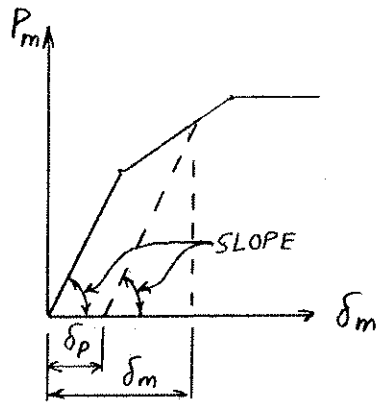
IF $\delta_A < \delta_m < \delta_B$:

$$\sigma_1 = (\sigma_Y)_1$$
$$\sigma_2 = \delta_m E_2/L$$
$$P_m = A_1\sigma_1 + (\delta_m/L)A_2E_2$$

IF $\delta_m > \delta_B$:

$$\sigma_1 = (\sigma_Y)_1 \qquad \sigma_2 = (\sigma_Y)_2$$
$$P_m = A_1\sigma_1 + A_2\sigma_2$$

PERMANENT DEFORMATIONS, RESIDUAL STRESSES



SLOPE OF FIRST (ELASTIC) SEGMENT

$$\text{SLOPE} = (A_1E_1 + A_2E_2)/L$$
$$\delta_p = \delta_m - (P_m/\text{SLOPE})$$
$$(\sigma_1)_{res} = \sigma_1 - (E_1P_m/(L\,\text{SLOPE}))$$
$$(\sigma_2)_{res} = \sigma_2 - (E_2P_m/(L\,\text{SLOPE}))$$

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 2.C4 CONTINUED

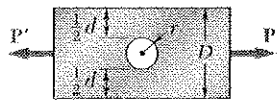
PROGRAM OUTPUT

Problems 2.109 and 2.110

DM mm	PM kN	SIGM(1) MPa	SIGM(2) MPa	DP mm	SIGR(1) MPa	SIGR(2) MPa	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0.368	233.571	207.000	207.000	0	0	0	
0.796	436.000	345.000	448.562	0.104	-44.892	58.580	◀ P2.110
1.016	495.885	345.000	572.395	0.229	-98.560	128.835	◀ P2.109
1.471	556.000	345.000	700.000	0.593	-150.248	198.305	

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 2.C5



2.C5 The plate has a hole centered across the width. The stress concentration factor for a flat bar under axial loading with a centric hole is:

$$K = 3.00 - 3.13\left(\frac{2r}{D}\right) + 3.66\left(\frac{2r}{D}\right)^2 - 1.53\left(\frac{2r}{D}\right)^3$$

where r is the radius of the hole and D is the width of the bar. Write a computer program to determine the allowable load **P** for the given values of r, D, the thickness t of the bar, and the allowable stress σ_{all} of the material. Knowing that r = 6 mm, D = 75 mm and σ_{all} = 110 MPa, determine the allowable load **P** for values of t from 3 mm to 18 mm, using 3 mm increments.

SOLUTION

ENTER

r, D, t, σ_{all}

COMPUTE K

$RD = 2.0\ r/D$

$K = 3.00 - 3.13\ RD + 3.66\ RD^2 - 1.53\ RD^3$

COMPUTE AVERAGE STRESS

$\sigma_{ave} = \sigma_{all}/K$

ALLOWABLE LOAD

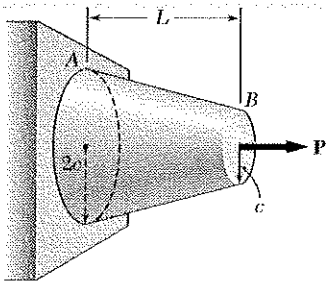
$P_{all} = \sigma_{ave}\ (D - 2.0\ r)\ t$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

Radius (mm)	Allowable Load (kN)
3	16.405
6	16.023
9	15.368
12	14.391
15	13.165
18	11.721

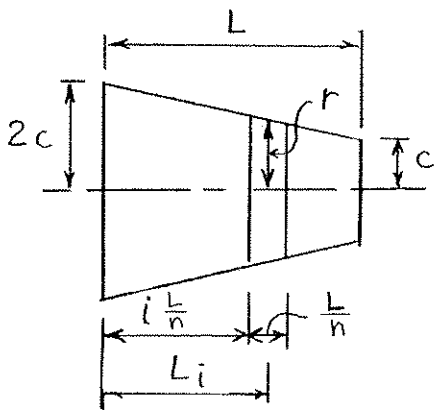
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 2.C6



2.C6 A solid truncated cone is subjected to an axial force **P** as shown. The exact elongation is $(PL)/(2\pi c^2 E)$. By replacing the cone by n circular cylinders of equal thickness, write a computer program that can be used to calculate the elongation of the truncated cone. What is the percentage error in the answer obtained from the program using (a) $n = 6$, (*b*) $n = 12$, (*c*) $n = 60$.

SOLUTION



FOR $i = 1$ TO n:

$L_i = (i + 0.5)(L/n)$

$r_i = 2c - c(L_i/L)$

AREA:

$A = \pi r_i^2$

DISPLACEMENT:

$\delta = \delta + P(L/n)/(AE)$

EXACT DISPLACEMENT:

$\delta_{EXACT} = PL/(2.0\pi c^2 E)$

PERCENTAGE ERROR:

$PERCENT = 100(\delta - \delta_{EXACT})/\delta_{EXACT}$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

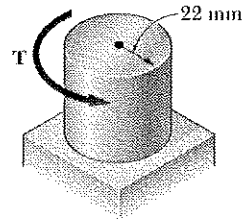
n	Approximate	Exact	Percent
6	0.15852	0.15915	-.40083
12	0.15899	0.15915	-.10100
60	0.15915	0.15915	-.00405

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Chapter 3

Problem 3.1

3.1 For the cylindrical shaft shown, determine the maximum shearing stress caused by a torque of magnitude $T = 1.5$ kN · m.



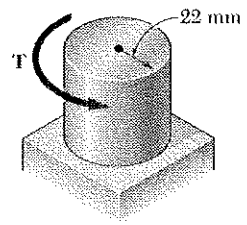
$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} \qquad J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4$$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(1500)}{\pi (0.022)^3} = 89.682 \times 10^6$$

$$\tau_{max} = 89.7 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 3.2

3.2 Determine the torque **T** that causes a maximum shearing stress of 80 MPa in the steel cylindrical shaft shown.



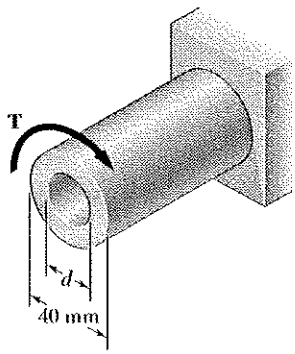
$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} \qquad J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4$$

$$T = \frac{\pi}{2} c^3 \tau_{max} = \frac{\pi}{2} (0.022)^3 (80 \times 10^6)$$

$$= 1338.1 \text{ N·m} \qquad T = 133.8 \text{ kN·m}$$

Problem 3.3

3.3 Knowing that the internal diameter of the hollow shaft shown is $d = 22$ mm, determine the maximum shearing stress caused by a torque of magnitude $T = 900$ N · m.



$$c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(40) = 20 \text{ mm} \qquad c = 0.02 \text{ m}$$

$$c_1 = \frac{1}{2} d_1 = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(22) = 11 \text{ mm}$$

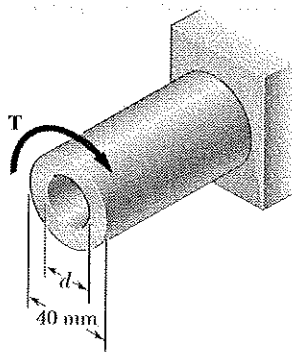
$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(20^4 - 11^4) = 228329 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(900)(0.02)}{228329 \times 10^{-12}} = 78.8 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.4

3.4 Knowing that $d = 30$ mm, determine the torque **T** that causes a maximum shearing stress of 52 MPa in the hollow shaft shown.



$c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(40) = 20$ mm $\qquad c = 0.02$ m

$c_1 = \frac{1}{2} d_1 = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(30) = 15$ mm

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}\left(c_2^4 - c_1^4\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}\left(20^4 - 15^4\right) = 171806$ mm^4

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J}$

$T = \frac{J\tau_{max}}{c} = \frac{(171806 \times 10^{-12})(52 \times 10^6)}{0.02} = 446.7$ N·m

Problem 3.5

3.5 (a) Determine the torque that can be applied to a solid shaft of 20-mm diameter without exceeding an allowable shearing stress of 80 MPa. (b) Solve part a, assuming that the solid shaft has been replaced by a hollow shaft of the same cross-sectional area and with an inner diameter equal to half of its own outer diameter.

(a) Solid shaft: $c = \frac{1}{2} d = \frac{1}{2}(0.020) = 0.010$ m

$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.10)^4 = 15.7080 \times 10^{-9}$ m^4

$T = \frac{J\tau_{max}}{c} = \frac{(15.7080 \times 10^{-9})(80 \times 10^6)}{0.010} = 125.664$ $\qquad T = 125.7$ N·m

(b) Hollow shaft: Same area as solid shaft.

$A = \pi\left(c_2^2 - c_1^2\right) = \pi\left[c_2^2 - \left(\frac{1}{2}c_2\right)^2\right] = \frac{3}{4}\pi c_2^2 = \pi c^2$

$c_2 = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} c = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}(0.010) = 0.0115470$ m

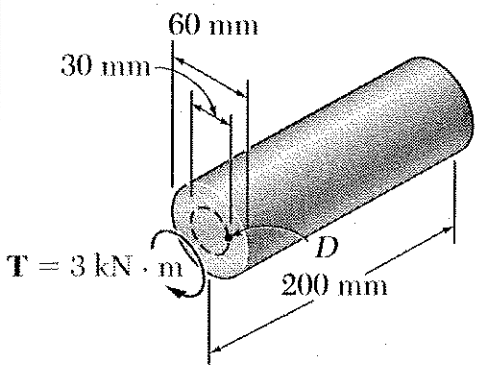
$c_1 = \frac{1}{2} c_2 = 0.0057735$ m

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}\left(c_2^4 - c_1^4\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}\left(0.0115470^4 - 0.0057735^4\right) = 26.180 \times 10^{-9}$ m^4

$T = \frac{\tau_{max} J}{c_2} = \frac{(80 \times 10^6)(26.180 \times 10^{-9})}{0.0115470} = 181.38$ $\qquad T = 181.4$ N·m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.6



3.6 A torque $T = 3$ kN · m is applied to the solid bronze cylinder shown. Determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress, (*b*) the shearing stress at point *D* which lies on a 15-mm-radius circle drawn on the end of the cylinder, (*c*) the percent of the torque carried by the portion of the cylinder within the 15-mm radius.

(a) $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 30\text{ mm} = 30\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(30\times10^{-3})^4 = 1.27235\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$

$T = 3\text{ kN} = 3\times10^{3}\text{ N}$

$\tau_m = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(3\times10^{3})(30\times10^{-3})}{1.27235\times10^{-6}} = 70.736\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$

$\tau_m = 70.7\text{ MPa}$

(b) $\rho_D = 15\text{ mm} = 15\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$\tau_D = \frac{\rho_D}{c}\tau = \frac{(15\times10^{-3})(70.736\times10^{6})}{(30\times10^{-3})}$

$\tau_D = 35.4\text{ MPa}$

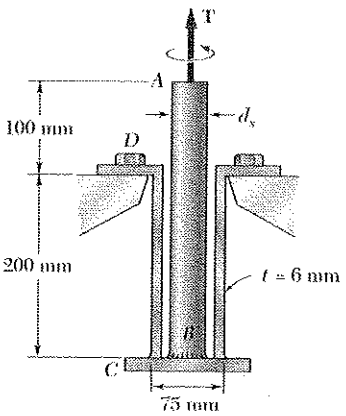
(c) $\tau_D = \frac{T_D\rho_D}{J_D}$ $\qquad T_D = \frac{J_D\tau_D}{\rho_D} = \frac{\pi}{2}\rho_D^3\tau_D$

$T_D = \frac{\pi}{2}(15\times10^{-3})^3(35.368\times10^{6}) = 187.5\text{ N·m}$

$\frac{T_D}{T}\times100\% = \frac{187.5}{3\times10^{3}}(100\%) =$ 6.25%

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.7



3.7 The solid spindle *AB* is made of a steel with an allowable shearing stress of 84 MPa, and sleeve *CD* is made of a brass with an allowable shearing stress of 50 MPa. Determine (*a*) the largest torque **T** that can be applied at *A* if the allowable shearing stress is not to be exceeded in sleeve *CD*, (*b*) the corresponding required value of the diameter d_s of spindle *AB*.

(a) Sleeve CD: $c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = \frac{1}{2}(75) = 37.5$ mm.

$c_1 = c_2 - t = 37.5 - 6 = 31.5$ mm

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.0375^4 - 0.0315^4) = 1.56 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$\tau_{max} = \frac{T c_2}{J}$

$T_{CD} = \frac{J \tau_{CD}}{c_2} = \frac{(1.56\times10^{-6})(50\times10^{6})}{0.0375} = 2080$ N.m.

For equilibrium $T = 2.08$ kN

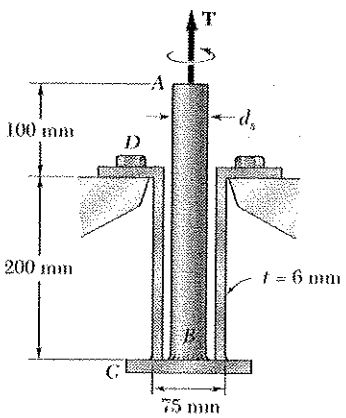
(b) Solid spindle AB: $T = 2080$ N.m.

$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(2080)}{\pi (84\times10^{6})}} = 0.025$ m $= 25$ mm

$d_s = 2c = (2)(25)$ $\quad d_s = 50$ mm

Problem 3.8



3.8 The solid spindle *AB* has a diameter $d_s = 38$ mm and is made of a steel with an allowable shearing stress of 84 MPa, while sleeve *CD* is made of a brass with an allowable shearing stress of 50 MPa. Determine the largest torque **T** that can be applied at *A*.

Solid spindle AB: $c = \frac{1}{2} d_s = \frac{1}{2}(38) = 19$ mm

$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.019)^4 = 204.7 \times 10^{-9}$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J}$

$T_{AB} = \frac{J \tau_{all}}{c} = \frac{(204.7\times10^{-9})(84\times10^{6})}{0.019} = 905$ Nm.

Sleeve CD: $c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = \frac{1}{2}(75) = 37.5$ mm.

$c_1 = c_2 - t = 37.5 - 6 = 31.5$ mm.

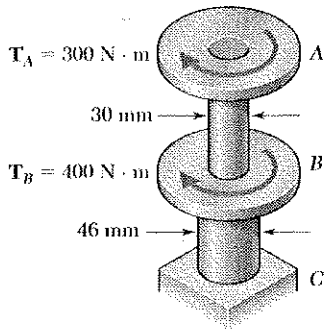
$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.0375^4 - 0.0315^4) = 1.56 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$T_{CD} = \frac{J \tau_{all}}{c_2} = \frac{(1.56\times10^{-6})(50\times10^{6})}{0.0375} = 2080$ Nm

Allowable value of torque T is the smaller. $T = 2.08$ kN.m

Problem 3.9

3.9 The torques shown are exerted on pulleys *A* and *B*. Knowing that each shaft is solid, determine the maximum shearing stress (*a*) in shaft *AB*, (*b*) in shaft *BC*.



(a) Shaft AB: $T_{AB} = 300\ N\cdot m$, $d = 0.030\ m$, $c = 0.015\ m$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(300)}{\pi (0.015)^3}$$

$$= 56.588 \times 10^6\ Pa = 56.6\ MPa$$

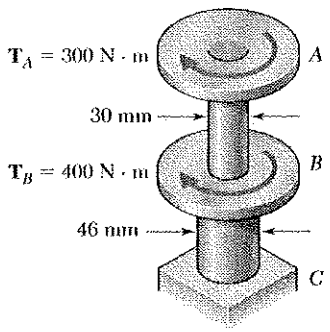
(b) Shaft BC: $T_{BC} = 300 + 400 = 700\ N\cdot m$

$d = 0.046\ m$, $c = 0.023\ m$ $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(700)}{\pi (0.023)^3}$

$$= 36.626 \times 10^6\ Pa \quad 36.6\ MPa$$

Problem 3.10

3.10 The torques shown are exerted on pulleys *A* and *B* which are attached to solid circular shafts *AB* and *BC*. In order to reduce the total mass of the assembly, determine the smallest diameter of shaft *BC* for which the largest shearing stress in the assembly is not increased.



Shaft AB: $T_{AB} = 300\ N\cdot m$, $d = 0.030\ m$, $c = 0.015\ m$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(300)}{\pi (0.015)^3}$$

$$= 56.588 \times 10^6\ Pa = 56.6\ MPa$$

Shaft BC: $T_{BC} = 300 + 400 = 700\ N\cdot m$

$d = 0.046 m$, $c = 0.23\ m$ $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(700)}{\pi (0.023)^3}$

$$= 36.626 \times 10^6\ Pa = 36.6\ MPa$$

The largest stress (56.588×10^6 Pa) occurs in portion AB

Reduce the diameter of BC to provide the same stress.

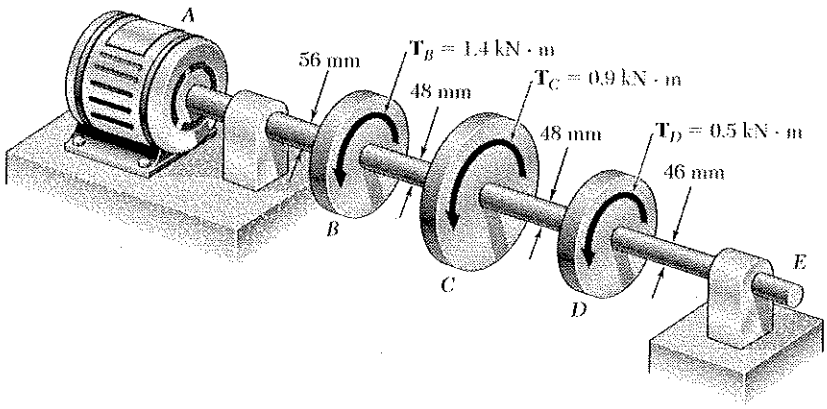
$T_{BC} = 700\ N\cdot m$ $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$$c^3 = \frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}} = \frac{(2)(700)}{\pi (56.588 \times 10^6)} = 7.875 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$$

$c = 19.895 \times 10^{-3}\ m$ $\quad d = 2c = 39.79 \times 10^{-3}\ m$ $\quad 39.8\ mm$

Problem 3.11

3.11 Under normal operating conditions, the electric motor exerts a torque of 2.8 kN · m on shaft *AB*. Knowing that each shaft is solid, determine the maximum shearing stress in (a) shaft *AB*, (b) shaft *BC*, (c) shaft *CD*.



(a) Shaft AB: $T_{AB} = 2.8\ \text{kN·m} = 2.8\times10^{3}\ \text{N·m}$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 28\ \text{mm} = 0.028\ \text{m}$

$$\tau_{AB} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(2.8\times10^{3})}{\pi\,(0.028)^3} = 81.20\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_{AB} = 81.2\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) Shaft BC: $T_{BC} = 1.4\ \text{kN·m} = 1.4\times10^{3}\ \text{N·m}$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 24\ \text{mm} = 0.024\ \text{m}$

$$\tau_{BC} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(1.4\times10^{3})}{\pi\,(0.024)^3} = 64.47\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_{BC} = 64.5\ \text{MPa}$$

(c) Shaft CD: $T_{CD} = 0.5\ \text{kN·m} = 0.5\times10^{3}\ \text{N·m}$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 24\ \text{mm} = 0.024\ \text{m}$

$$\tau_{CD} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(0.5\times10^{3})}{\pi\,(0.024)^3} = 23.03\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_{CD} = 23.0\ \text{MPa}$$

Problem 3.12

3.12 In order to reduce the total mass of the assembly of Prob 3.11, a new design is being considered in which the diameter of shaft *BC* will be smaller. Determine the smallest diameter of shaft *BC* for which the maximum value of the shearing stress in the assembly will not be increased.

See the solution to Problem 3.11 for figure and for maximum shearing stresses in shafts AB, BC, and CD. The largest shearing occurs in shaft AB. Its magnitude is 81.2 MPa. Adjust the diameter of shaft BC so that its maximum shearing stress is 81.2 MPa.

$\tau_{BC} = 81.2\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$ $\qquad T_{BC} = 1.4\times10^{3}\ \text{N·m}$

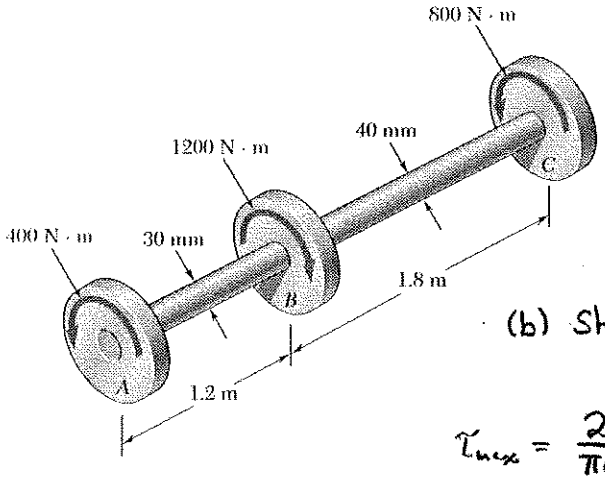
$$\tau_{BC} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T_{BC}}{\pi\tau_{BC}}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(1.4\times10^{3})}{\pi\,(81.2\times10^{6})}} = 22.22\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} = 22.22\ \text{mm}$$

$$d = 2c = 44.4\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 3.13

3.13 The torques shown are exerted on pulleys *A*, *B*, and *C*. Knowing that both shafts are solid, determine the maximum shearing stress in (*a*) shaft *AB*, (*b*) shaft *BC*.



(a) Shaft AB: $T = 400$ N·m

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(0.030) = 0.015$ m

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 \qquad \tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{(2)(400)}{\pi(0.015)^3} = 75.5 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\tau_{max} = 75.5$ MPa ◀

(b) Shaft BC: $T = 800$ N·m

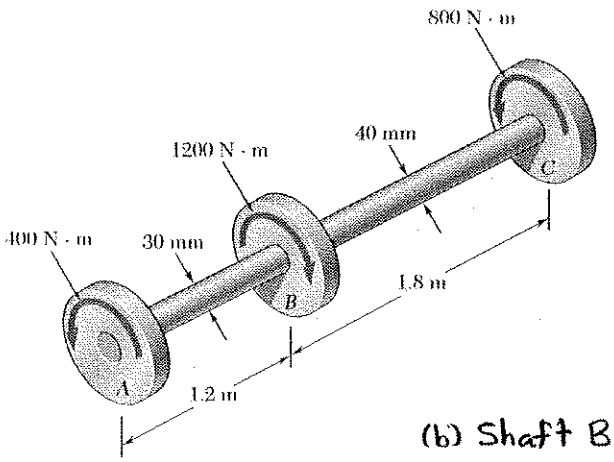
$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.020$ m

$\tau_{max} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(800)}{\pi(0.020)^3} = 63.7 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\tau_{max} = 63.7$ MPa ◀

Problem 3.14

3.14 The shafts of the pulley assembly shown are to be redesigned. Knowing that the allowable shearing stress in each shaft is 60 MPa, determine the smallest allowable diameter of (*a*) shaft *AB*, (*b*) shaft *BC*.



(a) Shaft AB: $T = 400$ N·m

$\tau_{max} = 60$ MPa $= 60 \times 10^6$ Pa

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 \qquad \tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(400)}{\pi(60 \times 10^6)}}$

$= 16.19 \times 10^{-3}$ m $= 16.19$ mm

$d_{AB} = 2c = 32.4$ mm ◀

(b) Shaft BC: $T = 800$ N·m

$\tau_{max} = 60$ MPa $= 60 \times 10^6$ Pa

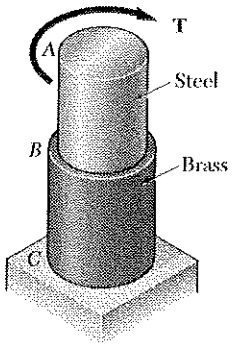
$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(800)}{\pi(60 \times 10^6)}}$

$= 20.40 \times 10^{-3}$ m $= 20.40$ mm

$d_{BC} = 2c = 40.8$ mm ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.15



3.15 The allowable shearing stress is 100 MPa in the steel rod *AB* and 60 MPa in the brass rod *BC*. Knowing that a torque of magnitude $T = 900$ N · m is applied at *A* and neglecting the effect of stress concentrations, determine the required diameter of (*a*) rod AB, (*b*) rod. *BC*.

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J}, \quad J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4, \quad c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}}$$

Shaft AB: $\tau_{max} = 100 \text{ MPa} = 100 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(900)}{\pi(100\times10^6)}} = 17.894\times10^{-3} \text{ m} = 17.894 \text{ mm}$$

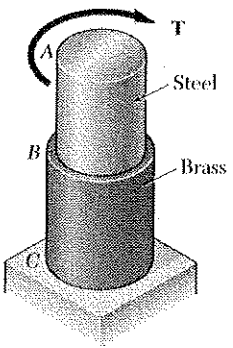
$$d_{AB} = 2c = 35.8 \text{ mm}$$

Shaft BC: $\tau_{max} = 60 \text{ MPa} = 60\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(900)}{\pi(60\times10^6)}} = 21.216\times10^{-3} \text{ m} = 21.216 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_{BC} = 2c = 42.4 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 3.16



3.16 The allowable shearing stress is 100 MPa in the 36-mm-diameter steel rod *AB* and 60 MPa in the 40-mm-diameter rod *BC*. Neglecting the effect of stress concentrations, determine the largest torque that can be applied at *A*.

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J}, \quad J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4, \quad T = \frac{\pi}{2}\tau_{max}c^3$$

Shaft AB: $\tau_{max} = 100 \text{ MPa} = 100\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d_{AB} = \frac{1}{2}(36) = 18 \text{ mm} = 0.018 \text{ m}$

$$T_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{2}(100\times10^6)(0.018)^3 = 916 \text{ N-m}$$

Shaft BC: $\tau_{max} = 60 \text{ MPa} = 60\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d_{BC} = \frac{1}{2}(40) = 20 \text{ mm} = 0.020 \text{ m}$

$$T_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{2}(60\times10^6)(0.020)^3 = 1754 \text{ N-m}$$

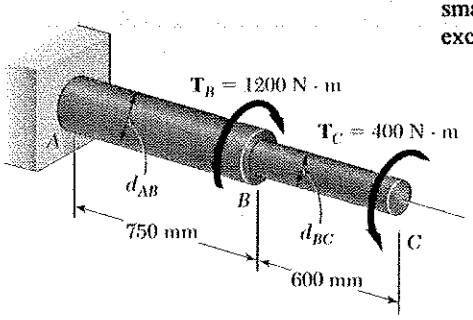
The allowable torque is the smaller of T_{AB} and T_{BC}.

$$T = 754 \text{ N-m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.17

3.17 The solid shaft shown is formed of a brass for which the allowable shearing stress is 55 MPa. Neglecting the effect of stress concentrations, determine the smallest diameters d_{AB} and d_{BC} for which the allowable shearing stress is not exceeded.



$\tau_{max} = 55$ MPa $= 55 \times 10^6$ Pa

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} \qquad c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}}$$

Shaft AB: $T_{AB} = 1200 - 400 = 800$ N·m

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(800)}{\pi (55 \times 10^6)}} = 21.00 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 21.0 \text{ m}$$

minimum $d_{AB} = 2c = 42.0$ mm

Shaft BC: $T_{BC} = 400$ N·m

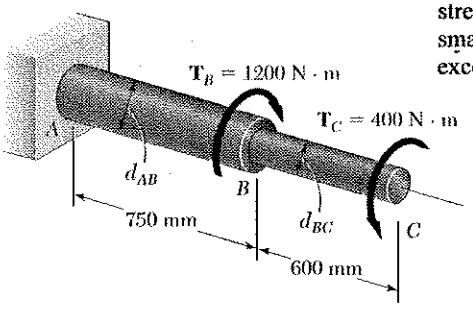
$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(400)}{\pi (55 \times 10^6)}} = 16.667 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 16.67 \text{ mm}$$

minimum $d_{BC} = 2c = 33.3$ mm

Problem 3.18

3.18 Solve Prob. 3.17 assuming that the direction of T_C is reversed.

3.17 The solid shaft shown is formed of a brass for which the allowable shearing stress is 55 MPa. Neglecting the effect of stress concentrations, determine the smallest diameters d_{AB} and d_{BC} for which the allowable shearing stress is not exceeded.



Note that the direction of T_C has been reversed in the figure to the left.

$\tau_{max} = 55$ MPa $= 55 \times 10^6$ Pa

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} \qquad c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}}$$

Shaft AB: $T_{AB} = 1200 + 400 = 1600$ N·m

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(1600)}{\pi (55 \times 10^6)}} = 26.46 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 26.46 \text{ mm}$$

minimum $d_{AB} = 2c = 52.9$ mm

Shaft BC: $T_{BC} = 400$ N·m

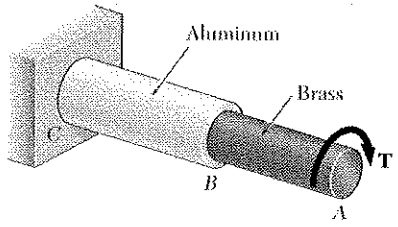
$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(400)}{\pi (55 \times 10^6)}} = 16.667 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 16.67 \text{ mm}$$

minimum $d_{BC} = 2c = 33.3$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.19

3.19 The allowable stress is 50 MPa in the brass rod *AB* and 25 MPa in the aluminum rod *BC*. Knowing that a torque of magnitude $T = 125$ N · m is applied at *A*, determine the required diameter of (*a*) rod *AB*, (*b*) rod *BC*.



$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J}$ $\quad J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4$ $\quad c^3 = \frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}$

(a) Rod AB: $c^3 = \frac{(2)(1250)}{\pi(50\times10^6)} = 15.915\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

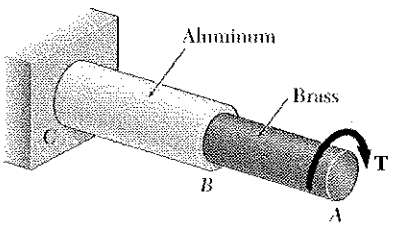
$c = 25.15\times10^{-3}\ m = 25.15\ mm$ $\quad d_{AB} = 2c = 50.3\ mm$ ◄

(b) Rod BC: $c^3 = \frac{(2)(1250)}{\pi(25\times10^6)} = 31.831\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

$c = 31.69\times10^{-3}\ m = 31.69\ mm$ $\quad d_{BC} = 2c = 63.4\ mm$ ◄

Problem 3.20

3.20 The *solid* rod *BC* has a diameter of 30 mm and is made of an aluminum for which the allowable shearing stress is 25 MPa. Rod *AB* is *hollow* and has an outer diameter of 25 mm; it is made of a brass for which the allowable shearing stress is 50 MPa. Determine (*a*) the largest inner diameter of rod *AB* for which the factor of safety is the same for each rod, (*b*) the largest torque that can be applied at *A*.



Solid rod BC: $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J}$ $\quad J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4$

$\tau_{all} = 25\times10^6\ Pa$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.015\ m$

$T_{all} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_{all} = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.015)^3(25\times10^6) = 132.536\ N\cdot m$

Hollow rod AB: $\tau_{all} = 50\times10^6\ Pa$ $\quad T_{all} = 132.536\ N\cdot m$

$c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_2 = \frac{1}{2}(0.025) = 0.0125\ m$ $\quad c_1 = ?$

$T_{all} = \frac{J\tau_{all}}{c_2} = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4)\frac{\tau_{all}}{c_2}$

$c_1^4 = c_2^4 - \frac{2T_{all}c_2}{\pi\tau_{all}} = 0.0125^4 - \frac{(2)(132.536)(0.0125)}{\pi(50\times10^6)} = 3.3203\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

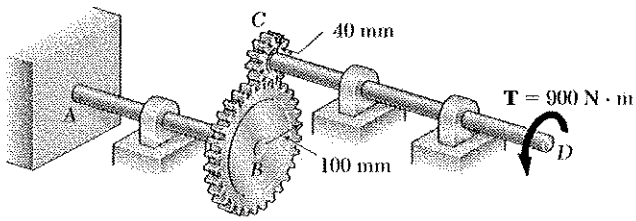
(a) $c_1 = 7.59\times10^{-3}\ m = 7.59\ mm$ $\quad d_1 = 2c_1 = 15.18\ mm$ ◄

(b) Allowable torque. $\quad T_{all} = 132.5\ N\cdot m$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.21

3.21 A torque of magnitude $T = 900$ N · m is applied at D as shown. Knowing that the allowable shearing stress is 50 MPa in each shaft, determine the required diameter of (*a*) shaft *AB*, (*b*) shaft *CD*.



$T_{CD} = 900$ Nm.

$T_{AB} = \frac{r_B}{r_C} T_{AB} = \frac{100(900)}{40} = 2250$ Nm.

$\tau_{max} = 50$ MPa.

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}}$

(a) Shaft AB: $c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(2250)}{\pi (50\times10^6)}} = 0.0306\ m = 30.6\ mm$

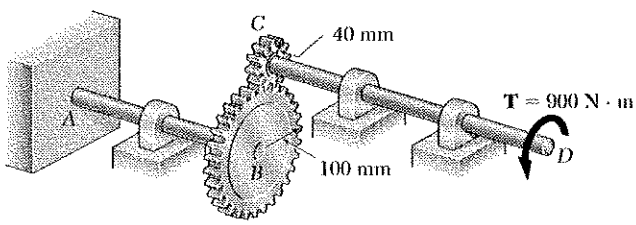
$d_{AB} = 2c = 61.2$ mm

(b) Shaft CD: $c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(900)}{\pi 50\times10^6}} = 0.0225\ m = 22.5\ mm$

$d_{CD} = 2c = 45$ mm

Problem 3.22

3.22 A torque of magnitude $T = 900$ N · m is applied at D as shown. Knowing that the diameter of shaft *AB* is 60 mm and that the diameter of shaft *CD* is 45 mm, determine the maximum shearing stress in (*a*) shaft *AB*, (*b*) shaft *CD*.



$T_{CD} = 900$ Nm

$T_{AB} = \frac{r_B}{r_C} T_{CD} = \frac{100}{40}(900) = 2250$ Nm.

(a) Shaft AB: $c = \frac{1}{2} d_{AB} = 30$ mm

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{(2)(2250)}{\pi (0.03)^3} = 53.05$ MPa.

(a) $\tau_{max} = 53.05$ MPa

(b) Shaft CD: $c = \frac{1}{2} d_{CD} = 22.5$ mm

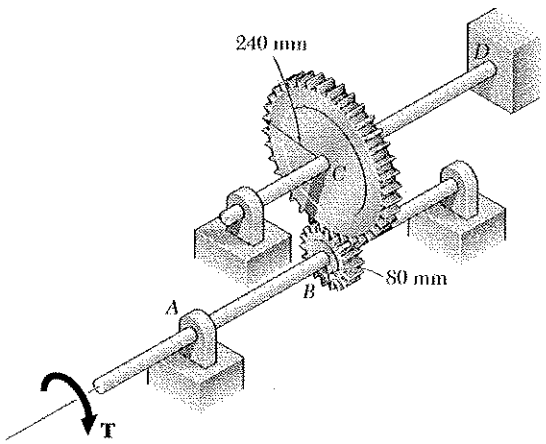
$\tau_{max} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(900)}{\pi (0.0225)^3} = 50.3$ MPa

(b) $\tau_{max} = 50.3$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.23

3.23 Two solid steel shafts are connected by the gears shown. A torque of magnitude $T = 900$ N · m is applied to shaft *AB*. Knowing that the allowable shearing stress is 50 MPa and considering only stresses due to twisting, determine the required diameter of (*a*) shaft *AB*, (*b*) shaft *CD*.



$T_{AB} = T = 900$ N·m

$T_{CD} = \frac{r_C}{r_B} T_{AB} = \frac{240}{80}(900) = 2700$ N·m

(a) Shaft AB: $\tau_{max} = 50$ MPa $= 50 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$, $c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}}$

$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(900)}{\pi(50\times10^6)}} = 22.55\times10^{-3}$ m $= 22.55$ mm

$d_{AB} = 2c = 45.1$ mm

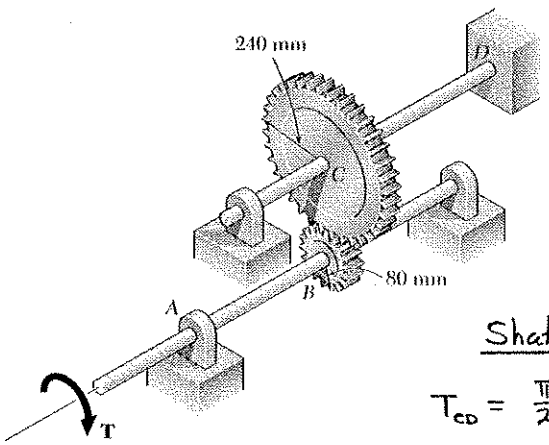
(b) Shaft CD: $\tau_{max} = 50$ MPa

$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(2700)}{\pi(50\times10^6)}} = 32.52\times10^{-3}$ m $= 32.52$ mm

$d_{CD} = 2c = 65.0$ mm

Problem 3.24

3.24 Shaft *CD* is made from a 66-mm-diameter rod and is connected to the 48-mm-diameter shaft *AB* as shown. Considering only stresses due to twisting and knowing that the allowable shearing stress is 60 MPa for each shaft, determine the largest torque **T** that can be applied.



$\tau_{max} = 60$ MPa $= 60\times10^6$ Pa

Shaft AB: $c = \frac{1}{2}d_{AB} = 24$ mm $= 0.024$ m

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$ $\quad T = \frac{\pi}{2}\tau_{max} c^3$

$T = \frac{\pi}{2}(60\times10^6)(0.024)^3 = 1303$ N·m

Shaft CD: $c = \frac{1}{2}d_{CD} = 33$ mm $= 0.033$ m

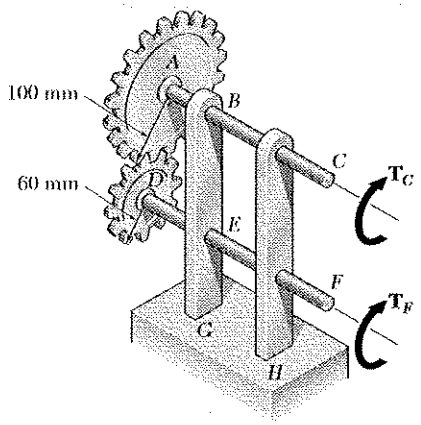
$T_{CD} = \frac{\pi}{2}(60\times10^6)(0.033)^3 = 3387$ N·m

$T = \frac{r_B}{r_C} T_{CD} = \frac{80}{240}(3387) = 1129$ N·m

The allowable torque is the smaller of the two calculated values.

$T = 1129$ N·m $= 1.129$ kN·m

Problem 3.25



3.25 The two solid shafts are connected by gears as shown and are made of a steel for which the allowable shearing stress is 50 MPa. Knowing the diameters of the two shafts are, respectively, $d_{BC} = 40$ mm and $d_{EF} = 30$ mm determine the largest torque $\mathbf{T}_C$ that can be applied at C.

$\tau_{max} = 50\,MPa$

Shaft BC: $d_{BC} = 40\,mm$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 20\,mm.$

$$T_c = \frac{J\tau_{max}}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}\tau_{max}c^3 = \frac{\pi}{2}(50\times10^6)(0.02)^3$$

$$= 628\ N.m.$$

Shaft EF: $d_{EF} = 30\,mm$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15\,mm.$

$$T_F = \frac{J\tau_{max}}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}\tau_{max}c^3$$

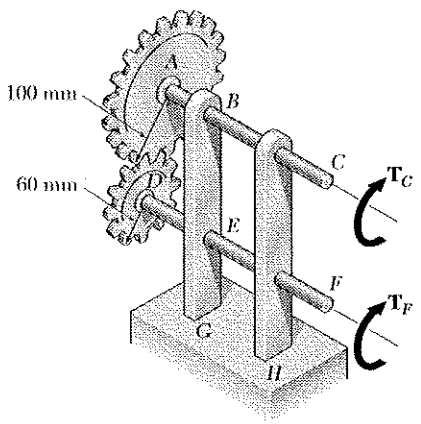
$$= \frac{\pi}{2}(50\times10^6)(0.015)^3 = 265\,N.m.$$

By statics $T_c = \frac{r_A}{r_D}T_F = \frac{10}{6}(265) = 441.7\,N.m.$

Allowable value of T_c is the smaller.

$T_c = 441.7\ Nm$

Problem 3.26



3.26 The two solid shafts are connected by gears as shown and are made of a steel for which the allowable shearing stress is 60 MPa. Knowing that a torque of magnitude $T_C = 600$ N · m is applied at C and that the assembly is in equilibrium, determine the required diameter of (*a*) shaft *BC*, (*b*) shaft *EF*.

$\tau_{max} = 60\,MPa$

(a) Shaft BC: $T_c = 600\,Nm$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} \qquad c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau_{max}}}$$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(600)}{\pi(60\times10^6)}} = 0.0185\,m$$

$d_{BC} = 2c = 37\,mm$

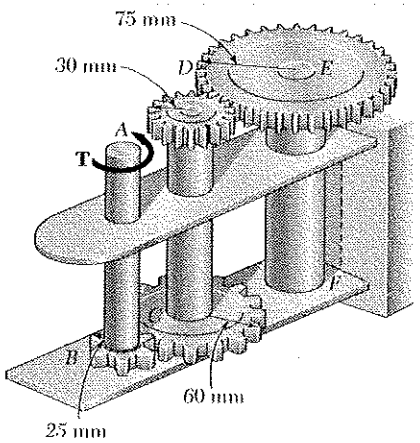
Shaft EF: $T_F = \frac{r_D}{r_A}T_C = \frac{60}{100}(600) = 360\,Nm.$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau_{max}}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(360)}{\pi(60\times10^6)}} = 0.0156\,m$$

$d_{EF} = 2c = 31.2\,mm$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.27



3.27 A torque of magnitude $T = 120$ N · m is applied to shaft *AB* of the gear train shown. Knowing that the allowable shearing stress is 75 MPa in each of the three solid shafts, determine the required diameter of (*a*) shaft *AB*, (*b*) shaft *CD*, (*c*) shaft *EF*.

STATICS

Shaft AB. $T_{AB} = T_A = T_B = T$

Gears B and C. $r_B = 25\text{mm}$, $r_C = 60\text{ mm}$

Force on gear circles. $F_{BC} = \frac{T_B}{r_B} = \frac{T_C}{r_C}$

$T_C = \frac{r_C}{r_B} T_B = \frac{60}{25} T = 2.4\,T$

Shaft CD. $T_{CD} = T_C = T_D = 2.4\,T$

Gears D and E. $r_D = 30\text{ mm}$, $r_E = 75\text{ mm}$

Force on gear circles. $F_{DE} = \frac{T_D}{r_D} = \frac{T_E}{r_E}$

$T_E = \frac{r_E}{r_D} T_D = \frac{75}{30}(2.4\,T) = 6T$

Shaft EF. $T_{EF} = T_E = T_F = 6T$

REQUIRED DIAMETERS

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$ $\quad c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau}}$ $\quad d = 2c = 2\sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}}$

$\tau_{max} = 75\times10^6$ Pa

(a) Shaft AB. $T_{AB} = T = 120$ N·m

$d_{AB} = 2\sqrt[3]{\frac{2(120)}{\pi(75\times10^6)}} = 20.1\times10^{-3}$ m $\quad d_{AB} = 20.1$ mm

(b) Shaft CD. $T_{CD} = (2.4)(120) = 288$ N·m

$d_{CD} = 2\sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(288)}{\pi(75\times10^6)}} = 26.9\times10^{-3}$ m $\quad d_{CD} = 26.9$ mm

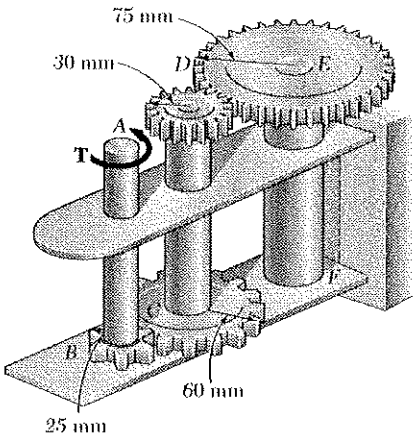
(c) Shaft EF. $T_{EF} = (6)(120) = 720$ N·m

$d_{EF} = 2\sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(720)}{\pi(75\times10^3)}} = 36.6\times10^{-3}$ m $\quad d_{EF} = 36.6$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.28

3.28 A torque of magnitude $T = 100$ N · m is applied to shaft AB of the gear train shown. Knowing that the diameters of the three solid shafts are, respectively, $d_{AB} = 21$ mm, $d_{CD} = 30$ mm, and $d_{EF} = 40$ mm, determine the maximum shearing stress in (*a*) shaft AB, (*b*) shaft CD, (*c*) shaft EF.



STATICS

Shaft AB. $T_{AB} = T_A = T_B = T$

Gears B and C. $r_B = 25$ mm, $r_C = 60$ mm

Force on gear circles. $F_{BC} = \frac{T_B}{r_B} = \frac{T_C}{r_C}$

$T_C = \frac{r_C}{r_B} T_B = \frac{60}{25} T = 2.4\,T$

Shaft CD. $T_{CD} = T_C = T_D = 2.4\,T$

Gears D and E. $r_D = 30$ mm, $r_E = 75$ mm

Force on gear circles. $F_{DE} = \frac{T_D}{r_D} = \frac{T_E}{r_E}$

$T_E = \frac{r_E}{r_D} T_D = \frac{75}{30}(2.4\,T) = 6T$

Shaft EF. $T_{EF} = T_E = T_F = 6T$

MAXIMUM SHEARING STRESSES

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$$

(a) Shaft AB. $T = 100$ N·m $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 10.5\text{ mm} = 10.5\times10^{-3}$ m

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{(2)(100)}{\pi(10.5\times10^{-3})^3} = 55.0\times10^6\text{ Pa} \qquad \tau_{max} = 55.0\text{ MPa}$$

(b) Shaft CD. $T = (2.4)(100) = 240$ N·m

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15\text{ mm} = 15\times10^{-3}$ m

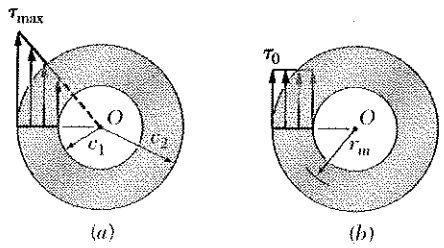
$$\tau_{max} = \frac{(2)(240)}{\pi(15\times10^{-3})^3} = 45.3\times10^6\text{ Pa} \qquad \tau_{max} = 45.3\text{ MPa}$$

(c) Shaft EF. $T = (6)(100) = 600$ N·M

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 20\text{ mm} = 20\times10^{-3}$ m

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{(2)(600)}{\pi(20\times10^{-3})^3} = 47.7\times10^6\text{ Pa} \qquad \tau_{max} = 47.7\text{ MPa}$$

Problem 3.29



(a) (b)

3.29 While the exact distribution of the shearing stresses in a hollow-cylindrical shaft is as shown in Fig. P3.29*a*, an approximate value can be obtained for τ_{max} by assuming that the stresses are uniformly distributed over the area A of the cross section, as shown in Fig. P 3.29*b*, and then further assuming that all of the elementary shearing forces act at a distance from O equal to the mean radius $\frac{1}{2}(c_1 + c_2)$ of the cross section. This approximate value $\tau_0 = T/Ar_m$, where T is the applied torque. Determine the ratio τ_{max}/τ_0 of the true value of the maximum shearing stress and its approximate value τ_0 for values of c_1/c_2 respectively equal to 1.00, 0.95, 0.75, 0.50 and 0.

For a hollow shaft: $\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{2Tc_2}{\pi(c_2^4 - c_1^4)} = \frac{2Tc_2}{\pi(c_2^2 - c_1^2)(c_2^2 + c_1^2)}$

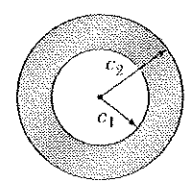
$= \frac{2Tc_2}{A(c_2^2 + c_1^2)}$

By definition, $\tau_0 = \frac{T}{Ar_m} = \frac{2T}{A(c_2 + c_1)}$

Dividing, $\frac{\tau_{max}}{\tau_0} = \frac{c_2(c_2 + c_1)}{c_2^2 + c_1^2} = \frac{1 + (c_1/c_2)}{1 + (c_1/c_2)^2}$

c_1/c_2	1.0	0.95	0.75	0.5	0.0
τ_{max}/τ_0	1.0	1.025	1.120	1.200	1.0

Problem 3.30



3.30 (*a*) For a given allowable shearing stress, determine the ratio T/w of the maximum allowable torque T and the weight per unit length w for the hollow shaft shown. (*b*) Denoting by $(T/w)_0$ the value of this ratio for a solid shaft of the same radius c_2, express the ratio T/w for the hollow shaft in terms of $(T/w)_0$ and c_1/c_2.

w = weight per unit length, ρg = specific weight

W = total weight, L = length

$w = \frac{W}{L} = \frac{\rho g L A}{L} = \rho g A = \rho g \pi (c_2^2 - c_1^2)$

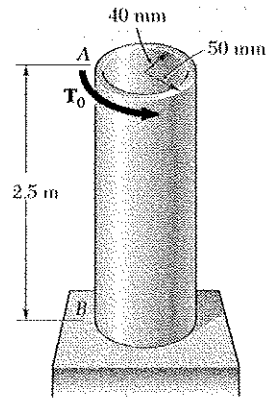
$T = \frac{J\tau_N}{c_2} = \frac{\pi}{2}\frac{c_2^4 - c_1^4}{c_2}\tau_{al} = \frac{\pi}{2}\frac{(c_2^2 + c_1^2)(c_2^2 - c_1^2)}{c_2}\tau_{al}$

(a) $\frac{T}{W} = (c_1^2 + c_2^2)\tau_{al}$ $\quad \frac{T}{W} = \frac{(c_1^2 + c_2^2)\tau_{al}}{2\rho g c_2}$ (hollow shaft)

$c_1 = 0$ for solid shaft: $\left(\frac{T}{W}\right)_0 = \frac{c_2\tau_{al}}{2\rho g}$ (solid shaft)

(b) $\frac{(T/W)_h}{(T/W)_0} = 1 + \frac{c_1^2}{c_2^2}$ $\quad \left(\frac{T}{W}\right) = \left(\frac{T}{W}\right)_0\left(1 + \frac{c_1^2}{c_2^2}\right)$

Problem 3.31



3.31 (*a*) For the aluminum pipe shown ($G = 27$ GPa), determine the torque $\mathbf{T}_0$ causing an angle of twist of 2°. (*b*) Determine the angle of twist if the same torque $\mathbf{T}_0$ is applied to a solid cylindrical shaft of the same length and cross-sectional area.

(a) $c_o = 50\text{ mm} = 0.050\text{ m}$, $c_i = 40\text{ mm} = 0.040\text{ m}$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_o^4 - c_i^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.050^4 - 0.040^4)$$

$$= 5.7962 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$\varphi = 2° = 34.907 \times 10^{-3}$ rad $\qquad L = 2.5\text{ m}$

$G = 27 \times 10^9$ Pa

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} \qquad T_o = \frac{GJ\varphi}{L} = \frac{(27\times10^9)(5.7962\times10^{-6})(34.907\times10^{-3})}{2.5}$$

$$= 2.1851 \times 10^3\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m} \qquad T_o = 2.19\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

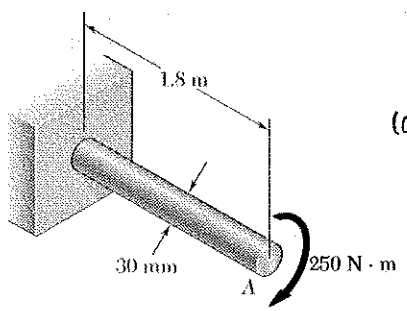
Area of pipe: $A = \pi(c_o^2 - c_i^2) = \pi(0.050^2 - 0.040^2) = 2.8274\ \text{m}^2$

(b) Radius of solid of same area: $c_s = \sqrt{\frac{A}{\pi}} = 0.030\text{ m}$

$$J_s = \frac{\pi}{2} c_s^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.030)^4 = 1.27235 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$\varphi_s = \frac{T_o L}{GJ} = \frac{(2.1851\times10^3)(2.5)}{(27\times10^9)(1.27235\times10^{-6})} = 0.15902\text{ rad} \qquad \varphi_s = 9.11°$$

Problem 3.32



3.32 (*a*) For the solid steel shaft shown ($G = 77$ GPa), determine the angle of twist at *A*. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming that the steel shaft is hollow with a 30-mm-outer diameter and a 20-mm-inner diameter.

(a) $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.015\text{ m}$, $J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.015)^4$

$J = 79.522 \times 10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$, $L = 1.8\text{ m}$, $G = 77\times10^9$ Pa

$T = 250\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m} \qquad \varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$

$$\varphi = \frac{(250)(1.8)}{(77\times10^9)(79.522\times10^{-9})} = 73.49\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$$

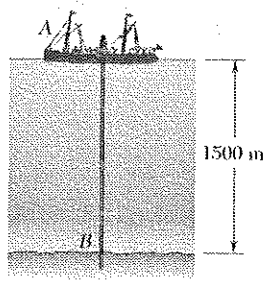
$$\varphi = \frac{(73.49\times10^{-3})180}{\pi} = 4.21°$$

(b) $c_2 = 0.015\text{ m}$, $c_1 = \frac{1}{2}d_1 = 0.010\text{ m}$, $J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4)$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.015^4 - 0.010^4) = 63.814\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4 \qquad \varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$

$$\varphi = \frac{(250)(1.8)}{(77\times10^9)(63.814\times10^{-9})} = 91.58\times10^{-3}\text{ rad} = \frac{180}{\pi}(91.58\times10^{-3}) = 5.25°$$

Problem 3.33



3.33 The ship at A has just started to drill for oil on the ocean floor at a depth of 1500 m. Knowing that the top of the 200-mm-diameter steel drill pipe ($G = 77.2$ GPa) rotates through two complete revolutions before the drill bit at B starts to operate, determine the maximum shearing stress caused in the pipe by torsion.

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} \qquad T = \frac{GJ\varphi}{L}$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{GJ\varphi c}{JL} = \frac{G\varphi c}{L}$$

$$\varphi = 2\,\text{rev} = 2(2\pi)\,\text{rad} = 12.566\,\text{rad}$$

$$c = \tfrac{1}{2}d = 100\,\text{mm} = 0.100\,\text{m}$$

$$G = 77.2\,\text{GPa} = 77.2\times10^{9}\,\text{Pa}$$

$$\tau = \frac{(77.2\times10^{9})(12.566)(0.100)}{1500} = 64.7\times10^{6}\,\text{Pa}$$

$$\tau = 64.7\,\text{MPa}$$

Problem 3.34

3.34 Determine the largest allowable diameter of a 3 m-long steel rod ($G = 77$ GPa) if the rod is to be twisted through 30° without exceeding a shearing stress of 84 MPa.

$L = 3\,\text{m}$

$\tau = 84\,\text{MPa}$

$$\varphi = 30^\circ = \frac{30\pi}{180} = 0.52360\,\text{rad}$$

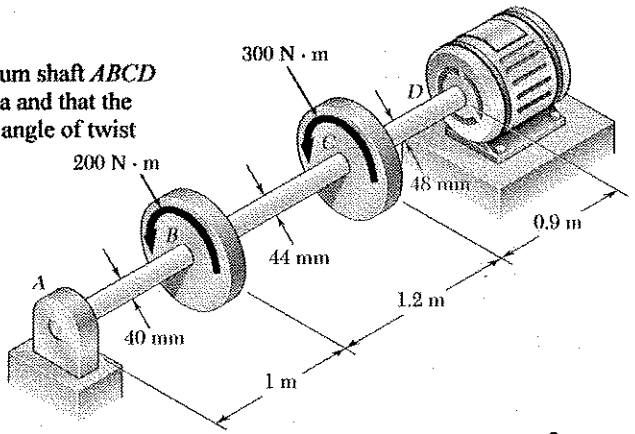
$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}, \quad T = \frac{GJ\varphi}{L}, \quad \tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{GJ\varphi c}{JL} = \frac{G\varphi c}{L}, \quad c = \frac{\tau L}{G\varphi}$$

$$c = \frac{(84\times10^{6})(3)}{(77\times10^{9})(0.5236)} = 0.00625\,\text{m} = 6.25\,\text{m} \qquad d = 2c = 12.5\,\text{mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.35

3.35 The electric motor exerts a 500 N · m torque on the aluminum shaft *ABCD* when it is rotating at a constant speed. Knowing that $G = 27$ GPa and that the torques exerted on pulleys *B* and *C* are as shown, determine the angle of twist between (*a*) *B* and *C*, (*b*) *B* and *D*.



(a) Angle of twist between B and C.

$T_{BC} = 200\ N\cdot m$, $L_{BC} = 1.2\ m$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.022\ m$, $G = 27\times10^{9}\ Pa$

$J_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = 367.97\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

$$\varphi_{B/C} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(200)(1.2)}{(27\times10^{9})(367.97\times10^{-9})} = 24.157\times10^{-3}\ rad$$

$\varphi_{B/C} = 1.384°$

(b) Angle of twist between B and D.

$T_{CD} = 500\ N\cdot m$, $L_{CD} = 0.9\ m$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.024\ m$, $G = 27\times10^{9}\ Pa$

$J_{CD} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.024)^4 = 521.153\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

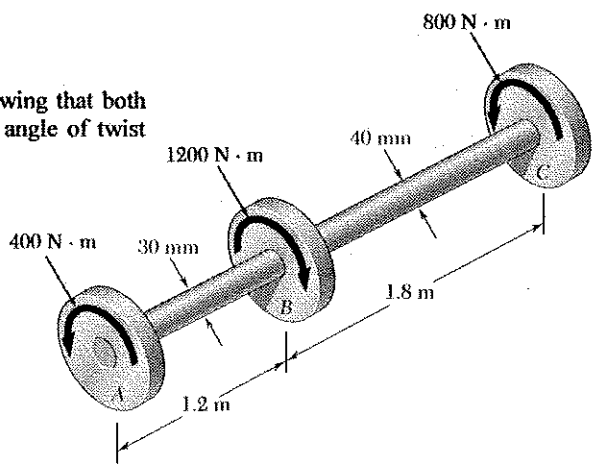
$$\varphi_{C/D} = \frac{(500)(0.9)}{(27\times10^{9})(521.153\times10^{-9})} = 31.980\times10^{-3}\ rad$$

$\varphi_{B/D} = \varphi_{B/C} + \varphi_{C/D} = 24.157\times10^{-3} + 31.980\times10^{-3} = 56.137\times10^{-3}\ rad$

$\varphi_{B/D} = 3.22°$

Problem 3.36

3.36 The torques shown are exerted on pulleys *A*, *B*, and *C*. Knowing that both shafts are solid and made of brass ($G = 39$ GPa), determine the angle of twist between (*a*) *A* and *B*, (*b*) *A* and *C*.



(a) Angle of twist between A and B.

$T_{AB} = 400\ N\cdot m$, $L_{AB} = 1.2\ m$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.015\ m$ $G = 39\times10^{9}\ Pa$

$J_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = 79.52\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

$$\varphi_{A/B} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(400)(1.2)}{(39\times10^{9})(79.52\times10^{-9})}$$

$= 0.154772\ rad$ ↻

$\varphi_{A/B} = 8.87°$ ↻

(b) Angle of twist between A and C.

$T_{BC} = 800\ N\cdot m$, $L_{BC} = 1.8\ m$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.020\ m$, $G = 39\times10^{6}\ Pa$

$J_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.020)^4 = 251.327\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

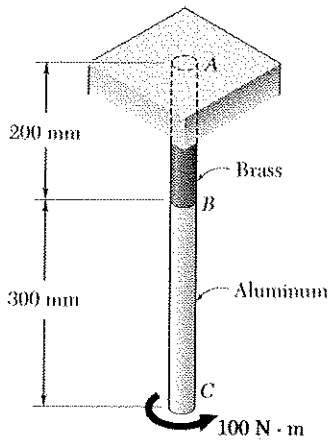
$$\varphi_{B/C} = \frac{(800)(1.8)}{(39\times10^{9})(251.327\times10^{-9})} = 0.146912\ rad$$ ↺

$\varphi_{A/C} = \varphi_{A/B} + \varphi_{BC} = 0.154772 - 0.146912 = 0.007860\ rad$ ↻

$\varphi_{C/A} = 0.450°$ ↻

Problem 3.37

3.37 The aluminum rod *BC* ($G = 26$ GPa) is bonded to the brass rod *AB* ($G = 39$ GPa). Knowing that each rod is solid and has a diameter of 12 mm, determine the angle of twist (*a*) at *B*, (*b*) at *C*.



Both portions $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 6\text{ mm} = 6\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(6\times10^{-3})^4 = 2.03575\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

$T = 100\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

Rod AB: $G_{AB} = 39\times10^9\text{ Pa}$, $L_{AB} = 0.200\text{ m}$

(a) $\varphi_B = \varphi_{AB} = \frac{T L_{AB}}{G_{AB} J} = \frac{(100)(0.200)}{(39\times10^9)(2.03575\times10^{-9})}$

$= 0.25191\text{ rad}$ $\qquad \varphi_B = 14.43^\circ$

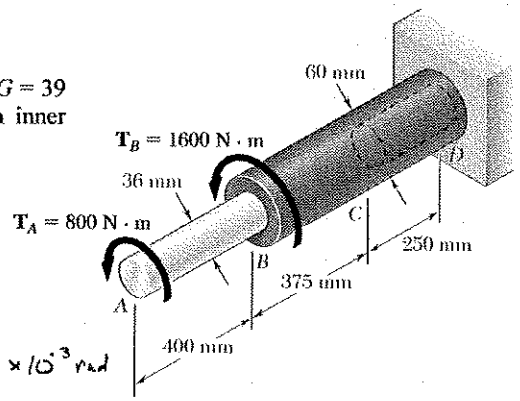
Rod BC: $G_{BC} = 26\times10^9\text{ Pa}$, $L_{BC} = 0.300\text{ m}$

$\varphi_{BC} = \frac{T L_{BC}}{G_{BC} J} = \frac{(100)(0.300)}{(26\times10^9)(2.03575\times10^{-9})} = 0.56679\text{ rad}$

(b) $\varphi_C = \varphi_B + \varphi_{BC} = 0.25191 + 0.56679 = 0.81870\text{ rad}$ $\qquad \varphi_C = 46.9^\circ$

Problem 3.38

3.38 The aluminum rod *AB* ($G = 27$ GPa) is bonded to the brass rod *BD* ($G = 39$ GPa). Knowing that portion *CD* of the brass rod is hollow and has an inner diameter of 40 mm, determine the angle of twist at *A*.



Rod AB: $G = 27\times10^9\text{ Pa}$, $L = 0.400\text{ m}$

$T = 800\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ $\qquad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.018\text{ m}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.018)^4 = 164.896\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

$\varphi_{A/B} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(800)(0.400)}{(27\times10^9)(164.896\times10^{-9})} = 71.875\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$

Part BC: $G = 39\times10^9\text{ Pa}$ $L = 0.375\text{ m}$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.030\text{ m}$

$T = 800 + 1600 = 2400\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$, $J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.030)^4 = 1.27234\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$

$\varphi_{B/C} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(2400)(0.375)}{(39\times10^9)(1.27234\times10^{-6})} = 18.137\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$

Part CD: $c_1 = \frac{1}{2}d_1 = 0.020\text{ m}$ $\qquad c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_2 = 0.030\text{ m}$, $\qquad L = 0.250\text{ m}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.030^4 - 0.020^4) = 1.02102\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$

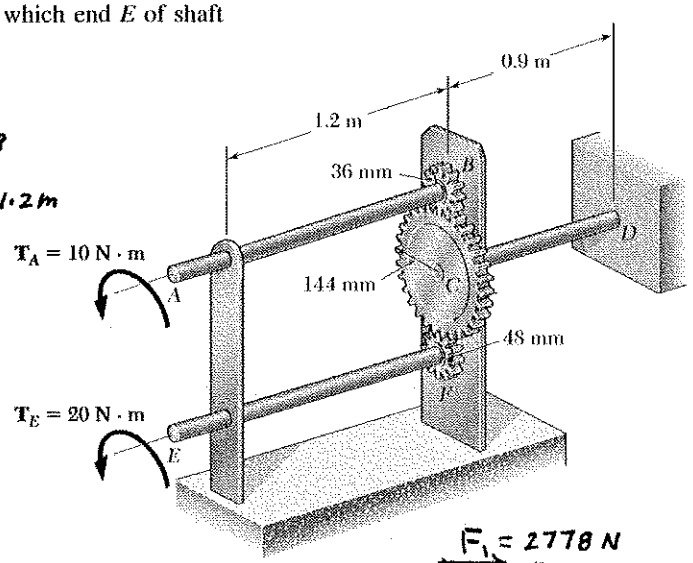
$\varphi_{C/D} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(2400)(0.250)}{(39\times10^9)(1.02102\times10^{-6})} = 15.068\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$

Angle of twist at A. $\varphi_A = \varphi_{A/B} + \varphi_{B/C} + \varphi_{C/D}$

$= 105.080\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$ $\qquad \varphi_A = 6.02^\circ$

Problem 3.39

3.39 Three solid shafts, each of 18-mm diameter, are connected by the gears shown. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, determine (*a*) the angle through which end *A* of shaft *AB* rotates, (*b*) the angle through which end *E* of shaft *EF* rotates.



Geometry:

$r_B = 0.036$ m, $r_C = 0.144$ m, $r_F = 0.048$

$L_{AB} = 1.2$ m, $L_{CD} = 0.9$ m, $L_{EF} = 1.2$ m

Statics: $T_A = 10$ Nm ↺

$T_E = 20$ Nm ↺

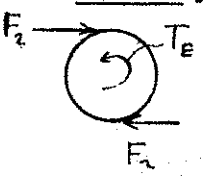
Gear B. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$-r_B F_1 + T_A = 0$

$-0.036 F_1 + 10 = 0$

$F_1 = 277.8$ N

Gear F. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_F = 0$:



$-r_F F_2 + T_E = 0$

$-0.048 F_2 + 20 = 0$

$F_2 = 416.7$ N

Deformations:

For all shafts $c = \frac{1}{2} d = 0.009$ m

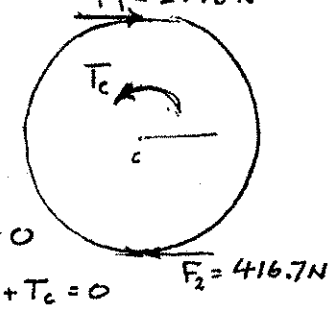
$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = 10.306 \times 10^{-9}$ m⁴

$$\varphi_{A/B} = \frac{T_{AB} L_{AB}}{GJ} = \frac{(10)(1.2)}{(77\times10^9)(10.306\times10^{-9})} = 0.01512 \text{ rad} \circlearrowleft$$

$$\varphi_{E/F} = \frac{T_{EF} L_{EF}}{GJ} = \frac{(20)(1.2)}{(77\times10^9)(10.306\times10^{-9})} = 0.030224 \text{ rad} \circlearrowleft$$

$$\varphi_{C/D} = \frac{T_{CD} L_{CD}}{GJ} = \frac{(41.4)(0.9)}{(77\times10^9)(10.306\times10^{-9})} = 0.04695 \text{ rad} \circlearrowleft$$

Gear C. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$



$-r_C F_1 + r_C F_2 + T_C = 0$

$-(0.144)(2778) - (0.144)(10) + T_C = 0$

$T_C = 41.4$ Nm ↺

Kinematics: $\varphi_C = \varphi_{C/D} = 0.04695$ rad ↺

$r_B \varphi_B = r_C \varphi_C$ $\quad \varphi_B = \frac{r_C}{r_B} \varphi_C = \frac{0.144}{0.036}(0.04695) = 0.1878$ rad ↺

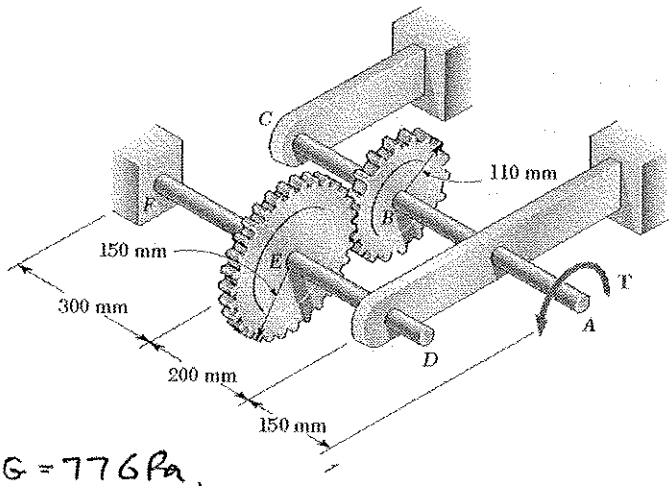
(a) $\varphi_{A/C} = \varphi_B + \varphi_{A/B} = 0.1878 + 0.01512 = 0.20292$ rad ↺ $\quad \varphi_B = 11.6°$ ↺

$r_F \varphi_F = r_C \varphi_C$ $\quad \varphi_F = \frac{r_C}{r_F} \varphi_C = \frac{0.144}{0.048}(0.04695) = 0.14085$ rad ↺

(b) $\varphi_E = \varphi_F + \varphi_{E/F} = 0.14085 + 0.030224 = 0.17109$ rad $\quad \varphi_F = 9.8°$ ↺

Problem 3.40

3.40 Two shafts, each of 22-mm diameter are connected by the gears shown. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa and that the shaft at F is fixed, determine the angle through which end A rotates when a 130 N · m torque is applied at A.



Calculation of torques.

Circumferential contact force between gears B and E.

$$F = \frac{T_{AB}}{r_B} = \frac{T_{EF}}{r_E} \qquad T_{EF} = \frac{r_E}{r_B} T_{AB}$$

$T_{AB} = 130$ N m.

$$T_{EF} = \frac{150}{110}(130) = 177.3 \text{ Nm}$$

Twist in shaft FE.

$L = 300$ mm, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 11$ mm, $G = 77$ GPa.

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.011)^4 = 23\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4.$$

$$\varphi_{E/F} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(177.3)(0.3)}{(77\times10^9)(23\times10^{-9})} = 0.03 \text{ rad}$$

Rotation at E. $\varphi_E = \varphi_{E/F} = 0.03$ rad

Tangential displacement at gear circle $s = r_E\varphi_E = r_B\varphi_B$

Rotation at B $\varphi_B = \frac{r_E}{r_B}\varphi_E = \frac{15}{11}(0.03) = 0.04091$ rad

Twist in shaft BA. $L = 0.35$ m $J = 23\times10^{-9}$ m^4

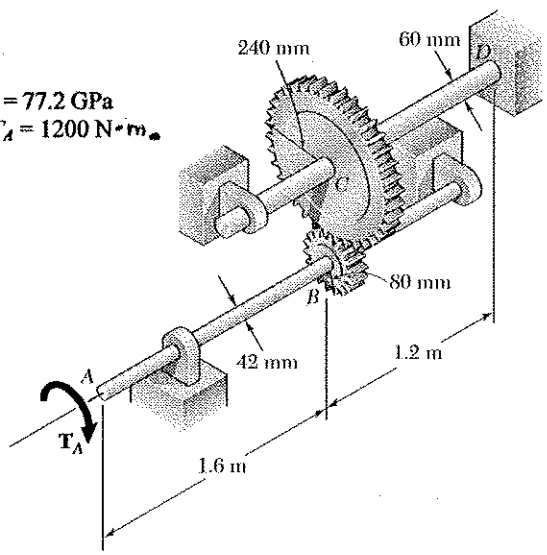
$$\varphi_{A/B} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(130)(0.35)}{(77\times10^9)(23\times10^{-9})} = 0.02577 \text{ rad}$$

Rotation at A. $\varphi_A = \varphi_B + \varphi_{A/B} = 0.06668$ rad $\varphi_A = 3.82°$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.41

3.41 Two solid shafts are connected by gears as shown. Knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa for each shaft, determine the angle through which end A rotates when $T_A = 1200$ N·m.



Calculation of torques.

Circumferential contact force between gears B and C

$$F = \frac{T_{AB}}{r_B} = \frac{T_{CD}}{r_C} \qquad T_{CD} = \frac{r_C}{r_B} T_{AB}$$

$T_{AB} = 1200$ N·m

$$T_{CD} = \frac{240}{80}(1200) = 3600 \text{ N·m}$$

Twist in shaft CD: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.030$ m, $L = 1.2$ m, $G = 77.2 \times 10^9$ Pa

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.030)^4 = 1.27234 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\varphi_{C/D} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(3600)(1.2)}{(77.2 \times 10^9)(1.27234 \times 10^{-6})} = 43.981 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

Rotation angle at C. $\varphi_C = \varphi_{C/D} = 43.981 \times 10^{-3}$ rad

Circumferential displacement at contact points of gears B and C

$$\delta = r_C \varphi_C = r_B \varphi_B$$

Rotation angle at B. $\varphi_B = \frac{r_C}{r_B}\varphi_C = \frac{240}{80}(43.981 \times 10^{-3}) = 131.942 \times 10^{-3}$ rad

Twist in shaft AB: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.021$ m, $L = 1.6$ m, $G = 77.2 \times 10^9$ Pa

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.021)^4 = 305.49 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\varphi_{A/B} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(1200)(1.6)}{(77.2 \times 10^9)(305.49 \times 10^{-9})} = 81.412 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

Rotation angle at A. $\varphi_A = \varphi_B + \varphi_{A/B} = 213.354 \times 10^{-3}$ rad

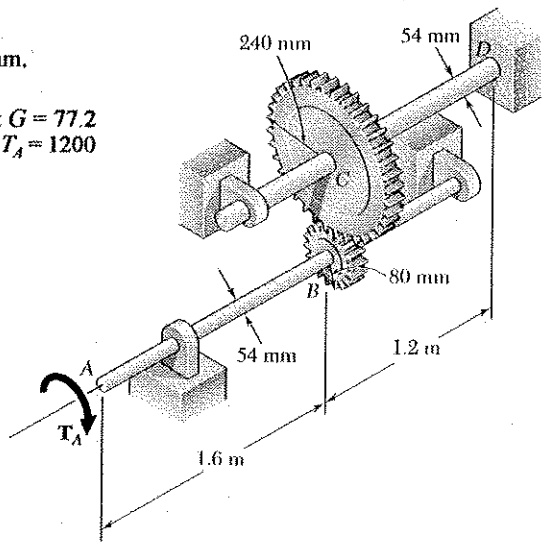
$$\varphi_A = 12.22^\circ$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.42

3.42 Solve Prob. 3.41, assuming that the diameter of each shaft is 54 mm.

3.41 Two solid shafts are connected by gears as shown. Knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa for each shaft, determine the angle through which end A rotates when $T_A = 1200$ N · m.



Calculation of torques

Circumferential contact force between gears B and C

$$F = \frac{T_{AB}}{r_B} = \frac{T_{CD}}{r_C} \qquad T_{CD} = \frac{r_C}{r_B} T_{AB}$$

$$T_{AB} = 1200 \text{ N·m}$$

$$T_{CD} = \frac{240}{80}(1200) = 3600 \text{ N·m}$$

Twist in shaft CD: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.027$ m, $L = 1.2$ m, $G = 77.2 \times 10^9$ Pa

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.027)^4 = 834.79 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\varphi_{C/D} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(3600)(1.2)}{(77.2\times10^9)(834.78\times10^{-9})} = 67.033 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

Rotation angle at C. $\varphi_C = \varphi_{C/D} = 67.033 \times 10^{-3}$ rad

Circumferential displacement at contact points of gears B and C

$$s = r_C \varphi_C = r_B \varphi_B$$

Rotation angle at B. $\varphi_B = \frac{r_C}{r_B}\varphi_C = \frac{240}{3}(67.033\times10^{-3}) = 201.10\times10^{-3}$ rad

Twist in shaft AB: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.027$ m, $L = 1.6$ m, $G = 77.2 \times 10^9$ Pa

$J = 834.79 \times 10^{-9}$ m

$$\varphi_{A/B} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(1200)(1.6)}{(77.2\times10^9)(834.79\times10^{-9})} = 29.792 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

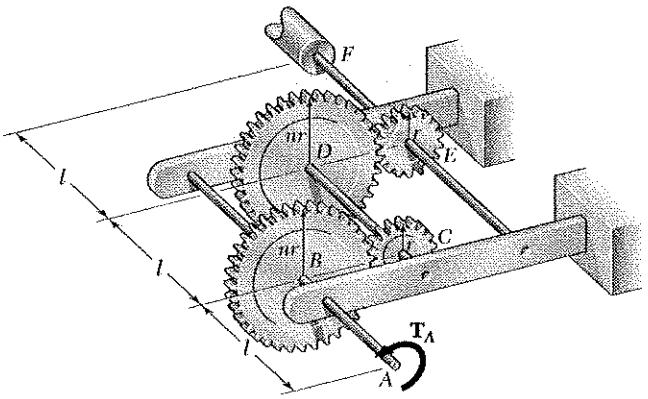
Rotation angle at A. $\varphi_A = \varphi_B + \varphi_{A/B} = 230.89 \times 10^{-3}$ rad

$$\varphi_A = 13.23°$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.43

3.43 A coder F, used to record in digital form the rotation of shaft A, is connected to the shaft by means of the gear train shown, which consists of four gears and three solid steel shafts each of diameter d. Two of the gears have a radius r and the other two a radius nr. If the rotation of the coder F is prevented, determine in terms of T, l, G, J, and n the angle through which end A rotates.



$$T_{AB} = T_A$$

$$T_{CD} = \frac{r_C}{r_B} T_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB}}{n} = \frac{T_A}{n}$$

$$T_{EF} = \frac{r_E}{r_D} T_{CD} = \frac{T_{CD}}{n} = \frac{T_A}{n^2}$$

$$\varphi_E = \varphi_{EF} = \frac{T_{EF} l_{EF}}{GJ} = \frac{T_A l}{n^2 GJ}$$

$$\varphi_D = \frac{r_E}{r_D} \varphi_E = \frac{\varphi_E}{n} = \frac{T_A l}{n^3 GJ}$$

$$\varphi_{CD} = \frac{T_{CD} l_{CD}}{GJ} = \frac{T_A l}{nGJ}$$

$$\varphi_C = \varphi_D + \varphi_{CD} = \frac{T_A l}{n^3 GJ} + \frac{T_A l}{nGJ} = \frac{T_A l}{GJ}\left(\frac{1}{n^3} + \frac{1}{n}\right)$$

$$\varphi_B = \frac{r_C}{r_B} \varphi_C = \frac{\varphi_C}{n} = \frac{Tl}{GJ}\left(\frac{1}{n^4} + \frac{1}{n^2}\right)$$

$$\varphi_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB} l_{AB}}{GJ} = \frac{T_A l}{GJ}$$

$$\varphi_A = \varphi_B + \varphi_{AB} = \frac{T_A l}{GJ}\left(\frac{1}{n^4} + \frac{1}{n^2} + 1\right)$$

Problem 3.44

3.44 For the gear train described in Prob. 3.43, determine the angle through which end A rotates when $T = 0.6$ N · m, $l = 60$ mm, $d = 2$ mm, $G = 77$ GPa, and $n = 2$.

3.43 A coder F, used to record in digital form the rotation of shaft A, is connected to the shaft by means of the gear train shown, which consists of four gears and three solid steel shafts each of diameter d. Two of the gears have a radius r and the other two a radius nr. If the rotation of the coder F is prevented, determine in terms of T, l, G, J, and n the angle through which end A rotates.

See solution to PROBLEM 3.43 for development of equation for φ_A

$$\varphi_A = \frac{Tl}{GJ}\left(1 + \frac{1}{n^2} + \frac{1}{n^4}\right)$$

Data: $T = 0.6$ Nm $\quad l = 60$ mm, $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 1$ mm $\quad G = 77 \times 10^9$ Pa.

$n = 2$, $\quad J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.001)^4 = 1.57 \times 10^{-12}$ m^4.

$$\varphi_A = \frac{(0.6)(0.06)}{(77 \times 10^9)(1.57 \times 10^{-12})}\left(1 + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{16}\right) = 0.391 \text{ rad}$$

$$\varphi_A = 22.4^\circ$$

Problem 3.45

3.45 The design specifications of a 1.2-m-long solid transmission shaft require that the angle of twist of the shaft not exceed 4° when a torque of 750 N · m is applied. Determine the required diameter of the shaft, knowing that the shaft is made of a steel with an allowable shearing stress of 90 MPa and a modulus of rigidity of 77.2 GPa.

$T = 750\ \text{N·m}$, $\varphi = 4^\circ = 69.813\times10^{-3}\ \text{rad}$, $L = 1.2\ \text{m}$, $J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4$

$\tau = 90\ \text{MPa} = 90\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$ $\quad G = 77.2\ \text{GPa} = 77.2\times10^9\ \text{Pa}$

Based on angle of twist. $\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{2TL}{\pi G c^4}$

$$c = \sqrt[4]{\frac{2TL}{\pi G\varphi}} = \sqrt[4]{\frac{(2)(750)(1.2)}{\pi(77.2\times10^9)(69.813\times10^{-3})}} = 18.06\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

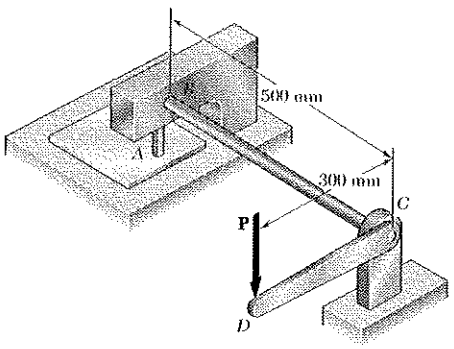
Based on shearing stress. $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(750)}{\pi(90\times10^6)}} = 17.44\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

Use larger value. $c = 18.06\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} = 18.06\ \text{mm}$ $\quad d = 2c = 36.1\ \text{mm}$ ◄

Problem 3.46

3.46 A hole is punched at *A* in a plastic sheet by applying a 600-N force **P** to end *D* of lever *CD*, which is rigidly attached to the solid cylindrical shaft *BC*. Design specifications require that the displacement of *D* should not exceed 15 mm from the time the punch first touches the plastic sheet to the time it actually penetrates it. Determine the required diameter of shaft *BC* if the shaft is made of a steel with $G = 77$ GPa and $\tau_{all} = 80$ MPa.



$T = rP = (0.300\ \text{m})(600\ \text{N}) = 180\ \text{N·m}$

Shaft diameter based on displacement limit.

$$\varphi = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{15\ \text{mm}}{300\ \text{mm}} = 0.05\ \text{rad}$$

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{2TL}{\pi G c^4}$$

$$c^4 = \frac{2TL}{\pi G\varphi} = \frac{(2)(180)(0.500)}{\pi(77\times10^9)(0.05)} = 14.882\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

$c = 11.045\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} = 11.045\ \text{m}$ $\quad d = 2c = 22.8\ \text{mm}$

Shaft diameter based on stress. $\tau = 80\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$ $\quad \tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

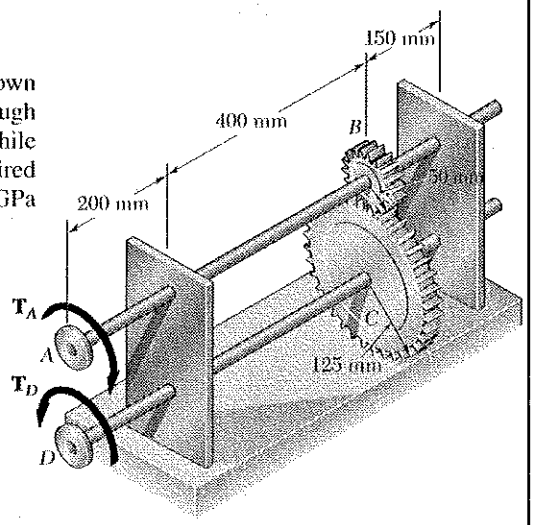
$$c^3 = \frac{2T}{\pi\tau} = \frac{(2)(180)}{\pi(80\times10^6)} = 1.43239\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$c = 11.273\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} = 11.273\ \text{mm}$ $\quad d = 2c = 22.5\ \text{mm}$

Use the larger value to meet both limits. $\quad d = 22.5\ \text{mm}$ ◄

Problem 3.47

3.47 The design specifications for the gear-and-shaft system shown require that the same diameter be used for both shafts and that the angle through which pulley A will rotate when subjected to a 200 N · m torque $\mathbf{T}_A$ while pulley D is held fixed will not exceed 7.5°. Determine the required diameter of the shafts if both shafts are made of a steel with $G = 77$ GPa and $\tau_{all} = 84$ MPa.



Statics. Gear B.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$r_B F - T_A = 0 \qquad F = T_B / r_B$

Gear C $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$r_C F - T_D = 0$

$T_D = r_C F = \frac{r_C}{r_B} T_A = n T_B$

$n = \frac{r_C}{r_B} = \frac{125}{50} = 2.5$

Torques in shafts. $T_{AB} = T_A = T_B \qquad T_{CD} = T_C = nT_B = nT_A$

Deformations:

$\varphi_{C/D} = \frac{T_{CD} L}{GJ} \circlearrowleft = \frac{n T_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowleft$

$\varphi_{A/B} = \frac{T_{AB} L}{GJ} \circlearrowright = \frac{T_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowright$

Kinematics: $\varphi_D = 0 \qquad \varphi_C = \varphi_D + \varphi_{C/D} = 0 + \frac{n T_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowright$

$r_B \varphi_B = -r_C \varphi_B \qquad \varphi_B = -\frac{r_C}{r_B} \varphi_C = -n \varphi_C \qquad \varphi_B = \frac{n^2 T_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowright$

$\varphi_A = \varphi_C + \varphi_{B/C} = \frac{n^2 T_A L}{GJ} + \frac{T_A L}{GJ} = \frac{(n^2+1) T_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowright$

Diameter based on stress. Longest torque: $T_m = T_{CD} = n T_A$

$\tau_m = \frac{T_m c}{J} = \frac{2 n T_A}{\pi c^3} \qquad \tau_m = \tau_{all} = 84 \text{ MPa}, \qquad T_A = 200 \text{ N m}$

$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2 n T_A}{\pi \tau_m}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(2.5)(2\times10^2)}{\pi (84000\times10^3)}} = 0.0156 \text{ m} \qquad d = 2c = 0.0312 \text{ m}$

Diameter based on rotation limit. $\varphi = 7.5° = 0.1309 \text{ rad}$

$\varphi = \frac{(n^2+1) T_A L}{GJ} = \frac{(2)(7.25) T_A L}{\pi c^4 G} \qquad L = 0.2 + 0.4 = 0.6 \text{ m}$

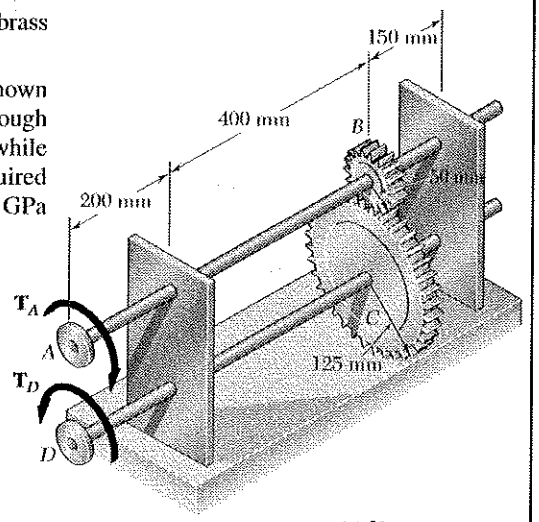
$c = \sqrt[4]{\frac{(2)(7.25) T_A L}{\pi G \varphi}} = \sqrt[4]{\frac{(2)(7.25)(2\times10^2)(0.6)}{\pi (72000\times10^6)(0.1309)}} = 0.015557 \text{ m} \qquad d = 2c = 0.03114 \text{ m}$

Choose the larger diameter. $d = 31.2 \text{ mm}$ ◀

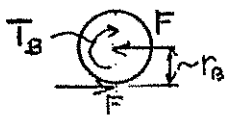
Problem 3.48

3.48 Solve Prob. 3.47, assuming that both shafts are made of a brass with $G = 39$ GPa and $\tau_{all} = 56$ MPa.

3.47 The design specifications for the gear-and-shaft system shown require that the same diameter be used for both shafts and that the angle through which pulley A will rotate when subjected to a 200 N · m torque $\mathbf{T}_A$ while pulley D is held fixed will not exceed 7.5°. Determine the required diameter of the shafts if both shafts are made of a steel with $G = 77$ GPa and $\tau_{all} = 84$ MPa.



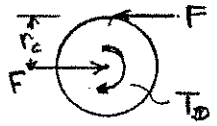
Statics. Gear B



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$r_B F - T_A = 0 \qquad F = T_B / r_B$

Gear C



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$r_C F - T_D = 0$

$T_D = r_C F = \frac{r_C}{r_B} T_A = n T_B$

$n = \frac{r_C}{r_B} = \frac{125}{50} = 2.5$

Torques in shafts. $T_{AB} = T_A = T_B \qquad T_{CD} = T_C = nT_B = nT_A$

Deformations: $\phi_{C/D} = \frac{T_{CD} L}{GJ} \circlearrowleft = \frac{nT_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowleft$

$\phi_{A/B} = \frac{T_{AB} L}{GJ} \circlearrowright = \frac{T_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowright$

Kinematics: $\phi_D = 0 \qquad \phi_C = \phi_D + \phi_{C/D} = 0 + \frac{nT_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowright$

$r_B \phi_B = -r_C \phi_B \qquad \phi_B = -\frac{r_C}{r_B} \phi_C = -n\phi_C \qquad \phi_B = \frac{n^2 T_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowright$

$\phi_A = \phi_C + \phi_{B/C} = \frac{n^2 T_A L}{GJ} + \frac{T_A L}{GJ} = \frac{(n^2+1) T_A L}{GJ} \circlearrowright$

Diameter based on stress. Largest torque $T_m = T_{CD} = nT_A$

$\tau_m = \frac{T_m c}{J} = \frac{2nT_A}{\pi c^3} \qquad \tau_m = \tau_{all} = 56 \text{ MPa}, \quad T_A = 200 \text{ Nm}$

$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2nT_A}{\pi \tau_m}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(2.5)(2\times10^2)}{\pi(56000\times10^3)}} = 0.0178 \text{ m} \qquad d = 2c = 0.0356 \text{ m}$

Diameter based on rotation limit $\varphi = 7.5° = 0.1309$ rad

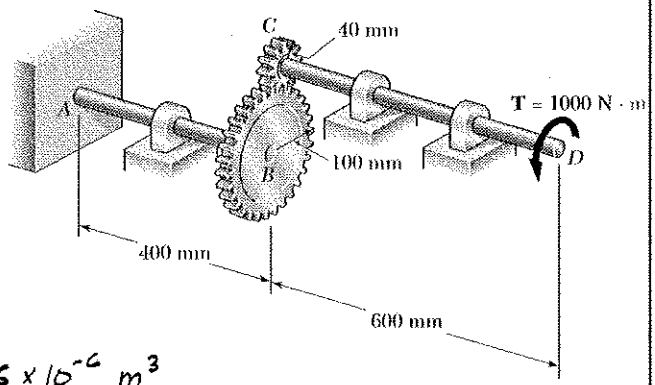
$\varphi = \frac{(n^2+1) T_A L}{GJ} = \frac{(7)(7.25) T_A L}{\pi c^4 G} \qquad L = 0.2 + 0.4 = 0.6 \text{ m}$

$c = \sqrt[4]{\frac{(2)(7.25) T_A L}{\pi G \varphi}} = \sqrt[4]{\frac{(2)(7.25)(2\times10^2)(0.6)}{\pi(39000\times10^6)(0.1309)}} = 0.01815 \qquad d = 2c = 0.03631 \text{ m}$

Choose the larger diameter. $\qquad d = 36.3 \text{ mm}$

Problem 3.49

3.49 The design of the gear-and-shaft system shown requires that steel shafts of the same diameter be used for both AB and CD. It is further required that $\tau_{max} \le 60$ MPa and that the angle ϕ_D through which end D of shaft CD rotates not exceed 1.5°. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, determine the required diameter of the shafts.



$T_{CD} = T_D = 1000$ N·m

$T_{AB} = \frac{r_B}{r_C} T_{CD} = \frac{100}{40}(1000) = 2500$ N·m

For design based on stress, use larger torque. $T_{AB} = 2500$ N·m.

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$$

$$c^3 = \frac{2T}{\pi \tau} = \frac{(2)(2500)}{\pi (60 \times 10^6)} = 26.526 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$$

$$c = 29.82 \times 10^{-3}\ m = 29.82\ mm, \qquad d = 2c = 59.6\ mm$$

Design based on rotation angle $\varphi_D = 1.5° = 26.18 \times 10^{-3}$ rad

Shaft AB: $T_{AB} = 2500$ N·m, $L = 0.4$ m

$$\varphi_{AB} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(2500)(0.4)}{GJ} = \frac{1000}{GJ}$$

Gears:

$$\varphi_B = \varphi_{AB} = \frac{1000}{GJ}$$

$$\varphi_C = \frac{r_B}{r_C}\varphi_B = \frac{100}{40} \cdot \frac{1000}{GJ} = \frac{2500}{GJ}$$

Shaft CD $T_{CD} = 1000$ N·m, $L = 0.6$ m

$$\varphi_{CD} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(1000)(0.6)}{GJ} = \frac{600}{GJ}$$

$$\varphi_D = \varphi_C + \varphi_{CD} = \frac{2500}{GJ} + \frac{600}{GJ} = \frac{3100}{GJ} = \frac{3100}{G\frac{\pi}{2}c^4}$$

$$c^4 = \frac{(2)(3100)}{\pi G \varphi_D} = \frac{(2)(3100)}{\pi (77 \times 10^9)(26.18 \times 10^{-3})} = 979.06 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$$

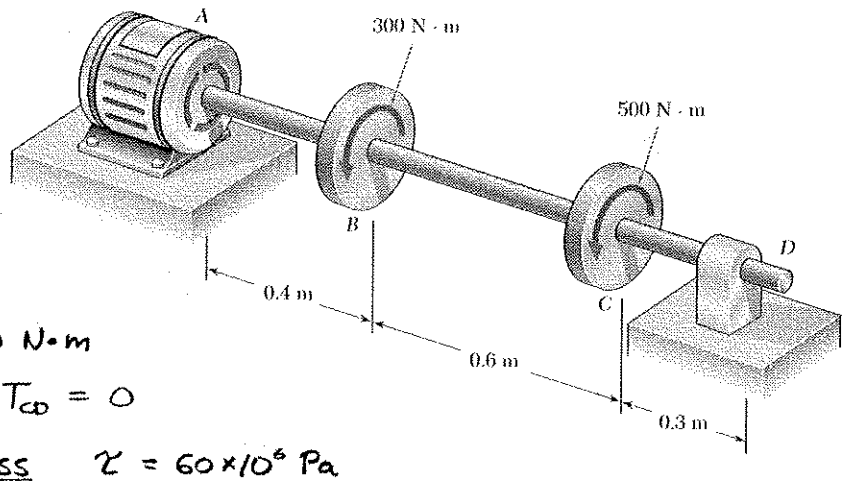
$$c = 31.46 \times 10^{-3}\ m = 31.46\ mm, \qquad d = 2c = 62.9\ mm$$

Design must use larger value for d. $d = 62.9$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.50

3.50 The electric motor exerts a torque of 800 N·m on the steel shaft *ABCD* when it is rotating at constant speed. Design specifications require that the diameter of the shaft be uniform from *A* to *D* and that the angle of twist between *A* and *D* not exceed 1.5°. Knowing that $\tau_{max} \le 60$ MPa and $G = 77$ GPa, determine the minimum diameter shaft that may be used.



Torques

$T_{AB} = 300 + 500 = 800$ N·m

$T_{BC} = 500$ N·m, $T_{CD} = 0$

Design based on stress $\tau = 60 \times 10^6$ Pa

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} \qquad c^3 = \frac{2T}{\pi \tau} = \frac{(2)(800)}{\pi(60\times10^6)} = 8.488\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$c = 20.40\times10^{-3}$ m $= 20.40$ mm, $d = 2c = 40.8$ mm

Design based on deformation $\phi_{D/A} = 1.5° = 26.18\times10^{-3}$ rad

$\phi_{D/C} = 0$

$$\phi_{C/B} = \frac{T_{BC}L_{BC}}{GJ} = \frac{(500)(0.6)}{GJ} = \frac{600}{GJ}$$

$$\phi_{B/A} = \frac{T_{AB}L_{AB}}{GJ} = \frac{(800)(0.4)}{GJ} = \frac{320}{GJ}$$

$$\phi_{D/A} = \phi_{D/C} + \phi_{C/B} + \phi_{B/A} = \frac{620}{GJ} = \frac{620}{G\frac{\pi}{2}c^4} = \frac{(2)(620)}{\pi G c^4}$$

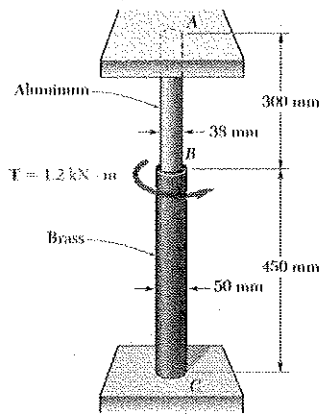
$$c^4 = \frac{(2)(620)}{\pi G \phi_{D/A}} = \frac{(2)(620)}{\pi(77\times10^9)(26.18\times10^{-3})} = 195.80\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

$c = 21.04\times10^{-3}$ m $= 21.04$ mm, $d = 2c = 42.1$ mm

Design must use larger value of d. $d = 42.1$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.51



3.51 The solid cylinders *AB* and *BC* are bonded together at *B* and are attached to fixed supports at *A* and *C*. Knowing that the modulus of rigidity is 26 GPa for aluminum and 39 GPa for brass, determine the maximum shearing stress (*a*) in cylinder *AB*, (*b*) in cylinder *BC*.

The torques in cylinders AB and BC are statically indeterminate. Match the rotation φ_B for each cylinder.

Cylinder AB $\quad c = \frac{1}{2} d = 0.019\ m \quad L = 0.3\ m$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = 204.7 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$$

$$\varphi_B = \frac{T_{AB} L}{GJ} = \frac{T_{AB}(0.3)}{(26\times10^9)(204.7\times10^{-9})} = 56.37 \times 10^{-6} T_{AB}$$

Cylinder BC: $\quad c = \frac{1}{2} d = 0.025\ m \quad L = 0.45\ m$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.025)^4 = 613.6\times10^{-9}\ m^4$$

$$\varphi_B = \frac{T_{BC} L}{GJ} = \frac{T_{BC}(0.45)}{(39\times10^9)(613.6\times10^{-9})} = 18.8 \times 10^{-6} T_{BC}$$

Matching expressions for φ_B. $\quad 56.37 \times 10^{-6} T_{AB} = 18.8 \times 10^{-6} T_{BC}$

$$T_{BC} = 2.9984\, T_{AB} \qquad (1)$$

Equilibrium of connection at B: $\quad T_{AB} + T_{BC} - T = 0 \quad T = 1200\ Nm$

$$T_{AB} + T_{BC} = 1.2\times10^3 \qquad (2)$$

Substituting (1) into (2), $\quad 3.9984\, T_{AB} = 1.2\times10^3$

$$T_{AB} = 300\ Nm \qquad T_{BC} = 900\ Nm$$

(a) Maximum stress in cylinder AB.

$$\tau_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB} c}{J} = \frac{(300)(0.019)}{204.7\times10^{-9}} = 27.85\ MPa \qquad \tau_{AB} = 27.9\ MPa$$

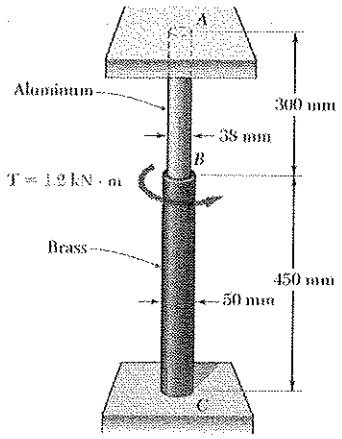
(b) Maximum stress in cylinder BC.

$$\tau_{BC} = \frac{T_{BC} c}{J} = \frac{(900)(0.025)}{613.6\times10^{-9}} = 36.67\ MPa \qquad \tau_{BC} = 36.7\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.52

3.52 Solve Prob. 3.51, assuming that cylinder *AB* is made of steel, for which $G = 77$ GPa.



3.51 The solid cylinders *AB* and *BC* are bonded together at *B* and are attached to fixed supports at *A* and *C*. Knowing that the modulus of rigidity is 26 GPa for aluminum and 39 GPa for brass, determine the maximum shearing stress (*a*) in cylinder *AB*, (*b*) in cylinder *BC*.

The torques in cylinders AB and BC are statically indeterminate. Match the rotation φ_B for each cylinder.

Cylinder AB $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.019\,m \quad L = 0.3\,m$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = 204.7\times10^{-9}\,m^4$$

$$\varphi_B = \frac{T_{AB}L}{GJ} = \frac{T_{AB}(0.3)}{(77\times10^9)(204.7\times10^{-9})} = 19.03\times10^{-6}\,T_{AB}$$

Cylinder BC $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.025\,m \quad L = 0.45\,m$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.025)^4 = 613.6\times10^{-9}\,m^4$$

$$\varphi_B = \frac{T_{BC}L}{GJ} = \frac{T_{BC}(0.45)}{(39\times10^9)(613.6\times10^{-9})} = 18.8\times10^{-6}\,T_{BC}$$

Matching expressions for φ_B, $\quad 19.03\times10^{-6}\,T_{AB} = 18.8\times10^{-6}\,T_{BC}$

$$T_{BC} = 1.01223\,T_{AB} \qquad (1)$$

Equilibrium of connection at B: $\quad T_{AB} + T_{BC} - T = 0 \quad T = 1200\,Nm$

$$T_{AB} + T_{BC} = 1200 \qquad (2)$$

Substituting (1) into (2) $\quad 2.01223\,T_{AB} = 1200$

$$T_{AB} = 596\,Nm \qquad T_{BC} = 603\,Nm$$

(a) Maximum stress in cylinder AB.

$$\tau_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB}c}{J} = \frac{(596)(0.019)}{204.7\times10^{-9}} = 55.32\,MPa$$

$\tau_{AB} = 55.3\,MPa$

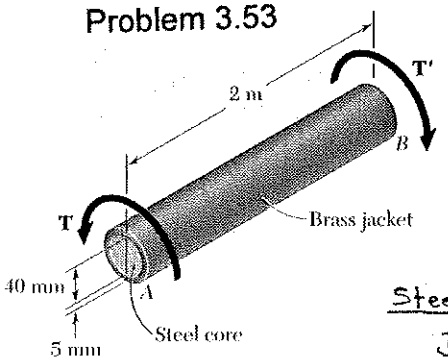
(b) Maximum stress in cylinder BC.

$$\tau_{BC} = \frac{T_{BC}c}{J} = \frac{(603)(0.025)}{613.6\times10^{-9}} = 24.57\,MPa$$

$\tau_{BC} = 24.6\,MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.53



3.53 The composite shaft shown consists of a 5-mm-thick brass jacket (G_{brass} = 39 GPa) bonded to a 40-mm-diameter steel core (G_{steel} = 77.2 GPa). Knowing that the shaft is subjected to a 600 N · m torque, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress in the brass jacket, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the steel core, (*c*) the angle of twist of *B* relative to *A*.

$L = 2\text{ m}$

Steel core: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 20\text{ mm} = 0.020\text{ m}$

$J_1 = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.020)^4 = 251.33\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

$G_1J_1 = (77.2\times10^9)(251.33\times10^{-9}) = 19.4025\times10^3\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2$

Torque carried by steel core $T_1 = G_1J_1\frac{\varphi}{L}$

Brass jacket: $c_1 = \frac{1}{2}d_1 = 20\text{ mm} = 0.020\text{ m}$ $c_2 = 20+5 = 25\text{ mm} = 0.025\text{ m}$

$J_2 = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.025^4 - 0.020^4) = 362.265\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

$G_2J_2 = (39\times10^9)(362.265\times10^{-9}) = 14.1283\times10^3\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2$

Torque carried by brass jacket $T_2 = G_2J_2\frac{\varphi}{L}$

Total torque, $T = T_1 + T_2 = (G_1J_1 + G_2J_2)\frac{\varphi}{L}$

$$\frac{\varphi}{L} = \frac{T}{G_1J_1 + G_2J_2} = \frac{600}{19.4025\times10^3 + 14.1283\times10^3} = 17.894\times10^{-3}\ \text{rad/m}$$

(a) Maximum shearing stress in brass jacket.

$\tau_{max} = G\gamma_{max} = G_2c_2\frac{\varphi}{L} = (39\times10^9)(0.025)(17.894\times10^{-3})$

$= 17.45\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$ $\tau_{brass} = 17.45\ \text{MPa}$

(b) Maximum shearing stress in steel core.

$\tau_{max} = G\gamma_{max} = G_1c\frac{\varphi}{L} = (77.2\times10^9)(0.020)(17.894\times10^{-3})$

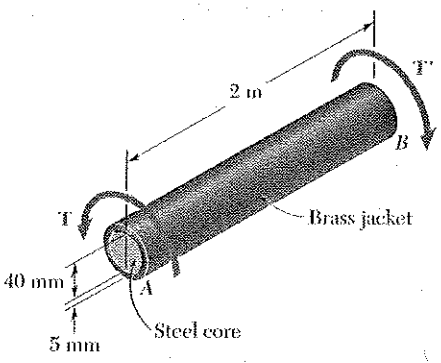
$= 27.6\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$ $\tau_{steel} = 27.6\ \text{MPa}$

(c) Angle of twist.

$\varphi = L\frac{\varphi}{L} = (2)(17.894\times10^{-3}) = 35.788\times10^{-3}\ \text{rad}$ $\varphi = 2.05°$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.54



3.54 For the composite shaft of Prob. 3.53 the allowable shearing stress in the brass jacket is 20 MPa and 45 MPa in the steel core. Determine (*a*) the largest torque which can be applied to the shaft, (*b*) the corresponding angle of twist of *B* relative to *A*.

3.53 The composite shaft shown consists of a 5-mm-thick brass jacket (G_{brass} = 39 GPa) bonded to a 40-mm-diameter steel core (G_{steel} = 77.2 GPa). Knowing that the shaft is subjected to a 600 N · m torque, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress in the brass jacket, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the steel core, (*c*) the angle of twist of *B* relative to *A*.

$$\tau_{max} = G\gamma_{max} = Gc_{max}\frac{\phi}{L}$$

$$\frac{\phi_{all}}{L} = \frac{\tau_{all}}{Gc_{max}} \quad \text{for each material}$$

$$T_i = G_i J_i \frac{\phi}{L} \quad \text{for each material}$$

Brass jacket: $\tau_{all} = 20\times10^6$ Pa, $c_1 = 20$ mm $= 0.020$ m, $c_2 = 20+5 = 25$ mm $= 0.025$ m

$$\frac{\phi_{all}}{L} = \frac{20\times10^6}{(39\times10^9)(0.025)} = 20.513\times10^{-3} \text{ rad/m}$$

$$J_2 = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.025^4 - 0.020^4) = 362.265\times10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

Steel core: $\tau_{all} = 45\times10^6$ Pa, $c = 0.020$ m

$$\frac{\phi_{all}}{L} = \frac{45\times10^6}{(77.2\times10^9)(0.020)} = 29.145\times10^{-3} \text{ rad/m}$$

$$J_1 = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.020)^4 = 251.33\times10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

Smaller value of $\frac{\phi_{all}}{L}$ governs $\frac{\phi_{all}}{L} = 20.513\times10^{-3}$ rad/m

Torque carried by brass sleeve

$$T_2 = G_2 J_2 \frac{\phi_{all}}{L} = (39\times10^9)(362.265\times10^{-9})(20.513\times10^{-3}) = 289.8 \text{ N·m}$$

Torque carried by steel core

$$T_1 = G_1 J_1 \frac{\phi_{all}}{L} = (77.2\times10^9)(251.33\times10^{-9})(20.513\times10^{-3}) = 398.0 \text{ N·m}$$

(a) Allowable torque. $T = T_1 + T_2 = 687.8$ N·m $\quad T_{all} = 688$ N·m

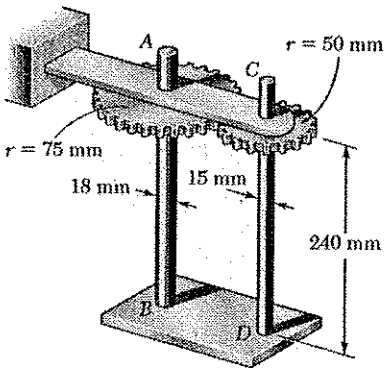
(b) Allowable twist angle.

$$\phi_{all} = L\frac{\phi_{all}}{L} = (2)(20.513\times10^{-3}) = 41.026\times10^{-3} \text{ rad} \quad \phi_{all} = 2.35°$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.55

3.55 At a time when rotation is prevented at the lower end of each shaft, a 80-N · m torque is applied to end *A* of shaft *AB*. Knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa for both shafts, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress in shaft *CD*, (*b*) the angle of rotation at *A*.



Let T_A = torque applied at A = 50 N·m.

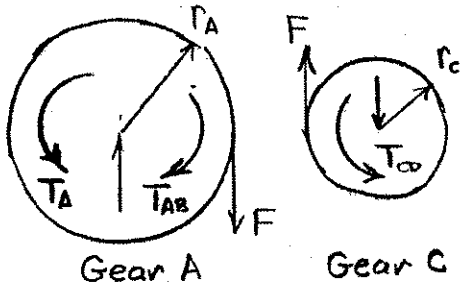
T_{AB} = torque in shaft AB

T_{CD} = torque in shaft CD

Statics:

$$T_A - T_{AB} - F r_A = 0$$

$$T_{CD} - F r_C = 0$$



$$T_{CD} = \frac{r_C}{r_A}(T_A - T_{AB}) = \frac{2}{3}(T_A - T_{AB})$$

Kinematics: $r_A \varphi_A = r_C \varphi_C$ $\qquad \varphi_A = \frac{r_C}{r_A}\varphi_C = \frac{2}{3}\varphi_C$

Angles of twist: $\varphi_A = \frac{T_{AB}L}{GJ_{AB}}$ $\qquad \varphi_C = \frac{T_{CD}L}{GJ_{CD}} = \frac{2}{3}\frac{(T_A - T_{AB})L}{GJ_{CD}}$

$$\frac{T_{AB}L}{GJ_{AB}} = \frac{2}{3}\cdot\frac{2}{3}\frac{(T_A - T_{AB})L}{GJ_{CD}}$$

$$\left(\frac{4}{9} + \frac{J_{CD}}{J_{AB}}\right)T_{AB} = \left(\frac{4}{9} + \left(\frac{15}{18}\right)^4\right)T_{AB} = \frac{4}{9}T_A$$

$$T_{AB} = 0. \qquad T_A = (0.47960)(80) = 38.368 \text{ N·m}$$

$$T_{CD} = \frac{2}{3}(80 - 38.368) = 27.755 \text{ N·m}$$

(a) Maximum shearing stress in shaft CD.

$$\tau_{CD} = \frac{T_{CD}C}{J_{CD}} = \frac{2T_{CD}}{\pi C^3} = \frac{(2)(27.755)}{\pi(0.0075)^3} = 41.9\times10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \tau_{CD} = 41.9 \text{ MPa}$$

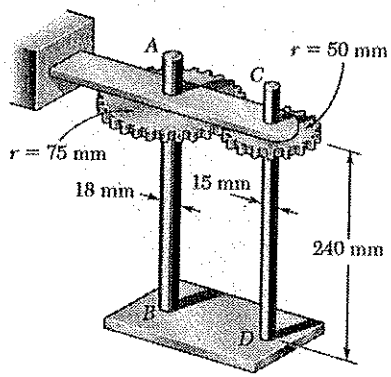
(b) Angle of rotation at A.

$$\varphi_A = \frac{T_{AB}L}{GJ_n} = \frac{2T_{AB}L}{\pi G C^4} = \frac{(2)(38.368)(0.240)}{\pi(77.2\times10^9)(0.0075)^4} = 11.57\times10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

$$\varphi_A = 0.663°$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.56



3.56 Solve Prob. 3.55, assuming that the 80-N · m torque is applied to end *C* of shaft *CD*.

3.55 At a time when rotation is prevented at the lower end of each shaft, a 50-N · m torque is applied to end *A* of shaft *AB*. Knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa for both shafts, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress in shaft *CD*, (*b*) the angle of rotation at *A*.

Let T_C = torque applied at C = 50 N·m

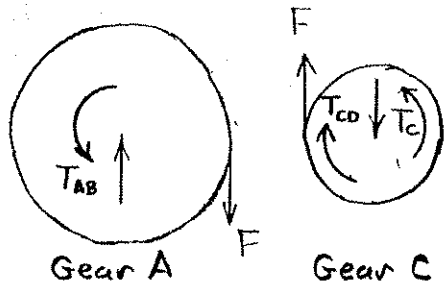
T_{CD} = torque in shaft CD.

T_{AB} = torque in shaft AB.

Statics:

$$T_{AB} - r_A F = 0$$

$$T_C - T_{CD} - r_C F = 0$$



$$T_{AB} = \frac{r_A}{r_C}(T_C - T_{CD}) = \frac{3}{2}(T_C - T_{CD})$$

Kinematics: $r_A \varphi_A = r_C \varphi_C$ $\qquad \varphi_C = \frac{r_A}{r_C}\varphi_A = \frac{3}{2}\varphi_A$

Angles of twist: $\varphi_C = \frac{T_{CD} L}{G J_{CD}}$ $\qquad \varphi_A = \frac{T_{AB} L}{G J_{AB}} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{(T_C - T_{CD})L}{G J_{AB}}$

$$\frac{T_{CD} L}{G J_{CD}} = \frac{3}{2}\cdot\frac{3}{2}\frac{T_C - T_{CD}}{G J_{AB}}$$

$$\left(\frac{J_{AB}}{J_{CD}} + \frac{9}{4}\right) T_{CD} = \left(\left(\frac{18}{15}\right)^4 + \frac{9}{4}\right) T_{CD} = \frac{9}{4} T_C$$

$$T_{CD} = 0.4796\, T_C = (0.52040)(80) = 41.632 \text{ N·m}$$

$$T_{AB} = \frac{3}{2}(80 - 41.632) = 57.552 \text{ N·m}$$

(a) Maximum shearing stress in CD.

$$\tau_{CD} = \frac{T_{CD} c}{J_{CD}} = \frac{2 T_{CD}}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(41.632)}{\pi (0.0075)^3} = 62.8 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \tau_{CD} = 62.8 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) Angle of rotation at A.

$$\varphi_A = \frac{T_{AB} L}{G J_{AB}} = \frac{2 T_{AB} L}{\pi G c^4} = \frac{(2)(57.552)(0.240)}{\pi (77.2\times 10^9)(0.009)^4} = 17.36 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

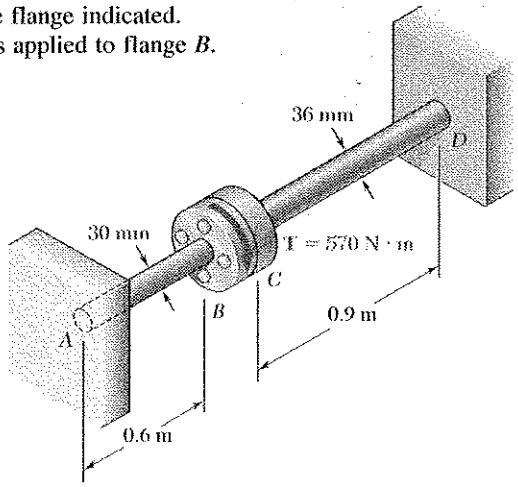
$$\varphi_A = 0.995°$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.57

3.57 and 3.58 Two solid steel shafts are fitted with flanges that are then connected by bolts as shown. The bolts are slightly undersized and permit a 1.5° rotation of one flange with respect to the other before the flanges begin to rotate as a single unit. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, determine the maximum shearing stress in each shaft when a torque of **T** of magnitude 570 N · m is applied to the flange indicated.

3.57 The torque **T** is applied to flange *B*.



Applied torque
$T = 570$ Nm

Shaft AB

$T = T_{AB}$, $L_{AB} = 0.6$m, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.015$m

$J_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.015)^4 = 79.5\times10^{-9}$ m^4

$\varphi_B = \frac{T_{AB}L_{AB}}{GJ_{AB}}$

$T_{AB} = \frac{GJ_{AB}\varphi_B}{L_{AB}} = \frac{(77\times10^9)(79.5\times10^{-9})}{0.6}\varphi_B$

$= 10202.5\,\varphi_B$

Shaft CD

$T = T_{CD}$, $L_{CD} = 0.9$m, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.018$m

$J_{CD} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.018)^4 = 164.9\times10^{-9}$ m^4

$\varphi_C = \frac{T_{CD}L_{CD}}{GJ_{CD}}$

$T_{CD} = \frac{GJ_{CD}\varphi_C}{L_{CD}} = \frac{(77\times10^9)(164.9\times10^{-9})}{0.9}\varphi_C = 14108.1\,\varphi_C$

Clearance rotation for flange B: $\varphi_B' = 1.5° = 26.18\times10^{-3}$ rad

Torque to remove clearance: $T_{AB}' = (10202.5)(26.18\times10^{-3}) = 267.1$ Nm

Torque T'' to cause additional rotation φ'': $T'' = 570 - 267.1 = 302.9$ Nm

$T'' = T_{AB}'' + T_{CD}''$

$302.9 = (10202.5)\varphi'' + (14108.1)\varphi''$ $\quad\therefore\quad \varphi'' = 12.46\times10^{-3}$ rad

$T_{AB}'' = (10202.5)(12.46\times10^{-3}) = 127.1$ Nm

$T_{CD}'' = (14108.1)(12.46\times10^{-3}) = 175.8$ Nm

Maximum shearing stress in AB.

$\tau_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB}c}{J_{AB}} = \frac{(267.1+127.1)(0.015)}{79.5\times10^{-9}} = 74.38$ MPa $\qquad \tau_{AB} = 74.4$ MPa ◄

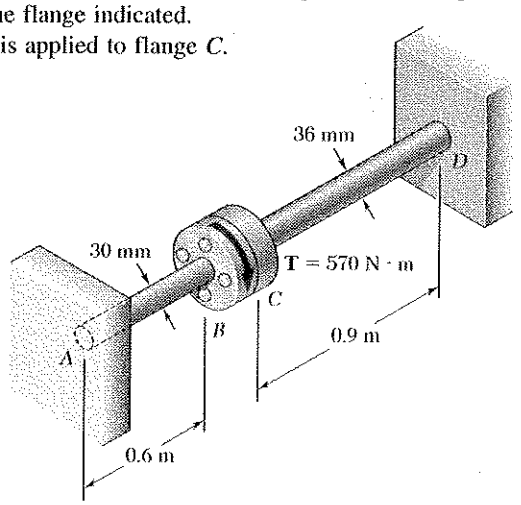
Maximum shearing stress in CD.

$\tau_{CD} = \frac{T_{CD}c}{J_{CD}} = \frac{(175.8)(0.018)}{164.9\times10^{-9}} = 19.19$ MPa $\qquad \tau_{CD} = 19.2$ MPa ◄

Problem 3.58

3.57 and 3.58 Two solid steel shafts are fitted with flanges that are then connected by bolts as shown. The bolts are slightly undersized and permit a 1.5° rotation of one flange with respect to the other before the flanges begin to rotate as a single unit. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, determine the maximum shearing stress in each shaft when a torque of **T** of magnitude 570 N · m is applied to the flange indicated.

3.58 The torque **T** is applied to flange *C*.



Applied torque

$T = 570$ Nm

Shaft AB

$T = T_{AB}$, $L_{AB} = 0.6\,m$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.015\,m$

$J_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.015)^4 = 79.5\times10^{-9}\,m^4$

$\varphi_B = \frac{T_{AB}L_{AB}}{GJ_{AB}}$

$T_{AB} = \frac{GJ_{AB}\varphi_B}{L_{AB}} = \frac{(77\times10^9)(79.5\times10^{-9})}{0.6}\varphi_B$

$= 10202.5\,\varphi_B$

Shaft CD

$T = T_{CD}$, $L_{CD} = 0.9\,m$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.018\,m$

$J_{CD} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.018)^4 = 164.9\times10^{-9}\,m^4$

$\varphi_C = \frac{T_{CD}L_{CD}}{GJ_{CD}}$

$T_{CD} = \frac{GJ_{CD}\varphi_C}{L_{CD}} = \frac{(77\times10^9)(164.9\times10^{-9})}{0.9}\varphi_C = 14108.1\,\varphi_C$

Clearance rotation for flange C: $\varphi_C' = 1.5° = 26.18\times10^{-3}$ rad

Torque to remove clearance: $T_{CD}' = (14108.1)(26.18\times10^{-3}) = 369.4$ Nm

Torque T'' to cause additional rotation φ'': $T'' = 570 - 369.4 = 200.6$ Nm

$T'' = T_{AB}'' + T_{CD}''$

$200.6 = (10202.5)\varphi'' + (14108.1)\varphi''$ ∴ $\varphi'' = 8.2515\times10^{-3}$ rad

$T_{AB}'' = (10202.5)(8.2515\times10^{-3}) = 84.2$ Nm

$T_{CD}'' = (14108.1)(8.2515\times10^{-3}) = 116.4$ Nm

Maximum shearing stress in AB.

$\tau_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB}c}{J_{AB}} = \frac{(84.2)(0.015)}{79.5\times10^{-9}} = 15.89$ MPa

$\tau_{AB} = 15.9$ MPa

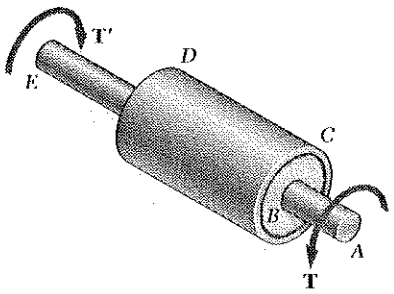
Maximum shearing stress in CD.

$\tau_{CD} = \frac{T_{CD}c}{J_{CD}} = \frac{(369.4 + 116.4)(0.018)}{164.9\times10^{-9}} = 53.03$ MPa

$\tau_{CD} = 53$ MPa

Problem 3.59

3.59 The steel jacket *CD* has been attached to the 40-mm-diameter steel shaft *AE* by means of *rigid* flanges welded to the jacket and to the rod. The outer diameter of the jacket is 80 mm and its wall thickness is 4 mm. If 500 N · m torques are applied as shown, determine the maximum shearing stress in the jacket.



Solid shaft: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.020$ m

$$J_S = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.020)^4 = 251.33\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

Jacket: $c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.040$ m

$$c_1 = c_2 - t = 0.040 - 0.004 = 0.036\ \text{m}$$

$$J_J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.040^4 - 0.036^4) = 1.3829\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

Torque carried by shaft. $T_S = GJ_S\varphi/L$

Torque carried by jacket. $T_J = GJ_J\varphi/L$

Total torque, $T = T_S + T_J = (J_S + J_J)G\varphi/L \quad \therefore \quad \frac{G\varphi}{L} = \frac{T}{J_S + J_J}$

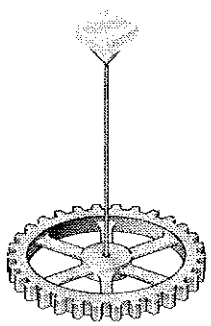
$$T_J = \frac{J_J}{J_S + J_J}T = \frac{(1.3829\times10^{-6})(500)}{1.3829\times10^{-6} + 251.33\times10^{-9}} = 423.1\ \text{N·m}$$

Maximum shearing stress in jacket.

$$\tau = \frac{T_J c}{J_c} = \frac{(423.1)(0.040)}{1.3829\times10^{-6}} = 12.24\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad 12.24\ \text{MPa}$$

Problem 3.60

3.60 The mass moment of inertia of a gear is to be determined experimentally by using a torsional pendulum consisting of a 1.8-m steel wire. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, determine the diameter of the wire for which the torsional spring constant will be 6 N · m/rad.



Torsion spring constant $K = 6$ N·m/rad

$$K = \frac{T}{\varphi} = \frac{T}{TL/GJ} = \frac{GJ}{L} = \frac{\pi G c^4}{2L}$$

$$c^4 = \frac{2LK}{\pi G} = \frac{(2)(1.8)(6)}{\pi(77\times10^9)} = 89.292\times10^{-12}\ \text{m}^4$$

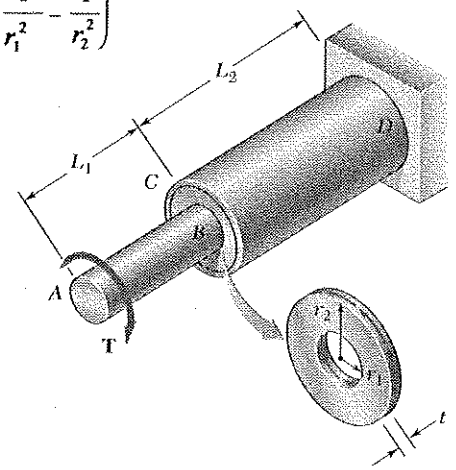
$$c = 0.00307\ \text{m} \qquad d = 2c = 6\ \text{mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

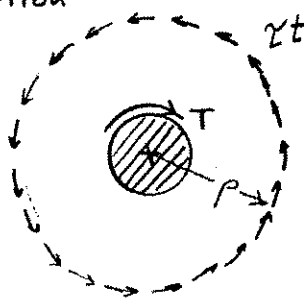
Problem 3.61

3.61 An annular plate of thickness t and modulus of rigidity G is used to connect shaft AB of radius r_1 to tube CD of inner radius r_2. Knowing that a torque **T** is applied to end A of shaft AB and that end D of tube CD is fixed, (*a*) determine the magnitude and location of the maximum shearing stress in the annular plate, (*b*) show that the angle through which end B of the shaft rotates with respect to end C of the tube is

$$\phi_{B/C} = \frac{T}{4\pi Gt}\left(\frac{1}{r_1^2} - \frac{1}{r_2^2}\right)$$



Use a free body consisting of shaft AB and an inner portion of the plate BC, the outer radius of this portion being ρ



The force per unit length of circumference is τt.

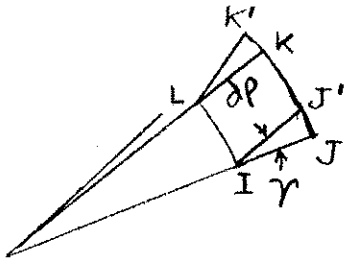
$$\Sigma M = 0$$

$$\tau t(2\pi\rho)\rho - T = 0$$

$$\tau = \frac{T}{2\pi t\rho^2}$$

(a) Maximum shearing stress occurs at $\rho = r_1$ $\quad \tau_{max} = \dfrac{T}{2\pi t r_1^2}$ ◄

Shearing strain $\quad \gamma = \dfrac{\tau}{G} = \dfrac{T}{2\pi Gt\rho^2}$



The relative circumferential displacement in radial length $d\rho$ is

$$ds = \gamma\, d\rho = \rho\, d\varphi$$

$$d\varphi = \gamma\frac{d\rho}{\rho}$$

$$d\varphi = \frac{T}{2\pi Gt\rho^2}\frac{d\rho}{\rho} = \frac{T\,d\rho}{2\pi Gt\rho^3}$$

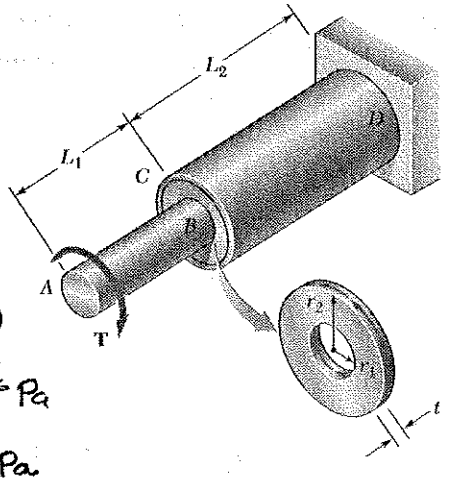
(b) $$\varphi_{B/C} = \int_{r_1}^{r_2}\frac{T\,d\rho}{2\pi Gt\,\rho^3} = \frac{T}{2\pi Gt}\int_{r_1}^{r_2}\frac{d\rho}{\rho^3} = \frac{T}{2\pi Gt}\left\{-\frac{1}{2\rho^2}\right\}\Bigg|_{r_1}^{r_2}$$

$$= \frac{T}{2\pi Gt}\left\{-\frac{1}{2r_2^2} + \frac{1}{2r_1^2}\right\} = \frac{T}{4\pi Gt}\left\{\frac{1}{r_1^2} - \frac{1}{r_2^2}\right\}$$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.62

3.62 An annular brass plate ($G = 39$ GPa), of thickness $t = 6$ mm, is used to connect the brass shaft AB, of length $L_1 = 50$ mm and radius $r_1 = 30$ mm, to the brass tube CD, of length $L_2 = 125$ mm, inner radius $r_2 = 75$ mm, and thickness $t = 3$ mm. Knowing that a 2.8 kN · m torque T is applied to end A of shaft AB and that end D of tube CD is fixed, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress in the shaft-plate-tube system, (*b*) the angle through which end A rotates. (*Hint*: Use the formula derived in Prob. 3.61 to solve part *b*.)



Shaft AB.

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{2T}{\pi r_1^3}$$

$$= \frac{(2)(2800)}{\pi(0.030)^3} = 66.0 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$= 66.0 \text{ MPa}$$

Plate BC. (See PROBLEM 3.61 for derivation)

$$\tau = \frac{T}{2\pi t r_1^2} = \frac{2800}{2\pi(0.006)(0.030)^2} = 82.5 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$= 82.5 \text{ MPa}$$

Shaft CD, $c_1 = r_2 = 0.075$ m, $c_2 = r_2 + t = 0.075 + 0.003 = 0.078$ m

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.078^4 - 0.075^4) = 8.4421 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{(2800)(0.078)}{8.4421 \times 10^{-6}} = 25.9 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 25.9 \text{ MPa}$$

(a) Largest stress. $\tau_{max} = 82.5$ MPa ◄

Shaft AB.

$$\phi_{AB} = \frac{TL_1}{GJ} = \frac{2TL_1}{\pi G c^4} = \frac{(2)(2800)(0.050)}{\pi(39 \times 10^9)(0.030)^4}$$

$$= 2.821 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

Plate BC. (See Problem 3.61 for derivation of equation below.)

$$\phi_{BC} = \frac{T}{4\pi G t}\left\{\frac{1}{r_1^2} - \frac{1}{r_2^2}\right\} = \frac{2800}{4\pi(39 \times 10^9)(0.006)}\left\{\frac{1}{0.030^2} - \frac{1}{0.075^2}\right\}$$

$$= 0.889 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad.}$$

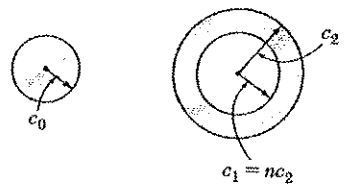
Shaft CD.

$$\phi_{CD} = \frac{TL_2}{GJ} = \frac{(2800)(0.125)}{(39 \times 10^9)(8.4421 \times 10^{-6})} = 1.063 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

(b) Total rotation angle. $\phi_A = \phi_{AB} + \phi_{BC} + \phi_{CD} = 4.773 \times 10^{-3}$ rad

$$\phi_A = 0.273^\circ \text{ ◄}$$

Problem 3.63



3.63 A solid shaft and a hollow shaft are made of the same material and are of the same weight and length. Denoting by n the ratio c_1/c_2, show that the ratio T_s/T_h of the torque T_s in the solid shaft to the torque T_h in the hollow shaft is (*a*) $\sqrt{(1 - n^2)} / (1 + n^2)$ if the maximum shearing stress is the same in each shaft, (*b*) $(1 - n)/(1 + n^2)$ if the angle of twist is the same for each shaft.

For equal weight and length, the areas are equal.

$$\pi c_o^2 = \pi(c_2^2 - c_1^2) = \pi c_2^2(1-n^2) \quad \therefore \quad c_o = c_2(1-n^2)^{1/2}$$

$$J_s = \frac{\pi}{2} c_o^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} c_2^4 (1-n^2)^2 \qquad J_h = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2} c_2^4 (1-n^4)$$

(a) For equal stresses,

$$\tau = \frac{T_s c_o}{J_s} = \frac{T_h c_2}{J_h}$$

$$\frac{T_s}{T_h} = \frac{J_s c_2}{J_h c_o} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} c_2^4 (1-n^2)^2 c_2}{\frac{\pi}{2} c_2^4 (1-n^4) c_2 (1-n^2)^{1/2}} = \frac{1-n^2}{(1+n^2)(1-n^2)^{1/2}} = \frac{(1-n^2)^{1/2}}{1+n^2}$$

(b) For equal angles of twist.

$$\varphi = \frac{T_s L}{G J_s} = \frac{T_h L}{G J_h}$$

$$\frac{T_s}{T_h} = \frac{J_s}{J_h} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} c_2^4 (1-n^2)^2}{\frac{\pi}{2} c_2^4 (1-n^4)} = \frac{(1-n^2)^2}{1-n^4} = \frac{1-n^2}{1+n^2}$$

Problem 3.64

3.64 Determine the maximum shearing stress in a solid shaft of 38-mm diameter as it transmits 55 kW at a speed of (*a*) 750 rpm, (*b*) 1500 rpm.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 19$ mm $\qquad P = 55$ kW

(a) $f = \frac{750}{60} = 12.5$ Hz

$$T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{55 \times 10^3}{2\pi(12.5)} = 700 \text{ N m}$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(700)}{\pi(0.019)} = 65 \text{ MPa}$$

$\tau = 65$ MPa.

(b) $f = \frac{1500}{60} = 25$ Hz

$$T = \frac{55 \times 10^3}{2\pi(25)} = 350 \text{ Nm}$$

$$\tau = \frac{(2)(350)}{\pi(0.019)^3} = 32.5 \text{ MPa}$$

$\tau = 32.5$ MPa

Problem 3.65

3.65 Determine the maximum shearing stress in a solid shaft of 12-mm diameter as it transmits 2.5 kW at a frequency of (*a*) 25 Hz, (*b*) 50 Hz.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 6\text{ mm} = 0.006\text{ m}$ $\quad P = 2.5\text{ kW} = 2500\text{ W}$

(a) $f = 25\text{ Hz}$, $\quad T = \dfrac{P}{2\pi f} = \dfrac{2500}{2\pi(25)} = 15.9155\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{2(15.9155)}{\pi(0.006)^3} = 46.9\times10^6\text{ Pa}$$

$\tau = 46.9\text{ MPa}$

(b) $f = 50\text{ Hz}$ $\quad T = \dfrac{2500}{2\pi(50)} = 7.9577\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$$\tau = \frac{2(7.9577)}{\pi(0.006)^3} = 23.5\times10^6\text{ Pa}$$

$\tau = 23.5\text{ MPa}$

Problem 3.66

3.66 Using an allowable shearing stress of 50 MPa, design a solid steel shaft to transmit 15 kW at a frequency of (*a*) 30 Hz, (*b*) 60 Hz.

$\tau_{all} = 50\text{ MPa} = 50\times10^6\text{ Pa}$ $\quad P = 15\text{ kW} = 15\times10^3\text{ W}$

(a) $f = 30\text{ Hz}$

$$T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{15\times10^3}{2\pi(30)} = 79.577\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(79.577)}{\pi(50\times10^6)}} = 10.044\times10^{-3}\text{ m} = 10.044\text{ mm}$$

$d = 2c = 20.1\text{ mm}$

(b) $f = 60\text{ Hz}$

$$T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{15\times10^3}{2\pi(60)} = 39.789\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(39.789)}{\pi(50\times10^6)}} = 7.972\times10^{-3}\text{ m} = 7.972\text{ mm}$$

$d = 2c = 15.94\text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.67

3.67 Using an allowable shearing stress of 30 MPa, design a solid steel shaft to transmit 9 kW at speed of (*a*) 1200 rpm, (*b*) 2400 rpm.

$\tau_{all} = 30\ MPa$ $\quad P = 9\ kW$

(a) $f = \dfrac{1200}{60} = 20\ Hz$

$T = \dfrac{P}{2\pi f} = \dfrac{9\times10^3}{2\pi(20)} = 71.62\ Nm$

$\tau = \dfrac{Tc}{J} = \dfrac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$c = \sqrt[3]{\dfrac{2T}{\pi\tau}} = \sqrt[3]{\dfrac{(2)(71.62)}{\pi(30\times10^6)}} = 0.0115\ m$ $\quad d = 2c = 23\ mm$

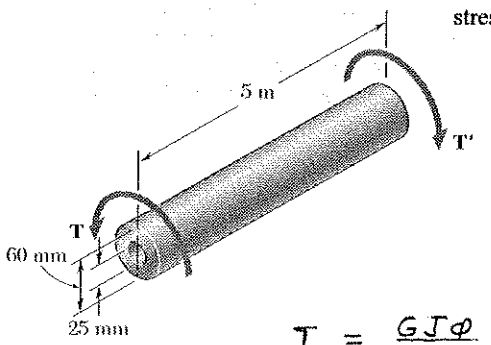
(b) $f = \dfrac{2400}{60} = 40\ Hz$

$T = \dfrac{P}{2\pi f} = \dfrac{9\times10^3}{2\pi(40)} = 35.81\ Nm$

$c = \sqrt[3]{\dfrac{(2)(35.81)}{\pi(30\times10^6)}} = 0.009125\ m$ $\quad d = 2c = 18.25\ mm$

Problem 3.68

3.68 As the hollow steel shaft shown rotates at 180 rpm, a stroboscopic measurement indicates that the angle of twist of the shaft is 3°. Knowing that G = 77.2 GPa, determine (*a*) the power being transmitted, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the shaft.



$c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_2 = 30\ mm$ $\quad c_1 = \frac{1}{2}d_1 = 12.5\ mm$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}[(30)^4 - (12.5)^4]$

$= 1.234\times10^6\ mm^4 = 1.234\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$\varphi = 3^\circ = 0.05236\ rad$ $\quad \varphi = \dfrac{TL}{GJ}$

$T = \dfrac{GJ\varphi}{L} = \dfrac{(77.2\times10^9)(1.234\times10^{-6})(0.0536)}{5} = 997.61\ N\cdot m$

Angular speed $\quad f = 180\ rpm = 3\ rev/sec = 3\ Hz$

(a) Power being transmitted. $\quad P = 2\pi fT = 2\pi(3)(997.61) = 18.80\times10^3\ W$

$P = 18.80\ kW$

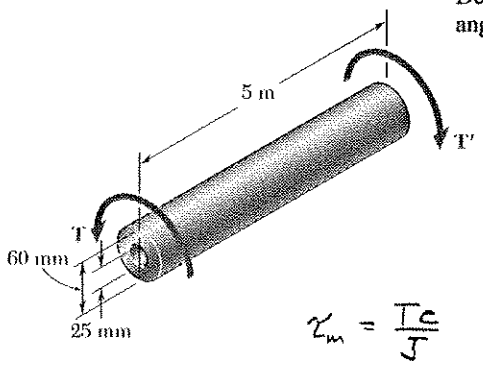
(b) Maximum shearing stress. $\quad \tau_m = \dfrac{Tc_2}{J} = \dfrac{(997.61)(30\times10^{-3})}{1.234\times10^{-6}}$

$= 24.3\times10^6\ Pa$ $\quad \tau_m = 24.3\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.69

3.69 The hollow steel shaft shown (G = 77.2 GPa, τ_{all} = 50 MPa) rotates at 240 rpm. Determine (*a*) the maximum power that can be transmitted, (*b*) the corresponding angle of twist of the shaft.



$c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = 30$ mm $c_1 = \frac{1}{2} d_1 = 12.5$ mm

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}[(30)^4 - (12.5)^4]$

$= 1.234 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 1.234 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$\tau_m = 50 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\tau_m = \frac{Tc}{J}$ $T = \frac{\tau_m J}{c} = \frac{(50 \times 10^6)(1.234 \times 10^{-6})}{30 \times 10^{-3}} = 2056.7$ N·m

Angular speed $f = 240$ rpm $= 4$ rev/sec $= 4$ Hz

(a) Power being transmitted. $P = 2\pi f T = 2\pi(4)(2056.7) = 51.7 \times 10^3$ W

$P = 51.7$ kW

(b) Angle of twist. $\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(2056.7)(5)}{(77.2 \times 10^9)(1.234 \times 10^{-6})} = 0.1078$ rad

$\varphi = 6.17°$

Problem 3.70

3.70 One of two hollow drive shafts of a cruise ship is 40 m long, and its outer and inner diameters are 400 mm and 200 mm, respectively. The shaft is made of a steel for which τ_{all} = 60 MPa and G = 77.2 GPa. Knowing that the maximum speed of rotation of the shaft is 160 rpm, determine (*a*) the maximum power that can be transmitted by one shaft to its propeller, (*b*) the corresponding angle of twist of the shaft.

$L = 40$ m

$c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_o = 200$ mm $= 0.200$ m $c_1 = \frac{1}{2} d_i = 100$ mm $= 0.100$ m

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.200^4 - 0.100^4) = 2.3562 \times 10^{-3}$ m^4

$\tau = \frac{Tc_{max}}{J}$ $T = \frac{J\tau}{c_{max}} = \frac{(2.3562 \times 10^{-3})(60 \times 10^6)}{0.200} = 706.86 \times 10^3$ N·m

$f = \frac{160}{60} = 2.66667$ Hz

(a) Maximum power $P = 2\pi f T$

$P = 2\pi(2.6667)(706.86 \times 10^3) = 11.844 \times 10^6$ W $P = 11.84$ MW

(b) Angle of twist $\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$

$\varphi = \frac{(706.86 \times 10^3)(40)}{(77.2 \times 10^9)(2.3562 \times 10^{-3})} = 155.44 \times 10^{-3}$ rad $\varphi = 8.91°$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.71

3.71 A steel drive shaft is 1.8 m long and its outer and inner diameters are respectively equal to 56 mm and 42 mm. Knowing that the shaft transmits 180 kW while rotating at 1800 rpm, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress, (*b*) the angle of twist of the shaft ($G = 77$ GPa).

$L = 1.8\ m$ $\quad c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_o = 28\ mm$ $\quad c_1 = \frac{1}{2} d_i = 21\ mm$

$P = 180\ kW$

$f = \frac{1800}{60} = 30\ Hz$ $\quad T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{180 \times 10^3}{2\pi (30)} = 955.10\ Nm$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.028^4 - 0.021^4) = 660 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$

(a) Maximum shearing stress. $\quad \tau = \frac{Tc_2}{J}$

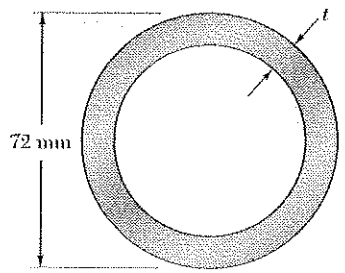
$\tau = \frac{(955)(0.028)}{660 \times 10^{-9}} = 40.5\ MPa$ $\quad \tau = 40.5\ MPa$

(b) Angle of twist. $\quad \varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$

$\varphi = \frac{(955)(1.8)}{(77 \times 10^9)(660 \times 10^{-9})} = 0.0338\ rad$ $\quad \varphi = 1.94°$

Problem 3.72

3.72 A steel pipe of 72-mm outer diameter is to be used to transmit a torque of 2500 N · m without exceeding an allowable shearing stress of 55 MPa. A series of 72-mm-outer-diameter pipes is available for use. Knowing that the wall thickness of the available pipes varies from 4 mm to 10 mm in 2-mm increments, choose the lightest pipe that can be used.



$c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_o = 36\ mm = 0.036\ m$

$\tau = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{2Tc_2}{\pi (c_2^4 - c_1^4)}$

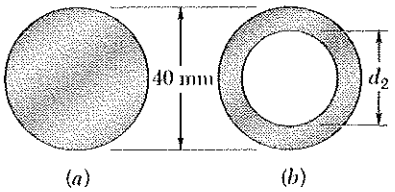
$c_1^4 = c_2^4 - \frac{2Tc_2}{\pi \tau} = 0.036^4 - \frac{(2)(2500)(0.036)}{\pi (55 \times 10^6)} = 637.875 \times 10^{-9}$

$c_1 = 28.26 \times 10^{-3}\ m = 28.26\ mm$

$t = c_2 - c_1 = 36\ mm - 28.26\ mm = 7.74\ mm$ $\quad$ Use $t = 8\ mm$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.73



3.73 The design of a machine element calls for a 40-mm-outer-diameter shaft to transmit 45 kW. (*a*) If the speed of rotation is 720 rpm, determine the maximum shearing stress in shaft *a*. (*b*) If the speed of rotation can be increased 50% to 1080 rpm, determine the largest inner diameter of shaft *b* for which the maximum shearing stress will be the same in each shaft.

(a) $f = \frac{720}{60} = 12\ \text{Hz}$ $\quad P = 45\ \text{kW} = 45\times10^3\ \text{W}$

$$T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{45\times10^3}{2\pi(12)} = 596.83\ \text{N·m}$$

$$c = \tfrac{1}{2}d = 20\ \text{mm} = 0.020\ \text{m}$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(596.83)}{\pi(0.020)^3} = 47.494\times10^6\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_{max} = 47.5\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) $f = \frac{1080}{60} = 18\ \text{Hz}$ $\quad T = \frac{45\times10^3}{2\pi(18)} = 397.89\ \text{N·m}$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{2Tc_2}{\pi(c_2^4 - c_1^4)} \qquad c_1^4 = c_2^4 - \frac{2Tc_2}{\pi\tau}$$

$$c_1^4 = 0.020^4 - \frac{(2)(397.89)(0.020)}{\pi(47.494\times10^6)} = 53.333\times10^{-9} \qquad c_1 = 15.20\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$c_1 = 15.20\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} = 15.20\ \text{mm} \qquad d_2 = 2c_1 = 30.4\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 3.74

3.74 A 1.5-m-long solid steel shaft of 22-mm diameter is to transmit 12 kW. Determine the minimum frequency at which the shaft can rotate, knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa, that the allowable shearing stress is 30 MPa, and that the angle of twist must not exceed 3.5°.

$L = 1.5\ \text{m}$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 11\ \text{mm} = 0.011\ \text{m}$ $\quad P = 12\ \text{kW} = 12\times10^3\ \text{W}$

$\varphi = 3.5° = 61.087\times10^{-3}\ \text{rad}$ $\quad G = 77.2\times10^9\ \text{Pa}$ $\quad \tau = 30\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$

Stress requirement, $\quad \tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$$T = \frac{\pi}{2}\tau c^3 = \frac{\pi}{2}(30\times10^6)(0.011)^3 = 62.722\ \text{N·m}$$

Twist angle requirement, $\quad \varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{2TL}{\pi G c^4}$

$$T = \frac{\pi}{2}\frac{Gc^4\varphi}{L} = \frac{\pi(77.2\times10^9)(0.011)^4(61.087\times10^{-3})}{(2)(1.5)} = 72.305\ \text{N·m}$$

Maximum allowable torque is the smaller value $\quad T = 62.722\ \text{N·m}$

Minimum frequency to transmit a power of 12 kW.

$$P = 2\pi f T$$

$$f = \frac{P}{2\pi T} = \frac{12\times10^3}{2\pi(62.722)} = 30.4\ \text{Hz} \qquad f = 30.4\ \text{Hz}$$

Problem 3.75

3.75 A 2.5-m-long solid steel shaft is to transmit 10 kW at a frequency of 25 Hz. Determine the required diameter of the shaft, knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa, that the allowable shearing stress is 30 MPa, and that the angle of twist must not exceed 4°.

$P = 10\ kW = 10\times10^{3}\ W$ $\quad f = 25\ Hz$ $\quad \varphi = 4^\circ = 69.813\times10^{-3}\ rad$

$$T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{10\times10^{3}}{2\pi(25)} = 63.662\ N\cdot m$$

Stress requirement. $\quad \tau = \dfrac{Tc}{J} = \dfrac{2T}{\pi c^{3}}$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(63.662)}{\pi(30\times10^{6})}} = 11.055\times10^{-3}\ m = 11.055\ mm$$

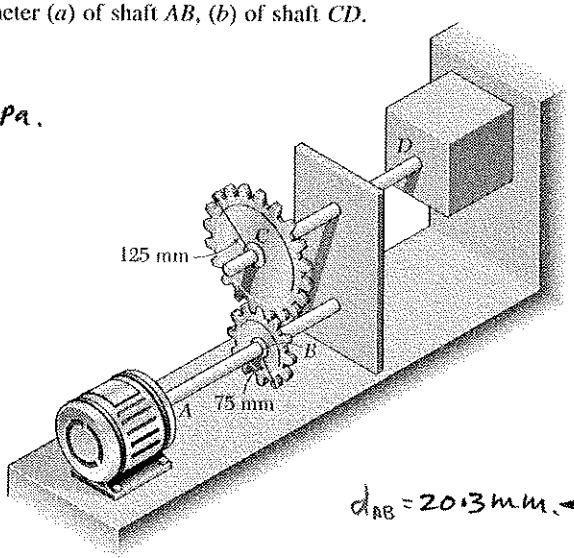
Twist angle requirement. $\quad \varphi = \dfrac{TL}{GJ} = \dfrac{2TL}{\pi G c^{4}}$

$$c = \sqrt[4]{\frac{2TL}{\pi G\varphi}} = \sqrt[4]{\frac{(2)(63.662)(2.5)}{\pi(77.2\times10^{9})(69.813\times10^{-3})}} = 11.709\ mm$$

Use the larger value. $\quad c = 11.709\ mm$ $\quad d = 2c = 23.4\ mm$ ◀

Problem 3.76

3.76 The two solid shafts and gears shown are used to transmit 12 kW from the motor at *A* operating at a speed of 1260 rpm, to a machine tool at *D*. Knowing that the maximum allowable shearing stress is 55 MPa, determine the required diameter (*a*) of shaft *AB*, (*b*) of shaft *CD*.



(a) Shaft AB: $P = 12\ kW$

$$f = \frac{1260}{60} = 21\ Hz \qquad \tau = 55\ MPa.$$

$$T_{AB} = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{12\times10^{3}}{2\pi(21)} = 91\ N\cdot m$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^{3}} \qquad c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau}}$$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(91)}{\pi(55\times10^{6})}} = 0.01017\ m$$

$$d_{AB} = 2c = 20.3\ mm$$

(b) Shaft CD

$$T_{CD} = \frac{r_C}{r_B}T_{AB} = \frac{5}{3}(91) = 151.7\ N\cdot m$$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(151.7)}{\pi(55\times10^{6})}} = 0.01206\ m$$

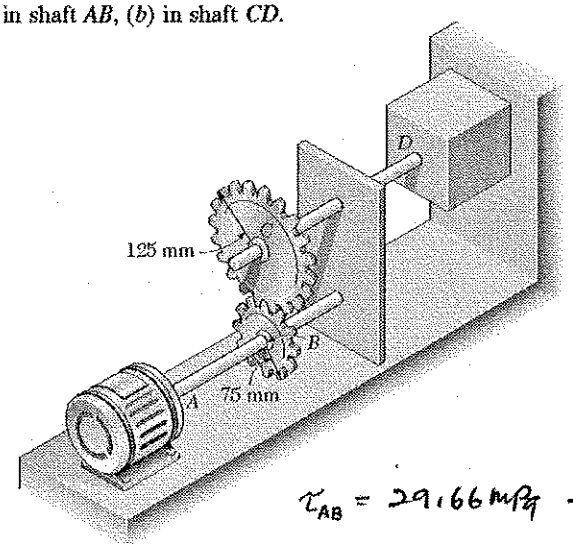
$$d_{CD} = 2c = 0.0241\ m$$

$d_{AB} = 20.3\ mm$ ◀

$d_{CD} = 24\ mm$ ◀

Problem 3.77

3.77 The two solid shafts and gears shown are used to transmit 12 kW from the motor at *A* operating at a speed of 1260 rpm, to a machine tool at *D*. Knowing that each shaft has a diameter of 25 mm, determine the maximum shearing stress (*a*) in shaft *AB*, (*b*) in shaft *CD*.



(a) Shaft AB: $P = 12$ kW

$$f = \frac{1260}{60} = 21 \text{ Hz}$$

$$T_{AB} = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{12 \times 10^3}{2\pi(21)} = 91 \text{ Nm}$$

$$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 12.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$$

$$= \frac{(2)(91)}{\pi (0.0125)^3} = 29.166 \text{ MPa}.$$

$\tau_{AB} = 29.166$ MPa

(b) Shaft CD

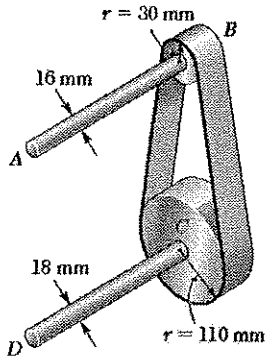
$$T_{CD} = \frac{r_C}{r_B} T_{AB} = \frac{5}{3}(91) = 151.7 \text{ Nm}.$$

$$\tau = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(151.7)}{\pi (0.0125)^3} = 49.44 \text{ MPa}.$$

$\tau_{CD} = 49.44$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.78



3.78 The shaft-disk-belt arrangement shown is used to transmit 2 kW from point A to point D. (*a*) Using an allowable shearing stress of 66 MPa, determine the required speed of shaft AB. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming that the diameters of shafts AB and CD are, respectively, 18 mm and 15 mm.

SOLUTION

$\tau = 66\ MPa, \quad P = 2\ kW/s$

$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} \qquad T = \frac{\pi}{2} c^3 \tau$

Allowable torques

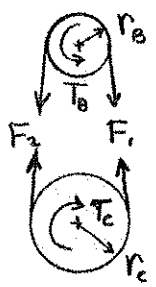
16 mm diameter shaft

$c = 8\ mm, \quad T_{all} = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.008)^3(66\times10^6) = 53\ Nm.$

18 mm diameter shaft

$c = 9\ mm, \quad T_{all} = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.009)^3(66\times10^6) = 75.6\ Nm.$

Statics:



$T_B = r_B(F_1 - F_2) \qquad T_C = r_C(F_1 - F_2)$

$T_B = \frac{r_B}{r_C} T_C = \frac{30}{110} T_C = 0.2727\, T_C$

(a) Allowable torques $T_{B,all} = 53\ Nm, \quad T_{C,all} = 75.6\ Nm.$

Assume $T_C = 75.6\ Nm$ Then $T_B = (0.2727)(75.6) = 20.6\ Nm$

$< 53\ Nm$ (okay)

$P = 2\pi f T \qquad f_{AB} = \frac{P}{2\pi T_B} = \frac{2000}{2\pi(20.6)}$

$f_{AB} = 15.45\ Hz$

(b) Allowable torques $T_{B,all} = 75.6\ Nm, \quad T_{C,all} = 53\ Nm.$

Assume $T_C = 53\ Nm$ Then $T_B = (0.2727)(53) = 14.5\ Nm$

$< 75.6\ Nm$

$P = 2\pi f T \qquad f_{AB} = \frac{P}{2\pi T_B} = \frac{2000}{2\pi(14.5)}$

$f_{AB} = 21.95\ Hz$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.79

3.79 A 1.5-m-long solid steel shaft of 22-mm diameter is to transmit 13.5 kW. Determine the minimum speed at which the shaft can rotate, knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, that the allowable shearing stress is 30 MPa, and that the angle of twist must not exceed 3.5°.

$L = 1.5\text{ m}$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 11\text{ mm}$ $\quad P = 13.5\text{ kW}$

Stress requirement $\quad \tau = 30\text{ MPa}$ $\quad \tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$$T = \frac{\pi}{2}\tau c^3 = \frac{\pi}{2}(30\times10^6)(0.011)^3 = 62.7\text{ Nm}$$

Twist angle requirement $\quad \varphi = 3.5^\circ = 61.087\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$ $\quad \varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$

$$T = \frac{GJ\varphi}{L} = \frac{\pi Gc^4\varphi}{2L} = \frac{\pi(77\times10^9)(0.011)^4(61.087\times10^{-3})}{(2)(1.5)}$$

$$= 7201\text{ Nm}$$

Maximum allowable torque is the smaller value $T = 62.7\text{ Nm}$

$$P = 2\pi f T$$

$$f = \frac{P}{2\pi T} = \frac{13.5\times10^3}{2\pi(62.7)} = 34.27\text{ Hz}$$

$f = 34.3\text{ Hz}$ ◄

$= 2{,}058\text{ rpm}$

Problem 3.80

3.80 A 2.5-m-long steel shaft of 30-mm diameter rotates at a frequency of 30 Hz. Determine the maximum power that the shaft can transmit, knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa, that the allowable shearing stress is 50 MPa, and that the angle of twist must not exceed 7.5°.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15\text{ mm} = 0.015\text{ m}$ $\quad L = 2.5\text{ m}$

Stress requirement. $\quad \tau = 50\times10^6\text{ Pa}$ $\quad \tau = \frac{Tc}{J}$

$$T = \frac{\tau J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}\tau c^3 = \frac{\pi}{2}(50\times10^6)(0.015)^3 = 265.07\text{ N·m}$$

Twist angle requirement. $\quad \varphi = 7.5^\circ = 130.90\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$ $\quad G = 77.2\times10^9\text{ Pa}$

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{2TL}{\pi Gc^4}$$

$$T = \frac{\pi}{2}Gc^4\varphi = \frac{\pi}{2}(77.2\times10^9)(0.015)^4(130.90\times10^{-3}) = 803.60\text{ N·m}$$

Smaller value of T is the maximum allowable torque. $T = 265.07\text{ N·m}$

Power transmitted at $f = 30\text{ Hz}$

$$P = 2\pi f T = 2\pi(30)(265.07) = 49.96\times10^3\text{ W}$$

$P = 50.0\text{ kW}$ ◄

Problem 3.81

3.81 A steel shaft must transmit 150 kW at speed of 360 rpm. Knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa, design a solid shaft so that the maximum shearing stress will not exceed 50 MPa and the angle of twist in a 2.5-m length must not exceed 3°.

$P = 150\ kW = 150\times10^3\ W \qquad f = \frac{360}{60} = 6\ Hz$

$T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{150\times10^3}{2\pi(6)} = 3.9789\times10^3\ N\cdot m$

Stress requirement. $\tau = 50\times10^6\ P \qquad \tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(3.9789\times10^3)}{\pi(50\times10^6)}} = 37.00\times10^{-3}\ m = 37.00\ mm$

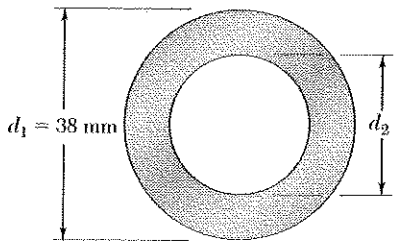
Angle of twist requirement. $\varphi = 3° = 52.36\times10^{-3}\ rad$

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{2TL}{\pi G c^4} \qquad G = 77.2\times10^9\ Pa,\ L = 2.5\ m$

$c = \sqrt[4]{\frac{2TL}{\pi G\varphi}} = \sqrt[4]{\frac{(2)(3.9789\times10^3)(2.5)}{\pi(77.2\times10^9)(52.36\times10^{-3})}} = 35.38\times10^{-3}\ m = 35.38\ mm$

Use larger value. $c = 37.00\ mm \qquad d = 2c = 74.0\ mm$

Problem 3.82



3.82 A 1.5-m-long tubular steel shaft of 38-mm outer diameter d_1 and 30-mm inner diameter d_2 is to transmit 100 kW between a turbine and a generator. Determine the minimum frequency at which the shaft can rotate, knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa, that the allowable shearing stress is 60 MPa, and that the angle of twist must not exceed 3°.

$L = 1.5\ m \qquad \varphi = 3° = 52.360\times10^{-3}\ rad$

$c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_o = 19\ mm = 0.019\ m,\ c_1 = \frac{1}{2}d_i = 15\ mm = 0.015\ m$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.019^4 - 0.015^4) = 125.186\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

Stress requirement. $\tau = 60\times10^6\ Pa \qquad \tau = \frac{Tc_2}{J}$

$T = \frac{J\tau}{c_2} = \frac{(125.186\times10^{-9})(60\times10^6)}{0.019} = 395.32\ N\cdot m$

Twist angle requirement. $\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$

$T = \frac{GJ\varphi}{L} = \frac{(77.2\times10^9)(125.186\times10^{-9})(52.360\times10^{-3})}{1.5} = 337.35\ N\cdot m$

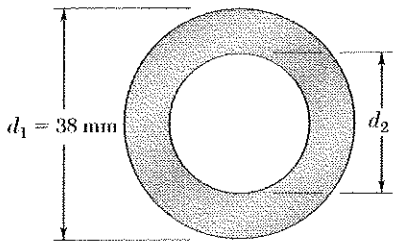
Maximum allowable torque is the smaller value. $T = 337.35\ N\cdot m$

Power transmitted $P = 100\ kW = 100\times10^3\ W \qquad P = 2\pi f T$

Frequency $f = \frac{P}{2\pi T} = \frac{100\times10^3}{2\pi(337.35)} = 47.2\ Hz \qquad f = 47.2\ Hz$

Problem 3.83

3.83 A 1.5-m-long tubular steel shaft of 38-mm outer diameter d_1 is to be made of a steel for which $\tau_{all} = 65$ MPa and $G = 77.2$ GPa. Knowing that the angle of twist must not exceed 4° when the shaft is subjected to a torque of 600 N · m, determine the largest inner diameter d_2 that can be specified in the design.



$L = 1.5\ m \qquad c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_o = 19\ mm = 0.019\ m$

$\tau = 65 \times 10^6\ Pa \qquad \varphi = 4° = 69.813 \times 10^{-3}\ rad$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4)$

Stress requirement. $\tau = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{2Tc_2}{\pi(c_2^4 - c_1^4)}$

$$c_1 = \sqrt[4]{c_2^4 - \frac{2Tc_2}{\pi\tau}} = \sqrt[4]{0.019^4 - \frac{(2)(600)(0.019)}{\pi(65\times10^6)}} = 11.689\times10^{-3}\ m = 11.689\ mm$$

Twist angle requirement. $\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{2TL}{\pi G(c_2^4 - c_1^4)}$

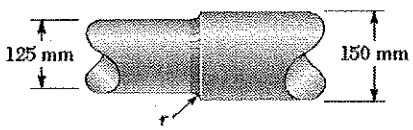
$$c_1 = \sqrt[4]{c_2^4 - \frac{2TL}{\pi G\varphi}} = \sqrt[4]{0.019^4 - \frac{(2)(600)(1.5)}{\pi(77.2\times10^9)(69.813\times10^{-3})}}$$

$c_1 = 12.448 \times 10^{-3}\ m = 12.448\ mm$

Use smaller value of c_1 $\qquad c_1 = 11.689\ mm \qquad d_2 = 2c_1 = 23.4\ mm$ ◄

Problem 3.84

3.84 The stepped shaft shown rotates at 450 rpm. Knowing that $r = 12$ mm, determine the maximum power that can be transmitted without exceeding an allowable shearing stress of 50 MPa.



$d = 125\ mm \quad D = 150\ mm \quad r = 12\ mm.$

$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{150}{125} = 1.20 \qquad \frac{r}{d} = \frac{12}{125} = 0.096$ From Fig 3.32 $K = 1.35$

For the smaller side $\qquad c = \frac{1}{2} d = 62.5\ mm \qquad \tau = \frac{KTc}{J} = \frac{2KT}{\pi c^3}$

$$T = \frac{\pi c^3 \tau}{2K} = \frac{\pi(0.0625)^3(50\times10^6)}{(2)(1.35)} = 14.2\ kNm$$

$f = 450\ rpm = 7.5\ Hz$

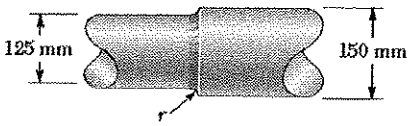
Power $\quad P = 2\pi f T = 2\pi(7.5)(14.2\times10^3) = 669\ kW/s$

$P = 669\ kW$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.85

3.85 The stepped shaft shown rotates at 450 rpm. Knowing that $r = 5$ mm, determine the maximum power that can be transmitted without exceeding an allowable shearing stress of 50 MPa.



$d = 125\text{mm}$ $D = 150\text{mm}$ $r = 5\text{mm}$.

$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{150}{125} = 1.20$ $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{5}{125} = 0.04$ From Fig. 3.32 $K = 1.55$

For smaller side $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 62.5\text{ mm}$ $\tau = \frac{KTc}{J} = \frac{2KT}{\pi c^3}$

$$T = \frac{\pi c^3 \tau}{2K} = \frac{\pi (0.0625)^3 (50\times10^6)}{(2)(1.55)} = 12.4\text{ kNm}.$$

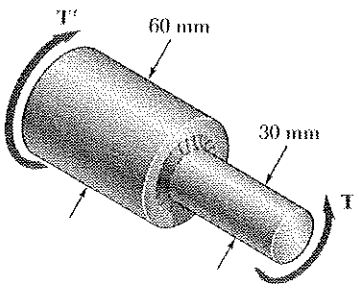
$f = 450\text{ rpm} = 7.5\text{ Hz}$

Power $P = 2\pi f T = 2\pi(7.5)(12.4\times10^3) = 584\text{ kW/s}$

$P = 584\text{ kW}$

Problem 3.86

3.86 The stepped shaft shown must rotate at a frequency of 50 Hz. Knowing that the radius of the fillet is $r = 8$ mm and the allowable shearing stress is 45 MPa, determine the maximum power that can be transmitted.



$\tau = \frac{KTc}{J} = \frac{2KT}{\pi c^3}$ $T = \frac{\pi c^3 \tau}{2K}$

$d = 30\text{mm}$ $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15\text{ mm} = 15\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$D = 60\text{ mm}$, $r = 8\text{ mm}$

$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{60}{30} = 2$, $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{8}{30} = 0.26667$

From Fig. 3.32 $K = 1.18$

Allowable torque. $T = \frac{\pi(15\times10^{-3})^3(45\times10^6)}{(2)(1.18)} = 202.17\text{ N·m}$

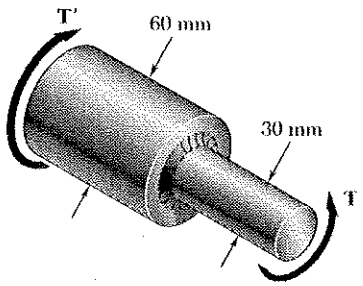
Maximum power. $P = 2\pi f T = (2\pi)(50)(202.17) = 63.5\times10^3\text{ W}$

$P = 63.5\text{ kW}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.87

3.87 Knowing that the stepped shaft shown must transmit 45 kW at a speed of 2100 rpm, determine the minimum radius r of the fillet if an allowable shearing stress of 50 MPa is not to be exceeded.



$$f = \frac{2100}{60} = 35 \text{ Hz}$$

$$P = 45 \times 10^3 \text{ W}$$

$$T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{45 \times 10^3}{2\pi (35)} = 204.63 \text{ N·m}$$

For smaller side $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15 \text{ mm} = 0.015 \text{ m} \quad \tau = \frac{KTc}{J} = \frac{2KT}{\pi c^3}$

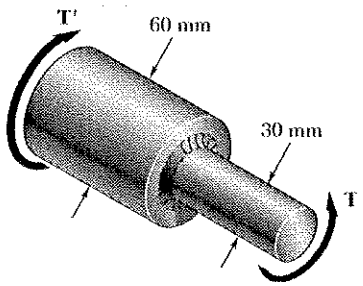
$$K = \frac{\pi \tau c^3}{2T} = \frac{\pi (50 \times 10^6)(0.015)^3}{(2)(204.63)} = 1.295$$

$$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{60}{30} = 2 \qquad \text{From Fig. 3.32} \qquad \frac{r}{d} = 0.17$$

$$r = 0.17\,d = (0.17)(30) = 5.1 \text{ mm} \qquad r = 5.1 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 3.88

3.88 The stepped shaft shown must transmit 45 kW. Knowing that the allowable shearing stress in the shaft is 40 MPa and that the radius of the fillet is $r = 6$ mm, determine the smallest permissible speed of the shaft.



$$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{6}{30} = 0.2 \qquad \frac{D}{d} = \frac{60}{30} = 2$$

From Fig. 3.32 $\quad K = 1.26$

For smaller side $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15 \text{ mm} = 0.015 \text{ m}$

$$\tau = \frac{KTc}{J} = \frac{2KT}{\pi c^3}$$

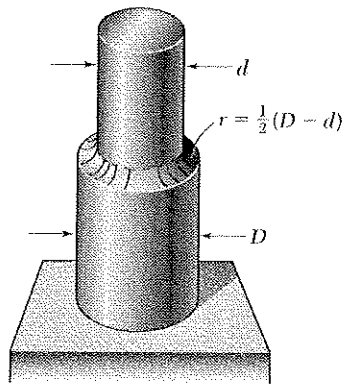
$$T = \frac{\pi c^3 \tau}{2K} = \frac{\pi (0.015)^3 (40 \times 10^6)}{(2)(1.26)} = 168.30 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

$$P = 45 \text{ kW} = 45 \times 10^3 \qquad P = 2\pi f T$$

$$f = \frac{P}{2\pi T} = \frac{45 \times 10^3}{2\pi (168.30 \times 10^3)} = 42.6 \text{ Hz} \qquad f = 42.6 \text{ Hz}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.89



Full quarter-circular fillet extends to edge of larger shaft

3.89 In the stepped shaft shown, which has a full quarter-circular fillet, the allowable shearing stress is 80 MPa. Knowing that $D = 30$ mm, determine the largest allowable torque that can be applied to the shaft if (*a*) $d = 26$ mm, (*b*) $d = 24$ mm.

$\tau = 80 \times 10^6$ Pa

(a) $\frac{D}{d} = \frac{30}{26} = 1.154$ $\quad r = \frac{1}{2}(D-d) = 2$ mm

$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{2}{26} = 0.0768$

From Fig. 3.32, $K = 1.36$

Smaller side, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 13$ mm $= 0.013$ m

$\tau = \frac{KTc}{J} = \frac{2KT}{\pi c^3}$

$T = \frac{\pi c^3 \tau}{2K} = \frac{\pi (0.013)^3 (80 \times 10^6)}{(2)(1.36)}$

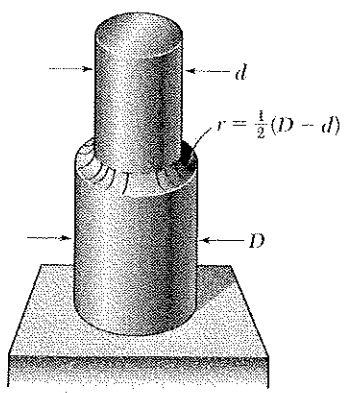
$= 203$ N·m $\quad T = 203$ N·m

(b) $\frac{D}{d} = \frac{30}{24} = 1.25$ $\quad r = \frac{1}{2}(D-d) = 3$ mm $\quad \frac{r}{d} = \frac{3}{24} = 0.125$

From Fig. 3.32, $K = 1.31$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 12$ mm $= 0.012$ m

$T = \frac{\pi c^3 \tau}{2K} = \frac{\pi (0.012)^3 (80 \times 10^6)}{(2)(1.31)} = 165.8$ N·m $\quad T = 165.8$ N·m

Problem 3.90



Full quarter-circular fillet extends to edge of larger shaft

3.90 In the stepped shaft shown, which has a full quarter-circular fillet, $D = 30$ mm and $d = 25$ mm. Knowing that the speed of the shaft is 2400 rpm and that the allowable shearing stress is 50 MPa, determine the maximum power that can be transmitted by the shaft.

$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{30}{25} = 1.2$ $\quad r = \frac{1}{2}(D-d) = 2.5$ mm

$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{2.5}{25} = 0.1$

From Fig. 3.32 $\quad K = 1.34$

For smaller side $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 12.5$ mm

$\tau = \frac{KTc}{J}$ $\quad T = \frac{J\tau}{Kc} = \frac{\pi c^3 \tau}{2K}$

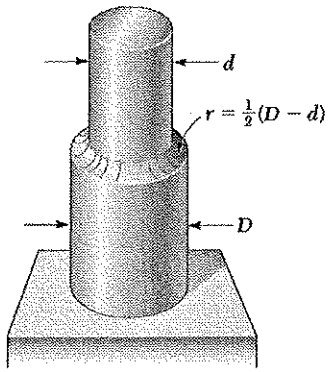
$T = \frac{\pi (0.0125)^3 (50 \times 10^6)}{(2)(1.34)} = 114.5$ Nm

$f = 2400$ rpm $= 40$ Hz

$P = 2\pi f T = 2\pi (40)(114.5) = 28.8$ kW

$P = 28.8$ kW

Problem 3.91



Full quarter-circular fillet extends to edge of larger shaft

3.91 A torque of magnitude $T = 22$ N · m is applied to the stepped shaft shown, which has a full quarter-circular fillet. Knowing that $D = 25$ mm, determine the maximum shearing stress in the shaft when (*a*) $d = 20$ mm, (*b*) $d = 23$ mm.

(a) $\frac{D}{d} = \frac{25}{20} = 1.25$ $\quad r = \frac{1}{2}(D - d) = 2.5$ mm.

$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{2.5}{20} = 0.125$

From Fig. 3.32 $\quad K = 1.31$

For smaller side $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 10$ mm

$$\tau = \frac{KTc}{J} = \frac{2KT}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(1.31)(22)}{\pi (0.01)^3} = 18.3 \text{ MPa}$$

$\tau = 18.3$ MPa

(b) $\frac{D}{d} = \frac{25}{23} = 1.09$ $\quad r = \frac{1}{2}(D - d) = 1$ mm

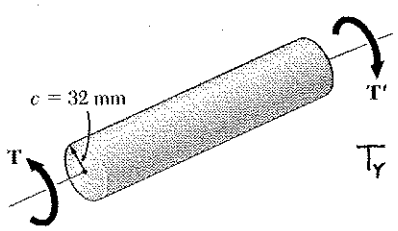
$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{1}{23} = 0.0435$ $\quad$ From Fig. 3.32 $\quad K = 1.48$

For smaller side $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 11.5$ mm

$$\tau = \frac{2KT}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(1.48)(22)}{\pi (11.5 \times 10^{-3})^3} = 13.6 \text{ MPa}.$$

$\tau = 13.6$ MPa

Problem 3.92



3.92 The solid circular shaft shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa. Determine the magnitude T of the applied torque when the plastic zone is (*a*) 16 mm deep, (*b*) 24 mm deep.

$c = 32$ mm $= 0.32$m $\quad \tau_Y = 145 \times 10^6$ Pa

$$T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2} c^3 \tau_Y = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.032)^3 (145 \times 10^6)$$

$$= 7.4634 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

(a) $t_p = 16$ mm $= 0.016$ m $\quad \rho_Y = c - t_p = 0.032 - 0.016 = 0.016$ m

$$T = \frac{4}{3} T_Y \left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3}\right) = \frac{4}{3}(7.4634 \times 10^3)\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{0.016^3}{0.032^3}\right)$$

$$= 9.6402 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

$T = 9.64$ kN·m

(b) $t_p = 24$ mm $= 0.024$ m $\quad \rho_Y = c - t_p = 0.032 - 0.024 = 0.008$ m

$$T = \frac{4}{3} T_Y \left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3}\right) = \frac{4}{3}(7.4634 \times 10^3)\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{0.008^3}{0.032^3}\right)$$

$$= 9.9123 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

$T = 9.91$ kN·m

Problem 3.93

3.93 A 30-mm-diameter solid rod is made of an elastoplastic material with $\tau_Y = 35$ MPa. Knowing that the elastic core of the rod is of diameter 25 mm, determine the magnitude of the torque applied to the rod.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.015\ m$ $\quad \tau_Y = 35\ MPa$ $\quad \rho_Y = \frac{1}{2}d_Y = 0.0125\ m$

$$T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.015)^3(35\times10^6) = 1851.6\ Nm$$

$$T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3}\right) = \frac{4}{3}(1851.6)\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{0.0125^3}{0.015^3}\right) = 2117\ Nm$$

$T = 2117\ Nm.$

Problem 3.94

3.94 A 50-mm-diameter solid shaft is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 140$ MPa. Determine the maximum shearing stress and the radius of the elastic core caused by the application of a torque of magnitude (*a*) 3 kN · m, (*b*) 4 kN · m.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 25\ mm$ $\quad \tau_Y = 140\ MPa$

Compute T_Y $\quad T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.025)^3(140\times10^6) = 3436\ N$

(a) $T = 3000 < T_Y$ elastic $\quad \rho = c = 25\ mm$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{(2)(3000)}{\pi(0.025)^3} = 122.2\ MPa \qquad \tau_{max} = 122.2\ MPa$$

(b) $T = 4000 > T_Y$ plastic region with elastic core

The maximum shearing stress is $\tau_{max} = \tau_Y = 140\ MPa$

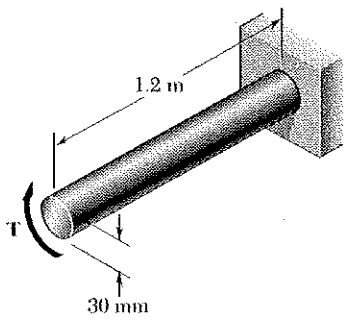
$$T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left(1 - \frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3}\right)$$

$$\frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3} = 4 - \frac{3T}{T_Y} = 4 - \frac{(3)(4000)}{3436} = 0.5076 \qquad \frac{\rho_Y}{c} = 0.8$$

$\rho_Y = 0.8 \quad = (0.8)(25)$ $\qquad \rho_Y = 20\ mm$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.95



3.95 The solid shaft shown is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $G = 77.2$ GPa and $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa. Determine the maximum shearing stress and the radius of the elastic core caused by the application of a torque of magnitude (*a*) $T = 600$ N · m, (*b*) $T = 1000$ N · m.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15\text{ mm} = 15\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

at onset of yielding. $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$$\frac{\pi c^3 \tau_Y}{2} = \frac{\pi(15\times10^{-3})(145\times10^{6})}{2} = 768.71\text{ N·m}$$

(a) $T = 600$ N·m. Since $T < T_Y$, the shaft is elastic.

Maximum shearing stress. $\frac{\tau_m}{\tau_Y} = \frac{T}{T_Y}$

$$\tau_m = \frac{\tau_Y T}{T_Y} = \frac{(145\times10^{6})(600)}{768.11} = 113.3\times10^{6}\text{ Pa} \qquad \tau_m = 113.3\text{ MPa}$$

Radius of elastic core $\rho = c$ $\qquad \rho_E = 15.00\text{ mm}$

(b) $T = 1000$ N·m Since $T > T_Y$, there is a plastic zone.

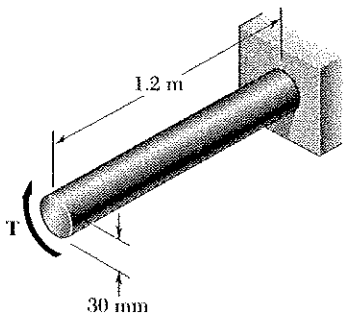
Maximum shearing stress. $\tau_m = \tau_Y$ $\qquad \tau_m = 145.0\text{ MPa}$

Radius of elastic core. $T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left[1 - \left(\frac{\rho_Y}{\rho}\right)^3\right]$

$$\frac{\rho_Y}{c} = \sqrt[3]{4 - 3\frac{T}{T_Y}} = \sqrt[3]{4 - \frac{(3)(1000)}{768.71}} = 0.46003$$

$$\rho_Y = 0.46003\,c = (0.46003)(15\text{ mm}) \qquad \rho_Y = 6.90\text{ mm}$$

Problem 3.96



3.96 The solid shaft shown is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa. Determine the radius of the elastic core caused by the application of a torque equal to 1.1 T_Y, where T_Y is the magnitude of the torque at the onset of yield.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15\text{ mm}$ $\qquad T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left[1 - \left(\frac{\rho_Y}{c}\right)^3\right]$

$$\frac{\rho_Y}{c} = \sqrt[3]{4 - 3\frac{T}{T_Y}} = \sqrt{4 - (3)(1.1)} = 0.88790$$

$$\rho_Y = 0.88790\,c = (0.88790)(15\text{ mm})$$

$$\rho_Y = 13.32\text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.97

3.97 It is observed that a straightened paper clip can be twisted through several revolutions by the application of a torque of approximately 60 mN · m. Knowing that the diameter of the wire in the paper clip is 0.9 mm, determine the approximate value of the yield stress of the steel.

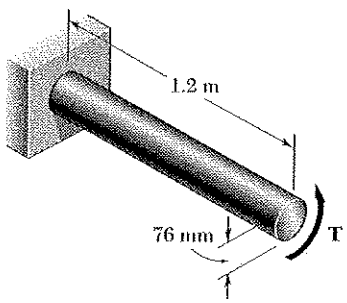
$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.45\text{mm} = 0.45\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$ $\quad T_P = 60\text{mN}\cdot\text{m} = 60\times10^{-3}\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$T_P = \frac{4}{3}T_Y = \frac{4}{3}\frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{4}{3}\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y = \frac{2\pi}{3}c^3\tau_Y$

$\tau_Y = \frac{3T_P}{2\pi c^3} = \frac{(3)(60\times10^{-3})}{2\pi(0.45\times10^{-3})^3} = 314\times10^6\text{ Pa}$ $\quad \tau_Y = 314\text{ MPa}$

Problem 3.98

3.98 The solid circular shaft shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa and $G = 77$ GPa. Determine the angle of twist caused by the application of a torque of magnitude (*a*) $T = 8$ kN · m, (*b*) $T = 13$ kN · m.



$c = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(0.076) = 0.038\text{ m}$ $\quad \tau_Y = 145\text{ MPa}$

$L = 1.2\text{ m}$ $\quad J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.038)^4 = 3275\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

Torque at onset of yielding $\quad \tau = \frac{Tc}{J}$ $\quad T = \frac{\tau J}{c}$

$T_Y = \frac{\tau_Y J}{c} = \frac{(145\times10^6)(3275\times10^{-9})}{0.038} = 15.829\text{ kNm}$

(a) $T = 8\times10^3\text{ N.m}$

Since $T < T_Y$, the shaft is fully elastic. $\quad \varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$

$\varphi = \frac{(8\times10^3)(1.2)}{(77\times10^9)(3275\times10^{-9})} = 38.069\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$ $\quad \varphi = 2.18°$

(b) $T = 13\times10^3\text{ Nm}$ $\quad T > T_Y$ $\quad T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left[1-\left(\frac{\varphi_Y}{\varphi}\right)^3\right]$

$\varphi_Y = \frac{T_Y L}{GJ} = \frac{(15.829\times10^3)(1.2)}{(77\times10^9)(3275\times10^{-9})} = 75.324\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$

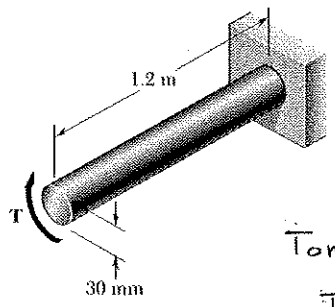
$\frac{\varphi_Y}{\varphi} = \sqrt[3]{4-3\frac{T}{T_Y}} = \sqrt[3]{4-\frac{(3)(13\times10^3)}{15.829\times10^3}} = 1.1538$

$\varphi = \frac{\varphi_Y}{1.1538} = \frac{75.324\times10^{-3}}{1.1538} = 65.283\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$ $\quad \varphi = 3.74°$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.99

3.99 For the solid circular shaft of Prob. 3.95, determine the angle of twist caused by the application of a torque of magnitude (*a*) $T = 600$ N · m, (*b*) $T = 1000$ N · m.



3.95 The solid shaft shown is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa. Determine the maximum shearing stress and the radius of the elastic core caused by the application of a torque of magnitude (*a*) $T = 600$ N · m, (*b*) $T = 1000$ N · m. ($G = 77.2$ GPa).

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15 \text{ mm} = 15\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$

Torque at onset of yielding. $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$$T_Y = \frac{\pi c^3 \tau_Y}{2} = \frac{\pi (15\times10^{-3})^3 (145\times10^6)}{2} = 768.71 \text{ N·m}$$

(a) $T = 600$ N·m. Since $T \le T_Y$ the shaft is elastic.

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{2TL}{\pi c^4 G} = \frac{(2)(600)(1.2)}{\pi (15\times10^{-3})^4 (77.2\times10^9)} = 0.11728 \text{ rad} \qquad \varphi = 6.72^\circ$$

(b) $T = 1000$ N·m. $T > T_Y$ A plastic zone has developed.

$$T = \frac{4}{3} T_Y \left[1 - \left(\frac{\varphi_Y}{\varphi}\right)^3\right] \qquad \frac{\varphi_Y}{\varphi} = \sqrt[3]{4 - 3\left(\frac{T}{T_Y}\right)}$$

$$\varphi_Y = \frac{T_Y L}{GJ} = \frac{2T_Y L}{\pi c^4 G} = \frac{(2)(768.71)(2.1)}{\pi (15\times10^{-3})^4 (77.2\times10^9)} = 0.15026 \text{ rad}$$

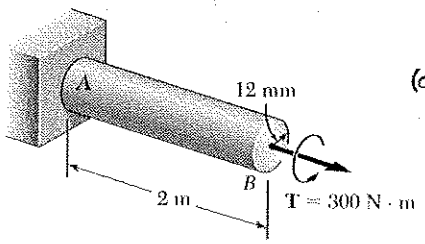
$$\frac{\varphi_Y}{\varphi} = \sqrt[3]{4 - \frac{(3)(1000)}{768.71}} = 0.46003$$

$$\varphi = \frac{\varphi_Y}{0.46003} = \frac{0.15026}{0.46003} = 0.32663 \text{ rad} \qquad \varphi = 18.71^\circ$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.100

3.100 The shaft AB is made of a material that is elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 90$ MPa and $G = 30$ GPa. For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the radius of the elastic core of the shaft, (*b*) the angle of twist at end B.



(a) $c = 12\text{ mm} = 0.012\text{ m}$ $\quad \tau_Y = 90\times10^6\text{ Pa}$

$$T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2}(0.012)^3(90\times10^6) = 244.29\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$T = 300\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} > T_Y$ plastic region with elastic core

$$T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3}\right) \qquad \frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3} = 1-\frac{3T}{T_Y} = 1-\frac{(3)(300)}{244.29} = 0.31585$$

$$\frac{\rho_Y}{c} = 0.68102 \qquad \rho_Y = (0.68102)(0.012) = 8.17\times10^{-3}\text{ m} \qquad \rho_Y = 8.17\text{ mm}$$

(b) $L = 2\text{ m}$ $\quad G = 30\times10^9\text{ Pa}$

$$\phi_Y = \frac{T_Y L}{JG} = \frac{2T_Y L}{\pi c^4 G} = \frac{(2)(244.29)(2)}{\pi(0.012)^4(30\times10^9)} = 0.5000\text{ rad}$$

$$\frac{\phi_Y}{\phi} = \frac{\rho_Y}{c} \qquad \phi = \frac{\phi_Y}{\rho_Y/c} = \frac{0.5000}{0.68120} = 0.734\text{ rad} \qquad \phi = 42.1^\circ$$

Problem 3.101

3.101 A 30-mm-diameter solid circular shaft is made of a material that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 125$ MPa and $G = 77$ GPa. For an 2.4-m length of the shaft, determine the maximum shearing stress and the angle of twist caused by a 850 N · m torque.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 15\text{ mm}$, $\quad G = 77\text{ GPa}$, $\quad \tau_Y = 125\text{ MPa}$.

$L = 2.4\text{ m}$ $\quad T = 850\text{ Nm}$

$$T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.015)^3(125\times10^6) = 662.7\text{ Nm}$$

$T > T_Y$ plastic region with elastic core $\therefore \tau_{max} = \tau_Y = 125\text{ MPa}$

$$\gamma_Y = \frac{c\phi_Y}{L} \therefore \phi_Y = \frac{L\gamma_Y}{c} = \frac{L\tau_Y}{cG} = \frac{(2.4)(125\times10^6)}{(0.015)(77\times10^9)} = 0.26\text{ rad}$$

$$T = T_Y\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\frac{\phi^3}{\phi_Y^3}\right)$$

$$\frac{\phi}{\phi_Y} = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{4-\frac{3T}{T_Y}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{4-\frac{(3)(850)}{662.7}}} = 1.873$$

$$\phi = 1.873\,\phi_Y = (1.873)(0.26) = 0.487\text{ rad} \qquad \phi = 27.9^\circ$$

Problem 3.102

3.102 A 18-mm-diameter solid circular shaft is made of material that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 140$ MPa and $G = 77$ GPa. For a 1.2-m length of the shaft, determine the maximum shearing stress and the angle of twist caused by a 200 N · m torque.

$\tau_Y = 140\,MPa$, $\quad c = \frac{d}{2} = 9\,mm$, $\quad L = 1.2\,m$, $\quad T = 200\,Nm$

$$T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.009)^3(140\times10^6) = 160\,Nm$$

$T > T_Y$ Plastic region with elastic core $\quad \tau_{max} = \tau_Y = 140\,MPa$

$$\phi_Y = \frac{T_Y L}{GJ} = \frac{2T_Y L}{\pi c^4 G} = \frac{2(160)(1.2)}{\pi(0.009)^4(77\times10^9)} = 0.242\ rad$$

$$T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{\phi^3}{\phi_Y^3}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{\phi_Y}{\phi}\right)^3 = 4 - \frac{3T}{T_Y} = 4 - \frac{(3)(200)}{160} = 0.25 \qquad \frac{\phi_Y}{\phi} = 0.63$$

$$\phi = \frac{\phi_Y}{0.90471} = \frac{0.242}{0.63} = 0.384\ rad \qquad \phi_Y = 22°$$

Problem 3.103

3.103 A solid circular rod is made of a material that is assumed to be elastoplastic. Denoting by T_Y and ϕ_Y, respectively, the torque and the angle of twist at the onset of yield, determine the angle of twist if the torque is increased to (*a*) $T = 1.1\,T_Y$, (*b*) $T = 1.25\,T_Y$, (*c*) $T = 1.3\,T_Y$.

$$T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{\phi_Y^3}{\phi^3}\right)$$

$$\frac{\phi_Y}{\phi} = \sqrt[3]{4 - \frac{3T}{T_Y}} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{\phi}{\phi_Y} = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{4 - \frac{3T}{T_Y}}}$$

(a) $\frac{T}{T_Y} = 1.10$ $\quad \frac{\phi}{\phi_Y} = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{4-(3)(1.10)}} = 1.126$ $\quad \phi = 1.126\,\phi_Y$

(b) $\frac{T}{T_Y} = 1.25$ $\quad \frac{\phi}{\phi_Y} = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{4-(3)(1.25)}} = 1.587$ $\quad \phi = 1.587\,\phi_Y$

(c) $\frac{T}{T_Y} = 1.3$ $\quad \frac{\phi}{\phi_Y} = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{4-(3)(1.3)}} = 2.15$ $\quad \phi = 2.15\,\phi_Y$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.104

3.104 A 0.9-m-long solid shaft has a diameter of 62 mm and is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 147$ MPa and $G = 77$ GPa. Determine the torque required to twist the shaft through an angle of (*a*) 2.5°, (*b*) 5°.

$L = 0.9\,m$, $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.031\,m$ $\quad \tau_Y = 147\,MPa$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.031)^4 = 1.45\times10^{-6}\,m^4$$

$$\tau_Y = \frac{T_Y c}{J} \qquad T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{(1.45\times10^{-6})(147\times10^{6})}{0.031} = 6.876\times10^{3}\,N\cdot m$$

$$\varphi_Y = \frac{T_Y L}{GJ} = \frac{(6.876\times10^{3})(0.9)}{(77\times10^{9})(1.45\times10^{-6})} = 55.427\times10^{-3}\,rad = 3.176°$$

(a) $\varphi = 2.5° = 43.633\times10^{-3}\,rad$ $\quad \varphi < \varphi_Y$ The shaft remains elastic.

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} \qquad T = \frac{GJ\varphi}{L} = \frac{(77\times10^{9})(1.45\times10^{-6})(43.633\times10^{-3})}{0.9}$$

$$= 5.413\times10^{3}\,N\cdot m \qquad T = 5.4\,kN\cdot m$$

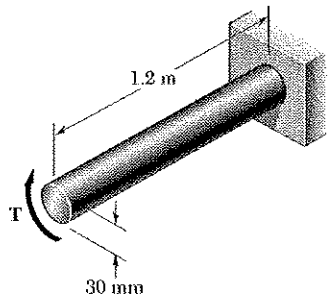
(b) $\varphi = 5° = 87.266\times10^{-3}\,rad$ $\quad \varphi > \varphi_Y$ A plastic zone occurs.

$$T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left[1 - \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{\varphi_Y}{\varphi}\right)^3\right] = \frac{4}{3}(6.876\times10^{3})\left[1 - \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{55.427\times10^{-3}}{87.266\times10^{-3}}\right)^3\right]$$

$$= 8.58\times10^{3}\,N\cdot m \qquad T = 8.6\,kN\cdot m$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.105



3.105 For the solid shaft of Prob. 3.95, determine (*a*) the magnitude of the torque **T** required to twist the shaft through an angle of 15°, (*b*) the radius of the corresponding elastic core.

3.95 The solid shaft shown is made of a mild steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa. Determine the maximum shearing stress and the radius of the elastic core caused by the application of a torque of magnitude (*a*) $T = 600$ N · m, (*b*) $T = 1000$ N · m. (G = 77.2 GPa).

$c = \frac{1}{2} d = 15\text{ mm} = 15 \times 10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$\varphi = 15^\circ = 0.2618\text{ rad.}$

$$\varphi_Y = \frac{L\gamma_Y}{c} = \frac{L\tau_Y}{cG} = \frac{(1.2)(145\times10^6)}{(15\times10^{-3})(77.2\times10^9)} = 0.15026\text{ rad}$$

(a) Since $\varphi > \varphi_Y$, there is a plastic zone.

$$\tau_Y = \frac{T_Y c}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$$

$$T_Y = \frac{\pi c^3 \tau_Y}{2} = \frac{\pi(15\times10^{-3})^3(145\times10^6)}{2} = 768.71\text{ N·m}$$

$$T = \frac{4}{3} T_Y \left[1 - \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{\varphi_Y}{\varphi}\right)^3\right] = \frac{4}{3}(768.71)\left[1 - \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{0.15026}{0.2618}\right)^3\right]$$

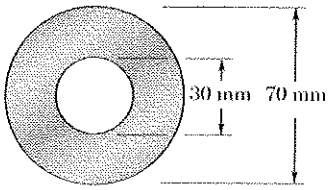
$$= 976.5\text{ N·m} \qquad T = 977\text{ N·m}$$

(b) $L\gamma_Y = \rho_Y \varphi = c\varphi_Y$

$$\rho_Y = \frac{c\varphi_Y}{\varphi} = \frac{(15\times10^{-3})(0.15026)}{0.2618} = 8.63\times10^{-3}\text{ m} \qquad \rho_Y = 8.61\text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.106



3.106 A hollow shaft is 0.9 m long and has the cross section shown. The steel is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 180$ MPa and $G = 77.2$ GPa. Determine the applied torque and the corresponding angle of twist (*a*) at the onset of yield, (*b*) when the plastic zone is 10 mm deep.

(a) At the onset of yield, the stress distribution is the elastic distribution with $\tau_{max} = \tau_Y$

$c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = 0.035$ m, $c_1 = \frac{1}{2} d_1 = 0.015$ m.

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.035^4 - 0.015^4) = 2.2777 \times 10^{-6}$ m

$\tau_{max} = \tau_Y = \frac{T_Y c_2}{J}$ $\therefore$ $T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c_2} = \frac{(2.2777\times10^{-6})(180\times10^6)}{0.035} = 11.714 \times 10^3$ N·m

$= 11.71$ kN·m

$\phi_Y = \frac{T_Y L}{GJ} = \frac{(11.714\times10^3)(0.9)}{(77.2\times10^9)(2.2777\times10^{-6})} = 59.96 \times 10^{-3}$ rad $\qquad \phi_Y = 3.44°$

(b) $t = 0.010$ m $\qquad \rho_Y = c_2 - t = 0.035 - 0.010 = 0.025$ m

$\gamma = \frac{\rho\phi}{L} = \frac{\rho_Y \phi}{L} = \gamma_Y = \frac{\tau_Y}{G}$

$\phi = \frac{\tau_Y L}{G\rho_Y} = \frac{(180\times10^6)(0.9)}{(77.2\times10^9)(0.025)} = 83.94 \times 10^{-3}$ rad $\qquad \phi = 4.81°$

Torque T_1 carried by elastic portion $c_1 \le \rho \le \rho_Y$

$\tau = \tau_Y$ at $\rho = \rho_Y$. $\tau_Y = \frac{T_1 \rho_Y}{J_1}$ where $J_1 = \frac{\pi}{2}(\rho_Y^4 - c_1^4)$

$J_1 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.025^4 - 0.015^4) = 534.07 \times 10^{-9}$ m^4

$T_1 = \frac{J_1 \tau_Y}{\rho_Y} = \frac{(534.07\times10^{-9})(180\times10^6)}{0.025} = 3.845 \times 10^3$ N·m

Torque T_2 carried by plastic portion

$T_2 = 2\pi \int_{\rho_Y}^{c_2} \tau_Y \rho^2 \, d\rho = 2\pi \tau_Y \frac{\rho^3}{3}\Big|_{\rho_Y}^{c_2} = \frac{2\pi}{3}\tau_Y (c_2^3 - \rho_Y^3)$

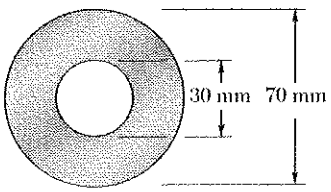
$= \frac{2\pi}{3}(180\times10^6)(0.035^3 - 0.025^3) = 10.273 \times 10^3$ N·m

Total torque

$T = T_1 + T_2 = 3.845\times10^3 + 10.273\times10^3 = 14.12 \times 10^3$ N·m

14.12 kN·m

Problem 3.107



3.107 A hollow shaft is 0.9 m long and has the cross section shown. The steel is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 180$ MPa and $G = 77.2$ GPa. Determine the (*a*) angle of twist at which the section first becomes fully plastic, (*b*) the corresponding magnitude of the applied torque.

$c_1 = \frac{1}{2} d_1 = 0.015\ \text{m} \qquad c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = 0.035\ \text{m}$

(a) For onset of fully plastic yielding, $\rho_Y = c_1$

$$\tau = \tau_Y \therefore \gamma = \frac{\tau_Y}{G} = \frac{\rho_Y \varphi}{L} = \frac{c_1 \varphi}{L}$$

$$\varphi = \frac{L \tau_Y}{c_1 G} = \frac{(0.9)(180 \times 10^6)}{(0.015)(77.2 \times 10^9)} = 139.90 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{rad} \qquad \varphi = 8.02^\circ$$

(b) $$T_P = 2\pi \int_{c_1}^{c_2} \tau_Y \rho^2 \, d\rho = 2\pi \tau_Y \frac{\rho^3}{3}\Big|_{c_1}^{c_2} = \frac{2\pi}{3} \tau_Y (c_2^3 - c_1^3)$$

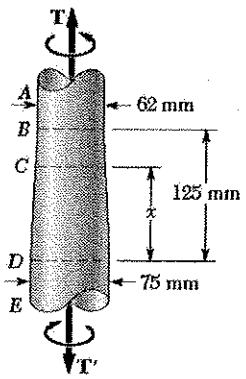
$$= \frac{2\pi}{3} (180 \times 10^6)(0.035^3 - 0.015^3) = 14.89 \times 10^3\ \text{N} \cdot \text{m}$$

$$= 14.89\ \text{kN} \cdot \text{m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.108

3.108 A steel rod is machined to the shape shown to form a tapered solid shaft to which torques of magnitude T = 8500 N · m are applied. Assuming the steel to be elastoplastic with τ_Y = 145 MPa and G = 77 GPa, determine (*a*) the radius of the elastic core in portion *AB* of the shaft, (*b*) the length of portion *CD* that remains fully elastic.



(a) In portion AB $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 31\ mm.$

$$T_Y = \frac{J_{AB}\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.031)^3(145\times10^6) = 6785\ N\cdot m.$$

$$T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left(1 - \frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3}\right)$$

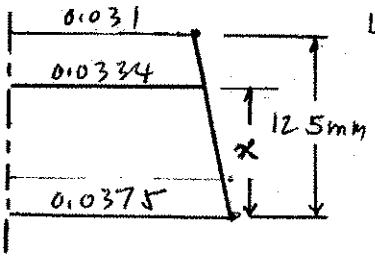
$$\frac{\rho_Y}{c} = \sqrt[3]{4 - \frac{3T}{T_Y}} = \sqrt[3]{4 - \frac{(3)(8.5\times10^3)}{6.785\times10^3}} = 0.623$$

$\rho_Y = 0.1623 \quad c = (0.1623)(31) = 19.3\ mm$

$\rho_Y = 19.3\ mm$

(b) For yielding at point C $\quad \tau = \tau_Y,\ c = c_x,\ T = 8500\ N\cdot m$

$$T = \frac{J_c\tau_Y}{c_x} = \frac{\pi}{2}c_x^3\tau_Y \qquad c_x = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau_Y}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(8.5\times10^3)}{\pi(145\times10^6)}} = 0.0334\ m.$$



Using proportions from the sketch

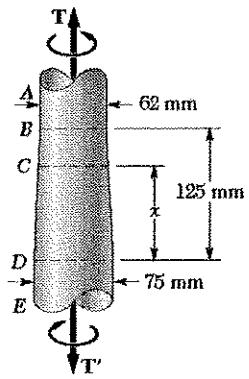
$$\frac{37.5 - 33.4}{37.5 - 31} = \frac{x}{125}$$

$x = 78.85\ mm$

$= 78.9\ mm.$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.109



3.109 If the torques applied to the tapered shaft of Prob. 3.108 are slowly increased, determine (*a*) the magnitude T of the largest torques that can be applied to the shaft, (*b*) the length of the portion CD that remains fully elastic.

3.108 A steel rod is machined to the shape shown to form a tapered solid shaft to which torques of magnitude T = 8500 N · m are applied. Assuming the steel to be elastoplastic with τ_Y = 145 MPa and G = 77 GPa, determine (*a*) the radius of the elastic core in portion AB of the shaft, (*b*) the length of portion CD that remains fully elastic.

(a) The largest torque that may be applied is that which makes portion AB fully plastic.

In portion AB $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 31\text{ mm}$

$$T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.031)^3(145\times10^6) = 6785\text{ N m}$$

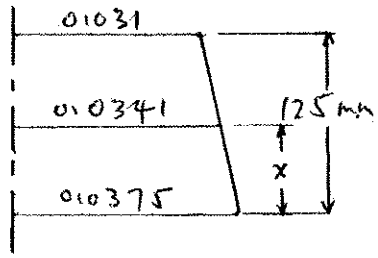
For fully plastic shaft $\rho_Y = 0$ $\qquad T = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3}\right) = \frac{4}{3}T_Y$

$$T = \frac{4}{3}(6.785\times10^3) = 9046.7\text{ N m}.$$

$T = 9.05\text{ kN m}$

(b) For yielding at point C, $\tau = \tau_Y$, $c = c_x$, $T = 9046.7\text{ N m}$.

$$\tau_Y = \frac{Tc_x}{J_x} = \frac{2T}{\pi c_x^3} \qquad c_x = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi\tau_Y}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(9046.7)}{\pi(145\times10^6)}} = 0.0341\text{ m}.$$



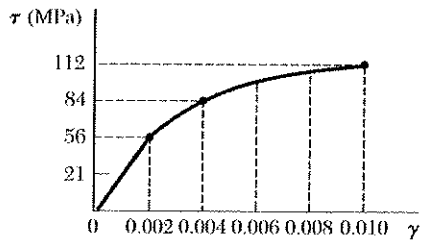
Using proportions from the sketch

$$\frac{37.5-34.1}{37.5-31} = \frac{x}{125} \qquad x = 65.4\text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.110

3.110 Using the stress-strain diagram shown, determine (*a*) the torque that causes a maximum shearing stress of 105 MPa in a 20-mm-diameter solid rod, (*b*) the corresponding angle of twist in a 0.6-m length of the rod.



(a) $\tau_{max} = 105\ MPa$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.01\ m$

From the stress-strain diagram $\gamma_{max} = 0.008$

Let $z = \dfrac{\gamma}{\gamma_{max}} = \dfrac{\rho}{c}$

$$T = 2\pi \int_0^c \rho^2 \tau \, d\rho = 2\pi c^3 \int_0^1 z^2 \tau \, dz = 2\pi c^3 I$$

where the integral I is given by $I = \int_0^1 z^2 \tau \, dz$

Evaluate I using a method of numerical integration. If Simpson's rule is used, the integration formula is

$$I = \frac{\Delta z}{3} \sum w z^2 \tau$$

where w is a weighting factor. Using $\Delta z = 0.25$, we get the values given in the table below.

z	γ	τ, MPa	$z^2\tau$, MPa	w	$wz^2\tau$, MPa
0	0.000	0	0.000	1	0.00
0.25	0.002	56	3.5	4	14
0.5	0.004	84	21	2	42
0.75	0.006	98	55.125	4	110.25
1.0	0.008	105	105	1	105
					271.25 ← $\sum wz^2\tau$

$$I = \frac{(0.25)(271.25)}{3} = 22.6\ MPa$$

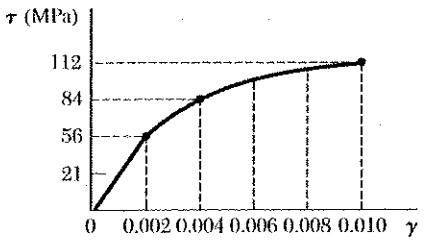
(a) $T = 2\pi c^3 I = 2\pi (0.01)^3 (22.6 \times 10^6) = 142\ Nm$

(b) $\gamma_{max} = \dfrac{c\varphi}{L}$

$$\varphi = \frac{L\gamma_m}{c} = \frac{(0.6)(0.008)}{0.01} = 480 \times 10^{-3}\ rad = 27.5^\circ$$

Note: Answers may differ slightly due to differences of opinion in reading the stress-strain curve.

Problem 3.111



3.111 A hollow shaft of outer and inner diameters respectively equal to 15 mm and 5 mm is fabricated from an aluminum alloy for which the stress-strain diagram is given in the diagram shown. Determine the torque required to twist a 0.225-m length of the shaft through 10°.

$\varphi = 10^\circ = 174.53\times10^{-3}$ rad

$c_1 = \frac{1}{2}d_1 = 2.5$ mm, $\quad c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_2 = 7.5$ mm

$\gamma_{max} = \frac{c_2\varphi}{L} = \frac{(7.5)(174.53\times10^{-3})}{225}$

$\gamma_{min} = \frac{c_1\varphi}{L} = \frac{(2.5)(174.53\times10^{-3})}{225}$

Let $z = \frac{\gamma}{\gamma_{max}} = \frac{\rho}{c_2}$ $\qquad z_1 = \frac{c_1}{c_2} = \frac{1}{3}$

$$T = 2\pi\int_{c_1}^{c_2}\rho^2\tau\,d\rho = 2\pi c_2^3\int_{z_1}^{1} z^2\tau\,dz = 2\pi c_2^3 I$$

where the integral I is given by $\quad I = \int_{1/3}^{1} z^2\tau\,dz$

Evaluate I using a method of numerical integration. If Simpson's rule is used, the integration formula is

$$I = \frac{\Delta z}{3}\sum w z^2\tau$$

where w is a weighting factor. Using $\Delta z = \frac{1}{6}$ we get the values given in the table below.

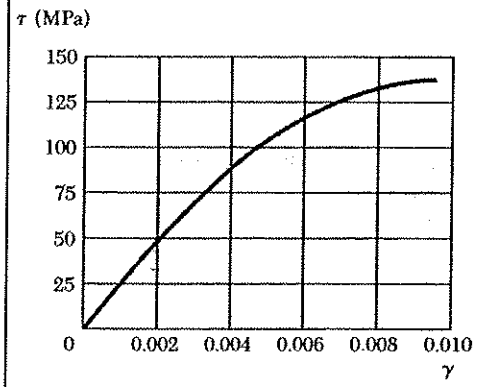
z	γ	τ, MPa	$z^2\tau$, MPa	w	$wz^2\tau$, MPa
1/3	0.00194	56	6.22	1	6.22
1/2	0.00291	70	17.5	4	70
2/3	0.00383	80.5	35.78	2	71.56
5/6	0.00485	91	63.19	4	252.76
1	0.00582	98	98	1	98
					498.54 ← $\sum wz^2\tau$

$$I = \frac{(1/6)(498.54)}{3} = 27.7 \text{ MPa}$$

$$T = 2\pi c_2^3 I = 2\pi(0.0075)^3(27.7\times10^6) = 73.4 \text{ N·m}$$

Note: Answer may differ slightly due to differences of opinion in reading the stress-strain curve.

Problem 3.112



3.112 A solid aluminum rod of 40-mm diameter is subjected to a torque that produces in the rod a maximum shearing strain of 0.008. Using the τ-γ diagram shown for the aluminum alloy used, determine (*a*) the magnitude of the torque applied to the rod, (*b*) the angle of twist in a 750-mm length of the rod.

$\gamma_{max} = 0.008 \qquad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.020\ m$

$L = 750\ mm = 0.750\ m$

(a) Let $z = \frac{\gamma}{\gamma_{max}} = \frac{\rho}{c}$

$$T = 2\pi \int_0^c \rho^2 \tau\, d\rho = 2\pi c^3 \int_0^1 z^2 \tau\, dz$$

$$= 2\pi c^3 I$$

where the integral I is given by $\quad I = \int_0^1 z^2 \tau\, dz$

Evaluate I using a method of numerical integration. If Simpson's rule is used, the integration formula is

$$I = \frac{\Delta z}{3} \sum w z^2 \tau$$

where w is a weighting factor. Using $\Delta z = 0.25$ we get the values given in the table below.

z	γ	τ, MPa	$z^2\tau$, MPa	w	$wz^2\tau$, MPa
0	0	0	0	1	0
0.25	0.002	48	3.0	4	12.0
0.5	0.004	88	22.0	2	44.0
0.75	0.006	115	64.7	4	258.8
1	0.008	133	133.0	1	133.0
					447.8 ← $\sum wz^2\tau$

$$I = \frac{(0.25)(447.8)}{3} = 37.3\ MPa = 37.3 \times 10^6\ Pa$$

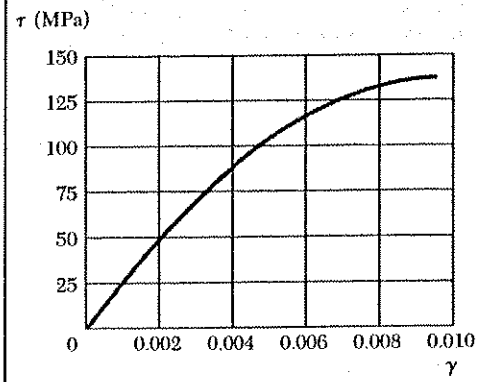
$$T = 2\pi (0.020)^3 (37.3 \times 10^6) = 1.876 \times 10^3\ N\cdot m \qquad T = 1.876\ kN\cdot m$$

(b) $\gamma_{max} = \frac{c\varphi}{L}$

$$\varphi = \frac{L\gamma_{max}}{c} = \frac{(0.750)(0.008)}{0.020} = 300 \times 10^{-3}\ rad \qquad \varphi = 17.19°$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.113



3.113 The curve shown in Fig. P3.112 can be approximated by the relation

$$\tau = 27.8 \times 10^9 \gamma - 1.390 \times 10^{12} \gamma^2$$

Using this relation and Eqs. (3.2) and (3.26), solve Prob. 3.112.

3.112 A solid aluminum rod of 40-mm diameter is subjected to a torque which produces in the rod a maximum shearing strain of 0.008. Using the τ-γ diagram shown for the aluminum alloy used, determine (*a*) the magnitude of the torque applied to the rod, (*b*) the angle of twist in a 750-mm length of the rod.

$\gamma_{max} = 0.008$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.020$ m

$L = 750$ mm $= 0.750$ m

(a) Let $z = \frac{\gamma}{\gamma_{max}} = \frac{\rho}{c}$

$$T = 2\pi \int_0^c \rho^2 \tau \, d\rho = 2\pi c^3 \int_0^1 z^2 \tau \, dz$$

The given stress-strain curve is $\tau = B\gamma + C\gamma^2 = B\gamma_{max} z + C\gamma_{max}^2 z^2$

where $B = 27.8 \times 10^9$ and $C = -1.390 \times 10^{12}$

$$T = 2\pi c^3 \int_0^1 z^2 (B\gamma_{max} z + C\gamma_{max}^2 z^2) dz$$

$$= 2\pi c^3 \left\{ B\gamma_{max} \int_0^1 z^3 dz + C\gamma_{max}^2 \int_0^1 z^4 dz \right\}$$

$$= 2\pi c^3 \left\{ \frac{1}{4} B\gamma_{max} + \frac{1}{5} C\gamma_{max}^2 \right\}$$

$$= 2\pi (0.020)^3 \left\{ \frac{1}{4}(27.8 \times 10^9)(0.008) + \frac{1}{5}(-1.390 \times 10^{12})(0.008)^2 \right\}$$

$$= 1.900 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m} \qquad T = 1.900 \text{ kN·m}$$

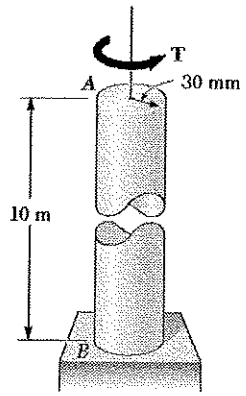
(b) $\gamma_{max} = \frac{c\varphi}{L}$

$$\varphi = \frac{L\gamma_{max}}{c} = \frac{(0.750)(0.008)}{0.020} = 300 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad} \qquad \varphi = 17.19°$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.114

3.114 The solid circular drill rod AB is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 154$ MPa and $G = 77$ GPa. Knowing that a torque $T = 8475$ N · m is applied to the rod and then removed, determine the maximum residual shearing stress in the rod.



SOLUTION

$c = 30\text{mm}$ $\quad L = 10\text{ m}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.03)^4 = 1.272 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

$T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{(1.272\times10^{-6})(154\times10^{6})}{0.03} = 6530\ \text{Nm}$

Loading: $T = 8475$

$T = \frac{4}{3} T_Y \left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3}\right)$

$\frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3} = 4 - \frac{3T}{T_Y} = 4 - \frac{(3)(8475)}{6530} = 0.1064$

$\frac{\rho_Y}{c} = 0.4739 \qquad \rho_Y = 0.4739 = 14.2\ \text{mm}$

Unloading: $\tau' = \frac{T\rho}{J}$ where $T = 8475\ \text{Nm}$

At $\rho = c$ $\quad \tau' = \frac{(8475)(0.03)}{1.272\times10^{-6}} = 200\ \text{MPa}$

At $\rho = \rho_Y$ $\quad \tau' = \frac{(8475)(0.0142)}{1.272\times10^{-6}} = 95\ \text{MPa}$

Residual: $\tau_{res} = \tau_{load} - \tau'$

At $\rho = c$ $\quad \tau_{res} = 154 - 200 = -46\ \text{MPa}$

At $\rho = \rho_Y$ $\quad \tau_{res} = 154 - 95 = 59\ \text{MPa}$

maximum $\tau_{res} = 59\ \text{MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.115

3.115 In Prob. 3.114, determine the permanent angle of twist of the rod.

3.114 The solid circular drill rod AB is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 154$ MPa and $G = 77$ GPa. Knowing that a torque $T = 8475$ N · m is applied to the rod and then removed, determine the maximum residual shearing stress in the rod.

From the solution to PROBLEM 3.114

$c = 30$ mm $\quad J = 1.272 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4 $\quad \frac{\rho_Y}{c} = 0.4739$, $\rho_Y = 14.2$ mm

After loading $\quad \gamma = \frac{\rho\varphi}{L} \therefore \varphi = \frac{L\gamma}{\rho} = \frac{L\gamma_Y}{\rho_Y} = \frac{L\tau_Y}{\rho_Y G} \quad L = 10$ m

$$\varphi_{load} = \frac{(10)(154\times10^6)}{(0.0142)(77\times10^9)} = 1.4085 \text{ rad} = 80.7^\circ$$

During unloading $\quad \varphi' = \frac{TL}{GJ}$ (elastic) $\quad T = 8475$ N

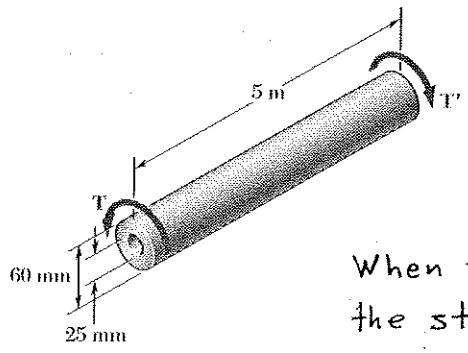
$$\varphi' = \frac{(8.475\times10^3)(10)}{(77\times10^9)(1.272\times10^{-6})} = 0.8653 \text{ rad} = 49.6^\circ$$

Permanent twist angle

$$\varphi_{perm} = \varphi_{load} - \varphi = 1.4085 - 0.8653 = 0.5432 \qquad \varphi = 31.1^\circ$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.116



3.116 The hollow shaft shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa and $G = 77.2$ GPa. The magnitude T of the torques is slowly increased until the plastic zone first reaches the inner surface of the shaft; the torques are then removed. Determine the magnitude and location of the maximum residual shearing stress in the rod.

$c_1 = \frac{1}{2} d_1 = 12.5$ mm $\qquad c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = 30$ mm

When the plastic zone reaches the inner surface, the stress is equal to τ_Y. The corresponding torque is calculated by integration.

$$dT = \rho \tau \, dA = \rho \tau_Y (2\pi \rho \, d\rho) = 2\pi \tau_Y \rho^2 d\rho$$

$$T = 2\pi \tau_Y \int_{c_1}^{c_2} \rho^2 \, d\rho = \frac{2\pi}{3} \tau_Y (c_2^3 - c_1^3)$$

$$= \frac{2\pi}{3} (145\times10^6)\left[(30\times10^{-3})^3 - (12.5\times10^{-3})^3\right] = 7.6064\times10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Unloading. $\quad T' = 7.6064\times10^3$ N·m

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}\left[(30)^4 - (12.5)^4\right] = 1.234\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.234\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\tau_1' = \frac{T' c_1}{J} = \frac{(7.6064\times10^3)(12.5\times10^{-3})}{1.234\times10^{-6}} = 77.05\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 77.05 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau_2' = \frac{T' c_2}{J} = \frac{(7.6064\times10^3)(30\times10^{-3})}{1.234\times10^{-6}} = 192.63\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 192.63 \text{ MPa}$$

Residual stress.

Inner surface: $\tau_{res} = \tau_Y - \tau_1' = 145 - 77.05 = 67.95$ MPa

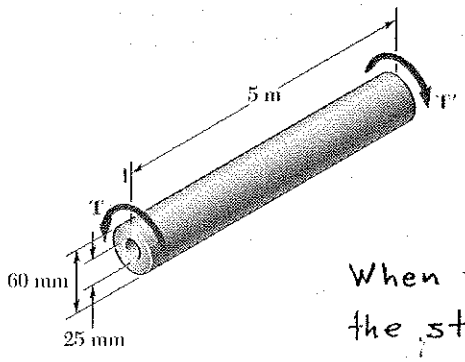
Outer surface: $\tau_{res} = \tau_Y - \tau_2' = 145 - 192.63 = -47.63$ MPa

Maximum residual stress: 68.0 MPa at inner surface.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.117

3.117 In Prob. 3.116, determine the permanent angle of twist of the rod.



3.116 The hollow shaft shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa and $G = 77.2$ GPa. The magnitude T of the torques is slowly increased until the plastic zone first reaches the inner surface of the shaft; the torques are then removed. Determine the magnitude and location of the maximum residual shearing stress in the rod.

$c_1 = \frac{1}{2} d_1 = 12.5 \text{ mm}$ $\quad$ $c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = 30 \text{ mm}$

When the plastic zone reaches the inner surface, the stress is equal to τ_Y. The corresponding torque is calculated by integration.

$$dT = \rho \tau \, dA = \rho \tau_Y (2\pi \rho \, d\rho) = 2\pi \tau_Y \rho^2 d\rho$$

$$T = 2\pi \tau_Y \int_{c_1}^{c_2} \rho^2 \, d\rho = \frac{2\pi}{3} \tau_Y (c_2^3 - c_1^3)$$

$$= \frac{2\pi}{3} (145\times10^6)\left[(30\times10^{-3})^3 - (12.5\times10^{-3})^3\right] = 7.6064\times10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

Rotation angle at maximum torque.

$$\frac{c_1 \phi_{max}}{L} = \gamma_Y = \frac{\tau_Y}{G}$$

$$\phi_{max} = \frac{\tau_Y L}{G c_1} = \frac{(145\times10^6)(5)}{(77.2\times10^9)(12.5\times10^{-3})} = 0.75130 \text{ rad}$$

Unloading $\qquad T' = 7.6064\times10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}\left[(30)^4 - (12.5)^4\right] = 1.234\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.234\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\phi' = \frac{T' L}{G J} = \frac{(7.6064\times10^3)(5)}{(77.2\times10^9)(1.234\times10^{-6})} = 0.39922 \text{ rad}$$

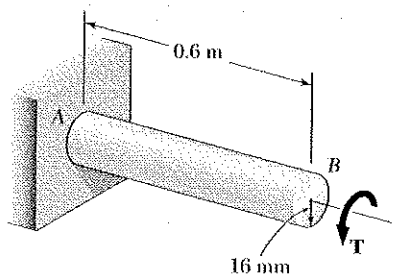
Permanent angle of twist.

$$\phi_{perm} = \phi_{max} - \phi' = 0.75130 - 0.39922 = 0.35208 \text{ rad}$$

$$\phi_{perm} = 20.2^\circ$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.118



3.118 The solid shaft shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa and $G = 77.2$ GPa. The torque is increased in magnitude until the shaft has been twisted through 6°; the torque is then removed. Determine (*a*) the magnitude and location of the maximum residual shearing stress, (*b*) the permanent angle of twist.

$c = 0.016$ m $\quad \varphi = 6° = 104.72\times10^{-3}$ rad

$$\gamma_{max} = \frac{c\varphi}{L} = \frac{(0.016)(104.72\times10^{-3})}{0.6} = 0.0027925$$

$$\gamma_Y = \frac{\tau_Y}{G} = \frac{145\times10^6}{77.2\times10^9} = 0.0018782$$

$$\frac{\rho_Y}{c} = \frac{\gamma_Y}{\gamma_{max}} = \frac{0.0018}{0.0027925} = 0.67260$$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.016)^4 = 102.944\times10^{-9}\ m^4$$

$$T_Y = \frac{J\tau_Y}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.016)^3(145\times10^6) = 932.93\ N\cdot m$$

At end of loading. $T_{load} = \frac{4}{3}T_Y\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{\rho_Y^3}{c^3}\right) = \frac{4}{3}(932.93)\left[1 - \frac{1}{4}(0.67433)^3\right]$

$$= 1.14855\times10^3\ N\cdot m$$

Unloading: elastic $\quad T' = -1.14855\times10^3\ N\cdot m$

At $\rho = c$ $\quad \tau' = \frac{T'c}{J} = \frac{(1.14855\times10^3)(0.016)}{102.944\times10^{-9}} = 178.52\times10^6$ Pa

At $\rho = \rho_Y$ $\quad \tau' = \frac{T'c}{J}\frac{\rho_Y}{c} = 178.52\times10^6(0.67433) = 120.38\times10^6$ Pa

$$\varphi' = \frac{T'L}{GJ} = \frac{(1.14855\times10^3)(0.6)}{(77.2\times10^9)(102.944\times10^{-9})} = 86.71\times10^{-3}\ rad = 4.97°$$

Residual: $\quad \tau_{res} = \tau_{load} - \tau' \qquad \varphi_{perm} = \varphi_{load} - \varphi'$

(a) At $\rho = c$ $\quad \tau_{res} = 145\times10^6 - 178.52\times10^6 = -33.52\times10^6$ Pa

$= -33.5$ MPa

At $\rho = \rho_Y$ $\quad \tau_{res} = 145\times10^6 - 120.38\times10^6 = 24.62\times10^6$ Pa

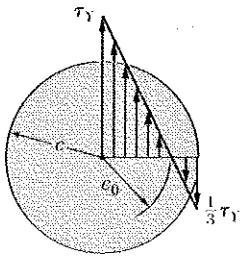
24.6 MPa

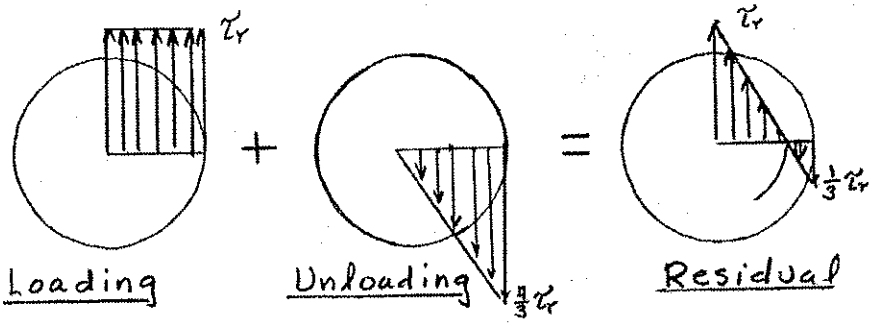
Maximum residual stress: 33.5 MPa at $\rho_i = 16$ mm ◀

(b) $\varphi_{perm} = 104.72\times10^{-3} - 86.71\times10^{-3} = 17.78\times10^{-3}$ rad $\qquad \varphi_{perm} = 1.032°$ ◀

Problem 3.119

3.119 A torque **T** applied to a solid rod made of an elastoplastic material is increased until the rod is fully plastic and then removed. (*a*) Show that the distribution of residual shearing stresses is as represented in the figure. (*b*) Determine the magnitude of the torque due to the stresses acting on the portion of the rod located within a circle of radius c_0.





(a)

After loading $\rho_Y = 0$, $T_{load} = \frac{4}{3}T_Y = \frac{4}{3}\frac{\pi}{2}c^3\tau_Y = \frac{2\pi}{3}c^3\tau_Y$

Unloading $\tau' = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{2(T_{load})}{\pi c^3} = \frac{4}{3}\tau_Y$ at $\rho = c$

$\tau' = \frac{4}{3}\tau_Y\frac{\rho}{c}$

Residual $\tau_{res} = \tau_Y - \frac{4}{3}\tau_Y\frac{\rho}{c} = \tau_Y\left(1 - \frac{4\rho}{3c}\right)$

To find c_0 set $\tau_{res} = 0$ and $\rho = c_0$

$0 = 1 - \frac{4c_0}{3c}$ $\therefore$ $c_0 = \frac{3}{4}c$

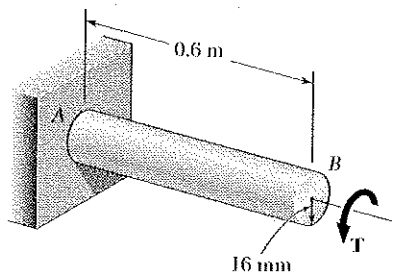
(b) $T = 2\pi\int_0^{c_0}\rho^2\tau\,d\rho = 2\pi\int_0^{\frac{3}{4}c}\rho^2\tau_Y\left(1 - \frac{4}{3}\frac{\rho}{c}\right)d\rho$

$= 2\pi\tau_Y\left(\frac{\rho^3}{3} - \frac{4}{3}\frac{\rho^4}{4c}\right)\Big|_0^{\frac{3}{4}c} = 2\pi\tau_Y c^3\left\{\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^3 - \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)\frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^4\right\}$

$= 2\pi\tau_Y c^3\left\{\frac{9}{64} - \frac{27}{256}\right\} = \frac{9\pi}{128}\tau_Y c^3 = 0.2209\,\tau_Y c^3$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.120



3.120 After the solid shaft of Prob. 3.118 has been loaded and unloaded as described in that problem, a torque $\mathbf{T}_1$ of sense opposite to the original torque $\mathbf{T}$ is applied to the shaft. Assuming no change in the value of φ_Y, determine the angle of twist φ_1 for which yield is initiated in this second loading and compare it with the angle φ_Y for which the shaft started to yield in the original loading.

3.118 The solid shaft shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\tau_Y = 145$ MPa and $G = 77.2$ GPa. The torque is increased in magnitude until the shaft has been twisted through 6°; the torque is then removed. Determine (*a*) the magnitude and location of the maximum residual shearing stress, (*b*) the permanent angle of twist.

From the solution to PROBLEM 3.118 $c = 0.016$ m, $L = 0.6$ m

$\tau_Y = 145 \times 10^6$ Pa, $J = 102.944 \times 10^{-9}$ m^4

The residual stress at $\rho = c$ is $\tau_{res} = 33.5$ MPa

For loading in the opposite sense, the change in stress to produce reversed yielding is

$$\tau_1 = \tau_Y - \tau_{res} = 145 \times 10^6 - 33.5 \times 10^6 = 111.5 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\tau_1 = \frac{T_1 c}{J} \quad \therefore \quad T_1 = \frac{J\tau_1}{c} = \frac{(102.944 \times 10^{-9})(111.5 \times 10^6)}{0.016}$$

$$= 717 \text{ N·m}$$

Angle of twist at yielding under reversed torque.

$$\phi_1 = \frac{T_1 L}{GJ} = \frac{(717 \times 10^3)(0.6)}{(77.2 \times 10^9)(102.944 \times 10^{-9})} = 54.16 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

$$\phi_1 = 3.10°$$

Angle of twist for yielding in original loading.

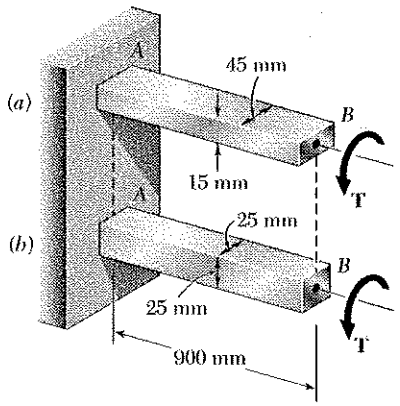
$$\gamma = \frac{\tau_Y}{G} = \frac{c\phi_Y}{L}$$

$$\phi_Y = \frac{L\tau_Y}{cG} = \frac{(0.6)(145 \times 10^6)}{(0.016)(77.2 \times 10^9)} = 70.434 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad} \qquad \phi_Y = 4.04°$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.121

3.121 Using $\tau_{all} = 70$ MPa and $G = 27$ GPa, determine for each of the aluminum bars shown the largest torque **T** that can be applied and the corresponding angle of twist at end *B*.



$\tau_{all} = 70\times10^6$ Pa $G = 27\times10^9$ Pa $L = 0.900$ m

(a) $a = 45$ mm $b = 15$ mm $\frac{a}{b} = 3.0$

From Table 3.1, $c_1 = 0.267$, $c_2 = 0.263$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2}$ $T = c_1 a b^2 \tau_{max}$

$T = (0.267)(0.045)(0.015)^2(70\times10^6) = 189.2$ N·m

$T = 189.2$ N·m

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(189.2)(0.900)}{(0.263)(0.045)(0.015)^3(27\times10^9)} = 157.9\times10^{-3}$ rad $\varphi = 9.05°$

(b) $a = 25$ mm $b = 25$ mm, $\frac{a}{b} = 1.0$. From Table 3.1, $c_1 = 0.208$, $c_2 = 0.1406$

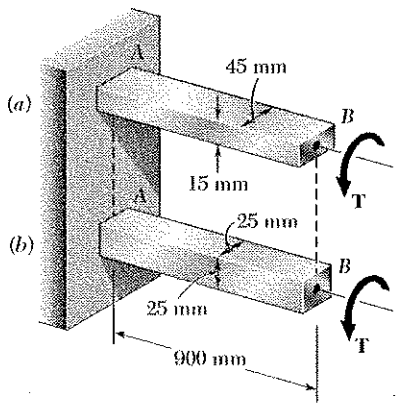
$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2}$ $T = c_1 a b^2 \tau_{max} = (0.208)(0.025)(0.025)^2(70\times10^6)$

$= 227.5$ N·m $T = 228$ N·m

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(227.5)(0.900)}{(0.1406)(0.025)(0.025)^3(27\times10^9)} = 138.1\times10^{-3}$ rad $\varphi = 7.91°$

Problem 3.122

3.122 Knowing that the magnitude of the torque **T** is 200 N · m and that $G = 27$ GPa, determine for each of the aluminum bars shown the maximum shearing stress and the angle of twist at end *B*.



$T = 200$ N·m $L = 0.900$ m $G = 27\times10^9$ Pa

(a) $a = 45$ mm, $b = 15$ mm, $\frac{a}{b} = 3.0$.

From Table 3.1, $c_1 = 0.267$ $c_2 = 0.263$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{200}{(0.267)(0.045)(0.015)^2}$

$= 74.0\times10^6$ Pa $\tau_{max} = 74.0$ MPa

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(200)(0.900)}{(0.263)(0.045)(0.015)^3(27\times10^9)}$

$= 166.9\times10^{-3}$ rad $\varphi = 9.56°$

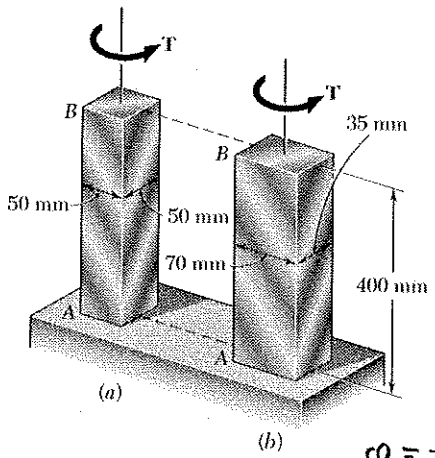
(b) $a = 25$ mm, $b = 25$ mm, $\frac{a}{b} = 1.0$. From Table 3.1, $c_1 = 0.208$, $c_2 = 0.1406$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{200}{(0.208)(0.025)(0.025)^2} = 61.5\times10^6$ Pa $\tau_{max} = 61.5$ MPa

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(200)(0.900)}{(0.1406)(0.025)(0.025)^3(27\times10^9)} = 121.4\times10^{-3}$ rad $\varphi = 6.95°$

Problem 3.123

3.123 Using $\tau_{all} = 50$ MPa and knowing that $G = 39$ GPa, determine for each of the cold-rolled yellow brass bars shown the largest torque **T** that can be applied and the corresponding angle of twist at end B.



$\tau_{all} = 50\text{ MPa}$ $L = 0.4\text{ m}$

(a) $a = 50\text{ mm}$ $b = 50\text{ mm}$ $\frac{a}{b} = 1.0$

From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.208$, $c_2 = 0.1406$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2}$ $T = c_1 a b^2 \tau_{max}$

$T = (0.208)(0.05)(0.05)^2(50\times10^6) = 1300\text{ N m}$

$T = 1.3\text{ kN m}$

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(1.3\times10^3)(0.4)}{(0.1406)(0.05)(0.05)^3(39\times10^9)}$

$= 15.173\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$ $\varphi = 0.87^\circ$

(b) $a = 70\text{ mm}$ $b = 35\text{ mm}$ $\frac{a}{b} = 2.0$ From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.246$, $c_2 = 0.229$

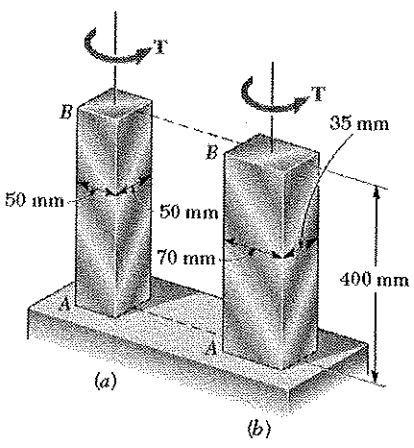
$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2}$ $T = c_1 a b^2 \tau_{max} = (0.246)(0.07)(0.035)^2(50\times10^6) = 1055\text{ N m}$

$T = 1.055\text{ kN.m}$

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(1.055\times10^3)(0.4)}{(0.229)(0.07)(0.035)^3(39\times10^9)} = 15.74\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$ $\varphi = 0.902^\circ$

Problem 3.124

3.124 Knowing that $T = 800\text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$ and that $G = 39$ GPa, determine for each of the cold-rolled yellow brass bars shown the maximum shearing stress and the angle of twist of end *B*.



$T = 800\text{ N m}$ $L = 0.4\text{ m}$

(a) $a = 50\text{ mm}$ $b = 50\text{ mm}$ $\frac{a}{b} = 1.0$

From Table 3.1, $c_1 = 0.208$, $c_2 = 0.1406$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{800}{(0.208)(0.05)(0.05)^2} = 30.77\text{ MPa}$

$\tau_{max} = 30.77\text{ MPa}$

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(800)(0.4)}{(0.1406)(0.05)(0.05)^3(39000\times10^6)}$

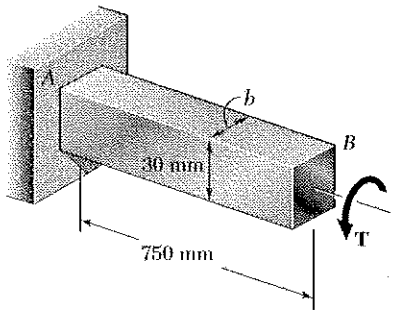
$= 9.34\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$ $\varphi = 0.535^\circ$

(b) $a = 70\text{ mm}$ $b = 35\text{ mm}$ $\frac{a}{b} = 2.0$ From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.246$, $c_2 = 0.229$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{800}{(0.246)(0.07)(0.035)^2} = 37.9\text{ MPa}$ $\tau_{max} = 37.9\text{ MPa}$

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(800)(0.4)}{(0.229)(0.07)(0.035)^3(39\times10^9)} = 0.01194\text{ rad}$ $\varphi = 0.684^\circ$

Problem 3.125



3.125 The torque **T** causes a rotation of 2° at end *B* of the stainless steel bar shown. Knowing that $b = 20$ mm and $G = 75$ GPa, determine the maximum shearing stress in the bar.

$a = 30\text{ mm} = 0.030\text{ m}, \quad b = 20\text{ mm} = 0.020\text{ m}$

$\varphi = 2^\circ = 34.907\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} \quad \therefore \quad T = \frac{c_2 a b^3 G \varphi}{L}$$

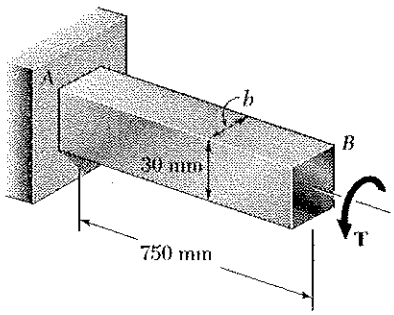
$$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{c_2 a b^3 G\varphi}{c_1 a b^2 L} = \frac{c_2 b G \varphi}{c_1 L}$$

$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{30}{20} = 1.5.$ From Table 3.1, $c_1 = 0.231$, $c_2 = 0.1955$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{(0.1958)(20\times10^{-3})(75\times10^{9})(34.907\times10^{-3})}{(0.231)(750\times10^{-3})} = 59.2\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$$

$\tau_{max} = 59.2\text{ MPa}$

Problem 3.126



3.126 The torque **T** causes a rotation of 0.6° at end *B* of the aluminum bar shown. Knowing that $b = 15$ mm and $G = 26$ GPa, determine the maximum shearing stress in the bar.

$a = 30\text{ mm} = 0.030\text{ m}, \quad b = 15\text{ mm} = 0.015\text{ m}$

$\varphi = 0.6^\circ = 10.472\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} \quad \therefore \quad T = \frac{c_2 a b^3 G \varphi}{c_1 L}$$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{c_2 a b^3 G\varphi}{c_1 a b^2 L} = \frac{c_2 b G \varphi}{c_1 L}$$

$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{30}{15} = 2.0.$ From Table 3.1, $c_1 = 0.246$, $c_2 = 0.229$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{(0.229)(15\times10^{-3})(26\times10^{9})(10.472\times10^{-3})}{(0.246)(750\times10^{-3})} = 5.07\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$$

$\tau_{max} = 5.07\text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.127

3.127 Determine the largest allowable square cross section of a steel shaft of length 6 m if the maximum shearing stress is not to exceed 120 MPa when the shaft is twisted through one complete revolution. Use $G = 77.2$ GPa.

$L = 6\text{ m}$, $\tau = 120\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$, $G = 77.2\times10^{9}\text{ Pa}$ $\varphi = 1\text{ rev} = 2\pi\text{ rad}$

$$\tau = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} \qquad \varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G}$$

Divide to eliminate T; then solve for b. $\dfrac{\varphi}{\tau} = \dfrac{c_1 a b^2 L}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \dfrac{c_1 L}{c_2 b G}$

$$b = \frac{c_1 L \tau}{c_2 G \varphi}$$ For a square cross section $\dfrac{a}{b} = 1.0$

From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.208$, $c_2 = 0.1406$

$$b = \frac{(0.208)(6)(120\times10^{6})}{(0.1406)(77.2\times10^{9})(2\pi)} = 2.20\times10^{-3}\text{ m} \qquad b = 2.20\text{ mm}$$

Problem 3.128

3.128 Determine the largest allowable length of a stainless steel shaft of 9 × 18 mm cross section if the shearing stress is not to exceed 105 MPa when the shaft is twisted through 15°. Use $G = 77$ GPa.

$a = 18\text{ mm}$, $b = 9\text{ mm}$, $\tau_{max} = 105\text{ MPa}$

$\varphi = 15^\circ = \dfrac{15\pi}{180}\text{ rad} = 0.26180\text{ rad}$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} \quad (1) \qquad \varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} \quad (2)$$

Divide (2) by (1) to eliminate T. $\dfrac{\varphi}{\tau_{max}} = \dfrac{c_1 a b^2 L}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \dfrac{c_1 L}{c_2 b G}$

Solve for L. $$L = \frac{c_2 b G \varphi}{c_1 \tau_{max}}$$

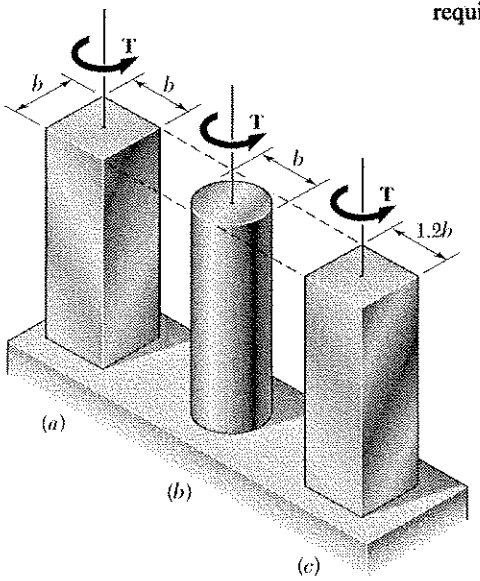
$\dfrac{a}{b} = \dfrac{18}{9} = 2$ Table 3.1 gives $c_1 = 0.246$, $c_2 = 0.229$

$$L = \frac{(0.229)(0.009)(77\times10^{9})(0.26180)}{(0.246)(105\times10^{6})} = 1.609\text{ m} \qquad L = 1.6\text{ m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.129

3.129 Each of the three steel bars shown is subjected to a torque of magnitude $T = 275\ \text{N} \cdot \text{m}$. Knowing that the allowable shearing stress is 50 MPa, determine the required dimension b for each bar.



$T = 275\ \text{N.m}, \quad \tau_{max} = 50 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$

(a) Square: $a = b \quad \frac{a}{b} = 1.0$

From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.208$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{T}{c_1 b^3}$$

$$b = \sqrt[3]{\frac{T}{c_1 \tau_{max}}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{275}{(0.208)(50 \times 10^6)}}$$

$$= 29.8 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad b = 29.8\ \text{mm}$$

(b) Circle: $c = \frac{1}{2} b \quad \tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$$c = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2T}{\pi \tau_{max}}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{(2)(275)}{\pi (50 \times 10^6)}} = 15.18 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

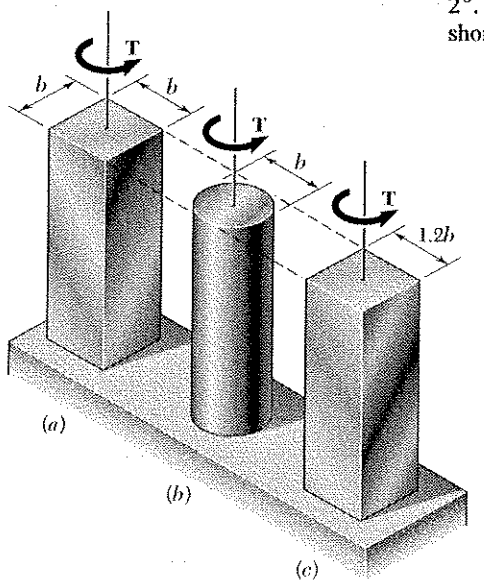
$$c = 15.18\ \text{m} \qquad b = 2c = 30.4\ \text{mm}$$

(c) Rectangle: $a = 1.2b$ From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.219$ $\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^3} = \frac{T}{1.2 c_1 b^3}$

$$b = \sqrt[3]{\frac{T}{1.2 c_1 \tau_{max}}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{275}{(1.2)(0.219)(50 \times 10^6)}} = 27.6 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad b = 27.6\ \text{mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.130



3.130 Each of the three aluminum bars shown is to be twisted through an angle of 2°. Knowing that $b = 30$ mm, $\tau_{all} = 50$ MPa, and $G = 27$ GPa, determine the shortest allowable length of each bar.

$\varphi = 2° = 34.907 \times 10^{-3}$ rad, $\tau = 50 \times 10^{6}$ Pa

$G = 27 \times 10^{9}$ Pa, $b = 30$ mm $= 0.030$ m

For square and rectangle

$$\tau = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} \qquad \varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G}$$

Divide to eliminate T; then solve for L

$$\frac{\varphi}{\tau} = \frac{c_1 a b^2 L}{c_2 a b^3 G} \qquad L = \frac{c_2 b G \varphi}{c_1 \tau}$$

(a) Square: $\frac{a}{b} = 1.0$

From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.208$, $c_2 = 0.1406$

$$L = \frac{(0.1406)(0.030)(27\times10^{9})(34.907\times10^{-3})}{(0.208)(50\times10^{6})} = 382\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad L = 382\ \text{mm}$$

(b) Circle: $c = \frac{1}{2}b = 0.015$ m $\qquad \tau = \frac{Tc}{J} \qquad \varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$

Divide to eliminate T; then solve for L $\qquad \frac{\varphi}{\tau} = \frac{JL}{cGJ} = \frac{L}{cG}$

$$L = \frac{cG\varphi}{\tau} = \frac{(0.015)(27\times10^{9})(34.907\times10^{-3})}{50\times10^{6}} = 283\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad L = 283\ \text{mm}$$

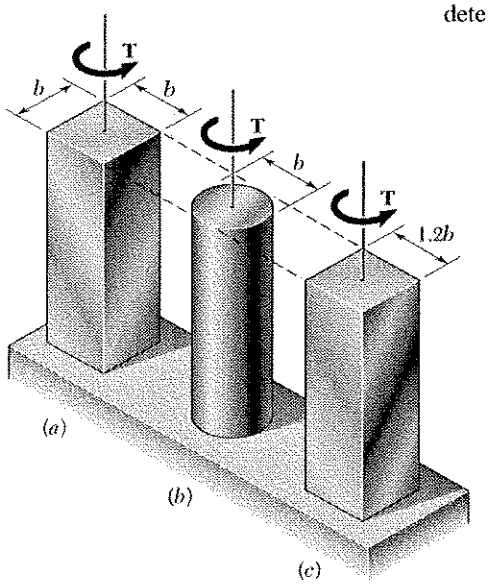
(c) Rectangle: $a = 1.2b$ $\qquad \frac{a}{b} = 1.2$ From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.219$, $c_2 = 0.1661$

$$L = \frac{(0.1661)(0.030)(27\times10^{9})(34.907\times10^{-3})}{(0.219)(50\times10^{6})} = 429\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad L = 429\ \text{mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.131

3.131 Each of the three steel bars is subjected to a torque as shown. Knowing that the allowable shearing stress is 56 MPa and that $b = 38$ mm, determine the maximum torque **T** that can be applied to each bar.



$\tau_{max} = 56$ MPa, $b = 38$ mm

(a) Square: $a = b = 0.038$ m $\quad \frac{a}{b} = 1.0$

From Table 3.1 $\quad c_1 = 0.208$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} \qquad T = c_1 a b^2 \tau_{max}$$

$$T = (0.208)(0.038)(0.038)^2(56 \times 10^6)$$

$$T = 639 \text{ Nm}$$

(b) Circle: $c = \frac{1}{2} b = 19$ mm

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} \qquad T = \frac{\pi}{2} c^3 \tau_{max}$$

$$T = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.019)^3(56 \times 10^6) \qquad T = 603 \text{ Nm}$$

(c) Rectangle: $a = (1.2)(38) = 45.6$ mm $\quad \frac{a}{b} = 1.2$

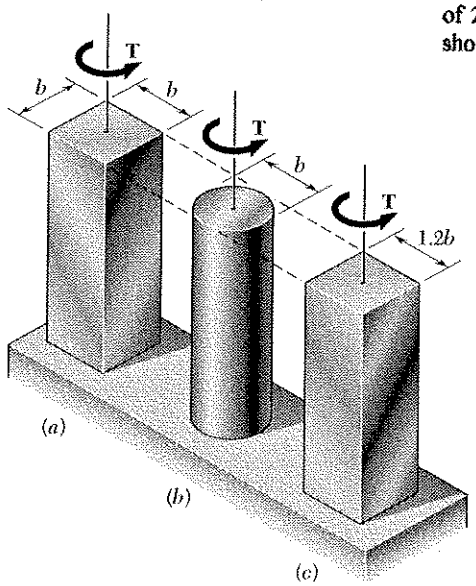
From Table 3.1 $\quad c_1 = 0.219$

$$T = c_1 a b^2 \tau_{max} = (0.219)(0.0456)(0.038)^2(56 \times 10^6) \qquad T = 807 \text{ Nm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.132

3.132 **Each of the three aluminum bars shown is to be twisted through an angle of 2°. Knowing that $b = 30$ mm, $\tau_{all} = 50$ MPa, and $G = 27$ GPa, determine the shortest allowable length of each bar.**



$\varphi = 2° = 34.907 \times 10^{-3}$ rad $\tau = 50 \times 10^{6}$ Pa

$G = 27 \times 10^{9}$ Pa $b = 30$ mm $= 0.030$ m

For square and rectangle

$$\tau = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} \qquad \varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G}$$

Divide to eliminate T; then solve for L

$$\frac{\varphi}{\tau} = \frac{c_1 a b^2 L}{c_2 a b^3 G} \qquad L = \frac{c_2 b G \varphi}{c_1 \tau}$$

(a) Square: $\frac{a}{b} = 1.0$

From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.208$, $c_2 = 0.1406$

$$L = \frac{(0.1406)(0.030)(27\times10^{9})(34.907\times10^{-3})}{(0.208)(50\times10^{6})} = 382\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad L = 382\ \text{mm}$$

(b) Circle $c = \frac{1}{2}b = 0.015$ m $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J}$ $\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$

Divide to eliminate T; then solve for L $\frac{\varphi}{\tau} = \frac{JL}{cGJ} = \frac{L}{cG}$

$$L = \frac{cG\varphi}{\tau} = \frac{(0.015)(27\times10^{9})(34.907\times10^{-3})}{50\times10^{6}} = 283\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad L = 283\ \text{mm}$$

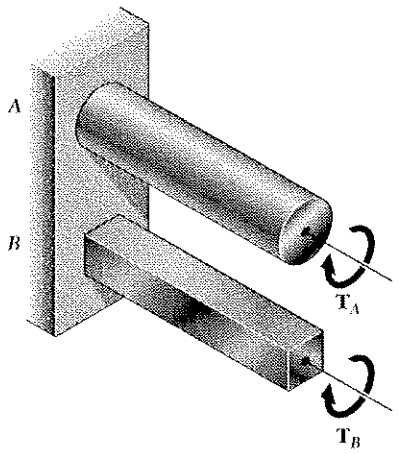
(c) Rectangle: $a = 1.2b$ $\frac{a}{b} = 1.2$ From Table 3.1 $c_1 = 0.219$, $c_2 = 0.1661$

$$L = \frac{(0.1661)(0.030)(27\times10^{9})(34.907\times10^{-3})}{(0.219)(50\times10^{6})} = 429\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad L = 429\ \text{mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.133

3.133 Shafts A and B are made of the same material and have the same cross-sectional area, but A has a circular cross section and B has a square cross section. Determine the ratio of the maximum torques T_A and T_B that can be safely applied to A and B, respectively.



Let c = radius of circular section A and b = side of square section B.

For equal areas $\pi c^2 = b^2$

$$c = \frac{b}{\sqrt{\pi}}$$

Circle: $\tau_A = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T_A}{\pi c^3} \therefore T_A = \frac{\pi}{2} c^3 \tau_A$

Square: $c_1 = 0.208$ from Table 3.1.

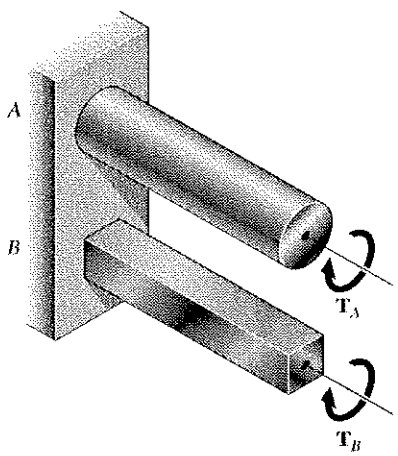
$$\tau_B = \frac{T_A}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{T_B}{c_1 b^3} \therefore T_B = c_1 b^3 \tau_B$$

Ratio: $\frac{T_A}{T_B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} c^3 \tau_B}{c_1 b^3 \tau_B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{b^3}{\pi^{3/2}} \tau_B}{c_1 b^3 \tau_B} = \frac{1}{2 c_1 \sqrt{\pi}} \frac{\tau_A}{\tau_B}$

For the same stresses $\tau_B = \tau_A \therefore \frac{T_A}{T_B} = \frac{1}{(2)(0.208)\sqrt{\pi}} = 1.356$ ◄

Problem 3.134

3.134 Shafts A and B are made of the same material and have the same length and cross-sectional area, but A has a circular cross section and B has a square cross section. Determine the ratio of the maximum values of the angles φ_A and φ_B through which shafts A and B, respectively, can be twisted.



Let c = radius of circular section A and b = side of square section B.

For equal areas $\pi c^2 = b^2 \therefore b = \sqrt{\pi} c$

Circle: $\gamma_{max} = \frac{\tau_A}{G} = \frac{c\varphi_A}{L} \therefore \varphi_A = \frac{L \tau_A}{c G}$

Square: Table 3.1, $c_1 = 0.208$, $c_2 = 0.1406$

$$\tau_B = \frac{T_B}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{T_B}{0.208 b^3} \therefore T_B = 0.208 b^3 \tau_B$$

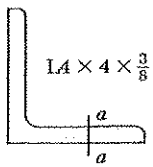
$$\varphi_B = \frac{T_B L}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{0.208 b^3 \tau_B L}{0.1406 b^4 G} = \frac{1.4794 L \tau_B}{b G}$$

Ratio $\frac{\varphi_A}{\varphi_B} = \frac{L \tau_A}{c G} \cdot \frac{b G}{1.4794 L \tau_B} = 0.676 \frac{b \tau_A}{c \tau_B} = 0.676 \sqrt{\pi} \frac{\tau_A}{\tau_B}$

For equal stresses $\tau_A = \tau_B$ $\frac{\varphi_B}{\varphi_A} = 0.676\sqrt{\pi} = 1.198$ ◄

Problem 3.135

3.135 A 340 N · m torque is applied to a 1.8-m-long steel angle with an $L102 \times 102 \times 9.5$ cross section. From Appendix C, we find that the thickness of the section is 9.5 mm and that its area is 1850 mm^2. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress along line *a-a*, (*b*) the angle of twist.



$A = 1850 \text{ mm}^2$, $b = 9.5$ mm, $a = \frac{A}{b} = \frac{1850}{9.5} = 194.7$ mm

$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{194.7}{9.5} = 20.5$ $\quad c_1 = c_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.630\,\frac{b}{a}\right) = 0.3230$

(a) $\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{340}{(0.3230)(0.1947)(0.00095)^2} = 59.9$ MPa

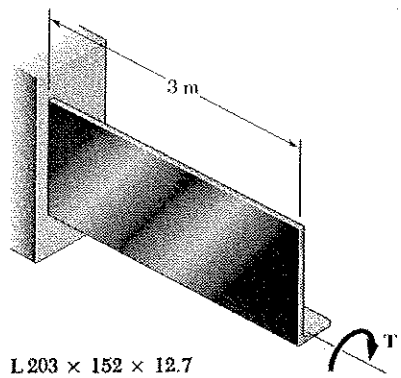
(b) $\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(340)(1.8)}{(0.323)(0.1947)(0.00095)^3 77\times10^9} = 147.4\times10^{-3}$ rad

$\varphi = 8.45^\circ$

Note: $L = 1.8$ m.

Problem 3.136

3.136 A 3-m-long steel angle has an L203 × 152 × 12.7 cross section. From Appendix C we find that the thickness of the section is 12.7 mm and that its area is 4350 mm^2. Knowing that $\tau_{all} = 50$ MPa and that $G = 77.2$ GPa, and ignoring the effect of stress concentration, determine (*a*) the largest torque **T** that can be applied, (*b*) the corresponding angle of twist.



$A = 4350 \text{ mm}^2$ $\quad b = 12.7$ mm $\quad a = ?$

Equivalent rectangle. $a = \frac{A}{b} = \frac{4350}{12.7} = 342.52$ mm

$\frac{a}{b} = 26.97$

$c_1 = c_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.630\,\frac{b}{a}\right) = 0.32555$

(a) $\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2}$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 50\times10^6$ Pa

$T = c_1 a b^2 \tau_{max} = (0.32555)(26.97\times10^{-3})(12.7\times10^{-3})^2(50\times10^6)$

$= 70.807$ N·m $\quad T = 70.8$ N·m

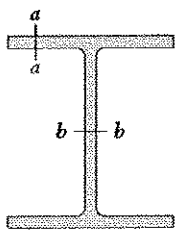
(b) $\varphi = \frac{TL}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{(70.807)(3)}{(0.32555)(26.97\times10^{-3})(12.7\times10^{-3})(77.2\times10^9)}$

$= 0.15299$ rad $\quad \varphi = 8.77^\circ$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.137

3.137 An 2.4-m steel member with a W200 × 46.1 cross section is subjected to a 560 N · m torque. The properties of the rolled-steel section are given in Appendix C. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress along line *a-a*, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress along line *b-b*, (*c*) the angle of twist. (*Hint:* consider the web and flanges separately and obtain a relation between the torques exerted on the web and a flange, respectively, by expressing that the resulting angles of twist are equal.)



W200 × 46.1

SOLUTION

Flange: $a = 203\ mm$, $b = 11\ mm$, $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{203}{11} = 18.45$

$c_1 = c_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.630\frac{b}{a}\right) = 0.322$ $\qquad \varphi_F = \frac{T_F L}{c_2 a b^3 G}$

$T_F = c_2 a b^3 \frac{G\varphi_F}{L} = K_F \frac{G\varphi}{L}$ where $K_F = c_2 a b^3$

$K_F = (0.322)(0.203)(0.011)^3 = 87\times10^{-9}\ m^3$

Web: $a = 203 - (2)(11) = 181\ mm$, $b = 7.2\ mm$, $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{181}{7.2} = 25.14$

$c_1 = c_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.630\frac{b}{a}\right) = 0.3249$ $\qquad \varphi_W = \frac{T_W L}{c_2 a b^3 G}$

$T_W = c_2 a b^3 \frac{G\varphi_W}{L} = K_W \frac{G\varphi}{L}$ where $K_W = c_2 a b^3$

$K_W = (0.3249)(0.181)(0.00072)^3 = 21.95\times10^{-9}\ m^3$

For matching twist angles $\varphi_F = \varphi_W = \varphi$

Total torque $T = 2T_F + T_W = (2K_F + K_W)\frac{G\varphi}{L}$

$\frac{G\varphi}{L} = \frac{T}{2K_F + K_W}$, $T_F = \frac{K_F T}{2K_F + K_W}$, $T_W = \frac{K_W T}{2K_F + K_W}$

$T_F = \frac{(87\times10^{-9})(560)}{(2)(87\times10^{-9}) + 21.95\times10^{-9}} = 248.6\ N\cdot m$, $T_W = \frac{(21.95\times10^{-9})(560)}{(2)(87\times10^{-9}) + 21.95\times10^{-9}} = 62.7\ N\cdot m$

(a) $\tau_F = \frac{T_F}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{248.6}{(0.3219)(0.203)(0.011)^2} = 31.44\ MPa$

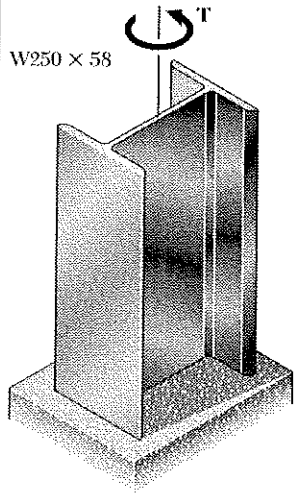
(b) $\tau_W = \frac{T_W}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{62.7}{(0.3249)(0.181)(0.00072)^2} = 20.57\ MPa$

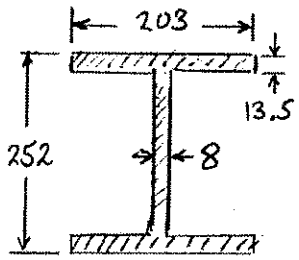
(c) $\frac{G\varphi}{L} = \frac{T}{2K_F + K_W}$ $\therefore \varphi = \frac{TL}{G(2K_F + K_W)}$ where $L = 2.4\ m$

$\varphi = \frac{(560)(2.4)}{(77\times10^9)[(2)(87\times10^{-9}) + 21.95\times10^{-9}]} = 89.1\times10^{-3}\ rad = 5.1^\circ$

Problem 3.138

3.138 A 3-m-long steel member has a W250 × 58 cross section. Knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa and that the allowable shearing stress is 35 MPa, determine (*a*) the largest torque T that can be applied, (*b*) the corresponding angle of twist. Refer to Appendix C for the dimensions of the cross section and neglect the effect of stress concentrations. (See hint of Prob. 3.137.)





Flange: $a = 203$ mm, $b = 13.5$ mm, $\frac{a}{b} = 15.04$

$$c_1 = c_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.630\frac{b}{a}\right) = 0.3194$$

$$\varphi_F = \frac{T_F L}{c_2 a b^3 G} \quad \therefore \quad T_F = c_2 a b^3 \frac{G\varphi}{L} = K_F \frac{G\varphi}{L}$$

$$K_F = (0.3194)(0.203)(0.0135)^3 = 159.53 \times 10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

Web: $a = 252 - (2)(13.5) = 225$ mm, $b = 8$ mm

$$\frac{a}{b} = 28.13, \quad c_1 = c_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.63\frac{b}{a}\right) = 0.3259$$

$$\varphi_W = \frac{T_W L}{c_2 a b^3 G} \quad \therefore \quad T_W = c_2 a b^3 \frac{G\varphi}{L} = K_W \frac{G\varphi}{L}$$

$$K_W = (0.3259)(0.225)(0.008)^3 = 37.54 \times 10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

For matching twist angles $\varphi_F = \varphi_W = \varphi$

Total torque: $T = 2T_F + T_W = (2K_F + K_W)\frac{G\varphi}{L}$

$$\frac{G\varphi}{L} = \frac{T}{2K_F + K_W}, \quad T_F = \frac{K_F T}{2K_F + K_W} \quad \therefore \quad T = \frac{2K_F + K_W}{K_F} T_F$$

$$T_W = \frac{K_W T}{2K_F + K_W} \quad \therefore \quad T = \frac{2K_F + K_W}{K_W} T_W$$

Allowable value for T based on allowable value for T_F:

$$T_F = c_1 a b^2 \tau = (0.3194)(0.203)(0.0135)^2(35 \times 10^6) = 413.6\ \text{N·m}$$

$$T = \frac{(2)(159.53) + (37.54)}{159.53}(413.6) = 924.5\ \text{N·m}$$

Allowable value for T based on allowable value for T_W:

$$T_W = c_1 a b^2 \tau = (0.3259)(0.225)(0.008)^2(35 \times 10^6) = 164.25\ \text{N·m}$$

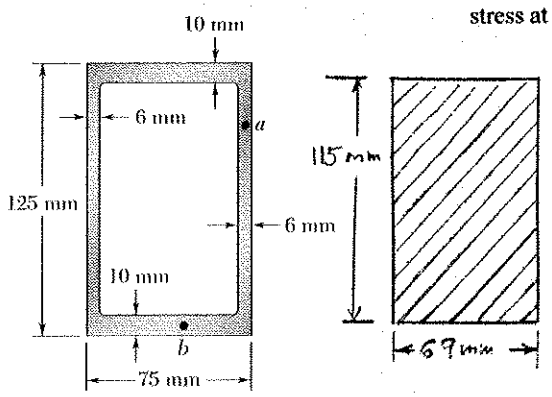
$$T = \frac{(2)(159.53) + 37.54}{37.54}(164.25) = 1560\ \text{N·m}$$

Choose smaller value $T = 925$ N·m

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{(2K_F + K_W)G} = \frac{(924.5)(3.00)}{(356.6 \times 10^{-9})(77.2 \times 10^9)} = 100.7 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{rad} \qquad \varphi = 5.77°$$

Problem 3.139

3.139 A torque $T = 5$ kN · m is applied to a hollow shaft having the cross section shown. Neglecting the effect of stress concentrations, determine the shearing stress at points *a* and *b*.



$T = 5 \times 10^3$ N·m

Area bounded by center line

$a = bh = (69)(115) = 7.935 \times 10^3$ mm^2

$= 7.935 \times 10^{-3}$ m^2

At point a $t = 6$ mm $= 0.006$ m

$$\tau = \frac{T}{2ta} = \frac{5 \times 10^3}{(2)(0.006)(7.935 \times 10^{-3})}$$

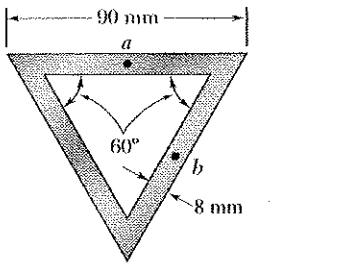
$= 52.5 \times 10^6$ Pa $\quad \tau = 52.5$ MPa

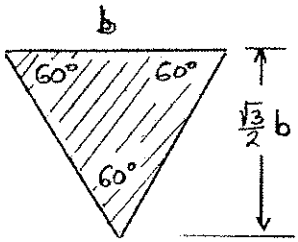
At point b $t = 10$ mm $= 0.010$ m

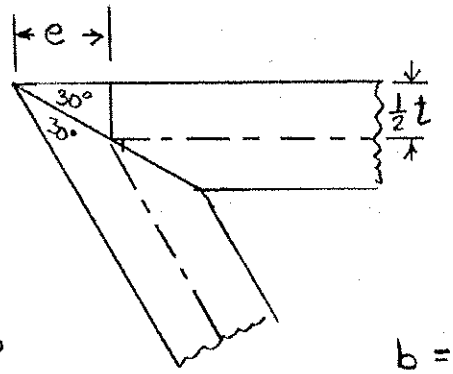
$$\tau = \frac{T}{2ta} = \frac{5 \times 10^3}{(2)(0.010)(7.935 \times 10^{-3})} = 31.5 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \tau = 31.5 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 3.140

3.140 A torque $T = 750$ kN · m is applied to the hollow shaft shown that has a uniform 8-mm wall thickness. Neglecting the effect of stress concentrations, determine the shearing stress at points *a* and *b*.







Detail of corner.

$$\frac{1}{2}t = e \tan 30°$$

$$e = \frac{t}{2 \tan 30°}$$

$$= \frac{8}{2 \tan 30°} = 6.928 \text{ mm}$$

$b = 90 - 2e = 76.144$ mm

Area bounded by center line

$$a = \frac{1}{2} b \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} b = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} b^2 = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} (76.144)^2$$

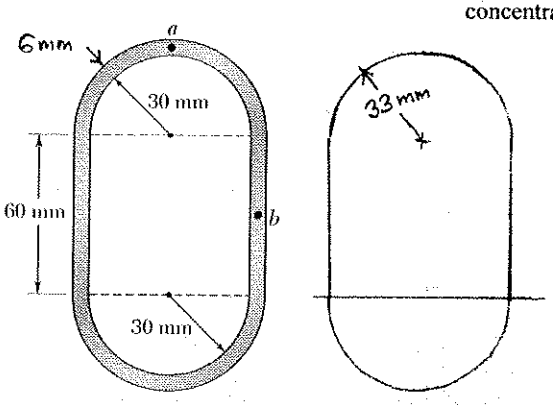
$= 2510.6$ mm^2 $= 2510.6 \times 10^{-6}$ m^2

$t = 0.008$ m

$$\tau = \frac{T}{2ta} = \frac{750}{(2)(0.008)(2510 \times 10^{-6})} = 18.67 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \tau = 18.67 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 3.141

3.141 A 750-N · m torque is applied to a hollow shaft having the cross section shown and a uniform 6-mm wall thickness. Neglecting the effect of stress concentrations, determine the shearing stress at points *a* and *b*.



Area bounded by center line.

$$a = 2\frac{\pi}{2}(33)^2 + (60)(66) = 7381 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$= 7381 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

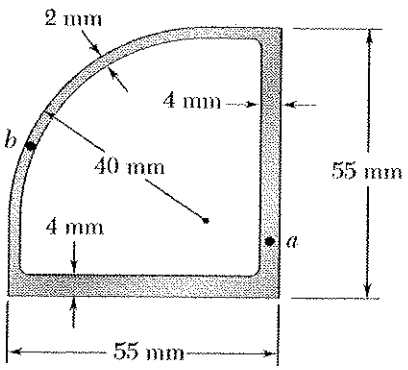
$t = 0.006$ m at both a and b.

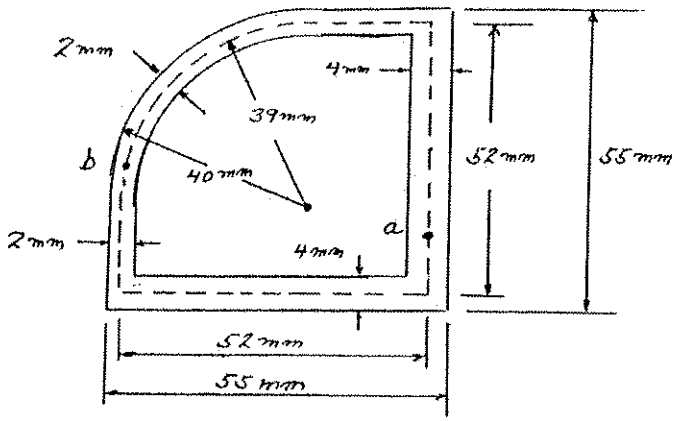
Then at points a and b,

$$\tau = \frac{T}{2ta} = \frac{750}{(2)(0.006)(7381\times10^{-6})} = 8.47\times10^{6} \text{ Pa} = 8.47 \text{ MPa}$$

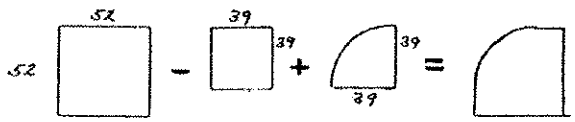
Problem 3.142

3.142 A 90-N · m torque is applied to a hollow shaft having the cross section shown. Neglecting the effect of stress concentrations, determine the shearing stress at points *a* and *b*





AREA BOUNDED BY CENTERLINE



$$a = 52\times52 - 39\times39 + \frac{\pi}{4}(39)^2 = 2378 \text{ mm}^2 = 2.378\times10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

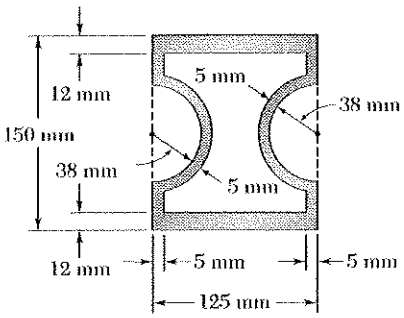
$T = 90$ N·m

$$\gamma_a = \frac{T}{2ta} = \frac{90 \text{ N·m}}{2(4\times10^{-3}\text{ m})(2.378\times10^{-3}\text{ m}^2)} \qquad \gamma_a = 4.73 \text{ MPa}$$

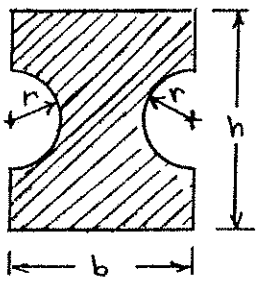
$$\gamma_b = \frac{T}{2ta} = \frac{90 \text{ N·m}}{2(2\times10^{-3}\text{ m})(2.378\times10^{-3}\text{ m}^2)} \qquad \gamma_b = 9.46 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 3.143

3.143 A hollow brass shaft has the cross section shown. Knowing that the shearing stress must not exceed 84 MPa and neglecting the effect of stress concentrations, determine the largest torque that can be applied to the shaft.



Calculate the area bounded by the center line of the wall cross section. The area is a rectangle with two semi-circular cutouts.



$b = 125 - 5 = 120\ mm$

$h = 150 - 12 = 138\ mm$

$r = 38 - 2.5 = 35.5\ mm.$

$$a = bh - 2\left(\frac{\pi}{2}r^2\right) = (120)(138) - \pi(35.5)^2 = 12600\ mm^2 = 12.6 \times 10^{-3}\ m^2$$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{T}{2at_{min}} \qquad \tau_{max} = 84\ MPa \qquad t_{min} = 0.005\ m$$

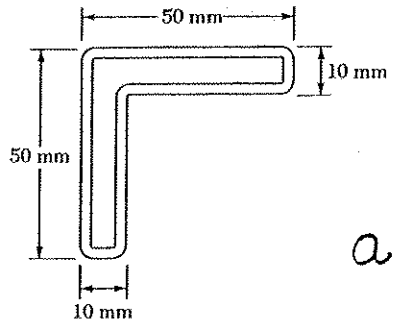
$$T = 2at_{min}\tau_{max} = (2)(12.6\times10^{-3})(0.005)(84\times10^{6}) = 10584\ Nm$$

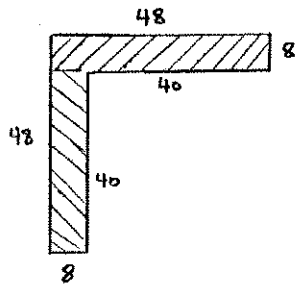
$$T = 10.58\ kNm$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.144

3.144 A hollow member having the cross section shown is formed from sheet metal of 2-mm thickness. Knowing that the shearing stress must not exceed 3 MPa, determine the largest torque that can be applied to the member.





Area bounded by centerline.

$$a = (48)(8) + (40)(8)$$

$$= 704 \text{ mm}^2 = 704 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$t = 0.002 \text{ m}$$

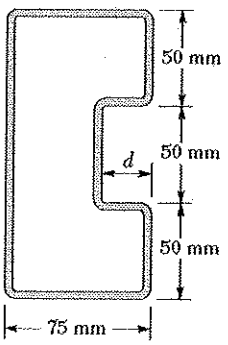
$$\tau = \frac{T}{2ta} \quad \therefore \quad T = 2ta\tau = (2)(0.002)(704 \times 10^{-6})(3 \times 10^6)$$

$$= 8.45 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$$

$T = 8.45 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$

Problem 3.145

3.145* and *3.146 A hollow member having the cross section shown is to be formed from sheet metal of 1.5 mm thickness. Knowing that a 140 N · m torque will be applied to the member, determine the smallest dimension d that can be used if the shearing stress is not to exceed 5 MPa.



Area bounded by centerline

$$a = (0.1485)(0.0735) - (0.0515)d = 0.010911 - 0.0515d$$

$t = 1.5$ mm, $\tau = 5$ MPa, $T = 140$ N·m.

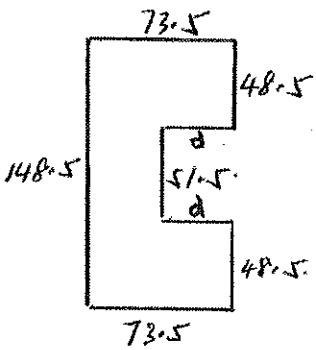
$$\tau = \frac{T}{2ta}$$

$$a = \frac{T}{2t\tau}$$

$$0.010911 - 0.0515d = \frac{140}{(2)(0.0015)(5 \times 10^6)} = 0.00933$$

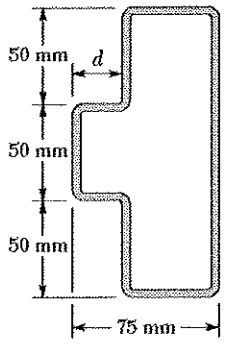
$$d = \frac{0.00158}{0.0515} = 0.0306 \text{ m}$$

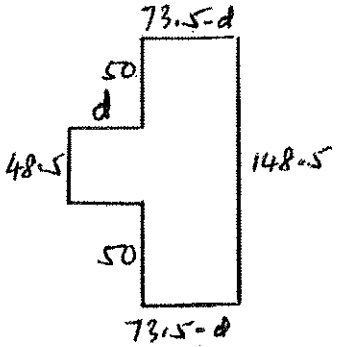
$d = 30.6$ mm.



Problem 3.146

3.145 and 3.146 A hollow member having the cross section shown is to be formed from sheet metal of 1.5 mm thickness. Knowing that a 140 N · m torque will be applied to the member, determine the smallest dimension d that can be used if the shearing stress is not to exceed 5 MPa.





Area bounded by center

$$a = (0.1485)(0.0735 - d) + 0.01048\,5\,d = 0.01091 - 0.1d$$

$t = 1.5$ mm, $\tau = 5$ MPa, $T = 140$ N·m.

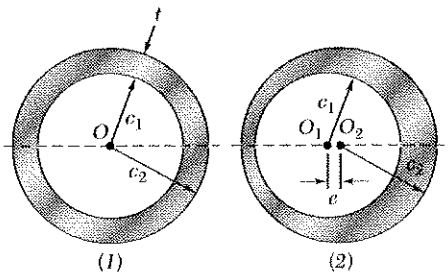
$$\tau = \frac{T}{2ta}$$

$$a = \frac{T}{2t\tau}$$

$$0.01091 - 0.1d = \frac{140}{(2)(0.0015)(5\times10^6)} = 0.00933.$$

$$d = \frac{0.00158}{0.1} = 0.0158 \text{ m} \qquad d = 15.8 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 3.147



3.147 A hollow cylindrical shaft was designed with the cross section shown in Fig. (*1*) to withstand a maximum torque T_0. Defective fabrication, however, resulted in a slight eccentricity e between the inner and outer cylindrical surfaces of the shaft as shown in Fig. (*2*). (*a*) Express the maximum torque T that can be safely applied to the defective shaft in terms of T_0, e, and t. (*b*) Calculate the percent decrease in the allowable torque for values of the ratio e/t equal to 0.1, 0.5, and 0.9.

(a) For both configurations: $a = \pi\left(\frac{c_1 + c_2}{2}\right)^2$

Let $t = c_2 - c_1$ be the thickness of (1)

The minimum thickness of (2) is $t - e$.

For (1) $\tau_{all} = \frac{T_0}{2ta}$ For (2) $\tau_{all} = \frac{T}{2(t-e)a}$

Forming the ratio $\frac{\tau_{all}}{\tau_{all}} = 1 = \frac{T}{2(t-e)a} \cdot \frac{2ta}{T_0} = \frac{Tt}{T_0(t-e)}$

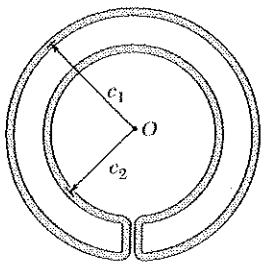
$$T = T_0\left(1 - \frac{e}{t}\right)$$

(b) Reduction in torque. $\frac{T_0 - T}{T_0} = \frac{e}{t}$

Expressed as a %: % reduction $= \frac{e}{t} \times 100\%$

$\frac{e}{t}$	% red
0.1	10%
0.5	50%
0.9	90%

Problem 3.148



3.148 A cooling tube having the cross section shown is formed from a sheet of stainless steel of 3-mm thickness. The radii $c_1 = 150$ mm and $c_2 = 100$ mm are measured to the center line of the sheet metal. Knowing that a torque of magnitude $T = 3$ kN · m is applied to the tube, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress in the tube, (*b*) the magnitude of the torque carried by the outer circular shell. Neglect the dimension of the small opening where the outer and inner shells are connected.

Area bounded by centerline,

$$a = \pi(c_1^2 - c_2^2) = \pi(150^2 - 100^2) = 39.27\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2$$

$$= 39.27\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$t = 0.003\ \text{m}$$

(a) $$\tau = \frac{T}{2ta} = \frac{3\times10^{3}}{(2)(0.003)(39.27\times10^{-3})} = 12.73\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$$

$\tau = 12.76\ \text{MPa}$

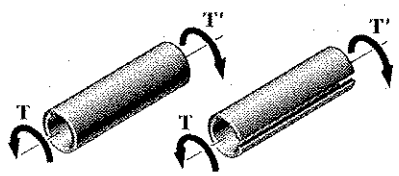
(b) $$T_1 = (2\pi c_1 t\,\tau_{c_1}) = 2\pi c_1^2 t\,\tau$$

$$= 2\pi(0.150)^2(0.003)(12.73\times10^{6}) = 5.46\times10^{3}\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$T_1 = 5.40\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.149



(a) (b)

3.149 Equal torques are applied to thin-walled tubes of the same length L, same thickness t, and same radius c. One of the tubes has been slit lengthwise as shown. Determine (*a*) the ratio τ_b/τ_a of the maximum shearing stresses in the tubes, (*b*) the ratio φ_b/φ_a of the angles of twist of the shafts.

Without slit

Area bounded by centerline: $a = \pi c^2$

$$\tau_a = \frac{T}{2ta} = \frac{T}{2\pi c^2 t}$$

$$J \approx 2\pi c^3 t \qquad \varphi_a = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{TL}{2\pi c^3 t G}$$

With slit: $a = 2\pi c$, $b = t$, $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{2\pi c}{t} \gg 1$

$$c_1 = c_2 = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\tau_b = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{3T}{2\pi c t^2}$$

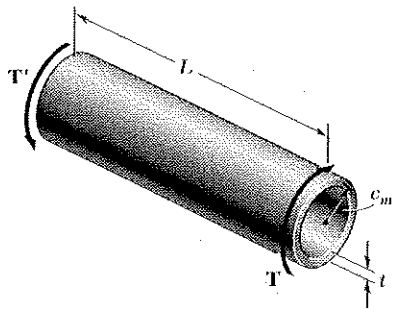
$$\varphi_b = \frac{T}{c_2 a b^3 G} = \frac{3TL}{2\pi c t^3 G}$$

(a) Stress ratio: $\frac{\tau_b}{\tau_a} = \frac{3T}{2\pi c t^2} \cdot \frac{2\pi c^2 t}{T} = \frac{3c}{t}$ $\qquad \frac{\tau_b}{\tau_a} = \frac{3c}{t}$ ◄

(b) Twist ratio: $\frac{\varphi_b}{\varphi_a} = \frac{3TL}{2\pi c t^3 G} \cdot \frac{2\pi c^3 t G}{TL} = \frac{3c^2}{t^2}$ $\qquad \frac{\varphi_b}{\varphi_a} = \frac{3c^2}{t^2}$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.150



3.150 A hollow cylindrical shaft of length L, mean radius c_m, and uniform thickness t is subjected to a torque of magnitude T. Consider, on the one hand, the values of the average shearing stress τ_{ave} and the angle of twist φ obtained from the elastic torsion formulas developed in Secs. 3.4 and 3.5 and, on the other hand, the corresponding values obtained from the formulas developed in Sec. 3.13 for thin-walled shafts. (*a*) Show that the relative error introduced by using the thin-walled-shaft formulas rather than the elastic torsion formulas is the same for τ_{ave} and φ and that the relative error is positive and proportional to the ratio t/c_m. (*b*) Compare the percent error corresponding to values of the ratio t/c_m of 0.1, 0.2, and 0.4.

Let c_2 = outer radius $= c_m + \frac{1}{2}t$ and c_1 = inner radius $= c_m - \frac{1}{2}t$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^2 + c_1^2)(c_2 + c_1)(c_2 - c_1)$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2}\left(c_m^2 + c_m t + \tfrac{1}{4}t^2 + c_m^2 - c_m t + \tfrac{1}{4}t^2\right)(2c_m)\,t$$

$$= 2\pi\left(c_m^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}t^2\right)c_m t$$

$$\tau_m = \frac{Tc_m}{J} = \frac{T}{2\pi(c_m^2 + \frac{1}{4}t^2)t}$$

$$\varphi_1 = \frac{TL}{JG} = \frac{TL}{2\pi(c_m^2 + \frac{1}{4}t^2)c_m t\,G}$$

Area bounded by centerline. $a = \pi c_m^2$

$$\tau_{ave} = \frac{T}{2ta} = \frac{T}{2\pi c_m^2 t}$$

$$\varphi_2 = \frac{TL}{4a^2G}\oint\frac{ds}{t} = \frac{TL(2\pi c_m/t)}{4(\pi c_m^2)^2 G} = \frac{TL}{2\pi c_m^3 t G}$$

(a) Ratios: $\dfrac{\tau_{ave}}{\tau_m} = \dfrac{T}{2\pi c_m^2 t}\cdot\dfrac{2\pi(c_m^2 + \frac{1}{4}t^2)t}{T} = 1 + \frac{1}{4}\dfrac{t^2}{c_m^2}$

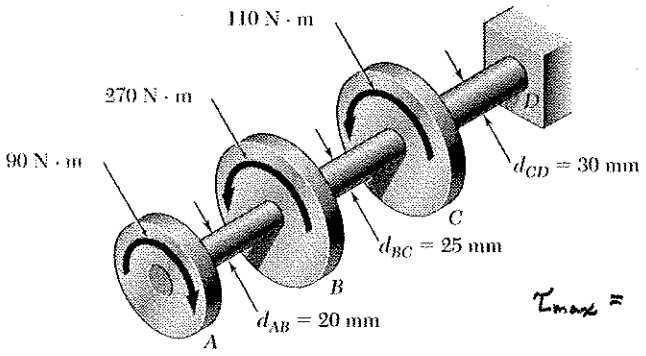
$$\frac{\varphi_2}{\varphi_1} = \frac{TL}{2\pi c_m^3 t G}\cdot\frac{2\pi(c_m^2 + \frac{1}{4}t^2)c_m t G}{TL} = 1 + \frac{1}{4}\frac{t^2}{c_m^2}$$

(b) $\dfrac{\tau_{ave}}{\tau_m} - 1 = \dfrac{\varphi_2}{\varphi_1} - 1 = \dfrac{1}{4}\dfrac{t^2}{c_m^2}$

$\frac{t}{c_m}$	0.1	0.2	0.4
$\frac{1}{4}\frac{t^2}{c_m^2}$	0.0025	0.01	0.04
%	0.25%	1%	4%

Problem 3.151

3.151 Knowing that a 10 mm-diameter hole has been drilled through each of the shafts *AB*, *BC*, and *CD*, determine (*a*) the shaft in which the maximum shearing stress occurs, (*b*) the magnitude of that stress.



Hole: $c_1 = \frac{1}{2}d_1 = \frac{1}{2}(10) = 5\text{ mm}$

Shaft AB: $T = 90\text{ Nm}$.

$c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_2 = 10\text{ mm}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.01^4 - 0.005^4)$

$= 14.73\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{(90)(0.01)}{14.73\times10^{-9}} = 61.1\text{ MPa}$ (largest)

$c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_2 = 12.5\text{ mm}$

Shaft BC: $T = -90 + 270 = 180\text{ Nm}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.0125^4 - 0.005^4) = 37.37\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{(180)(0.0125)}{37.37\times10^{-9}} = 60.2\text{ MPa}$

Shaft CD: $T = -90 + 270 + 110 = 290\text{ Nm}$ $\quad c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_2 = 15\text{ mm}$

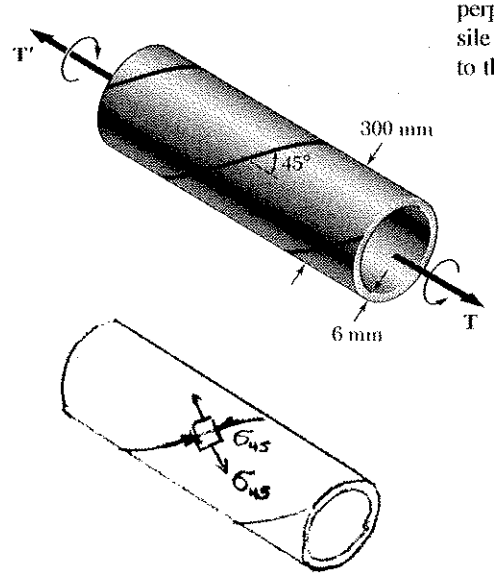
$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.015^4 - 0.005^4) = 78.54\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{(290)(0.015)}{78.54\times10^{-9}} = 55.39\text{ MPa}$

Answers: (a) Shaft AB (b) 61.1 MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.152



3.152 A steel pipe of 300-mm outer diameter is fabricated from 6-mm-thick plate by welding along a helix which forms an angle of 45° with a plane perpendicular to the axis of the pipe. Knowing that the maximum allowable tensile stress in the weld is 84 MPa, determine the largest torque that can be applied to the pipe.

From equation (3.14) of the textbook,

$\sigma_{45} = \tau_{max}$

hence, $\tau_{max} = 84\ MPa$

$c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_o = \frac{1}{2}(300) = 150\ mm$

$c_1 = c_2 - t = 150 - 6 = 144\ mm$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}[(0.15)^4 - (0.144)^4]$

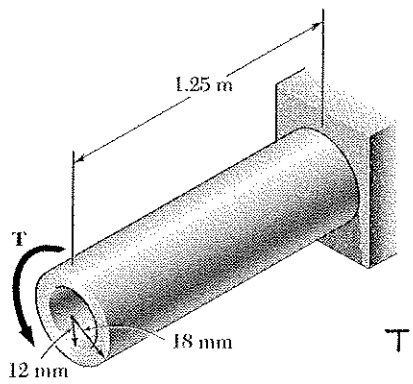
$= 119.8 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{Tc}{J}$ $\qquad T = \frac{\tau_{max} J}{c}$

$T = \frac{(84 \times 10^6)(119.8 \times 10^{-6})}{0.15} = 67.088$

$T = 67\ kN$

Problem 3.153



3.153 For the aluminum shaft shown ($G = 27$ GPa), determine (*a*) the torque **T** that causes an angle of twist of 4°, (*b*) the angle of twist caused by the same torque **T** in a solid cylindrical shaft of the same length and cross-sectional area.

(a) $\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ}$, $\qquad T = \frac{GJ\varphi}{L}$

$\varphi = 4° = 69.813 \times 10^{-3}\ rad$, $\quad L = 1.25\ m$

$G = 27\ GPa = 27 \times 10^9\ Pa$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.018^4 - 0.012^4) = 132.324 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$

$T = \frac{(27 \times 10^9)(132.324 \times 10^{-9})(69.813 \times 10^{-3})}{1.25}$

$= 199.539\ N \cdot m$ $\qquad T = 199.5\ N \cdot m$

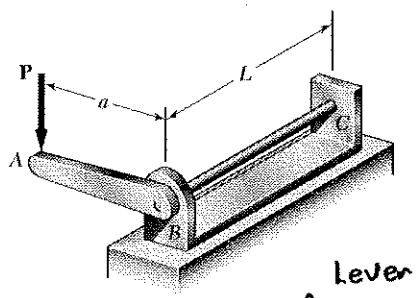
(b) Matching areas $\qquad A = \pi c^2 = \pi (c_2^2 - c_1^2)$

$c = \sqrt{c_2^2 - c_1^2} = \sqrt{0.018^2 - 0.012^2} = 0.013416\ m$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.013416)^4 = 50.894 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$

$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(195.539)(1.25)}{(27 \times 10^9)(50.894 \times 10^{-9})} = 181.514 \times 10^{-3}\ rad$ $\qquad \varphi = 10.40°$

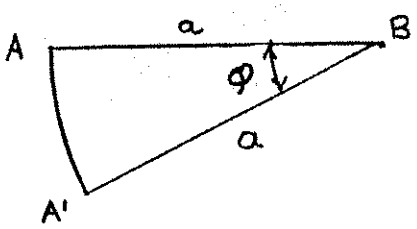
Problem 3.154



3.154 The solid cylindrical rod BC is attached to the rigid lever AB and to the fixed support at C. The vertical force **P** applied at A causes a small displacement Δ at point A. Show that the corresponding maximum shearing stress in the rod is

$$\tau = \frac{Gd}{2La}\Delta$$

where d is the diameter of the rod and G its modulus of rigidity.



Lever AB turns through angle φ to position A'B as shown in the auxiliary figure.

Vertical displacement is $\Delta = a \sin\varphi$

from which $\varphi = \arcsin\frac{\Delta}{a}$

The maximum shearing stress in rod BC is

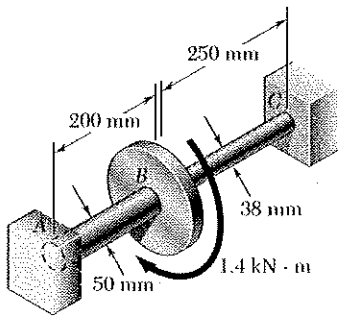
$$\tau_{max} = G\gamma_{max} = G\frac{c\varphi}{L} = G\frac{d\varphi}{2L} = \frac{Gd}{2L}\arcsin\frac{\Delta}{a}$$

For small $\frac{\Delta}{a}$, $\arcsin\frac{\Delta}{a} \approx \frac{\Delta}{a}$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Gd\Delta}{2La}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.155



3.155 Two solid steel shafts ($G = 77.2$ GPa) are connected to a coupling disk B and to fixed supports at A and C. For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at each support, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in shaft AB, (*c*) the maximum shearing stress in shaft BC.

Shaft AB

$T = T_{AB}$, $L_{AB} = 0.200\ m$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 25\ mm = 0.025\ m$

$J_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.025)^4 = 613.59\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

$\varphi_B = \frac{T_{AB}L_{AB}}{GJ_{AB}}$

$T_{AB} = \frac{GJ_{AB}}{L_{AB}}\varphi_B = \frac{(77.2\times10^9)(613.59\times10^{-9})}{0.200}\varphi_B = 236.847\times10^3\,\varphi_B$

Shaft BC

$T = T_{BC}$, $L_{BC} = 0.250\ m$, $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 19\ mm = 0.019\ m$

$J_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.019)^4 = 204.71\times10^{-9}\ m^4$ $\qquad \varphi_B = \frac{T_{BC}L_{BC}}{GJ_{BC}}$

$T_{BC} = \frac{GJ_{BC}}{L_{BC}}\varphi_B = \frac{(77.2\times10^9)(204.71\times10^{-9})}{0.250} = 63.214\times10^3\,\varphi_B$

Equilibrium of coupling disk. $T = T_{AB} + T_{BC}$

$1.4\times10^3 = 236.847\times10^3\,\varphi_B + 63.214\times10^3\,\varphi_B$

$\varphi_B = 4.6657\times10^{-3}$ rad.

$T_{AB} = (236.847\times10^3)(4.6657\times10^{-3}) = 1.10506\times10^3\ N\cdot m$

$T_{BC} = (63.214\times10^3)(4.6657\times10^{-3}) = 294.94\ N\cdot m$

(a) Reactions at supports.

$T_A = T_{AB} = 1105\ N\cdot m$

$T_C = T_{BC} = 295\ N\cdot m$

(b) Maximum shearing stress in AB.

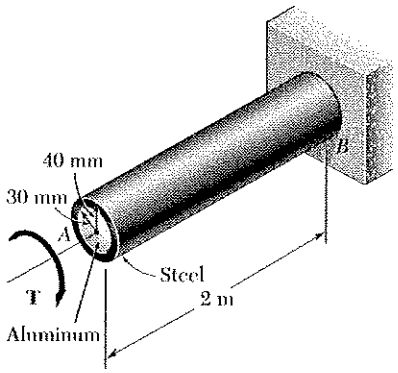
$\tau_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB}c}{J_{AB}} = \frac{(1.10506\times10^3)(0.025)}{613.59\times10^{-9}} = 45.0\times10^6\ Pa$ $\qquad \tau_{AB} = 45.0\ MPa$

(c) Maximum shearing stress in BC.

$\tau_{BC} = \frac{T_{BC}c}{J_{BC}} = \frac{(294.94)(0.019)}{204.71\times10^{-9}} = 27.4\times10^9\ Pa$ $\qquad \tau_{BC} = 27.4\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.156



3.156 The composite shaft shown is twisted by applying a torque **T** at end *A*. Knowing that the maximum shearing stress in the steel shell is 150 MPa, determine the corresponding maximum shearing stress in the aluminum core. Use $G = 77.2$ GPa for steel and $G = 27$ GPa for aluminum.

SOLUTION

Let G_1, J_2, and τ_1 refer to the aluminum core.
and G_2, J_2, and τ_2 refer to the steel shell.

At the outer surface on the steel shell,

$$\gamma_2 = \frac{c_2\phi}{L} = \frac{\phi}{L} = \frac{\gamma_2}{c_2} = \frac{\tau_2}{c_2 G_2}$$

At the outer surface of the aluminum core,

$$\gamma_1 = \frac{c_1\phi}{L} = \frac{\phi}{L} = \frac{\gamma_1}{c_1} = \frac{\tau_1}{c_1 G}$$

Matching $\frac{\phi}{L}$ for both components,

$$\frac{\tau_2}{c_2 G_2} = \frac{\tau_1}{c_1 G_1}$$

Solving for τ_2, $\tau_2 = \frac{c_2}{c_1}\cdot\frac{G_2}{G_1}\tau_1 = \frac{0.030}{0.040}\cdot\frac{27\times10^9}{77.2\times10^9}\cdot 150\times10^6 = 39.3\times10^6$ Pa

$\tau_2 = 39.3$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.157

3.157 In the gear-and-shaft system shown, the shaft diameters are $d_{AB} = 50$ mm and $d_{CD} = 38$ mm. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, determine the angle through which end D of shaft CD rotates.

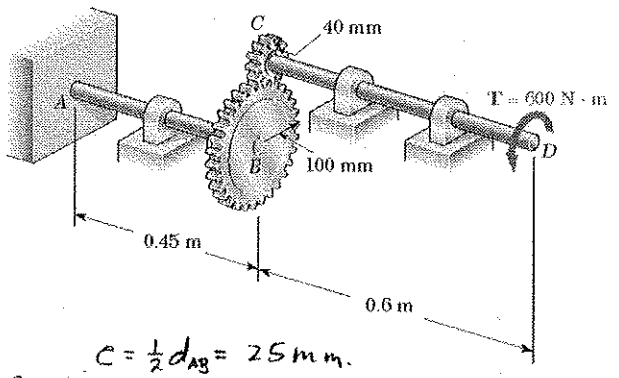
Calculation of torques

Circumferential contact force between gears B and C

$$F = \frac{T_{AB}}{r_B} = \frac{T_{CD}}{r_C} \qquad T_{AB} = \frac{r_B}{r_C} T_{CD}$$

$T_{CD} = 600$ N·m

$$T_{AB} = \frac{10}{4}(600) = 1500 \text{ N·m}.$$



Twist in shaft AB: $L = 0.45$ m $\qquad c = \frac{1}{2} d_{AB} = 25$ mm.

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.025)^4 = 613.6 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4.$$

$$\varphi_{B/A} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(1500)(0.45)}{(77 \times 10^9)(613.6 \times 10^{-9})} = 0.0143 \text{ rad}$$

Rotation at B. $\varphi_B = \varphi_{B/A} = 0.0143$ rad.

Tangential displacement at gear circle $s = r_B \varphi_B = r_C \varphi_C$

Rotation at C $\qquad \varphi_C = \frac{r_B}{r_C} \varphi_B = \frac{10}{4}(0.0143) = 0.0357$ rad

Twist in shaft CD: $L = 0.6$ m $\qquad c = \frac{1}{2} d_{CD} = 19$ mm

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.019)^4 = 204.7 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4.$$

$$\varphi_{D/C} = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(600)(0.6)}{(77 \times 10^9)(204.7 \times 10^{-9})} = 0.0228 \text{ rad}$$

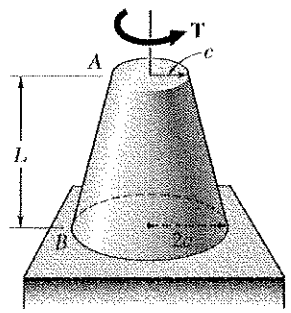
Rotation at D. $\varphi_D = \varphi_C + \varphi_{D/C} = 0.0585$ rad $\qquad \varphi_D = 3.35°$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.158

3.158 A torque **T** is applied as shown to a solid tapered shaft *AB*. Show by integration that the angle of twist at *A* is

$$\phi = \frac{7TL}{12\pi Gc^4}$$



Introduce coordinate y as shown.

$$r = \frac{cy}{L}$$

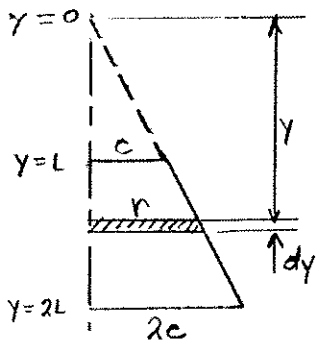
Twist in length dy

$$d\varphi = \frac{T\,dy}{GJ} = \frac{T\,dy}{G\frac{\pi}{2}r^4} = \frac{2TL^4\,dy}{\pi G c^4 y^4}$$

$$\varphi = \int_L^{2L} \frac{2TL^4}{\pi G c^4}\frac{dy}{y^4} = \frac{2TL}{\pi G c^4}\int_L^{2L}\frac{dy}{y^4}$$

$$= \frac{2TL^4}{\pi G c^4}\left\{-\frac{1}{3y^3}\right\}_L^{2L} = \frac{2TL^4}{\pi G c^4}\left\{-\frac{1}{24L^3}+\frac{1}{3L^3}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{2TL^4}{\pi G c^4}\left\{\frac{7}{24L^3}\right\} = \frac{7TL}{12\pi Gc^4}$$



Problem 3.159

3.159 A 38-mm-diameter steel shaft of length 1.2 m will be used to transmit 45 kW between a motor and a pump. Knowing that $G = 77$ GPa, determine the lowest speed of rotation at which the stress does not exceed 60 MPa and the angle of twist does not exceed 2°.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 19\text{ mm}$ $\quad L = 1.2\text{ m}$ $\quad P = 45\text{ kW/s}$

Stress requirement $\quad \tau = 60\text{ MPa}$ $\quad \tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$$T = \frac{\pi}{2}\tau c^3 = \frac{\pi}{2}(60\times10^6)(0.019)^3 = 646\text{ Nm}$$

Twist angle requirement $\quad \varphi = 2° = 34.907\times10^{-3}\text{ rad}$

$$\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{2TL}{\pi Gc^4}$$

$$T = \frac{\pi Gc^4\varphi}{2L} = \frac{\pi(77\times10^9)(0.019)^4(34.907\times10^{-3})}{(2)(1.2)} = 458\text{ Nm}$$

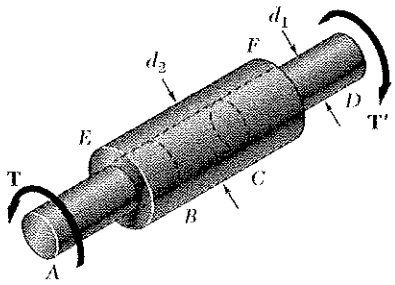
Maximum allowable torque is the smaller value. $\quad T = 458\text{ Nm}$

$$P = 2\pi f T$$

$$f = \frac{P}{2\pi T} = \frac{45\times10^3}{2\pi(458)} = 15.6\text{ Hz} \qquad f = 936\text{ rpm}$$

Problem 3.160

3.160 Two solid brass rods *AB* and *CD* are brazed to a brass sleeve *EF*. Determine the ratio d_2/d_1 for which the same maximum shearing stress occurs in the rods and in the sleeve.



Let $c_1 = \frac{1}{2}d_1$ and $c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_2$

Shaft AB. $\tau_1 = \dfrac{Tc_1}{J_1} = \dfrac{2T}{\pi c_1^3}$

Sleeve EF. $\tau_2 = \dfrac{Tc_2}{J_2} = \dfrac{2Tc_2}{\pi(c_2^4 - c_1^4)}$

For equal stresses, $\dfrac{2T}{\pi c_1^3} = \dfrac{2Tc_2}{\pi(c_2^4 - c_1^4)}$

$$c_2^4 - c_1^4 = c_1^3 c_2$$

Let $x = \dfrac{c_2}{c_1}$ $\qquad x^4 - 1 = x$ or $x = \sqrt[4]{1 + x}$

Solve by successive approximations starting with $x_0 = 1.0$.

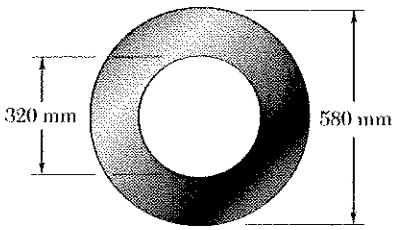
$x_1 = \sqrt[4]{2} = 1.189$, $x_2 = \sqrt[4]{2.189} = 1.216$, $x_3 = \sqrt[4]{2.216} = 1.220$

$x_4 = \sqrt[4]{2.220} = 1.221$, $x_5 = \sqrt[4]{2.221} = 1.221$ (converged).

$x = 1.221$ $\qquad \dfrac{c_2}{c_1} = 1.221$ $\qquad \dfrac{d_2}{d_1} = 1.221$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 3.161



3.161 One of the two hollow steel drive shafts of an ocean liner is 75 m long and has the cross section shown. Knowing that $G = 77.2$ GPa and that the shaft transmits 44 MW to its propeller when rotating at 144 rpm, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress in the shaft, (*b*) the angle of twist of the shaft.

$L = 75$ m, $\quad f = 144$ rpm $= \frac{144}{60} = 2.4$ Hz

$P = 44$ MW $= 44 \times 10^6$ W

$P = 2\pi f T \therefore T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{44\times10^6}{2\pi(2.4)} = 2.9178\times10^6$ N·m

$c_1 = \frac{d_1}{2} = \frac{320}{2} = 160$ mm $= 0.160$ m

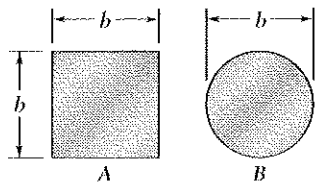
$c_2 = \frac{d_2}{2} = \frac{580}{2} = 290$ mm $= 0.290$ m

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.290^4 - 0.160^4) = 10.08\times10^{-3}$ m

(a) $\tau = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{(2.9178\times10^6)(0.290)}{10.08\times10^{-3}} = 83.9\times10^6$ Pa $= 83.9$ MPa

(b) $\varphi = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(2.9178\times10^6)(75)}{(77\times10^9)(10.08\times10^{-3})} = 281.9\times10^{-3}$ rad $= 16.15°$

Problem 3.162



3.162 Two shafts are made of the same material. The cross section of shaft *A* is a square of side *b* and that of shaft *B* is a circle of diameter *b*. Knowing that the shafts are subjected to the same torque, determine the ratio τ_A/τ_B of the maximum shearing stresses occurring in the shafts.

A. Square: $\frac{a}{b} = 1$, $c_1 = 0.208$ (Table 3.1)

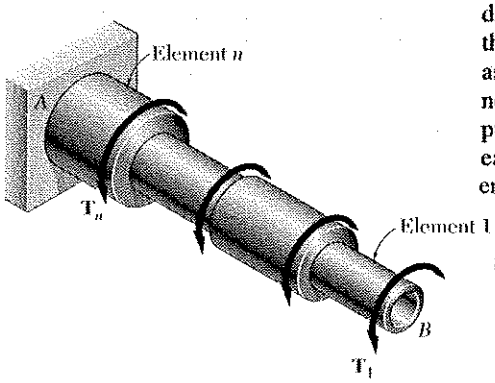
$\tau_A = \frac{T}{c_1 a b^2} = \frac{T}{0.208\, b^3}$

B. Circle: $c = \frac{1}{2}b$ $\quad \tau_B = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{16T}{\pi b^3}$

Ratio $\frac{\tau_A}{\tau_B} = \frac{1}{0.208}\cdot\frac{\pi}{16} = 0.3005\,\pi$ $\quad \frac{\tau_A}{\tau_B} = 0.944$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 3.C1



3.C1 Shaft AB consists of n homogeneous cylindrical elements, which can be solid or hollow. Its end A is fixed, while its end B is free, and it is subjected to the loading shown. The length of element i is denoted by L_i, its outer diameter by OD_i, its inner diameter by ID_i, its modulus of rigidity by G_i, and the torque applied to its right end by $\mathbf{T}_i$, the magnitude T_i of this torque being assumed to be positive if $\mathbf{T}_i$ is observed as counterclockwise from end B and negative otherwise. (Note that $ID_i = 0$ if the element is solid.) (*a*) Write a computer program that can be used to determine the maximum shearing stress in each element, the angle of twist of each element, and the angle of twist of the entire shaft. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 3.35 and 3.38.

SOLUTION

FOR EACH CYLINDRICAL ELEMENT, ENTER

$$L_i \text{ , } OD_i \text{ , } ID_i \text{ , } G_i \text{ , } T_i$$

AND COMPUTE

$$J_i = (\pi/32)(OD_i^4 - ID_i^4)$$

OUTLINE OF PROGRAM

UPDATE TORQUE $T = T + T_i$

AND COMPUTE

$$TAU_i = T\,(OD_i/2)/J_i$$

$$PHI_i = T L_i / G_i J_i$$

ANGLE OF TWIST OF ENTIRE SHAFT, STARTING WITH $\Theta = 0$, UPDATE THROUGH n^{th} ELEMENT

$$\Theta = \Theta + PHI_i$$

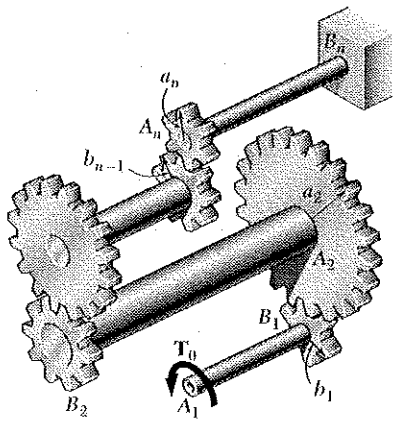
PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Problem 3.35
Element    Maximum Stress    Angle of Twist
                (MPa)           (degrees)

  1.0000       11.9575          1.3841
  2.0000       23.0259          1.8323
Angle of twist for entire shaft =   3.2164 °
```

```
Problem 3.38
Element    Maximum Stress    Angle of Twist
                (MPa)           (degrees)

  1.0000       87.3278          4.1181
  2.0000       56.5884          1.0392
  3.0000       70.5179          0.8633
Angle of twist for entire shaft =   6.0206 °
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 3.C2



3.C2 The assembly shown consists of n cylindrical shafts, which can be solid or hollow, connected by gears and supported by brackets (not shown). End A_1 of the first shaft is free and is subjected to a torque $\mathbf{T}_0$, while end B_n of the last shaft is fixed. The length of shaft A_iB_i is denoted by L_i, its outer diameter by OD_i, its inner diameter by ID_i, and its modulus of rigidity by G_i. (Note that $ID_i = 0$ if the element is solid.) The radius of gear A_i is denoted by a_i, and the radius of gear B_i by b_i. (a) Write a computer program that can be used to determine the maximum shearing stress in each shaft, the angle of twist of each shaft, and the angle through which end A_i rotates. (*b*) Use this program to solve Prob. 3.40 and 3.44.

SOLUTION

TORQUE IN SHAFTS. ENTER $T_i = T_0$

$$T_{i+1} = T_i\,(A_{i+1}/B_i)$$

FOR EACH SHAFT, ENTER

L_i OD_i ID_i G_i

COMPUTE: $J_i = (\pi/32)(OD_i^4 - ID_i^4)$

$$TAU_i = T_i\,(OD_i/2)/J_i$$

$$PHI_i = T_i\,L_i/G_i\,J_i$$

ANGLE OF ROTATION AT END A_1

COMPUTE ROTATION AT THE "A" END OF EACH SHAFT

START WITH ANGLE = PHI_n AND UPDATE

FROM n TO 1, AND ADD PHI_i

ANGLE = ANGLE $(A_i)/B_{i-1}$ + PHI_{i-1}

PROGRAM OUTPUT

Shaft No.	Max Stress (MPa)	Angle of Twist (degrees)
1	62.17	1.472
2	84.80	1.719

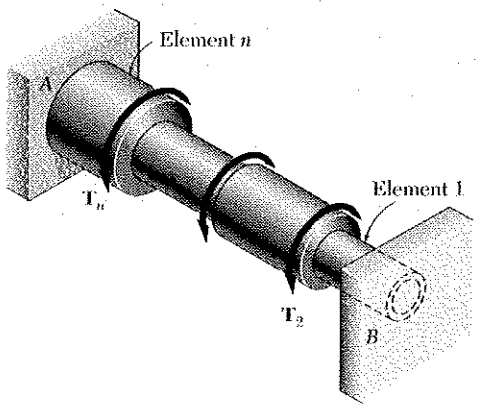
Angle through which A1 rotates = 3.816°

PROGRAM OUTPUT

Shaft No.	Max Stress (MPa)	Angle of Twist (degrees)
1	382.17	22.403
2	191.09	11.202
3	95.55	5.601

Angle through which A1 rotates = 22.403°

PROBLEM 3.C3



3.C3 Shaft AB consists of n homogeneous cylindrical elements, which can be solid or hollow. Both of its ends are fixed, and it is subjected to the loading shown. The length of element i is denoted by L_i, its outer diameter by OD_i, its inner diameter by ID_i, its modulus of rigidity by G_i, and the torque applied to its right end by $\mathbf{T}_i$, the magnitude T_i of this torque being assumed to be positive if $\mathbf{T}_i$ is observed as counterclockwise from end B and negative otherwise. Note that $ID_i = 0$ if the element is solid and also that $T_1 = 0$. Write a computer program that can be used to determine the reactions at A and B, the maximum shearing stress in each element, and the angle of twist of each element. Use this program (*a*) to solve Prob. 3.155, (*b*) to determine the maximum shearing stress in the shaft of Example 3.05.

SOLUTION WE CONSIDER THE REACTION AT B AS REDUNDANT AND RELEASE THE SHAFT AT B.

COMPUTE Θ_B WITH $T_B = 0$:

FOR EACH ELEMENT, ENTER

L_i, OD_i, ID_i, G_i, T_i (NOTE $T_1 = T_B = 0$)

COMPUTE

$$J_i = (\pi/32)(OD_i^4 - ID_i^4)$$

UPDATE TORQUE

$$T = T + T_i$$

AND COMPUTE FOR EACH ELEMENT

$$TAU_i = T(OD_i/2)/J_i$$

$$PHI_i = T L_i/G_i J_i$$

COMPUTE Θ_B: STARTING WITH $\Theta = 0$ AND UPDATING THROUGH n ELEMENTS

$$\Theta_i = \Theta_i + PHI_i \quad : \quad \Theta_B = \Theta_n$$

COMPUTE Θ_B DUE TO UNIT TORQUE AT B

$$UNIT\ TAU_i = OD_i/2J_i$$

$$UNIT\ PHI_i = L_i/G_i J_i$$

FOR n ELEMENTS:

$$UNIT\Theta_B(i) = UNIT\Theta_B(i) + UNIT\ PHI_i$$

SUPERPOSITION:

FOR TOTAL ANGLE AT B TO BE ZERO. $\Theta_B + T_B(UNIT\Theta_B(n)) = 0$

$$T_B = -\Theta_B/(UNIT\Theta_B(n))$$

THEN $T_A = \Sigma T(i) + T_B$

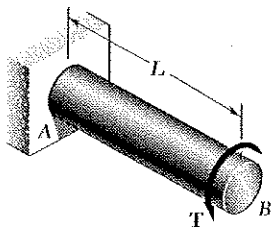
FOR EACH ELEMENT: MAX STRESS: TOTAL $TAU_i = TAU_i + T_B(UNIT\ TAU_i)$

ANGLE OF TWIST: TOTAL $PHI_i = PHI_i + T_B(UNIT\ PHI_i)$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Problem 3.155                TA =   -0.295 kN*m
                             TB =   -1.105 kN*m

Element      tau max          Angle of Twist
              (MPa)             (degrees)
   1         -45.024              -0.267
   2          27.375               -.267

Problem 3.05          TA =  -69.767 Nm
                      TB =  -50.232 Nm
```

PROBLEM 3.C4



3.C4 The homogeneous, solid cylindrical shaft AB has a length L, a diameter d, a modulus of rigidity G, and a yield strength τ_Y. It is subjected to a torque **T** that is gradually increased from zero until the angle of twist of the shaft has reached a maximum value ϕ_m and then decreased back to zero. (*a*) Write a computer program that, for each of 16 values of ϕ_m equally spaced over a range extending from 0 to a value 3 times as large as the angle of twist at the onset of yield, can be used to determine the maximum value T_m of the torque, the radius of the elastic core, the maximum shearing stress, the permanent twist, and the residual shearing stress both at the surface of the shaft and at the interface of the elastic core and the plastic region. (*b*) Use this program to obtain approximate answers to Probs. 3.114, 3.115, and 3.118.

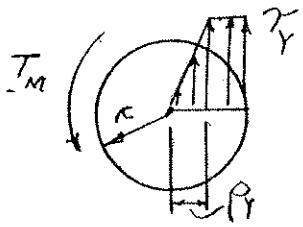
SOLUTION

AT ONSET OF YIELD

$$T_Y = \tau_Y \frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}\tau_Y c^3$$

$$\phi_Y = \frac{T_Y L}{GJ} = \left(\frac{\tau_Y J}{c}\right)\frac{L}{GJ} = \frac{\tau_Y L}{cG}$$

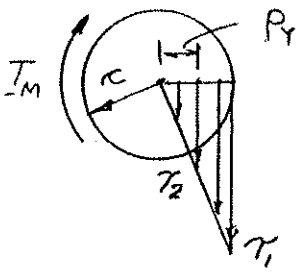
LOADING: $T_M > T_Y$



$$T_M = \frac{4}{3}T_M\left[1 - \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{\phi_Y}{\phi_M}\right)^3\right] \qquad \text{EQ. (1)}$$

$$\rho_Y = c\frac{\phi_Y}{\phi_M} \qquad \text{EQ. (2)}$$

UNLOADING (ELASTIC)



$$\phi_U = \frac{T_M L}{GJ} \qquad \phi_U = \text{ANGLE OF TWIST FOR UNLOADING}$$

$$\tau_1 = \tau_M \frac{c}{J} \qquad \tau_1 = \text{TAU AT } \rho = c$$

$$\tau_2 = \tau_1 \frac{\rho_Y}{c} \qquad \tau_2 = \text{TAU AT } \rho = \rho_Y$$

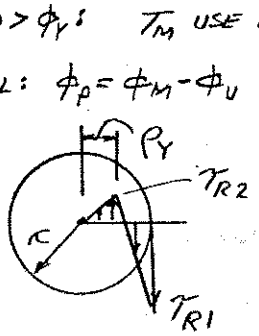
SUPERPOSE LOADING AND UNLOADING

FOR $\phi = 0$ TO $\phi = 3\phi_Y$ USING $0.2\phi_Y$ INCREMENTS

WHEN $\phi < \phi_Y$: $T_M = \tau_Y \frac{\phi}{\phi_Y}$ $\rho_Y = \frac{1}{2}d$ $\phi_M = \phi_Y \frac{\phi}{\phi_Y}$

WHEN $\phi > \phi_Y$: T_M USE EQ(1) ρ_Y USE EQ(2)

RESIDUAL: $\phi_R = \phi_M - \phi_U$ $\tau_{R1} = \tau_1 - \tau_Y$ $\tau_{R2} = \tau_2 - \tau_Y$



CONTINUED

PROBLEM 3.C4 - CONTINUED

Interpolate between values at the values of T_{max} or ϕ_{max} indicated

Problem 3.114 and 3.115

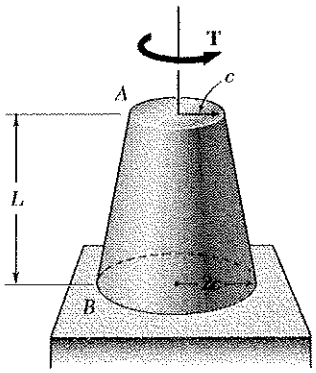
PHIM deg	TM kNm	RY mm	TAUM MPa	PHIP Deg	TAUR1 MPa	TAUR2 MPa	
0	0	30.480	0	0	0	0	
23.635	4.049	30.480	91.014	0	0	0	
55.147	8.177	21.768	151.690	7.411	20.389	-32.138	
86.660	8.786	13.843	151.690	35.372	61.917	-45.817	← T_{max} = 8.475 kN·m
118.173	8.914	10.160	151.690	66.138	84.898	-48.693	

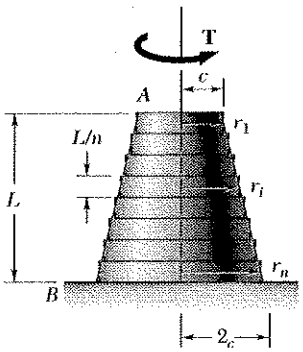
Problem 3.118

PHIM deg	TM kN*m	RY mm	TAUM MPa	PHIP deg	TAUR1 MPa	TAUR2 MPa	
0.000	0.000	16.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
0.807	0.187	16.000	29.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
1.614	0.373	16.000	58.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
2.421	0.560	16.000	87.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
3.228	0.746	16.000	116.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
4.036	0.933	16.000	145.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
4.843	1.064	13.333	145.000	0.240	7.198	-20.363	
5.650	1.131	11.429	145.000	0.759	19.486	-30.719	
6.457	1.168	10.000	145.000	1.405	31.542	-36.533	← $\phi_{MAX} = 6°$
7.264	1.191	8.889	145.000	2.114	42.197	-40.046	
8.071	1.205	8.000	145.000	2.859	51.354	-42.292	
8.878	1.215	7.273	145.000	3.624	59.184	-43.794	
9.685	1.221	6.667	145.000	4.402	65.901	-44.837	
10.492	1.226	6.154	145.000	5.188	71.699	-45.583	
11.300	1.230	5.714	145.000	5.980	76.739	-46.132	
12.107	1.232	5.333	145.000	6.776	81.152	-46.543	

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 3.C5





3.C5 The exact expression is given in Prob. 3.158 for the angle of twist of the solid tapered shaft AB when a torque $\mathbf{T}$ is applied as shown. Derive an approximate expression for the angle of twist by replacing the tapered shaft by n cylindrical shafts of equal length and of radius $r_i = (n + i - \frac{1}{2})(c/n)$, where $i = 1, 2, \ldots, n$. Using for T, L, G, and c values of your choice, determine the percentage error in the approximate expression when $(a)\ n = 4$, $(b)\ n = 8$, $(c)\ n = 20$, $(d)\ n = 100$.

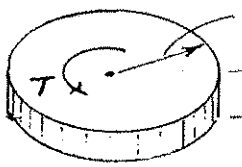
SOLUTION

FROM PROB. 3.158 EXACT EXPRESSION:

$$\phi = \frac{7TL}{12\pi G c^4}$$

OR, $$\phi = \left(\frac{7}{12\pi}\right)\frac{TL}{Gc^4} = 0.18568\,\frac{TL}{Gc^4}$$

CONSIDER TYPICAL ith SHAFT



$$r_i = (n + i - \tfrac{1}{2})(c/n)$$

$$J_i = \frac{\pi}{2}(r_i)^4$$

$$\Delta\phi = \frac{T(L/n)}{G J_i}$$

ENTER UNIT VALUES OF T, L, G, AND c.
(NOTE: SPECIFIC VALUES CAN BE ENTERED)

ENTER INITIAL VALUE OF ZERO FOR ϕ
ENTER n = NUMBER CYLINDRICAL SHAFTS

FOR $i = 1$ TO n, UPDATE ϕ

$$\phi = \phi + \Delta\phi$$

OUTPUT OF PROGRAM

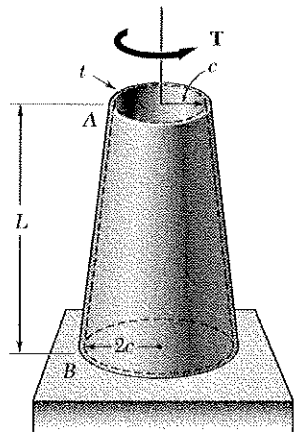
COEFFICIENT of TL/Gc^4

Exact coefficient from Prob. 3.158 is 0.18568
Number of elemental disks = n

n	approximate	exact	percent error
4	0.17959	0.18568	-3.28185
8	0.18410	0.18568	-0.85311
20	0.18542	0.18568	-0.13810
100	0.18567	0.18568	-0.00554

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

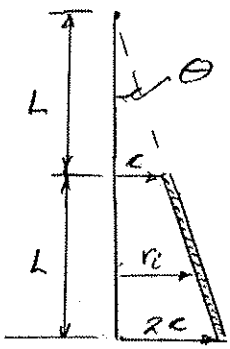
PROBLEM 3.C6



3.C6 A torque **T** is applied as shown to the long, hollow, tapered shaft *AB* of uniform thickness *t*. The exact expression for the angle of twist of the shaft can be obtained from the expression given in Prob. 3.153. Derive an approximate expression for the angle of twist by replacing the tapered shaft by *n* cylindrical rings of equal length and of radius $r_i = (n + i - \frac{1}{2})(c/n)$, where $i = 1, 2, \ldots, n$. Using for *T*, *L*, *G*, *c* and *t* values of your choice, determine the percentage error in the approximate expression when (*a*) $n = 4$, (*b*) $n = 8$, (*c*) $n = 20$, (*d*) $n = 100$.

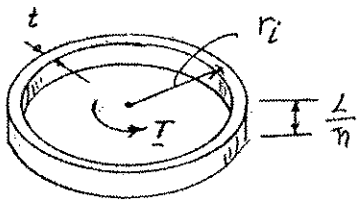
SOLUTION

SINCE THE SHAFT IS LONG $c \ll L$, THE ANGLE Θ IS SMALL AND WE CAN USE t AS THE THICKNESS OF THE n CYLINDRICAL RINGS.



FOR $c \ll L$

$$\Theta = \tan\Theta = \frac{2c - c}{L} = \frac{c}{L}$$



$$r_i = (n + 1 - \tfrac{1}{2})\left(\frac{c}{n}\right)$$

$$J_i \approx (\text{AREA})\, r_i^2 = (2\pi r_i t) r_i^2 = 2\pi t r_i^3$$

$$\Delta\phi = \frac{T(L/n)}{G J_i}$$

ENTER UNIT VALUES FOR $T, L, G, t,$ AND c
(NOTE: SPECIFIC VALUES CAN BE ENTERED IF DESIRED)
ENTER INITIAL VALUE OF ZERO FOR ϕ
ENTER n = NUMBER OF CYLINDRICAL RINGS

FOR $i = 1$ TO n, UPDATE ϕ

$$\phi = \phi + \Delta\phi$$

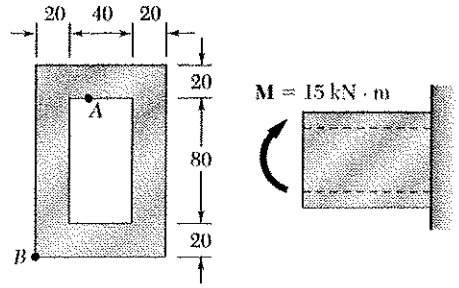
OUTPUT OF PROGRAM

```
COEFFICIENT of TL/Gtc^3

Exact coefficient from Prob. 3.153 is 0.05968
Number of elemental disks = n

  n      approximate      exact        percent error

  4       0.058559      0.059683       -1.883078
  8       0.059394      0.059683       -0.483688
 20       0.059637      0.059683       -0.078022
100       0.059681      0.059683       -0.003127
```

Chapter 4

Problem 4.1

4.1 and 4.2 Knowing that the couple shown acts in a vertical plane, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



Dimensions in mm

For rectangle $I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3$

Outside rectangle: $I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(80)(120)^3$

$I_1 = 11.52\times10^{6}\ mm^4 = 11.52\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

Cutout: $I_2 = \frac{1}{12}(40)(80)^3$

$I_2 = 1.70667\times10^{6}\ mm^4 = 1.70667\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

Section: $I = I_1 - I_2 = 9.81333\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

(a) $y_A = 40\ mm = 0.040\ m$ $\quad \sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{I} = -\frac{(15\times10^3)(0.040)}{9.81333\times10^{-6}} = -61.6\times10^6\ Pa$

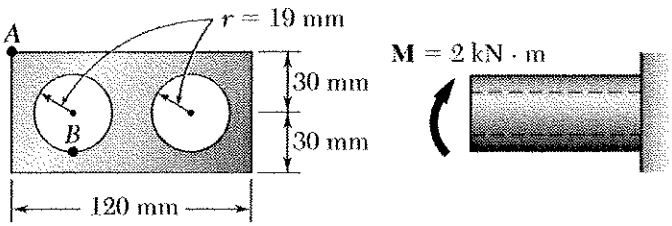
$\sigma_A = -61.6\ MPa$

(b) $y_B = -60\ mm = -0.060\ m$ $\quad \sigma_B = -\frac{My_B}{I} = -\frac{(15\times10^3)(-0.060)}{9.81333\times10^{-6}} = 91.7\times10^6\ Pa$

$\sigma_B = 91.7\ MPa$

Problem 4.2

4.1 and 4.2 Knowing that the couple shown acts in a vertical plane, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



For the solid rectangle,

$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(0.12)(0.06)^3$

$= 2.16\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

For one circular cutout, $I_2 = \frac{\pi}{4}r^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.019)^4$

$= 102.35\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

For the section, $I = I_1 - 2I_2 = 2.16\times10^{-6} - (2)(102.35\times10^{-9}) = 1.955\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

(a) $y_A = 0.03\ m$ $\quad \sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{I} = -\frac{(2000)(0.03)}{1.955\times10^{-6}} = -30.69\ MPa$

$\sigma_A = -30.7\ MPa$

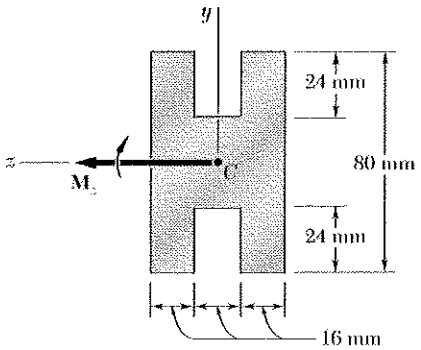
(b) $y_B = -0.019\ m$ $\quad \sigma_B = -\frac{My_B}{I} = -\frac{(2000)(-0.019)}{1.955\times10^{-6}} = 19.44\ MPa$

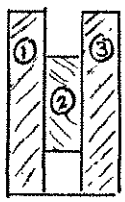
$\sigma_B = 19.4\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.3

4.3 A beam of the cross section shown is extruded from an aluminum alloy for which $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa and $\sigma_U = 450$ MPa. Using a factor of safety of 3.00, determine the largest couple that can be applied to the beam when it is bent about the z axis.





Allowable stress $= \frac{\sigma_U}{F.S.} = \frac{450}{3} = 150$ MPa

$= 150 \times 10^6$ Pa

Moment of inertia about z axis.

$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(16)(80)^3 = 682.67 \times 10^3$ mm^4

$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}(16)(32)^3 = 43.69 \times 10^3$ mm^4

$I_3 = I_1 = 682.67 \times 10^3$ mm^4

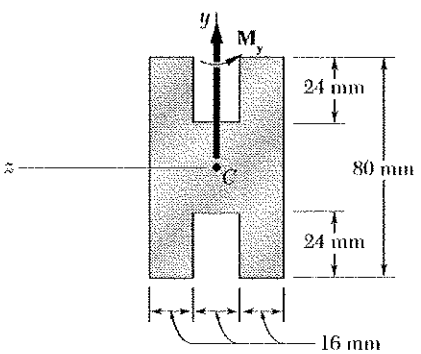
$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 1.40902 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 1.40902 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

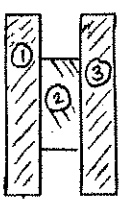
$\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I}$ with $c = \frac{1}{2}(80) = 40$ mm $= 0.040$ m

$M = \frac{I\sigma}{c} = \frac{(1.40902 \times 10^{-6})(150 \times 10^6)}{0.040} = 5.28 \times 10^3$ N·m $\quad M = 5.28$ kN·m

Problem 4.4

4.4 Solve Prob. 4.3, assuming that the beam is bent about the y axis.





4.3 A beam of the cross section shown is extruded from an aluminum alloy for which $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa and $\sigma_U = 450$ MPa. Using a factor of safety of 3.00, determine the largest couple that can be applied to the beam when it is bent about the z axis.

Allowable stress $= \frac{\sigma_U}{F.S.} = \frac{450}{3.00} = 150$ MPa

$= 150 \times 10^6$ Pa

Moment of inertia about y-axis.

$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(80)(16)^3 + (80)(16)(16)^2 = 354.987 \times 10^3$ mm^4

$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}(32)(16)^3 = 10.923 \times 10^3$ mm^4

$I_3 = I_1 = 354.987 \times 10^3$ mm^4

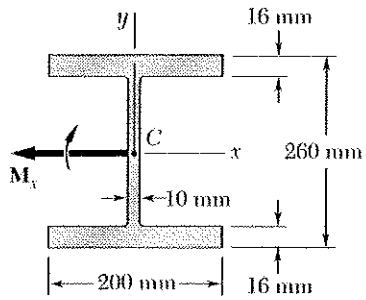
$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 720.9 \times 10^3$ mm^4 $= 720.9 \times 10^{-9}$ m^4

$\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I}$ with $c = \frac{1}{2}(48) = 24$ mm $= 0.024$ m

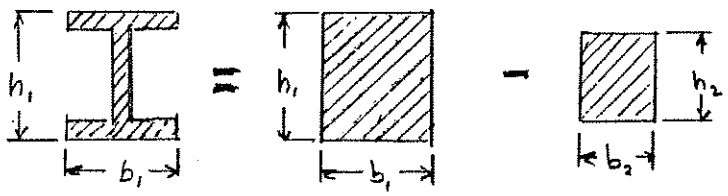
$M = \frac{I\sigma}{c} = \frac{(720.9 \times 10^{-9})(150 \times 10^6)}{0.024} = 4.51 \times 10^3$ N·m $\quad M = 4.51$ kN·m

Problem 4.5

4.5 The steel beam shown is made of a grade of steel for which $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa and $\sigma_U = 400$ MPa. Using a factor of safety of 2.50, determine the largest couple that can be applied to the beam when it is bent about the x axis.



The moment of inertia I_x is equivalent to that of a rectangle with a cutout



Larger rectangle: $b_1 = 200$ mm $\quad h_1 = 260$ mm $\quad I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3$

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(200)(260)^3 = 292.933 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

Smaller rectangle: $b_2 = 200 - 10 = 190$ mm $\quad h_2 = 260 - (2)(16) = 228$ mm

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}(190)(228)^3 = 187.662 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

Section: $I_x = I_1 - I_2 = 105.271 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 105.271 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$$c = \frac{260}{2} = 130 \text{ mm} = 0.130 \text{ m}$$

$$\sigma_{all} = \frac{\sigma_U}{F.S.} = \frac{400}{2.50} = 160 \text{ MPa} = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_{all} = \frac{M_x c}{I_x} \qquad M_x = \frac{I_x \sigma_{all}}{c} = \frac{(105.271 \times 10^{-6})(160 \times 10^6)}{0.130}$$

$$= 129.564 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

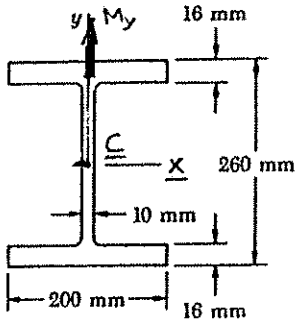
$$M_x = 129.6 \text{ kN·m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.6

4.6 Solve Prob. 4.5, assuming that the steel beam is bent about the y axis by a couple of moment M_y.

4.5 The steel beam shown is made of a grade of steel for which $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa and $\sigma_U = 400$ MPa. Using a factor of safety of 2.50, determine the largest couple that can be applied to the beam when it is bent about the x axis.



For one flange, $I_f = \frac{1}{12} b_f h_f^3$

$b_f = 16$ mm $\quad h_f = 200$ mm

$I_f = \frac{1}{12}(16)(200)^3 = 10.6667 \times 10^6$ mm^4

For the web $I_w = \frac{1}{12} b_w h_w^3$

$b_w = 260 - (2)(16) = 228$ mm $\quad h_w = 10$ mm

$I_w = \frac{1}{12}(228)(10)^3 = 19 \times 10^3$ mm^4

Section: $I_y = 2I_f + I_w = 21.352 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 21.352 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$c = \frac{200}{2} = 100$ mm $= 0.100$ m

$\sigma_{all} = \frac{\sigma_U}{F.S.} = \frac{400}{2.50} = 160$ MPa $= 160 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma_{all} = \frac{M_y c}{I_y}$ $\qquad M_y = \frac{I_y c}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{(21.352 \times 10^{-6})(160 \times 10^6)}{0.100}$

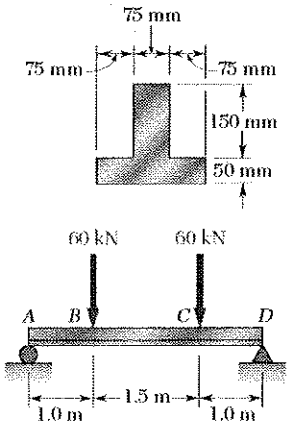
$= 34.163 \times 10^3$ N·m

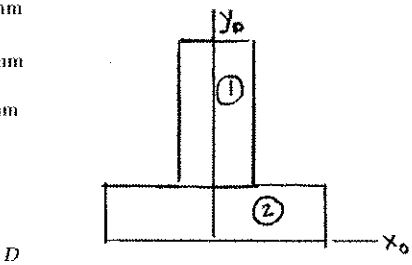
$M_y = 34.2$ kN·m

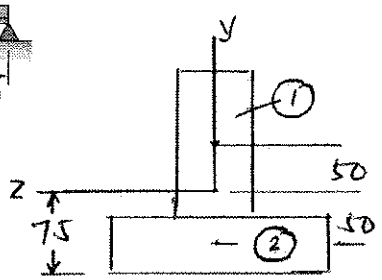
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.7

4.7 through 4.9 Two vertical forces are applied to a beam of the cross section shown. Determine the maximum tensile and compressive stresses in portion BC of the beam.







	A	$\bar{y}_o$	$A\bar{y}_o$
①	11250	125	1406250
②	11250	25	281250
Σ	22500		1687500

$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{1687500}{22500} = 75 \text{ mm}$$

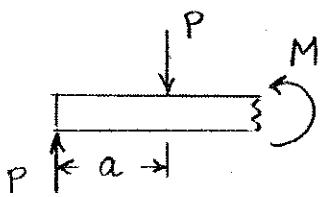
Neutral axis lies 75mm. above the base.

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(0.075)(0.15)^3 + (0.01125)(0.05)^2 = 49.22 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(0.225)(0.05)^3 + (0.01125)(0.05)^2 = 30.47 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 79.7 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$y_{top} = 125 \text{ mm}$ $y_{bot} = -75 \text{ mm}$



$$M - Pa = 0$$

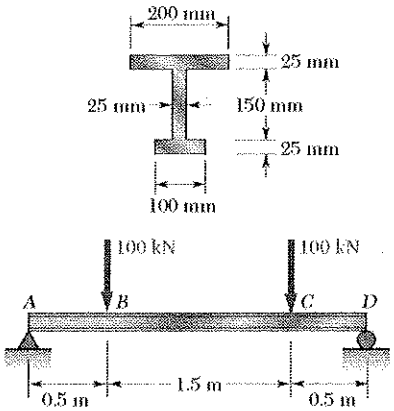
$$M = Pa = (60)(1) = 60 \text{ kN.m}$$

$$\sigma_{top} = -\frac{M y_{top}}{I} = -\frac{(60000)(0.125)}{79.7 \times 10^{-6}} = -94.1 \text{ MPa (compression)}$$

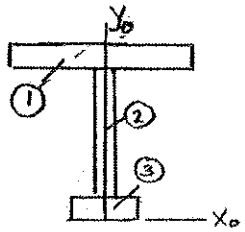
$$\sigma_{bot} = -\frac{M y_{bot}}{I} = -\frac{(60000)(-0.075)}{79.7 \times 10^{-6}} = 56.5 \text{ MPa (tension)}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.8



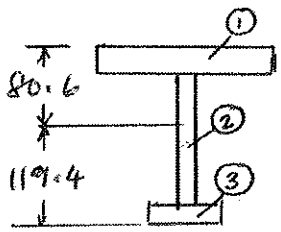
4.7 through 4.9 Two vertical forces are applied to a beam of the cross section shown. Determine the maximum tensile and compressive stresses in portion BC of the beam.



	A $(\times 10^3)$	$\bar{y}_o$	$A\bar{y}_o$ $(\times 10^3)$
①	5	187.5	937
②	3.75	100	375
③	2.5	12.5	31.25
Σ	11.25		1343.25

$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{1343.25}{11.25} = 119.4 \text{ mm}$$

Neutral axis lies 119.4 above the base.



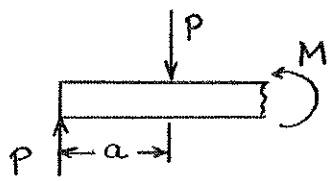
$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(200)(25)^3 + (5000)(68.1)^2$$
$$= 23.448 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(25)(150)^3 + (3750)(19.4)^2$$
$$= 8.443 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = \frac{1}{12} b_3 h_3^3 + A_3 d_3^2 = \frac{1}{12}(100)(25)^3 + (2500)(106.9)^2 = 28.699 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 60.59 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$y_{top} = 80.6$ mm $\qquad y_{bot} = -119.4$ mm



$$M - Pa = 0$$
$$M = Pa = (60)(1) = 60 \text{ kN.m}$$

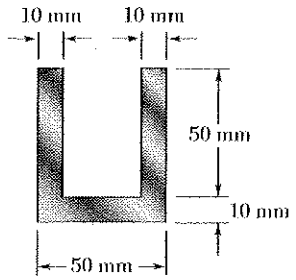
$$\sigma_{top} = -\frac{M y_{top}}{I} = -\frac{(60000)(0.0806)}{60.59 \times 10^{-6}} = -79.8 \text{ MPa} \quad \text{(compression)}$$

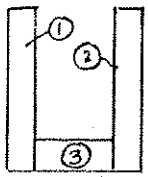
$$\sigma_{bot} = -\frac{M y_{bot}}{I} = -\frac{(60000)(-0.1194)}{60.59 \times 10^{-6}} = 118.2 \text{ MPa} \quad \text{(tension)}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

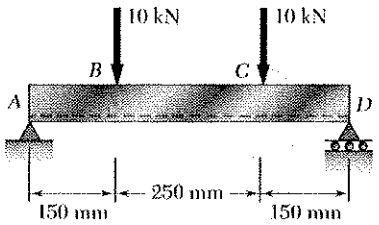
Problem 4.9

4.7 through 4.9 Two vertical forces are applied to a beam of the cross section shown. Determine the maximum tensile and compressive stresses in portion *BC* of the beam.

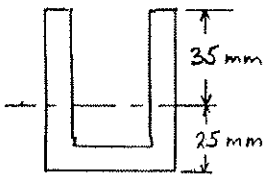




	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$A\bar{y}_o$, mm^3
①	600	30	18×10^3
②	600	30	18×10^3
③	300	5	1.5×10^3
	1500		37.5×10^3



$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{37.5\times10^3}{1500} = 25 \text{ mm}$$



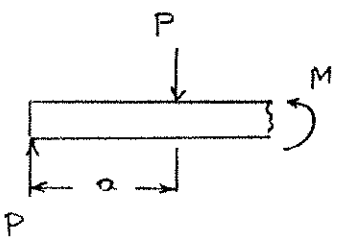
Neutral axis lies 25 mm above the base.

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(10)(60)^3 + (600)(5)^2 = 195\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4 \qquad I_2 = I_1 = 195 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = \frac{1}{12}(30)(10)^3 + (300)(20)^2 = 122.5\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 512.5\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 512.5\times10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$y_{top} = 35 \text{ mm} = 0.035 \text{ m} \qquad y_{bot} = -25 \text{ mm} = -0.025 \text{ m}$$



$$a = 150 \text{ mm} = 0.150 \text{ m} \qquad P = 10\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$M = Pa = (10\times10^3)(0.150) = 1.5\times10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

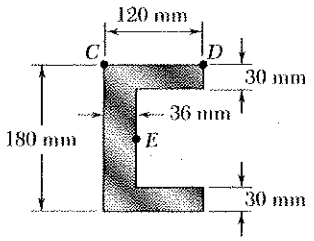
$$\sigma_{top} = -\frac{My_{top}}{I} = -\frac{(1.5\times10^3)(0.035)}{512.5\times10^{-9}} = -102.4\times10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_{top} = -102.4 \text{ MPa (compression)}$$

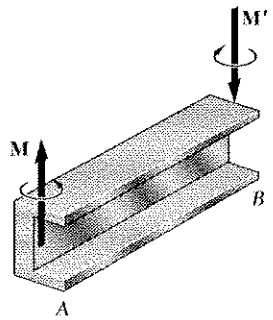
$$\sigma_{bot} = -\frac{My_{bot}}{I} = -\frac{(1.5\times10^3)(-0.025)}{512.5\times10^{-9}} = 73.2\times10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_{bot} = 73.2 \text{ MPa (tension)}$$

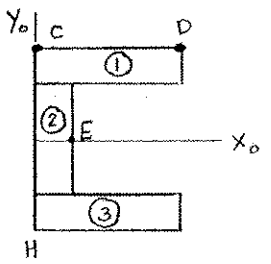
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

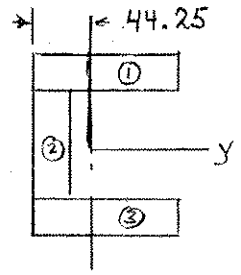
Problem 4.10

4.10 Two equal and opposite couples of magnitude $M = 25$ kN · m are applied to the channel-shaped beam AB. Observing that the couples cause the beam to bend in a horizontal plane, determine the stress at (*a*) point C, (*b*) point D, (*c*) point E.









	A, mm^2	$\bar{X}_D$, mm	$A\bar{X}_D$, mm^3
①	3600	60	216×10^3
②	4320	18	77.76×10^3
③	3600	60	216×10^3
Σ	11520		509.76×10^3

$$\bar{X} = \frac{509.76 \times 10^3}{11520} = 44.25 \text{ mm}$$

$y_C = -44.25 \text{ mm} = -0.04425 \text{ m}$

$y_D = 120 - 44.25 = 75.75 \text{ mm} = 0.07575 \text{ m}$

$y_E = 36 - 44.25 = -8.25 \text{ mm} = -0.00825 \text{ m}$

$d_1 = 60 - 44.25 = 15.75 \text{ mm}$

$d_2 = 44.25 - 18 = 26.26 \text{ mm}$

$d_3 = d_1$

$$I_1 = I_3 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(30)(120)^3 + (3600)(15.75)^2 = 5.2130 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(120)(36)^3 + (4320)(26.25)^2 = 3.4433 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 6.5187 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 13.8694 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$M = 15 \times 10^3$ N-m

(a) Point C: $\sigma_C = -\frac{My_C}{I} = -\frac{(25 \times 10^3)(-0.04425)}{13.8694 \times 10^{-6}} = 79.8 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma_C = 79.8$ MPa

(b) Point D: $\sigma_D = -\frac{My_D}{I} = -\frac{(25 \times 10^3)(0.07575)}{13.8694 \times 10^{-6}} = -136.5 \times 10^6$ Pa

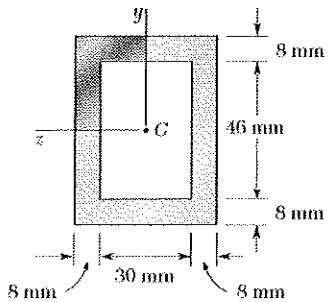
$\sigma_D = -136.5$ MPa

(c) Point E: $\sigma_E = -\frac{My_E}{I} = -\frac{(25 \times 10^3)(-0.00825)}{13.8694 \times 10^{-6}} = 14.87 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma_E = 14.87$ MPa

Problem 4.11

4.11 Knowing that a beam of the cross section shown is bent about a horizontal axis and that the bending moment is 900 N · m, determine the total force acting on the shaded portion of the beam.



The stress distribution over the entire cross section is given by the bending stress formula

$$\sigma_x = -\frac{My}{I}$$

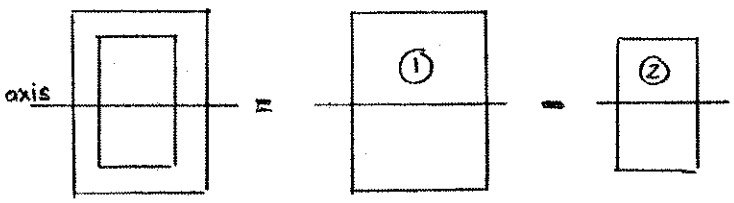
where y is a coordinate with its origin on the neutral axis and I is the moment of inertia of the entire cross sectional area. The force on the shaded is calculated from this stress distribution. Over an area element dA the force is

$$dF = \sigma_x\, dA = -\frac{My}{I}\, dA$$

The total force on the shaded area is then

$$F = \int dF = -\int \frac{My}{I}\, dA = -\frac{M}{I}\int y\, dA = -\frac{M}{I}\bar{y}^* A^*$$

where $\bar{y}^*$ is the centroidal coordinate of the shaded portion and A^* is its area.

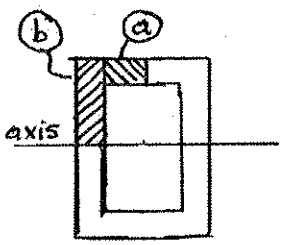


$$I = I_1 - I_2$$

$$= \frac{1}{12}b_1h_1^3 - \frac{1}{12}b_2h_2^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{12}(46)(62)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(30)(46)^3$$

$$= 0.67025 \times 10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$$



$$\bar{y}^*A^* = \bar{y}_a A_a + \bar{y}_b A_b$$

$$= (27)(23)(8) + (11.5)(23)(8) = 7084\ \text{mm}^3$$

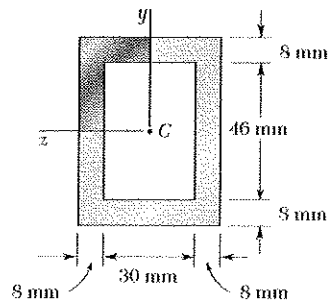
$$F = \frac{M\bar{y}^*A^*}{I} = \frac{(900)(7084 \times 10^{-9})}{0.67025 \times 10^{-6}} = 9.51\ \text{kN}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.12

4.12 Solve Prob. 4.11, assuming that the beam is bent about a vertical axis and that the bending moment is 900 N · m.

4.11 Knowing that a beam of the cross section shown is bent about a horizontal axis and that the bending moment is 900 N · m, determine the total force acting on the shaded portion of the beam.



The stress distribution over the entire cross section is given by the bending stress formula

$$\sigma_x = -\frac{My}{I}$$

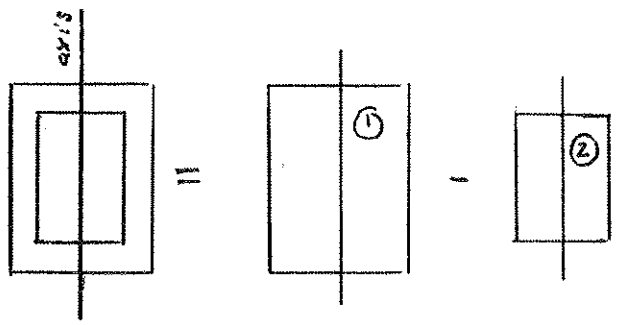
where y is a coordinate with its origin on the neutral axis and I is the moment of inertia of the entire cross sectional area. The force on the shaded is calculated from this stress distribution. Over an area element dA the force is

$$dF = \sigma_x\, dA = -\frac{My}{I}\, dA$$

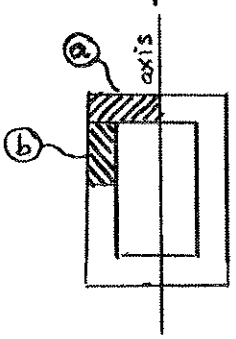
The total force on the shaded area is then

$$F = \int dF = -\int \frac{My}{I}\, dA = -\frac{M}{I}\int y\, dA = -\frac{M}{I}\bar{y}^* A^*$$

where $\bar{y}^*$ is the centroidal coordinate of the shaded portion and A^* is its area.



$$I = I_1 - I_2$$
$$= \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 - \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3$$
$$= \frac{1}{12}(62)(46)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(46)(30)^3$$
$$= 0.399403 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

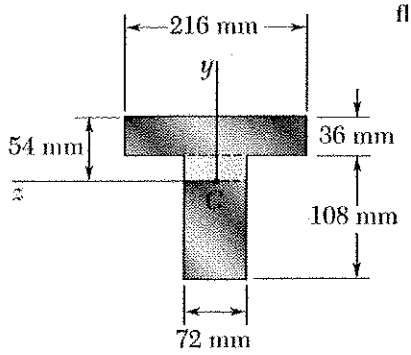


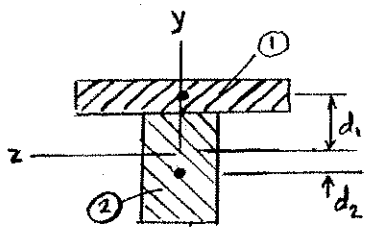
$$\bar{y}^* A^* = \bar{y}_a A_a + \bar{y}_b A_b$$
$$= (11.5)(8)(23) + (18)(23)(8)$$
$$= 5428 \text{ mm}^3.$$

$$F = \frac{M\bar{y}^* A^*}{I} = \frac{(900)(5428 \times 10^{-9})}{0.399403 \times 10^{-6}} = 12.2 \text{ kN}.$$

Problem 4.13

4.13 Knowing that a beam of the cross section shown is bent about a horizontal axis and that the bending moment is 6 kN · m, determine the total force acting on the top flange.





$d_1 = 54 - 18 = 36$ mm

$d_2 = 54 - 36 - 54 = 36$ mm

The stress distribution over the entire cross-section is given by the bending stress formula

$$\sigma_x = -\frac{My}{I}$$

where y is a coordinate with its origin on the neutral axis and I is the moment of inertia of the entire cross sectional area. The force on the shaded portion is calculated from this stress distribution. Over an area element dA the force is

$$dF = \sigma_x\, dA = -\frac{My}{I}\, dA$$

The total force on the shaded area is then

$$F = \int dF = -\int \frac{My}{I}\, dA = -\frac{M}{I}\int y\, dA = -\frac{M}{I}\bar{y}^* A^*$$

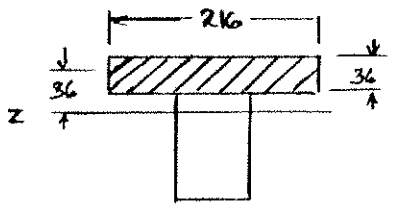
where $\bar{y}^*$ is the centroidal coordinate of the shaded portion and A^* is its area.

Moment of inertia of entire cross section.

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(216)(36)^3 + (216)(36)(36)^2 = 10.9175\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(72)(108)^3 + (72)(108)(36)^2 = 17.6360\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 28.5535\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 28.5535\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$



For the shade area

$$A^* = (216)(36) = 7776 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\bar{y}^* = 36 \text{ mm}$$

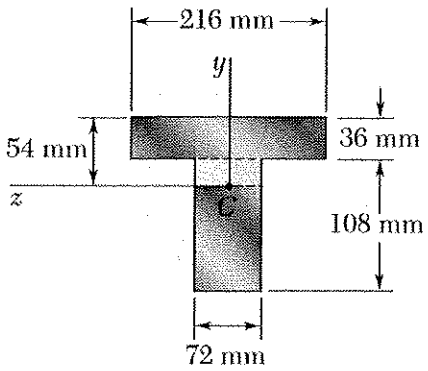
$$A^*\bar{y}^* = 279.936\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 279.936\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$F = -\left|\frac{MA^*\bar{y}^*}{I}\right| = \frac{(6\times10^3)(279.936\times10^{-6})}{28.5535\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 58.8\times10^3 \text{ N} \qquad F = 58.8 \text{ kN}$$

Problem 4.14

4.14 Knowing that a beam of the cross section shown is bent about a horizontal axis and that the bending moment is 6 kN · m, determine the total force acting on the shaded portion of the web.



The stress distribution over the entire cross-section is given by the bending stress formula

$$\sigma_x = -\frac{My}{I}$$

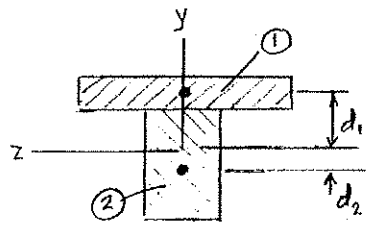
where y is a coordinate with its origin on the neutral axis and I is the moment of inertia of the entire cross sectional area. The force on the shaded portion is calculated from this stress distribution. Over an area element dA the force is

$$dF = \sigma_x\, dA = -\frac{My}{I}\, dA$$

The total force on the shaded area is then

$$F = \int dF = -\int \frac{My}{I}\, dA = -\frac{M}{I}\int y\, dA = -\frac{M}{I}\bar{y}^* A^*$$

where $\bar{y}^*$ is the centroidal coordinate of the shaded portion and A^* is its area.



$d_1 = 54 - 18 = 36$ mm

$d_2 = 54 + 36 - 54 = 36$ mm

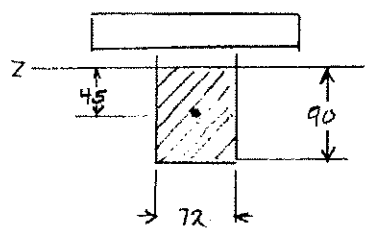
Moment of inertia of entire cross section.

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(216)(36)^3 + (216)(36)(36)^2 = 10.9175 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(72)(108)^3 + (72)(108)(36)^2 = 17.6360 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 28.5535 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 28.5535 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

For the shaded area



$$A^* = (72)(90) = 6480 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\bar{y}^* = 45 \text{ mm}$$

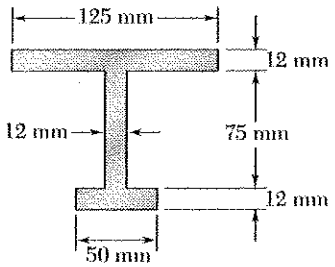
$$A^*\bar{y}^* = 291.6 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 291.6 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

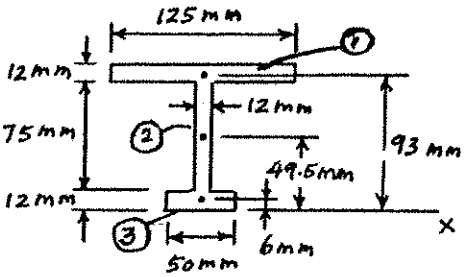
$$F = \left|\frac{MA^*\bar{y}^*}{I}\right| = \frac{(6 \times 10^3)(291.6 \times 10^{-6})}{28.5535 \times 10^{-6}}$$

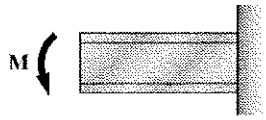
$$= 61.3 \times 10^3 \text{ N} \qquad F = 61.3 \text{ kN}$$

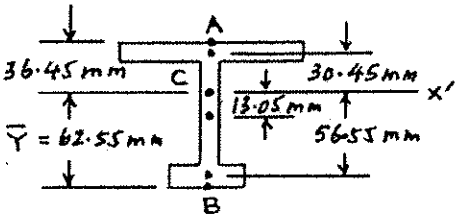
Problem 4.15

4.15 Knowing that for the casting shown the allowable stress is 42 MPa in tension and 105 MPa in compression, determine the largest couple **M** that can be applied.









	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}, mm$	$A\bar{y}, mm^3$
①	1500	93	139500
②	900	49.5	44550
③	600	6	3600
Σ	3000		187650

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{187650}{3000} = 62.55 \text{ mm}$$

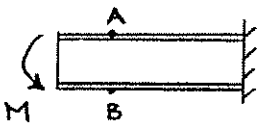
$$I_{x'} = \Sigma\left(\tfrac{1}{12}bh^3 + Ad^2\right)$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{12}(125)(12)^3 + (125)(12)(30.45)^2$$

$$+ \tfrac{1}{12}(12)(75)^3 + (12)(75)(13.05)^2$$

$$+ \tfrac{1}{12}(50)(12)^3 + (50)(12)(56.55)^2$$

$$= 3909900 \text{ mm}^4 = 3.91 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$



ASSUME: $\sigma_A = +\sigma_{ALL} = +42$ MPa

$$M = \sigma_A \frac{I_{x'}}{c} = (42\times10^6)\frac{3.91\times10^{-6}}{0.03645} = 4505 \text{ Nm}$$

ASSUME: $\sigma_B = -\sigma_{ALL} = -6$

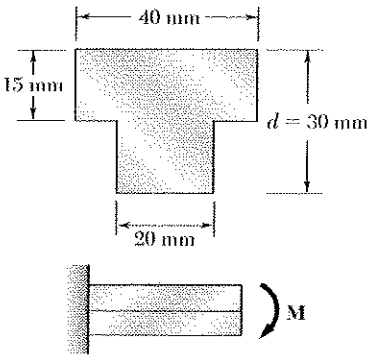
$$M = \sigma_B \frac{I_{x'}}{c} = (105\times10^6)\frac{3.91\times10}{0.06255} = 6563.5 \text{ Nm}$$

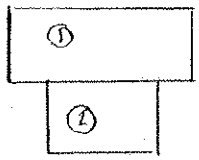
CHOOSE THE SMALLER M: $M_{ALL} = 4.5$ kNm ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.16

4.16 The beam shown is made of a nylon for which the allowable stress is 24 MPa in tension and 30 MPa in compression. Determine the largest couple **M** that can be applied to the beam.





	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$A\bar{y}_o$, mm^3
①	600	22.5	13.5×10^3
②	300	7.5	2.25×10^3
Σ	900		15.75×10^3

$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{15.5\times10^3}{900} = 17.5 \text{ mm}$$

The neutral axis lies 17.5mm above the bottom.

$y_{top} = 30 - 17.5 = 12.5 \text{ mm} = 0.0125 \text{ m}$, $y_{bot} = -17.5 \text{ mm} = -0.0175 \text{ m}$

$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(40)(15)^3 + (600)(5)^2 = 25.25\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(20)(15)^3 + (300)(10)^2 = 35.625\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 = 61.875\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 61.875\times10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{My}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{y}\right|$

Top: tension side. $M = \frac{(24\times10^6)(61.875\times10^{-9})}{0.0125} = 118.8 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

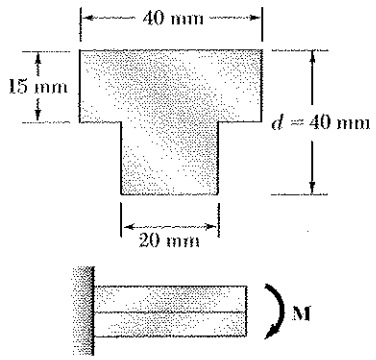
Bottom: compression. $M = \frac{(30\times10^6)(61.875\times10^{-9})}{0.0175} = 106.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

Choose smaller value. $M = 106.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

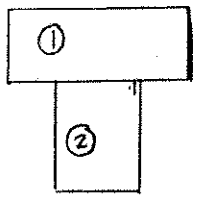
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.17

4.17 Solve Prob. 4.16, assuming that $d = 40$ mm.



4.16 The beam shown is made of a nylon for which the allowable stress is 24 MPa in tension and 30 MPa in compression. Determine the largest couple **M** that can be applied to the beam.



	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$A\bar{y}_o$, mm^3
①	600	32.5	19.5×10^3
②	500	12.5	6.25×10^3
Σ	1100		25.75×10^3

$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{25.75\times10^3}{1100} = 23.41 \text{ mm}$$

The neutral axis lies 23.41 mm above the bottom.

$y_{top} = 40 - 23.41 = 16.59 \text{ mm} = 0.01659 \text{ m}$

$y_{bot} = -23.41 \text{ mm} = -0.02341 \text{ m}$

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}b_1h_1^3 + A_1d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(40)(15)^3 + (600)(9.09)^2 = 60.827\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}b_2h_2^3 + A_2d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(20)(25)^3 + (500)(10.91)^2 = 85.556\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 146.383\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 146.383\times10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{My}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{y}\right|$$

Top: tension side. $M = \dfrac{(24\times10^6)(146.383\times10^{-9})}{0.01659} = 212 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

Bottom: compression. $M = \dfrac{(30\times10^6)(146.383\times10^{-9})}{0.02341} = 187.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

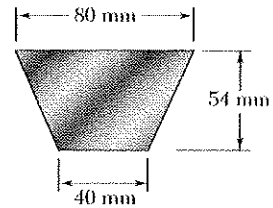
Choose smaller value.

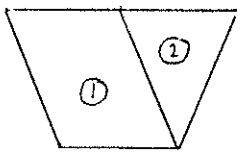
$M = 187.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

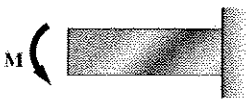
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.18

4.18 and *4.19* Knowing that for the extruded beam shown the allowable stress is 120 MPa in tension and 150 MPa in compression, determine the largest couple **M** that can be applied.







	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$A\bar{y}_o$, mm^3	d, mm
①	2160	27	58320	3
②	1080	36	38880	3
Σ	3240		97200	

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{97200}{3240} = 30 \text{ mm}$$

The neutral axis lies 30 mm above the bottom.

$y_{top} = 54 - 30 = 24 \text{ mm} = 0.024 \text{ m}$

$y_{bot} = -30 \text{ mm} = -0.030 \text{ m}$

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(40)(54)^3 + (40)(54)(3)^2 = 544.32 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{36} b_2 h_2^2 + A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{36}(40)(54)^3 + \frac{1}{2}(40)(54)(6)^2 = 213.84 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 758.16 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 758.16 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{My}{I}\right| \qquad |M| = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{y}\right|$$

top: tension side $\quad M = \dfrac{(120 \times 10^6)(758.16 \times 10^{-9})}{0.024} = 3.7908 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

bottom: compression $\quad M = \dfrac{(150 \times 10^6)(758.16 \times 10^{-9})}{0.030} = 3.7908 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

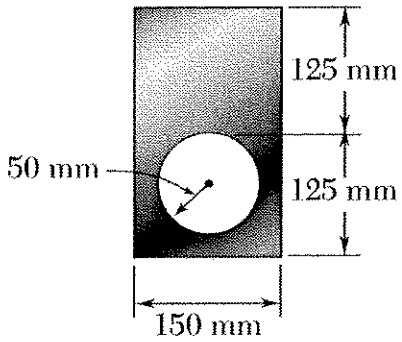
Choose the smaller as M_{all}. $\quad M_{all} = 3.7908 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

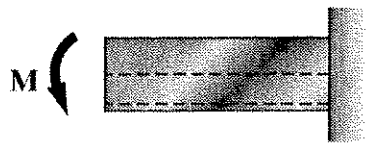
$M_{all} = 3.79 \text{ kN·m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.19

4.18 and *4.19* Knowing that for the extruded beam shown the allowable stress is 120 MPa in tension and 150 MPa in compression, determine the largest couple **M** that can be applied.





① rectangle ② circular cutout

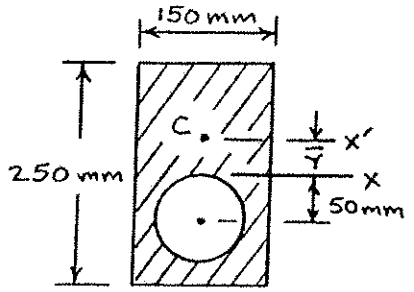
$A_1 = (150)(250) = 37.5\times10^3 \text{ mm}^2$

$A_2 = -\pi(50)^2 = 7.85398\times10^3 \text{ mm}^2$

$A = A_1 - A_2 = 29.64602\times10^3 \text{ mm}^2$

$\bar{y}_1 = 0 \text{ mm}$

$\bar{y}_2 = -50 \text{ mm}$



$\bar{Y} = \dfrac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A}$

$\bar{Y} = \dfrac{(37.5\times10^3)(0)+(-7.85393\times10^3(-50)}{29.64602\times10^3}$

$= 13.2463 \text{ mm}$

$I_{x'} = \Sigma(I + Ad^2) = I_1 - I_2$

$= \left[\frac{1}{12}(150)(250)^3 + (37.5\times10^3)(13.2463)^2\right]$

$\quad - \left[\frac{\pi}{4}(50)^4 + (7.85398\times10^3)(50+13.2463)^2\right]$

$= 201.892\times10^6 - 36.3254\times10^6 = 165.567\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 165.567\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

Top: (Tension side) $c = 125 - 13.2463 = 111.7537 \text{ mm} = 0.11175 \text{ m}$

$\sigma = \dfrac{Mc}{I}$ $\quad M = \dfrac{I\sigma}{c} = \dfrac{(165.567\times10^{-6})(120\times10^6)}{0.11175}$

$= 177.79\times10^3 \text{ N·m}$

Bottom: (Compression side) $c = 125 + 13.2463 = 138.2463 \text{ mm}$

$= 0.13825 \text{ m}$

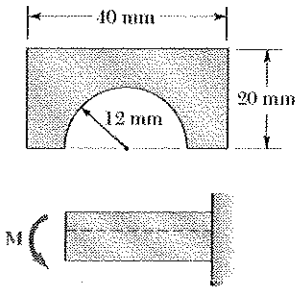
$\sigma = \dfrac{Mc}{I}$ $\quad M = \dfrac{I\sigma}{c} = \dfrac{(165.567\times10^{-6})(150\times10^6)}{0.13825}$

$= 179.64\times10^3 \text{ N·m}$

Choose the smaller. $M = 177.8\times10^3 \text{ N·m}$ $\quad M = 177.8 \text{ kN·m}$

Problem 4.20

4.20 Knowing that for the beam shown the allowable stress is 84 MPa in tension and 110 MPa in compression, determine the largest couple **M** that can be applied.



① = rectangle ② = semi-circular cutout

$A_1 = (40)(20) = 800 \text{ mm}^2$

$A_2 = \frac{\pi}{2}(12)^2 = 226.2 \text{ mm}^2$

$A = 800 - 226.2 = 573.8 \text{ mm}^2$

$\bar{y}_1 = 10 \text{ mm}$ $\quad \bar{y}_2 = \frac{4r}{3\pi} = \frac{(4)(12)}{3\pi} = 5.1 \text{ mm}$

$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{(800)(10)-(226.2)(5.1)}{573.8} = 11.9 \text{ mm}$

Neutral axis lies 11.9 mm above the bottom

Moment of inertia about the base

$I_b = \frac{1}{3}bh^3 - \frac{\pi}{8}r^4 = \frac{1}{3}(40)(20)^3 - \frac{\pi}{8}(12)^4 = 104075 \text{ mm}^4$

Centroidal moment of inertia

$\bar{I} = I_b - A\bar{Y}^2 = 104075 - (573.8)(11.9)^2$

$= 22819 \text{ mm}^4$

$y_{top} = 20 - 11.9 = 8.1 \text{ mm}$, $\quad y_{bot} = -11.9 \text{ mm}$

$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{My}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{y}\right|$

Top: tension side $\quad M = \frac{(84\times10^6)(22819\times10^{-12})}{0.0081} = 236.6 \text{ Nm}$

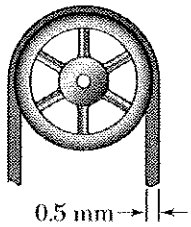
Bottom: compression $\quad M = \frac{(110\times10^6)(22819\times10^{-12})}{0.0119} = 210.9 \text{ Nm}$

Choose the smaller value $\quad M = 210.9 \text{ Nm}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.21

4.21 A steel band blade, that was originally straight, passes over 200 mm diameter pulleys when mounted on a band saw. Determine the maximum stress in the blade, knowing that it is 0.5 mm thick and 16 mm wide. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Band blade thickness: $t = 0.5\text{mm}$

Radius of pulley: $r = \frac{1}{2}d = 100\text{mm}$

Radius of curvature of centerline of blade:

$$\rho \doteq r + \frac{1}{2}t = 100.25\text{mm}$$

$$c = \frac{1}{2}t = 0.125\text{mm}$$

Maximum strain: $\varepsilon_m = \frac{c}{\rho} = \frac{0.25}{100.25} = 0.0024494$

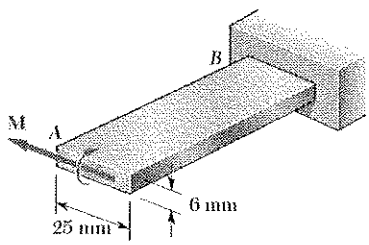
Maximum stress: $\sigma_m = E\varepsilon_m = (200\times10^9)(0.002494)$

$\sigma_m = 498.8\text{ MPa}$ $\quad \sigma_m = 498.8\text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.22

4.22 Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa for the steel strip AB, determine (a) the largest couple **M** that can be applied, (b) the corresponding radius of curvature. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \left(\frac{1}{12}\right)(25)(6)^3 = 450\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I} \qquad c = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(6) = 3\ \text{mm}$$

(a) $$M = \frac{\sigma I}{c} = \frac{(165\times10^6)(450\times10^{-12})}{0.003}$$

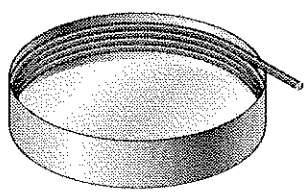
$$M = 24.75\ \text{N·m}$$

(b) $$\frac{c}{\rho} = \frac{\sigma_{max}}{E} \qquad \rho = \frac{Ec}{\sigma_{max}} = \frac{(220\times10^9)(0.003)}{165\times10^6}$$

$$\rho = 4\ \text{m}$$

Problem 4.23

4.23 Straight rods of 6-mm diameter and 30-m length are stored by coiling the rods inside a drum of 1.25-m inside diameter. Assuming that the yield strength is not exceeded, determine (a) the maximum stress in a coiled rod, (b) the corresponding bending moment in the rod. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Let D = inside diameter of the drum,
d = diameter of rod, $c = \frac{1}{2}d$,
ρ = radius of curvature of center line of rods when bent.

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}D - \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(1.25) - \frac{1}{2}(6\times10^{-3}) = 0.622\ \text{m}$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.003)^4 = 63.617\times10^{-12}\ \text{m}^4$$

(a) $$\sigma_{max} = \frac{Ec}{\rho} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(0.003)}{0.622} = 965\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma = 965\ \text{MPa}$$

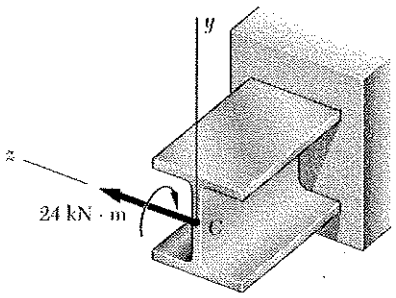
(b) $$M = \frac{EI}{\rho} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(63.617\times10^{-12})}{0.622} = 20.5\ \text{N·m}$$

$$M = 20.5\ \text{N·m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.24

4.24 A 24 kN · m couple is applied to the W200 × 46.1 rolled-steel beam shown. (*a*) Assuming that the couple is applied about the *z* axis as shown, determine the maximum stress and the radius of curvature of the beam. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming that the couple is applied about the *y* axis. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



For W 200 × 46.1 rolled steel section

$I_x = 45.5 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 45.5 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$S_x = 448 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 448 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

$I_y = 15.3 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 15.3 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$S_y = 151 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 151 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

(a) $M_z = 24\ kN \cdot m = 24 \times 10^3\ N \cdot m$

$$\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{24 \times 10^3}{448 \times 10^{-6}} = 53.6 \times 10^6\ Pa = 53.6\ MPa$$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{24 \times 10^3}{(200 \times 10^9)(45.5 \times 10^{-6})} = 2.637 \times 10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$$

$$\rho = 379\ m$$

(b) $M_y = 24\ kN \cdot m = 24 \times 10^3\ N \cdot m$

$$\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{24 \times 10^3}{151 \times 10^{-6}} = 158.9 \times 10^6\ Pa = 158.9\ MPa$$

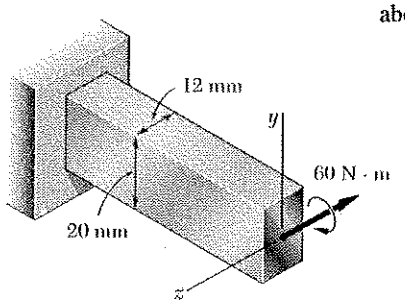
$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{24 \times 10^3}{(200 \times 10^9)(15.3 \times 10^{-6})} = 7.84 \times 10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$$

$$\rho = 127.5\ m$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.25

4.25 A 60 N · m couple is applied to the steel bar shown. (*a*) Assuming that the couple is applied about the *z* axis as shown, determine the maximum stress and the radius of curvature of the bar. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming that the couple is applied about the *y* axis. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



(a) Bending about z-axis.

$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(12)(20)^3 = 8\times10^3\ \text{mm}^4 = 8\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$c = \frac{20}{2} = 10\ \text{mm} = 0.010\ \text{m}$$

$$\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(60)(0.010)}{8\times10^{-9}} = 75.0\times10^6\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma = 75.0\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{60}{(200\times10^9)(8\times10^{-9})} = 37.5\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^{-1} \qquad \rho = 26.7\ \text{m}$$

(b) Bending about y-axis.

$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(20)(12)^3 = 2.88\times10^3\ \text{mm}^4 = 2.88\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$c = \frac{12}{2} = 6\ \text{mm} = 0.006\ \text{m}$$

$$\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(60)(0.006)}{2.88\times10^{-9}} = 125.0\times10^6\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma = 125.0\ \text{MPa}$$

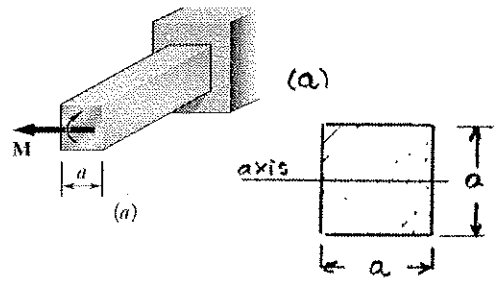
$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{60}{(200\times10^9)(2.88\times10^{-9})} = 104.17\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^{-1}$$

$$\rho = 9.60\ \text{m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.26

4.26 A couple of magnitude M is applied to a square bar of side a. For each of the orientations shown, determine the maximum stress and the curvature of the bar.

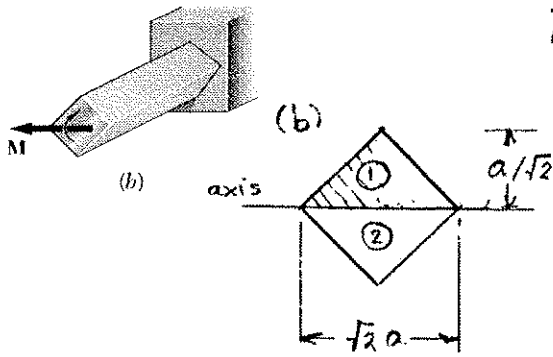


$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}a\,a^3 = \frac{a^4}{12}$$

$$c = \frac{a}{2}$$

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{M\frac{a}{2}}{\frac{a^4}{12}} \qquad \sigma_{max} = \frac{6M}{a^3}$$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{M}{E\frac{a^4}{12}} \qquad \frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{12M}{Ea^4}$$



For one triangle, the moment of inertia about its base is

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(\sqrt{2}a)\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 = \frac{a^4}{24}$$

$$I_2 = I_1 = \frac{a^4}{24}$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = \frac{a^4}{12}$$

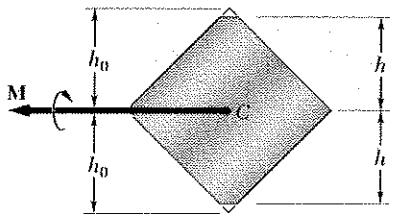
$$c = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$$

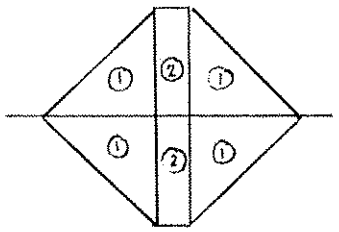
$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{M\,a/\sqrt{2}}{a^4/12} = \frac{6\sqrt{2}M}{a^3} \qquad \sigma_{max} = \frac{8.49M}{a^3}$$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{M}{E\frac{a^4}{12}} \qquad \frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{12M}{Ea^4}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.27





4.27 A portion of a square bar is removed by milling, so that its cross section is as shown. The bar is then bent about its horizontal axis by a couple **M**. Considering the case where $h = 0.9h_0$, express the maximum stress in the bar in the form $\sigma_m = k\sigma_0$ where σ_0 is the maximum stress that would have occurred if the original square bar had been bent by the same couple **M**, and determine the value of k.

$$I = 4I_1 + 2I_2$$

$$= (4)\left(\tfrac{1}{12}\right)h\,h^3 + (2)\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(2h_0 - 2h)(h^3)$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{3}h^4 + \tfrac{4}{3}h_0h^3 - \tfrac{4}{3}h\,h^3 = \tfrac{4}{3}h_0h^3 - h^4$$

$$c = h$$

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{Mh}{\frac{4}{3}h_0h^3 - h^4} = \frac{3M}{(4h_0 - 3h)h^2}$$

For the original square, $h = h_0$, $c = h_0$

$$\sigma_0 = \frac{3M}{(4h_0 - 3h_0)h_0^2} = \frac{3M}{h_0^3}$$

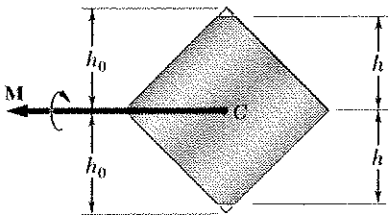
$$\frac{\sigma}{\sigma_0} = \frac{h_0^3}{(4h_0 - 3h)h^2} = \frac{h_0^3}{(4h_0 - (3)(0.9)h_0)(0.9h_0^2)} = 0.950$$

$$\sigma = 0.950\,\sigma_0 \qquad k = 0.950$$

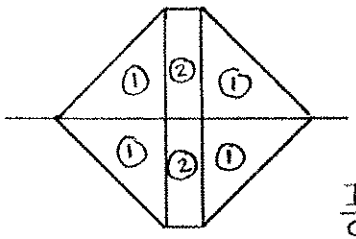
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.28

4.28 In Prob. 4.27, determine (*a*) the value of h for which the maximum stress σ_m is as small as possible, (*b*) the corresponding value of k.



4.27 A portion of a square bar is removed by milling, so that its cross section is as shown. The bar is then bent about its horizontal axis by a couple **M**. Considering the case where $h = 0.9h_0$, express the maximum stress in the bar in the form $\sigma_m = k\sigma_0$ where σ_0 is the maximum stress that would have occurred if the original square bar had been bent by the same couple **M**, and determine the value of k.



$$I = 4I_1 + 2I_2$$

$$= (4)\left(\tfrac{1}{12}\right)h h^3 + (2)\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(2h_0 - 2h)h^3$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{3}h^4 - \tfrac{4}{3}h_0h^3 - \tfrac{4}{3}h^3 = \tfrac{4}{3}h_0h^3 - h^4$$

$$c = h \qquad \frac{I}{c} = \tfrac{4}{3}h_0h^2 - h^3$$

$\frac{I}{c}$ is maximum at $\frac{d}{dh}\left[\tfrac{4}{3}h_0h^2 - h^3\right] = 0$

$$\tfrac{8}{3}h_0h - 3h^2 = 0 \qquad h = \tfrac{8}{9}h_0$$

$$\frac{I}{c} = \tfrac{4}{3}h_0\left(\tfrac{8}{9}h_0\right)^2 - \left(\tfrac{8}{9}h_0\right)^3 = \tfrac{256}{729}h_0^3 \qquad \sigma = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{729}{256}\frac{M}{h_0^3}$$

For the original square, $h = h_0$ $c = h_0$ $\frac{I_0}{c_0} = \frac{1}{3}h_0^3$

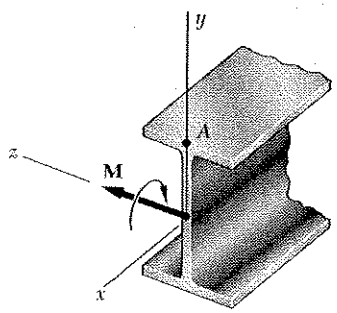
$$\sigma_0 = \frac{Mc_0}{I_0} = \frac{3M}{h_0^2}$$

$$\frac{\sigma}{\sigma_0} = \frac{729}{256}\cdot\frac{1}{3} = \frac{729}{768} = 0.949 \qquad k = 0.949$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.29

4.29 A W200 × 31.3 rolled-steel beam is subjected to a couple **M** of moment 45 kN · m. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.29$, determine (*a*) the radius of curvature ρ, (*b*) the radius of curvature ρ' of a transverse cross section.



For W 200×31.3 rolled steel section

$I = 31.4 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 31.4 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

(a) $\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{45 \times 10^3}{(200 \times 10^9)(31.4 \times 10^{-6})} = 7.17 \times 10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$

$\rho = 139.6\ m$

(b) $\frac{1}{\rho'} = \nu \frac{1}{\rho} = (0.29)(7.17 \times 10^{-3}) = 2.07 \times 10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$ $\rho' = 481\ m$

Problem 4.30

4.30 For the bar and loading of Example 4.01, determine (*a*) the radius of curvature ρ, (*b*) the radius of curvature ρ' of a transverse cross section, (*c*) the angle between the sides of the bar that were originally vertical. Use $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.29$.

From Example 4.01 $M = 3\ kNm$, $I = 360000\ mm^4$

(a) $\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{(3 \times 10^3)}{(200 \times 10^9)(36 \times 10^{-8})} = 0.04167\ m^{-1}$ $\rho = 24\ m$

(b) $\varepsilon' = \nu\varepsilon = \frac{\nu c}{\rho} = \nu \frac{c}{\rho'}$

$\frac{1}{\rho'} = \nu \frac{1}{\rho} = (0.29)(0.04167)\ m^{-1} = 0.01208\ m^{-1}$ $\rho' = 82.75\ m$

(c) $\theta = \frac{\text{length of arc}}{\text{radius}} = \frac{b}{\rho'} = \frac{0.02}{82.75} = 241.7 \times 10^{-6}\ rad = 0.01380°$

Problem 4.31

4.31 For the aluminum bar and loading of Sample Problem 4.1, determine (*a*) the radius of curvature ρ' of a transverse cross section, (*b*) the angle between the sides of the bar that were originally vertical. Use $E = 73$ GPa and $\nu = 0.33$.

From Sample Problem 4.1 $I = 4.38 \times 10^6\ mm^4$ $M = 10.1\ kN$

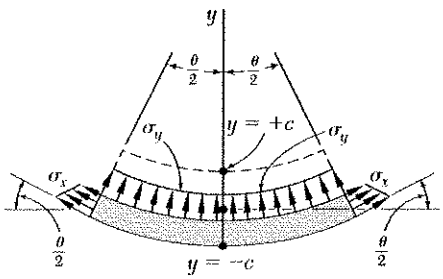
$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{10.1 \times 10^3}{(73 \times 10^9)(4.38 \times 10^{-6})} = 0.03159\ m^{-1}$

(a) $\frac{1}{\rho'} = \nu \frac{1}{\rho} = (0.33)(0.03159) = 0.01042\ m^{-1}$

$\rho' = 95.9\ mm$

(b) $\theta = \frac{\text{length of arc}}{\text{radius}} = \frac{b}{\rho'} = \frac{0.08}{95.9} = 834.2 \times 10^{-6}\ rad = 0.0478°$

Problem 4.32



4.32 It was assumed in Sec. 4.3 that the normal stresses σ_y in a member in pure bending are negligible. For an initially straight elastic member of rectangular cross section, (*a*) derive an approximate expression for σ_y as a function of y, (*b*) show that $(\sigma_y)_{max} = -(c/2\rho)(\sigma_x)_{max}$ and, thus, that σ_y can be neglected in all practical situations. (*Hint*: Consider the free-body diagram of the portion of beam located below the surface of ordinate y and assume that the distribution of the stress σ_x is still linear.)

Denote the width of the beam by b and the length by L.

$$\theta = \frac{L}{\rho}$$

Using the free body diagram above, with $\cos\frac{\theta}{2} \approx 1$

$$\Sigma F_y = 0 \qquad \sigma_y b L + 2\int_{-c}^{y} \sigma_x b\, dy \sin\frac{\theta}{2} = 0$$

$$\sigma_y = -\frac{2}{L}\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\int_{-c}^{y}\sigma_x\, dy \approx -\frac{\theta}{L}\int_{-c}^{y}\sigma_x\, dy = -\frac{1}{\rho}\int_{-c}^{y}\sigma_x\, dy$$

But $\sigma_x = -(\sigma_x)_{max}\frac{y}{c}$

(a) $$\sigma_y = \frac{(\sigma_x)_{max}}{\rho c}\int_{-c}^{y} y\, dy = \frac{(\sigma_x)_{max}}{\rho c}\left.\frac{y^2}{2}\right|_{-c}^{y} = \frac{(\sigma_x)_{max}}{2\rho c}(y^2 - c^2)$$

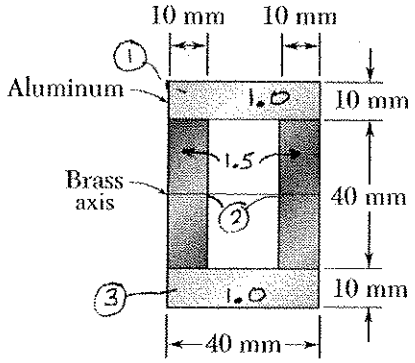
The maximum value σ_y occurs at $y = 0$

(b) $$(\sigma_y)_{max} = -\frac{(\sigma_x)_{max} c^2}{2\rho c} = -\frac{(\sigma_x)_{max} c}{2\rho}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.33

4.33 and *4.34* A bar having the cross section shown has been formed by securely bonding brass and aluminum stock. Using the data given below, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the composite bar is bent about a horizontal axis.



	Aluminum	Brass
Modulus of elasticity	70 GPa	105 GPa
Allowable stress	100 MPa	160 MPa

Use aluminum as the reference material.

For aluminum, $n = 1.0$

For brass, $n = E_b/E_a = 105/70 = 1.5$

Values of n are shown on the figure.

For the transformed section,

$$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + n_1 A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1.0}{12}(40)(10)^3 + (1.0)(40)(10)(25)^2 = 253.333 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} b_2 h_2^3 = \frac{1.5}{12}(20)(40)^3 = 160 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = I_1 = 253.333 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 666.67 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 666.67 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{nMy}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{ny}\right|$$

Aluminum: $n = 1.0$, $|y| = 30 \text{ mm} = 0.030 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 100 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(100 \times 10^6)(666.67 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.0)(0.030)} = 2.2222 \times 10^3 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$$

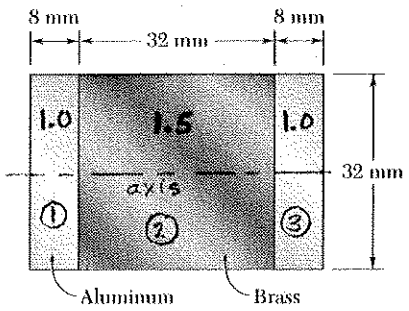
Brass: $n = 1.5$ $|y| = 20 \text{ mm} = 0.020 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(160 \times 10^6)(666.67 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.5)(0.020)} = 3.5556 \times 10^3 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$$

Choose the smaller value. $M = 2.22 \times 10^3 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$ $M = 2.22 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.34



4.33 and 4.34 A bar having the cross section shown has been formed by securely bonding brass and aluminum stock. Using the data given below, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the composite bar is bent about a horizontal axis.

	Aluminum	Brass
Modulus of elasticity	70 GPa	105 GPa
Allowable stress	100 MPa	160 MPa

Use aluminum as the reference material.

For aluminum, $n = 1.0$

For brass, $n = E_b/E_a = 105/70 = 1.5$

Values of n are shown on the figure.

For the transformed section

$$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 = \frac{1.0}{12}(8)(32)^3 = 21.8453 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} b_2 h_2^3 = \frac{1.5}{12}(32)(32)^3 = 131.072 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = I_1 = 21.8453 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 174.7626 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 174.7626 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{nMy}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{ny}\right|$$

Aluminum: $n = 1.0$, $|y| = 16 \text{ mm} = 0.016 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 100 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(100 \times 10^6)(174.7626 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.0)(0.016)} = 1.0923 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Brass: $n = 1.5$, $|y| = 16 \text{ mm} = 0.016 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(160 \times 10^6)(174.7626 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.5)(0.016)} = 1.1651 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Choose the smaller value. $M = 1.092 \times 10^3$ N·m $\qquad M = 1.092$ kN·m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

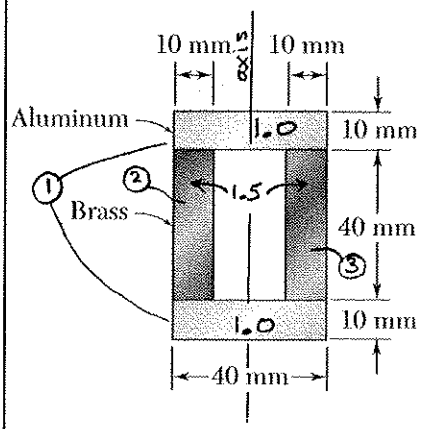
Problem 4.35

4.35 and *4.36* For the composite bar indicated, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the bar is bent about a vertical axis.

4.35 Bar of Prob. 4.33.

4.33 and *4.34* A bar having the cross section shown has been formed by securely bonding brass and aluminum stock. Using the data given below, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the composite bar is bent about a horizontal axis.

	Aluminum	Brass
Modulus of elasticity	70 GPa	105 GPa
Allowable stress	100 MPa	160 MPa



Use aluminum as the reference material.

For aluminum, $n = 1.0$

For brass, $n = E_b/E_a = 105/70 = 1.5$

Values of n are shown on the figure.

For the transformed section,

$$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 = \frac{1.0}{12}(20)(40^3) = 106.6667 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + n_2 A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1.5}{12}(40)(10)^3 + (1.5)(40)(10)(15)^2 = 140 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = I_2 = 140 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 386.667 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 386.667 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{n M y}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{n y}\right|$$

Aluminum: $n = 1.0$, $|y| = 20 \text{ mm} = 0.020$, $\sigma = 100 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(100 \times 10^6)(386.667 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.0)(0.020)} = 1933 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$$

Brass: $n = 1.5$, $|y| = 20 \text{ mm} = 0.020 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(160 \times 10^6)(386.667 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.5)(0.020)} = 2062 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$$

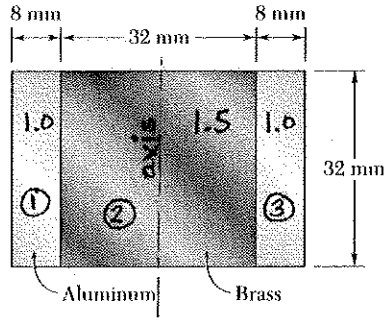
Choose the smaller value. $M = 1933 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$ $M = 1.933 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.36

4.35 and *4.36* For the composite bar indicated, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the bar is bent about a vertical axis.

4.36 Bar of Prob. 4.34.



	Aluminum	Brass
Modulus of elasticity	70 GPa	105 GPa
Allowable stress	100 MPa	160 MPa

Use aluminum as the reference material

For aluminum, $n = 1.0$

For brass, $n = E_b/E_a = 105/70 = 1.5$

Values of n are shown on the figure.

For the transformed section

$$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} h_1 b_1^3 + n_1 A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1.0}{12}(32)(8)^3 + (1.0)[(32)(8)](20)^2 = 103.7653 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} h_2 b_2^3 = \frac{1.5}{12}(32)(32)^3 = 131.072 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = I_1 = 103.7653 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 338.58 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 338.58 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \frac{nMy}{I} \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{ny}\right|$$

Aluminum: $n = 1.0$, $|y| = 24 \text{ mm} = 0.024 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 100 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(100 \times 10^6)(338.58 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.0)(0.024)} = 1.411 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Brass: $n = 1.5$, $|y| = 16 \text{ mm} = 0.016 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

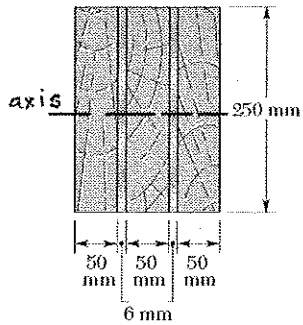
$$M = \frac{(160 \times 10^6)(338.58 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.5)(0.016)} = 2.257 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Choose the smaller value. $M = 1.411 \times 10^3$ N·m $\qquad M = 1.411$ kN·m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.37

4.37 Three wooden beams and two steel plates are securely bolted together to form the composite member shown. Using the data given below, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the member is bent about a horizontal axis.



	Wood	Steel
Modulus of elasticity	14 GPa	200 GPa
Allowable stress	14 MPa	150 MPa

Use wood as the reference material

For wood $n_w = 1$

For steel $n = E_s/E_w = 200/14 = 14.29$

Properties of the geometric section.

Steel: $I_s = \frac{1}{12}(6+6)(250)^3 = 15.625 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

Wood: $I_w = \frac{1}{12}(50+50+50)(250^3) = 195.3125 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

Transformed section

$$I_{trans} = n_s I_s + n_w I_w = (14.29)(15.625 \times 10^6) + (1)(195.3125 \times 10^6)$$
$$= 418.6 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{nMy}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{ny}\right|$$

Wood: $n = 1$ $|y| = 125 \text{ mm}$ $\sigma = 14 \text{ MPa}$

$$M = \frac{(14 \times 10^6)(418.6 \times 10^{-6})}{(1)(0.125)} = 46.9 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Steel: $n = 14.29$ $|y| = 125 \text{ mm}$ $\sigma = 150 \text{ MPa}$

$$M = \frac{(150 \times 10^6)(418.6 \times 10^{-6})}{(14.29)(0.125)} = 35.2 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

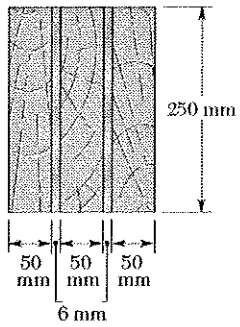
Choose the smaller value $M = 35.2 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

$$M = 35.2 \text{ kN·m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.38

4.38 For the composite member of Prob. 4.37, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the member is bent about a vertical axis.



4.37 Three wooden beams and two steel plates are securely bolted together to form the composite member shown. Using the data given below, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the member is bent about a horizontal axis.

	Wood	Steel
Modulus of elasticity	14 GPa	200 GPa
Allowable stress	14 MPa	150 MPa

Use wood as the reference material

For wood $n_w = 1$

For steel $n_s = E_s/E_w = 200/14 = 14.29$.

Properties of the geometric section

Total: $I_t = \frac{1}{12} hb^3 = \frac{1}{12}(250)(162)^3 = 88573500 \text{ mm}^4$

Steel: $I_s = \frac{1}{12} h(B^3 - b^3) = \frac{1}{12}(250)(62^3 - 50^3) = 2361000 \text{ mm}^4$

Wood: $I_w = I_t - I_s = 86212500 \text{ mm}^4$

Transformed section

$I_{trans} = n_s I_s + n_w I_w = (14.29)(2361000) + (1)(86212500) = 120 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{nMy}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{ny}\right|$

Wood: $n = 1 \qquad |y| = 81 \text{ mm} \qquad \sigma = 14 \text{ MPa}$

$M = \frac{(14\times10^6)(120\times10^{-6})}{(1)(0.081)} = 20.74 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

Steel: $n = 14.29 \qquad |y| = 31 \text{ mm} \qquad \sigma = 150 \text{ MPa}$

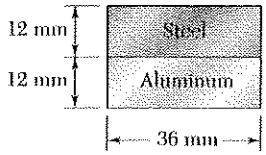
$M = \frac{(150\times10^6)(120\times10^{-6})}{(14.29)(0.031)} = 40.6 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

Choose the smaller value. $M = 20.74 \text{ kN·m}$

$M = 20.74 \text{ kN·m}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.39



4.39 and 4.40 A steel bar (E_s = 210 GPa) and an aluminum bar (E_a = 70 GPa) are bonded together to form the composite bar shown. Determine the maximum stress in (*a*) the aluminum, (b) the steel, when the bar is bent about a horizontal axis, with M = 200 N · m.

Use aluminum as the reference material.

For aluminum $n = 1$

For steel $n = E_s/E_a = 210/70 = 3$

① $n=3$
② $n=1$

Transformed section

	A, mm^2	nA, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o, mm$	$n\bar{A}\bar{y}_o, mm^3$
①	432	1296	18	23328
②	432	432	6	2592
Σ		1728		25920

$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{25920}{1728} = 15\ mm$ The neutral axis lies 15 mm above the bottom.

$$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + n_1 A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{3}{12}(36)(12)^3 + (1296)(3)^2 = 27.216 \times 10^3\ mm^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + n_2 A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(36)(12)^3 + (432)(9)^2 = 40.176 \times 10^3\ mm^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 67.392 \times 10^3\ mm^4 = 67.392 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$$

$M = 200\ N \cdot m$

$$\sigma = -\frac{nMy}{I}$$

(a) Aluminum: $n = 1$, $y = -15\ mm = -0.015\ m$

$$\sigma_a = -\frac{(1)(200)(-0.015)}{67.392 \times 10^{-9}} = 44.516 \times 10^6\ Pa \qquad \sigma_a = 44.5\ MPa$$

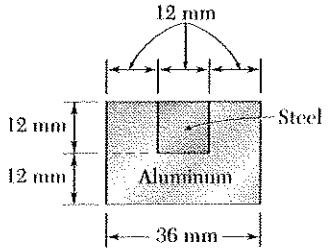
(b) Steel: $n = 3$, $y = 9\ mm = 0.009\ m$

$$\sigma_s = -\frac{(3)(200)(0.009)}{67.392 \times 10^{-9}} = -80.128 \times 10^6\ Pa \qquad \sigma_s = -80.1\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.40

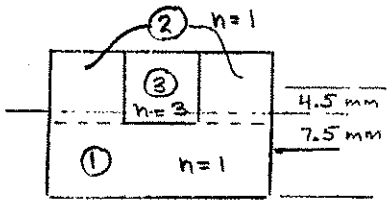
4.39 and 4.40 A steel bar (E_s = 210 GPa) and an aluminum bar (E_a = 70 GPa) are bonded together to form the composite bar shown. Determine the maximum stress in (*a*) the aluminum, (b) the steel, when the bar is bent about a horizontal axis, with M = 200 N · m.



Use aluminum as the reference material.

For aluminum, $n = 1$

For steel, $n = E_s/E_a = 210/70 = 3$



Transformed section.

	A, mm^2	nA, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$nA\bar{y}_o$, mm^3
①	432	432	6	2592
②	288	288	18	5184
③	144	432	18	7776
		1152		15552

$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{15552}{1152} = 13.5$ mm The neutral axis lies 13.5 mm above the bottom.

$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + n_1 A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(36)(12)^3 + (432)(7.5)^2 = 29.484 \times 10^3$ mm^4

$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + n_2 A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(24)(12)^3 + (288)(14.5)^2 = 9.288 \times 10^3$ mm^4

$I_3 = \frac{n_3}{12} b_3 h_3^3 + n_3 A_3 d_3^2 = \frac{3}{12}(12)(12)^3 + (432)(4.5)^2 = 13.932 \times 10^3$ mm^4

$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 52.704 \times 10^3$ mm^4 $= 52.704 \times 10^{-9}$ m^4

$M = 60$ N·m

$\sigma = -\frac{nMy}{I}$

(a) Aluminum: $n = 1$, $y = -13.5$ mm $= -0.0135$ m

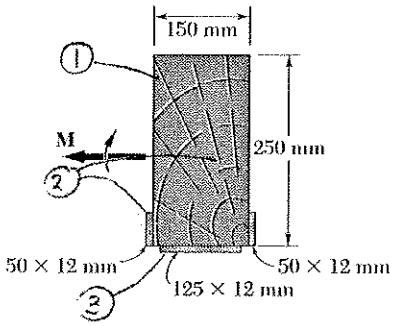
$\sigma_a = -\frac{(1)(200)(-0.0135)}{52.704 \times 10^{-9}} = 51.2 \times 10^6$ Pa $\sigma_a = 51.2$ MPa

(b) Steel: $n = 3$, $y = 10.5$ mm $= 0.0105$ m

$\sigma_s = -\frac{(3)(200)(0.0105)}{52.704 \times 10^{-9}} = -119.5 \times 10^6$ Pa $\sigma_s = -119.5$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.41



4.41 and 4.42 The 150 × 250-mm timber beam has been strengthened by bolting to it the steel reinforcement shown. The modulus of elasticity for wood is 12 GPa and for steel 200 GPa. Knowing that the beam is bent about a horizontal axis by a couple of moment $M = 50$ kN · m, determine the maximum stress in (*a*) the wood, (*b*) the steel.

Use wood as the reference material.

For wood, $n = 1$

For steel, $n = \frac{E_s}{E_w} = \frac{200}{12} = 16.667$

	A, mm^2	nA, mm^2	$\bar{y}, mm$	$n\bar{A}\bar{y}, mm^3$
①	37500	37500	137	5137500
②	1200	20000·4	37	740014·8
③	1500	25000·5	6	150003
		82500·9		6027517·8

Transformed section.

$\bar{Y} = \frac{6027517.8}{82500.9}$

$= 73$ mm

The neutral axis lies 73 mm above the bottom.

Distances from neutral axis.

$d_1 = 137 - 73 = 64$ mm

$d_2 = |37 - 73| = 36$ mm

$d_3 = |6 - 73| = 67$ mm

$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + n_1 A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(150)(250)^3 + (37500)(64)^2 = 348.91 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + n_2 A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{16.667}{12}(24)(50)^3 + (20000.4)(36)^2 = 30.09 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$I_3 = \frac{n_3}{12} b_3 h_3^3 + n_3 A_3 d_3^2 = \frac{16.667}{12}(125)(12)^3 + (25000.5)(67)^2 = 112.53 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 491.53 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 491.53 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$M = 50$ kNm

(a) Wood: $n = 1$, $y = 262 - 73 = 189$ mm $= 0.189$ m

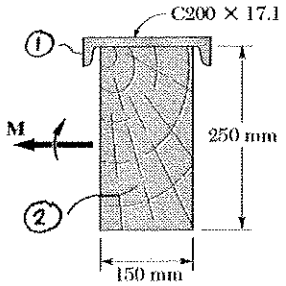
$\sigma_w = -\frac{nMy}{I} = -\frac{(1)(50 \times 10^3)(0.189)}{491.53 \times 10^{-6}} = -19.225$ MPa $\quad \sigma_w = -19.2$ MPa

(b) Steel: $n = 16.667$, $y = -0.073$ m

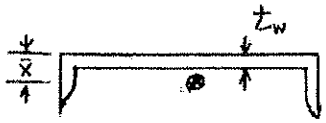
$\sigma_s = -\frac{nMy}{I} = -\frac{(16.667)(50 \times 10^3)(-0.073)}{491.53 \times 10^{-6}} = 123.77$ MPa

$\sigma_s = 123.8$ MPa

Problem 4.42



4.41 and 4.42 The 150 × 250 mm timber beam has been strengthened by bolting to it the steel reinforcement shown. The modulus of elasticity for wood is 12 GPa and for steel 200 GPa. Knowing that the beam is bent about a horizontal axis by a couple of moment $M = 50$ kN · m, determine the maximum stress in (*a*) the wood, (*b*) the steel.



Use wood as the reference material.

For wood $n = 1$

For steel $n = E_s/E_w = 200/12 = 16.67$

For C8 × 11.5 channel section, $A = 2170\ mm^2$

$t_w = 5.6$ mm, $\bar{x} = 14.4$ mm, $I_y = 538000\ mm^4$

For the composite section the centroid of the channel lies $250 + 5.6 - 14.4 = 241.2$ mm above the base. $\bar{y}_0 = 241.2$ mm for channel.

Transformed section

$$\bar{Y}_0 = \frac{13412669}{73674} = 182.1 \text{ mm}$$

The neutral axis lies 182.1 mm above the bottom.

	A, mm^2	nA, mm^2	$\bar{y}_0$, mm	$n\bar{A}\bar{y}_0$, mm^3
①	2170	36174	241.2	8725169
②	37500	37500	125	4687500
		73674		13412669

$$I_1 = n_1\bar{I}_x + n_1A_1d_1^2 = (16.67)(538000) + (36174)(241.2 - 182.1)^2 = 135.32 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12}b_2h_2^2 + n_2A_2d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(150)(250)^3 + (37500)(182.1 - 125)^2 = 317.58 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 452.9 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

$M = 50$ kN·m $\qquad \sigma = -\dfrac{nMy}{I}$

(a) Wood: $n = 1$, $y = -8.433$ in.

$$\sigma_w = -\frac{(50 \times 10^3)(-182.1 \times 10^{-3})}{452.9 \times 10^{-6}} = 20.1 \text{ MPa} \qquad \sigma_w = 20.1 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) Steel: $n = 16.67$ $\qquad y = 250 + 5.6 - 182.1 = 73.5$ mm

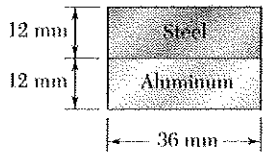
$$\sigma_s = -\frac{(16.67)(50 \times 10^3)(73.5 \times 10^{-3})}{452.9 \times 10^{-6}} = -135.3 \text{ MPa} \qquad \sigma_s = -135.3 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.43

4.43 and 4.44 For the composite bar indicated, determine the radius of curvature caused by the couple of moment 200 N · m.

4.43 Bar of Prob. 4.39



See solution to Problem 4.39 for calculation of I.

$I = 67.392 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$ $\quad E_a = 70 \times 10^9\ Pa$

$M = 200\ N \cdot m$

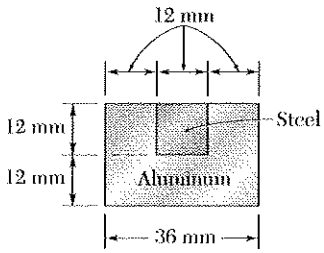
$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{200}{(70\times10^9)(67.392\times10^{-9})} = 42.396\times10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$$

$\rho = 23.6\ m$

Problem 4.44

4.43 and 4.44 For the composite bar indicated, determine the radius of curvature caused by the couple of moment 200 N · m.

4.44 Bar of Prob. 4.40



See solution to Problem 4.40 for calculation of I.

$I = 52.704\times10^{-9}\ m^4$ $\quad E_a = 70\times10^9\ Pa$

$M = 200\ N \cdot m$

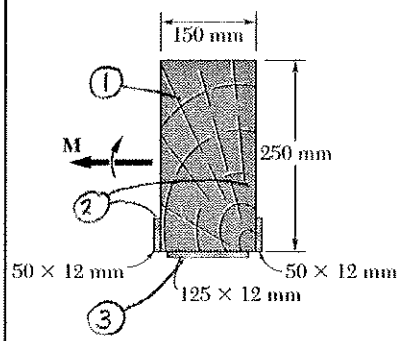
$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{200}{(70\times10^9)(52.704\times10^{-9})} = 54.211\ m^{-1}$$

$\rho = 18.45\ m$

Problem 4.45

4.45 and *4.46* For the composite beam indicated, determine the radius of curvature caused by the couple of moment 50 kN · m.

4.45 Beam of Prob. 4.41



See solution to Problem 4.41 for calculation of I.

$I = 491.53\times10^{-6}\ m^4$ $\quad E_w = 12\times10^9\ Pa$

$M = 50\times10^3\ Nm$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{50\times10^3}{(12\times10^9)(491.53\times10^{-6})} = 8.4769\times10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$$

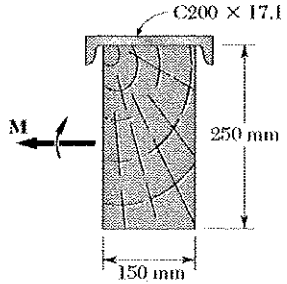
$\rho = 117.96\ m = 118\ m$

Problem 4.46

4.45* and *4.46 For the composite beam indicated, determine the radius of curvature caused by the couple of moment 50 kN · m.

4.45 Bar of Prob. 4.41.

4.46 Bar of Prob. 4.42.



See solution to Problem 4.42 for calculation of I.

$I = 452.9\times10^6\ mm^4$ $\quad E_w = 12\ GPa$

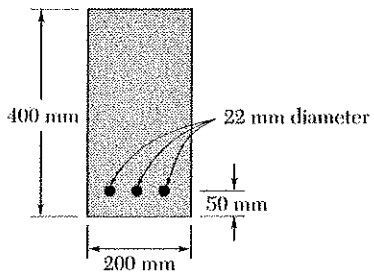
$M = 50\ kNm$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{50\times10^3}{(12\times10^9)(452.9\times10^{-6})} = 0.0092\ m^{-1}$$

$\rho = 108.7\ m$

Problem 4.47

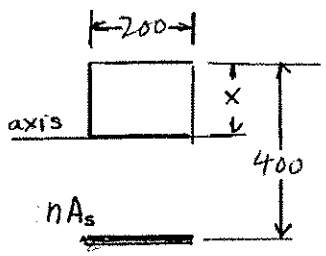
4.47 A concrete beam is reinforced by three steel rods placed as shown. The modulus of elasticity is 20 GPa for the concrete and 200 GPa for the steel. Using an allowable stress of 9.45 MPa for the concrete and 140 MPa for the steel, determine the largest allowable positive bending moment in the beam.



$$n = \frac{E_s}{E_c} = \frac{200 \times 10^9}{20 \times 10^9} = 10$$

$$A_s = 3\,\frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = 3\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(22)^2 = 1140.4\ \text{mm}^2$$

$$nA_s = 11404\ \text{mm}^2$$



Locate neutral axis.

$$200 \times \frac{x}{2} - (11404)(400 - x) = 0$$

$$100x^2 + 11404x - 4561600 = 0$$

Solve for x

$$x = \frac{-11404 + \left[11404^2 + (4)(100)(4561600)\right]^{1/2}}{2(100)} = 164\ \text{mm}$$

$$400 - x = 236\ \text{mm}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{3}200x^3 + nA_s(400 - x)^2 = \frac{1}{3}(200)(164)^3 + (11404)(236)^2$$

$$= 296.75 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{nMy}{I}\right| \quad \therefore \quad M = \frac{\sigma I}{ny}$$

Concrete: $n = 1.0$, $|y| = 164\text{mm}$, $|\sigma| = 9.45\text{MPa}$

$$M = \frac{(9.45 \times 10^6)(296.75 \times 10^{-6})}{(1.0)(0.164)} = 17.1\ \text{kNm}$$

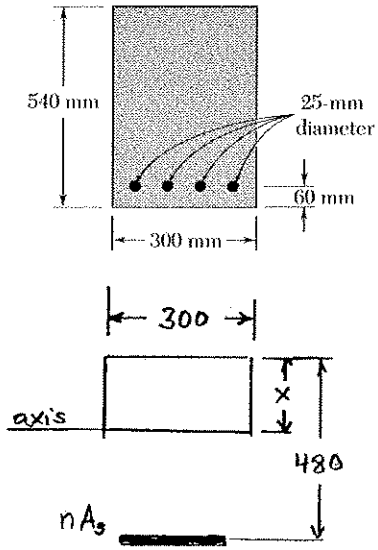
Steel: $n = 10$, $|y| = 236\text{mm}$, $\sigma = 140\text{MPa}$

$$M = \frac{(140000 \times 10^3)(296.75 \times 10^{-6})}{(10)(0.236)} = 17.6\ \text{kNm}$$

Choose the smaller value $M = 17.1\ \text{kNm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.48



4.48 The reinforced concrete beam shown is subjected to a positive bending moment of 175 kN · m. Knowing that the modulus of elasticity is 25 GPa for the concrete and 200 GPa for the steel, determine (*a*) the stress in the steel, (*b*) the maximum stress in the concrete.

$$n = \frac{E_s}{E_c} = \frac{200\ \text{GPa}}{25\ \text{GPa}} = 8.0$$

$$A_s = 4 \cdot \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = (4)\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(25)^2 = 1.9635 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^2$$

$$nA_s = 15.708 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^2$$

Locate the neutral axis.

$$300 \times \frac{x}{2} - (15.708 \times 10^3)(480 - x) = 0$$

$$150x^2 + 15.708 \times 10^3 x - 7.5398 \times 10^6 = 0$$

Solve for x.

$$x = \frac{-15.708 \times 10^3 + \sqrt{(15.708 \times 10^3)^2 + (4)(150)(7.5398 \times 10^6}}{(2)(150)}$$

$$x = 177.87\ \text{mm}, \qquad 480 - x = 302.13\ \text{mm}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{3} 300 x^3 + (15.708 \times 10^3)(480 - x)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}(300)(177.87)^3 + (15.708 \times 10^3)(302.13)^2$$

$$= 1.9966 \times 10^9\ \text{mm}^4 = 1.9966 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$\sigma = -\frac{nMy}{I}$$

(a) Steel: $y = -302.45\ \text{mm} = -0.30245\ \text{m}$

$$\sigma = -\frac{(8.0)(175 \times 10^3)(-0.30245)}{1.9966 \times 10^{-3}} = 212 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa} = 212\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) Concrete: $y = 177.87\ \text{mm} = 0.17787\ \text{m}$

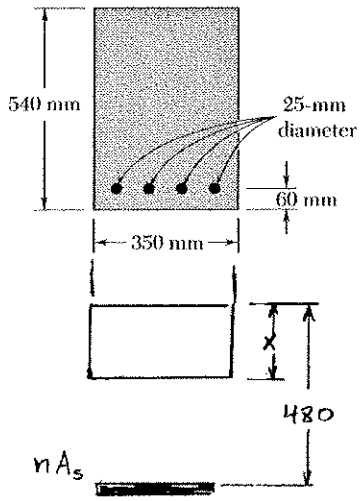
$$\sigma = -\frac{(1.0)(175 \times 10^3)(0.17787)}{1.9966 \times 10^{-3}} = -15.59 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa} = -15.59\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.49

4.49 Solve Prob. 4.48, assuming that the 300-mm width is increased to 350 mm.

4.48 The reinforced concrete beam shown is subjected to a positive bending moment of 175 kN · m. Knowing that the modulus of elasticity is 25 GPa for the concrete and 200 GPa for the steel, determine (*a*) the stress in the steel, (*b*) the maximum stress in the concrete.



$$n = \frac{E_s}{E_c} = \frac{200\ \text{GPa}}{25\ \text{GPa}} = 8.0$$

$$A_s = 4\,\frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = (4)\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(25)^2 = 1.9635\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2$$

$$nA_s = 15.708\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2$$

Locate the neutral axis

$$350\times\frac{x}{2} - (15.708\times10^{3})(480-x) = 0$$

$$175x^2 + 15.708\times10^{3}x - 7.5398\times10^{6} = 0$$

Solve for x.

$$x = \frac{-15.708\times10^{3} + \sqrt{(15.708\times10^{3})^2 + (4)(175)(7.5398\times10^{6})}}{(2)(175)}$$

$$x = 167.48\ \text{mm}, \qquad 480 - x = 312.52\ \text{mm}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{3}(350)x^3 + (15.708\times10^{3})(480-x)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}(350)(167.48)^3 + (15.708\times10^{3})(312.52)^2$$

$$= 2.0823\times10^{9}\ \text{mm}^4 = 2.0823\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$\sigma = -\frac{nMy}{I}$$

(a) Steel: $y = -312.52\ \text{mm} = -0.31252\ \text{m}$

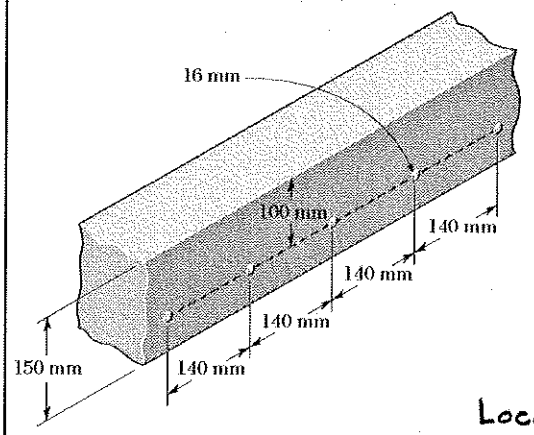
$$\sigma = -\frac{(8.0)(175\times10^{3})(-0.31252)}{2.0823\times10^{-3}} = 210\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 210\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) Concrete: $y = 167.48\ \text{mm} = 0.16748\ \text{m}$

$$\sigma = -\frac{(1.0)(175\times10^{3})(0.16748)}{2.0823\times10^{-3}} = -14.08\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = -14.08\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.50



4.50 A concrete slab is reinforced by 16-mm-diameter rods placed on 140-mm centers as shown. The modulus of elasticity is 20 GPa for the concrete and 200 GPa for the steel. Using an allowable stress of 9 MPa for the concrete and 140 MPa for the steel, determine the largest bending moment per foot of width that can be safely applied to the slab.

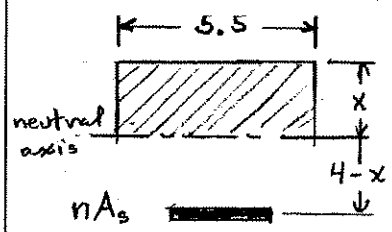
$$n = \frac{E_s}{E_c} = \frac{200 \times 10^9}{20 \times 10^9} = 10$$

Consider a section 140 mm wide.

$$A_s = \frac{\pi}{4} d_s^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(16)^2 = 201 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$nA_s = 2010 \text{ mm}^2$$

Locate the neutral axis.



$$140x\frac{x}{2} - (100-x)(2010) = 0$$

$$70x^2 + 2010x - 201000 = 0$$

Solving for x

$$x = 41.1 \text{ mm} \qquad 100 - x = 58.9 \text{ mm}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{3}(140)x^3 + (2010)(100-x)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}(140)(41.1)^3 + (2010)(58.9)^2$$

$$= 10.213 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{nMy}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{I\sigma}{ny}\right|$$

Concrete: $n = 1$, $y = 41.1$ mm, $\sigma = 9$ MPa.

$$M = \frac{(10.213 \times 10^{-6})(9 \times 10^6)}{(1.0)(0.0411)} = 2236 \text{ N m}$$

Steel: $n = 10$, $y = 58.9$ mm, $\sigma = 140$ MPa

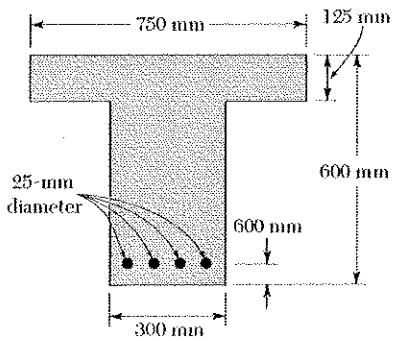
$$M = \frac{(10.213 \times 10^{-6})(140 \times 10^6)}{(10)(0.0589)} = 2428 \text{ N m}$$

Choose the smaller value as the allowable moment for a 140 mm width.

$$M = 2236 \text{ N m} = 2.24 \text{ kN m}$$

Problem 4.51

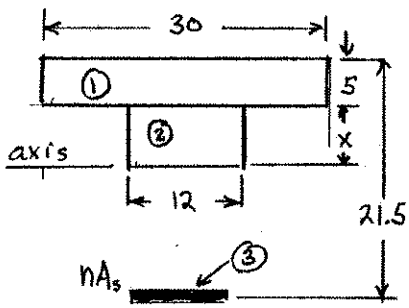
4.51 Knowing that the bending moment in the reinforced concrete beam is +200 kN · m and that the modulus of elasticity is 25 GPa for the concrete and 200 GPa for the steel, determine (*a*) the stress in the steel, (*b*) the maximum stress in the concrete.



$$n = \frac{E_s}{E_c} = \frac{200\times10^9}{25\times10^9} = 8$$

$$A_s = 4\,\tfrac{\pi}{4}d^2 = 4\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)(25)^2 = 1963.5\ mm^2$$

$$nA_s = 15708\ mm^2$$



Locate the neutral axis

$$(750)(125)(x+62.5) + 300x^2/2 - (15708)(415-x) = 0$$

$$93750x + 5859375 + 150x^2 - 6518820 + 15708x = 0$$

$$150x^2 + 109458x - 659445 = 0$$

Solve for x

$$x = \frac{-109458 + \left[(109458)^2 + (4)(150)(659445)\right]^{1/2}}{2(150)} = 6\ mm$$

$$415 - x = 409\ mm$$

$$I_1 = \tfrac{1}{12}b_1h_1^3 + A_1d_1^2 = \tfrac{1}{12}(750)(125)^3 + (750)(125)(68.125)^2 = 557.166\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I_2 = \tfrac{1}{3}b_2x^3 = \tfrac{1}{3}(12)(6)^3 = 864\ mm^4$$

$$I_3 = nA_sd_3^2 = (15708)(409)^2 = 2627.65\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 3.1848\times10^9\ mm^4$$

$$\sigma = -\frac{nMy}{I} \quad \text{where} \quad M = 200\ kN\,m$$

(a) Steel $n = 8.0$, $y = -409\ mm$

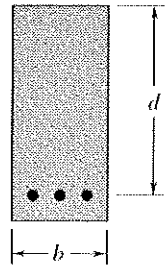
$$\sigma = -\frac{(8.0)(200\times10^3)(409\times10^{-3})}{3.1848\times10^{-3}} = 205.5\ MPa$$

(b) Concrete $n = 1.0$, $y = 131\ mm$

$$\sigma = -\frac{(1.0)(200\times10^3)(0.131)}{3.1848\times10^{-3}} = -8.2\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

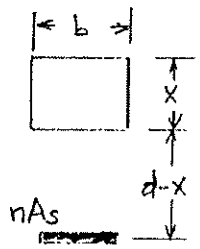
Problem 4.52



4.52 The design of a reinforced concrete bean is said to be *balanced* if the maximum stresses in the steel and concrete are equal, respectively, to the allowable stresses σ_s and σ_c. Show that to achieve a balanced design the distance x from the top of the beam to the neutral axis must be

$$x = \frac{d}{1 + \dfrac{\sigma_s E_c}{\sigma_c E_s}}$$

where E_c and E_s are the moduli of elasticity of concrete and steel, respectively, and d is the distance from the top of the beam to the reinforcing steel.



$$\sigma_s = \frac{n M (d-x)}{I} \qquad \sigma_c = \frac{Mx}{I}$$

$$\frac{\sigma_s}{\sigma_c} = \frac{n(d-x)}{x} = n\frac{d}{x} - n$$

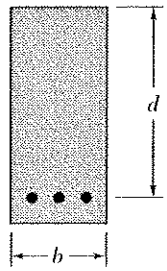
$$\frac{d}{x} = 1 + \frac{1}{n}\frac{\sigma_s}{\sigma_c} = 1 + \frac{E_c \sigma_s}{E_s \sigma_c}$$

$$x = \frac{d}{1 + \dfrac{E_c \sigma_s}{E_s \sigma_c}}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.53

4.53 For the concrete beam shown, the modulus of elasticity is 25 GPa for the concrete and 200 GPa for the steel. Knowing that $b = 200$ mm and $d = 450$ mm, and using an allowable stress of 12.5 MPa for the concrete and 140 MPa for the steel, determine (*a*) the required area A_s of the steel reinforcement if the beam is to be balanced, (*b*) the largest allowable bending moment. (See Prob. 4.52 for definition of a balanced beam.)



$$n = \frac{E_s}{E_c} = \frac{200 \times 10^9}{25 \times 10^9} = 8.0$$

$$\sigma_s = \frac{n M (d-x)}{I} \qquad \sigma_c = \frac{Mx}{I}$$

$$\frac{\sigma_s}{\sigma_c} = \frac{n(d-x)}{x} = n\frac{d}{x} - n$$

$$\frac{d}{x} = 1 + \frac{1}{n}\frac{\sigma_s}{\sigma_c} = 1 + \frac{1}{8.0} \cdot \frac{140 \times 10^6}{12.5 \times 10^6} = 2.40$$

$$x = 0.41667\, d = (0.41667)(450) = 187.5 \text{ mm}$$

Locate neutral axis.

$$b x \frac{x}{2} - n A_s (d-x)$$

(a) $$A_s = \frac{b x^2}{2n(d-x)} = \frac{(200)(187.5)^2}{(2)(8.0)(262.5)} = 1674 \text{ mm}^2$$ (a) $A_s = 1674 \text{ mm}^2$

$$I = \frac{1}{3} b x^3 + n A_s (d-x)^2 = \frac{1}{3}(200)(187.5)^3 + (8.0)(1674)(262.5)^2$$

$$= 1.3623 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.3623 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\sigma = \frac{n M y}{I} \qquad M = \frac{I\sigma}{ny}$$

Concrete: $n = 1.0$ $y = 187.5 \text{ mm} = 0.1875 \text{ m}$ $\sigma = 12.5 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(1.3623 \times 10^{-3})(12.5 \times 10^6)}{(1.0)(0.1875)} = 90.8 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Steel: $n = 8.0$ $y = 262.5 \text{ mm} = 0.2625 \text{ m}$ $\sigma = 140 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

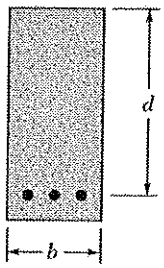
$$M = \frac{(1.3623 \times 10^{-3})(140 \times 10^6)}{(8.0)(0.2625)} = 90.8 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Note that both values are the same for balanced design.

(b) $M = 90.8 \text{ kN·m}$

Problem 4.54

4.54 For the concrete beam shown, the modulus of elasticity is 25 GPa for the concrete and 200 GPa for the steel. Knowing that $b = 200$ mm and $d = 450$ mm and using an allowable stress of 12.5 MPa for the concrete and 140 MPa for the steel, determine (*a*) the required area A_s of the steel reinforcement if the beam is to be balanced, (*b*) the largest allowable bending moment. (See Prob. 4.52 for definition of a balanced beam.)



$$n = \frac{E_s}{E_c} = \frac{200 \times 10^9}{25 \times 10^9} = 8.0$$

$$\sigma_s = \frac{n M (d-x)}{I} \qquad \sigma_c = \frac{M x}{I}$$

$$\frac{\sigma_s}{\sigma_c} = \frac{n(d-x)}{x} = n\frac{d}{x} - n$$

$$\frac{d}{x} = 1 + \frac{1}{n}\frac{\sigma_s}{\sigma_c} = 1 + \frac{1}{8.0} \cdot \frac{140 \times 10^6}{12.5 \times 10^6} = 2.40$$

$$x = 0.41667\, d = (0.41667)(450) = 187.5 \text{ mm}$$

Locate neutral axis

$$b x \frac{x}{2} - n A_s (d-x)$$

(a) $$A_s = \frac{b x^2}{2n(d-x)} = \frac{(200)(187.5)^2}{(2)(8.0)(262.5)} = 1674 \text{ mm}^2$$ (a) $A_s = 1674 \text{ mm}^2$

$$I = \frac{1}{3} b x^3 + n A_s (d-x)^2 = \frac{1}{3}(200)(187.5)^3 + (8.0)(1674)(262.5)^2$$

$$= 1.3623 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.3623 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\sigma = \frac{n M y}{I} \qquad M = \frac{I \sigma}{n y}$$

Concrete: $n = 1.0$ $y = 187.5 \text{ mm} = 0.1875 \text{ m}$ $\sigma = 12.5 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(1.3623 \times 10^{-3})(12.5 \times 10^6)}{(1.0)(0.1875)} = 90.8 \times 10^3 \text{ N-m}$$

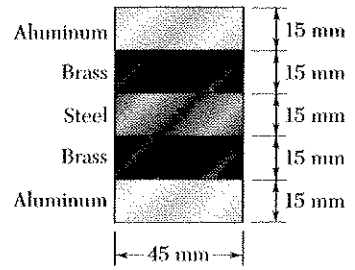
Steel: $n = 8.0$ $y = 262.5 \text{ mm} = 0.2625 \text{ m}$ $\sigma = 140 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(1.3623 \times 10^{-3})(140 \times 10^6)}{(8.0)(0.2625)} = 90.8 \times 10^3 \text{ N-m}$$

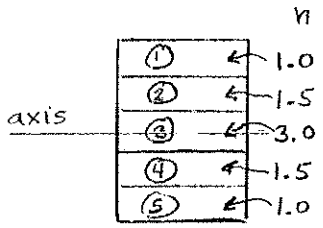
Note that both values are the same for balanced design.

(b) $M = 90.8 \text{ kN-m}$

Problem 4.55



4.55 and 4.56 Five metal strips, each of 15 × 45-mm cross section, are bonded together to form the composite beam shown. The modulus of elasticity is 210 GPa for the steel, 105 GPa for the brass, and 70 GPa for the aluminum. Knowing that the beam is bent about a horizontal axis by couple of moment 1400 N · m, determine (*a*) the maximum stress in each of the three metals, (*b*) the radius of curvature of the composite beam.



Use aluminum as the reference material.

$$n = \frac{E_s}{E_a} = \frac{210}{70} = 3.0 \text{ in steel.}$$

$$n = \frac{E_b}{E_a} = \frac{105}{70} = 1.5 \text{ in brass.}$$

$$n = 1.0 \text{ in aluminum.}$$

For the transformed section,

$$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + n_1 A_1 d_1^2$$

$$= \frac{1.0}{12}(45)(15)^3 + (1.0)(45)(15)(30)^2 = 620.16 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + n_2 A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1.5}{12}(45)(15)^3 + (1.5)(45)(15)(15)^2 = 246.80 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = \frac{n_3}{12} b_3 h_3^3 = \frac{3}{12}(45)(15)^3 = 37.97 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_4 = I_2 = 246.80 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 \qquad I_5 = I_1 = 620.16 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = \sum_1^5 I_i = 1.77189 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.77189 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

(a) Aluminum: $y = 37.5 \text{ mm} = 0.0375 \text{ m}$ $\quad n = 1.0$

$$\sigma = \frac{nMy}{I} = \frac{(1.0)(1400)(0.0375)}{1.77189 \times 10^{-6}} = 29.6 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_a = 29.6 \text{ MPa}$$

Brass: $y = 22.5 \text{ mm} = 0.0225 \text{ m}$ $\quad n = 1.5$

$$\sigma = \frac{nMy}{I} = \frac{(1.5)(1400)(0.0225)}{1.77189 \times 10^{-6}} = 26.7 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_b = 26.7 \text{ MPa}$$

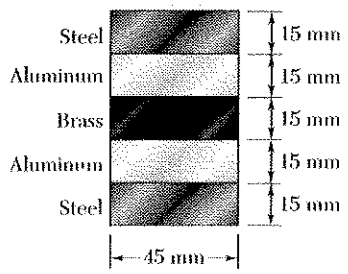
Steel: $y = 7.5 \text{ mm} = 0.0075 \text{ m}$ $\quad n = 3.0$

$$\sigma = \frac{nMy}{I} = \frac{(3.0)(1400)(0.0075)}{1.77189 \times 10^{-6}} = 17.78 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_s = 17.78 \text{ MPa}$$

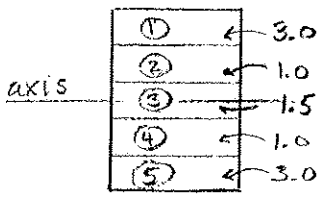
(b) $$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{E_a I} = \frac{1400}{(70 \times 10^9)(1.77189 \times 10^{-6})} = 11.287 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^{-1}$$

$$\rho = 88.6 \text{ m}$$

Problem 4.56



4.55 and 4.56 Five metal strips, each of 15 × 45-mm cross section, are bonded together to form the composite beam shown. The modulus of elasticity is 210 GPa for the steel, 105 GPa for the brass, and 70 GPa for the aluminum. Knowing that the beam is bent about a horizontal axis by couple of moment 1400 N · m, determine (*a*) the maximum stress in each of the three metals, (*b*) the radius of curvature of the composite beam.



Use aluminum as the reference material.

$n = \frac{E_s}{E_a} = \frac{210}{70} = 3.0$ in steel.

$n = \frac{E_b}{E_a} = \frac{210}{105} = 1.5$ in brass.

$n = 1.0$ in aluminum

For the transformed section,

$$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + n_1 A_1 d_1^2$$

$$= \frac{3.0}{12}(45)(15)^3 + (3.0)(45)(15)(30)^2 = 1.860469 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + n_2 A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1.0}{12}(45)(15)^3 + (1.0)(45)(15)(15)^2 = 164.53 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = \frac{h_3}{12} b_3 h_3^3 = \frac{1.5}{12}(45)(15)^3 = 18.98 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$I_4 = I_2 = 164.53 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$ $\quad I_5 = I_1 = 1.860469 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

$$I = \sum_1^5 I_i = 4.0690 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 4.0690 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

(a) Steel: $y = 37.5 \text{ mm} = 0.0375 \text{ m}$ $\quad n = 3.0$

$$\sigma = \frac{nMy}{I} = \frac{(3.0)(1400)(0.0375)}{4.0690 \times 10^{-6}} = 38.7 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_s = 38.7 \text{ MPa}$$

Aluminum: $y = 22.5 \text{ mm} = 0.0225 \text{ m}$ $\quad n = 1.0$

$$\sigma = \frac{nMy}{I} = \frac{(1.0)(1400)(0.0225)}{4.0690 \times 10^{-6}} = 7.74 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_a = 7.74 \text{ MPa}$$

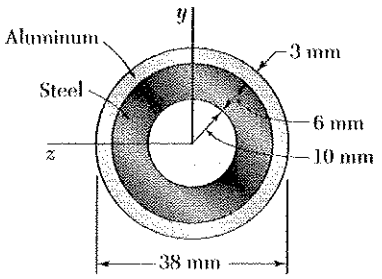
Brass: $y = 7.5 \text{ mm} = 0.0075 \text{ m}$ $\quad n = 1.5$

$$\sigma = \frac{nMy}{I} = \frac{(1.5)(1400)(0.0075)}{4.0690 \times 10^{-6}} = 3.87 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_b = 3.87 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{E_a I} = \frac{1400}{(70 \times 10^9)(4.0690 \times 10^{-6})} = 4.9152 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^{-1}$$

$$\rho = 203 \text{ m}$$

Problem 4.57



4.57 A steel pipe and an aluminum pipe are securely bonded together to form the composite beam shown. The modulus of elasticity is 210 GPa for the steel and 70 GPa for the aluminum. Knowing that the composite beam is bent by couple of moment 500 N · m, determine the maximum stress (*a*) in the aluminum, (*b*) in the steel.

Use aluminum as the reference material

$n = 1.0$ in aluminum

$n = \frac{E_s}{E_a} = \frac{210}{70} = 3.0$ in steel

Steel: $I_1 = n_1 \frac{\pi}{4}(r_o^4 - r_i^4) = (3.0)\frac{\pi}{4}(16^4 - 10^4) = 130.85 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

Aluminum: $I_2 = n_2 \frac{\pi}{4}(r_o^4 - r_i^4) = (1.0)\frac{\pi}{4}(19^4 - 16^4) = 50.88 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 = 181.73 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 181.73 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

(a) Aluminum: $c = 19 \text{ mm} = 0.019 \text{ m}$

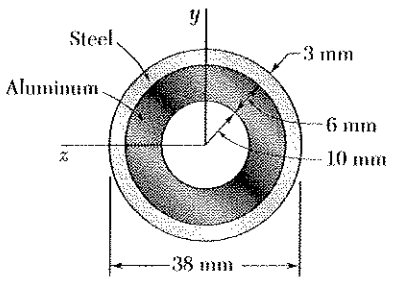
$$\sigma = \frac{nMc}{I} = \frac{(1.0)(500)(0.019)}{181.73 \times 10^{-9}} = 52.3 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 52.3 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) Steel: $c = 16 \text{ mm} = 0.016 \text{ m}$

$$\frac{nMc}{I} = \frac{(3.0)(500)(0.016)}{181.73 \times 10^{-9}} = 132.1 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 132.1 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.58



4.58 Solve Prob. 4.57, assuming that the 6-mm-thick inner pipe is made of aluminum and that the 3-mm-thick outer pipe is made of steel.

4.57 A steel pipe and an aluminum pipe are securely bonded together to form the composite beam shown. The modulus of elasticity is 210 GPa for the steel and 70 GPa for the aluminum. Knowing that the composite beam is bent by couple of moment 500 N · m, determine the maximum stress (*a*) in the aluminum, (*b*) in the steel.

Use aluminum as the reference material

$n = 1.0$ in aluminum

$n = \frac{E_s}{E_a} = \frac{210}{70} = 3.0$ in steel.

Steel: $I_1 = n_1 \frac{\pi}{4}(r_o^4 - r_i^4) = (3.0)\frac{\pi}{4}(19^4 - 16^4) = 152.65 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

Aluminum: $I_2 = n_2 \frac{\pi}{4}(r_o^4 - r_i^4) = (1.0)\frac{\pi}{4}(16^4 - 10^4) = 43.62 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 = 196.27 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 196.27 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

(a) Aluminum: $c = 16 \text{ mm} = 0.016 \text{ m}$

$$\sigma = \frac{nMc}{I} = \frac{(1.0)(500)(0.016)}{196.27 \times 10^{-9}} = 40.8 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 40.8 \text{ MPa}$$

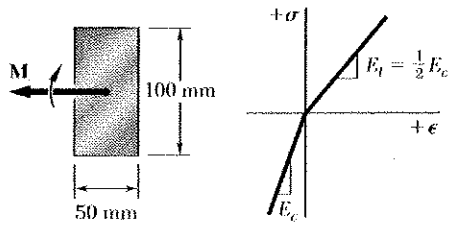
(b) Steel: $c = 19 \text{ mm} = 0.019 \text{ m}$

$$\sigma = \frac{nMc}{I} = \frac{(3.0)(500)(0.019)}{196.27 \times 10^{-9}} = 145.2 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 145.2 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.59

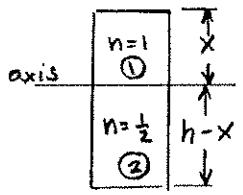
4.59 The rectangular beam shown is made of a plastic for which the value of the modulus of elasticity in tension is one-half of its value in compression. For a bending moment $M = 600$ N · m, determine the maximum (*a*) tensile stress, (*b*) compressive stress.



$n = \frac{1}{2}$ on the tension side of neutral axis.

$n = 1$ on the compression side.

Locate neutral axis.



$$n_1 b x \frac{x}{2} - n_2 b(h-x)\frac{h-x}{2} = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{2}bx^2 - \frac{1}{4}b(h-x)^2 = 0$$

$$x^2 = \frac{1}{2}(h-x)^2 \qquad x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(h-x)$$

$$x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}+1}h = 0.41421\,h = 41.421 \text{ mm}$$

$$h - x = 58.579 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_1 = n_1 \tfrac{1}{3} b x^3 = (1)\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(50)(41.421)^3 = 1.1844 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = n_2 \tfrac{1}{3} b(h-x)^3 = \left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(50)(58.579)^3 = 1.6751 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 2.8595 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 2.8595 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

(a) tensile stress: $n = \frac{1}{2}$, $y = -58.579 \text{ mm} = -0.058579 \text{ m}$

$$\sigma = -\frac{nMy}{I} = -\frac{(0.5)(600)(-0.058579)}{2.8595 \times 10^{-6}} = 6.15 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_T = 6.15 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) compressive stress: $n = 1$, $y = 41.421 \text{ mm} = 0.041421 \text{ m}$

$$\sigma = -\frac{nMy}{I} = -\frac{(1.0)(600)(0.041421)}{2.8595 \times 10^{-6}} = -8.69 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_c = -8.69 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

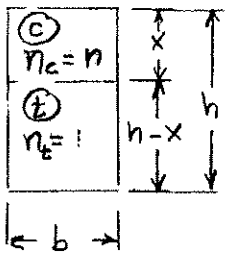
Problem 4.60

***4.60** A rectangular beam is made of material for which the modulus of elasticity is E_t in tension and E_c in compression. Show that the curvature of the beam in pure bending is

$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{E_r I}$$

where

$$E_r = \frac{4E_t E_c}{\left(\sqrt{E_t} + \sqrt{E_c}\right)^2}$$



Use E_t as the reference modulus.

Then $E_c = nE_t$

Locate neutral axis.

$$nbx\frac{x}{2} - b(h-x)\frac{h-x}{2} = 0$$

$$nx^2 - (h-x)^2 = 0 \qquad \sqrt{n}\,x = (h-x)$$

$$x = \frac{h}{\sqrt{n}+1} \qquad h-x = \frac{\sqrt{n}\,h}{\sqrt{n}+1}$$

$$I_{trans} = \frac{n}{3}bx^3 + \frac{1}{3}b(h-x)^3 = \left[\frac{n}{3}\cdot\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{n}+1}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{n}}{\sqrt{n}+1}\right)^3\right]bh^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\frac{n+n^{3/2}}{(\sqrt{n}+1)^3}bh^3 = \frac{1}{3}\frac{n(1+\sqrt{n})}{(\sqrt{n}+1)^3}bh^3 = \frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{n}{(\sqrt{n}+1)^2}bh^3$$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{M}{E_t I_{trans}} = \frac{M}{E_r I} \qquad \text{where } I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3$$

$$E_r I = E_t I_{trans}$$

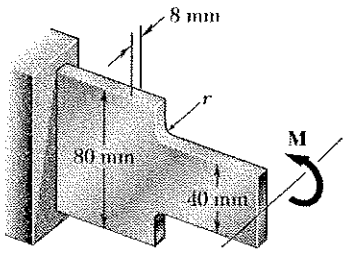
$$E_r = \frac{E_t I_{trans}}{I} = \frac{12}{bh^3}\cdot E_t \cdot \frac{n}{3(\sqrt{n}+1)^2}bh^3$$

$$= \frac{4E_t E_c/E_t}{(\sqrt{E_c/E_t}+1)^2} = \frac{4E_t E_c}{(\sqrt{E_c}+\sqrt{E_t})^2}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.61

4.61 Knowing that the allowable stress for the beam shown is 90 MPa, determine (*a*) the allowable bending moment M when the radius r of the fillets is (*a*) 8 mm, (*b*) 12 mm.



$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(8)(40)^3 = 42.667\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^4 = 42.667\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$c = 20\ \text{mm} = 0.020\ \text{m}$$

$$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{80\ \text{mm}}{40\ \text{mm}} = 2.00$$

(a) $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{8\ \text{mm}}{40\ \text{mm}} = 0.2$ From Fig. 4.31 $K = 1.50$

$$\sigma_{max} = K\frac{Mc}{I} \quad \therefore \quad M = \frac{\sigma_{max} I}{Kc} = \frac{(90\times10^{6})(42.667\times10^{-9})}{(1.50)(0.020)}$$

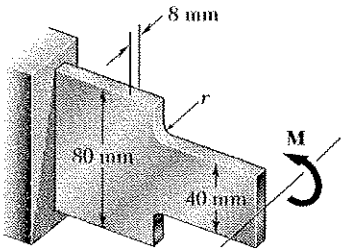
$$= 128\ \text{N·m}$$

(b) $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{12\ \text{mm}}{40\ \text{mm}} = 0.3$ From Fig 4.31 $K = 1.35$

$$M = \frac{(90\times10^{6})(42.667\times10^{-9})}{(1.35)(0.020)} = 142\ \text{N·m}$$

Problem 4.62

4.62 Knowing that $M = 250$ N·m, determine the maximum stress in the beam shown when the radius r of the fillets is (*a*) 4 mm, (*b*) 8 mm.



$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(8)(40)^3 = 42.667\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^4 = 42.667\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$c = 20\ \text{mm} = 0.020\ \text{m}$$

$$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{80\ \text{mm}}{40\ \text{mm}} = 2.00$$

(a) $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{4\ \text{mm}}{40\ \text{mm}} = 0.10$ From Fig. 4.31 $K = 1.87$

$$\sigma_{max} = K\frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(1.87)(250)(0.020)}{42.667\times10^{-9}} = 219\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 219\ \text{MPa}$$

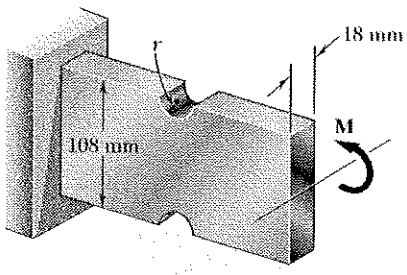
(b) $\frac{r}{d} = \frac{8\ \text{mm}}{40\ \text{mm}} = 0.20$ From Fig. 4.31 $K = 1.52$

$$\sigma_{max} = K\frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(1.52)(250)(0.020)}{42.667\times10^{-9}} = 176\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 176\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.63

4.63 Semicircular grooves of radius r must be milled as shown in the sides of a steel member. Knowing that $M = 450$ N · m, determine the maximum stress in the member when the radius r of the semicircular grooves is (*a*) $r = 9$ mm, (*b*) $r = 18$ mm.



(a) $d = D - 2r = 108 - (2)(9) = 90$ mm

$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{108}{90} = 1.20$ $\quad \frac{r}{d} = \frac{9}{90} = 0.1$

From Fig. 4.32, $K = 2.07$

$I = \frac{1}{12} b h^3 = \frac{1}{12}(18)(90)^3 = 1.0935 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.0935 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2} d = 45 \text{ mm} = 0.045 \text{ m}$

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{KMc}{I} = \frac{(2.07)(450)(0.045)}{1.0935 \times 10^{-6}} = 38.3 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 38.3 \text{ MPa}$

(b) $d = D - 2r = 108 - (2)(18) = 72$ mm $\quad \frac{D}{d} = \frac{108}{72} = 1.5$ $\quad \frac{r}{d} = \frac{18}{72} = 0.25$

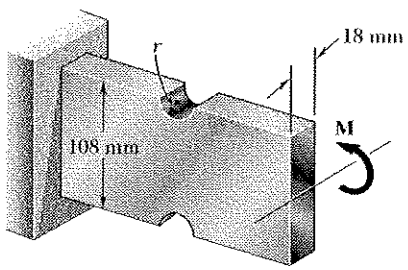
From Fig. 4.32, $K = 1.61$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2} d = 72 \text{ mm} = 0.036 \text{ m}$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(18)(72)^3 = 559.87 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 559.87 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{KMc}{I} = \frac{(1.61)(450)(0.036)}{559.87 \times 10^{-9}} = 46.6 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 46.6 \text{ MPa}$

Problem 4.64

4.64 Semicircular grooves of radius r must be milled as shown in the sides of a steel member. Using an allowable stress of 60 MPa, determine the largest bending moment that can be applied to the member when (*a*) $r = 9$ mm, (*b*) $r = 18$ mm.



(a) $d = D - 2r = 108 - (2)(9) = 90$ mm

$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{108}{90} = 1.20$ $\quad \frac{r}{d} = \frac{9}{90} = 0.1$

From Fig. 4.32, $K = 2.07$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(18)(90)^3 = 1.0935 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

$= 1.0935 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2} d = 45 \text{ mm} = 0.045 \text{ m}$

$\sigma = \frac{KMc}{I}$ $\quad M = \frac{\sigma I}{Kc} = \frac{(60 \times 10^6)(1.0935 \times 10^{-6})}{(2.07)(0.045)} = 704$ $\quad M = 704 \text{ N·m}$

(b) $d = 108 - (2)(18) = 72$ mm $\quad \frac{D}{d} = \frac{108}{72} = 1.5$ $\quad \frac{r}{d} = \frac{18}{72} = 0.25$

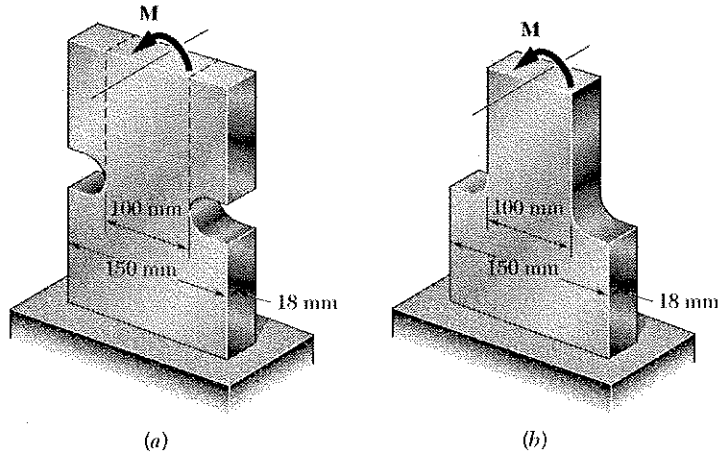
$c = \frac{1}{2} d = 36 \text{ mm} = 0.036 \text{ m}$ $\quad$ From Fig. 4.32, $K = 1.61$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(18)(72)^3 = 559.87 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 559.87 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$M = \frac{\sigma I}{Kc} = \frac{(60 \times 10^6)(559.87 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.61)(0.036)} = 580$ $\quad M = 580 \text{ N·m}$

Problem 4.65

4.65 A couple of moment $M = 2$ kN · m is to be applied to the end of a steel bar. Determine the maximum stress in the bar (*a*) if the bar is designed with grooves having semicircular portions of radius $r = 10$ mm, as shown in Fig. 4.65*a*, (*b*) if the bar is redesigned by removing the material above the grooves as shown in Fig. 4.65*b*.



(*a*) (*b*)

For both configurations

$D = 150$ mm, $d = 100$ mm

$r = 10$ mm

$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{150}{100} = 1.50$

$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{10}{100} = 0.10$

For configuration (a),
Fig 4.32 gives $K_a = 2.21$.

For configuration (b), Fig. 4.31 gives $K_b = 1.79$.

$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(18)(100)^3 = 1.5\times10^6\ mm^4 = 1.5\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 50\ mm = 0.05\ m$

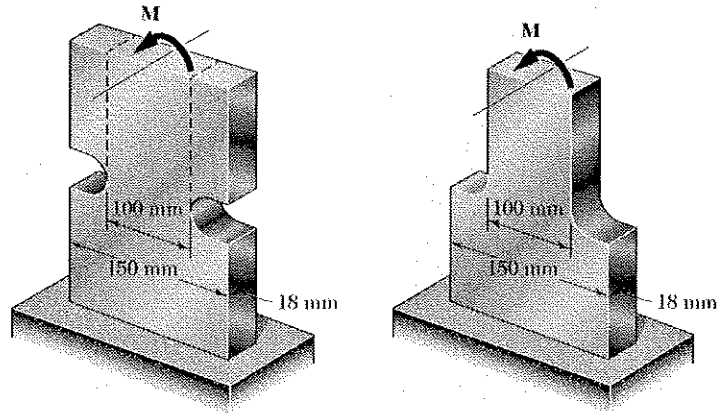
(a) $\sigma = \frac{KMc}{I} = \frac{(2.21)(2\times10^3)(0.05)}{1.5\times10^{-6}} = 147\times10^6\ Pa = 147\ MPa$

(b) $\sigma = \frac{KMc}{I} = \frac{(1.79)(2\times10^3)(0.05)}{1.5\times10^{-6}} = 119\times10^6\ Pa = 119\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.66

4.66 The allowable stress used in the design of a steel bar is 80 MPa. Determine the largest couple **M** that can be applied to the bar (*a*) if the bar is designed with grooves having semicircular portions of radius $r = 15$ mm, as shown in Fig. 4.65*a*, (*b*) if the bar is redesigned by removing the material above the grooves as shown in Fig. 4.65*b*.



(*a*) (*b*)

For both configuations

$D = 150$ mm, $d = 100$ mm,

$r = 15$ mm.

$$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{150}{100} = 1.50$$

$$\frac{r}{d} = \frac{15}{100} = 0.15$$

For configuration (a), Fig 4.32 gives $K_a = 1.92$.

For configuration (b), Fig 4.31 gives $K_b = 1.57$.

$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(18)(100)^3 = 1.5\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 1.5\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 50\ \text{mm} = 0.050\ \text{m}$$

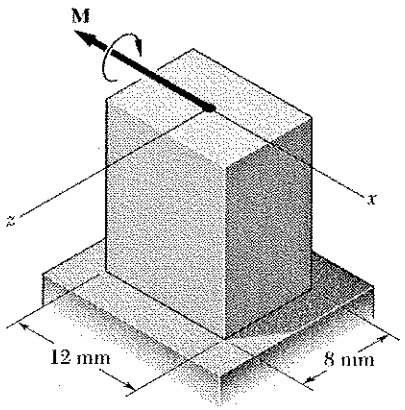
(a) $$\sigma = \frac{KMc}{I} \quad \therefore \quad M = \frac{\sigma I}{Kc} = \frac{(80\times10^{6})(1.5\times10^{-6})}{(1.92)(0.05)} = 1.25\times10^{3}\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= 1.25\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

(b) $$M = \frac{\sigma I}{Kc} = \frac{(80\times10^{6})(1.5\times10^{-6})}{(1.57)(0.050)} = 1.53\times10^{3}\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m} = 1.53\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.67



4.67 The prismatic bar shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\sigma_Y = 300$ MPa and is subjected to a couple **M** parallel to the x axis. Determine the moment M of the couple for which (a) yield first occurs, (b) the elastic core of the bar is 4 mm thick.

(a) $I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(12)(8)^3 = 512\ \text{mm}^4$
$= 512 \times 10^{-12}\ \text{m}^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2}h = 4\ \text{mm} = 0.004\ \text{m}$

$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(300\times10^6)(512\times10^{-12})}{0.004}$

$= 38.4\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$ $\qquad M_Y = 38.4\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

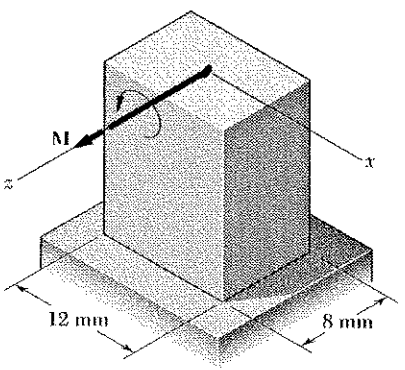
(b) $y_Y = \frac{1}{2}(4) = 2\ \text{mm}$ $\qquad \frac{y_Y}{c} = \frac{2}{4} = 0.5$

$$M = \frac{3}{2}M_Y\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{y_Y}{c}\right)^2\right] = \frac{3}{2}(38.4)\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}(0.5)^2\right] = 52.8\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$M = 52.8\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

Problem 4.68

4.68 Solve Prob. 4.67, assuming that the couple **M** is parallel to the z axis.



4.67 The prismatic bar shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $\sigma_Y = 300$ MPa and is subjected to a couple **M** parallel to the x axis. Determine the moment M of the couple for which (a) yield first occurs, (b) the elastic core of the bar is 4 mm thick.

(a) $I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(8)(12)^3 = 1.152\times10^3\ \text{mm}^4$
$= 1.152\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2}h = \quad \text{mm} = 0.006\ \text{m}$

$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(300\times10^6)(1.152\times10^{-9})}{0.006}$

$= 57.6\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$ $\qquad M_Y = 57.6\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

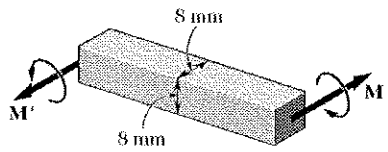
(b) $y_Y = \frac{1}{2}(4) = 2\ \text{mm}$ $\qquad \frac{y_Y}{c} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$

$$M = \frac{3}{2}M_Y\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{y_Y}{c}\right)^2\right] = \frac{3}{2}(57.6)\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2\right] = 83.2\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$M = 83.2\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.69



4.69 For the steel bar of Prob. 4.70, determine the thickness of the plastic zones at the top and bottom of the bar when (*a*) $M = 30$ N.m, (*b*) $M = 35$ N.m.

4.70 A bar having the cross section shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 330$ MPa. Determine the bending moment M at which (*a*) yield first occurs, (*b*) the plastic zones at the top and bottom of the bar are 2 mm thick.

$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(8)(8)^3 = 341.3\ mm^4$$

$$c = \frac{1}{2}h = 4\ mm$$

$$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(330\times10^6)(341.3\times10^{-12})}{0.004} = 28.16\ N\cdot m$$

$$M_y = 28.16\ N\cdot m.$$

$$M = \frac{3}{2}M_Y\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{y_Y}{c}\right)^2\right]$$

$$\frac{y_Y}{c} = \sqrt{3 - 2\frac{M}{M_Y}}$$

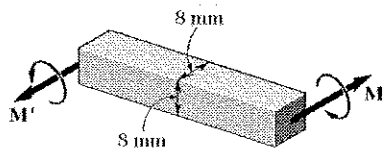
(a) $M = 30\ N\cdot m$ $\qquad \frac{y_Y}{c} = \sqrt{3 - 2\left(\frac{30}{28.16}\right)} = 0.9324$

$y_Y = (0.9324)(4) = 3.73\ mm$ $\qquad t_p = 4 - 3.73 = 0.27\ mm$

(b) $M = 35\ N\cdot m$ $\qquad \frac{y_Y}{c} = \sqrt{3 - 2\left(\frac{35}{28.16}\right)} = 0.7171$

$y_Y = (0.7171)(4) = 2.87\ mm$ $\qquad t_p = c - y_Y = 1.13\ mm$

Problem 4.70



4.70 A bar having the cross section shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 330$ MPa. Determine the bending moment M at which (*a*) yield first occurs, (*b*) the plastic zones at the top and bottom of the bar are 2 mm thick.

(a) $I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(8)(8)^3 = 341.3\ mm^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2}h = 4\ mm.$

$$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(330\times10^6)(341.3\times10^{-12})}{0.004} = 28.16\ N\cdot m$$

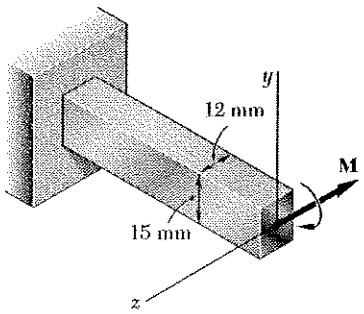
$M_Y = 28.16\ N\cdot m.$

(b) $y_Y = c - t_p = 4 - 2 = 2\ mm$

$$M_p = \frac{3}{2}M_Y\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{y_Y}{c}\right)^2\right] = \frac{3}{2}(28.16)\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{2}{4}\right)^2\right] \qquad M_p = 38.72\ N\cdot m$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.71



4.71 The prismatic bar shown, made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 300$ MPa, is subjected to a couple of 162 N · m parallel to the z axis. Determine (a) the thickness of the elastic core, (b) the radius of curvature of the bar.

(a) $I = \frac{1}{12}(0.012)(0.015)^3 = 3.375 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2}(0.015) = 0.0075\ m$

$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(300\times10^6)(3.375\times10^{-9})}{0.0075}$

$= 135\ Nm$

$M = \frac{3}{2}M_Y\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{y_Y}{c}\right)^3\right]$

$\frac{y_Y}{c} = \sqrt{3 - 2\frac{M}{M_Y}} = \sqrt{3 - \frac{(2)(162)}{135}} = 0.7746$

$y_Y = (0.7746)(0.0075) = 5.81\times10^{-3}\ m$

Thickness of elastic core: $2y_Y = 11.6\ mm$

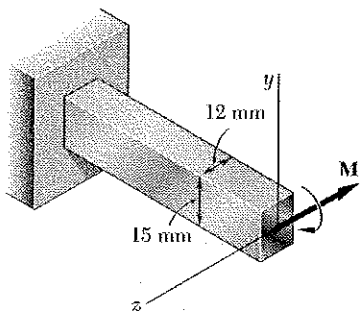
(b) $y_Y = \varepsilon_Y \rho = \frac{\sigma_Y}{E}\rho$

$\rho = \frac{y_Y E}{\sigma_Y} = \frac{(5.81\times10^{-3})(200\times10^9)}{300\times10^6} = 3.873\ m$

$\rho = 3.9\ m$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.72



4.72 Solve Prob. 4.71, assuming that the 162 N · m couple is parallel to the y axis.

4.71 The prismatic bar shown, made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 300$ MPa, is subjected to a couple of 162 N · m parallel to the z axis. Determine (*a*) the thickness of the elastic core, (*b*) the radius of curvature of the bar.

(a) $I = \frac{1}{12}(0.015)(0.012)^3 = 2.18 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$

$c = (\frac{1}{2})(0.012) = 0.006\ m$

$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(300\times10^6)(2.18\times10^{-9})}{0.006}$

$= 109\ N\cdot m$

$M = \frac{3}{2}\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{y_Y}{c}\right)^2\right]$

$\frac{y_Y}{c} = \sqrt{3 - 2\frac{M}{M_Y}} = \sqrt{3 - \frac{(2)(162)}{109}} = 0.1659$

$y_Y = (0.1659)(0.006) = 9.954\times10^{-4}$

Thickness of elastic core $2y_Y = 2\ mm$ ◄

(b) $y_Y = \varepsilon_Y \rho = \frac{\sigma_Y}{E}\rho$

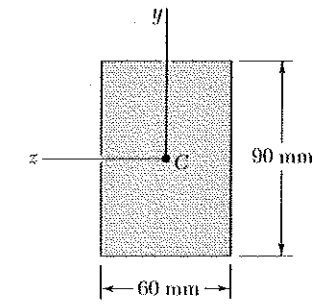
$\rho = \frac{y_Y E}{\sigma_Y} = \frac{(9.954\times10^{-4})(200\times10^9)}{300\times10^6} = 0.6636\ m$

$\rho = 0.67\ m$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.73

4.73 and 4.74 A beam of the cross section shown is made of a steel which is assumed to be elastoplastic $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 240$ MPa. For bending about the z axis, determine the bending moment at which (*a*) yield first occurs, (*b*) the plastic zones at the top and bottom of the bar are 30-mm thick.

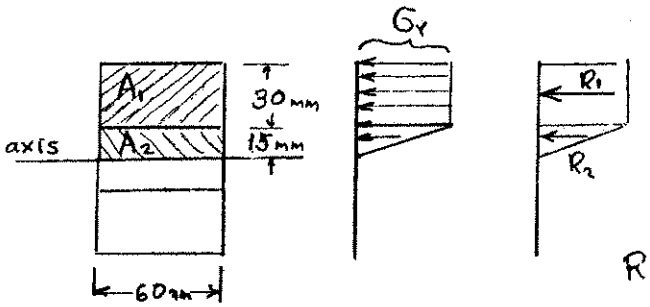


(a) $I = \frac{1}{12} bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(60)(90)^3 = 3.645 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 3.645 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2} h = 45 \text{ mm} = 0.045 \text{ m}$

$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(240 \times 10^6)(3.645 \times 10^{-6})}{0.045} = 19.44 \times 10 \text{ N·m}$

$M_Y = 19.44 \text{ kN·m}$



$R_1 = \sigma_Y A_1 = (240 \times 10^6)(0.060)(0.030)$

$= 432 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

$y_1 = 15 \text{ mm} + 15 \text{ mm} = 0.030 \text{ m}$

$R_2 = \frac{1}{2} \sigma_Y A_2 = (\frac{1}{2})(240 \times 10^6)(0.060)(0.015)$

$= 108 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

$y_2 = \frac{2}{3}(15 \text{ mm}) = 10 \text{ mm} = 0.010 \text{ m}$

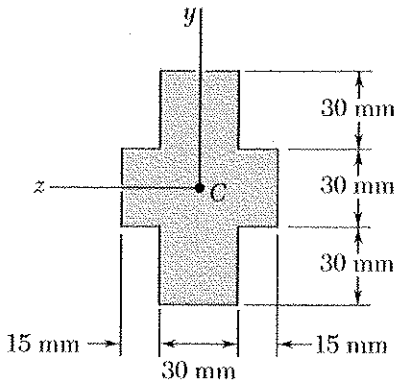
(b) $M = 2(R_1 y_1 + R_2 y_2) = 2[(432 \times 10^3)(0.030) + (108 \times 10^3)(0.010)]$

$= 28.08 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$ $\quad M = 28.1 \text{ kN·m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.74

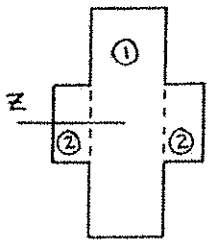
4.73 and 4.74 A beam of the cross section shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 240$ MPa. For bending about the z axis, determine the bending moment at which (a) yield first occurs, (b) the plastic zones at the top and bottom of the bar are 30 mm thick.



(a) $I_{①} = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3$

$= \frac{1}{12}(30)(90)^3$

$= 1.8225 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$



$I_{②} = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3$

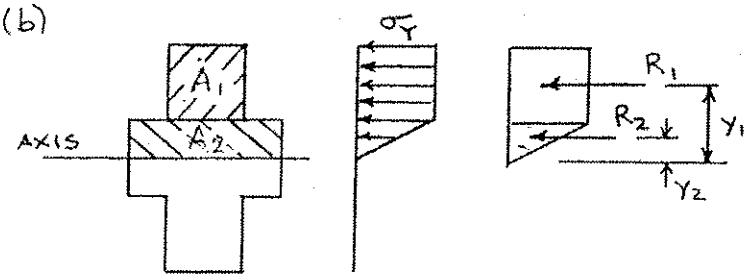
$= \frac{1}{12}(30)(30)^3 = 67.5 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = I_{①} + I_{②} = 1.89 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.89 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$ $\quad c = 45 \text{ mm} = 0.045 \text{ m}$

$$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(240 \times 10^6)(1.89 \times 10^{-6})}{0.045} = 10.08 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

$M_Y = 10.08$ kN·m

(b)



$R_1 = \sigma_Y A_1 = (240 \times 10^6)(0.030)(0.030) = 216 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

$y_1 = 15 + 15 = 30 \text{ mm} = 0.030 \text{ m}$

$R_2 = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_Y A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(240 \times 10^6)(0.060)(0.015) = 108 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

$y_2 = \frac{2}{3}(15) = 10 \text{ mm} = 0.010 \text{ m}$

$M = 2(R_1 y_1 + R_2 y_2)$

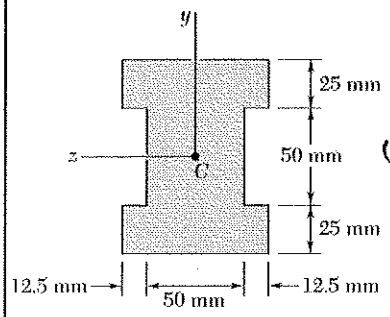
$= 2[(216 \times 10^3)(0.030) + (108 \times 10^3)(0.015)]$

$= 16.12 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$ $\quad M = 16.12$ kN·m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.75

4.75 and 4.76 A beam of the cross section shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 300$ MPa. For bending about the z axis, determine the bending moment and radius of curvature at which (a) yield first occurs, (b) the plastic zones at the top and bottom of the bar are 25 mm thick.



(a) $I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(75)(25)^3 + (75)(25)(37.5)^2 = 2734375 \text{ mm}^4$

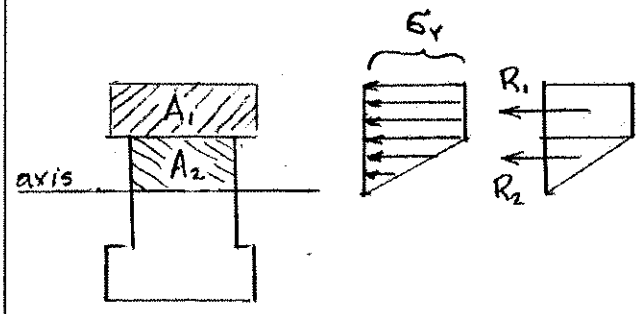
$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 = \frac{1}{12}(50)(50)^3 = 520833 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_3 = I_1 = 2734375 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 5989583 \text{ mm}^4$

$c = 50 \text{ mm}$

$M_y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(300 \times 10^6)(5989583 \times 10^{-12})}{.050} = 35.9 \text{ kNm}$



$R_1 = \sigma_Y A_1 = (300 \times 10^6)(0.075)(0.025) = 562.5 \text{ kN}$

$y_1 = 25 + 12.5 = 37.5 \text{ mm}$

$R_2 = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_Y A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(300 \times 10^6)(0.05)(0.025)$

$= 187.5 \text{ kN}$

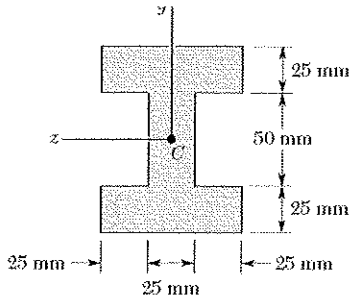
$y_2 = \frac{2}{3}(25) = 16.67 \text{ mm}$

(b) $M = 2(R_1 y_1 + R_2 y_2) = 2[(562.5)(0.0375) + (187.5)(0.01667)] = 48.5 \text{ kN·m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.76

4.75 and 4.76 A beam of the cross section shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 300$ MPa. For bending about the z axis, determine the bending moment and radius of curvature at which (a) yield first occurs, (b) the plastic zones at the top and bottom of the bar are 25 mm thick.



(a) $I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(75)(25)^3 + (75)(25)(37.5)^2$

$= 2734375 \text{ mm}^4$

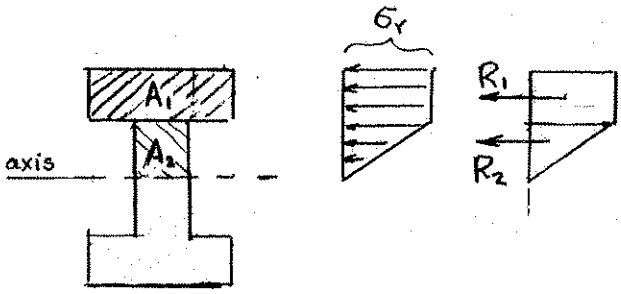
$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 = \frac{1}{12}(25)(50)^3 = 260417 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_3 = I_1 = 2734375 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 5729167 \text{ mm}^4$

$c = 50 \text{ mm}$

$M_y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(300\times10^6)(5729167\times10^{-12})}{0.05} = 34.4 \text{ kN m}$



$R_1 = \sigma_Y A_1 = (300\times10^6)(0.075)(0.025)$

$= 5625 \text{ kN}$

$y_1 = 25 + 12.5 = 37.5 \text{ mm}$

$R_2 = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_Y A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(300\times10^6)(25\times10^{-3})^2$

$= 93.75 \text{ kN}$

$y_2 = \frac{2}{3}(25) = 16.67 \text{ mm}$

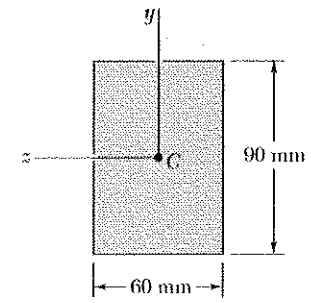
(b) $M = 2(R_1 y_1 + R_2 y_2) = 2[(5625)(0.0375) + (93.75)(0.01667)] = 45.3 \text{ kN m}$

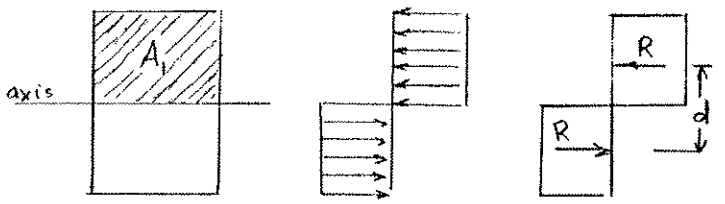
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.77

4.77 through 4.80 For the beam indicated, determine (*a*) the fully plastic moment M_p, (*b*) the shape factor of the cross section.

4.77 Beam of Prob. 4.73.





From PROBLEM 4.73 $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 240$ MPa.

$A_1 = (60)(45) = 2700\ mm^2$

$= 2700 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$R = \sigma_Y A_1$

$= (240 \times 10^6)(2700 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 648 \times 10^3$ N

$d = 45$ mm $= 0.045$ m

(a) $M_p = Rd = (648 \times 10^3)(0.045) = 29.16 \times 10^3$ N·m $\quad M_p = 29.2$ kN·m

(b) $I = \frac{1}{12} bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(60)(90)^3 = 3.645 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 3.645 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$c = 45$ mm $= 0.045$ m

$$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(240 \times 10^6)(3.645 \times 10^{-6})}{0.045} = 19.44 \times 10^3\ \text{N·m}$$

$$k = \frac{M_p}{M_Y} = \frac{29.16}{19.44}$$

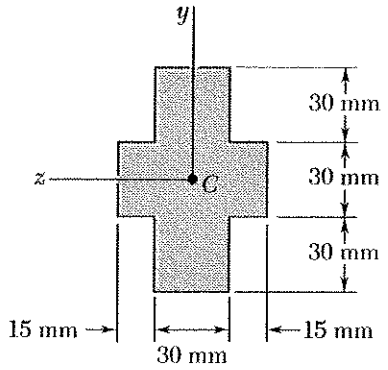
$k = 1.500$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.78

4.77 through 4.80 For the beam indicated, determine (*a*) the fully plastic moment M_p, (*b*) the shape factor of the cross section.

4.78 Beam of Prob. 4.74.



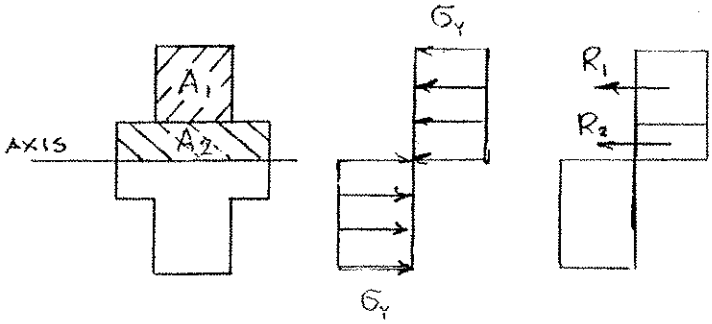
From PROBLEM 4.74 $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 240$ MPa

(a) $R_1 = \sigma_Y A_1$

$= (240\times10^6)(0.030)(0.030)$

$= 216\times10^3$ N

$\bar{y}_1 = 30$ mm $= 0.030$ m



$R_2 = \sigma_Y A_2$

$= (240\times10^6)(0.060)(0.015)$

$= 216\times10^3$ N

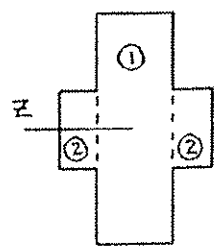
$\bar{y}_2 = 7.5$ mm $= 0.0075$ m

$M_p = 2(R_1\bar{y}_1 + R_2\bar{y}_2) = 2[(216\times10^3)(0.030) + (216\times10^3)(0.0075)]$

$= 16.20\times10^3$ N·m

$M_p = 16.20$ kN·m

(b)



$I_① = \frac{1}{12}b_1h_1^3 = \frac{1}{12}(30)(90)^3 = 1.8225\times10^6$ mm^4

$I_② = \frac{1}{12}b_2h_2^3 = \frac{1}{12}(30)(30)^3 = 67.5\times10^3$ mm^4

$I = I_① + I_② = 1.89\times10^6$ mm^4 $= 1.89\times10^{-6}$ m^4

$c = 45$ mm $= 0.045$ m

$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(240\times10^6)(1.89\times10^{-6})}{0.045} = 10.08\times10^3$ N·m

$k = \frac{M_p}{M_y} = \frac{16.20\times10^3}{10.08\times10^3}$

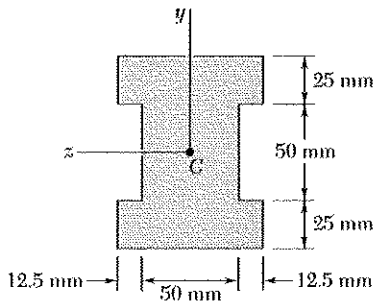
$k = 1.607$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.79

4.77 through 4.80 For the beam indicated, determine (*a*) the fully plastic moment M_p, (*b*) the shape factor of the cross section.

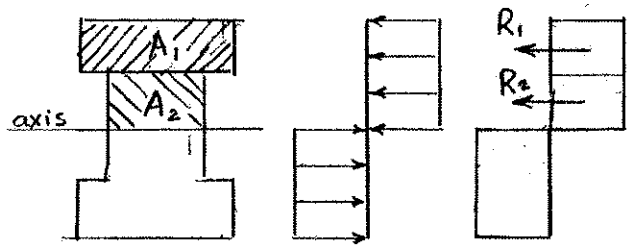
4.79 Beam of Prob. 4.75.



From PROBLEM 4.76 $E = 29\times10^6$ and $\sigma_Y = 300$ MPa.

$R_1 = \sigma_Y A_1 = (300\times10^6)(0.075)(0.025) = 562.5$ kN

$y_1 = 25 + 12.5 = 37.5$ mm



$R_2 = \sigma_Y A_2 = (300\times10^6)(0.05)(0.025) = 375$ kN

$y_2 = \frac{1}{2}(25) = 12.5$ mm

$M_P = 2(R_1 y_1 + R_2 y_2) = 2\left[(562.5)(0.0375) + (375)(0.0125)\right] = 51.6$ kN

(b) $I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(75)(25)^3 + (75)(25)(37.5)^2 = 2734375$ mm^4

$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 = \frac{1}{12}(50)(50) = 520833$ mm^4

$I_3 = I_1 = 2734375$ mm^4

$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 5989583$

$c = 50$ mm

$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(300\times10^6)(5989583\times10^{-12})}{0.05} = 35.9$ kNm

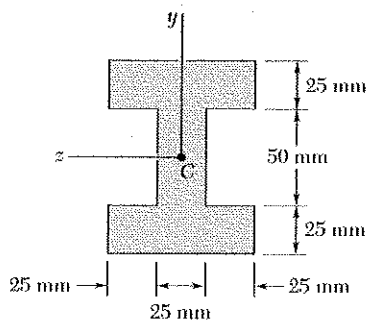
$k = \frac{M_P}{M_Y} = \frac{51.6}{35.9} = 1.437$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

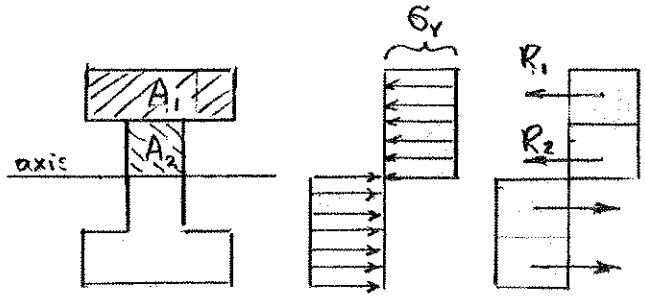
Problem 4.80

4.77 through 4.80 For the beam indicated, determine (*a*) the fully plastic moment M_p, (*b*) the shape factor of the cross section.

4.77 Beam of Prob. 4.73.
4.78 Beam of Prob. 4.74.
4.79 Beam of Prob. 4.75.
4.80 Beam of Prob. 4.76.



From PROBLEM 4.75 $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa and $\sigma_Y = 300$ MPa



$R_1 = \sigma_Y A_1 = (300\times10^6)(0.075)(0.025) = 562.5$ kN

$\bar{y}_1 = 25 + 12.5 = 37.5$ mm

$R_2 = \sigma_Y A_2 = (300\times10^6)(0.025)(0.025) = 187.5$ kN

$\bar{y}_2 = \frac{1}{2}(25) = 12.5$ mm

$$M_P = 2(R_1 y_1 + R_2 y_2) = 2\left[(562.5)(0.0375) + (187.5)(0.0125)\right] = 46.9 \text{ kN m}$$

(b) $I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(75)(25)^3 + (75)(25)(37.5)^2 = 2734375 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 = \frac{1}{12}(25)(50)^3 = 260417 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_3 = I_1 = 2734375 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 5729167 \text{ mm}^4$

$c = 50$ mm

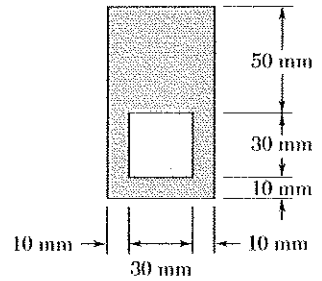
$$M_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y I}{c} = \frac{(300\times10^6)(5729167\times10^{-12})}{0.05} = 34.4 \text{ kN m}$$

$$k = \frac{M_P}{M_Y} = \frac{46.9}{34.4} = 1.363$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.81

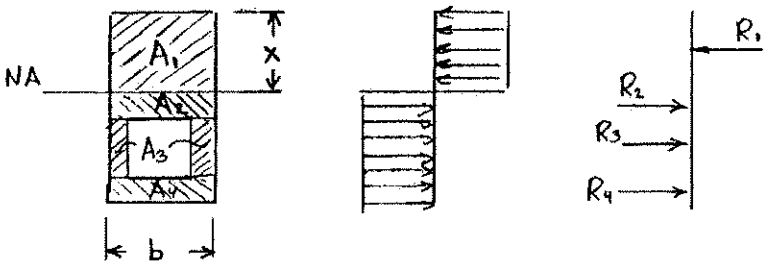
4.81 and 4.82 Determine the plastic moment M_p of a steel beam of the cross section shown, assuming the steel to be elastoplastic with a yield strength of 240 MPa.



Total area: $A = (50)(90) - (30)(30) = 3600 \text{ mm}^2$

$\frac{1}{2}A = 1800 \text{ mm}^2$

$x = \frac{\frac{1}{2}A}{b} = \frac{1800}{50} = 36 \text{ mm}$



$A_1 = (50)(36) = 1800 \text{ mm}^2$, $\bar{y}_1 = 18 \text{ mm}$, $A_1\bar{y}_1 = 32.4 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$A_2 = (50)(14) = 700 \text{ mm}^2$, $\bar{y}_2 = 7 \text{ mm}$, $A_2\bar{y}_2 = 4.9 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$A_3 = (20)(30) = 600 \text{ mm}^2$, $\bar{y}_3 = 29 \text{ mm}$, $A_3\bar{y}_3 = 17.4 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$A_4 = (50)(10) = 500 \text{ mm}^2$, $\bar{y}_4 = 49 \text{ mm}$, $A_4\bar{y}_4 = 24.5 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$A_1\bar{y}_1 + A_2\bar{y}_2 + A_3\bar{y}_3 + A_4\bar{y}_4 = 79.2 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 79.2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

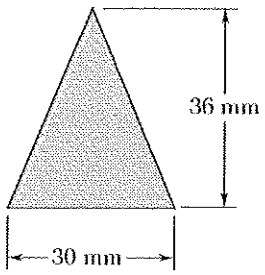
$M_p = \sigma_Y \Sigma A_i\bar{y}_i = (240 \times 10^6)(79.2 \times 10^{-6}) = 19.008 \times 10^3 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$

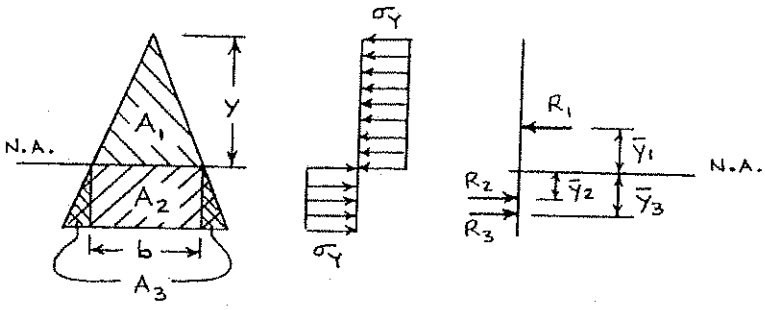
$M_p = 19.01 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.82

***4.81* and 4.82** Determine the plastic moment M_p of a steel beam of the cross section shown, assuming the steel to be elastoplastic with a yield strength of 240 MPa.





Total area: $A = \frac{1}{2}(30)(36) = 540\ mm^2$

$\frac{1}{2}A = 270\ mm^2 = A_1$

By similar triangles, $\frac{b}{y} = \frac{30}{36}$ $\quad b = \frac{5}{6}y$

Since $A_1 = \frac{1}{2}by = \frac{5}{12}y^2$, $\quad y^2 = \frac{12}{5}A_1$

$y = \sqrt{\frac{12}{5}(270)} = 25.4558\ mm$ $\quad b = 21.2132\ mm$

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(21.2132)(25.4558) = 270\ mm^2 = 270\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$A_2 = (21.2132)(36-25.4558) = 223.676\ mm^2 = 223.676\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$A_3 = A - A_1 - A_2 = 46.324 = 46.324\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$R_i = \sigma_Y A_i = 240\times10^6\ A_i$

$R_1 = 64.8\times10^3\ N$, $\quad R_2 = 53.6822\times10^3\ N$, $\quad R_3 = 11.1178\times10^3\ N$

$\bar{y}_1 = \frac{1}{3}y = 8.4853\ mm = 8.4853\times10^{-3}\ m$

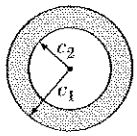
$\bar{y}_2 = \frac{1}{2}(36-25.4558) = 5.2721\ mm = 5.2721\times10^{-3}\ m$

$\bar{y}_3 = \frac{2}{3}(36-25.4558) = 7.0295\ mm = 7.0295\times10^{-3}\ m$

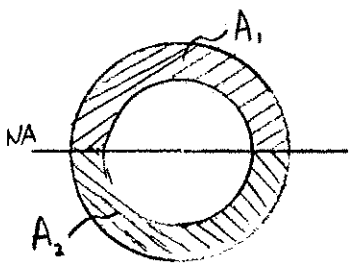
$M_P = R_1\bar{y}_1 + R_2\bar{y}_2 + R_3\bar{y}_3 = 911\ N\cdot m$ $\quad M_P = 911\ N\cdot m$

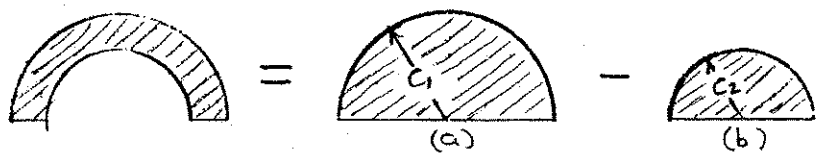
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.83



4.83 A thick-walled pipe of the cross section shown is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with a yield strength σ_Y. Derive an expression for the plastic moment M_p of the pipe in terms of c_1, c_2, and σ_Y.





$$A_1\bar{y}_1 = A_a\bar{y}_a - A_b\bar{y}_b$$

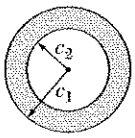
$$= \left(\frac{\pi}{2}c_1^2\right)\left(\frac{4c_1}{3\pi}\right) - \left(\frac{\pi}{2}c_2^2\right)\left(\frac{4c_2}{3\pi}\right)$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}(c_1^3 - c_2)^3$$

$$A_2\bar{y}_2 = A_1\bar{y}_1 = \frac{2}{3}(c_1^3 - c_2^2)$$

$$M_p = \sigma_Y(A_1\bar{y}_1 + A_2\bar{y}_2) = \frac{4}{3}\sigma_Y(c_1^3 - c_2^3)$$ ◀

Problem 4.84



4.84 Determine the plastic moment M_p of a thick-walled pipe of the cross section shown, knowing that $c_1 = 60$ mm, $c_2 = 40$ mm, and $\sigma_Y = 240$ MPa.

See the solution to PROBLEM 4.83 for derivation of the following expression for M_p:

$$M_p = \frac{4}{3}\sigma_Y(c_1^3 - c_2^3)$$

Data: $\sigma_Y = 240\ \text{MPa} = 240 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$

$c_1 = 60\ \text{mm} = 0.060\ \text{m}$

$c_2 = 40\ \text{mm} = 0.040\ \text{m}$

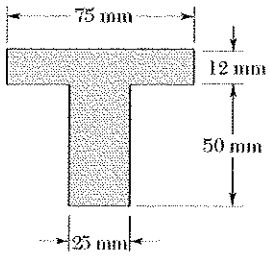
$$M_p = \frac{4}{3}(240 \times 10^6)(0.060^3 - 0.040^3) = 48.67 \times 10^3\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$M_p = 48.6\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.85

4.85 Determine the plastic moment M_p of the cross section shown, assuming the steel to be elastoplastic with a yield strength of 330 MPa.



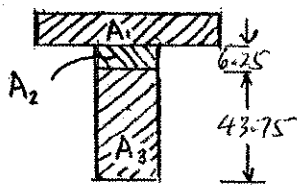
Total area: $A = (75)(12) + (50)(25) = 2150\ mm^2$

$\frac{1}{2}A = 1075\ mm^2$ $\qquad y_n = \frac{\frac{1}{2}A}{b} = \frac{1075}{25} = 43\ mm$

$A_1 = (75)(12) = 900\ mm^2,\ \bar{y}_1 = 12.25\ mm,\ A_1\bar{y}_1 = 11025\ mm^3$

$A_2 = (6.25)(25) = 156.25\ mm^2,\ \bar{y}_2 = 3.125\ mm\ A_2\bar{y}_2 = 488.3\ mm^3$

$A_3 = (43.75)(25) = 1093.75\ mm^2\ \bar{y}_3 = 21.875\ mm\ A_3\bar{y}_3 = 23925.8$

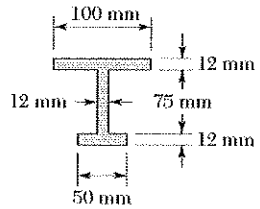


$M_p = \sigma_Y(A_1\bar{y}_1 + A_2\bar{y}_2 + A_3\bar{y}_3)$

$= 330\times10^6(11025 + 488.3 + 23925.8)(1\times10^{-9}) = 11.7\ kN\,m.$

Problem 4.86

4.86 Determine the plastic moment M_p of the cross section shown assuming the steel to be elastoplastic with a yield strength of 250 MPa.



Total area: $A = (100\times12) + (75)(12) + (50)(12) = 2700\ mm^2$

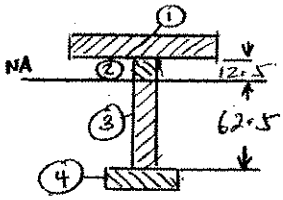
$\frac{1}{2}A = 1350\ mm^2$

$A_1 = 1200\ mm^2,\ \bar{y}_1 = 18.5,\ A_1y_1 = 22200\ mm^3$

$A_2 = 150\ mm^2,\ \bar{y}_2 = 6.25,\ A_2\bar{y}_2 = 937.5\ mm^3$

$A_3 = 750\ mm^2,\ \bar{y}_3 = 31.25,\ A_3\bar{y}_3 = 23437.5\ mm^3$

$A_4 = 600\ mm^2,\ \bar{y}_4 = 68.5,\ A_4\bar{y}_4 = 41100\ mm^3$



$M_p = \sigma_Y(A_1\bar{y}_1 + A_2\bar{y}_2 + A_3\bar{y}_3 + A_4\bar{y}_4)$

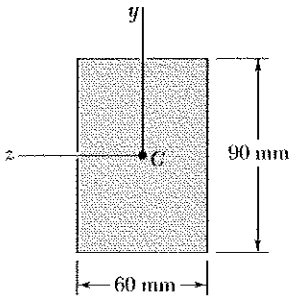
$= (250\times10^6)(22200 + 937.5 + 23437.5 + 41100)(1\times10^{-9}) = 21.9\ kN\,m.$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.87

4.87 and 4.88 For the beam indicated, a couple of moment equal to the full plastic moment M_p is applied and then removed. Using a yield strength of 240 MPa, determine the residual stress at $y = 45$ mm.

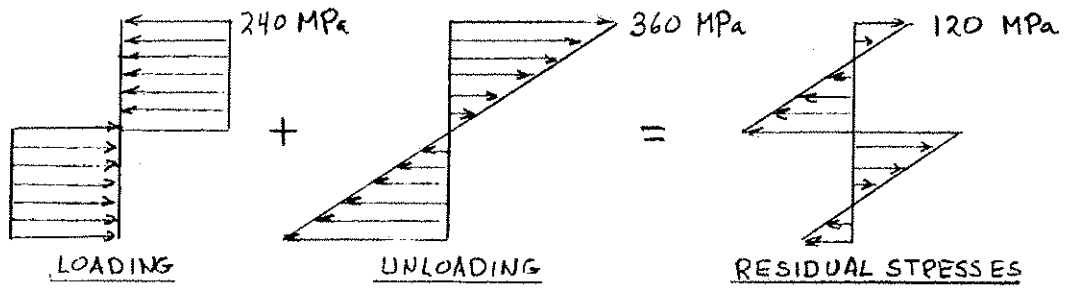
4.87 Beam of Prob. 4.73.



$M_p = 29.16 \times 10^3$ N·m (See solutions to Problems 4.73 and 4.77)

$I = 3.645 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4, $c = 0.045$ m

$$\sigma' = \frac{M_{max} y}{I} = \frac{M_p c}{I} \quad \text{at } y = c = 45 \text{ mm}$$



$$\sigma' = \frac{(29.16 \times 10^3)(0.045)}{3.645 \times 10^{-6}} = 360 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

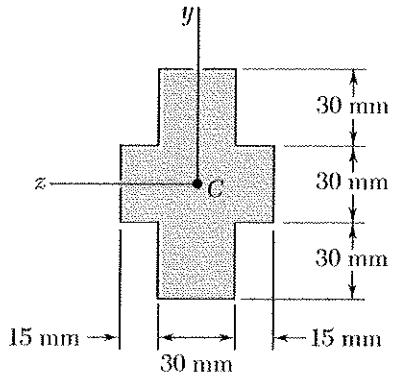
$$\sigma_{res} = \sigma' - \sigma_Y = 360 \times 10^6 - 240 \times 10^6 = 120 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_{res} = 120.0 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.88

4.87 and 4.88 For the beam indicated, a couple of moment equal to the full plastic moment M_p is applied and then removed. Using a yield strength of 240 MPa, determine the residual stress at $y = 45$ mm.

4.88 Beam of Prob. 4.74.



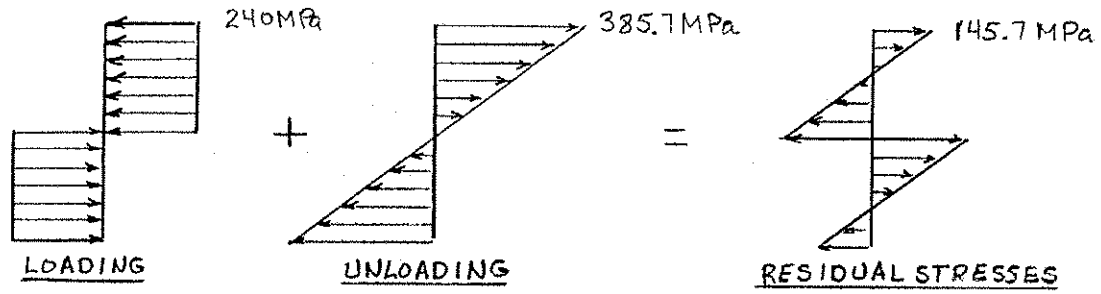
$M_p = 16.20 \times 10^3$ N·m from the solution to PROBLEM 4.78

$I = 1.86 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$c = 0.045$ m

$$\sigma' = \frac{M_{max}c}{I} = \frac{M_p c}{I} = \frac{(16.20\times10^3)(0.045)}{1.89\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 385.7 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 385.7 \text{ MPa}$$

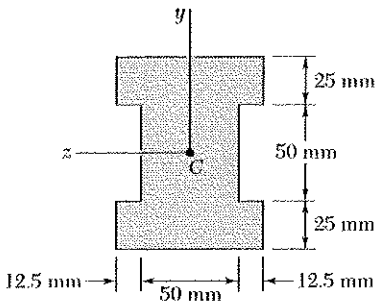


At $y = 45$ $\quad \sigma = 240$ MPa $\quad \sigma' = 385.7$ MPa

Residual stress $\quad \sigma_{res} = \sigma' - \sigma_Y$ $\quad \sigma_{res} = 145.7$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.89



4.89 and 4.90 For the beam indicated, a couple of moment equal to the full plastic moment M_p is applied and then removed. Using a yield strength of 290 MPa, determine the residual stress at (*a*) $y = 25$ mm, (*b*) $y = 50$ mm.

4.89 Beam of Prob. 4.75.

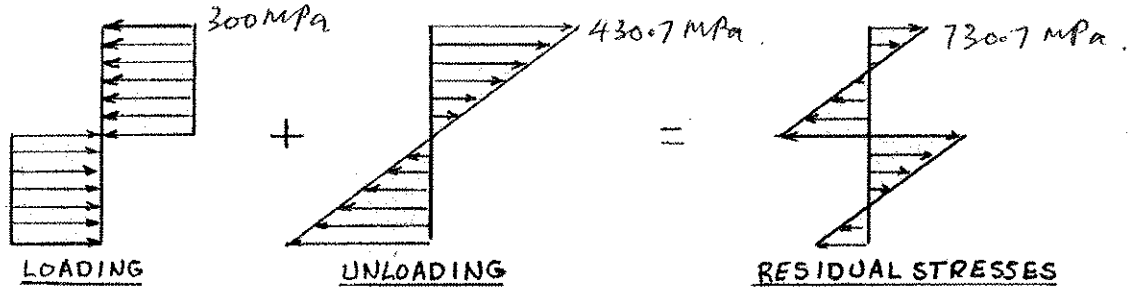
4.90 Beam of Prob. 4.76.

$M_p = 51.6$ kN (See solutions to Problems 4.76 and 4.80)

$I = 5989583 \text{ mm}^4$, $c = 50$ mm.

$$\sigma' = \frac{M_m Y}{I} = \frac{M_p c}{I} \quad \text{for } y = c$$

$$\sigma' = \frac{(51.6\times10^3)(0.05)}{5989583\times10^{-12}} = 430.7 \text{ MPa}.$$



(a) At $y = 25 \text{ mm} = \frac{1}{2}c$ $\quad \sigma' = \frac{1}{2}(430.7) = 215.35$ MPa.

$$\sigma_{res} = -300 + 215.35 = -84.65 \text{ MPa}.$$

(b) At $y = 50 \text{ mm} = c$ $\quad \sigma' = 430.7$ MPa

$$\sigma_{res} = -300 + 430.7 = 730.7 \text{ MPa}.$$

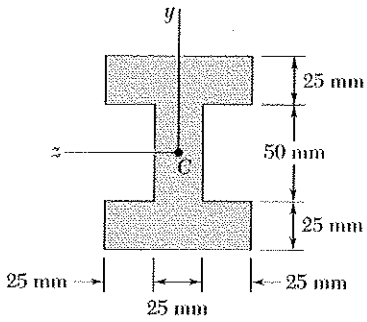
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.90

4.89 and 4.90 For the beam indicated, a couple of moment equal to the full plastic moment M_p is applied and then removed. Using a yield strength of 290 MPa, determine the residual stress at (*a*) $y = 25$ mm, (*b*) $y = 50$ mm.

4.89 Beam of Prob. 4.75.

4.90 Beam of Prob. 4.76.

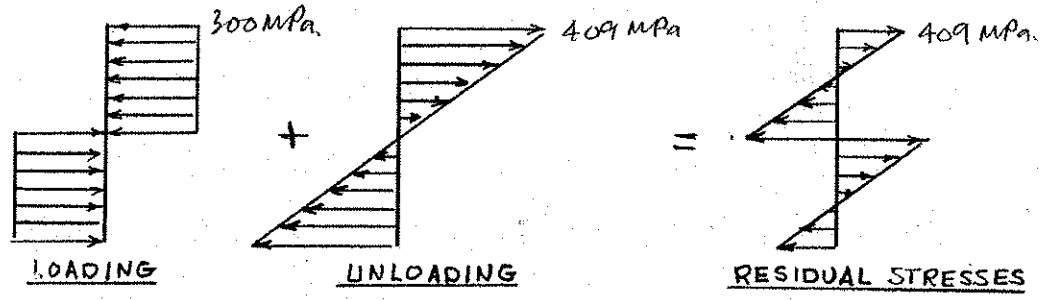


$M_p = 46.9$ kNm (See solutions to Problems 4.75 and 4.79)

$I = 5729167\ mm^4$ $c = 50$ mm.

$$\sigma' = \frac{M_{max}Y}{I} = \frac{M_p c}{I} \quad \text{at } y = c.$$

$$\sigma' = \frac{(46.9 \times 10^3)(0.05)}{5729167 \times 10^{-12}} = 409 \text{ MPa}.$$



(a) At $y = 25\text{ mm} = \frac{1}{2}c$ $\sigma' = \frac{1}{2}(409) = 204.5$ MPa.

$\sigma_{res} = -300 + 204.5 = -95.5$ MPa.

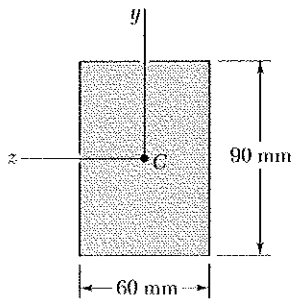
(b) At $y = 50\text{mm} = c$ $\sigma' = 409$ MPa.

$\sigma_{res} = -300 + 409 = 109$ MPa.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.91

4.91 A bending couple is applied to the beam of Prob. 4.73, causing plastic zones 30 mm thick to develop at the top and bottom of the beam. After the couple has been removed, determine (*a*) the residual stress at $y = 45$ mm, (*b*) the points where the residual stress is zero, (*c*) the radius of curvature corresponding to the permanent deformation of the beam.



See SOLUTION to PROBLEM 4.73 for bending couple and stress distribution during loading.

$M = 28.08 \times 10^3$ N-m $\quad y_Y = 15$ mm $= 0.015$ m

$E = 200$ GPa $\quad \sigma_Y = 240$ MPa

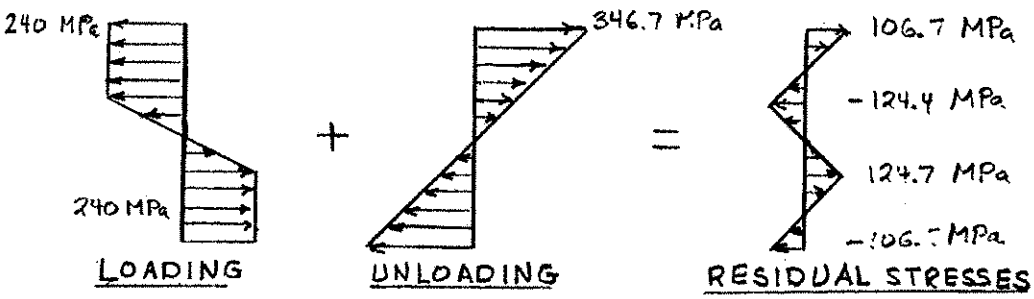
$I = 3.645 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4 $\quad c = 0.045$ m

(a) $$\sigma' = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(28.08\times10^3)(0.045)}{3.645\times10^{-6}} = 346.7\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 346.7 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma'' = \frac{My_Y}{I} = \frac{(28.08\times10^3)(0.015)}{3.645\times10^{-6}} = 115.6\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 115.6 \text{ MPa}$$

At $y = c$, $\sigma_{res} = \sigma' - \sigma_Y = 346.7 - 240$ $\quad \sigma_{res} = 106.7$ MPa

At $y = y_Y$, $\sigma_{res} = \sigma'' - \sigma_Y = 115.6 - 240$ $\quad \sigma_{res} = -124.4$ MPa



(b) $$\sigma_{res} = 0 \quad \therefore \quad \frac{My_0}{I} - \sigma_Y = 0$$

$$y_0 = \frac{I\sigma_Y}{M} = \frac{(3.645\times10^{-6})(240\times10^6)}{28.08\times10^3} = 31.15\times10^{-3} \text{ m} = 31.15 \text{ mm}$$

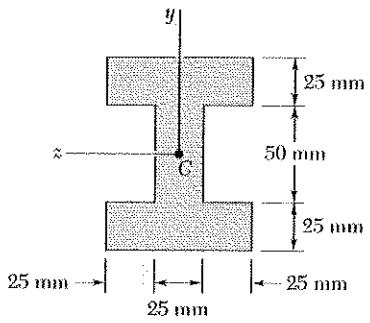
ans. $y_0 = -31.15$ mm, 0, 31.15 mm

(c) At $y = y_Y$, $\sigma_{res} = -124.4\times10^6$ Pa

$$\sigma = -\frac{Ey}{\rho} \quad \therefore \quad \rho = -\frac{Ey}{\sigma} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(0.015)}{-124.4\times10^6} \qquad \rho = 24.1 \text{ m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.92



4.92 A bending couple is applied to the beam of Prob. 4.76, causing plastic zones 50 mm thick to develop at the top and bottom of the beam. After the couple has been removed, determine (*a*) the residual stress at $y = 50$ mm, (*b*) the points where the residual stress is zero, (*c*) the radius of curvature corresponding to the permanent deformation of the beam.

See SOLUTION to PROBLEM 4.75 for bending couple and stress distribution

$M = 45.3\ kN\cdot m$ $\qquad y_Y = 25\ mm.$

$E = 200\ GPa$ $\qquad \sigma_Y = 300\ MPa.$

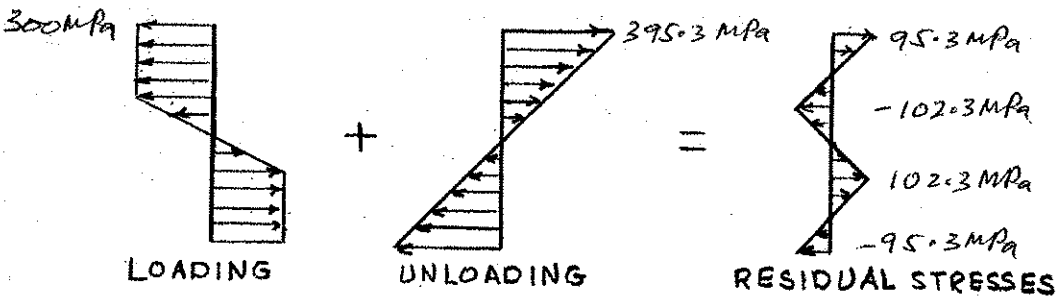
$I = 5729167\ mm^4$ $\qquad c = 50\ mm.$

(a) $\sigma' = \dfrac{Mc}{I} = \dfrac{(45.3\times10^3)(0.05)}{5729167\times10^{-12}} = 395.3\ MPa.$

$\sigma'' = \dfrac{My_Y}{I} = \dfrac{(45.3\times10^3)(0.025)}{5729167\times10^{-12}} = 197.7\ MPa.$

At $y = c$ $\quad \sigma_{res} = \sigma' - \sigma_Y = 395.3 - 300 = 95.3\ MPa.$

At $y = y_Y$ $\quad \sigma_{res} = \sigma'' - \sigma_Y = 197.7 - 300 = -102.3\ MPa.$



(b) $\sigma_{res} = 0 \quad \therefore \quad \dfrac{My_0}{I} - \sigma_Y = 0$

$y_0 = \dfrac{I\sigma_Y}{M} = \dfrac{(5729167\times10^{-12})(300\times10^6)}{45300} = 0.0379\ m.$

ans. $y_0 = -37.9\ mm,\ 0,\ 37.9\ mm.$

(c) At $y = y_Y$, $\quad \sigma_{res} = -102.3\ MPa$

$\sigma = -\dfrac{Ey}{\rho} \quad \therefore \quad \rho = -\dfrac{Ey}{\sigma} = \dfrac{(200\times10^9)(0.025)}{102.3\times10^6} = 48.9\ m$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.93

***4.93** A rectangular bar that is straight and unstressed is bent into an arc of circle of radius ρ by two couples of moment M. After the couples are removed, it is observed that the radius of curvature of the bar is ρ_R. Denoting by ρ_Y the radius of curvature of the bar at the onset of yield, show that the radii of curvature satisfy the following relation:

$$\frac{1}{\rho_R} = \frac{1}{\rho}\left\{1 - \frac{3}{2}\frac{\rho}{\rho_Y}\left[1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{\rho}{\rho_Y}\right)^2\right]\right\}$$

$\frac{1}{\rho_Y} = \frac{M_Y}{EI}$, $M = \frac{3}{2} M_Y \left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\frac{\rho^2}{\rho_Y^2}\right)$ Let m denote $\frac{M}{M_Y}$

$m = \frac{M}{M_Y} = \frac{3}{2}\left(1 - \frac{\rho^2}{\rho_Y^2}\right)$ $\therefore$ $\frac{\rho^2}{\rho_Y^2} = 3 - 2m$

$\frac{1}{\rho_R} = \frac{1}{\rho} - \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{1}{\rho} - \frac{m M_Y}{EI} = \frac{1}{\rho} - \frac{m}{\rho_Y}$

$= \frac{1}{\rho}\left\{1 - \frac{\rho}{\rho_Y} m\right\} = \frac{1}{\rho}\left\{1 - \frac{3}{2}\frac{\rho}{\rho_Y}\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\frac{\rho^2}{\rho_Y^2}\right)\right\}$ ◀

Problem 4.94

4.94 A solid bar of rectangular cross section is made of a material that is assumed to be elastoplastic. Denoting by M_Y and ρ_Y, respectively, the bending moment and radius of curvature at the onset of yield, determine (*a*) the radius of curvature when a couple of moment $M = 1.25\ M_Y$ is applied to the bar, (*b*) the radius of curvature after the couple is removed. Check the results obtained by using the relation derived in Prob. 4.93.

(a) $\frac{1}{\rho_Y} = \frac{M_Y}{EI}$, $M = \frac{3}{2} M_Y \left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\frac{\rho^2}{\rho_Y^2}\right)$ Let $m = \frac{M}{M_Y} = 1.25$

$m = \frac{M}{M_Y} = \frac{3}{2}\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\frac{\rho^2}{\rho_Y^2}\right)$ $\frac{\rho}{\rho_Y} = \sqrt{3 - 2m} = 0.70711$

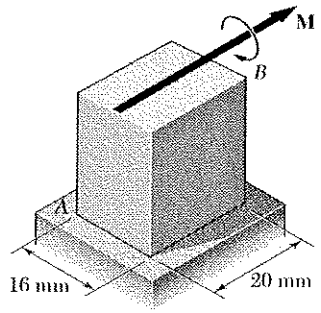
$\rho = 0.70711\ \rho_Y$ ◀

(b) $\frac{1}{\rho_R} = \frac{1}{\rho} - \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{1}{\rho} - \frac{m M_Y}{EI} = \frac{1}{\rho} - \frac{m}{\rho_Y} = \frac{1}{0.70711\,\rho_Y} - \frac{1.25}{\rho_Y}$

$= \frac{0.16421}{\rho_Y}$ $\rho_R = 6.09\ \rho_Y$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.95



4.95 The prismatic bar AB is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic and for which $E = 200$ GPa. Knowing that the radius of curvature of the bar is 2.4 m when a couple of moment $M = 350$ N · m is applied as shown, determine (*a*) the yield strength of the steel, (*b*) the thickness of the elastic core of the bar.

$$M = \frac{3}{2} M_Y \left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\frac{\rho^2}{\rho_Y^2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}\frac{\sigma_Y I}{c}\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\frac{\rho^2 \sigma_Y^2}{E^2 c^2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}\frac{\sigma_Y b(2c)^3}{12\,c}\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\frac{\rho^2 \sigma_Y^2}{E^2 c^2}\right)$$

$$= \sigma_Y b c^2 \left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\frac{\rho^2 \sigma_Y^2}{E^2 c^2}\right)$$

(a) $bc^2\sigma_Y\left(1 - \dfrac{\rho^2\sigma_Y^2}{3E^2c^2}\right) = M$ Cubic equation for σ_Y

Data: $E = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa, $M = 420$ N·m $\rho = 2.4$ m

$b = 20$ mm $= 0.020$ m $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}h = 8$ mm $= 0.008$ m

$$(1.28\times10^{-6})\,\sigma_Y\left[1 - 750\times10^{-21}\,\sigma_Y^2\right] = 350$$

$$\sigma_Y\left[1 - 750\times10^{-21}\,\sigma_Y^2\right] = 273.44\times10^6$$

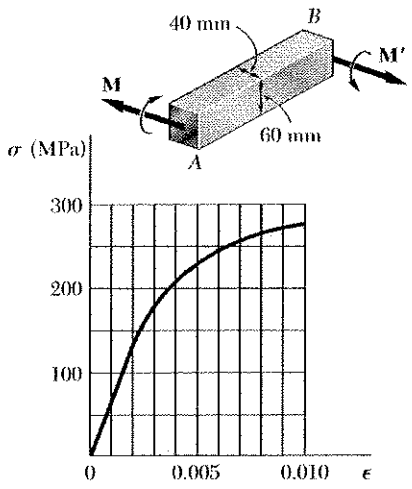
Solving by trial $\sigma_Y = 292\times10^6$ Pa $\quad \sigma_Y = 292$ MPa

(b) $y_Y = \dfrac{\sigma_Y \rho}{E} = \dfrac{(292\times10^6)(2.4)}{200\times10^9} = 3.504\times10^{-3}$ m $= 3.504$ mm

thickness of elastic core $= 2y_Y = 7.01$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.96



4.96 The prismatic bar AB is made of an aluminum alloy for which the tensile stress-strain diagram is as shown. Assuming that the σ-ε diagram is the same in compression as in tension, determine (*a*) the radius of curvature of the bar when the maximum stress is 250 MPa, (*b*) the corresponding value of the bending moment. (*Hint*: For part *b*, plot σ versus y and use an approximate method of integration.)

(a) $\sigma_m = 250\ \text{MPa} = 250 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$

$\varepsilon_m = 0.0064$ from curve

$c = \frac{1}{2}h = 30\ \text{mm} = 0.030\ \text{m}$

$b = 40\ \text{mm} = 0.040\ \text{m}$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} = \frac{\varepsilon_m}{c} = \frac{0.0064}{0.030} = 0.21333\ \text{m}^{-1}$$

$$\rho = 4.69\ \text{m}$$

(b) Strain distribution. $\varepsilon = -\varepsilon_m \frac{y}{c} = -\varepsilon_m u$ where $u = \frac{y}{c}$

Bending couple.

$$M = -\int_{-c}^{c} y\,\sigma\,b\,dy = 2b\int_0^c y|\sigma|\,dy = 2bc^2\int_0^1 u|\sigma|\,du = 2bc^2 J$$

where the integral J is given by $\int_0^1 u|\sigma|\,du$

Evaluate J using a method of numerial integration. If Simpson's rule is used, the integration formula is

$$J = \frac{\Delta u}{3}\sum w\,u|\sigma|$$

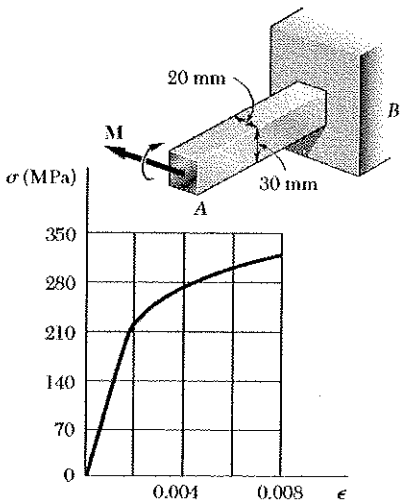
where w is a weighting factor. Using $\Delta u = 0.25$ we get the values given in the table below:

u	$\lvert\varepsilon\rvert$	$\lvert\sigma\rvert$, (MPa)	$u\lvert\sigma\rvert$, (MPa)	w	$wu\lvert\sigma\rvert$, (MPa)
0	0	0	0	1	0
0.25	0.0016	110	27.5	4	110
0.5	0.0032	180	90	2	180
0.75	0.0048	225	168.75	4	675
1.00	0.0064	250	250	1	250
					1215 ← $\sum wu\lvert\sigma\rvert$

$$J = \frac{(0.25)(1215)}{3} = 101.25\ \text{MPa} = 101.25 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$M = (2)(0.040)(0.030)^2(101.25 \times 10^6) = 7.29 \times 10^3\ \text{N·m} \qquad M = 7.29\ \text{kN·m}$$

Problem 4.97



4.97 The prismatic bar AB is made of a bronze alloy for which the tensile stress-strain diagram is as shown. Assuming that the σ-ϵ diagram is the same in compression as in tension, determine (*a*) the maximum stress in the bar when the radius of curvature of the bar is 2.5 m, (*b*) the corresponding value of the bending moment. (See hint given in Prob. 4.96.)

(a) $\rho = 2500$ mm, $b = 20$ mm, $c = 15$ mm.

$$\varepsilon_m = \frac{c}{\rho} = \frac{15}{2500} = 0.006$$

From the curve $\sigma_m = 300$ MPa.

(b) Strain distribution $\varepsilon = -\varepsilon_m \frac{y}{c} = -\varepsilon_m u$ where $u = \frac{y}{c}$

Bending couple

$$M = -\int_{-c}^{c} y\sigma b\,dy = 2b\int_0^c y|\sigma|\,dy = 2bc^2\int_0^1 u|\sigma|\,du = 2bc^2 J$$

where the integral J is given by $\int_0^1 u|\sigma|\,du$

Evaluate J using a method of numerical integration. If Simpson's rule is used, the integration formula is

$$J = \frac{\Delta u}{3}\sum w u|\sigma|$$

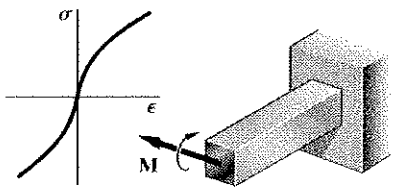
where w is a weighting factor. Using $\Delta u = 0.25$ we get the values given in the table below:

u	$\lvert\varepsilon\rvert$	$\lvert\sigma\rvert$, MPa	$u\lvert\sigma\rvert$, MPa	w	$wu\lvert\sigma\rvert$, MPa
0	0	0	0	1	0
0.25	0.0015	175	43.8	4	175
0.5	0.003	252	126	2	252
0.75	0.0045	280	210	4	840
1.00	0.006	300	300	1	300
					1567 ← $\sum wu\lvert\sigma\rvert$

$$J = \frac{(0.25)(1567)}{3} = 130.6 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M = (2)(0.02)(0.015)^2(130.6\times10^6) = 1.175 \text{ kN·m}.$$

Problem 4.98



4.98 A prismatic bar of rectangular cross section is made of an alloy for which the stress-strain diagram can be represented by the relation $\varepsilon = k\sigma^n$ for $\sigma > 0$ and $\varepsilon = -|k\sigma^n|$ for $\sigma < 0$. If a couple **M** is applied to the bar, show that the maximum stress is

$$\sigma_m = \frac{1+2n}{3n}\frac{Mc}{I}$$

Strain distribution: $\varepsilon = -\varepsilon_m \frac{y}{c} = -\varepsilon_m u$ where $u = \frac{y}{c}$

Bending couple.

$$M = -\int_{-c}^{c} y\sigma\, b\,dy = 2b\int_0^c y|\sigma|\,dy = 2bc^2\int_0^1 \frac{y}{c}|\sigma|\,\frac{dy}{c}$$

$$= 2bc^2\int_0^1 u|\sigma|\,du$$

For $\varepsilon = K\sigma^n$, $\varepsilon_m = K\sigma_m$

$$\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon_m} = u = \left(\frac{\sigma}{\sigma_m}\right)^n \quad \therefore |\sigma| = \sigma_m u^{\frac{1}{n}}$$

Then, $M = 2bc^2\int_0^1 u\,\sigma_m u^{\frac{1}{n}}\,du = 2bc^2\sigma_m\int_0^1 u^{1+\frac{1}{n}}\,du$

$$= 2bc^2\sigma_m \left.\frac{u^{2+\frac{1}{n}}}{2+\frac{1}{n}}\right|_0^1 = \frac{2n}{2n+1}bc^2\sigma_m$$

$$\sigma_m = \frac{2n+1}{2}\frac{M}{bc^2}$$

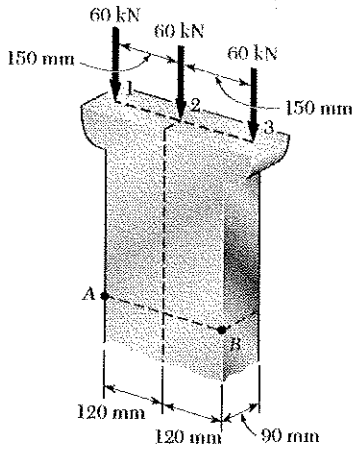
Recall $\frac{I}{c} = \frac{1}{12}\frac{b(2c)^3}{c} = \frac{2}{3}bc^2$ $\qquad \frac{1}{bc^2} = \frac{2}{3}\frac{c}{I}$

$$\sigma_m = \frac{2n+1}{3n}\frac{Mc}{I}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.99

4.99 Determine the stress at points A and B, (*a*) for the loading shown, (*b*) if the 60-kN loads are applied at points 1 and 2 only.



(a) Loading is centric.

$P = 180\ kN = 180\times10^{3}\ N$

$A = (90)(240) = 21.6\times10^{3}\ mm^{2} = 21.6\times10^{-6}\ m^{2}$

At A and B $\sigma = -\dfrac{P}{A} = \dfrac{180\times10^{3}}{21.6\times10^{-3}} = -8.33\times10^{6}\ Pa$

$= -8.33\ MPa$ ◀

(b) Eccentric loading

$P = 120\ kN = 120\times10^{3}$

$M = (60\times10^{3})(150\times10^{-3}) = 9.0\times10^{3}\ N\cdot m$

$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^{3} = \frac{1}{12}(90)(240)^{3} = 103.68\times10^{6}\ mm^{4} = 103.68\times10^{-6}\ m^{4}$

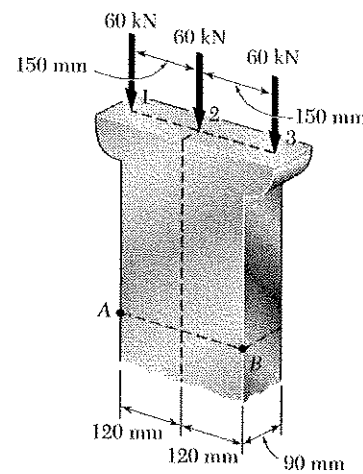
$c = 120\ mm = 0.120\ m$

At A $\sigma_A = -\dfrac{P}{A} - \dfrac{Mc}{I} = -\dfrac{120\times10^{3}}{21.6\times10^{-3}} - \dfrac{(9.0\times10^{3})(0.120)}{103.68\times10^{-6}} = -15.97\times10^{6}\ Pa = -15.97\ MPa$ ◀

At B $\sigma_B = -\dfrac{P}{A} + \dfrac{Mc}{I} = -\dfrac{120\times10^{3}}{21.6\times10^{-3}} + \dfrac{(9.0\times10^{3})(0.120)}{103.68\times10^{-6}} = 4.86\times10^{6}\ Pa = 4.86\ MPa$ ◀

Problem 4.100

4.100 Determine the stress at points A and B, (*a*) for the loading shown, (*b*) if the 60-kN loads applied at points 2 and 3 are removed.



(a) Loading is centric. $P = 180\ kN$

$A = (0.09)(0.24) = 0.0216\ m^{2}$

At A and B $\sigma = -\dfrac{P}{A}$

$\sigma = -\dfrac{180\times10^{3}}{0.0216}$ $\sigma = -8.3\ MPa$ ◀

(b) Eccentric loading. $P = 60\ kN$

$M = (60)(0.15) = 9\ kN\,m$

$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^{3} = \frac{1}{12}(0.09)(0.24)^{3} = 103.68\times10^{-6}\ m^{4}$

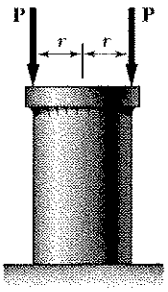
$c = 0.12\ m$

At A $\sigma = -\dfrac{P}{A} - \dfrac{Mc}{I} = -\dfrac{60\times10^{3}}{0.0216} - \dfrac{(9\times10^{3})(0.12)}{103.68\times10^{-6}} = -13.19\ MPa$ $\sigma_A = -13.2\ MPa$ ◀

At B $\sigma = -\dfrac{P}{A} + \dfrac{Mc}{I} = -\dfrac{60\times10^{3}}{0.0216} + \dfrac{(9\times10^{3})(0.12)}{103.68\times10^{-6}} = 7.64\ MPa$ $\sigma_B = 7.6\ MPa$ ◀

Problem 4.101

4.101 Two forces **P** can be applied separately or at the same time to a plate that is welded to a solid circular bar of radius r. Determine the largest compressive stress in the circular bar, (*a*) when both forces are applied, (*b*) when only one of the forces is applied.



For a solid circular section $A = \pi r^2$, $I = \frac{\pi}{4} r^4$, $c = r$

Compressive stress $\sigma = -\frac{F}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I}$

$= -\frac{F}{\pi r^2} - \frac{4M}{\pi r^3}$

(a) Both forces applied. $F = 2P$, $M = 0$

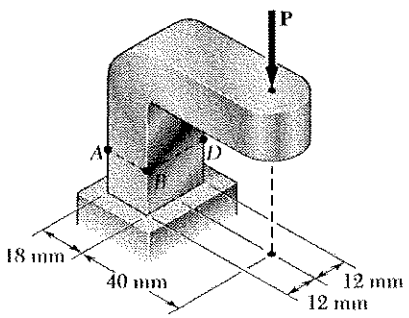
$\sigma = -2P/\pi r^2$

(b) One force applied. $F = P$, $M = Pr$

$\sigma = -\frac{F}{\pi r^2} - \frac{4Pr}{\pi r^3}$ $\quad \sigma = -5P/\pi r^2$

Problem 4.102

4.102 Knowing that the magnitude of the vertical force **P** is 2 kN, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$A = (24)(18) = 432\ \text{mm}^2 = 432 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(24)(18)^3 = 11.664 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^4$

$= 11.664 \times 10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2}(18) = 9\ \text{mm} = 0.009\ \text{m}$

$e = \frac{1}{2}(18) + 40 = 49\ \text{mm} = 0.049\ \text{m}$

$M = Pe = (2 \times 10^3)(0.049) = 98\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

(a) $\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{2 \times 10^3}{432 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(98)(0.009)}{11.664 \times 10^{-9}} = 71.0 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$

$\sigma_A = 71.0\ \text{MPa}$

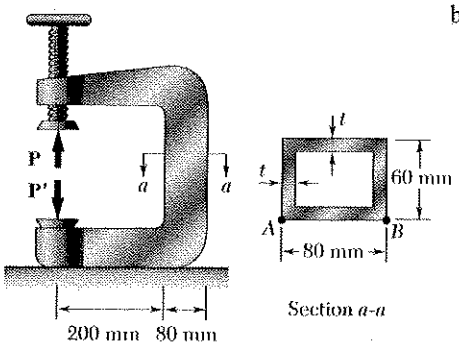
(b) $\sigma_B = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{2 \times 10^3}{432 \times 10^{-6}} - \frac{(98)(0.009)}{11.664 \times 10^{-9}} = -80.2 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$

$\sigma_B = -80.2\ \text{MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.103

4.103 The vertical portion of the press shown consists of a rectangular tube of wall thickness $t = 10$ mm. Knowing that the press has been tightened on wooden planks being glued together until $P = 20$ kN, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



Rectangular cutout is 60 mm × 40 mm.

$A = (80)(60) - (60)(40) = 2.4\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 2.4\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(60)(80)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(40)(60)^3 = 1.84\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$

$= 1.84\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

$c = 40\ \text{mm} = 0.040\ \text{m}$ $\quad e = 200 + 40 = 240\ \text{mm} = 0.240\ \text{m}$

$M = Pe = (20\times10^{3})(0.240) = 4.8\times10^{3}\ \text{N·m}$

(a) $\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{20\times10^{3}}{2.4\times10^{-3}} + \frac{(4.8\times10^{3})(0.040)}{1.84\times10^{-6}} = 112.7\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

$\sigma_A = 112.8\ \text{MPa}$

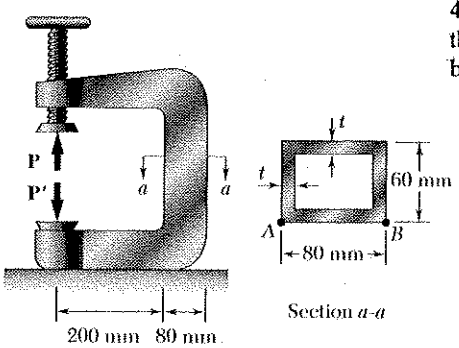
(b) $\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{20\times10^{3}}{2.4\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(4.8\times10^{3})(0.040)}{1.84\times10^{-6}} = 96.0\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

$\sigma_B = -96.0\ \text{MPa}$

Problem 4.104

4.104 Solve Prob. 4.103, assuming that $t = 8$ mm.

4.103 The vertical portion of the press shown consists of a rectangular tube of wall thickness $t = 10$ mm. Knowing that the press has been tightened on wooden planks being glued together until $P = 20$ kN, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



Rectangular cutout is 64 mm × 44 mm

$A = (80)(60) - (64)(44) = 1.984\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2$

$= 1.984\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(60)(80)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(44)(64)^3 = 1.59881\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$

$= 1.59881\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

$c = 40\ \text{mm} = 0.004\ \text{m}$ $\quad e = 200 + 40 = 240\ \text{mm} = 0.240\ \text{m}$

$M = Pe = (20\times10^{3})(0.240) = 4.8\times10^{3}\ \text{N·m}$

(a) $\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{20\times10^{3}}{1.984\times10^{-3}} + \frac{(4.8\times10^{3})(0.040)}{1.59881\times10^{-6}} = 130.2\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

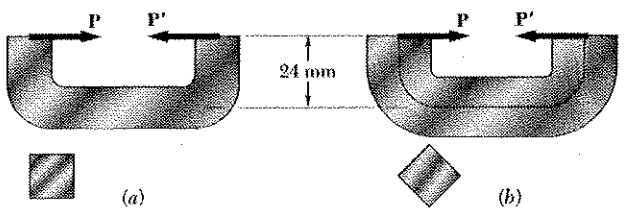
$\sigma_A = 130.2\ \text{MPa}$

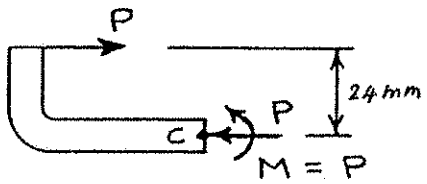
(b) $\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{20\times10^{3}}{1.984\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(4.8\times10^{3})(0.040)}{1.59881\times10^{-6}} = -110.0\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

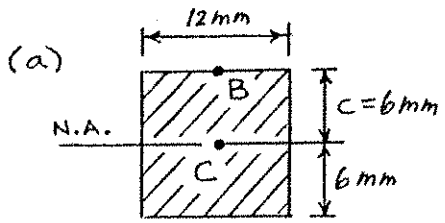
$\sigma_B = -110.0\ \text{MPa}$

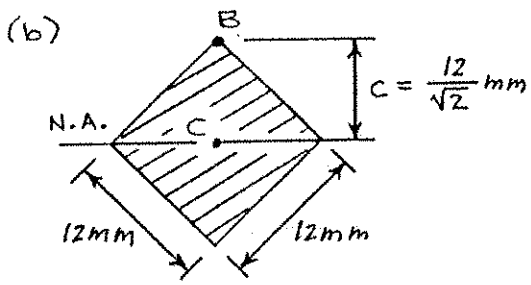
Problem 4.105

4.105 Portions of a 12 × 12 mm square bar have been bent to form the two machine components shown. Knowing that the allowable stress is 105 MPa, determine the maximum load that can be applied to each component.









The maximum stress occurs at point B

$\sigma_B = -105$ MPa

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pec}{I} = -KP$$

where $K = \frac{1}{A} + \frac{ec}{I}$

$A = (0.012)(0.012) = 144 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(0.012)(0.012)^3 = 1.728 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$

$e = 0.024$ m

(a) $c = 0.006$ m

$$K = \frac{1}{144 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(0.024)(0.006)}{1.728 \times 10^{-9}} = 90277.8\ m^{-2}$$

$$P = -\frac{\sigma_B}{K} = -\frac{(-105 \times 10^6)}{90277.8}$$

$P = 1163$ N

(b) $c = \frac{0.012}{\sqrt{2}} = 0.00848$ m

For a square I is the same for all centroidal axes.

$I = 1.728 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$

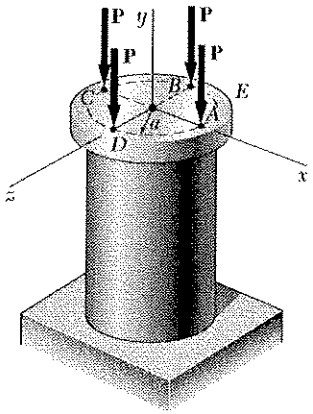
$$K = \frac{1}{144 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(0.024)(0.00848)}{1.728 \times 10^{-9}} = 124722.2\ m^{-2}$$

$$P = -\frac{\sigma_B}{K} = -\frac{(-105 \times 10^6)}{124722.2}$$

$P = 842$ N

Problem 4.106

4.106 The four forces shown are applied to a rigid plate supported by a solid steel post of radius a. Knowing that $P = 100$ kN and $a = 40$ mm, determine the maximum stress in the post when (a) the force at D is removed, (b) the forces at C and D are removed.



For a solid circular section of radius a

$$A = \pi a^2 \qquad I = \frac{\pi}{4} a^4$$

(a) Centric force. $F = 4P$, $M_x = M_z = 0$

$$\sigma = -\frac{F}{A} = -\frac{4P}{\pi a^2}$$

(b) Force at D is removed.

$F = 3P$ $\quad M_x = -Pa$, $\quad M_z = 0$

$$\sigma = -\frac{F}{A} - \frac{M_x z}{I} = -\frac{3P}{\pi a^2} - \frac{(-Pa)(-a)}{\frac{\pi}{4} a^2} = -\frac{7P}{\pi a^2}$$

(c) Forces at C and D are removed.

$F = 2P$ $\quad M_x = -Pa$ $\quad M_z = -Pa$

Resultant bending couple $\quad M = \sqrt{M_x^2 + M_z^2} = \sqrt{2}\, Pa$

$$\sigma = -\frac{F}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{2P}{\pi a^2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}\, Pa\, a}{\frac{\pi}{4} a^2} = -\frac{2 + 4\sqrt{2}}{\pi} \frac{P}{a^2} = -2.437\, P/a^2$$

Numerical data: $P = 100 \times 10^3$ N $\quad a = 0.040$ m

Answers:

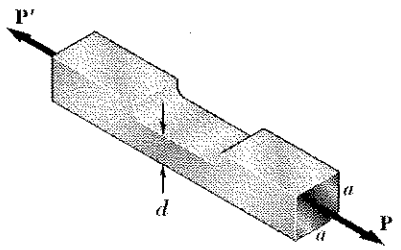
(a) $\sigma = -\dfrac{(4)(100 \times 10^3)}{\pi (0.040)^2} = -79.6 \times 10^6$ Pa $\quad$ −79.6 MPa

(b) $\sigma = -\dfrac{(7)(100 \times 10^3)}{\pi (0.040)^2} = -139.3 \times 10^6$ Pa $\quad$ −139.3 MPa

(c) $\sigma = -\dfrac{(2.437)(100 \times 10^3)}{(0.040)^2} = -152.3 \times 10^6$ Pa $\quad$ −152.3 MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.107



4.107 A milling operation was used to remove a portion of a solid bar of square cross section. Knowing that $a = 30$ mm, $d = 20$ mm, and $\sigma_{all} = 60$ MPa, determine the magnitude P of the largest forces that can be safely applied at the centers of the ends of the bar.

$$A = ad, \quad I = \frac{1}{12}ad^3, \quad c = \frac{1}{2}d$$

$$e = \frac{a}{2} - \frac{d}{2}$$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{P}{ad} + \frac{6Ped}{ad^3}$$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{ad} + \frac{3P(a-d)}{ad^2} = KP \quad \text{where} \quad K = \frac{1}{ad} + \frac{3(a-d)}{ad^2}$$

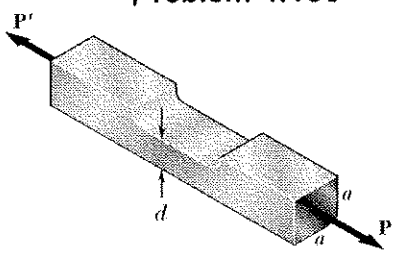
Data: $a = 30\text{ mm} = 0.030\text{ m}$ $d = 20\text{ mm} = 0.020\text{ m}$

$$K = \frac{1}{(0.030)(0.020)} + \frac{(3)(0.010)}{(0.030)(0.020)^2} = 4.1667 \times 10^3\ \text{m}^{-2}$$

$$P = \frac{\sigma}{K} = \frac{60 \times 10^6}{4.1667 \times 10^3} = 14.40 \times 10^3\ \text{N}$$

$$P = 14.40\ \text{kN}$$

Problem 4.108



4.108 A milling operation was used to remove a portion of a solid bar of square cross section. Forces of magnitude $P = 18$ kN are applied at the centers of the ends of the bar. Knowing that $a = 30$ mm and $\sigma_{all} = 135$ MPa, determine the smallest allowable depth d of the milled portion of the bar.

$$A = ad, \quad I = \frac{1}{12}ad^3, \quad c = \frac{1}{2}d$$

$$e = \frac{a}{2} - \frac{d}{2}$$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{P}{ad} + \frac{Pec}{I} = \frac{P}{ad} + \frac{P\frac{1}{2}(a-d)\frac{1}{2}d}{\frac{1}{12}ad^3} = \frac{P}{ad} + \frac{3P(a-d)}{ad^2}$$

$$\sigma = \frac{3P}{d^2} - \frac{2P}{ad} \quad \text{or} \quad \sigma d^2 + \frac{2P}{a}d - 3P = 0$$

Solving for d,

$$d = \frac{1}{2\sigma}\left\{\sqrt{\left(\frac{2P}{a}\right)^2 + 12P\sigma} - \frac{2P}{a}\right\}$$

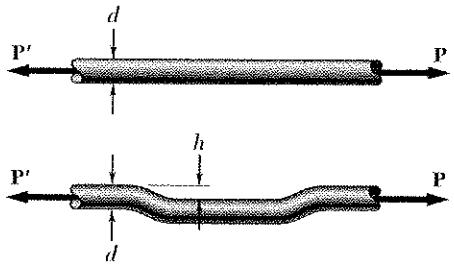
Data: $a = 0.030\text{ m}$, $P = 18 \times 10^3\text{ N}$, $\sigma = 135 \times 10^6\text{ Pa}$

$$d = \frac{1}{(2)(135 \times 10^6)}\left\{\sqrt{\left[\frac{(2)(18 \times 10^3)}{0.030}\right]^2 + 12(18 \times 10^3)(135 \times 10^6)} - \frac{(2)(18 \times 10^3)}{0.030}\right\}$$

$$= 16.04 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$d = 16.04\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 4.109



4.109 An offset h must be introduced into a solid circular rod of diameter d. Knowing that the maximum stress after the offset is introduced must not exceed 5 times the stress in the rod when it is straight, determine the largest offset that can be used.

For centric loading $\sigma_c = \frac{P}{A}$

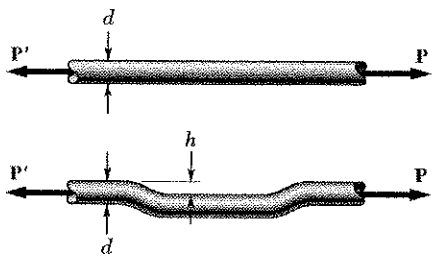
For eccentric loading $\sigma_e = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Phc}{I}$

Given $\sigma_e = 5\sigma_c$

$$\frac{P}{A} + \frac{Phc}{I} = 5\frac{P}{A}$$

$$\frac{Phc}{I} = 4\frac{P}{A} \quad \therefore \quad h = \frac{4I}{cA} = \frac{4\left(\frac{\pi}{64}d^4\right)}{\left(\frac{d}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\pi}{4}d^2\right)} = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.500\,d$$

Problem 4.110



4.110 An offset h must be introduced into a metal tube of 18-mm outer diameter and 2-mm wall thickness. Knowing that the maximum stress after the offset is introduced must not exceed 4 times the stress in the rod when it is straight, determine the largest offset that can be used.

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 9\text{ mm}$.

$c_1 = c - t = 9 - 2 = 7\text{ mm}$

$A = \pi(c^2 - c_1^2) = \pi(9^2 - 7^2)$

$= 100.5\text{ mm}^2$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(c^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{4}(9^4 - 7^4)$

$= 3267.3\text{ mm}^4$

For centric loading $\sigma_{cen} = \frac{P}{A}$ For eccentric loading $\sigma_{ecc} = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Phc}{I}$

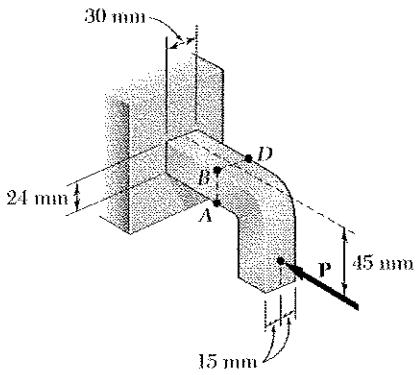
$\sigma_{ecc} = 4\sigma_{cen}$ or $\frac{P}{A} + \frac{Phc}{I} = 4\frac{P}{A}$

$\frac{hc}{I} = \frac{3}{A}$ $\quad h = \frac{3I}{Ac} = \frac{(3)(3267.3\times10^{-12})}{(100.5\times10^{-6})(0.009)}$ $\quad h = 10.8\text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.111

4.111 Knowing that the allowable stress in section *ABD* is 70 MPa, determine the largest force **P** that can be applied to the bracket shown.



$$A = (0.103)(0.1024) = 72\times10^{-5}\ m^2$$

$$I = \frac{1}{12}(0.103)(0.1024)^3 = 34.56\times10^{-9}\ m^4$$

$$c = \frac{1}{2}(0.1024) = 0.012\ m$$

$$e = 0.1045 - \frac{0.1024}{2} = 0.021\ m$$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Pec}{I} = PK$$

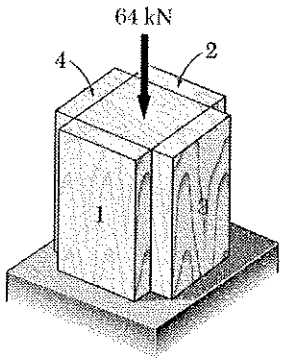
where $$K = \frac{1}{A} + \frac{ec}{I} = \frac{1}{72\times10^{-5}} + \frac{(0.021)(0.012)}{34.56\times10^{-9}} = 8680.6\ m^{-2}$$

$$P = \frac{\sigma}{K} = \frac{70\times10^6}{8680.6}$$

$$P = 8.06\ kN$$

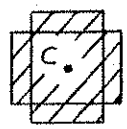
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.112



4.112 A short column is made by nailing four 25 × 100 mm planks to a 100 × 100 mm timber. Determine the largest compressive stress created in the column by a 64-kN load applied as shown in the center of the top section of the timber if (*a*) the column is as described, (*b*) plank 1 is removed, (*c*) planks 1 and 2 are removed, (*d*) planks 1, 2, and 3 are removed, (*e*) all planks are removed.

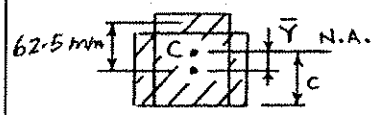
(a) Centric loading. $M = 0$ $\sigma = -\frac{P}{A}$



$A = (100)(100) + (4)(25)(100) = 2\times10^{4}\ mm^2$

$\sigma = -\frac{64\times10^{3}}{0.02} =$ $\sigma = -3.2\ MPa$

(b) Eccentric loading. $M = Pe$ $\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pec}{I}$



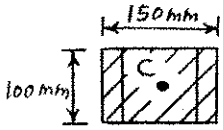
$A = (100)(100) + (3)(25)(100) = 17500\ mm^2$ $e = \bar{y}$

$\bar{y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{A} = \frac{(25)(100)(62.5)}{17500} = 8.93\ mm$

$I = \Sigma(\bar{I} + Ad^2) = \frac{1}{12}(150)(100)^3 + (150)(100)(8.93)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(100)(25)^3 + (100)(25)(53.75)^2$

$= 21.05\times10^{6}\ mm^4$

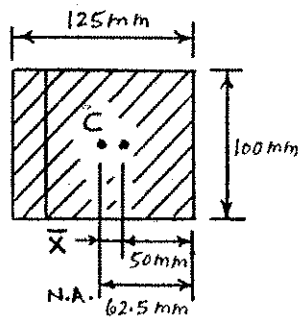
$\sigma = -\frac{64\times10^{3}}{17500\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(64\times10^{3})(8.93\times10^{-3})(58.93\times10^{-3})}{21.05\times10^{-6}}$ $\sigma = -5.26\ MPa$



(c) Centric loading. $M = 0$ $\sigma = -\frac{P}{A}$

$A = (150)(100) = 15000\ mm^2$

$\sigma = -\frac{64\times10^{3}}{0.015}$ $\sigma = -4.3\ MPa$



(d) Eccentric loading. $M = Pe$ $\sigma = \frac{1}{A}P - \frac{Pec}{I}$

$A = (100)(100) + (1)(100)(25) = 12.5\times10^{3}\ mm^2$ $e = \bar{x}$

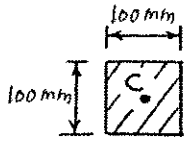
$\bar{x} = 62.5 - 50 = 12.5\ mm$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(100)(125)^3 = 16.276\times10^{6}\ mm^4$

$\sigma = -\frac{64\times10^{3}}{12.5\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(64\times10^{3})(0.0125)(0.0625)}{16.276\times10^{-6}}$

$\sigma = -8.2\ MPa$

(e) Centric loading. $M = 0$ $\sigma = -\frac{P}{A}$

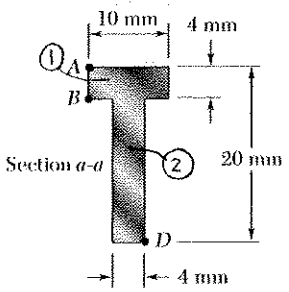


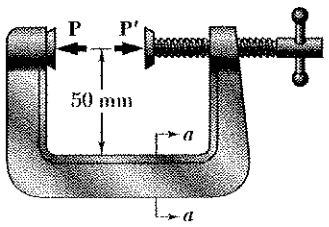
$A = (100)(100) = 1\times10^{4}\ mm^2$

$\sigma = -\frac{64\times10^{3}}{0.01}$ $\sigma = -6.4\ MPa$

Problem 4.113

4.113 Knowing that the clamp shown has been tightened on wooden planks being glued together until $P = 400$ N, determine in section a-a (a) the stress at point A, (b) the stress at point D, (c) the location of the neutral axis.





Locate centroid.

Part	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$A\bar{y}_o$, mm^3
①	40	18	720
②	64	8	512
	104		1232

$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{1232}{104} = 11.846 \text{ mm}$$

The centroid lies 11.846 mm above point D.

Eccentricity: $e = -(50 + 20 - 11.846) = -58.154$ mm

Bending couple: $M = Pe = (400)(-58.154 \times 10^{-3})$
$= -23.262$ N·m

$A = 104 \text{ mm}^2 = 104 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(10)(4)^3 + (40)(6.154)^2 = 1.5632 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A_2 d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(4)(16)^3 + (64)(3.846)^2 = 2.3120 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 = 3.8802 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 3.8802 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

(a) Stress at point A. $y = 20 - 11.846 = 8.154 \text{ mm} = 8.154 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My}{I} = \frac{400}{104 \times 10^{-6}} - \frac{(-23.262)(8.154 \times 10^{-3})}{3.8802 \times 10^{-9}} = 52.7 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$\sigma_A = 52.7$ MPa ◀

(b) Stress at point D. $y = -11.846 \text{ mm} = -11.846 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{My}{I} = \frac{400}{104 \times 10^{-6}} - \frac{(-23.262)(-11.846 \times 10^{-3})}{3.8802 \times 10^{-9}} = -67.2 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$\sigma_B = -67.2$ MPa ◀

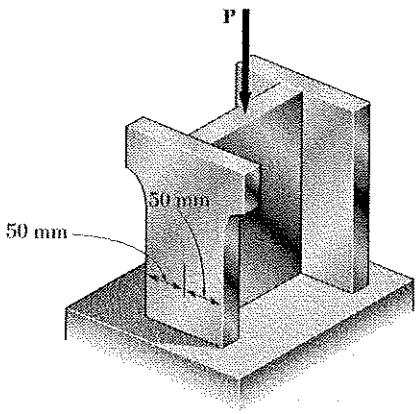
(c) Location of neutral axis. $\sigma = 0$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My}{I} = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pey}{I} = 0$$

$$y = \frac{I}{Ae} = \frac{3.8802 \times 10^{-9}}{(104 \times 10^{-6})(-58.154 \times 10^{-3})} = -0.642 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}$$
$$= -0.642 \text{ mm}$$

Neutral axis lies $11.846 - 0.642 = 11.205$ mm 11.20 mm above D ◀

Problem 4.114



4.114 Three steel plates, each of 25 × 150-mm cross section, are welded together to form a short H-shaped column. Later, for architectural reasons, a 25-mm strip is removed from each side of one of the flanges. Knowing that the load remains centric with respect to the original cross section, and that the allowable stress is 100 MPa, determine the largest force **P** (*a*) that could be applied to the original column, (*b*) that can be applied to the modified column.

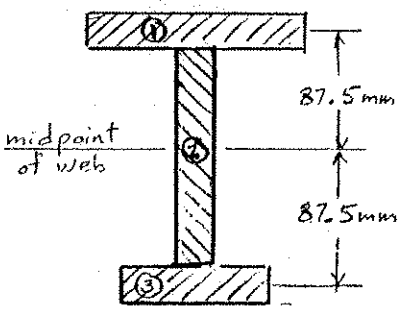
(a) Centric loading $\quad \sigma = -\frac{P}{A}$

$A = (3)(150)(25) = 11.25\times10^{3}\ mm^2 = 11.25\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

$P = -\sigma A = -(-100\times10^{6})(11.25\times10^{-3})$

$= 1.125\times10^{6}\ N \qquad P = 1125\ kN$

(b) Eccentric loading (reduced cross section)



	$A, 10^3\ mm^2$	$\bar{y}$, mm	$A\bar{y}\ (10^3\ mm^3)$	d, mm
①	3.75	87.5	328.125	76.5625
②	3.75	0	0	10.9375
③	2.50	−87.5	−218.75	98.4375
Σ	10.00		109.375	

$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{109.375\times10^{3}}{10.00\times10^{3}} = 10.9375\ mm$

The centroid lies 10.9375 mm from the midpoint of the web.

$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}b_1h_1^3 + A_1d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(150)(25)^3 + (3.75\times10^{3})(76.5625)^2 = 22.177\times10^{6}\ mm^4$

$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}b_2h_2^3 + A_2d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(25)(150)^3 + (3.75\times10^{3})(10.9375)^2 = 7.480\times10^{6}\ mm^4$

$I_3 = \frac{1}{12}b_3h_3^3 + A_3d_3^2 = \frac{1}{12}(100)(25)^3 + (2.50\times10^{3})(98.4375)^2 = 24.355\times10^{6}\ mm^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 54.012\times10^{6}\ mm^4 = 54.012\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$c = 10.9375 + 75 + 25 = 110.9375\ mm = 0.1109375\ m$

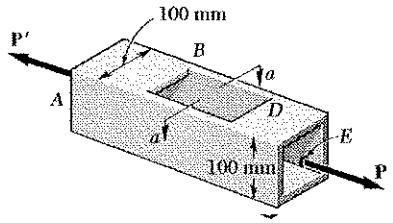
$M = Pe \quad$ where $e = 10.4375\ mm = 10.4375\times10^{-3}\ m$

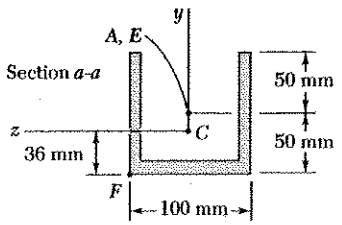
$\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pec}{I} = -KP \qquad A = 10.00\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

$K = \frac{1}{A} + \frac{ec}{I} = \frac{1}{10.00\times10^{-3}} + \frac{(10.9375\times10^{-3})(0.1109375)}{54.012\times10^{-6}} = 122.465\ m^{-2}$

$P = -\frac{\sigma}{K} = -\frac{(-100\times10^{6})}{122.465} = 817\times10^{3}\ N \qquad P = 817\ kN$

Problem 4.115





4.115 In order to provide access to the interior of a hollow square tube of 6-mm wall thickness, the portion CD of one side of the tube has been removed. Knowing that the loading of the tube is equivalent to two equal and opposite 60-kN forces acting at the geometric centers A and E of the ends of the tube, determine (a) the maximum stress in section a-a, (b) the stress at point F. *Given:* the centroid of the cross section is at C and $I_z = 2 \times 10^6$ mm^4.

Area $A = (2)(100)(6) + (88)(6)$

$= 1728 \text{ mm}^2$

$M = Pe = (60)(0.05 - 0.036) = 0.84 \text{ kNm}.$

(a) Maximum stress occurs at top of section where $y = 100 - 36 = 64$ mm.

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{My}{I} = \frac{60 \times 10^3}{1728 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(840)(0.064)}{2 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$\sigma_{max} = 61.6 \text{ MPa}$

(b) At point F $y = -36$ mm.

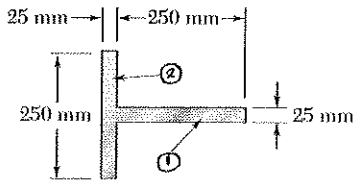
$$\sigma_F = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{My}{I} = \frac{60 \times 10^3}{1728 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(840)(-0.036)}{2 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$\sigma_F = 19.6 \text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

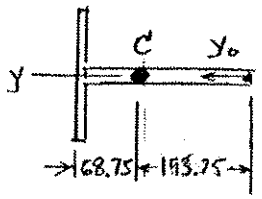
Problem 4.116

4.116 Knowing that the allowable stress in section *a-a* of the hydraulic press shown is 40 MPa in tension and 80 MPa in compression, determine the largest force **P** that can be exerted by the press.



Section *a-a*

Dimensions in mm

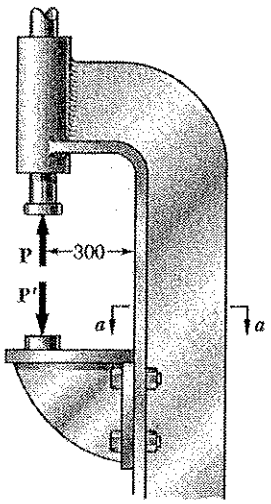


Locate centroid of cross section.

	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$A\bar{y}_o$, mm^3
①	6250	18.5	781.25×10^3
②	6250	262.5	1.640625×10^6
Σ	12500		2.421875×10^6

$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{2.421875 \times 10^3}{12500} = 193.75 \text{ mm}$$

The centroid lies at point C.



$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2 = \frac{1}{12}(25)(250)^3 + (6250)(68.75)^2$$
$$= 62.093 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A d_2^2 = \frac{1}{12}(250)(25)^3 + (6250)(68.75)^2$$
$$= 29.867 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 82.194 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 91.960 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$A = 12500 \text{ mm}^2 = 12.5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

Eccentricity $e = 300 + 25 + 250 - 193.75 = 381.25$ mm

The bending moment about the centroid is $M = -Pe$.

Stress: $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My}{I} = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Pey}{I} = KP$ where $K = \frac{1}{A} + \frac{ey}{I}$

Then $P = \frac{\sigma}{K}$

Tensile stress: $\sigma = 40 \times 10^6$ Pa, $y = 81.25 \times 10^{-3}$ m

$$K = \frac{1}{12.5 \times 10^{-3}} + \frac{(381.25 \times 10^{-3})(81.25 \times 10^{-3})}{91.960 \times 10^{-6}} = 416.85 \text{ m}^{-2}$$

$$P = \frac{40 \times 10^6}{416.85} = 96.0 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

Compressive stress: $\sigma = -80 \times 10^6$ PA $y = -193.75 \times 10^{-3}$ m

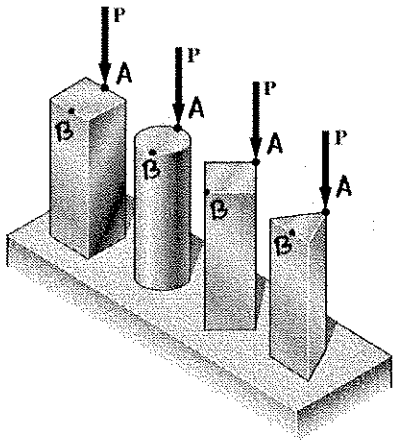
$$K = \frac{1}{12.5 \times 10^{-3}} + \frac{(381.25 \times 10^{-3})(-193.75 \times 10^{-3})}{91.960 \times 10^{-6}} = -723.25 \text{ m}^{-2}$$

$$P = \frac{-80 \times 10^6}{-723.25} = 110.6 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

Choose the smaller value $P = 96.0 \times 10^3$ N $P = 96.0$ kN

Problem 4.117

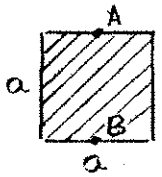
4.117 The four bars shown have the same cross-sectional area. For the given loadings, show that (*a*) the maximum compressive stresses are in the ratio 4:5:7:9, (*b*) the maximum tensile stresses are in the ratio 2:3:5:3. (*Note*: the cross section of the triangular bar is an equilateral triangle.)



Stresses

At A $\quad \sigma_A = -\dfrac{P}{A} - \dfrac{Pec_A}{I} = -\dfrac{P}{A}\left(1 + \dfrac{Aec_A}{I}\right)$

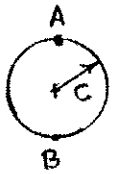
At B $\quad \sigma_B = -\dfrac{P}{A} + \dfrac{Pec_B}{I} = \dfrac{P}{A}\left(\dfrac{Aec_B}{I} - 1\right)$



$$A_1 = a^2, \quad I_1 = \frac{1}{12}a^4, \quad c_A = c_B = \frac{1}{2}a, \quad e = \frac{1}{2}a$$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A}\left(1 + \frac{(a^2)(\frac{1}{2}a)(\frac{1}{2}a)}{\frac{1}{12}a^4}\right) = -4\frac{P}{A_1}$$

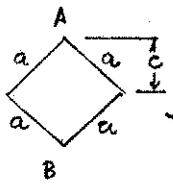
$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A}\left(\frac{(a^2)(\frac{1}{2}a)(\frac{1}{2}a)}{\frac{1}{12}a^4} - 1\right) = 2\frac{P}{A_1}$$



$$A_2 = \pi c^2 = a^2 \quad \therefore c = \frac{a}{\sqrt{\pi}}, \quad I_2 = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4$$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A_2}\left(1 + \frac{(\pi c^2)(c)(c)}{\frac{\pi}{4}c^4}\right) = -5\frac{P}{A_2}$$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A_2}\left(\frac{(\pi c^2)(c)(c)}{\frac{\pi}{4}c^4} - 1\right) = 3\frac{P}{A_2}$$



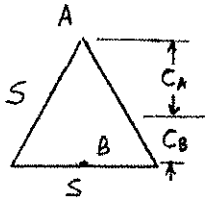
$$A_3 = a^2 \qquad c = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}a \qquad I_3 = \frac{1}{12}a^4 \qquad e = c$$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A_3}\left(1 + \frac{(a^2)(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}a)(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}a)}{\frac{1}{12}a^4}\right) = -7\frac{P}{A_3}$$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A_3}\left(\frac{(a^2)(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}a)(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}a)}{\frac{1}{12}a^4} - 1\right) = 5\frac{P}{A_3}$$

$$A_4 = \frac{1}{2}(s)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}s\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}s^2 \qquad I_4 = \frac{1}{36}s\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}s\right)^3 = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{96}s^4$$

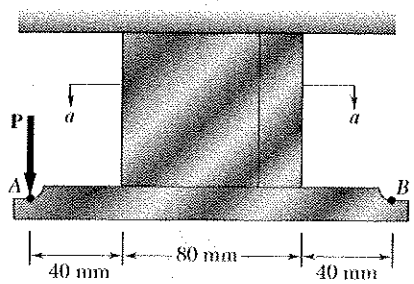
$$c_A = \frac{2}{3}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}s = \frac{s}{\sqrt{3}} = e \qquad c_B = \frac{s}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

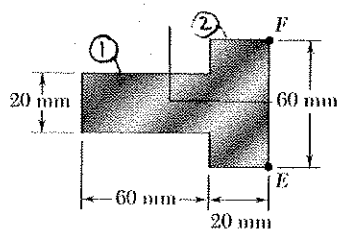


$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A_4}\left(1 + \frac{(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}s^2)(\frac{s}{\sqrt{3}})(\frac{s}{\sqrt{3}})}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{96}s^4}\right) = -9\frac{P}{A_4}$$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A_4}\left(\frac{(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}s^2)(\frac{s}{\sqrt{3}})(\frac{s}{2\sqrt{3}})}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{96}s^4} - 1\right) = 3\frac{P}{A_4}$$

Problem 4.118





Section *a-a*

4.118 Knowing that the allowable stress is 150 MPa in section *a-a* of the hanger shown, determine (*a*) the largest vertical force **P** that can be applied at point *A*, (*b*) the corresponding location of the neutral axis of section *a-a*.

Locate centroid.

	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$A\bar{y}_o$, mm^3
①	1200	30	36×10^3
②	1200	70	84×10^3
Σ	2400		120×10^3

$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}_o}{\Sigma A} = \frac{120\times10^3}{2400} = 50 \text{ mm}$$

The centroid lies 50 mm to the right of the left edge of the section.

Bending couple: $M = Pe$

$e = 40 + 50 = 90 \text{ mm} = 0.090 \text{ m}$

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(20)(60)^3 + (1200)(20)^2 = 840\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}(60)(20)^3 + (1200)(20)^2 = 520\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 1.360\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.360\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4, \quad A = 2400\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

(a) Based on tensile stress at left edge: $y = -50 \text{ mm} = -0.050 \text{ m}$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pey}{I} = KP$$

$$K = \frac{1}{A} - \frac{ey}{I} = \frac{1}{2400\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(0.090)(-0.050)}{1.360\times10^{-6}} = 3.7255\times10^3 \text{ m}^{-2}$$

$$P = \frac{\sigma}{K} = \frac{150\times10^6}{3.7255\times10^3} = 40.3\times10^3 \text{ N} = 40.3 \text{ kN}$$

(b) Location of neutral axis: $\sigma = 0$

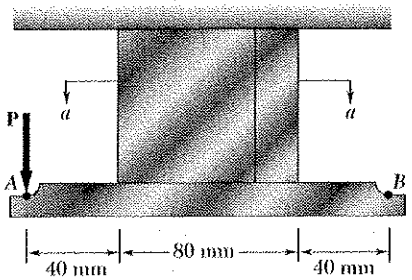
$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pey}{I} = 0 \qquad \frac{ey}{I} = \frac{1}{A}$$

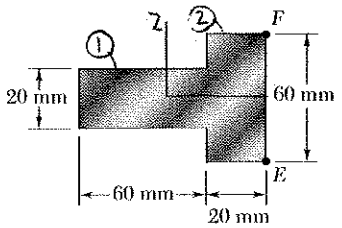
$$y = \frac{I}{Ae} = \frac{1.360\times10^{-6}}{(2400\times10^{-6})(0.090)} = 6.30\times10^{-3} \text{ m} = 6.30 \text{ mm}$$

The neutral axis lies 6.30 mm to the right of the centroid or 56.30 mm from the left face.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.119





Section *a-a*

4.119 Solve Prob 4.118, assuming that the vertical force **P** is applied at point *B*.

4.118 Knowing that the allowable stress is 150 MPa in section *a-a* of the hanger shown, determine (*a*) the largest vertical force **P** that can be applied at point *A*, (*b*) the corresponding location of the neutral axis of section *a-a*.

Locate centroid.

	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$A\bar{y}_o$, mm^3
①	1200	30	36×10^3
②	1200	70	84×10^3
Σ	2400		120×10^3

$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}_o}{\Sigma A} = \frac{120\times10^3}{2400} = 50 \text{ mm}$$

The centroid lies 50 mm to the right of the left edge of the section.

Bending couple: $M = Pe$

$e = 50 - 120 = -70 \text{ mm} = -0.070 \text{ m}$

$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(20)(60)^3 + (1200)(20)^2 = 840\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}(60)(20)^3 + (1200)(20)^2 = 520\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = I_1 + I_2 = 1.360\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.360\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$, $A = 2400\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

(a) Based on stress at left edge of section: $y = -50 \text{ mm} = -0.050 \text{ m}$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pey}{I} = K_L P$$

$$K_L = \frac{1}{A} - \frac{ey}{I} = \frac{1}{2400\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(-0.070)(-0.050)}{1.360\times10^{-6}} = -2.1569\times10^3 \text{ m}^{-2}$$

$$P = \frac{\sigma}{K_L} = \frac{-150\times10^6}{-2.1569\times10^3} = 69.6\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

Based on stress at right edge of section: $y = 30 \text{ mm} = 0.030 \text{ m}$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pey}{I} = K_R P$$

$$K_R = \frac{1}{A} - \frac{ey}{I} = \frac{1}{2400\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(-0.070)(0.030)}{1.360\times10^{-6}} = 1.9608\times10^3 \text{ m}^{-2}$$

$$P = \frac{\sigma}{K} = \frac{150\times10^6}{1.9608\times10^3} = 76.5\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

Choose the smaller value $P = 69.6\times10^3 \text{ N} = 69.6 \text{ kN}$

(b) Location of neutral axis: $\sigma = 0$

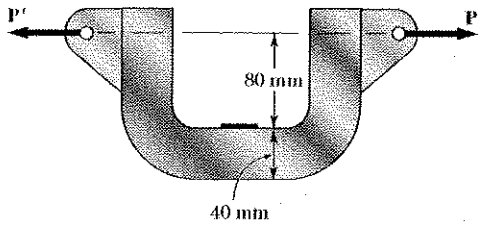
$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pey}{I} = 0 \qquad \frac{ey}{I} = \frac{1}{A}$$

$$y = \frac{I}{Ae} = \frac{1.360\times10^{-6}}{(2400\times10^{-6})(-0.070)} = -8.10\times10^{-3} \text{ m} = -8.10 \text{ mm}$$

Neutral axis lies $50 - 8.10 = 41.9$ mm from left face.

Problem 4.120

4.120 The C-shaped steel bar is used as a dynamometer to determine the magnitude P of the forces shown. Knowing that the cross section of the bar is a square of side 40 mm and the strain on the inner edge was measured and found to be 450 μ, determine the magnitude P of the forces. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



At the strain gage location

$\sigma = E\varepsilon = (200\times10^9)(450\times10^{-6})$

$= 90$ MPa

$A = (40)(40) = 1600\ mm^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(40)(40)^3 = 213333.3\ mm^4$

$e = 80 + 20 = 100$ mm.

$c = 20$ mm.

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Pec}{I} = KP$$

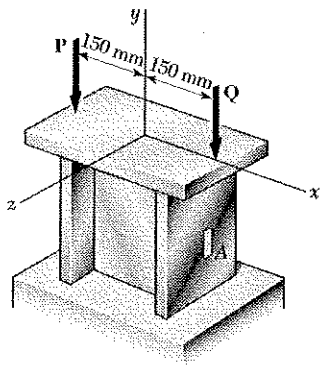
$$K = \frac{1}{A} + \frac{ec}{I} = \frac{1}{1600\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(0.1)(0.002)}{213333.3\times10^{-12}} = 10000\ m^{-2}$$

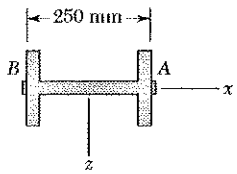
$$P = \frac{\sigma}{K} = \frac{90000\times10^3}{10000} = 9000N$$

$P = 9$ kN

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.121





$A = 6450\ \text{mm}^2$
$I_z = 114 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

4.121 A short length of a rolled-steel column supports a rigid plate on which two loads **P** and **Q** are applied as shown. The strains at two points A and B on the center line of the outer faces of the flanges have been measured and found to be

$$\epsilon_A = -400 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{mm/mm} \qquad \epsilon_B = -300 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{mm/mm}$$

Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine the magnitude of each load.

Stresses at A and B from strain gages

$$\sigma_A = E\varepsilon_A = (200\times10^9)(-400\times10^{-6}) = -80\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_B = E\varepsilon_B = (200\times10^9)(-300\times10^{-6}) = -60\ \text{MPa}$$

Centric force $F = P + Q$

Bending couple $M = 6P - 6Q$

$c = 125$ mm.

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{F}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{P+Q}{6450\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(0.15P - 0.15Q)(0.125)}{114\times10^{-6}}$$

$$-80\times10^6 = 9.5P - 319.5Q \qquad (1)$$

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{F}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{P+Q}{6450\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(0.15P - 0.15Q)(0.125)}{114\times10^{-6}}$$

$$-60\times10^6 = -319.5P + 9.5Q \qquad (2)$$

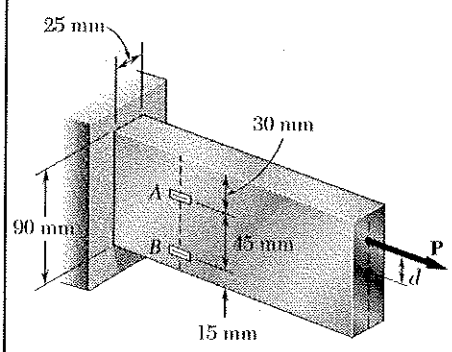
Solving (1) and (2) simultaneously

$$P = 195.4\ \text{kN}$$

$$Q = 256.2\ \text{kN}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.122



4.122 An eccentric force **P** is applied as shown to a steel bar of 25 × 90-mm cross section. The strains at A and B have been measured and found to be

$$\varepsilon_A = +350\,\mu \qquad \varepsilon_B = -70\,\mu$$

Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine (a) the distance d, (b) the magnitude of the force **P**.

$h = 15 + 45 + 30 = 90$ mm

$b = 25$ mm $\qquad c = \frac{1}{2}h = 45\text{mm} = 0.045$ m

$A = bh = (25)(90) = 2.25\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 2.25\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(25)(90)^3 = 1.51875\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$

$= 1.51875\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

$y_A = 60 - 45 = 15\text{ mm} = 0.015\text{m}$, $y_B = 15 - 45 = -30\text{ mm} = -0.030\text{ m}$

Stresses from strain gages at A and B;

$\sigma_A = E\varepsilon_A = (200\times10^{9})(350\times10^{-6}) = 70\times10^{6}$ Pa

$\sigma_B = E\varepsilon_B = (200\times10^{9})(-70\times10^{-6}) = -14\times10^{6}$ Pa

$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_A}{I} \qquad (1)$$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_B}{I} \qquad (2)$$

Subtracting, $\sigma_A - \sigma_B = -\frac{M(y_A - y_B)}{I}$

$$M = -\frac{I(\sigma_A - \sigma_B)}{y_A - y_B} = -\frac{(1.51875\times10^{-6})(84\times10^{6})}{0.045} = -2835\ \text{N·m}$$

Multiplying (2) by y_A and (1) by y_B and subtracting,

$$y_A\sigma_B - y_B\sigma_A = (y_A - y_B)\frac{P}{A}$$

$$P = \frac{A(y_A\sigma_B - y_B\sigma_A)}{y_A - y_B} = \frac{(2.25\times10^{-3})\left[(0.015)(-14\times10^{6}) - (-0.030)(70\times10^{6})\right]}{0.045}$$

$$= 94.5\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

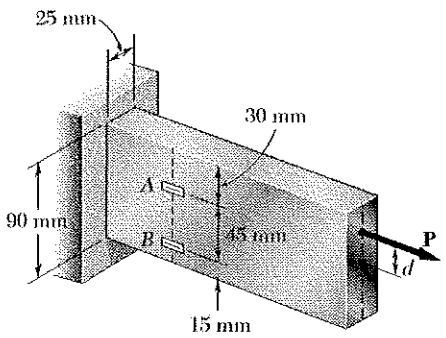
(a) $M = -Pd \therefore d = -\frac{M}{P} = -\frac{-2835}{94.5\times10^{3}} = 0.030\text{ m}$ $\qquad d = 30.0\text{ mm}$ ◀

(b) $P = 94.5\text{ kN}$ ◀

Problem 4.123

4.123 Solve prob. 4.122, assuming that the measured strains are

$$\varepsilon_A = +600\,\mu \qquad \varepsilon_B = +420\,\mu$$



4.122 An eccentric force **P** is applied as shown to a steel bar of 25 × 90-mm cross section. The strains at *A* and *B* have been measured and found to be

$$\varepsilon_A = +350\,\mu \qquad \varepsilon_B = -70\,\mu$$

Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine (*a*) the distance *d*, (*b*) the magnitude of the force **P**.

$h = 15 + 45 + 30 = 90$ mm

$b = 25$ mm $\qquad c = \frac{1}{2}h = 45$ mm $= 0.045$ m

$A = bh = (25)(90) = 2.25\times10^{3}$ mm^2 $= 2.25\times10^{-3}$ m^2

$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(25)(90)^3 = 1.51875\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 1.51875\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$y_A = 60 - 45 = 15$ mm $= 0.015$ m, $\qquad y_B = 15 - 45 = -30$ mm $= -0.030$ m

Stresses from strain gages at A and B:

$$\sigma_A = E\varepsilon_A = (200\times10^{9})(600\times10^{-6}) = 120\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_B = E\varepsilon_B = (200\times10^{9})(420\times10^{-6}) = 84\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_A}{I} \qquad (1)$$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_B}{I} \qquad (2)$$

Subtracting, $\qquad \sigma_A - \sigma_B = -\dfrac{M(y_A - y_B)}{I}$

$$M = -\frac{I(\sigma_A - \sigma_B)}{y_A - y_B} = -\frac{(1.51875\times10^{-6})(36\times10^{6})}{0.045} = -1215\ \text{N·m}$$

Multiplying (2) by y_A and (1) by y_B and subtracting,

$$y_A\sigma_B - y_B\sigma_A = (y_A - y_B)\frac{P}{A}$$

$$P = \frac{A(y_A\sigma_B - y_B\sigma_A)}{y_A - y_B} = \frac{(2.25\times10^{-3})[(0.015)(84\times10^{6}) - (-0.030)(120\times10^{6})]}{0.045}$$

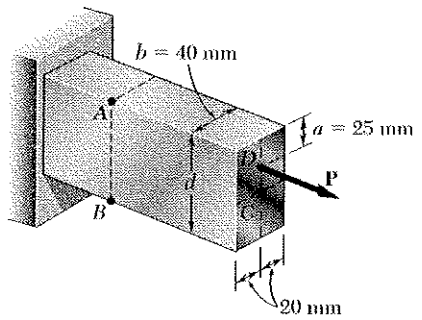
$$= 243\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

$M = -Pd$

(a) $\therefore\ d = -\dfrac{M}{P} = -\dfrac{-1215}{243\times10^{3}} = 5\times10^{-3}$ m $\qquad d = 5.00$ mm

(b) $\qquad P = 243$ kN

Problem 4.124



4.124 The eccentric axial force **P** acts at point D, which must be located 25 mm below the top surface of the steel bar shown. For $P = 60$ kN, determine (*a*) the depth d of the bar for which the tensile stress at point A is maximum, (*b*) the corresponding stress at point A.

$$A = bd \qquad I = \frac{1}{12} bd^3$$

$$c = \frac{1}{2} d \qquad e = \frac{1}{2} d - a$$

$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Pec}{I}$$

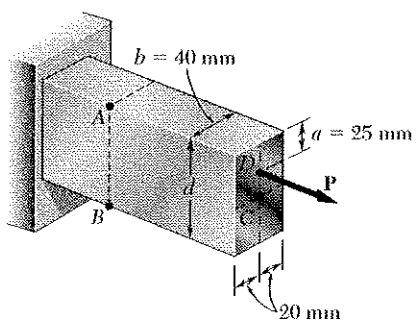
$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{b}\left\{\frac{1}{d} + \frac{12\left(\frac{1}{2}d - a\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}d\right)}{d^3}\right\} = \frac{P}{b}\left\{\frac{4}{d} - \frac{6a}{d^2}\right\}$$

(a) Depth d for maximum σ_A. Differentiate with respect to d.

$$\frac{d\sigma_A}{dd} = \frac{P}{b}\left\{-\frac{4}{d^2} + \frac{12a}{d^3}\right\} = 0 \qquad d = 3a = 75 \text{ mm}$$

(b) $$\sigma_A = \frac{60\times10^3}{40\times10^{-3}}\left\{\frac{4}{75\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(6)(25\times10^{-3})}{(75\times10^{-3})^2}\right\} = 40\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 40 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 4.125



4.125 For the bar and loading of Prob. 4.124, determine (*a*) the depth d of the bar for which the compressive stress at point B is maximum, (*b*) the corresponding stress at point B.

4.124 The eccentric axial force **P** acts at point D, which must be located 25 mm below the top surface of the steel bar shown. For $P = 60$ kN, determine (*a*) the depth d of the bar for which the tensile stress at point A is maximum, (*b*) the corresponding stress at point A.

$$A = bd \qquad I = \frac{1}{12} bd^3$$

$$c = \frac{1}{2} d \qquad e = \frac{1}{2} d - a$$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pec}{I}$$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{b}\left\{\frac{1}{d} - \frac{(12)\left(\frac{1}{2}d - a\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}d\right)}{d^2}\right\} = \frac{P}{b}\left\{-\frac{2}{d} + \frac{6a}{d^2}\right\}$$

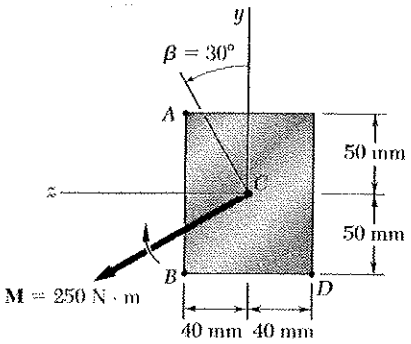
(a) Depth d for maximum σ_B: Differentiate with respect to d.

$$\frac{d\sigma_B}{dd} = \frac{P}{b}\left\{\frac{2}{d^2} - \frac{12a}{d^3}\right\} = 0 \qquad d = 6a = 150 \text{ mm}$$

(b) $$\sigma_B = \frac{60\times10^3}{40\times10^{-3}}\left\{-\frac{2}{150\times10^{-3}} + \frac{(6)(25\times10^{-3})}{(150\times10^{-3})^2}\right\} = -10\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = -10 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 4.126

4.126 through *4.128* The couple **M** is applied to a beam of the cross section shown in a plane forming an angle β with the vertical. Determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*, (*c*) point *D*.



$$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(80)(100)^3 = 6.6667\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 6.6667\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(100)(80)^3 = 4.2667\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 4.2667\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$y_A = -y_B = -y_D = 50\text{mm}$$

$$z_A = z_B = -z_D = 40\text{ mm}$$

$$M_y = -250\sin 30^\circ = -125\ \text{N·m} \qquad M_z = 250\cos 30^\circ = 216.51\ \text{N·m}$$

(a) $$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = -\frac{(216.51)(0.050)}{6.6667\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-125)(0.040)}{4.2667\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= -2.80\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad -2.80\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) $$\sigma_B = -\frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = -\frac{(216.51)(-0.050)}{6.6667\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-125)(0.040)}{4.2667\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 0.452\times10^{3}\ \text{Pa} \qquad 0.452\ \text{MPa}$$

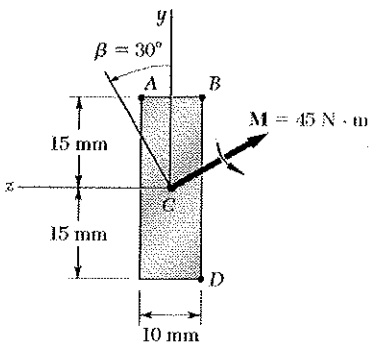
(c) $$\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(216.51)(-0.050)}{6.6667\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-125)(-0.040)}{4.2667\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 2.80\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad 2.80\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.127

4.126 through 4.128 The couple **M** is applied to a beam of the cross section shown in a plane forming an angle β with the vertical. Determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*, (*c*) point *D*.



$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(10)(30)^3 = 22500\ mm^4$

$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(30)(10)^3 = 2500\ mm^4$

$y_A = y_B = -y_D = 15\ mm$

$z_A = -z_B = -z_D = (\frac{1}{2})(10) = 5\ mm.$

$M_y = 45\cos 60° = 22.5\ N\cdot m, \qquad M_z = -45\sin 60° = -39\ N\cdot m.$

(a) $\sigma_A = -\frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = -\frac{(-39)(0.015)}{22500\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(22.5)(0.005)}{2500\times10^{-12}}$

$= 71\ MPa$ ◄

(b) $\sigma_B = -\frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = -\frac{(-39)(0.015)}{22500\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(22.5)(-0.005)}{2500\times10^{-12}}$

$= -19\ MPa$ ◄

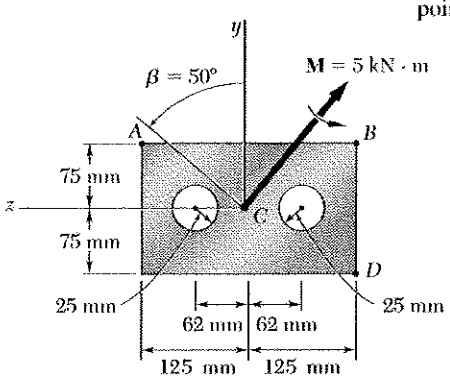
(c) $\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(-39)(0.015)}{22500\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(22.5)(-0.005)}{2500\times10^{-12}}$

$= -71\ MPa.$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.128

4.126 through *4.128* The couple **M** is applied to a beam of the cross section shown in a plane forming an angle β with the vertical. Determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*, (*c*) point *D*.



$M_z = -5 \sin 40^\circ = -3.214$ kNm

$M_y = 5 \cos 40^\circ = 3.83$ kNm

$y_A = y_B = -y_D = 75$ mm

$z_A = -z_B = -z_D = 125$ mm

$$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(250)(150)^3 - 2\left[\frac{\pi}{4}(25)^4\right] = 69.7\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(150)(250)^3 - 2\left[\frac{\pi}{4}(25)^4 + \pi(25)^2(62)^2\right] = 187.2\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

(a) $$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = -\frac{(-3214)(0.075)}{69.7\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(3830)(0.125)}{187.2\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 6.016 \text{ MPa} \qquad \sigma_A = 6.02 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $$\sigma_B = -\frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = -\frac{(-3214)(0.075)}{69.7\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(3830)(-0.125)}{187.2\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 0.9 \text{ MPa} \qquad \sigma_B = 0.9 \text{ MPa}$$

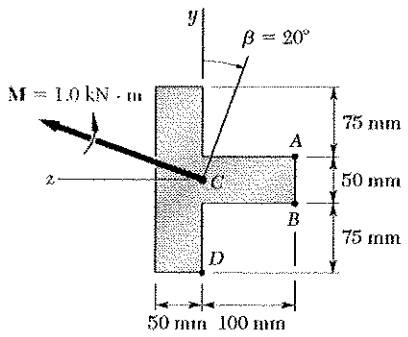
(c) $$\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(-3214)(-0.075)}{69.7\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(3830)(-0.125)}{187.2\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= -6.016 \text{ MPa} \qquad \sigma_D = -6.02 \text{ MPa}$$

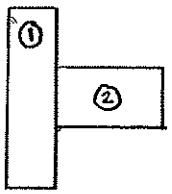
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.129

4.129 through 4.131 The couple **M** is applied to a beam of the cross section shown in a plane forming an angle β with the vertical. Determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*, (*c*) point *D*.



Locate centroid



	A, mm^2	$\bar{Z}$, mm.	$A\bar{Z}$, mm^3.
①	10000	-25	-250 000
②	5000	50	250 000
Σ	15000		0

The centroid lies at point C

$$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(50)(200)^3 + \frac{1}{12}(100)(50)^3 = 34.375\times10^{6}\ mm^4$$

$$I_y = \frac{1}{3}(200)(50)^3 + \frac{1}{3}(50)(100)^3 = 25\times10^{6}\ mm^4$$

$$y_A = -y_B = 25\ mm, \qquad y_D = -100\ mm.$$

$$z_A = z_B = -100\ mm, \qquad z_D = 0$$

$$M_z = 1\cos 20^\circ = 0.94\ kNm$$

$$M_y = 1\sin 20^\circ = 0.342\ kNm$$

(a) $$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = -\frac{(940)(0.025)}{34.375\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(342)(-0.1)}{25\times10^{-6}} = 2.05\ MPa.$$

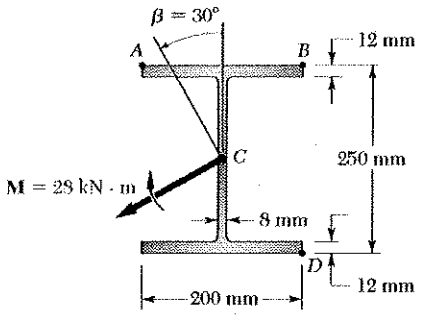
(b) $$\sigma_B = -\frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = -\frac{(940)(-0.025)}{34.375\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(342)(-0.1)}{25\times10^{-6}} = -0.684\ MPa.$$

(c) $$\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(940)(-0.1)}{34.375\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(342)(0)}{25\times10^{-6}} = 2.73\ MPa.$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.130

4.129 through 4.131 The couple **M** is applied to a beam of the cross section shown in a plane forming an angle β with the vertical. Determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*, (*c*) point *D*.



Flange: $I_z = \frac{1}{12}(200)(12)^3 + (200)(12)(119)^2$

$= 34015200 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(12)(200)^3 = 8\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

Web: $I_z = \frac{1}{12}(8)(226)^3 = 7695451 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(226)(8)^3 = 9643 \text{ mm}^4$

Total: $I_z = (2)(34015200) + 7695451 = 75725851 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_y = (2)(8\times10^6) + 9643 = 16009643 \text{ mm}^4$

$y_A = y_B = -y_D = 125 \text{ mm}; \quad z_A = -z_B = -z_C = 100 \text{ mm}.$

$M_z = 28 \cos 30° = 24.25 \text{ kN·m}.$

$M_y = -28 \sin 30° = -14 \text{ kN·m}$

(a) $\sigma_A = -\frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = -\frac{(24.25\times10^3)(0.125)}{75725851\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(-14\times10^3)(0.1)}{16009643\times10^{-12}} = -127.5 \text{ MPa}$

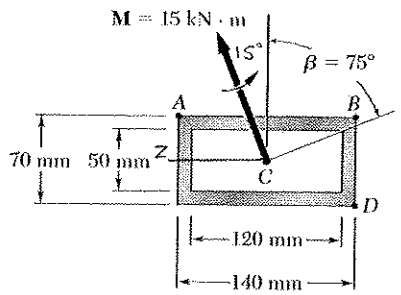
(b) $\sigma_B = -\frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = -\frac{(24250)(0.125)}{75725851\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(-14000)(-0.1)}{16009643\times10^{-12}} = 41.4 \text{ MPa}.$

(c) $\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(24250)(-0.125)}{75725851\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(-14000)(-0.1)}{16009643\times10^{-12}} = 127.5 \text{ MPa}.$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.131

4.129 through 4.131 The couple **M** is applied to a beam of the cross section shown in a plane forming an angle β with the vertical. Determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*, (*c*) point *D*.



$$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(140)(70)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(120)(50)^3 = 2.7517\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$$
$$= 2.7517\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(70)(140)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(50)(120)^3 = 8.8067\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$$
$$= 8.8067\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$y_A = y_B = -y_D = 35\ \text{mm} = 0.035\ \text{m}$$

$$z_A = -z_B = -z_D = 70\ \text{mm} = 0.070\ \text{m}$$

$$M_z = M\sin 15^\circ = (15\times10^3)\sin 15^\circ = 3.8823\times10^3\ \text{N·m}$$

$$M_y = M\cos 15^\circ = (15\times10^3)\cos 15^\circ = 14.4889\times10^3\ \text{N·m}$$

(a) $$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = -\frac{(3.8823\times10^3)(0.035)}{2.7517\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(14.4889\times10^3)(0.070)}{8.8067\times10^{-6}}$$
$$= 65.8\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_A = 65.8\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) $$\sigma_B = -\frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = -\frac{(3.8823\times10^3)(0.035)}{2.7517\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(14.4889\times10^3)(-0.070)}{8.8067\times10^{-6}}$$
$$= -164.5\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_B = -164.5\ \text{MPa}$$

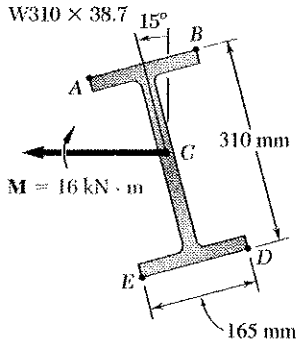
(c) $$\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(3.8823\times10^3)(-0.035)}{2.7517\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(14.4889\times10^3)(-0.070)}{8.8067\times10^{-6}}$$
$$= -65.8\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_D = -65.8\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.132

4.132 The couple **M** acts in a vertical plane and is applied to a beam oriented as shown. Determine (*a*) the angle that the neutral axis forms with the horizontal, (*b*) the maximum tensile stress in the beam.



For W 310 × 38.7 rolled steel shape,

$I_z = 85.1 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 85.1 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$I_y = 7.27 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 7.27 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$y_A = y_B = -y_D = -y_E = (\frac{1}{2})(310) = 155\ mm$

$z_A = z_E = -z_B = -z_D = (\frac{1}{2})(165) = 82.5\ mm$

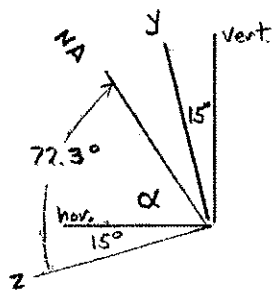
$M_z = (16 \times 10^3) \cos 15^\circ = 15.455 \times 10^3\ N \cdot m$

$M_y = (16 \times 10^3) \sin 15^\circ = 4.1411 \times 10^3\ N \cdot m$

(a) $\tan \varphi = \frac{I_z}{I_y} \tan \theta = \frac{85.1 \times 10^{-6}}{7.27 \times 10^{-6}} \tan 15^\circ = 3.1365$

$\varphi = 72.3^\circ$

$\alpha - 72.3 - 15 = 57.3^\circ$ ◄



(b) Maximum tensile stress occurs at point E.

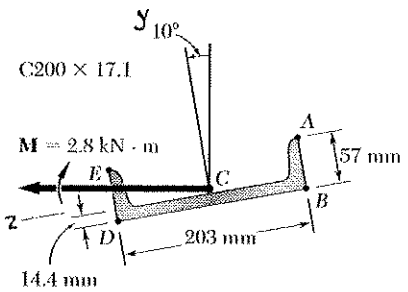
$$\sigma_E = -\frac{M_z y_E}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_E}{I_y} = -\frac{(15.455 \times 10^3)(-155 \times 10^{-3})}{85.1 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(4.1411 \times 10^3)(82.5 \times 10^{-3})}{7.27 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$= 75.1 \times 10^6\ Pa$ $\qquad \sigma_E = 75.1\ MPa$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.133

4.133 and 4.134 The couple **M** acts in a vertical plane and is applied to a beam oriented as shown. Determine (*a*) the angle that the neutral axis forms with the horizontal, (*b*) the maximum tensile stress in the beam.



For C200 × 17.1 rolled steel shape,

$I_z = 0.538 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 0.538 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$I_y = 13.4 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 13.4 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$z_E = z_D = -z_A = -z_B = \frac{1}{2}(203) = 101.5\ mm$

$y_D = y_B = -14.4\ mm$

$y_E = y_A = 57 - 14.4 = 42.6\ mm$

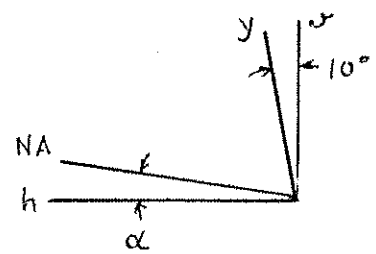
$M_z = (2.8 \times 10^3)\cos 10^\circ = 2.7575 \times 10^3\ N \cdot m$

$M_y = (2.8 \times 10^3)\sin 10^\circ = 486.21\ N \cdot m$

(a) $\tan\varphi = \frac{I_z}{I_y}\tan\theta = \frac{0.538}{13.4}\tan 10^\circ = 0.007079$

$\varphi = 0.4056^\circ$

$\alpha = 10^\circ - 0.4056^\circ$ $\qquad \alpha = 9.59^\circ$



(b) Maximum tensile stress occurs at point D.

$$\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(2.7575\times10^3)(-14.4\times10^{-3})}{0.538\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(486.21)(0.1015)}{13.4\times10^{-6}}$$

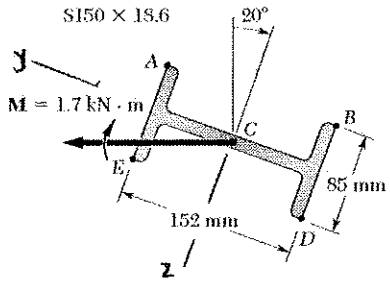
$$= 73.807\times10^6 + 3.682\times10^6 = 77.5\times10^6\ Pa$$

$\sigma_D = 77.5\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.134

4.133 and 4.134 The couple **M** acts in a vertical plane and is applied to a beam oriented as shown. Determine (*a*) the angle that the neutral axis forms with the horizontal, (*b*) the maximum tensile stress in the beam.



For S150X 18.6 rolled steel shape

$I_z = 9.11 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_y = 0.782 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

$z_E = -z_A = -z_B = z_D = \frac{1}{2}(85) = 42.5 \text{ mm}$

$y_A = y_B = -y_D = -y_E = \frac{1}{2}(152) = 76 \text{ mm}$

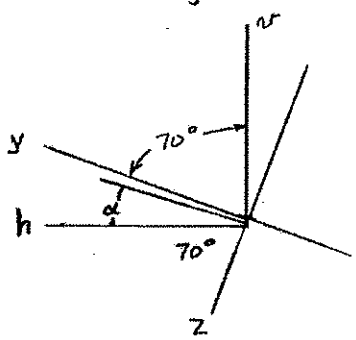
$M_z = 1.7 \sin 20° = 0.581 \text{ kNm}$

$M_y = 1.7 \cos 20° = 1.6 \text{ kNm}$

(a) $\tan\varphi = \frac{I_z}{I_y}\tan\theta = \frac{9.11}{0.782}\tan(90° - 20°) = 32.10$

$\varphi = 88.2°$

$\alpha = 88.2° - 70° = 18.2°$



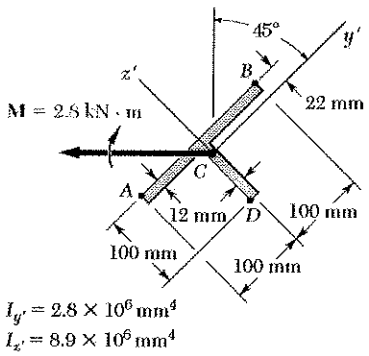
(b) Maximum tensile stress occurs at point D.

$$\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(581)(-0.076)}{9.11 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(1600)(0.0425)}{0.782 \times 10^{-6}} = 91.6 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.135

4.135 and 4.136 The couple **M** acts in a vertical plane and is applied to a beam oriented as shown. Determine (*a*) the angle that the neutral axis forms with the horizontal, (*b*) the maximum tensile stress in the beam.



$I_{z'} = 8.9 \times 10^6\ mm^4$, $I_{y'} = 2.8 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$z_A' = z_B' = 22\ mm$.

$z_0 = -100 + 22 = -78$

$y_A = -100\ m$, $y_B = 100\ m$, $y_D = -12\ mm$

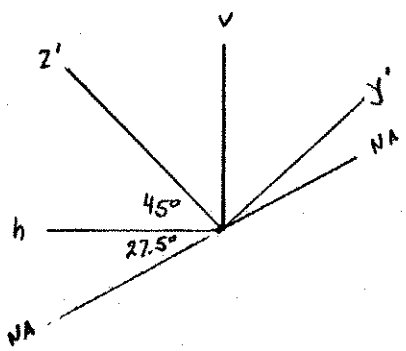
$M_{y'} = -2.8 \sin 45° = -1.98\ kNm$.

$M_{z'} = 2.8 \cos 45° = 1.98\ kNm$.

(a) $\tan\varphi = \frac{I_{z'}}{I_{y'}} \tan\theta = \frac{8.9}{2.8} \tan(-45°) = -3.1786$.

$\varphi = -72.5°$

$\alpha = 72.5° - 45° = 27.5°$



(b) Maximum tensile stress occurs at point D.

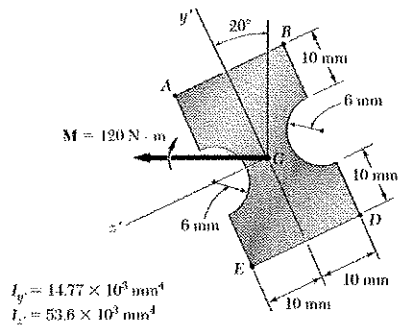
$$\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(1980)(-0.012)}{8.9 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(-1980)(-0.078)}{2.8 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= 57.8\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.136

4.135 and 4.136 The couple **M** acts in a vertical plane and is applied to a beam oriented as shown. Determine (*a*) the angle that the neutral axis forms with the horizontal, (*b*) the maximum tensile stress in the beam.

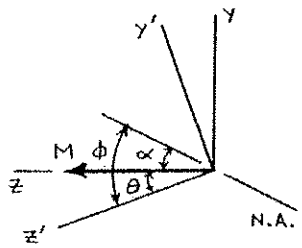


$I_{z'} = 53.6 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 53.6 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$I_{y'} = 14.77 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 14.77 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$M_{z'} = 120 \sin 70^\circ = 112.763 \text{ N·m}$

$M_{y'} = 120 \cos 70^\circ = 41.042 \text{ N·m}$



(a) $\theta = 20^\circ$.

$$\tan\varphi = \frac{I_{z'}}{I_{y'}}\tan\theta = \frac{53.6 \times 10^{-9}}{14.77 \times 10^{-9}}\tan 20^\circ$$

$$= 1.32054$$

$$\varphi = 52.871^\circ$$

$$\alpha = 52.871^\circ - 20^\circ \qquad \alpha = 32.9^\circ$$

(b) The maximum tensile stress occurs at point E.

$$y'_E = -16 \text{ mm} = -0.016 \text{ m}, \qquad z'_E = 10 \text{ mm} = 0.010 \text{ m}$$

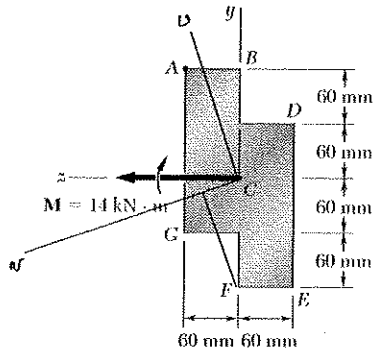
$$\sigma_E = -\frac{M_{z'}y'_E}{I_{z'}} + \frac{M_{y'}z'_E}{I_{y'}} = -\frac{(112.763)(-0.016)}{53.6 \times 10^{-9}} + \frac{(41.042)(0.010)}{14.77 \times 10^{-9}}$$

$$= 61.448 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_E = 61.4 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.137

***4.137 through *4.139** The couple **M** acts in a vertical plane and is applied to a beam oriented as shown. Determine the stress at point *A*.



$$I_y = 2\left\{\frac{1}{12}(180)(60)^3\right\} = 25.92 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I_z = 2\left\{\frac{1}{12}(60)(180)^3 + (60)(180)(30)^2\right\} = 77.76 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I_{yz} = 2\{(60)(180)(30)(30)\} = 19.44 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

Using Mohr's circle determine the principal axes and principal moments of inertia.

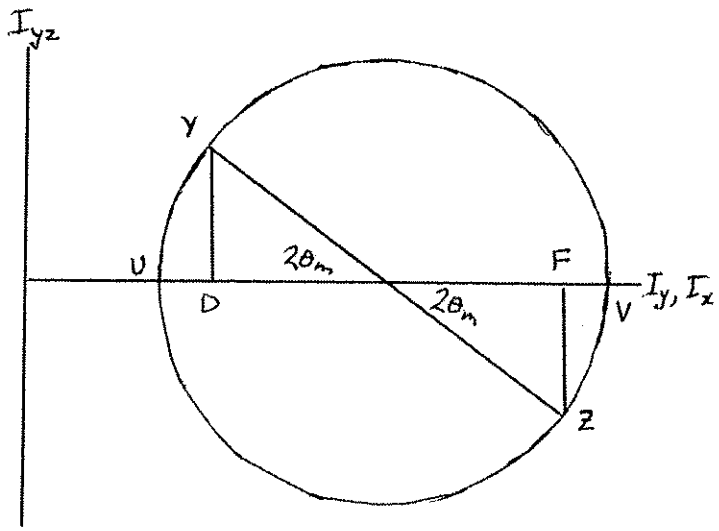
Y = (25.92×10⁶ mm⁴, 19.44×10⁶ mm⁴)

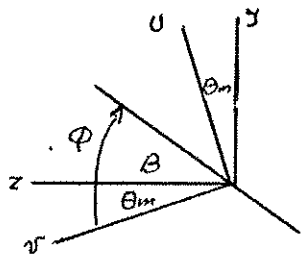
Z = (77.76×10⁶ mm⁴, −19.44×10⁶ mm⁴)

E = (51.84×10⁶ mm⁴, 0)

$$\tan 2\theta_m = \frac{DY}{DE} = \frac{19.44}{25.92}$$

$$2\theta_m = 36.87^\circ \qquad \theta_m = 18.435^\circ$$





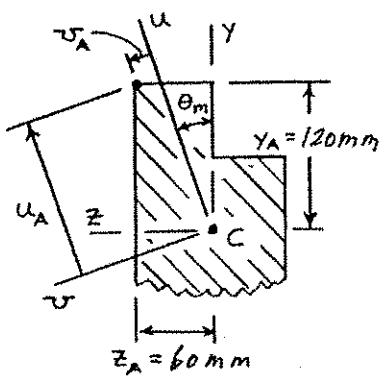
$$R = \sqrt{DE^2 + DY^2} = 32.4 \times 10^6\ mm^6$$

$$I_u = (51.84 - 32.4)10^6 = 19.44 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I_v = (51.84 + 32.4)10^6 = 84.24 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

$$M_u = 14 \sin 18.435^\circ = 4.43\ kNm$$

$$M_v = 14 \cos 18.435^\circ = 13.3\ kNm$$



$$u_A = 0.12 \cos 18.435^\circ + 0.06 \sin 18.435^\circ = 0.1328\ m$$

$$v_A = -0.12 \sin 18.435^\circ + 0.06 \cos 18.435^\circ = 0.01897\ m$$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_v u_A}{I_v} + \frac{M_u v_A}{I_u}$$

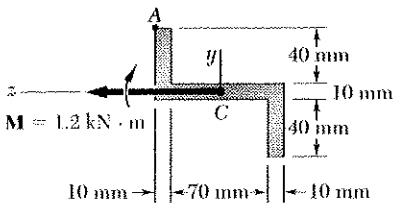
$$= -\frac{(13300)(0.1328)}{84.24 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(4430)(0.01897)}{19.44 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= -16.64\ MPa$$

$$\sigma_A = -16.6\ MPa$$

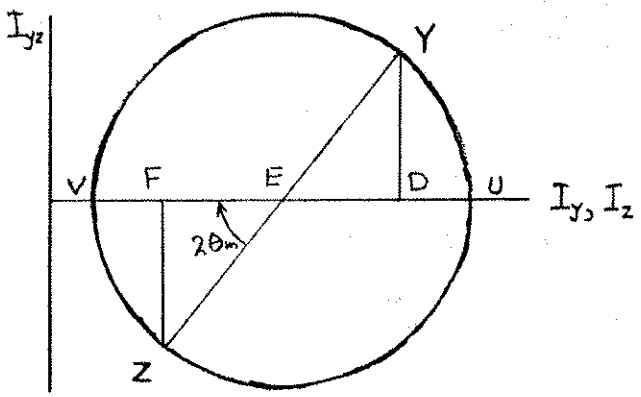
Problem 4.138

***4.137 through *4.139** The couple **M** acts in a vertical plane and is applied to a beam oriented as shown. Determine the stress at point *A*.



$I_y = 1.894 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$
$I_z = 0.614 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$
$I_{yz} = +0.800 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

Using Mohr's circle, determine the principal axes and the principal moments of inertia.



$Y\ (1.894, 0.800) \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

$Z\ (0.614, 0.800) \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

$E\ (1.254, 0) \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

$$R = \sqrt{\overline{EF}^2 + \overline{FZ}^2} = \sqrt{0.640^2 + 0.800^2} \times 10^{-6} = 1.0245 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$I_V = (1.254 - 1.0245) \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 0.2295 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 0.2295 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$I_U = (1.254 + 1.0245) \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 2.2785 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 2.2785 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$\tan 2\theta_m = \frac{FZ}{FE} = \frac{0.800 \times 10^6}{0.640 \times 10^6} = 1.25 \qquad \theta_m = 25.67°$$

$$M_V = M \cos\theta_m = (1.2 \times 10^3) \cos 25.67° = 1.0816 \times 10^3\ \text{N·m}$$

$$M_U = -M \sin\theta_m = -(1.2 \times 10^3) \sin 25.67° = -0.5198 \times 10^3\ \text{N·m}$$

$$U_A = y_A \cos\theta_m - z_A \sin\theta_m = 45 \cos 25.67° - 45 \sin 25.67° = 21.07\ \text{mm}$$

$$V_A = z_A \cos\theta_m + y_A \sin\theta_m = 45 \cos 25.67° + 45 \sin 25.67° = 60.05\ \text{mm}$$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_V U_A}{I_V} + \frac{M_U V_A}{I_U} = -\frac{(1.0816 \times 10^3)(21.07 \times 10^{-3})}{0.2295 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(-0.5198 \times 10^3)(60.05 \times 10^{-3})}{2.2785 \times 10^{-6}}$$

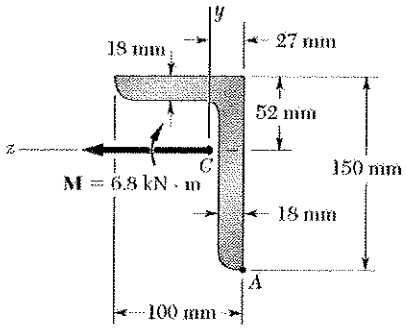
$$= 113.0 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_A = 113.0\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.139

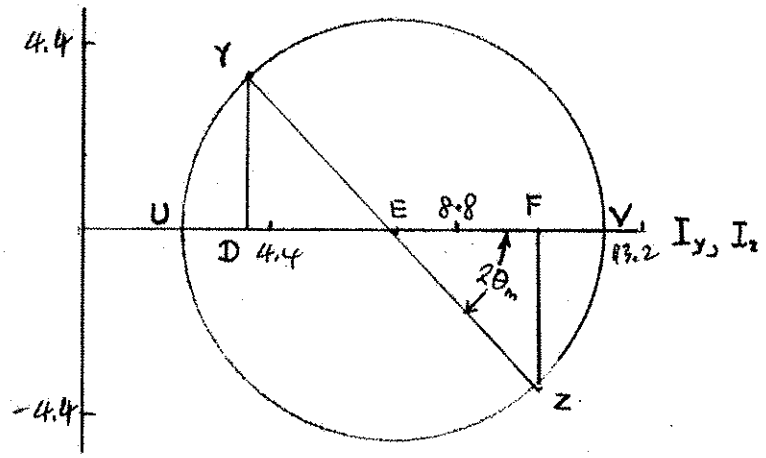
***4.137 through *4.139** The couple M acts in a vertical plane and is applied to a beam oriented as shown. Determine the stress at point A.



$I_y = 3.65 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$
$I_z = 10.1 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$
$I_{yz} = 3.45 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

Using Mohr's circle, determine the principal axes and principal moments of inertia

$I_{yz}\ (10^6)\ \text{mm}^4$



Y (3.65, 3.45)10^6 mm^4
Z (10.1, 3.45)10^6 mm^4
E (6.875, 0) 10^6 mm^4

$EF = 3.225 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$
$FZ = 3.45 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

$R = \sqrt{3.225^2 + 3.45^2} = 4.72 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$ $\quad \tan 2\theta_m = \frac{FZ}{EF} = \frac{3.45}{3.225} = 1.0698$

$\theta_m = 23.5^\circ$ $\quad I_U = (6.875 - 4.72)10^6 = 2.155 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$, $\quad I_V = (6.875 + 4.72)10^6 = 11.6 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

$M_U = (6.8) \sin 23.5^\circ = 2.71\ \text{kNm}$

$M_V = (6.8) \cos 23.5^\circ = 6.24\ \text{kNm}$

$U_A = y_A \cos\theta_m + z_A \sin\theta_m = -98 \cos 23.5^\circ - 27 \sin 23.5 = -100.6\ \text{mm}$

$V_A = z_A \cos\theta_m - y_A \sin\theta_m = -27 \cos 23.5^\circ + 98 \sin 23.5^\circ = 14.3\ \text{mm}$

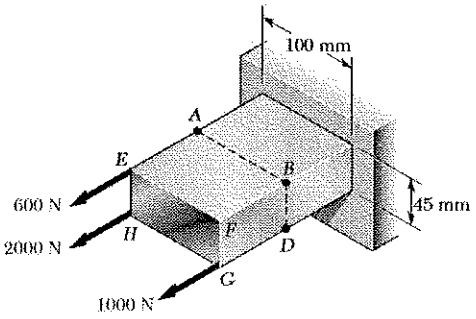
$$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_V U_A}{I_V} + \frac{M_U V_A}{I_U} = -\frac{(6240)(-0.1006)}{11.6 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(2710)(0.0143)}{2.155 \times 10^{-6}}$$

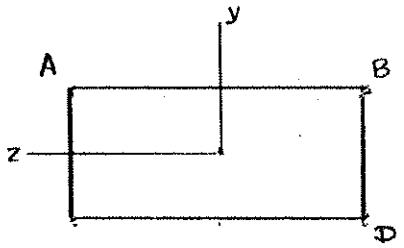
$$= 72.1\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.140

4.140 For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the stress at points *A* and *B*, (*b*) the point where the neutral axis intersects line *ABD*.





Add y and z axes as shown

$A = (100)(45) = 4500\ mm^2$

$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(100)(45)^3 = 759375\ mm^4$

$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(45)(100)^3 = 3.75\times10^6\ mm^4$

Resultant force and bending couples

$P = 600+2000+1000 = 3600\ N$

$M_z = [-(600)(0.225)+(2000)(0.225)+(1000)(0.225)](1\times10^{-1})$

$= 54\ N\cdot m$

$M_y = (600)(0.05)+(2000)(0.05)-(1000)(0.05)$

$= 80\ N\cdot m$

(a) $\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = \frac{3600}{4500\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(54)(0.0225)}{759375\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(80)(0.05)}{3.75\times10^{-6}} = 26.67\ kPa$ ◀

$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = \frac{3600}{4500\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(54)(0.0225)}{1.944} + \frac{(800)(-2)}{9.6} = -1.87\ MPa$ ◀

(b) Intersection of neutral axis with line AB or its extension.

$\sigma = 0, \quad y = 0.0225\ m, \quad z = ?$

$0 = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y}{I_z} + \frac{M_y y}{I_y} = \frac{3600}{4500\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(54)(0.0225)}{759375\times10^{-12}} + \frac{80z}{3.75\times10^{-6}}$

$-0.8\times10^6 + 21.33\,z = 0 \qquad z = 0.0375\ m$

Intersects AB at 12.5 mm from A ◀

Intersection of neutral axis with line BD or its extension.

$\sigma = 0 \qquad z = -50\ mm \qquad y = ?$

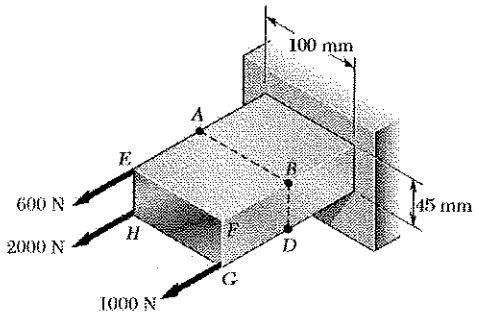
$0 = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z}{I_y} = \frac{3600}{4500\times10^{-6}} - \frac{54y}{759375\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(80)(-0.05)}{3.75\times10^{-6}}$

$-0.2667\times10^6 - 71.1111\,y = 0 \qquad y = -0.00375\ m$

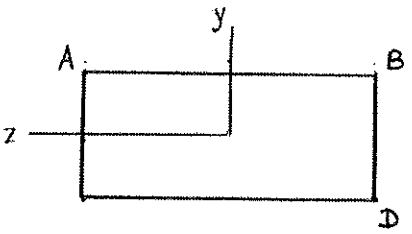
Intersects BD at 18.75 mm from D ◀

Problem 4.141

4.141 Solve Prob. 4.140, assuming that the magnitude of the force applied at G is increased from 1.0 kN to 1.6 kN.



4.140 For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the stress at points A and B, (*b*) the point where the neutral axis intersects line ABD.



Add y and z axes as shown.

$A = (100)(45) = 4500\ mm^2$

$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(100)(45)^3 = 759375\ mm^4$

$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(45)(100)^3 = 3.75\times10^6\ mm^4$

Resultant force and bending couples

$P = 600 + 2000 + 1600 = 4200\ N.$

$M_z = -(600)(0.0225) + (2000)(0.0225) + (1600)(0.0225)$

$= 67.5\ Nm$

$M_y = (600)(0.05) + (2000)(0.05) - (1600)(0.05)$

$= 50\ Nm$

(a) $\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = \frac{4200}{0.0045} - \frac{(67.5)(0.0225)}{759375\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(50)(0.05)}{3.75\times10^{-6}} = -400\ kPa$

$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = \frac{4200}{0.0045} - \frac{(67.5)(0.0225)}{759375\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(50)(-0.05)}{3.75\times10^{-6}} = -1.73\ MPa$

(b) Intersection of neutral axis with line AB or its extension.

$\sigma = 0, \quad y = 0.9\ in. \quad z = ?$

$0 = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z}{I_y} = \frac{4200}{0.0045} - \frac{(67.5)(0.0225)}{759375\times10^{-12}} + \frac{50z}{3.75\times10^{-6}}$

$-1.0667\times10^6 + 13.3333\,z = 0 \quad z = 0.08\ m = 80\ mm$

Does not intersect AB

Intersection of neutral axis with line BD or its extension.

$\sigma = 0 \quad z = -2\ in. \quad y = ?$

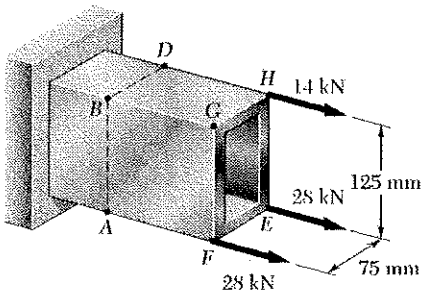
$0 = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z}{I_y} = \frac{4200}{0.0045} - \frac{67.5y}{759375\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(50)(-0.05)}{3.75\times10^{-6}}$

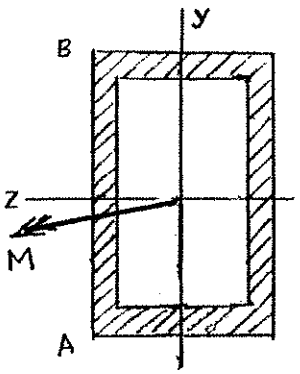
$10^6 \times 0.026667 - 88.8889\,y = 0 \quad y = 0.003\ m = 3\ mm.$

Intersects BD at 195 mm from B

Problem 4.142

4.142 The tube shown has a uniform wall thickness of 12 mm. For the loading given, determine (*a*) the stress at points *A* and *B*, (*b*) the point where the neutral axis intersects line *ABD*.





Add y- and z-axes as shown. Cross section is a 75 mm × 125 mm rectangle with a 51 mm × 101 mm rectangular cutout.

$$I_z = \tfrac{1}{12}(75)(125)^3 - \tfrac{1}{12}(51)(101)^3 = 7.8283\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 7.8283\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$I_y = \tfrac{1}{12}(125)(75)^3 - \tfrac{1}{12}(101)(51)^3 = 3.2781\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 3.2781\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$A = (75)(125) - (51)(101) = 4.224\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 4.224\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

Resultant force and bending couples:

$$P = 14 + 28 + 28 = 70\ \text{kN} = 70\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

$$M_z = -(62.5\ \text{mm})(14\ \text{kN}) + (62.5\ \text{mm})(28\ \text{kN}) + (62.5\ \text{mm})(28\ \text{kN}) = 2625\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$M_y = -(37.5\ \text{mm})(14\ \text{kN}) + (37.5\ \text{mm})(28\ \text{kN}) + (37.5\ \text{mm})(28\ \text{kN}) = -525\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

(a) $$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = \frac{70\times10^{3}}{4.224\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(2625)(-0.0625)}{7.8283\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-525)(0.0375)}{3.2781\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 31.524\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_A = 31.5\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = \frac{70\times10^{3}}{4.224\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(2625)(0.0625)}{7.8283\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-525)(0.0375)}{3.2781\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= -10.39\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_B = -10.39\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) Let point H be the point where the neutral axis intersects AB.

$z_H = 0.0375\ \text{m}$, $y_H = ?$, $\sigma_H = 0$

$$0 = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_H}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_H}{I_y}$$

$$y_H = \frac{I_z}{M_z}\left(\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_y z_H}{I_y}\right) = \frac{7.8283\times10^{-6}}{2625}\left[\frac{70\times10^{3}}{4.224\times10^{-3}} + \frac{(-525)(0.0375)}{3.2781\times10^{-6}}\right]$$

$$= 0.03151\ \text{m} = 31.51\ \text{mm}$$

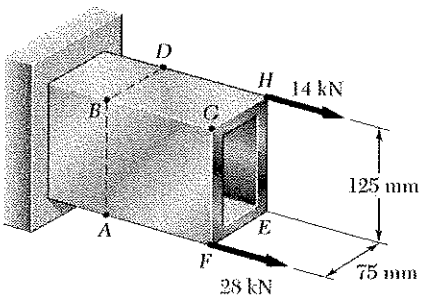
$31.51 + 62.5 = 94.0$ mm

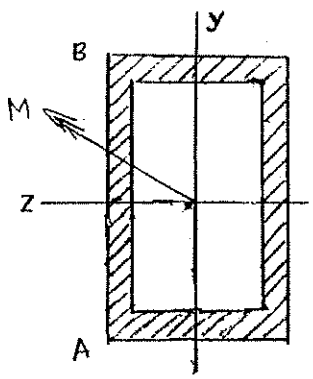
Answer: 94.0 mm above point A.

Problem 4.143

4.143 Solve Prob. 4.142, assuming that the 28-kN force at point *E* is removed.

4.142 The tube shown has a uniform wall thickness of 12 mm. For the loading given, determine (*a*) the stress at points *A* and *B*, (*b*) the point where the neutral axis intersects line *ABD*.





Add y- and z-axes as shown. Cross section is a 75 mm × 125 mm rectangle with a 51 mm × 101 mm rectangular cutout.

$$I_z = \tfrac{1}{12}(75)(125)^3 - \tfrac{1}{12}(51)(101)^3 = 7.8283\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$$
$$= 7.8283\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$
$$I_y = \tfrac{1}{12}(125)(75)^3 - \tfrac{1}{12}(101)(51)^3 = 3.2781\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$$
$$= 3.2781\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$
$$A = (75)(125) - (51)(101) = 4.224\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2$$
$$= 4.224\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

Resultant force and bending couples:

$$P = 14 + 28 = 42\ \text{kN} = 42\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$
$$M_z = -(62.5\ \text{mm})(14\ \text{kN}) + (62.5\ \text{mm})(28\ \text{kN})$$
$$= 875\ \text{N·m}$$
$$M_y = -(37.5\ \text{mm})(14\ \text{kN}) - (37.5\ \text{mm})(28\ \text{kN})$$
$$= 525\ \text{N·m}$$

(a) $$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = \frac{42\times10^{3}}{4.224\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(875)(-0.0625)}{7.8283\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(525)(0.0375)}{3.2781\times10^{-6}}$$
$$= 22.935\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_A = 22.9\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = \frac{42\times10^{3}}{4.224\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(875)(0.0625)}{7.8283\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(525)(0.0375)}{3.2781\times10^{-6}}$$
$$= 8.9831\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_B = 8.96\ \text{MPa}$$

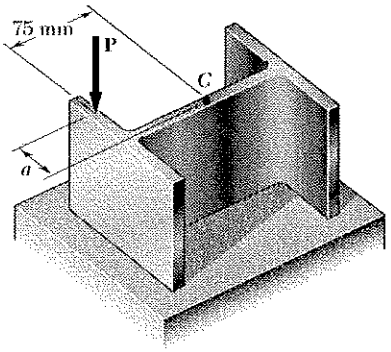
(b) Let point K be the point where the neutral axis intersects BD.

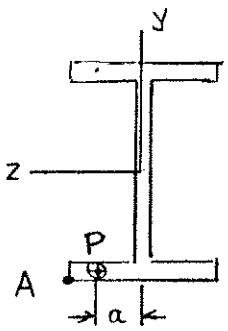
$$z_K = ?, \quad y_K = 0.0625\ \text{m}, \quad \sigma_H = 0$$
$$0 = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_H}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_H}{I_y}$$
$$z_H = \frac{I_y}{M_y}\left(\frac{M_z y_H}{I_z} - \frac{P}{A}\right) = \frac{3.2781\times10^{-6}}{525}\left[\frac{(875)(0.0625)}{7.8283\times10^{-6}} - \frac{42\times10^{3}}{4.224\times10^{-3}}\right]$$
$$= -0.018465\ \text{m} = -18.465\ \text{mm}$$
$$37.5 + 18.465 = 56.0\ \text{mm}$$

Answer: 56.0 mm to the right of point B.

Problem 4.144

4.144 An axial load **P** of magnitude 50 kN is applied as shown to a short section of a W150 × 24 rolled-steel member. Determine the largest distance a for which the maximum compressive stress does not exceed 90 MPa.





Add y- and z- axes.

For W 150 × 24 rolled-steel section

$A = 3060\ mm^2 = 3060\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$I_z = 13.4\times10^{6}\ mm^4 = 13.4\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$I_y = 1.83\times10^{6}\ mm^4 = 1.83\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$d = 160\ mm, \quad b_f = 102\ mm$

$y_A = -\frac{d}{2} = -80\ mm, \quad z_A = \frac{b_f}{2} = 51\ mm.$

$P = 50\times10^{3}\ N$

$M_z = -(50\times10^{3})(75\times10^{-3}) = -3.75\times10^{3}\ N\cdot m$

$M_y = -Pa$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} \qquad \sigma_A = -90\times10^{6}\ Pa$$

$$M_y = \frac{I_y}{z_A}\left\{\frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{P}{A} + \sigma_A\right\}$$

$$= \frac{1.83\times10^{-6}}{51\times10^{-3}}\left\{\frac{(-3.75\times10^{3})(-80\times10^{-3})}{13.4\times10^{-6}} + \frac{50\times10^{3}}{3060\times10^{-6}} + (-90\times10^{6})\right\}$$

$$= \frac{1.83\times10^{-6}}{51\times10^{-3}}\left\{+22.388 + 16.340 - 90\right\}\times10^{6}$$

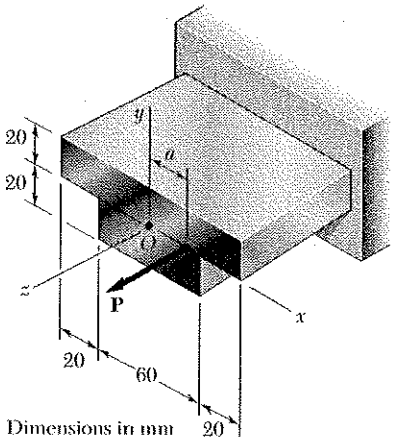
$$= -1.8398\times10^{3}\ N\cdot m$$

$$a = -\frac{M_y}{P} = -\frac{-1.8398\times10^{3}}{50\times10^{3}} = 36.8\times10^{-3}\ m \qquad a = 36.8\ mm$$

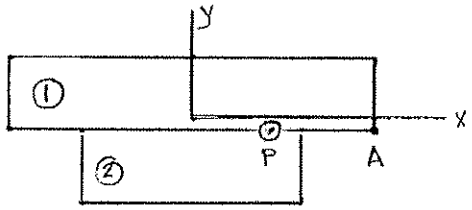
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.145

4.145 A horizontal load **P** of magnitude 100 kN is applied to the beam shown. Determine the largest distance a for which the maximum tensile stress in the beam does not exceed 75 MPa.



Locate the centroid.



	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}$, mm	$A\bar{y}$, mm^3
①	2000	10	20×10^3
②	1200	−10	-12×10^3
Σ	3200		8×10^3

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{8\times10^3}{3200} = 2.5 \text{ mm}$$

Move coordinate origin to the centroid.
Coordinates of load point: $x_P = a$, $y_P = -2.5$ mm

Bending couples $M_x = y_P P$ $M_y = -aP$

$$I_x = \tfrac{1}{12}(100)(20)^3 + (2000)(7.5)^2 + \tfrac{1}{12}(60)(20)^3 + (1200)(12.5)^2 = 0.40667\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 0.40667\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_y = \tfrac{1}{12}(20)(100)^3 + \tfrac{1}{12}(20)(60)^3 = 2.0267\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 2.0267\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_x y}{I_x} - \frac{M_y x}{I_y} \qquad \sigma_A = 75\times10^6 \text{ Pa}, \quad P = 100\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$M_y = \frac{I_y}{x}\left\{\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_x y}{I_y} - \sigma\right\} \qquad \text{For point A } x = 50 \text{ mm}, y = -2.5 \text{ mm}$$

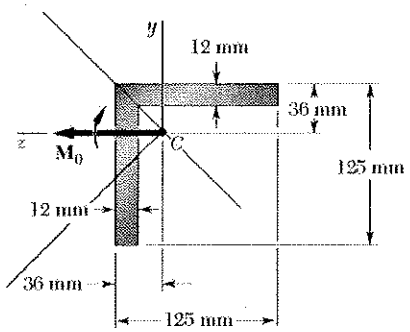
$$M_y = \frac{2.0267\times10^{-6}}{50\times10^{-3}}\left\{\frac{100\times10^3}{3200\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-2.5)(100\times10^6)(-2.5\times10^{-3})}{0.40667\times10^{-6}} - 75\times10^6\right\}$$

$$= \frac{2.0267\times10^{-6}}{50\times10^{-3}}\{31.25 + 1.537 - 75\}\times10^6 = -1.7111\times10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

$$a = -\frac{M_y}{P} = -\frac{(-1.7111\times10^3)}{100\times10^3} = 17.11\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad a = 17.11 \text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.146



4.146 A beam having the cross section shown is subjected to a couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ that acts in a vertical plane. Determine the largest permissible value of the moment M_0 of the couple if the maximum stress in the beam is not to exceed 84 MPa. *Given*: $I_y = I_z = 4.7 \times 10^6$ mm^4, $A = 3064$ mm^2, $k_{\min} = 25$ mm. (*Hint*: By reason of symmetry, the principal axes form an angle of 45° with the coordinate axes. Use the relations $I_{\min} = Ak_{\min}^2$ and $I_{\min} + I_{\max} = I_y + I_z$.)

$$M_U = M_0 \sin 45^\circ = 0.70711\, M_0$$

$$M_V = M_0 \cos 45^\circ = 0.7071\, M_0$$

$$I_{min} = A k_{min}^2 = (3064)(25)^2 = 1.915 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{max} = I_y + I_z - I_{min} = (4.7 + 4.7 - 1.915)10^6 = 7.485 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$U_B = y_B \cos 45^\circ + z_B \sin 45^\circ = -89 \cos 45^\circ + 24 \sin 45^\circ = -46 \text{ mm}$$

$$V_B = z_B \cos 45^\circ - y_B \sin 45^\circ = 24 \cos 45^\circ - (-89)\sin 45^\circ = 80 \text{ mm}.$$

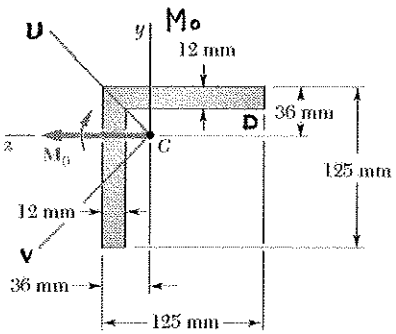
$$\sigma_B = -\frac{M_V U_B}{I_V} + \frac{M_U V_B}{I_U} = 0.70711\, M_0 \left[-\frac{U_B}{I_{min}} + \frac{V_B}{I_{max}}\right]$$

$$= 0.70711\, M_0 \left[-\frac{(-0.046)}{1.915 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{0.08}{7.485 \times 10^{-6}}\right] = 24543\, M_0$$

$$M_0 = \frac{\sigma_B}{24543} = \frac{84 \times 10^6}{24543} = 3.42 \text{ kN m}.$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.147



4.147 Solve Prob. 4.146, assuming that the couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ acts in a horizontal plane.

4.146 A beam having the cross section shown is subjected to a couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ that acts in a vertical plane. Determine the largest permissible value of the moment M_0 of the couple if the maximum stress in the beam is not to exceed 84 MPa. *Given*: $I_y = I_z = 4.7 \times 10^6$ mm^4, $A = 3064$ mm^2, $k_{min} = 25$ mm. (*Hint*: By reason of symmetry, the principal axes form an angle of 45° with the coordinate axes. Use the relations $I_{min} = Ak_{min}^2$ and $I_{min} + I_{max} = I_y + I_z$.)

$$M_U = M_0 \cos 45^\circ = 0.70711\, M_0$$

$$M_V = -M_0 \sin 45^\circ = -0.70711\, M_0$$

$$I_{min} = A k_{min}^2 = (3064)(25)^2 = 1.915 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{max} = I_y + I_z - I_{min} = 10^6(4.7 + 4.7 + 1.915) = 7.485 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$U_D = y_0 \cos 45^\circ + z_D \sin 45^\circ = 24 \cos 45^\circ + (-89 \sin 45^\circ) = -46 \text{ mm}$$

$$V_D = z_D \cos 45^\circ - y_0 \sin 45^\circ = (-89)\cos 45^\circ - (24) \sin 45^\circ = 80 \text{ mm}$$

$$\sigma_D = -\frac{M_V U_D}{I_V} + \frac{M_U V_D}{I_U} = 0.70711\, M_0 \left[-\frac{U_D}{I_{min}} + \frac{V_D}{I_{max}} \right]$$

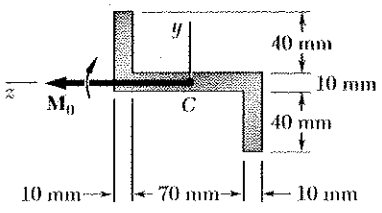
$$= 0.70711\, M_0 \left[-\frac{(-0.046)}{1.915 \times 10^6} + \frac{0.08}{7.485 \times 10^6} \right] = 24543\, M_0$$

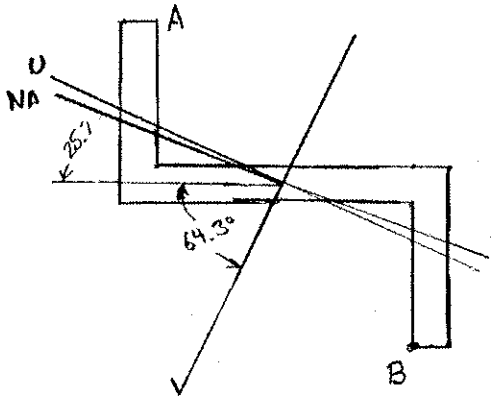
$$M_0 = \frac{\sigma_D}{24543} = \frac{12}{24543} = 3.42 \text{ kN m}.$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.148

4.148 The Z section shown is subjected to a couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ acting in a vertical plane. Determine the largest permissible value of the moment M_0 of the couple if the maximum stress is not to exceed 80 MPa. *Given*: $I_{max} = 2.28 \times 10^{-6}$ mm^4, $I_{min} = 0.23 \times 10^{-6}$ mm^4, principal axes 25.7° ↖ and 64.3° ↗.





$I_V = I_{max} = 2.28 \times 10^{-6}\ mm^4 = 2.28 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$I_U = I_{min} = 0.23 \times 10^{-6}\ mm^4 = 0.23 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$M_V = M_0 \cos 64.3°$

$M_U = M_0 \sin 64.3°$

$\theta = 64.3°$

$\tan\varphi = \frac{I_V}{I_U} \tan\theta$

$= \frac{2.28 \times 10^{-6}}{0.23 \times 10^{-6}} \tan 64.3° = 20.597$

$\varphi = 87.22°$

Points A and B are farthest from the neutral axis.

$U_B = y_B \cos 64.3° + z_B \sin 64.3° = (-45)\cos 64.3° + (-35)\sin 64.3°$

$= -51.05$ mm

$V_B = z_B \cos 64.3° - y_B \sin 64.3° = (-35)\cos 64.3° - (-45)\sin 64.3°$

$= +25.37$ mm

$\sigma_B = -\frac{M_V U_B}{I_V} + \frac{M_U V_B}{I_U}$

$80 \times 10^6 = -\frac{(M_0 \cos 64.3°)(-51.05 \times 10^{-3})}{2.28 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(M_0 \sin 64.3°)(25.37 \times 10^{-3})}{0.23 \times 10^{-6}}$

$= 93.81 \times 10^3\ M_0$

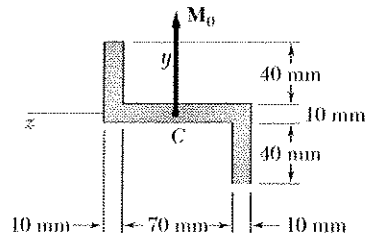
$M_0 = \frac{80 \times 10^6}{109.1 \times 10^3}$

$M_0 = 733$ N·m

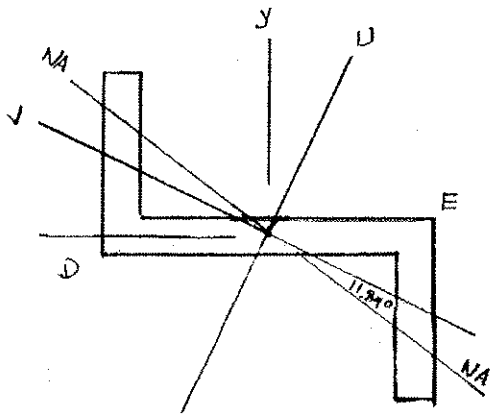
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.149

4.149 Solve Prob. 4.148 assuming that the couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ acts in a horizontal plane.



4.148 The Z section shown is subjected to a couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ acting in a vertical plane. Determine the largest permissible value of the moment M_0 of the couple if the maximum stress is not to exceed 80 MPa. *Given*: $I_{max} = 2.28 \times 10^{-6}$ mm^4, $I_{min} = 0.23 \times 10^{-6}$ mm^4, principal axes 25.7° ↖ and 64.3° ↗.



$I_V = I_{min} = 0.23 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 0.23 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$I_U = I_{max} = 2.23 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 2.23 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$M_V = M_0 \cos 64.3°$

$M_U = M_0 \sin 64.3°$

$\theta = 64.3°$

$\tan\varphi = \dfrac{I_V}{I_U}\tan\theta$

$= \dfrac{0.23\times10^{-6}}{2.28\times10^{-6}} \tan 64.3° = 0.20961$

$\varphi = 11.84°$

Points D and E are farthest from the neutral axis.

$v_D = y_D \cos 25.7° - z_D \sin 25.7° = (-5)\cos 25.7° - 45 \sin 25.7°$

$= -24.02 \text{ mm}$

$V_D = z_D \cos 25.7° + y_D \sin 25.7° = 45 \cos 25.7° + (-5)\sin 25.7°$

$= 38.38 \text{ mm}$

$\sigma_D = -\dfrac{M_V v_D}{I_V} + \dfrac{M_U V_D}{I_U} = -\dfrac{(M_0 \cos 64.3°)(-24.02\times10^{-3})}{0.23\times10^{-6}} + \dfrac{(M_0 \sin 64.3°)(38.38\times10^{-3})}{2.28\times10^{-6}}$

$80 \times 10^6 = 60.48 \times 10^3 \; M_0$

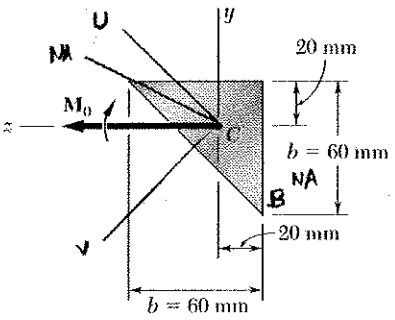
$M_0 = 1.323 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

$M_0 = 1.323 \text{ kN·m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.150

4.150 A beam having the cross section shown is subjected to a couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ acting in a vertical plane. Determine the largest permissible value of the moment M_0 of the couple if the maximum stress is not to exceed 100 MPa. *Given*: $I_y = I_z = b^4/36$ and $I_{yz} = b^4/72$.

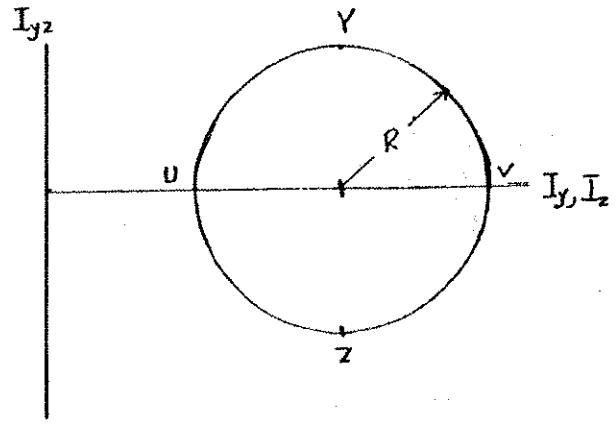


$$I_y = I_z = \frac{b^4}{36} = \frac{60^4}{36} = 0.360\times10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$I_{yz} = \frac{b^4}{72} = \frac{60^4}{72} = 0.180\times10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

Principal axes are symmetry axes.

Using Mohr's circle determine the principal moments of inertia.



$$R = |I_{yz}| = 0.180\times10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$I_V = \frac{I_y + I_z}{2} + R$$

$$= 0.540\times10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 0.540\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$I_U = \frac{I_y + I_z}{2} - R$$

$$= 0.180\times10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 0.180\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$M_U = M_0 \sin 45^\circ = 0.70711\,M_0, \qquad M_V = M_0 \cos 45^\circ = 0.70711\,M_0$$

$$\theta = 45^\circ \qquad \tan\varphi = \frac{I_V}{I_U}\tan\theta = \frac{0.540\times10^{-6}}{0.180\times10^{-6}}\tan 45^\circ = 3$$

$$\varphi = 71.56^\circ$$

Point A: $U_A = 0, \quad V_A = -20\sqrt{2}$ mm

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_V U_A}{I_V} + \frac{M_U V_A}{I_U} = 0 + \frac{(0.70711\,M_0)(-20\sqrt{2}\times10^{-3})}{0.180\times10^{-6}} = -111.11\times10^3\,M_0$$

$$M_0 = -\frac{\sigma_A}{111.11\times10^3} = -\frac{-100\times10^6}{111.11\times10^3} = 900\ \text{N·m}$$

Point B: $U_B = -\frac{60}{\sqrt{2}}$ mm, $V_B = \frac{20}{\sqrt{2}}$ mm

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{M_V U_B}{I_V} + \frac{M_U V_B}{I_U} = -\frac{(0.70711\,M_0)(-\frac{60}{\sqrt{2}}\times10^{-3})}{0.540\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(0.70711\,M_0)(\frac{20}{\sqrt{2}}\times10^{-3})}{0.180\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 111.11\times10^3\,M_0$$

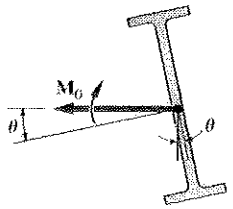
$$M_0 = \frac{\sigma_B}{111.11\times10^3} = \frac{100\times10^6}{111.11\times10^3} = 900\ \text{N·m}$$

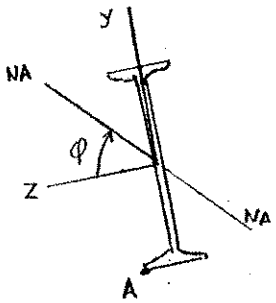
Choose the smaller value.

$M_0 = 900$ N·m

Problem 4.151

4.151 A couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ acting in a vertical plane is applied to a W310 × 23.8 rolled-steel beam, whose web forms an angle θ with the vertical. Denoting by σ_0 the maximum stress in the beam when $\theta = 0$, determine the angle of inclination θ of the beam for which the maximum stress is $2\sigma_0$.





For W 310X23.6 rolled steel section

$I_z = 42.7 \times 10^6\ mm^4$ $I_y = 1.16 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$d = 305\ mm$ $b_f = 101\ mm$

$y_A = -\frac{d}{2}$ $z_A = \frac{b_f}{2}$

$\tan\varphi = \frac{I_z}{I_y}\tan\theta = \frac{42.7}{1.16}\tan\theta = 36.81\tan\theta$

Point A is farthest from the neutral axis.

$M_y = M_0 \sin\theta$ $M_z = M_0 \cos\theta$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = \frac{M_0 d}{2I_z}\cos\theta + \frac{M_0 b_f}{2I_y}\sin\theta$$

$$= \frac{M_0 d}{2I_z}\left(1 + \frac{I_z b_f}{I_y d}\tan\theta\right)$$

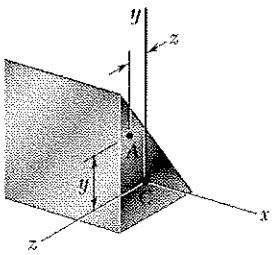
For $\theta = 0$ $\sigma_0 = \frac{M_0 d}{2I_z}$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_0\left(1 + \frac{I_z b_f}{I_y d}\tan\theta\right) = 2\sigma_0$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{I_y d}{I_z b_f} = \frac{(1.16)(305)}{(42.7)(101)} = 0.08204 \qquad \theta = 4.70^\circ$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.152



4.152 A beam of unsymmetric cross section is subjected to a couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ acting in the vertical plane xy. Show that the stress at point A, of coordinates y and z, is

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{yI_y - zI_{yz}}{I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2} M_z$$

where I_y, I_z, and I_{yz} denote the moments and product of inertia of the cross section with respect to the coordinate axes, and M_z the moment of the couple.

The stress σ_A varies linearly with the coordinates y and z. Since the axial force is zero, the y- and z-axes are centroidal axes.

$\sigma_A = C_1 y + C_2 z$ where C_1 and C_2 are constants.

$$M_y = \int z \sigma_A \, dA = C_1 \int yz \, dA + C_2 \int z^2 dA$$

$$= I_{yz} C_1 + I_y C_2 = 0$$

$$C_2 = -\frac{I_{yz}}{I_y} C_1$$

$$M_z = -\int y \sigma_A \, dz = -C_1 \int y^2 dA + C_2 \int yz \, dA$$

$$= -I_z C_1 - I_{yz} \frac{I_{yz}}{I_y} C_1$$

$$I_y M_z = -(I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2) C_1$$

$$C_1 = -\frac{I_y M_z}{I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2} \qquad C_2 = +\frac{I_{yz} M_z}{I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2}$$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{I_y y - I_{yz} z}{I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2} M_z$$

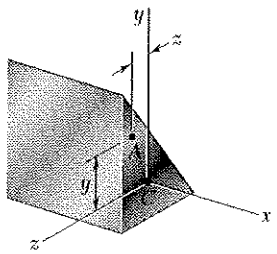
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.153

4.153 A beam of unsymmetric cross section is subjected to a couple $\mathbf{M}_0$ acting in the horizontal plane xz. Show that the stress at point A, of coordinates y and z, is

$$\sigma_A = \frac{zI_z - yI_{yz}}{I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2} M_y$$

where I_y, I_z, and I_{yz} denote the moments and product of inertia of the cross section with respect to the coordinate axes, and M_y the moment of the couple.



The stress σ_A varies linearly with the coordinates y and z. Since the axial force is zero, the y- and z-axes are centroidal axes.

$\sigma_A = C_1 y + C_2 z$ where C_1 and C_2 are constants.

$$M_z = -\int y \sigma_A \, dA = -C_1 \int y^2 dA - C_2 \int yz \, dA$$

$$= -I_z C_1 - I_{yz} C_2 = 0$$

$$C_1 = -\frac{I_{yz}}{I_z} C_2$$

$$M_y = \int z \sigma_A \, dA = C_1 \int yz \, dA + C_2 \int z^2 dA$$

$$= I_{yz} C_1 + I_y C_2$$

$$-I_{yz} \frac{I_{yz}}{I_z} C_2 + I_y C_2$$

$$I_z M_y = (I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2) C_2$$

$$C_2 = \frac{I_z M_y}{I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2} \qquad C_1 = -\frac{I_{yz} M_y}{I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2}$$

$$\sigma_A = \frac{I_z z - I_{yz} y}{I_y I_z - I_{yz}^2} M_y$$

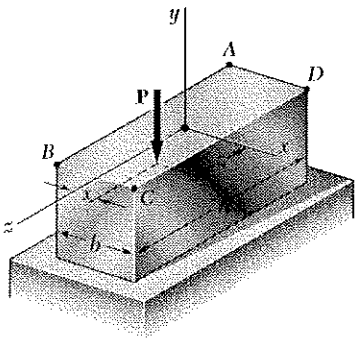
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

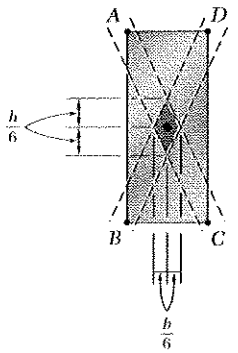
Problem 4.154

4.154 (*a*) Show that the stress at corner *A* of the prismatic member shown in Fig. P4.154*a* will be zero if the vertical force **P** is applied at a point located on the line

$$\frac{x}{b/6} + \frac{z}{h/6} = 1$$

(*b*) Further show that, if no tensile stress is to occur in the member, the force **P** must be applied at a point located within the area bounded by the line found in part *a* and three similar lines corresponding to the condition of zero stress at *B*, *C*, and *D*, respectively. This area, shown in Fig. 4.154*b*, is known as the *kern* of the cross section.





$I_z = \frac{1}{12} h b^3$ $\quad I_x = \frac{1}{12} b h^3$ $\quad A = bh$

$z_A = -\frac{h}{2}$ $\quad x_A = -\frac{b}{2}$

Let P be the load point.

$M_z = -P x_P$ $\quad M_x = P z_P$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_z x_A}{I_z} - \frac{M_x z_A}{I_x}$$

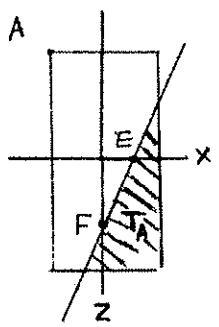
$$= -\frac{P}{bh} + \frac{(-P x_P)(-\frac{b}{2})}{\frac{1}{12} h b^3} - \frac{P z_P (-\frac{h}{2})}{\frac{1}{12} b h^3}$$

$$= -\frac{P}{bh}\left[1 - \frac{x_P}{b/6} - \frac{z_P}{h/6}\right]$$

For $\sigma_A = 0$, $\quad 1 - \frac{x}{b/6} - \frac{z}{h/6} = 0$, $\quad \frac{x}{b/6} + \frac{z}{h/6} = 1$

At point E: $\quad z = 0 \quad \therefore x_E = b/6$

At point F: $\quad x = 0 \quad \therefore z_F = h/6$

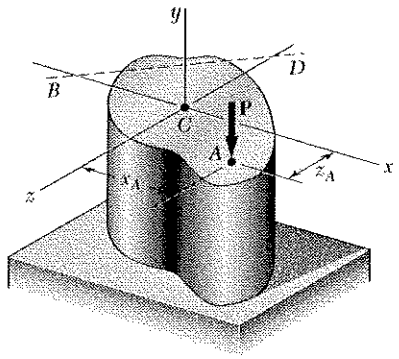


If the line of action (x_P, z_P) lies within the portion marked T_A, a tensile will occur at corner A.

By considering $\sigma_B = 0$, $\sigma_C = 0$, and $\sigma_D = 0$, the other portions producing tensile stresses are identified.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.155



4.155 (*a*) Show that, if a vertical force **P** is applied at point *A* of the section shown, the equation of the neutral axis *BD* is

$$\left(\frac{x_A}{k_z^2}\right)x + \left(\frac{z_A}{k_x^2}\right)z = -1$$

where k_z and k_x denote the radius of gyration of the cross section with respect to the *z* axis and the *x* axis, respectively. (*b*) Further show that, if a vertical force **Q** is applied at any point located on line *BD*, the stress at point *A* will be zero.

Definitions: $k_x^2 = \frac{I_x}{A}$, $k_z^2 = \frac{I_z}{A}$

(a) $M_x = P z_A$ $\qquad M_z = -P x_A$

$$\sigma_E = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_z x_E}{I_z} - \frac{M_x z_E}{I_x} = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{P x_A x_E}{A k_z^2} - \frac{P z_A z_E}{A k_x^2}$$

$$= -\frac{P}{A}\left[1 + \left(\frac{x_A}{k_z^2}\right)x_E + \left(\frac{z_A}{k_x^2}\right)z_E\right] = 0 \text{ if } E \text{ lies on neutral axis.}$$

$$1 + \left(\frac{x_A}{k_z^2}\right)x + \left(\frac{z_A}{k_x^2}\right)z = 0, \quad \left(\frac{x_A}{k_z^2}\right)x + \left(\frac{z_A}{k_x^2}\right)z = -1$$

(b) $M_x = P z_E$ $\qquad M_z = -P x_E$

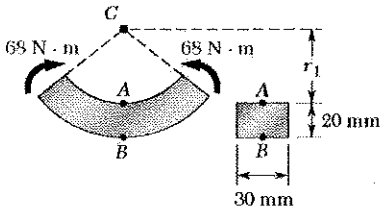
$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_z x_A}{I_z} - \frac{M_x z_A}{I_x} = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{P x_E x_A}{A k_z^2} - \frac{P z_E z_A}{A k_x^2}$$

$= 0$ by equation from Part (a).

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.156

4.156 For the curved bar and loading shown, determine the stress point A when (*a*) $r_1 = 30$ mm, (*b*) $r_1 = 50$ mm.



$h = 20\text{mm}$ $\quad A = (30)(20) = 600\ \text{mm}^2$

(a) $r_1 = 30\text{mm}$ $\quad r_2 = 50\text{mm}$

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1}} = \frac{20}{\ln\frac{5}{3}} = 39.15\ \text{mm}.$$

$$\bar{r} = \tfrac{1}{2}(r_1 + r_2) = 40\text{mm}.$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 0.85\text{mm}.$$

$y_A = 39.15 - 30 = 9.15\ \text{mm}$ $\quad r_A = r_1 = 30\ \text{mm}.$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_A} = -\frac{(68)(0.00915)}{(600\times10^{-6})(0.00085)(0.03)} = -4.07\ \text{MPa}$$

$-4.07\ \text{MPa}$

(b) $r_1 = 50\text{mm}.$ $\quad r_2 = 70\text{mm}$

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1}} = \frac{20}{\ln\frac{7}{5}} = 59.44\ \text{mm}.$$

$$\bar{r} = \tfrac{1}{2}(r_1 + r_2) = 60\ \text{mm}.$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 0.56\ \text{mm}.$$

$y_A = 59.44 - 50 = 9.44\ \text{mm}$ $\quad r_A = r_1 = 50\ \text{mm}$

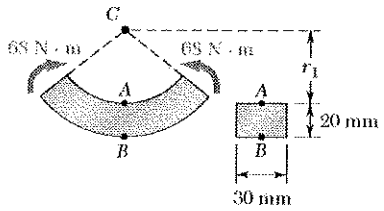
$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_A} = -\frac{(68)(0.00944)}{(600\times10^{-6})(0.00056)(0.05)} = -38.2\ \text{MPa}$$

$-38.2\ \text{MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.157

4.157 For the curved bar and loading shown, determine the stress points A and B when $r_1 = 40$ mm.



$h = 20\text{ mm} \quad r_1 = 40\text{mm} \quad r_2 = 60\text{mm}.$

$A = (30)(20) = 600\ \text{mm}^2.$

$R = \dfrac{h}{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}} = \dfrac{20}{\ln \frac{60}{40}} = 49.3261\ \text{mm}$

$\bar{r} = \frac{1}{2}(r_1 + r_2) = 50\text{ mm}.$

$e = \bar{r} - R = 0.6739\ \text{mm}$

$y_A = 49.3261 - 40 = 9.3261\ \text{mm} \qquad r_A = 40\text{ mm}.$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_A} = -\frac{(68)(0.0093261)}{(600\times10^{-6})(0.0006739)(0.04)} = -39.2\ \text{MPa}$$

$-39.2\ \text{MPa}$ ◀

$y_B = 49.3261 - 60 = -10.6739 \qquad r_B = 60\text{ mm}$

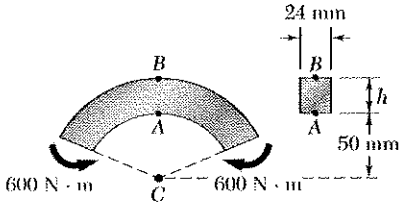
$$\sigma_B = -\frac{My_B}{Aer_B} = -\frac{(68)(-10.6739)10^{-3}}{(600\times10^{-6})(0.0006739)(0.06)} = 29.9\ \text{MPa}$$

$29.9\ \text{MPa}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.158

4.158 For the curved bar and loading shown, determine the stress at points A and B when $h = 55$ mm.



$h = 55$ mm, $r_1 = 50$ mm, $r_2 = 105$ mm,

$A = (24)(55) = 1.320 \times 10^{3}$ mm^2

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}} = \frac{55}{\ln \frac{105}{50}} = 74.13025 \text{ mm}$$

$$\bar{r} = \frac{1}{2}(r_1 + r_2) = 77.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 3.36975 \text{ mm}$$

$y_A = 74.13025 - 50 = 24.13025$ mm $\qquad r_A = 50$ mm

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{M y_A}{A e r_A} = -\frac{(600)(24.13025 \times 10^{-3})}{(1.320 \times 10^{-3})(3.36975 \times 10^{-3})(50 \times 10^{-3})} = -65.1 \times 10^{6} \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_A = -65.1 \text{ MPa}$$

$y_B = 74.13025 - 105 = -30.86975$ mm $\qquad r_B = 105$ mm

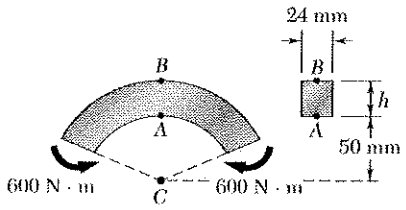
$$\sigma_B = -\frac{M y_B}{A e r_B} = -\frac{(600)(-30.8697 \times 10^{-3})}{(1.320 \times 10^{-3})(3.36975 \times 10^{-3})(105 \times 10^{-3})} = 39.7 \times 10^{6} \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_B = 39.7 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.159

4.159 For the curved bar and loading shown, determine the stress at point A when (*a*) $h = 50$ mm, (*b*) $h = 60$ mm.



(a) $h = 50$ mm, $r_1 = 50$ mm, $r_2 = 100$ mm

$$A = (24)(50) = 1.200 \times 10^{3} \text{ mm}$$

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}} = \frac{50}{\ln \frac{100}{50}} = 72.13475 \text{ mm}$$

$$\bar{r} = \frac{1}{2}(r_1 + r_2) = 75 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 2.8652 \text{ mm}$$

$$y_A = 72.13475 - 50 = 22.13475 \text{ mm} \qquad r_A = 50 \text{ mm}$$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_A} = -\frac{(600)(22.13475 \times 10^{-3})}{(1.200 \times 10^{-3})(2.8652 \times 10^{-3})(50 \times 10^{-3})} = -77.3 \times 10^{6} \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_A = -77.3 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $h = 60$ mm, $r_1 = 50$ mm, $r_2 = 110$ mm, $A = (24)(60) = 1.440 \times 10^{3} \text{ mm}^2$

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}} = \frac{60}{\ln \frac{110}{50}} = 76.09796 \text{ mm}$$

$$\bar{r} = \frac{1}{2}(r_1 + r_2) = 80 \text{ mm} \qquad e = \bar{r} - R = 3.90204 \text{ mm}$$

$$y_A = 76.09796 - 50 = 26.09796 \text{ mm} \qquad r_A = 50 \text{ mm}$$

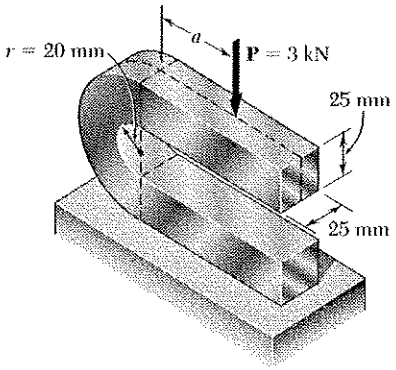
$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_A} = -\frac{(600)(26.09796 \times 10^{-3})}{(1.440 \times 10^{-3})(3.90204 \times 10^{-3})(50 \times 10^{-3})} = -55.7 \times 10^{6} \text{ Pa}$$

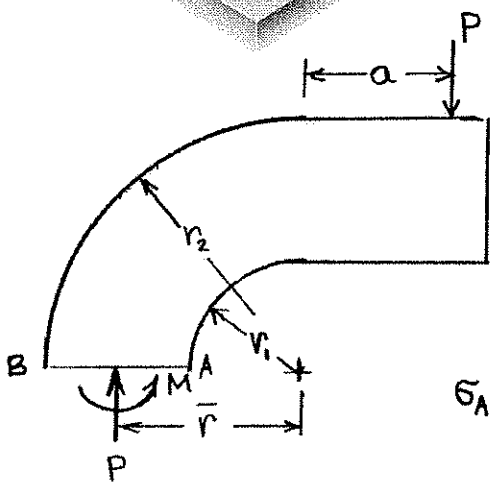
$$\sigma_A = -55.7 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.160

4.160 The curved portion of the bar shown has an inner radius of 20 mm. Knowing that the allowable stress in the bar is 150 MPa, determine the largest permissible distance a from the line of action of the 3-kN force to the vertical plane containing the center of curvature of the bar.





Reduce the internal forces transmitted across section AB to a force-couple system at the centroid of the section. The bending couple is

$$M = P(a+\bar{r})$$

For the rectangular section, the neutral axis for bending couple only lies

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1}} \qquad \text{Also} \quad e = \bar{r} - R$$

The maximum compressive stress occurs at point A. It is given by

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{P(a+\bar{r})y_A}{Aer_1}$$

$$= -K\frac{P}{A} \qquad \text{with} \quad y_A = R - r_1$$

$$\text{Thus,} \quad K = 1 + \frac{(a+\bar{r})(R-r_1)}{er_1}$$

Data: $h = 25$ mm, $r_1 = 20$ mm, $r_2 = 45$ mm, $\bar{r} = 32.5$ mm

$$R = \frac{25}{\ln\frac{45}{20}} = 30.8288 \text{ mm}, \quad e = 32.5 - 30.8288 = 1.6712 \text{ mm}$$

$b = 25$ mm, $A = bh = (25)(25) = 625 \text{ mm}^2 = 625\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$R - r_1 = 10.8288$ mm

$P = 3\times10^3$ N·m $\qquad \sigma_A = -150\times10^6$ Pa

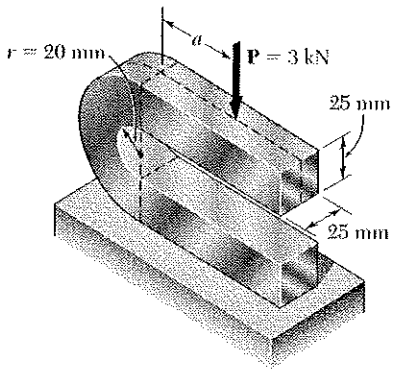
$$K = -\frac{\sigma_A A}{P} = -\frac{(-150\times10^6)(625\times10^{-6})}{3\times10^3} = 31.25$$

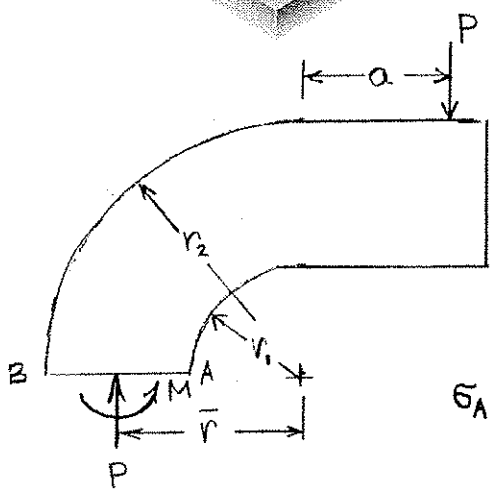
$$a+\bar{r} = \frac{(K-1)er_1}{R-r_1} = \frac{(30.25)(1.6712)(20)}{10.8288} = 93.37 \text{ mm}$$

$a = 93.37 - 32.5$ $\qquad a = 60.9$ mm

Problem 4.161

4.161 The curved portion of the bar shown has an inner radius of 20 mm. Knowing that the line of action of the 3-kN force is located at a distance $a = 60$ mm from the vertical plane containing the center of curvature of the bar, determine the largest compressive stress in the bar.





Reduce the internal forces transmitted across section AB to a force-couple system at the centroid of the section. The bending couple is

$$M = P(a + \bar{r})$$

For the rectangular section, the neutral axis for bending couple only lies at

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}}. \qquad \text{Also} \quad e = \bar{r} - R$$

The maximum compressive stress occurs at point A. It is given by

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{M y_A}{A e r_1} = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{P(a+\bar{r}) y_A}{A e r_1}$$

$$= -K\frac{P}{A} \qquad \text{with} \quad y_A = R - r_1$$

$$\text{Thus,} \quad K = 1 + \frac{(a+\bar{r})(R-r_1)}{e r_1}$$

Data: $h = 25$ mm, $r_1 = 20$ mm, $r_2 = 45$ mm, $\bar{r} = 32.5$ mm

$$R = \frac{25}{\ln \frac{45}{20}} = 30.8288 \text{ mm}, \quad e = 32.5 - 30.8288 = 1.6712 \text{ mm}$$

$b = 25$ mm, $A = bh = (25)(25) = 625 \text{ mm}^2 = 625 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$a = 60$ mm, $a + \bar{r} = 92.5$ mm, $R - r_1 = 10.8288$ mm

$$K = 1 + \frac{(92.5)(10.8288)}{(1.6712)(20)} = 30.968$$

$P = 3 \times 10^3$ N

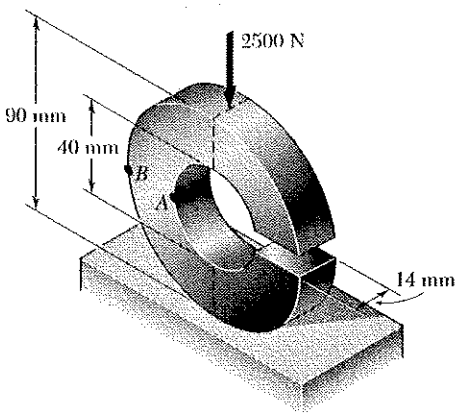
$$\sigma_A = -\frac{KP}{A} = -\frac{(30.968)(3\times10^3)}{625\times10^{-6}} = -148.6 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_A = -148.6 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.162

4.162 For the split ring shown, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$r_1 = \frac{1}{2}40 = 20$ mm , $r_2 = \frac{1}{2}(90) = 45$ mm

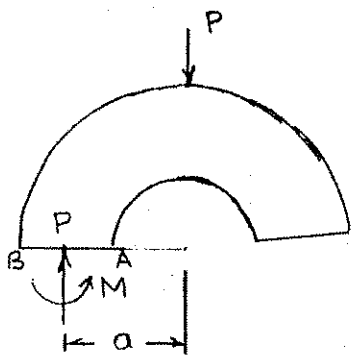
$h = r_2 - r_1 = 25$ mm

$A = (14)(25) = 350$ mm^2

$R = \dfrac{h}{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}} = \dfrac{25}{\ln \frac{45}{20}} = 30.8288$ mm

$\bar{r} = \frac{1}{2}(r_1 + r_2) = 32.5$ mm

$e = \bar{r} - R = 1.6712$ mm



Reduce the internal forces transmitted across section AB to a force-couple system at the centroid of the cross section. The bending couple is

$$M = Pa = P\bar{r}$$
$$= (2500)(32.5\times10^{-3}) = 81.25 \text{ N·m}$$

(a) Point A: $r_A = 20$ mm

$y_A = 30.8288 - 20 = 10.8288$ mm

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_A}{AeR} = -\frac{2500}{350\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(81.25)(10.8288\times10^{-3})}{(350\times10^{-6})(1.6712\times10^{-3})(20\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= -82.4\times10^{6} \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_A = -82.4 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) Point B: $r_B = 45$ mm $\quad y_B = 30.8288 - 45 = -14.1712$ mm

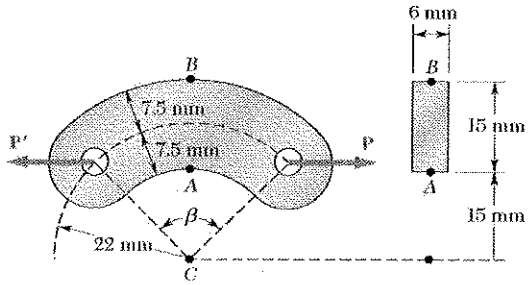
$$\sigma_B = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_B}{Aer_B} = -\frac{2500}{350\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(81.25)(-14.1712\times10^{-3})}{(350\times10^{-6})(1.6712\times10^{-3})(45\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= 36.6\times10^{6} \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_B = 36.6 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

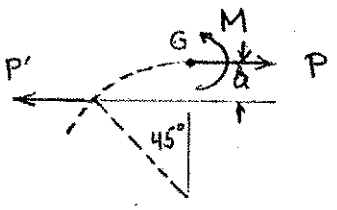
Problem 4.163

4.163 Steel links having the cross section shown are available with different central angles β. Knowing that the allowable stress is 100 MPa, determine the largest force **P** that can be applied to a link for which $\beta = 90°$.



Reduce section force to a force-couple system at G, the centroid of the cross section AB.

$$a = \bar{r}\left(1 - \cos\frac{\beta}{2}\right)$$



The bending couple is $M = -Pa$

For the rectangular section, the neutral axis for bending couple only lies at

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1}}. \qquad \text{Also } e = \bar{r} - R$$

At point A the tensile stress is

$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Pay_A}{Aer_1} = \frac{P}{A}\left(1 + \frac{ay_A}{er_1}\right) = K\frac{P}{A}$$

where $K = 1 + \dfrac{ay_A}{er_1}$ and $y_A = R - r_1$

$$P = \frac{A\sigma_A}{K}$$

Data: $\bar{r} = 22\text{ mm}$, $r_1 = 15\text{ mm}$, $r_2 = 30\text{ mm}$, $h = 15\text{ mm}$, $b = 6\text{ mm}$.

$A = (15)(6) = 90\text{ mm}^2$, $\quad R = \dfrac{15}{\ln\frac{30}{15}} = 21.64\text{ mm}$.

$e = 22 - 21.64 = 0.36\text{ mm}$, $\quad y_A = 21.64 - 15 = 6.64\text{ mm}$.

$a = 22(1 - \cos 45°) = 6.44\text{ mm}$

$$K = 1 + \frac{(6.44)(6.64)}{(0.36)(15)} = 8.92$$

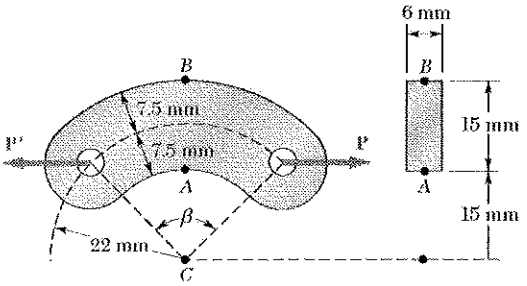
$$P = \frac{(90\times10^{-6})(100\times10^{6})}{8.92} = 1009\text{ N} = 1\text{ kN}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.164

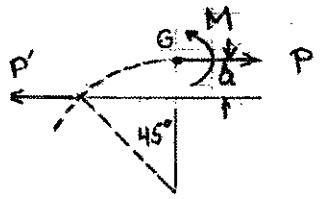
4.164 Solve Prob. 4.163, assuming that $\beta = 60°$.

4.163 Steel links having the cross section shown are available with different central angles β. Knowing that the allowable stress is 100 MPa, determine the largest force **P** that can be applied to a link for which $\beta = 90°$.



Reduce section force to a force-couple system at G, the centroid of the cross section AB.

$$a = \bar{r}\left(1 - \cos\frac{\beta}{2}\right)$$



The bending couple is $M = -Pa$

For the rectangular section, the neutral axis for bending couple only lies at

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1}}. \qquad \text{Also } e = \bar{r} - R$$

At point A the tensile stress is

$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Pay_A}{Aer_1} = \frac{P}{A}\left(1 + \frac{ay_A}{er_1}\right) = K\frac{P}{A}$$

where $K = 1 + \dfrac{ay_A}{er_1}$ and $y_A = R - r_1$

$$P = \frac{A\sigma_A}{K}$$

Data: $\bar{r} = 22\text{mm}$, $r_1 = 15\text{mm}$, $r_2 = 30\text{mm}$, $h = 15\text{mm}$, $b = 6\text{mm}$.

$A = (6)(15) = 900\text{mm}^2$, $R = \dfrac{15}{\ln\frac{30}{15}} = 21.64\text{mm}$

$e = 22 - 21.64 = 0.36\text{mm}$ $\quad y_A = 21.64 - 15 = 6.64\text{mm}$.

$a = 22(1 - \cos 30°) = 2.95\text{mm}$.

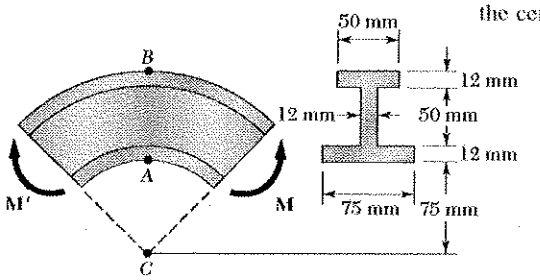
$$K = 1 + \frac{(2.95)(6.64)}{(0.36)(15)} = 4.627$$

$$P = \frac{(900\times10^{-6})(100\times10^{6})}{4.627} = 1945\text{ N} = 1.945\text{ kN}.$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

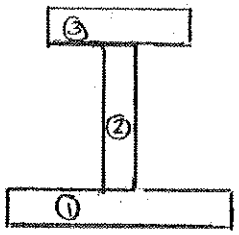
Problem 4.165

4.165 Three plates are welded together to form the curved beam shown. For the given loading, determine the distance e between the neutral axis and the centroid of the cross section.



$$R = \frac{\Sigma A}{\Sigma \int \frac{1}{r} dA} = \frac{\Sigma b_i h_i}{\Sigma b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}} = \frac{\Sigma A}{\Sigma b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}}$$

$$\bar{r} = \frac{\Sigma A \bar{r}_i}{\Sigma A}$$



r	part	b	h	A	$b \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}$	$\bar{r}$	$A\bar{r}$
75	①	75	12	900	11.1315	81	72900
87							
	②	12	50	600	5.4489	112	67200
137							
	③	50	12	600	4.1983	143	85800
149							
	Σ			2100	20.7787		225900

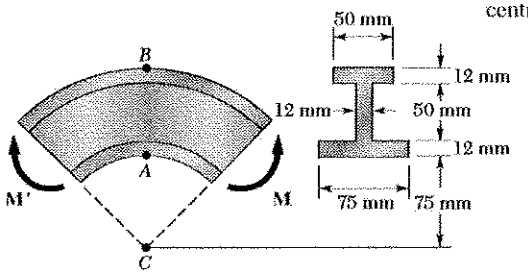
$$R = \frac{2100}{20.7787} = 101.07 \text{ mm}, \quad \bar{r} = \frac{225900}{2100} = 107.57$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 6.5 \text{ mm}$$

6.5 mm

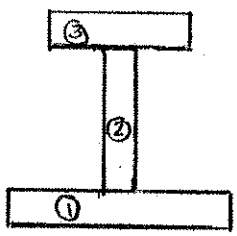
Problem 4.166

4.166 Three plates are welded together to form the curved beam shown. For $M = 900$ N · m, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*, (*c*) the centroid of the cross section.



$$R = \frac{\Sigma A}{\Sigma \int \frac{1}{r} dA} = \frac{\Sigma b_i h_i}{\Sigma b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}} = \frac{\Sigma A}{\Sigma b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}}$$

$$\bar{r} = \frac{\Sigma A \bar{r}_i}{\Sigma A}$$



r	part	b	h	A	$b \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}$	$\bar{r}$	$A\bar{r}$
87	①	75	12	900	11.1315	81	72900
137	②	12	50	600	5.4489	112	67200
149	③	50	12	600	4.1983	143	85800
	Σ			2100	20.7787		225900

$$R = \frac{2100}{20.7787} = 101.07 \text{ mm}, \quad \bar{r} = \frac{225900}{2100} = 107.57 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 6.5 \text{ mm} \qquad M = -900 \text{ N·m}$$

(a) $y_A = R - r_1 = 101.07 - 75 = 26.07$ mm.

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{M y_A}{A e r_1} = -\frac{(-900)(0.02607)}{(2100 \times 10^{-6})(0.00065)(0.075)} = 22.9 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $y_B = R - r_2 = 101.07 - 149 = -47.93$

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{M y_B}{A e r_2} = -\frac{(-900)(-0.04793)}{(2100 \times 10^{-6})(0.00065)(0.149)} = -21.2 \text{ MPa}$$

(c) $y_c = R - \bar{r} = -e$

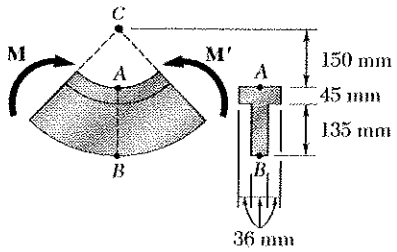
$$\sigma_c = -\frac{M y_c}{A e \bar{r}} = -\frac{M e}{A e \bar{r}} = -\frac{M}{A \bar{r}} = -\frac{-900}{(2100 \times 10^{-6})(0.10757)}$$

$$= 4 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

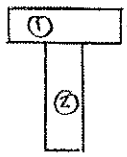
Problem 4.167

4.167 and 4.168 Knowing that $M = 20$ kN · m, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$$R = \frac{\Sigma A}{\Sigma \int \frac{1}{r}\,dA} = \frac{\Sigma b_i h_i}{\Sigma b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}} = \frac{\Sigma A_i}{\Sigma b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}}$$

$$\bar{r} = \frac{\Sigma A_i \bar{r}_i}{\Sigma A_i}$$



r_i, mm	Part	b_i, mm	h_i, mm	A_i, mm^2	$b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}$, mm	$\bar{r}_i$, mm	$A\bar{r}_i$, mm^3
150	①	108	45	4860	28.3353	172.5	838.35×10^3
195	②	36	135	4860	18.9394	262.5	1275.75×10^3
330	Σ			9720	47.2747		2114.1×10^3

$$R = \frac{9720}{47.2747} = 205.606 \text{ mm} \qquad \bar{r} = \frac{2114.1 \times 10^3}{9720} = 217.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 11.894 \text{ mm} \qquad M = 20 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

(a) $y_A = R - r_1 = 205.606 - 150 = 55.606$ mm

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{M y_A}{A e r_1} = -\frac{(20 \times 10^3)(55.606 \times 10^{-3})}{(9720 \times 10^{-6})(11.894 \times 10^{-3})(150 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$$= -64.1 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_A = -64.1 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $y_B = R - r_2 = 205.606 - 330 = -124.394$ mm

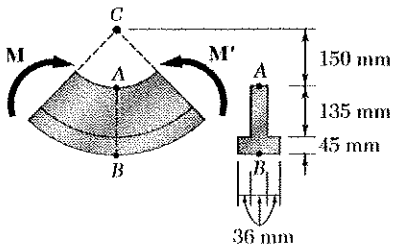
$$\sigma_B = -\frac{M y_B}{A e r_2} = -\frac{(20 \times 10^3)(-124.394 \times 10^{-3})}{(9720 \times 10^{-6})(11.894 \times 10^{-3})(330 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$$= 65.2 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_B = 65.2 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

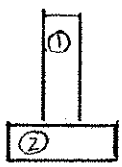
Problem 4.168

4.167 and 4.168 Knowing that $M = 20$ kN · m, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$$R = \frac{\Sigma A}{\Sigma \int \frac{1}{r}\,dA} = \frac{\Sigma b_i h_i}{\Sigma b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}} = \frac{\Sigma A_i}{\Sigma b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}}$$

$$\bar{r} = \frac{\Sigma A_i \bar{r}_i}{\Sigma A_i}$$



r_i, mm		b_i, mm	h_i, mm	A_i, mm^2	$b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}$, mm	$\bar{r}_i$, mm	$A\bar{r}_i$, mm^3
150	①	36	135	4860	23.1067	217.5	1.05705×10^6
285	②	108	45	4860	15.8332	307.5	1.49445×10^6
330	Σ			9720	38.9399		2.5515×10^6

$$R = \frac{9720}{38.9399} = 249.615 \text{ mm}, \qquad \bar{r} = \frac{2.5515 \times 10^6}{9720} = 262.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 12.885 \text{ mm}, \qquad M = 20 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

(a) $y_A = R - r_1 = 249.615 - 150 = 99.615$ mm

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = -\frac{(20\times10^3)(99.615\times10^{-3})}{(9720\times10^{-6})(12.885\times10^{-3})(150\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= -106.1 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_A = -106.1 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $y_B = R - r_2 = 249.615 - 330 = -80.385$ mm

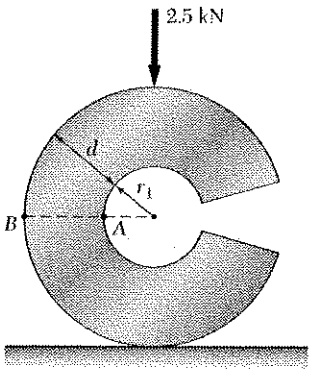
$$\sigma_B = -\frac{My_B}{Aer_2} = -\frac{(20\times10^3)(-80.385\times10^{-3})}{(9720\times10^{-6})(12.885\times10^{-3})(330\times10^{-6})}$$

$$= 38.9 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_B = 38.9 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.169

4.169 The split ring shown has an inner radius $r_1 = 20$ mm and a *circular* cross section of diameter $d = 32$ mm. For the loading shown, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 16\text{ mm}$ $\quad r_1 = 20\text{ mm}$, $\quad r_2 = r_1 + d = 52\text{ mm}$

$\bar{r} = r_1 + c = 36\text{ mm}$

$$R = \frac{1}{2}\left[\bar{r} + \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[36 + \sqrt{36^2 - 16^2}\right]$$

$$= 34.1245\text{ mm}$$

$e = \bar{r} - R = 1.8755\text{ mm}$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(32)^2 = 804.25\text{ mm}^2 = 804.25\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^2$$

$P = 2.5\times10^3\text{ N}$ $\qquad M = P\bar{r} = (2.5\times10^3)(36\times10^{-3}) = 90\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

(a) Point A: $y_A = R - r_1 = 34.1245 - 20 = 14.1245\text{ mm}$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = -\frac{2.5\times10^3}{804.25\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(90)(14.1245\times10^{-3})}{(804.25\times10^{-6})(1.8755\times10^{-3})(20\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= -45.2\times10^6\text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_A = -45.2\text{ MPa}$$

(b) Point B: $y_B = R - r_2 = 34.1245 - 52 = -17.8755\text{ mm}$

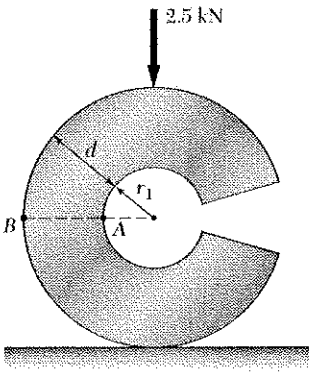
$$\sigma_B = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_B}{Aer_2} = -\frac{2.5\times10^3}{804.25\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(90)(-17.8755\times10^{-3})}{(804.25\times10^{-6})(1.8755\times10^{-3})(52\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= 17.40\times10^6\text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_B = 17.40\text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.170

4.170 The split ring shown has an inner radius $r_1 = 16$ mm and a *circular* cross section of diameter $d = 32$ mm. For the loading shown, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 16$ mm, $r_1 = 16$ mm, $r_2 = r_1 + d = 48$ mm

$\bar{r} = r_1 + c = 32$ mm

$R = \frac{1}{2}\left[\bar{r} + \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[32 + \sqrt{32^2 - 16^2}\right]$

$= 29.8564$ mm

$e = \bar{r} - R = 2.1436$ mm

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(32)^2 = 804.25\ \text{mm}^2 = 804.25 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$P = 2.5 \times 10^3$ N $\qquad M = P\bar{r} = (2.5 \times 10^3)(32 \times 10^{-3}) = 80$ N·m

(a) Point A: $y_A = R - r_1 = 29.8564 - 16 = 13.8564$ mm

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = -\frac{2.5 \times 10^3}{804.25 \times 10^{-6}} - \frac{(80)(13.8564 \times 10^{-3})}{(804.25 \times 10^{-6})(2.1436 \times 10^{-3})(16 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$$= -43.3 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_A = -43.3\ \text{MPa}$$

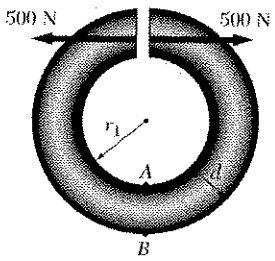
(b) Point B: $y_B = R - r_2 = 29.8564 - 48 = -18.1436$ mm.

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_B}{Aer_2} = -\frac{2.5 \times 10^6}{804.25 \times 10^{-6}} - \frac{(80)(-18.1436 \times 10^{-3})}{(804.25 \times 10^{-6})(2.1436 \times 10^{-3})(48 \times 10^{-3})}$$

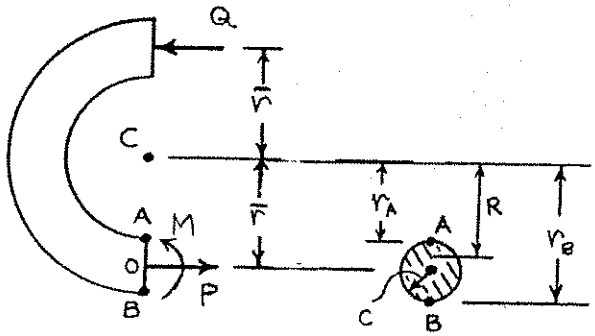
$$= 14.43 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_B = 14.43\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.171



4.171 The split ring shown has an inner radius $r_1 = 20$ mm and a *circular* cross section of diameter $d = 15$ mm. Knowing that each of the 500-N forces is applied at the centroid of the cross section, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$r_A = r_1 = 20$ mm

$r_B = r_A + d = 20 + 15 = 35$ mm

$\bar{r} = \frac{1}{2}(r_A + r_B) = 27.5$ mm $\qquad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 7.5$ mm

$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(7.5)^2 = 176.7$ mm^2 for solid circular section

$R = \frac{1}{2}\left[\bar{r} + \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[27.5 + \sqrt{(27.5)^2 - (7.5)^2}\right] = 27$ mm

$e = \bar{r} - R = 27.5 - 27 = 0.5$ mm

$Q = 500$ N $\qquad \pm \Sigma F_x = 0: \; P - Q = 0 \qquad P = 500$ N

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_O = 0: \; 2\bar{r}Q + M = 0 \qquad M = -2\bar{r}Q = -(2)(0.0275)(500) = -27.5$ N·m

(a) $r = r_A = 20$ mm

$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M(r_A - R)}{Aer_A} = \frac{500}{176.7\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-27.5)(0.02 - 0.027)}{(176.7\times10^{-6})(0.0005)(0.02)}$$

$$= 111.77 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$\sigma_A = 111.8$ MPa

(b) $r = r_B = 35$ mm

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M(r_B - R)}{Aer_B} = \frac{500}{176.7\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-27.5)(0.035 - 0.027)}{(176.7\times10^{-6})(0.0005)(0.035)}$$

$$= -68.32 \times 10^6$$

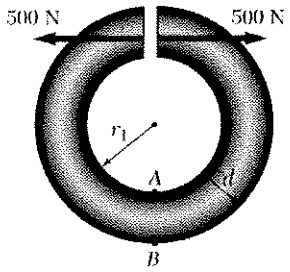
$\sigma_B = -68.3$ MPa

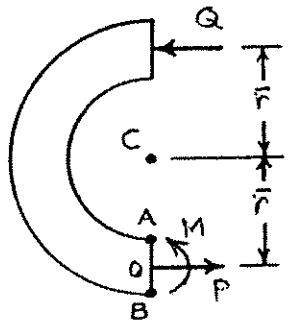
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

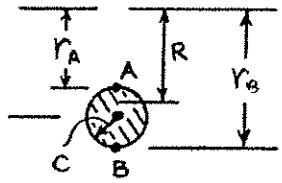
Problem 4.172

4.172 Solve Prob. 4.171, assuming that the ring has an inner radius $r_1 = 15$ mm and a cross-sectional diameter $d = 20$ mm.

4.171 The split ring shown has an inner radius $r_1 = 20$ mm and a *circular* cross section of diameter $d = 15$ mm. Knowing that each of the 500-N forces is applied at the centroid of the cross section, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.







$r_A = r_1 = 15\,mm$

$r_B = r_A + d = 15 + 20 = 35\,mm$

$\bar{r} = \frac{1}{2}(r_A + r_B) = 25\,mm$ $\qquad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 10\,mm$

$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(10)^2 = 314.16\,mm^2$ for solid circular section.

$R = \frac{1}{2}\left[\bar{r} + \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[25 + \sqrt{(25)^2 - (10)^2}\right] = 24\,mm$

$e = \bar{r} - R = 25 - 24 = 1\,mm$

$Q = 500\,N$ $\qquad \pm \Sigma F_x = 0$ $\qquad P - Q = 0$ $\qquad P = 500\,N$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_O = 0$: $\quad 2\bar{r}Q + M = 0$ $\qquad M = -2\bar{r}Q = -(2)(0.001)(500) = -1\,Nm$

(a) $r = r_A = 15\,mm$

$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M(r_A - R)}{Aer_A} = \frac{500}{314.16\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-1)(0.015 - 0.024)}{(314.16\times10^{-6})(0.001)(0.015)}$$

$$= 3.501\times10^6\,Pa$$

$\sigma_A = 3.5\,MPa$

(b) $r = r_B = 35\,mm$

$$\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M(r_B - R)}{Aer_B} = \frac{500}{314.16\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-1)(0.035 - 0.024)}{(314.16\times10^{-6})(0.001)(0.035)}$$

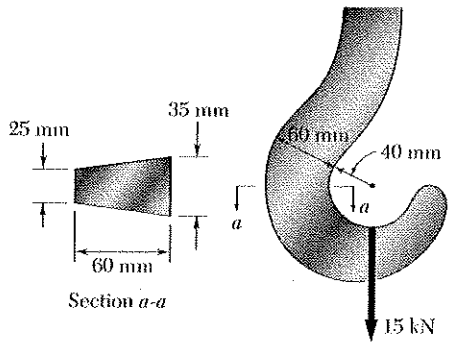
$$= -0.59\times10^6$$

$\sigma_B = -0.6\,MPa$

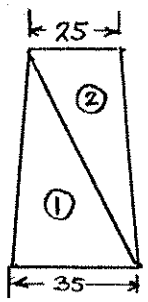
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.173

4.173 For the crane hook shown, determine the largest tensile stress in section *a-a*.



Locate centroid.



	A, mm^2	$\bar{r}$, mm	$A\bar{r}$, mm^3
①	1050	60	63×10^3
②	750	80	60×10^3
Σ	1800		103×10^3

$$\bar{r} = \frac{103\times10^3}{1800} = 68.333 \text{ mm}$$

Force-couple system at centroid: $P = 15\times10^3$ N

$$M = -P\bar{r} = -(15\times10^3)(68.333\times10^{-3}) = -1.025\times10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$R = \frac{\frac{1}{2}h^2(b_1+b_2)}{(b_1r_2 - b_2r_1)\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1} - h(b_1-b_2)}$$

$$= \frac{(0.5)(60)^2(35+25)}{[(35)(100)-(25)(40)]\ln\frac{100}{40} - (60)(35+25)} = 63.878 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 4.452 \text{ mm}$$

Maximum tensile stress occurs at point A.

$$y_A = R - r_1 = 23.878 \text{ mm}$$

$$\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = \frac{15\times10^3}{1800\times10^{-6}} - \frac{-(1.025\times10^3)(23.878\times10^{-3})}{(1800\times10^{-6})(4.452\times10^{-3})(40\times10^{-3})}$$

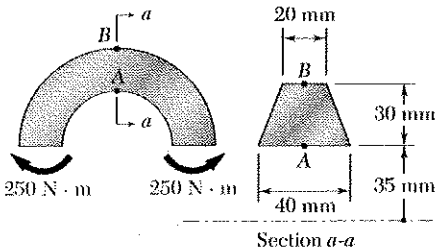
$$= 84.7\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_A = 84.7 \text{ MPa}$$

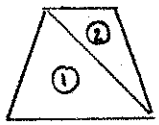
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.174

4.174 For the curved beam and loading shown, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



Locate centroid.



	A, mm^2	$\bar{r}$, mm	$A\bar{r}$, mm^3
①	600	45	27×10^3
②	300	55	16.5×10^3
Σ	900		43.5×10^3

$$\bar{r} = \frac{43.5 \times 10^3}{900} = 48.333 \text{ mm}$$

$$R = \frac{\frac{1}{2}h^2(b_1 + b_2)}{(b_1 r_2 - b_2 r_1)\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1} - h(b_2 - b_1)}$$

$$= \frac{(0.5)(30)^2(40+20)}{[(40)(65) - (20)(35)]\ln\frac{65}{35} - (30)(40-20)} = 46.8608 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 1.4725 \text{ mm} \qquad M = -250 \text{ N-m}$$

(a) $y_A = R - r_1 = 11.8608$ mm.

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = -\frac{(-250)(11.8608 \times 10^{-3})}{(900 \times 10^{-6})(1.4725 \times 10^{-3})(35 \times 10^{-3})} = 63.9 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_A = 63.9 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $y_B = R - r_2 = -18.1392$ mm

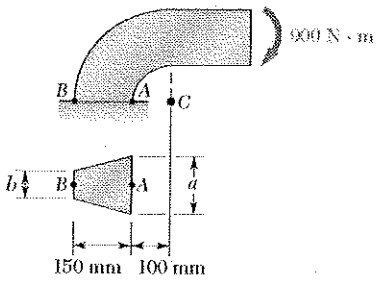
$$\sigma_B = -\frac{My_B}{Aer_2} = -\frac{(-250)(-18.1392 \times 10^{-3})}{(900 \times 10^{-6})(1.4725 \times 10^{-3})(65 \times 10^{-3})} = -52.6 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma_B = -52.6 \text{ MPa}$$

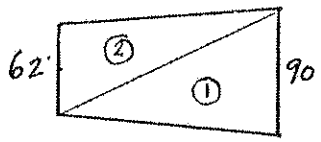
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.175

4.175 Knowing that the machine component shown has a trapezoidal cross section with $a = 90$ mm and $b = 62$ mm, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



Locate centroid



	A, mm^2	$\bar{r}$, mm	$A\bar{r}$, mm^3
①	6750	150	1.0125×10^6
②	4650	200	0.93×10^6
Σ	11400		1942500

$$\bar{r} = \frac{1942500}{11400} = 170.4 \text{ mm}$$

$$R = \frac{\frac{1}{2}h^2(b_1 + b_2)}{(b_1 r_2 - b_2 r_1)\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1} - h(b_1 - b_2)}$$

$$= \frac{(0.5)(150)^2(90+62)}{[(90)(250) - (62)(100)]\ln\frac{250}{100} - (150)(90-62)} = 159.3 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 11.1 \qquad M = 9 \text{ kN}$$

(a) $y_A = R - r_1 = 159.3 - 100 = 59.3$ mm

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = -\frac{(9009)(0.0593)}{(11400\times10^{-6})(0.0111)(0.1)} = -42.2 \text{ MPa}$$

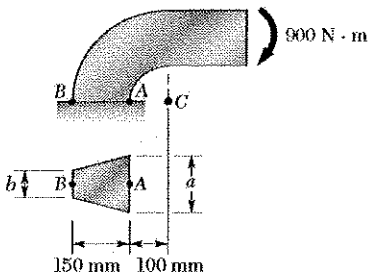
(b) $y_B = R - r_2 = 159.3 - 250 = -90.7$ mm.

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{My_B}{Aer_2} = -\frac{(9000)(-0.0907)}{(11400\times10^{-6})(0.0111)(0.25)} = 25.8 \text{ MPa}$$

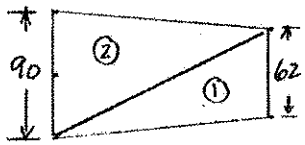
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.176

4.176 Knowing that the machine component shown has a trapezoidal cross section with $a = 62$ mm and $b = 90$ mm, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



Locate centroid



	A, in^2	$\bar{r}$, in.	$A\bar{r}$, in^3
①	4650	150	697500
②	6750	200	1.35×10^6
Σ	11400		2047500

$$\bar{r} = \frac{2047500}{11400} = 179.6 \text{ mm}$$

$$R = \frac{\frac{1}{2}h^2(b_1+b_2)}{(b_1r_2 - b_2r_1)\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1} - h(b_1-b_2)}$$

$$= \frac{(0.5)(150)^2(62+90)}{[(62)(250)-(90)(100)]\ln\frac{250}{100} - (150)(62-90)} = 168.4 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = \bar{r} - R = 11.2 \text{ mm} \qquad M = 9 \text{ kN}$$

(a) $y_A = R - r_1 = 68.4$ mm

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = -\frac{(9000)(0.0684)}{(11400\times10^{-6})(0.0112)(0.1)} = -48.2 \text{ MPa}$$

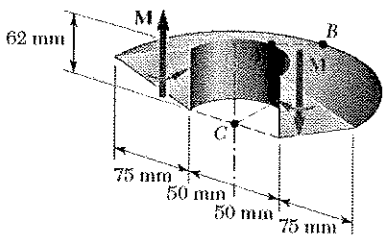
(b) $y_B = R - r_2 = -81.6$ mm

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{My_B}{Aer_2} = -\frac{(9000)(-0.0816)}{(11400\times10^{-6})(0.0112)(0.25)} = 23 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.177

4.177 and 4.178 Knowing that $M = 560$ N · m, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$A = \frac{1}{2}bh = \frac{1}{2}(62)(75) = 2325\ mm^2$

$\bar{r} = 50 + 25 = 75\ mm$

$b_1 = 62\ mm,\ r_1 = 50\ mm,\ b_2 = 0,\ r_2 = 125\ mm$

Use formula for trapezoid with $b_2 = 0$.

$$R = \frac{\frac{1}{2}h^2(b_1 + b_2)}{(b_1 r_2 - b_2 r_1)\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1} - h(b_1 - b_2)}$$

$$= \frac{(0.5)(75)^2(62+0)}{[(62)(125)-(0)(50)]\ln\frac{125}{50} - 75(62-0)} = 71.14\ mm$$

$e = \bar{r} - R = 3.86\ mm$ $\qquad M = 560\ Nm$

(a) $y_A = R - r_1 = 21.14\ mm.$

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = -\frac{(560)(0.02114)}{(2325\times10^{-6})(0.00386)(0.05)} = -26.4\ MPa.$$

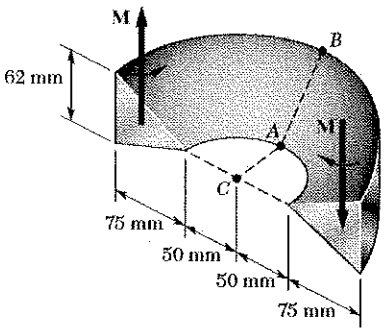
(b) $y_B = R - r_2 = -53.86\ mm$

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{My_B}{Aer_2} = -\frac{(560)(-0.05386)}{(2325\times10^{-6})(0.00386)(0.125)} = 26.9\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.178

4.177 and 4.178 Knowing that $M = 560$ N · m, determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*.



$A = \frac{1}{2}(62)(75) = 2325\ mm^2$

$\bar{r} = 50 + 50 = 100$ mm

$b_1 = 0$, $r_1 = 50$ mm, $b_2 = 62$ mm, $r_2 = 125$ mm.

Use formula for trapezoid with $b_1 = 0$.

$$R = \frac{\frac{1}{2}h^2(b_1 + b_2)}{(b_1 r_2 - b_2 r_1)\ln\frac{r_2}{r_1} - h(b_1 - b_2)}$$

$$= \frac{(0.5)(75)^2(0+62)}{[(0)(125) - (62)(50)]\ln\frac{125}{50} - 75(0-62)} = 96.4\ mm$$

$e = \bar{r} - R = 3.6$ mm $M = 560$ N·m.

(a) $y_A = R - r_1 = 46.4$ mm

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{My_A}{Aer_1} = -\frac{(560)(0.0464)}{(2325\times10^{-6})(0.0036)(0.05)} = -62.1\ MPa.$$

(b) $y_B = R - r_2 = -28.6$ mm

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{My_B}{Aer_2} = -\frac{(560)(-0.0286)}{(2325\times10^{-6})(0.0036)(0.125)} = 15.3\ MPa.$$

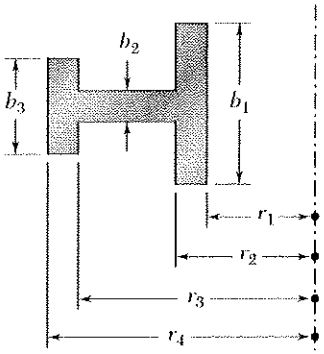
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.179

4.179 Show that if the cross section of a curved beam consists of two or more rectangles, the radius R of the neutral surface can be expressed as

$$R = \frac{A}{\ln\left[\left(\frac{r_2}{r_1}\right)^{b_1}\left(\frac{r_3}{r_2}\right)^{b_2}\left(\frac{r_4}{r_3}\right)^{b_3}\right]}$$

where A is the total area of the cross section.



$$R = \frac{\Sigma A}{\Sigma \int \frac{1}{r}\,dA} = \frac{A}{\Sigma b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}}$$

$$= \frac{A}{\Sigma \ln\left(\frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}\right)^{b_i}} = \frac{A}{\ln\left[\left(\frac{r_2}{r_1}\right)^{b_1}\left(\frac{r_3}{r_2}\right)^{b_2}\left(\frac{r_4}{r_3}\right)^{b_3}\right]}$$

Note that for each rectangle $\int \frac{1}{r}\,dA = \int_{r_i}^{r_{i+1}} b_i \frac{dr}{r}$

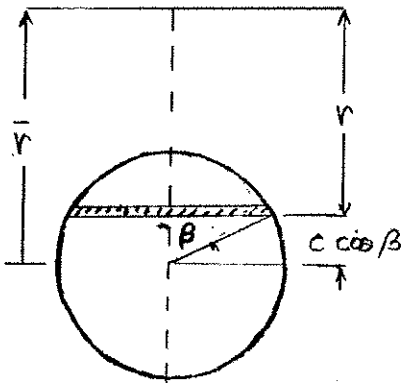
$$= b_i \int_{r_i}^{r_{i+1}} \frac{dr}{r} = b_i \ln \frac{r_{i+1}}{r_i}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.180

4.180 through 4.182 Using Eq. (4.66), derive the expression for R given in Fig. 4.79 for

***4.180** A circular cross section.



Use polar coordinate β as shown.

width: $w = 2c\sin\beta$

$r = \bar{r} - c\cos\beta$

$dr = c\sin\beta\, d\beta$

$dA = w\, dr = 2c^2\sin^2\beta\, d\beta$

$$\int \frac{dA}{r} = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{2c^2\sin^2\beta}{\bar{r} - c\cos\beta}\, d\beta$$

$$\int \frac{dA}{r} = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{c^2(1-\cos^2\beta)}{\bar{r} - c\cos\beta}\, d\beta = 2\int_0^{\pi} \frac{\bar{r}^2 - c^2\cos^2\beta - (\bar{r}^2 - c^2)}{\bar{r} - c\cos\beta}\, d\beta$$

$$= 2\int_0^{\pi} (\bar{r} + c\cos\beta)\, d\beta - 2(\bar{r}^2 - c^2)\int_0^{\pi} \frac{dr}{\bar{r} - c\cos\beta}$$

$$= 2\bar{r}\,\beta\Big|_0^{\pi} + 2c\sin\beta\Big|_0^{\pi} - 2(\bar{r}^2 - c^2)\frac{2}{\sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}} \tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}\,\tan(\frac{1}{2}\beta)}{\bar{r} + c}\Bigg|_0^{\pi}$$

$$= 2\bar{r}(\pi - 0) + 2c(0 - 0) - 4\sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}\cdot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 0\right)$$

$$2\pi\bar{r} - 2\pi\sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}$$

$$A = \pi c^2$$

$$R = \frac{A}{\int \frac{dA}{r}} = \frac{\pi c^2}{2\pi\bar{r} - 2\pi\sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\frac{c^2}{\bar{r} - \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}} \cdot \frac{\bar{r} + \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}}{\bar{r} + \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}}$$

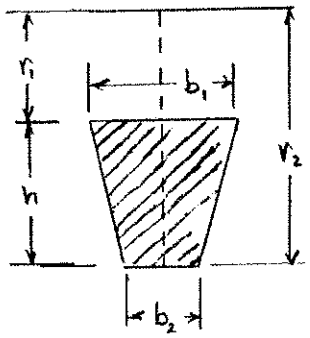
$$= \frac{1}{2}\frac{c^2(\bar{r} + \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2})}{\bar{r}^2 - (\bar{r}^2 - c^2)} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{c^2(\bar{r} + \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2})}{c^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\bar{r} + \sqrt{\bar{r}^2 - c^2}\right)$$

Problem 4.181

4.180 through 4.182 Using Eq. (4.66), derive the expression for R given in Fig. 4.79 for

4.181 A trapezoidal cross section.



The section width w varies linearly with r.

$$w = c_0 + c_1 r$$

$w = b_1$ at $r = r_1$ and $w = b_2$ at $r = r_2$

$$b_1 = c_0 + c_1 r_1$$

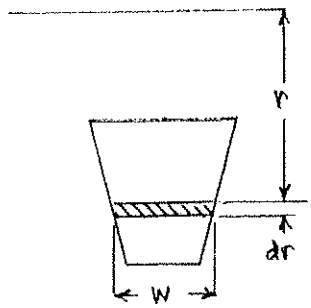
$$b_2 = c_0 + c_1 r_2$$

$$b_1 - b_2 = c_1(r_1 - r_2) = -c_1 h$$

$$c_1 = -\frac{b_1 - b_2}{h}$$

$$r_2 b_1 - r_1 b_2 = (r_2 - r_1) c_0 = h c_0$$

$$c_0 = \frac{r_2 b_1 - r_1 b_2}{h}$$



$$\int \frac{dA}{r} = \int_{r_1}^{r_2} \frac{w}{r}\,dr = \int_{r_1}^{r_2} \frac{c_0 + c_1 r}{r}\,dr$$

$$= c_0 \ln r \Big|_{r_1}^{r_2} + c_1 r \Big|_{r_1}^{r_2}$$

$$= c_0 \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} + c_1 (r_2 - r_1)$$

$$= \frac{r_2 b_1 - r_1 b_2}{h} \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - \frac{b_1 - b_2}{h} h$$

$$= \frac{r_2 b_1 - r_1 b_2}{h} \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - (b_1 - b_2)$$

$$A = \tfrac{1}{2}(b_1 + b_2) h$$

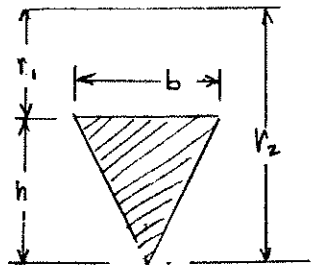
$$R = \frac{A}{\int \frac{dA}{r}} = \frac{\tfrac{1}{2} h^2 (b_1 + b_2)}{(r_2 b_1 - r_1 b_2) \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - h(b_1 - b_2)}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.182

4.180 through 4.182 Using Eq. (4.66), derive the expression for R given in Fig. 4.79 for

4.182 A triangular cross section.



The section width w varies linearly with r.

$$w = c_0 + c_1 r$$

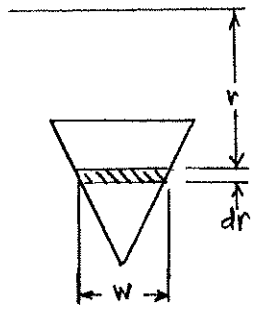
$w = b$ at $r = r_1$ and $w = 0$ at $r = r_2$

$$b = c_0 + c_1 r_1$$

$$0 = c_0 + c_1 r_2$$

$$b = c_1(r_1 - r_2) = -c_1 h$$

$$c_1 = -\frac{b}{h} \quad \text{and} \quad c_0 = -c_1 r_2 = \frac{b r_2}{h}$$



$$\int \frac{dA}{r} = \int_{r_1}^{r_2} \frac{w}{r}\,dr = \int_{r_1}^{r_2} \frac{c_0 + c_1 r}{r}\,dr$$

$$= c_0 \ln r \Big|_{r_1}^{r_2} + c_1 r \Big|_{r_1}^{r_2}$$

$$= c_0 \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} + c_1(r_2 - r_1)$$

$$= \frac{b r_2}{h} \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - \frac{b}{h} h$$

$$= \frac{b r_2}{h} \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - b = b\left(\frac{r_2}{h} \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - 1\right)$$

$$A = \tfrac{1}{2} b h$$

$$R = \frac{A}{\int \frac{dA}{r}} = \frac{\frac{1}{2} b h}{b\left(\frac{r_2}{h} \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - 1\right)} = \frac{\frac{1}{2} h}{\frac{r_2}{h} \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - 1}$$

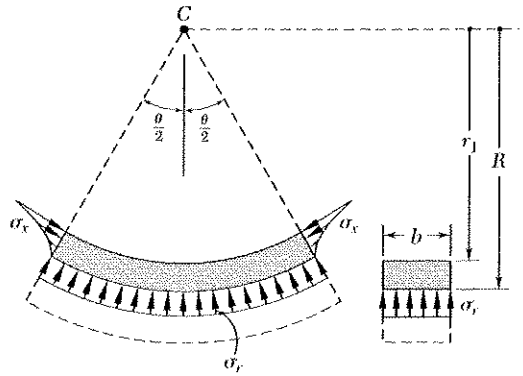
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.183

***4.183** For a curved bar of rectangular cross section subjected to a bending couple **M**, show that the radial stress at the neutral surface is

$$\sigma_r = \frac{M}{Ae}\left(1 - \frac{r_1}{R} - \ln\frac{R}{r_1}\right)$$

and compute the value of σ_r for the curved bar of Examples 4.10 and 4.11. (*Hint*: consider the free-body diagram of the portion of the beam located above the neutral surface.)



At radial distance r

$$\sigma_\theta = \frac{M(r-R)}{Aer} = \frac{M}{Ae} - \frac{MR}{Aer}$$

For portion above the neutral axis, the resultant force is

$$H = \int \sigma_\theta\, dA = \int_{r_1}^{R} \sigma_\theta\, b\, dr$$

$$= \frac{Mb}{Ae}\int_{r_1}^{R} dr - \frac{MRb}{Ae}\int_{r_1}^{R}\frac{dr}{r}$$

$$= \frac{Mb}{Ae}(R - r_1) - \frac{MRb}{Ae}\ln\frac{R}{r_1} = \frac{MbR}{Ae}\left(1 - \frac{r_1}{R} - \ln\frac{R}{r_1}\right)$$

Resultant of σ_r:

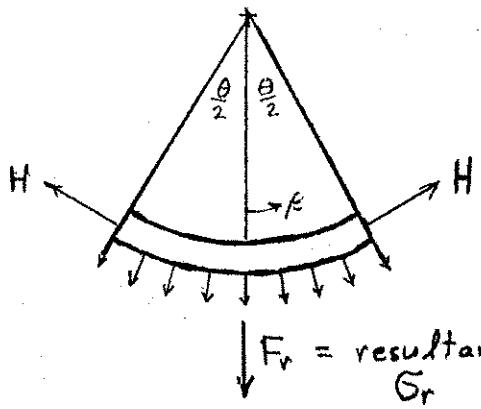
$$F_r = \int \sigma_r \cos\beta\, dA$$

$$= \int_{-\frac{\theta}{2}}^{\frac{\theta}{2}} \sigma_r \cos\beta\, b\, R\, d\beta$$

$$= \sigma_r b R \int_{-\frac{\theta}{2}}^{\frac{\theta}{2}} \cos\beta\, d\beta$$

$$= \sigma_r b R \sin\beta \Big|_{-\frac{\theta}{2}}^{\frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$= 2\sigma_r b R \sin\frac{\theta}{2}$$



For equilibrium: $F_r - 2H\sin\frac{\theta}{2} = 0$

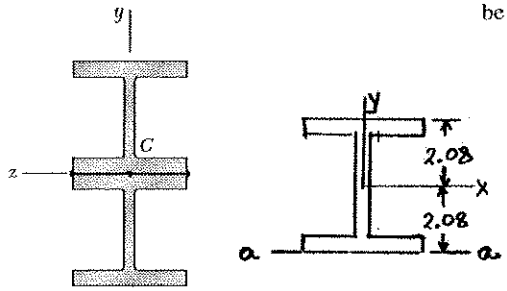
$$2\sigma_r b R \sin\frac{\theta}{2} - 2\frac{MbR}{Ae}\left(1 - \frac{r_1}{R} - \ln\frac{R}{r_1}\right)\sin\frac{\theta}{2} = 0$$

$$\sigma_r = \frac{M}{Ae}\left(1 - \frac{r_1}{R} - \ln\frac{R}{r_1}\right)$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.184

4.184 and 4.185 Two W100 × 19.3 rolled sections are welded together as shown. Knowing that for the steel alloy used $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa and $\sigma_U = 400$ MPa and using a factor of safety of 3.0, determine the largest couple that can be applied when the assembly is bent about the z axis.



Properties of W100x19.3 rolled section
See Appendix B

Area = 2480 mm^2 Depth = 106 mm.
I_x = + 4.77x10^6 mm^4

For one rolled section, moment of inertia about axis a-a is

$$I_a = I_x + Ad^2 = 4.77\times10^6 + (2480)(52)^2 = 11.476\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4.$$

For both sections $I_z = 2I_a = 22.95\times10^6$ mm^4.

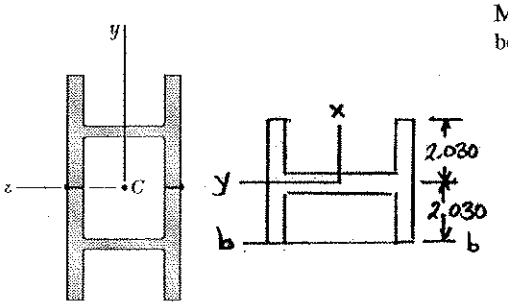
c = depth = 106 mm.

$$\sigma_{all} = \frac{\sigma_u}{F.S.} = \frac{400}{3.0} = 133.33 \text{ MPa} \qquad \sigma = \frac{Mc}{I}$$

$$M_{all} = \frac{\sigma_{all} I}{c} = \frac{(133.33\times10^6)(22.95\times10^{-6})}{0.106} = 28.9 \text{ kNm}$$

Problem 4.185

4.184 and 4.185 Two W100 × 19.3 rolled sections are welded together as shown. Knowing that for the steel alloy used $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa and $\sigma_U = 400$ MPa and using a factor of safety of 3.0, determine the largest couple that can be applied when the assembly is bent about the z axis.



Properties of W100x19.3 rolled section
See Appendix B

Area = 2480 mm^2 Width = 103 mm
I_y = 1.61x10^6 mm^4

For one rolled section, moment of inertia about axis b-b is

$$I_b = I_y + Ad^2 = 1.61\times10^6 + (2480)(51.5)^2 = 8187580 \text{ mm}^4$$

For both sections $I_z = 2I_b = 16.375\times10^6$ mm^4.

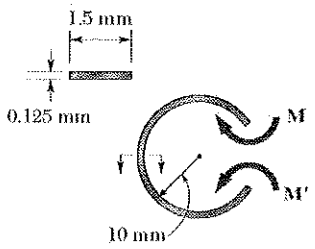
c = width = 103 mm.

$$\sigma_{all} = \frac{\sigma_u}{F.S.} = \frac{400}{3.0} = 133.33 \text{ MPa} \qquad \sigma = \frac{Mc}{I}$$

$$M_{all} = \frac{\sigma_{all} I}{c} = \frac{(133.33\times10^6)(16.375\times10^{-6})}{0.103} = 21.2 \text{ kNm}$$

Problem 4.186

4.186 It is observed that a thin steel strip of 1.5 mm width can be bent into a circle of 10-mm diameter without any resulting permanent deformation. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine (*a*) the maximum stress in the bent strip, (*b*) the magnitude of the couples required to bend the strip.



$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(1.5)(0.125)^3 = 2.44\times10^{-4}$$

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}D = \frac{1}{2}(20) = 10 \text{ mm}$$

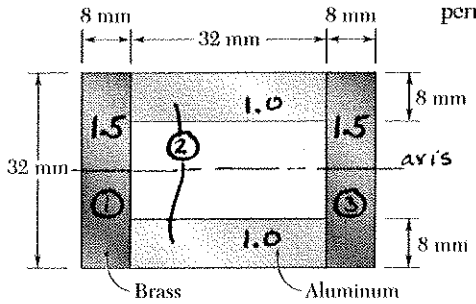
$$c = \frac{1}{2}h = 0.0625 \text{ mm}$$

(a) $$\sigma_{max} = \frac{Ec}{\rho} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(0.0625\times10^{-3})}{0.01} = 1250 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $$M = \frac{EI}{\rho} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(2.44\times10^{-16})}{0.01} = 0.00488 \text{ Nm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.187



4.187 A bar having the cross section shown has been formed by securely bonding brass and aluminum stock. Using the data given below, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the composite bar is bent about a horizontal axis.

	Aluminum	Brass
Modulus of elasticity	70 GPa	105 GPa
Allowable stress	100 MPa	160 MPa

Use aluminum as the reference material.

For aluminum, $n = 1.0$

For brass, $n = E_b/E_a = 105/70 = 1.5$

Values of n are shown on the sketch.

For the tranformed section,

$$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 = \frac{1.5}{12}(8)(32)^3 = 32.768 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} b_2 (H_2^3 - h_2^3) = \frac{1.0}{12}(32)(32^3 - 16^3) = 76.459 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = I_1 = 32.768 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 141.995 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 141.995 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{nMy}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{ny}\right|$$

Aluminum: $n = 1.0$, $|y| = 16 \text{ mm} = 0.016 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 100 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(100 \times 10^6)(141.995 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.0)(0.016)} = 887.47 \text{ N·m}$$

Brass: $n = 1.5$, $|y| = 16 \text{ mm} = 0.016 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(160 \times 10^6)(141.995 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.5)(0.016)} = 946.63 \text{ N·m}$$

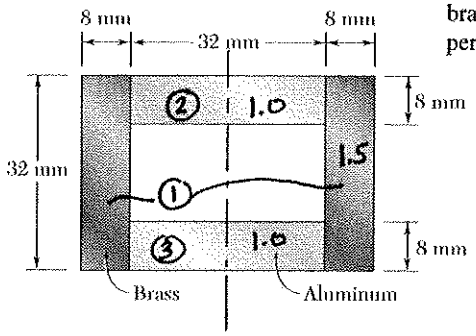
Choose the smaller value. $M = 887 \text{ N·m}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.188

4.188 For the composite bar of Prob. 4.187, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the bar is bent about a vertical axis.

4.187 A bar having the cross section shown has been formed by securely bonding brass and aluminum stock. Using the data given below, determine the largest permissible bending moment when the composite bar is bent about a horizontal axis.



	Aluminum	Brass
Modulus of elasticity	70 GPa	105 GPa
Allowable stress	100 MPa	160 MPa

Use aluminum as the reference material.

For aluminum, $n = 1.0$

For brass, $n = E_b/E_a = 105/70 = 1.5$

Values of n and shown on the sketch.

For the transformed section,

$$I_1 = \frac{n_1}{12} h_1 (B_1^3 - b_1^3) = \frac{1.5}{12}(32)(48^3 - 32^3) = 311.296 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{n_2}{12} h_2 b_2^3 = \frac{1.0}{12}(8)(32)^3 = 21.8453 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = I_2 = 21.8453 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 354.99 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 354.99 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$|\sigma| = \left|\frac{nMy}{I}\right| \qquad M = \left|\frac{\sigma I}{ny}\right|$$

Aluminum: $n = 1.0$, $|y| = 16 \text{ mm} = 0.016 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 100 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(100 \times 10^6)(354.99 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.0)(0.016)} = 2.2187 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

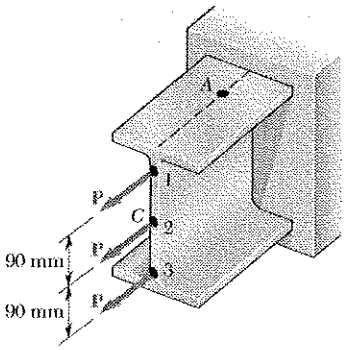
Brass: $n = 1.5$, $|y| = 24 \text{ mm} = 0.024 \text{ m}$, $\sigma = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$M = \frac{(160 \times 10^6)(354.99 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.5)(0.024)} = 1.57773 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Choose the smaller value. $M = 1.57773 \times 10^3$ N·m $M = 1.578$ kN·m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.189



4.189 As many as three axial loads each of magnitude $P = 40$ kN can be applied to the end of a W200 × 31.3 rolled-steel shape. Determine the stress at point A, (*a*) for the loading shown, (*b*) if loads are applied at points 1 and 2 only.

For W200 × 31.3 Appendix C gives

$A = 4000\ mm^2$ $d = 210\ mm$, $I_x = 31.4 \times 10^6$

At point A $y = \frac{1}{2}d = 105\ mm$.

$$\sigma = \frac{F}{A} - \frac{My}{I}$$

(a) Centric loading: $F = 120\ kN$, $M = 0$

$$\sigma = \frac{120000}{4000 \times 10^{-6}} \qquad \sigma = 30\ MPa.$$

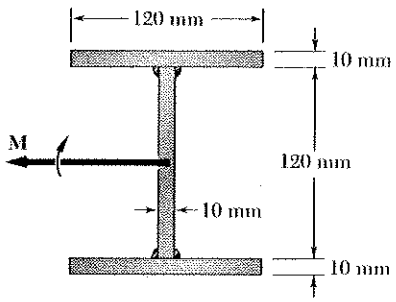
(b) Eccentric loading: $F = 2P = 80\ kN$ $M = -(40)(0.09) = 3.6\ kNm$

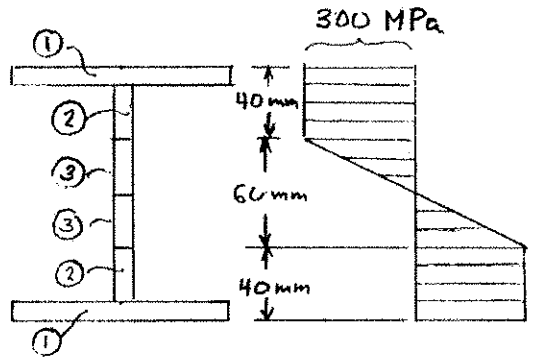
$$\sigma = \frac{80 \times 10^3}{4 \times 10^{-3}} - \frac{(-3.6 \times 10^3)(0.105)}{31.4 \times 10^{-6}} \qquad \sigma = 32\ MPa$$

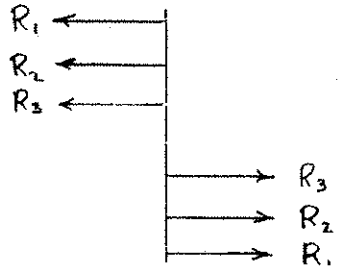
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.190

4.190 Three 120 × 10-mm steel plates have been welded together to form the beam shown. Assuming that the steel is elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 300$ MPa, determine (*a*) the bending moment for which the plastic zones at the top and bottom of the beam are 40 mm thick, (*b*) the corresponding radius of curvature of the beam.







$A_1 = (120)(10) = 1200\ \text{mm}^2$ $\quad R_1 = \sigma_Y A_1 = (300\times10^6)(1200\times10^{-6}) = 360\times10^3\ \text{N}$

$A_2 = (30)(10) = 300\ \text{mm}^2$ $\quad R_2 = \sigma_Y A_2 = (300\times10^6)(300\times10^{-6}) = 90\times10^3\ \text{N}$

$A_3 = (30)(10) = 300\ \text{mm}^2$ $\quad R_3 = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_Y A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(300\times10^6)(300\times10^{-6}) = 45\times10^3\ \text{N}$

$y_1 = 65\ \text{mm} = 65\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$y_2 = 45\ \text{mm} = 45\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$y_3 = 20\ \text{mm} = 20\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

(a) $M = 2(R_1 y_1 + R_2 y_2 + R_3 y_3) = 2\{(360)(65) + (90)(45) + (45)(20)\}$

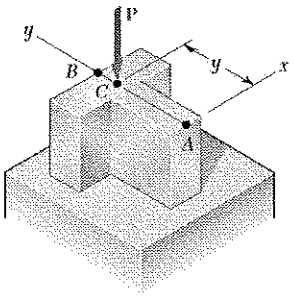
$= 56.7\times10^3\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m} = 56.7\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$

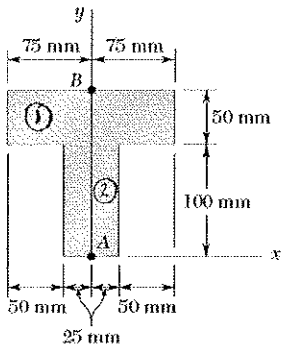
(b) $\frac{y_Y}{\rho} = \frac{\sigma_Y}{E}$ $\quad \rho = \frac{E y_Y}{\sigma_Y} = \frac{(200\times10^9)(30\times10^{-3})}{300\times10^6} = 20\ \text{m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.191

4.191 A vertical force **P** of magnitude 80 kN is applied at a point *C* located on the axis of symmetry of the cross section of a short column. Knowing that $y = 125$ mm, determine (*a*) the stress at point *A*, (*b*) the stress at point *B*, (*c*) the location of the neutral axis.





Locate centroid

Part	A, mm²	$\bar{y}$, mm	$A\bar{y}$, mm³
①	7500	125	937500
②	5000	50	250000
Σ	12500		1187500

$$\bar{y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}_i}{\Sigma A_i} = \frac{1187500}{12500} = 95 \text{ mm}.$$

Eccentricity of load $e = 125 - 95 = 30$ mm

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(150)(50)^3 + (7500)(30)^2 = 8.3125 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}(50)(100)^3 + (5000)(45)^2 = 14.2917 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = 22.6 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

(a) Stress at A $\quad c_A = 95$ mm.

$$\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{Pec_A}{I} = \frac{80000}{12500 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{(80000)(0.03)(0.095)}{22.6 \times 10^{-6}} = 3.69 \text{ MPa}.$$

(b) Stress at B $\quad c_B = 150 - 95 = 55$ mm.

$$\sigma_B = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pec_B}{I} = \frac{80000}{12500 \times 10^{-6}} - \frac{(80000)(0.03)(0.055)}{22.6 \times 10^{-6}} = -12.24 \text{ MPa}$$

(c) Location of neutral axis: $\quad \sigma = 0$

$$\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{Pea}{I} = 0 \quad \therefore \quad \frac{ea}{I} = \frac{1}{A}$$

$$a = \frac{I}{Ae} = \frac{22.6 \times 10^6}{(12500)(30)} = 60.3 \text{ mm}.$$

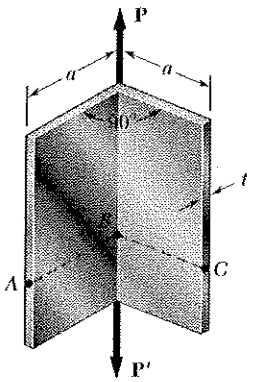
Neutral axis lies 60.3 below centroid or $95 - 60.3$ = 34.7 mm above point A.

Answer 34.7 mm from point A

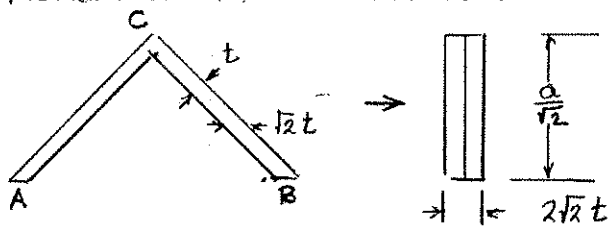
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.192

4.192 The shape shown was formed by bending a thin steel plate. Assuming that the thickness t is small compared to the length a of a side of the shape, determine the stress (*a*) at *A*, (*b*) at *B*, (*c*) at *C*.



Moment of inertia about centroid



$$I = \frac{1}{12}(2\sqrt{2}t)\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^3 = \frac{1}{12}2a^3$$

Area $A = (2\sqrt{2}t)\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 2at$, $c = \frac{a}{2\sqrt{2}}$

(a) $\sigma_A = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Pec}{I} = \frac{P}{2at} - \frac{P\left(\frac{a}{2\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(\frac{a}{2\sqrt{2}}\right)}{\frac{1}{12}ta^3} =$ $\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{2at}$

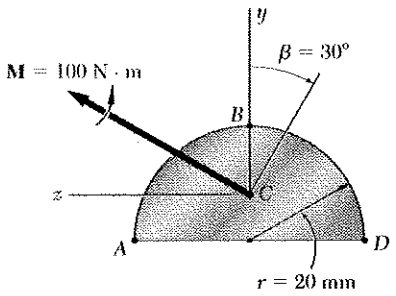
(b) $\sigma_B = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Pec}{I} = \frac{P}{2at} + \frac{P\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}\right)}{\frac{1}{12}ta^3}$ $\sigma_B = \frac{2P}{at}$

(c) $\sigma_C = \sigma_A$ $\sigma_C = -\frac{P}{2at}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.193

4.193 The couple **M** is applied to a beam of the cross section shown in a plane forming an angle β with the vertical. Determine the stress at (*a*) point *A*, (*b*) point *B*, (*c*) point *D*.



$$I_z = \frac{\pi}{8}r^4 - \left(\frac{\pi}{2}r^2\right)\left(\frac{4r}{3\pi}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{\pi}{8} - \frac{8}{9\pi}\right)r^4$$

$$= (0.109757)(20)^4 = 17.5611\times10^{-3}\ \text{mm}^4 = 17.5611\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$I_y = \frac{\pi}{8}r^4 = \frac{\pi(20)^4}{8} = 62.832\times10^{-3}\ \text{mm}^4 = 62.832\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$y_A = y_D = -\frac{4r}{3\pi} = -\frac{(4)(20)}{3\pi} = -8.4883\ \text{mm}$$

$$y_B = 20 - 8.4883 = 11.5117\ \text{mm}$$

$$z_A = -z_D = 20\ \text{mm} \qquad z_B = 0$$

$$M_z = 100\cos 30^\circ = 86.603\ \text{N·m}$$

$$M_y = 100\sin 30^\circ = 50\ \text{N·m}$$

(a) $$\sigma_A = -\frac{M_z y_A}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_A}{I_y} = -\frac{(86.603)(-8.4883\times10^{-3})}{17.5611\times10^{-9}} + \frac{(50)(20\times10^{-3})}{62.832\times10^{-9}}$$

$$= 57.8\times10^6\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_A = 57.8\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) $$\sigma_B = -\frac{M_z y_B}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_B}{I_y} = -\frac{(86.603)(11.5117\times10^{-3})}{17.5611\times10^{-9}} + \frac{(50)(0)}{62.832\times10^{-9}}$$

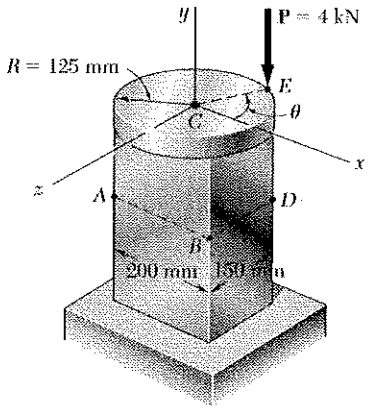
$$= -56.8\times10^6\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_B = -56.8\ \text{MPa}$$

(c) $$\sigma_D = -\frac{M_z y_D}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z_D}{I_y} = -\frac{(86.603)(-8.4883\times10^{-3})}{17.5611\times10^{-9}} + \frac{(50)(-20\times10^{-3})}{62.832\times10^{-9}}$$

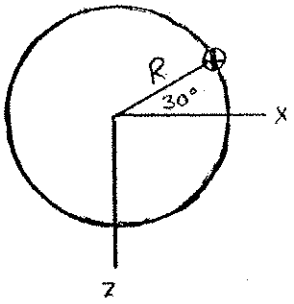
$$= 25.9\times10^6\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_C = 25.9\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 4.194



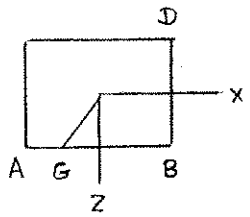
4.194 A rigid circular plate of 125-mm radius is attached to a solid 150 × 200-mm rectangular post, with the center of the plate directly above the center of the post. If a 4-kN force **P** is applied at E with $\theta = 30°$, determine (*a*) the stress at point A, (*b*) the stress at point B, (*c*) the point where the neutral axis intersects line ABD.



$P = 4\times10^{3}$ N (compression)

$M_x = -PR\sin 30°$
$= -(4\times10^{3})(125\times10^{-3})\sin 30°$
$= -250$ N·m

$M_z = -PR\cos 30°$
$= -(4\times10^{3})(125\times10^{-3})\cos 30°$
$= -433$ N·m



$I_x = \frac{1}{12}(200)(150)^3 = 56.25\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 56.25\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(150)(200)^3 = 100\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 100\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

$-x_A = x_B = 100$ mm

$z_A = z_B = 75$ mm

$A = (200)(150) = 30\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 30\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

(a) $\sigma_A = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_x z_A}{I_x} + \frac{M_z x_A}{I_z} = -\frac{4\times10^{3}}{30\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(-250)(75\times10^{-3})}{56.25\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-433)(-100\times10^{-3})}{100\times10^{-6}}$

$= 633\times10^{3}\ \text{Pa} = 633\ \text{kPa}$ ◄

(b) $\sigma_B = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_x z_B}{I_x} + \frac{M_z x_B}{I_z} = -\frac{4\times10^{3}}{30\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(-250)(75\times10^{-3})}{56.25\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-433)(100\times10^{-3})}{100\times10^{-6}}$

$= -233\times10^{3}\ \text{Pa} = -233\ \text{kPa}$ ◄

(c) Let G be the point on AB where neutral axis intersects.

$\sigma_G = 0 \qquad z_G = 75$ mm $\qquad x_G = ?$

$\sigma_G = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_x z_G}{I_x} + \frac{M_z x_G}{I_z} = 0$

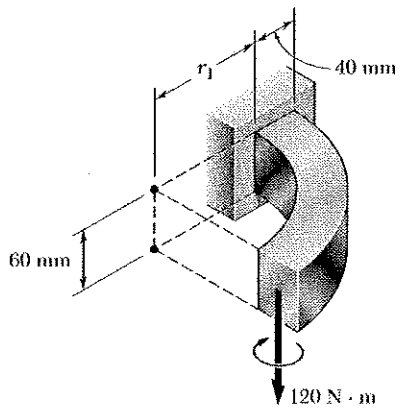
$x_G = \frac{I_z}{M_z}\left\{\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_x z_G}{I_x}\right\} = \frac{100\times10^{-6}}{-433}\left\{\frac{4\times10^{3}}{30\times10^{-3}} + \frac{(-250)(75\times10^{-3})}{56.25\times10^{-6}}\right\}$

$= 46.2\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} = 46.2\ \text{mm}$

Point G lies 146.2 mm from point A. ◄

Problem 4.195

4.195 The curved bar shown has a cross section of 40 × 60 mm and an inner radius $r_1 = 15$ mm. For the loading shown, determine the largest tensile and compressive stresses in the bar.



$h = 40$ mm, $r_1 = 15$ mm, $r_2 = 55$ mm

$A = (60)(40) = 2400\ \text{mm}^2 = 2400 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$$R = \frac{h}{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}} = \frac{40}{\ln \frac{55}{40}} = 30.786 \text{ mm}$$

$$\bar{r} = \frac{1}{2}(r_1 + r_2) = 35 \text{ mm}$$

$e = \bar{r} - R = 4.214$ mm

$$\sigma = -\frac{My}{Aer}$$

At $r = 15$ mm $\quad y = 30.786 - 15 = 15.786$ mm

$$\sigma = -\frac{(120)(15.786 \times 10^{-3})}{(2400 \times 10^{-6})(4.214 \times 10^{-3})(15 \times 10^{-3})} = -12.49 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$= -12.49 \text{ MPa}$$ (compression)

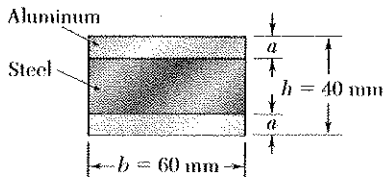
At $r = 55$ mm $\quad y = 30.786 - 55 = -24.214$ mm

$$\sigma = -\frac{(120)(-24.214 \times 10^{-3})}{(2400 \times 10^{-6})(4.214 \times 10^{-3})(55 \times 10^{-3})} = 5.22 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$= 5.22 \text{ MPa}$$ (tension)

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

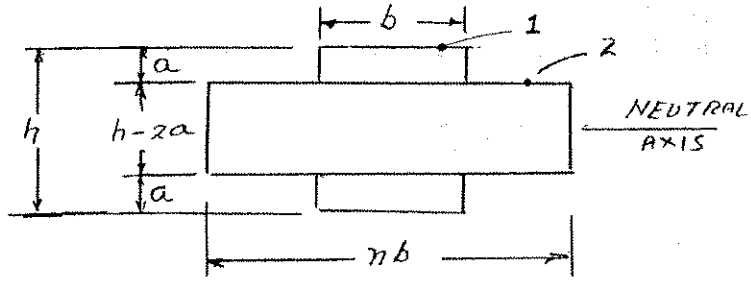
PROBLEM 4.C1

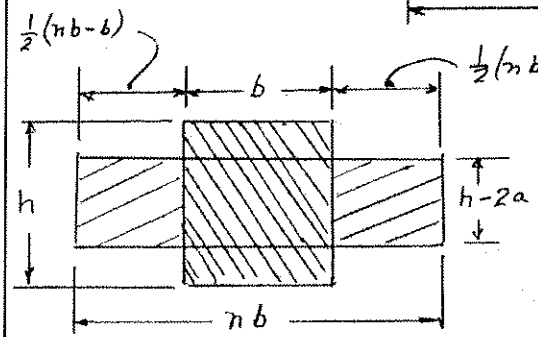


4.C1 Two aluminum strips and a steel strip are to be bonded together to form a composite member of width $b = 60$ mm and depth $h = 40$ mm. The modulus of elasticity is 200 GPa for the steel and 75 GPa for the aluminum. Knowing that $M = 1500$ N · m, write a computer program to calculate the maximum stress in the aluminum and in the steel for values of a from 0 to 20 mm using 2-mm increments. Using appropriate smaller increments, determine (*a*) the largest stress that can occur in the steel, (*b*) the corresponding value of a.

SOLUTION

TRANSFORMED SECTION (ALL STEEL) $n = \dfrac{E_{STEEL}}{E_{ALUM}}$





$$\bar{I} = \frac{1}{12} b h^3 + \frac{1}{12}\left[2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(nb - b)\right](h - 2a)^3$$

AT POINT 1: $\sigma_{ALUM} = \dfrac{M\left(\frac{h}{2}\right)}{\bar{I}}$

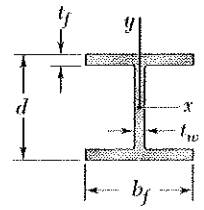
AT POINT 2: $\sigma_{STEEL} = n\,\dfrac{M\left(\frac{h}{2} - a\right)}{\bar{I}}$

FOR $a = 0$ TO 20 mm USING 2-mm INTERVALS COMPUTE: n, $\bar{I}$, σ_{ALUM}, σ_{STEEL}.

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
b = 60 mm   h = 40 mm    M = 1500 N.m
 Moduli of elasticity:  Steel = 200 GPa  Aluminum = 75 GPa

        a        I          sigma          sigma
                            aluminum       steel
       mm    m^4/10^6         MPa            MPa

    0.000      0.8533       35.156         93.750
    2.000      0.7088       42.325        101.580
    4.000      0.5931       50.585        107.914
    6.000      0.5029       59.650        111.347
    8.000      0.4352       68.934        110.294
   10.000      0.3867       77.586        103.448
   12.000      0.3541       84.714         90.361
   14.000      0.3344       89.713         71.770
   16.000      0.3243       92.516         49.342
   18.000      0.3205       93.594         24.958
   20.000      0.3200       93.750          0.000
=========================================================
Find 'a' for max steel stress
    and the corresponding aluminum stress

    6.600      0.4804       62.447        111.572083
    6.610      0.4800       62.494        111.572159
    6.620      0.4797       62.540        111.572113

 Max Steel Stress = 111.6 MPa occurs when a = 6.61 mm
 Corresponding Aluminum stress = 62.5 MPa
```

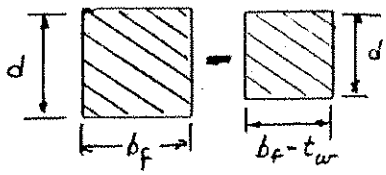
PROBLEM 4.C2



4.C2 A beam of the cross section shown, made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with a yield strength σ_Y and a modulus of elasticity E, is bent about the x axis. (*a*) Denoting by y_Y the half thickness of the elastic core, write a computer program to calculate the bending moment M and the radius of curvature ρ for values of y_Y from $\frac{1}{2}d$ to $\frac{1}{6}d$ using decrements equal to $\frac{1}{2}t_f$. Neglect the effect of fillets. (*b*) Use this program to solve Prob. 4.190

SOLUTION

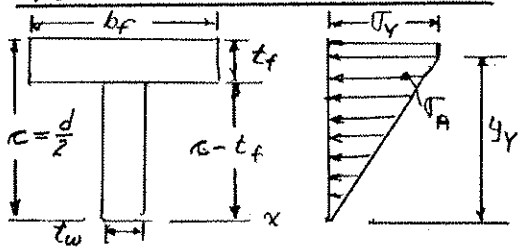
COMPUTE MOMENT OF INERTIA I_x



$$I_x = \frac{1}{12} b_f d^3 - \frac{1}{12}(b_f - t_w)(d-2t_f)^3$$

MAXIMUM ELASTIC MOMENT: $M_Y = \sigma_Y \frac{I_x}{(d/2)}$

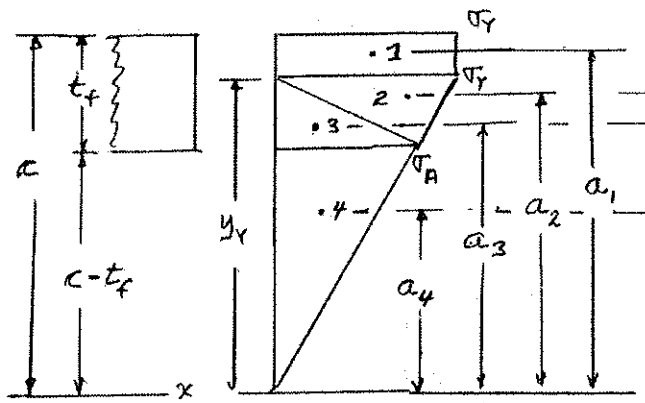
FOR YIELDING IN THE FLANGES: (CONSIDER UPPER HALF OF CROSS SECTION) $c = \frac{d}{2}$



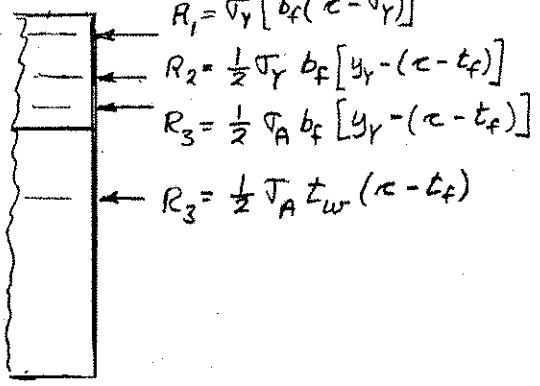
STRESS AT JUNCTION OF WEB AND FLANGE

$$\sigma_A = \frac{(d/2)-t_f}{y_Y}\sigma_Y$$

DETAIL OF STRESS DIAGRAM



RESULTANT FORCES



$$R_1 = \sigma_Y[b_f(c-t_f)]$$

$$R_2 = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_Y b_f[y_Y-(c-t_f)]$$

$$R_3 = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_A b_f[y_Y-(c-t_f)]$$

$$R_3 = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_A t_w(c-t_f)$$

$$a_1 = \frac{1}{2}(c+y_Y)$$

$$a_2 = y_Y - \frac{1}{3}[y_Y-(c-t_f)]$$

$$a_3 = y_Y - \frac{2}{3}[y_Y-(c-t_f)]$$

$$a_4 = \frac{2}{3}(c-t_f)$$

BENDING MOMENT

$$M = 2\sum_{n=1}^{4} R_n a_n$$

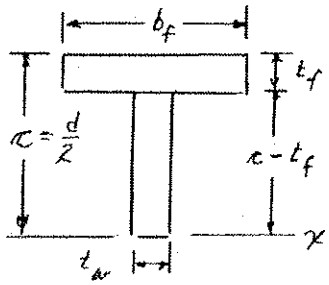
RADIUS OF CURVATURE

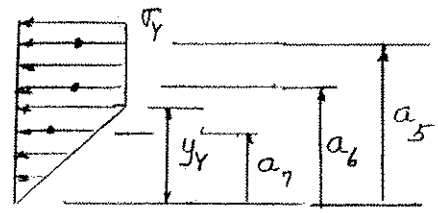
$$y_Y = \varepsilon_Y \rho = \frac{\sigma_Y}{E}\rho \; ; \quad \rho = \frac{y_Y E}{\sigma_Y}$$

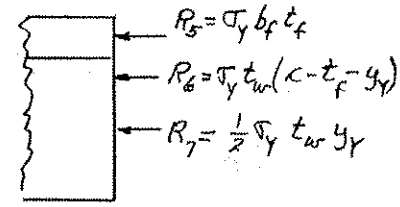
CONTINUED

PROBLEM 4.C2 - CONTINUED

FOR YIELDING IN THE WEB (CONSIDER UPPER HALF OF CROSS SECTION)







$$a_5 = c - \frac{1}{2}t_f$$

$$a_6 = \frac{1}{2}\left[y_Y + (c - t_f)\right]$$

$$a_7 = \frac{2}{3}y_Y$$

BENDING MOMENT $\quad M = 2\sum_{n=5}^{7} R_n a_n$

RADIUS OF CURVATURE $\quad y_Y = \epsilon_y \rho = \frac{\sigma_Y}{E}\rho \qquad \rho = \frac{y_Y E}{\sigma_Y}$

PROGRAM: KEY IN EXPRESSIONS FOR a_m and R_m FOR $m = 1$ TO 7.

FOR $y_Y = c$ TO $(c - t_f)$ AT $-t_f/2$ DECREMENTS

COMPUTE $M = 2\Sigma R_m a_m$ FOR $m = 1$ TO 4 AND $\rho = \frac{y_Y E}{\sigma_Y}$, THEN PRINT

FOR $y_Y = (c - t_w)$ TO $c/3$ AT $-t_f/2$ DECREMENTS

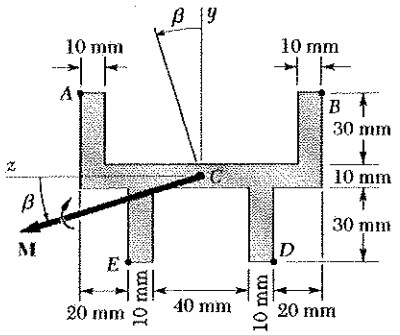
COMPUTE $M = 2\Sigma R_m a_m$ FOR $m = 5$ TO 7. AND $\rho = \frac{y_Y E}{\sigma_Y}$, THEN PRINT

INPUT NUMERICAL VALUES AND RUN PROGRAM

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
 For a beam of Prob 4.190
Depth d = 140.00 mm                    Width of flange bf = 120.00 mm
Thickness of flange tf =  10.00 mm     Thickness of web tw =  10.00 mm

I = 0.000011600 m to the 4th
Yield strength of Steel sigmaY = 300 MPa
Yield Moment MY = 49.71 kip.in.

        yY(mm)              M(kN.m)      rho(m)
 For yielding still in the flange.
       70.000               49.71        46.67
       65.000               52.59        43.33
       60.000               54.00        40.00
 For yielding in the web
       60.000               54.00        40.00
       55.000               54.58        36.67
       50.000               55.10        33.33
       45.000               55.58        30.00
       40.000               56.00        26.67
       35.000               56.38        23.33
       30.000               56.70        20.00
       25.000               56.97        16.67
```

PROBLEM 4.C3



4.C3 A 900 N · m couple **M** is applied to a beam of the cross section shown in a plane forming an angle β with the vertical. Noting that the centroid of the cross section is located at C and that the y and z axes are principal axes, write a computer program to calculate the stress at A, B, C, and D for values of β from 0 to 180° using 10° increments. (*Given:* $I_y = 2.59 \times 10^6$ mm^4 and $I_z = 0.62 \times 10^6$ mm^4.)

SOLUTION

(×10⁻³)

INPUT COORDINATES OF A, B, C, D

$z_A = z(1) = 50$ $\quad y_A = y(1) = 35$

$z_B = z(2) = -50$ $\quad y_B = y(2) = 35$

$z_D = z(3) = -30$ $\quad y_D = y(3) = -35$

$z_E = z(4) = 30$ $\quad y_E = y(4) = -35$

COMPONENTS OF M.

$M_y = -M \sin\beta$ $\qquad M_z = M\cos\beta$

Eq. 4.55 page 273: $\sigma(n) = -\dfrac{M_z\, y(n)}{I_z} + \dfrac{M_y\, z(n)}{I_y}$

PROGRAM: FOR $\beta = 0$ TO 180° USING 10° INCREMENTS.

FOR $n = 1$ TO 4 USING UNIT INCREMENTS.

EVALUATE EQ 4.55 AND PRINT STRESSES

RETURN

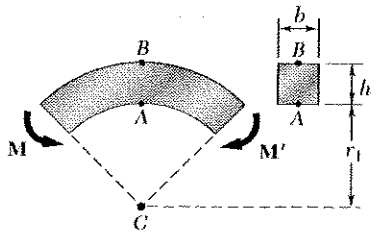
RETURN

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Moment of couple M = 900 N.m
Moments of inertia: Iy = 2.59 X10^-6 m^4      Iz = 0.62 X10^-6 m^4

        Coordinates of points A, B, D, and E (X10^-3)
Point A:  z(1) = 50:     y(1) = 35
Point B:  z(2) =-50:     y(2) = 35
Point D:  z(3) =-30:     y(3) =-35
Point E:  z(4) = 30:     y(4) =-35
          - - - Stress at Points - - -
```

beta deg	A MPa	B MPa	D MPa	E MPa
0	-52.161	-52.161	52.161	52.161
40	-51.340	-28.573	45.652	34.268
90	-17.713	17.713	8.853	-8.853
130	19.961	47.093	-26.746	-40.308
180	52.161	52.161	-52.161	-52.161

PROBLEM 4.C4



4.C4 Couples of moment $M = 2$ kN · m are applied as shown to a curved bar having a rectangular cross section with $h = 100$ mm and $b = 25$ mm. Write a computer program and use it to calculate the stresses at points A and B for values of the ratio r_1/h from 10 to 1 using decrements of 1, and from 1 to 0.1 using decrements of 0.1. Using appropriate smaller increments, determine the ratio r_1/h for which the maximum stress in the curved bar is 50 percent larger than the maximum stress in a strainght bar of the same cross section.

SOLUTION INPUT: $h = 100$ mm, $b = 25$ mm, $M = 2$ kN·m

FOR STRAIGHT BAR: $\sigma_{STRAIGHT} = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{6M}{h^2 b} = 48$ MPa

FOLLOWING NOTATION OF SEC. 4.15, KEY IN THE FOLLOWING:

$r_2 = h + r_1$; $R = h/\ln(r_2/r_1)$; $\bar{r} = r_1 + r_2$; $e = \bar{r} - R$; $A = bh = 2500$ (I)

STRESSES: $\sigma_A = \sigma_1 = M(r_1 - R)/(Aer_1)$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_2 = M(r_2 - R)/(Aer_2)$ (II)

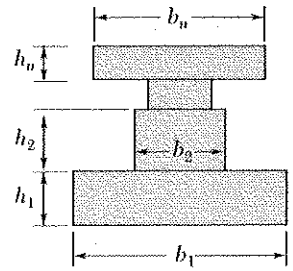
SINCE $h = 100$ mm, FOR $r_1/h = 10$, $r_1 = 1000$ mm. ALSO $r_1/h = 10$, $r_1 = 100$

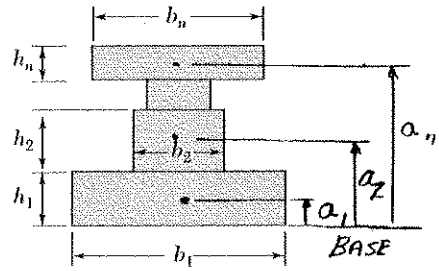
PROGRAM: FOR $r_1 = 1000$ TO 100 AT -100 DECREMENTS
USING EQUATIONS OF LINES I AND II EVALUATE $r_2, R, \bar{r}, e, \sigma_1$ AND σ_2
ALSO EVALUATE: ratio = $\sigma_1/\sigma_{STRAIGHT}$
RETURN AND REPEAT FOR $r_1 = 100$ TO 10 AT -10 DECREMENT

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
M = Bending Moment =  2.   kN.m     h = 100.000 in.     A = 2500.00 mm^2
Stress in straight beam  =   48.00 MPa

   r1        rbar        R          e        sigma1      sigma2       r1/h       ratio
   mm          mm        mm         mm         MPa         MPa          -          -
 1000        1050      1049      0.794      -49.57       46.51     10.000     -1.033
  900         950       949      0.878      -49.74       46.36      9.000     -1.036
  800         850       849      0.981      -49.95       46.18      8.000     -1.041
  700         750       749      1.112      -50.22       45.95      7.000     -1.046
  600         650       649      1.284      -50.59       45.64      6.000     -1.054
  500         550       548      1.518      -51.08       45.24      5.000     -1.064
  400         450       448      1.858      -51.82       44.66      4.000     -1.080
  300         350       348      2.394      -53.03       43.77      3.000     -1.105
  200         250       247      3.370      -55.35       42.24      2.000     -1.153
  100         150       144      5.730      -61.80       38.90      1.000     -1.288
 ==========================================================
  100         150       144      5.730      -61.80       38.90      1.000     -1.288
   90         140       134      6.170      -63.15       38.33      0.900     -1.316
   80         130       123      6.685      -64.80       37.69      0.800     -1.350
   70         120       113      7.299      -66.86       36.94      0.700     -1.393
   60         110       102      8.045      -69.53       36.07      0.600     -1.449
   50         100        91      8.976      -73.13       35.04      0.500     -1.523
   40          90        80     10.176      -78.27       33.79      0.400     -1.631
   30          80        68     11.803      -86.30       32.22      0.300     -1.798
   20          70        56     14.189     -100.95       30.16      0.200     -2.103
   10          60        42     18.297     -138.62       27.15      0.100     -2.888
 ==========================================================
Find r1/h for (sigma max)/(sigma straight) = 1.5
   52.70   103        94      8.703      -72.036       35.34      0.527     -1.501
   52.80   103        94      8.693      -71.998       35.35      0.528     -1.500
   52.90   103        94      8.683      -71.959       35.36      0.529     -1.499
Ratio of stresses is 1.5 for r1 = 52.8 mm or r1/h = 0.529

   [ Note: The desired ratio r1/h is valid for any beam
           having a rectangular cross section. ]
```

PROBLEM 4.C5

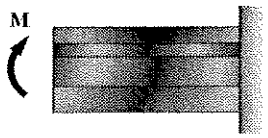




4.C5 The couple **M** is applied to a beam of the cross section shown. (*a*) Write a computer program that, for loads expressed in either SI or U.S. customary units, can be used to calculate the maximum tensile and compressive stresses in the beam. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. **4.7, 4.8, and 4.9.**

SOLUTION

INPUT: BENDING MOMENT M



FOR $n = 1$ TO n: ENTER b_n AND h_n

$\Delta AREA = b_n h_n$ (PRINT)

$a_n = a_{n-1} + (h_{n-1})/2 + h_n/2$

[MOMENT OF RECTANGLE ABOUT BASE]

$\Delta m = (\Delta AREA)\, a_n$

[FOR WHOLE CROSS SECTION]

$m = m + \Delta m$; AREA = AREA + ΔAREA

LOCATION OF CENTROID ABOVE BASE

$\bar{y} = m/AREA$ (PRINT)

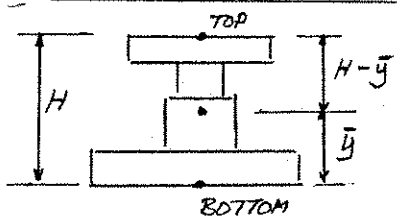
MOMENT OF INERTIA ABOUT HORIZONTAL CENTROIDAL AXIS

FOR $n = 1$ TO n: $a_n = a_{n-1} + (h_{n-1})/2 + h_n/2$

$\Delta I = b_n h_n^3/12 + (b_n h_n)(\bar{y} - a_n)^2$

$I = I + \Delta I$ (PRINT)

COMPUTATION OF STRESSES



TOTAL HEIGHT: FOR $n = 1$ TO n

$H = H + h_n$

STRESS AT TOP

$$M_{TOP} = -M\frac{H-\bar{y}}{I}$$ (PRINT)

STRESS AT BOTTOM

$$M_{BOTTOM} = M\frac{\bar{y}}{I}$$ (PRINT)

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR PRINTOUTS

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 4.C5 - CONTINUED

Problem 4.7

Summary of Cross Section Dimensions

Width (m)	Height (m)
0.225	0.05
0.075	0.15

Bending Moment = 60,000 Nm
Centroid is 0.075 m above lower edge
Centroidal Moment of Inertia is 79. x 10^{-6} m^4

Stress at top of beam = -94.103 MPa
Stress at bottom of beam = 56.462 MPa

Problem 4.8

Summary of Cross Section Dimensions

Width (m)	Height (m)
0.1	0.025
0.025	0.15
0.2	0.025

Bending Moment = 60000 Nm
Centroid is 0.1194 m above lower edge
Centroidal Moment of Inertia is 60.59 x 10^{-6} m^4

Stress at top of beam = -79.815 MPa
Stress at bottom of beam = 118.237 MPa

PROBLEM 4.9

Summary of Cross Section Dimensions

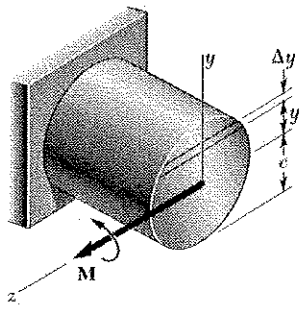
Width (mm)	Height (mm)
50	10
20	50

Bending Moment = 1500.0000 N.m
Centroid is 25.000 mm above lower edge
Centroidal Moment of Inertia is 512500 mm^4

Stress at top of beam = -102.439 MPa
Stress at bottom of beam = 73.171 MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 4.C6



4.C6 A solid rod of radius $c = 30$ mm is made of a steel that is assumed to be elastoplastic with $E = 200$ GPa and $\sigma_Y = 290$ MPa. The rod is subjected to a couple of moment M that increases from zero to the maximum elastic moment M_Y and then to the plastic moment M_p. Denoting by y_Y the half thickness of the elastic core, write a computer program and use it to calculate the bending moment M and the radius of curvature ρ for values of y_Y from 30 mm to 0 using 5-mm decrements. (*Hint:* Divide the cross section into 80 horizontal elements of 1-mm height.)

SOLUTION

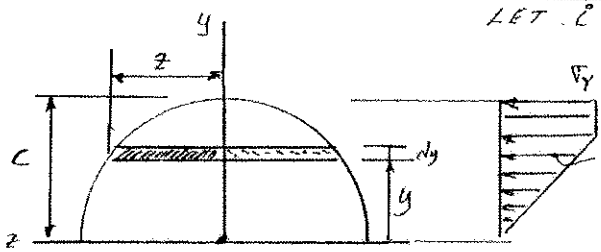
$$M_Y = \sigma_Y \frac{\pi}{4} c^3 = (290\times10^6)\frac{\pi}{4}(0.03)^3 = 615 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M_p = \sigma_Y \frac{4}{3} c^3 = (290\times10^6)\frac{4}{3}(0.03)^3 = 104.4 \text{ kNm}$$

CONSIDER TOP HALF OF ROD

LET L = NUMBER OF ELEMENTS IN TOP HALF

Δh = HEIGHT OF EACH ELEMENT: $\Delta h = \frac{c}{L}$



σ_E = STRESS ON ELEMENT

```
FOR n=0 TO L-1 STEP 1
    y = n(Δh)
    z = [c^2 - {(n+0.5)Δh}^2]      ← z AT MIDHEIGHT OF ELEMENT
    IF y ≥ y_Y GO TO 100
        σ_E = σ_Y (n+0.5)Δh / y    ← STRESS IN ELASTIC CORE
        GO TO 200
100     σ_E = σ_Y                  ← STRESS IN PLASTIC ZONE
200     AREA = 2z(Δh)
        FORCE = σ_E (AREA)
        MOMENT = FORCE (n+.5) Δh
        M = M + MOMENT
        P = y_Y E/σ_Y
        PRINT y_Y, M, AND P.
NEXT
```

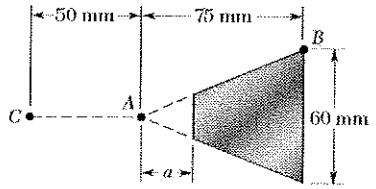
REPEAT FOR $y_Y = 30$ mm TO $y_Y = 0$ AT 5mm DECREMENTS

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Radius of rod = 0.03 m
Yield point of steel = 290 MPa
Yield moment = 615 MPa          Plastic moment = 104.4 KNm
Number of elements in half of the rod = 40
```

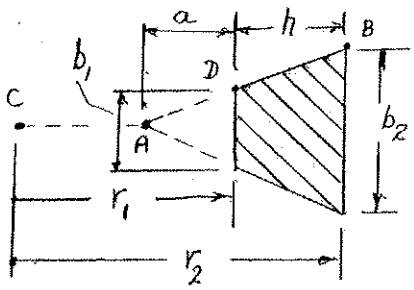
y_Y (mm)	P (mm x 10^3)
30	20.690
25	17.241
20	13.793
15	10.345
10	6.897
5	3.448
0	0

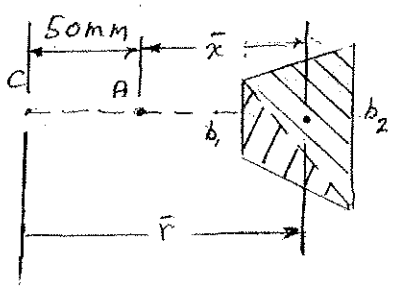
PROBLEM 4.C7



4.C7 The machine element of Prob. 4.178 is to be redesigned by removing part of the triangular cross section. It is believed that the removal of a small triangular area of width a will lower the maximum stress in the element. In order to verify this design concept, write a computer program to calculate the maximum stress in the element for values of a from 0 to 25 mm using 2.5-mm increments. Using appropriate smaller increments, determine the distance a for which the maximum stress is as small as possible and the corresponding value of the maximum stress.

SOLUTION SEE FIG 4.79 PAGE 289





$M = 560\ \text{Nm}$ $r_2 = 125\ \text{mm}$ $b_2 = 62\ \text{mm}$

FOR $a = 0$ TO 1.0 AT 0.1 INTERVALS

$h = 3 - a$

$r_1 = .2 + a$

$b_1 = b_2\,(a/(h+a))$

$\text{AREA} = (b_1 + b_2)(h/2)$

$\bar{x} = a + \left[\frac{1}{2} b_1 h (1/3) + \frac{1}{2} b_2 h (2h/3)\right] / \text{AREA}$

$\bar{r} = r_2 - (h - \bar{x})$

$$R = \frac{\frac{1}{2} h^2 (b_1 + b_2)}{(b_1 r_2 - b_2 r_1) \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - h(b_1 - b_2)}$$

$e = \bar{r} - R$

$\sigma_D = M(r_1 - R) / [\text{AREA}(e)(r_1)]$

$\sigma_B = M(r_2 - R) / [\text{AREA}(e)(r_2)]$

PRINT AND RETURN

PROGRAM OUTPUT

a mm	R mm	sigma D MPa	sigma B MPa	b1 mm	rbar mm	e mm.
0	97.917	−58.656	14.489	0	101.600	3.683
5	98.273	−50.127	14.955	4.318	101.854	3.556
12.5	99.771	−45.288	16.990	10.668	102.870	3.023
20	102.057	−45.575	20.583	17.018	104.394	2.388
25	103.861	−48.022	23.782	21.082	105.918	1.981.

Determination of the maximum compressive stress that is as small as possible

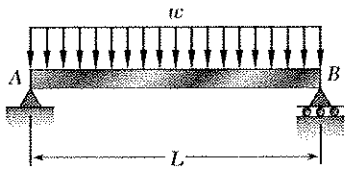
a mm	R mm	sigma D MPa	sigma B MPa	b1 mm	rbar mm	e mm.
15.5	100.609	−44.9001	18.2200	1.321	10.338	0.277
15.625	100.660	−44.8992	18.2766	1.321	10.338	0.277
15.75	100.686	−44.8994	18.3345	1.321	10.338	0.277.

Answer: When $a = 15.625$ mm the compressive stress is 44.9 MPa

Chapter 5

Problem 5.1

5.1 For the beam and loading shown, (*a*) draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams, (*b*) determine the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves.

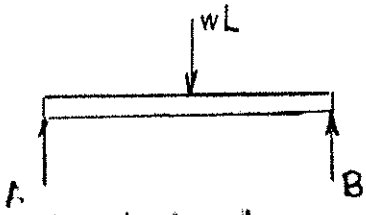


Reactions.

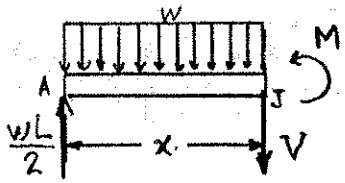
$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $\quad -AL + wL\frac{L}{2} = 0 \qquad A = \frac{wL}{2}$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $\quad BL - wL\cdot\frac{L}{2} = 0 \qquad B = \frac{wL}{2}$

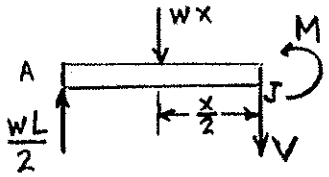
Over whole beam, $0 < x < L$



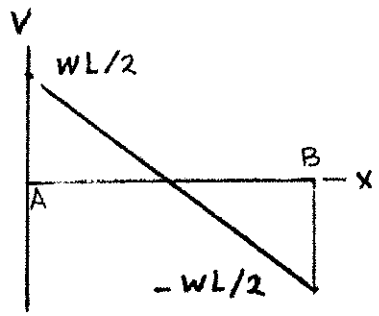
Free body diagram for determining reactions.



Place section at x.



Replace distributed load by equivalent concentrated load.



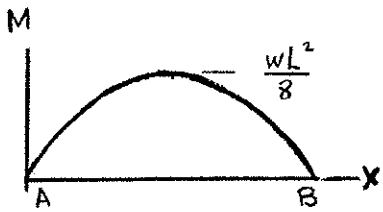
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad \frac{wL}{2} - wx - V = 0$

$$V = w\left(\frac{L}{2} - x\right)$$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $\quad -\frac{wL}{2}x + wx\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$$M = \frac{w}{2}(Lx - x^2)$$

$$M = \frac{w}{2}x(L - x)$$



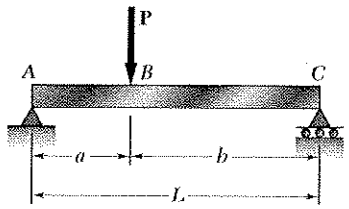
Maximum bending moment occurs at $x = \frac{L}{2}$.

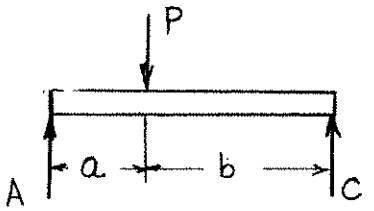
$$M_{max} = \frac{wL^2}{8}$$

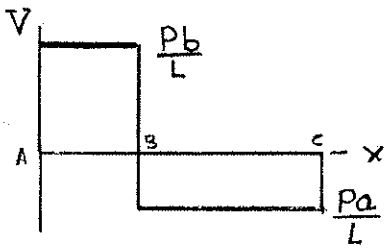
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

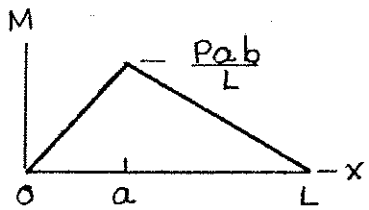
Problem 5.2

5.2 For the beam and loading shown, (*a*) draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams, (*b*) determine the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves.







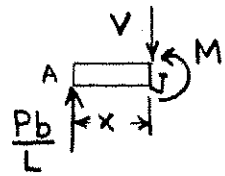


Reactions.

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $LA - bP = 0$ $\quad A = \frac{Pb}{L}$

$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_A = 0$: $LC - aP = 0$ $\quad C = \frac{Pa}{L}$

From A to B: $\quad 0 < x < a$



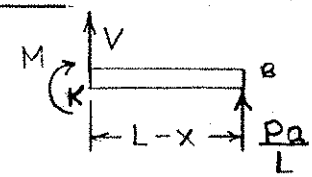
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$ $\quad \frac{Pb}{L} - V = 0$

$V = \frac{Pb}{L}$

$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_J = 0$ $\quad M - \frac{Pb}{L}x = 0$

$M = \frac{Pbx}{L}$

From B to C: $\quad a < x < L$



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad V + \frac{Pa}{L} = 0$

$V = -\frac{Pa}{L}$

$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_K = 0$: $\quad -M + \frac{Pa}{L}(L-x) = 0$

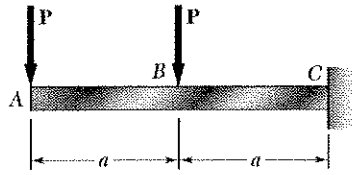
$M = \frac{Pa(L-x)}{L}$

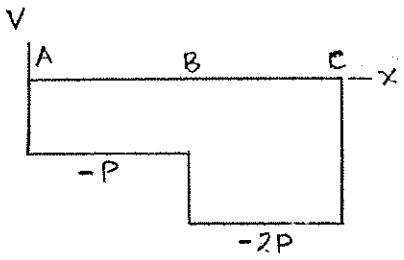
At section B: $\quad M = \frac{Pab}{L}$

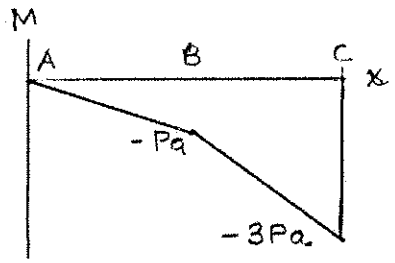
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.3

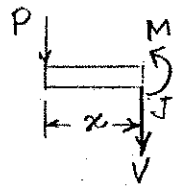
5.1 through 5.6 For the beam and loading shown, (*a*) draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams, (*b*) determine the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves.







From A to B: $0 < x < a$



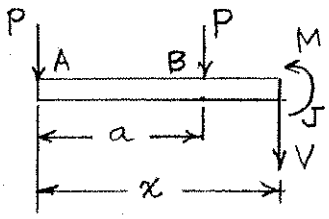
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad -P - V = 0$

$V = -P$ ◀

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad Px + M = 0$

$M = -Px$ ◀

From B to C: $a < x \leq 2a$



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0:$

$-P - P - V = 0$

$V = -2P$ ◀

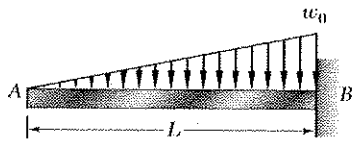
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad Px + P(x-a) + M = 0$

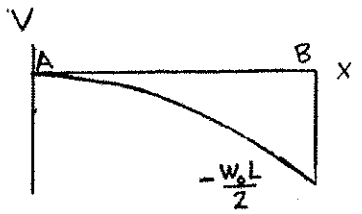
$M = -2Px + Pa$ ◀

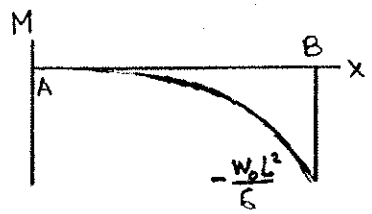
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

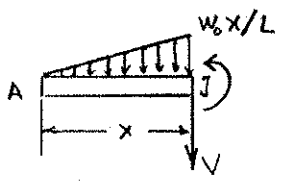
Problem 5.4

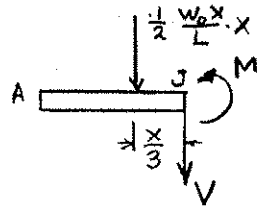
5.4 For the beam and loading shown, (*a*) draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams, (*b*) determine the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves.











$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \qquad -\frac{1}{2}\frac{w_0 x}{L}\cdot x - V = 0$

$$V = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{2L}$$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0 \qquad \frac{1}{2}\frac{w_0 x}{L}\cdot x\cdot\frac{x}{3} + M = 0$

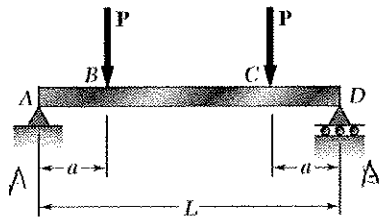
$$M = -\frac{w_0 x^3}{6L}$$

At $x = L$, $\quad V = -\frac{w_0 L}{2} \qquad |V|_{max} = \frac{w_0 L}{2}$

$$M = -\frac{w_0 L^2}{6} \qquad |M|_{max} = \frac{w_0 L^2}{6}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.5



5.1 through 5.6 For the beam and loading shown, (*a*) draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams, (*b*) determine the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves.

Using entire beam ABCD as a free body,

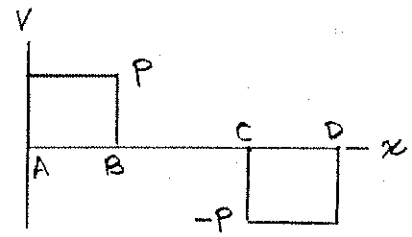
$+\circlearrowleft M_D = 0: \quad -AL + P(L-a) + Pa = 0$

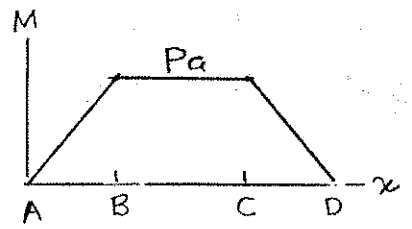
$A = P$

$+\circlearrowleft M_A = 0: \quad DL - Pa - P(L-a) = 0$

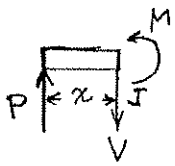
$D = P$

Check: $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = P - P - P + P = 0$





From A to B: $0 < x < a$



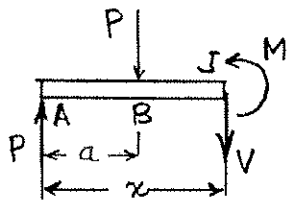
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad P - V = 0$

$V = P$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad -Px + M = 0$

$M = Px$

From B to C: $a < x < L-a$



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$

$P - P - V = 0$

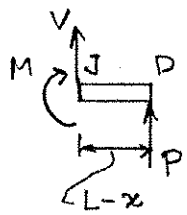
$V = 0$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$

$-Px + P(x-a) + M = 0$

$M = Pa$

From C to D: $L-a < x < L$



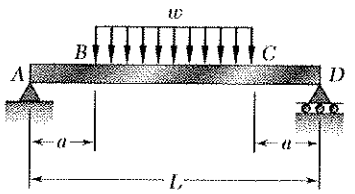
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad V + P = 0$ $\qquad V = -P$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad -M + P(L-x) = 0$

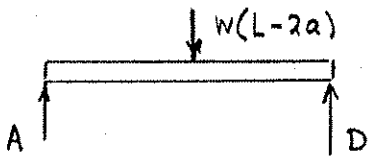
$M = P(L-x)$

Problem 5.6

5.6 For the beam and loading shown, (*a*) draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams, (*b*) determine the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves.

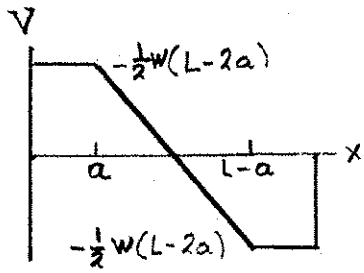


Calculate reactions after replacing distributed load by an equivalent concentrated load.

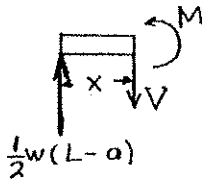


Reactions are

$$A = D = \tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a)$$



From A to B: $0 < x < a$

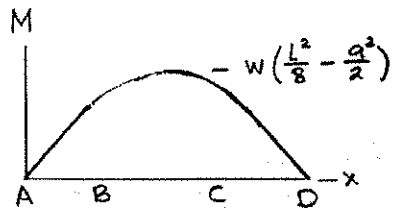


$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a) - V = 0$

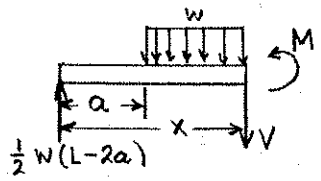
$$V = \tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a)$$

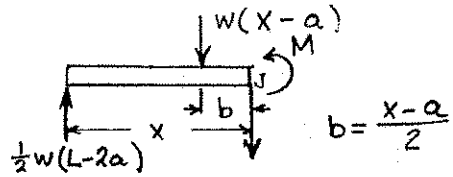
$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M = 0$: $-\tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a) + M = 0$

$$M = \tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a)x$$



From B to C: $a < x < L-a$





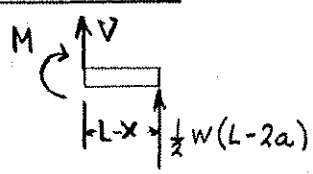
Place section cut at x. Replace distributed load by equiv. conc. load.

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a) - w(x-a) - V = 0$ $\qquad V = w(\tfrac{L}{2} - x)$

$\circlearrowleft M_J = 0$: $-\tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a)x + w(x-a)(\tfrac{x-a}{2}) + M = 0$

$$M = \tfrac{1}{2}w[(L-2a)x - (x-a)^2]$$

From C to D: $L-a < x < L$



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $V + \tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a) = 0$

$$V = -\tfrac{w}{2}(L-2a)$$

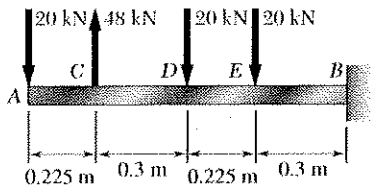
$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $-M + \tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a)(L-x) = 0$

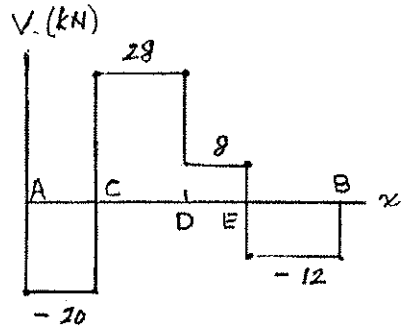
$$M = \tfrac{1}{2}w(L-2a)(L-x)$$

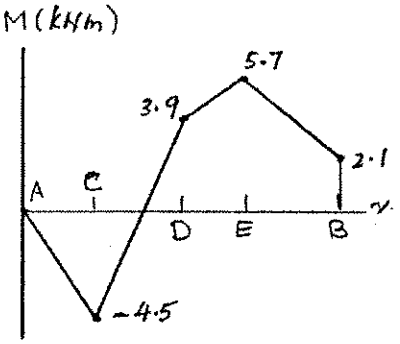
At $x = \frac{L}{2}$ $\qquad M_{max} = w(\frac{L^2}{8} - \frac{a^2}{2})$

Problem 5.7

5.7 and 5.8 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.







Shear Diagram:

A to C. $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $-20 - V = 0$ $\quad V = -20\ kN$

C to D. $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $-20 + 48 - V = 0$

$V = 28\ kN$

D to E. $+\uparrow F_y = 0$: $-20 + 48 - 20 - V = 0$

$V = 8\ kN$

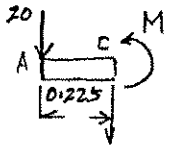
E to B. $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $-20 + 48 - 20 - 20 - V = 0$

$V = -12\ kN$

Bending Moment Diagram.

At A: $M = 0$

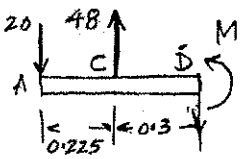
At C. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:



$(20)(0.225) + M = 0$

$M = -4.5\ kNm$

At D. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

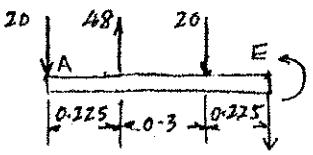


$(20)(0.525) - (48)(0.3) + M = 0$

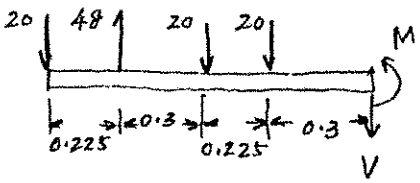
$M = 3.9\ kNm$

At E. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$: $(20)(0.75) - (48)(0.525) + (20)(0.225) + M = 0$

$M = 5.7\ kNm$



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:



$(20)(1.05) - (48)(0.825) + (20)(0.525) + (20)(0.3) + M = 0$

$M = 2.1\ kNm$

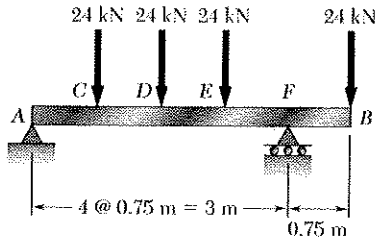
From the diagrams,

(a) $|V|_{max} = 28\ kN$

(b) $|M|_{max} = 5.7\ kNm$

Problem 5.8

5.7 and 5.8 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.



Reactions at A and F.

$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_F = 0$:

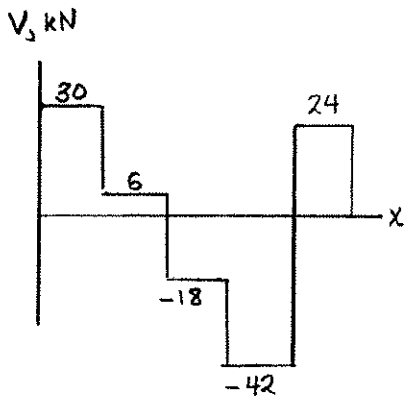
$-3R_A + (2.25)(24) + (1.50)(24) + (0.75)(24) - (0.75)(24) = 0$

$R_A = 30$ kN ↑

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$-(0.75)(24) - (1.50)(24) - (2.25)(24) + 3R_F - (3.75)(24) = 0$

$R_F = 66$ kN ↑



Shear diagram.

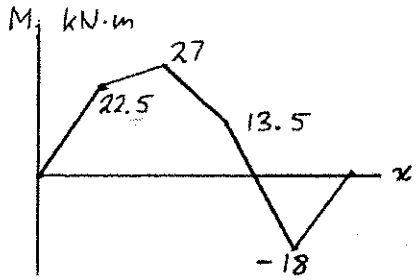
A to C. $V = 30$ kN

C to D. $V = 30 - 24 = 6$ kN

D to E. $V = 6 - 24 = -18$ kN

E to F. $V = -18 - 24 = -42$ kN

F to B. $V = -42 + 66 = 24$ kN



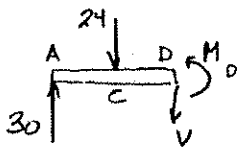
At A and B. $M_A = M_B = 0$

At C. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$-(0.75)(30) + M_C = 0$

$M_C = 22.5$ kN·m

At D,

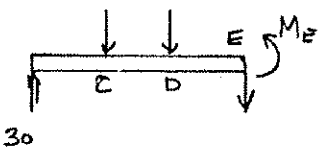


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-(1.50)(30) + (0.75)(24) + M_D = 0$

$M_D = 27$ kN·m

At E.

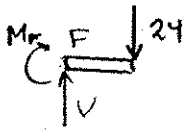


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$:

$-(2.25)(30) + (1.50)(24) + (0.75)(24) + M_E = 0$

$M_E = 13.5$ kN·m

At F.



$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_F = 0$:

$-M_F - (0.75)(24) = 0$

$M_F = -18$ kN·m

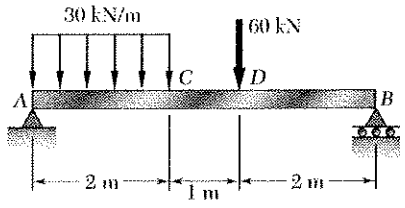
From the diagrams

(a) $|V|_{max} = 42.0$ kN ◀

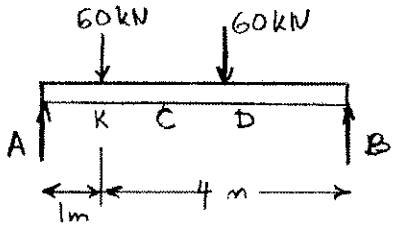
(b) $|M|_{max} = 27.0$ kN·m ◀

Problem 5.9

5.9 and 5.10 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.



Calculate reactions at A and B. Replace distributed load by an equivalent concentrated load after drawing the free body ACDB.



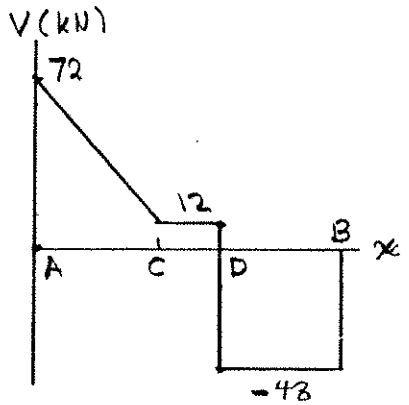
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $\quad -5A + (4)(60) + (2)(60) = 0$

$A = 72$ kN ↑

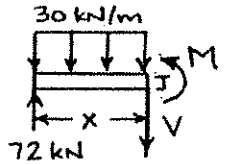
$+ \Sigma M_A = 0$: $\quad 5B - (1)(6) - (3)(60) = 0$

$B = 48$ kN ↑

Check $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad 72 - 60 - 60 + 48 = 0$



A to C $\quad 0 < x \leq 2$m



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$:

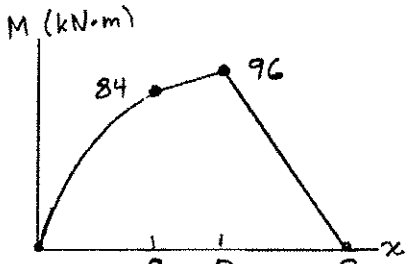
$72 - 30x - V = 0$

$V = (72 - 30x)$ kN

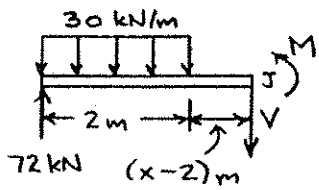
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$-72x + (30x)\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$M = (72 - 15x^2)$ kN·m



C to D. $\quad 2\text{m} \leq x < 3$ m



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$

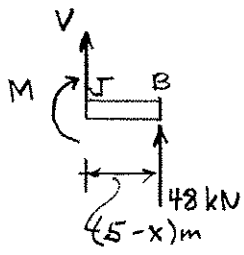
$72 - (30)(2) - V = 0$

$V = 12$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$-72x + (30)(2)(x-1) + M = 0$

$M = (12x + 60)$ kN·m



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad V + 48 = 0$

$V = -48$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $\quad -M + 48(5-x)$

$M = 240 - 48x$

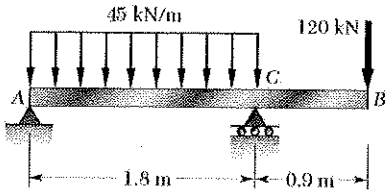
From the diagrams

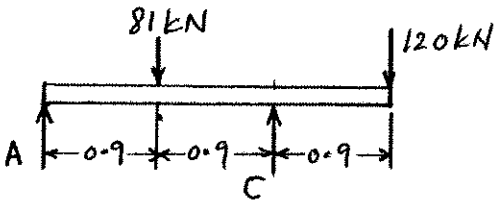
(a) $|V|_{max} = 72.0$ kN

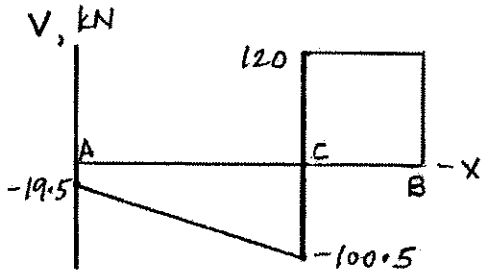
(b) $|M|_{max} = 96.0$ kN·m

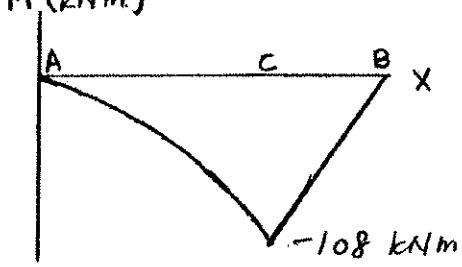
Problem 5.10

5.9 and 5.10 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.









Reactions

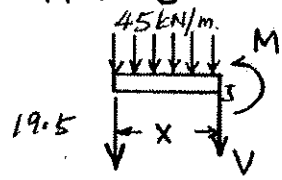
$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0 \quad -1.8A + (0.9)(81) - (0.9)(120) = 0$

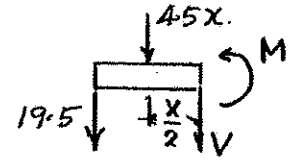
$A = -19.5\ \text{kN}$ ie. $19.5\ \downarrow$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0 \quad 1.8C - (0.9)(81) - (2.7)(120) = 0$

$C = 220.5\ \text{kN}\ \uparrow$

A to C $\qquad 0 < x < 1.8\ \text{m}$





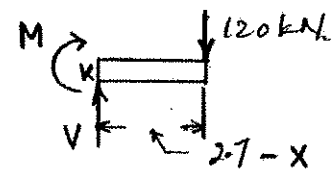
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad -19.5 - 45x - V = 0$

$V = -19.5 - 45x\ \text{kN}$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0 \quad -19.5x - (45x)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) - M = 0$

$M = -19.5x - 22.5x^2\ \text{kNm}$

C to B $\qquad 1.8\ \text{m} < x < 2.7\ \text{m}$



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad V - 120 = 0$

$V = 120\ \text{kN}$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_K = 0 \quad -M - (2.7 - x)(120) = 0$

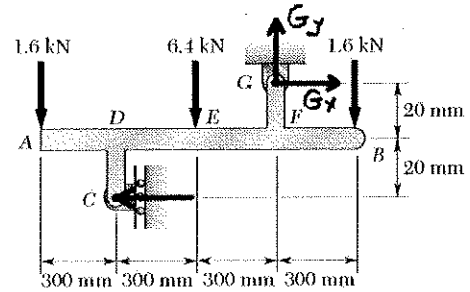
$M = 120x - 324\ \text{kNm}$

From the diagrams (a) $|V|_{max} = 120\ \text{kN}$ ◀

(b) $|M|_{max} = 108\ \text{kNm}$ ◀

Problem 5.11

5.11 and 5.12 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$-40C + (900)(1.6) + (300)(6.4) - (300)(1.6) = 0$

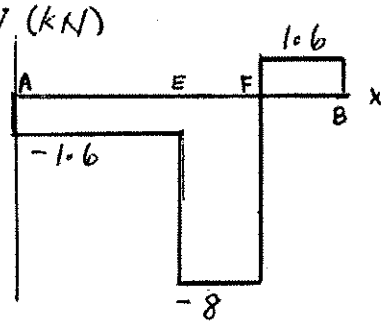
$C = 72$ kN.

$\pm \Sigma F_x = 0 \quad -C + G_x = 0 \quad G_x = 72$ kN

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad -1.6 - 6.4 + G_y - 1.6 = 0$

$G_y = 9.6$ kN.

V (kN)



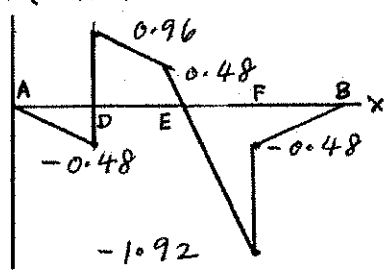
A to E $\quad V = -1.6$ kN.

E to F $\quad V = -8$ kN.

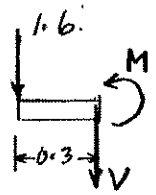
F to B $\quad V = 1.6$ kN

At A and B $\quad M = 0$

M (kNm)



At D^-

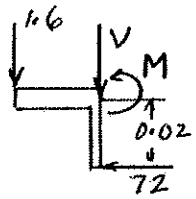


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$

$(0.3)(1.6) + M = 0$

$M = -0.48$ kNm.

At D^+

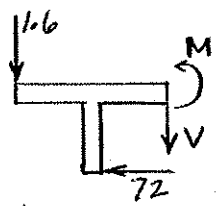


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$

$(0.3)(1.6) - (0.02)(72) + M = 0$

$M = 0.96$ kNm

At E



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$

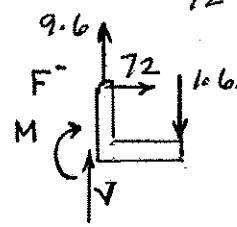
$(0.6)(1.6) - (0.02)(72) + M = 0$

$M = 0.48$ kNm

(a) Maximum $|V|$ $= 8$ kN

(b) Maximum $|M|$ $= 1.92$ kNm

At F^-

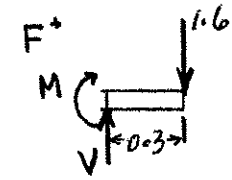


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_F = 0$

$-M - (0.02)(72) - (0.3)(1.6) = 0$

$M = -1.92$ kNm.

At F^+

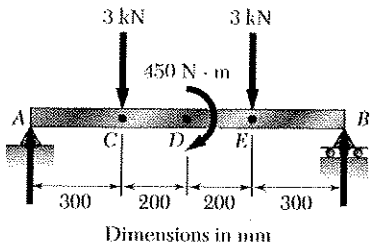


$\Sigma M_F = 0$

$-M - (0.3)(1.6) = 0$

$M = -0.48$ kNm.

Problem 5.12



Dimensions in mm

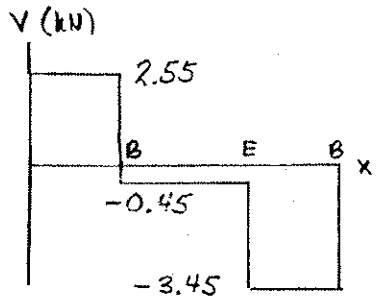
***5.11* and 5.12** Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.

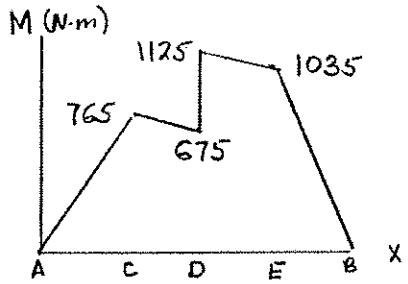
$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $(700)(3) - 450 + (300)(3) - 1000A = 0$

$A = 2.55$ kN ↑

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $-(300)(3) - 450 - (700)(3) + 1000B = 0$

$B = 3.45$ kN ↑

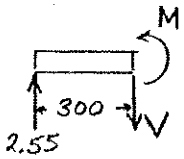




At A. $V = 2.55$ kN $M = 0$

A to C. $V = 2.55$ kN

At C.



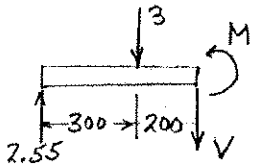
$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$-(300)(2.55) + M = 0$

$M = 765$ N·m

C to E. $V = -0.45$ N·m

At D⁻.

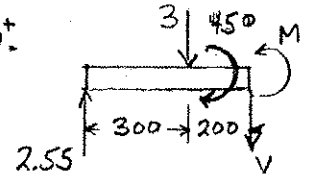


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-(500)(2.55) + (200)(3) + M = 0$

$M = 675$ N·m

At D⁺.



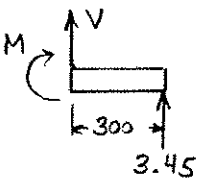
$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-(500)(2.55) + (200)(3) - 450 + M = 0$

$M = 1125$ N·m

E to B. $V = -3.45$ kN

At E.



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$:

$-M + (300)(3.45) = 0$

$M = 1035$ N·m.

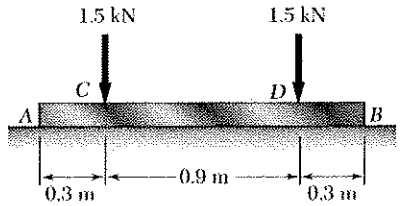
At B. $V = 3.45$ kN, $M = 0$

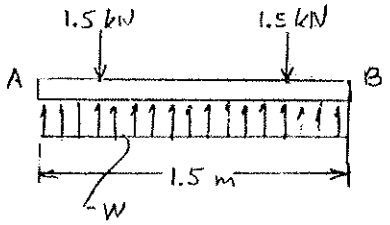
(a) Maximum $|V| = 3.45$ kN

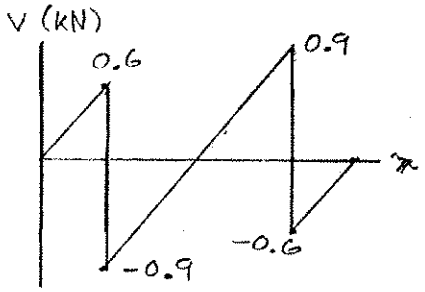
(b) Maximum $|M| = 1125$ N·m

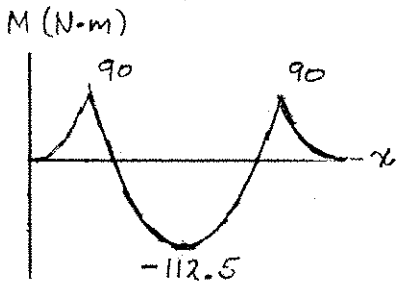
Problem 5.13

5.13 and *5.14* Assuming that the reaction of the ground to be uniformly distributed, draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam *AB* and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.







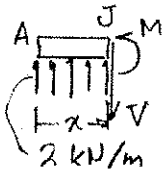


Over the whole beam.

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $1.5w - 1.5 - 1.5 = 0$

$w = 2$ kN/m

A to C. $0 \le x < 0.3$ m



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $2x - V = 0$

$V = (2x)$ kN

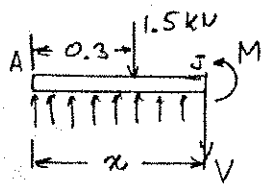
$+\circlearrowleft M_J = 0$: $-(2x)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + M = 0$

$M = (x^2)$ kN·m

At C^-, $x = 0.3$ m

$V = 0.6$ kN, $M = 0.090$ kN·m $= 90$ N·m

C to D. $0.3\text{ m} < x < 1.2\text{ m}$



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $2x - 1.5 - V = 0$

$V = (2x - 1.5)$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $-(2x)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + (1.5)(x - 0.3) + M = 0$

$M = (x^2 - 1.5x + 0.45)$ kN·m

At the center of the beam: $x = 0.75$ m

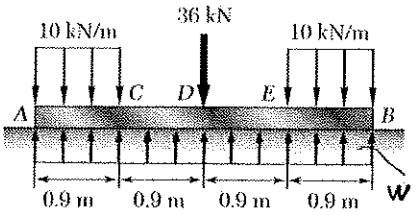
$V = 0$ $M = -0.1125$ kN·m $= -112.5$ N·m

At C^+, $x = 0.3$ m, $V = -0.9$ kN

(a) Maximum $|V| = 0.9$ kN $= 900$ N

(b) Maximum $|M| = 112.5$ N·m

Problem 5.14

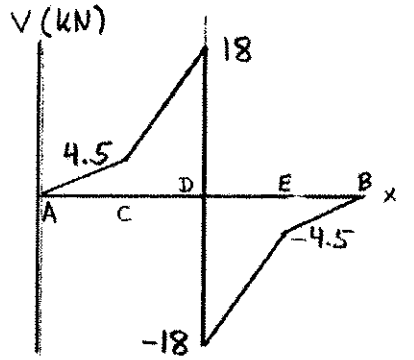


5.13 and 5.14 Assuming that the reaction of the ground to be uniformly distributed, draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam *AB* and determine the maximum absolute value of (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.

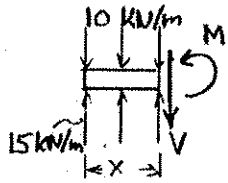
Over whole beam $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$

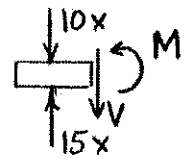
$3.6\,w - (0.9)(10) - 36 - (0.9)(10) = 0$

$w = 15$ kN/m



A to C $\quad 0 < x < 0.9$ m



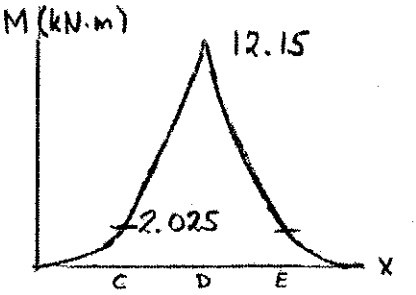


$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \qquad 15x - 10x - V = 0$

$V = 5x$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0 \qquad -(15x)\frac{x}{2} + (10x)\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

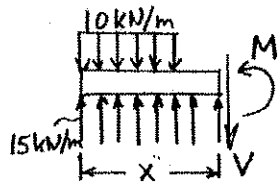
$M = 2.5x^2$

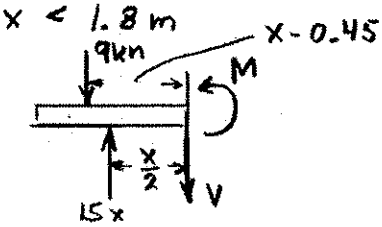


At $x = C$ $\quad V = 4.5$ kN

$M = 2.025$ kN·m

C to D $\quad 0.9$ m $< x < 1.8$ m





$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \qquad 15x - 9 - V = 0$

$V = 15x - 9$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0 \qquad -(15x)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + 9(x - 0.45) + M = 0$

$M = 7.5x^2 - 9x + 4.05 = 0$

At D^- $\quad V = 18$ kN

$M = 12.15$ kN·m

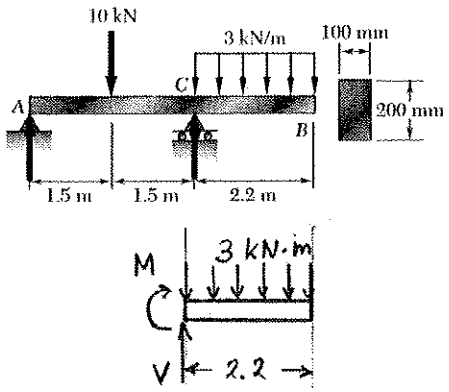
D to B $\quad$ Use symmetry to calculate the shear and bending moment.

(a) Maximum $|V|$ $= 18$ kN

(b) Maximum $|M|$ $= 12.15$ kN·m

Problem 5.15

5.15 and 5.16 For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on a transverse section at C.



Using CB as a free body

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_c = 0$$

$$-M + (2.2)(3\times10^3)(1.1) = 0$$

$$M = 7.26\times10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

Section modulus for rectangle

$$S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}(100)(200)^2 = 666.7\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$= 666.7\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

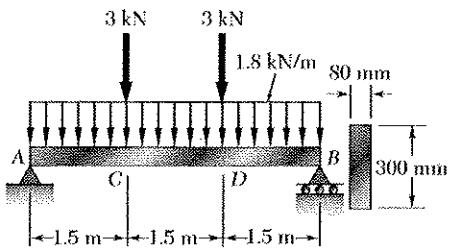
Normal stress

$$\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{7.26\times10^3}{666.7\times10^{-6}} = 10.89\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma = 10.89 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 5.16

5.15 and 5.16 For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on a transverse section at C.



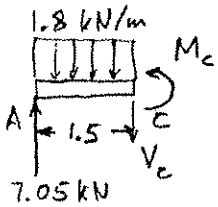
Reaction at A.

$$+\circlearrowleft M_B = 0:$$

$$-4.5A + (3.0)(3) + (1.5)(3) + (1.8)(4.5)(2.25) = 0$$

$$A = 7.05 \text{ kN} \uparrow$$

Use AC as free body.



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_c = 0: \quad M_c - (7.05)(1.5) + (1.8)(1.5)(0.75) = 0$$

$$M_c = 8.55 \text{ kN·m} = 8.55\times10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{12} b h^3 = \frac{1}{12}(80)(300)^3 = 180\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 180\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

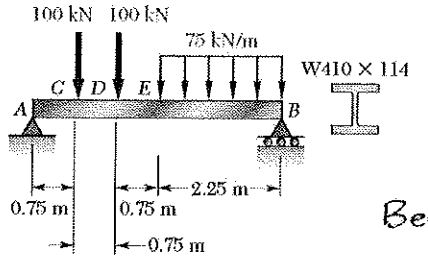
$$c = \tfrac{1}{2}(300) = 150 \text{ mm} = 0.150 \text{ m}$$

$$\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(8.55\times10^3)(0.150)}{180\times10^{-6}} = 7.125\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\sigma = 7.13 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 5.17

5.17 For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on a transverse section at *C*.



Reaction at A. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$

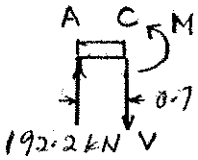
$-4.5\,R_A + (3.75)(100) + (3)(100) + (75)(2.25)(1.125) = 0$

$R_A = 192.2$ kN

Bending moment at C. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$-(0.75)(192.2) + M = 0$

$M = 144.15$ kN·m



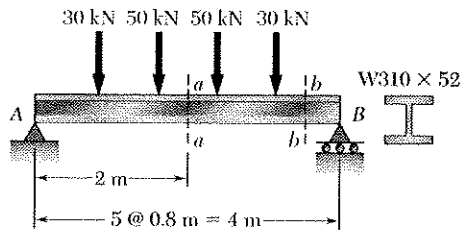
For W410×114 rolled steel section $S = 2200 \times 10^3$ mm^3.

Normal stress at C

$$\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{144.15 \times 10^3}{2.2 \times 10^{-3}} = 65.5 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 5.18

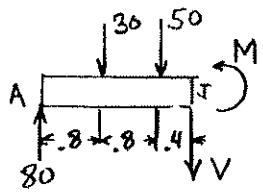
5.18 For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on section *a-a*.



Reactions: By symmetry, A = B

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A = B = 80$ kN

Using left half of beam as free body,



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_I = 0$:

$-(80)(2) + (30)(1.2) + (50)(0.4) + M = 0$

$M = 104$ kN·m $= 104 \times 10^3$ N·m

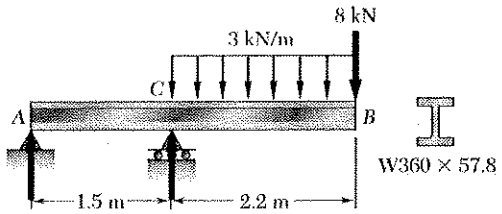
For W310 × 52, $S = 748 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 748 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

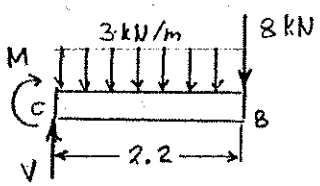
Normal stress. $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{104 \times 10^3}{748 \times 10^{-6}} = 139.0 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma = 139.0$ MPa

Problem 5.19

***5.19* and 5.20** For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on a transverse section at *C*.





Use portion CB as free body.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$-M - (1.1)(3)(2.2) - (2.2)(8) = 0$

$M = -24.86 \text{ kN·m}$

$= -24.86 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

For W360 × 57.8, $S = 899 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$= 899 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

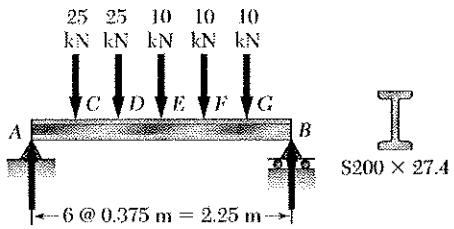
Normal stress. $\sigma = \frac{|M|}{S}$

$\sigma = \frac{24.86 \times 10^3}{899 \times 10^{-6}} = 27.7 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$\sigma = 27.7 \text{ MPa}$

Problem 5.20

***5.19* and 5.20** For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on a transverse section at *C*.

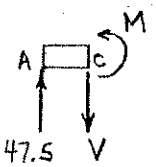


Use entire beam as free body.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$2.25A - (1.875)(25) - (1.5)(25) - (1.125)(10) - (0.75)(10) - (0.375)(10) = 0$

$A = 47.5 \text{ kN}$



Use portion AC as free body.

$-(0.375)(47.5) + M = 0 \qquad M = 17.8125 \text{ kN·m}$

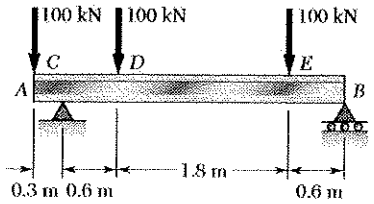
For S 200 × 27.4, $S = 235 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 235 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

Normal stress. $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{17.8125 \times 10^3}{235 \times 10^{-6}} = 75.8 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$\sigma = 75.8 \text{ MPa}$

Problem 5.21

5.21 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$

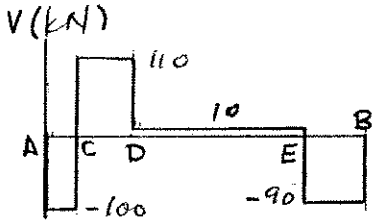
$(3.3)(100) - 3C + (2.4)(100) + (0.6)(100) = 0$

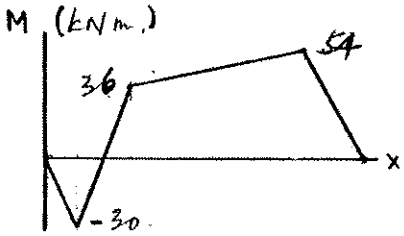
$C = 210$ kN

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$(100)(0.3) - (100)(0.6) - (2.4)(100) + 3B = 0$

$B = 90$ kN





Shear

A to C⁻ $V = -100$ kN.

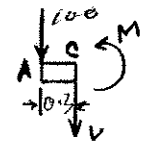
C⁺ to D⁻ $V = 110$ kN

D⁺ to E⁻ $V = 10$ kN

E⁺ to B $V = -90$ kN

Bending moments

At C

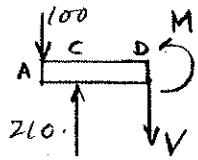


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$(0.3)(100) + M = 0$

$M = -30$ kNm.

At D

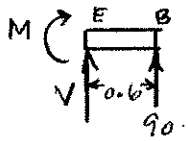


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$

$(0.9)(100) - (0.6)(210) + M = 0$

$M = 36$ kNm.

At E



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$ $\quad -M + (0.6)(90) = 0$ $\quad M = 54$ kNm.

max $|M| = 54$ kNm.

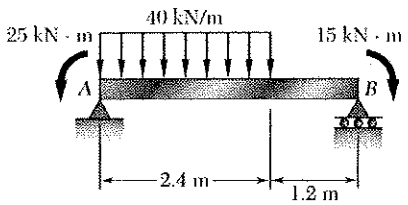
For S310 x 52 rolled steel section $S = 625 \times 10^3$ mm^3.

Normal stress $\sigma = \dfrac{|M|}{S} = \dfrac{54 \times 10^3}{625 \times 10^{-6}} = 86.4$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.22

5.22 and 5.23 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



W310 × 38.7

Reaction at A. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

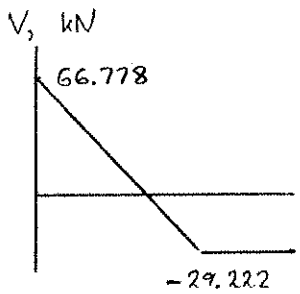
$-3.6\,R_A + 25 + (2.4)(2.4)(40) - 15 = 0$

$R_A = 66.778$ kN

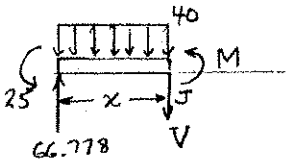
Reaction at B. $+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$25 - (1.2)(2.4)(40) - 15 + 3.6\,R_B = 0$

$R_B = 29.222$ kN



$0 < x \le 2.4$ m

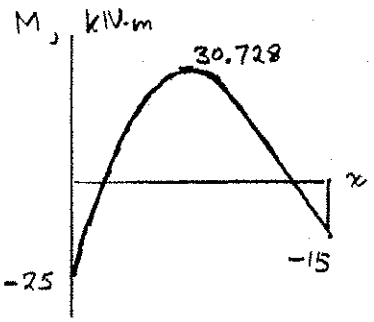


$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$:

$66.778 - 40x - V = 0$

$V = 66.778 - 40x$

$V = 0$ at $x = 1.6944$ m



$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$25 + (40x)\frac{x}{2} - 66.778\,x + M = 0$

$M = -20x^2 + 66.778\,x - 25$

$M = -(20)(1.6944)^2 + (66.778)(1.6944) - 25$

$= 30.728$ kN·m at $x = 1.6944$ m

$2.4 \le x < 3.6$ $\quad V = -29.222$ kN

$M = 29.222(3.6 - x) - 15$

$M = 20.067$ kN·m at $x = 2.4$ m

$M_{max} = 30.728$ kN·m $= 30.728 \times 10^3$ N·m

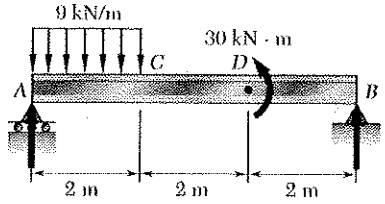
For W 310 × 38.7 rolled steel section, $S = 549 \times 10^3$ mm^3
$= 549 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$$\sigma_m = \frac{M_{max}}{S} = \frac{30.728 \times 10^3}{549 \times 10^{-6}} = 55.97 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$\sigma_m = 56.0$ MPa

Problem 5.23

5.22 and 5.23 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

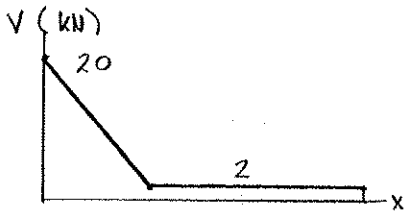
$-6A + (2)(9)(5) + 30 = 0$

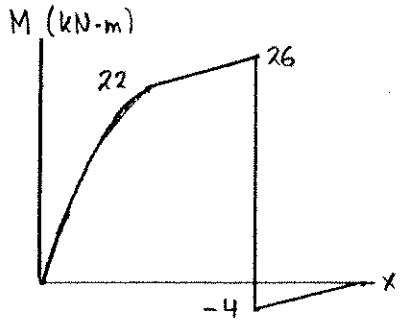
$A = 20$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

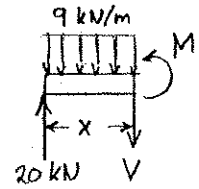
$-(2)(9)(1) + 30 + 6B = 0$

$B = -2$ kN i.e 2 kN ↓





A to C. $0 < x < 2$ m



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$ $\quad 20 - 9x - V = 0$

$V = 20 - 9x$

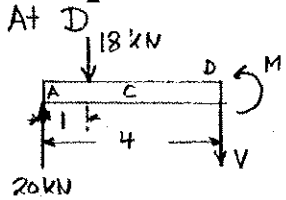
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$-20x + (9x)\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$M = 20x - 4.5x^2$

At C $\quad V = 2$ kN $\quad M = 22$ kN·m

At D^-



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$:

$20 - 18 - V = 0$

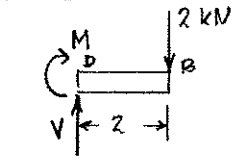
$V = 2$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-(4)(20) + (3)(18) + M = 0$

$M = 26$ kN·m

At D^+



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad V - 2 = 0$

$V = 2$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-M - (2)(2) = 0$

$M = -4$ kN·m

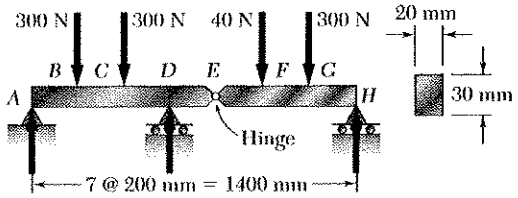
$\max |M| = 26$ kN·m $= 26 \times 10^3$ N·m

For rolled steel section W 200 × 22.5, $S = 194 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 194 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Normal stress, $\sigma = \frac{|M|}{S} = \frac{26 \times 10^3}{194 \times 10^{-6}} = 134.0 \times 10^6$ Pa $= 134.0$ MPa ◄

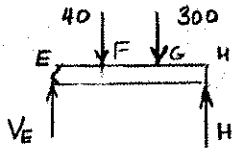
Problem 5.24

5.24 and 5.25 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



Free body EFGH.

Note that $M_E = 0$ due to hinge.



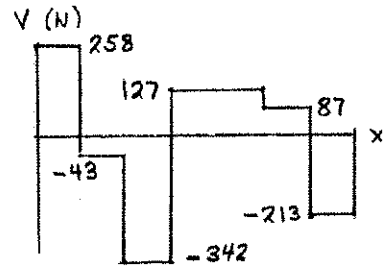
$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_E = 0$:

$0.6\,H - (0.2)(40) - (0.4)(300) = 0$

$H = 213.33$ N

$\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad V_E - 40 - 300 + 213.33 = 0$

$V_E = 126.67$ N

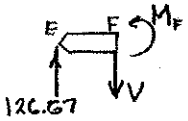


Shear: E to F. $V = 126.67$ N·m

F to G. $V = 86.67$ N·m

G to H. $V = -213.33$ N·m

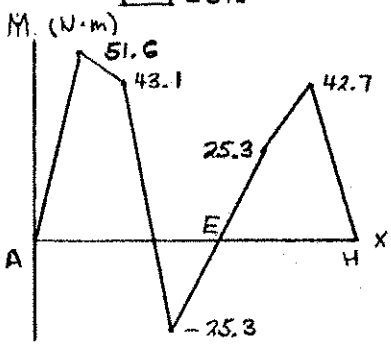
Bending moment at F.



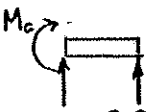
$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_F = 0$:

$M_F - (0.2)(126.67) = 0$

$M_F = 25.33$ N·m



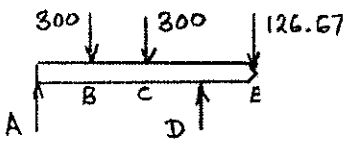
Bending moment at G.



$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_G = 0$

$-M_G + (0.2)(213.33) = 0$

$M_G = 42.67$ N·m



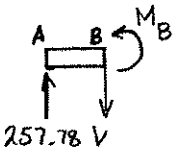
Free body ABCDE.

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_B = 0$: $\quad -0.6\,A + (0.4)(300) + (0.2)(300) - (0.2)(126.67) = 0$

$A = 257.78$ N

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_A = 0$: $\quad -(0.2)(300) - (0.4)(300) - (0.8)(126.67) + 0.6\,D = 0$

$D = 468.89$ N

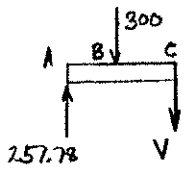


Bending moment at B.

$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$-(0.2)(257.78) + M_B = 0$

$M_B = 51.56$ N·m

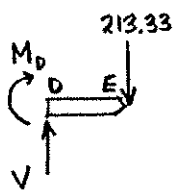


Bending moment at C.

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$-(0.4)(257.78) + (0.2)(300) + M_C = 0$

$M_C = 43.11$ N·m



Bending moment at D.

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-M_D - (0.2)(213.33) = 0$

$M_D = -25.33$ N·m

$\max |M| = 51.56$ N·m

$S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2 = \frac{1}{6}(20)(30)^2$

$= 3 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 3 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

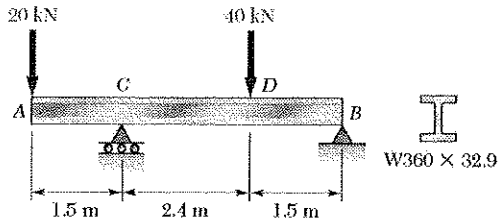
Normal stress.

$$\sigma = \frac{51.56}{3 \times 10^{-6}} = 17.19 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$\sigma = 17.19$ MPa

Problem 5.25

5.25 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



Reaction at C $\quad +\circlearrowleft M_B = 0$

$(5.4)(20) - 3.9C + (1.5)(40) = 0$

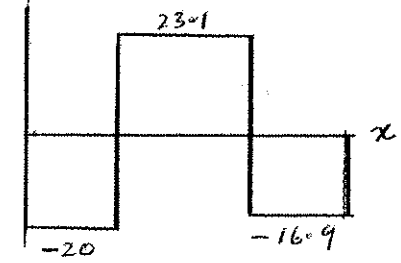
$C = 43.1 \text{ kN}$

Reaction at B $\quad +\circlearrowright M_C = 0$

$(1.5)(20) - (2.4)(40) + 3.9B = 0$

$B = 16.9 \text{ kN}$

V, kN.



Shear diagram.

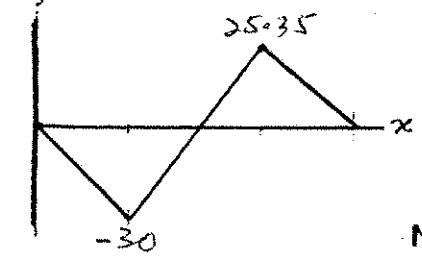
A to C^- $\quad V = -20 \text{ kN}$

C^+ to D^- $\quad V = -20 + 43.1 = 23.1 \text{ kN}$

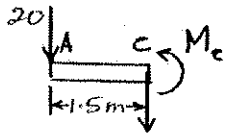
D^+ to B $\quad V = 23.1 - 40 = -16.9 \text{ kN}$

At A and B $\quad M = 0$

M, kNm.



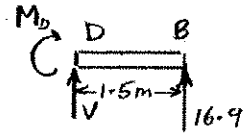
At C $\quad +\circlearrowright M_C = 0$



$(20)(1.5) + M_C = 0$

$M_C = -30 \text{ kNm}$

At D $\quad +\circlearrowright \Sigma M_D = 0$



$-M_D + (1.5)(16.9)$

$M_D = 25.35 \text{ kNm}$

$|M|_{max}$ occurs at C $\quad |M|_{max} = 30 \text{ kNm}$

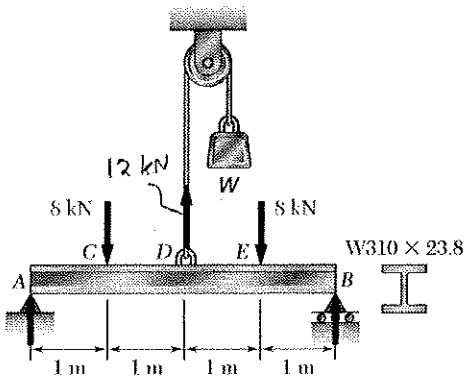
For W360×32.9 rolled steel section $\quad S = 474 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

Normal stress $\quad \sigma = \dfrac{M}{S} = \dfrac{30 \text{ kNm}}{474 \times 10^{-6}} = 63.3 \text{ MPa}.$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.26

5.26 Knowing that $W = 12$ kN, draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for beam AB and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



By symmetry, $A = B$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A - 8 + 12 - 8 + B = 0$

$A = B = 2$ kN

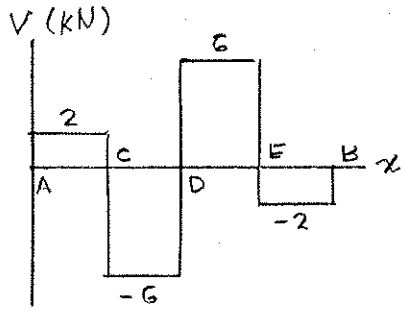
Shear:

A to C: $V = 2$ kN

C^+ to D^-: $V = -6$ kN

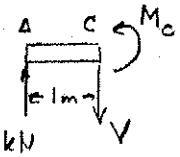
D^+ to E^-: $V = 6$ kN

E^+ to B: $V = -2$ kN



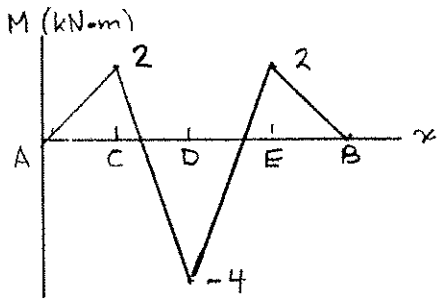
Bending moment:

At C: $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

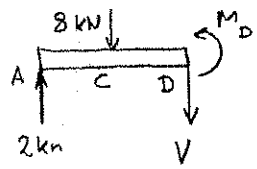


$M_C - (1)(2) = 0$

$M_C = 2$ kN·m



At D: $+\Sigma M_D = 0$:



$M_D - (2)(2) + (8)(1) = 0$

$M_D = -4$ kN·m

By symmetry, $M = 2$ kN·m at E $\quad M_E = 2$ kN·m

$\max |M| = 4$ kN·m occurs at E

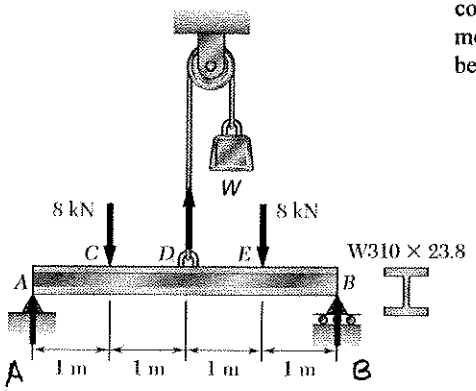
For W 310 × 23.8, $S_x = 280 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 280 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Normal stress: $\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S_x} = \dfrac{4 \times 10^3}{280 \times 10^{-6}} = 14.29 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma_{max} = 14.29$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.27



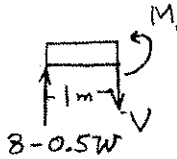
5.27 Determine (*a*) the magnitude of the counterweight W for which the maximum absolute value of the bending moment in the beam is as small as possible, (*b*) the corresponding maximum normal stress due to bending. (*Hint:* Draw the bending-moment diagram and equate the absolute values of the largest positive and negative bending moments obtained.)

By symmetry, $A = B$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A - 8 + W - 8 + B = 0$

$A = B = 8 - 0.5W$

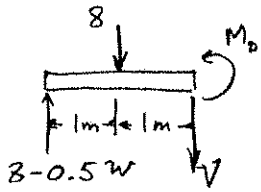
Bending moment at C. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:



$-(8 - 0.5W)(1) + M_C = 0$

$M_C = (8 - 0.5W)$ kN·m

Bending moment at D.



$-\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$: $-(8 - 0.5W)(2) + (8)(1) + M_D = 0$

$M_D = (8 - W)$ kN·m

Equate. $-M_D = M_C$ $\quad W - 8 = 8 - 0.5W$

(a) $W = 10.6667$ kN $\quad W = 10.67$ kN ◀

$M_C = -2.6667$ kN·m $\quad M_D = 2.6667$ kN·m $= 2.6667 \times 10^3$ N·m

$|M|_{max} = 2.6667$ kN·m

For W 310 × 23.8 rolled steel shape,

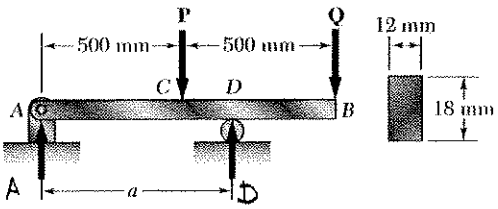
$S_x = 280 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 280 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

(b) $\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S_x} = \dfrac{2.6667 \times 10^3}{280 \times 10^{-6}} = 9.52 \times 10^6$ Pa $\quad \sigma_{max} = 9.52$ MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.28

5.28 Knowing that $P = Q = 480$ N, determine (*a*) the distance *a* for which the absolute value of the bending moment in the beam is as small as possible, (*b*) the corresponding maximum normal stress due to bending. (See hint of Prob. 5.27.)

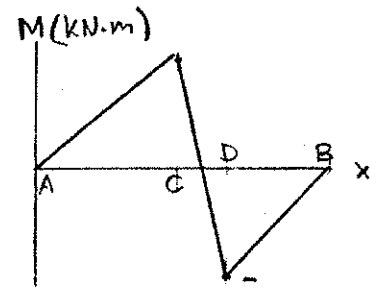


$P = 480$ N $Q = 480$ N

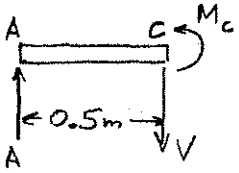
Reaction at A. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$$-Aa + 480(a - 0.5) - 480(1 - a) = 0$$

$$A = \left(960 - \frac{720}{a}\right) \text{N}$$



Bending moment at C. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

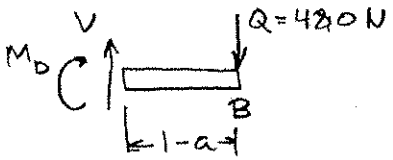


$$-0.5A + M_C = 0$$

$$M_C = 0.5A$$

$$= \left(480 - \frac{360}{a}\right) \text{N·m}$$

Bending moment at D. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:



$$-M_D - 480(1 - a) = 0$$

$$M_D = -480(1 - a) \text{ N·m}$$

(a) Equate, $-M_D = M_C$ $480(1 - a) = 480 - \frac{360}{a}$

$a = 0.86603$ m $a = 866$ mm ◀

$A = 128.62$ N $M_C = 64.31$ N·m $M_D = -64.31$ N·m

(b) For rectangular section, $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$

$$S = \frac{1}{6}(12)(18)^2 = 648 \text{ mm}^3 = 648 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^3$$

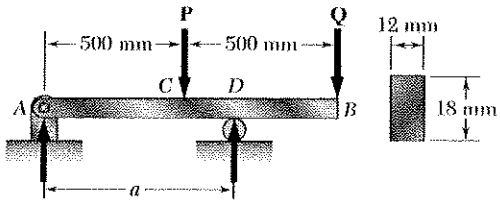
$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \frac{64.31}{648 \times 10^{-9}} = 99.2 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$ $\sigma_{max} = 99.2$ MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.29

5.29 Solve Prob. 5.28, assuming that P = 480 N and Q = 320 N.

5.28 Knowing that $P = Q = 480$ N, determine (*a*) the distance *a* for which the absolute value of the bending moment in the beam is as small as possible, (*b*) the corresponding maximum normal stress due to bending. (See hint of Prob. 5.27.)

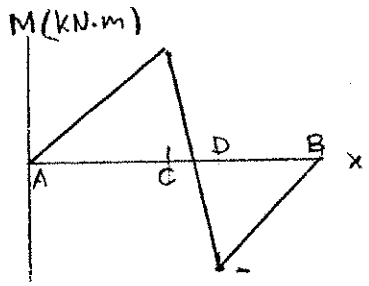


$P = 480$ N $Q = 320$ N

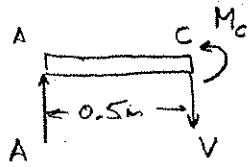
Reaction at A. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$$Aa + 480(a - 0.5) - 320(1 - a) = 0$$

$$A = \left(800 - \frac{560}{a}\right) \text{ N}$$



Bending moment at C. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

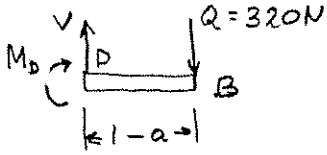


$$-0.5A + M_C = 0$$

$$M_C = 0.5A$$

$$= \left(400 - \frac{280}{a}\right) \text{ N·m}$$

Bending moment at D. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:



$$-M_D - 320(1 - a) = 0$$

$$M_D = (-320 + 320a) \text{ N·m}$$

(a) Equate. $-M_D = M_C$ $320 - 320a = 400 - \frac{280}{a}$

$$320a^2 + 80a - 280 = 0 \qquad a = 0.81873 \text{ m}, -1.06873 \text{ m}$$

Reject negative root. $a = 819$ mm ◀

$A = 116.014$ N $M_C = 58.007$ N·m $M_D = -58.006$ N·m

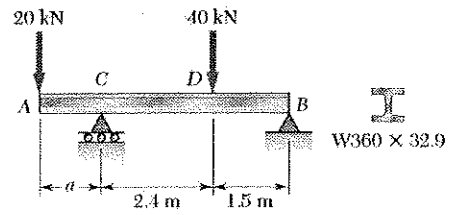
(b) For rectangular section, $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$

$$S = \frac{1}{6}(12)(18)^2 = 648 \text{ mm}^3 = 648 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^3$$

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \frac{58.0065}{648 \times 10^{-9}} = 89.5 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \sigma_{max} = 89.5 \text{ MPa}$$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.30



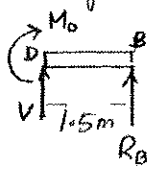
5.30 Determine (*a*) the distance *a* for which the absolute value of the bending moment in the beam is as small as possible, (*b*) the corresponding maximum normal stress due to bending. (See hint of Prob. 5.27.)
(*Hint:* Draw the bending-moment diagram and equate the absolute values of the largest positive and negative bending moments obtained.)

Reaction at B. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$$20a - (2.4)(40) + 3.9 R_B = 0$$

$$R_B = \frac{1}{3.9}(96 - 20a)$$

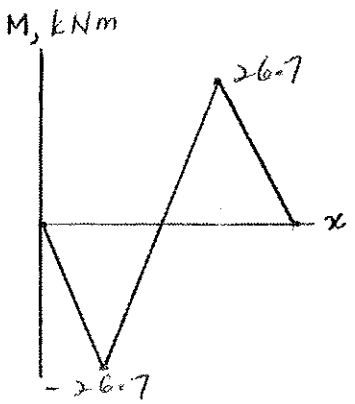
Bending moment at D.



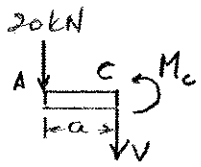
$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$$

$$-M_D + 1.5 R_B = 0$$

$$M_D = 1.5 R_B = \frac{1.5}{3.9}(96 - 20a)$$



Bending moment at C



$$+\circlearrowleft M_C = 0$$

$$20a + M_C = 0$$

$$M_C = -20a$$

Equate $-M_C = M_D$

$$20a = \frac{1.5}{3.9}(96 - 20a)$$

$$a = 1.33 \text{ m} \qquad \text{(a)} \quad a = 1.33 \text{ m}$$

Then $-M_C = M_D = (20)(1.33) = 26.7 \text{ kNm}$

$$|M|_{max} = 26.7 \text{ kNm}.$$

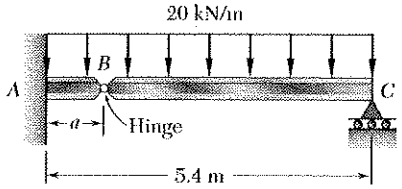
For W360x32.9 rolled steel section $S = 474 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

Normal stress $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{26.7 \times 10^3}{474 \times 10^{-6}} = 56.3 \text{ MPa}$ (b) 56.3 MPa.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.31

5.31 Determine (*a*) the distance *a* for which the absolute value of the bending moment in the beam is as small as possible, (*b*) the corresponding maximum normal stress due to bending. (See hint of Prob. 5.27.)

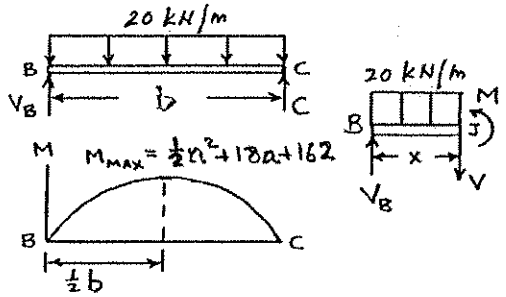


W360 × 101

For W 360 x 101, $S_x = 1690 \times 10^3\ mm^3$

Let $b = (5.4 - a)$ m

SEGMENT BC:



By symmetry, $V_B = C$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $V_B + C - 20b = 0$

$V_B = 10b$

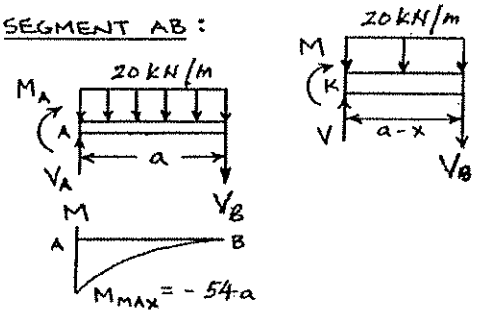
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $-V_B x + (20x)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + M = 0$

$M = V_B x - 10x^2 = 10bx - 10x^2$ kN m

$\frac{dM}{dx} = 10b - 20x_m = 0 \qquad x_m = \frac{1}{2}b$

$M_{max} = 5b^2 - \frac{5}{2}b^2 = \frac{5}{2}b^2$

SEGMENT AB:



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_K = 0$:

$-20(a-x)\left(\frac{a-x}{2}\right) - V_B(a-x) - M = 0$

$M = -10(a-x)^2 + 10b(a-x)$

$|M_{max}|$ occurs at $x = 0$.

$|M_{max}| = -10a^2 - 10ab$

$= -10a^2 - 10a(5.4 - a) = 54a$

(a) Equate the two values of $|M_{max}|$.

$$54a = \frac{5}{2}b^2 = \frac{5}{2}(5.4 - a)^2 = 72.9 - 27a + \frac{5}{2}a^2$$

$$\frac{5}{2}a^2 - 81a + 72.9 = 0 \qquad a = \left[81 \pm \sqrt{(81)^2 - (4)\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)(72.9)}\right]/5$$

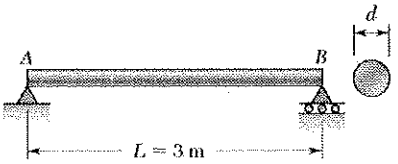
$$a = (81 \pm 76.37)/5 = 0.926 \text{ m} \qquad a = 0.93 \text{ m}$$

(b) $|M|_{max} = 54a = 50$ kN m

$$\sigma = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S_x} = \frac{50 \times 10^3}{1690 \times 10^{-6}} = 29.58 \text{ MPa}$$

$\sigma_m = 29.6$ MPa

Problem 5.32



5.32 A solid steel rod of diameter d is supported as shown. Knowing that for steel $\gamma = 7860$ kg/m^3, determine the smallest diameter d that can be used if the normal stress due to bending is not to exceed 28 MPa.

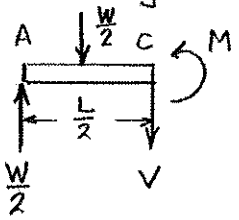
Let W = total weight

$$W = \mathcal{V}\gamma = AL\gamma = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2L\gamma$$

Reaction at A

$$A = \frac{1}{2}W$$

Bending moment at center of beam



$$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$$

$$-\left(\frac{W}{2}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{W}{2}\right)\left(\frac{L}{4}\right) + M = 0$$

$$M = \frac{WL}{8} = \frac{\pi}{32}d^2L^2\gamma$$

For circular cross section $(c = \frac{1}{2}d)$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4, \qquad S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{\pi}{4}c^3 = \frac{\pi}{32}d^3$$

Normal stress

$$\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{32}d^2L^2\gamma}{\frac{\pi}{32}d^3} = \frac{L^2\gamma}{d}$$

Solving for d $\qquad d = \dfrac{L^2\gamma}{\sigma}$

Data: $L = 3$ m

$\gamma = (7860 \times 9.81)$ N/m^3

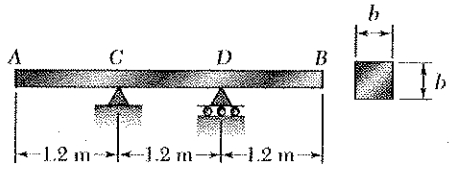
$\sigma = 28$ MPa.

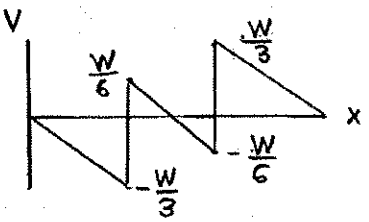
$$d = \frac{(3)^2(7860 \times 9.81)}{28 \times 10^6} = 0.0248 \text{ m} = 24.8 \text{ mm}.$$

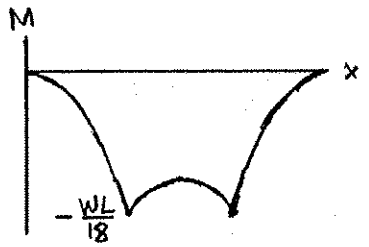
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.33

5.33 A solid steel bar has a square cross section of side b and is supported as shown. Knowing that for steel $\rho = 7860$ kg/m^3, determine the dimension b for which the maximum normal stress due to bending is (*a*) 10 MPa, (*b*) 50 MPa.







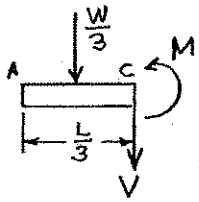
Weight density $\gamma = \rho g$

Let L = total length of beam.

$$W = \mathcal{V}\gamma = AL\rho g = b^2 L \rho g$$

Reactions at C and D. $\quad C = D = \frac{W}{2}$

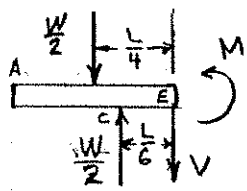
Bending moment at C.



$$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \qquad \left(\frac{L}{6}\right)\left(\frac{W}{3}\right) + M = 0$$

$$M = -\frac{WL}{18}$$

Bending moment at center of beam.



$$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0: \qquad \left(\frac{L}{4}\right)\left(\frac{W}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{L}{6}\right)\left(\frac{W}{2}\right) + M = 0$$

$$M = -\frac{WL}{24}$$

$$\max|M| = \frac{WL}{18} = \frac{b^2 L^2 \rho g}{18}$$

For a square section, $S = \frac{1}{6} b^3$

Normal stress, $\quad \sigma = \frac{|M|}{S} = \frac{b^2 L^2 \rho g / 18}{b^3/6} = \frac{L^2 \rho g}{3b}$

Solve for b. $\quad b = \frac{L^2 \rho g}{3\sigma}$

Data: $L = 3.6$ m $\quad \rho = 7860$ kg/m^3 $\quad g = 9.81$ m/s^2

(a) $\sigma = 10 \times 10^6$ Pa $\quad$ (b) $\sigma = 50 \times 10^6$ Pa

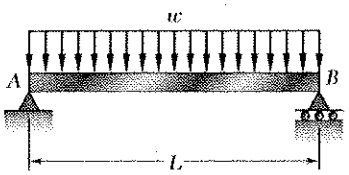
(a) $$b = \frac{(3.6)^2(7860)(9.81)}{(3)(10\times10^6)} = 33.3 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$ $\quad b = 33.3$ mm

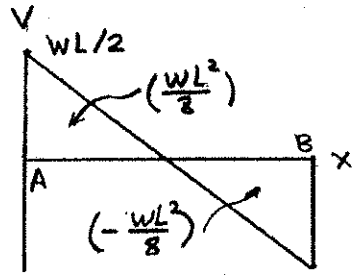
(b) $$b = \frac{(3.6)^2(7860)(9.81)}{(3)(50\times10^6)} = 6.66 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$ $\quad b = 6.66$ mm

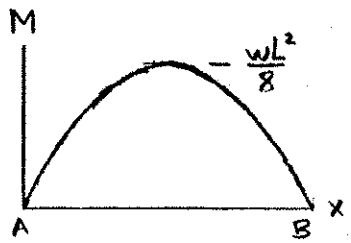
Problem 5.34

5.34 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.1*a*.

5.1 through 5.6 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown.







$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \quad -AL + wL \cdot \frac{L}{2} = 0 \qquad A = \frac{wL}{2}$

$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad BL - wL \cdot \frac{L}{2} = 0 \qquad B = \frac{wL}{2}$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w$$

$$V - V_A = -\int_0^x w\,dx = -wx$$

$$V = V_A - wx = A - wx = \frac{wL}{2} - wx$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V$$

$$M - M_A = \int_0^x V\,dx = \int_0^x \left(\frac{wL}{2} - wx\right)dx$$

$$= \frac{wLx}{2} - \frac{wx^2}{2}$$

$$M = M_A + \frac{wLx}{2} - \frac{wx^2}{2} = \frac{w}{2}(Lx - x^2)$$

Maximum M occurs at $x = \frac{L}{2}$, where

$$V = \frac{dM}{dx} = 0$$

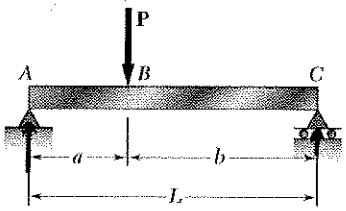
$$M_{max} = \frac{wL^2}{8}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.35

5.35 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.2*a*.

5.1 through 5.6 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown.



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $LA - bP = 0$ $\quad A = \frac{Pb}{L}$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $LC - aP = 0$ $\quad C = \frac{Pa}{L}$

At A^+. $V = A = \frac{Pb}{L}$ $\quad M = 0$

A to B^-. $0 < x < a$

$w = 0$ $\quad \int_0^x w\,dx = 0$

$V - V_A = 0$ $\quad V = \frac{Pb}{L}$

$M_B - M_A = \int_0^a V\,dx = \int_0^a \frac{Pb}{L}\,dx = \frac{Pba}{L}$

$M_B = \frac{Pba}{L}$

At B^+: $V = A - P = \frac{Pb}{L} - P = -\frac{Pa}{L}$

B^+ to C. $a < x < L$

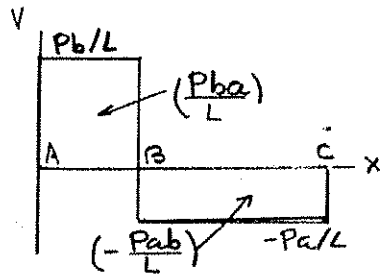
$w = 0$ $\quad \int_a^x w\,dx = 0$

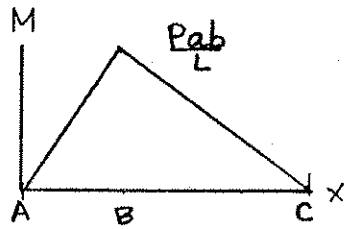
$V_C - V_B = 0$ $\quad V = -\frac{Pa}{L}$

$M_C - M_B = \int_a^L V\,dx = -\frac{Pa}{L}(L-a) = -\frac{Pab}{L}$

$M_C = M_B - \frac{Pab}{L} = \frac{Pba}{L} - \frac{Pab}{L} = 0$

$|M|_{max} = \frac{Pab}{L}$



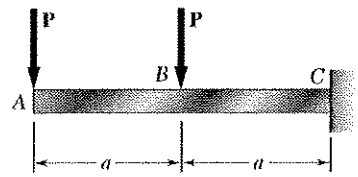


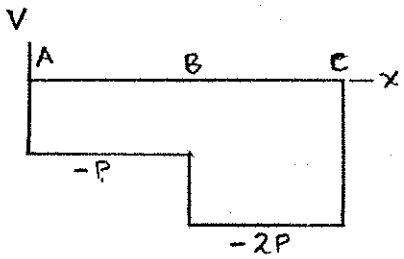
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

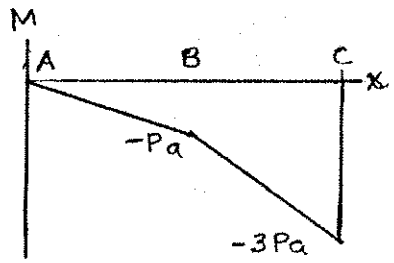
Problem 5.36

5.36 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.3*a*.

5.1 through 5.6 For the beam and loading shown, (*a*) draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams, (*b*) determine the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves.







At A^+: $V_A = -P$

Over AB: $\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = 0$

$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = V_A = -P$

$M = -Px + C$

$M = 0$ at $x = 0$ $\quad C_1 = 0$

$M = -Px$

At point B: $x = a$ $\quad M = -Pa$

At point B^+: $V = -P - P = -2P$

Over BC: $\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = 0$

$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -2P$

$M = -2Px + C_2$

At B: $x = a$ $\quad M = -Pa$

$-Pa = -2Pa + C_2$ $\quad C_2 = Pa$

$M = -2Px + Pa$

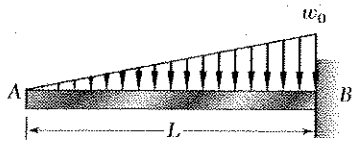
At C: $x = 2a$ $\quad M = -3Pa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.37

5.37 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.4*a*.

5.1 through 5.6 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown.



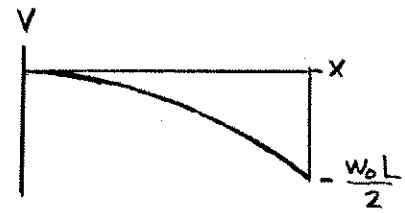
$$w = w_0 \frac{x}{L}$$

$$V_A = 0, \qquad M_A = 0$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -\frac{w_0 x}{L}$$

$$V - V_A = -\int_0^x \frac{w_0 x}{L} = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{2L}$$

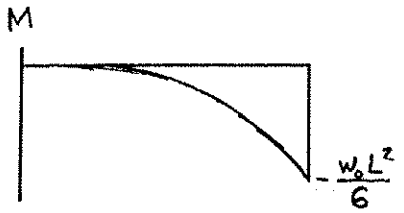
$$V = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{2L}$$



$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{2L}$$

$$M - M_A = \int_0^x V\,dx = -\int_0^x \frac{w_0 x^2}{2L}\,dx$$

$$= -\frac{w_0 x^3}{6L}$$

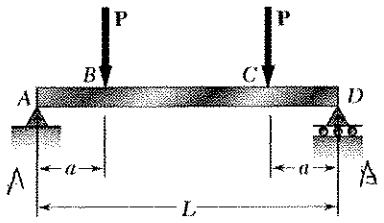


Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.38

5.38 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.5*a*.

5.1 through 5.6 For the beam and loading shown, (*a*) draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams, (*b*) determine the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves.



Reactions. By symmetry: $A = B$

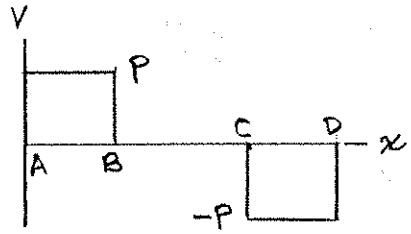
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A - P - P + B = 0$

$A = B = P$

Over each portion AB, BC, and CD $w = 0$.

$\frac{dV}{dx} = 0$ V = constant.

Shear diagram.

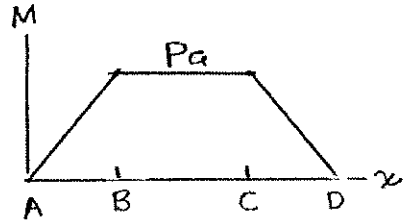


A to B: $V = P$

B to C: $V = P - P = 0$

C to D: $V = 0 - P = -P$

Bending moment diagram.



A to B: $\frac{dM}{dx} = V = P$

$M = \int P\,dx = Px + C_1$

$M = 0$ at $x = 0$. Thus $C_1 = 0$

$M = Px$

At B: $M = Pa$

B to C: $\frac{dM}{dx} = V = 0$

$M = Pa$

C to D: $\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -P$

$M = -\int P\,dx = -Px + C_2$

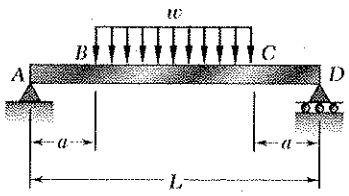
$M = 0$ at $x = L$. Thus $C_2 = PL$

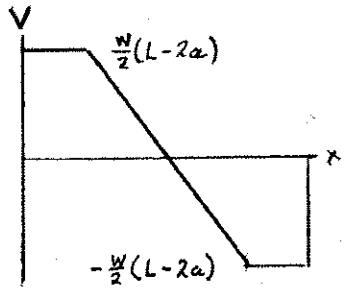
$M = P(L - x)$

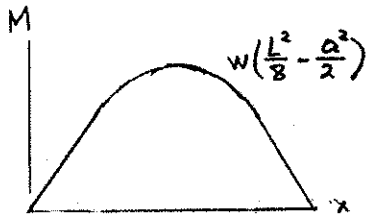
Problem 5.39

5.39 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.6*a*.

5.1 through 5.6 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown.







Reactions. $A = D = \frac{1}{2}w(L-2a)$

At A. $V_A = A = \frac{1}{2}w(L-2a)$, $M_A = 0$

A to B. $0 < x < a$ $\quad w = 0$

$$V_B - V_A = -\int_0^a w\,dx = 0$$

$$V_B = V_A = \frac{1}{2}w(L-2a)$$

$$M_B - M_A = \int_0^a V\,dx = \int_0^a \frac{1}{2}w(L-2a)\,dx$$

$$M_B = \frac{1}{2}w(L-2a)a$$

B to C. $a < x < L-a$ $\quad w = w$

$$V - V_B = -\int_a^x w\,dx = -w(x-a)$$

$$V = \frac{1}{2}w(L-2a) - w(x-a) = \frac{1}{2}w(L-2x)$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = \frac{1}{2}w(L-2x)$$

$$M - M_B = \int_a^x V\,dx = \frac{1}{2}w(Lx - x^2)\Big|_a^x$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}w(Lx - x^2 - La + a^2)$$

$$M = \frac{1}{2}w(L-2a)a + \frac{1}{2}w(Lx - x^2 - La + a^2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}w(Lx - x^2 - a^2)$$

At C. $x = L-a$ $\quad V_C = -\frac{1}{2}w(L-2a)$ $\quad M_C = \frac{1}{2}(L-2a)a$

C to D. $V = V_C = -\frac{1}{2}w(L-2a)$

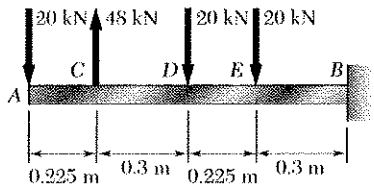
$M_D = 0$

At $x = \frac{L}{2}$, $\quad M_{max} = w\left(\frac{L^2}{8} - \frac{a^2}{2}\right)$ ◄

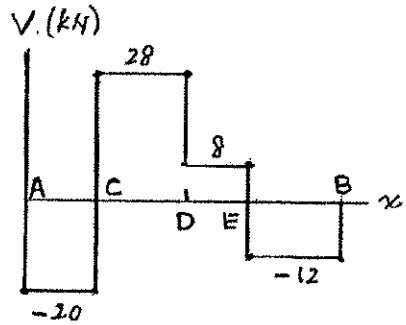
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

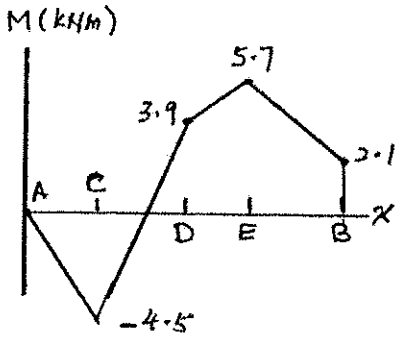
Problem 5.40

5.40 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.7.



5.7 and 5.8 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.





Over portions AC, CD, DE, and EB,

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = 0 \qquad V = \text{constant}$$

Shear diagram.

A to C: $V = -20$ kN

C to D: $V = -20 + 48 = 28$ kN

D to E: $V = 28 - 20 = 8$ kN

E to B: $V = 8 - 20 = -12$ kN

Draw the shear diagram as shown.

Areas of shear diagram.

A to C: $A_{AC} = (-20)(0.225) = -4.5$ kNm

C to D: $A_{CD} = (28)(0.3) = 8.4$ kNm

D to E: $A_{DE} = (8)(0.225) = 1.8$ kNm

E to B: $A_{EB} = (-12)(0.3) = -3.6$ kNm

Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 - 4.5 = -4.5$ kNm

$M_D = -4.5 + 8.4 = 3.9$ kNm

$M_E = 3.9 + 1.8 = 5.7$ kNm

$M_B = 5.7 - 3.6 = 2.1$ kNm

Since V is constant over each of the portions AC, CD, DE and EB, draw the bending moment diagram with constant slopes over these portions.

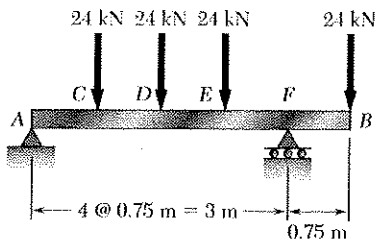
(a) $|V|_{max} = 28$ kN

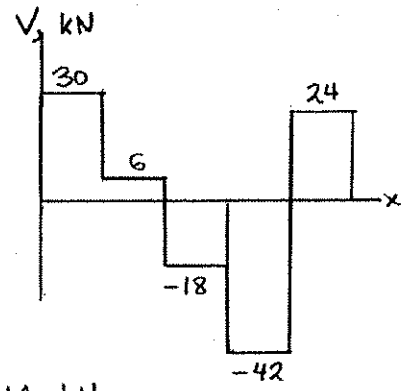
(b) $|M|_{max} = 5.7$ kNm

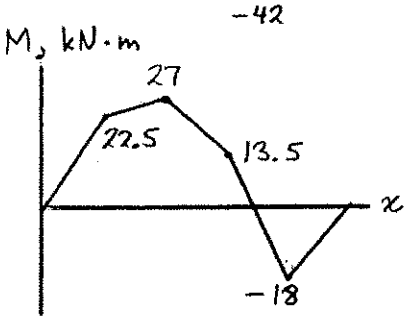
Problem 5.41

5.41 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.8.

5.7 and 5.8 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.







Reactions at A and F.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_F = 0$:

$-3R_A + (2.25)(24) + (1.50)(24) + (0.75)(24) - (0.75)(24) = 0$

$R_A = 30$ kN ↑

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$-(0.75)(24) - (1.50)(24) - (2.25)(24) + 3R_F - (3.75)(24) = 0$

$R_F = 66$ kN ↑

Shear diagram.

A to C. $V = 30$ kN

C to D. $V = 30 - 24 = 6$ kN

D to E. $V = 6 - 24 = -18$ kN

E to F. $V = -18 - 24 = -42$ kN

F to B. $V = -42 + 66 = 24$ kN

Areas of shear diagram.

A to C. $A_{AC} = (0.75)(30) = 22.5$ kN·m

C to D. $A_{CD} = (0.75)(6) = 4.5$ kN·m

D to E. $A_{DE} = (0.75)(-18) = -13.5$ kN·m

E to F. $A_{EF} = (0.75)(-42) = -31.5$ kN·m

F to B. $A_{FB} = (0.75)(24) = 18$ kN·m

Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 22.5 = 22.5$ kN·m

$M_D = 22.5 + 4.5 = 27$ kN·m

$M_E = 27 - 13.5 = 13.5$ kN·m

$M_F = 13.5 - 31.5 = -18$ kN·m

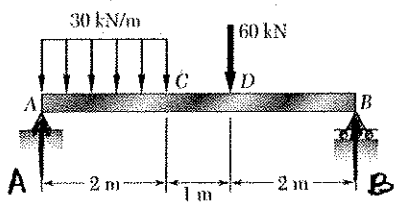
$M_B = -18 + 18 = 0$

(a) $|V|_{max} = 42.0$ kN ◀

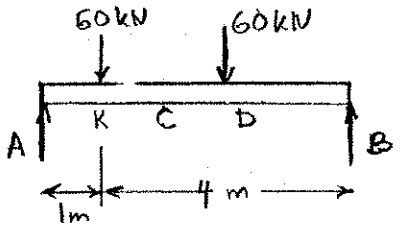
(b) $|M|_{max} = 27.0$ kN·m ◀

Problem 5.42

5.42 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.9.



5.9 and 5.10 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.



Reactions A and B.

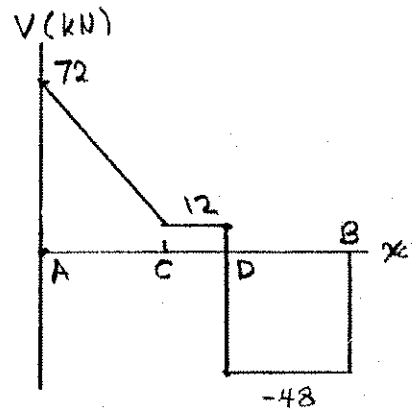
$+\circlearrowleft M_B = 0$: $-5A + (2)(30)(4) + (60)(2) = 0$

$A = 72$ kN ↑

$+\circlearrowleft M_A = 0$: $5B - (3)(60) - (1)(30)(2) = 0$

$B = 48$ kN ↑

Check: $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 72 - (2)(30) - 60 + 12 = 0$



Shear diagram.

$V_A = 72$ kN

A to C. $0 < x < 2$m $\quad w = 30$ kN/m

$V_C - V_A = -\int_0^2 30\,dx = -60$ kN

$V_C = 72 - 60 = 12$ kN

C to D. $\quad V = V_C = 12$ kN

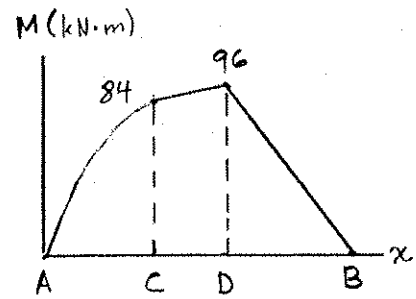
D to B. $\quad V = V_C - 60 = -48$ kN

Areas of shear diagram.

A to C. $\quad A_{AC} = \frac{1}{2}(72 + 12)(2) = 84$ kN·m

C to D. $\quad A_{CD} = (12)(1) = 12$ kN·m

D to B. $\quad A_{DB} = (-48)(2) = -96$ kN·m



Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 84 = 84$ kN

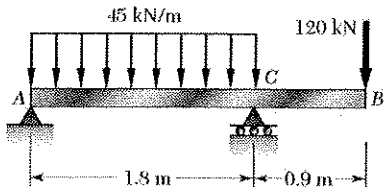
$M_D = 84 + 12 = 96$ kN

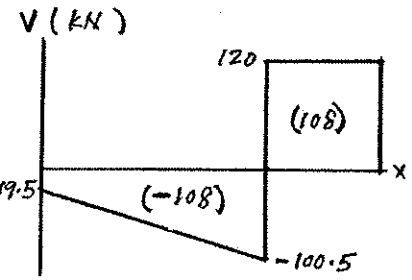
$M_B = 96 - 96 = 0$ as expected.

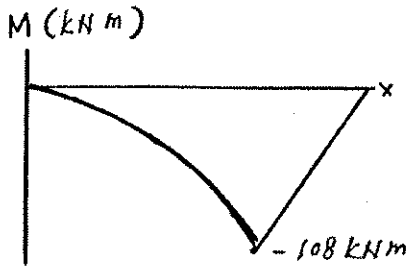
(a) $|V|_{max} = 72.0$ kN ◀

(b) $|M|_{max} = 96.0$ kN·m ◀

Problem 5.43







5.43 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.10.

5.9 and 5.10 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $-1.8A + (0.9)(81) - (0.9)(120) = 0$

$A = -19.5$ kN i.e. 19.5 kN ↓

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $1.8C - (0.9)(81) - (2.7)(120) = 0$

$C = 220.5$ kN ↑

Shear diagram.

$V_A = -19.5$ kN

A to C. $0 < x < 1.8$ m $\quad w = -45$ kN/m

$V_B - V_A = -\int_0^6 w\,dx = -\int_0^{1.8} 45\,dx = -81$ kN

$V_B = -19.5 - 81 = -100.5$ kN

C to B. $V = -100.5 + 220.5 = 120$ kN

Areas of shear diagram.

A to C. $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(-19.5 - 100.5)(1.8)$

$= -108$ kN m

C to B. $\int V\,dx = (0.9)(120) = 108$ kN m

Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_C = M_A + \int V dx = 0 - 108 = -108$ kN m

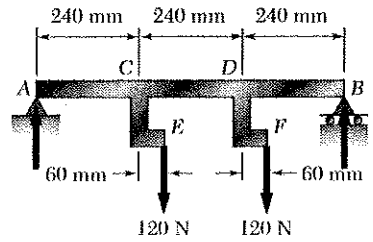
$M_B = M_C + \int V dx = -108 + 108 = 0$

Maximum $|V| = 120$ kN ◄

Maximum $|M| = 108$ kN m ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.44



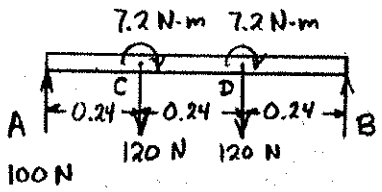
5.44 and 5.45 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $-0.72A + (0.48)(120) + (0.24)(120) - 7.2 - 7.2 = 0$

$A = 100\ N \uparrow$

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_A = 0$: $-(0.24)(120) - (0.48)(120) - 7.2 - 7.2 + 0.72B = 0$

$B = 140\ N \uparrow$

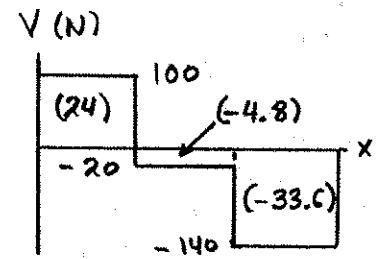


Shear diagram.

A to C. $V = 100\ N$

C to D. $V = 100 - 120 = -20\ N$

D to B. $V = -20 - 120 = -140\ N$

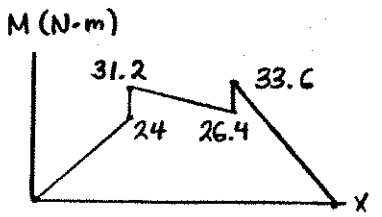


Areas of shear diagram.

A to C. $\int V\,dx = (0.24)(100) = 24\ N\cdot m$

C to D. $\int V\,dx = (0.24)(-20) = -4.8\ N\cdot m$

D to B. $\int V\,dx = (0.24)(-140) = -33.6\ N\cdot m$



Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_{C^-} = 0 + 24 = 24\ N\cdot m$

$M_{C^+} = 24 + 7.2 = 31.2\ N\cdot m$

$M_{D^-} = 31.2 - 4.8 = 26.4\ N\cdot m$

$M_{D^+} = 26.4 + 7.2 = 33.6\ N\cdot m$

$M_B = 33.6 - 33.6 = 0$

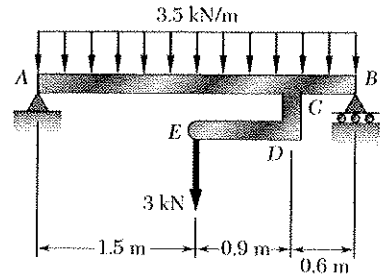
(a) Maximum $|V| = 140\ N$ ◄

(b) Maximum $|M| = 33.6\ N\cdot m$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.45

5.44 and 5.45 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.



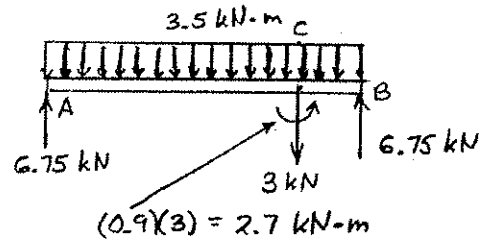
Reaction at A.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$-3.0\,A + (1.5)(3.0)(3.5) + (1.5)(3) = 0$

$A = 6.75$ kN ↑

Reaction at B. $B = 6.75$ kN ↑



Beam ACB and loading. See sketch.

Areas of load diagram.

A to C. $(2.4)(3.5) = 8.4$ kN

C to B. $(0.6)(3.5) = 2.1$ kN

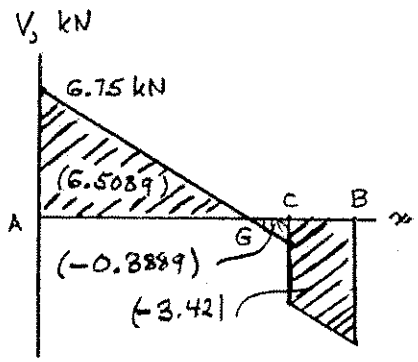
Shear diagram.

$V_A = 6.75$ kN

$V_C^- = 6.75 - 8.4 = -1.65$ kN

$V_C^+ = -1.65 - 3 = -4.65$ kN

$V_B = -4.65 - 2.1 = -6.75$ kN



Over A to C. $V = 6.75 - 3.5x$

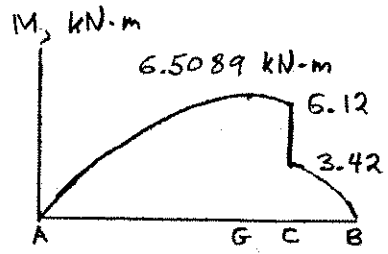
At G. $V = 6.75 - 3.5x_G = 0$ $\quad x_G = 1.9286$ m

Areas of shear diagram.

A to G. $\frac{1}{2}(1.9286)(6.75) = 6.5089$ kN·m

G to C. $\frac{1}{2}(0.4714)(-1.65) = -0.3889$ kN·m

C to B. $\frac{1}{2}(0.6)(-4.65-6.75) = -3.42$ kN·m



Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_G = 0 + 6.5089 = 6.5089$ kN·m

$M_C^- = 6.5089 - 0.3889 = 6.12$ kN·m

$M_C^+ = 6.12 - 2.7 = 3.42$ kN·m

$M_B = 3.42 - 3.42 = 0$

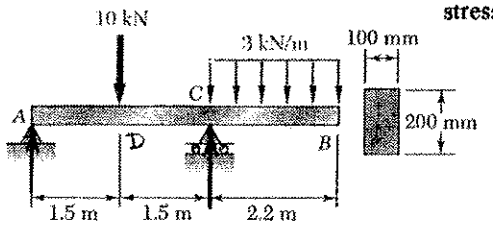
(a) $|V|_{max} = 6.75$ kN ◀

(b) $|M|_{max} = 6.51$ kN·m ◀

Problem 5.46

5.46 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.15.

5.15 and *5.16* For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on a transverse section at C.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

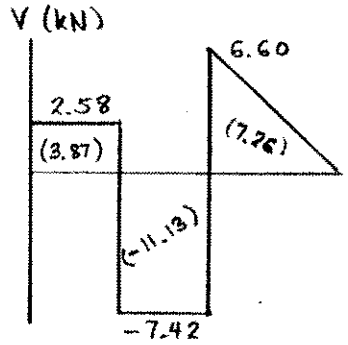
$-3A + (1.5)(10) - (1.1)(2.2)(3) = 0$

$A = 2.58$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$

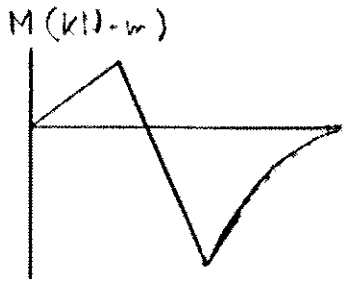
$-(1.5)(10) + 3C - (4.1)(2.2)(3) = 0$

$C = 14.02$ kN



Shear

A to D$^-$	V	$= 2.58$ kN
D$^+$ to C$^-$	V	$= 2.58 - 10 = -7.42$ kN
C$^+$	V	$= -7.42 + 14.02 = 6.60$ kN
B	V	$= 6.60 - (2.2)(3) = 0$



Areas under shear diagram

A to D	$\int V dx$	$= (1.5)(2.58) = 3.87$ kN·m
D to C	$\int V dx$	$= (1.5)(-7.42) = -11.13$ kN·m
C to B	$\int V dx$	$= (\frac{1}{2})(2.2)(6.60) = 7.26$ kN·m

Bending moments

$M_A = 0$

$M_D = 0 + 3.87 = 3.87$ kN·m

$M_C = 3.87 - 11.13 = -7.26$ kN·m

$M_B = 7.26 - 7.26 = 0$

$|M_c| = 7.26$ kN·m $= 7.26 \times 10^3$ N·m

For rectangular cross section $S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2 = (\frac{1}{6})(100)(200)^2$

$= 666.67 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 666.67 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Normal stress $\sigma = \dfrac{|M_c|}{S} = \dfrac{7.26 \times 10^3}{666.67 \times 10^{-6}} = 10.89 \times 10^6$ Pa

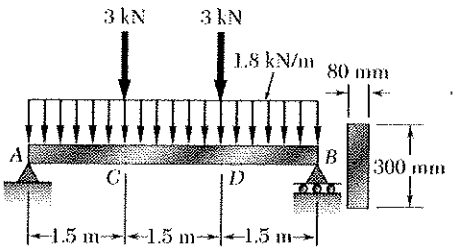
$= 10.89$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.47

5.47 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.16.

5.15 and 5.16 For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on a transverse section at *C*.



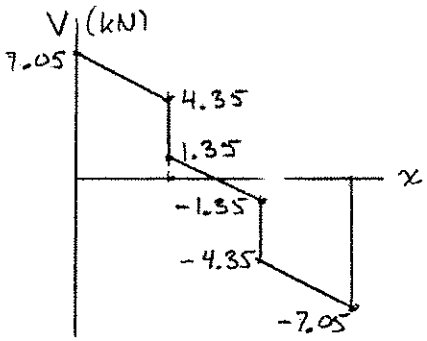
By symmetry: $A = B$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A + B - 3 - 3 - (4.5)(1.8) = 0$

$A = B = 7.05$ kN

Shear diagram: $V_A = 7.05$ kN

A to C⁻:	$w = 1.8$ kN/m
At C⁻:	$V = 7.05 - (1.8)(1.5) = 4.35$ kN
At C⁺:	$V = 4.35 - 3 = 1.35$ kN
C⁺ to D⁻:	$w = 1.8$ kN/m
At D⁻	$V = 1.35 - (1.5)(1.8) = -1.35$ kN
At D⁺	$V = -1.35 - 3 = -4.35$ kN
D⁺ to B:	$w = 1.8$ kN
At B:	$V = -4.35 - (1.5)(1.8) = -7.05$ kN

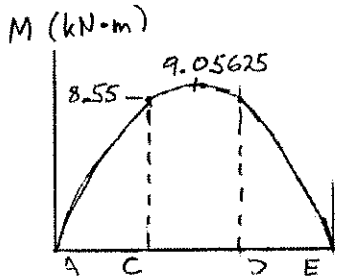


Draw the shear diagram.

$V = 0$ at point E, the midpoint of CD.

Areas of the shear diagram.

A to C	$\frac{1}{2}(7.05 + 4.35)(1.5) = 8.55$ kN·m
C to E	$\frac{1}{2}(1.35)(0.75) = 0.50625$ kN·m
E to D	$\frac{1}{2}(-1.35)(0.75) = -0.50625$ kN·m
D to B	$\frac{1}{2}(-4.35 - 7.05)(1.5) = -8.55$ kN·m



Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 8.55 = 8.55$ kN·m

$M_E = 8.55 + 0.50625 = 9.05625$ kN·m

$M_D = 9.05625 - 0.50625 = 8.55$ kN·m

$M_B = 8.55 - 8.55 = 0$

$M_C = 8.55 \times 10^3$ N·m

For a rectangular section

$S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = (\frac{1}{6})(80)(300)^2$

$= 1.2 \times 10^6$ mm^3 $= 1.2 \times 10^{-3}$ m^3

Maximum normal stress at C.

$\sigma = \frac{M_C}{S} = \frac{8.55 \times 10^3}{1.2 \times 10^{-3}}$

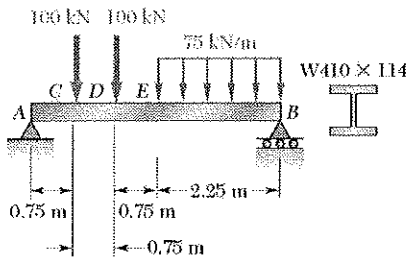
$= 7.125 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma = 7.13$ MPa

Problem 5.48

5.48 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.17.

5.17 For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on a transverse section at *C*.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$

$-4.5A + (3.75)(100) + (3)(100) + (75)(2.25)(1.125) = 0$

$A = 192.2\ kN.$

Shear A to C $V = 192.2\ kN.$

Area under shear curve A to C $\int V\,dx = (0.75)(192.2)$

$= 144.15\ kN\,m.$

$M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 144.15 = 144.15\ kN\,m.$

For W 410×114 rolled steel section $S = 2200 \times 10^3\ mm^3.$

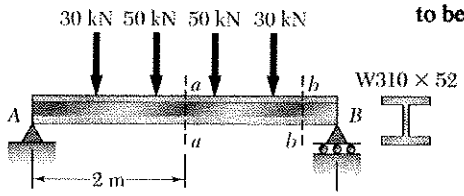
Normal stress $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{144.15 \times 10^3}{2200 \times 10^{-6}} = 65.5\ MPa.$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.49

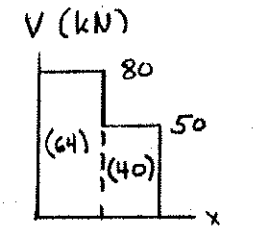
5.49 Using the method of Sec. 5.3, solve Prob. 5.18.

5.18 For the beam and loading shown, determine the maximum normal stress due to bending on section *a-a*.



Reactions: By symmetry, $A = B$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A = B = 80$ kN

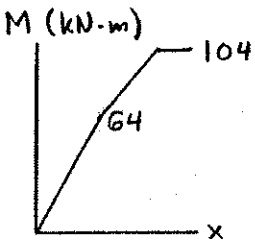


Shear diagram.

A to C. $V = 80$ kN

C to D. $V = 80 - 30 = 50$ kN

D to E. $V = 50 - 50 = 0$



Areas of shear diagram.

A to C. $\int V\,dx = (80)(0.8) = 64$ kN·m

C to D. $\int V\,dx = (50)(0.8) = 40$ kN·m

D to E. $\int V\,dx = 0$

Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 64 = 64$ kN·m

$M_D = 64 + 40 = 104$ kN·m

$M_E = 104 + 0 = 104$ kN·m

$M_E = 104$ kN·m $= 104 \times 10^3$ N·m

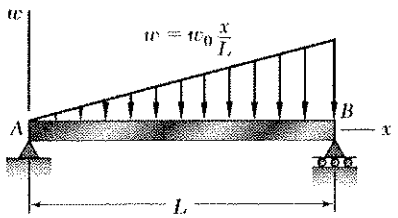
For W 310 × 52, $S = 748 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 748 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Normal stress. $\sigma = \dfrac{|M|}{S} = \dfrac{104 \times 10^3}{748 \times 10^{-6}} = 139.0 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma = 139.0$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.50



5.50 and 5.51 Determine (*a*) the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves for the beam and loading shown, (*b*) the maximum absolute value of the bending moment in the beam.

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -w_0 \frac{x}{L}$$

$$V = -\frac{1}{2} w_0 \frac{x^2}{L} + C_1 = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

$$M = -\frac{1}{6} w_0 \frac{x^3}{L} + C_1 x + C_2$$

$M = 0$ at $x = 0$ $\qquad C_2 = 0$

$M = 0$ at $x = L$ $\qquad 0 = -\frac{1}{6} w_0 L^2 + C_1 L \qquad C_1 = \frac{1}{6} w_0 L$

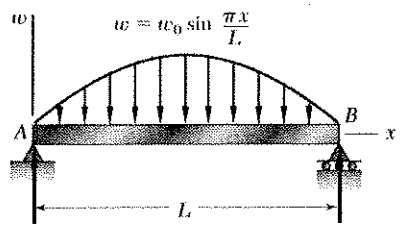
(a) $$V = -\frac{1}{2} w_0 \frac{x^2}{L} + \frac{1}{6} w_0 L^2 = \frac{1}{6} w_0 (L^2 - 3x^2)/L$$

$$M = -\frac{1}{6} w_0 \frac{x^3}{L} + \frac{1}{6} w_0 L x = \frac{1}{6} w_0 (Lx - x^3/L)$$

(b) M_{max} occurs when $\frac{dM}{dx} = V = 0 \qquad L^2 - 3x_m^2 = 0$

$$x_m = \frac{L}{\sqrt{3}} \qquad M_{max} = \frac{1}{6} w_0 \left(\frac{L^2}{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{L^2}{3\sqrt{3}} \right) \qquad M_{max} = 0.0642 w_0 L^2$$

Problem 5.51



5.50 and 5.51 Determine (*a*) the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves for the beam and loading shown, (*b*) the maximum absolute value of the bending moment in the beam.

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -w_0 \sin \frac{\pi x}{L}$$

$$V = \frac{w_0 L}{\pi} \cos \frac{\pi x}{L} + C_1 = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

$$M = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2} \sin \frac{\pi x}{L} + C_1 x + C_2$$

$M = 0$ at $x = 0$ $\qquad C_2 = 0$

$M = 0$ at $x = L$ $\qquad 0 = 0 + C_1 L + 0 \qquad C_1 = 0$

(a) $$V = \frac{w_0 L}{\pi} \cos \frac{\pi x}{L}$$

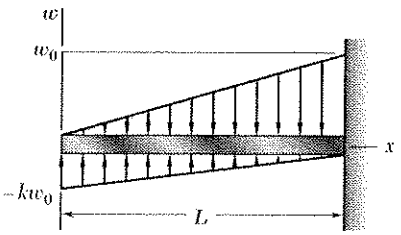
$$M = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2} \sin \frac{\pi x}{L}$$

$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = 0$ at $x = \frac{L}{2}$

(b) $$M_{max} = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2} \sin \frac{\pi}{2} \qquad M_{max} = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2}$$

Problem 5.52

5.52 For the beam and loading shown, determine the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves and the maximum absolute value of the bending moment in the beam, knowing that (*a*) $k = 1$, (*b*) $k = 0.5$.



$$w = \frac{w_0 x}{L} - \frac{k w_0 (L-x)}{L} = (1+k)\frac{w_0 x}{L} - k w_0$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = k w_0 - (1+k)\frac{w_0 x}{L}$$

$$V = k w_0 x - (1+k)\frac{w_0 x^2}{2L} + C_1$$

$V = 0$ at $x = 0$ $\quad C_1 = 0$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = k w_0 x - (1+k)\frac{w_0 x^2}{2L}$$

$$M = \frac{k w_0 x^2}{2} - (1+k)\frac{w_0 x^3}{6L} + C_2$$

$M = 0$ at $x = 0$ $\quad C_2 = 0$

$$M = \frac{k w_0 x^2}{2} - \frac{(1+k) w_0 x^3}{6L}$$

(a) $k = 1$.

$$V = w_0 x - \frac{w_0 x^2}{L}$$

$$M = \frac{w_0 x^2}{2} - \frac{w_0 x^3}{3L}$$

Maximum M occurs at $x = L$. $\quad |M|_{max} = \frac{w_0 L^2}{6}$

(b) $k = \frac{1}{2}$.

$$V = \frac{w_0 x}{2} - \frac{3 w_0 x^2}{4L}$$

$$M = \frac{w_0 x^2}{4} - \frac{w_0 x^3}{4L}$$

$V = 0$ at $x = \frac{2}{3}L$

At $x = \frac{2}{3}L$ $\quad M = \frac{w_0 (\frac{2}{3}L)^2}{4} - \frac{w_0 (\frac{2}{3}L)^3}{4L} = \frac{w_0 L^2}{27} = 0.03704\, w_0 L^2$

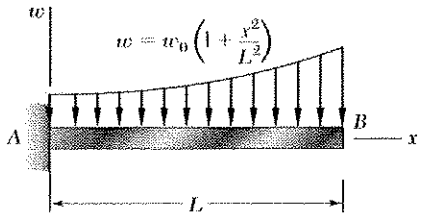
At $x = L$ $\quad M = 0$

$$|M|_{max} = \frac{w_0 L^2}{27}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.53

5.53 Determine (*a*) the equations of the shear and bending-moment curves for the beam and loading shown, (*b*) the maximum absolute value of the bending moment in the beam.



$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -w_0\left(1 + \frac{x^2}{L^2}\right)$$

$$V = -w_0\left(x + \frac{x^3}{3L^2}\right) + C_1$$

$V = 0$ at $x = L$.

$$0 = -w_0\left(L + \frac{1}{3}L\right) + C_1 \qquad C_1 = \frac{4}{3}w_0 L$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = w_0\left(\frac{4}{3}L - x - \frac{1}{3}\frac{x^3}{L^2}\right)$$

$$M = w_0\left(\frac{4}{3}Lx - \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{12}\frac{x^4}{L^2}\right) + C_2$$

$M = 0$ at $x = L$, $\quad w_0\left(\frac{4}{3}L^2 - \frac{1}{2}L^2 - \frac{1}{12}L^2\right) + C_2 = 0$

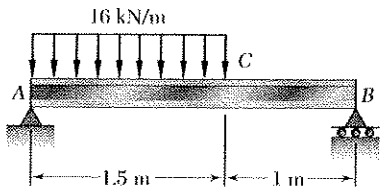
$$C_2 = -\frac{3}{4}w_0 L^2 \qquad M = w_0\left(\frac{4}{3}Lx - \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{12}\frac{x^4}{L^2} - \frac{3}{4}L^2\right)$$

$|M|_{max}$ occurs at $x = 0$. $\qquad |M|_{max} = \frac{3}{4}w_0 L^2$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.54

5.54 and 5.55 Draw the shear and bending- moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

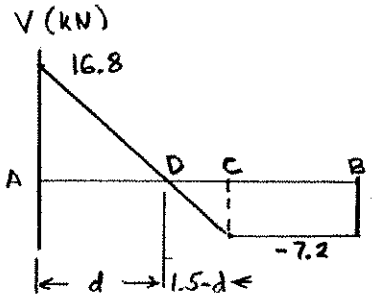
$-2.5A + (1.75)(1.5)(16) = 0$

$A = 16.8$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$-(0.75)(1.5)(16) + 2.5B = 0$

$B = 7.2$ kN

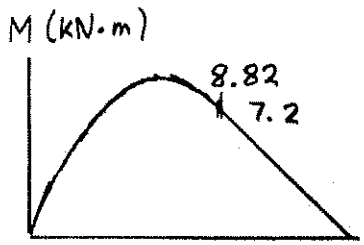


Shear diagram.

$V_A = 16.8$ kN

$V_C = 16.8 - (1.5)(16) = -7.2$ kN

$V_B = -7.2$ kN



Locate point D where $V = 0$.

$\frac{d}{16.8} = \frac{1.5-d}{7.2}$ $\quad 24d = 25.2$

$d = 1.05$ m $\quad 1.5 - d = 0.45$ m

Areas of the shear diagram.

A to D. $\int V\,dx = (\frac{1}{2})(1.05)(16.8) = 8.82$ kN·m

D to C. $\int V\,dx = (\frac{1}{2})(0.45)(-7.2) = -1.62$ kN·m

C to B. $\int V\,dx = (1)(-7.2) = -7.2$ kN·m

Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_D = 0 + 8.82 = 8.82$ kN·m

$M_C = 8.82 - 1.62 = 7.2$ kN·m

$M_B = 7.2 - 7.2 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 8.82$ kN·m $= 8.82 \times 10^3$ N·m

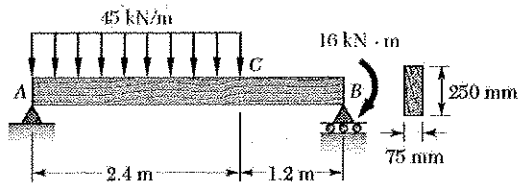
For S 150 × 18.6 rolled steel section, $S = 120 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 120 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Normal stress. $\sigma = \frac{|M|}{S} = \frac{8.82 \times 10^3}{120 \times 10^{-6}} = 73.5 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma = 73.5$ MPa

Problem 5.55

5.54 and 5.55 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$

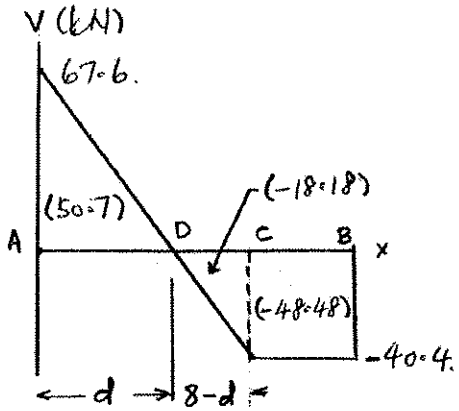
$-3.6A + (45)(2.4)(2.4) - 16 = 0$

$A = 67.6 \text{ kN}$

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_A = 0$

$-(45)(2.4)(1.2) + 3.6B - 16 = 0$

$B = 40.4 \text{ kN}$



Shear: $V_A = 67.6 \text{ kN}$

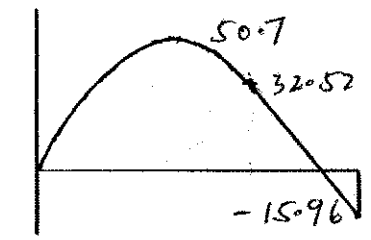
$V_C = 67.6 - (45)(2.4) = -40.4 \text{ kN}$

C to B $V = -40.4 \text{ kN}$.

Locate point D where $V = 0$

$\frac{d}{67.6} = \frac{2.4 - d}{40.4}$ $\quad 1.6d = 2.4$

$d = 1.5 \text{ m}$ $\quad 2.4 - d = 0.9 \text{ m}$



Areas under shear diagram

A to D $\int V\,dx = (\frac{1}{2})(1.5)(67.6) = 50.7 \text{ kN m}$.

D to C $\int V\,dx = (\frac{1}{2})(0.9)(-40.4) = -18.18 \text{ kNm}$

C to B $\int V\,dx = -(1.2)(40.4) = -48.48 \text{ kNm}$

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_D = 0 + 50.7 = 50.7 \text{ kNm}$

$M_C = 50.7 - 18.18 = 32.52 \text{ kNm}$

$M_B = 32.52 - 48.48 = -15.96 \text{ kNm}$

Maximum $|M| = 50.7 \text{ kNm}$.

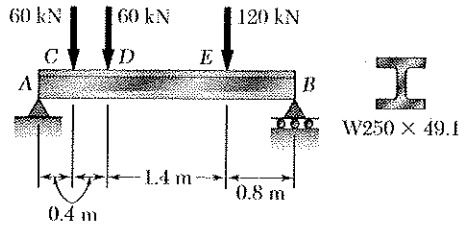
For rectangular cross section $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = (\frac{1}{6})(75)(250)^2 = 781250 \text{ mm}^3$

Normal stress $\sigma = \frac{|M|}{S} = \frac{50.7 \times 10^3}{781250 \times 10^{-9}} = 64.9 \text{ MPa}$.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.56

5.56 and 5.57 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

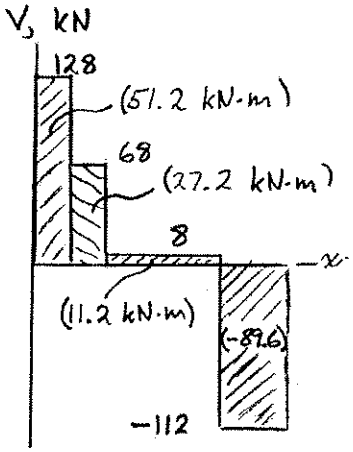
$-3.0\,A + (2.8)(60) + (2.2)(60) + (0.8)(120) = 0$

$A = 128$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$-(0.4)(60) - (0.8)(60) - (2.2)(120) + 3.0\,B = 0$

$B = 112$ kN

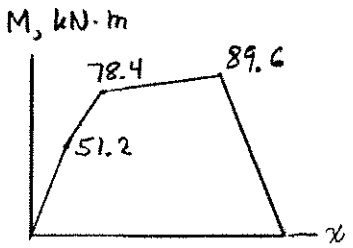


Shear diagram.

A to C.	$V = 128$ kN	
C^+ to D^-.	$V = 128 - 60 =$	68 kN
D^+ to E^-.	$V = 68 - 60 =$	8 kN
E^+ to B.	$V = 8 - 120 =$	−112 kN

Areas of shear diagram.

A to C.	$(0.4)(128) =$	51.2 kN·m
C to D.	$(0.4)(68) =$	27.2 kN·m
D to E.	$(1.4)(8) =$	11.2 kN·m
E to B.	$(0.8)(-112) =$	−89.6 kN·m



Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 51.2 = 51.2$ kN·m

$M_D = 51.2 + 27.2 = 78.4$ kN·m

$M_E = 78.4 + 11.2 = 89.6$ kN·m

$M_B = 89.6 - 89.6 = 0$

$|M|_{max} = 89.6$ kN·m $= 89.6 \times 10^3$ N·m

For W250×49.1 rolled steel section $S = 572 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 572 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

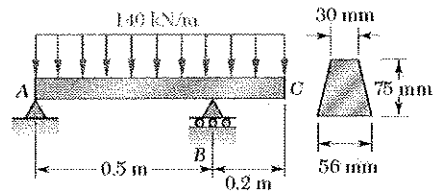
Normal stress: $\sigma = \dfrac{|M|}{S} = \dfrac{89.6 \times 10^3}{572 \times 10^{-6}} = 156.6 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma = 156.6$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.57

5.57 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.

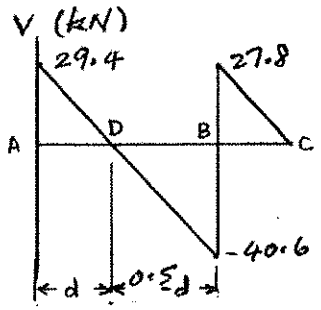


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0 \quad -0.5A + (140)(0.7)(0.15) = 0$

$A = 29.4 \text{ kN}$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0 \quad 0.5B - (140)(0.7)(0.35) = 0$

$B = 68.4 \text{ kN}$



Shear: $V_A = 29.4 \text{ kN}$

B^- $V_{B^-} = 29.4 - (140)(0.5) = -40.6 \text{ kN}$

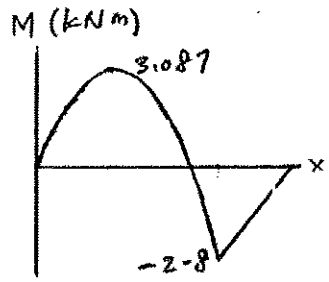
B^+ $V_{B^+} = -40.6 + (68.4) = 27.8 \text{ kN}$

C $V_C = 27.8 - (140)(0.2) \approx 0$

Locate point D where $V = 0$

$\frac{d}{29.4} = \frac{0.5 - d}{40.6} \qquad 70.3d = 14.7$

$d = 0.21 \text{ m} \qquad 0.5 - d = 0.29 \text{ m}.$



Areas under shear diagram

A to D $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(29.4)(0.21) = 3.087 \text{ kNm}$

D to B $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(-40.6)(0.29) = -5.887 \text{ kNm}.$

B to C $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(27.8)(0.2) = 2.78 \text{ kNm}.$

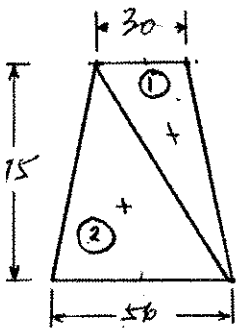
Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_D = 0 + 3.087 = 3.087 \text{ kNm}$

$M_B = 3.087 - 5.887 = -2.8 \text{ kNm}$

$M_C = -2.8 + 2.78 \approx 0$

Maximum $|M| = 3.087 \text{ kNm}$



Locate centroid of cross section

$\bar{Y} = \frac{108750}{3225} = 33.72 \text{ mm}$ from bottom

For each triangle $\bar{I} = \frac{1}{36} b h^3$

Part	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}, mm$	$A\bar{y}, mm^3$	d, mm	Ad^2, mm^4	$\bar{I}, mm^4$
①	1125	50	56250	16.28	298168	351563
②	2100	25	52500	8.72	159681	656250
Σ	3225		108750		457849	1007813

Moment of inertia

$I = \Sigma \bar{I} + \Sigma Ad^2$

$= 457849 + 1007813 = 1465662 \text{ mm}^4$

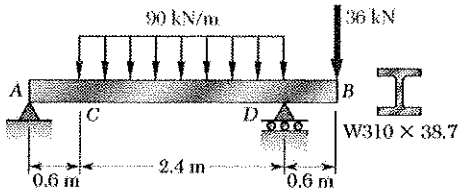
Normal stress

$\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(3.087 \times 10^3)(41.28 \times 10^{-3})}{1465662 \times 10^{-12}}$

$= 86.9 \text{ MPa}$

Problem 5.58

5.58 and 5.59 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



Reaction at A.

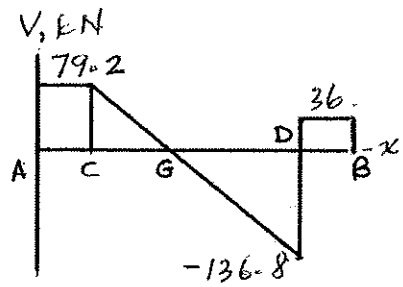
$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_D = 0$

$-3.0A + (90)(2.4)(1.2) - (36)(0.6) = 0 \quad A = 79.2\ kN \uparrow$

Reaction at D,

$+\circlearrowright M_A = 0$

$-(90)(2.4)(1.8) + 3.0D - (36)(3.6) = 0 \quad D = 172.8\ kN \uparrow$



Areas of load diagram.

C to D $(90)(2.4) = 216$ kN.

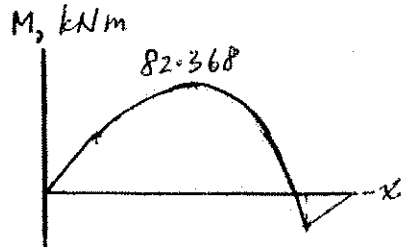
Shear diagram.

A to C $V = 79.2$ kN

$V_D^- = 79.2 - 216 = -136.8$ kN.

$V_D^+ = -136.8 + 172.8 = 36$ kN

D to B $V = 36$ kN.



Over CD $V = 79.2 - 90(x - 0.6)$

At G $V = 79.2 - 90(x_G - 0.6) = 0 \quad x_G - 0.6 = 0.88$ m

Areas of shear diagram

A to C $(0.6)(79.2) = 47.52$ kNm.

C to G $\frac{1}{2}(0.88)(79.2) = 34.848$ kNm.

G to D $\frac{1}{2}(1.52)(-136.8) = -103.968$ kNm.

D to B $(36)(0.6) = 21.6$ kNm.

Bending moments. $M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 47.52 = 47.52$ kNm.

$M_G = 47.52 + 34.848 = 82.368$ kNm

$M_D = 82.368 - 103.968 = -21.6$ kNm

$M_B = -21.6 + 21.6 = 0$

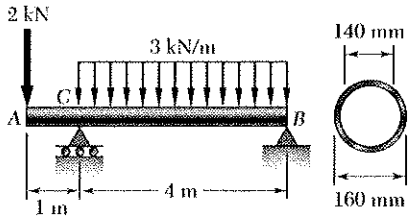
$|M|_{max} = M_G = 82.368$ kNm

For W310x38.7 rolled steel section $S = 549 \times 10^3\ mm^3$.

Normal stress $\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \dfrac{82.368 \times 10^3}{549 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\sigma_{max} = 150$ MPa

Problem 5.59

5.58 and 5.59 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.

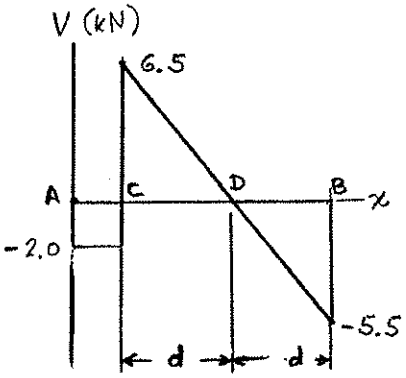


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \quad (2)(1) - (3)(4)(2) + 4B = 0$

$B = 5.5 \text{ kN}$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \quad (5)(2) + (3)(4)(2) - 4C = 0$

$C = 8.5 \text{ kN}$



Shear: A to C: $V = -2 \text{ kN}$

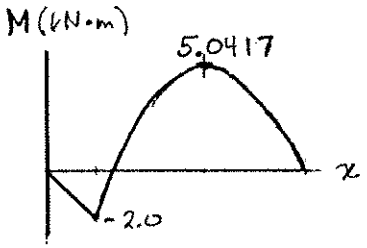
C+: $V = -2 + 8.5 = 6.5 \text{ kN}$

D: $V = 6.5 - (3)(4) = -5.5 \text{ kN}$

Locate point D where $V = 0$.

$$\frac{d}{6.5} = \frac{4-d}{5.5} \qquad 12d = 26$$

$d = 2.1667 \text{ m} \qquad 4 - d = 3.8333 \text{ m}$



Areas of the shear diagram:

A to C. $\int V\,dx = (-2.0)(1) = -2.0 \text{ kN·m}$

C to D. $\int V\,dx = \frac{1}{2}(2.16667)(6.5) = 7.0417 \text{ kN·m}$

D to B. $\int V\,dx = \frac{1}{2}(3.83333)(-5.5) = -5.0417 \text{ kN·m}$

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 - 2.0 = -2.0 \text{ kN·m}$

$M_D = -2.0 + 7.0417 = 5.0417 \text{ kN·m}$

$M_B = 5.0417 - 5.0417 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 5.0417 \text{ kN·m} = 5.0417 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

For pipe: $c_o = \frac{1}{2} d_o = \frac{1}{2}(160) = 80 \text{ mm}, \quad c_i = \frac{1}{2} d_i = \frac{1}{2}(140) = 70 \text{ mm}$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(c_o^4 - c_i^4) = \frac{\pi}{4}[(80)^4 - (70)^4] = 13.3125 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

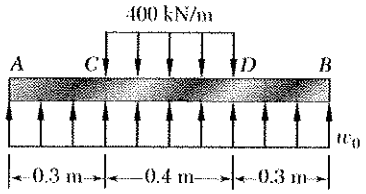
$$S = \frac{I}{c_o} = \frac{13.3125 \times 10^6}{80} = 166.406 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 166.406 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

Normal stress: $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{5.0417 \times 10^3}{166.406 \times 10^{-6}} = 30.3 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$\sigma = 30.3 \text{ MPa}$

Problem 5.60

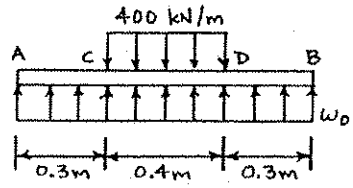
5.60 and *5.61* Knowing that beam AB is in equilibrium under the loading shown, draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.

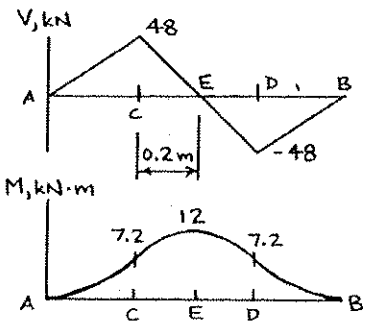


W200 × 22.5

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $(1)(W_0) - (0.4)(400) = 0$

$W_0 = 160$ kN/m





Shear diagram. $V_A = 0$

$V_C = 0 + (0.3)(160) = 48$ kN

$V_D = 48 - (0.3)(400) + (0.3)(160) = -48$ kN

$V_B = -48 + (0.3)(160) = 0$

Locate point E where $V = 0$.

By symmetry E is the midpoint of CD.

Areas of shear diagram.

A to C: $\frac{1}{2}(0.3)(48) = 7.2$ kN·m

C to E: $\frac{1}{2}(0.2)(48) = 4.8$ kN·m

E to D: $\frac{1}{2}(0.2)(-48) = -4.8$ kN·m

D to B: $\frac{1}{2}(0.3)(-48) = -7.2$ kN·m

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 7.2 = 7.2$ kN

$M_E = 7.2 + 4.8 = 12.0$ kN

$M_D = 12.0 - 4.8 = 7.2$ kN

$M_B = 7.2 - 7.2 = 0$

$|M|_{max} = 12.0$ kN·m $= 12.0 \times 10^3$ N·m

For W200×22.5 rolled steel shape, $S_x = 194 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 194 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

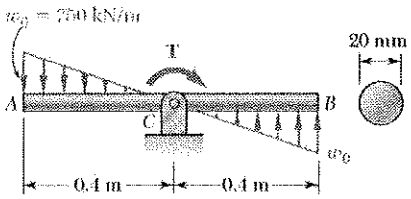
Normal stress: $\sigma = \frac{|M|}{S} = \frac{12.0 \times 10^3}{194 \times 10^{-6}} = 61.9 \times 10^6$ Pa

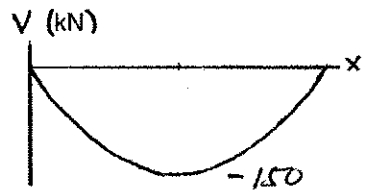
$\sigma = 61.9$ MPa

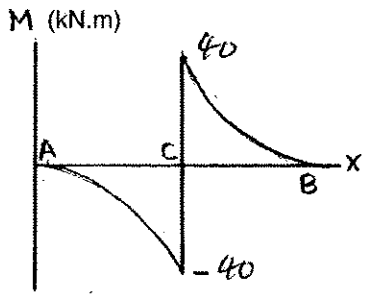
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.61

5.61 Knowing that beam AB is in equilibrium under the loading shown, draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.







A to C $\quad 0 < x < 0.4\text{m}$.

$$w = 750\left(1 - \frac{x}{0.4}\right) = 750 - 1875x$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = 1875x - 750$$

$$V = V_A + \int_0^x (1875x - 750)\,dx$$

$$= 0 + 937.5x^2 - 750x = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

$$M = M_A + \int_0^x V\,dx$$

$$= 0 + \int_0^x (937.5x^2 - 750x)\,dx$$

$$= 312.5x^3 - 375x^2$$

At $x = 0.4\text{m}$, $\quad V = -150\ N$.

$M = -40\ Nm$

C to B $\quad$ Use symmetry conditions.

Maximum $|M| = 40\ kNm$.

Cross section $\quad c = \frac{d}{2} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(20) = 10\ mm$

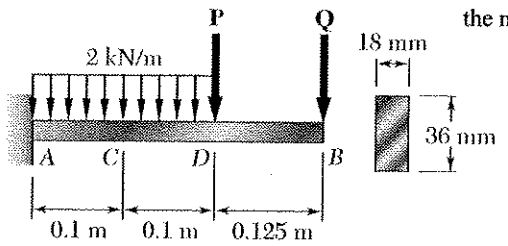
$$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(10)^4 = 7854\ mm^4$$

Normal stress $\quad \sigma = \frac{|M|c}{I} = \frac{(40)(0.01)}{7854 \times 10^{-12}} = 50.9\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.62

***5.62** Beam *AB* supports a uniformly distributed load of 2 kN/m and two concentrated loads **P** and **Q**. It has been experimentally determined that the normal stress due to bending in the bottom edge of the beam is –56.9 MPa at *A* and –29.9 MPa at *C*. Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and determine the magnitudes of the loads **P** and **Q**.



$I = \frac{1}{12}(18)(36)^3 = 69.984\times10^3\ \text{mm}^4$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 18\ \text{mm}$

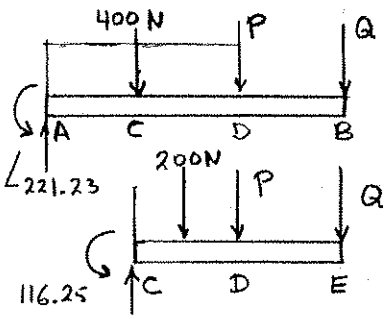
$S = \frac{I}{c} = 3.888\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 3.888\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

At A, $M_A = S\sigma_A$

$M_A = (3.888\times10^{-6})(-56.9) = -221.25\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

At C, $M_C = S\sigma_C$

$M_C = (3.888\times10^{-6})(-29.9) = -116.25\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$221.23 - (0.1)(400) - 0.2P - 0.325Q = 0$

$0.2P + 0.325Q = 181.25 \quad (1)$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

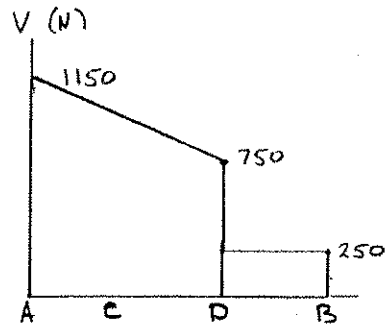
$116.25 - (0.05)(200) - 0.1P - 0.225Q = 0$

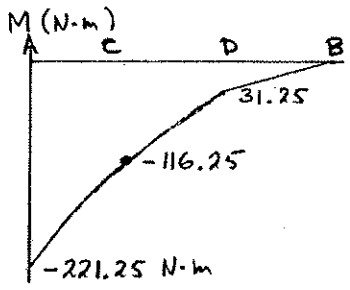
$0.1P + 0.225Q = 106.25 \quad (2)$

Solving (1) and (2) simultaneously

$P = 500\ \text{N}$ ◀

$Q = 250\ \text{N}$ ◀





Reaction force at A

$R_A - 400 - 500 - 250 = 0$

$R_A = 1150\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

$V_A = 1150\ \text{N}$ $\qquad V_D = 250$

$M_A = -221.25\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

$M_C = -116.25\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

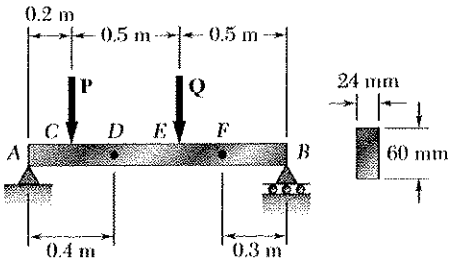
$M_D = -31.25\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

$|V|_{max} = 1150\ \text{N}$ ◀

$|M|_{max} = 221\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

Problem 5.63

***5.63** The beam *AB* supports two concentrated loads **P** and **Q**. The normal stress due to bending on the bottom edge of the beam is +55 MPa at *D* and +37.5 MPa at *F*. (*a*) Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam. (*b*) Determine the maximum normal stress due to bending that occurs in the beam.



$I = \frac{1}{12}(24)(60)^3 = 432\times10^3\ mm^4$

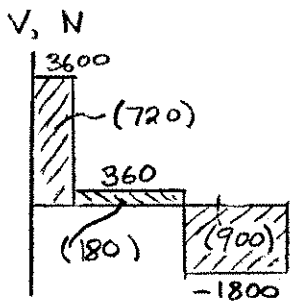
$c = 30\ mm$

$S = \frac{I}{c} = 14.4\times10^3\ mm^3 = 14.4\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

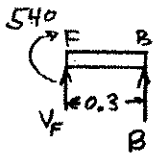
$M = S\sigma$

At D. $M_D = (14.4\times10^{-6})(55\times10^6) = 792\ N\cdot m$

At F. $M_F = (14.4\times10^{-6})(37.5\times10^6) = 540\ N\cdot m$



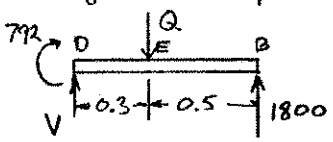
Using free body FB, $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_F = 0$:



$-540 + 0.3B = 0$

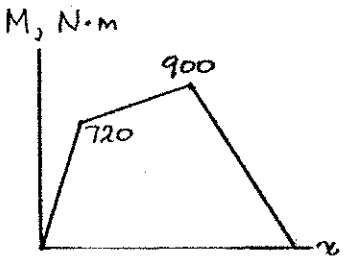
$B = \frac{540}{0.3} = 1800\ N$

Using free body DEFB, $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

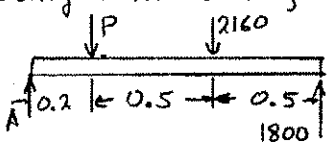


$-792 - 0.3Q + (0.8)(1800) = 0$

$Q = 2160\ N$



Using entire beam, $+\circlearrowleft M_A = 0$:



$-0.2P - (0.7)(2160) + (1.2)(1800) = 0$

$P = 3240\ N$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A - 3240 - 2160 + 1800 = 0$

$A = 3600\ N$

Shear diagram and its areas.

A to C⁻. $V = 3600\ N$ $A_{AC} = (0.2)(3600) = 720\ N\cdot m$

C⁺ to E⁻. $V = 3600 - 3240 = 360\ N$ $A_{CE} = (0.5)(360) = 180\ N\cdot m$

E⁺ to B. $V = 360 - 2160 = -1800\ N$ $A_{EB} = (0.5)(-1800) = -900\ N\cdot m$

Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 720 = 720\ N\cdot m$

$M_E = 720 + 180 = 900\ N\cdot m$

$M_B = 900 - 900 = 0$

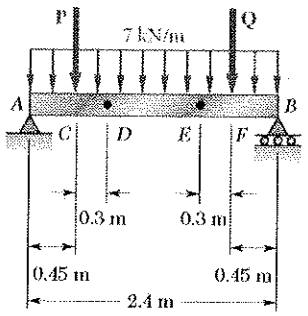
$|M|_{max} = 900\ N\cdot m$

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \frac{900}{14.4\times10^{-6}} = 62.5\times10^6\ Pa$

(b) $\sigma_{max} = 62.5\ MPa$

Problem 5.64

***5.64** The beam AB supports a uniformly distributed load of 7 kN/m and two concentrated loads **P** and **Q**. The normal stress due to bending on the bottom edge of the lower flange is +100 MPa at D and +73 MPa at E. (*a*) Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam. (*b*) Determine the maximum normal stress due to bending that occurs in the beam.



W200 × 46.1

For W200x46.1 rolled steel section $S = 448 \times 10^{3}\ mm^{3}$

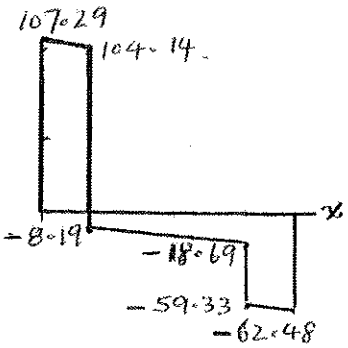
$M = S\sigma$

At D $M_D = (448\times10^{-6})(100\times10^{6}) = 44.8\ kNm$

At E $M_E = (448\times10^{-6})(73\times10^{6}) = 32.7\ kNm$

$M_D = 44.8\ kNm$ $\quad M_E = 32.7\ kNm$

V, kN.

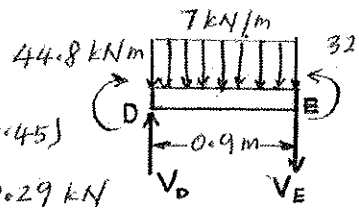


Use free body DE

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$

$-44.8 + 32.7 + (7)(0.9)(0.45) - 0.9V_D = 0$

$V_D = -10.29\ kN$

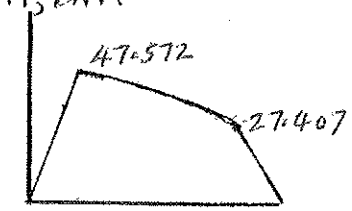


$+\circlearrowleft M_D = 0$

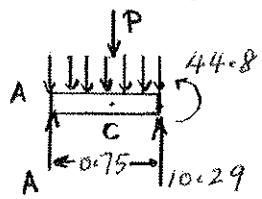
$-44.8 + 32.7 - (7)(0.9)(0.45) - 0.9\,V_E = 0$

$V_E = -16.59\ kN$

M, kNm



Use free body ACD $\quad +\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$



$-0.45P - (7)(0.75)(0.375) + (0.75)(10.29) + 44.8 = 0$

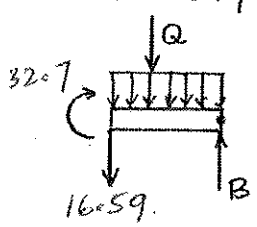
$P = 112.33\ kN \downarrow$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$

$A - (7)(0.75) + 10.29 - 112.33 = 0$

$A = 107.29\ kN \uparrow$

Use free body EFB $\quad +\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$



$0.45Q + (7)(0.75)(0.375) + (0.75)(16.59) - 32.7 = 0$

$Q = 40.64\ kN$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$

$B - 16.59 - (0.75)(7) - 40.64 = 0$

$B = 62.48\ kN$

continued

Problem 5.64 continued

Areas of load diagram

A to C	$(0.45)(7)$	$= 3.15$ kN
C to F	$(1.5)(7)$	$= 10.5$ kN.
F to B	$(0.45)(7)$	$= 3.15$ kN

Shear diagram

$V_A = 107.29$ kN.

$V_C^- = 107.29 - 3.15 = 104.14$ kN.

$V_C^+ = 104.14 - 112.33 = -8.19$ kN.

$V_F^- = -8.19 - 10.5 = -18.69$ kN

$V_F^+ = -18.69 - 40.64 = -59.33$ kN

$V_B = -59.33 - 3.15 = -62.48$ kN.

Areas of shear diagram

A to C	$\frac{1}{2}(0.45)(107.29+104.14) = 47.572$ kNm
C to F	$\frac{1}{2}(1.5)(-8.19-18.69) = -20.16$ kNm
F to B	$\frac{1}{2}(0.45)(-59.33-62.48) = -27.407$ kNm

Bending moments

$M_A = 0$.

$M_C = 0 + 47.572 = 47.572$ kNm.

$M_F = 47.572 - 20.16 = 27.412$ kNm.

$M_B = 27.412 - 27.407 \approx 0$

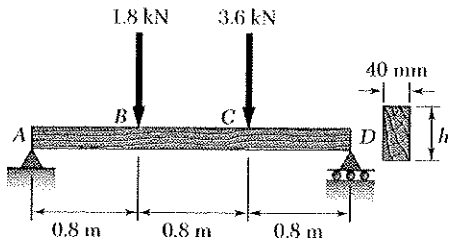
Maximum $|M|$ occurs at C $\quad |M|_{max} = 47.572$ kNm

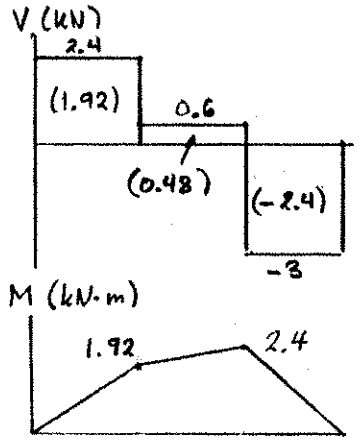
Maximum stress $\quad \sigma = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \dfrac{47.572 \times 10^3}{.448 \times 10^{-6}} = 106.2$ MPa.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.65

5.65 and 5.66 For the beam and loading shown, design the cross section of the beam, knowing that the grade of timber used has an allowable normal stress of 12 MPa.





$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$-2.4A + (1.6)(1.8) + (0.8)(3.6) = 0$

$A = 2.4$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$-(0.8)(1.8) - (1.6)(3.6) + 2.4D = 0$

$D = 3$ kN

Construct shear and bending moment diagrams.

$|M|_{max} = 2.4 \text{ kN·m} = 2.4 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

$\sigma_{all} = 12 \text{ MPa} = 12 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{2.4 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 200 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$= 200 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$S = \frac{1}{6} bh^2 = \frac{1}{6}(40)h^2 = 200 \times 10^3$$

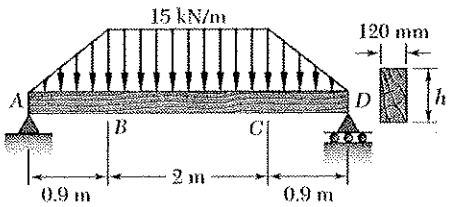
$$h^2 = \frac{(6)(200 \times 10^3)}{40} = 30 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^2$$

$h = 173.2$ mm ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.66

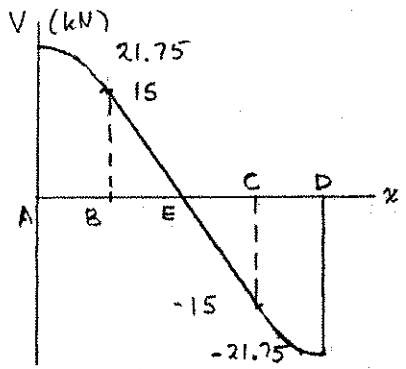
5.65 and 5.66 For the beam and loading shown, design the cross section of the beam, knowing that the grade of timber used has an allowable normal stress of 12 MPa.



By symmetry, $A = D$.

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A + \frac{1}{2}(0.9)(15) + (2)(15) + \frac{1}{2}(0.9) + D = 0$

$A = D = 21.75$ kN



Shear diagram: $V_A = 21.75$ kN

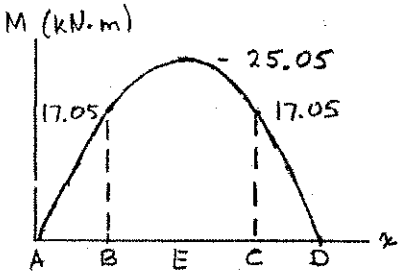
$V_B = 21.75 - \frac{1}{2}(0.9)(15) = 15.0$ kN

$V_C = 15.0 - (2)(15) = -15.0$ kN

$V_D = -15.0 - \frac{1}{2}(0.9)(15) = -21.75$ kN

Locate point E where $V = 0$.

By symmetry, E is the midpoint of BC.



Areas of shear diagram.

A to B. $(0.9)(15) + \frac{2}{3}(0.9)(21.75-15) = 17.55$ kN·m

B to E. $\frac{1}{2}(1)(15) = 7.5$ kN m

E to C. $\frac{1}{2}(1)(-15) = -7.5$ kN

C to D. By anti-symmetry -17.55 kN·m

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 17.55 = 17.55$ kN·m

$M_E = 17.55 + 7.5 = 25.05$ kN·m

$M_C = 25.05 - 7.5 = 17.55$ kN·m

$M_D = 17.55 - 17.55 = 0$

$|M|_{max} = 25.05$ kN·m $= 25.05 \times 10^3$ N·m

$\sigma = \frac{M}{S}$ $\quad S = \frac{M}{\sigma} = \frac{25.05 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 2.0875 \times 10^{-3}\ m^3 = 2.0875 \times 10^6\ mm^3$

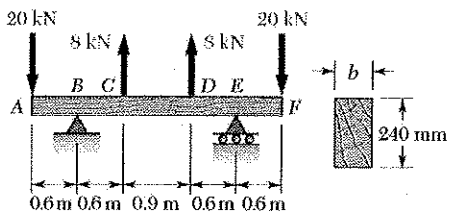
For a rectangular section, $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$

$h = \sqrt{\frac{6S}{b}} = \sqrt{\frac{(6)(2.0875 \times 10^6)}{120}} = 323$ mm

$h = 323$ mm

Problem 5.67

5.67 and 5.68 For the beam and loading shown, design the cross section of the beam, knowing that the grade of timber used has an allowable normal stress of 12 MPa.

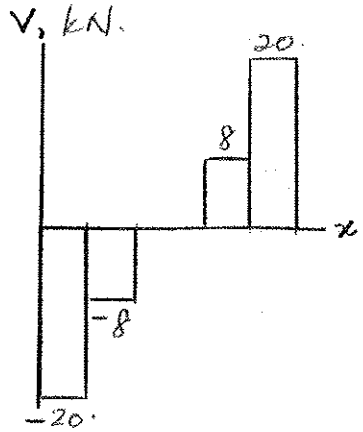


For equilibrium

$$B = E = 12\ kN$$

Shear diagram

A to B$^-$	$V = -20\ kN$	
B$^+$ to C$^-$	$V = -20 + 12 = -8$	
C$^+$ to D$^-$	$V = -8 + 8 = 0$	
D$^+$ to E$^-$	$V = 0 + 8 = 8\ kN$	
E$^+$ to F	$V = 8 + 12 = 20\ kN$	

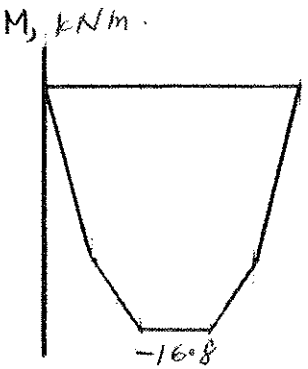


Areas of shear diagram

A to B	$(0.6)(-20) = -12\ kNm$
B to C	$(0.6)(-8) = -4.8\ kNm$
C to D	$(0.9)(0) = 0$
D to E	$(0.6)(8) = 4.8\ kNm$
E to F	$(0.6)(20) = 12\ kNm$

Bending moments

$$M_A = 0$$
$$M_B = 0 - 12 = -12\ kNm$$
$$M_C = -12 - 4.8 = -16.8\ kNm$$
$$M_D = -16.8 + 0 = -16.8\ kNm$$
$$M_E = -16.8 + 4.8 = -12$$
$$M_F = -12 + 12 = 0$$



$$|M|_{max} = 16.8\ kNm$$

Required value for S

$$S = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{16.8 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 1400 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$$

For a rectangular section $I = \frac{1}{12} bh^3$, $c = \frac{1}{2} h$

$$S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{bh^2}{6} = \frac{(b)(0.24)^2}{6} = 0.0096\ b$$

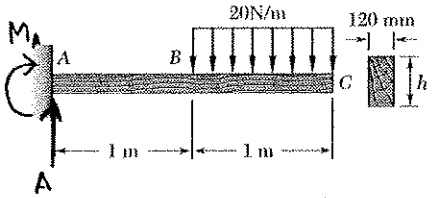
Equating the two expressions for S

$$0.0096\ b = 1400 \times 10^{-6} \qquad b = 146\ mm$$
$$= 0.146\ m$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.68

5.67 and 5.68 For the beam and loading shown, design the cross section of the beam, knowing that the grade of timber used has an allowable normal stress of 12 MPa.

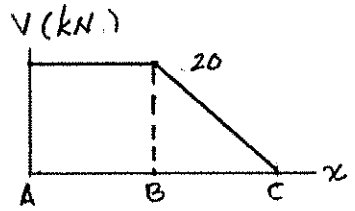


Reactions: $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A - (1)(20) = 0$

$A = 20kN$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $-M_A - (20)(1)(1.5) = 0$

$M_A = -30kNm$



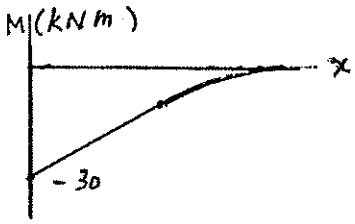
Shear diagram: $V_A = V_B = 20kN$

$V_C = 20 - (1)(20) = 0$

Areas of shear diagram.

A to B. $(1)(20) = 20kNm$

B to C. $\frac{1}{2}(1)(20) = 10kNm$



Bending moments: $M_A = -30kNm$

$M_B = -30 + 20 = -10kNm$

$M_C = -10 + 10 = 0$

$|M|_{max} = 30kNm$

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S}$$

$$S = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{max}} = \frac{30 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 2.5 \times 10^{-3} m^3$$

For a rectangular section, $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$

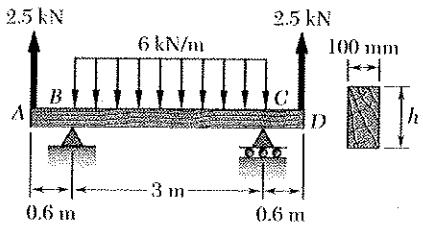
$$h = \sqrt{\frac{6S}{b}} = \sqrt{\frac{(6)(2.5 \times 10^6)}{120}} = 353.6mm$$

$h = 354 mm$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.69

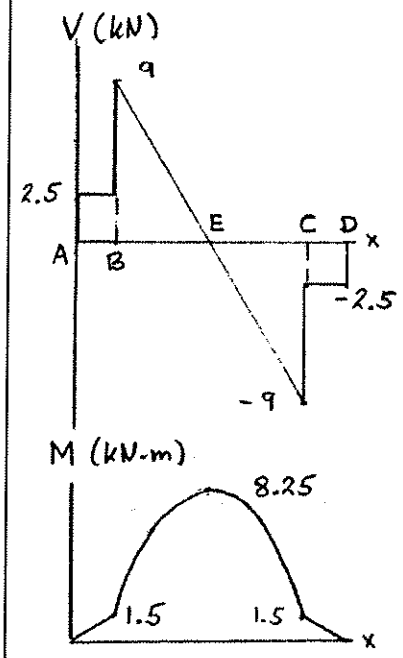
5.69 and 5.70 For the beam and loading shown, design the cross section of the beam, knowing that the grade of timber used has an allowable normal stress of 12 MPa.



By symmetry, $B = C$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $B + C + 2.5 + 2.5 - (3)(6) = 0$

$B = C = 6.5$ kN



Shear: A to B. $V = 2.5$ kN

$V_{B^+} = 2.5 + 6.5 = 9$ kN

$V_{C^-} = 9 - (3)(6) = -9$ kN

C to D. $V = -9 + 6.5 = -2.5$ kN

Areas of the shear diagram.

A to B. $\int V\,dx = (0.6)(2.5) = 1.5$ kN·m

B to E. $\int V\,dx = (\frac{1}{2})(1.5)(9) = 6.75$ kN·m

E to C. $\int V\,dx = -6.75$ kN·m

C to D. $\int V\,dx = -1.5$ kN·m

Bending moments. $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 1.5 = 1.5$ kN·m

$M_E = 1.5 + 6.75 = 8.25$ kN·m

$M_C = 8.25 - 6.75 = 1.5$ kN·m

$M_D = 1.5 - 1.5 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 8.25$ kN·m $= 8.25 \times 10^3$ N·m

$\sigma_{all} = 12$ MPa $= 12 \times 10^6$ Pa

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{8.25 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 687.5 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3 = 687.5 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

For a rectangular section, $S = \frac{1}{6} bh^2$

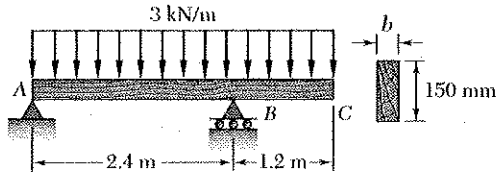
$687.5 \times 10^3 = (\frac{1}{6})(100)\, h^2$ $\qquad h^2 = \frac{(6)(687.5 \times 10^3)}{100} = 41.25 \times 10^3\ mm^2$

$h = 203$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.70

5.69 and 5.70 For the beam and loading shown, design the cross section of the beam, knowing that the grade of timber used has an allowable normal stress of 12 MPa.

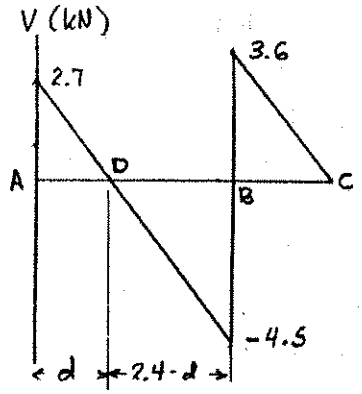


$+\circlearrowleft M_B = 0$:

$-2.4A + (0.6)(3.6)(3) = 0 \qquad A = 2.7 \text{ kN}$

$+\circlearrowleft M_A = 0$:

$-(1.8)(3.6)(3) + 2.4B = 0 \qquad B = 8.1 \text{ kN}$



Shear: $V_A = 2.7$ kN

$V_B = 2.7 - (2.4)(3) = -4.5$ kN

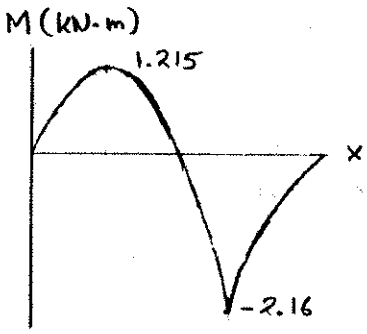
$V_B = -4.5 + 8.1 = 3.6$ kN

$V_C = 3.6 - (1.2)(3) = 0$

Locate point D where $V = 0$.

$\frac{d}{2.7} = \frac{2.4-d}{4.5} \qquad 7.2d = 6.48$

$d = 0.9$ m $\qquad 2.4 - d = 1.5$ m



Areas of the shear diagram.

A to D. $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(0.9)(2.7) = 1.215$ kN·m

D to B. $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(1.5)(-4.5) = -3.375$ kN·m

B to C. $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(1.2)(3.6) = 2.16$ kN·m

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_D = 0 + 1.215 = 1.215$ kN·m

$M_B = 1.215 - 3.375 = -2.16$ kN·m

$M_C = -2.16 + 2.16 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 2.16$ kN·m $= 2.16 \times 10^3$ N·m

$\sigma_{all} = 12$ MPa $= 12 \times 10^6$ Pa

$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{2.16 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 180 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3 = 180 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

For rectangular section,

$S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2 = \frac{1}{6} b (150)^2 = 180 \times 10^3$

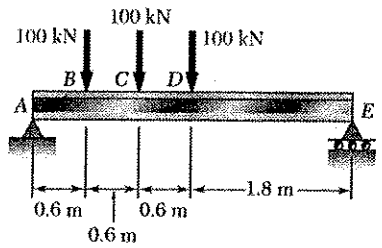
$b = \frac{(6)(180 \times 10^3)}{150^2}$

$b = 48.0$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.71

5.71 and 5.72 Knowing that the allowable stress for the steel used is 160 MPa, select the most economical wide-flange beam to support the loading shown.

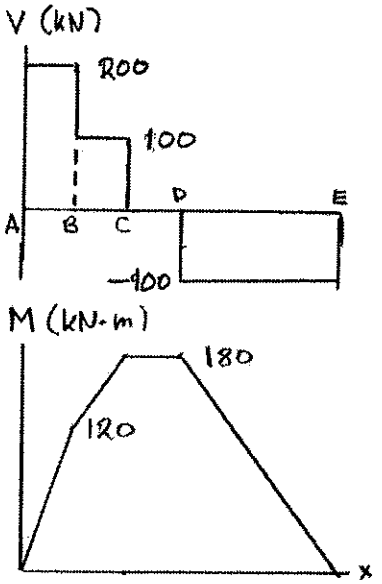


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0 \qquad -3.6A + (3)(100) + (2.4)(100) + (1.8)(100) = 0$

$A = 200 \text{ kN}$

$+\circlearrowright M_A = 0 \qquad 3.6E - (1.8)(100) - (1.2)(100) - (0.6)(100) = 0$

$E = 100 \text{ kN}$



Shear:

A to B	$V = 200$ kN
B to C	$V = 200 - 100 = 100$ kN
C to D	$V = 100 - 100 = 0$
D to E	$V = 0 - 100 = -100$ kN

Areas under shear diagram

A to B	$\int V\,dx = (0.6)(200) =$	120 kN·m
B to C	$\int V\,dx = (0.6)(100) =$	60 kN·m
C to D	$\int V\,dx = 0$	
D to E	$\int V\,dx = (1.8)(-100) =$	-162 kN·m

Bending moments $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 120 = 120 \text{ kN·m}$

$M_C = 120 + 60 = 180 \text{ kN·m}$

$M_D = 180 + 0 = 180 \text{ kN·m}$

$M_E = 180 - 180 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 180 \text{ kN·m} = 180 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

$\sigma_{all} = 160 \text{ MPa} = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{180 \times 10^3}{160 \times 10^6} = 1.125 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3 = 1125 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$

Shape	S (10^3 mm^3)
W 530 × 66	1340
W 460 × 74	1460
W 360 × 79	1280
W 250 × 101	1240

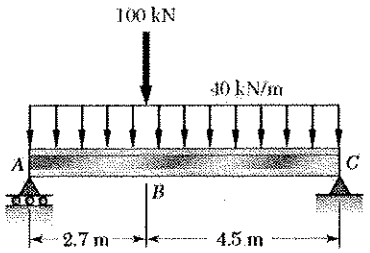
Lightest wide flange beam

W 530 × 66 @ 66 kg/m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.72

5.71 and 5.72 Knowing that the allowable stress for the steel used is 165 MPa, select the most economical wide-flange beam to support the loading shown.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0 \quad -7.2A + (40)(7.2)(3.6) + (100)(4.5) = 0$

$A = 206.5 \text{ kN}.$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0 \quad 7.2C - (40)(7.2)(3.6) - (100)(2.7) = 0$

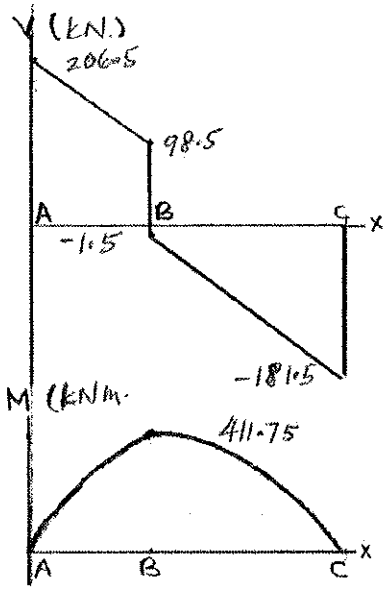
$C = 181.5 \text{ kN}.$

Shear: $V_A = 206.5$

$V_{B^-} = 206.5 - (40)(2.7) = 98.5 \text{ kN}.$

$V_{B^+} = 98.5 - 100 = -1.5 \text{ kN}.$

$V_C = -1.5 - (40)(4.5) = -181.5$



Areas under shear diagram

A to B $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(2.7)(206.5 + 98.5) = 411.75 \text{ kN m}.$

B to C $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(4.5)(-1.5 - 181.5) = -411.75 \text{ kN m}$

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 411.75 = 411.75 \text{ kN m}.$

$M_C = 411.75 - 411.75 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 411.75 \text{ kN m}.$

$\sigma_{all} = 165 \text{ MPa}.$

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{411.75 \times 10^3}{165 \times 10^6} = 2.495 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$$

$$= 2495 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3.$$

Shape	$S (\text{mm} \times 10^3)$
W690 X125	3510
W610 X 101	2530 ←
W530 X 150	3720
W460 X 113	2400
W360 X 216	3800.

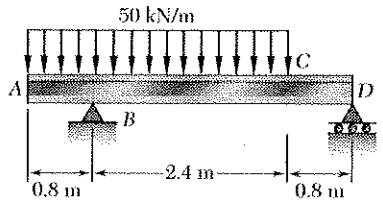
Lightest wide flange beam

W610X101 @ 101 kg/m. ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.73

5.73 and 5.74 Knowing that the allowable stress for the steel used is 160 MPa, select the most economical wide-flange beam to support the loading shown.

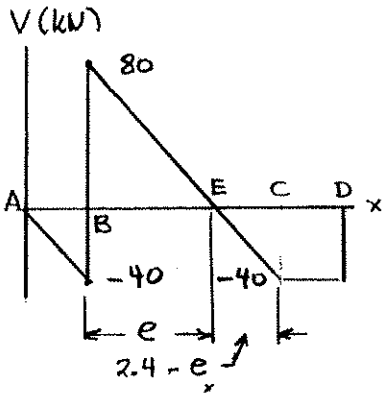


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$: $-3.2B + (2.4)(3.2)(50) = 0$

$B = 120$ kN

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_B = 0$: $3.2D - (0.8)(3.2)(50) = 0$

$D = 40$ kN



Shear: $V_A = 0$

$V_{B^-} = 0 - (0.8)(50) = -40$ kN

$V_{B^+} = -40 + 120 = 80$ kN

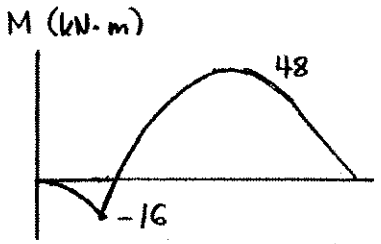
$V_C = 80 - (2.4)(50) = -40$ kN

$V_D = -40 + 0 = -40$ kN

Locate point E where $V = 0$.

$\frac{e}{80} = \frac{2.4 - e}{40}$ $\quad 120e = 192$

$e = 1.6$ m $\quad 2.4 - e = 0.8$ m



Areas: A to B, $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(0.8)(-40) = -16$ kN·m

B to E. $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(1.6)(80) = 64$ kN·m

E to C. $\int V dx = (\frac{1}{2})(0.8)(-40) = -16$ kN·m

C to D. $\int V dx = (0.8)(-40) = -32$ kN·m

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 - 16 = -16$ kN·m

$M_E = -16 + 64 = 48$ kN·m

$M_C = 48 - 16 = 32$ kN·m

$M_D = 32 - 32 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 48$ kN·m $= 48 \times 10^3$ N·m

$\sigma_{all} = 160$ MPa $= 160 \times 10^6$ Pa

$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{48 \times 10^3}{160 \times 10^6} = 300 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3 $= 300 \times 10^3$ mm^3

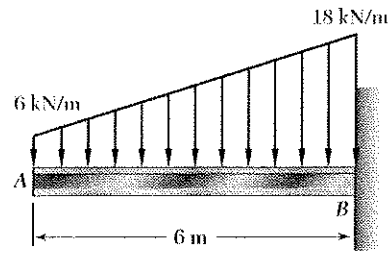
Shape	S (10^3 mm^3)
W 310 × 32.7	415
→ W 250 × 28.4	308
W 200 × 35.9	342

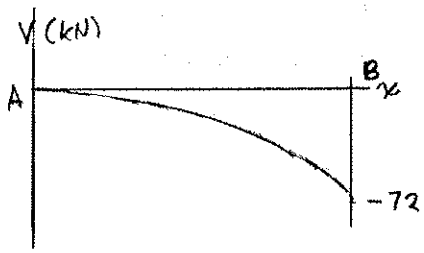
Lightest wide flange beam

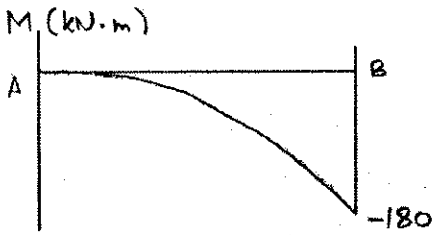
W 250 × 28.4 @ 28.4 kg/m

Problem 5.74

5.73 and 5.74 Knowing that the allowable stress for the steel used is 160 MPa, select the most economical wide-flange beam to support the loading shown.







$w = (6 + \frac{18-6}{6}x) = (6 + 2x)$ kN/m

$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -6 - 2x$

$V = -6x - x^2 + C_1$

$V = 0$ at $x = 0$. $\quad C_1 = 0$

$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -6x - x^2$

$M = -3x^2 - \frac{1}{3}x^3 + C_2$

$M = 0$ at $x = 0$ $\quad C_2 = 0$

$M = -3x^2 - \frac{1}{3}x^3$

$|M|_{max}$ occurs at $x = 6$ m

$|M|_{max} = |-(3)(6)^2 - (\frac{1}{3})(6)^3| = 180$ kN·m

$= 180 \times 10^3$ N·m

$\sigma_{all} = 160$ MPa $= 160 \times 10^6$ Pa

$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{180 \times 10^3}{160 \times 10^6} = 1.125 \times 10^{-3}$ m^3

$= 1.125 \times 10^3$ mm^3

Shape	S (10^3 mm^3)	
W530×66	1340	←
W460×74	1460	
W410×85	1510	
W360×79	1280	
W310×107	1590	
W250×101	1240	

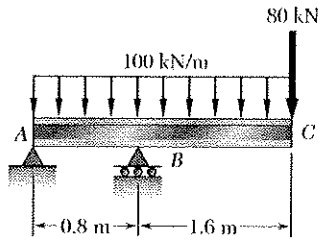
Lightest acceptable wide flange beam:

W530×66

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.75

5.75 and 5.76 Knowing that the allowable stress for the steel used is 160 MPa, select the most economical S-shape beam to support the loading shown.

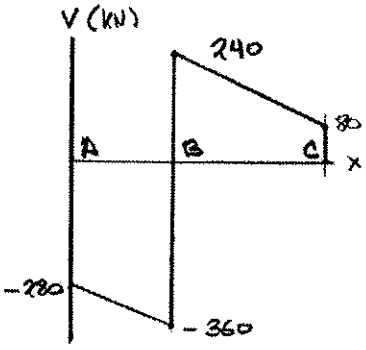


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0 \qquad 0.8A - (0.4)(2.4)(100) - (1.6)(80) = 0$

$A = 280 \text{ kN} \downarrow$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0 \qquad 0.8B - (1.2)(2.4)(100) - (2.4)(80) = 0$

$B = 600 \text{ kN} \uparrow$



Shear: $V_A = -280 \text{ kN}$

$V_{B^-} = -280 - (0.8)(100) = -360 \text{ kN}$

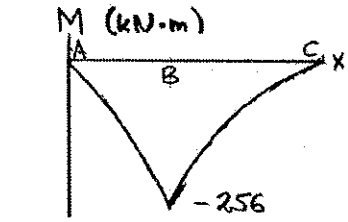
$V_{B^+} = -360 + 600 = 240 \text{ kN}$

$V_C = 240 - (1.6)(100) = 80 \text{ kN}$

Areas under shear diagram

A to B $\quad (\frac{1}{2})(0.8)(-280-360) = -256 \text{ kN·m}$

B to C $\quad (\frac{1}{2})(1.6)(240+80) = 256 \text{ kN·m}$



Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 - 256 = -256 \text{ kN·m}$

$M_C = -256 + 256 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 256 \text{ kN·m} = 256 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

$\sigma_{all} = 160 \text{ MPa} = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{256 \times 10^3}{160 \times 10^6} = 1.6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3 = 1600 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$

Shape	$S\ (10^3 \text{ mm}^3)$
S 510 × 98.3	1950
S 460 × 104	1685

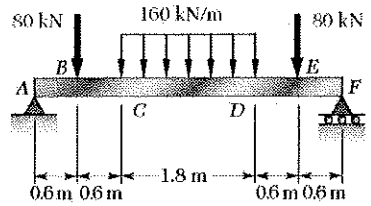
Lightest S-section

S 510 × 98.3

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.76

5.75 and 5.76 Knowing that the allowable stress for the steel used is 165 MPa, select the most economical S-shape beam to support the loading shown.



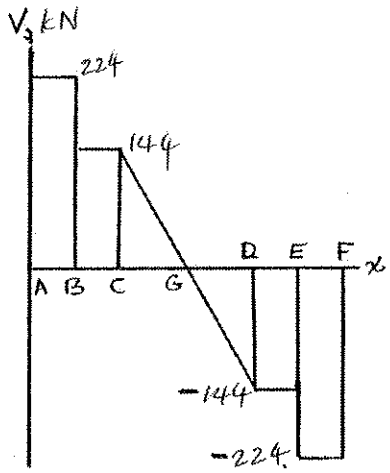
From statics the reactions at A and F are

$A = 224\ kN \uparrow$ $\quad B = 224\ kN \uparrow$

Area of load diagram over CD $(1.8)(160) = 288\ kN$

Shear diagram.

A to B⁻	$V = 224\ kN$
B⁺ to C	$V = 224 - 80 = 144\ kN$
At D	$V = 144 - 288 = -144\ kN$
D to E⁻	$V = -144\ kN$
E⁺ to F	$V = -144 - 80 = -224\ kN$

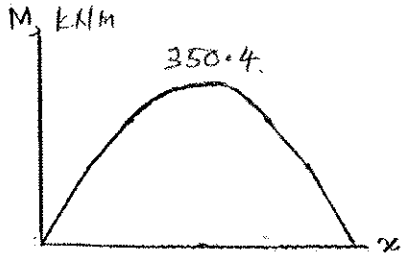


Over CD $\quad V = 144 - 160(x - 1.2) = 0$

At G $\quad V = 0$ $\quad x_G = 2.1\ m$

Areas of shear diagram.

A to B	$(0.6)(224) = 134.4\ kNm$
B to C	$(0.6)(144) = 86.4\ kNm$
C to G	$\frac{1}{2}(0.9)(144) = 129.6\ kNm$
G to D	$\frac{1}{2}(0.9)(-144) = -129.6\ kNm$
D to E	$(0.6)(-144) = -86.4\ kNm$
E to F	$(0.6)(-224) = -134.4\ kNm$



Bending moments. $\quad M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 134.4 = 134.4\ kNm$

$M_C = 134.4 + 86.4 = 220.8\ kNm$

$M_G = 220.8 + 129.6 = 350.4\ kNm$

$M_D = 350.4 - 129.6 = 220.8\ kNm$

$M_E = 220.8 - 86.4 = 134.4\ kNm$

$M_F = 134.4 - 134.4 = 0$

$|M|_{max} = 350.4\ kNm$

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{350.4 \times 10^3}{165 \times 10^6} = 2.121 \times 10^{-3}\ m^3$$

$$= 2121 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

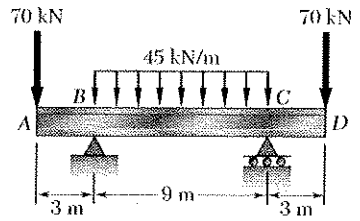
Use S510 x 128

Shape	$S_x\ (\times 10^3\ mm^3)$
S510 x 128	2550

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.77

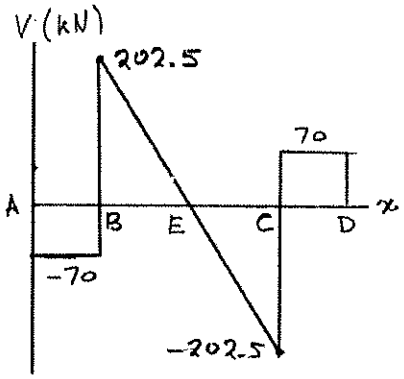
5.77 and 5.78 Knowing that the allowable stress for the steel used is 160 MPa, select the most economical S-shape beam to support the loading shown.



Reactions: By symmetry $B = C$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $-70 + B - (9)(45) + C - 70 = 0$

$B = C = 272.5$ kN ↑



Shear: $V_A = -70$ kN

$V_B^- = -70 + 0 = -70$ kN

$V_B^+ = -70 + 272.5 = 202.5$ kN

$V_C^- = 202.5 - (9)(45) = -202.5$ kN

$V_C^+ = -202.5 + 272.5 = 70$ kN

$V_D = 70$ kN

Draw shear diagram. Locate point E where $V = 0$.

E is the midpoint of BC.

Areas of the shear diagram.

A to B. $\int V\,dx = (3)(-70) = -210$ kN·m

B to E. $\int V\,dx = \frac{1}{2}(4.5)(202.5) = 455.625$ kN·m

E to C. $\int V\,dx = \frac{1}{2}(4.5)(-202.5) = -455.625$ kN·m

C to D. $\int V\,dx = (3)(70) = 210$ kN·m

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 - 210 = -210$ kN·m

$M_E = -210 + 455.625 = 245.625$ kN

$M_C = 245.625 - 455.625 = -210$ kN·m

$M_D = -210 + 210 = 0$

$|M|_{max} = 245.625$ kN·m $= 245.625 \times 10^3$ N·m

$\sigma_{max} = 160$ MPa $= 160 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma = \frac{|M|}{S}$

$S = \frac{|M|}{\sigma} = \frac{245.625 \times 10^3}{160 \times 10^6} = 1.5352 \times 10^{-3}$ m^3

$= 1535.2 \times 10^3$ mm^3

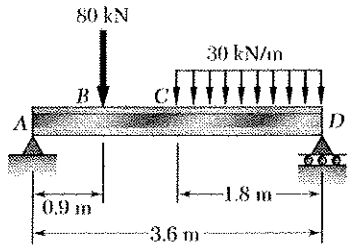
Shape	S (10^3 mm^3)	
S 610 × 119	2880	
S 510 × 98.3	1950	←
S 460 × 104	1685	

Lightest S-shape

S 510 × 98.3 ◀

Problem 5.78

5.77 and 5.78 Knowing that the allowable stress for the steel used is 160 MPa, select the most economical S-shape beam to support the loading shown.

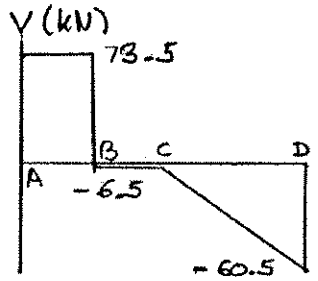


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$: $-3.6A + (2.7)(80) + (0.9)(1.8)(30) = 0$

$A = 73.5$ kN ↑

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $3.6D - (0.9)(80) - (2.7)(1.8)(30) = 0$

$D = 60.5$ kN ↑



Shear: A to B. $V = 73.5$ kN

B to C. $V = 73.5 - 80 = -6.5$ kN

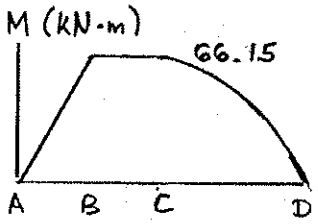
$V_D = -6.5 - (1.8)(30) = -60.5$ kN

Areas of the shear diagram.

A to B. $\int V\,dx = (0.9)(73.5) = 66.15$ kN·m

B to C. $\int V\,dx = (0.9)(-6.5) = -5.85$ kN·m

C to D. $(\frac{1}{2})(1.8)(-6.5 - 60.5) = -60.30$ kN·m



Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 66.15 = 66.15$ kN·m

$M_C = 66.15 - 5.85 = 60.30$ kN·m

$M_D = 66.30 - 66.30 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 66.15$ kN·m $= 66.15 \times 10^3$ N·m

$\sigma_{all} = 160$ MPa $= 160 \times 10^6$ Pa

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{66.15 \times 10^3}{160 \times 10^6} = 413.4 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3 = 413.4 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

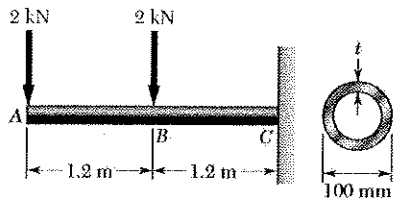
Shape	S (10^3 mm^3)
S 380 × 64	971
S 310 × 47.3	593
S 250 × 52	482

Lightest S-section

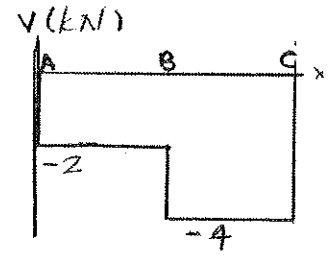
S 310 × 47.3 @ 47.3 kg/m

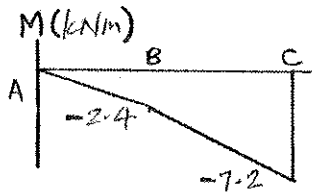
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.79



5.79 A steel pipe of 10-mm diameter is to support the loading shown. Knowing that the stock of pipes available has thicknesses varying from 6 mm to 24 mm in 3-mm increments, and that the allowable normal stress for the steel used is 165 MPa, determine the minimum wall thickness t that can be used.





Shear: A to B $V = -2$ kN

B to C $V = -2 - 2 = -4$ kN

Areas: A to B $-(1)(2) = -2.4$ kN m.

B to C $(1)(-4) = -4.8$ kN m

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 - 2.4 = -2.4$ kN m.

$M_C = -2.4 - 4.8 = -7.2$ kN m.

Maximum $|M| = 7.2$ kN m.

$\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa.

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{7.2 \times 10^3}{165 \times 10^6} = 43.64 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3 = 43.64 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(c_2^4 - c_1^4)$ $\quad c = c_2$ $\quad c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d = 50$ mm

$$S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{\pi}{4}\frac{c_2^4 - c_1^4}{c_2} = \frac{\pi}{4}\frac{50^4 - c_1^4}{50} = 43.64 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

$c_1^4 = 3471791$ $\quad c_1 = 43.17$ mm.

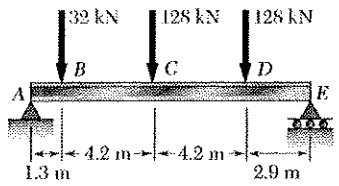
$t_{min} = c_2 - c_1 = 50 - 43.17 = 6.83$ mm.

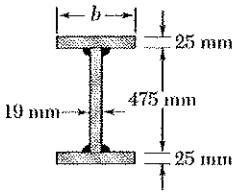
Using 3 mm increments for design $t = 9$ mm.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.80

5.80 Three steel plates are welded together to form the beam shown. Knowing that the allowable normal stress for the steel used is 154 MPa, determine the minimum flange width b that can be used.





Reactions. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$:

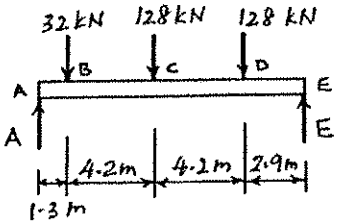
$-12.6A + (11.3)(32) + (7.1)(128) + (2.9)(128) = 0$

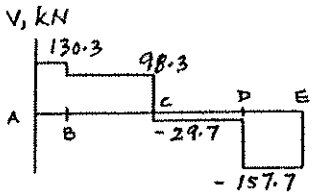
$A = 130.3$ kN ↑

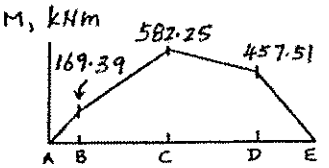
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$12.6E - (1.3)(32) - (5.5)(128) - (9.7)(128) = 0$

$E = 157.7$ kN ↑







Shear: A to B. 130.3 kN

B to C. $130.3 - 32 = 98.3$ kN

C to D. $98.3 - 128 = -29.7$ kN

D to E. $-29.7 - 128 = -157.7$ kN

Areas: A to B. $(1.3)(130.3) = 169.39$ kNm

B to C. $(4.2)(98.3) = 412.86$ kNm

C to D. $(4.2)(-29.7) = -124.74$ kNm

D to E. $(2.9)(-157.7) = -457.33$ kNm

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 169.39 = 169.39$ kNm

$M_C = 169.39 + 412.86 = 582.25$ kNm

$M_D = 582.25 - 124.74 = 457.51$ kNm

$M_E = 457.51 - 457.33 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 582.25$ kNm $\qquad \sigma_{all} = 154$ MPa

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{582.25 \times 10^3}{154 \times 10^6} = 3.7808 \times 10^{-3}\ m^3 = 3.7808 \times 10^6\ mm^3$$

$$I = \frac{1}{12}(19)(475)^3 + 2\left[\frac{1}{12}(b)(25)^3 + (b)(25)(250)^2\right] = 1696888802 + 3127604b$$

$c = 237.5 + 25 = 262.5$ mm

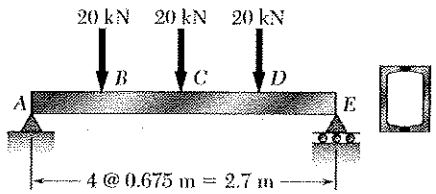
$$S_{min} = \frac{I}{c} = 646433.5 + 11914.7b = 3.7808 \times 10^6$$

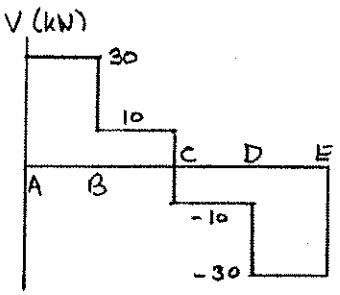
$b = 263$ mm

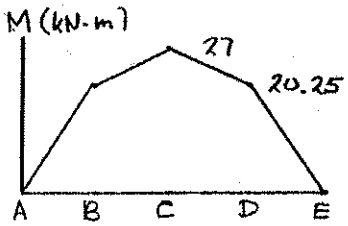
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.81

5.81 Two metric rolled-steel channels are to be welded along their edges and used to support the loading shown. Knowing that the allowable normal stress for the steel used is 150 MPa, determine the most economical channels that can be used.







By symmetry, $A = E$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A + E - 20 - 20 - 20 = 0$

$A = E = 30$ kN

Shear:
- A to B. $V = 30$ kN
- B to C. $V = 30 - 20 = 10$ kN
- C to D. $V = 10 - 20 = -10$ kN
- D to E. $V = -10 - 20 = -30$ kN

Areas:
- A to B. $(0.675)(30) = 20.25$ kN·m
- B to C. $(0.675)(10) = 6.75$ kN·m
- C to D. $(0.675)(-10) = -6.75$ kN·m
- D to E. $(0.675)(-30) = -20.25$ kN·m

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 20.25 = 20.25$ kN·m

$M_C = 20.25 + 6.75 = 27$ kN·m

$M_D = 27 - 6.75 = 20.25$ kN·m

$M_E = 20.25 - 20.25 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 27$ kN·m $= 27 \times 10^3$ N·m

$\sigma_{all} = 150$ MPa $= 150 \times 10^6$ Pa

For a section consisting of two channels,

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{27 \times 10^3}{150 \times 10^6} = 180 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3 = 180 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

For each channel, $S_{min} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(180 \times 10^3) = 90 \times 10^3\ mm^3$

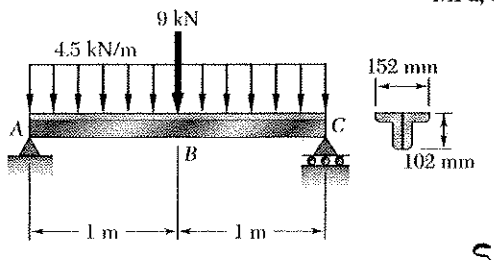
Shape	$S\ (10^3\ mm^3)$	
C 180 × 14.6	99.2	←
C 150 × 19.3	93.6	

Lightest channel section
C 180 × 14.6

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.82

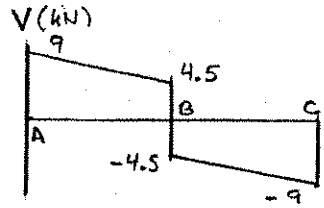
5.82 Two L102 × 76 rolled-steel angles are bolted together and used to support the loading shown. Knowing that the allowable normal stress for the steel used is 140 MPa, determine the minimum angle thickness that can be used.



Reactions. By symmetry, $A = C$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A - (2)(4.5) - 9 + C = 0$

$A = C = 9\ \text{kN} \uparrow$

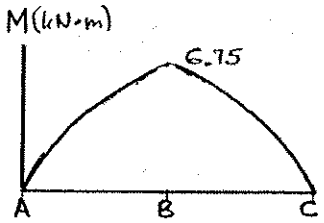


Shear: $V_A = 9\ \text{kN}$

$V_B^- = 9 - (1)(4.5) = 4.5\ \text{kN}$

$V_B^+ = 4.5 - 9 = -4.5\ \text{kN}$

$V_C = -4.5 - (1)(4.5) = -9\ \text{kN}$



Areas of shear diagram.

A to B. $\int V\,dx = \frac{1}{2}(1)(9 + 4.5) = 6.75\ \text{kN·m}$

B to C. $\int V\,dx = \frac{1}{2}(1)(-9 - 4.5) = -6.75\ \text{kN·m}$

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 6.75 = 6.75\ \text{kN·m}$

$M_C = 6.75 - 6.75 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 6.75\ \text{kN·m} = 6.75 \times 10^3\ \text{N·m}$

$\sigma_{all} = 140\ \text{MPa} = 140 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa}$

For the section of two angles, $S_{min} = \dfrac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \dfrac{6.75 \times 10^3}{140 \times 10^6} = 48.21 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$= 48.21 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^3$

For each angle, $S_{min} = \frac{1}{2}(48.21) = 24.105 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^3$

Shape	$S\ (10^3\ \text{mm}^3)$
L 102 × 76 × 12.7	31.1 ←
L 102 × 76 × 9.5	24.0
L 102 × 76 × 6.4	16.6

Lightest angle is

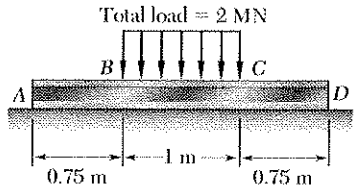
L 102 × 76 × 12.7 ◀

$t_{min} = 12.7\ \text{mm}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.83

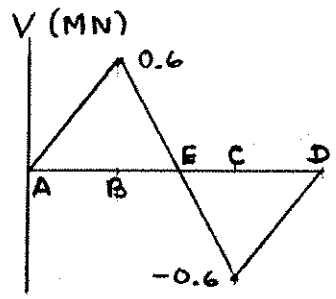
5.83 Assuming the upward reaction of the ground to be uniformly distributed and knowing that the allowable normal stress for the steel used is 170 MPa, select the most economical wide-flange beam to support the loading shown.



Downward distributed load $w = \frac{2}{1.0} = 2$ MN/m

Upward distributed reaction $q = \frac{2}{2.5} = 0.8$ MN/m

Net distributed load over BC 1.2 MN/m



<u>Shear</u>: $V_A = 0$

$V_B = 0 + (0.75)(0.8) = 0.6$ MN

$V_C = 0.6 - (1.0)(1.2) = -0.6$ MN

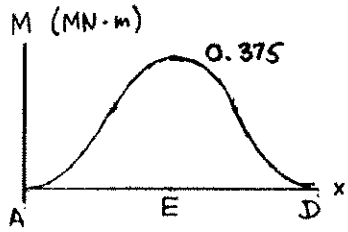
$V_D = -0.6 + (0.75)(0.8) = 0$

Areas: A to B. $(\frac{1}{2})(0.75)(0.6) = 0.225$ MN·m

B to E. $(\frac{1}{2})(0.5)(0.6) = 0.150$ MN·m

E to C. $(\frac{1}{2})(0.5)(-0.6) = -0.150$ MN·m

C to D. $(\frac{1}{2})(0.75)(-0.6) = -0.225$ MN·m



<u>Bending moments</u>: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 0.225 = 0.225$ MN·m

$M_E = 0.225 + 0.150 = 0.375$ MN·m

$M_C = 0.375 - 0.150 = 0.225$ MN·m

$M_D = 0.225 - 0.225 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 0.375$ MN·m $= 375 \times 10^3$ N·m

$\sigma_{all} = 170$ MPa $= 170 \times 10^6$ Pa

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{375 \times 10^3}{170 \times 10^6} = 2.206 \times 10^{-3}\ m^3 = 2206 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

Shape	$S(10^3 mm^3)$	
W 690×125	3510	
W 610×101	2530	←
W 530×150	3720	
W 460×113	2400	

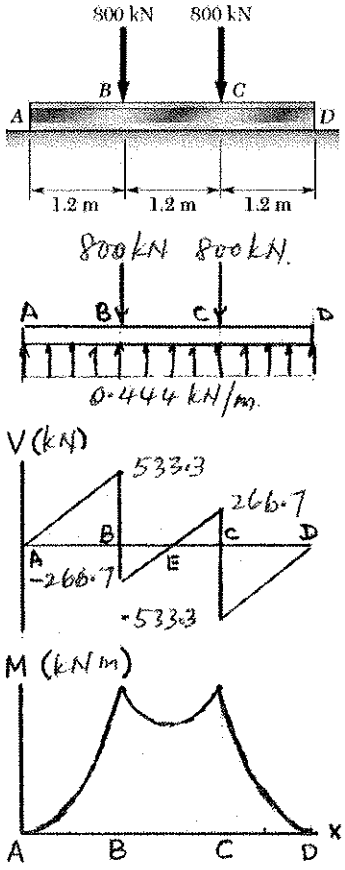
Lightest wide flange section

W 610×101

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.84

5.84 Assuming the upward reaction of the ground to be uniformly distributed and knowing that the allowable normal stress for the steel used is 165 MPa, select the most economical wide-flange beam to support the loading shown.



Distributed reaction $q = \frac{1600}{3.6} = 444.4 \text{ kN/m}$

Shear: $V_A = 0$

$V_B^- = 0 + (1.2)(444.4) = 533.3 \text{ kN}$

$V_B^+ = 533.3 - 800 = -266.7 \text{ kN}$

$V_C^- = -266.7 + (1.2)(444.4) = 266.7 \text{ kN}$

$V_C^+ = 266.7 - 800 = -533.3 \text{ kN}$

$V_D = -533.3 + (1.2)(444.4) = 0 \text{ kN}$

Areas: A to B $(\frac{1}{2})(1.2)(533.3) = 320 \text{ kN m}$

B to E $(\frac{1}{2})(0.6)(-266.7) = -80 \text{ kN m}$

E to C $(\frac{1}{2})(0.6)(266.7) = 80 \text{ kN m}$

C to D $(\frac{1}{2})(1.2)(-533.3) = -320 \text{ kN m}$

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 320 = 320 \text{ kN m}$

$M_E = 320 - 80 = 240 \text{ kN m}$

$M_C = 240 + 80 = 320 \text{ kN m}$

$M_D = 320 - 320 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 320 \text{ kN m}$

$\sigma_{all} = 165 \text{ MPa}$

$S_{min} = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{320000}{165 \times 10^6} = 1.939 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$

$= 1.939 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

Shape	$S \ (\times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3)$
W530 x 92	2070
W460 x 113	2400
W410 x 114	2200
W360 x 122	2010
W310 x 143	2150
W250 x 167	2080

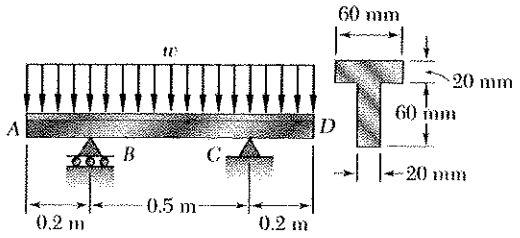
Lightest W-shaped section

W530 x 92

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.85

5.85 Determine the largest permissible distributed load w for the beam shown, knowing that the allowable normal stress is +80 MPa in tension and −130 MPa in compression.



Reactions. By symmetry, $B = C$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $B + C - 0.9w = 0$

$B = C = 0.45w \uparrow$

Shear: $V_A = 0$

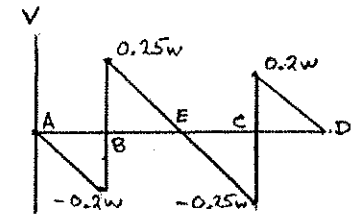
$V_B^- = 0 - 0.2w = -0.2w$

$V_B^+ = -0.2w + 0.45w = 0.25w$

$V_C^- = 0.25w - 0.5w = -0.25w$

$V_C^+ = -0.25w + 0.45w = 0.2w$

$V_D = 0.2w - 0.2w = 0$



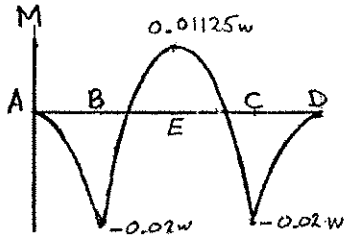
Areas: A to B. $\frac{1}{2}(0.2)(-0.2w) = -0.02w$

B to E. $\frac{1}{2}(0.25)(0.25w) = 0.03125w$

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

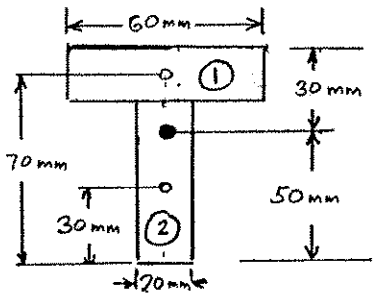
$M_B = 0 - 0.02w = -0.02w$

$M_E = -0.02w + 0.03125w = 0.01125w$



Centroid and moment of inertia.

Part	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}$, mm	$A\bar{y}$ (10^3 mm^3)	d, mm	Ad^2 (10^3 mm^4)	$\bar{I}$ (10^3 mm^4)
①	1200	70	84	20	480	40
②	1200	30	36	20	480	360
Σ	2400		120		960	400



$\bar{Y} = \frac{120 \times 10^3}{2400} = 50$ mm

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 1360 \times 10^3$ mm^4

Top: $I/y = (1360 \times 10^3)/30 = 45.333 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 45.333 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Bottom: $I/y = (1360 \times 10^3)/(-50) = -27.2 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= -27.2 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Bending moment limits ($M = -\sigma I/y$) and load limits w.

Tension at B and C: $-0.02w = -(80 \times 10^6)(45.333 \times 10^{-6})$ $w = 181.3 \times 10^3$ N/m

Compression at B and C: $-0.02w = -(-130 \times 10^6)(27.2 \times 10^{-6})$ $w = 176.8 \times 10^3$ N/m

Tension at E: $0.01125w = -(80 \times 10^6)(27.2 \times 10^{-6})$ $w = 193.4 \times 10^3$ N/m

Compression at E: $0.01125w = -(-130 \times 10)(45.333 \times 10^{-6})$ $w = 523.8 \times 10^3$ N/m

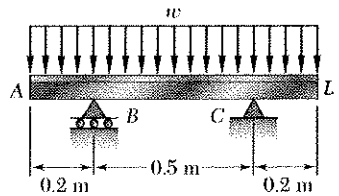
The smallest allowable load controls. $w = 176.8 \times 10^3$ N/m

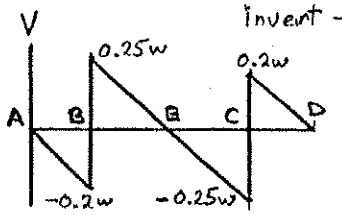
$w = 176.8$ kN/m

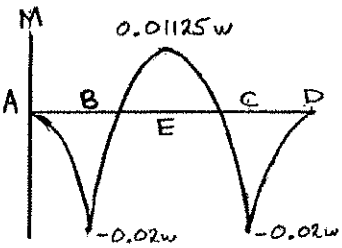
Problem 5.86

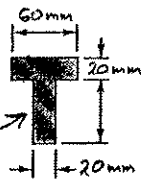
5.86 Solve Prob. 5.85, assuming that the cross section of the beam is reversed, with the flange of the beam resting on the supports at *B* and *C*.

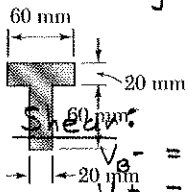
5.85 Determine the largest permissible distributed load *w* for the beam shown, knowing that the allowable normal stress is +80 MPa in tension and –130 MPa in compression.











Reactions. By symmetry, $B = C$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $B + C - 0.9w = 0$

$B = C = 0.45w \uparrow$

Shear: $V_A = 0$

$V_B^- = 0 - 0.2w = -0.2w$

$V_B^+ = -0.2w + 0.45w = 0.25w$

$V_C^- = 0.25w - 0.5w = -0.25w$

$V_C^+ = -0.25w + 0.45w = 0.2w$

$V_D = 0.2w - 0.2w = 0$

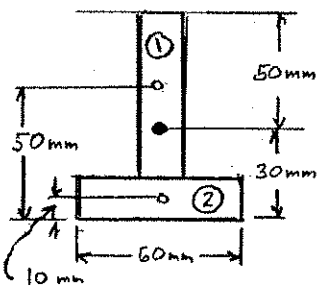
Areas: A to B. $\frac{1}{2}(0.2)(-0.2w) = -0.02w$

B to E. $\frac{1}{2}(0.25)(0.25w) = 0.03125w$

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 - 0.02w = -0.02w$

$M_E = -0.02w + 0.03125w = 0.01125w$



Centroid and moment of inertia.

Part	A, mm^2	$\bar{y}$, mm	$A\bar{y}$ (10^3 mm^3)	d, mm	Ad^2 (10^3 mm^4)	$\bar{I}$, (10^3 mm^4)
①	1200	50	60	20	480	360
②	1200	10	12	20	480	40
Σ	2400		72		960	400

$\bar{Y} = \frac{72 \times 10^3}{2400} = 30$ mm

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 1360 \times 10^3$ mm^3

Top: $I/y = (1360 \times 10^3)/(50) = 27.2 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 27.2 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Bottom: $I/y = (1360 \times 10^3)/(-30) = -45.333 \times 10^8$ mm^3 $= -45.333 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Bending moment limits ($M = -\sigma I/y$) and load limits w.

Tension at B and C: $-0.02w = -(80 \times 10^6)(27.2 \times 10^{-6})$ $\quad w = 108.8 \times 10^3$ N/m

Compression at B and C: $-0.02w = -(-130 \times 10^6)(45.333 \times 10^{-6})$ $\quad w = 294.7 \times 10^3$ N/m

Tension at E: $0.01125w = -(80 \times 10^6)(-45.333 \times 10^{-6})$ $\quad w = 322.4 \times 10^3$ N/m

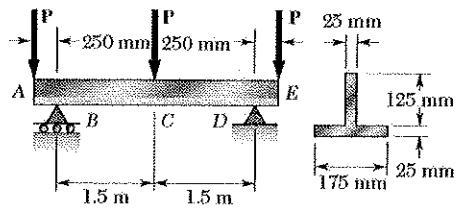
Compression at E: $0.01125w = -(-130 \times 10^6)(27.2 \times 10^{-6})$ $\quad w = 314.3 \times 10^3$ N/m

The smallest allowable load controls. $w = 108.8 \times 10^3$ N/m

$w = 108.8$ kN/m

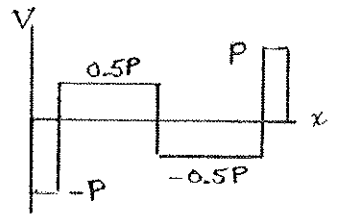
Problem 5.87

5.87 Determine the allowable value of **P** for the loading shown, knowing that the allowable normal stress is +55 MPa in tension and −125 MPa in compression.

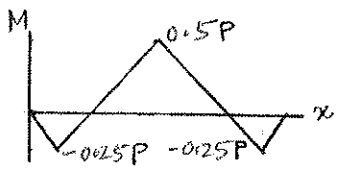


Reactions. $B = D = 1.5P \uparrow$

Shear diagram. A to B⁻ $V = -P$
B⁺ to C⁻ $V = -P + 1.5P = 0.5P$
C⁺ to D⁻ $V = 0.5P - P = -0.5P$
D⁺ to E $V = -0.5P + 1.5P = P$

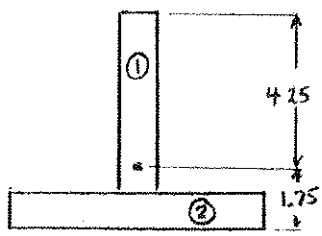


Areas. A to B $(0.25)(-P) = -0.25P$
B to C $(1.5)(0.5P) = 0.75P$
C to D $(1.5)(-0.5P) = -0.75P$
D to E $(0.25)(P) = 0.25P$



Bending moments. $M_A = 0$
$M_B = 0 - 0.25P = -0.25P$
$M_C = -0.25P + 0.75P = 0.5P$
$M_D = 0.5P - 0.75P = -0.25P$
$M_E = -0.25P + 0.25P = 0$

Largest positive bending moment = $0.5P$
Largest negative bending moment = $-0.25P$



Centroid and moment of inertia.

Part	A, mm²	$\bar{y}_o$, mm	$A\bar{y}_o$, mm³	d, mm	Ad^2, mm⁴	$\bar{I}$, mm⁴
①	3125	87.5	273437	43.75	5.981×10^6	4.069×10^6
②	4375	12.5	54687	31.25	4.273×10^6	0.228×10^6
Σ	7500		328124		10.254×10^6	4.3×10^6

$\bar{Y} = \frac{328124}{7500} = 43.75$ mm

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 14.554 \times 10^6$ mm⁴

Top: $y = 106.25$ mm
Bottom: $y = -43.75$ mm

$\sigma = -\frac{My}{I}$

Top, Tension $55 \times 10^6 = -\frac{(-0.25P)(0.10625)}{14.544 \times 10^{-6}}$ $P = 30.1$ kN

Top, Comp. $-125 \times 10^6 = -\frac{(0.5P)(0.10625)}{14.544 \times 10^{-6}}$ $P = 34.2$ kN

Bot. Tension $55 \times 10^6 = -\frac{(0.5P)(-0.04375)}{14.544 \times 10^{-6}}$ $P = 36.6$ kN

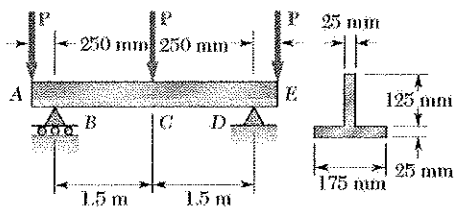
Bot. Comp $-125 \times 10^6 = -\frac{(-0.25P)(-0.04375)}{14.544 \times 10^{-6}}$ $P = 166.2$ kN

Smallest value of P is the allowable value $P = 30.1$ kN

Problem 5.88

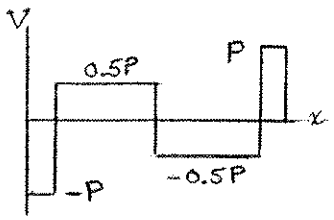
5.88 Solve Prob. 5.87, assuming that the T-shaped beam is inverted.

5.87 Determine the allowable value of **P** for the loading shown, knowing that the allowable normal stress is +55 MPa in tension and −125 MPa in compression.



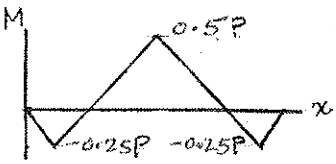
Reactions. $B = D = 1.5P \uparrow$

Shear diagram. A to B⁻ $V = -P$
B⁺ to C⁻ $V = -P + 1.5P = 0.5P$
C⁺ to D⁻ $V = 0.5P - P = -0.5P$
D⁺ to E $V = -0.5P + 1.5P = P$

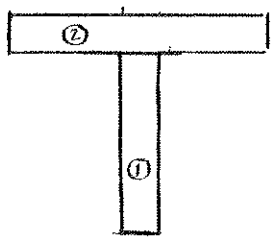


Areas. A to B $(0.25)(-P) = -0.25P$
B to C $(1.5)(0.5P) = 0.75P$
C to D $(1.5)(-0.5P) = -0.75P$
D to E $(0.25)(P) = 0.25P$

Bending moments. $M_A = 0$
$M_B = 0 - 0.25P = -0.25P$
$M_C = -0.25P + 0.75P = 0.5P$
$M_D = 0.5P - 0.75P = -0.25P$
$M_E = -0.25P + 0.25P = 0$



Largest positive bending moment = $0.5P$
Largest negative bending moment = $-0.25P$



Centroid and moment of inertia.

Part	A, mm²	$\bar{y}$, mm	$A\bar{y}$, mm³	d, mm	Ad^2, mm⁴	$\bar{I}$, mm⁴
①	3125	62.5	195312	43.75	5.981×10^6	4.069×10^6
②	4375	137.5	601562	31.25	4.273×10^6	0.228×10^6
Σ	7500		796874		10.254×10^6	4.3×10^6

$\bar{Y} = \frac{796874}{7500} = 106.25$

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 14.544 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

Top: $y = 43.75$ mm
Bottom: $y = -106.25$ mm

$\sigma = -\frac{My}{I}$

Top, Tension $55 \times 10^6 = -\frac{(-0.25P)(0.04375)}{4.544 \times 10^{-6}}$ $P = 73.1$ kN

Top, Comp. $-125 \times 10^6 = -\frac{(0.5P)(0.04375)}{4.544 \times 10^{-6}}$ $P = 83.1$ kN

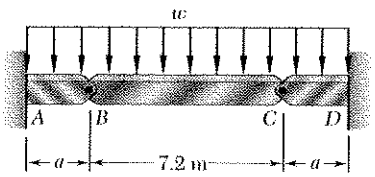
Bot. Tension $55 \times 10^6 = -\frac{(0.5P)(-0.10625)}{4.544 \times 10^{-6}}$ $P = 15.1$ kN

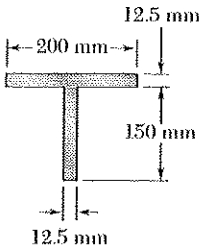
Bot. Comp $-125 \times 10^6 = -\frac{(-0.25P)(-0.10625)}{4.544 \times 10^{-6}}$ $P = 68.4$ kN

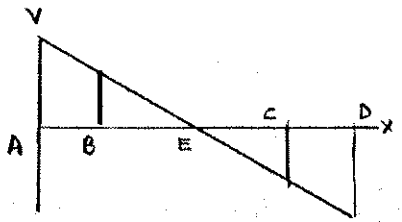
Smallest value of P is the allowable value $P = 15.1$ kN

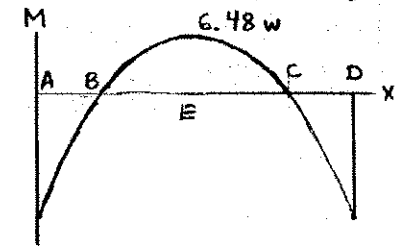
Problem 5.89

5.89 Beams *AB*, *BC*, and *CD* have the cross section shown and are pin-connected at *B* and *C*. Knowing that the allowable normal stress is +110 MPa in tension and −150 MPa in compression, determine (*a*) the largest permissible value of *w* if beam *BC* is not to be overstressed, (*b*) the corresponding maximum distance *a* for which the cantilever beams *AB* and *CD* are not overstressed.









(a) $M_B = M_C = 0$

$V_B = -V_C = (\frac{1}{2})(7.2)w = 3.6\,w$

Area B to E of shear diagram,

$(\frac{1}{2})(3.6)(3.6\,w) = 6.48\,w$

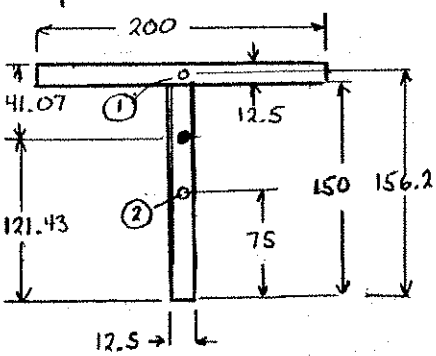
$M_E = 0 + 6.48\,w = 6.48\,w$

Centroid and moment of inertia

Part	A (mm²)	$\bar{y}$ (mm)	$A\bar{y}$ (mm³)	d (mm)	Ad^2 (mm⁴)	$\bar{I}$ (mm⁴)
①	2500	156.25	390625	34.82	3.031×10^6	0.0326×10^6
②	1875	75	140625	46.43	4.042×10^5	3.516×10^6
Σ	4375		531250		7.073×10^6	3.548×10^6

$\bar{Y} = \frac{531250}{4375} = 121.43$ mm

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma\bar{I} = 10.621\times10^6$ mm⁴



Location	y (mm)	I/y (10^3 mm³) ← also (10^{-6} m³)
top	41.07	258.6
bottom	−121.43	−87.47

Bending moment limits: $M = -6I/y$

Tension at E: $-(110\times10^6)(-87.47\times10^{-6}) = 9.622\times10^3$ N·m

Comp. at E: $-(-150\times10^6)(258.6\times10^{-6}) = 38.8\times10^3$ N·m

Tension at A & D: $-(110\times10^6)(258.6\times10^{-6}) = -28.45\times10^3$ N·m

Comp. at A & D: $-(-150\times10^6)(-87.47\times10^{-6}) = -13.121\times10^3$ N·m

(a) Allowable load w.

$6.48\,w = 9.622\times10^3$ $\quad w = 1.485\times10^3$ N/m

$w = 1.485$ kN/m ◀

Shear at A. $V_A = (a + 3.6)\,w$

Area A to B of shear diagram: $\frac{1}{2}a(V_A + V_B) = \frac{1}{2}a(a+7.2)w$

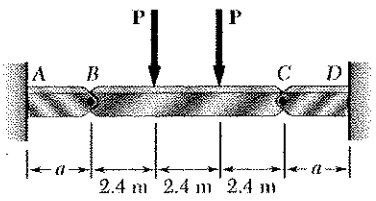
Bending moment at A (also D): $M_A = -\frac{1}{2}a(a+7.2)w$

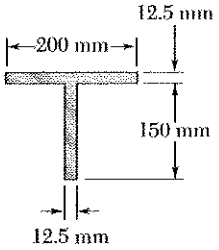
$-\frac{1}{2}a(a+7.2)(1.485\times10^3) = -13.121\times10^3$

(b) Distance a. $\frac{1}{2}a^2 + 3.6\,a - 8.837 = 0$ $\quad a = 1.935$ m ◀

Problem 5.90

5.90 Beams *AB*, *BC*, and *CD* have the cross section shown and are pin-connected at *B* and *C*. Knowing that the allowable normal stress is +110 MPa in tension and −150 MPa in compression, determine (*a*) the largest permissible value of **P** if beam *BC* is not to be overstressed, (*b*) the corresponding maximum distance *a* for which the cantilever beams *AB* and *CD* are not overstressed.





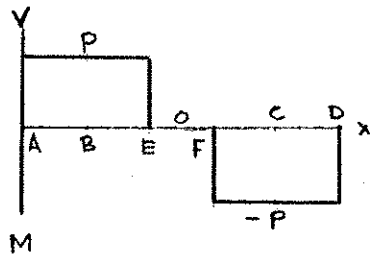
$M_B = M_C = 0$

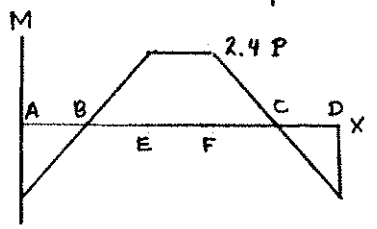
$V_B = -V_C = P$

Area B to E of shear diagram.

2.4 P

$M_E = 0 + 2.4P = 2.4P = M_F$



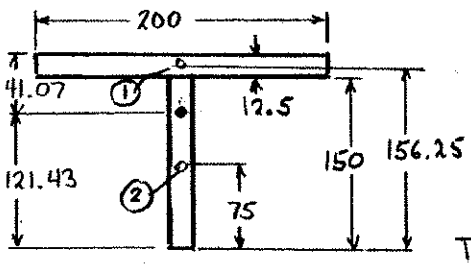


Centroid and moment of inertia.

Part	A (mm²)	$\bar{y}$ (mm)	$A\bar{y}$ (mm³)	d (mm)	Ad^2 (mm⁴)	$\bar{I}$ (mm⁴)
①	2500	156.25	390625	34.82	3.031×10^6	0.0326×10^6
②	1875	75	140625	46.43	4.042×10^6	3.510×10^6
Σ	4375		531250		7.073×10^6	3.548×10^6

$\bar{Y} = \frac{531250}{4375} = 121.43$ mm

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma\bar{I} = 10.621\times10^6$ mm⁴



Location	y (mm)	I/y (10^3 mm³) ← also (10^{-6} m³)
top	41.07	258.6
bottom	−121.43	−87.47

Bending moment limits: $M = -\sigma I/y$

Tension at E & F: $-(110\times10^6)(-87.47\times10^{-6}) = 9.622\times10^3$ N·m

Comp. at E & F: $-(-150\times10^6)(258.6\times10^{-6}) = 38.8\times10^3$ N·m

Tension at A & D: $-(110\times10^6)(-258.6\times10^{-6}) = -28.45\times10^3$ N·m

Comp. at A & D: $-(-150\times10^6)(-87.47\times10^{-6}) = -13.121\times10^3$ N·m

(a) Allowable load P. $2.4P = 9.622\times10^3$ $P = 4.01\times10^3$ N

$P = 4.01$ kN

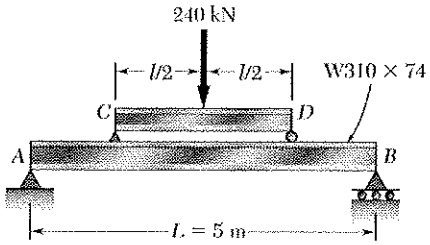
Shear at A $V_A = P$

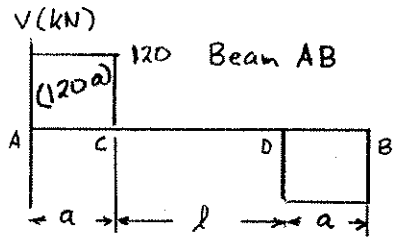
Area A to B of shear diagram: $aV_A = aP$

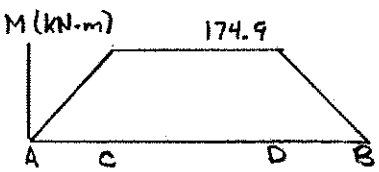
Bending moment at A. $M_A = -aP = -4.01\times10^3\, a$

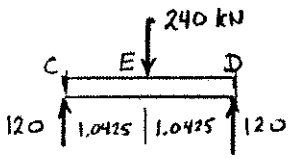
(b) Distance a. $-4.01\times10^3\, a = -13.121\times10^3$ $a = 3.27$ m

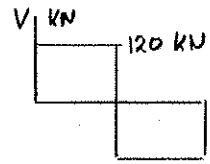
Problem 5.91

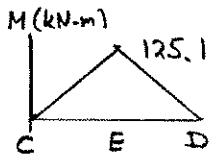












5.91 A 240-kN load is to be supported at the center of the 5-m span shown. Knowing that the allowable normal stress for the steel used is 165 MPa, determine (*a*) the smallest allowable length *l* of beam *CD* if the W310 × 74 beam *AB* is not to be overstressed, (*b*) the most economical W shape that can be used for beam *CD*. Neglect the weight of both beams.

For rolled steel section W 310×74 of beam AB

$S = 1060\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 1060\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$\sigma_{all} = 165\ \text{MPa} = 165\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa}$

Allowable bending moment.

$M_{all} = S\sigma_{all} = (1060\times10^{-6})(165\times10^{6}) = 174.9\times10^{3}\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

$= 174.9\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$

(a) Beam AB.

Area A to C of shear diagram $= 120\,a$

Bending moment at C $120\,a$

$120\,a = 174.9 = 1.4575\ \text{m}$

Geometry: $2a + l = 5$ $\quad l = 5 - 2a = 2.085\ \text{m}$ ◄

(b) Beam CD (midpoint E)

Area C to E of shear diagram

$= (1.0425)(120) = 125.1\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$

Bending moment at E.

$M = 125.1\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m} = 125.1\times10^{3}\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

$$S_{min} = \frac{M}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{125.1\times10^{3}}{165\times10^{6}} = 758.2\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3 = 758.2\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3$$

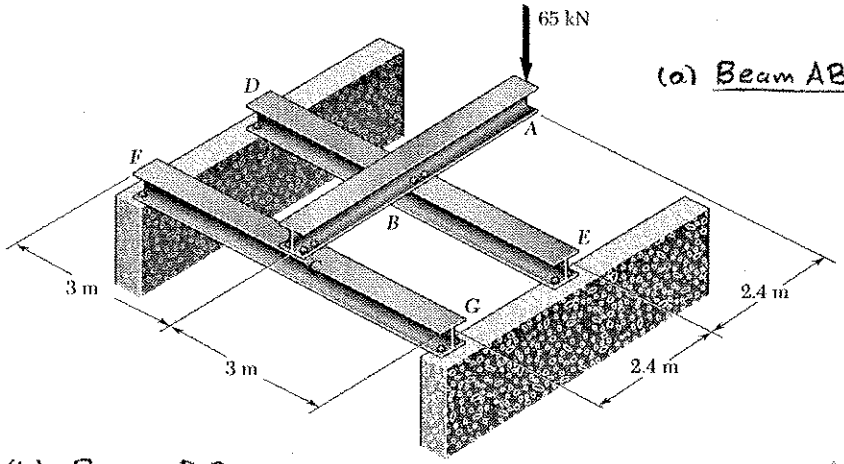
Shape	$S\ (10^3\ \text{mm}^3)$	
W 460 × 52	942	
W 410 × 46.1	774	←
W 360 × 57.8	899	
W 310 × 60	851	
W 250 × 67	809	
W 200 × 86	853	

Answer: W 410 × 46.1 ◄

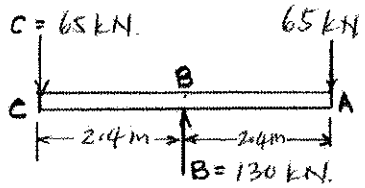
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

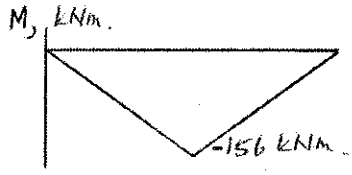
Problem 5.92

5.92 Beam *ABC* is bolted to beams *DBE* and *FCG*. Knowing that the allowable normal stress is 165 MPa, select the most economical wide-flange shape that can be used (*a*) for beam *ABC*, (*b*) for beam *DBE*, (*c*) for beam *FCG*.



(a) Beam ABC





$M_B = -(65)(2.4) = -156$ kNm.

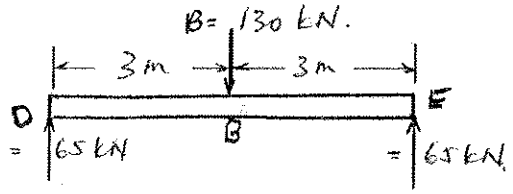
$|M|_{max} = 156$ kNm

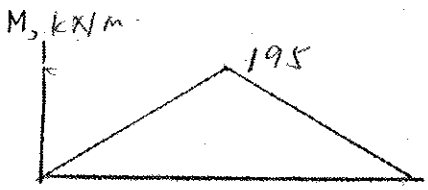
$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{156 \times 10^3}{165 \times 10^6} = 945.5 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

$= 945.5 \times 10^3\ mm^3$

Shape	S ($\times 10^3\ mm^3$)
W530×66	1340
W460×74	1460
W410×60	1060 ← (a) W410×60
W360×64	1030
W310×74	1060
W250×101	1240

(b) Beam DBE



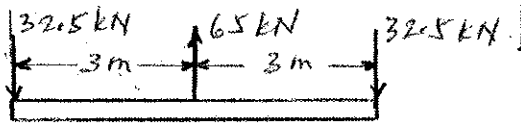


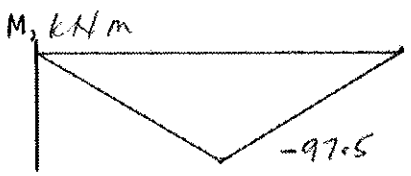
$|M|_{max} = 195$ kNm.

$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{195 \times 10^3}{165 \times 10^6} = 1181 \times 10^3\ mm^3$.

Shape	S ($\times 10^3\ mm^3$)
W530×66	1340 ← (b) W530×66.
W460×74	1460
W410×85	1510
W360×79	1280
W310×107	1570
W250×101	1240.

(c) Beam FCG



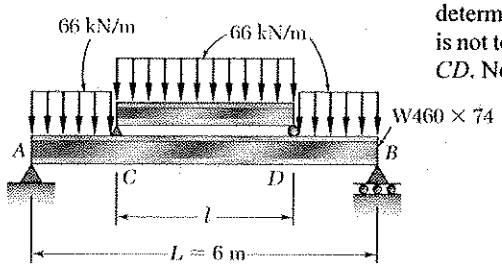


$|M|_{max} = 97.5$ kNm.

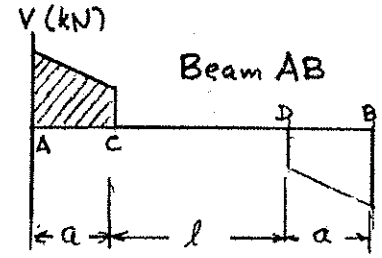
$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{97500}{165 \times 10^6} = 590.1 \times 10^3\ mm^3$.

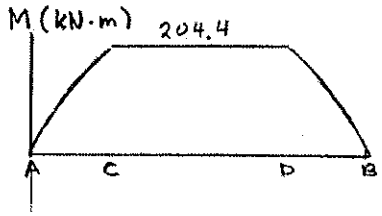
Shape	S ($\times 10^3\ mm^3$)
W460×52	942
W410×38.8	637 ← (c) W410×38.8
W360×44	693
W310×44.5	634
W250×58	693.
W200×71	709

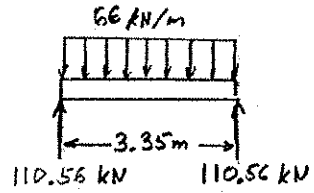
Problem 5.93

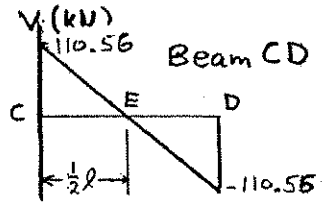


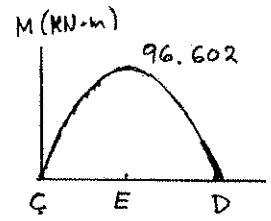
5.93 A uniformly distributed load of 66 kN/m is to be supported over the 6-m span shown. Knowing that the allowable normal stress for the steel used is 140 MPa, determine (*a*) the smallest allowable length *l* of beam *CD* if the W460 × 74 beam *AB* is not to be overstressed, (*b*) the most economical W shape that can be used for beam *CD*. Neglect the weight of both beams.











Shape	$S\ (10^3\ mm^3)$
W410 × 46.1	774
W360 × 44	693 ←
W310 × 52	748
W250 × 58	693
W200 × 71	709

For W460 × 74,

$$S = 1460 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 1460 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$$

$$\sigma_{all} = 140\ MPa = 140 \times 10^6\ Pa$$

$$M_{all} = S\sigma_{all} = (1460 \times 10^{-6})(140 \times 10^6)$$
$$= 204.4 \times 10^3\ N \cdot m = 204.4\ kN \cdot m$$

Reactions: By symmetry, $A = B$, $C = D$

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad A + B - (6)(66) = 0$$
$$A = B = 198\ kN = 198 \times 10^3\ N$$

$$+\Sigma F_y = 0: \quad C + D - 66l = 0$$
$$C = D = (33l)\ kN \qquad (1)$$

Shear and bending moment in beam AB.

$$0 < x < a, \qquad V = 198 - 66x \quad kN$$
$$M = 198x - 33x^2 \quad kN \cdot m$$

At C, $x = a$ $\qquad M = M_{max}$

$$M = 198a - 33a^2 \quad kN \cdot m$$

Set $M = M_{all}$ $\qquad 198a - 33a^2 = 204.4$

$$33a^2 - 198a + 204.4 = 0$$

$$a = ~~4.6751\ m~~,\ 1.32487\ m$$

By geometry, $l = 6 - 2a = 3.35\ m$ ◄

From (1) $C = D = 110.56\ kN$

Draw shear and bending moment diagrams for beam CD. $V = 0$ at point E, the midpoint of CD.

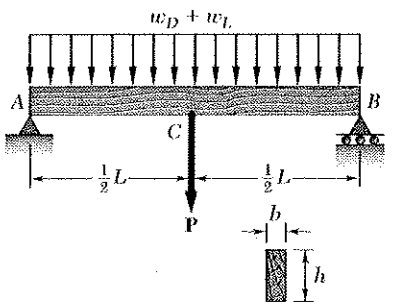
Area from A to E $= \int V dx = \frac{1}{2}(110.560)(\frac{1}{2}l)$
$= 92.602\ kN \cdot m$

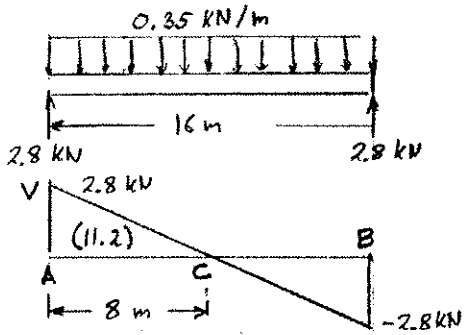
$$M_E = 92.602\ kN \cdot m = 92.602 \times 10^3\ N \cdot m$$

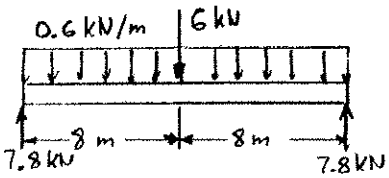
$$S_{min} = \frac{M_E}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{92.602 \times 10^3}{140 \times 10^6} = 661.44 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$$
$$= 661.44 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

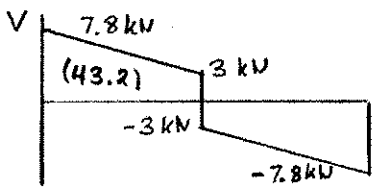
Use W360 × 44 ◄

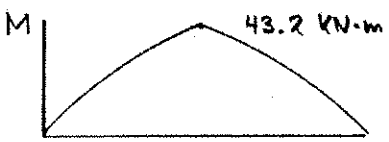
Problem 5.94











***5.94** A roof structure consists of plywood and roofing material supported by several timber beams of length $L = 16$ m. The dead load carried by each beam, including the estimated weight of the beam, can be represented by a uniformly distributed load $w_D = 350$ N/m. The live load consists of a snow load, represented by a uniformly distributed load $w_L = 600$ N/m, and a 6-kN concentrated load **P** applied at the midpoint C of each beam. Knowing that the ultimate strength for the timber used is $\sigma_U = 50$ MPa and that the width of the beam is $b = 75$ mm, determine the minimum allowable depth h of the beams, using LRFD with the load factors $\gamma_D = 1.2$, $\gamma_L = 1.6$ and the resistance factor $\phi = 0.9$.

$L = 16$ m, $W_D = 350$ N/m $= 0.35$ kN/m
$W_L = 600$ N/m $= 0.6$ kN/m, $P = 6$ kN

Dead load: $R_A = (\frac{1}{2})(16)(0.35) = 2.8$ kN

Area A to C of shear diagram.
$(\frac{1}{2})(8)(2.8) = 11.2$ kN·m

Bending moment at C: 11.2 kN·m $= 11.2\times10^3$ N·m

Live load: $R_A = \frac{1}{2}[(16)(0.6) + 6] = 7.8$ kN

Shear at C$^-$ $V = 7.8 - (8)(0.6) = 3$ kN

Area A to C of shear diagram.
$(\frac{1}{2})(8)(7.8 + 3) = 43.2$ kN·m

Bending moment at C: 43.2 kN·m $= 43.2\times10^3$ N·m

Design: $\gamma_D M_D + \gamma_L M_L = \phi M_U = \phi \sigma_{all} S$

$$S = \frac{\gamma_D M_D + \gamma_L M_L}{\phi \sigma_{all}} = \frac{(1.2)(11.2\times10^3)+(1.6)(43.2\times10^3)}{(0.9)(50\times10^6)}$$

$$= 1.8347\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^3 = 1.8347\times10^{4}\ \text{mm}^3$$

For a rectangular section, $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$

$$h = \sqrt{\frac{6S}{b}} = \sqrt{\frac{(6)(1.8347\times10^4)}{75}}$$

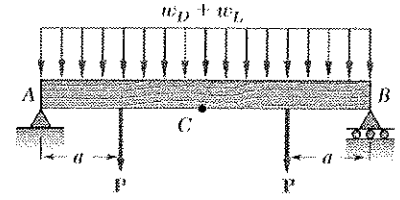
$h = 383$ mm

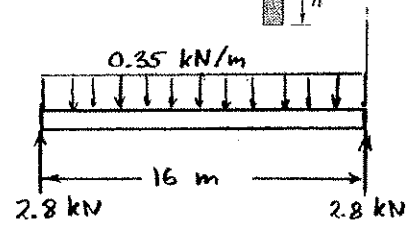
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

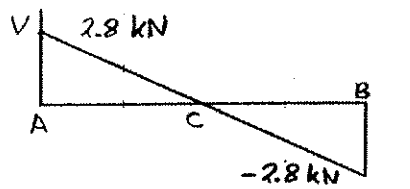
Problem 5.95

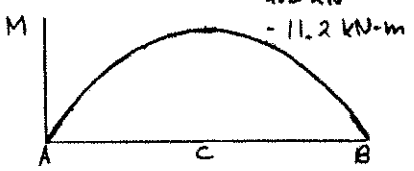
***5.95** Solve Prob. 5.94, assuming that the 6-kN concentrated load **P** applied to each beam is replaced by 3-kN concentrated loads $\mathbf{P}_1$ and $\mathbf{P}_2$ applied at a distance of 4 m from each end of the beams.

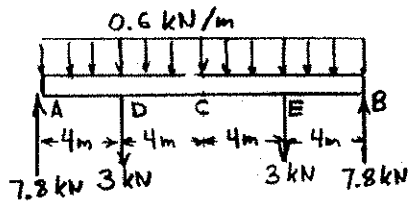
***5.94** A roof structure consists of plywood and roofing material supported by several timber beams of length $L = 16$ m. The dead load carried by each beam, including the estimated weight of the beam, can be represented by a uniformly distributed load $w_D = 350$ N/m. The live load consists of a snow load, represented by a uniformly distributed load $w_L = 600$ N/m, and a 6-kN concentrated load **P** applied at the midpoint C of each beam. Knowing that the ultimate strength for the timber used is $\sigma_U = 50$ MPa and that the width of the beam is $b = 75$ mm, determine the minimum allowable depth h of the beams, using LRFD with the load factors $\gamma_D = 1.2$, $\gamma_L = 1.6$ and the resistance factor $\phi = 0.9$.

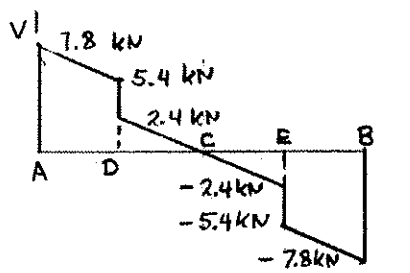


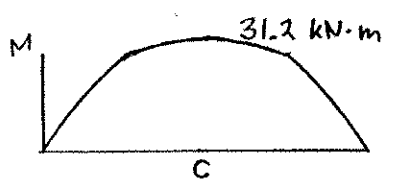












$L = 16$ m, $a = 4$ m, $w_D = 350$ N/m $= 0.35$ kN/m
$w_L = 600$ N/m $= 0.6$ kN/m $P = 3$ kN

Dead load: $R_A = (\frac{1}{2})(16)(0.35) = 2.8$ kN

Area A to C of shear diagram
$(\frac{1}{2})(8)(2.8) = 11.2$ kN·m

Bending moment at C: 11.2 kN·m $= 11.2 \times 10^3$ N·m

Live load: $R_A = \frac{1}{2}[(16)(0.6) + 3 + 3] = 7.8$ kN

Shear at D^- $7.8 - (4)(0.6) = 5.4$ kN
Shear at D^+ $5.4 - 3 = 2.4$ kN

Area A to D $(\frac{1}{2})(4)(7.8 + 5.4) = 26.4$ kN·m

Area D to C $(\frac{1}{2})(4)(2.4) = 4.8$ kN·m

Bending moment at C $= 26.4 + 4.8 = 31.2$ kN·m
$= 31.2 \times 10^3$ N·m

Design: $\gamma_D M_D + \gamma_L M_L = \phi M_U = \phi \sigma_{all} S$

$$S = \frac{\gamma_D M_D + \gamma_L M_L}{\phi \sigma_{all}} = \frac{(1.2)(11.2\times10^3) + (1.6)(31.2\times10^3)}{(0.9)(50\times10^6)}$$

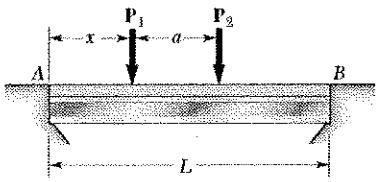
$= 1.408 \times 10^{-3}$ m^3 $= 1.408 \times 10^6$ mm^3

For a rectangular section $S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2$

$$h = \sqrt{\frac{6S}{b}} = \sqrt{\frac{(6)(1.408\times10^6)}{75}}$$

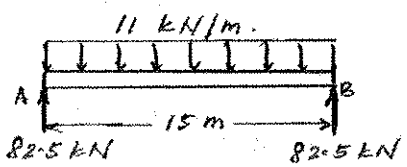
$h = 336$ mm

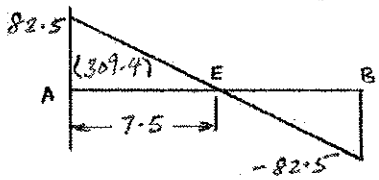
Problem 5.96

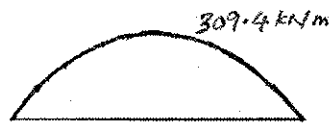


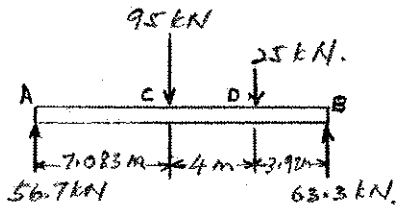
***5.96** A bridge of length $L = 15$ m is to be built on a secondary road whose access to trucks is limited to two-axle vehicles of medium weight. It will consist of a concrete slab and of simply supported steel beams with an ultimate strength $\sigma_U = 420$ MPa. The combined weight of the slab and beams can be approximated by a uniformly distributed load $w = 11$ kN/m on each beam. For the purpose of the design, it is assumed that a truck with axles located at a distance $a = 4$ m from each other will be driven across the bridge and that the resulting concentrated loads $\mathbf{P}_1$ and $\mathbf{P}_2$ exerted on each beam could be as large as 95 kN and 25 kN, respectively. Determine the most economical wide-flange shape for the beams, using LRFD with the load factors $\gamma_D = 1.25$, $\gamma_L = 1.75$ and the resistance factor $\phi = 0.9$. [*Hint:* It can be shown that the maximum value of $|M_L|$ occurs under the larger load when that load is located to the left of the center of the beam at a distance equal to $aP_2/(P_1 + P_2)$.]

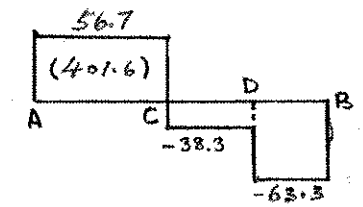
$L = 15$ m
$a = 4$ m
$P_1 = 95$ kN
$P_2 = 25$ kN
$w = 11$ kN/m

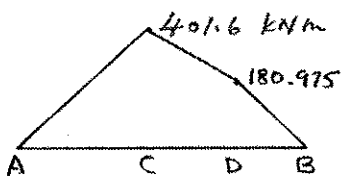












Dead load: $R_A = R_B = (\frac{1}{2})(15)(11) = 82.5$ kN.

Area A to E of shear diagram $(\frac{1}{2})(7.5)(82.5) = 309.4$

$M_{max} = 309.4$ kNm at point E

Live load: $U = \dfrac{aP_2}{2(P_1+P_2)} = \dfrac{(4)(25)}{(2)(120)} = 0.417$ m

$x = \frac{L}{2} - U = 7.5 - 0.417 = 7.083$ m
$x + a = 7.083 + 4 = 11.083$ m.
$L - x - a = 15 - 11.083 = 3.92$

$\Sigma M_B = 0 \quad -15R_A + (7.92)(95) + (3.92)(25) = 0$
$R_A = 56.7$ kN.

Shear: A to C $V = 56.7$ kN
C to D $V = 56.7 - 95 = -38.3$
D to B $V = -63.3$

Area A to C $(7.083)(56.7) = 401.6$ kNm

Bending moment: $M_C = 401.6$ kNm.

Design: $\gamma_D M_D + \gamma_L M_L = \phi M_U = \phi \sigma_{all} S_{min}$

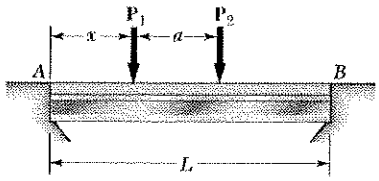
$$S_{min} = \frac{\gamma_D M_D + \gamma_L M_L}{\phi \sigma_{all}} = \frac{(1.25)(309.4\times10^{3}) + (1.75)(401.6\times10^{3})}{(0.9)(420\times10^{6})}$$

$$= 2882.4\times10^{-6}\ m^3 = 2882.4\times10^{3}\ mm^3.$$

Shape	S ($\times10^3$ mm^3)
W 690×125	3510 ←
W 610×155	4220
W 530×150	3720
W 460×158	3340
W 360×216	3800

W690×125 ◀

Problem 5.97



***5.97** Assuming that the front and rear axle loads remain in the same ratio as for the truck of Prob. 5.96, determine how much heavier a truck could safely cross the bridge designed in that problem.

***5.96** A bridge of length $L = 15$ m is to be built on a secondary road whose access to trucks is limited to two-axle vehicles of medium weight. It will consist of a concrete slab and of simply supported steel beams with an ultimate strength $\sigma_U = 420$ MPa. The combined weight of the slab and beams can be approximated by a uniformly distributed load $w = 11$ kN/m on each beam. For the purpose of the design, it is assumed that a truck with axles located at a distance $a = 4$ m from each other will be driven across the bridge and that the resulting concentrated loads $\mathbf{P}_1$ and $\mathbf{P}_2$ exerted on each beam could be as large as 95 kN and 25 kN, respectively. Determine the most economical wide-flange shape for the beams, using LRFD with the load factors $\gamma_D = 1.25$, $\gamma_L = 1.75$ and the resistance factor $\phi = 0.9$. [*Hint:* It can be shown that the maximum value of $|M_L|$ occurs under the larger load when that load is located to the left of the center of the beam at a distance equal to $aP_2(P_1 + P_2)$.]

$L = 15\,m$
$a = 4\,m$
$P_1 = 95\,kN$
$P_2 = 25\,kN$
$w = 11\,kN/m$

See solution to Problem 5.94 for calculation of the following:

$M_D = 309.4\ kNm \qquad M_L = 401.6\ kNm$.

For rolled steel section W690x125 $\quad S = 3510 \times 10^3\ mm^3$

Allowable live load moment M_L^*

$$\gamma_D M_D + \gamma_L M_L^* = \phi M_U = \phi \sigma_{all} S$$

$$M_L^* = \frac{\phi \sigma_{all} S - \gamma_D M_D}{\gamma_L} = \frac{(0.9)(420\times10^6)(3510\times10^{-6}) - (1.25)(309.4\times10^3)}{1.75}$$

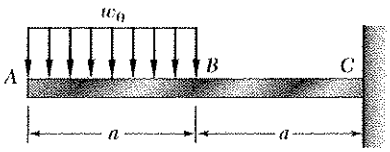
$$= 537.2\ kNm.$$

Ratio $\dfrac{M_L^*}{M_L} = \dfrac{537.2}{401.6} = 1.338 = 1 + 0.338$

Increase 33.8%

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.98



5.98 through 5.100 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations defining the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Use the equation obtained for M to determine the bending moment at point C and check your answer by drawing the free-body diagram of the entire beam.

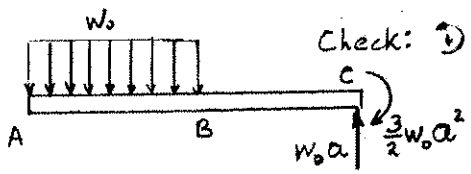
$$w = w_0 - w_0\langle x-a\rangle^0 = -\frac{dV}{dx}$$

(a) $$V = -w_0 x + w_0\langle x-a\rangle^1 = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

$$M = -\tfrac{1}{2}w_0 x^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}w_0\langle x-a\rangle^2$$

At point C $\quad x = 2a$

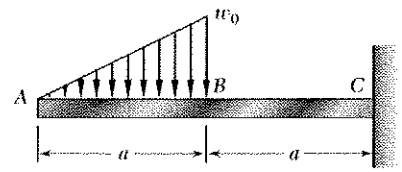
(b) $$M_C = -\tfrac{1}{2}w_0(2a)^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}w_0 a^2 = -\tfrac{3}{2}w_0 a^2$$



Check: $+\circlearrowleft\Sigma M_C = 0$: $\quad \left(\frac{3a}{2}\right)(w_0 a) + M_C = 0$

$$M_C = -\tfrac{3}{2}w_0 a^2$$

Problem 5.99



5.98 through 5.100 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations defining the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Use the equation obtained for M to determine the bending moment at point C and check your answer by drawing the free-body diagram of the entire beam.

$$w = \frac{w_0 x}{a} - w_0\langle x-a\rangle^0 - \frac{w_0}{a}\langle x-a\rangle^1 = -\frac{dV}{dx}$$

(a) $$V = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{2a} + w_0\langle x-a\rangle^1 + \frac{w_0}{2a}\langle x-a\rangle^2 = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

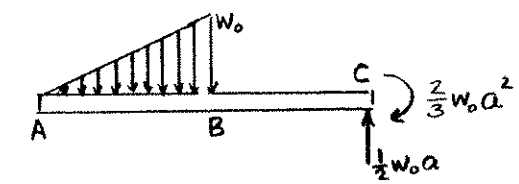
$$M = -\frac{w_0 x^3}{6a} + \frac{w_0}{2}\langle x-a\rangle^2 + \frac{w_0}{6a}\langle x-a\rangle^3$$

At point C $\quad x = 2a$

(b) $$M_C = -\frac{w_0(2a)^3}{6a} + \frac{w_0 a^2}{2} + \frac{w_0 a^3}{6a} \qquad M_C = -\tfrac{2}{3}w_0 a^2$$

Check: $+\circlearrowleft\Sigma M_C = 0$: $\quad \left(\frac{4a}{3}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}w_0 a\right) + M_C = 0$

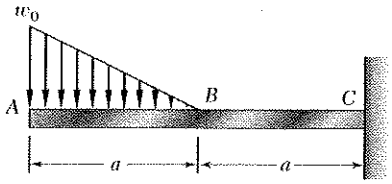
$$M_C = -\tfrac{2}{3}w_0 a^2$$



Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.100

5.98 through 5.100 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations defining the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Use the equation obtained for M to determine the bending moment at point C and check your answer by drawing the free-body diagram of the entire beam.



$$w = w_0 - \frac{w_0 x}{a} + \frac{w_0}{a}\langle x-a\rangle^1 = -\frac{dV}{dx}$$

(a) $$V = -w_0 x + \frac{w_0 x^2}{2a} - \frac{w_0}{2a}\langle x-a\rangle^2 = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

$$M = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{2} + \frac{w_0 x^3}{6a} - \frac{w_0}{6a}\langle x-a\rangle^3$$

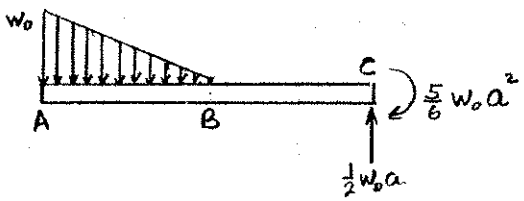
At point C $\quad x = 2a$

(b) $$M_C = -\frac{w_0(2a)^2}{2} + \frac{w_0(2a)^3}{6a} - \frac{w_0 a^3}{6a} \qquad M_C = -\frac{5}{6}w_0 a^2$$

Check:

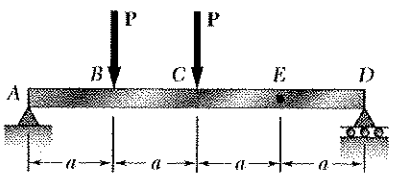
$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \quad \left(\frac{5}{3}a\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}w_0 a\right) + M_C = 0$$

$$M_C = -\frac{5}{6}w_0 a^2$$



Problem 5.101

5.101 through 5.103 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations defining the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Use the equation obtained for M to determine the bending moment at point E and check your answer by drawing the free-body diagram of the portion of the beam to the right of E.



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0: \quad -4aA + 3aP + 2aP = 0$$

$$A = 1.25\,P$$

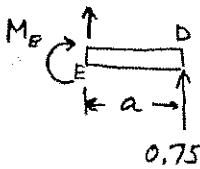
(a) $$V = 1.25P - P\langle x-a\rangle^0 - P\langle x-2a\rangle^0$$

$$M = 1.25Px - P\langle x-a\rangle^1 - P\langle x-2a\rangle^1$$

(b) At point E $\quad x = 3a$

$$M_E = 1.25P(3a) - P(2a) - P(a) = 0.750Pa$$

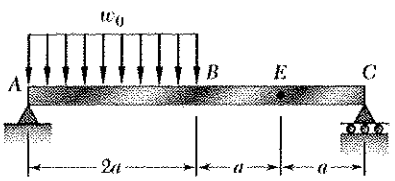
Reaction: $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad A - P - P + D = 0 \qquad D = 0.750P\uparrow$



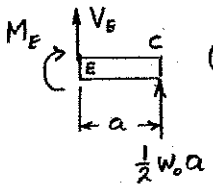
$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0 \qquad -M_E + 0.750Pa = 0$$

$$M_E = 0.750\,Pa$$

Problem 5.102



5.101 through 5.103 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations defining the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Use the equation obtained for M to determine the bending moment at point E and check your answer by drawing the free-body diagram of the portion of the beam to the right of E.



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0 \quad -4aA + (3a)(2a w_0) = 0 \quad A = \frac{3}{2}w_0a$

$w = w_0 - w_0\langle x-2a\rangle^0 = -\frac{dV}{dx}$

(a) $V = -w_0x + w_0\langle x-2a\rangle^1 + \frac{3}{2}w_0a = \frac{dM}{dx}$

$M = -\frac{1}{2}w_0x^2 + \frac{1}{2}w_0\langle x-2a\rangle^2 + \frac{3}{2}w_0ax + 0$

At point $E \quad x = 3a$

(b) $M_E = -\frac{1}{2}w_0(3a)^2 + \frac{1}{2}w_0a^2 + \frac{3}{2}w_0a(3a)$

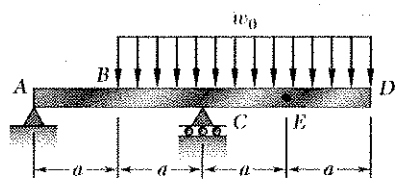
$M_E = \frac{1}{2}w_0a^2$ ◀

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad 4aC - (a)(2aw_0) = 0 \quad C = \frac{1}{2}w_0a$

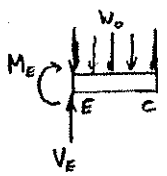
$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0: \quad -M_E + (a)(\frac{1}{2}w_0a) = 0$

$M_E = \frac{1}{2}w_0a^2$ ◀

Problem 5.103



5.101 through 5.103 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations defining the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Use the equation obtained for M to determine the bending moment at point E and check your answer by drawing the free-body diagram of the portion of the beam to the right of E.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0 \quad -2aA - (\frac{a}{2})(3aw_0) = 0 \quad A = -\frac{3}{4}w_0a$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0 \quad 2aC + (\frac{5a}{2})(3aw_0) = 0 \quad C = \frac{15}{4}w_0a$

$w = w_0\langle x-a\rangle^0 = -\frac{dV}{dx}$

(a) $V = -w_0\langle x-a\rangle^1 - \frac{3}{4}w_0a + \frac{15}{4}w_0a\langle x-2a\rangle^0 = \frac{dM}{dx}$

$M = -\frac{1}{2}w_0\langle x-a\rangle^2 - \frac{3}{4}w_0ax + \frac{15}{4}w_0a\langle x-2a\rangle^1 + 0$

At point $E \quad x = 3a$

(b) $M_E = -\frac{1}{2}w_0(2a)^2 - \frac{3}{4}w_0a(3a) + \frac{15}{4}w_0a(a)$

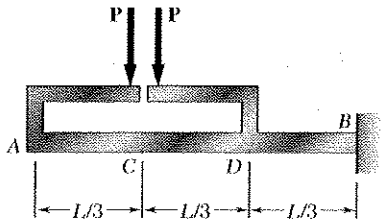
$M_E = -\frac{1}{2}w_0a^2$ ◀

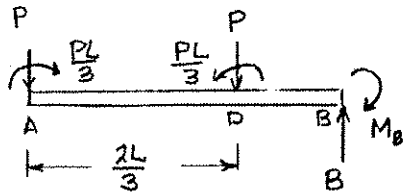
Check: $+\Sigma M_E = 0: \quad -M_E - \frac{a}{2}(w_0a) = 0$

$M_E = -\frac{1}{2}w_0a^2$

Problem 5.104

5.104 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations for the shear and bending moment for beam *ABC* under the loading shown. (*b*) Use the equation obtained for *M* to determine the bending moment just to the right of point *D*.





(a) $V = -P - P\langle x - \frac{2L}{3}\rangle^0 = \frac{dM}{dx}$

$M = -Px + \frac{PL}{3} - P\langle x - \frac{2L}{3}\rangle^1 - \frac{PL}{3}\langle x - \frac{2L}{3}\rangle^0$

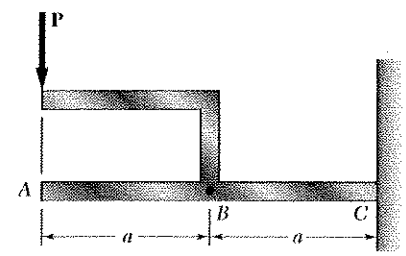
Just to the right of D $x = \frac{2L}{3}$

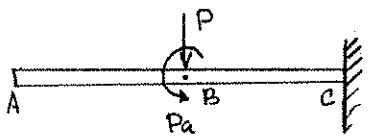
(b) $M_D^+ = -P\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right) + \frac{PL}{3} - P(0) - \frac{PL}{3}$

$M = -\frac{4PL}{3}$

Problem 5.105

5.105 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations for the shear and bending moment for beam *ABC* under the loading shown. (*b*) Use the equation obtained for *M* to determine the bending moment just to the right of point *B*.





(a) $V = -P\langle x - a\rangle^0$

$\frac{dM}{dx} = -P\langle x - a\rangle^0$

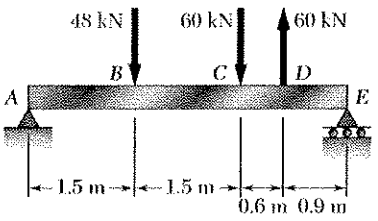
$M = -P\langle x - a\rangle^1 - Pa\langle x - a\rangle^0$

Just to the right of B $x = a^+$

(b) $M = -0 - Pa$ $\quad M = -Pa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.106



5.106 through 5.109 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations for the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Determine the maximum value of the bending moment in the beam.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$: $-4.5R_A + (3.0)(48) + (1.5)(60) - (0.9)(60) = 0$

$R_A = 40$ kN

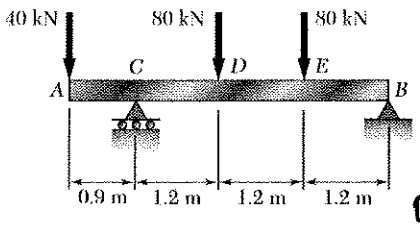
(a) $V = 40 - 48\langle x-1.5\rangle^0 - 60\langle x-3.0\rangle^0 + 60\langle x-3.6\rangle^0$ kN

$M = 40x - 48\langle x-1.5\rangle^1 - 60\langle x-3.0\rangle^1 + 60\langle x-3.6\rangle^1$ kN·m

Pt.	x (m)	M (kN·m)
A	0	0
B	1.5	(40)(1.5) = 60 kN·m
C	3.0	(40)(3.0) − (48)(1.5) = 48 kN·m
D	3.6	(40)(3.6) − (48)(2.1) − (60)(0.6) = 7.2 kN·m
E	4.5	(40)(4.5) − (48)(3.0) − (60)(1.5) + (60)(0.9) = 0

(b) $M_{max} = 60$ kN·m

Problem 5.107



5.106 through 5.109 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations for the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Determine the maximum value of the bending moment in the beam.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $(40)(4.5) - 3.6C + (80)(2.4) + (80)(1.2) = 0$

$C = 130$ kN ↑

(a) $V = -40 + 130\langle x-0.9\rangle^0 - 80\langle x-2.1\rangle^0 - 80\langle x-3.3\rangle^0$ kN

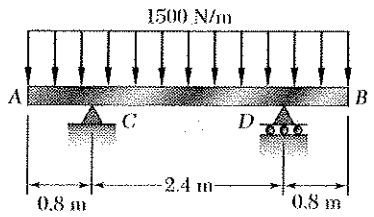
$M = -40x + 130\langle x-0.9\rangle^1 - 80\langle x-2.1\rangle^0 - 80\langle x-3.3\rangle^1$ kN·m

Point	x (m)	M (kN·m)
A	0	0
C	0.9	−(40)(0.9) = −36
D	2.1	−(40)(2.1) + (130)(1.2) = 72
E	3.3	−(40)(3.3) + (130)(2.4) − (80)(1.2) = 84 ← maximum
B	4.5	−(40)(4.5) + (130)(3.6) − (80)(2.4) − (80)(1.2) = 0

(b) $|M|_{max} = 84$ kN·m

Problem 5.108

5.106 through 5.109 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations for the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Determine the maximum value of the bending moment in the beam.



$w = 1.5$ kN/m

By statics, $C = D = 3$ kN ↑

(a) $V = -1.5x + 3\langle x-0.8\rangle^0 + 3\langle x-3.2\rangle^0$ kN

$M = -0.75x^2 + 3\langle x-0.8\rangle^1 + 3\langle x-3.2\rangle^1$ kN·m

Locate point E where $V = 0$. Assume $x_C < x_E < x_D$

$0 = -1.5x_E + 3(x_E - 0.8) + 0$ $\quad x_E = 2.0$ m

$M_C = -(0.75)(0.8)^2 + 0 + 0 = -0.480$ kN·m

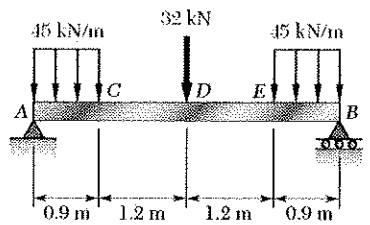
$M_E = -(0.75)(2.0)^2 + (3)(1.2) + 0 = 0.600$ kN·m

$M_D = -(0.75)(3.2)^2 + (3)(2.4) + 0 = -0.480$ kN·m

(b) $|M|_{max} = 0.600$ kN·m $\quad$ 600 N·m

Problem 5.109

5.106 through 5.109 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations for the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Determine the maximum value of the bending moment in the beam.



From symmetry, $A = \frac{1}{2}[(32) + 2(45)(0.9)] = 56.5$ kN

$w = 45 - 45\langle x-0.9\rangle^0 + 45\langle x-3.3\rangle^0 = -\frac{dV}{dx}$

(a) $V = 56.5 - 45x + 45\langle x-0.9\rangle^1 - 32\langle x-2.1\rangle^0 - 45\langle x-3.3\rangle^1$ kN

$M = 56.5 - 22.5x^2 + 22.5\langle x-0.9\rangle^2 - 32\langle x-2.1\rangle^1 - 22.5\langle x-3.3\rangle^2$ kN·m

$V_C = 56.5 - (45)(0.9) = 16$ kN

$V_D^- = 56.5 - (45)(2.1) + (45)(1.2) = 16$ kN ← Changes sign

$V_D^+ = 56.5 - (45)(2.1) + (45)(1.2) - 32 = -16$ kN

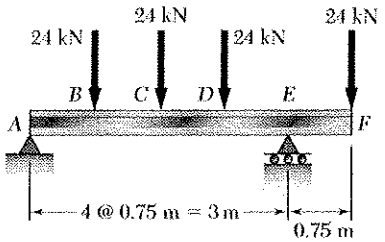
$V_E = 56.5 - (45)(3.3) + (45)(2.4) - 32 = -16$ kN

$V_B = 56.5 - (45)(4.2) + (45)(3.3) - 32 - (45)(0.9) = -56.5$ kN

(b) $|M|_{max} = M_D = (56.5)(2.1) - (22.5)(2.1)^2 + (22.5)(1.2)^2 - 0 - 0 = 51.825$ kN·m

Problem 5.110

5.110 and 5.111 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations for the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



W250 × 28.4

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0$:

$-3R_A + (2.25)(24) - (1.5)(24) - (0.75)(24) + (0.75)(24) = 0$

$R_A = 30$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $-(0.75)(24) - (1.5)(24) - (2.25)(24) + 3R_E - (3.75)(24) = 0$

$R_E = 66$ kN

(a) $V = 30 - 24\langle x-0.75\rangle^0 - 24\langle x-1.5\rangle^0 - 24\langle x-2.25\rangle^0 + 66\langle x-3\rangle^0$ kN

$M = 30x - 24\langle x-0.75\rangle^1 - 24\langle x-1.5\rangle^1 - 24\langle x-2.25\rangle^1 + 66\langle x-3\rangle^1$ kN·m

Pt	x (m)	M (kN·m)
B	0.75	$(30)(0.75) = 22.5$ kN·m
C	1.5	$(30)(1.5) - (24)(0.75) = 27$ kN·m
D	2.25	$(30)(2.25) - (24)(1.5) - (24)(0.75) = 13.5$ kN·m
E	3.0	$(30)(3.0) - (24)(2.25) - (24)(1.5) - (24)(0.75) = -18$ kN·m
F	3.75	$(30)(3.75) - (24)(3.0) - (24)(2.25) - (24)(1.5) + (66)(0.75) = 0$ ✓

Maximum $|M| = 27$ kN·m $= 27 \times 10^3$ N·m

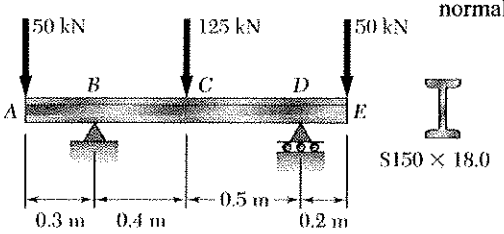
For rolled steel section W250 × 28.4, $S = 308 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 308 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

(b) Normal stress, $\sigma = \dfrac{|M|}{S} = \dfrac{27 \times 10^3}{308 \times 10^{-6}} = 87.7 \times 10^6$ Pa $= 87.7$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.111

5.110 and *5.111* (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations for the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$(1.2)(50) - 0.9B + (0.5)(125) - (0.2)(50) = 0$

$B = 125$ kN ↑

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$(0.3)(50) - (0.4)(125) + 0.9D - (1.1)(50) = 0$

$D = 100$ kN ↑

(a) $V = -50 + 125\langle x-0.3\rangle^0 - 125\langle x-0.7\rangle^0 + 100\langle x-1.2\rangle^0$ kN ◀

$M = -50x + 125\langle x-0.3\rangle^1 - 125\langle x-0.7\rangle^1 + 100\langle x-1.2\rangle^1$ kN·m ◀

Point	x (m)	M (kN·m)
B	0.3	$-(50)(0.3)+0-0+0 = -15$ kN·m
C	0.7	$-(50)(0.7)+(125)(0.4)-0+0 = 15$ kN·m
D	1.2	$-(50)(1.2)+(125)(0.9)-(125)(0.5)+0 = -10$ kN·m
E	1.4	$-(50)(1.4)+(125)(1.1)-(125)(0.7)+(100)(0.2) = 0$ (checks)

Maximum $|M| = 15$ kN·m $= 15\times10^3$ N·m

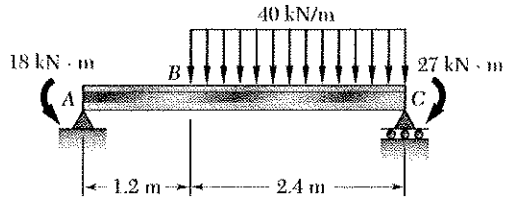
For S 150 × 18.0 rolled steel section, $S = 120\times10^3$ mm^3 $= 120\times10^{-6}$ m^3

(b) Normal stress. $\sigma = \dfrac{|M|}{S} = \dfrac{15\times10^3}{120\times10^{-6}} = 125\times10^6$ Pa $\sigma = 125.0$ MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.112

5.112* and *5.113 (*a*) Using singularity functions, find the magnitude and location of the maximum bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



S310 × 52

$+\circlearrowleft M_C = 0$:

$18 - 3.6R_A + (1.2)(2.4)(40) - 27 = 0$

$R_A = 29.5$ kN

$V = 29.5 - 40\langle x - 1.2\rangle^1$ kN

Point D. $V = 0$ $\quad 29.5 - 40(x_D - 1.2) = 0$

$x_D = 1.9375$ m

$M = -18 + 29.5x - 20\langle x - 1.2\rangle^2$ kN·m

$M_A = -18$ kN·m

$M_D = -18 + (29.5)(1.9375) - (20)(0.7375)^2 = 28.278$ kN·m

$M_E = -18 + (29.5)(3.6) - (20)(2.4)^2 = -27$ kN·m

(a) Maximum $|M| = 28.278$ kN·m at $x = 1.9375$ m

For S 310 × 52 rolled steel section, $S = 625 \times 10^3$ mm^3
$= 625 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

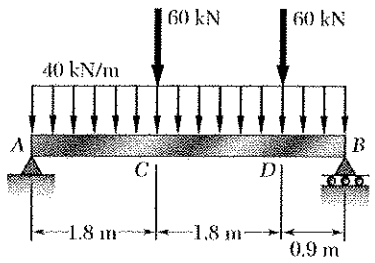
(b) Normal stress: $\sigma = \dfrac{|M|}{S} = \dfrac{28.278 \times 10^3}{625 \times 10^{-6}} = 45.2 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma = 45.2$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.113

5.112* and *5.113 (*a*) Using singularity functions, find the magnitude and location of the maximum bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



W530 × 66

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$-4.5A + (2.25)(4.5)(40) + (2.7)(60) + (0.9)(60) = 0$

$A = 138 \text{ kN} \uparrow$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$-(2.25)(4.5)(40) - (1.8)(60) - (3.6)(60) + 4.5B = 0$

$B = 162 \text{ kN} \uparrow$

$w = 40 \text{ kN} = \frac{dV}{dx}$

$V = -40x + 138 - 60\langle x-1.8\rangle^0 - 60\langle x-3.6\rangle^0 = \frac{dM}{dx}$

$M = -20x^2 - 138x - 60\langle x-1.8\rangle^1 - 60\langle x-3.6\rangle^1$

$V_C^+ = -(40)(1.8) + 138 - 60 = 6 \text{ kN}$

$V_D^- = -(40)(3.6) + 138 - 60 = -66 \text{ kN}$

Locate point E where $V = 0$. It lies between C and D.

$V_E = -40x_E + 138 - 60 + 0 = 0 \qquad x_E = 1.95 \text{ m}$

$M_E = -(20)(1.95)^2 + (138)(1.95) - (60)(1.95-1.8) = 184 \text{ kN·m}$

(a) $|M|_{max} = 184 \text{ kN·m} = 184 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$ at $x = 1.950 \text{ m}$

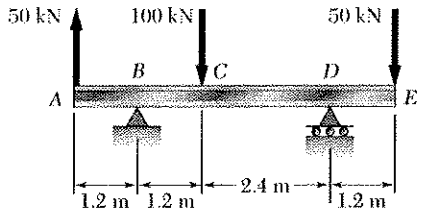
For W 530 × 66 rolled steel section $S = 1340 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 1340 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

(b) Normal stress: $\sigma = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \frac{184 \times 10^3}{1340 \times 10^{-6}} = 137.3 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$\sigma = 137.3 \text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.114



5.114 and 5.115 A beam is being designed to be supported and loaded as shown. (*a*) Using singularity functions, find the magnitude and location of the maximum bending moment in the beam. (*b*) Knowing that the allowable normal stress for the steel to be used is 165 MPa, find the most economical wide-flange shape that can be used.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$: $-(4.8)(50) - 3.6B + (2.4)(100) - (1.2)(50) = 0$

$B = -16.67$ kN $B = 16.67$ kN $\downarrow$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $-(1.2)(50) - (1.2)(100) + 3.6D - (4.8)(50) = 0$

$D = 116.67$ kN

Check: $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 50 - 16.67 - 100 + 116.67 - 50 = 0$ ✓

$V = 50 - 16.67\langle x-1.2\rangle^0 - 100\langle x-2.4\rangle^0 + 116.67\langle x-4.8\rangle^0$

$M = 50x - 16.67\langle x-1.2\rangle^1 - 100\langle x-2.4\rangle^1 + 116.67\langle x-4.8\rangle^1$

At A. $x = 0$, $M = 0$

At B. $x = 1.2$ m, $M = (50)(1.2) = 60$ kN m

At C. $x = 2.4$ m, $M = (50)(2.4) - (16.67)(1.2) = 100$ kN m

At D. $x = 4.8$ m, $M = (50)(4.8) - (16.67)(3.6) - (100)(2.4) = -60$ kN m

At E. $x = 6.0$ m, $M = (50)(6) - (16.67)(4.8) - (100)(3.6) + (116.67)(1.2) = 0$ (checks)

(a) $|M|_{max} = 100$ kN m at C

(b) $|M|_{max} = 100$ kN m $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa

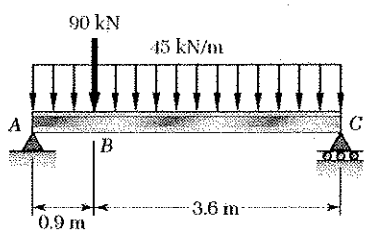
$$\sigma = \frac{|M|}{S} \qquad S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma} = \frac{100000}{165 \times 10^6} = 606.06 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3 = 606.06 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

From Appendix C, lightest wide flange shape is

W410 × 38.8

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.115



5.114 and 5.115 A beam is being designed to be supported and loaded as shown. (*a*) Using singularity functions, find the magnitude and location of the maximum bending moment in the beam. (*b*) Knowing that the allowable normal stress for the steel to be used is 165 MPa, find the most economical wide-flange shape that can be used.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0 \quad -4.5R_A + (45)(4.5)(2.25) + (90)(3.6) = 0$

$R_A = 173.25 \text{ kN}$

$w = 45 \text{ kN/m} \quad . = -\frac{dV}{dx}$

$V = 173.25 - 45x - 90\langle x - 0.9\rangle^0 \text{ kN}.$

Location of point D where $V = 0$. Assume $0.9 < x_D < 4.5$

$0 = 173.25 - 45x_D - 90 \qquad x_D = 1.85 \text{ m}$

$M = 173.25x - 22.5x^2 - 90\langle x - 0.9\rangle^1 \text{ kNm}.$

At point D $(x = 1.85 \text{ m})$ $\quad M = (173.25)(1.85) - (22.5)(1.85)^2 - (90)(0.95)$

$= 158 \text{ kNm}$

(a) Maximum $|M| = 158 \text{ kNm}$ at $x = 1.85 \text{ m}$.

$S_{min} = \frac{M}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{158 \times 10^3}{165 \times 10^6} = 957.6 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3 = 957.6 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

(b)

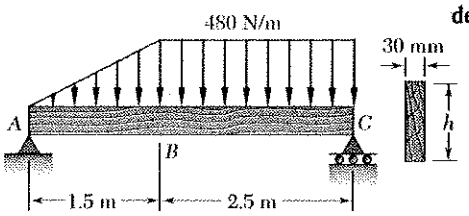
Shape	$S (\times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3)$
W530x66	1340
W460x74	1460
W410x60	1060 ←
W360x64	1030
W310x74	1060
W250x101	1240

Answer W410x60.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.116

5.116 and 5.117 A timber beam is being designed to be supported and loaded as shown. (*a*) Using singularity functions, find the magnitude and location of the maximum bending moment in the beam. (*b*) Knowing that the available stock consists of beams with an allowable stress of 12 MPa and a rectangular cross section of 30-mm width and depth *h* varying from 80 mm to 160 mm in 10-mm increments, determine the most economical cross section that can be used.



480 N/m = 0.48 kN/m

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$-4 R_A + (3)(\frac{1}{2})(1.5)(0.48) + (1.25)(2.5)(0.48) = 0$

$R_A = 0.645$ kN ↑

$$w = \frac{0.48}{1.5}x - \frac{0.48}{1.5}\langle x-1.5\rangle^1 = 0.32x - 0.32\langle x-1.5\rangle^1 \text{ kN/m} = -\frac{dV}{dx}$$

$$V = 0.645 - 0.16x^2 + 0.16\langle x-1.5\rangle^2 \text{ kN}$$

Locate point D where $V = 0$. Assume $1.5 \text{ m} < x_D < 4 \text{ m}$.

$$0 = 0.645 - 0.16x_D^2 + 0.16(x_D-1.5)^2$$

$$= 0.645 - 0.16x_D^2 + 0.16x_D^2 - 0.48x_D + 0.36$$

$$x_D = 2.09375 \text{ m}$$

$$M = 0.645x - 0.05333x^3 + 0.05333\langle x-1.5\rangle^3 \text{ kN-m}$$

(a) At point D.

$$M_D = (0.645)(2.09375) - (0.05333)(2.09375)^3 + (0.05333)(0.59375)^3$$

$$= 0.87211 \text{ kN·m}$$

$$S_{min} = \frac{M_D}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{0.87211 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 72.6758 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3 = 72.6758 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$

For a rectangular cross section $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$ $\quad h = \sqrt{\frac{6S}{b}}$

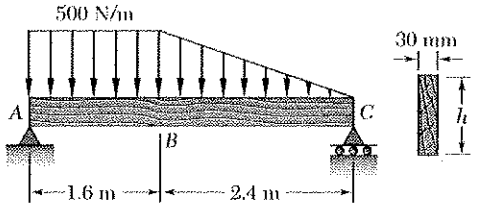
$$h_{min} = \sqrt{\frac{(6)(72.6758 \times 10^3)}{30}} = 120.56 \text{ mm}$$

(b) At next larger 10-mm increment. $h = 130$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.117

5.116 and 5.117 A timber beam is being designed to be supported and loaded as shown. (*a*) Using singularity functions, find the magnitude and location of the maximum bending moment in the beam. (*b*) Knowing that the available stock consists of beams with an allowable stress of 12 MPa and a rectangular cross section of 30-mm width and depth *h* varying from 80 mm to 160 mm in 10-mm increments, determine the most economical cross section that can be used.



$500\ N/m = 0.5\ kN/m$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0:$

$-4R_A + (3.2)(1.6)(0.5) + (1.6)(\tfrac{1}{2})(2.4)(0.5) = 0$

$R_A = 0.880\ kN \uparrow$

$$w = 0.5 - \frac{0.5}{2.4}\langle x-1.6\rangle^1 = 0.5 - 0.20833\langle x-1.6\rangle^1\ kN/m = -\frac{dV}{dx}$$

$$V = 0.880 - 0.5x + 0.104167\langle x-1.6\rangle^2\ kN$$

$V_A = 0.880\ kN$

$V_B = 0.880 - (0.5)(1.6) = 0.080\ kN$

$V_C = 0.880 - (0.5)(4) + (0.104167)(2.4)^2 = -0.520\ kN$ } Sign change

Locate point D (between B and C) where $V = 0$.

$$0 = 0.880 - 0.5x_D + 0.104167(x_D - 1.6)^2$$

$$0.104167x_D^2 - 0.83333x_D + 1.14667 = 0$$

$$x_D = \frac{0.83333 \pm \sqrt{(0.83333)^2 - (4)(0.104167)(1.14667)}}{(2)(0.104167)}$$

$$= 4.0 \pm 2.2342 = \cancel{6.2342}, \ 1.7658\ m$$

$$M = 0.880x - 0.25x^2 + 0.347222\langle x-1.6\rangle^3\ kN\cdot m$$

$$M_D = (0.880)(1.7658) - (0.25)(1.7658)^2 + (0.34722)(0.1658)^3 = 0.776\ kN\cdot m$$

(a) $M_{max} = 0.776\ kN\cdot m$ at $x = 1.7658\ m$

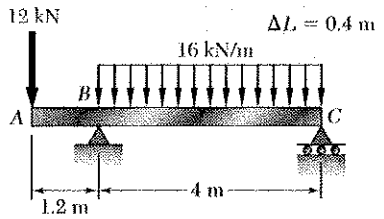
$$S_{min} = \frac{M_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{0.776 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 64.66 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3 = 64.66 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

For a rectangular cross section, $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$ $\quad h = \frac{6S}{b}$

$$h_{min} = \sqrt{\frac{(6)(64.66 \times 10^3)}{30}} = 113.7\ mm$$

(b) At next higher 10-mm increment $h = 120\ mm$

Problem 5.118



5.118 through 5.121 Using a computer and step functions, calculate the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. Use the specified increment ΔL, starting at point A and ending at the right-hand support.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$(5.2)(12) - 4B + (2)(4)(16) = 0$

$B = 47.6$ kN ↑

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$(1.2)(12) - (2)(4)(16) + 4C = 0$

$C = 28.4$ kN ↑

$$w = 16\langle x-1.2\rangle^0 = -\frac{dV}{dx}$$

$$V = -16\langle x-1.2\rangle^1 - 12 + 47.6\langle x-1.2\rangle^0$$

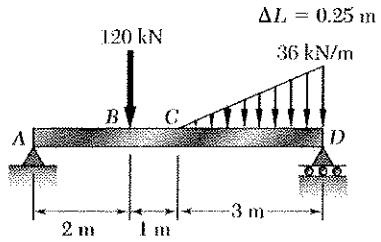
$$M = -8\langle x-1.2\rangle^2 - 12x + 47.6\langle x-1.2\rangle^1$$

x m	V kN	M kN•m
0.0	-12.0	0.00
0.4	-12.0	-4.80
0.8	-12.0	-9.60
1.2	35.6	-14.40
1.6	29.2	-1.44
2.0	22.8	8.96
2.4	16.4	16.80
2.8	10.0	22.08
3.2	3.6	24.80
3.6	-2.8	24.96
4.0	-9.2	22.56
4.4	-15.6	17.60
4.8	-22.0	10.08
5.2	-28.4	-0.00

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.119

5.118 through 5.121 Using a computer and step functions, calculate the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. Use the specified increment ΔL, starting at point A and ending at the right-hand support.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0:$

$-6R_A + (4)(120) + (1)(\frac{1}{2})(3)(36) = 0$

$R_A = 89 \text{ kN}$

$w = \frac{36}{3}\langle x-3\rangle^1 = 12\langle x-3\rangle^1$

$V = 89 - 120\langle x-2\rangle^0 - 6\langle x-3\rangle^2 \text{ kN}$

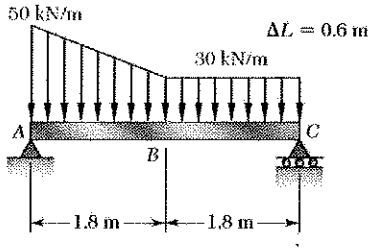
$M = 89x - 120\langle x-2\rangle^1 - 2\langle x-3\rangle^3 \text{ kN-m}$

x m	V kN	M kN·m
0.0	89.0	0.0
0.3	89.0	22.3
0.5	89.0	44.5
0.8	89.0	66.8
1.0	89.0	89.0
1.3	89.0	111.3
1.5	89.0	133.5
1.8	89.0	155.8
2.0	-31.0	178.0
2.3	-31.0	170.3
2.5	-31.0	162.5
2.8	-31.0	154.8
3.0	-31.0	147.0
3.3	-31.4	139.2
3.5	-32.5	131.3
3.8	-34.4	122.9
4.0	-37.0	114.0
4.3	-40.4	104.3
4.5	-44.5	93.8
4.8	-49.4	82.0
5.0	-55.0	69.0
5.3	-61.4	54.5
5.5	-68.5	38.3
5.8	-76.4	20.2
6.0	-85.0	-0.0

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.120

5.118 through 5.121 Using a computer and step functions, calculate the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. Use the specified increment ΔL, starting at point A and ending at the right-hand support.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

$-3.6\,R_A + (30)(3.6)(1.8) + (20)(1.8)(\tfrac{1}{2})(3) = 0$

$R_A = 69\ kN$

$w = 50 - \frac{30}{1.8}x + \frac{20}{1.8}\langle x-1.8\rangle^1$

$= 50 - 11.11\,x + 11.11\langle x-1.8\rangle^1$

$V = 69 - 50x + 5.56x^2 - 5.56\langle x-1.8\rangle^2\ kN$

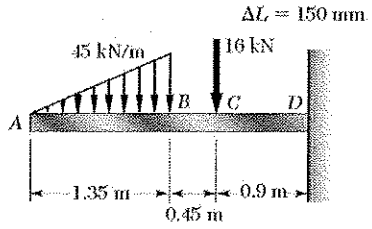
$M = 69x - 25x^2 + 1.852x^3 - 1.852\langle x-1.8\rangle^3\ kNm$

x m	V kN	M kNm.
0	69	0
0.6	41	32.8
1.2	17	50
1.8	−3	54
2.4	−20	46.8
3.0	−39	28.8
3.6	−57	0

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.121

5.118 through 5.121 Using a computer and step functions, calculate the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. Use the specified increment ΔL, starting at point A and ending at the right-hand support.



$$w = \frac{45}{1.35}x - 45\langle x-1.35\rangle^0 - \frac{45}{1.35}\langle x-1.35\rangle^1$$

$$= 33.33x - 45\langle x-1.35\rangle^0 - 33.33\langle x-1.35\rangle^1 = -\frac{dV}{dx}$$

$$V = -16.67x^2 + 45\langle x-1.35\rangle^1 + 16.67\langle x-1.35\rangle^2 - 16\langle x-1.8\rangle^0$$

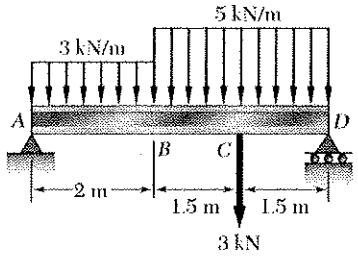
$$M = -5.56x^3 + 22.5\langle x-1.35\rangle^2 + 5.56\langle x-1.35\rangle^3 - 16\langle x-1.8\rangle^1$$

x m	V kN	M kN m.
0	0	0
0.6	-5.32	-1.2
1.35	-27	-13.74
2.1	-43	-42.04
2.7	-43	-71.19.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.122

5.122 and 5.123 For the beam and loading shown, and using a computer and step functions, (*a*) tabulate the shear, bending moment, and maximum normal stress in sections of the beam from $x = 0$ to $x = L$, using the increments ΔL indicated, (*b*) using smaller increments if necessary, determine with a 2 percent accuracy the maximum normal stress in the beam. Place the origin of the x axis at end A of the beam.



W200 × 22.5
$L = 5$ m
$\Delta L = 0.25$ m

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$$-5R_A + (4.0)(2.0)(3) + (1.5)(3)(5) + (1.5)(3) = 0$$

$$R_A = 10.2 \text{ kN}$$

$$w = 3 + 2\langle x-2\rangle^0 \text{ kN/m} = -\frac{dV}{dx}$$

$$V = 10.2 - 3x - 2\langle x-2\rangle^1 - 3\langle x-3.5\rangle^0 \text{ kN}$$

$$M = 10.2x - 1.5x^2 - \langle x-2\rangle^2 - 3\langle x-3.5\rangle^1 \text{ kN·m}$$

x m	V kN	M kN·m	sigma MPa
0.00	10.20	0.00	0.0
0.25	9.45	2.46	12.7
0.50	8.70	4.72	24.4
0.75	7.95	6.81	35.1
1.00	7.20	8.70	44.8
1.25	6.45	10.41	53.6
1.50	5.70	11.92	61.5
1.75	4.95	13.26	68.3
2.00	4.20	14.40	74.2
2.25	2.95	15.29	78.8
2.50	1.70	15.88	81.8
2.75	0.45	16.14	83.2
3.00	-0.80	16.10	83.0
3.25	-2.05	15.74	81.2
3.50	-6.30	15.07	77.7
3.75	-7.55	13.34	68.8
4.00	-8.80	11.30	58.2
4.25	-10.05	8.94	46.1
4.50	-11.30	6.27	32.3
4.75	-12.55	3.29	17.0
5.00	-13.80	-0.00	-0.0
2.83	0.05	16.164	83.3
2.84	0.00	16.164	83.3 ←
2.85	-0.05	16.164	83.3

For rolled steel section W 200 × 22.5,

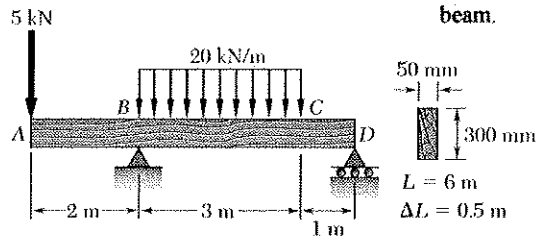
$$S = 194 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 194 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{M_{max}}{S} = \frac{16.164 \times 10^3}{194 \times 10^{-6}} = 83.3 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 83.3 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.123

5.122 and 5.123 For the beam and loading shown, and using a computer and step functions, (*a*) tabulate the shear, bending moment, and maximum normal stress in sections of the beam from $x = 0$ to $x = L$, using the increments ΔL indicated, (*b*) using smaller increments if necessary, determine with a 2 percent accuracy the maximum normal stress in the beam. Place the origin of the x axis at end A of the beam.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-4R_B + (6)(5) + (2.5)(3)(20) = 0$

$R_B = 45$ kN

$w = 20\langle x-2\rangle^0 - 20\langle x-5\rangle^0$ kN/m $= -\frac{dV}{dx}$

$V = -5 + 45\langle x-2\rangle^0 - 20\langle x-2\rangle^1 + 20\langle x-5\rangle^1$ kN

$M = -5x + 45\langle x-2\rangle^1 - 10\langle x-2\rangle^2 + 10\langle x-5\rangle^2$ kN·m

x m	V kN	M kN·m	sigma MPa
0.00	-5	0.00	0.0
0.50	-5	-2.50	-3.3
1.00	-5	-5.00	-6.7
1.50	-5	-7.50	-10.0
2.00	40	-10.00	-13.3
2.50	30	7.50	10.0
3.00	20	20.00	26.7
3.50	10	27.50	36.7
4.00	0	30.00	40.0 ←
4.50	-10	27.50	36.7
5.00	-20	20.00	26.7
5.50	-20	10.00	13.3
6.00	-20	0.00	0.0

Maximum $|M| = 30$ kN·m at $x = 4.0$ m

For rectangular cross section

$S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)(50)(300)^2$

$= 750 \times 10^3$ mm^3

$= 750 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{M_{max}}{S} = \frac{30 \times 10^3}{750 \times 10^{-6}}$

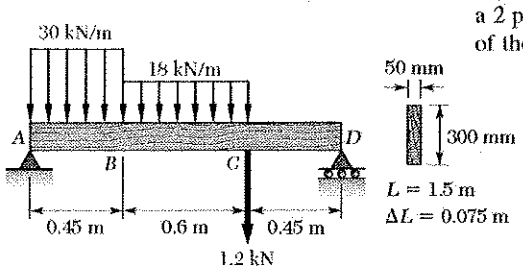
$= 40 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma_{max} = 40.0$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.124

5.124 and *5.125* For the beam and loading shown, and using a computer and step functions, (*a*) tabulate the shear, bending moment, and maximum normal stress in sections of the beam from $x = 0$ to $x = L$, using the increments ΔL indicated, (*b*) using smaller increments if necessary, determine with a 2 percent accuracy the maximum normal stress in the beam. Place the origin of the x axis at end A of the beam.



$L = 1.5$ m

$\Delta L = 0.075$ m

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$

$-1.5R_A + (30)(0.45)(1.275) + (18)(0.6)(0.75) + (1.2)(0.45) = 0$

$R_A = 17.235$ kN.

$w = 30 - 12\langle x - 0.45\rangle^0 - 18\langle x - 1.05\rangle^0$ kN/m.

$V = 17.235 - 30x + 12\langle x - 0.45\rangle^1 + 18\langle x - 1.05\rangle^1 - 1.2\langle x - 1.05\rangle^0$ kN

$M = 17.235x - 15x^2 + 6\langle x - 0.45\rangle^2 + 9\langle x - 1.05\rangle^2 - 1.2\langle x - 1.05\rangle^1$ kNm.

x m	V kN	M kNm	sigma MPa
0	15.36	0	0
0.375	5.36	4.39	5.66
0.66	0	5.15	6.66
0.75	−1.44	5.09	6.56
1.125	−7.44	3.15	4.07
1.5	−7.44	0	0

Maximum $|M| = 5.15$ kNm

at $x = 0.66$ m

Rectangular section

50 × 300 mm

$S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = (\frac{1}{6})(50)(300)^2$

$= 750000$ mm^3

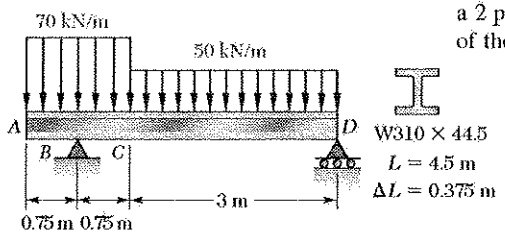
$\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{5.15 \times 10^3}{750000 \times 10^{-9}}$

$= 6.87$ MPa.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.125

5.124 and *5.125* For the beam and loading shown, and using a computer and step functions, (*a*) tabulate the shear, bending moment, and maximum normal stress in sections of the beam from $x = 0$ to $x = L$, using the increments ΔL indicated, (*b*) using smaller increments if necessary, determine with a 2 percent accuracy the maximum normal stress in the beam. Place the origin of the x axis at end A of the beam.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$

$-3.75 R_B + (70)(1.5)(3.75) + (50)(3)(1.5) = 0$

$R_B = 165$ kN.

$w = 70 - 20\langle x-1.5\rangle^0$ kN/m.

$V = -70x + 165\langle x-0.75\rangle^0 + 20\langle x-1.5\rangle^1$ kN

$M = -35x^2 + 165\langle x-0.75\rangle^1 + 10\langle x-1.5\rangle^2$ kNm

x m	V kN	M kNm	sigma MPa.
0	0	0	0
1.5	51.2	43.39	69.65
2.25	19.2	73.22	117.53
2.7	0	78.11	125.3
3.0	-12.8	75.94	121.87
4.5	-76.8	0	0

Maximum M = 78.11 kNm

at $x = 2.7$ m.

For rolled steel section W310X44.5

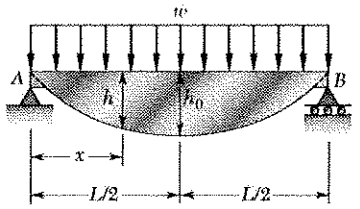
$S = 634 \times 10^3$ mm^3

Maximum normal stress

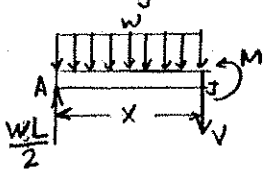
$$\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{78.11 \times 10^6}{634 \times 10^3} = 123.2 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.126



5.126 and 5.127 The beam AB, consisting of a cast-iron plate of uniform thickness b and length L, is to support the load shown. (a) Knowing that the beam is to be of constant strength, express h in terms of x, L, and h_0. (b) Determine the maximum allowable load if $L = 0.9$ m, $h_0 = 300$ mm, $b = 30$ mm, and $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa.



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \qquad R_A + R_B - wL = 0 \qquad R_A = R_B = \frac{wL}{2}$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$

$\frac{wL}{2}x - wx\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$M = \frac{w}{2}x(L-x)$

$S = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{wx(L-x)}{2\sigma_{all}}$

For a rectangular cross section $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$

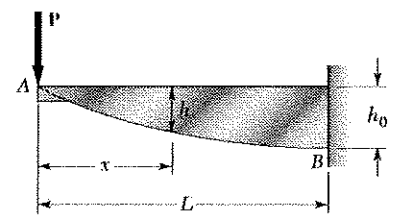
Equating $\frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{wx(L-x)}{2\sigma_{all}}$ $\qquad h = \left\{\frac{3wx(L-x)}{\sigma_{all}\, b}\right\}^{1/2}$

(a) At $x = \frac{L}{2}$ $\qquad h = h_0 = \left\{\frac{3wL^2}{4\sigma_{all}\, b}\right\}^{1/2}$ $\qquad h = h_0\left[\frac{x}{L}\left(1-\frac{x}{L}\right)\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$

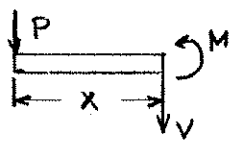
(b) Solving for w $\qquad w = \frac{4\sigma_{all} b h_0^2}{3L^2} = \frac{(4)(165\times10^6)(0.03)(0.3)^2}{(3)(0.9)^2}$

$= 733.3$ kN/m

Problem 5.127



5.126 and 5.127 The beam AB, consisting of a cast-iron plate of uniform thickness b and length L, is to support the load shown. (a) Knowing that the beam is to be of constant strength, express h in terms of x, L, and h_0. (b) Determine the maximum allowable load if $L = 0.9$ m, $h_0 = 300$ mm, $b = 30$ mm, and $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa.



$V = -P$

$M = -Px \qquad |M| = Px$

$S = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{P}{\sigma_{all}}x$

For a rectangular cross section $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$

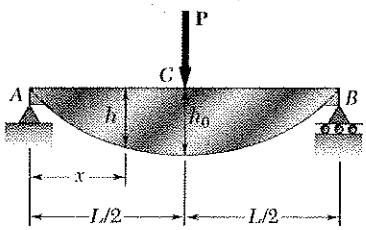
Equating $\frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{Px}{\sigma_{all}}$ $\qquad h = \left(\frac{6Px}{\sigma_{all}\, b}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ (1)

At $x = L$ $\qquad h = h_0 = \left\{\frac{6PL}{\sigma_{all}\, b}\right\}^{1/2}$ (2)

(a) Divide Eq. (1) by Eq. (2) and solve for h $\qquad h = h_0(x/L)^{1/2}$

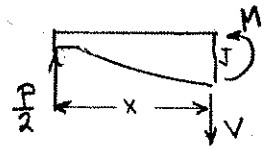
(b) Solving for P $\qquad P = \frac{\sigma_{all} b h_0^2}{6L} = \frac{(165\times10^6)(0.03)(0.3)^2}{(6)(0.9)} = 82.5$ kN

Problem 5.128



5.128 and 5.129 The beam AB, consisting of an aluminum plate of uniform thickness b and length L, is to support the load shown. (*a*) Knowing that the beam is to be of constant strength, express h in terms of x, L, and h_0 for portion AC of the beam. (*b*) Determine the maximum allowable load if $L = 800$ mm, $h_0 = 200$ mm, $b = 25$ mm, and $\sigma_{all} = 72$ MPa.

$$R_A = R_B = \frac{P}{2} \uparrow$$



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad -\frac{P}{2}x + M = 0$$

$$M = \frac{Px}{2} \qquad \left(0 < x < \frac{L}{2}\right)$$

$$S = \frac{M}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{Px}{2\sigma_{all}}$$

For a rectangular cross section, $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$

Equating, $\frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{Px}{2\sigma_{all}}$ $\qquad h = \sqrt{\frac{3Px}{\sigma_{all} b}}$

(a) At $x = \frac{L}{2}$, $h = h_0 = \sqrt{\frac{3PL}{2\sigma_{all} b}}$ $\qquad h = h_0\sqrt{\frac{2x}{L}}$, $0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$

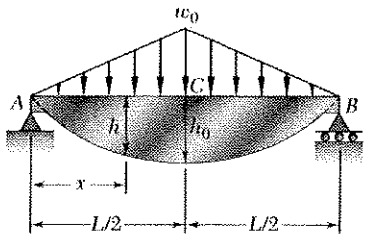
For $x > \frac{L}{2}$, replace x by $L - x$.

(b) Solving for P, $P = \frac{2\sigma_{all} b h_0^2}{3L} = \frac{(2)(72\times10^6)(0.025)(0.200)^2}{(3)(0.8)} = 60\times10^3$ N

$P = 60$ kN

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.129

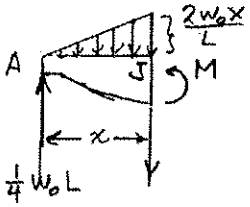


5.128 and 5.129 The beam AB, consisting of an aluminum plate of uniform thickness b and length L, is to support the load shown. (a) Knowing that the beam is to be of constant strength, express h in terms of x, L, and h_0 for portion AC of the beam. (b) Determine the maximum allowable load if $L = 800$ mm, $h_0 = 200$ mm, $b = 25$ mm, and $\sigma_{all} = 72$ MPa.

By symmetry, $A = B$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A - \frac{1}{2} w_0 L + B = 0$

$A = B = \frac{1}{4} w_0 L \uparrow$



For $0 \le x \le \frac{L}{2}$, $w = \frac{2w_0 x}{L}$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -\frac{2w_0 x}{L}$$

$$V = C_1 - \frac{w_0 x^2}{L}$$

At $x = 0$ $V = \frac{1}{4} w_0 L$ $C_1 = \frac{1}{4} w_0 L$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = \frac{1}{4} w_0 L - \frac{w_0 x^2}{L}$$

$$M = C_2 + \frac{1}{4} w_0 L x - \frac{1}{3} \frac{w_0 x^3}{L}$$

At $x = 0$ $M = 0$ $C_2 = 0$

$$M = \frac{1}{12} \frac{w_0}{L} \left(3L^2 x - 4x^3\right)$$

At $x = \frac{L}{2}$, $M = M_c = \frac{1}{12} \frac{w_0}{L} \left[3L^2\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) - 4\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3\right] = \frac{1}{12} w_0 L^2$

For constant strength, $S = \frac{M}{\sigma_{all}}$ $S_0 = \frac{M_0}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{M_c}{\sigma_{all}}$

$$\frac{S}{S_0} = \frac{M}{M_0} = \frac{1}{L^3}\left(3L^2 x - 4x^3\right)$$

For a rectangular section, $S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2$ $S_0 = \frac{1}{6} b h_0^2$

(a) $\frac{S}{S_0} = \left(\frac{h}{h_0}\right)^2$ $h = h_0 \sqrt{\frac{3L^2 x - 4x^3}{L^3}}$

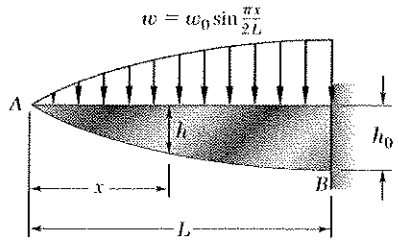
(b) Data: $L = 800$ mm $h_0 = 200$ mm $b = 25$ mm $\sigma_{all} = 72$ MPa

$S_0 = \frac{1}{6} b h_0^2 = \frac{1}{6}(25)(200)^2 = 166.667 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 166.667 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$M_c = \sigma_{all} S_0 = (72 \times 10^6)(166.667 \times 10^{-6}) = 12 \times 10^3$ N·m

$w_0 = \frac{12 M_c}{L^2} = \frac{(12)(12 \times 10^3)}{(0.800)^2} = 225 \times 10^3$ N/m $w_0 = 225$ kN/m

Problem 5.130



***5.130* and 5.131** The beam AB, consisting of a cast-iron plate of uniform thickness b and length L, is to support the distributed load $w(x)$ shown. (*a*) Knowing that the beam is to be of constant strength, express h in terms of x, L, and h_0. (*b*) Determine the smallest value of h_0 if $L = 750$ mm, $b = 30$ mm, $w_0 = 300$ kN/m, and $\sigma_{all} = 200$ MPa.

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -w_0 \sin \frac{\pi x}{2L}$$

$$V = \frac{2w_0 L}{\pi} \cos \frac{\pi x}{2L} + C_1$$

$$V = 0 \text{ at } x = 0 \rightarrow C_1 = -\frac{2w_0 L}{\pi}$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -\frac{2w_0 L}{\pi}\left(1 - \cos \frac{\pi x}{2L}\right)$$

$$M = -\frac{2w_0 L}{\pi}\left(x - \frac{2L}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi x}{2L}\right) \qquad |M| = \frac{2w_0 L}{\pi}\left(x - \frac{2L}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi x}{L}\right)$$

$$S = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{2w_0 L}{\pi \sigma_{all}}\left(x - \frac{2L}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi x}{2L}\right)$$

For a rectangular cross section, $S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2$

Equating, $\frac{1}{6} b h^2 = \frac{2w_0 L}{\pi \sigma_{all}}\left(x - \frac{2L}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi x}{2L}\right)$

$$h = \left\{\frac{12 w_0 L}{\pi \sigma_{all} b}\left(x - \frac{2L}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi x}{2L}\right)\right\}^{1/2}$$

At $x = L$ $\quad h = h_0 = \left\{\frac{12 w_0 L^2}{\pi \sigma_{all} b}\left(1 - \frac{2}{\pi}\right)\right\}^{1/2} = 1.178\sqrt{\frac{w_0 L^2}{\sigma_{all} b}}$

(a) $$h = h_0 \left[\left(\frac{x}{L} - \frac{2}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi x}{2L}\right) \Big/ \left(1 - \frac{2}{\pi}\right)\right]^{1/2} = 1.659\, h_0 \left[\frac{x}{L} - \frac{2}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi x}{2L}\right]^{1/2}$$

Data: $L = 750 \text{ mm} = 0.75 \text{ m}$, $b = 30 \text{ mm} = 0.030 \text{ m}$

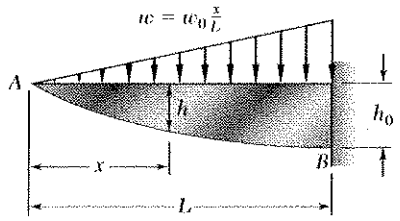
$w_0 = 300 \text{ kN/m} = 300 \times 10^3 \text{ N/m}$, $\sigma_{all} = 200 \text{ MPa} = 200 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

(b) $$h_0 = 1.178\sqrt{\frac{(300 \times 10^3)(0.75)^2}{(200 \times 10^6)(0.030)}} = 197.6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$h_0 = 197.6 \text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.131



***5.130* and 5.131** The beam AB, consisting of a cast-iron plate of uniform thickness b and length L, is to support the distributed load $w(x)$ shown. (*a*) Knowing that the beam is to be of constant strength, express h in terms of x, L, and h_0. (*b*) Determine the smallest value of h_0 if $L = 750$ mm, $b = 30$ mm, $w_0 = 300$ kN/m, and $\sigma_{all} = 200$ MPa.

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -\frac{w_0 x}{L}$$

$$V = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{2L} = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

$$M = -\frac{w_0 x^3}{6L} \qquad |M| = \frac{w_0 x^3}{6L}$$

$$S = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{w_0 x^3}{6L\sigma_{all}}$$

For a rectangular cross section, $S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2$

Equating, $\frac{1}{6} b h^2 = \frac{w_0 x^3}{6L\sigma_{all}}$ $\qquad h = \sqrt{\frac{w_0 x^3}{\sigma_{all} b L}}$

At $x = L$, $h = h_0 = \sqrt{\frac{w_0 L^2}{\sigma_{all} b}}$ $\qquad$ (a) $h = h_0 \left(\frac{x}{L}\right)^{3/2}$

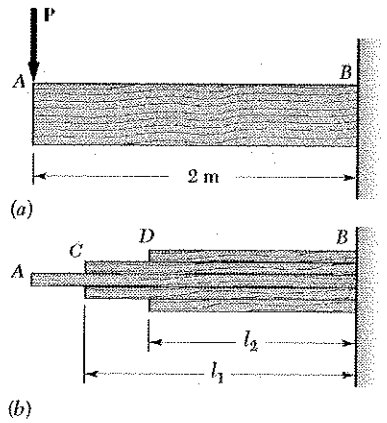
Data: $L = 750$ mm $= 0.75$ m, $\quad b = 30$ mm $= 0.030$ m

$w_0 = 300$ kN/m $= 300 \times 10^3$ N/m, $\quad \sigma_{all} = 200$ MPa $= 200 \times 10^6$ Pa

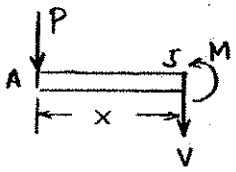
(b) $$h_0 = \sqrt{\frac{(300 \times 10^3)(0.75)^2}{(200 \times 10^6)(0.030)}} = 167.7 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$ $\qquad h_0 = 167.7$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.132



5.132 and 5.133 A preliminary design on the use of a cantilever prismatic timber beam indicated that a beam with a rectangular cross section 50 mm wide and 250 mm deep would be required to safely support the load shown in part *a* of the figure. It was then decided to replace that beam with a built-up beam obtained by gluing together, as shown in part *b* of the figure, five pieces of the same timber as the original beam and of 50 × 250 mm cross section. Determine the respective lengths l_1 and l_2 of the two inner and outer pieces of timber that will yield the factor of safety as the original design.



$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_J = 0$

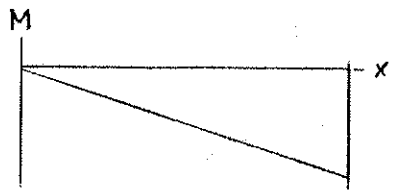
$Px + M = 0 \qquad M = -Px$

$|M| = Px$

At B $\quad |M|_B = M_{max}$

At C $\quad |M|_C = M_{max} \, x_C / 2$

At D $\quad |M|_D = M_{max} \, x_D / 2$



$S_B = \frac{1}{6} b h^2 = \frac{1}{6} \cdot b (5b)^2 = \frac{25}{6} b^3$

A to C $\quad S_C = \frac{1}{6} \cdot b (b)^2 = \frac{1}{6} b^3$

C to D $\quad S_D = \frac{1}{6} b (3b)^2 = \frac{9}{6} b^3$

$$\frac{|M|_C}{|M|_B} = \frac{x_C}{2} = \frac{S_C}{S_B} = \frac{1}{25} \qquad x_C = \frac{(1)(2)}{25} = 0.08 \text{ m}$$

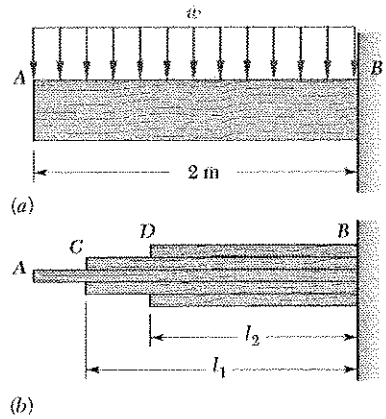
$$l_1 = 2 - 0.08 = 1.92 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{|M|_D}{|M|_B} = \frac{x_D}{2} = \frac{S_D}{S_B} = \frac{9}{25} \qquad x_D = \frac{(9)(2)}{25} = 0.72 \text{ m}$$

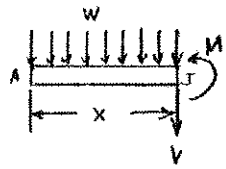
$$l_2 = 2 - 0.72 = 1.28 \text{ m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.133



5.132 and 5.133 A preliminary design on the use of a cantilever prismatic timber beam indicated that a beam with a rectangular cross section 50 mm wide and 250 mm deep would be required to safely support the load shown in part *a* of the figure. It was then decided to replace that beam with a built-up beam obtained by gluing together, as shown in part *b* of the figure, five pieces of the same timber as the original beam and of 50 × 250 mm cross section. Determine the respective lengths l_1 and l_2 of the two inner and outer pieces of timber that will yield the factor of safety as the original design.



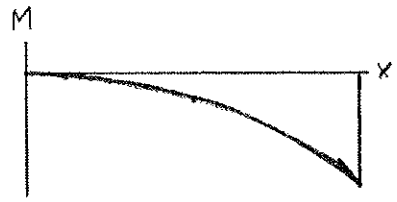
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0 \quad wx\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$M = -\frac{wx^2}{2} \qquad |M| = \frac{wx^2}{2}$

At B $\quad |M|_B = |M|_{max}$

At C $\quad |M|_C = |M|_{max}(x_C/2)^2$

At D $\quad |M|_D = |M|_{max}(x_D/2)^2$



At B $\quad S_B = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{1}{6}b(5b)^2 = \frac{25}{6}b^3$

A to C $\quad S_C = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{1}{6}b(b)^2 = \frac{1}{6}b^3$

C to D $\quad S_D = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{1}{6}b(3b)^2 = \frac{9}{6}b^3$

$\frac{|M|_C}{|M|_B} = \left(\frac{x_C}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{S_C}{S_B} = \frac{1}{25}$

$x_C = \frac{2}{\sqrt{25}} = 0.4\ m$

$l_1 = 2 - 0.4 = 1.6\ m$

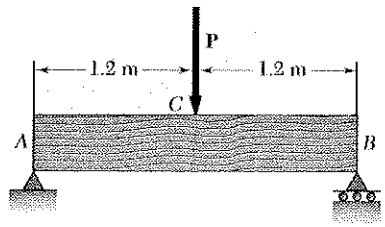
$\frac{|M|_D}{|M|_B} = \left(\frac{x_D}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{S_D}{S_B} = \frac{9}{25}$

$x_D = \frac{2\sqrt{9}}{\sqrt{25}} = 1.2\ m$

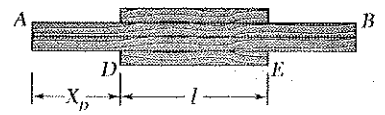
$l_2 = 2 - 1.2 = 0.8\ m$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

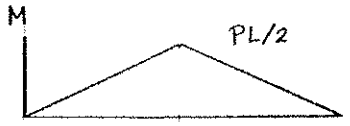
Problem 5.134



(a)

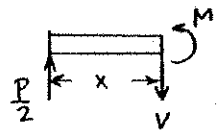


(b)



5.134 and 5.135 A preliminary design on the use of a simply supported prismatic timber beam indicated that a beam with a rectangular cross section 50 mm wide and 200 mm deep would be required to safely support the load shown in part *a* of the figure. It was then decided to replace that beam with a built-up beam obtained by gluing together, as shown in part *b* of the figure, four pieces of the same timber as the original beam and of 50 × 50-mm cross section. Determine the length *l* of the two outer pieces of timber that will yield the same factor of safety as the original design.

$$R_A = R_B = \frac{P}{2}$$



$0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $\quad -\frac{P}{2}x + M = 0$

$M = \frac{Px}{2}$ or $M = \frac{M_{max}x}{1.2}$

Bending moment diagram is two straight lines.

At C $\quad S_c = \frac{1}{6}bh_c^2 \quad M_c = M_{max}$

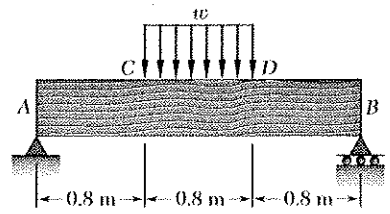
At D $\quad S_D = \frac{1}{6}bh_D^2 \quad M_b = \frac{M_{max}X_D}{1.2}$

$$\frac{S_D}{S_c} = \frac{h_D^2}{h_c^2} = \left(\frac{100\text{ mm}}{200\text{ mm}}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4} = \frac{M_D}{M_c} = \frac{X_D}{1.2} \qquad X_D = 0.3\text{ m}$$

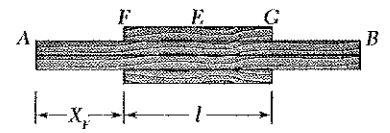
$$\frac{l}{2} = 1.2 - X_D = 0.9 \qquad l = 1.800\text{ m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

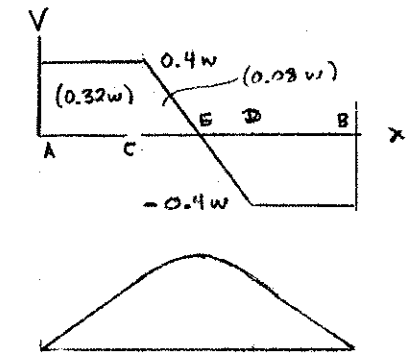
Problem 5.135



(a)



(b)



5.134 and 5.135 A preliminary design on the use of a simply supported prismatic timber beam indicated that a beam with a rectangular cross section 50 mm wide and 200 mm deep would be required to safely support the load shown in part *a* of the figure. It was then decided to replace that beam with a built-up beam obtained by gluing together, as shown in part *b* of the figure, four pieces of the same timber as the original beam and of 50 × 50-mm cross section. Determine the length *l* of the two outer pieces of timber that will yield the same factor of safety as the original design.

$$R_A = R_B = \frac{0.8\,w}{2} = 0.4\,w$$

Shear: A to C $V = 0.4\,w$

D to B $V = -0.4\,w$

Areas: A to C $(0.8)(0.4)w = 0.32\,w$

C to E $(\frac{1}{2})(0.4)(0.4)w = 0.08\,w$

Bending moments.

At C $M_C = 0.40\,w$

A to C $M = 0.40\,wx$

At C $S_C = \frac{1}{6} b h_C^2$ $M_C = M_{max} = 0.40\,w$

At F $S_F = \frac{1}{6} b h_F^2$ $M_F = 0.40\,wx_F$

$$\frac{S_F}{S_C} = \frac{h_F^2}{h_C^2} = \left(\frac{100\text{ mm}}{200\text{ mm}}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4} = \frac{M_F}{M_C} = \frac{0.40\,wx_E}{0.40\,w}$$

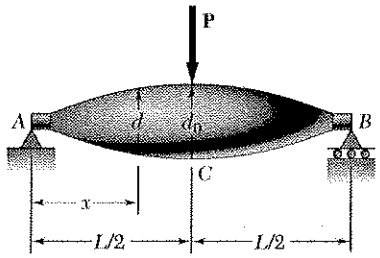
$x_F = 0.25$ m $\frac{l}{2} = 1.2 - x_F = 0.95$ m

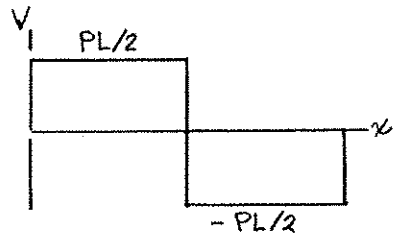
$l = 1.900$ m

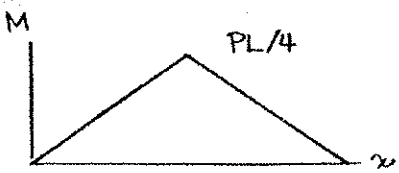
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.136

***5.136* and 5.137** A machine element of cast aluminum and in the shape of a solid of revolution of variable diameter d is being designed to support the load shown. Knowing that the machine element is to be of constant strength, express d in terms of x, L, and d_0.







Draw shear and bending moment diagrams.

$0 \le x \le \frac{L}{2}$, $\quad M = \frac{Px}{2}$

$\frac{L}{2} \le x \le L$, $\quad M = \frac{P(L-x)}{2}$

For a solid circular section, $c = \frac{1}{2}d$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{64}d^4 \qquad S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{\pi}{32}d^3$

For constant strength design, σ = constant.

$S = \frac{M}{\sigma}$

For $0 \le x \le \frac{L}{2}$, $\quad \frac{\pi}{32}d^3 = \frac{Px}{2}$ (1a)

For $\frac{L}{2} \le x \le L$, $\quad \frac{\pi}{32}d^3 = \frac{P(L-x)}{2}$ (1b)

At point C, $\quad \frac{\pi}{32}d_0^3 = \frac{PL}{4}$ (2)

Dividing Eq. (1a) by Eq. (2),

$0 \le x \le \frac{L}{2}$, $\quad \frac{d^3}{d_0^3} = \frac{2x}{L}$

$d = d_0(2x/L)^{1/3}$ ◀

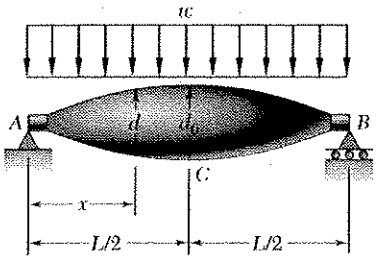
Dividing Eq. (1b) by Eq. (2),

$\frac{L}{2} \le x \le L$, $\quad \frac{d^3}{d_0^3} = \frac{2(L-x)}{L}$

$d = d_0[2(L-x)/L]^{1/3}$ ◀

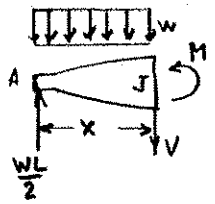
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.137



***5.136* and 5.137** A machine element of cast aluminum and in the shape of a solid of revolution of variable diameter d is being designed to support the load shown. Knowing that the machine element is to be of constant strength, express d in terms of x, L, and d_0.

$$R_A = R_B = \frac{wL}{2}$$



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad -\frac{wL}{2}x + wx\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$$

$$M = \frac{w}{2}x(L-x)$$

$$S = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{wx(L-x)}{2\sigma_{all}}$$

For a solid circular cross section $c = \frac{d}{2}$ $I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4$ $S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{\pi d^3}{32}$

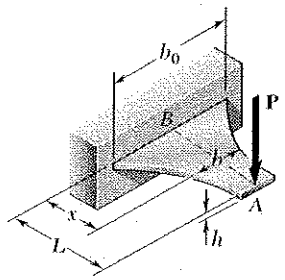
Equating, $\frac{\pi d^3}{32} = \frac{wx(L-x)}{2\sigma_{all}}$ $d = \left\{\frac{16\,wx(L-x)}{\pi\sigma_{all}}\right\}^{1/3}$

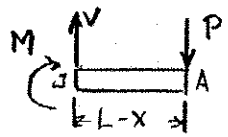
At $x = \frac{L}{2}$, $d = d_0 = \left\{\frac{4wL^2}{\pi\sigma_{all}}\right\}^{1/3}$ $d = d_0\left\{4\frac{x}{L}\left(1-\frac{x}{L}\right)\right\}^{1/3}$ ▬

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.138

5.138 A cantilever beam AB consisting of a steel plate of uniform depth h and variable width b is to support the concentrated load **P** at point A. (*a*) Knowing that the beam is to be of constant strength, express b in terms of x, L, and b_0. (*b*) Determine the smallest allowable value of h if $L = 300$ mm, $b_0 = 375$ mm, $P = 14.4$ kN, and $\sigma_{all} = 160$ MPa.





$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $\quad -M - P(L-x) = 0 \qquad M = -P(L-x)$

$|M| = P(L-x)$

$S = \dfrac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \dfrac{P(L-x)}{\sigma_{all}}$

For a rectangular cross section, $S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2$

Equating, $\dfrac{1}{6} b h^2 = \dfrac{P(L-x)}{\sigma_{all}} \qquad b = \dfrac{6P(L-x)}{\sigma_{all} h^2}$

At $x = 0$, $\quad b = b_0 = \dfrac{6PL}{\sigma_{all} h^2} \qquad b = b_0 \left(1 - \dfrac{x}{L}\right)$

Solving for h, $\quad h = \sqrt{\dfrac{6PL}{\sigma_{all} b_0}}$

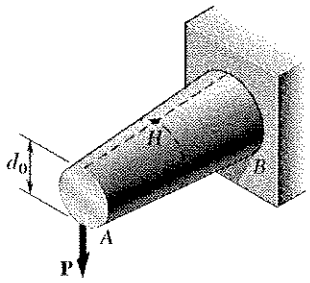
Data: $\quad L = 300 \text{ mm} = 0.300 \text{ m}, \quad b_0 = 375 \text{ mm} = 0.375 \text{ m}$

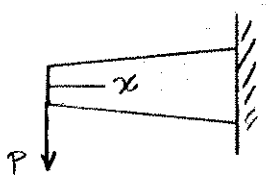
$P = 14.4 \text{ kN} = 14.4 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \qquad \sigma_{all} = 160 \text{ MPa} = 160 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$h = \sqrt{\frac{(6)(14.4\times10^3)(0.300)}{(160\times10^6)(0.375)}} = 20.8\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad h = 20.8 \text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.139





5.139 A transverse force **P** is applied as shown at end A of the conical taper AB. Denoting by d_0 the diameter of the taper at the A, show that the maximum normal stress occurs at point H, which is contained in a transverse section of diameter $d = 1.5\,d_0$.

$V = -P = \frac{dM}{dx}$ $\qquad M = -Px$

Let $d = d_0 + kx$

For a solid circular section, $I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{64}d^3$

$c = \frac{d}{2}$ $\qquad S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{\pi}{32}d^3 = \frac{\pi}{32}(d_0 + kx)^3$

$\frac{dS}{dx} = \frac{3\pi}{32}(d_0 + kx)^2 k = \frac{3\pi}{32}d^2 k$

Stress $\sigma = \frac{|M|}{S} = \frac{Px}{S}$

At H $\frac{d\sigma}{dx} = \frac{1}{S^2}\left(PS - Px_H\frac{dS}{dx}\right) = 0$

$S = x_H\frac{dS}{dx} = \frac{\pi}{32}d^3 - x_H\frac{3\pi}{32}d^2 k$

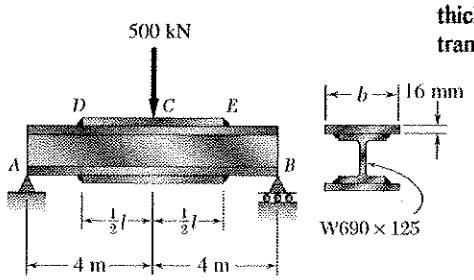
$kx_H = \frac{1}{3}d = \frac{1}{3}(d_0 + k_H x_H)$ $\qquad kx_H = \frac{1}{2}d_0$

$d = d_0 + \frac{1}{2}d_0 = \frac{3}{2}d_0$ $\qquad d = 1.5\,d_0$ ◀

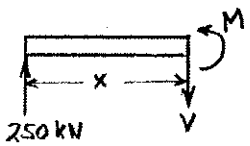
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.140

5.140 Assuming that the length and width of the cover plates used with the beam of Sample Prob. 5.12 are, respectively, $l = 4$ m and $b = 285$ mm, and recalling that the thickness of each plate is 16 mm, determine the maximum normal stress on a transverse section (*a*) through the center of the beam, (*b*) just to the left of *D*.



$R_A = R_B = 250\ kN\uparrow$



$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$-250x + M = 0$

$M = 250x$ kN·m

At center of beam, $x = 4$ m $\quad M_C = (250)(4) = 1000$ kN·m

At D $\quad x = \frac{1}{2}(8 - l) = \frac{1}{2}(8-4) = 2$ m $\quad M_D = 500$ kN·m

At center of beam, $I = I_{beam} + 2I_{plate}$

$= 1190 \times 10^6 + 2\left\{(285)(16)\left(\frac{678}{2} + \frac{16}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(285)(16)^3\right\}$

$= 2288 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$c = \frac{678}{2} + 16 = 355$ mm $\quad S = \frac{I}{c} = 6445 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 6445 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

(a) Normal stress: $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{1000 \times 10^3}{6445 \times 10^{-6}} = 155.2 \times 10^6\ Pa = 155.2$ MPa

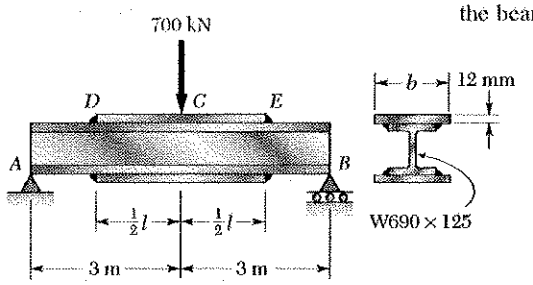
At D, $S = 3510 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 3510 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

(b) Normal stress: $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{500 \times 10^3}{3510 \times 10^{-6}} = 142.4 \times 10^6\ Pa = 142.4$ MPa

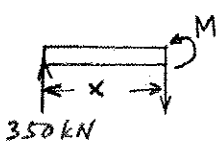
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.141

5.141 Two cover plates, each 12 mm thick, are welded to a W690 × 125 beam as shown. Knowing that $l = 3$ m and $b = 260$ mm, determine the maximum normal stress on a transverse section (*a*) through the center of the beam, (*b*) just to the left of *D*.



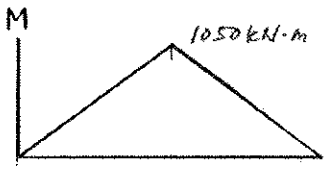
$R_A = R_B = 350$ kN



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$

$-350x + M = 0$

$M = 350x$ kN·m.



At C $x = 3$ m $M_C = 1050$ kN·m

At D $x = 1.5$ m $M_D = 525$ kN·m

At center of beam $I = I_{beam} + 2I_{plate}$

$$I = (1190 \times 10^6) + 2\left\{(12)(260)\left(6 + \frac{678}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(260)(12)^3\right\}$$

$$= 1932.8 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$c = \left(\frac{678}{2}\right) + 12 = 351 \text{ mm}.$$

(a) Normal stress $\sigma = \dfrac{Mc}{I} = \dfrac{(1050 \times 10^3)(0.351)}{1932.8 \times 10^6} = 190.7 \text{ MPa}$

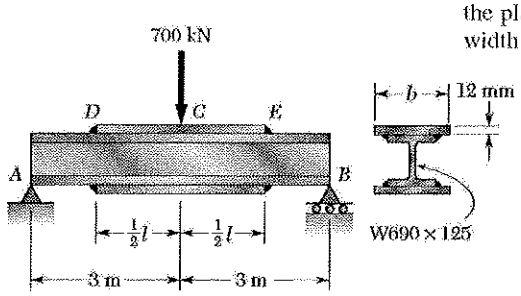
At point D $S = 3510 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 3510 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$.

(b) Normal stress $\sigma = \dfrac{M}{S} = \dfrac{525 \times 10^3}{3510 \times 10^{-6}} = 149.6 \text{ MPa}$

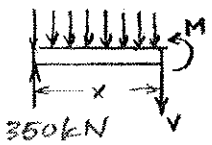
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.142

5.142 Two cover plates, each 12 mm thick, are welded to a W690 × 125 beam as shown. Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa for both the beam and the plates, determine the required value of (*a*) the length of the plates, (*b*) the width of the plates.



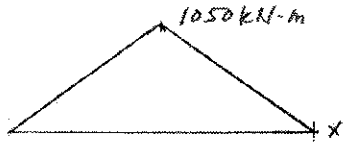
$R_A = R_B = 350$ kN.



$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_J = 0$

$-350x + M = 0$

$M = 350x$ kNm.



At D $S = 3510 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3.

Allowable bending moment

$M_{all} = \sigma_{all} S = (165 \times 10^6)(3510 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 579.15$ kNm.

Set $M_D = M_{all}$ $\quad 350 x_D = 579.15 \quad x_D = 1.66$ m

$\ell = 6 - 2x_D = 2.68$ m. ◄

(a)

At center of beam $\quad M = (350)(3) = 1050$ kNm

$S = \frac{M}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{1050 \times 10^3}{165 \times 10^6} = 6.364 \times 10^{-3}$ m $= 6.364 \times 10^6$ mm^3

$c = \left(\frac{678}{2} + 12\right) = 351$ mm.

Required moment of inertia $\quad I = Sc = 2233.8 \times 10^6$ mm^4.

But $\quad I = I_{beam} + 2 I_{plate}$

$2233.8 \times 10^6 = (1190 \times 10^6) + 2\left\{(12)(b)\left(6 + \frac{678}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(b)(12)^3\right\}$

$= 1190 \times 10^6 + 2.857 \times 10^6 (b)$

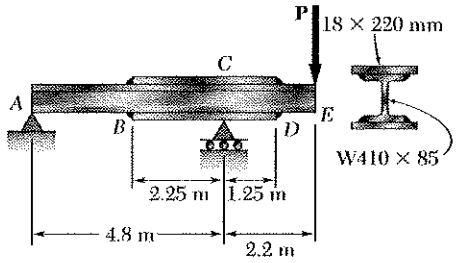
(b)

$b = 365.3$ mm. ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.143

5.143 Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 150$ MPa, determine the largest concentrated load **P** that can be applied at end *E* of the beam shown.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $-4.8A - 2.2P = 0$

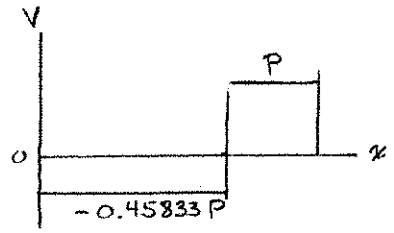
$A = -0.45833\,P$ $\qquad A = 0.45833\,P \downarrow$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $4.8D - 7.0P = 0$

$D = 1.45833\,P \uparrow$

Shear: A to C. $\quad V = -0.45833\,P$

C to E. $\quad V = P$



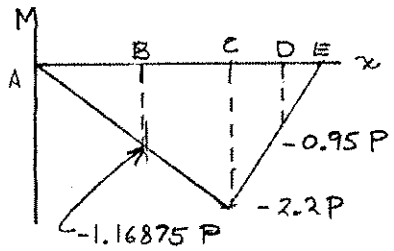
Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + (4.8)(-0.45833\,P) = -2.2P$

$M_E = -2.2P + 2.2P = 0$

$M_B = \left(\frac{4.8 - 2.25}{48}\right)(-2.2P) = -1.16875\,P$

$M_D = \left(\frac{2.2 - 1.25}{2.2}\right)(-2.2P) = -0.95P$



$|M_D| < |M_B|$

For W410 × 85, $S = 1510 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 1510 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

Allowable value of P based on strength at B. $\quad \sigma = \frac{|M_B|}{S}$

$150 \times 10^6 = \frac{1.16875\,P}{1510 \times 10^{-6}} \qquad P = 193.8 \times 10^3\ N$

Section properties over portion BCD:

W410 × 85: $d = 417$ mm $\quad \frac{1}{2}d = 208.5$ mm $\quad I_x = 315 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

Plate: $A = (18)(220) = 3960\ mm^2 \qquad d = 208.5 + (\frac{1}{2})(18) = 217.5$ mm

$= \frac{1}{12}(220)(18)^3 = 106.92 \times 10^3\ mm^4 \qquad Ad^2 = 187.333 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$= \bar{I} + Ad^2 = 187.440 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

For section: $I = 315 \times 10^6 + (2)(187.440 \times 10^6) = 689.88 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$c = 208.5 + 18 = 226.5$ mm

$S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{689.88 \times 10^6}{226.5} = 3045.8 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 3045.8 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

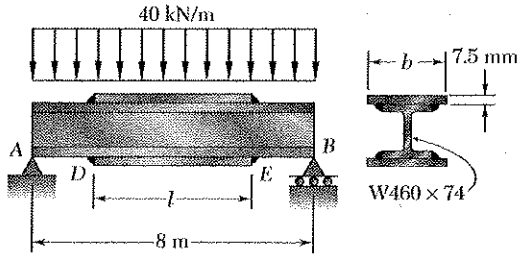
Allowable load based on strength at C. $\quad \sigma = \frac{|M_C|}{S}$

$150 \times 10^6 = \frac{2.2\,P}{3045.8 \times 10^{-6}} \qquad P = 207.7 \times 10^3\ N$

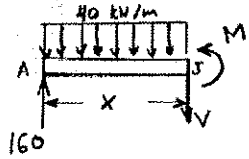
The smaller allowable load controls. $\quad P = 193.8 \times 10^3\ N = 193.8\ kN$

Problem 5.144

5.144 Two cover plates, each 7.5 mm thick, are welded to a W460 × 74 beam as shown. Knowing that $l = 5$ m and $b = 200$ mm, determine the maximum normal stress on a transverse section (*a*) through the center of the beam, (*b*) just to the left of *D*.



$R_A = R_B = 160$ kN ↑



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$-160x + (40x)\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$M = 160x - 20x^2$ kN·m

At center of beam $x = 4$ m $\quad M_C = 320$ kN·m

At D $x = \frac{1}{2}(8 - l) = 1.5$ m $\quad M_D = 195$ kN·m

At center of beam $I = I_{beam} + 2I_{plate}$

$= 333 \times 10^6 + 2\left\{(200)(7.5)\left(\frac{457}{2} + \frac{7.5}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(200)(7.5)^3\right\}$

$= 494.8 \times 10^6$ mm^4

$c = \frac{457}{2} + 7.5 = 236$ mm $\quad S = \frac{I}{c} = 2097 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 2097 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

(a) Normal stress $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{320 \times 10^3}{2097 \times 10^{-6}} = 152.6 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma = 152.6$ MPa ◄

At D $S = 1460 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 1460 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

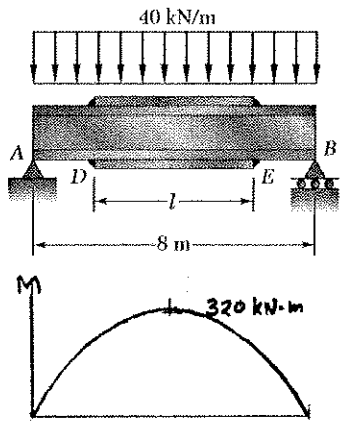
(b) Normal stress $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{195 \times 10^3}{1460 \times 10^{-6}} = 133.6 \times 10^6$ Pa

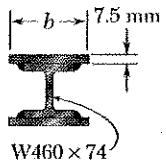
$\sigma = 133.6$ MPa ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

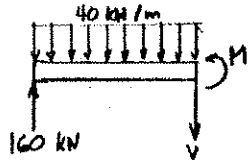
Problem 5.145

5.145 Two cover plates, each 7.5 mm thick, are welded to a W460 × 74 beam as shown. Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 150$ MPa for both the beam and the plates, determine the required value of (*a*) the length of the plates, (*b*) the width of the plates.





$R_A = R_B = 160$ kN ↑



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$-160x + (40x)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + M = 0$

$M = 160x - 20x^2$ kN·m

For W 460 × 74 rolled steel beam

$S = 1460 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 1460 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

Allowable bending moment.

$M_{all} = \sigma_{all} S = (150 \times 10^6)(1460 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 219 \times 10^3$ N·m $= 219$ kN·m

To locate points D and E, set $M = M_{all}$.

$160x - 20x^2 = 219$ $\qquad 20x^2 - 160x + 219 = 0$

$$x = \frac{160 \pm \sqrt{160^2 - (4)(20)(219)}}{(2)(20)} = \begin{matrix} 1.753 \text{ m} \\ 6.247 \text{ m} \end{matrix}$$

(a) $x_D = 1.753$ m $\quad x_E = 6.247$ m $\quad l = x_E - x_D = 4.49$ m

At center of beam, $M = 320$ kN·m $= 320 \times 10^3$ N·m

$S = \frac{M}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{320 \times 10^3}{150 \times 10^6} = 2133 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3 $= 2133 \times 10^3$ mm^3

$c = \frac{457}{2} + 7.5 = 236$ mm

Required moment of inertia. $I = Sc = 503.4 \times 10^6$ mm^4

But, $I = I_{beam} + 2I_{plate}$

$503.4 \times 10^6 = 333 \times 10^6 + 2\left\{(b)(7.5)\left(\frac{457}{2} + \frac{7.5}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(b)(7.5)^3\right\}$

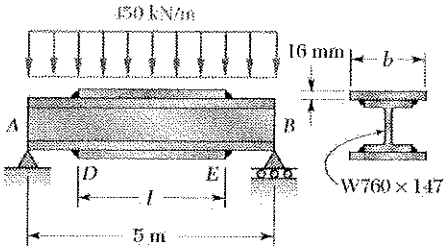
$= 333 \times 10^6 + 809.2 \times 10^3 b$

(b) $b = 211$ mm

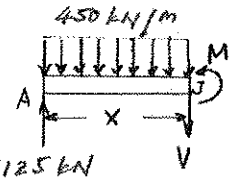
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.146

5.146 Two cover plates, each 16 mm thick, are welded to a W760 × 147 beam as shown. Knowing that $l = 3$ m and $b = 300$ mm, determine the maximum normal stress on a transverse section (*a*) through the center of the beam, (*b*) just to the left of *D*.



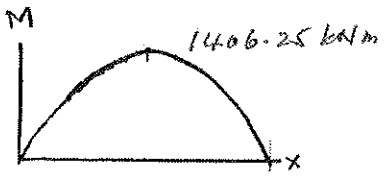
$R_A = R_B = 1125$ kN



$\Sigma M_J = 0$

$-1125x + 450 \times \frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$M = 1125x - 225x^2$ kNm.



At center of beam $x = 2.5$ m

$M_c = 1406.25$ kNm.

At point D, $x = \frac{1}{2}(5-3) = 1.0$ m

$M_D = 900$ kNm.

At center of beam $I = I_{beam} + 2I_{plate}$

$$I = (1660 \times 10^6) + 2\left\{(16)(300)\left(8 + \frac{753}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(300)(16)^3\right\} = 3.07926 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$c = \left(\frac{753}{2}\right) + 16 = 392.5 \text{ mm}$$

(a) Normal stress $\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(1406.25 \times 10^3)(0.3925)}{3.07926 \times 10^{-3}} = 179.2$ MPa. ◀

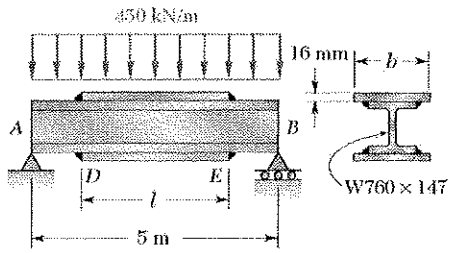
At point D $S = 4410 \times 10^3$ mm^3.

(b) Normal stress $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{900 \times 10^3}{4410 \times 10^{-6}} = 204.1$ MPa. ◀

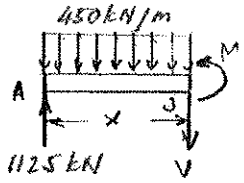
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.147

5.147 Two cover plates, each 16 mm thick, are welded to a W760 × 147 beam as shown. Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 150$ MPa for both the beam and the plates, determine the required value of (*a*) the length of the plates, (*b*) the width of the plates.



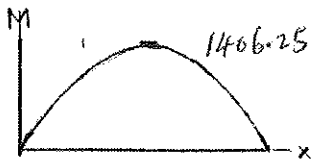
$R_A = R_B = 1125$ kN.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$

$-1125x + 450 \times \frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$M = 1125x - 225x^2$ kNm



For W760x147 rolled steel section

$S = 4410 \times 10^3$ mm^3.

Allowable bending moment

$M_{all} = \sigma_{all} S = (150 \times 10^6)(4410 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 661.5$ kNm

To locate points D and E, set $M = M_{all}$

$1125x - 225x^2 = 661.5 \qquad 225x^2 - 1125x + 661.5 = 0$

$$x = \frac{1125 \pm [(1125)^2 - (4)(225)(661.5)]^{1/2}}{(2)(225)} = 4.32 \text{ m}, \quad 0.68 \text{ m}.$$

(a) $l = x_E - x_D = 4.32 - 0.68 = 3.64$ m ◄

Center of beam $M = 1406.25$ kNm

$$S = \frac{M}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{1406.25 \times 10^3}{150 \times 10^6} = 9.375 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3 = 9.375 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$c = 16 + \frac{753}{2} = 392.5 \text{ mm}.$$

Required moment of inertia $I = Sc = 3679.7 \times 10^6$ mm^4.

But $I = I_{beam} + 2 I_{plate}$

$3679.7 \times 10^6 = (1660 \times 10^6) + 2\left\{(b)(16)\left(8 + \frac{753}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(b)(16)^3\right\}$

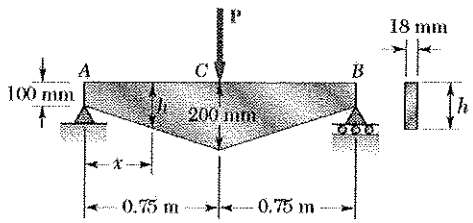
$= 1660 \times 10^6 + 4.7316 \times 10^6 b$

(b) $b = 426.9$ mm. ◄

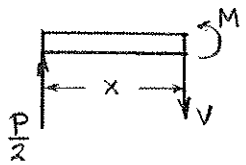
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.148

5.148 For the tapered beam shown, determine (*a*) the transverse section in which the maximum normal stress occurs, (*b*) the largest concentrated load **P** that can be applied, knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa.



$$R_A = R_B = \frac{P}{2}$$



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_S = 0$$

$$-\frac{Px}{2} + M = 0$$

$$M = \frac{Px}{2} \qquad \left(0 < x < \frac{L}{2}\right)$$

For a tapered beam $h = a + kx$

For a rectangular cross section $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{1}{6}b(a+kx)^2$

Bending stress $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{3Px}{b(a+kx)^2}$

To find location of maximum bending stress set $\frac{d\sigma}{dx} = 0$

$$\frac{d\sigma}{dx} = \frac{3P}{b}\frac{d}{dx}\left\{\frac{x}{(a+kx)^2}\right\} = \frac{3P}{b}\frac{(a+kx)^2 - x\cdot 2(a+kx)k}{(a+kx)^4}$$

$$= \frac{3P}{b}\frac{a-kx}{(a+kx)^3} = 0 \qquad x_m = \frac{a}{k}$$

Data: $a = 100$ mm, $k = \frac{200-100}{750} = \frac{2}{15}$ mm/mm.

(a) $x_m = \frac{100}{2/15} = 750$ mm. ◄

$h_m = a + kx_m = 200$ mm.

$S_m = \frac{1}{6}bh_m^2 = \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)(18)(200)^2 = 120\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 120\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$.

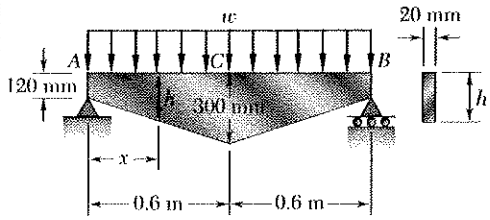
$M_m = \sigma_{all} S_m = (165\times10^6)(120\times10^{-6}) = 19.8$ kN·m

(b) $P = \frac{2M_m}{x_m} = \frac{(2)(19.8)}{0.750} = 52.8$ kN ◄

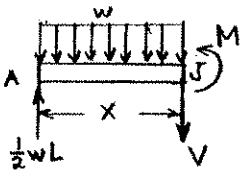
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.149

5.149 For the tapered beam shown, determine (*a*) the transverse section in which the maximum normal stress occurs, (*b*) the largest distributed load *w* that can be applied, knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 140$ MPa.



$R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2}wL\uparrow$ $\quad L = 1.2$ m

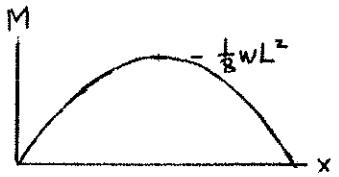


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$-\frac{1}{2}wL + wx\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$M = \frac{w}{2}(Lx - x^2)$

$= \frac{w}{2}x(L-x)$



For the tapered beam, $h = a + kx$

$a = 120$ mm $\qquad k = \frac{300-120}{0.6} = 300$ mm/m

For rectangular cross section, $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{1}{6}b(a+kx)^2$

Bending stress: $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{3w}{b}\frac{Lx-x^2}{(a+kx)^2}$

To find location of maximum bending stress set $\frac{d\sigma}{dx} = 0$.

$$\frac{d\sigma}{dx} = \frac{3w}{b}\frac{d}{dx}\left\{\frac{Lx-x^2}{(a+kx)^2}\right\} = \frac{3w}{b}\left\{\frac{(a+kx)^2(L-2x)-(Lx-x^2)2(a+kx)k}{(a+kx)^3}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{3w}{b}\left\{\frac{(a+kx)(L-2x)-2k(Lx-x^2)}{(a+kx)^3}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{3w}{b}\left\{\frac{aL+kLx-2ax-\cancel{2kx^2}-2kLx+\cancel{2kx^2}}{(a+kx)^3}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{3w}{b}\left\{\frac{aL-(2a+kL)x}{(a+kx)^3}\right\} = 0$$

(a) $x_m = \frac{aL}{2a+kL} = \frac{(120)(1.2)}{(2)(120)+(300)(1.2)} = 0.24$ m

$h_m = a + kx_m = 120 + (300)(0.24) = 192$ mm

$S_m = \frac{1}{6}bh_m^2 = \frac{1}{6}(20)(192)^2 = 122.88\times10^3$ mm^3 $= 122.88\times10^{-6}$ m^3

Allowable value of M_m: $M_m = S_m\sigma_{all} = (122.88\times10^{-6})(140\times10^6)$

$= 17.2032\times10^3$ N·m

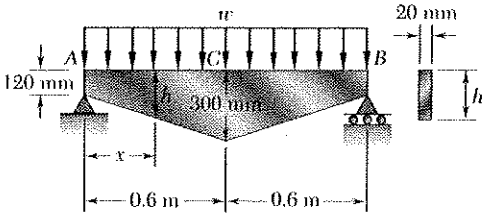
(b) Allowable value of w: $w = \frac{2M_m}{x_m(L-x_m)} = \frac{(2)(17.2032\times10^3)}{(0.24)(0.96)}$

$= 149.3\times10^3$ N/m

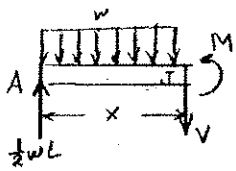
$w = 149.3$ kN/m

Problem 5.150

5.150 For the tapered beam shown, knowing that $w = 160$ kN/m, determine (*a*) the transverse section in which the maximum normal stress occurs, (*b*) the corresponding value of the normal stress.



$R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2}wL \uparrow$

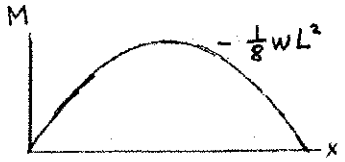


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$$-\frac{1}{2}wLx + wx\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$$

$$M = \frac{w}{2}(Lx - x^2)$$

$$= \frac{w}{2}x(L-x)$$



where $w = 160$ kN/m and $L = 1.2$ m.

For the tapered beam, $h = a + kx$

$a = 120$ mm $\quad k = \frac{300-120}{0.6} = 300$ mm/m

For a rectangular cross section, $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{1}{6}b(a+kx)^2$

Bending stress: $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{3w}{b}\cdot\frac{Lx-x^2}{(a+kx)^2}$

To find location of maximum bending stress, set $\frac{d\sigma}{dx} = 0$.

$$\frac{d\sigma}{dx} = \frac{3w}{b}\frac{d}{dx}\left\{\frac{Lx-x^2}{(a+kx)^2}\right\} = \frac{3w}{b}\left\{\frac{(a+kx)^2(L-2x)-(Lx-x^2)2(a+kx)k}{(a+kx)^4}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{3w}{b}\left\{\frac{(a+kx)(L-2x)-2k(Lx-x^2)}{(a+kx)^3}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{3w}{b}\left\{\frac{aL+kLx-2ax-2kx^2-2kLx+2kx^2}{(a+kx)^3}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{3w}{b}\left\{\frac{aL-2ax-kLx}{(a+kx)^3}\right\} = 0$$

(a) $x_m = \frac{aL}{2a+kL} = \frac{(120)(1.2)}{(2)(120)+(300)(1.2)}$ $\qquad x_m = 0.240$ m

$h_m = a + kx_m = 120 + (300)(0.24) = 192$ mm

$S_m = \frac{1}{6}bh_m^2 = \frac{1}{6}(20)(192)^2 = 122.88\times10^3$ mm^3 $= 122.88\times10^{-6}$ m^3

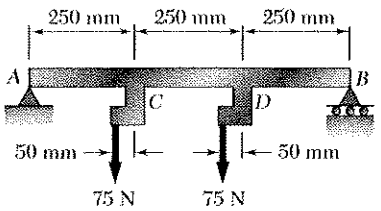
$M_m = \frac{w}{2}x_m(L-x_m) = \frac{160\times10^3}{2}(0.24)(0.96) = 18.432\times10^3$ N·m

(b) Maximum bending stress: $\sigma_m = \frac{M_m}{S_m} = \frac{18.432\times10^3}{122.88\times10^{-6}} = 150\times10^6$ Pa

$\sigma_m = 150.0$ MPa

Problem 5.151

5.151 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.



Reaction at A, $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$-0.750\,R_A + (0.550)(75) + (0.300)(75) = 0$

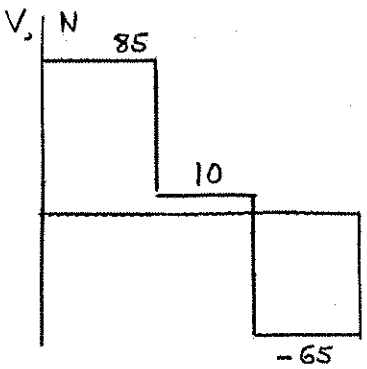
$R_A = 85\ N \uparrow$ Also $R_B = 65\ N \uparrow$

A to C, $V = 85\ N$

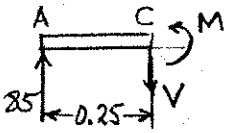
C to D, $V = 10\ N$

D to B, $V = -65\ N$

At A and B, $M = 0$



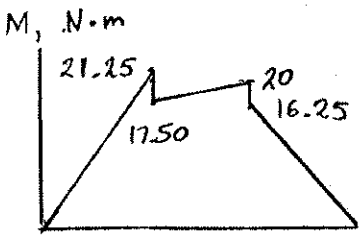
Just to the left of C,



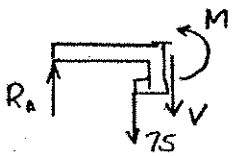
$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$-(0.25)(85) + M = 0$

$M = 21.25\ N \cdot m$



Just to the right of C,

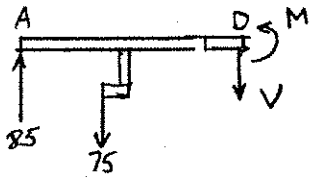


$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_C = 0$:

$-(0.25)(85) + (0.050)(75) + M = 0$

$M = 17.50\ N \cdot m$

Just to the left of D,

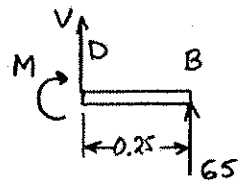


$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-(0.50)(85) + (0.300)(75) + M = 0$

$M = 20\ N \cdot m$

Just to the right of D,



$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-M + (0.25)(65) = 0$

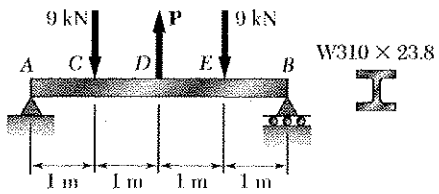
$M = 16.25\ kN$

(a) $|V|_{max} = 85.0\ N$

(b) $|M|_{max} = 21.25\ N \cdot m$

Problem 5.152

5.152 Determine (*a*) the magnitude of the upward force **P** for which the maximum absolute value of the bending moment in the beam is as small as possible, (*b*) the corresponding maximum normal stress due to bending. (*Hint:* See hint of Prob. 5.27.)



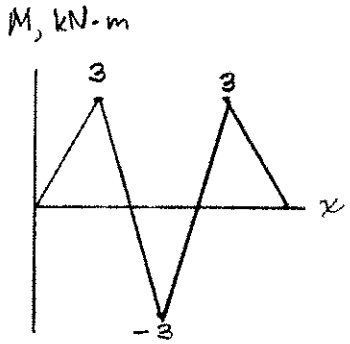
W310 × 23.8

By symmetry the reactions at A and B are equal.

$A = B$

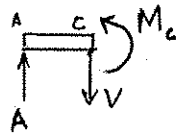
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad A - 9 + P - 9 + B = 0$

$A = B = 9 - \frac{1}{2}P \qquad P = 18 - 2A$



Also, by symmetry bending moments $M_C = M_E$.

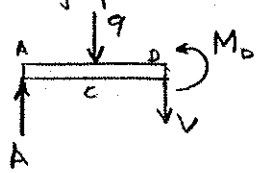
Using portion AC as a free body,



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_c = 0$:

$-1A + M_c = 0 \qquad M_c = 1A$

Using portion ACD as a free body,



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$-2A + (1)(9) + M_D = 0$

$M_D = 2A - 9$

Equate $M_c = -M_D$

$1A = 9 - 2A \qquad A = 3\ \text{kN}\uparrow$

Then $P = 18 - (2)(3) = 12\ \text{kN}$ (a) $P = 12.00\ \text{kN}\uparrow$

$M_C = 3\ \text{kN·m}$

$M_D = (2)(3) - 9 = -3\ \text{kN·m}$

$|M|_{max} = 3\ \text{kN·m} = 3\times10^3\ \text{N·m}$

For W310 × 23.4 rolled steel section, $S = 280\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 280\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

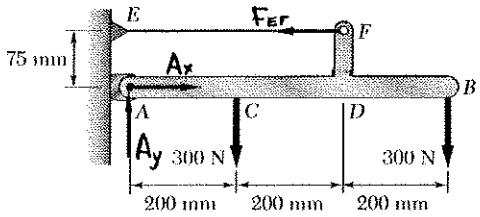
Normal stress: $\sigma = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{3\times10^3}{280\times10^{-6}} = 10.71\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$

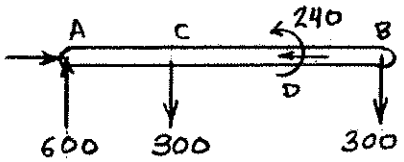
(b) $\sigma = 10.71\ \text{MPa}$

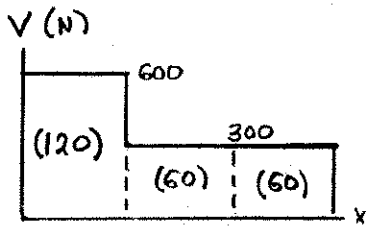
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

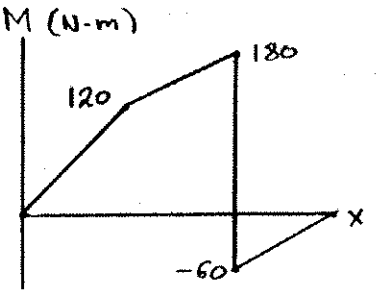
Problem 5.153

5.153 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown, and determine the maximum absolute value (*a*) of the shear, (*b*) of the bending moment.









$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$0.075\ F_{EF} - (0.2)(300) - (0.6)(300) = 0$

$F_{EF} = 3.2\times10^3$ N

$\pm \Sigma F_x = 0$: $A_x - F_{EF} = 0$ $\quad A_x = 3.2\times10^3$ N

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A_y - 300 - 300 = 0$

$A_y = 600$ N

Couple at D, $M_D = (0.075)(3.2\times10^3)$

$= 240$ N·m

Shear diagram.

A to C. $V = 600$ N

C to B. $V = 600 - 300 = 300$ N

Areas of the shear diagram.

A to C. $\int V\,dx = (0.2)(600) = 120$ N·m

C to D. $\int V\,dx = (0.2)(300) = 60$ N·m

D to B. $\int V\,dx = (0.2)(300) = 60$ N·m

Bending moments.

$M_A = 0$

$M_C = 0 + 120 = 120$ N·m

$M_D^- = 120 + 60 = 180$ N·m

$M_D^+ = 180 - 240 = -60$ N·m

$M_B = -60 + 60 = 0$

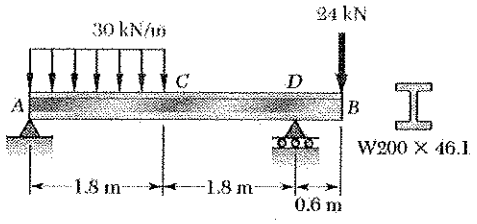
(a) Maximum $|V| = 600$ N

(b) Maximum $|M| = 180$ N·m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.154

5.154 Draw the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown and determine the maximum normal stress due to bending.



$+\circlearrowleft M_D = 0$

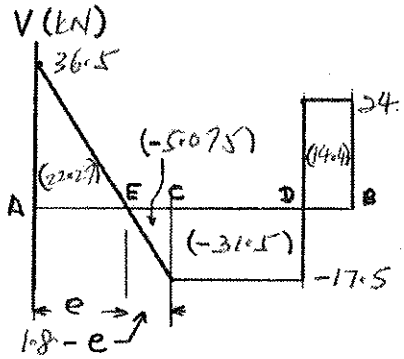
$-3.6A + (30)(1.8)(2.7) - (24)(0.6) = 0$

$A = 36.5$ kN.

$+\circlearrowleft M_A = 0$

$-(30)(1.8)(0.9) + 3.6D - (24)(4.2) = 0$

$D = 41.5$.



Shear: $V_A = 36.5$ kN.

$V_C = 36.5 - (30)(1.8) = -17.5$ kN

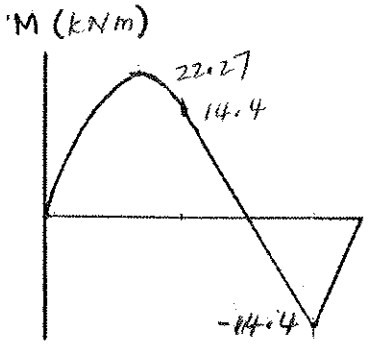
C to D $V = -17.5$ kN.

D to B $V = -17.5 + 41.5 = 24$ kN

Locate point E where $V = 0$

$\frac{e}{36.5} = \frac{1.8 - e}{17.5}$ $\quad 54e = 65.7$

$e = 1.22$ $\quad 1.8 - e = 0.58$ m.



Areas under shear diagram

A to E $\int V\,dx = (\frac{1}{2})(1.22)(36.5) = 22.27$ kNm.

E to C $\int V\,dx = (\frac{1}{2})(0.58)(17.5) = -5.075$ kNm

C to D $\int V\,dx = -(17.5)(1.8) = -31.5$ kNm.

D to B $\int V\,dx = (24)(0.6) = 14.4$ kNm.

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_E = 0 + 22.27 = 22.27$ kNm.

$M_C = 22.27 - 5.075 = 17.195$ kNm.

$M_D = 17.195 - 31.5 = -14.31$ kNm.

$M_B = -14.31 + 14.4 = 0$

Maximum $|M| = 22.27$ kNm.

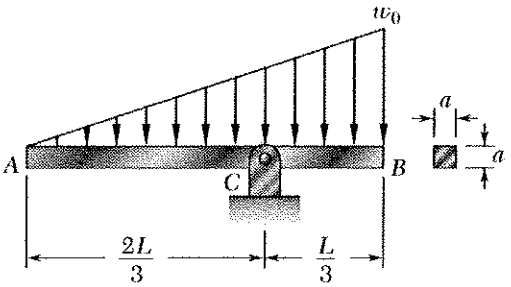
For W200x46.1 rolled steel section $S = 448 \times 10^3$ mm^3.

Normal stress $\sigma = \frac{|M|}{S} = \frac{22.27 \times 10^3}{448 \times 10^{-6}} = 47.7$ MPa.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.155

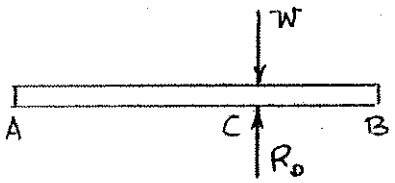
5.155 Beam AB, of length L and square cross section of side a, is supported by a pivot at C and loaded as shown. (*a*) Check that the beam is in equilibrium. (*b*) Show that the maximum stress due to bending occurs at C and is equal to $w_0L^2/(1.5a)^3$.



Replace distributed load by equivalent concentrated load at the centroid of the area of the load diagram.

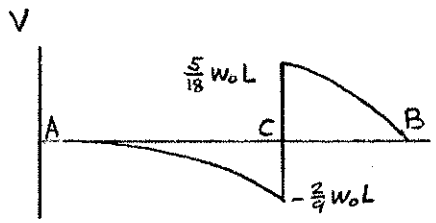
For the triangular distribution the centroid lies at $x = \frac{2L}{3}$.

$$W = \tfrac{1}{2} w_0 L$$



(a) $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad R_D - W = 0 \quad R_D = \tfrac{1}{2} w_0 L$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $\quad 0 = 0 \quad$ equilibrium



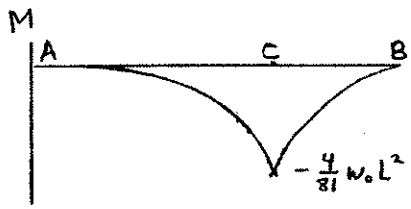
$V = 0$, $M = 0$, at $x = 0$

$0 < x < \frac{2L}{3}$,

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -\frac{w_0 x}{L}$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{2L} + C_1 = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{2L}$$

$$M = -\frac{w_0 x^3}{6L} + C_2 = -\frac{w_0 x^3}{6L}$$



Just to the left of C,

$$V = -\frac{w_0 (2L/3)^2}{2L} = -\frac{2}{9} w_0 L$$

Just to the right of C,

$$V = -\tfrac{2}{9} w_0 L + R_D = \tfrac{5}{18} w_0 L$$

Note sign change. Maximum $|M|$ occurs at C.

$$M_C = -\frac{w_0 (2L/3)^3}{6L} = -\frac{4}{81} w_0 L^2$$

Maximum $|M| = \frac{4}{81} w_0 L^2$

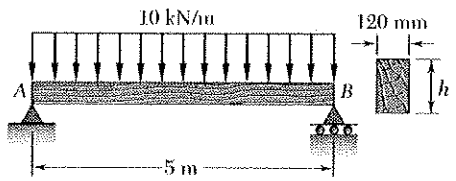
For square cross section, $\quad I = \frac{1}{12} a^4 \quad c = \frac{1}{2} a$

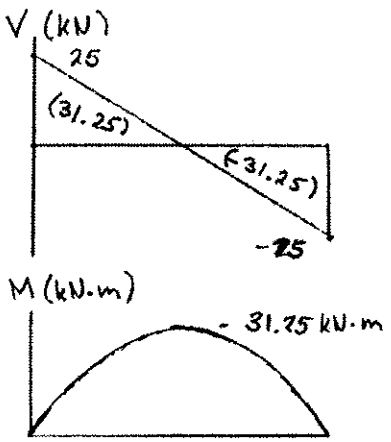
(b) $$\sigma_m = \frac{|M|_{max}\, c}{I} = \frac{4}{81} \frac{w_0 L^2}{a^3} \frac{6}{} = \frac{8}{27} \frac{w_0 L^2}{a^3} = \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^3 \frac{w_0 L^2}{a^3}$$

$$\sigma_m = \frac{w_0 L^2}{(1.5a)^3}$$ ◀

Problem 5.156

***5.156* and 5.157** For the beam and loading shown, design the cross section of the beam, knowing that the grade of timber used has an allowable normal stress of 12 MPa.





Reactions: $A = B$ by symmetry

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $A + B - (5)(10) = 0$

$A = B = 25$ kN

From bending moment diagram,

$|M|_{max} = 31.25 \text{ kN·m} = 31.25 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$

$\sigma_{all} = 12 \text{ MPa} = 12 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{31.25 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 2.604 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$$

$$= 2.604 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2 = \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)(120) h^2 = 2.604 \times 10^3$$

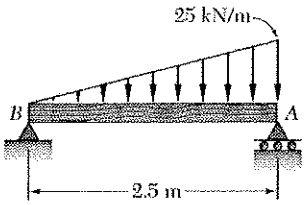
$$h^2 = \frac{(6)(2.064 \times 10^6)}{120} = 130.21 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^2$$

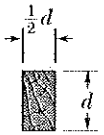
$$h = 361 \text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.157

***5.156* and 5.157** For the beam and loading shown, design the cross section of the beam, knowing that the grade of timber used has an allowable normal stress of 12 MPa.



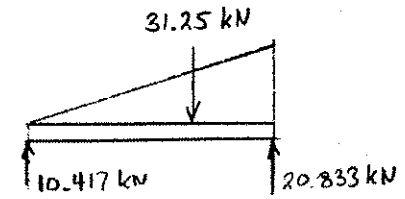


Distributed load. $w = \frac{25}{2.5}x = 10x$ kN/m

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -10x$$

$$V = -5x^2 + C_1 = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

$$M = -\frac{5}{3}x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

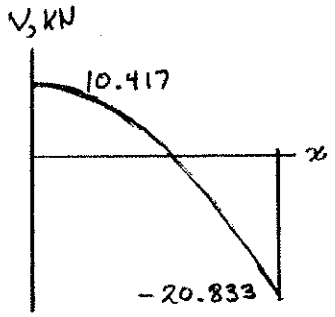


$M = 0$ at $x = 0$. $\quad C_2 = 0$

$M = 0$ at $x = 2.5$ m.

$$-\frac{5}{3}(2.5)^3 + C_1(2.5) = 0 \qquad C_1 = 10.417 \text{ kN}$$

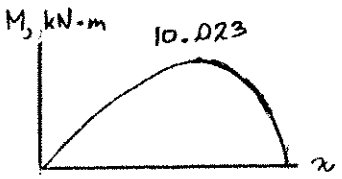
$$V = -5x^2 + 10.417$$



$V = 0 \quad -5x^2 + 10.417 = 0 \quad x = 1.4434$ m

$$M_{max} = -\frac{5}{3}(1.4434)^3 + (10.417)(1.4434)$$

$$= 10.023 \text{ kN·m} = 10.023 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$



Required $S = \frac{M_{max}}{\sigma_u} = \frac{10.023 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 835.29 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$= 835.29 \times 10^3$ mm^3

For the rectangular section, $I = \frac{1}{12}(\frac{1}{2}d)(d)^3$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d \qquad S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{d^3}{12}$

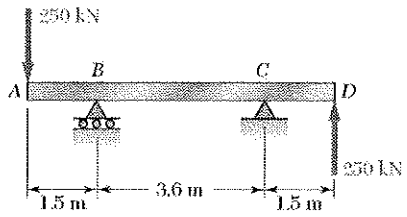
Equating expressions for S,

$$\frac{d^3}{12} = 835.29 \times 10^3 \qquad d = 216 \text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.158

5.158 Knowing that the allowable stress for the steel used is 165 MPa, select the most economical wide-flange beam to support the loading shown.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$

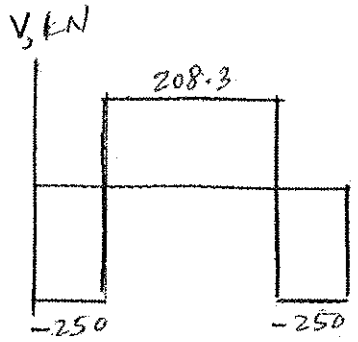
$(250)(5.1) - 3.6B + (1.5)(250) = 0$

$B = 458.3 \text{ kN} \uparrow$

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_B = 0$

$(250)(1.5) + 3.6C + (250)(5.1) = 0$

$C = -458.3 \text{ kN}$ or $C = 458.3 \text{ kN} \downarrow$

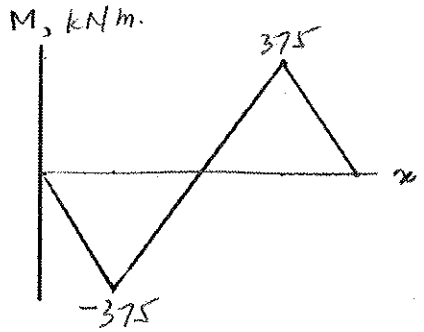


Shear diagram.

A to B^-	$V = -250$ kN.
B^+ to C^-	$V = -250 + 458.3 = 208.3$ kN.
C^+ to D	$V = 208.3 - 458.3 = -250$ kN

Areas of shear diagram.

A to B	$(1.5)(-250) = -375$ kNm.
B to C	$(3.6)(208.3) = 749.88$ kNm.
C to D	$(1.5)(-250) = -375$ kNm.



Bending moments. $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 - 375 = -375$ kNm.

$M_C = -375 + 749.88 = 374.88$ kNm

$M_D = 374.88 - 375 \approx 0$

$|M|_{max} = 375$ kNm

Required S_{min}

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{375 \times 10^3}{165 \times 10^6} = 2272.7 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$= 2273 \times 10^{+3} \text{ mm}^3$$

Shape	$S (\text{mm} \times 10^3)$
W690 X125	3510
W610 X 101	2530 ←
W530 X 150	3720
W460 X 113	2400
W360 X 216	3800.

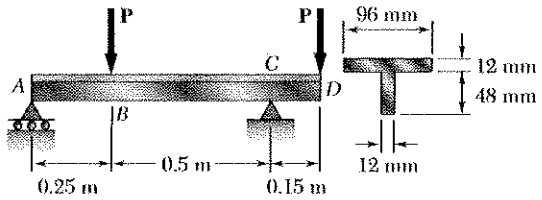
Lightest wide flange beam

W610 X101 @ 101 kg/m.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.159

5.159 Determine the largest permissible value of **P** for the beam and loading shown, knowing that the allowable normal stress is +80 MPa in tension and –140 MPa in compression.

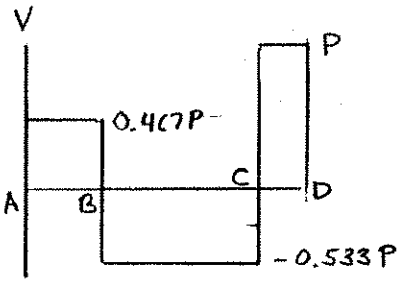


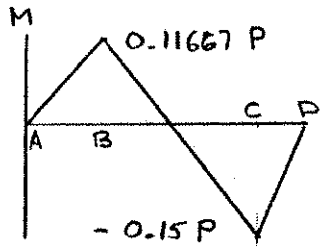
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $-0.75A + 0.5P - 0.15P = 0$

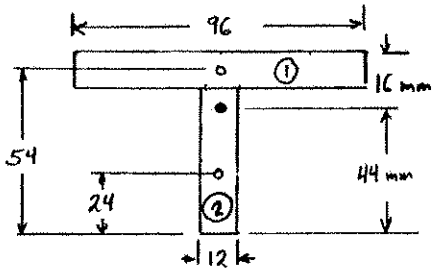
$A = 0.46667\,P$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $0.75C - 0.25P - 0.9P = 0$

$C = 1.53333\,P$







Shear: A to B. $V = 0.46667\,P$

B to C. $V = 0.46667P - P = -0.53333\,P$

C to D. $V = -0.53333P + 1.53333P = P$

Areas: A to B. $(.25)(0.46667P) = 0.11667\,P$

B to C. $(0.5)(-.53333P) = -0.26667\,P$

C to D. $(0.15)P = 0.15P$

Bending moments: $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 0.11667P = 0.11667\,P$

$M_C = 0.11667P - 0.26667P = -0.15\,P$

$M_D = -0.15P + 0.15P = 0$

Centroid and moment of inertia.

Part	$A\,(mm^2)$	$\bar{y}\,(mm)$	$A\bar{y}\,(mm^3)$	$d\,(mm)$	$Ad^2\,(mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\,(mm^4)$
①	1152	54	62208	10	115200	13824
②	576	24	13824	20	230400	110592
Σ	1728		76032		345600	124416

$\bar{Y} = \frac{76032}{1728} = 44\text{ mm}$

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 470016\text{ mm}^4$

Top: $y = 16$ mm $\quad \frac{I}{y} = \frac{470016}{16} = 29.376\times10^3\text{ mm}^3 = 29.376\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$

Bottom: $y = -44$ mm $\quad \frac{I}{y} = \frac{470016}{44} = 10.682\times10^3\text{ mm}^3 = -10.682\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$

Bending moment limits: $M = -\frac{I\sigma}{y}$

Tension at B. $= (-10.682\times10^{-6})(80\times10^6) = 854.56$ N·m ◁ B

Comp. at B. $-(29.376\times10^{-6})(-140\times10^6) = 4.1126\times10^3$ N·m

Tension at C. $-(29.376\times10^{-6})(80\times10^6) = -2.35\times10^3$ N·m

Comp. at C. $-(-10.682\times10^{-6})(-140\times10^6) = -1.4955\times10^3$ N·m ◁ C

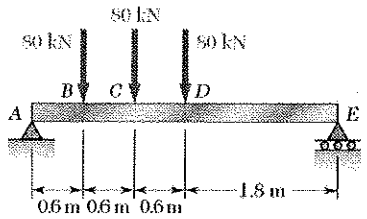
Allowable load: $0.11667\,P = 854.56$ $\quad P = 7.32\times10^3$ N

$-0.15\,P = -1.4955\times10^3$ $\quad P = 9.97\times10^3$ N

The smaller value is $P = 7.32$ kN

Problem 5.160

5.160 (*a*) Using singularity functions, write the equations for the shear and bending moment for the beam and loading shown. (*b*) Determine the maximum value of the bending moment in the beam.



$+\Sigma M_E = 0 \quad -3.6A + (3)(80) + (2.4)(80) + (1.8)(80) = 0$

$A = 160 \text{ kN}.$

(a) $V = 160 - 80\langle x-0.6\rangle^0 - 80\langle x-1.2\rangle^0 - 80\langle x-1.8\rangle^0 \text{ kN}$

$M = 160x - 80\langle x-0.6\rangle^1 - 80\langle x-1.2\rangle^1 - 80\langle x-1.8\rangle^1 \text{ kN m}.$

Values of V

A to B	$V = 160 \text{ kN}$
B to C	$V = 160 - 80 = 80 \text{ kN}$
C to D	$V = 160 - 80 - 80 = 0$
D to E	$V = 160 - 80 - 80 - 80 = -80 \text{ kN}$

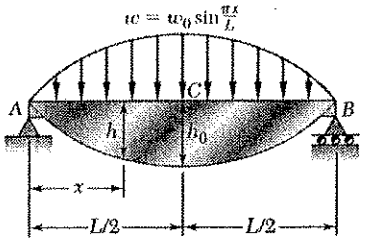
Bending moment is constant and maximum over C to D.

(b) At C $\quad x = 1.2 \text{ m} \quad M = (160)(1.2) - (80)(0.6) - 0 - 0 = 144 \text{ kNm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.161

5.161 The beam *AB*, consisting of an aluminum plate of uniform thickness *b* and length *L*, is to support the load shown. (*a*) Knowing that the beam is to be of constant strength, express *h* in terms of *x*, *L*, and h_0 for portion *AC* of the beam. (*b*) Determine the maximum allowable load if $L = 800$ mm., $h_0 = 200$ mm, $b = 25$ mm., and $\sigma_{all} = 72$ MPa.



$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -w_0 \sin \frac{\pi x}{L}$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = \frac{w_0 L}{\pi} \cos \frac{\pi x}{L} + C_1$$

$$M = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2} \sin \frac{\pi x}{L} + C_1 x + C_2$$

At A, $x = 0$ $M = 0$ $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + C_2 \quad C_2 = 0$

At B, $x = L$ $M = 0$ $\quad 0 = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2} \sin \pi + C_1 L \quad C_1 = 0$

$$M = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2} \sin \frac{\pi x}{L}$$

For constant strength $S = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2 \sigma_{all}} \sin \frac{\pi x}{L}$

For a rectangular section $I = \frac{1}{12} b h^3$, $c = \frac{h}{2}$, $S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{1}{6} b h^2$

Equating the two expressions for S $\quad \frac{1}{6} b h^2 = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2 \sigma_{all}} \sin \frac{\pi x}{L}$ (1)

At $x = \frac{L}{2}$ $\quad h = h_0$ $\quad \frac{1}{6} b h_0^2 = \frac{w_0 L^2}{\pi^2 \sigma_{all}}$ (2)

(a) Dividing Eq(1) by Eq. 2 $\quad \frac{h^2}{h_0^2} = \sin \frac{\pi x}{L} \quad h = h_0 \left(\sin \frac{\pi x}{L} \right)^{1/2}$

(b) Solving Eq. (1) for w_0 $\quad w_0 = \frac{\pi^2 \sigma_{all} b h_0^2}{6 L^2}$

Data: $\sigma_{all} = 72 \times 10^6$ Pa, $L = 800$ mm $= 0.800$ m, $h_0 = 200$ mm $= 0.200$ m, $b = 25$ mm $= 0.025$ m

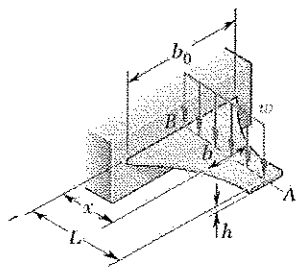
$$w_0 = \frac{\pi^2 (72 \times 10^6)(0.025)(0.200)^2}{(6)(0.800)^2} = 185.1 \times 10^3 \text{ N/m}$$

185.1 kN/m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 5.162

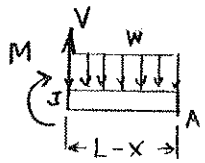
5.162 A cantilever beam AB consisting of a steel plate of uniform depth h and variable width b is to support the distributed load w along its center line AB. (*a*) Knowing that the beam is to be of constant strength, express b in terms of x, L, and b_0. (*b*) Determine the maximum allowable value of w if $L = 0.4$ m, $b_0 = 200$ mm, $h = 20$ mm, and $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa.



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0 \qquad -M - w(L-x)\frac{L-x}{2} = 0$$

$$M = -\frac{w(L-x)^2}{2} \qquad |M| = \frac{w(L-x)^2}{2}$$

$$S = \frac{|M|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{w(L-x)^2}{2\sigma_{all}}$$



For a rectangular cross section $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$

$$\frac{1}{6}bh^2 = \frac{w(L-x)^2}{2\sigma_{all}} \qquad b = \frac{3w(L-x)^2}{\sigma_{all}h^2}$$

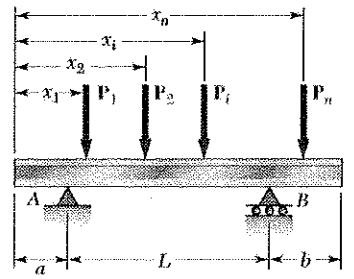
At $x = 0$ $\quad b = b_0 = \dfrac{3wL^2}{\sigma_{all}h^2}$ $\qquad b = b_0\left(1 - \dfrac{x}{L}\right)^2$

Solving for w $\quad w = \dfrac{\sigma_{all}b_0h^2}{3L^2} = \dfrac{(165\times10^6)(0.2)(0.02)^2}{3(0.4)^2}$

$$= 27.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

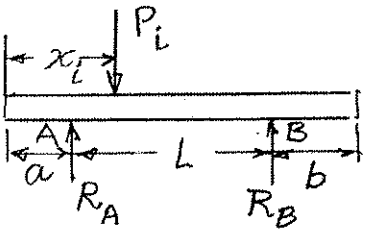
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 5.C1



5.C1 Several concentrated loads $P_i (i = 1, 2, \ldots, n)$ can be applied to a beam as shown. Write a computer program that can be used to calculate the shear, bending moment, and normal stress at any point of the beam for a given loading of the beam and a given value of its section modulus. Use this program to solve Probs. 5.18, 5.21, and 5.25. (*Hint:* Maximum values will occur at a support or under a load.)

SOLUTION



REACTIONS AT A AND B

$$+\circlearrowleft \sum M_A = 0: \quad R_B L - \sum_i P_i (x_i - a)$$

$$R_B = (1/L) \sum_i P_i (x_i - a)$$

$$R_A = \sum_i P_i - R_B$$

WE USE STEP FUNCTIONS (See bottom of page 348 of text.)

WE DEFINE: IF $x \geq a$ THEN STPA=1 ELSE STPA = 0

IF $x \geq a+L$ THEN STPB=1 ELSE STPB=0

IF $x \geq x_i$ THEN STP(I)=1 ELSE STP(I)=0

$$V = R_A \, STPA + R_B \, STPB - \sum_i P_i \, STP(I)$$

$$M = R_A (x-a) STPA + R_B (x-a-L) STPB - \sum_i P_i (x-x_i) STP(I)$$

$\sigma = M/S$, where S is obtained from Appendix C.

PROGRAM OUTPUTS

Problem 5.18

RA=80.0 kN RB=80.0 kN

X m	V kN	M kN.m	Sigma MPa
2.00	0.00	104.00	139.0 ◀

Problem 5.25

R1 = 43.08 R2 = 16.92 kN

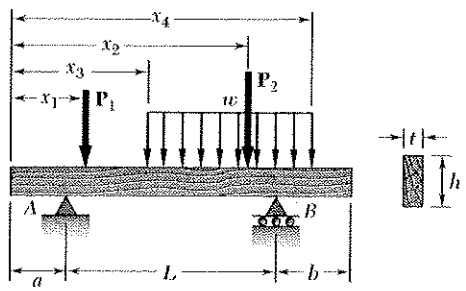
x m	V kN	M kN m	Sigma MPa
0	-20.02	0	0
1.5	23.10	-30	-63.29
3.9	-16.94	25.38	53.56
5.4	-16.94	0	0

Problem 5.21

R1 = 210 kN R2 = 90 kN.

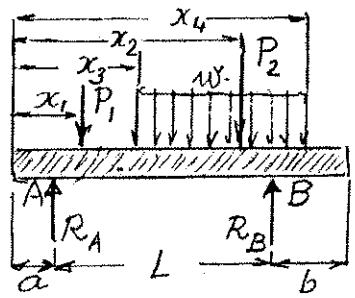
x m	V kN	M kN m	Sigma MPa
0	-100	0	0
0.3	110	-38.31	-48
0.9	10	46	57.6
2.7	-90	54	86.4 ◀
3.3	0	0	0

PROBLEM 5.C2



5.C2 A timber beam is to be designed to support a distributed load and up to two concentrated loads as shown. One of the dimensions of its uniform rectangular cross section has been specified and the other is to be determined so that the maximum normal stress in the beam will not exceed a given allowable value σ_{all}. Write a computer program that can be used to calculate at given intervals ΔL the shear, the bending moment, and the smallest acceptable value of the unknown dimension. Apply this program to solve the following problems, using the intervals ΔL indicated: (*a*) Prob. 5.65 ($\Delta L = 0.1$ m), (*b*) Prob. 5.69 ($\Delta L = 0.3$ m), (*c*) Prob. 5.70 ($\Delta L = 0.2$ m).

SOLUTION



REACTIONS AT A AND B

$$+\circlearrowleft \sum M_A = 0: \quad R_B L - P_1(x_1 - a) - P_2(x_2 - a) - w(x_4 - x_3)\left(\frac{x_4 + x_3}{2} - a\right) = 0$$

$$R_B = \frac{1}{L}\left[P_1(x_1 - a) + P_2(x_2 - a) + \frac{1}{2}w(x_4 - x_3)(x_4 + x_3 - 2a)\right]$$

$$R_A = P_1 + P_2 + w(x_4 - x_3) - R_B$$

W/E USE STEP FUNCTIONS (See bottom of page 348 of text)

SET $n = (a + b + L)/\Delta L$

FOR $i = 0$ TO n: $x = (\Delta L)\, i$

WE DEFINE: IF $x \geq a$ THEN STPA = 1 ELSE STPA = 0

IF $x \geq a + L$, THEN STPB = 1 ELSE, STB = 0

IF $x \geq x_1$ THEN STP1 = 1 ELSE STP1 = 0

IF $x \geq x_2$ THEN STP2 = 1 ELSE STP2 = 0

IF $x \geq x_3$ THEN STP3 = 1 ELSE STP3 = 0

IF $x \geq x_4$ THEN STP4 = 1 ELSE STP4 = 0

$$V = R_A\,STPA + R_B\,STPB - P_1\,STP1 - P_2\,STP2 - w(x - x_3)\,STP3 + w(x - x_4)\,STP4$$

$$M = R_A(x - a)\,STPA + R_B(x - a - L)\,STPB - P_1(x - x_1)\,STP1 - P_2(x - x_2)\,STP2 - \frac{1}{2}w(x - x_3)^2\,STP3 + \frac{1}{2}w(x - x_4)^2\,STP4$$

$$S_{min} = |M|/\sigma_{all}$$

IF UNKNOWN DIMENSION IS h:

From $S = \frac{1}{6}th^2$, we have $h = \sqrt{6S/t}$

IF UNKNOWN DIMENSION IS t:

From $S = \frac{1}{6}th^2$, we have $t = 6S/h^2$

(CONTINUED)

PROBLEM 5.C2 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUTS

Problem 5.65

RA = 2.40 kN RB = 3.00 kN

X m	V kN	M kN.m	H mm
0.00	2.40	0.000	0.00
0.10	2.40	0.240	54.77
0.20	2.40	0.480	77.46
0.30	2.40	0.720	94.87
0.40	2.40	0.960	109.54
0.50	2.40	1.200	122.47
0.60	2.40	1.440	134.16
0.70	2.40	1.680	144.91
0.80	0.60	1.920	154.92
0.90	0.60	1.980	157.32
1.00	0.60	2.040	159.69
1.10	0.60	2.100	162.02
1.20	0.60	2.160	164.32
1.30	0.60	2.220	166.58
1.40	0.60	2.280	168.82
1.50	0.60	2.340	171.03
1.60	-3.00	2.400	173.21
1.70	-3.00	2.100	162.02
1.80	-3.00	1.800	150.00
1.90	-3.00	1.500	136.93
2.00	-3.00	1.200	122.47
2.10	-3.00	0.900	106.07
2.20	-3.00	0.600	86.60
2.30	-3.00	0.300	61.24
2.40	0.00	0.000	0.05

Problem 5.69

RA = 6.50 kN RB = 6.50 kN

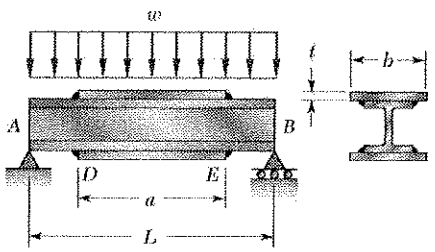
X m	V kN	M kN.m	H mm
0.00	2.50	0.000	0.00
0.30	2.50	0.750	61.24
0.60	9.00	1.500	86.60
0.90	7.20	3.930	140.18
1.20	5.40	5.820	170.59
1.50	3.60	7.170	189.34
1.80	1.80	7.980	199.75
2.10	-0.00	8.250	203.10
2.40	-1.80	7.980	199.75
2.70	-3.60	7.170	189.34
3.00	-5.40	5.820	170.59
3.30	-7.20	3.930	140.18
3.60	-2.50	1.500	86.60
3.90	-2.50	0.750	61.24
4.20	0.00	0.000	0.06

Problem 5.70

RA = 2.70 kN RB = 8.10 kN

X m	V kN	M kN.m	T mm
0.00	2.70	0.000	0.00
0.20	2.10	0.480	10.67
0.40	1.50	0.840	18.67
0.60	0.90	1.080	24.00
0.80	0.30	1.200	26.67
1.00	-0.30	1.200	26.67
1.20	-0.90	1.080	24.00
1.40	-1.50	0.840	18.67
1.60	-2.10	0.480	10.67
1.80	-2.70	0.000	0.00
2.00	-3.30	-0.600	13.33
2.20	-3.90	-1.320	29.33
2.40	3.60	-2.160	48.00
2.60	3.00	-1.500	33.33
2.80	2.40	-0.960	21.33
3.00	1.80	-0.540	12.00
3.20	1.20	-0.240	5.33
3.40	0.60	-0.060	1.33
3.60	0.00	-0.000	0.00

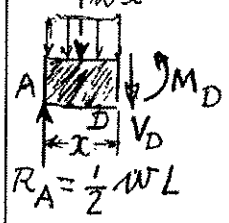
PROBLEM 5.C3



5.C3 Two cover plates, each of thickness t, are to be welded to a wide-flange beam of length L, which is to support a uniformly distributed load w. Denoting by σ_{all} the allowable normal stress in the beam and in the plates, by d the depth of the beam, and by I_b and S_b, respectively, the moment of inertia and the section modulus of the cross section of the unreinforced beam about a horizontal centroidal axis, write a computer program that can be used to calculate the required value of (*a*) the length a of the plates, (*b*) the width b of the plates. Use this program to solve Prob. 5.145.

SOLUTION

(a) Required Length of Plates



$FB = AD$: $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$: $M_D + wx\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) - R_A x = 0$

But: $R_A = \frac{1}{2}wL$ and $M_D = S\sigma_{all}$ Divide by $\frac{1}{2}w$:

$$x^2 - Lx + (2S\sigma_{all}/w) = 0 \qquad \text{Set } k = \frac{2S\sigma_{all}}{w}:$$

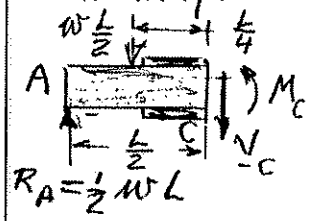
$$x^2 - Lx + k = 0$$

Solving the quadratic: $x = \dfrac{L - \sqrt{L^2 - 4k}}{2}$

Compute x and $a = L - 2x$ ◀

(b) Required Width of Plates:

At midpoint C of beam:

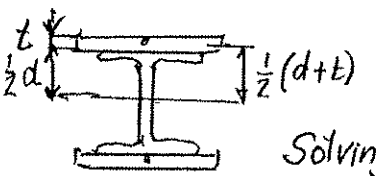


$FB = AC$: $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $M_C + \frac{wL}{2}\frac{L}{4} - \frac{wL}{2}\frac{L}{2} = 0$

Compute $M_C = \frac{1}{8}wL^2$

Compute: $c = t + \frac{1}{2}d$

From $\sigma_{all} = \frac{M_c c}{I}$ compute $I = \frac{M_c c}{\sigma_{all}}$



But $I = I_{beam} + I_{plates} = I_b + 2\left[\frac{1}{12}bt^3 + bt\left(\frac{d+t}{2}\right)^2\right]$

Solving for b: $b = \dfrac{6(I - I_b)}{t\left[t^2 + 3(d+t)^2\right]}$ ◀

PROGRAM OUTPUTS

PROB. 5.145: W460×74, $\sigma_{all} = 150$ MPa
$w = 40$ kN/m, $L = 8$ m, $t = 7.5$ mm
$d = 457$ mm, $I_b = 333\times10^6$ mm^4, $S = 1460\times10^3$ mm^3

Problem 5.145

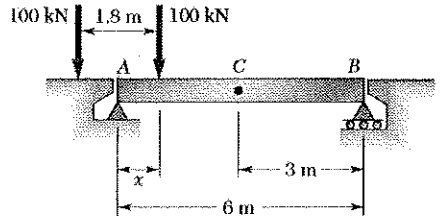
```
a = 4.49 m
b = 211 mm
```

PROB. 5.143: W760×147, $\sigma_{all} = 150$ MPa,
$w = 450$ kN/m, $L = 4.8$ m, $t = 16$ mm,
$d = 376.5$ mm, $I_b = 1660\times10^6$ mm^4,
$S = 9.375\times10^6$ mm^3

Problem 5.143

```
a = 3.64m
b = 426.9mm
```

PROBLEM 5.C4



5.C4 Two 100-kN loads are maintained 1.8 m apart as they are moved slowly across the 6-m beam AB. Write a computer program and use it to calculate the bending moment under each load and at the midpoint C of the beam for values of x from 0 to 7 m at intervals $\Delta x = 0.45$ m.

SOLUTION

NOTATION: Length of beam = $L = 5.4$ m

Loads: $P_1 = P_2 = P = 100$ kN

Distance between loads = $d = 1.8$ m

We note that $d < L/2$

(1) FROM $x = 0$ TO $x = d$:

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $P(L-x) - R_A L = 0$.

$R_A = P(L-x)/L$

Under P_1: $M_1 = R_A x$

At C: $M_C = R_A\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) - P\left(\frac{L}{2} - x\right)$

(2) FROM $x = d$ TO $x = L$:

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $P(L-x) + P(L-x+d) - R_A L = 0$.

$R_A = P(2L - 2x + d)/L$

Under P_1: $M_1 = R_A x - Pd$

Under P_2: $M_2 = R_A(x-d)$

(2A) FROM $x = d$ TO $x = L/2$:

$M_C = R_A\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) - P\left(\frac{L}{2} - x\right) - P\left(\frac{L}{2} - x + d\right)$

$= R_A(L/2) - P(L - 2x + d)$

(2B) FROM $x = L/2$ TO $x = L/2 + d$:

$M_C = R_A(L/2) - P\left(\frac{L}{2} - x + d\right)$

(2C) FROM $x = L/2 + d$ TO $x = L$:

$M_C = R_A L/2$

(3) FROM $x = L$ TO $x = L + d$:

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $P(L - x + d) - R_A L = 0$

$R_A = P(L - x + d)/L$

Under P_2: $M_2 = R_A(x-d)$

At C: $M_C = R_A(L/2)$

(CONTINUED)

PROBLEM 5.C4 CONTINUED

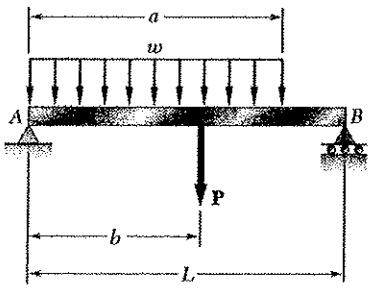
PROGRAM OUTPUT

P = 100 kN, L = 5.4 m, D = 1.8 m

x m	MC kNm	M1 kNm	M2 kNm
0	0	0	0
0.9	50.85	84.75	0
1.8	101.7	135.6	0
2.7	203.4	203.4	135.6
3.6	203.4	203.4	203.4
4.5	203.4	135.6	203.4
5.4	101.7	0	135.6

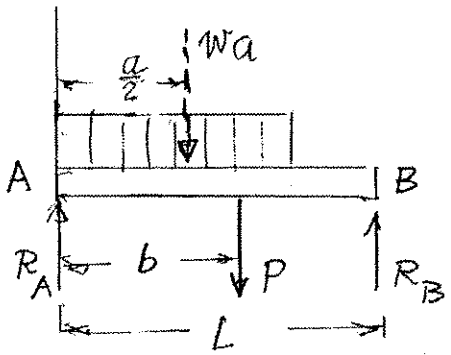
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 5.C5



5.C5 Write a computer program that can be used to plot the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown. Apply this program with a plotting interval $\Delta L = 0.9$ m to the beam and loading of (*a*) Prob. 5.72, (*b*) Prob. 5.115.

SOLUTION



REACTIONS AT A AND B

USING FB DIAGRAM OF BEAM:

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad R_B L - Pb - wa(a/2) = 0$

$R_B = (1/L)(Pb + \frac{1}{2} wa^2)$

$R_A = P + wa - R_B$

WE USE STEP FUNCTIONS (See bottom of page 348 of text).

SET $n = L/\Delta L$. FOR $i = 0$ TO n: $x = (\Delta L)\, i$

WE DEFINE: IF $x \geq a$ THEN STPA=1 ELSE STPA=0

IF $x \geq b$ THEN STPB=1 ELSE STPB=0.

$V = R_A - wx + w(x-a)\,\text{STPA} - P\,\text{STPB}$

$M = R_A x - \frac{1}{2} wx^2 + \frac{1}{2} w(x-a)^2\,\text{STPA} - P(x-b)\,\text{STPB}$

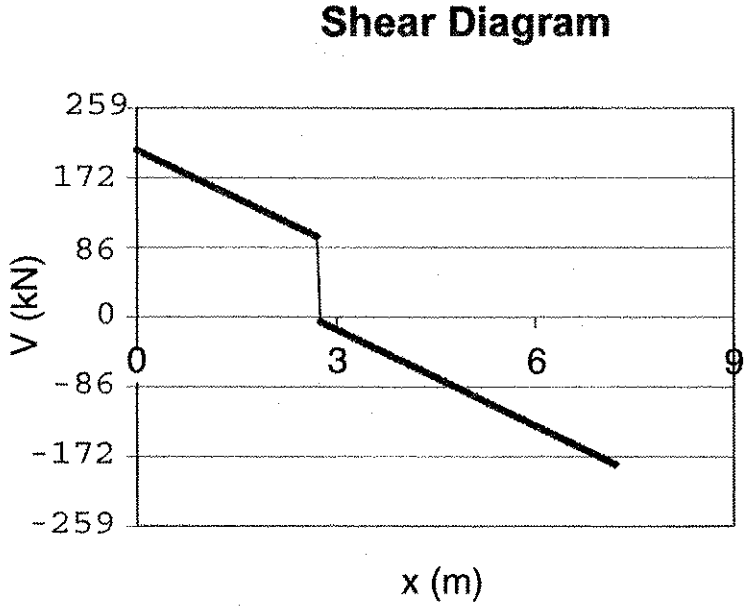
LOCATE AND PRINT (x, V) AND (x, M)

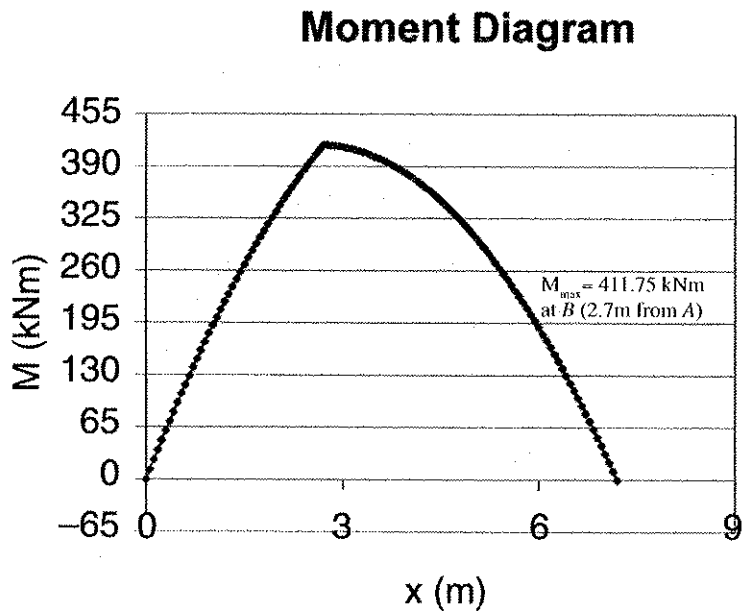
SEE NEXT PAGES FOR PROGRAM OUTPUTS

(CONTINUED)

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Problem 5.72

RA =    206.5 kN     RB =    181.5  kN
```

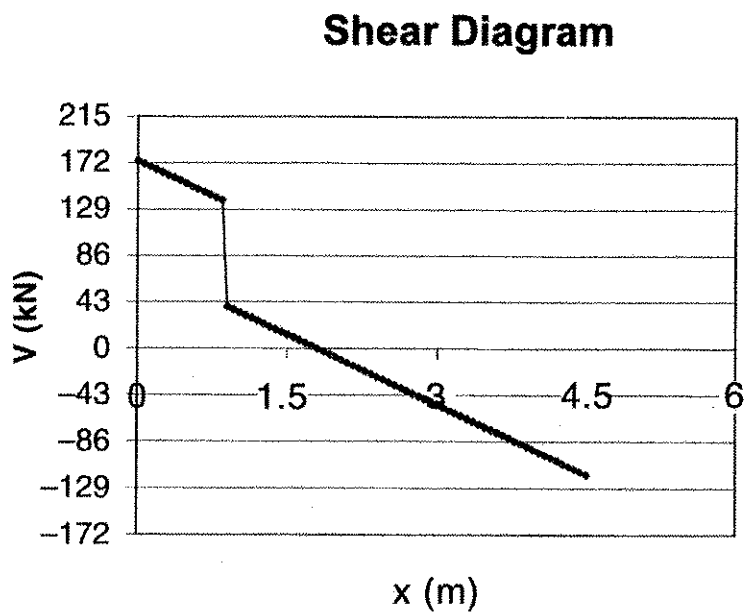


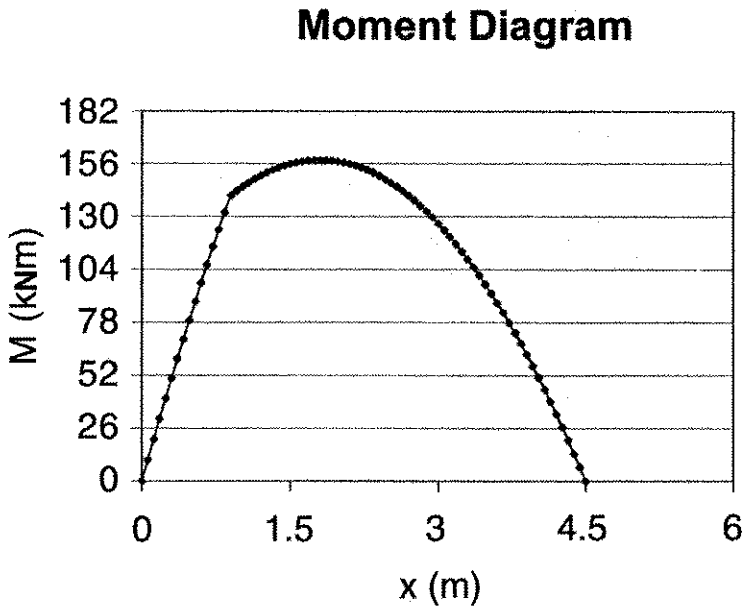


(CONTINUED)

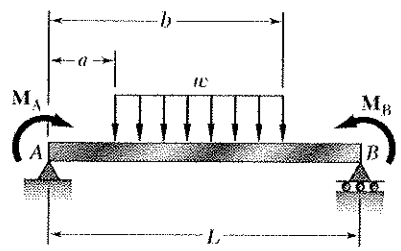
PROGRAM OUTPUT FOR

```
Problem 5.115

RA =    173.25 kN    RB =    119.25 kN
```



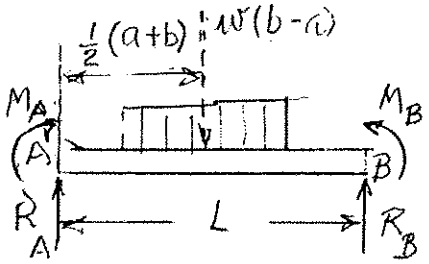


PROBLEM 5.C6



5.C6 Write a computer program that can be used to plot the shear and bending-moment diagrams for the beam and loading shown. Apply this program with a plotting interval $\Delta L = 0.025$ m to the beam and loading of Prob. 5.112

SOLUTION



REACTIONS AT A AND B

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$$R_B L + M_B - M_A - w(b-a)\tfrac{1}{2}(a+b) = 0$$

$$R_B = (1/L)\left[M_A - M_B + \tfrac{1}{2} w(b^2 - a^2)\right]$$

$$R_A = w(b-a) - R_B$$

WE USE STEP FUNCTIONS (See bottom of page 348 of text)

SET $n = L/\Delta L$, FOR $i = 0$ TO n: $x = (\Delta L)i$

WE DEFINE: IF $x \geq a$ THEN STPA = 1 ELSE STPA = 0

IF $x \geq b$ THEN STPB = 1 ELSE STPB = 0

$$V = R_A - w(x-a)\,STPA + w(x-b)\,STPB$$

$$M = M_A + R_A x - \tfrac{1}{2} w(x-a)^2\,STPA + \tfrac{1}{2} w(x-b)^2\,STPB$$

LOCATE AND PRINT (x, V) AND (x, M)

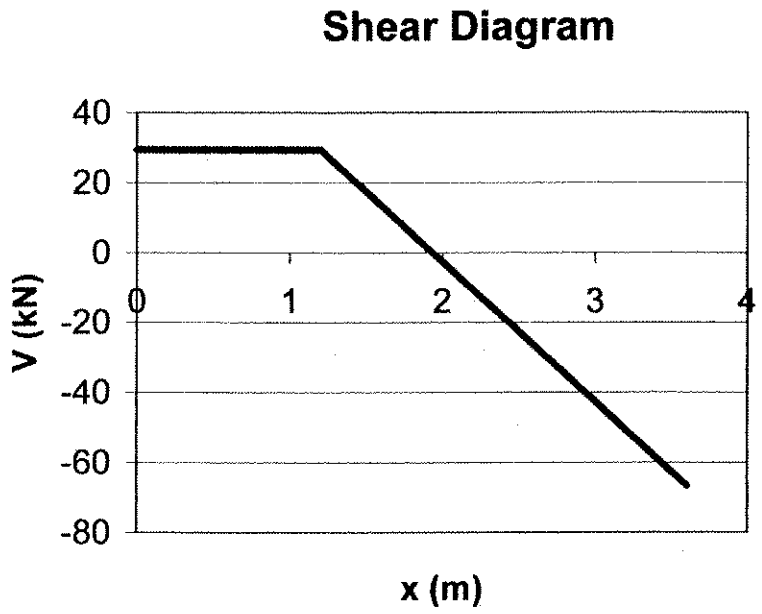
PROGRAM OUTPUT ON NEXT PAGE

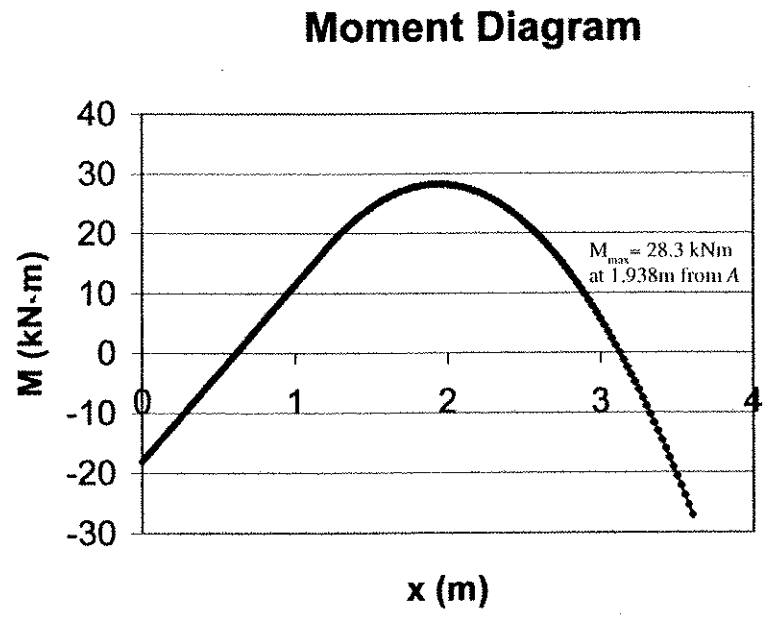
(CONTINUED)

PROBLEM 5.C6 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUT

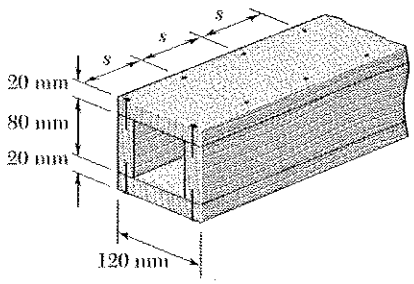
```
Problem 5.112

RA =    29.50 kN     RB =     66.50 kN
```





Chapter 6

Problem 6.1

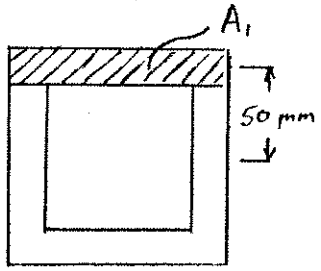


6.1 A square box beam is made of two 20 × 80-mm planks and two 20 × 120-mm planks nailed together as shown. Knowing that the spacing between the nails is $s = 50$ mm and that the allowable shearing force in each nail is 300 N, determine (*a*) the largest allowable vertical shear in the beam, (*b*) the corresponding maximum shearing stress in the beam.

$$I = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 - \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{12}(120)(120)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(80)(80)^3 = 13.8667 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$= 13.8667 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$



(a)

$$A_1 = (120)(20) = 2400 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\bar{y}_1 = 50 \text{ mm}$$

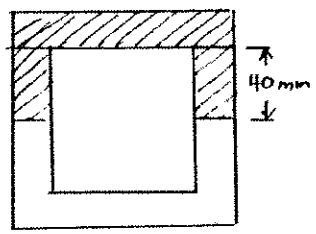
$$Q_1 = A_1 \bar{y}_1 = 120 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 120 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$q_{all} = \frac{2F_{nail}}{s} = \frac{(2)(300)}{50 \times 10^{-3}} = 12 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I}$$

$$V = \frac{qI}{Q} = \frac{(12 \times 10^3)(13.8667 \times 10^{-6})}{120 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= 1.38667 \times 10^3 \text{ N} = 1.387 \text{ kN}$$



(b)

$$Q = Q_1 + (2)(20)(40)(20)$$

$$= 120 \times 10^3 + 32 \times 10^3 = 152 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$

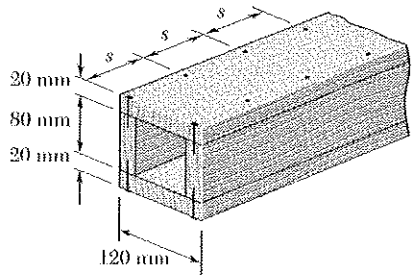
$$= 152 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(1.38667 \times 10^3)(152 \times 10^{-6})}{(13.8667 \times 10^{-6})(2 \times 20 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$$= 380 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa} \qquad 380 \text{ kPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.2

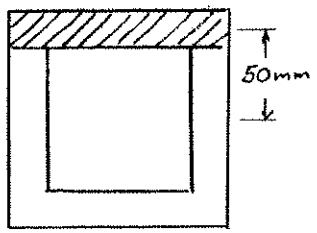


6.2 A square box beam is made of two 20 × 80-mm planks and two 20 × 120-mm planks nailed together as shown. Knowing that the spacing between the nails is $s = 30$ mm and that the vertical shear in the beam is $V = 1200$ N, determine (*a*) the shearing force in each nail, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the beam.

$$I = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 - \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{12}(120)(120)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(80)(80)^3 = 13.8667 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$= 13.8667 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$



(a) $A_1 = (120)(20) = 2400\ \text{mm}^2$

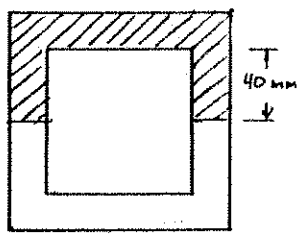
$\bar{y}_1 = 50\ \text{mm}$

$Q_1 = A_1 \bar{y}_1 = 120 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 120 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(1200)(120 \times 10^{-6})}{13.8667 \times 10^{-6}} = 10.385 \times 10^3\ \text{N/m}$$

$$qs = 2F_{nail}$$

$$F_{nail} = \frac{qs}{2} = \frac{(10.385 \times 10^3)(30 \times 10^{-3})}{2} = 155.8\ \text{N}$$



(b) $Q = Q_1 + (2)(20)(40)(20)$

$= 120 \times 10^3 + 32 \times 10^3 = 152 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^3$

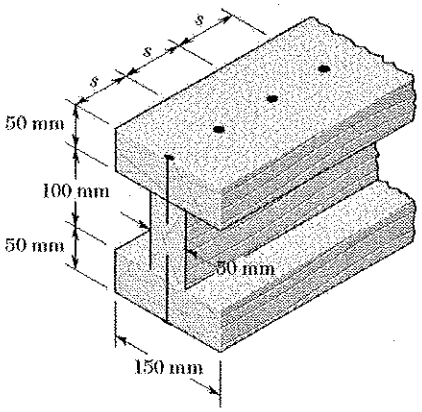
$= 152 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(1200)(152 \times 10^{-6})}{(13.8667 \times 10^{-6})(2 \times .20 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$= 329 \times 10^3\ \text{Pa}$ 329 kPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.3



6.3 Three boards, each 50 mm thick, are nailed together to form a beam that is subjected to a vertical shear. Knowing that the allowable shearing force in each nail is 600 N, determine the allowable shear if the spacing s between the nails is 75 mm.

$$I_1 = \tfrac{1}{12}bh^3 + A\,d^2$$

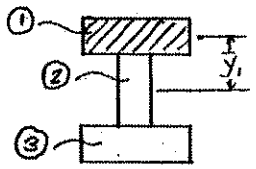
$$= \tfrac{1}{12}(150)(50)^3 + (150)(50)(75)^2 = 43.75\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I_2 = \tfrac{1}{12}bh^3 = \tfrac{1}{12}(50)(100)^3 = 4.17\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I_3 = I_1 = 43.75\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 91.67\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$Q = A_1\bar{y}_1 = (150)(50)(75) = 562500\ mm^3$$

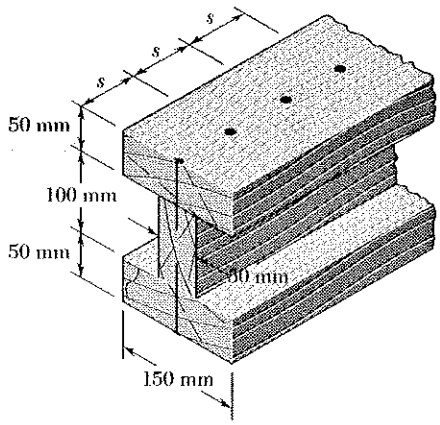


$$qs = F_{nail} \quad (1) \qquad q = \frac{VQ}{I} \quad (2)$$

Dividing Eq (2) by Eq (1) $\quad \frac{1}{s} = \frac{VQ}{F_{nail}I}$

$$V = \frac{F_{nail}I}{Qs} = \frac{(600)(91.67\times10^6)}{(562500)(75)} = 1304\ N$$

Problem 6.4



6.4 Three boards, each 50 mm thick, are nailed together to form a beam that is subjected to a vertical shear of 1.2 kN. Knowing that the allowable shearing force in each nail is 400 N, determine the largest longitudinal spacing s of the nails that can be used.

$$I_1 = \tfrac{1}{12}bh^3 + A\,d^2$$

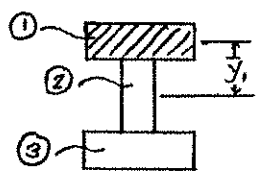
$$= \tfrac{1}{12}(150)(50)^3 + (150)(50)(75)^2 = 43.75\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I_2 = \tfrac{1}{12}bh^3 = \tfrac{1}{12}(50)(100)^3 = 4.17\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I_3 = I = 43.75\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 = 91.67\times10^6\ mm^4$$

$$Q = A_1\bar{y}_1 = (150)(50)(75) = 562.5\times10^3\ mm^3$$



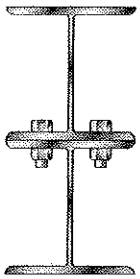
$$qs = F_{nail} \quad (1) \qquad q = \frac{VQ}{I} \quad (2)$$

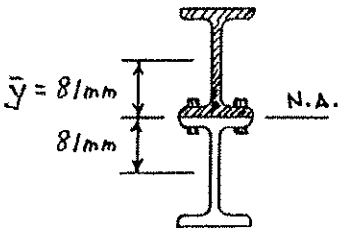
$$s = \frac{F_{nail}I}{VQ} = \frac{(400)(91.67\times10^6)}{(1200)(562.5\times10^3)} \qquad s = 54.3\ mm$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.5

6.5 The composite beam shown is fabricated by connecting two W150 × 37.1 rolled-steel members, using bolts of 16-mm diameter spaced longitudinally every 150 mm. Knowing that the average allowable shearing stress in the bolts is 73 MPa, determine the largest allowable vertical shear in the beam.





W150x37.1: $A = 4370\ mm^2$, $d = 162\ mm$, $I_x = 22.2 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}d = 81\ mm$

Composite: $I = 2\left[22.2\times10^6 + (4370)(81)^2\right]$

$= 101.743 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$Q = A\bar{y} = (4370)(81) = 353970\ mm^3$

Bolts: $d = 16\ mm$ $\tau_{all} = 73\ MPa$, $s = 150\ mm$.

$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4}(16)^2 = 201.06\ mm^2$

$F_{bolt} = \tau_{all} A_{bolt} = (73\times10^6)(201.06\times10^{-6}) = 14677\ N$

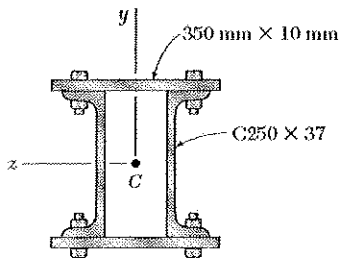
$q = \frac{2F_{bolt}}{s} = \frac{(2)(14677)}{150} = 195.69\ N/mm$

Shear: $q = \frac{VQ}{I}$ $V = \frac{Iq}{Q} = \frac{(101.743\times10^6)(195.69)}{353970}$ $V = 56.2\ kN$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.6

6.6 A column is fabricated by connecting the rolled-steel members shown by bolts of 18-mm diameter spaced longitudinally every 125 mm. Determine the average shearing stress in the bolts caused by a shearing force of 120 kN parallel to the y axis.



Calculate moment of inertia.

Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$d\ (mm)$	$Ad^2\ (mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\ (mm^4)$
Top plate	3500	* 132	60.984×10^6	29167
C250×37	4750	0		37.9×10^6
C250×37	4750	0		37.9×10^6
Bot. plate	3500	* 132	60.984×10^6	29167.
Σ			121.968×10^6	75.858×10^6

* $d = \frac{254}{2} + \frac{10}{2}$
$= 132\ mm$
$= \bar{y}_1$

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 121.968 \times 10^6 + 75.858 \times 10^6 = 197.83 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$Q = A_{plate}\,\bar{y}_1 = (3500)(132) = 462000\ mm^3$

$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(120)(462000 \times 10^{-9})}{197.83 \times 10^{-6}} = 280.24\ kN/m$

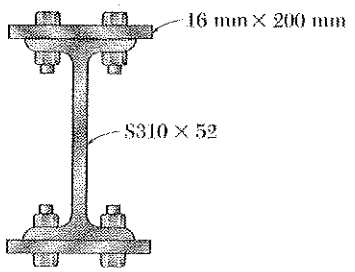
$F_{bolt} = \frac{1}{2} q s = (\frac{1}{2})(280.24)(0.125) = 17.515\ kN$

$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{bolt}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(18)^2 = 254.67\ mm^2$

$\tau_{bolt} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{A_{bolt}} = \frac{17515}{254.67 \times 10^{-6}} = 68.8\ MPa$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.7



6.7 The American Standard rolled-steel beam shown has been reinforced by attaching to it two 16 × 200-mm plates, using 18-mm-diameter bolts spaced longitudinally every 120 mm. Knowing that the average allowable shearing stress in the bolts is 90 MPa, determine the largest permissible vertical shearing force.

Calculate moment of inertia.

Part	A (mm^2)	d (mm)	Ad^2 ($10^6 mm^4$)	$\bar{I}$ ($10^6 mm^4$)
Top plate	3200	*160.5	82.43	0.07
S310×52	6650	0		95.3
Bot. plate	3200	*160.5	82.43	0.07
Σ			164.86	95.44

$* d = \frac{305}{2} + \frac{16}{2}$
$= 160.5$ mm

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 260.3 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 260.3 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$Q = A_{plate}\, d_{plate} = (3200)(160.5) = 513.6 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 513.6 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{bolt}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(18 \times 10^{-3})^2 = 254.47 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$F_{bolt} = \tau_{all} A_{bolt} = (90 \times 10^6)(254.47 \times 10^{-6}) = 22.90 \times 10^3\ N$

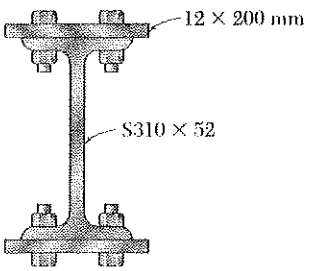
$qs = 2F_{bolt} \qquad q = \frac{2F_{bolt}}{s} = \frac{(2)(22.90 \times 10^3)}{120 \times 10^{-3}} = 381.7 \times 10^3\ N/m$

$q = \frac{VQ}{I} \qquad V = \frac{Iq}{Q} = \frac{(260.3 \times 10^{-6})(381.7 \times 10^3)}{513.6 \times 10^{-6}} = 193.5 \times 10^3\ N$

$V = 193.5\ kN$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.8



6.8 Solve Prob. 6.7, assuming that the reinforcing plates are only 12 mm thick.

6.7 The American Standard rolled-steel beam shown has been reinforced by attaching to it two 16 × 200-mm plates, using 18-mm-diameter bolts spaced longitudinally every 120 mm. Knowing that the average allowable shearing stress in the bolts is 90 MPa, determine the largest permissible vertical shearing force.

Calculate moment of inertia.

Part	A (mm^2)	d (mm)	Ad^2 ($10^6\ mm^4$)	$\bar{I}$ ($10^6\ mm^4$)
Top plate	2400	* 158.5	60.29	0.03
S 310 × 52	6650	0	0	95.3
Bot. plate	2400	* 158.5	60.29	0.03
Σ			120.58	95.36

* $d = \frac{305}{2} + \frac{12}{2}$
$= 158.5$ mm

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 215.94 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 215.94 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$Q = A_{plate}\, d_{plate} = (200)(12)(158.5) = 380.4 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 380.4 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{bolt}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(18 \times 10^{-3})^2 = 254.47 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$F_{bolt} = \tau_{all} A_{bolt} = (90 \times 10^6)(254.47 \times 10^{-6}) = 22.902 \times 10^3\ N$

$qs = 2F_{bolt} \qquad q = \frac{2F_{bolt}}{s} = \frac{(2)(22.903 \times 10^3)}{120 \times 10^{-3}} = 381.7 \times 10^3\ N/m$

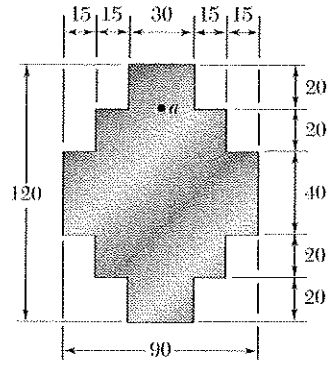
$q = \frac{VQ}{I} \qquad V = \frac{Iq}{Q} = \frac{(215.94 \times 10^{-6})(381.7 \times 10^3)}{380.4 \times 10^{-6}} = 217 \times 10^3\ N$

$V = 217\ kN$ ◄

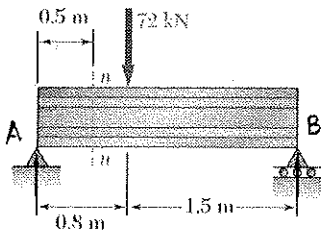
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

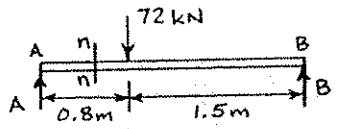
Problem 6.9

6.9 through 6.12 For the beam and loading shown, consider section *n-n* and determine (*a*) the largest shearing stress in that section, (*b*) the shearing stress at point *a*.



Dimensions in mm





$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

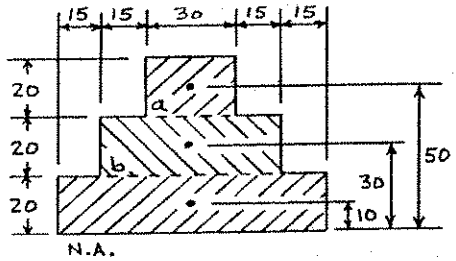
$-2.3A + (1.5)(72) = 0$

$A = 46.957$ kN ↑

At section n-n, $V = A = 46.957$ kN

Calculate moment of inertia. $I = 2\left[\frac{1}{12}(15)(40)^3\right] + 2\left[\frac{1}{12}(15)(80)^3\right] + \frac{1}{12}(30)(120^3)$

$= 5.76 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 5.76 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4



At a: $t_a = 30$ mm $= 0.030$ m

$Q_a = (30 \times 20)(50) = 30 \times 10^3$ mm^3

$= 30 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$\tau_a = \frac{VQ_a}{It_a} = \frac{(46.957 \times 10^3)(30 \times 10^{-6})}{(5.76 \times 10^{-6})(0.030)}$

$= 8.15 \times 10^6$ Pa $= 8.15$ MPa

At b: $t_b = 60$ mm $= 0.060$ m

$Q_b = Q_a + (60 \times 20)(30) = 30 \times 10^3 + 36 \times 10^3 = 66 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 66 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$\tau_b = \frac{VQ_b}{It_b} = \frac{(46.957 \times 10^3)(66 \times 10^{-6})}{(5.76 \times 10^{-6})(0.060)} = 8.97 \times 10^6$ Pa $= 8.97$ MPa

At NA: $t_{NA} = 90$ mm $= 0.090$ m

$Q_{NA} = Q_b + (90 \times 20)(10) = 66 \times 10^3 + 18 \times 10^3 = 84 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 84 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$\tau_{NA} = \frac{VQ_{NA}}{It_{NA}} = \frac{(46.957 \times 10^3)(84 \times 10^{-6})}{(5.76 \times 10^{-6})(0.090)} = 7.61 \times 10^6$ Pa $= 7.61$ MPa

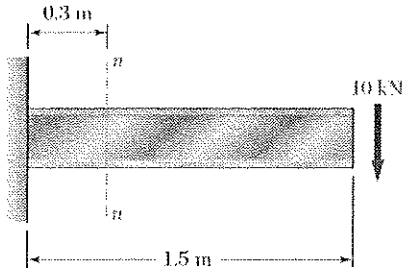
(a) τ_{max} occurs at b. $\tau_{max} = 8.97$ MPa ◀

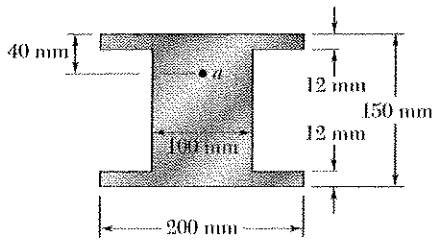
(b) $\tau_a = 8.15$ MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.10

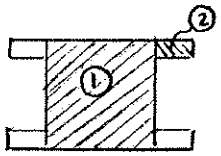
6.9 through 6.12 For the beam and loading shown, consider section *n-n* and determine (*a*) the largest shearing stress in that section, (*b*) the shearing stress at point *a*.





At section n-n

$V = 10$ kN



$$I = I_1 + 4I_2$$

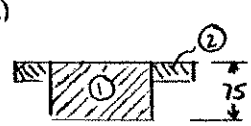
$$= \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + 4\left(\frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A_2 d_2^2\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{12}(100)(150)^3 + 4\left[\left(\frac{1}{12}\right)(50)(12)^3 + (50)(12)(69)^2\right]$$

$$= 28.125\times10^6 + 4\left[0.0072\times10^6 + 2.8566\times10^6\right]$$

$$= 39.58\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 39.58\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

(a)



$$Q = A_1\bar{y}_1 + 2A_2\bar{y}_2$$

$$= (100)(75)(37.5) + (2)(50)(12)(69)$$

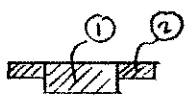
$$= 364.05\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 364.05\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$t = 100 \text{ mm} = 0.100 \text{ m}$$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(10\times10^3)(364.05\times10^{-6})}{(39.58\times10^{-6})(0.100)} = 920\times10^3 \text{ Pa}$$

$\tau_{max} = 920$ kPa

(b)



$$Q = A_1\bar{y}_1 + 2A_2\bar{y}_2$$

$$= (100)(40)(55) + (2)(50)(12)(69)$$

$$= 302.8\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 302.8\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$t = 100 \text{ mm} = 0.100 \text{ m}$$

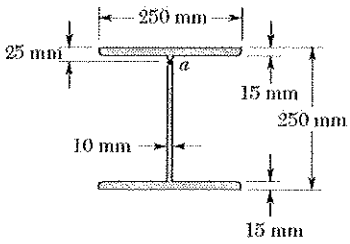
$$\tau_a = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(10\times10^3)(302.8\times10^{-6})}{(39.58\times10^{-6})(0.100)} = 765\times10^3 \text{ Pa}$$

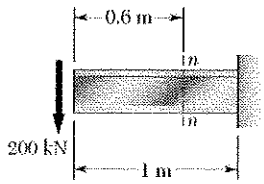
$\tau_a = 765$ kPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.11

6.9 through 6.12 For the beam and loading shown, consider section n-n and determine (a) the largest shearing stress in that section, (b) the shearing stress at point a.



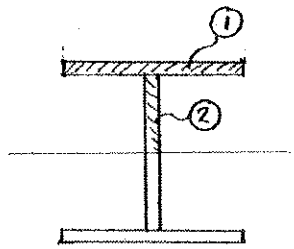


$V = 200\ kN$

Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$d\ (mm)$	$Ad^2\ (mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\ (mm^4)$
Flange	3750	117.5	517734375	70312.5
Web	2200	0	0	8873333
Flange	3750	117.5	517734375	70312.5
Σ			1035468875	9013958

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I}$$
$$= 1035468875 + 9013958$$
$$= 112.56 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

(a)

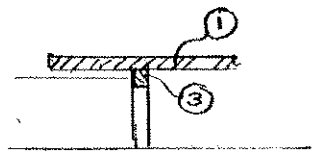


$$Q = A_1\bar{y}_1 + A_2\bar{y}_2$$
$$= (3750)(117.5) + (110)(10)(55) = 501125\ mm^3$$

$t = 10\ mm$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(200\times10^3)(501125\times10^{-9})}{(112.56\times10^{-6})(0.01)} = 89\ MPa$$

(b)



$$Q_a = A_1\bar{y}_1 + A_3\bar{y}_3$$
$$= (3750)(117.5) + (10)(110)(105)$$
$$= 451125\ mm^3$$

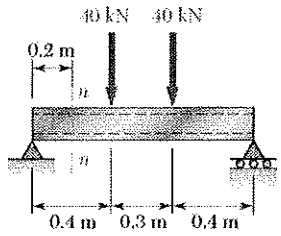
$t = 10\ mm$

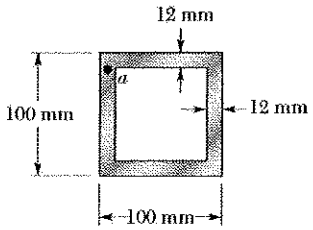
$$\tau_a = \frac{VQ_a}{It} = \frac{(200\times10^3)(451125\times10^{-9})}{(112.56\times10^{-6})(0.01)} = 80.1\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.12

6.9 through 6.12 For the beam and loading shown, consider section *n-n* and determine (*a*) the largest shearing stress in that section, (*b*) the shearing stress at point *a*.

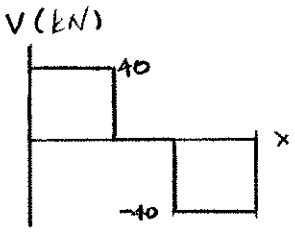




By symmetry $R_A = R_B$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_B - 40 - 40 = 0$

$R_A = R_B = 40$ kN

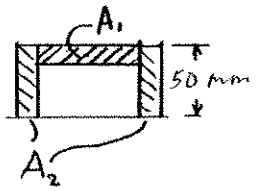


From the shear diagram, $V = 40$ kN at n-n.

$$I = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 - \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{12}(100)(100)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(76)(76)^3 = 5553152 \text{ mm}^4$$

(a)



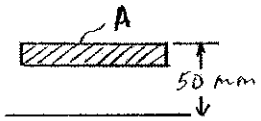
$$Q = A_1 \bar{y}_1 + A_2 \bar{y}_2 = (76)(12)(44) + 2(50)(12)(25)$$

$$= 70128 \text{ mm}^3$$

$t = 12 + 12 = 24$ mm

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(40)(70128 \times 10^{-9})}{(5553152 \times 10^{-12})(24 \times 10^{-3})} = 21.05 \text{ MPa}$$

(b)



$$Q = A\bar{y} = (100)(12)(44) = 52800 \text{ mm}^3$$

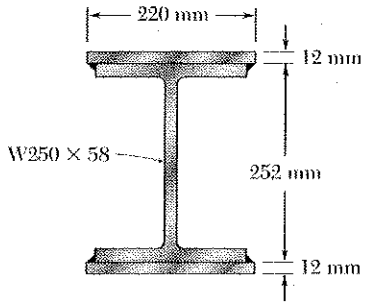
$t = 12 + 12 = 24$ mm

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(40)(52800 \times 10^{-9})}{(5553152 \times 10^{-12})(0.1024)} = 15.85 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.13

6.13 Two steel plates of 12 × 220-mm rectangular cross section are welded to the W250 × 58 beam as shown. Determine the largest allowable vertical shear if the shearing stress in the beam is not to exceed 90 MPa.



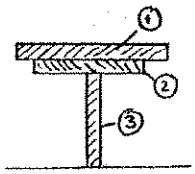
$* \; d = \frac{252}{2} + \frac{12}{2}$

Calculate moment of inertia.

Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$d\ (mm)$	$Ad^2\ (10^6 mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\ (10^6 mm^4)$
Top plate	2640	* 132	45.999	0.032
W 250×58	7420	0	0	87.3
Bot. plate	2640	* 132	45.999	0.032
Σ			91.999	87.363

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 179.362 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 179.362 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$$

τ_{max} occurs at neutral axis. $\quad t = 8.0\ mm = 8.0 \times 10^{-3}\ m$



Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$\bar{y}\ (mm)$	$A\bar{y}\ (10^3 mm^3)$
① Top plate	2640	132	348.48
② Top flange	2740.5	119.25	326.805
③ Half web	900	56.25	50.625
Σ			725.91

Dimensions in mm: ① 12×220; ② 13.5×203; ③ 8.0×112.5

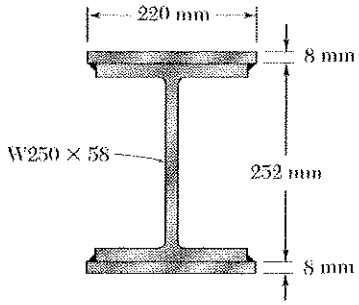
$$Q = \Sigma A\bar{y} = 725.91 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 725.91 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} \qquad V = \frac{It\tau}{Q} = \frac{(179.362 \times 10^{-6})(8.0 \times 10^{-3})(90 \times 10^6)}{725.91 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= 177.9 \times 10^3\ N \qquad V = 177.9\ kN$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.14



6.14 Solve Prob. 6.13, assuming that the two steel plates are (*a*) replaced by 8 × 220-mm plates, (*b*) removed.

6.13 Two steel plates of 12 × 220-mm rectangular cross section are welded to the W250 × 58 beam as shown. Determine the largest allowable vertical shear if the shearing stress in the beam is not to exceed 90 MPa.

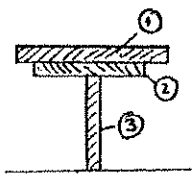
(a) Calculate moment of inertia.

$* \; d = \frac{252}{2} + \frac{8}{2}$ =

Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$d\ (mm)$	$Ad^2\ (10^6 mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\ (10^6 mm^4)$
Top plate	1760	* 130	29.744	0.0094
W 250×58	7420	0	0	87.3
Bot. plate	1760	* 130	29.744	0.0094
Σ			59.488	87.312

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 146.807 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 146.807 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

τ_{max} occurs at neutral axis. $t = 8.0\ mm = 8.0 \times 10^{-3}\ m$



Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$\bar{y}\ (mm)$	$A\bar{y}\ (10^3 mm^3)$
① Top plate	1760	130	228.8
② Top flange	2740.5	119.25	326.805
③ Half web	900	56.25	50.625
Σ			606.23

Dimensions in mm: ① 8 × 220 ; ② 13.5 × 203 ; ③ 8.0 × 112.5

$Q = \Sigma A\bar{y} = 606.23 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 606.23 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} \qquad V = \frac{It\tau}{Q} = \frac{(146.807 \times 10^{-6})(8.0 \times 10^{-3})(90 \times 10^6)}{606.23 \times 10^{-6}}$

$= 174.4 \times 10^3\ N \qquad V = 174.4\ kN$ ◀

(b) With plates removed.

$I = 87.3 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 87.3 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4 \qquad t = 8.0 \times 10^{-3}\ m$

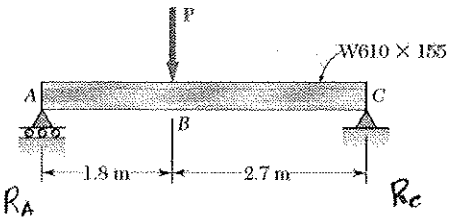
$Q = (326.805 + 50.625) \times 10^3 = 377.43 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 377.43 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

$V = \frac{It\tau}{Q} = \frac{(87.3 \times 10^6)(8.0 \times 10^{-3})(90 \times 10^6)}{377.43 \times 10^{-6}}$

$= 166.5 \times 10^3\ N \qquad V = 166.5\ kN$ ◀

Problem 6.15

6.15 For the wide-flange beam with the loading shown, determine the largest load **P** that can be applied, knowing that the maximum normal stress is 165 MPa and the largest shearing stress using the approximation $\tau_m = V/A_{web}$ is 100 MPa.



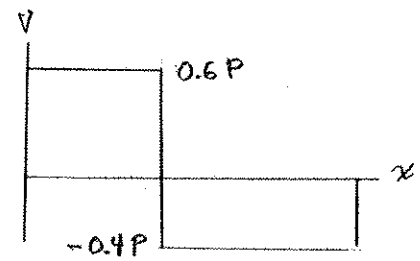
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \quad -4.5R_A + 2.7P = 0$

$R_A = 0.6P$

Draw shear and bending moment diagrams.

$|V|_{max} = 0.6P \qquad |M|_{max} = 0.6PL_{AB}$

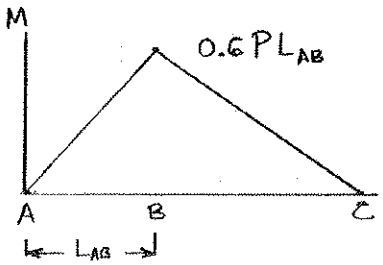
$L_{AB} = 1.8\ m$



Bending. For W610 x 155, $S = 4220 \times 10^3\ mm^3$

$$S = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{0.6PL_{AB}}{\sigma_{all}}$$

$$P = \frac{\sigma_{all} S}{0.6 L_{AB}} = \frac{(165)(4220 \times 10^3)}{(0.6)(1800)} = 644.7\ kN \approx 645\ kN$$



Shear. $A_{web} = d\,t_w$

$= (611)(12.7)$

$= 7759.7\ mm^2$

$$\tau = \frac{|V|_{max}}{A_{web}} = \frac{0.6P}{A_{web}}$$

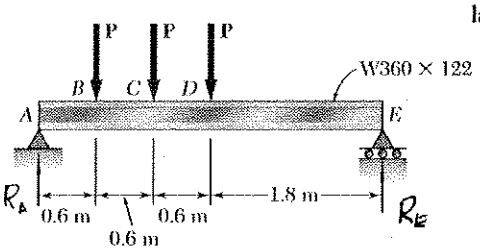
$$P = \frac{\tau A_{web}}{0.6} = \frac{(100)(7759.7)}{0.6} = 1293\ kN.$$

The smaller value of P is the allowable value. $P = 645\ kN.$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.16

6.16 For the wide-flange beam with the loading shown, determine the largest load **P** that can be applied, knowing that the maximum normal stress is 160 MPa and the largest shearing stress using the approximation $\tau_m = V/A_{web}$ is 100 MPa.



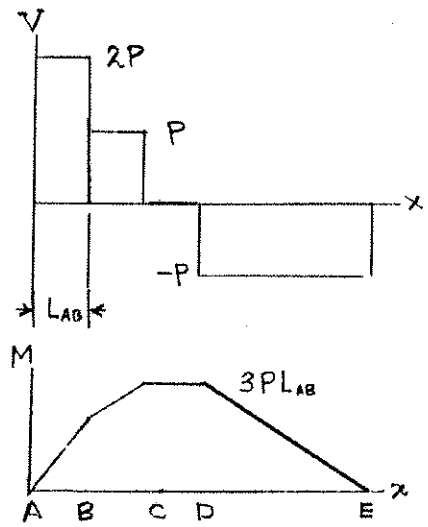
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_E = 0: \quad -3.6R_A + 3.0P + 2.4P + 1.8P = 0$

$R_A = 2P\uparrow$

Draw shear and bending moment diagrams.

$M_B = 2PL_{AB}, \quad M_C = M_D = 3PL_{AB}$

$|V|_{max} = 2P \qquad |M|_{max} = 3PL_{AB}$



Bending. For W360×122 $\quad S = 2010\times10^{3}\ mm^3 = 2010\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

$$\frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{3PL_{AB}}{\sigma_{all}} = S$$

$$P = \frac{\sigma_{all} S}{3L_{AB}} = \frac{(160\times10^{6})(2010\times10^{-6})}{(3)(0.6)} = 178.7\times10^{3}\ N$$

Shear $\quad A_{web} = d\,t_w = (363)(13.0)$

$= 4.719\times10^{3}\ mm^2 = 4.719\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

$$\tau = \frac{|V|_{max}}{A_{web}} = \frac{2P}{A_{web}}$$

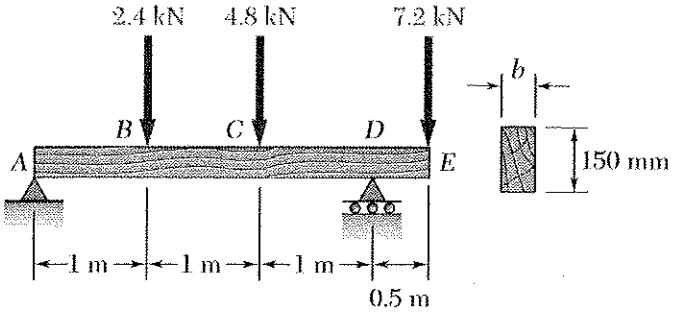
$$P = \frac{\tau A_{web}}{2} = \frac{(100\times10^{6})(4.719\times10^{-3})}{2} = 236\times10^{3}\ N$$

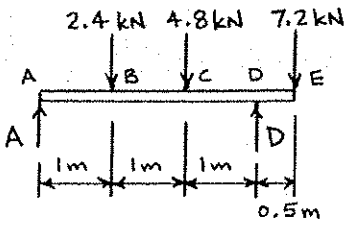
The smaller value of P is the allowable one. $\quad P = 178.7\ kN$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.17

6.17 For the beam and loading shown, determine the minimum required width b, knowing that for the grade of timber used, $\sigma_{all} = 12$ MPa and $\tau_{all} = 825$ kPa.

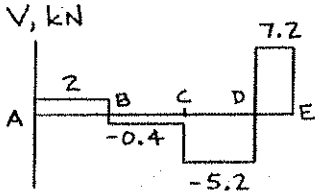




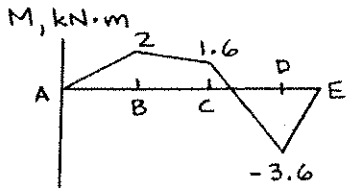
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$$-3A + (2)(2.4) + (1)(4.8) - (0.5)(7.2) = 0$$

$$A = 2 \text{ kN} \uparrow$$



Draw the shear and bending moment diagrams.



$$|V|_{max} = 7.2 \text{ kN} = 7.2 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$|M|_{max} = 3.6 \text{ kN·m} = 3.6 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}$$

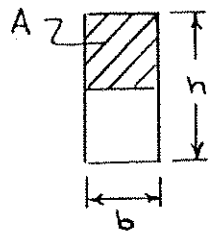
Bending: $\sigma = \dfrac{M}{S}$

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma} = \frac{3.6 \times 10^3}{12 \times 10^6} = 300 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3 = 300 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$

For a rectangular section, $S = \frac{1}{6} b h^2$

$$b = \frac{6S}{h^2} = \frac{(6)(300 \times 10^3)}{(150)^2} = 80 \text{ mm}$$

Shear: Maximum shearing stress occurs at the neutral axis of bending for a rectangular section.



$$A = \tfrac{1}{2} bh, \quad \bar{y} = \tfrac{1}{4} h, \quad Q = A\bar{y} = \tfrac{1}{8} bh^2$$

$$I = \tfrac{1}{12} bh^3 \qquad t = b$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V(\frac{1}{8} bh^2)}{(\frac{1}{12} bh^3)(b)} = \frac{3}{2} \frac{V}{bh}$$

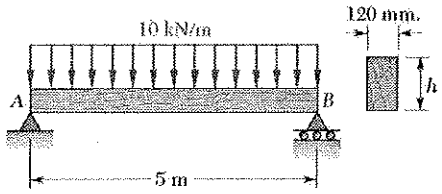
$$b = \frac{3V}{2h\tau} = \frac{(3)(7.2 \times 10^3)}{(2)(150 \times 10^{-3})(825 \times 10^3)} = 87.3 \times 10^3 \text{ m}$$

$$b = 87.3 \text{ mm}$$

The required value of b is the larger one. $b = 87.3$ mm

Problem 6.18

6.18 For the beam and loading shown, determine the minimum required depth h, knowing that for the grade of timber used, $\sigma_{all} = 12$ MPa and $\tau_{all} = 0.9$ MPa.

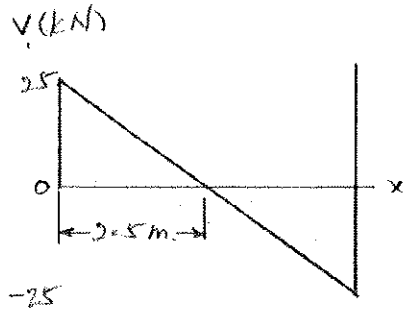


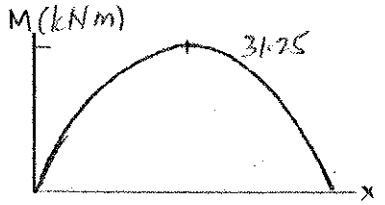
Total load $(10)(5) = 50$ kN

Reaction at A $R_A = 25$ kN

$V_{max} = 25$ kN.

$M_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(2.5)(25) = 31.25$ kNm



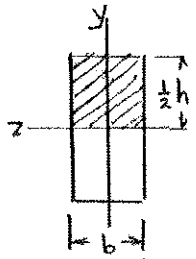


Bending. $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$ for rectangular section.

$$S = \frac{M_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{31.25 \times 10^6}{12} = 2604167 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$h = \sqrt{\frac{6S}{b}} = \left[\frac{(6)(2604167)}{120}\right]^{1/2} = 360.8 \text{ mm}$$

Shear. $I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3$ for rectangular section.



$A = \frac{1}{2}bh$

$\bar{y} = \frac{1}{4}h$

$Q = A\bar{y} = \frac{1}{8}bh^2$

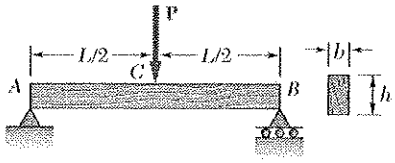
$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{Ib} = \frac{3V_{max}}{2bh}$$

$$h_1 = \frac{3V_{max}}{2b\tau_{max}} = \frac{(3)(25\times10^3)}{(2)(120)(0.9)} = 347.2 \text{ mm}$$

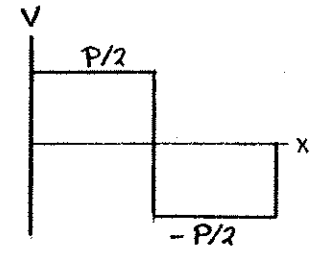
The larger value of h is the minimum required depth. $h = 360.8$ mm

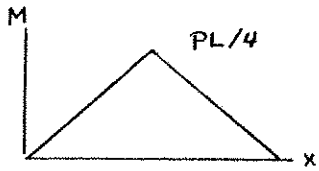
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.19



6.19 A timber beam AB of length L and rectangular cross section carries a single concentrated load $\mathbf{P}$ at its midpoint C. (*a*) Show that the ratio τ_m/σ_m of the maximum values of the shearing and normal stresses in the beam is equal to $2h/L$, where h and L are, respectively, the depth and the length of the beam. (*b*) Determine the depth h and the width b of the beam, knowing that $L = 2$ m, $P = 40$ kN, $\tau_m = 960$ kPa, and $\sigma_m = 12$ MPa.





Reactions: $R_A = R_B = P/2 \uparrow$

(1) $V_{max} = R_A = \frac{P}{2}$

(2) $A = bh$ for rectangular section.

(3) $\tau_m = \frac{3}{2}\frac{V_{max}}{A} = \frac{3P}{4bh}$ for rectangular section.

(4) $M_{max} = \frac{PL}{4}$

(5) $S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2$ for rectangular section.

(6) $\sigma_m = \frac{M_{max}}{S} = \frac{3PL}{2bh^2}$

(a) $\frac{\tau_m}{\sigma_m} = \frac{h}{2L}$ ◄

(b) Solving for h, $h = \frac{2L\tau_m}{\sigma_m} = \frac{(2)(2)(960\times10^3)}{12\times10^6} = 320\times10^{-3}$ m

$h = 320$ mm ◄

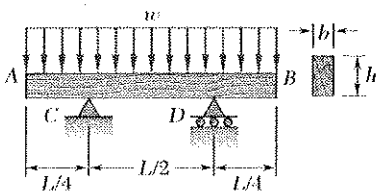
Solving equation (3) for b,

$b = \frac{3P}{4h\tau_m} = \frac{(3)(40\times10^3)}{(4)(320\times10^{-3})(960\times10^3)} = 97.7\times10^{-3}$ m

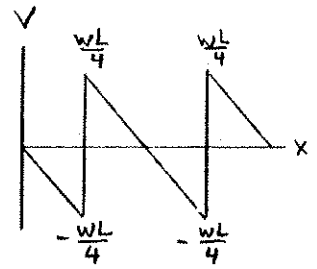
$b = 97.7$ mm ◄

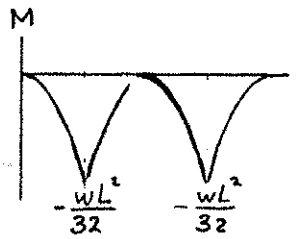
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.20



6.20 A timber beam AB of length L and rectangular cross section carries a uniformly distributed load w and is supported as shown. (*a*) Show that the ratio τ_m/σ_m of the maximum values of the shearing and normal stresses in the beam is equal to $2h/L$, where h and L are, respectively, the depth and the length of the beam. (*b*) Determine the depth h and the width b of the beam, knowing that $L = 5$ m, $w = 8$ kN/m, $\tau_m = 1.08$ MPa, and $\sigma_m = 12$ MPa.





$$R_A = R_B = \frac{wL}{2}$$

From shear diagram, $|V|_m = \frac{wL}{4}$ (1)

For rectangular section, $A = bh$ (2)

$$\tau_m = \frac{3}{2}\frac{V_m}{A} = \frac{3wL}{8bh} \quad (3)$$

From bending moment diagram,

$$|M|_m = \frac{wL^2}{32} \quad (4)$$

For a rectangular cross section,

$$S = \frac{1}{6}bh^2 \quad (5)$$

$$\sigma_m = \frac{|M|_m}{S} = \frac{3wL^2}{16bh^2} \quad (6)$$

(a) Dividing eq. (3) by eq. (6), $\frac{\tau_m}{\sigma_m} = \frac{2h}{L}$

(b) Solving for h: $h = \frac{L\tau_m}{2\sigma_m} = \frac{(5)(1.08\times10^6)}{(2)(12\times10^6)} = 225\times10^{-3}$ m

$h = 225$ mm

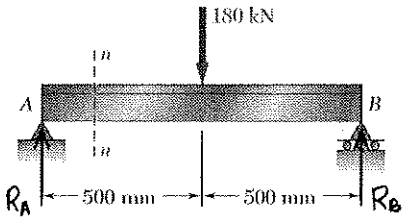
Solving eq. (3) for b: $b = \frac{3wL}{8h\tau_m} = \frac{(3)(8\times10^3)(5)}{(8)(225\times10^{-3})(1.08\times10^6)}$

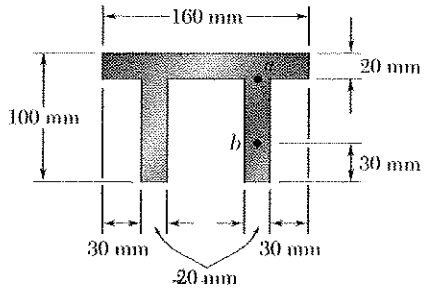
$= 61.7\times10^{-3}$ m $\quad b = 61.7$ mm

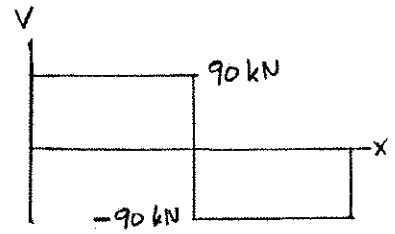
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.21

6.21 and 6.22 For the beam and loading shown, consider section *n-n* and determine the shearing stress at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*.

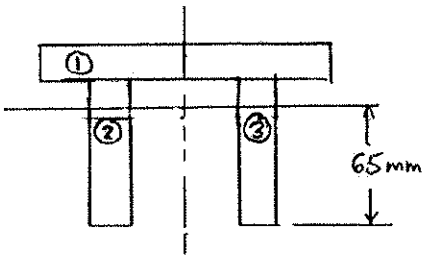






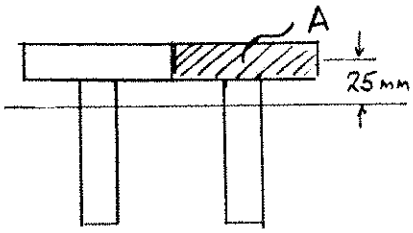
Draw the shear diagram. $|V|_{max} = 90$ kN

Part	A (mm^2)	$\bar{y}$ (mm)	$A\bar{y}$ (10^3 mm^3)	d (mm)	Ad^2 (10^6 mm^4)	$\bar{I}$ (10^6 mm^4)
①	3200	90	288	25	2.000	0.1067
②	1600	40	64	−25	1.000	0.8533
③	1600	40	64	−25	1.000	0.8533
Σ	6400		416		4.000	1.8133



$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{416\times10^3}{6400} = 65 \text{ mm}$$

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = (4.000 + 1.8133)\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$
$$= 5.8133\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 5.8133\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$



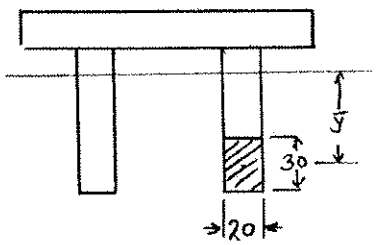
(a) $A = (80)(20) = 1600 \text{ mm}^2$

$\bar{y} = 25$ mm

$Q_a = A\bar{y} = 40\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 40\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$$\tau_a = \frac{VQ_a}{It} = \frac{(90\times10^3)(40\times10^{-6})}{(5.8133\times10^{-6})(20\times10^{-3})} = 31.0\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$\tau_a = 31.0$ MPa



(b) $A = (30)(20) = 600 \text{ mm}^2$

$\bar{y} = 65 - 15 = 50$ mm

$Q_b = A\bar{y} = 30\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 30\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

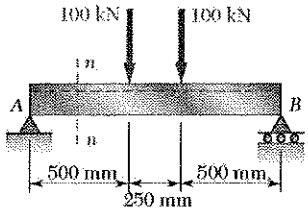
$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ_b}{It} = \frac{(90\times10^3)(30\times10^{-6})}{(5.8133\times10^{-6})(20\times10^{-3})} = 23.2\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

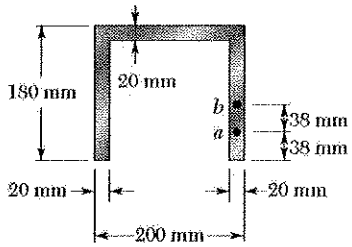
$\tau_b = 23.2$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.22

6.22 For the beam and loading shown, consider section *n-n* and determine the shearing stress at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) the shearing stress at point *b*.

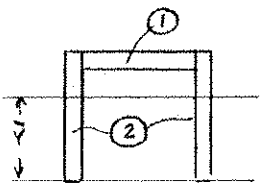




$R_A = R_B = 100\ kN$

At section n-n $V = 100\ kN$

Locate centroid and calculate moment of inertia.

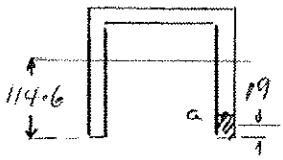


Part	$A(mm^2)$	$\bar{y}(mm)$	$A\bar{y}(mm^3)$	$d(mm)$	$Ad^2(mm^4)$	$\bar{I}(mm^4)$
①	3200	170	544000	55.4	9821312	106667
②	7200	90	648000	24.6	4357152	19440000
	10400		1192000		14178464	19546667

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{1192000}{10400} = 114.6\ mm$$

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 14178464 + 19546667 = 33.725 \times 10^6$$

(a)

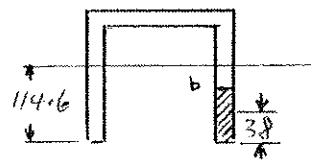


$$Q_a = A\bar{y} = (20)(38)(114.6 - 19) = 72656\ mm^3$$

$$t = 20\ mm$$

$$\tau_a = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(100000)(72656)}{(33.725 \times 10^6)(20)} = 10.8\ MPa$$

(b)



$$Q_b = A\bar{y} = (20)(76)(114.6 - 38) = 116432\ mm^3$$

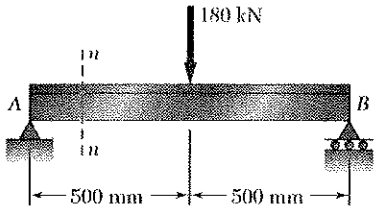
$$t = 20\ mm$$

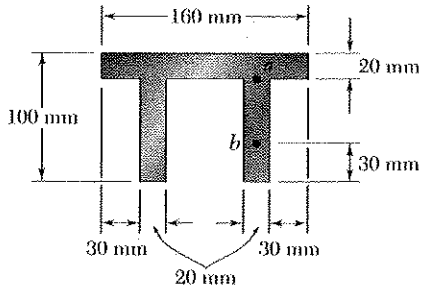
$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(100000)(116432)}{(33.725 \times 10^6)(20)} = 17.3\ MPa$$

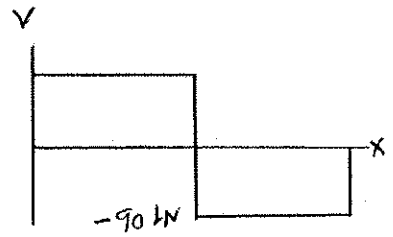
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.23

6.23 and 6.24 For the beam and loading shown, determine the largest shearing stress in section *n-n*.

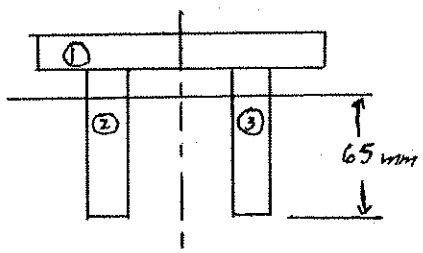






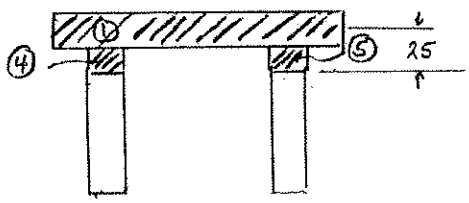
Draw the shear diagram. $|V|_{max} = 90$ kN

Part	A (mm^2)	$\bar{y}$ (mm)	$A\bar{y}$ ($10^3 mm^3$)	d (mm)	Ad^2 ($10^6 mm^4$)	$\bar{I}$ ($10^6 mm^4$)
①	3200	90	288	25	2.000	0.1067
②	1600	40	64	-25	1.000	0.8533
③	1600	40	64	-25	1.000	0.8533
Σ	6400		416		4.000	1.8133



$$\bar{y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{416 \times 10^3}{6400} = 65 \text{ mm}$$

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = (4.000 + 1.8133) \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$
$$= 5.8133 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 5.8133 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$



Part	A (mm^2)	$\bar{y}$ (mm)	$A\bar{y}$ ($10^3 mm^3$)
①	3200	25	80
④	300	7.5	2.25
⑤	300	7.5	2.25
Σ			84.5

$$Q = \Sigma A\bar{y} = 84.5 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 84.5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$t = (2)(20) = 40 \text{ mm} = 40 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(90 \times 10^3)(84.5 \times 10^{-6})}{(5.8133 \times 10^{-6})(40 \times 10^{-3})} = 32.7 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

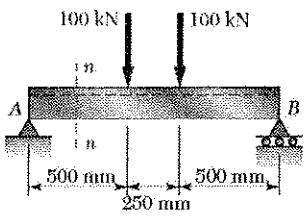
$\tau_m = 32.7$ MPa

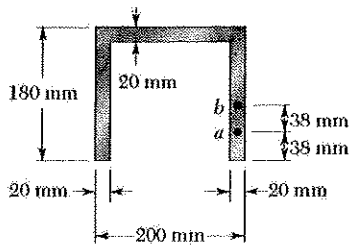
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.24

6.24 For the beam and loading shown in Prob. 6.22, determine the largest shearing stress in section *n-n*.

6.22 For the beam and loading shown, consider section *n-n* and determine the shearing stress at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) the shearing stress at point *b*.

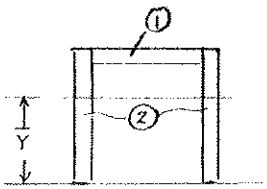




$R_A = R_B = 100\ kN$

At section n-n $V = 100\ kN$

Locate centroid and calculate moment of inertia.

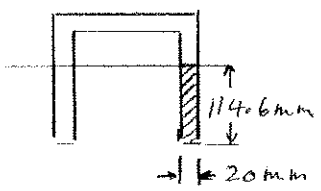


Part	$A(mm^2)$	$\bar{y}(mm)$	$A\bar{y}(mm^3)$	$d(mm)$	$Ad^2(mm^4)$	$\bar{I}(mm^4)$
(1)	3200	170	544000	55.4	9821312	106667
(2)	7200	90	648000	24.6	4357152	19440000
	10400		1192000		14178464	19546667

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{1192000}{10400} = 114.6\ mm$$

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 14178464 + 19546667 = 33.725 \times 10^6$$

Largest shearing stress occurs on section through centroid of entire cross section.



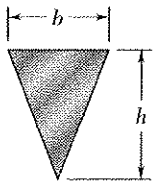
$$Q = A\bar{y} = (20)(114.6)\left(\frac{114.6}{2}\right) = 131331.6\ mm^3$$

$$t = 20\ mm$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(100000)(131331.6)}{(33.725 \times 10^6)(20)} = 19.5\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.25

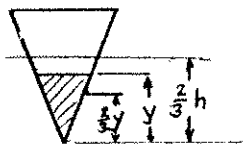


***6.25* through 6.28** A beam having the cross section shown is subjected to a vertical shear **V**. Determine (*a*) the horizontal line along which the shearing stress is maximum, (*b*) the constant k in the following expression for the maximum shearing stress

$$\tau_{\max} = k\frac{V}{A}$$

where A is the cross-sectional area of the beam.

$$A = \tfrac{1}{2}bh \qquad I = \tfrac{1}{36}bh^3$$



For a cut at location y,

$$A(y) = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{by}{h}\right)y = \frac{by^2}{2h}$$

$$\bar{y}(y) = \tfrac{2}{3}h - \tfrac{2}{3}y$$

$$Q(y) = A\bar{y} = \frac{by^2}{3}(h-y)$$

$$t(y) = \frac{by}{h}$$

$$\tau(y) = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V\frac{by^2}{3}(h-y)}{\left(\frac{1}{36}bh^3\right)\frac{by}{h}} = \frac{12Vy(h-y)}{bh^3} = \frac{12V}{bh^3}(hy - y^2)$$

(a) To find location of maximum of τ, set $\frac{d\tau}{dy} = 0$.

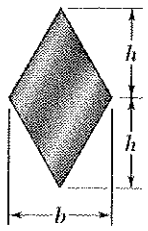
$$\frac{d\tau}{dy} = \frac{12V}{bh^3}(h - 2y_m) = 0 \qquad y_m = \tfrac{1}{2}h \quad \text{i.e. at mid-height}$$

(b)
$$\tau_m = \frac{12V}{bh^3}(hy_m - y_m^2) = \frac{12V}{bh^3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}h^2 - \left(\tfrac{1}{2}h\right)^2\right] = \frac{3V}{bh^2} = \tfrac{3}{2}\frac{V}{A}$$

$$k = \tfrac{3}{2} = 1.500$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.26

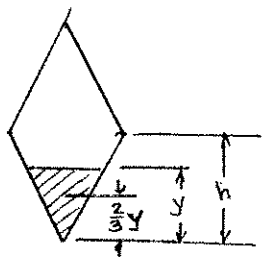


***6.25* through 6.28** A beam having the cross section shown is subjected to a vertical shear **V**. Determine (*a*) the horizontal line along which the shearing stress is maximum, (*b*) the constant *k* in the following expression for the maximum shearing stress

$$\tau_{max} = k\frac{V}{A}$$

where *A* is the cross-sectional area of the beam.

$A = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}bh\right) = bh \qquad I = 2\left(\frac{1}{12}bh^3\right) = \frac{1}{6}bh^3$



For a cut at location y, where $y \le h$

$$A(y) = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{by}{h}\right)y = \frac{by^2}{2h}$$

$$\bar{y}(y) = h - \frac{2}{3}y$$

$$Q(y) = A\bar{y} = \frac{by^2}{2} - \frac{by^3}{3h}$$

$$t(y) = \frac{by}{h}$$

$$\tau(y) = \frac{VQ}{It} = V\frac{6}{bh^3}\cdot\frac{h}{by}\cdot\frac{by^2}{2} - \frac{by^3}{3h} = \frac{V}{bh}\left[3\left(\frac{y}{h}\right) - 2\left(\frac{y}{h}\right)^2\right]$$

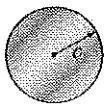
(a) To find the location of maximum of τ, set $\frac{d\tau}{dy} = 0$.

$$\frac{d\tau}{dy} = \frac{V}{bh^2}\left[3 - 4\frac{y_m}{h}\right] = 0 \qquad \frac{y_m}{h} = \frac{3}{4}$$ i.e. $\pm\frac{1}{4}h$ from neutral axis. ◄

(b) $\tau(y_m) = \frac{V}{bh}\left[3\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) - 2\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2\right] = \frac{9}{8}\frac{V}{bh} = 1.125\frac{V}{A}$ $\qquad k = 1.125$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.27

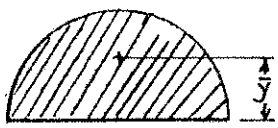


***6.25* through 6.28** A beam having the cross section shown is subjected to a vertical shear **V**. Determine (*a*) the horizontal line along which the shearing stress is maximum, (*b*) the constant *k* in the following expression for the maximum shearing stress

$$\tau_{max} = k\frac{V}{A}$$

where *A* is the cross-sectional area of the beam.

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4$ and $A = \pi c^2$



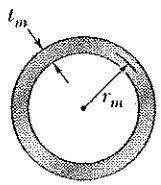
For semicircle, $A_s = \frac{\pi}{2}c^2$ $\quad \bar{y} = \frac{4c}{3\pi}$

$$Q = A_s\bar{y} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^2 \cdot \frac{4c}{3\pi} = \frac{2}{3}c^3$$

(a) τ_{max} occurs at center where $t = 2c$.

(b) $\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V \cdot \frac{2}{3}c^3}{\frac{\pi}{4}c^4 \cdot 2c} = \frac{4V}{3\pi c^2} = \frac{4}{3}\frac{V}{A}$ $\quad k = \frac{4}{3} = 1.333$

Problem 6.28



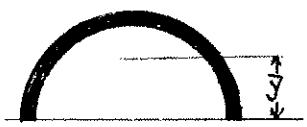
***6.25* through 6.28** A beam having the cross section shown is subjected to a vertical shear **V**. Determine (*a*) the horizontal line along which the shearing stress is maximum, (*b*) the constant *k* in the following expression for the maximum shearing stress

$$\tau_{max} = k\frac{V}{A}$$

where *A* is the cross-sectional area of the beam.

For a thin walled circular section, $A = 2\pi r_m t_m$

$J = Ar_m^2 = 2\pi r_m^3 t_m$, $\quad I = \frac{1}{2}J = \pi r_m^3 t_m$



For a semicircular arc, $\bar{y} = \frac{2r_m}{\pi}$

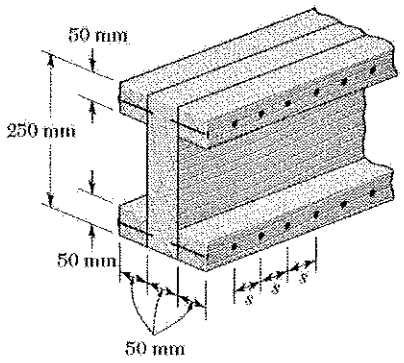
$A_s = \pi r_m t_m$ $\quad Q = A_s\bar{y} = \pi r_m t_m \frac{2r_m}{\pi} = 2r_m^2 t_m$

(a) $t = 2t_m$ at neutral axis where maximum occurs.

(b) $\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V(2r_m^2 t_m)}{(\pi r_m^3 t_m)(2t_m)} = \frac{V}{\pi r_m t_m} = \frac{2V}{A}$ $\quad k = 2.00$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.29



6.29 The built-up timber beam is subjected to a vertical shear of 5 kN. Knowing that the allowable shearing force in the nails is 300 N, determine the largest permissible spacing s of the nails.

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 + A_1 d_1^2$$

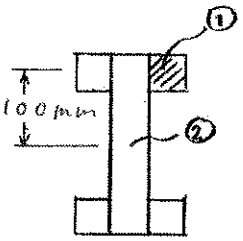
$$= \frac{1}{12}(50)(50)^3 + (50)(50)(100)^2 = 25520833 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 = \frac{1}{12}(50)(250)^3 = 65104167 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = 4I_1 + I_2 = 167187499 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$Q = Q_1 = A_1 \bar{y}_1 = (50)(50)(100) = 250000 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(5000)(250000)}{167187499} = 7.48 \text{ N/mm}$$

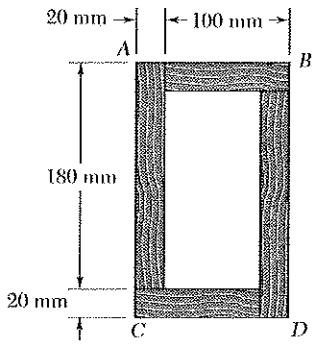


$$F_{nail} = qs \qquad s = \frac{F_{nail}}{q} = \frac{300}{7.48} = 40.1 \text{ mm}$$

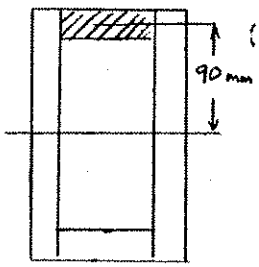
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.30

6.30 Two 20 × 100-mm and two 20 × 180-mm boards are glued together as shown to form a 120 × 200-mm box beam. Knowing that the beam is subjected to a vertical shear of 3.5 kN, determine the average shearing stress in the glued joint (*a*) at *A*, (*b*) at *B*.



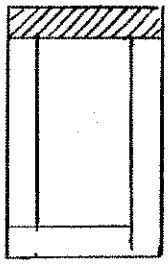
$$I = \frac{1}{12}(120)(200)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(80)(160)^3 = 52.693 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$
$$= 52.693 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$



(a) $Q_A = (80)(20)(90) = 144 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$
$= 144 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$t_A = (2)(20) = 40 \text{ mm} = 0.040 \text{ m}$

$$\tau_A = \frac{VQ_A}{It_A} = \frac{(3.5 \times 10^3)(144 \times 10^{-6})}{(52.693 \times 10^{-6})(0.040)}$$
$$= 239 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa} \qquad \tau_A = 239 \text{ kPa}$$



(b) $Q_B = (120)(20)(90) = 216 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 216 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

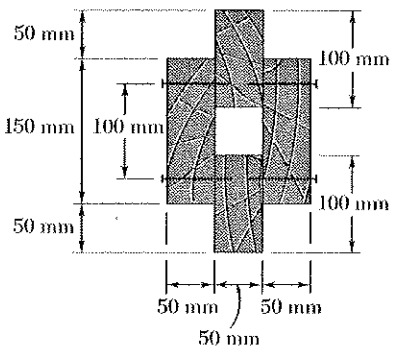
$t_B = (2)(20) = 40 \text{ mm} = 0.040 \text{ m}$

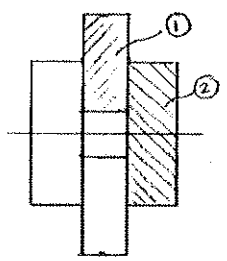
$$\tau_B = \frac{VQ_B}{It_B} = \frac{(3.5 \times 10^3)(216 \times 10^{-6})}{(52.693 \times 10^{-6})(0.040)} = 359 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa}$$

$\tau_B = 359 \text{ kPa}$

Problem 6.31

6.31 The built-up timber beam is subjected to a 6-kN vertical shear. Knowing that the longitudinal spacing of the nails is $s = 60$ mm and that each nail is 90 mm long, determine the shearing force in each nail.





$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}bh_1^3 + A_1d_1^2$$
$$= \frac{1}{12}(50)(100)^3 + (50)(100)(75)^2$$
$$= 32.292 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(50)(150)^3$$
$$= 14.0625 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

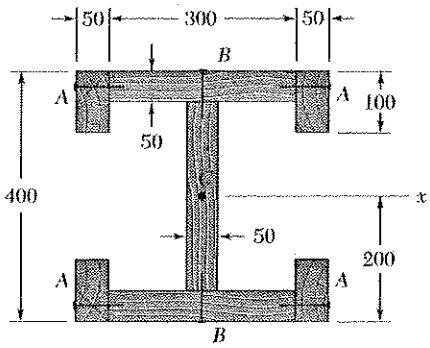
$$I = 2I_1 + 2I_2 = 92.71 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 92.71 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$Q = Q_1 = A_1\bar{y}_1 = (50)(100)(75) = 375 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 375 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(6 \times 10^3)(375 \times 10^{-6})}{92.71 \times 10^{-6}} = 24.27 \times 10^3 \text{ N/m} \qquad s = 60 \text{ mm} = 60 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

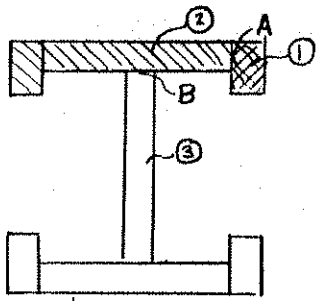
$2F_{nail} = qs \qquad F_{nail} = \frac{1}{2}qs = \frac{1}{2}(24.27 \times 10^3)(60 \times 10^{-3}) = 728 \text{ N}$

Problem 6.32



Dimensions in mm

6.32 The built-up wooden beam shown is subjected to a vertical shear of 8 kN. Knowing that the nails are spaced longitudinally every 60 mm at A and every 25 mm at B, determine the shearing force in the nails (a) at A, (b) at B. (*Given*: $I_x = 1.504 \times 10^9$ mm^4.)



$I_x = 1.504 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4 = 1504 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$s_A = 60 \text{ mm} = 0.060 \text{ m}$

$s_B = 25 \text{ mm} = 0.025 \text{ m}$

(a) $Q_A = Q_1 = A_1 \bar{y}_1 = (50)(100)(150) = 750 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$
$= 750 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$F_A = q_A s_A$

$= \dfrac{V Q_1 s_A}{I} = \dfrac{(8 \times 10^3)(750 \times 10^{-6})(0.060)}{1504 \times 10^{-6}}$

$= 239 \text{ N}$ ←

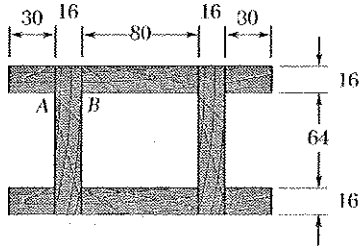
(b) $Q_2 = A_2 \bar{y}_2 = (300)(50)(175) = 2625 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$Q_B = 2Q_1 + Q_2 = 4125 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$
$= 4125 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$F_B = q_B s_B = \dfrac{V Q_B s_B}{I} = \dfrac{(8 \times 10^3)(4125 \times 10^{-6})(0.025)}{1504 \times 10^{-6}}$ $F_B = 549 \text{ N}$ ←

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.33



Dimensions in millimeters

6.33 The built-up beam was made by gluing together several wooden planks. Knowing that the beam is subjected to a 5-kN shear, determine the average shearing stress in the glued joint (*a*) at *A*, (*b*) at *B*.

$b_1 = 16$ mm, $h_1 = 16 + 64 + 16 = 96$ mm

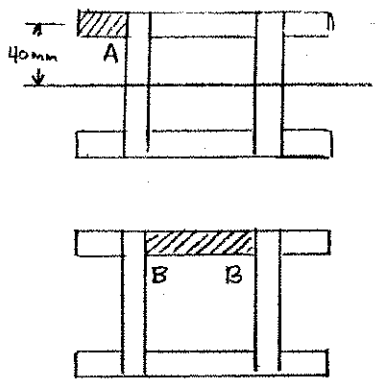
$I_1 = \frac{1}{12} b_1 h_1^3 = 1.17965 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$b_2 = 30 + 80 + 30 = 140$ mm, $t_2 = 16$ mm

$A_2 = b_2 h_2 = 2240$ mm^2 $\quad d_2 = \frac{64}{2} + \frac{16}{2} = 40$ mm

$I_2 = \frac{1}{12} b_2 h_2^3 + A_2 d_2^2 = 3.63179 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$I = 2I_1 + 2I_2 = 9.6229 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4



(a) $A_A = (30)(16) = 480$ mm^2, $\bar{y}_A = 40$ mm

$Q_A = A_A \bar{y}_A = 19.2 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$t_A = 16$ mm $= 0.016$ m

$$\tau_A = \frac{VQ_A}{It} = \frac{(5 \times 10^3)(19.2 \times 10^{-6})}{(9.6229 \times 10^{-6})(0.016)}$$

$= 624 \times 10^3$ Pa $\quad \tau_A = 624$ kPa

(b) $A_B = (80)(16) = 1280$ mm^2, $\bar{y}_B = 40$ mm

$Q_B = A_B \bar{y}_B = 51.2 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$t_B = (2)(16) = 32$ mm $= 0.032$ m

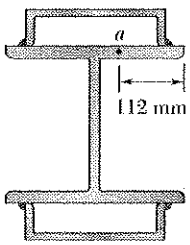
$$\tau_B = \frac{VQ_B}{It_B} = \frac{(5 \times 10^3)(51.2 \times 10^{-6})}{(9.6229 \times 10^{-6})(0.032)} = 831 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa}$$

$\tau_B = 831$ kPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.34

6.34 The composite beam shown is made by welding C200 × 17.1 rolled-steel channels to the flanges of a W250 × 80 wide-flange rolled-steel shape. Knowing that the beam is subjected to a vertical shear of 200 kN, determine (*a*) the horizontal shearing force per meter at each weld, (*b*) the shearing stress at point *a* of the flange of the wide-flange shape.



For W250×80: $d = 256\text{ mm}$, $t_f = 15.6\text{ mm}$, $I_x = 126\times10^6\text{ mm}^4$

For C200×17.1: $A = 2170\text{ mm}^2$, $b_f = 57\text{ mm}$, $t_f = 9.9\text{ mm}$,

$I_y = 0.538\times10^6\text{ mm}^4$, $\bar{x} = 14.4\text{ mm}$

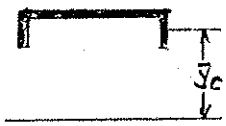
For the channel in the composite beam,

$$\bar{y}_c = \frac{256}{2} + 57 - 14.4 = 170.6\text{ mm}$$

For the composite beam,

$$I = 126\times10^6 + 2\left[0.538\times10^6 + (2170)(170.6)^2\right]$$

$$= 253.39\times10^6\text{ mm}^4 = 253.39\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$$



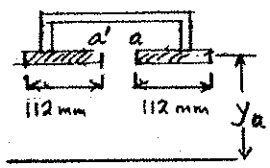
(a) For the two welds,

$$Q_w = A\bar{y}_c = (2170)(170.6)$$

$$= 370.20\times10^3\text{ mm}^3 = 370.20\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(200\times10^3)(370.20\times10^{-6})}{253.39\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 292\times10^3\text{ N/m}$$



For one weld, $\frac{q}{2} = 146.1\times10^3\text{ N/m}$

Shearing force per meter of weld: 146.1 kN/m

(b) For cuts at a and a' together,

$$A_a = 2(112)(15.6) = 3494.4\text{ mm}^2 \qquad \bar{y}_a = \frac{256}{2} - \frac{15.6}{2} = 120.2\text{ mm}$$

$$Q_a = 370.20\times10^3 + (3494.4)(120.2) = 790.23\times10^3\text{ mm}^3 = 790.23\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$$

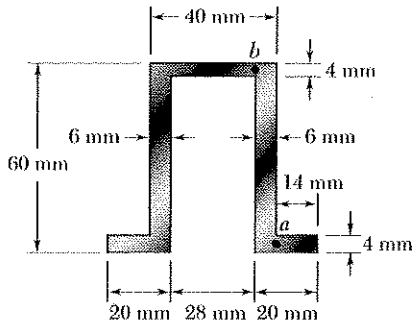
Since there are cuts at a and a', $t = 2t_f = (2)(15.6) = 31.2\text{ mm} = 0.0312\text{ m}$.

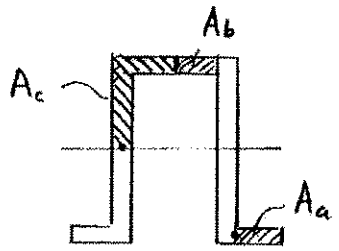
$$\tau_a = \frac{VQ_a}{It} = \frac{(200\times10^3)(790.23\times10^{-6})}{(253.39\times10^{-6})(0.0312)} = 19.99\times10^6\text{ Pa}$$

$$\tau_a = 19.99\text{ MPa}$$

Problem 6.35

6.35 Knowing that a given vertical shear V causes a maximum shearing stress of 75 MPa in the hat-shaped extrusion shown, determine the corresponding shearing stress at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*.





Neutral axis lies 30 mm above bottom.

$$\tau_c = \frac{VQ_c}{It}, \quad \tau_a = \frac{VQ_a}{It_a}, \quad \tau_b = \frac{VQ_b}{It_b}$$

$$\frac{\tau_a}{\tau_c} = \frac{Q_a t_c}{Q_c t_a}, \quad \frac{\tau_b}{\tau_c} = \frac{Q_b t_c}{Q_c t_b}$$

$Q_c = (6)(30)(15) + (14)(4)(28) = 4260 \text{ mm}^3$

$t_c = 6 \text{ mm}$

$Q_a = (14)(4)(28) = 1568 \text{ mm}^3$

$t_a = 4 \text{ mm}$

$Q_b = (14)(4)(28) = 1568 \text{ mm}^3$

$t_b = 4 \text{ mm}$

$\tau_c = 75 \text{ MPa}$

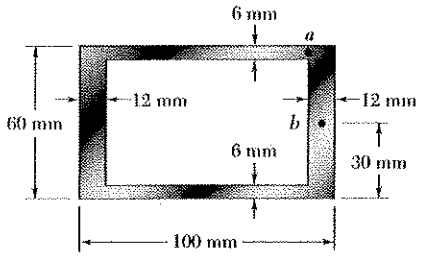
$$\tau_a = \frac{Q_a}{Q_c} \cdot \frac{t_c}{t_a} \tau_c = \frac{1568}{4260} \cdot \frac{6}{4} \cdot 75 = 41.4 \text{ MPa}$$

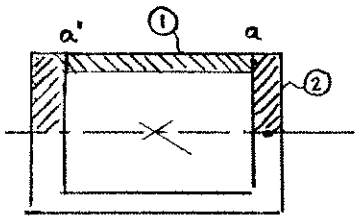
$$\tau_b = \frac{Q_b}{Q_c} \cdot \frac{t_c}{t_b} \tau_c = \frac{1568}{4260} \cdot \frac{6}{4} \cdot 75 = 41.4 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.36

6.36 An extruded aluminum beam has the cross section shown. Knowing that the vertical shear in the beam is 40 kN, determine the shearing stress at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*.





$$I = \frac{1}{12}(100)(60)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(100-25)(60-12)^3$$

$$= 1108800\ mm^4$$

(a) $$Q_a = A_1 \bar{y}_1 = (100-25)(6)\left(30-\frac{6}{2}\right)$$

$$= 12150\ mm^3$$

$$t_a = (2)(6) = 12\ mm$$

$$\tau_a = \frac{VQ_a}{It_a} = \frac{(40\times10^3)(12150\times10^{-9})}{(1108800\times10^{-12})(0.012)}$$

$$\tau_a = 36.5\ MPa$$

(b) $$Q_b = 12150 + (2)(12)(30)\left(\frac{30}{2}\right)$$

$$= 22950\ mm^3$$

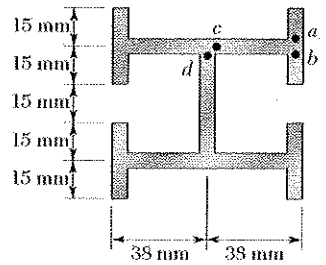
$$t_b = (2)(12) = 24\ mm$$

$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ_b}{It_b} = \frac{(40\times10^3)(22950\times10^{-9})}{(1108800\times10^{-12})(0.024)}$$

$$\tau_b = 34.5\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.37



6.37 An extruded beam has the cross section shown and a uniform wall thickness of 5 mm. Knowing that a given vertical shear **V** causes a maximum shearing stress $\tau = 60$ MPa, determine the shearing stress at the four points indicated.

$Q_a = (5)(12.5)(37.5 - 6.25) = 1953.125\ mm^3$

$Q_b = (5)(12.5)(7.5 + 6.25) = 2929.688\ mm^3$

$Q_c = Q_a + Q_b + (35.5)(5)(22.5) = 8876.563\ mm^3$

$Q_d = 2Q_a + 2Q_b + (76)(5)(22.5) = 18315.626\ mm^3$

$Q_m = Q_d + (5)(20)(10) = 19315.626$

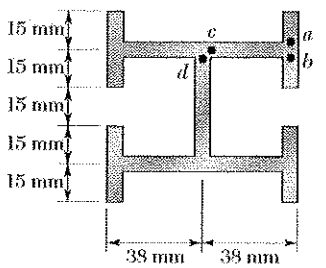
$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It}$

Since V, I, and t are constant, τ is proportional to Q.

$$\frac{\tau_a}{1953.125} = \frac{\tau_b}{2929.688} = \frac{\tau_c}{8876.563} = \frac{\tau_d}{18315.626} = \frac{\tau_m}{19315.626} = \frac{60}{19315.626}$$

$\tau_a = 6.07$ MPa; $\tau_b = 9.1$ MPa; $\tau_c = 27.6$ MPa; $\tau_d = 56.9$ MPa

Problem 6.38



6.38 Solve Prob. 6.37 assuming that the beam is subjected to a horizontal shear **V**.

6.37 An extruded beam has the cross section shown and a uniform wall thickness of 5 mm. Knowing that a given vertical shear **V** causes a maximum shearing stress $\tau = 60$ MPa, determine the shearing stress at the four points indicated.

$Q_a = (12.5)(5)(35.5) = 2218.75\ mm^3$

$Q_b = (12.5)(5)(35.5) = 2218.75\ mm^3$

$Q_c = Q_a + Q_b + (5)(35.5)(20) = 7987.5\ mm^3$

$Q_d = 0$ $\qquad Q_m = Q_c = 7987.5\ mm^3$

$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It}$ Since V, I, and t are constant, τ is proportional to Q.

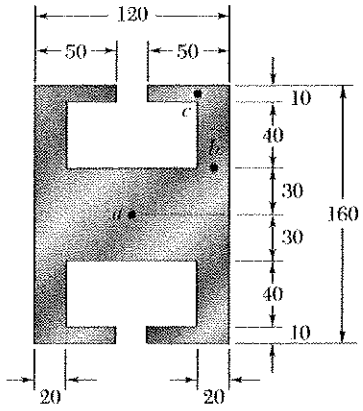
$$\frac{\tau_a}{2218.75} = \frac{\tau_b}{2218.75} = \frac{\tau_c}{7987.5} = \frac{\tau_d}{0} = \frac{\tau_m}{Q_m} = \frac{60}{7987.5}$$

$\tau_a = 16.7$ MPa; $\tau_b = 16.7$ MPa, $\tau_c = 60$ MPa, $\tau_d = 0$

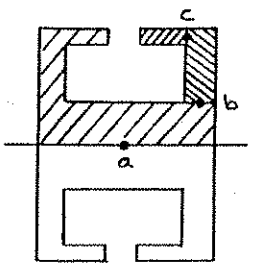
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.39

6.39 Knowing that a given vertical shear **V** causes a maximum shearing stress of 75 MPa an extruded beam having the cross section shown, determine the shearing stress at the three points indicated.



Dimensions in mm



$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} \qquad \tau \text{ is proportional to } Q/t.$$

Point c: $Q_c = (30)(10)(75) = 22.5\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3$

$t_c = 10\ \text{mm}$

$Q_c/t_c = 2250\ \text{mm}^2$

Point b: $Q_b = Q_c + (20)(50)(55) = 77.5\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3$

$t_b = 20\ \text{mm}$

$Q_b/t_b = 3875\ \text{mm}^2$

Point a: $Q_a = 2Q_b + (120)(30)(15) = 209\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3$

$t_a = 120\ \text{mm}$

$Q_a/t_a = 1741.67\ \text{mm}^2$

$(Q/t)_m$ occurs at b. $\tau_m = \tau_b = 75\ \text{MPa}$

$$\frac{\tau_a}{Q_a/t_a} = \frac{\tau_b}{Q_b/t_b} = \frac{\tau_c}{Q_c/t_c}$$

$$\frac{\tau_a}{1741.67\ \text{mm}^2} = \frac{75\ \text{MPa}}{3875\ \text{mm}^2} = \frac{\tau_c}{2250\ \text{mm}^2}$$

$\tau_a = 33.7\ \text{MPa}$ ◀

$\tau_b = 75.0\ \text{MPa}$ ◀

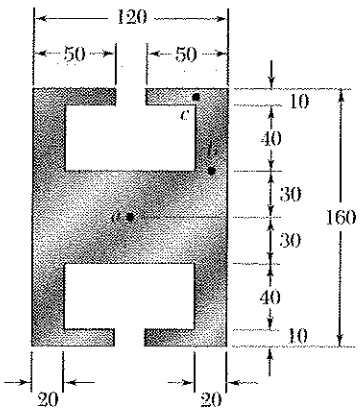
$\tau_c = 43.5\ \text{MPa}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

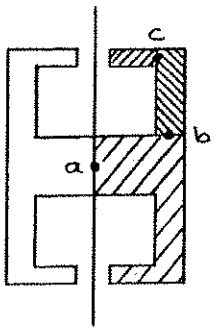
Problem 6.40

6.40 Solve Prob. 6.39 assuming that the beam is subjected to a horizontal shear **V**.

6.39 Knowing that a given vertical shear **V** causes a maximum shearing stress of 75 MPa an extruded beam having the cross section shown, determine the shearing stress at the three points indicated.



Dimensions in mm



$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} \qquad \tau \text{ is proportional to } Q/t$$

Point c: $Q_c = (10)(30)(25) = 7.5 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$t_c = 10 \text{ mm}$

$Q_c/t_c = 750 \text{ mm}^2$

Point b: $Q_b = Q_c + (50)(20)(50) = 57.5 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$t_b = 20 \text{ mm}$

$Q_b/t_b = 2875 \text{ mm}^2$

Point a: $Q_a = 2Q_b + (60)(60)(30) = 223 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$t_a = 60 \text{ mm}$

$Q_a/t_a = 3716.7 \text{ mm}^2$

$(Q/t)_m$ occurs at a. $\quad \tau_m = \tau_a = 75 \text{ MPa}$

$$\frac{\tau_a}{Q_a/t_a} = \frac{\tau_b}{Q_b/t_b} = \frac{\tau_c}{Q_c/t_c}$$

$$\frac{75 \text{ MPa}}{3716.7 \text{ mm}^2} = \frac{\tau_b}{2875 \text{ mm}^2} = \frac{\tau_c}{750 \text{ mm}^2}$$

$\tau_a = 75.0 \text{ MPa}$ ◀

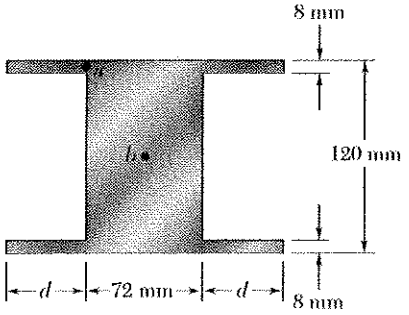
$\tau_b = 58.0 \text{ MPa}$ ◀

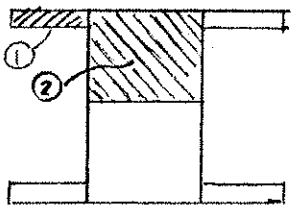
$\tau_c = 15.13 \text{ MPa}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.41

6.41 The vertical shear is 25 kN in a beam having the cross section shown. Knowing that $d = 50$ mm, determine the shearing stress at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*.





$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(50)(8)^3 + (50)(8)(56)^2 = 1.25653 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{3}(72)(60)^3 = 5.184 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = 4I_1 + 2I_2 = 15.3933 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 15.3933 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$Q_1 = A_1\bar{y}_1 = (50)(8)(56) = 22.4 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 22.4 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$Q_2 = A_2\bar{y}_2 = (72)(60)(30) = 129.6 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 129.6 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

(a) $Q_a = Q_1$ $\quad t_a = 8 \text{ mm} = 8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$$\tau_a = \frac{VQ_a}{It_a} = \frac{(25 \times 10^3)(22.4 \times 10^{-6})}{(15.3933 \times 10^{-6})(8 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$$= 4.55 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad \tau_a = 4.55 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $Q_b = 2Q_1 + Q_2 = 174.4 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

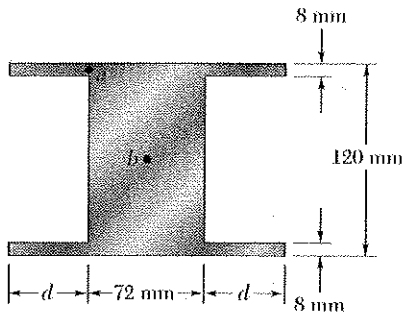
$$t_b = 72 \text{ mm} = 72 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

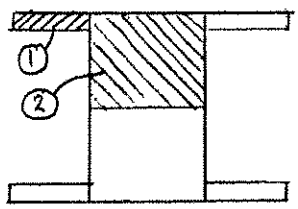
$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ_b}{It_b} = \frac{(25 \times 10^3)(174.4 \times 10^{-6})}{(15.3933 \times 10^{-6})(72 \times 10^{-3})} = 3.93 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\tau_b = 3.93 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.42





6.42 The vertical shear is 25 kN in a beam having the cross section shown. Determine (*a*) the distance *d* for which $\tau_a = \tau_b$, (*b*) the corresponding shearing stress at points *a* and *b*.

$Q_1 = (d)(8)(56) = 448\,d \ \text{mm}^3$

$Q_2 = (72)(60)(30) = 129.6 \times 10^3 \ \text{mm}^3$

$Q_a = Q_1 = 448\,d \qquad t_a = 8 \ \text{mm}$

$Q_b = 2Q_1 + Q_2 = 896\,d + 129.6 \times 10^3 \ \text{mm}^3$

$t_b = 72 \ \text{mm}$

$\tau_a = \dfrac{VQ_a}{It_a} \qquad \tau_b = \dfrac{VQ_b}{It_b}$

Since $\tau_a = \tau_b \qquad \dfrac{Q_a}{t_a} = \dfrac{Q_b}{t_b}$

(a) $\dfrac{448\,d}{8} = \dfrac{896\,d + 129.4 \times 10^3}{72} \qquad d = 41.3 \ \text{mm}$

(b) $I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(d)(8)^3 + (d)(8)(56)^2 = 25.131\,d = 1.03696 \times 10^6 \ \text{mm}^4$

$I_2 = \frac{1}{3}(72)(60)^3 = 5.184 \times 10^6 \ \text{mm}^4$

$I = 4I_1 + 2I_2 = 14.5158 \times 10^6 \ \text{mm}^4 = 14.5158 \times 10^{-6} \ \text{m}^4$

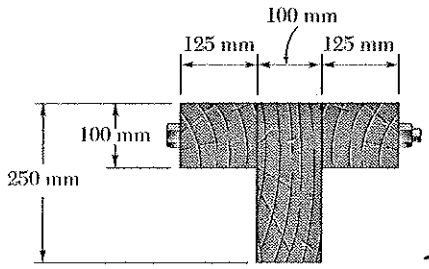
$Q_a = 448\,d = (448)(41.263) = 18.4857 \times 10^3 \ \text{mm}^3 = 18.4857 \times 10^{-6} \ \text{m}^3$

$\tau_a = \dfrac{VQ_a}{It_a} = \dfrac{(25 \times 10^3)(18.4857 \times 10^{-6})}{(14.5158 \times 10^{-6})(8 \times 10^{-3})} = 3.98 \times 10^6 \ \text{Pa}$

$\tau_a = 3.98 \ \text{MPa}$

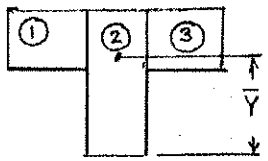
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.43



6.43 Three planks are connected as shown by bolts of 14-mm diameter spaced every 150 mm along the longitudinal axis of the beam. For a vertical shear of 10 kN, determine the average shearing stress in the bolts.

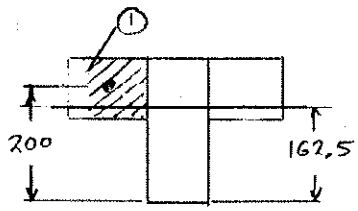
Locate neutral axis and compute moment of inertia.



PART	$A\,(mm^2)$	$\bar{y}\,(mm)$	$A\bar{y}\,(mm^3)$	$d\,(mm)$	$Ad^2\,(mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\,(mm^4)$
①	12 500	200	2.5×10^6	37.5	17.5781×10^6	10.4167×10^6
②	25 000	125	3.125×10^6	37.5	35.156×10^6	130.208×10^6
③	12 500	200	2.5×10^6	37.5	17.5781×10^6	10.4167×10^6
Σ	50 000		8.125×10^6		70.312×10^6	151.041×10^6

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{8.125\times10^6}{50\times10^3} = 162.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma\bar{I} = 221.35\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$
$$= 221.35\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$



$$Q = A_1\bar{y}_1 = (12500)(37.5) = 468.75\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$
$$= 468.75\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(10\times10^3)(468.75\times10^{-6})}{221.35\times10^{-6}} = 21.177\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{bolt} = qs = (21.177\times10^3)(150\times10^{-3}) = 3.1765\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4}(14)^2 = 153.938 \text{ mm}^2 = 153.938\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

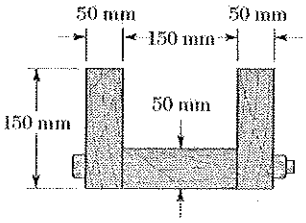
$$\tau_{bolt} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{A_{bolt}} = \frac{3.1765\times10^3}{153.938\times10^{-6}} = 20.6\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\tau_{bolt} = 20.6 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

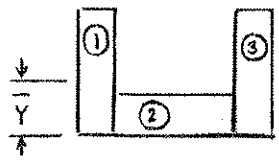
Problem 6.44

6.44 A beam consists of three planks connected as shown by 10-mm-diameter bolts spaced every 300 mm along the longitudinal axis of the beam. Knowing that the beam is subjected to a 10-kN vertical shear, determine the average shearing stress in the bolts.



7500	75	562500	16.7	2091675	14062500
7500	25	187500	33.3	8316675	1562500
7500	75	562500	16.7	2091675	14062500
22500		1312500		12.5×10^6	29.69×10^6

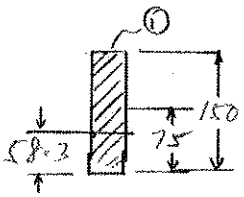
Locate neutral axis and compute moment of inertia.



Part	$A\,(mm^2)$	$\bar{y}\,(mm)$	$A\bar{y}\ mm^3$	$d\,(mm)$	$Ad^2\,(mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\,(mm^4)$
①	12	3	36	0.667	5.333	36
②	12	1	12	1.333	21.333	4
③	12	3	36	0.667	5.333	36
Σ	36		84		32	76

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{1312500}{22500} = 58.3 \text{ mm}$$

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma\bar{I} = 42.19\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$



$$Q = A_1\bar{y}_1 = (7500)(75-58.3) = 125250 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(10)(125250)}{42.19\times10^6} = 29.7 \text{ N/mm}$$

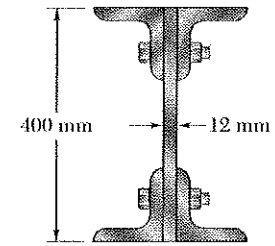
$$F_{bolt} = qs = (29.7)(300) = 8.91 \text{ kN}$$

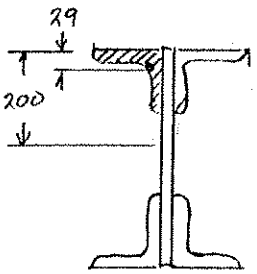
$$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4}d_{bolt}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(10)^2 = 78.54 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\tau_{bolt} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{A_{bolt}} = \frac{8910}{78.54} = 113.4 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.45





6.45 Four L102 × 102 × 9.5 steel angle shapes and a 12 × 400-mm steel plate are bolted together to form a beam with the cross section shown. The bolts are of 22-mm diameter and are spaced longitudinally every 120 mm. Knowing that the beam is subjected to a vertical shear of 240 kN, determine the average shearing stress in each bolt.

Angle: $A = 1850\ mm^2$, $\bar{I} = 1.83\times10^{6}\ mm^4$, $y = 29\ mm$

$d = 200 - 29 = 171\ mm$

$I_a = \bar{I} + Ad^2 = 55.926\times10^{6}\ mm^4$

Plate: $I_p = \frac{1}{12}(12)(400)^3 = 64\times10^{6}\ mm^4$

$I = 4I_a + I_p = 287.7\times10^{6}\ mm^4 = 287.7\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$Q = (1850)(171) = 316.35\times10^{3}\ mm^3 = 316.35\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(240\times10^{3})(316.35\times10^{-6})}{287.7\times10^{-6}} = 263.9\times10^{3}\ N/m$

$F_{bolt} = qs = (263.9\times10^{3})(120\times10^{-3}) = 31.668\times10^{3}\ N$

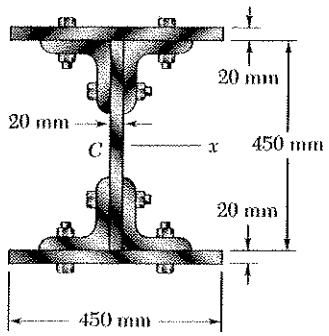
$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4}d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(22)^2 = 380.13\ mm^2 = 380.13\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\tau_{bolt} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{A_{bolt}} = \frac{31.668\times10^{3}}{380.13\times10^{-6}} = 83.3\times10^{6}\ Pa$

$\tau_{bolt} = 83.3\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.46



6.46 Two 20 × 450-mm steel plates are bolted to four L 152 × 152 × 19.0 angles to form a beam with the cross section shown. The bolts have a 22-mm diameter and are spaced longitudinally every 125 mm. Knowing that the allowable average shearing stress in the bolts is 90 MPa, determine the largest permissible vertical shear in the beam. (*Given:* $I_x = 1896 \times 10^6$ mm^4).

Flange: $I_f = \frac{1}{12}(450)(20)^3 + (450)(20)(235)^2 = 497.3 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

Web: $I_w = \frac{1}{12}(20)(450)^3 = 151.9 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

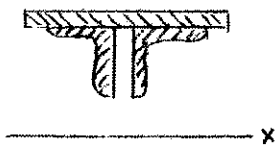
Angle: $\bar{I} = 11.6 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$, $A = 5420 \text{ mm}^2$

$y = 44.9$ mm $\quad d = 225 - 44.9 = 180.1$ mm

$I_a = \bar{I} + Ad^2$

$= 11.6 \times 10^6 + (5420)(180.1)^2 = 187.4 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = 2I_f + I_w + 4I_a = 1896 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1896 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$



$Q_f = (450)(20)(235) = 2115 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$Q_a = (5420)(180.1) = 976 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

$Q = Q_f + 2Q_a = 4067 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 4067 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{bolt}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(22)^2 = 380.1 \text{ mm}^2 = 380.1 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$F_{bolt} = 2\tau_{bolt} A_b = (2)(90 \times 10^6)(380.1 \times 10^{-6}) = 68.42 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

$q_{all} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{s} = \frac{68.42 \times 10^3}{0.125} = 547.36 \times 10^3 \text{ N/m}$

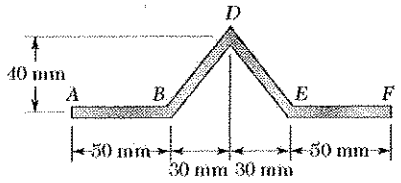
$q = \frac{VQ}{I} \qquad V_{all} = \frac{I q_{all}}{Q} = \frac{(1896 \times 10^{-6})(547.36 \times 10^3)}{4067 \times 10^{-6}} = 255 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$

$= 255 \text{ kN}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.47

6.47 A plate of 6-mm thickness is corrugated as shown and then used as a beam. For a vertical shear of 5 kN, determine (*a*) the maximum shearing stress in the section, (*b*) the shearing stress at point *B*. Also sketch the shear flow in the cross section.



$L_{BD} = \sqrt{(30)^2 + (40)^2} = 50 \text{ mm}$

$A_{BD} = (6)(50) = 300 \text{ mm}^2$

Locate neutral axis and compute moment of inertia.

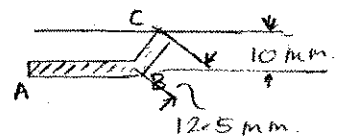
Part	$A (mm^2)$	$\bar{y}$ (mm)	$A\bar{y} (mm^3)$	d (mm)	$Ad^2 (mm^4)$	$\bar{I} (mm^4)$
AB	300	0	0	10	30000	neglect
BD	300	20	6000	10	30000	*40000
DE	300	20	6000	10	30000	*40000
EF	300	0	0	10	30000	neglect
Σ	1200		12000		120000	80000

$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{12000}{1200} = 10 \text{ mm}$

* $\frac{1}{12} A_{BD} h^2 = \frac{1}{12}(300)(40)^2 = 40000 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \bar{\Sigma} I = 200000 \text{ mm}^4$

(a)



$Q_m = Q_{AB} + Q_{BC}$

$Q_{AB} = (50)(6)(10) = 3000 \text{ mm}^3$

$Q_{BC} = (12.5)(6)(5) = 375 \text{ mm}^3$

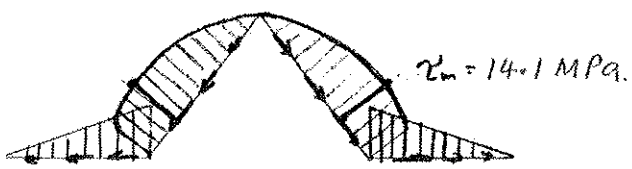
$Q_m = 3375 \text{ mm}^3$

$\tau_m = \frac{VQ_m}{It} = \frac{(5000)(3375)}{(200000)(6)} = 14.1 \text{ MPa}$

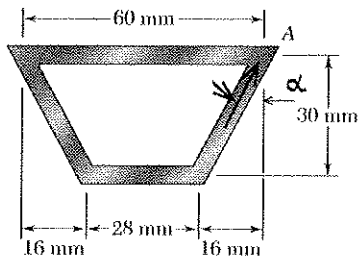
(b) $Q_B = Q_{AB} = 3000 \text{ mm}^3$

$\tau_B = \frac{VQ_B}{It} = \frac{(5000)(3000)}{(200000)(6)} = 12.5 \text{ MPa}$

$\tau_D = 0$



Problem 6.48



6.48 An extruded beam has the cross section shown and a uniform wall thickness of 3 mm. For a vertical shear of 10 kN, determine (*a*) the shearing stress at point *A*, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the beam. Also sketch the shear flow in the cross section.

$\tan\alpha = \frac{16}{30}$ $\quad \alpha = 28.07°$

Side: $A = (3\sec\alpha)(30) = 102\ mm^2$

$\bar{I} = \frac{1}{12}(3\sec\alpha)(30)^3 = 7.6498\times10^3\ mm^4$

Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$\bar{y}_a\ (mm)$	$A\bar{y}\ (10^3\ mm^3)$	$d\ (mm)$	$Ad^2\ (10^3\ mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\ (10^3\ mm^4)$
Top	180	30	5.4	11.932	25.627	neglect
Side	102	15	1.53	3.077	0.966	7.6498
Side	102	15	1.53	3.077	0.966	7.6498
Bot	84	0	0	18.077	27.449	neglect
Σ	468		8.46		55.008	15.2996

$\bar{y}_a = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{8.46\times10^3}{468} = 18.077\ mm$

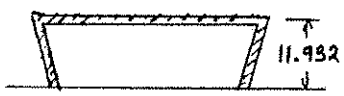
$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma\bar{I} = 70.31\times10^3\ mm^4 = 70.31\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

(a) $Q_A = (180)(11.932) = 2.14776\times10^3\ mm^3 = 2.14776\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

$t = (2)(3\times10^{-3}) = 6\times10^{-3}\ m$

$\tau_A = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(10\times10^3)(2.14776\times10^{-6})}{(70.31\times10^{-9})(6\times10^{-3})} = 50.9\times10^6\ Pa$ $\quad \tau_a = 50.9\ MPa$

(b)



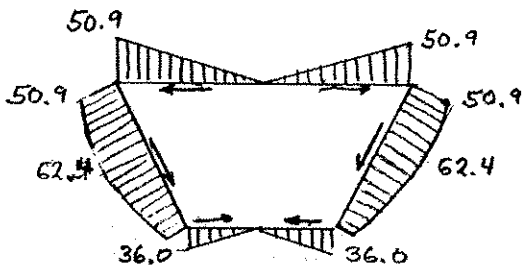
$Q_m = Q_A + (2)(3\sec\alpha)(11.932)(\frac{1}{2}\times11.932)$

$= 2.14776\times10^3 + 484.06 = 2.6318\times10^3\ mm^3$

$= 2.6318\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

$t = 6\times10^{-3}\ m$

$\tau_m = \frac{VQ_m}{It} = \frac{(10\times10^3)(2.6318\times10^{-6})}{(70.31\times10^{-9})(6\times10^{-3})} = 62.4\times10^6\ Pa$ $\quad \tau_m = 62.4\ MPa$



Shearing stress (MPa)

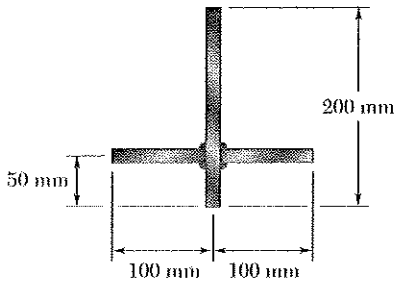
$Q_B = (28)(3)(18.077) = 1.51847\times10^3\ mm^3$

$\tau_B = \frac{Q_B}{Q_A}\tau_A = \frac{1.51847\times10^3}{2.14776\times10^3}(50.9)$

$= 36.0\ MPa$

Problem 6.49

6.49 Three plates, each 12 mm thick, are welded together to form the section shown. For a vertical shear of 100 kN, determine the shear flow through the welded surfaces and sketch the shear flow in the cross section.

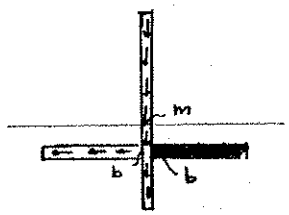


Locate neutral axis.

$$\Sigma A = (12)(200) + (2)(94)(12) = 4656 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\Sigma A\bar{y} = (12)(200)(100) + (2)(94)(12)(50) = 352.8 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = 75.77 \text{ mm}$$



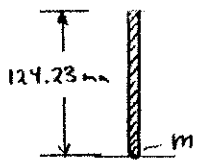
$$I = \tfrac{1}{12}(12)(200)^3 + (12)(200)(24.23)^2 + 2\left[\tfrac{1}{12}(94)(12)^3 + (94)(12)(25.77)^2\right]$$

$$= 10.934 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 10.934 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$Q = (94)(12)(25.77) = 29.07 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 29.07 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(100 \times 10^3)(29.07 \times 10^{-6})}{10.934 \times 10^{-6}} = 266 \times 10^3 \text{ N/m} = 266 \text{ kN/m}$$

The maximum shear flow in the cross section occurs at the neutral axis.



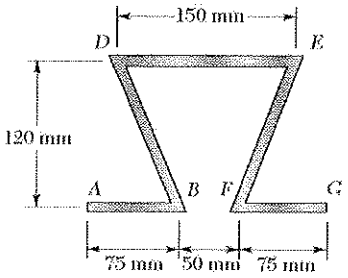
$$Q_m = (12)(124.33)\left(\frac{124.33}{2}\right) = 92.748 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 92.748 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$q_m = \frac{VQ_m}{I} = \frac{(100 \times 10^3)(92.748 \times 10^{-6})}{(10.934 \times 10^{-6})} = 848 \times 10^3 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_m = 848 \text{ kN/m}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.50



6.50 A plate of thickness t is bent as shown and then used as a beam. For a vertical shear of 2.4 kN, determine (*a*) the thickness t for which the maximum shearing stress is 2 MPa, (*b*) the corresponding shearing stress at point E. Also sketch the shear flow in the cross section.

$L_{BD} = L_{EF} = \sqrt{120^2 + 50^2} = 130 \text{ mm}$.

Neutral axis lies at 60 mm above AB.

Calculate I.

$I_{AB} = (75t)(60)^2 = 270000t$

$I_{BD} = \frac{1}{12}(130t)(120)^2 = 156000t$

$I_{DE} = (150t)(60)^2 = 540000t$

$I_{EF} = I_{DB} = 156000t$

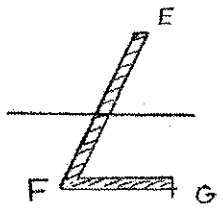
$I_{FG} = I_{AB} = 270000t$

$I = \Sigma I = 1392000t$

(a) At point C: $Q_C = Q_{AB} + Q_{BC} = (75t)(60) + (65t)(30) = 6450t$

$\tau = \frac{VQ_C}{It} \quad \therefore \quad t = \frac{VQ}{\tau I} = \frac{(2400)(6450t)}{(2)(1392000t)} = 5.56 \text{ mm}$ ◀

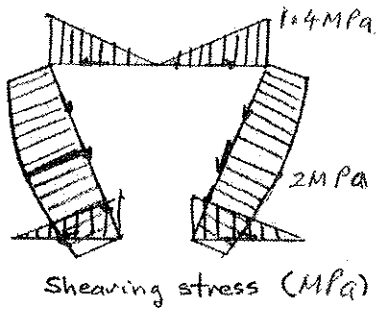
(b) $I = (1392000)(5.56) = 7739520 \text{ mm}^4$



$Q_E = Q_{EF} + Q_{FG}$

$= 0 + (75)(5.56)(60) = 25020 \text{ mm}^3$

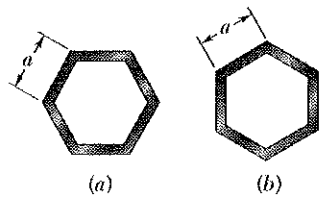
$\tau_E = \frac{VQ_E}{It} = \frac{(2400)(25020)}{(7739520)(5.56)} = 1.4 \text{ MPa}$ ◀



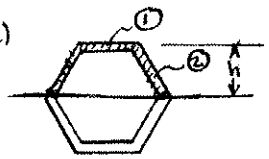
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.51

6.51 and 6.52 An extruded beam has a uniform wall thickness t. Denoting by **V** the vertical shear and by A the cross-sectional area of the beam, express the maximum shearing stress as $\tau_{max} = k(V/A)$ and determine the constant k for each of the two orientations shown.



(a)



$h = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}a$

$A_1 = A_2 = at$

$I_1 = A_1h^2 = ath^2 = \frac{3}{4}a^3t$

$I_2 = \frac{1}{3}A_2h^2 = \frac{1}{3}at\frac{3}{4}a^2 = \frac{1}{4}a^3t$

$I = 2I_1 + 4I_2 = \frac{5}{2}a^3t$

$Q_1 = A_1h = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}a^2t$

$Q_2 = A_2\frac{h}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}a^2t$

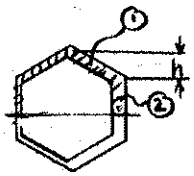
$Q_m = Q_1 + 2Q_2 = \sqrt{3}a^2t$

$\tau_m = \frac{VQ}{I(2t)} = \frac{V\sqrt{3}a^2t}{(\frac{5}{2}a^3t)2t} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{5}\frac{V}{at}$

$= \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{5}\frac{V}{6at} = \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{5}\frac{V}{A} = k\frac{V}{A}$

$k = \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{5} = 2.08$ ◄

(b)



$h = \frac{a}{2}$

$A_1 = at \quad A_2 = \frac{1}{2}at$

$I_1 = \bar{I}_1 + A_1d^2$

$= \frac{1}{12}ath^2 + at(\frac{a}{2} + \frac{h}{2})^2$

$= \frac{1}{48}a^3t + \frac{9}{16}a^3t = \frac{7}{12}a^3t$

$I_2 = \frac{1}{3}t(\frac{a}{2})^3 = \frac{1}{24}a^3t$

$I = 4I_1 + 4I_2 = \frac{5}{2}a^3t$

$Q_1 = at(\frac{a}{2} + \frac{h}{2}) = \frac{3}{4}a^2t$

$Q_2 = (\frac{1}{2}at)(\frac{a}{4}) = \frac{1}{8}a^2t$

$Q = 2Q_1 + 2Q_2 = \frac{7}{4}a^3t$

$\tau_m = \frac{VQ}{I(2t)} = \frac{V\cdot\frac{7}{4}a^3t}{(\frac{5}{2}a^3t)(2t)}$

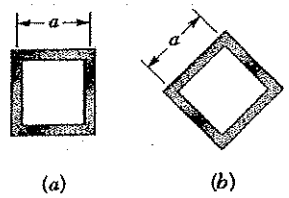
$= \frac{7}{20}\frac{V}{at} = \frac{42}{20}\frac{V}{6at} = \frac{21}{10}\frac{V}{A}$

$= k\frac{V}{A} \qquad k = \frac{21}{10} = 2.10$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

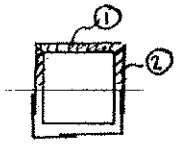
Problem 6.52

6.51 and 6.52 An extruded beam has a uniform wall thickness t. Denoting by **V** the vertical shear and by A the cross-sectional area of the beam, express the maximum shearing stress as $\tau_{max} = k(V/A)$ and determine the constant k for each of the two orientations shown.



(a) (b)

(a)



$$I_1 = (at)\left(\frac{a}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4}a^3t$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{3}t\left(\frac{a}{2}\right)^3 = \frac{1}{24}a^3t$$

$$I = 2I_1 + 4I_2 = \frac{2}{3}a^3t$$

$$Q_1 = (at)\left(\frac{a}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}a^2t$$

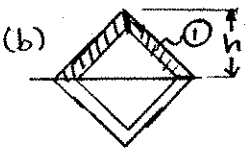
$$Q_2 = \left(\frac{1}{2}at\right)\left(\frac{a}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{8}a^2t$$

$$Q = Q_1 + 2Q_2 = \frac{3}{4}a^2t$$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{I(2t)} = \frac{V\left(\frac{3}{4}a^2t\right)}{\left(\frac{2}{3}a^3t\right)(2t)} = \frac{9}{16}\frac{V}{at} = \frac{9}{4}\frac{V}{4at} = \frac{9}{4}\frac{V}{A} = k\frac{V}{A}$$

$$\therefore \quad k = \frac{9}{4} = 2.25$$

(b)



$$h = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}\,a$$

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{3}A_1h^2 = \left(\frac{1}{3}at\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}a\right)^2 = \frac{1}{6}a^3t$$

$$I = 4I_1 = \frac{2}{3}a^3t$$

$$Q_1 = at\left(\frac{h}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{2}\,a^2t$$

$$Q = 2Q_1 = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}\,a^2t$$

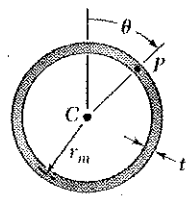
$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{I(2t)} = \frac{V\left(\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}\,a^2t\right)}{\left(\frac{2}{3}a^3t\right)(2t)} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{8}\frac{V}{at} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}\frac{V}{4at} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}\frac{V}{A} = k\frac{V}{A}$$

$$k = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} = 2.12$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

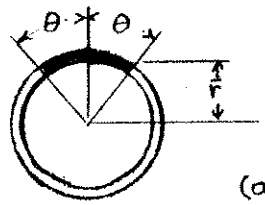
Problem 6.53

6.53 (*a*) Determine the shearing stress at point *P* of a thin-walled pipe of the cross section shown caused by a vertical shear **V**. (*b*) Show that the maximum shearing stress occurs for $\theta = 90°$ and is equal to $2V/A$, where A is the cross-sectional area of the pipe.



$A = 2\pi r_m t \qquad J = A r_m^2 = 2\pi r_m^3 t \qquad I = \frac{1}{2} J = \pi r_m^3 t$

$\bar{r} = \frac{\sin\theta}{\theta}$ for a circular arc



$A_p = 2r\theta t$

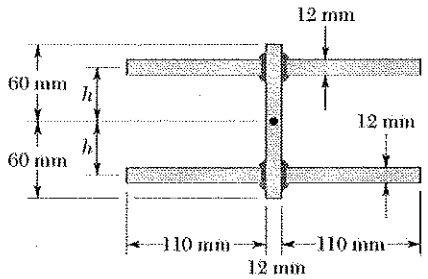
$Q_p = A_p \bar{r} = 2rt\sin\theta$

(a) $\tau_p = \frac{VQ_p}{I(2t)} = \frac{(V)(2rt\sin\theta)}{(\pi r_m^3 t)(2t)} = \frac{V\sin\theta}{\pi r_m t}$

(b) $\tau_m = \frac{2V\sin\frac{\pi}{2}}{2\pi r_m t} = \frac{2V}{A}$

Problem 6.54

6.54 The design of a beam requires welding four horizontal plates to a vertical 12 × 120-mm plate as shown. For a vertical shear **V**, determine the dimension *h* for which the shear flow through the welded surface is maximum.



Horizontal plate:

$I_h = \frac{1}{12}(110)(12)^3 + (110)(12)h^2$

$= 15840 + 1728h^2$

Vertical plate: $I_v = \frac{1}{12}(12)(120)^3 = 1728000\ mm^3$

Whole section: $I = 4I_h + I_v = 6912h^2 + 1791360\ mm^4$.

For one horizontal plat $Q = (110)(12)h = 1320h\ mm^3$.

$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{V1320h}{6912h^2 + 1791360}$

To maximize q set $\frac{dq}{dh} = 0$

$1320V\ \frac{(6912h^2 + 1791360) - 13824h^2}{(6912h^2 + 1791360)^2} = 0 \qquad h = 19.4\ mm$

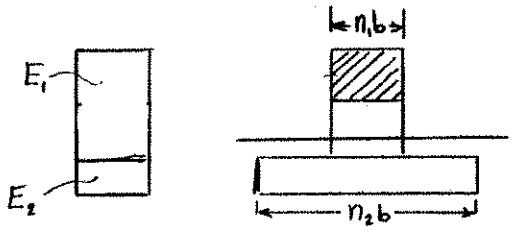
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.55

6.55 For a beam made of two or more materials with different moduli of elasticity, show that Eq. (6.6)

$$\tau_{ave} = \frac{VQ}{It}$$

remains valid provided that both Q and I are computed by using the transformed section of the beam (see Sect 4.6) and provided further that t is the actual width of the beam where τ_{ave} is computed.



Actual Section | Transformed Section

Let E_{ref} be a reference modulus of elasticity.

$$n_1 = \frac{E_1}{E_{ref}}, \quad n_2 = \frac{E_2}{E_{ref}}, \text{ etc.}$$

Widths b of actual section are multiplied by n's to obtain the transformed section. The bending stress distribution in the cross section is given by

$$\sigma_x = -\frac{nMy}{I}$$

where I is the moment of inertia of the transformed cross section and y is measured from the centroid of the transformed section.

The horizontal shearing force over length Δx is

$$\Delta H = -\int (\Delta\sigma_x)\, dA = \int \frac{n(\Delta M)y}{I}\, dA = \frac{(\Delta M)}{I}\int ny\, dA = \frac{Q(\Delta M)}{I}$$

$Q = \int ny\, dA$ = first moment of transformed section.

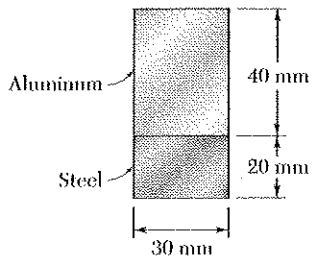
Shear flow: $q = \frac{\Delta H}{\Delta x} = \frac{\Delta M}{\Delta x}\frac{Q}{I} = \frac{VQ}{I}$

q is distributed over actual width t, thus $\tau = \frac{q}{t}$.

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

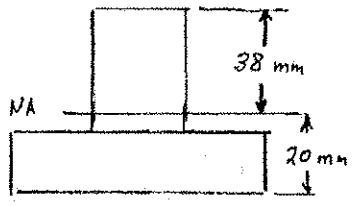
Problem 6.56



6.56 A steel bar and an aluminum bar are bonded together as shown to form a composite beam. Knowing that the vertical shear in the beam is 20 kN and that the modulus of elasticity is 210 GPa for the steel and 70 GPa for the aluminum, determine (*a*) the average stress at the bonded surface, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the beam. (*Hint*: Use the method indicated in Prob. 6.55.)

$n = 1$ in aluminum

$n = \frac{210}{70} = 3.0$ in steel



Locate centroid and compute moment of inertia of transformed section.

Part	A, mm^2	nA, mm^2	$\bar{y}$, mm	$nA\bar{y}$, mm^3	d, mm	nAd^2, mm^4	$n\bar{I}$, mm^4
Alum.	1200	1200	40	48000	18	388.8×10^3	160×10^3
Steel.	600	1800	10	18000	12	259.2×10^3	60×10^3
		3000		66000		648×10^3	220×10^3

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma nA\bar{y}}{\Sigma nA} = \frac{66000}{3000} = 22\text{ mm}$$

$$I = \Sigma n\bar{I} + \Sigma nAd^2 = 868\times10^3\text{ mm}^4 = 868\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$$

(a) At the bonded surface, $Q = (30)(40)(18) = 21.6\times10^3\text{ mm}^3 = 21.6\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(20\times10^3)(21.6\times10^{-6})}{(868\times10^{-9})(0.030)} = 16.59\times10^6\text{ Pa}$$

$$\tau = 16.59\text{ MPa}$$

(b) At the neutral axis, $Q = (30)(38)(\frac{38}{2}) = 21.66\times10^3\text{ mm}^3 = 21.66\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$

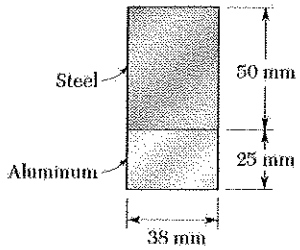
$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(20\times10^3)(21.66\times10^{-6})}{(868\times10^{-9})(0.030)} = 16.64\times10^6\text{ Pa}$$

$$\tau = 16.64\text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

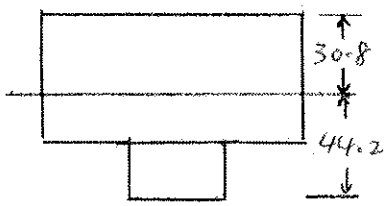
Problem 6.57

6.57 A steel bar and an aluminum bar are bonded together as shown to form a composite beam. Knowing that the vertical shear in the beam is 16 kN and that the modulus of elasticity is 200 GPa for the steel and 73 GPa for the aluminum, determine (*a*) the average stress at the bonded surface, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the beam. (*Hint:* Use the method indicated in Prob. 6.55.)



$n = 1$ in aluminum $\qquad n = \frac{200}{73} = 2.74$ in steel

Part	nA (mm^2)	$\bar{y}$ (mm)	$n\bar{A}\bar{y}$ (mm^3)	d (mm)	nAd^2 (mm^4)	$n\bar{I}$ (mm^4)
Steel	5206	50	260300	5.8	175130	1084583
Alum.	950	12.5	11875	31.7	954646	49479
Σ	6156		272175		1129776	1134062



$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma nA\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{272175}{6156} = 44.2$ mm

$I = \Sigma nAd^2 + \Sigma n\bar{I} = 2263838\ mm^4$

(a) At the bonded surface: $Q = (950)(31.7) = 30115\ mm^3$

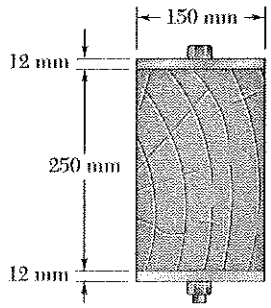
$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(16000)(30115)}{(2263838)(38)} = 5.6\ MPa$$

(b) At the neutral axis: $Q = (2.74)(38)(30.8)\left(\frac{30.8}{2}\right) = 49386\ mm^3$

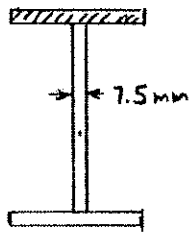
$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(16000)(49386)}{(2263838)(38)} = 9.2\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.58



6.58 A composite beam is made by attaching the timber and steel portions shown with bolts of 12-mm diameter spaced longitudinally every 200 mm. The modulus of elasticity is 10 GPa for the wood and 200 GPa for the steel. For a vertical shear of 4 kN, determine (*a*) the average shearing stress in the bolts, (*b*) the shearing stress at the center of the cross section. (*Hint*: Use the method indicated in Prob. 6.55.)



Let $E_{ref} = E_s = 200$ GPa

$n_s = 1 \qquad n_w = \frac{E_w}{E_s} = \frac{10\ \text{GPa}}{200\ \text{GPa}} = \frac{1}{20}$

Widths of transformed section:

$b_s = 150$ mm $\qquad b_w = \left(\frac{1}{20}\right)(150) = 7.5$ mm

$$I = 2\left[\tfrac{1}{12}(150)(12)^3 + (150)(12)(125+6)^2\right] + \tfrac{1}{12}(7.5)(250)^3$$

$$= 2\left[0.0216\times10^6 + 30.890\times10^6\right] + 9.766\times10^6$$

$$71.589\times10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 71.589\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

(a) $Q_1 = (150)(12)(125+6) = 235.8\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 235.8\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$$q = \frac{VQ_1}{I} = \frac{(4\times10^3)(235.8\times10^{-6})}{71.589\times10^{-6}} = 13.175\times10^3\ \text{N/m}$$

$$F_{bolt} = qs = (23.187\times10^3)(200\times10^{-3}) = 2.635\times10^3\ \text{N}$$

$$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4}d_{bolt}^2 = \left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(12)^2 = 113.1\ \text{mm}^2 = 113.1\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$$

$$\tau_{bolt} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{A_{bolt}} = \frac{2.635\times10^3}{113.1\times10^{-6}} = 23.3\times10^6\ \text{Pa} = 23.3\ \text{MPa}$$

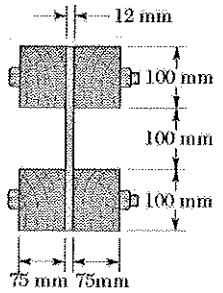
(b) $Q_2 = Q_1 + (7.5)(125)(62.5) = 235.8\times10^3 + 58.594\times10^3 = 294.4\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 294.4\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$t = 150\ \text{mm} = 150\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$$\tau_c = \frac{VQ_2}{It} = \frac{(4\times10^3)(294.4\times10^{-6})}{(71.589\times10^{-6})(150\times10^{-3})} = 109.7\times10^3\ \text{Pa} = 109.7\ \text{kPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.59



6.59 A composite beam is made by attaching the timber and steel portions shown with bolts of 16-mm diameter spaced longitudinally every 200 mm. The modulus of elasticity is 13 GPa for the wood and 200 GPa for the steel. For a vertical shear of 16 kN, determine (*a*) the average shearing stress in the bolts, (*b*) the shearing stress at the center of the cross section. (*Hint:* Use the method indicated in Prob. 6.55.)

Let $E_{red} = E_w = 13\ GPa$.

$$n_s = \frac{E_s}{E_w} = \frac{200}{13} = 15.385$$

For one timber, $I_w = \frac{1}{12}(75)(100)^3 + (75)(100)(100)^2$

$$= 81.25 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

For steel plate, $I_s = \frac{1}{12}(12)(300)^3 = 27 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

For transformed section, $I = n_s I_s + 4 I_w = 740.4 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

(a) $Q_1 = (75)(100)(100) = 750000\ mm^3$.

$$q = \frac{VQ_1}{I} = \frac{(16)(750000)}{740.4 \times 10^6} = 16.2\ N/mm.$$

$$F_{bolt} = qs = (16.2)(200) = 3240\ N.$$

$$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(16)^2 = 201\ mm^2$$

$$\tau_{bolt} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{A_{bolt}} = \frac{3240}{201} = 16.1\ MPa$$

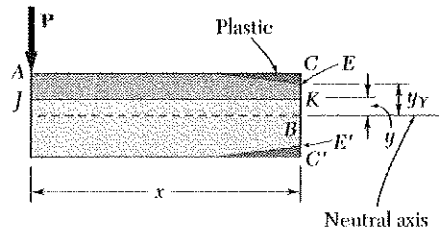
(b) $Q_2 = 2Q_1 + (15.385)(12)(150)(75) = 3576975\ mm^3$.

$t = 12\ mm$

$$\tau_c = \frac{VQ_2}{It} = \frac{(16000)(3576975)}{(740.4 \times 10^6)(12)} = 6.4\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.60



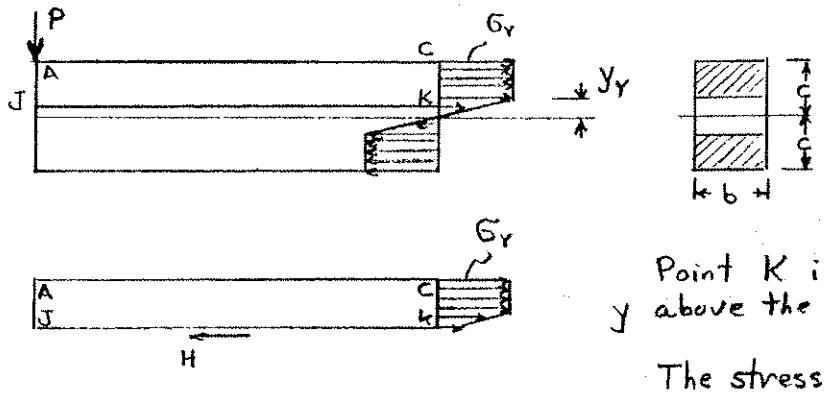
6.60 Consider the cantilever beam AB discussed in Sec. 6.8 and the portion $ACKJ$ of the beam that is located to the left of the transverse section CC' and above the horizontal plane JK, where K is a point at a distance $y < y_Y$ above the neutral axis (Fig. 6.60). (*a*) Recalling that $\sigma_x = \sigma_Y$ between C and E and $\sigma_x = (\sigma_Y/y_Y)y$ between E and K, show that the magnitude of the horizontal shearing force **H** exerted on the lower face of the portion of beam $ACKJ$ is

$$H = \frac{1}{2} b\sigma_Y \left(2c - y_Y - \frac{y^2}{y_Y} \right)$$

(*b*) Observing that the shearing stress at K is

$$\tau_{xy} = \lim_{\Delta A \to 0} \frac{\Delta H}{\Delta A} = \lim_{\Delta x \to 0} \frac{1}{b} \frac{\Delta H}{\Delta x} = \frac{1}{b} \frac{\partial H}{\partial x}$$

and recalling that y_Y is a function of x defined by Eq. (6.14), derive Eq. (6.15).



Point K is located a distance y above the neutral axis.

The stress distribution is given by

$\sigma = \sigma_Y \frac{y}{y_Y}$ for $0 \le y < y_Y$ and $\sigma = \sigma_Y$ for $y_Y \le y \le c$.

For equilibrium of horizontal forces acting on ACKJ,

$$H = \int \sigma \, dA = \int_y^{y_Y} \frac{\sigma_Y y}{y_Y} b \, dy + \int_{y_Y}^{c} \sigma_Y b \, dy = \frac{\sigma_Y b}{y_Y} \left(\frac{y_Y^2 - y^2}{2} \right) + \sigma_Y b (c - y_Y)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} b \sigma_Y \left(2c - y_Y - \frac{y^2}{y_Y} \right) \quad \blacktriangleleft \text{ (a)}$$

Note that y_Y is a function of x.

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{1}{b} \frac{\partial H}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{2} \sigma_Y \left(-\frac{\partial y_Y}{\partial x} + \frac{y^2}{y_Y^2} \frac{dy_Y}{dx} \right) = -\frac{1}{2} \sigma_Y \left(1 - \frac{y^2}{y_Y^2} \right) \frac{dy_Y}{dx}$$

But $M = Px = \frac{3}{2} M_Y \left(1 - \frac{1}{3} \frac{y_Y^2}{c^2} \right)$

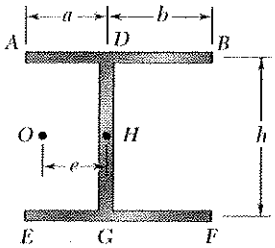
Differentiating, $\frac{dM}{dx} = P = \frac{3}{2} M_Y \left(-\frac{2}{3} \frac{y_Y}{c^2} \frac{dy_Y}{dx} \right)$

$$\frac{dy_Y}{dx} = -\frac{Pc^2}{y_Y M_Y} = -\frac{Pc^2}{y_Y \frac{2}{3} \sigma_Y b c^2} = -\frac{3}{2} \frac{P}{\sigma_Y b y_Y}$$

Then, $\tau_{xy} = \frac{1}{2} \sigma_Y \left(1 - \frac{y^2}{y_Y^2} \right) \frac{3}{2} \frac{P}{\sigma_Y b \sigma_Y} = \frac{3P}{4 b y_Y} \left(1 - \frac{y^2}{y_Y^2} \right)$ $\blacktriangleleft$ (b)

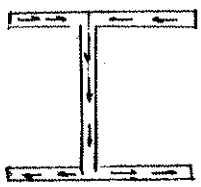
Problem 6.61

6.61 through 6.64 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.

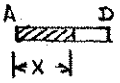


$$I_{AB} = I_{EF} = (a+b)\,t\left(\frac{h}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(a+b)\,t^3 \approx \frac{1}{4}t(a+b)h^2$$

$$I_{DG} = \frac{1}{12}th^3 \qquad I = \Sigma I = \frac{1}{12}t(6a+6b+h)h^2$$



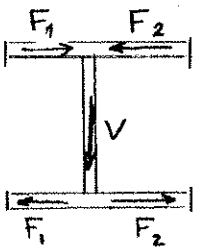
Part AD: $\quad Q = tx\frac{h}{2} = \frac{1}{2}thx$



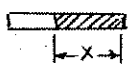
$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{Vhx}{2I}$$

$$F_1 = \int \tau\, dA = \int_0^a \frac{Vhx}{2I}\,t\,dx = \frac{Vht}{2I}\int_0^a x\,dx$$

$$= \frac{Vht}{2I}\,\frac{x^2}{2}\Big|_0^a = \frac{Vht a^2}{4I}$$



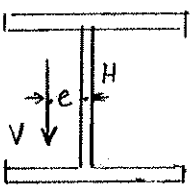
Part BD: $\quad Q = tx\frac{h}{2} = \frac{1}{2}thx$



$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{Vhx}{2I}$$

$$F_2 = \int \tau\, dA = \int_0^b \frac{Vhx}{2I}\,t\,dx = \frac{Vht}{2I}\int_0^b x\,dx$$

$$= \frac{Vht}{2I}\,\frac{x^2}{2}\Big|_0^b = \frac{Vht b^2}{4I}$$



$$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_H = \circlearrowleft \Sigma M_H:$$

$$Ve = F_2 h - F_1 h = \frac{Vh^2t(b^2-a^2)}{4I}$$

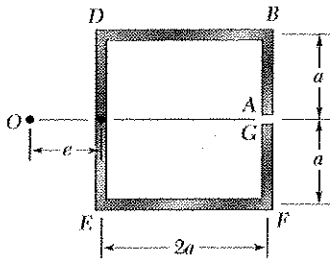
$$= \frac{Vh^2t(b^2-a^2)}{4\cdot\frac{1}{12}t(6a+6b+h)h^2} = \frac{3V(b^2-a^2)}{6a+6b+h}$$

$$e = \frac{3(b^2-a^2)}{6(a+b)+h}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.62

6.61 through 6.64 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.



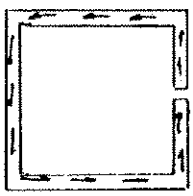
$$I_{AB} = I_{FG} = \frac{1}{3} t a^3 \qquad I_{DB} = I_{EF} = 2at a^2 + \frac{1}{12} 2at t^2 \approx 2ta^3$$

$$I_{DE} = \frac{1}{12} t (2a)^3 = \frac{2}{3} t a^3 \qquad I = \Sigma I = \frac{16}{3} t a^3$$

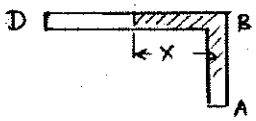
Part AB: $\quad A = ty \quad \bar{y} = \frac{y}{2} \quad Q = \frac{1}{2} t y^2$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V \cdot \frac{1}{2} t y^2}{\frac{16}{3} t a^3 t} = \frac{3V y^2}{32 a^3 t}$$

$$F_1 = \int \tau \, dA = \int_0^a \tau t \, dy = \frac{3V}{32a^3} \int_0^a y^2 \, dt = \frac{1}{32} V$$



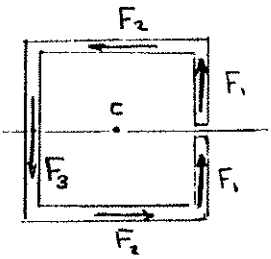
Part BD:



$$Q = Q_B + t \times a = \frac{1}{2} t a^2 + tax$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{Vt}{\frac{16}{3} a^3 t} \left(\frac{1}{2} a^2 + ax \right)$$

$$\frac{3V}{32 a^2} (a + 2x)$$



$$F_2 = \int \tau \, dA = \int_0^{2a} \frac{3V}{32a^2} (a + 2x) \, dx$$

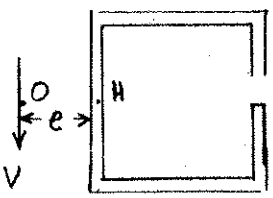
$$= \frac{3V}{32a^2} (ax + x^2) \Big|_0^{4a} = \frac{3V}{32a^2} (2a^2 + 4a^2) = \frac{9}{16} V$$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_H = +\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_H$:

$$Ve = (2a)(2F_1) + (2a)(F_2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} Va + \frac{9}{8} Va = \frac{5}{4} Va \qquad e = \frac{5}{4} a$$

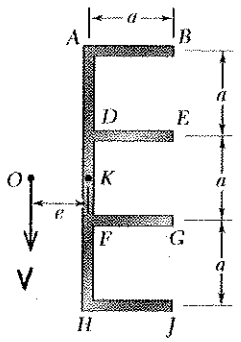
$$= 1.250\, a$$



Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.63

6.61 through 6.64 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.

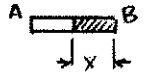


$$I_{AB} = I_{HJ} = at\left(\frac{3a}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}at^3 \approx \frac{9}{4}ta^3$$

$$I_{DE} = I_{FG} = at\left(\frac{a}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}at^3 \approx \frac{1}{4}ta^2$$

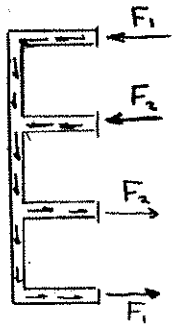
$$I_{AH} = \frac{1}{12}t(3a)^3 = \frac{9}{4}ta^3 \qquad I = \Sigma I = \frac{29}{4}ta^3$$

Part AB: $A = tx \quad \bar{y} = \frac{3a}{2} \quad Q = \frac{3}{2}atx$

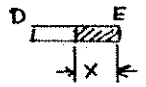


$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V\cdot\frac{3}{2}atx}{\frac{29}{4}ta^3t} = \frac{6Vx}{29a^2t}$$

$$F_1 = \int \tau\,dA = \int_0^a \frac{6Vx}{29a^2t}\,t\,dx = \frac{6V}{29a^2}\int_0^a x\,dx = \frac{3}{29}V$$



Part DE: $A = tx \quad \bar{y} = \frac{a}{2} \quad Q = \frac{1}{2}atx$



$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V\cdot\frac{1}{2}atx}{\frac{29}{4}ta^3t} = \frac{2Vx}{29a^2t}$$

$$F_2 = \int \tau\,dA = \int_0^a \frac{2Vx}{29a^2t}\,t\,dx = \frac{2V}{29a^2}\int_0^a x\,dx = \frac{1}{29}V$$

$$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_K = +\circlearrowright \Sigma M_K:$$

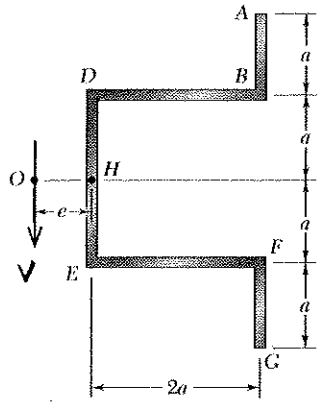
$$Ve = F_1(3a) + F_2(a) = \frac{9}{29}Va + \frac{1}{29}Va = \frac{10}{29}Va$$

$$e = \frac{10}{29}a = 0.345\,a$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.64

6.61 through 6.64 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.



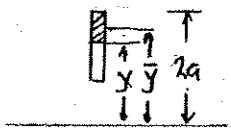
$$I_{AB} = I_{FG} = \frac{1}{12}ta^3 + (ta)\left(\frac{3a}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{7}{3}ta^3$$

$$I_{DB} = I_{EF} = (2at)a^2 + \frac{1}{12}(2a)t^3 \approx 2a^3t$$

$$I_{DE} = \frac{1}{12}t(2a)^3 = \frac{2}{3}ta^3 \qquad I = \Sigma I = \frac{28}{3}ta^3$$

Part AB:

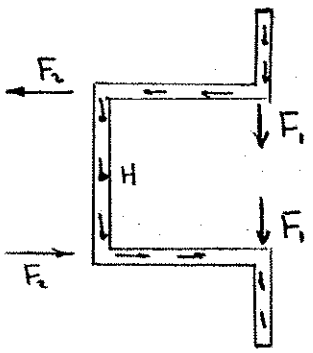
$$A = t(2a-y) \qquad \bar{y} = \frac{2a+y}{2}$$



$$Q = A\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}t(2a-y)(2a+y)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}t(4a^2-y^2)$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V}{2I}(4a^2-y^2)$$

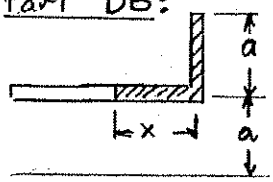


$$F_1 = \int \tau\, dA = \int_a^{2a} \frac{V}{2I}(4a^2-y^2)t\,dy$$

$$= \frac{Vt}{2I}\left(4a^2y - \frac{y^3}{3}\right)\Big|_a^{2a} = \frac{Vta^3}{2I}\left[(4)(2) - \frac{(2)^3}{3} - (4)(1) + \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{5}{6}\frac{Vta^3}{I} = \frac{5}{56}V$$

Part DB:



$$Q = (ta)\frac{3a}{2} + tx\,a$$

$$= ta\left(\frac{3a}{2} + x\right)$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{Va}{I}\left(\frac{3a}{2} + x\right)$$

$$F_2 = \int \tau\, dA = \int_0^{2a} \frac{Va}{I}\left(\frac{3a}{2}+x\right)t\,dx = \frac{Vta}{I}\int_0^{2a}\left(\frac{3a}{2}+x\right)dx$$

$$= \frac{Vta}{I}\left(\frac{3ax}{2} + \frac{x^2}{2}\right)\Big|_0^{2a} = \frac{Vta^3}{I}\left[\frac{(3)(2)}{2} + \frac{(2)^2}{2}\right]$$

$$= 5\frac{Vta^3}{I} = \frac{15}{28}V$$

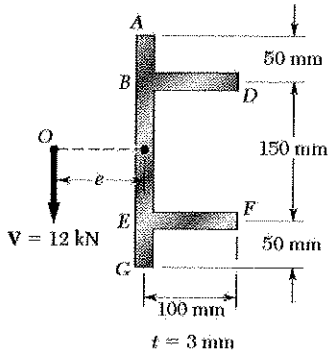
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_H = \circlearrowleft \Sigma M_H$:

$$Ve = F_2(2a) - 2F_1(2a) = \frac{30}{28}Va - \frac{20}{56}Va = \frac{5}{7}Va$$

$$e = \frac{5}{7}a = 0.714\,a$$

Problem 6.65

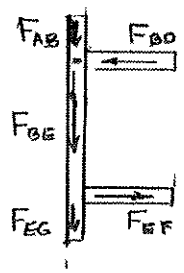
6.65 and 6.66 An extruded beam has the cross section as shown. Determine (*a*) the location of the shear center *O*, (*b*) the distribution of the shearing stresses caused by the 12 kN vertical shearing force applied at *O*.



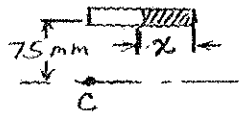
Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$d\ (mm)$	$Ad^2\ (mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\ (mm^4)$
BD	300	75	1687500	≈ 0
ABEG	750	0	0	3906250
EF	300	75	1687500	≈ 0
Σ	1350		3375000	3906250

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 7281250\ mm^4$$

(a)



Part BD



$$Q(x) = 75\,t\,x$$

$$q(x) = \frac{VQ(x)}{I} = \frac{V}{I}(75tx)$$

$$F_{BD} = \frac{75Vt}{I}\int_0^{100} x\,dx = \frac{75Vt}{I}(5000) = \frac{375000\,Vt}{I}$$

Its moment about H: $(M_{BD})_H = 75\,F_{BD} = \dfrac{28.125\times10^6\,Vt}{I}$

Part EF: By same method, $F_{EF} = \dfrac{9.375\times10^6\,Vt}{I}$ $(M_{EF})_H = \dfrac{28.125\times10^6\,Vt}{I}$

Moments of F_{AB}, F_{BE}, and F_{EG} about H are zero.

$$Ve = \Sigma M_H = \frac{28.125\times10^6\,Vt}{I} + \frac{28.125\times10^6\,Vt}{I} = \frac{56.25\times10^6\,Vt}{I}$$

$$e = \frac{56.25\times10^6\,t}{I} = \frac{(56.25\times10^6)(3)}{7281250} = 23.2\ mm$$

(b) At A, D, F, and G: $Q = 0$ $\tau_A = \tau_D = \tau_F = \tau_G = 0$

Just above B: $Q_1 = Q_{AB} = (50t)(100) = 5000t$

$$\tau_1 = \frac{VQ_1}{It} = \frac{(12000)(5000t)}{(7281250)t} = 8.2\ MPa$$

Just to the right of B: $Q_2 = Q_{BD} = (75)\,t\,(100) = 7500t$

$$\tau_2 = \frac{VQ_2}{It} = \frac{(12000)(7500t)}{(7281250)t} = 12.4\ MPa$$

Just below B: $Q_3 = Q_1 + Q_2 = 12500\,t$

$$\tau_3 = \frac{VQ_3}{It} = \frac{(12000)(12500t)}{(7281250)t} = 20.6\ MPa$$

Continued on next page.

Problem 6.65 continued.

At H (neutral axis): $Q_H = Q_3 + Q_{BH} = 12500t + t(75)(37.5) = 15312.5t$

$$\tau_H = \frac{VQ_H}{It} = \frac{(12000)(15312.5\,t)}{(7281250)\,t} = 25.2 \text{ MPa}$$

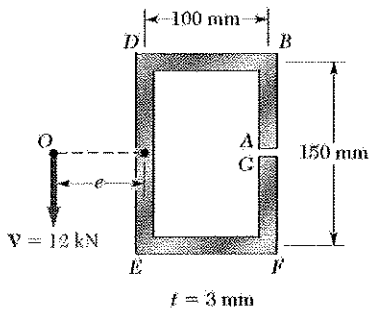
By symmetry: $\tau_4 = \tau_3 = 20.6$ MPa

$\tau_5 = \tau_2 = 12.4$ MPa

$\tau_6 = \tau_1 = 8.2$ MPa

Problem 6.66

6.65 and 6.66 An extruded beam has the cross section shown. Determine (*a*) the location of the shear center *O*, (*b*) the distribution of the shearing stresses caused by the 12 kN vertical shearing force applied at *O*.



$I_{AB} = \frac{1}{3}(3)(75)^3 = 421875 \text{ mm}^4$

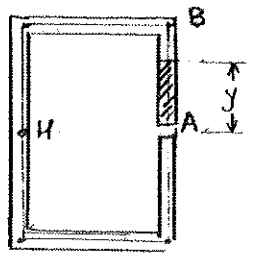
$I_{BD} = \frac{1}{12}(100)(3)^3 + (100)(3)(75)^2 = 1687725 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_{DE} = \frac{1}{12}(3)(150)^3 = 843750 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_{EF} = I_{BD} = 1687725 \text{ mm}^4$

$I_{FG} = I_{AB} = 421875 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = \Sigma I = 5062950 \text{ mm}^4$

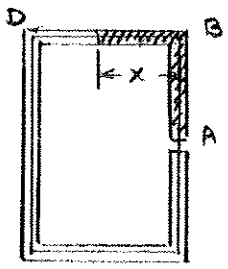


(a) Part AB: $Q(y) = ty\frac{y}{2} = 0.5\,ty^2$

$$q(y) = \frac{Vq(y)}{I} = \frac{0.5\,Vt}{I}y^2$$

$$F_{AB} = \int_0^{75} q(y)\,dy = \frac{0.5\,Vt}{I}\int_0^{75} y^2\,dy = 703125\frac{Vt}{I} \uparrow$$

Its moment about H is $100\,F_{AB} = 7031250\frac{Vt}{I}$ ↻



$Q_B = (0.5)(t)(75)^2 = 2812.5\,t$

Part BD: $Q(x) = Q_B + xt(75) = (2812.5 + 75x)\,t$

$$q(x) = \frac{Vq(x)}{I} = \frac{Vt}{I}(2812.5 + 75x)$$

$$F_{BD} = \int_0^{100} q(x)\,dx = \frac{Vt}{I}\int_0^{100}(2812.5 + 75x)\,dx = 656250\frac{Vt}{I} \leftarrow$$

Its moment about H: $75\,F_{BD} = 49218750\frac{Vt}{I}$ ↻

$Q_D = [2812.5 + (75)(100)]t = 10312.5\,t$

Continued on next page.

Problem 6.66 continued.

Part EF: By symmetry with part BD, $F_{EF} = 656250 \frac{Vt}{I} \rightarrow$

Its moment about H is $75 F_{EF} = 49218750 \frac{Vt}{I}$ ↻

Part FG: By symmetry with part AB, $F_{FG} = 70312.5 \frac{Vt}{I}$ ↑

Its moment about H is $100 F_{FG} = 7031250 \frac{Vt}{I}$ ↻

Moment about H of force in part DE is zero.

$$Ve = \Sigma M_H = \frac{Vt}{I}(2[49218750 + 7031250]) = \frac{112.5 \times 10^6 \cdot Vt}{I}$$

$$e = \frac{112.5 \times 10^6 t}{I} = \frac{(112.5 \times 10^6)(3)}{5062950} = 66.7 \text{ mm}$$

(b) $Q_A = Q_G = 0$ $\tau_A = \tau_G = 0$

$Q_B = Q_F = 2812.5$

$$\tau_B = \tau_F = \frac{VQ_B}{It} = \frac{(12000)(2812.5t)}{5062950t} = 6.7 \text{ MPa}$$

$Q_D = Q_E = 10312.5t$

$$\tau_D = \tau_E = \frac{VQ_D}{It} = \frac{(12000)(10312.5t)}{5062950t} = 24.4 \text{ MPa}$$

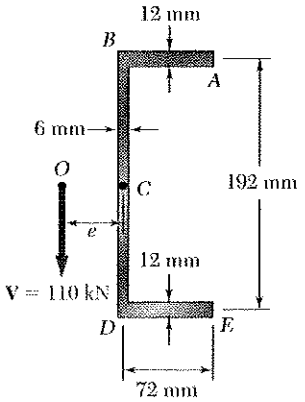
At H (neutral axis): $Q_H = Q_D + t(75)\left(\frac{75}{2}\right) = 13125t$

$$\tau_H = \frac{VQ_H}{It} = \frac{(12000)(13125t)}{5062950t} = 31.1 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

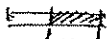
Problem 6.67

6.67 and 6.68 For an extruded beam having the cross section shown, determine (*a*) the location of the shear center *O*, (*b*) the distribution of the shearing stresses caused by the vertical shearing force **V** shown applied at *O*.



$$I = 2\left[\left(\tfrac{1}{12}\right)(72)(12)^3 + (72)(12)\left(\tfrac{192}{2}\right)^2\right] + \tfrac{1}{12}(6)(192)^3$$
$$= 19.4849\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 19.4849\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

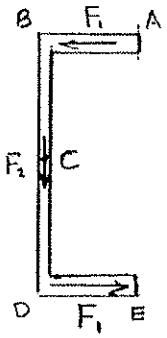
Part AB: $A = 12x$ $\quad Q = A\bar{y} = (12x)\left(\tfrac{192}{2}\right) = 1152x$



$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{1152\,Vx}{I}$$

$x = 0$ at point A. $\quad x = l_{AB} = 72$ mm at point B.

$$F_1 = \int_{x_A}^{x_B} q\,dx = \int_0^{72} \frac{1152\,Vx}{I}\,dx = \frac{1152\,V}{I}\,\frac{(72)^2}{2}$$
$$= \frac{(576)(72)^2}{19.4849\times10^{6}}\,V = 0.153246\,V$$



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = +\circlearrowleft M_C: \quad Ve = (0.153246\,V)(192)$$

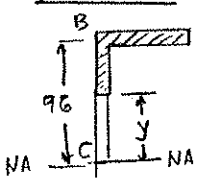
(a) $\quad e = 29.423$ mm $\qquad e = 29.4$ mm

(b) Point A: $x = 0$ $\quad Q = 0$, $\quad q = 0$ $\quad \tau_A = 0$

Point B in Part AB. $\quad x = 72$ mm

$$Q = (1152)(72) = 82.944\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 82.944\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$
$$t = 12\ \text{mm} = 0.012\ \text{m}$$
$$\tau_B = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(110\times10^{3})(82.944\times10^{-6})}{(19.4849\times10^{-6})(0.012)}$$
$$= 39.0\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_B = 39.0\ \text{MPa in AB}$$

Part BD: Point B: $y = 96$ mm $\quad Q = 82.944\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 82.944\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$



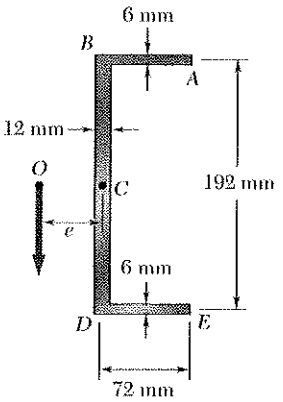
$$t = 6\ \text{mm} = 0.006\ \text{m}$$
$$\tau_B = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(110\times10^{3})(82.944\times10^{-6})}{(19.4849\times10^{-6})(0.006)}$$
$$= 78.0\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_B = 78.0\ \text{MPa in BD}$$

Point C: $\quad y = 0$, $\quad t = 6\ \text{mm} = 0.006\ \text{m}$

$$Q = 82.944\times10^{3} + (6)(96)\left(\tfrac{96}{2}\right) = 110.592\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 110.592\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$
$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(110\times10^{3})(110.592\times10^{-6})}{(19.4849\times10^{-6})(0.006)} = 104.1\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_C = 104.1\ \text{MPa}$$

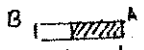
Problem 6.68

6.67 and 6.68 For an extruded beam having the cross section shown, determine (*a*) the location of the shear center *O*, (*b*) the distribution of the shearing stresses caused by the vertical shearing force **V** shown applied at *O*.



$$I = 2\left[\left(\tfrac{1}{12}\right)(72)(6)^3 + (72)(6)\left(\tfrac{192}{2}\right)^2\right] + \tfrac{1}{12}(12)(192)^3$$
$$= 15.0431\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 15.0431\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

Part AB: $A = 6x$ $\quad Q = A\bar{y} = (6x)\left(\frac{192}{2}\right) = 576x$



$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{576Vx}{I}$$

$x = 0$ at point A. $\quad x = l_{AB} = 72$ mm at point B

$$F_1 = \int_{x_A}^{x_B} q\,dx = \int_0^{72} \frac{576Vx}{I}\,dx = \frac{576V}{I}\,\frac{(72)^2}{2}$$
$$= \frac{(288)(72)^2}{15.0431\times10^{6}}\,V = 0.099247\,V$$

$+\circlearrowright M_C = +\circlearrowright M_C$: $\quad Ve = (0.099247)V(192)$

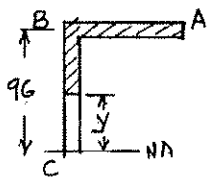
(a) $e = 19.0555$ mm $\qquad e = 19.06$ mm

(b) Point A: $x = 0$ $\quad Q = 0$, $\quad q = 0$ $\quad \tau_A = 0$

Point B in Part AB: $x = 72$ mm

$$Q = (576)(72) = 41.472\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 41.472\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$
$$t = 6\ \text{mm} = 0.006\ \text{m}$$
$$\tau_B = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(110\times10^{3})(41.472\times10^{-6})}{(15.0431\times10^{-6})(0.006)}$$
$$= 50.5\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_B = 50.5\ \text{MPa}$$

Part BD:



Point B: $y = 96$ mm $\quad Q = 41.472\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 41.472\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$
$t = 12$ mm $= 0.012$ m

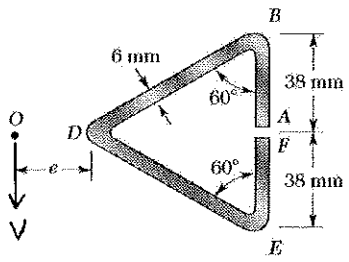
$$\tau_B = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(110\times10^{3})(41.472\times10^{-6})}{(15.0431\times10^{-6})(0.012)}$$
$$= 25.271\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_B = 25.3\ \text{MPa}$$

Point C: $y = 0$ $\quad t_c = 0.012$ m

$$Q = 41.472\times10^{3} + (12)(96)\left(\tfrac{96}{2}\right) = 96.768\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 96.768\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$
$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(110\times10^{3})(96.768\times10^{-6})}{(15.0431\times10^{-6})(0.012)} = 58.987\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \tau_c = 59.0\ \text{MPa}$$

Problem 6.69

6.69 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.



$I_{AB} = \frac{1}{3}(6)(38)^3 = 109744 \text{ mm}^4$

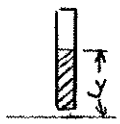
$L_{BD} = 76 \text{ mm}$ $A_{BD} = (76)(6) = 456 \text{ mm}^2$

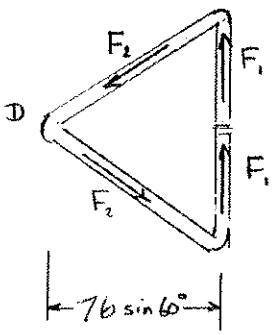
$I_{BD} = \frac{1}{3} A_{BD} h^2 = \frac{1}{3}(456)(38)^2 = 219488 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = (2)(109744) + (2)(219488) = 658464 \text{ mm}^4$

Part AB: $A = 6y$ $\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}y$ $Q = A\bar{y} = 3y^2$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V(3y^2)}{(658464)(6)} = 759 \times 10^{-9} V y^2$$





$$F_1 = \int \tau \, dA = \int_0^{38} 759 \times 10^{-9} V y^2 (6\,dy)$$

$$= 1.518 \times 10^{-6} V \cdot y^3 \Big|_0^{38}$$

$$= 0.0833 V$$

$\circlearrowleft M_D = \circlearrowleft M_D$: $Ve = 2F_1(76 \sin 60°)$

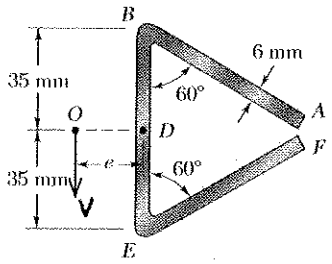
$Ve = (2)(0.08333)V(76 \sin 60°)$

$e = (2)(0.08333)(76 \sin 60°) = 10.97 \text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.70

6.69 through 6.74 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.

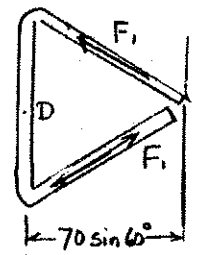


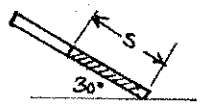
$I_{DB} = \frac{1}{3}(6)(35)^3 = 85.75 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$L_{AB} = 70 \text{ mm} \quad A_{AB} = (70)(6) = 420 \text{ mm}^2$

$I_{AB} = \frac{1}{3} A_{AB} h^2 = (\frac{1}{3})(420)(35)^2 = 171.5 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = (2)(85.75 \times 10^3) + (2)(171.5 \times 10^3) = 514.5 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$





Part AB: $A = ts = 6s$

$\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2} s \sin 30° = \frac{1}{4} s$

$Q = A\bar{y} = \frac{3}{2} s^2$

$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{3Vs^2}{It}$

$F_1 = \int \tau \, dA = \int_0^{70} \frac{3Vs^2}{2It} t \, ds = \frac{3V}{I} \int_0^{70} s^2 \, ds$

$= \frac{(3)(70)^3}{(2)(3)I} V = \frac{1}{3} V$

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_D = +\circlearrowright \Sigma M_D: \quad Ve = 2[(F_1 \cos 60°)(70 \sin 60°)]$

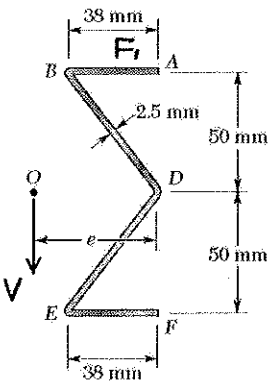
$= 20.2 \, V$

Dividing by V, $e = 20.2 \text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.71

6.69 through 6.74 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.



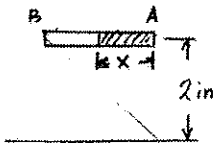
$I_{AB} = \frac{1}{12}(38)(2.5)^3 + (38)(2.5)(50)^2 = 237589 \text{ mm}^3$

$L_{BD} = \sqrt{38^2 + 50^2} = 62.8 \text{ mm}$ $\quad A_{BD} = (62.8)(2.5) = 157 \text{ mm}^2$

$I_{BD} = \frac{1}{3} A_{BD} h^2 = \frac{1}{3}(157)(50)^2 = 130833 \text{ mm}^4$

$I = 2I_{AB} + 2I_{BD} = 736766 \text{ mm}^4$

Part AB:



$A(x) = tx = 2.5x$, $\bar{y} = 50 \text{ mm}$.

$Q(x) = A(x)\bar{y} = 125x \text{ mm}^3$

$q(x) = \frac{VQ(x)}{I} = \frac{125Vx}{I}$

$F_1 = \int_0^{38} q(x)\,dx = \frac{125V}{I}\int_0^{38} x\,dx$

$= \frac{(125)(38)^2}{2}\frac{V}{I} = 90250\frac{V}{I}$

Likewise, by symmetry, in part EF: $F_1 = 90250\frac{V}{I}$

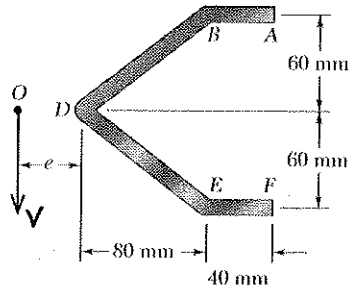
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = +\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D$: $\quad Ve = 100F_1 = 9025000\frac{V}{I} = 12.25V$

Dividing by V, $\quad e = 12.25 \text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.72

6.69 through 6.74 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.

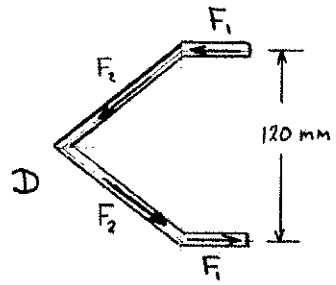


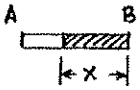
$I_{AB} = (40t)(60)^2 = 144 \times 10^3\, t$

$L_{DB} = \sqrt{80^2 + 60^2} = 100 \text{ mm}$ $\quad A_{DB} = 100\, t$

$I_{DB} = \frac{1}{3} A_{DB} h^2 = \frac{1}{3}(100t)(60)^2 = 120 \times 10^3\, t$

$I = 2I_{AB} + 2I_{DB} = 528 \times 10^3\, t$





Part AB: $A = tx$ $\quad \bar{y} = 60 \text{ mm}$

$Q = A\bar{y} = 60tx \text{ mm}^3$

$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V(60tx)}{It} = \frac{60Vx}{I}$

$F_1 = \int \tau\, dA = \int_0^{40} \frac{60Vx}{I}\, t\, dx = \frac{60Vt}{I} \int_0^{40} x\, dx$

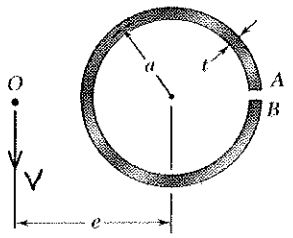
$= \frac{60Vt}{I} \frac{x^2}{2}\Big|_0^{30} = \frac{(60)(30)^2 Vt}{(2)(528 \times 10^3)t} = 0.051136\, V$

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = \circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D$: $\quad Ve = (0.051136\, V)(120)$ $\quad e = (0.051136)(120) = 6.14 \text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.73

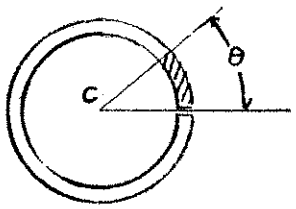
6.69 through 6.74 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.



For whole cross section, $A = 2\pi at$

$$J = Aa^2 = 2\pi a^3 t \qquad I = \tfrac{1}{2}J = \pi a^3 t$$

Use polar coordinate θ for partial cross section.



$$A = st = a\theta t \qquad s = \text{arc length}$$

$$\bar{r} = a\frac{\sin\alpha}{\alpha} \quad \text{where} \quad \alpha = \tfrac{1}{2}\theta$$

$$\bar{y} = \bar{r}\sin\alpha = a\frac{\sin^2\alpha}{\alpha}$$

$$Q = A\bar{y} = a\theta t\, a\frac{\sin^2\alpha}{\alpha} = a^2 t\, 2\sin^2\alpha$$

$$= a^2 t\, 2\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2} = a^2 t(1-\cos\theta)$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{Va^2}{I}(1-\cos\theta)$$

$$M_c = \int a\tau\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{Va^3}{I}(1-\cos\theta)\, t\, a\, d\theta = \frac{Va^4 t}{I}(\theta - \sin\theta)\Big|_0^{2\pi}$$

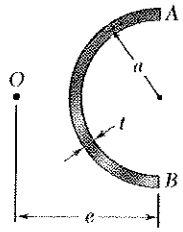
$$= \frac{2\pi Va^4 t}{\pi a^3 t} = 2aV$$

But $M_c = Ve$, hence $e = 2a$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.74

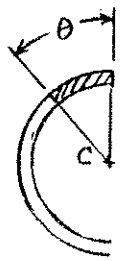
6.69 through *6.74* Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.



For a thin-walled hollow circular cross section $A = 2\pi at$

$$J = a^2 A = 2\pi a^3 t \qquad I = \tfrac{1}{2} J = \pi a^3 t$$

For the half-pipe section $I = \frac{\pi}{2} a^3 t$



Use polar coordinate θ for partial cross section,

$$A = st = a\theta t \qquad s = \text{arc length}$$

$$\bar{r} = a\frac{\sin\alpha}{\alpha} \quad \text{where} \quad \alpha = \frac{\theta}{2}$$

$$\bar{y} = \bar{r}\cos\alpha = a\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\alpha}{\alpha}$$

$$Q = A\bar{y} = a\theta t\, a\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\alpha}{\alpha} = a^2 t\,(2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha)$$

$$= a^2 t \sin 2\alpha = a^2 t \sin\theta$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{Va^2}{I}\sin\theta$$

$$M_H = \int a\tau\, dA = \int_0^{\pi} a\frac{Va^2}{I}\sin\theta\, t\, a\, d\theta = \frac{Va^4 t}{I}\left(-\cos\theta\right)\Big|_0^{\pi}$$

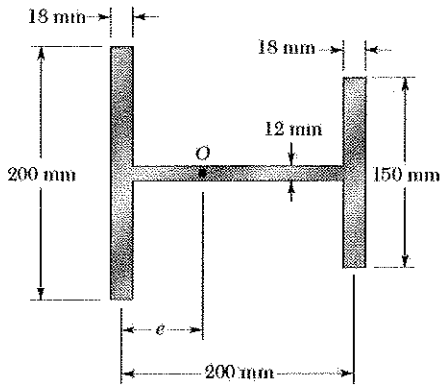
$$= 2\frac{Va^4 t}{I} = \frac{4}{\pi} Va$$

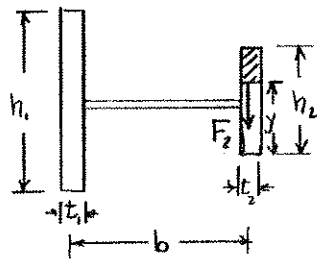
But $M_H = Ve$, hence $e = \frac{4}{\pi} a = 1.273\, a$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.75

6.75 and 6.76 A thin-walled beam has the cross section shown. Determine the location of the shear center O of the cross section.





$$I = \frac{1}{12} t_1 h_1^3 + \frac{1}{12} t_2 h_2^3$$

Right flange:

$$A = \left(\frac{1}{2} h_2 - y\right) t_2$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2} h_2 + y\right) t_2$$

$$Q = A\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2} h_2 - y\right)\left(\frac{1}{2} h_2 + y\right) t_2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{4} h_2^2 - y^2\right) t_2$$

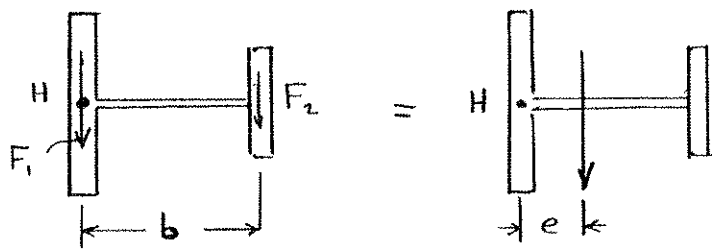
$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{I t_2} = \frac{V}{2I}\left(\frac{1}{4} h_2^2 - y^2\right)$$

$$F_2 = \int \tau \, dA = \int_{-h_2/2}^{h_2/2} \frac{V t_2}{2I t_2}\left(\frac{1}{4} h_2^2 - y^2\right) t_2 \, dy = \frac{V t_2}{2I}\left(\frac{1}{4} h_2^2 y - \frac{y^3}{3}\right)\Bigg|_{-h_2/2}^{h_2/2}$$

$$= \frac{V t_2}{2I}\left\{\frac{1}{4} h_2^2 \frac{h_2}{2} - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{h_2}{2}\right)^3 + \frac{1}{4} h_2^2 \frac{h_2}{2} - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{h_2}{2}\right)^3\right\} = \frac{V t_2 h_2^3}{12 I} = \frac{V t_2 h_2^3}{t_1 h_1^3 + t_2 h_2^3}$$

$$\circlearrowleft M_H = \circlearrowleft M_H: \quad -Ve = -F_2 b = -V \frac{t_2 h_2^3 b}{t_1 h_1^3 + t_2 h_2^3}$$

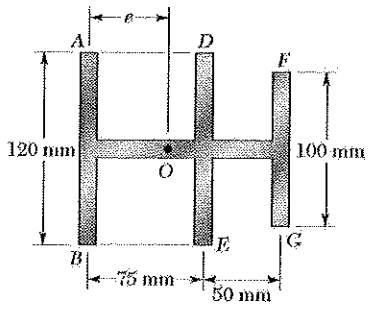
$$e = \frac{t_2 h_2^3 b}{t_1 h_1^3 + t_2 h_2^3} = \frac{(18)(150)^3(200)}{(18)(200)^3 + (18)(150)^3} = 59.3 \text{ mm}$$

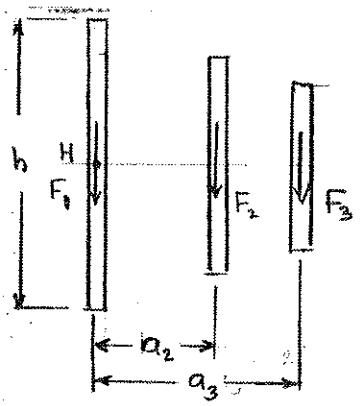


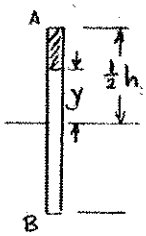
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.76

6.75 and 6.76 A thin-walled beam has the cross section shown. Determine the location of the shear center O of the cross section.







Let $h_1 = \overline{AB}$, $h_2 = \overline{DE}$, and $h_3 = \overline{FG}$.

$$I = \frac{1}{12} t (h_1^3 + h_2^3 + h_3^3)$$

Part AB: $A = (\frac{1}{2}h_1 - y)t$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{2}h_1 + y)$$

$$Q = A\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2} t (\frac{1}{2}h_1 - y)(\frac{1}{2}h_1 + y)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} t (\frac{1}{4}h_1^2 - y^2)$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V}{2I}(\frac{1}{4}h_1^2 - y^2)$$

$$F_1 = \int \tau \, dA = \int_{-\frac{1}{2}h_1}^{\frac{1}{2}h_1} \frac{V}{2I}(\frac{1}{4}h_1^2 - y^2) t \, dy$$

$$= \frac{Vt}{2I}\left(\frac{1}{4}h_1^2 y - \frac{y^3}{3}\right)\Bigg|_{-\frac{1}{2}h_1}^{\frac{1}{2}h_1}$$

$$= \frac{Vt}{I}\left(\frac{1}{4}h_1^2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}h_1 - \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{h_1}{2}\right)^3\right) = \frac{V t h_1^3}{12 I}$$

$$= \frac{h_1^3 V}{h_1^3 + h_2^3 + h_3^3}$$

Likewise, for Part DE: $F_2 = \dfrac{h_2^3 V}{h_1^3 + h_2^3 + h_3^3}$

and for Part FG: $F_3 = \dfrac{h_3^3 V}{h_1^3 + h_2^3 + h_3^3}$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_H = +\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_H$: $Ve = a_2 F_2 + a_3 F_3 = \dfrac{a_2 h_2^3 + a_3 h_3^3}{h_1^3 + h_2^3 + h_3^3} V$

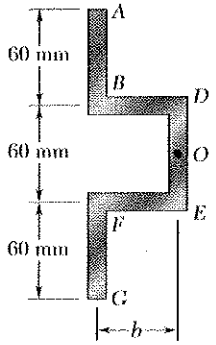
Dividing by V, $e = \dfrac{a_2 h_2^3 + a_3 h_3^3}{h_1^3 + h_2^3 + h_3^3} = \dfrac{(75)(120)^3 + (125)(100)^3}{120^3 + 120^3 + 100^3}$

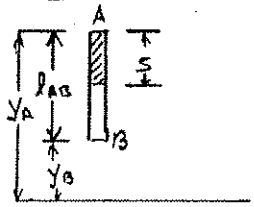
$$= 57.1 \text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.77

6.77 and 6.78 A thin-walled beam of uniform thickness has the cross section shown. Determine the dimension b for which the shear center O of the cross section is located at the point indicated.





Part AB:

$$A(s) = ts$$

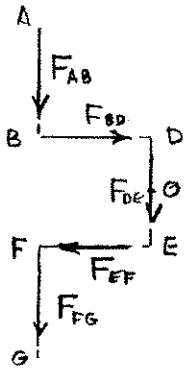
$$\bar{y}(s) = y_A - \tfrac{1}{2}s$$

$$Q(s) = A(s)\bar{y}(s) = ty_A s - \tfrac{1}{2}ts^2$$

$$q(s) = \frac{VQ(s)}{I} = \frac{Vt}{I}\left(y_A s - \tfrac{1}{2}s^2\right)$$

$$F_{AB} = \int_0^{l_{AB}} q(s)\,ds$$

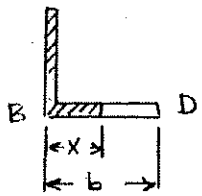
$$= \frac{Vt}{I}\left(\frac{y_A l_{AB}^2}{2} - \frac{l_{AB}^3}{6}\right) \downarrow$$



At B: $Q_B = ty_A l_{AB} - \tfrac{1}{2}tl_{AB}^2$

By symmetry, $F_{FG} = F_{AB}$

Part BD:



$$A(x) = tx$$

$$Q(x) = Q_B + y_B A(x) = Q_B + ty_B x$$

$$q(x) = \frac{VQ(x)}{I} = \frac{V}{I}\left(Q_B + ty_B x\right)$$

$$F_{BD} = \int_0^b q(x)\,dx = \frac{V}{I}\left(Q_B b + \tfrac{1}{2}ty_B b^2\right) \rightarrow$$

By symmetry, $F_{EF} = F_{BD}$

F_{DE} is not required, since its moment about O is zero.

$$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_O = 0: \quad b(F_{AB} + F_{FG}) - y_B F_{BD} + y_F F_{EF} = 0$$

$$2bF_{AB} - 2y_B F_{BD} = 0$$

$$2b\cdot\frac{Vt}{I}\left(\frac{y_A l_{AB}^2}{2} - \frac{l_{AB}^3}{6}\right) - 2y_B\frac{V}{I}\left(Q_B b + \tfrac{1}{2}ty_B b^2\right)$$

$$\frac{2Vt}{I}\left\{\tfrac{1}{2}y_A l_{AB}^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}l_{AB}^3\right\}b - \frac{2Vt}{I}\left\{\left(y_A l_{AB} - \tfrac{1}{2}l_{AB}^2\right)y_B b + \tfrac{1}{2}y_B^2 b^2\right\} = 0$$

Dividing by $\frac{2Vt}{I}$ and substituting numerical data,

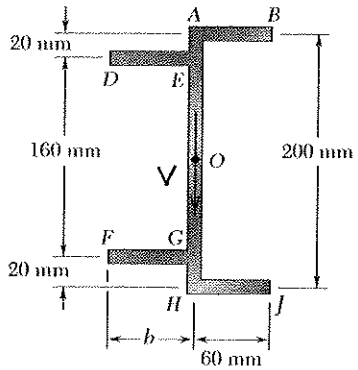
$$\left\{\tfrac{1}{2}(90)(60)^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}(60)^3\right\}b - \left[(90)(60) - \tfrac{1}{2}(60)^2\right](30)b + \tfrac{1}{2}(30)^2 b^2 = 0$$

$$126\times10^3 b - 108\times10^3 b + 450b^2 = 0$$

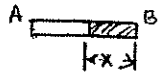
$$18\times10^3 b - 450b^2 = 0 \qquad b = 0 \text{ and } b = 40.0 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 6.78

6.77 and 6.78 A thin-walled beam of uniform thickness has the cross section shown. Determine the dimension b for which the shear center O of the cross section is located at the point indicated.



Part AB:

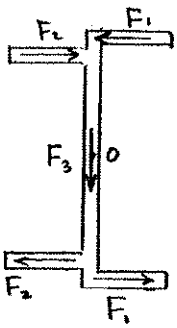


$A = tx, \quad \bar{y} = 100 \text{ mm}, \quad Q = 100\,tx$

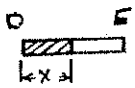
$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{100\,Vtx}{I}$$

$$F_1 = \int_{x_A}^{x_B} q\,dx = 100\,\frac{Vt}{I}\int_0^{60} x\,dx$$

$$= \frac{(100)(60)^2}{2}\,\frac{Vt}{I} = 180\times10^3\,\frac{Vt}{I}$$



Part DE:



$A = tx, \quad \bar{y} = 80 \text{ mm}, \quad Q = 80\,tx$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{80\,Vtx}{I}$$

$$F_2 = \int_{x_D}^{x_E} q\,dx = 80\,\frac{Vt}{I}\int_0^{a} x\,dx$$

$$= (40\,a^2)\,\frac{Vt}{I}$$

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_O = 0: \quad (200)(180\times10^3)\frac{Vt}{I} - (160)(40a^2)\frac{Vt}{I} = 0$$

$$a^2 = \frac{(200)(180\times10^3)}{(160)(40)} = 5625 \text{ mm}^2 \qquad a = 75.0 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 6.79

6.79 For the angle shape and loading of Sample Prob. 6.6, check that $\int q\,dz = 0$ along the horizontal leg of the angle and $\int q\,dy = P$ along its vertical leg.

Refer to Sample Prob. 6.6.

Along horizontal leg: $\tau_f = \dfrac{3P(a-z)(a-3z)}{4ta^3} = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}(a^2 - 4az + 3z^2)$

$$\int q\,dz = \int_0^a \tau_f t\,dz = \frac{3P}{4a^3}\int_0^a (a^2 - 4az + 3z^2)\,dz = \frac{3P}{4a^3}\left(a^2z - 4a\frac{z^2}{2} + 3\frac{z^3}{3}\right)\Big|_0^a$$

$$= \frac{3P}{4a^3}(a^3 - 2a^3 + a^3) = 0$$

Along vertical leg: $\tau_e = \dfrac{3P(a-y)(a+5y)}{4ta^3} = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}(a^2 + 4ay - 5y^2)$

$$\int q\,dy = \int_0^a \tau_e t\,dy = \frac{3P}{4a^3}\int_0^a (a^2 + 4ay - 5y^2)\,dy = \frac{3P}{4a^3}\left(a^2y + 4a\frac{y^2}{2} - 5\frac{y^3}{3}\right)\Big|_0^a$$

$$= \frac{3P}{4a^3}\left(a^3 + 2a^3 - \frac{5}{3}a^3\right) = \frac{3P}{4a^3}\cdot\frac{4}{3}a^3 = P$$

Problem 6.80

6.80 For the angle shape and loading of Sample Prob. 6.6, (*a*) determine the points where the shearing stress is maximum and the corresponding values of the stress, (*b*) verify that the points obtained are located on the neutral axis corresponding to the given loading.

Refer to Sample Prob. 6.6.

(a) Along vertical leg: $\tau_c = \dfrac{3P(a-y)(a+5y)}{4ta^3} = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}(a^2 + 4ay - 5y^2)$

$\dfrac{d\tau_c}{dy} = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}(4a - 10y) = 0 \qquad y = \frac{2}{5}a$

$\tau_m = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}\left[a^2 + (4a)(\tfrac{2}{5}a) - (5)(\tfrac{2}{5}a)^2\right] = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}(\tfrac{9}{5}a^2) = \dfrac{27}{20}\dfrac{P}{ta}$

Along horizontal leg: $\tau_f = \dfrac{3P(a-z)(a-3z)}{4ta^3} = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}(a^2 - 4az + 3z^2)$

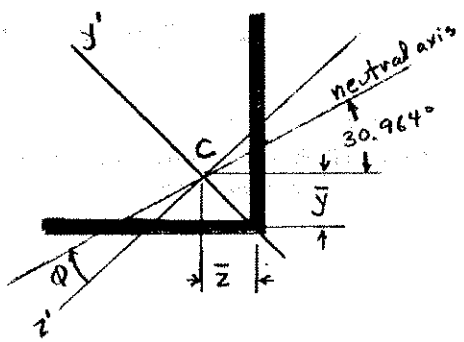
$\dfrac{d\tau_f}{dz} = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}(-4a + 6z) = 0 \qquad z = \frac{2}{3}a$

$\tau_m = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}\left[a^2 - (4a)(\tfrac{2}{3}a) + (3)(\tfrac{2}{3}a)^2\right] = \dfrac{3P}{4ta^3}(-\tfrac{5}{3}a^2) = -\dfrac{1}{4}\dfrac{P}{ta}$

At the corner: $y = 0,\ z = 0 \qquad \tau = \dfrac{3}{4}\dfrac{P}{ta}$

(b) $I_{y'} = \frac{1}{3}ta^3 \qquad I_{z'} = \frac{1}{12}ta^3 \qquad \theta = 45°$

$\tan\varphi = \dfrac{I_{z'}}{I_{y'}}\tan\theta = \frac{1}{4} \qquad \varphi = 14.036°$



$\theta - \varphi = 45 - 14.036 = 30.964°$

$\bar{y} = \dfrac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \dfrac{at(a/2)}{2at} = \frac{1}{4}a$

$\bar{z} = \dfrac{\Sigma A\bar{z}}{\Sigma A} = \dfrac{at(a/2)}{2at} = \frac{1}{4}a$

Neutral axis intersects vertical leg at

$y = \bar{y} + \bar{z}\tan 30.964°$

$= (\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4}\tan 30.964°)a = 0.400\,a$

$= \frac{2}{5}a$

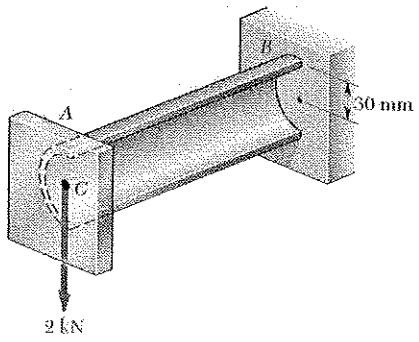
Neutral axis intersects horizontal leg at

$z = \bar{z} + \bar{y}\tan(45° + \varphi)$

$= (\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4}\tan 59.036°)a = 0.6667\,a$

$= \frac{2}{3}a$

Problem 6.81



***6.81** The cantilever beam AB, consisting of half of a thin-walled pipe of 30-mm mean radius and 10-mm wall thickness, is subjected to a 2-kN vertical load. Knowing that the line of action of the load passes through the centroid C of the cross section of the beam, determine (*a*) the equivalent force-couple system at the shear center of the cross section, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the beam. (*Hint:* The shear center O of this cross section was shown in Prob. 6.73 to be located twice as far from its vertical diameter as its centroid C.)

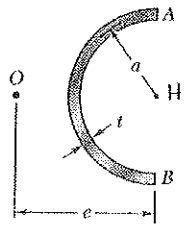
From the solution to Problem 6.73,

$$I = \frac{\pi}{2}a^3t \qquad Q = a^2t\sin\theta$$

$$e = \frac{4}{\pi}a \qquad Q_{max} = a^2t$$

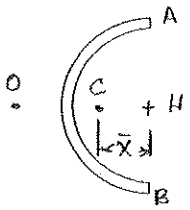
For a half-pipe section, the distance from the center of the semi-circle to the centroid is

$$\bar{x} = \frac{2}{\pi}a$$



At each section of the beam, the shearing force V is equal to P. Its line of action passes through the centroid C. The moment arm of its moment about the shear center O is

$$d = e - \bar{x} = \frac{4}{\pi}a - \frac{2}{\pi}a = \frac{2}{\pi}a$$



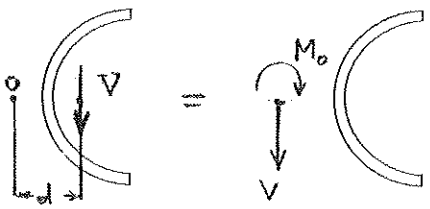
(a) Equivalent force-couple system at O.

$$V = P \qquad M_o = Vd = \frac{2}{\pi}Pa$$

Data: $P = 2\ kN \qquad a = 30\ mm$

$$V = 2\ kN \blacktriangleleft$$

$$M_o = \left(\frac{2}{\pi}\right)(2000)(30) \qquad M_o = 38.2\ N\cdot m \blacktriangleleft$$

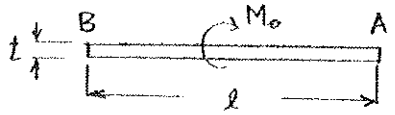


(b) Shearing stresses

(1) Due to V. $\qquad \tau_V = \dfrac{VQ_{max}}{It}$

$$\tau_V = \frac{(P)(a^2t)}{\left(\frac{\pi}{2}a^3t\right)(t)} = \frac{2P}{\pi at} = \frac{(2)(2000)}{\pi(0.03)(0.01)} = 4.24\ MPa$$

(2) Due to M_o, the torque.



For a long rectangular section of length l and width t the shearing stress due to torque M_o is

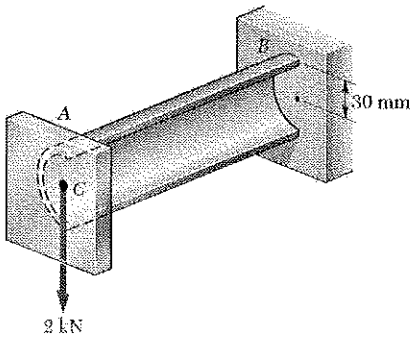
$$\tau_M = \frac{M_o}{c_1 l t^2} \qquad \text{where} \qquad c_1 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.630\frac{t}{l}\right)$$

Data: $l = \pi a = \pi(30) = 94.25\ mm \qquad t = 10\ mm \qquad c_1 = 0.311$

$$\tau_M = \frac{38200}{(0.311)(94.25)(10)^2} = 13.03\ MPa$$

By superposition $\qquad \tau = \tau_V + \tau_M = 4.24 + 13.03 = 17.3\ MPa$

Problem 6.82



***6.82** Solve Prob. 6.81, assuming that the thickness of the beam is reduced to 6 mm.

***6.81** The cantilever beam *AB*, consisting of half of a thin-walled pipe of 30-mm mean radius and 10-mm wall thickness, is subjected to a 2-kN vertical load. Knowing that the line of action of the load passes through the centroid *C* of the cross section of the beam, determine (*a*) the equivalent force-couple system at the shear center of the cross section, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the beam. (*Hint:* The shear center *O* of this cross section was shown in Prob. 6.74 to be located twice as far from its vertical diameter as its centroid *C*.)

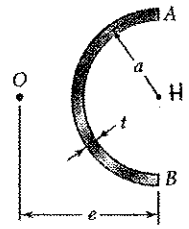
From the solution to Problem 6.73

$$I = \frac{\pi}{2} a^3 t \qquad Q = a^2 t \sin\theta$$

$$e = \frac{4}{\pi} a \qquad Q_{max} = a^2 t$$

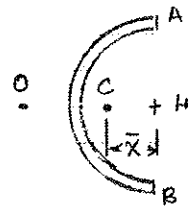
For a half-pipe section, the distance from the center of the semi-circle to the centroid is

$$\bar{x} = \frac{2}{\pi} a$$



At each section of the beam, the shearing force V is equal to P. Its line of action passes through the centroid C. The moment arm of its moment about the shear center O is

$$d = e - \bar{x} = \frac{4}{\pi} a - \frac{2}{\pi} a = \frac{2}{\pi} a$$



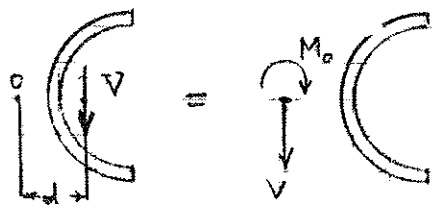
(a) Equivalent force-couple system at O.

$$V = P \qquad M_O = Vd = \frac{2}{\pi} Pa$$

Data: $P = 2\ kN$ $\quad a = 30\ mm$

$$V = 2\ kN$$

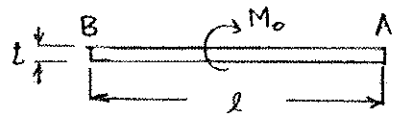
$$M_O = 38.2\ N\cdot m$$



(b) Shearing stresses

(1) Due to V. $\quad \tau_V = \dfrac{V Q_{max}}{I t}$

$$\tau_V = \frac{(P)(a^2 t)}{(\frac{\pi}{2} a^3 t)(t)} = \frac{2P}{\pi a t} = \frac{(2)(2000)}{\pi (30)(6)} = 7.07\ MPa$$



(2) Due to M_O, the torque.

For a long rectangular section of length l and width t the shearing stress due to torque M_O is

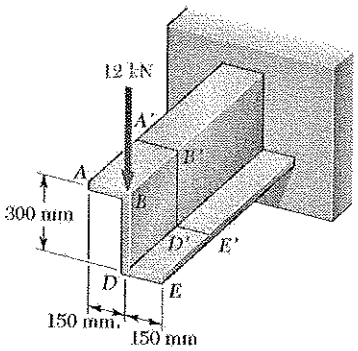
$$\tau_M = \frac{M_O}{c_1 l t^2} \qquad \text{where} \quad c_1 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.630\frac{t}{l}\right)$$

Data: $l = \pi a = \pi(30) = 94.25\ mm$ $\quad t = 6\ mm$ $\quad c_1 = 0.31996$

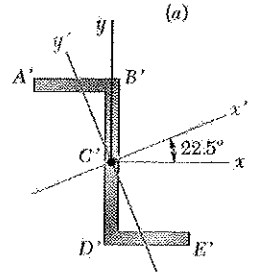
$$\tau_M = \frac{38200}{(0.31996)(94.25)(36)} = 35.19\ MPa$$

By superposition $\quad \tau = \tau_V + \tau_M = 7.07 + 35.19 = 42.3\ MPa$

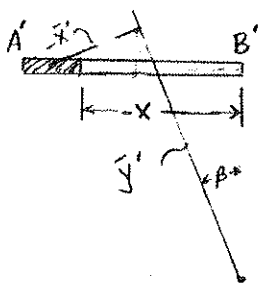
Problem 6.83



(a)



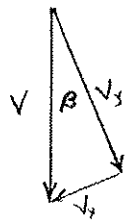
(b)



***6.83** The cantilever beam shown consists of a Z shape of 6-mm thickness. For the given loading, determine the distribution of the shearing stresses along line $A'B'$ in the upper horizontal leg of the Z shape. The x' and y' axes are the principal centroidal axes of the cross section and the corresponding moments of inertia are $I_{x'} = 69.2 \times 10^6$ mm^4 and are $I_{y'} = 5.7 \times 10^6$ mm^4.

$V = 12$ kN $\qquad \beta = 22.5°$

$V_{x'} = V \sin\beta \qquad V_{y'} = V \cos\beta$



In upper horizontal leg use coordinate x $(-150\text{ mm} \le x \le 0)$

$A = 6(150 + x)$ mm.

$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{2}(-150 + x)$ mm.

$\bar{y} = 158$ mm.

$\bar{x}' = \bar{x}\cos\beta + \bar{y}\sin\beta$

$\bar{y}' = \bar{y}\cos\beta - \bar{x}\sin\beta$

Due to $V_{x'}$: $\tau_1 = \dfrac{V_{x'} A \bar{x}'}{I_{y'} t}$

$$\tau_1 = \frac{(V\sin\beta)(6)(150+x)\left[\frac{1}{2}(-150+x)\cos\beta + 158\sin\beta\right]}{(5.7\times10^6)(6)}$$

$$= 8.056\times10^{-4}(150+x)(-11.9 + 0.46194x)$$

Due to $V_{y'}$: $\tau_2 = \dfrac{V_{y'} A \bar{y}'}{I_{x'} t} = \dfrac{(V\cos\beta)(6)(150+x)\left[158\cos\beta - \frac{1}{2}(-150+x)\sin\beta\right]}{(69.2\times10^6)(6)}$

$$= 1.602\times10^{-4}(150+x)\left[167.3 - 0.19134x\right]$$

Total: $\tau_1 + \tau_2 = (150+x)\left[0.0172 + 0.0003415x\right]$

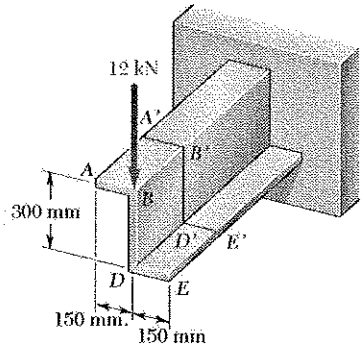
x (m)	−150	−125	−100	−75	−50	−25	0
τ (MPa)	0	−0.643	−0.848	−0.631	0.0125	1.083	2.58

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

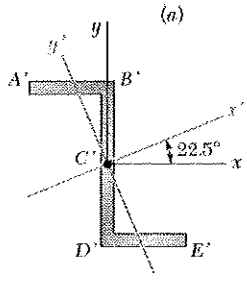
Problem 6.84

***6.84** For the cantilever beam and loading of Prob. 6.83, determine the distribution of the shearing stress along line $B'D'$ in the vertical web of the Z shape.

***6.83** The cantilever beam shown consists of a Z shape of 6-mm thickness. For the given loading, determine the distribution of the shearing stresses along line $A'B'$ in the upper horizontal leg of the Z shape. The x' and y' axes are the principal centroidal axes of the cross section and the corresponding moments of inertia are $I_{x'} = 69.2 \times 10^6$ mm^4 and are $I_{y'} = 5.7 \times 10^6$ mm^4.

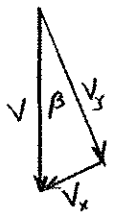


(a)



(b)

$V = 12$ kN $\quad \beta = 22.5°$

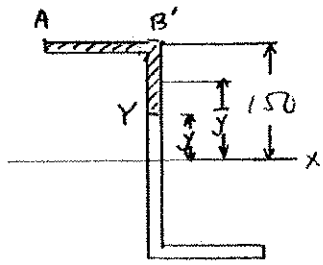


$V_{x'} = V \sin\beta \qquad V_{y'} = V \cos\beta$

For part AB' $\quad A = (6)(150) = 900$ mm^2

$\bar{x} = -75$ mm, $\bar{y} = 150$ mm

For part B'Y



$A = 6(150 - y)$

$\bar{x} = 0 \qquad \bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(150 + y)$

$x' = x\cos\beta + y\sin\beta$

$y' = y\cos\beta - x\sin\beta$

Due to $V_{x'}$: $\quad \tau_1 = \dfrac{V_{x'}(A_{AB}\bar{x}'_{AB} + A_{BY}\bar{x}'_{BY})}{I_{y'}\,t}$

$$\tau_1 = \frac{(V\sin\beta)[(900)(-75\cos\beta + 150\sin\beta) + 6(150 - y)\tfrac{1}{2}(150 + y)\sin\beta]}{(5.7\times10^6)(6)}$$

$$= \frac{(V\sin\beta)[-10700 + 25831 - 1.148y^2]}{3402\times10^6} = 2.0317 - 0.0001541\,y^2$$

Due to $V_{y'}$: $\quad \tau_2 = \dfrac{V_{y'}(A_{AB}\bar{y}'_{AB} + A_{BY}\bar{y}')}{I_{x'}\,t}$

$$\tau_2 = \frac{(V\cos\beta)[(900)(150\cos\beta + 75\sin\beta) + 6(150 - y)\tfrac{1}{2}(150 + y)\cos\beta]}{(69.2\times10^6)(6)}$$

$$= \frac{(V\cos\beta)[187086 + 62361 - 2.772y^2]}{(69.2\times10^6)(6)} = 6.66 - 7.402\times10^{-5}\,y^2$$

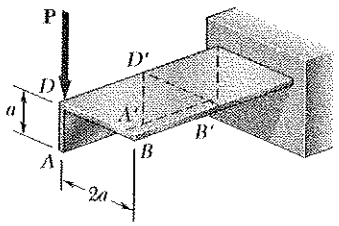
Total: $\quad \tau_1 + \tau_2 = 8.6917 - 2.2812\times10^{-4}\,y^2$

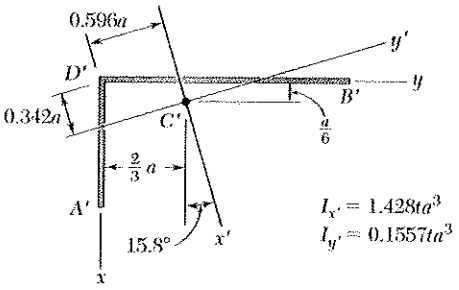
y (mm)	0	±50	±100	±150
τ (MPa)	8.692	8.121	6.41	3.56

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.85

***6.85** Determine the distribution of the shearing stresses along line $D'B'$ in the horizontal leg of the angle shape for the loading shown. The x' and y' axes are the principal centroidal axes of the cross section.





$\beta = 15.8°$ $\quad V_x' = P\cos\beta$ $\quad V_y' = -P\sin\beta$

$A(y) = (2a-y)t$ $\quad \bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(2a+y)$, $\bar{x} = 0$

Coordinate transformation.

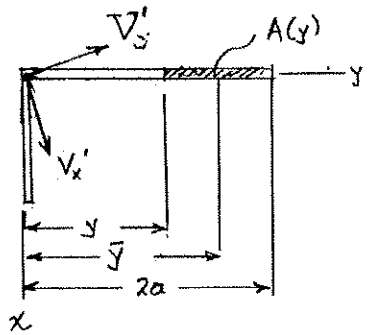
$$y' = (y - \tfrac{2}{3}a)\cos\beta - (x - \tfrac{1}{6}a)\sin\beta$$

$$x' = (x - \tfrac{1}{6}a)\cos\beta + (y - \tfrac{2}{3}a)\sin\beta$$

In particular,

$$\bar{y}' = (\bar{y} - \tfrac{2}{3}a)\cos\beta - (\bar{x} - \tfrac{1}{6}a)\sin\beta$$
$$= (\tfrac{1}{2}y + \tfrac{1}{3}a)\cos\beta - (-\tfrac{1}{6}a)\sin\beta$$
$$= 0.48111\,y + 0.36612\,a$$

$$\bar{x}' = (\bar{x} - \tfrac{1}{6}a)\cos\beta + (\bar{y} - \tfrac{2}{3}a)\sin\beta$$
$$= (-\tfrac{1}{6}a)\cos\beta + (\tfrac{1}{2}y + \tfrac{1}{3}a)\sin\beta$$
$$= 0.13614\,y - 0.06961\,a$$



$$+\rightarrow \quad \tau = \frac{V_x' A \bar{x}'}{I_{y'} t} + \frac{V_y' A \bar{y}'}{I_{x'} t}$$

$$= \frac{(P\cos\beta)(2a-y)(t)(0.13614y - 0.06961a)}{(0.1557\,ta^3)(t)} + \frac{(-P\sin\beta)(2a-y)(0.48111y + 0.36612a)}{(1.428\,a^3 t)(t)}$$

$$= \frac{P(2a-y)(0.750y - 0.500a)}{ta^3}$$

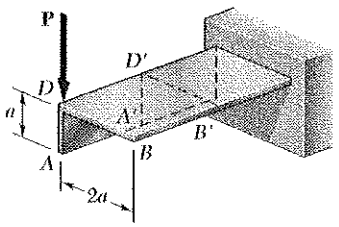
y (a)	0	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	1	$\frac{4}{3}$	$\frac{5}{3}$	2
$-\tau\ (\frac{P}{at})$	-1.000	-0.417	0	0.250	0.333	0.250	0

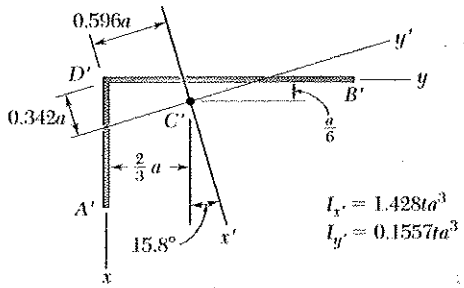
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

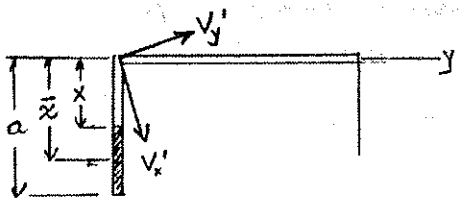
Problem 6.86

***6.86** For the angle shape and loading of Prob. 6.85, determine the distribution of the shearing stresses along line $D'A'$ in the vertical leg.

***6.85** Determine the distribution of the shearing stresses along line $D'B'$ in the horizontal leg of the angle shape for the loading shown. The x' and y' axes are the principal centroidal axes of the cross section.







$\beta = 15.8°$ $\quad V_x' = P\cos\beta$ $\quad V_y' = -P\sin\beta$

$A(x) = (a-x)\,t$ $\quad \bar{x} = \frac{1}{2}(a+x)$, $\bar{y} = 0$

Coordinate transformation.

$$y' = (y - \tfrac{2}{3}a)\cos\beta - (x - \tfrac{1}{6}a)\sin\beta$$

$$x' = (x - \tfrac{1}{6}a)\cos\beta + (y - \tfrac{2}{3}a)\sin\beta$$

In particular,

$$\bar{y}' = (\bar{y} - \tfrac{2}{3}a)\cos\beta - (\bar{x} - \tfrac{1}{6}a)\sin\beta$$
$$= (-\tfrac{2}{3}a)\cos\beta - (\tfrac{1}{2}x + \tfrac{1}{3}a)\sin\beta$$
$$= -0.13614x - 0.73224a$$

$$\bar{x}' = (\bar{x} - \tfrac{1}{6}a)\cos\beta + (\bar{y} - \tfrac{2}{3}a)\sin\beta$$
$$= (\tfrac{1}{2}x + \tfrac{1}{3}a)\cos\beta + (-\tfrac{2}{3}a)\sin\beta$$
$$= 0.48111x + 0.13922a$$

$$+\downarrow \tau = \frac{V_x' A(x) \bar{x}'}{I_{y'} t} - \frac{V_y' A(x) \bar{y}'}{I_{x'} t}$$

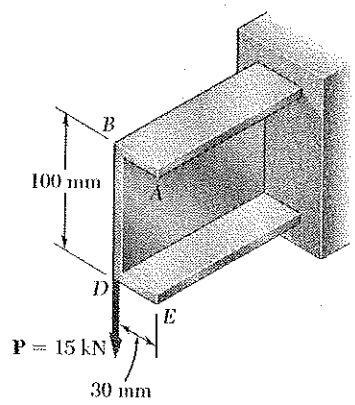
$$= \frac{(P\cos\beta)(a-x)(t)(0.48111x + 0.13922a)}{(0.1557\,ta^3)(t)} + \frac{(-P\sin\beta)(a-x)(t)(-0.13614x - 0.73224a)}{(1.428\,ta^3)(t)}$$

$$= \frac{P(a-x)(3.00x + 1.000a)}{ta^3}$$

x (a)	0	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	1
$\tau\downarrow \left(\frac{P}{at}\right)$	1.000	1.250	1.333	1.250	1.000	0.583	0

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.87



***6.87** A steel plate, 160 mm wide and 8 mm thick, is bent to form the channel shown. Knowing that the vertical load **P** acts at a point in the midplane of the web of the channel, determine (*a*) the torque **T** that would cause the channel to twist in the same way that it does under the load **P**, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the channel caused by the load **P**.

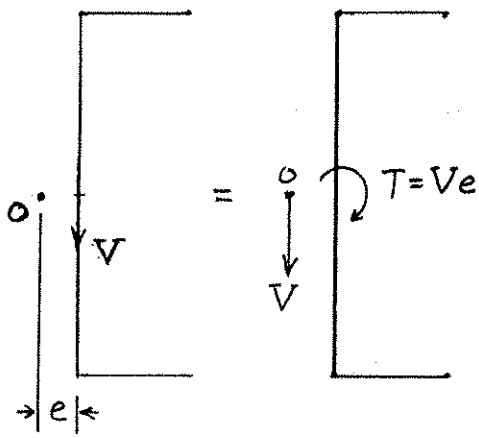
Use results of Example 6.06 with $b = 30$ mm, $h = 100$ mm, and $t = 8$ mm.

$$e = \frac{b}{2 + \frac{h}{3b}} = \frac{30}{2 + \frac{100}{(3)(30)}} = 9.6429 \text{ mm} = 9.6429 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{12} t h^2 (6b + h) = \frac{1}{12} (8)(100)^2 [(6)(30) + 100]$$

$$= 1.86667 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.86667 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$V = 15 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$



(a) $T = Ve = (15 \times 10^3)(9.6429 \times 10^{-3}) = 144.64 \text{ N·m}$

Stress at neutral axis due to V:

$$Q = bt\frac{h}{2} + t\left(\frac{h}{2}\right)\left(\frac{h}{4}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} t h (h + 4b)$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}(8)(100)[100 + (4)(30)]$$

$$= 22 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 22 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$t = 8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$\tau_V = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(15 \times 10^3)(22 \times 10^{-6})}{(1.86667 \times 10^{-6})(8 \times 10^{-3})} = 22.10 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 22.10 \text{ MPa}$$

Stress due to T: $a = 2b + h = 160 \text{ mm} = 0.160 \text{ m}$

$$c_1 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.630\frac{t}{a}\right) = \frac{1}{3}\left[1 - (0.630)\frac{8}{160}\right] = 0.3228$$

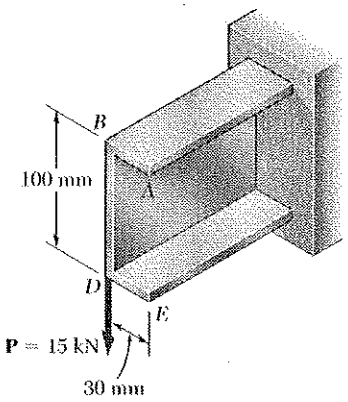
$$\tau_T = \frac{T}{c_1 a t^2} = \frac{144.64}{(0.3228)(0.160)(8 \times 10^{-3})^2} = 43.76 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$= 43.76 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) By superposition, $\tau_{max} = \tau_V + \tau_T =$ $\tau_{max} = 65.9 \text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.88



***6.88** Solve Prob. 6.87, assuming that a 6-mm-thick plate is bent to form the channel shown.

***6.87** A steel plate, 160 mm wide and 8 mm thick, is bent to form the channel shown. Knowing that the vertical load **P** acts at a point in the midplane of the web of the channel, determine (*a*) the torque **T** that would cause the channel to twist in the same way that it does under the load **P**, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the channel caused by the load **P**.

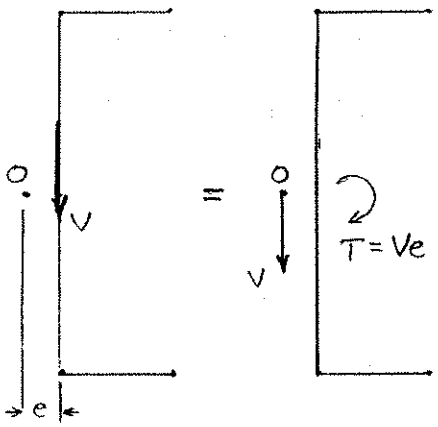
Use results of Example 6.06 with $b = 30$ mm, $h = 100$ mm, and $t = 6$ mm

$$e = \frac{b}{2 + \frac{h}{3b}} = \frac{30}{2 + \frac{100}{(3)(30)}} = 9.6429 \text{ mm} = 9.6429 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{12} t h^2 (6b + h) = \frac{1}{12} (6)(100)^2 [(6)(30) + 100]$$

$$= 1.400 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.400 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$V = 15 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$



(a) $T = Ve = (15 \times 10^3)(9.6429 \times 10^{-3}) = 144.64 \text{ N·m}$

Stress at neutral axis due to V

$$Q = bt\frac{h}{2} + t\left(\frac{h}{2}\right)\left(\frac{h}{4}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} th(h + 4b)$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}(6)(100)[100 + (4)(30)]$$

$$= 16.5 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 16.5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$t = 6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$\tau_v = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(15 \times 10^3)(16.5 \times 10^{-6})}{(1.400 \times 10^{-6})(6 \times 10^{-3})} = 29.46 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 29.46 \text{ MPa}$$

Stress due to T $\qquad a = 2b + h = 160 \text{ mm} = 0.160 \text{ m}$

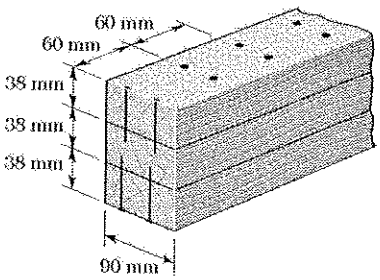
$$c_1 = \frac{1}{3}\left(1 - 0.630\frac{t}{a}\right) = \frac{1}{3}\left[1 - (0.630)\frac{6}{160}\right] = 0.32546$$

$$\tau_T = \frac{T}{c_1 a t^2} = \frac{144.64}{(0.32546)(0.160)(6 \times 10^{-3})^2} = 77.16 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 77.16 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) By superposition $\qquad \tau_{max} = \tau_V + \tau_T$ $\qquad \tau_{max} = 106.6 \text{ MPa}$

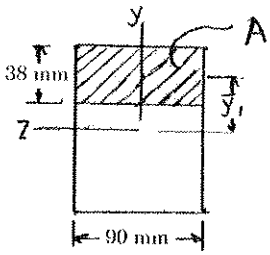
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.89



6.89 Three boards, each of 38 × 90-mm rectangular cross section, are nailed together to form a beam that is subjected to a vertical shear of 1 kN. Knowing that the spacing between each pair of nails is 60 mm, determine the shearing force in each nail.

$I = \frac{1}{12} bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(90)(114)^3 = 1.112 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$



$A = (90)(38) = 3420 \text{ mm}^2$

$\bar{y}_1 = 38 \text{ mm}$.

$Q = A\bar{y}_1 = 129960 \text{ mm}^3$

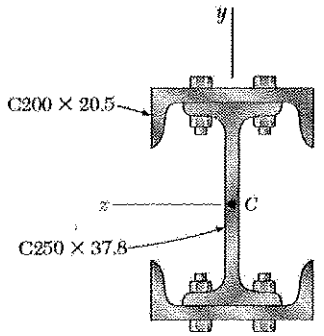
$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(1)(129960 \times 10^{-9})}{(1.112) \times 10^{-6}} = 1.17 \text{ kN/m}$

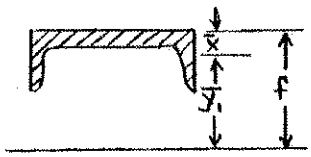
$q_s = 2F_{nail}$ $\quad F_{nail} = \frac{q_s}{2} = \frac{(1.17)(0.06)}{2} = 351 \text{ N}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.90

6.90 A column is fabricated by connecting the rolled-steel members shown by bolts of 18-mm diameter spaced longitudinally every 125 mm. Determine the average shearing stress in the bolts caused by a shearing force of 120 kN parallel to the y axis.





Geometry

$$f = \left(\frac{d}{2}\right)_S + (t_w)_C$$

$$= \frac{254}{2} + 7.7 = 134.7 \text{ mm}$$

$\bar{x} = 13.9$ mm

$\bar{y}_1 = f - \bar{x} = 134.7 - 13.9 = 120.8$ mm

Determine moment of inertia.

Part	A (mm^2)	d (mm)	Ad^2 (mm^4)	$\bar{I}$ (mm^4)
C200×20.5	2660	120.8	38.816×10^6	0.625×10^6
S250×37.8	7.46	0	0	51.1×10^6
C200×20.5	2660	120.8	38.816×10^6	0.625×10^6
Σ			77.63×10^6	52.35×10^6

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma\bar{I} = (77.63 + 52.35)10^6 = 130\times10^6$$

$$Q = A\bar{y}_1 = (2660)(120.8) = 321328 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} = \frac{(120)(321328\times10^{-9})}{130\times10^{-6}} = 296.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

$$F_{bolt} = \frac{1}{2} q s = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(296.6)(0.125) = 18.54 \text{ kN}$$

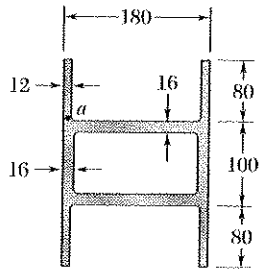
$$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{bolt}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4}(18)^2 = 254.47 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\tau_{bolt} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{A_{bolt}} = \frac{18540}{254.47\times10^{-6}} = 72.9 \text{ MPa}$$

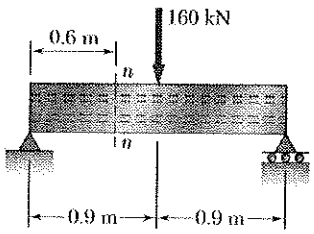
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

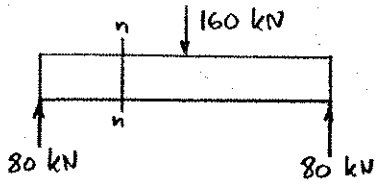
Problem 6.91

6.91 For the beam and loading shown, consider section *n-n* and determine (*a*) the largest shearing stress in that section, (*b*) the shearing stress at point *a*.

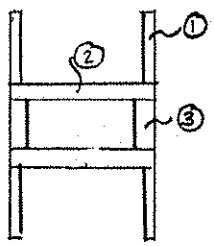


Dimensions in mm





At section n-n $V = 80$ kN



Consider cross section as composed of rectangles of types ①, ②, and ③.

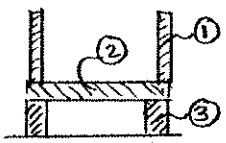
$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}(12)(80)^3 + (12)(80)(90)^2 = 8.288 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{12}(180)(16)^3 + (180)(16)(42)^2 = 5.14176 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_3 = \frac{1}{12}(16)(68)^3 = 419.24 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = 4I_1 + 2I_2 + 2I_1 = 44.274 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$
$$= 44.274 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

(a) Calculate Q at neutral axis.



$$Q_1 = (12)(80)(90) = 86.4 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$
$$Q_2 = (180)(16)(42) = 120.96 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$
$$Q_3 = (16)(34)(17) = 9.248 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$Q = 2Q_1 + Q_2 + 2Q_3 = 312.256 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 312.256 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(80 \times 10^3)(312.256 \times 10^{-6})}{(44.274 \times 10^{-6})(2 \times 16 \times 10^{-3})} = 17.63 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \quad 17.63 \text{ MPa}$$

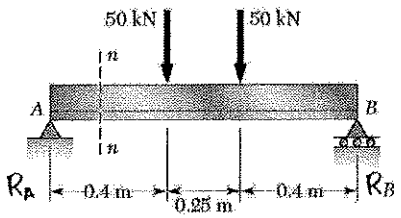
(b) At point a, $Q = Q_1 = 86.4 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 86.4 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

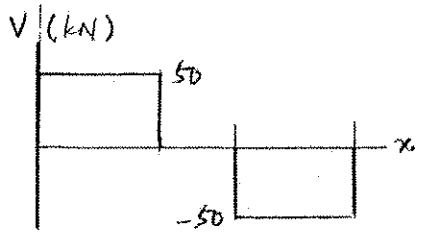
$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(80 \times 10^3)(86.4 \times 10^{-6})}{(44.274 \times 10^{-6})(12 \times 10^{-3})} = 13.01 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \quad 13.01 \text{ MPa}$$

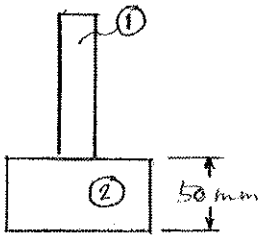
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

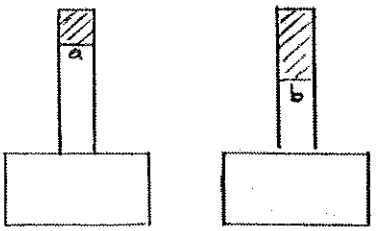
Problem 6.92

6.92 For the beam and loading shown, consider section *n-n* and determine the shearing stress at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*.

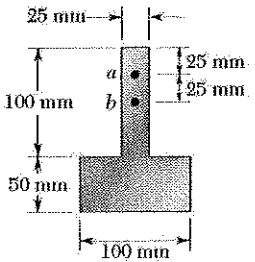








(a) (b)



$R_A = R_B = 50\ kN$

Draw shear diagram.

$V = 50\ kN$

Determine section properties.

Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$\bar{y}\ (mm)$	$A\bar{y}\ (mm^3)$	$d\ (mm)$	$Ad^2\ (mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\ (mm^4)$
①	2500	100	250000	50	6250000	2083333
②	5000	25	125000	−25	3125000	1041667
Σ	7500		375000		9375000	3125000

$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{375000}{7500} = 50\ mm$$

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma\bar{I} = 12.5 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$

(a) $A = 625\ mm^2$ $\bar{y} = 87.5\ mm$ $Q_a = A\bar{y} = 54687.5\ mm^3$

$t = 25\ mm$

$$\tau_a = \frac{VQ_a}{It} = \frac{(50000)(54687.5)}{(12.5\times10^6)(25)} = 8.75\ MPa$$

(b) $A = 1250\ mm^2$ $\bar{y} = 75\ mm$ $Q_b = A\bar{y} = 93750\ mm^3$

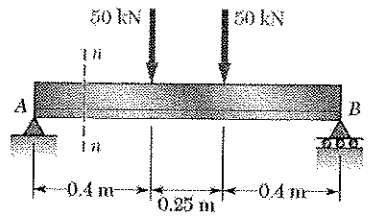
$t = 25\ mm$

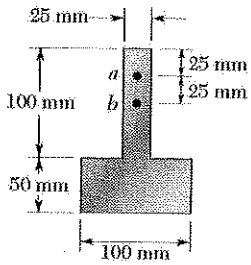
$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ_b}{It} = \frac{(50000)(93750)}{(12.5\times10^6)(25)} = 15\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.93

6.93 For the beam and loading shown, determine the largest shearing stress in section *n-n*.

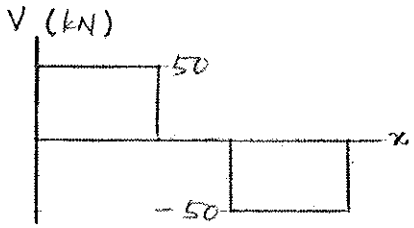




$R_A = R_B = 50\,kN$

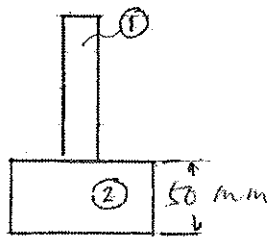
Draw shear diagram.

$V = 50\,kN$



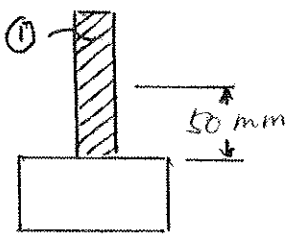
Determine section properties.

Part	$A(mm^2)$	$\bar{y}(mm)$	$A\bar{y}(mm^3)$	$d(mm)$	$Ad^2(mm^4)$	$\bar{I}(mm^4)$
①	2500	100	250000	50	6250000	2083333
②	5000	25	125000	-25	3125000	1041667
Σ	7500		375000		9375000	3125000



$$\bar{Y} = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{375000}{7500} = 50\ mm.$$

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 12.5 \times 10^6\ mm^4$$



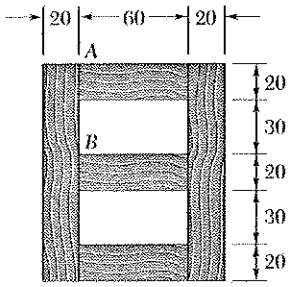
$$Q = A_1 \bar{y}_1 = (2500)(50) = 125000$$

$$t = 25\ mm$$

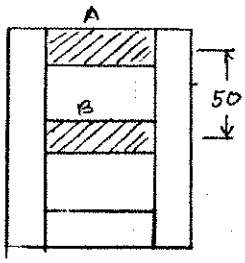
$$\tau_{max} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(50000)(125000)}{(12.5 \times 10^6)(25)} = 20\ MPa.$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.94



Dimensions in mm



6.94 Several planks are glued together to form the box beam shown. Knowing that the beam is subjected to a vertical shear of 3 kN, determine the average shearing stress in the glued joint (*a*) at *A*, (*b*) at *B*.

$$I_A = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 + Ad^2 = \frac{1}{12}(60)(20)^3 + (60)(20)(50)^2$$
$$= 3.04\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$I_B = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(60)(20)^3 = 0.04\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$I_c = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(20)(120)^3 = 2.88\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$I = 2I_A + I_B + 2I_c = 11.88\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4$$
$$= 11.88\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$Q_A = A\bar{y} = (60)(20)(50) = 60\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 60\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$$t = 20\ \text{mm} + 20\ \text{mm} = 40\ \text{mm} = 40\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

(a) $$\tau_A = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(3\times10^{3})(60\times10^{-6})}{(11.88\times10^{-6})(40\times10^{-3})} = 379\times10^{3}\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\tau_A = 379\ \text{kPa}$$

$Q_B = 0$

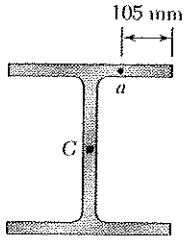
(b) $$\tau_B = \frac{VQ_B}{It} = 0$$

$$\tau_B = 0$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.95

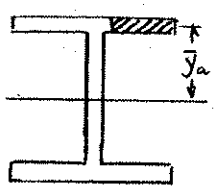
6.95 Knowing that a W360 × 122 rolled-steel beam is subjected to a 250-kN vertical shear, determine the shearing stress (*a*) at point *A*, (*b*) at the centroid *C* of the section.



For W360×122, $d = 363$ mm, $b_f = 257$ mm, $t_f = 21.70$ mm, $t_w = 13.0$ mm

$I = 365 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 365 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

(a)



$A_a = (105)(21.70) = 2278.5 \text{ mm}^2$

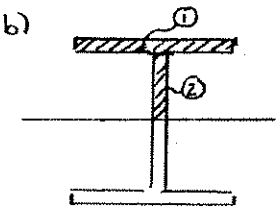
$\bar{y}_a = \frac{d}{2} - \frac{t_f}{2} = \frac{363}{2} - \frac{21.70}{2} = 170.65 \text{ mm}$

$Q_a = A_a \bar{y}_a = 388.8 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 388.8 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$t_a = t_f = 21.70 \text{ mm} = 21.7 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$$\tau_a = \frac{VQ_a}{It_a} = \frac{(250 \times 10^3)(388.8 \times 10^{-6})}{(365 \times 10^{-6})(21.7 \times 10^{-3})} = 12.27 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 12.27 \text{ MPa}$$

(b)



$A_1 = b_f t_f = (257)(21.70) = 5577 \text{ mm}^2$

$\bar{y}_1 = \frac{d}{2} - \frac{t_f}{2} = \frac{363}{2} - \frac{21.70}{2} = 170.65 \text{ mm}$

$A_2 = t_w \left(\frac{d}{2} - t_f\right) = (13.0)(159.8) = 2077 \text{ mm}^2$

$\bar{y}_2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{d}{2} - t_f\right) = 79.9 \text{ mm}$

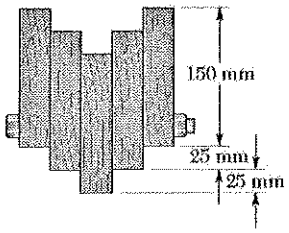
$Q_c = \Sigma A\bar{y} = (5577)(170.65) + (2077)(79.9) = 1117.7 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$
$= 1117.7 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

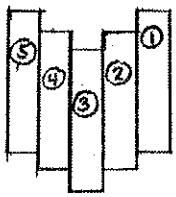
$t_c = t_w = 13.0 \text{ mm} = 13 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$$\tau_c = \frac{VQ_c}{It_c} = \frac{(250 \times 10^3)(1117.7 \times 10^{-6})}{(365 \times 10^{-6})(13 \times 10^{-3})} = 58.9 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 58.9 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.96





6.96 A beam consists of five planks of 38 × 150-mm cross section connected by steel bolts with a longitudinal spacing of 220 mm. Knowing that the shear in the beam is vertical and equal to 8 kN and that the allowable average shearing stress in each bolt is 50 MPa, determine the smallest permissible bolt diameter that may be used.

Part	$A\ (mm^2)$	$\bar{y}_0\ (m)$	$A\bar{y}_0\ (mm^3)$	$\bar{y}\ (mm)$	$A\bar{y}^2\ (mm^4)$	$\bar{I}\ mm^4$
①	5700	125	712500	20	2280000	10687500
②	5700	100	570000	−5	142500	10687500
③	5700	75	427500	−30	5130000	10687500
④	5700	100	570000	−5	142500	10687500
⑤	5700	125	712500	20	2280000	10687500
Σ	28500		2992500		9.975×10^6	53.4375×10^6

$$\bar{Y}_o = \frac{\Sigma A\bar{y}}{\Sigma A} = \frac{2992500}{28500} = 105\ mm.$$

$$I = \Sigma Ad^2 + \Sigma \bar{I} = 63.4125\times10^6$$

Between ① and ②: $Q_{12} = Q_1 = A\bar{y}_1 = (5700)(20) = 114000\ mm^3.$

Between ② and ③: $Q_{23} = Q_1 + A\bar{y}_2 = 114000 + (5700)(-5) = 85500\ mm^3$

$q = \frac{VQ}{I}$ Maximum q is based on $Q_{12} = 114000\ mm^3.$

$$q = \frac{(8)(114000)}{63.4125\times10^6} = 0.01438\ kN/mm$$

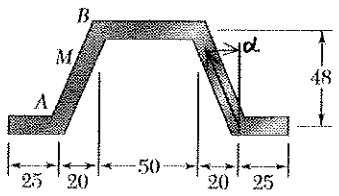
$$F_{bolt} = qs = (0.01438)(220) = 3.164\ kN$$

$$\tau_{bolt} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{A_{bolt}} \qquad A_{bolt} = \frac{F_{bolt}}{\tau_{bolt}} = \frac{3164}{50} = 63.28\ mm^2$$

$$A_{bolt} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{bolt}^2 \qquad d_{bolt} = \sqrt{\frac{4A_{bolt}}{\pi}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(63.28)}{\pi}} = 9\ mm$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.97



Dimensions in mm

6.97 A plate of 4-mm thickness is bent as shown and then used as a beam. For a vertical shear of 12 kN, determine (*a*) the shearing stress at point *A*, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress in the beam. Also sketch the shear flow in the cross section.

$\tan\alpha = \frac{20}{48}$ $\quad \alpha = 22.62°$

Slanted side: $A_S = (4\sec\alpha)(48) = 208\ \text{mm}^2$

$\bar{I}_S = \frac{1}{12}(4\sec\alpha)(48)^3 = 39.936\times10^3\ \text{mm}^4$

Top: $I_T = \frac{1}{12}(50)(4)^3 + (50)(4)(24)^2 = 115.46\times10^3\ \text{mm}^4$

Bottom: $I_B = I_T = 115.46\times10^3\ \text{mm}^4$

$I = 2\bar{I}_S + I_T + I_B = 310.8\times10^3\ \text{mm}^4 = 310.8\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

(a) $Q_A = (25)(4)(24) = 2.4\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 2.4\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$t = 4\ \text{mm} = 4\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

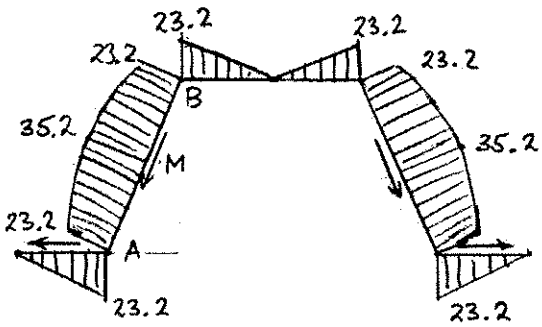
$$\tau_A = \frac{VQ_A}{It} = \frac{(12\times10^3)(2.4\times10^{-6})}{(310.8\times10^{-9})(4\times10^{-3})} = 23.2\times10^6\ \text{Pa} = 23.2\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) Maximum shearing occurs at point M, 24 mm above the bottom.

$Q_M = Q_A + (4\sec\alpha)(24)(12) = 2.4\times10^3 + 1.248\times10^3 = 3.648\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3$
$= 3.648\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$$\tau_M = \frac{VQ_M}{It} = \frac{(12\times10^3)(3.648\times10^{-6})}{(310.8\times10^{-9})(4\times10^{-3})} = 35.2\times10^6\ \text{Pa} = 35.2\ \text{MPa}$$

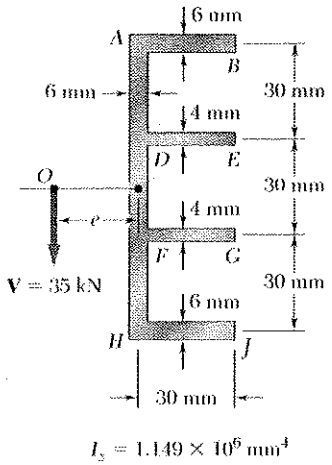
$Q_B = Q_A \qquad \tau_B = \tau_A = 23.2\ \text{MPa}$



Shearing stress (MPa)

Problem 6.98

6.98 and 6.99 For an extruded beam having the cross section shown, determine (*a*) the location of the shear center *O*, (*b*) the distribution of the shearing stresses caused by the vertical shearing force **V** shown applied at *O*.



$I_y = 1.149 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

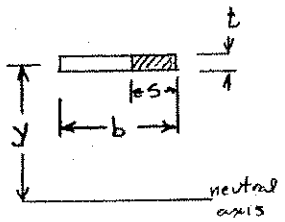
$$I_{AB} = I_{HJ} = \tfrac{1}{12}(30)(6)^3 + (30)(6)(45)^2 = 0.365 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$I_{DE} = I_{FG} = \tfrac{1}{12}(30)(4)^3 + (30)(4)(15)^2 = 0.02716 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$I_{AH} = \tfrac{1}{12}(6)(90)^3 = 0.3645 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

$$I = \Sigma I = 1.14882 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

(a) For a typical flange,

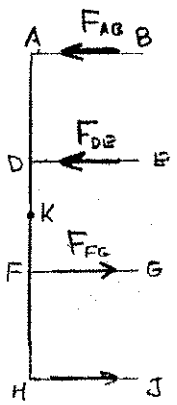


$$A(s) = ts$$

$$Q(s) = yts$$

$$q(s) = \frac{VQ(s)}{I} = \frac{Vyts}{I}$$

$$F = \int_0^b q(s)\,ds = \frac{Vyt b^2}{2I}$$



Flange AB: $F_{AB} = \dfrac{V(45)(6)(30^2)}{(2)(1.14882 \times 10^6)} = 0.10576\ V$ ←

Flange DE: $F_{DE} = \dfrac{V(15)(4)(30)^2}{(2)(1.14882 \times 10^6)} = 0.023502\ V$ ←

Flange FG: $F_{FG} = 0.023502\ V$ →

Flange HJ: $F_{HJ} = 0.10576\ V$ →

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_K = +\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_K$:

$$Ve = 45F_{AB} + 15F_{DE} + 15F_{FG} + 45F_{HJ} = 10.223\ V$$

Dividing by V, $e = 10.22$ mm ◀

(b) Calculation of shearing stresses.

$V = 35 \times 10^3$ N $I = 1.14882 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

At B, E, G, and J: $\tau = 0$ ◀

At A and H: $Q = (30)(6)(45) = 8.1 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 8.1 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$t = 6 \times 10^{-3}$ m

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(35 \times 10^3)(8.1 \times 10^{-6})}{(1.14882 \times 10^{-6})(6 \times 10^{-3})} = 41.1 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa} = 41.1\ \text{MPa}$$ ◀

Continued on next page.

Problem 6.98 continued

Just above D and just below F:

$$Q = 8.1\times10^{3} + (6)(30)(30) = 13.5\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 13.5\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$$t = 6\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(35\times10^{3})(13.5\times10^{-6})}{(1.14882\times10^{-6})(6\times10^{-3})} = 68.5\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 68.5\ \text{MPa}$$

Just to right of D and just to the right of F:

$$Q = (30)(4)(15) = 1.8\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 1.8\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3 \qquad t = 4\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(35\times10^{3})(1.8\times10^{-6})}{(1.14882\times10^{-6})(4\times10^{-3})} = 13.71\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 13.71\ \text{MPa}$$

Just below D and just above F:

$$Q = 13.5\times10^{3} + 1.8\times10^{3} = 15.3\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 15.3\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$$t = 6\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(35\times10^{3})(15.3\times10^{-6})}{(1.14882\times10^{-6})(6\times10^{-3})} = 77.7\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 77.7\ \text{MPa}$$

At K:

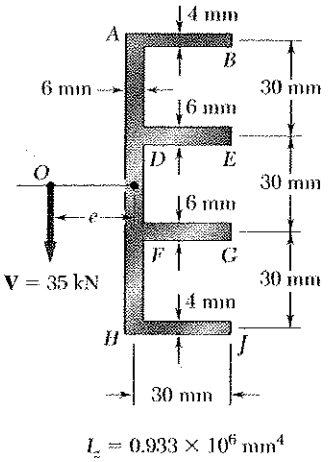
$$Q = 15.3\times10^{3} + (6)(15)(7.5) = 15.975\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 15.975\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(35\times10^{3})(15.975\times10^{-6})}{(1.14882\times10^{-6})(6\times10^{-3})} = 81.1\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 81.1\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.99

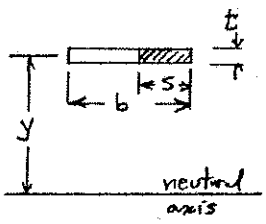
6.98 and 6.99 For an extruded beam having the cross section shown, determine (*a*) the location of the shear center *O*, (*b*) the distribution of the shearing stresses caused by the vertical shearing force **V** shown applied at *O*.



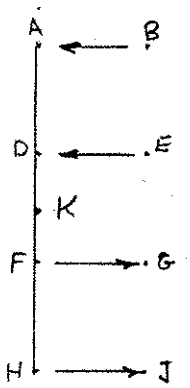
$I_z = 0.933 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

$$I_{AB} = I_{HJ} = \tfrac{1}{12}(30)(4)^3 + (30)(4)(45)^2 = 0.24316 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$
$$I_{DG} = I_{FG} = \tfrac{1}{12}(30)(6)^3 + (30)(6)(15)^2 = 0.04104 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$
$$I_{AH} = \tfrac{1}{12}(6)(90)^3 = 0.3645 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^3$$
$$I = \Sigma I = 0.9329 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$$

(a) For a typical flange, $A(s) = ts$



$$Q(s) = yts$$
$$q(s) = \frac{VQ(s)}{I} = \frac{Vyts}{I}$$
$$F = \int_0^b q(s)\,ds = \frac{Vytb^2}{2I}$$



Flange AB: $F_{AB} = \dfrac{V(45)(4)(30)^2}{(2)(0.9329 \times 10^6)} = 0.086826\ V \leftarrow$

Flange DE: $F_{DE} = \dfrac{V(15)(6)(30)^2}{(2)(0.9329 \times 10^6)} = 0.043413\ V \leftarrow$

Flange FG: $F_{FG} = 0.043413\ V \rightarrow$

Flange HJ: $F_{HJ} = 0.086826\ V \rightarrow$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_K = +\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_K$:

$$Ve = 45F_{AB} + 15F_{DE} + 15F_{FG} + 45F_{HJ} = 9.1167\ V$$

Dividing by V,

$$e = 9.12\ \text{mm}$$

(b) Calculation of shearing stresses.

$V = 35 \times 10^3\ \text{N}$ $\quad I = 0.9329 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

At B, E, G, and J: $\tau = 0$

At A and H: $Q = (30)(4)(45) = 5.4 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 5.4 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} \quad \frac{(35 \times 10^3)(5.4 \times 10^{-6})}{0.9329 \times 10^{-6}} = 202.59 \times 10^3\ \text{N/m}$$

Just to the right of A and H: $t = 4 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}$

$$\tau = \frac{q}{t} = \frac{202.59 \times 10^3}{4 \times 10^{-3}} = 50.6 \times 10^6\ \text{Pa} = 50.6\ \text{MPa}$$

Continued on next page.

Problem 6.99 continued

Just below A and just above H: $t = 6\times10^{-3}$ m

$$\tau = \frac{q}{t} = \frac{202.59\times10^{3}}{6\times10^{-3}} = 33.8\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 33.8\ \text{MPa}$$

Just above D and just below F: $t = 6\times10^{-3}$ m

$$Q = 5.4\times10^{3} + (6)(30)(30) = 10.8\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 10.8\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(35\times10^{3})(10.8\times10^{-6})}{(0.9329\times10^{-6})(6\times10^{-3})} = 67.5\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 67.5\ \text{MPa}$$

Just to the right of D and E: $t = 6\times10^{-3}$ m

$$Q = (30)(6)(15) = 2.7\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 2.7\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(35\times10^{3})(2.7\times10^{-6})}{(0.9329\times10^{-6})(6\times10^{-3})} = 16.88\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 16.88\ \text{MPa}$$

Just below D and just above F: $t = 6\times10^{-3}$

$$Q = 10.8\times10^{3} + 2.7\times10^{3} = 13.5\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 13.5\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(35\times10^{3})(13.5\times10^{-6})}{(0.9329\times10^{-6})(6\times10^{-3})} = 84.4\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 84.4\ \text{MPa}$$

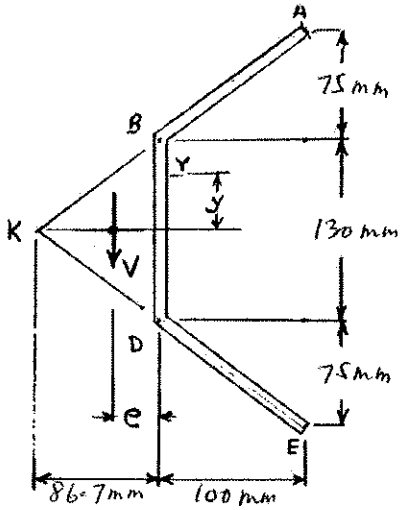
At K: $Q = 13.5\times10^{3} + (6)(15)(7.5) = 14.175\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 14.175\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(35\times10^{3})(14.175\times10^{-6})}{(0.9329\times10^{-6})(6\times10^{-3})} = 88.6\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} = 88.6\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 6.100

6.100 Determine the location of the shear center O of a thin-walled beam of uniform thickness having the cross section shown.



$$L_{AB} = \sqrt{100^2 + 75^2} = 125 \text{ mm} \qquad A_{AB} = 125t$$

$$I_{AB} = \frac{1}{12} A_{AB} h^2 + A_{AB} d^2 = \frac{1}{12}(125t)(75)^2 + (125t)(100)^2$$
$$= 1308594\, t \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{BD} = \frac{1}{12}(t)(130)^3 = 183083\, t \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I = 2I_{AB} + I_{BD} = 2.8 \times 10^6 t \text{ mm}^4$$

In part BD: $Q = Q_{AB} + Q_{BY}$

$$Q = (125t)(100) + (65 - y)t\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)(65 + y)$$
$$= 12500\, t + 2112.5\, t - \tfrac{1}{2} t y^2$$
$$= (14612.5 - \tfrac{1}{2} y^2)\, t$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} \qquad F_{BD} = \int \tau \, dA = \int_{-65}^{65} \frac{V(14612.5 - \frac{1}{2}y^2)t}{It} \cdot t\, dy$$

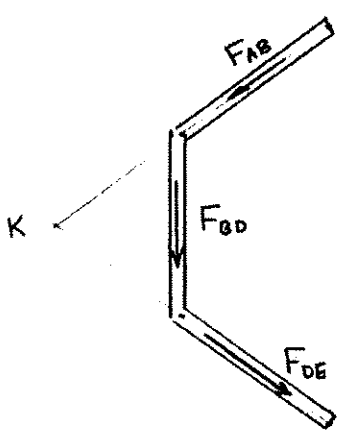
$$= \frac{Vt}{I} \int_{-65}^{65} (14612.5 - \tfrac{1}{2} y^2)\, dy = \frac{Vt}{I}\left[14612.5\, y - \frac{1}{6} y^3\right]_{-65}^{65}$$

$$= \frac{Vt}{I} \cdot 2\left[(14612.5)(65) - \frac{(65)^3}{6}\right] = \frac{Vt(1899623)}{2.8 \times 10^6 t}$$

$$= 0.678\, V$$

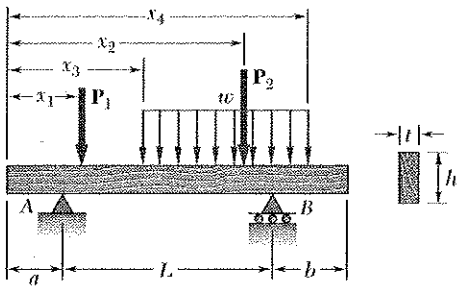
$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_K = \circlearrowright \Sigma M_K$: $\quad -V(86.7 - e) = -86.7(0.678\, V)$

$$e = 86.7\,[1 - 0.678] = 27.9 \text{ mm}$$



Note that the lines of action of F_{AB} and F_{DE} pass through point K. Thus, these forces have zero moment about point K.

PROBLEM 6.C1



6.C1 A timber beam is to be designed to support a distributed load and up to two concentrated loads as shown. One of the dimensions of its uniform rectangular cross section has been specified and the other is to be determined so that the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress in the beam will not exceed given allowable values σ_{all} and τ_{all}. Measuring x from end A, write a computer program to calculate for successive cross sections, from $x = 0$ to $x = L$ and using given increments Δx, the shear, the bending moment, and the smallest value of the unknown dimension that satisfies in that section (1) the allowable normal stress requirement, (2) the allowable shearing stress requirement. Use this program to design the beams of uniform cross section of the following problems, assuming $\sigma_{all} = 12$ MPa and $\tau_{all} = 825$ kPa, and using the increments indicated: (*a*) Prob. 5.65 ($\Delta x = 0.1$ m), (*b*) Prob. 5.157 ($\Delta x = 0.2$ m).

SOLUTION

See solution of P 5.C2 for the determination of R_A, R_B, $V(x)$, and $M(x)$

We recall that

$$V(x) = R_A\,STPA + R_B\,STPB - P_1\,STP1 - P_2\,STP2 - w(x-x_3)\,STP3 + w(x-x_4)\,STP4$$

$$M(x) = R_A(x-a)\,STPA + R_B(x-a-L)\,STPB - P_1(x-x_1)\,STP1 - P_2(x-x_2)\,STP2 - \tfrac{1}{2}w(x-x_3)^2\,STP3 + \tfrac{1}{2}w(x-x_4)^2\,STP4$$

where STPA, STPB, STP1, STP2, STP3, and STP4 are step functions defined in P 5.C2.

(1) TO SATISFY THE ALLOWABLE NORMAL STRESS REQUIREMENT:

If unknown dimension is h:

$S_{min} = |M|/\sigma_{all}$. From $S = \frac{1}{6}th^2$, we have $h_\sigma = h = \sqrt{6S/t}$

If unknown dimension is t:

$S_{min} = |M|/\sigma_{all}$. From $S = \frac{1}{6}th^2$, we have $t_\sigma = t = 6S/h^2$

(2) TO SATISFY THE ALLOWABLE SHEARING STRESS REQUIREMENT:

We use Eq. (6.10), page 378: $\tau_{max} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{V}{A} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{|V|}{th}$

If unknown dimension is h: $h_\tau = h = \dfrac{3V}{2t\tau_{all}}$

If unknown dimension is t: $t_\tau = t = \dfrac{3V}{2h\tau_{all}}$

(CONTINUED)

PROBLEM 6.C1 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUTS

Problem 5.65

RA = 2.40 kN RB = 3.00 kN

X m	V kN	M kN.m	HSIG mm	HTAU mm
0.00	2.40	0.000	0.00	109.09
0.10	2.40	0.240	54.77	109.09
0.20	2.40	0.480	77.46	109.09
0.30	2.40	0.720	94.87	109.09
0.40	2.40	0.960	109.54	109.09
0.50	2.40	1.200	122.47	109.09
0.60	2.40	1.440	134.16	109.09
0.70	2.40	1.680	144.91	109.09
0.80	0.60	1.920	154.92	27.27
0.90	0.60	1.980	157.32	27.27
1.00	0.60	2.040	159.69	27.27
1.10	0.60	2.100	162.02	27.27
1.20	0.60	2.160	164.32	27.27
1.30	0.60	2.220	166.58	27.27
1.40	0.60	2.280	168.82	27.27
1.50	0.60	2.340	171.03	27.27
1.60	-3.00	2.400	173.21	136.36
1.70	-3.00	2.100	162.02	136.36
1.80	-3.00	1.800	150.00	136.36
1.90	-3.00	1.500	136.93	136.36
2.00	-3.00	1.200	122.47	136.36
2.10	-3.00	0.900	106.07	136.36
2.20	-3.00	0.600	86.60	136.36
2.30	-3.00	0.300	61.24	136.36
2.40	0.00	0.000	0.05	0.00

Problem 5.157

RA = 25.00 kN RB = 25.00 kN

X m	V kN	M kN.m	HSIG mm	HTAU mm
0.00	25.00	0.000	0.00	378.79
0.20	23.00	4.800	141.42	348.48
0.40	21.00	9.200	195.79	318.18
0.60	19.00	13.200	234.52	287.88
0.80	17.00	16.800	264.58	257.58
1.00	15.00	20.000	288.68	227.27
1.20	13.00	22.800	308.22	196.97
1.40	11.00	25.200	324.04	166.67
1.60	9.00	27.200	336.65	136.36
1.80	7.00	28.800	346.41	106.06
2.00	5.00	30.000	353.55	75.76
2.20	3.00	30.800	358.24	45.45
2.40	1.00	31.200	360.56	15.15
2.60	-1.00	31.200	360.56	15.15
2.80	-3.00	30.800	358.24	45.45
3.00	-5.00	30.000	353.55	75.76
3.20	-7.00	28.800	346.41	106.06
3.40	-9.00	27.200	336.65	136.36
3.60	-11.00	25.200	324.04	166.67
3.80	-13.00	22.800	308.22	196.97
4.00	-15.00	20.000	288.68	227.27
4.20	-17.00	16.800	264.58	257.58
4.40	-19.00	13.200	234.52	287.88
4.60	-21.00	9.200	195.79	318.18
4.80	-23.00	4.800	141.42	348.48
5.00	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00

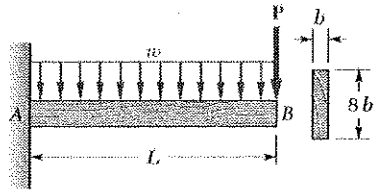
The smallest allowable value of h is the largest of the values shown in the last two columns.

For Prob. 5.65, $h = h_\sigma = 173.2$ mm.

For Prob. 5.159, $h = h_\tau = 379$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 6.C2



6.C2 A cantilever timber beam AB of length L and of uniform rectangular section shown supports a concentrated load $\mathbf{P}$ at its free end and a uniformly distributed load w along its entire length. Write a computer program to determine the length L and the width b of the beam for which both the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress in the beam reach their largest allowable values. Assuming $\sigma_{all} = 12.4$ MPa and $\tau_{all} = 827$ kPa, use this program to determine the dimensions L and b when (*a*) $P = 4.448$ kN and $w = 0$, (*b*) $P = 0$ and $w = 2.2$ kN/m, (*c*) $P = 2.224$ kN and $w = 2.2$ kN/m.

SOLUTION

Both the maximum shear and the maximum bending moment occur at A. We have

$$V_A = P + wL \qquad M_A = PL + \frac{1}{2}wL^2$$

TO SATISFY THE ALLOWABLE NORMAL STRESS REQUIREMENT:

$$\sigma_{all} = \frac{M_A}{S} = \frac{M_A}{\frac{1}{6}b(8b)^2} = \frac{3M_A}{32b^3} \qquad b_\sigma = b = \left[\frac{3}{32}\frac{M_A}{\sigma_{all}}\right]^{1/3}$$

TO SATISFY THE ALLOWABLE SHEARING STRESS REQUIREMENT:

We use Eq. (6.10), page 378:

$$\tau_{all} = \frac{3V}{2A} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{V_A}{b(8b)} = \frac{3V_A}{16b^2} \qquad b_\tau = b = \left[\frac{3}{16}\frac{V_A}{\tau_{all}}\right]^{1/2}$$

PROGRAM

For $L = 0$, $V_A = P$ and $b_\tau > 0$, while $M_A = 0$ and $b_\sigma = 0$.
Starting with $L = 0$ and using increments $\Delta L = 0.001$ in., we increase L until b_σ and b_τ become equal. We then print L and b.

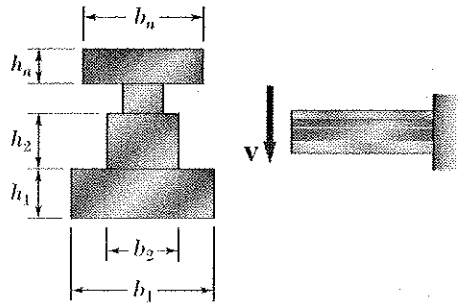
PROGRAM OUTPUTS

For P = 4.448 kN, w = 0.0 kN/m
Increment = 2 mm
L = 952 mm, b = 31.75 mm

For P = 0 kN, w = 2.2 kN/m
Increment = 2 mm
L = 1786 mm, b = 29.77 mm

For P = 2.224 kN, w = 2.2 kN/m
Increment = 2 mm
L = 1518 mm, b = 35.46 mm

PROBLEM 6.C3



6.C3 A beam having the cross section shown is subjected to a vertical shear **V.** Write a computer program that can be used to calculate the shearing stress along the line between any two adjacent rectangular areas forming the cross section. Use this program to solve (*a*) Prob. 6.10, (*b*) Prob. 6.12, (*c*) Prob. 6.21.

SOLUTION

1, Enter V and the number n of rectangles.

2. For $i = 1$ to n, enter the dimensions b_i and h_i.

3. Determine the area $A_i = b_i h_i$ of each rectangle.

4. Determine the elevation of the centroid of each rectangle:

$$\bar{y}_i = \sum_{k=1}^{i} h_k - 0.5 h_i$$

and the elevation $\bar{y}$ of the centroid of the entire section:

$$\bar{y} = \left(\sum_i A_i \bar{y}_i\right) / \left(\sum_i A_i\right)$$

5. Determine the centroidal moment of inertia of the entire section:

$$I = \sum_i \left[\frac{1}{12} b_i h_i^3 + A_i (\bar{y}_i - \bar{y})^2\right]$$

6. For each surface separating two rectangles i and $i+1$, determine Q_i of the area below that surface:

$$Q_i = \sum_{k=1}^{i} = A_k (\bar{y}_k - \bar{y})$$

7. Select for t_i the smaller of b_i and b_{i+1}.

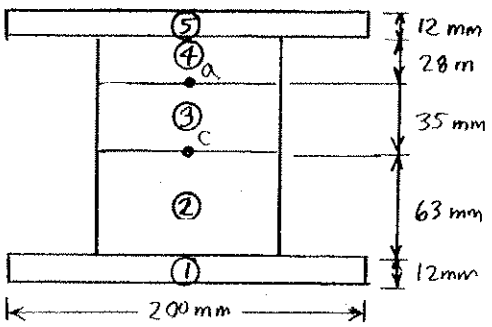
The shearing stress on the surface between the rectangles i and $i+1$ is

$$\tau_i = \frac{V Q_i}{I t_i}$$

(CONTINUED)

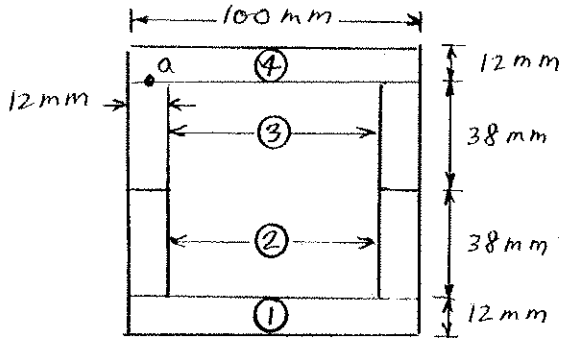
PROBLEM 6.C3 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUTS



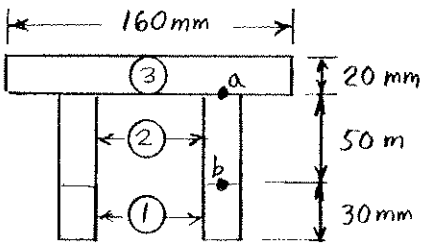
Problem 6.10

```
Shearing force =  10 kN
YBAR =  75.000 mm above base
I =  39.580*10^-6 mm^4
Between elements 1 and 2:
TAU =     418.39 kPA
Between elements 2 and 3:
TAU =     919.78 kPA        ◀ (a)
Between elements 3 and 4:
TAU =     765.03 kPA        ◀ (b)
Between elements 4 and 5:
TAU =     418.39 kPA
```



Problem 6.12

```
Shearing force = 40 kN
YBAR = 50 mm
I = 5.553 X 10^-6 m m^-4
Between elements 1 and 2:
TAU = 15.85 MPa
Between elements 2 and 3:
TAU = 21.05 MPa             ◀ (a)
Between elements 3 and 4:
TAU = 15.85 MPa             ◀ (b)
```

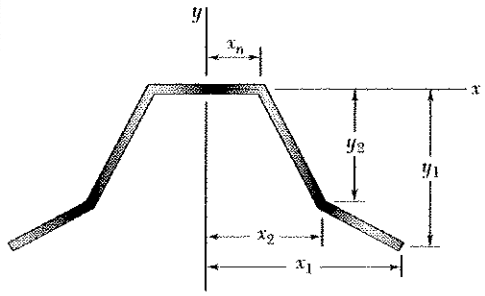


Problem 6.21

```
Shearing force =  90 kN
YBAR = 65.000 mm
I = 58.133*10^-6 mm^4
Between elements 1 and 2:
TAU =     23.222 MPA        ◀ (b)
Between elements 2 and 3:
TAU =     30.963 MPA        ◀ (a)
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 6.C4



6.C4 A plate of uniform thickness t is bent as shown into a shape with a vertical plane of symmetry and is then used as a beam. Write a computer program that can be used to determine the distribution of shearing stresses caused by a vertical shear **V.** Use this program (*a*) to solve Prob. 6.47, (*b*) to find the shearing stress at a point E for the shape and load of Prob. 6.50, assuming a thickness $t = 6$ mm.

SOLUTION

For each element on the right-hand side, we compute (for $i = 1$ to n):

Length of element $= L_i = \sqrt{(x_i - x_{i+1})^2 + (y_i - y_{i+1})^2}$

Area of element $= A_i = t L_i$ where $t = 6$ mm

Distance from x axis to centroid of element $= \bar{y}_i = \frac{1}{2}(y_i + y_{i+1})$

Distance from x axis to centroid of section:

$$\bar{y} = (\Sigma A_i \bar{y}_i) / \Sigma A_i$$

Note that $y_n = 0$ and that $x_{n+1} = y_{n+1} = 0$

Moment of inertia of section about centroidal axis:

$$\bar{I} = 2 \Sigma A_i \left[\frac{1}{12}(y_i - y_{i+1})^2 + (\bar{y}_i - \bar{y})^2 \right]$$

Computation of Q at point P where stress is desired

$Q = \Sigma A_i (\bar{y}_i - \bar{y})$ where sum extends to the areas located between one end of section and point P.

Shearing stress at P:

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It}$$

NOTE: τ_{max} occurs on neutral axis, i.e., for $y_P = \bar{y}$.

PROGRAM OUTPUTS

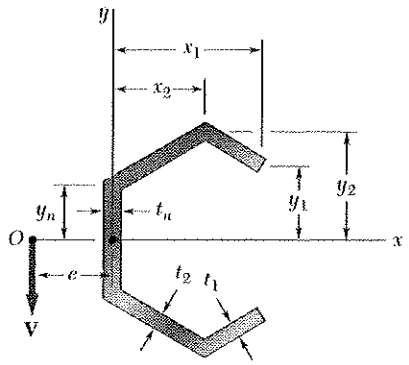
Part (a):

I = 0.2 × 10⁶ mm⁴
Taumax = 14.06 MPa
TauB = 12.5 MPa

Part (b):

I = 8.352 × 10⁶ mm³
TauE = 1.293 MPa

PROBLEM 6.C5



6.C5 The cross section of an extruded beam is symmetric with respect to the x axis and consists of several straight segments as shown. Write a computer program that can be used to determine (*a*) the location of the shear center O, (*b*) the distribution of shearing stresses caused by a vertical force applied at O. Use this program to solve Probs. 6.66 and 6.70.

SOLUTION

SINCE SECTION IS SYMMETRIC WITH X AXIS, COMPUTATIONS WILL BE DONE FOR TOP HALF.

FOR $i = 1$ TO $n+1$ (NOTE: $n+1$ IS THE ORIGIN)

ENTER t_i, x_i, y_i

COMPUTE LENGTH OF EACH SEGMENT

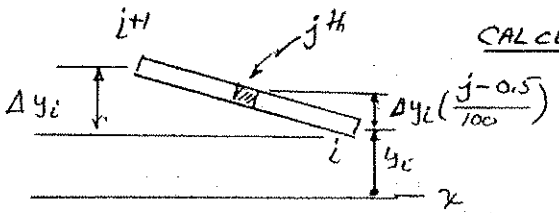
FOR $i = 1$ TO n

$\Delta x_i = x_{i+1} - x_i$

$\Delta y_i = y_{i+1} - y_i$

$L = (\Delta x_i^2 + \Delta y_i^2)^{1/2}$

CALCULATE MOMENT OF INERTIA I_x



CONSIDER EACH SEGMENT AS MADE OF 100 EQUAL PARTS

FOR $i = 1$ TO n

$\Delta AREA = L_i t_i / 100$

FOR $j = 1$ TO 100

$y = y_i + \Delta y_i (j - 0.5)/100$

$\Delta I = (\Delta AREA)\, y^2$

$I_x = I_x + \Delta I$

SINCE ONLY TOP HALF WAS USED

$I_x = 2 I_x$

CALCULATE SHEARING STRESS AT ENDS OF SEGMENTS AND SHEAR FORCES IN SEGMENTS

FOR $i = 1$ TO n

$\Delta AREA = L_i t_i / 100$, $\tau_{new} = \tau_{next}$

FOR $j = 1$ TO 100

$y = y_i + \Delta y_i (j - 0.5)/100$

$\Delta Q = (\Delta AREA)\, y$

$\tau_{old} = \tau_{new}$, $Q = Q + \Delta Q$

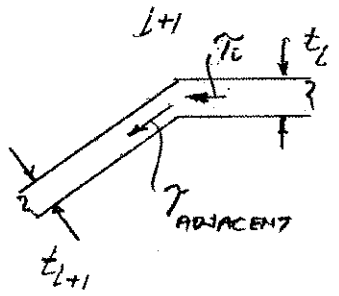
$\tau_{new} = VQ/I_x t_i$

$\tau_{ave} = 0.5(\tau_{old} + \tau_{new})$

$\tau = \tau + \tau_{ave}$

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 6.C5 - CONTINUED



$$\text{FORCE}_i = \tau(\Delta\text{AREA})$$
$$\tau_i = VQ/I_x t_i$$
$$(\tau_{\text{ADJACENT}})_i = VQ/I_x t_{i+1}$$
$$Q_i = Q$$
$$\tau_{max} = (\tau_{\text{ADJACENT}})_i$$

LOCATION OF SHEAR CENTER

CALCULATE MOMENT OF SHEAR FORCES ABOUT ORIGIN

FOR $i = 1$ TO n

$$(F_x)_i = \text{FORCE}_i\,(\Delta x_i)/L_i$$
$$(F_y)_i = \text{FORCE}_i\,(\Delta y_i)/L_i$$
$$\text{MOMENT}_i = -(F_x)_i\, y_i + (F_y)_i\, x_i$$
$$\text{MOMENT} = \text{MOMENT} + \text{MOMENT}_i$$

FOR WHOLE SECTION MOMENT = Z (MOMENT)

SHEAR CENTER IS AT

$$e = \text{MOMENT}/V$$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

Prob. 6.66

	T(K) mm	X(K) mm	Y(K) mm	L(K) mm
1	3	100	.00	75
2	3	100	75	100
3	3	.00	75	75
4	3	.00	.00	

Moment of inertia: Ix = $5.063 \times 10^6\ mm^4$ Shear = 2 kN

Junction of segments	Q mm**3	Tau Before MPa	Tau After MPa	Force in segment kN
1 and 2	8435.7	6.66	6.66	0.499
2 and 3	30937.5	24.44	24.44	4.640
3 and 4	39375	31.11	31.11	6.461

Moment of shear forces about origin: M = 800 kNm
+ counterclockwise

Distance from origin to shear center: e = 66.667 mm

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 6.C5 - PROGRAM PRINTOUTS CONTINUED

Prob. 6.70

	T(K) mm	X(K) mm	Y(K) mm	L(K) mm
1	6.00	60.62	.00	70.00
2	6.00	.00	35.00	35.00
3	6.00	.00	.00	

Moment of inertia: Ix = 514487. mm**4 Shear = 1000.000 N

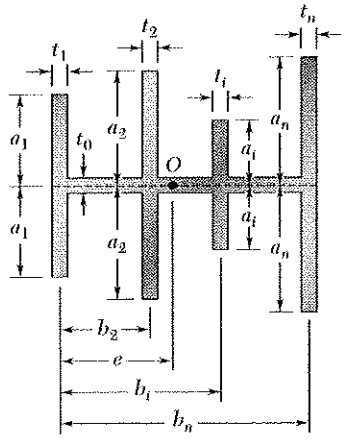
Junction of segments	Q mm**3	Tau Before MPa	Tau After MPa	Force in segment kN
1 and 2	7350.00	2.38	2.38	335.01
2 and 3	11025.00	3.57	3.57	666.27

Moment of shear forces about origin: M = 20.309 N·m
+ counterclockwise

Distance from origin to shear center: e = 20.309 mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 6.C6



6.C6 A thin-walled beam has the cross section shown. Write a computer program that can be used to determine the location of the shear center O of the cross section. Use the program to solve Prob. 6.75.

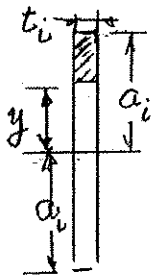
SOLUTION

Distribution of shearing stresses in element i

Let V = shear in cross section

$\bar{I}$ = Centroidal moment of inertia of section

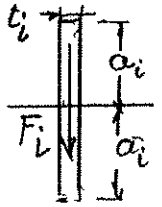
We have for shaded area



$$Q = A\bar{y} = t_i(a_i - y)\frac{a_i + y}{2} = \frac{1}{2}t_i(a_i^2 - y^2)$$

$$\tau = \frac{QV}{It_i} = \frac{V}{2I}(a_i^2 - y^2)$$

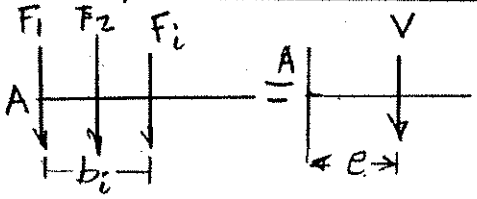
Force exerted on element i



$$F_i = \int_{-a_i}^{a_i} \tau(t_i\,dy) = \frac{Vt_i}{2I}\int_{-a_i}^{a_i}(a_i^2 - y^2)\,dy$$

$$= \frac{Vt_i}{I}\int_0^{a_i}(a_i^2 - y^2)\,dy = \frac{Vt_i}{I}\left(a_i^3 - \frac{1}{3}a_i^3\right) = \frac{2}{3}\frac{V}{I}t_i a_i^3$$

The system of the forces F_i must be equivalent to V at shear center.



$$\Sigma F_x = \Sigma F: \quad \frac{2}{3}\frac{V}{I}\Sigma t_i a_i^3 = V \qquad (1)$$

$$\Sigma M_A = \Sigma M_A: \quad \frac{2}{3}\frac{V}{I}\Sigma t_i a_i^3 b_i = eV \qquad (2)$$

Divide (2) by (1): $\quad e = \dfrac{\Sigma t_i a_i^3 b_i}{\Sigma t_i a_i^3}$ ◀

PROGRAM OUTPUT:

```
Problem 6.75

For element 1:
t = 18mm, a = 100mm, b = 0

For element 2:
t = 18mm, a = 75mm, b= 200mm

Answer: e = 59.34 mm
```

Problem Solutions

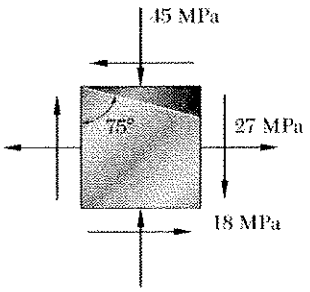
By

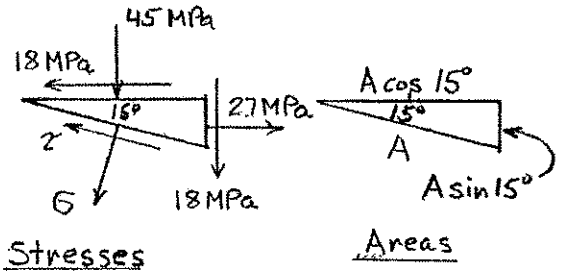
Dean Updike

Chapter 7

Problem 7.1

7.1 through 7.4 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses exerted on the oblique face of the shaded triangular element shown. Use a method of analysis based on the equilibrium of that element, as was done in the derivations of Sec. 7.2.





$+\sqrt{}\Sigma F = 0$:

$$\sigma A + 18A\cos 15^\circ \sin 15^\circ + 45A\cos 15^\circ \cos 15^\circ - 27A\sin 15^\circ \sin 15^\circ + 18A\sin 15^\circ \cos 15^\circ = 0$$

$$\sigma = -18\cos 15^\circ \sin 15^\circ - 45\cos^2 15^\circ + 27\sin^2 15^\circ - 18\sin 15^\circ \cos 15^\circ$$

$$\sigma = -49.2 \text{ MPa}$$

$+\nwarrow \Sigma F = 0$:

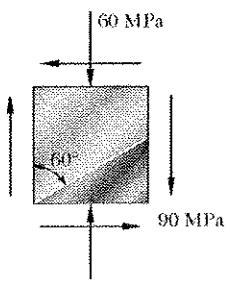
$$\tau A + 18A\cos 15^\circ \cos 15^\circ - 45A\cos 15^\circ \sin 15^\circ - 27A\sin 15^\circ \cos 15^\circ - 18A\sin 15^\circ \sin 15^\circ = 0$$

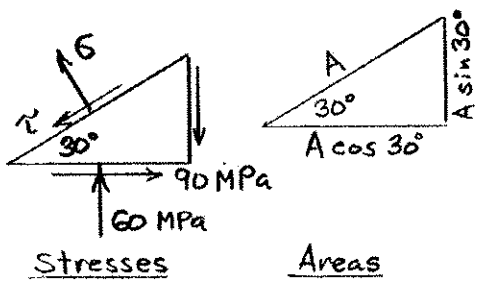
$$\tau = -18(\cos^2 15^\circ - \sin^2 15^\circ) + (45+27)\cos 15^\circ \sin 15^\circ$$

$$\tau = 2.41 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 7.2

7.1 through 7.4 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses exerted on the oblique face of the shaded triangular element shown. Use a method of analysis based on the equilibrium of that element, as was done in the derivations of Sec. 7.2.





$+\nwarrow \Sigma F = 0$

$$\sigma A - 90A\sin 30^\circ \cos 30^\circ - 90A\cos 30^\circ \sin 30^\circ + 60A\cos 30^\circ \cos 30^\circ = 0$$

$$\sigma = 180\sin 30^\circ \cos 30^\circ - 60\cos^2 30^\circ = 32.9 \text{ MPa}$$

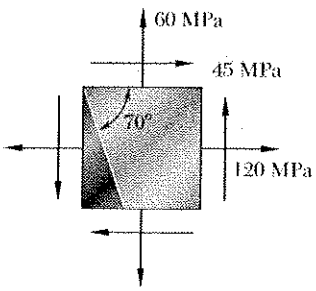
$+\swarrow \Sigma F = 0$

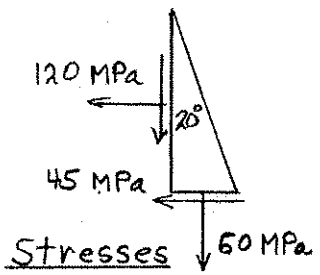
$$\tau A + 90A\sin 30^\circ \sin 30^\circ - 90A\cos 30^\circ \cos 30^\circ - 60A\cos 30^\circ \sin 30^\circ = 0$$

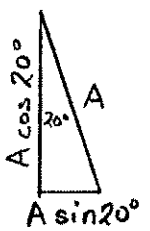
$$\tau = 90(\cos^2 30^\circ - \sin^2 30^\circ) + 60\cos 30^\circ \sin 30^\circ = 71.0 \text{ MPa} \swarrow$$

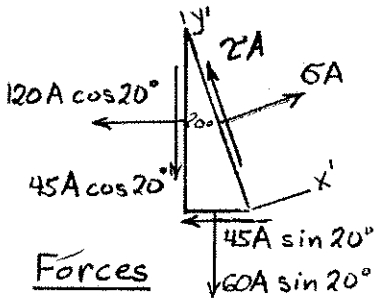
Problem 7.3

7.1 through 7.4 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses exerted on the oblique face of the shaded triangular element shown. Use a method of analysis based on the equilibrium of that element, as was done in the derivations of Sec. 7.2.









$+\rightarrow \Sigma F = 0$:

$$\sigma A - 120A\cos 20^\circ\cos 20^\circ - 45A\cos 20^\circ\sin 20^\circ - 45A\sin 20^\circ\cos 20^\circ - 60A\sin 20^\circ\sin 20^\circ = 0$$

$$\sigma = 120\cos^2 20^\circ + 45\cos 20^\circ\sin 20^\circ + 45\sin 20^\circ\cos 20^\circ + 60\sin^2 20^\circ$$

$$\sigma = 14.19 \text{ MPa}$$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F = 0$:

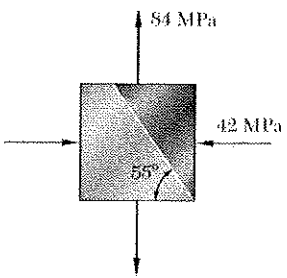
$$\tau A + 120A\cos 20^\circ\sin 20^\circ - 45A\cos 20^\circ\cos 20^\circ + 45A\sin 20^\circ\sin 20^\circ - 60A\sin 20^\circ\cos 20^\circ = 0$$

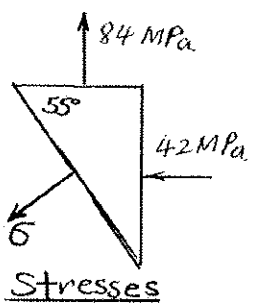
$$\tau = -120\cos 20^\circ\sin 20^\circ + 45(\cos^2 20^\circ - \sin^2 20^\circ) + 60\sin 20^\circ\cos 20^\circ$$

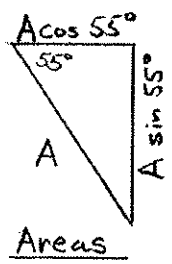
$$\tau = 15.19 \text{ MPa}$$

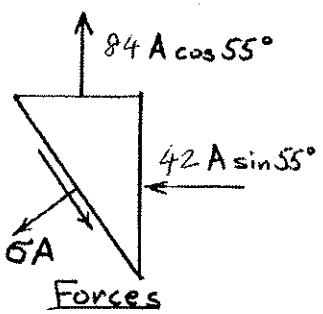
Problem 7.4

7.1 through 7.4 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses exerted on the oblique face of the shaded triangular element shown. Use a method of analysis based on the equilibrium of that element, as was done in the derivations of Sec. 7.2.









$+\swarrow \Sigma F = 0$

$$\sigma A - 84A\cos 55^\circ\cos 55^\circ + 42A\sin 55^\circ\sin 55^\circ = 0$$

$$\sigma = 84\cos^2 55^\circ - 42\sin^2 55^\circ = -0.546 \text{ MPa}$$

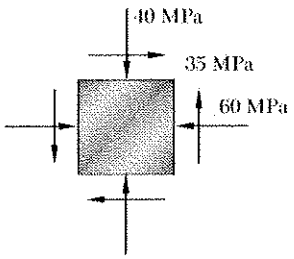
$+\searrow \Sigma F = 0$

$$\tau A - 84A\cos 55^\circ\sin 55^\circ - 42A\sin 55^\circ\cos 55^\circ$$

$$\tau = 126\cos 55^\circ\sin 55^\circ = 59.2 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 7.5

7.5 through 7.8 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the principal planes, (*b*) the principal stresses.



$\sigma_x = -60$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = -40$ MPa $\quad \tau_{xy} = 35$ MPa

(a) $\tan 2\theta_p = \dfrac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \dfrac{(2)(35)}{-60+40} = -3.50$

$2\theta_p = -74.05°$ $\quad \theta_p = -37.0°, 53.0°$

(b) $\sigma_{max,min} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \dfrac{-60-40}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{-60+40}{2}\right)^2 + (35)^2}$

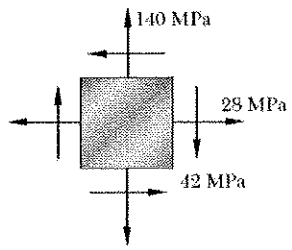
$= -50 \pm 36.4$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = -13.60$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} = -86.4$ MPa

Problem 7.6

7.5 through 7.8 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the principal planes, (*b*) the principal stresses.



$\sigma_x = 28$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 140$ MPa $\quad \tau_{xy} = -42$ MPa

(a) $\tan 2\theta_p = \dfrac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \dfrac{(2)(-42)}{28-140} = 0.750$

$2\theta_p = 36.87°$ $\quad \theta_p = 18.43°, 108.43°$

(b) $\sigma_{max,min} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \dfrac{28+140}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{28-140}{2}\right)^2 + (-42)^2}$

$= 84 \pm 70$

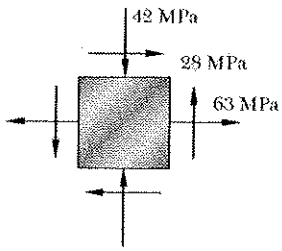
$\sigma_{max} = 154$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} = 14$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.7

7.5 through 7.8 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the principal planes, (*b*) the principal stresses.



$\sigma_x = 63\ MPa \qquad \sigma_y = -42\ MPa \qquad \tau_{xy} = 28\ MPa$

(a) $\tan 2\theta_p = \dfrac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \dfrac{(2)(28)}{63+42} = 0.5333$

$2\theta_p = 28.07° \qquad \theta_p = 14.04°,\ 104.04°$

(b) $\sigma_{max,min} = \dfrac{\sigma_x+\sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_x-\sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \dfrac{63-42}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{63+42}{2}\right)^2 + 28^2}$

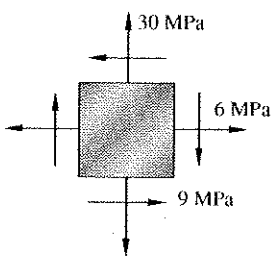
$= 10.5 \pm 59.5$

$\sigma_{max} = 70\ MPa$

$\sigma_{min} = -49\ MPa$

Problem 7.8

7.5 through 7.8 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the principal planes, (*b*) the principal stresses.



$\sigma_x = 6\ MPa \qquad \sigma_y = 30\ MPa \qquad \tau_{xy} = -9\ MPa$

(a) $\tan 2\theta_p = \dfrac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \dfrac{(2)(-9)}{6-30} = -0.750$

$2\theta_p = 36.87° \qquad \theta_p = 18.4°,\ 108.4°$

(b) $\sigma_{max,min} = \dfrac{\sigma_x+\sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_x-\sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \dfrac{6+30}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{6-30}{2}\right)^2 + (-9)^2}$

$= 18 \pm 15$

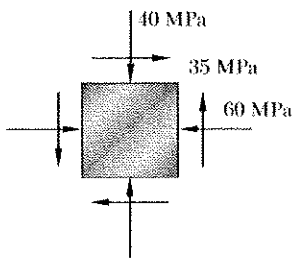
$\sigma_{max} = 33.0\ MPa$

$\sigma_{min} = 3.00\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.9

7.9 through 7.12 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the orientation of the planes of maximum in-plane shearing stress, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress.



$\sigma_x = -60$ MPa $\sigma_y = -40$ MPa $\tau_{xy} = 35$ MPa

(a) $\tan 2\theta_s = -\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2\tau_{xy}} = -\dfrac{-60+40}{(2)(35)} = 0.2857$

$2\theta_s = 15.95°$ $\theta_s = 8.0°,\ 98.0°$ ◀

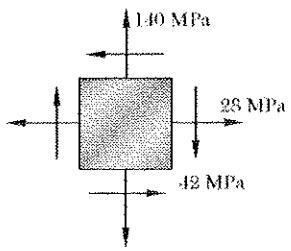
$$\tau_{max} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{\left(\frac{-60+40}{2}\right)^2 + (35)^2} \qquad \tau_{max} = 36.4 \text{ MPa}$$ ◀

(b) $\sigma' = \sigma_{ave} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = \dfrac{-60-40}{2}$ $\sigma' = -50.0$ MPa ◀

Problem 7.10

7.9 through *7.12* For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the orientation of the planes of maximum in-plane shearing stress, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress.



$\sigma_x = 28$ MPa $\sigma_y = 140$ MPa $\tau_{xy} = -42$ MPa

(a) $\tan 2\theta_s = -\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2\tau_{xy}} = -\dfrac{28-140}{(2)(-42)} = -1.3333$

$2\theta_s = -53.13°$ $\theta_s = -26.57°,\ 63.43°$ ◀

(b) $$\tau_{max} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

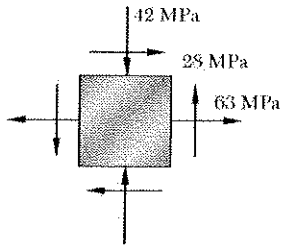
$$= \sqrt{\left(\frac{28-140}{2}\right)^2 + (-42)^2} = 70 \text{ MPa}$$ ◀

(c) $\sigma' = \sigma_{ave} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = \dfrac{28+140}{2} = 84$ MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.11

7.9 through 7.12 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the orientation of the planes of maximum in-plane shearing stress, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress.



$\sigma_x = 63\ MPa \qquad \sigma_y = -42\ MPa \qquad \tau_{xy} = 28\ MPa$

(a) $\tan 2\theta_s = -\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2\tau_{xy}} = -\dfrac{63+42}{(2)(28)} = -1.875$

$2\theta_s = -61.93° \qquad \theta_s = -30.96°,\ 59.04°$

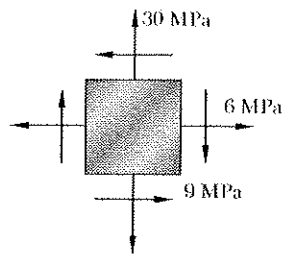
(b) $\tau_{max} = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{63+42}{2}\right)^2 + (28)^2} = 59.5\ MPa$

(c) $\sigma' = \sigma_{ave} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = \dfrac{63-42}{2} = 10.5\ MPa$

Problem 7.12

7.9 through 7.12 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the orientation of the planes of maximum in-plane shearing stress, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress.



$\sigma_x = 6\ MPa \qquad \sigma_y = 30\ MPa \qquad \tau_{xy} = -9\ MPa$

(a) $\tan 2\theta_s = -\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2\tau_{xy}} = -\dfrac{6-30}{(2)(-9)} = -1.33333$

$2\theta_s = -53.13° \qquad \theta_s = -26.6°,\ 63.4°$

$\tau_{max} = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{6-30}{2}\right)^2 + (-9)^2} \qquad \tau_{max} = 15.00\ MPa$

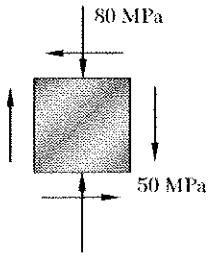
(b) $\sigma' = \sigma_{ave} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2}$

$= \dfrac{6+30}{2} \qquad \sigma' = 18.00\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.13

7.13 through 7.16 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses after the element shown has been rotated through (*a*) 25° clockwise, (*b*) 10° counterclockwise.



$\sigma_x = 0 \qquad \sigma_y = -80\ \text{MPa} \qquad \tau_{xy} = -50\ \text{MPa}$

$\dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = -40\ \text{MPa} \qquad \dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = 40\ \text{MPa}$

$$\sigma_{x'} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} + \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$$

$$\tau_{x'y'} = -\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\sin 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\cos 2\theta$$

$$\sigma_{y'} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} - \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$$

(a) $\theta = -25°$ $\qquad 2\theta = -50°$

$\sigma_{x'} = -40 + 40\cos(-50°) - 50\sin(-50°)$ $\qquad \sigma_{x'} = 24.0\ \text{MPa}$

$\tau_{x'y'} = -40\sin(-50°) - 50\cos(-50°)$ $\qquad \tau_{x'y'} = -1.5\ \text{MPa}$

$\sigma_{y'} = -40 - 40\cos(-50°) + 50\sin(-50°)$ $\qquad \sigma_{y'} = -104.0\ \text{MPa}$

(b) $\theta = 10°$ $\qquad 2\theta = 20°$

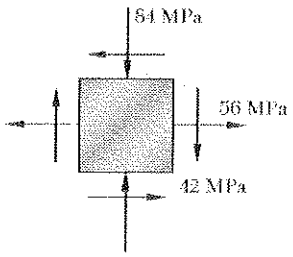
$\sigma_{x'} = -40 + 40\cos(20°) - 50\sin(20°)$ $\qquad \sigma_{x'} = -19.5\ \text{MPa}$

$\tau_{x'y'} = -40\sin(20°) - 50\cos(20°)$ $\qquad \tau_{x'y'} = -60.7\ \text{MPa}$

$\sigma_{y'} = -40 - 40\cos(20°) + 50\sin(20°)$ $\qquad \sigma_{y'} = -60.5\ \text{MPa}$

Problem 7.14

7.13 through 7.16 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses after the element shown has been rotated (*a*) 25° clockwise, (*b*) 10° counterclockwise.



$\sigma_x = 56\,MPa \qquad \sigma_y = -84\,MPa \qquad \tau_{xy} = -42\,MPa$

$\frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = -14\,MPa \qquad \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = 70\,MPa$

$$\sigma_{x'} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} + \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$$

$$\tau_{x'y'} = -\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\sin 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\cos 2\theta$$

$$\sigma_{y'} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} - \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$$

(a) $\theta = -25° \qquad 2\theta = -50°$

$\sigma_{x'} = -14 + 70\cos(-50°) - 42\sin(-50°) = 63.1\,MPa$

$\tau_{x'y'} = -70\sin(-50°) - 42\cos(-50°) = 26.6\,MPa$

$\sigma_{y'} = -14 - 70\cos(-50°) + 42\sin(-50°) = -91.1\,MPa$

(b) $\theta = 10° \qquad 2\theta = 20°$

$\sigma_{x'} = -14 + 70\cos(20°) - 42\sin(20°) = 37.4\,MPa$

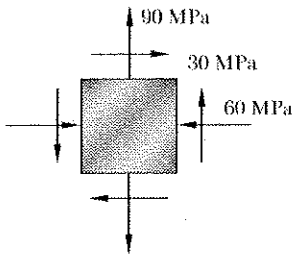
$\tau_{x'y'} = -70\sin(20°) - 42\cos(20°) = -63.4\,MPa$

$\sigma_{y'} = -14 - 70\cos(20°) + 42\sin(20°) = -65.4\,MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.15

7.13 through 7.16 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses after the element shown has been rotated through (*a*) 25° clockwise, (*b*) 10° counterclockwise.



$\sigma_x = -60$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 90$ MPa $\quad \tau_{xy} = 30$ MPa

$\frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = 15$ MPa $\quad \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = -75$ MPa

$$\sigma_{x'} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} + \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$$

$$\tau_{x'y'} = -\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\sin 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\cos 2\theta$$

$$\sigma_{y'} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} - \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$$

(a) $\theta = -25°$ $\quad 2\theta = -50°$

$\sigma_{x'} = 15 - 75\cos(-50°) + 30\sin(-50°)$ $\quad \sigma_{x'} = -56.2$ MPa

$\tau_{x'y'} = +75\sin(-50°) + 30\cos(-50°)$ $\quad \tau_{x'y'} = -38.2$ MPa

$\sigma_{y'} = 15 + 75\cos(-50°) - 30\sin(-50°)$ $\quad \sigma_{y'} = 86.2$ MPa

(b) $\theta = 10°$ $\quad 2\theta = 20°$

$\sigma_{x'} = 15 - 75\cos(20°) + 30\sin(20°)$ $\quad \sigma_{x'} = -45.2$ MPa

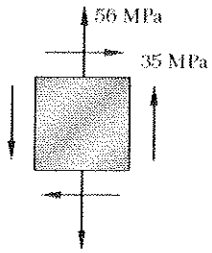
$\tau_{x'y'} = +75\sin(10°) + 30\cos(20°)$ $\quad \tau_{x'y'} = 53.8$ MPa

$\sigma_{y'} = 15 + 75\cos(20°) - 30\sin(20°)$ $\quad \sigma_{y'} = 75.2$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.16

7.13 through 7.16 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses after the element shown has been rotated (*a*) 25° clockwise, (*b*) 10° counterclockwise.



$\sigma_x = 0 \qquad \sigma_y = 56\text{MPa} \qquad \tau_{xy} = 35\,\text{MPa}$

$\dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = 28\,\text{MPa} \qquad \dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = -28\,\text{MPa}$

$\sigma_{x'} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} + \dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$

$\tau_{x'y'} = -\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\sin 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\cos 2\theta$

$\sigma_{y'} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} - \dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$

(a) $\theta = -25° \qquad 2\theta = -50°$

$\sigma_{x'} = 28 - 28\cos(-50°) + 35\sin(-50°) = -16.8\,\text{MPa}$

$\tau_{x'y'} = 28\sin(-50°) + 35\cos(-50°) = 1.05\,\text{MPa}$

$\sigma_{y'} = 28 + 28\cos(-50°) - 35\sin(-50°) = 72.8\,\text{MPa}$

(b) $\theta = 10° \qquad 2\theta = 20°$

$\sigma_{x'} = 28 - 28\cos(20°) + 35\sin(20°) = 13.7\,\text{MPa}$

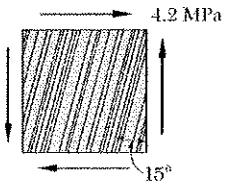
$\tau_{x'y'} = 28\sin(20°) + 35\cos(20°) = 42.5\,\text{MPa}$

$\sigma_{y'} = 28 + 28\cos(20°) - 35\cos(20°) = 42.4\,\text{MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.17

7.17 and 7.18 The grain of a wooden member forms an angle of 15° with the vertical. For the state of stress shown, determine (*a*) the in-plane shearing stress parallel to the grain, (*b*) the normal stress perpendicular to the grain.



$\sigma_x = 0 \qquad \sigma_y = 0 \qquad \tau_{xy} = 4.2\ MPa$

$\theta = -15° \qquad 2\theta = -30°$

(a) $\tau_{x'y'} = -\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\sin 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\cos 2\theta$

$= -0 + 4.2\cos(-30°)$

$= 3.64\ MPa$ ◄

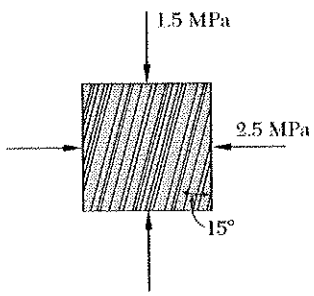
(b) $\sigma_{x'} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} + \dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$

$= 0 + 0 + 4.2\sin(-30°)$

$= -2.1\ MPa$ ◄

Problem 7.18

7.17 and 7.18 The grain of a wooden member forms an angle of 15° with the vertical. For the state of stress shown, determine (*a*) the in-plane shearing stress parallel to the grain, (*b*) the normal stress perpendicular to the grain.



$\sigma_x = -2.5\ MPa \qquad \sigma_y = -1.5\ MPa \qquad \tau_{xy} = 0$

$\theta = -15° \qquad 2\theta = -30°$

(a) $\tau_{x'y'} = -\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\sin 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\cos 2\theta$

$= -\dfrac{-2.5 - (-1.5)}{2}\sin(-30°) + 0$

$\tau_{x'y'} = -0.250\ MPa$ ◄

(b) $\sigma_{x'} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} + \dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$

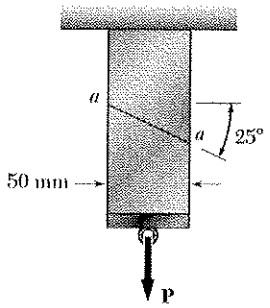
$= \dfrac{-2.5 + (-1.5)}{2} + \dfrac{-2.5 - (-1.5)}{2}\cos(-30°) + 0$

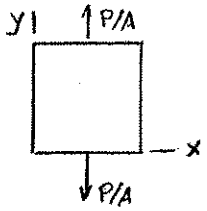
$\sigma_{x'} = -2.43\ MPa$ ◄

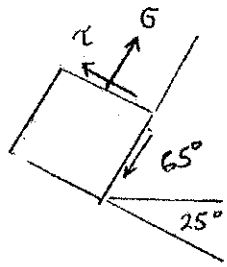
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.19

7.19 Two members of uniform cross section 50 × 80 mm are glued together along plane *a-a* that forms an angle of 25° with the horizontal. Knowing that the allowable stresses for the glued joint are $\sigma = 800$ kPa and $\tau = 600$ kPa, determine the largest centric load **P** that can be applied.







For plane a-a $\theta = 65°$.

$$\sigma_x = 0, \quad \tau_{xy} = 0, \quad \sigma_y = \frac{P}{A}$$

$$\sigma = \sigma_x \cos^2\theta + \sigma_y \sin^2\theta + 2\tau_{xy} \sin\theta\cos\theta = 0 + \frac{P}{A}\sin^2 65° + 0$$

$$P = \frac{A\sigma}{\sin^2 65°} = \frac{(50\times10^{-3})(80\times10^{-3})(800\times10^{3})}{\sin^2 65°} = 3.90\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

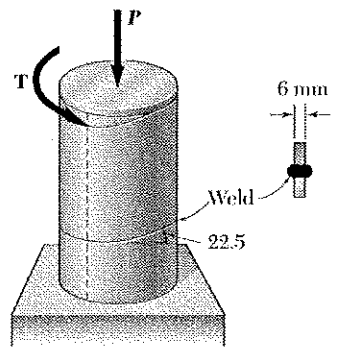
$$\tau = -(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)\sin\theta\cos\theta + \tau_{xy}(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta) = \frac{P}{A}\sin 65°\cos 65° + 0$$

$$P = \frac{A\tau}{\sin 65°\cos 65°} = \frac{(50\times10^{-3})(80\times10^{-3})(600\times10^{3})}{\sin 65°\cos 65°} = 6.27\times10^{3}\ \text{N}$$

Allowable value of P is the smaller one. $P = 3.70$ kN ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.20



7.20 A steel pipe of 300-mm outer diameter is fabricated from 6-mm-thick plate by welding along a helix which forms an angle of 22.5° with a plane perpendicular to the axis of the pipe. Knowing that a 160-kN axial force **P** and an 800 N · m torque **T**, each directed as shown, are applied to the pipe, determine σ and τ in directions, respectively, normal and tangential to the weld.

$d_2 = 0.3\,m$, $c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d_2 = 0.15\,m$, $t = 0.006\,m$

$c_1 = c_2 - t = 0.144$

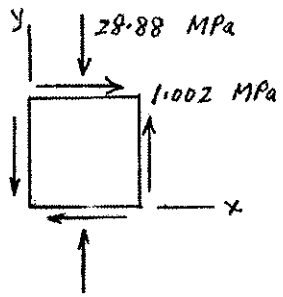
$A = \pi(c_2^2 - c_1^2) = \pi(0.15^2 - 0.144^2) = 5541.8\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.15^4 - 0.144^4) = 119.8\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

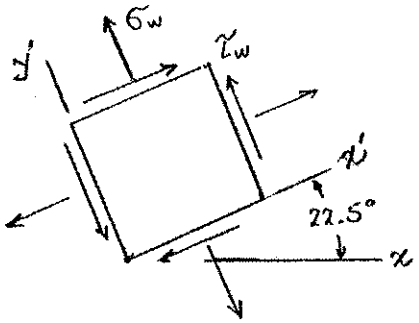
Stresses

$$\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{160\times10^3}{5541\times10^{-6}} = -28.88\ MPa$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc_2}{J} = \frac{(800)(0.15)}{119.8\times10^{-6}} = 1.002\ MPa$$



$\sigma_x = 0$, $\sigma_y = -28.88\ MPa$, $\tau_{xy} = 1.002\ MPa$



Choose the x' and y' axes respectively tangential and normal to the weld.

Then, $\sigma_w = \sigma_{y'}$ and $\tau_w = \tau_{x'y'}$

$\theta = 22.5°$

$$\sigma_{y'} = \frac{\sigma_x+\sigma_y}{2} - \frac{\sigma_x-\sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$$

$$= \frac{(-28.88)}{2} - \frac{[-(-28.88)]}{2}\cos 45° - 1.002\sin 45°$$

$$= -25.36\ MPa$$

$\sigma_w = -25.4\ MPa$

$$\tau_{x'y'} = -\frac{\sigma_x-\sigma_y}{2}\sin 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\cos 2\theta$$

$$= -\frac{[-(-28.88)]}{2}\sin 45° + 1.002\cos 45°$$

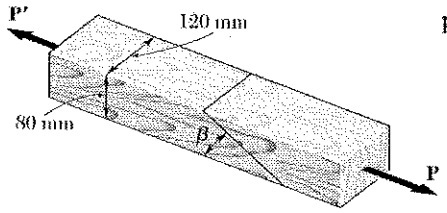
$$= -9.5\ MPa$$

$\tau_w = -9.5\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.21

7.21 Two wooden members of 80 × 120-mm uniform rectangular cross section are joined by the simple glued scarf splice shown. Knowing that $\beta = 25°$ and that centric loads of magnitude $P = 10$ kN are applied to the members as shown, determine (*a*) the in-plane shearing stress parallel to the splice, (*b*) the normal stress perpendicular to the splice.



Forces

Areas

$A = (80)(120) = 9.6\times10^{3}\ mm^2 = 9.6\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

(b) $+\nearrow \Sigma F_{y'} = 0$: $N - P\sin\beta = 0$ $\quad N = P\sin\beta = (10\times10^{3})\sin 25° = 4.226\times10^{3}$ N

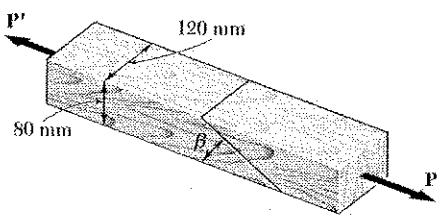
$$\sigma = \frac{N}{A/\sin\beta} = \frac{(4.226\times10^{3})\sin 25°}{9.6\times10^{-3}} = 186.0\times10^{3}\ Pa = 186.0\ kPa$$

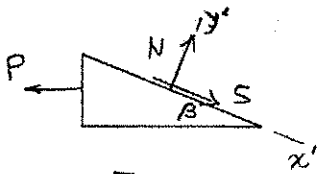
(a) $+\searrow \Sigma F_{x'} = 0$: $S - P\cos\beta = 0$ $\quad S = P\cos\beta = (10\times10^{3})\cos 25° = 9.063\times10^{3}$ N

$$\tau = \frac{N}{A/\sin\beta} = \frac{(9.063\times10^{3})\sin 25°}{9.6\times10^{-3}} = 399\times10^{3}\ Pa = 399\ kPa$$

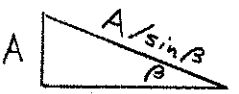
Problem 7.22

7.22 Two wooden members of 80 × 120-mm uniform rectangular cross section are joined by the simple glued scarf splice shown. Knowing that $\beta = 22°$ and that the maximum allowable stresses in the joint are, respectively, 400 kPa in tension (perpendicular to the splice) and 600 kPa in shear (parallel to the splice), determine the largest centric load **P** that can be applied.





Forces



Areas

$A = (80)(120) = 9.6\times10^{3}\ mm^2 = 9.6\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

$$N_{all} = \sigma_{all} A/\sin\beta = \frac{(400\times10^{3})(9.6\times10^{-3})}{\sin 22°} = 10.251\times10^{3}\ N$$

$+\nearrow \Sigma F_{y'} = 0$: $N - P\sin\beta = 0$ $\quad P = \dfrac{N}{\sin\beta} = \dfrac{10.251\times10^{3}}{\sin 22°} = 27.4\times10^{3}$ N

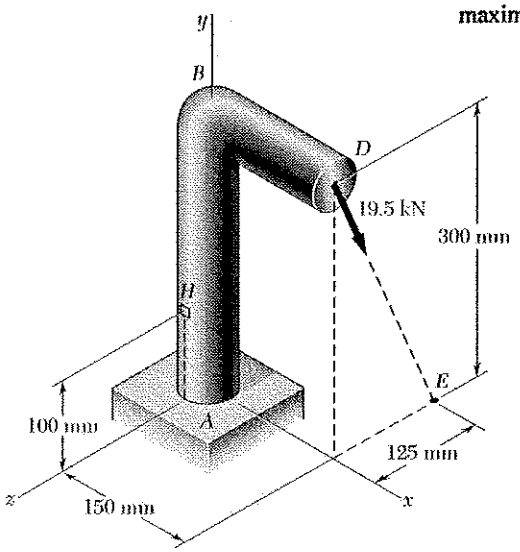
$$S_{all} = \tau_{all} A/\sin\beta = \frac{(600\times10^{3})(9.6\times10^{-3})}{\sin 22°} = 15.376\times10^{3}\ N$$

$+\searrow \Sigma F_{x'} = 0$: $S - P\cos\beta = 0$ $\quad P = \dfrac{S}{\cos\beta} = \dfrac{15.376\times10^{3}}{\cos 22°} = 16.58\times10^{3}$ N

The smaller value for P governs. $\quad P = 16.58$ kN

Problem 7.23

7.23 A 19.5-kN force is applied at point *D* of the cast-iron post shown. Knowing that the post has a diameter of 60 mm, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *H*.



$$l_{DE} = \sqrt{(300)^2 + (125)^2} = 325 \text{ mm}$$

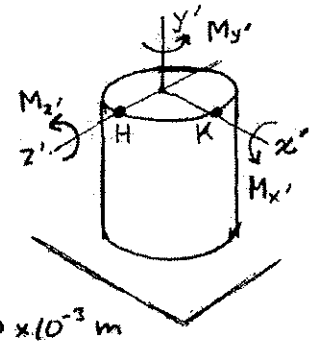
Resolve the 19.5 kN force F at point D into x, y, and z components.

$$F_x = 0$$

$$F_y = -\frac{300}{325}(19.5) = -18 \text{ kN} = -18\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$F_z = -\frac{125}{325}(19.5) = -7.5 \text{ kN} = -7.5\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

Determine the force-couple system at the point on the y-axis where it intersects the plane containing elements H and K.



$F_{x'} = 0$, $F_{y'} = -18\times10^3$ N, $F_{z'} = -7.5\times10^3$ N

$M_{x'} = -(7.5 \text{ kN})(300 \text{ mm} - 100 \text{ mm}) = -1.5\times10^3$ N·m

$M_{y'} = (7.5 \text{ kN})(150 \text{ mm}) = 1.125\times10^3$ N·m

$M_{z'} = -(18 \text{ kN})(150 \text{ mm}) = -2.7\times10^3$ N·m

Properties of section. (Circle) $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 30 \text{ mm} = 30\times10^{-3}$ m

$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(30)^2 = 2.8274\times10^3 \text{ mm}^2 = 2.8274\times10^{-3} \text{ m}^4$

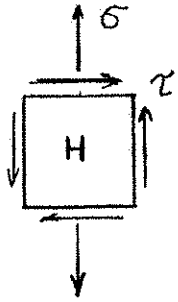
$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^4 = 636.17\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 636.17\times10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(30)^4 = 1.27235\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.27235\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

(Semicircle) $Q = \frac{2}{3}c^3 = \frac{2}{3}(30)^3 = 18\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 18\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$t = d = 60 \text{ mm} = 60\times10^{-3}$ m

Stresses at H.



$$\sigma = \frac{F_y}{A} - \frac{M_x c}{I} = \frac{-18\times10^3}{2.8274\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(-1.5\times10^3)(30\times10^{-3})}{636.17\times10^{-9}}$$

$$= 64.370\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 64.37 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau = \frac{F_x Q}{It} + \frac{M_y c}{J} = 0 + \frac{(1.125\times10^3)(30\times10^{-3})}{1.27235\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 26.526\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 26.526 \text{ MPa}$$

Continued

Problem 7.23 continued

Principal stresses $\sigma_{max,min} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$$\sigma_{max,min} = \frac{0 + 64.37}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{0 - 64.37}{2}\right)^2 + (26.526)^2}$$

$$= -32.185 \pm 41.707 \text{ MPa}$$

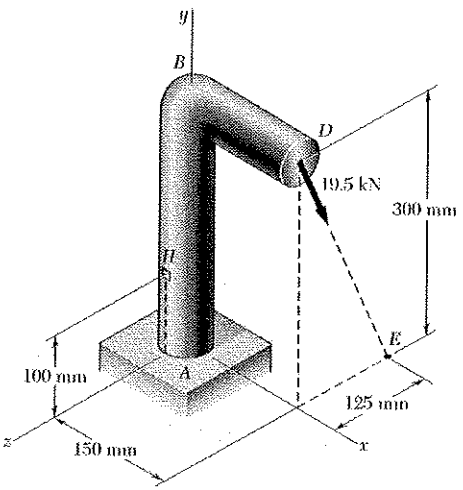
$\sigma_{max} = 73.9$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} = -9.52$ MPa

Maximum shearing stress $\tau_{max} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$ $\tau_{max} = 41.7$ MPa

Problem 7.24

7.24 A 19.5-kN force is applied at point *D* of the cast-iron post shown. Knowing that the post has a diameter of 60 mm, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *K*.



$$l_{DE} = \sqrt{(300)^2 + (125)^2} = 325 \text{ mm}$$

Resolve the 19.5 kN force F at point D into x, y, and z components.

$$F_x = 0$$

$$F_y = -\frac{300}{325}(19.5) = -18 \text{ kN} = -18 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$F_z = -\frac{125}{325}(19.5) = -7.5 \text{ kN} = -7.5 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

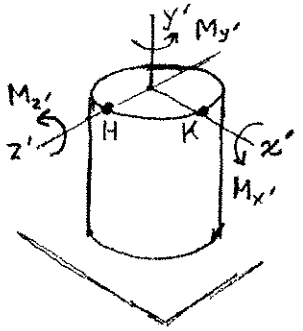
Determine the force-couple system at the point on the y-axis where it intersects the plane containing elements H and K.

$F_{x'} = 0$, $F_{y'} = -18 \times 10^3$ N, $F_{z'} = -7.5 \times 10^3$ N

$M_{x'} = -(7.5 \text{ kN})(300 \text{ mm} - 100 \text{ mm}) = -1.5 \times 10^3$ N·m

$M_{y'} = (7.5 \text{ kN})(150 \text{ mm}) = 1.125 \times 10^3$ N·m

$M_{z'} = -(18 \text{ kN})(150 \text{ mm}) = -2.7 \times 10^3$ N·m



continued

Problem 7.24 continued

Properties of section. (Circle) $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 30\text{ mm} = 30\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(30)^2 = 2.8274\times10^{3}\text{ mm}^2 = 2.8274\times10^{-3}\text{ m}^4$

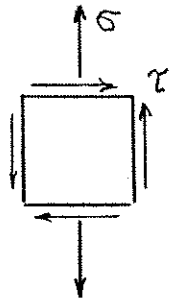
$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^4 = 636.17\times10^{3}\text{ mm}^4 = 636.17\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(30)^4 = 1.27235\times10^{6}\text{ mm}^4 = 1.27235\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$

(Semicircle) $Q = \frac{2}{3}c^3 = \frac{2}{3}(30)^3 = 18\times10^{3}\text{ mm}^3 = 18\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$

$t = d = 60\text{ mm} = 60\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

Stresses at K.



$$\sigma = \frac{F_y}{A} + \frac{M_z c}{I} = \frac{-18\times10^{3}}{2.8274\times10^{-3}} + \frac{(-2.7\times10^{3})(30\times10^{-3})}{636.17\times10^{-9}}$$

$$= -133.69\times10^{6}\text{ Pa} = -133.69\text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau = -\frac{F_z Q}{It} + \frac{M_x c}{J} = -\frac{(-7.5\times10^{3})(18\times10^{-6})}{(636.17\times10^{-9})(60\times10^{-3})} + \frac{(1.125\times10^{3})(30\times10^{-3})}{1.27235\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 3.5368\times10^{6} + 26.526\times10^{6}$$

$$= 30.06\times10^{6}\text{ Pa} = 30.06\text{ MPa}$$

Principal stresses $\sigma_{max,min} = \frac{\sigma_x+\sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x-\sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$$\sigma_{max,min} = \frac{0-133.69}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{0+133.69}{2}\right)^2 + (30.06)^2}$$

$$= -66.845 \pm 73.293\text{ MPa}$$

$\sigma_{max} = 6.45\text{ MPa}$

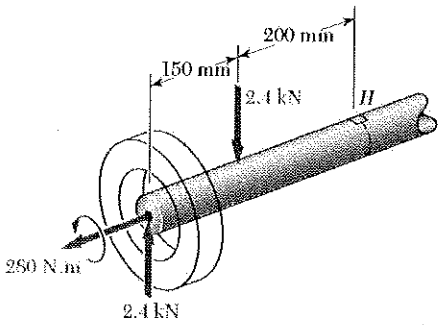
$\sigma_{min} = -140.2\text{ MPa}$

Maximum shearing stress $\tau_{max} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x-\sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$ $\tau_{max} = 73.3\text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.25

7.25 The axle of an automobile is acted upon by the forces and couple shown. Knowing that the diameter of the solid axle is 30 mm, determine (*a*) the principal planes and principal stresses at point *H* located on top of the axle, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress at the same point.



$c = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(30) = 15$ mm

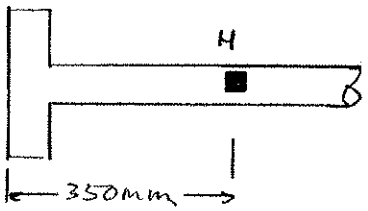
Torsion: $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

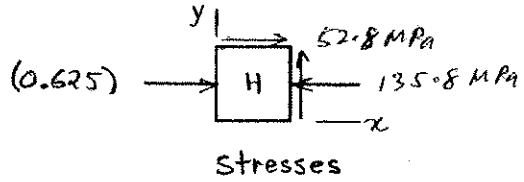
$\tau = \frac{(2)(280)}{\pi(15)^3} = 52.8$ kPa

Bending: $I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = 39761$ mm^4

$M = (150)(2400) = 360000$ N·mm $\quad \sigma = -\frac{My}{I} = -\frac{(36\times10^4)(15)}{39761} = -135.8$ MPa

Top view





$\sigma_x = -135.8$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 0 \quad \tau_{xy} = 52.8$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -67.9$ MPa

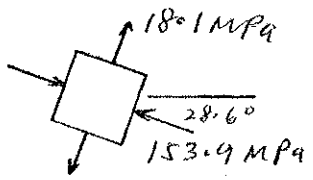
$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(-67.9)^2 + (52.8)^2} = 86$ MPa

(a) $\sigma_1 = \sigma_{ave} + R = -67.9 + 86 = 18.1$

$\sigma_2 = \sigma_{ave} - R = -67.9 - 86 = -153.9$ MPa

$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \frac{(2)(52.8)}{-67.9} = -1.5552$

$\theta_p = -28.6^\circ$ and 61.4°

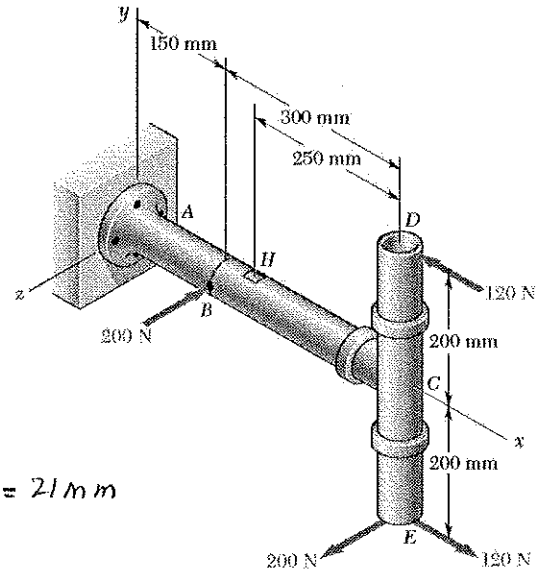


(b) $\tau_{max} = R = 86$ MPa

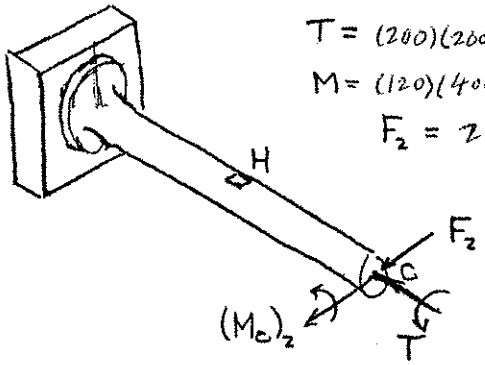
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.26

7.26 Several forces are applied to the pipe assembly shown. Knowing that the inner and outer diameters of the pipe are equal to 38 mm and 42 mm, respectively, determine (*a*) the principal planes and the principal stresses at point *H* located at the top of the outside surface of the pipe, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress at the same point.



Replace forces on pipe DCE by an equivalent force-couple system at C.



$T = (200)(200) = 40000\ N\,mm$

$M = (120)(400)\ 48000\ N\,mm$

$F_2 = 200\ N$

Cross section. $c_1 = \frac{d_i}{2} = 19\ mm$ $c_2 = \frac{d_o}{2} = 21\ mm$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = 100782\ mm^4$

$I = \frac{1}{2}J = 50391\ mm^4$

$Q_y = \frac{2}{3}(c_2^3 - c_1^3) = \frac{2}{3}(21^3 - 19^3) = 1601\ mm^3$

$t = c_2 - c_1 = 2\ mm$

At the section containing element H

$T = 40000\ Nmm$, $M_z = 48000\ Nmm$, $V_z = 200\ N$

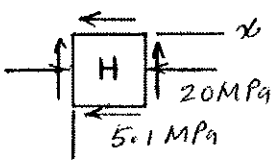
Stresses.

Torsion: $\tau_{zx} = -\frac{Tc}{J} = -\frac{(40000)(21)}{100782} = -8.3\ MPa$

Bending: $\sigma_x = -\frac{My}{I} = -\frac{(48000)(21)}{50391} = -20\ MPa$

Transverse Shear: $\tau_{zx} = \frac{VQ}{I(2t)} = \frac{(200)(1601)}{(50391)(2)} = 3.2\ MPa$

Total: $\sigma_z = 0$, $\sigma_x = -20\ MPa$, $\tau_{zx} = -8.3 + 3.2 = -5.1\ MPa$

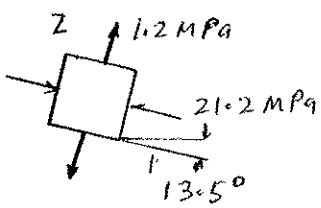


(a) $\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{zx}}{\sigma_z - \sigma_x} = \frac{(2)(-5.1)}{0 + 20} = -0.51$

$\theta_p = -13.5°$ and $76.5°$ from z-axis.

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_z + \sigma_x) = \frac{1}{2}(0 - 20) = -10\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_z - \sigma_x}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{zx}^2} = \sqrt{10^2 + 5.1^2} = 11.2\ MPa$



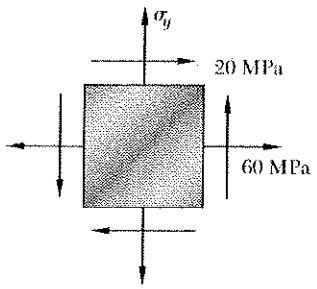
$\sigma_1 = \sigma_{ave} + R = 1.2\ MPa$ at $13.5°$ ↻ from z-axis.

$\sigma_2 = \sigma_{ave} - R = -21.2\ MPa$ at $76.5°$ ↺ from z-axis.

(b) $\tau_{max} = R$ $\tau_{max} = 11.2\ MPa$

Problem 7.27

7.27 For the state of plane stress shown, determine the largest value of σ_y for which the maximum in-plane shearing stress is equal to or less than 75 MPa.



$\sigma_x = 60$ MPa, $\sigma_y = ?$, $\tau_{xy} = 20$ MPa

Let $v = \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}$. Then $\sigma_y = \sigma_x - 2v$

$R = \sqrt{v^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 75$ MPa

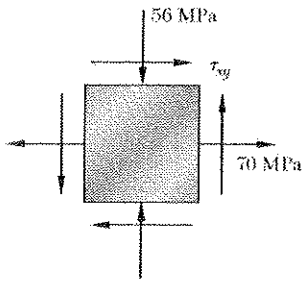
$v = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - \tau_{xy}^2} = \pm\sqrt{75^2 - 20^2} = 72.284$ MPa

$\sigma_y = \sigma_x - 2v = 60 \mp (2)(72.284) = -84.6$ MPa or 205 MPa

Largest value of σ_y is required. $\sigma_y = 205$ MPa

Problem 7.28

7.28 For the state of plane stress shown, determine (*a*) the largest value of τ_{xy} for which the maximum in-plane shearing stress is equal to or less than 84 MPa, (*b*) the corresponding principal stresses.



$\sigma_x = 70$ MPa, $\sigma_y = -56$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = ?$

$\tau_{max} = R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{70 - (-56)}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{63^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 84$ MPa

(a) $\tau_{xy} = \sqrt{84^2 - 63^2} = 55.6$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 7$ MPa

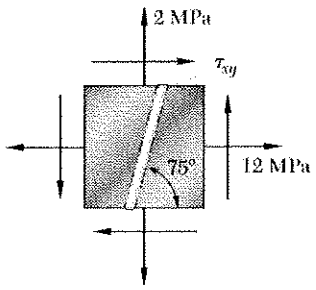
$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 7 + 84 = 91$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 7 - 84 = -77$ MPa

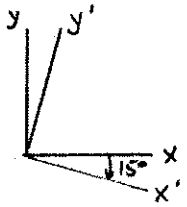
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.29

7.29 For the state of plane stress shown, determine (*a*) the value of τ_{xy} for which the in-plane shearing stress parallel to the weld is zero, (*b*) the corresponding principal stresses.



$\sigma_x = 12$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 2$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = ?$



Since $\tau_{x'y'} = 0$, x'-direction is a principal direction.

$\theta_p = -15°$

$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}$$

(a) $\tau_{xy} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{1}{2}(12-2)\tan(-30°)$ $\quad \tau_{xy} = -2.89$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{5^2 + 2.89^2} = 5.7735$ MPa

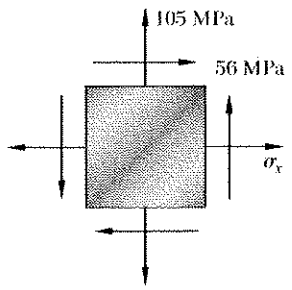
$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 7$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 7 + 5.7735$ $\quad \sigma_a = 12.77$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 7 - 5.7735$ $\quad \sigma_b = 1.226$ MPa

Problem 7.30

7.30 Determine the range of values of σ_x for which the maximum in-plane shearing stress is equal to or less than 70 MPa.



$\sigma_x = ?$, $\sigma_y = 105$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 56$ MPa

Let $u = \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}$ $\quad \sigma_x = \sigma_y + 2u$

$R = \sqrt{u^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \tau_{max} = 70$ MPa

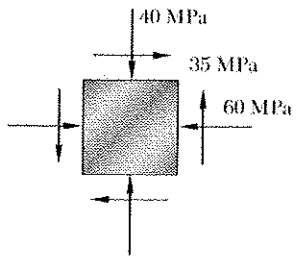
$u = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - \tau_{xy}^2} = \pm\sqrt{70^2 - 56^2} = \pm 42$ MPa

$\sigma_x = \sigma_y + 2u = 105 \pm (2)(42) = 189$ MPa or 21 MPa

Allowable range $\quad 21 \text{ MPa} \le \sigma_x \le 189 \text{ MPa}$

Problem 7.31

7.31 Solve Probs. 7.5 and 7.9, using Mohr's circle.



7.5 through 7.8 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the principal planes, (*b*) the principal stresses.

7.9 through 7.12 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the orientation of the planes of maximum in-plane shearing stress, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress.

$\sigma_x = -60$ MPa, $\sigma_y = -40$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 35$ MPa

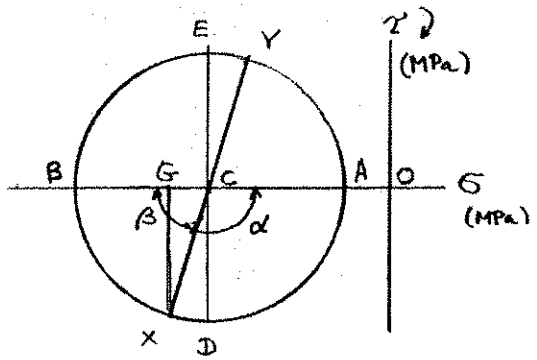
$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = -50$ MPa

Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (-60\text{ MPa}, -35\text{ MPa})$

Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (-40\text{ MPa}, 35\text{ MPa})$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (-50\text{ MPa}, 0)$



(a) $\tan\beta = \frac{GX}{CG} = \frac{35}{10} = 3.500$

$\beta = 74.05°$

$\theta_B = -\frac{1}{2}\beta = -37.03°$

$\alpha = 180° - \beta = 105.95°$

$\theta_A = \frac{1}{2}\alpha = 52.97°$

$R = \sqrt{\overline{CG}^2 + \overline{GX}^2} = \sqrt{10^2 + 35^2} = 36.4$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R = -50 - 36.4$ $\quad \sigma_{min} = -86.4$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R = -50 + 36.4$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = -13.6$ MPa

(a') $\theta_D = \theta_B + 45° = 7.97°$ $\quad \theta_D = 8.0°$

$\theta_E = \theta_A + 45° = 97.97°$ $\quad \theta_E = 98.0°$

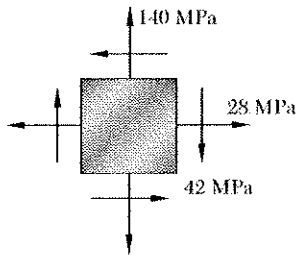
$\tau_{max} = R = 36.4$ MPa $\quad \tau_{max} = 36.4$ MPa

(b') $\sigma' = \sigma_{ave} = -50$ MPa $\quad \sigma' = -50.0$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.32

7.32 Solve Probs. 7.6 and 7.10, using Mohr's circle.

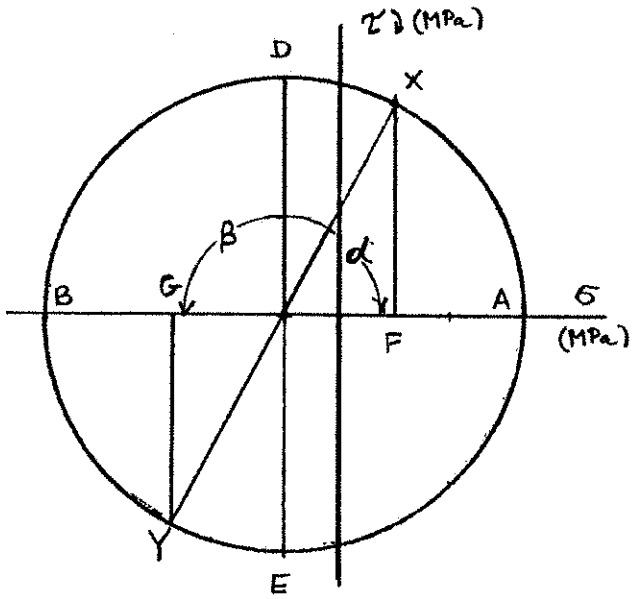


7.5 through 7.8 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the principal planes, (*b*) the principal stresses.

7.9 through 7.12 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the orientation of the planes of maximum in-plane shearing stress, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress.

$\sigma_x = 28\ MPa, \quad \sigma_y = -140\ MPa, \quad \tau_{xy} = -42\ MPa.$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = -56\ MPa$



Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

$X: (\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (28\ MPa, 42\ MPa)$

$Y: (\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (-140\ MPa, -42\ MPa)$

$C: (\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (-56\ MPa, 0)$

(a) $\tan\alpha = \frac{FX}{CF} = \frac{42}{84} = 0.5$

$\alpha = 26.57°$

$\theta_a = -\frac{1}{2}\alpha = -13.29°$

$\beta = 180° - \alpha = 153.43°$

$\theta_b = \frac{1}{2}\beta = 76.72°$

$R = \sqrt{(CF)^2 + (FX)^2} = \sqrt{(84)^2 + (42)^2} = 93.9\ MPa$

(b) $\sigma_a = \sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R = -56 + 93.9$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 37.9\ MPa$

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R = -56 - 93.9$ $\quad \sigma_{min} = -149.9\ MPa$

(a') $\theta_a = \theta_a + 45° = 31.71°$ $\quad \theta_a = 31.7°$

$\theta_c = \theta_b + 45° = 121.72°$ $\quad \theta_c = 121.7°$

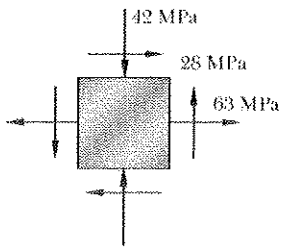
$\tau_{max} = R$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 93.9\ MPa$

(b') $\sigma' = \sigma_{ave}$ $\quad \sigma' = -56\ MPa$

Problem 7.33

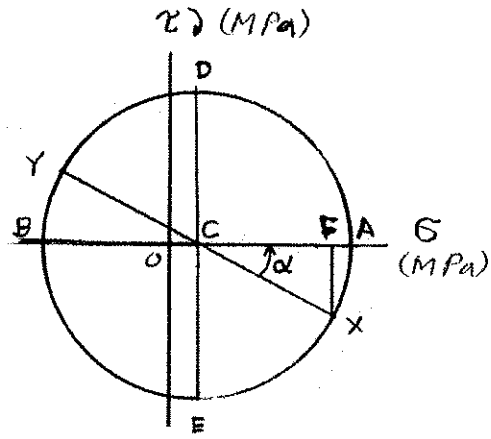
7.33 Solve Prob. 7.11, using Mohr's circle.

7.9 through 7.12 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the orientation of the planes of maximum in-plane shearing stress, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress.



$\sigma_x = 63\,MPa \qquad \sigma_y = -42\,MPa \qquad \tau_{xy} = 28\,MPa$

$\sigma_{ave} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = 10.5\,MPa$



Points

X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (63\,MPa, 28\,MPa)$

Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (-42\,MPa, 28\,MPa)$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (10.5\,MPa, 0)$

$\tan\alpha = \dfrac{FX}{CF} = \dfrac{28}{52.5} = 0.5333$

$\alpha = 28.07°$

$\theta_a = \frac{1}{2}\alpha = 14.04°$

$\theta_d = \theta_a + 45° = 59.04°$ ◄

$\theta_e = \theta_a - 45° = -30.96°$ ◄

$R = \sqrt{\overline{CF}^2 + \overline{FX}^2} = \sqrt{52.5^2 + 28^2} = 59.5\,MPa$

$\tau_{max} = R = 59.5\,MPa$ ◄

$\sigma' = \sigma_{ave} = 10.5\,MPa$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

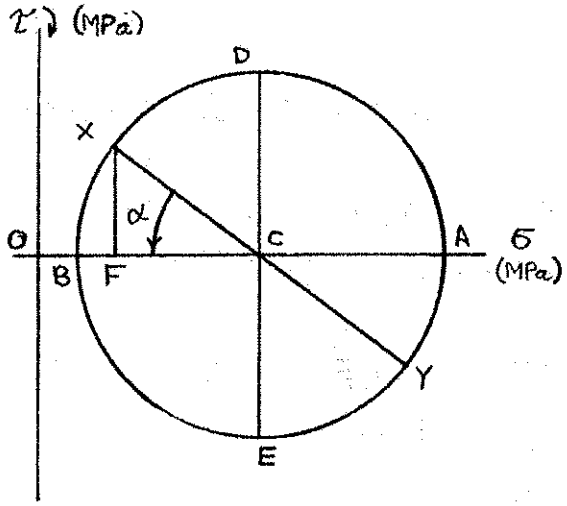
Problem 7.34

7.34 Solve Prob. 7.12, using Mohr's circle.

7.9 through 7.12 For the given state of stress, determine (*a*) the orientation of the planes of maximum in-plane shearing stress, (*b*) the corresponding normal stress.

$\sigma_x = 6\ \text{MPa} \qquad \sigma_y = 30\ \text{MPa} \qquad \tau_{xy} = -9\ \text{MPa}$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \frac{1}{2}(6 + 36) = 18\ \text{MPa}$



Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (6\ \text{MPa}, 9\ \text{MPa})$

Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (30\ \text{MPa}, -9\ \text{MPa})$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (18\ \text{MPa}, 0)$

$\tan\alpha = \frac{FX}{FC} = \frac{9}{12} = 0.75$

$\alpha = 36.87°$

$\theta_b = \frac{1}{2}\alpha = 18.43°$

(a) $\theta_d = \theta_b - 45°$ $\qquad \theta_d = -26.6°$

$\theta_e = \theta_b + 45°$ $\qquad \theta_e = 63.4°$

$R = \sqrt{\overline{CF}^2 + \overline{FX}^2} = \sqrt{12^2 + 9^2} = 15\ \text{MPa}$

$\tau_{max}(\text{in-plane}) = R$ $\qquad \tau_{max}(\text{in-plane}) = 15.00\ \text{MPa}$

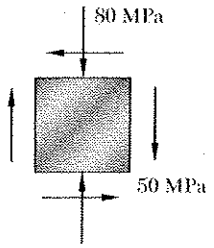
(b) $\sigma' = \sigma_{ave}$ $\qquad \sigma' = 18.00\ \text{MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.35

7.35 Solve Prob. 7.13, using Mohr's circle.

7.13 through 7.16 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses after the element shown has been rotated through (*a*) 25° clockwise, (*b*) 10° counterclockwise.



$\sigma_x = 0, \quad \sigma_y = -80 \text{ MPa}, \quad \tau_{xy} = -50 \text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_{ave} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = -40 \text{ MPa}$

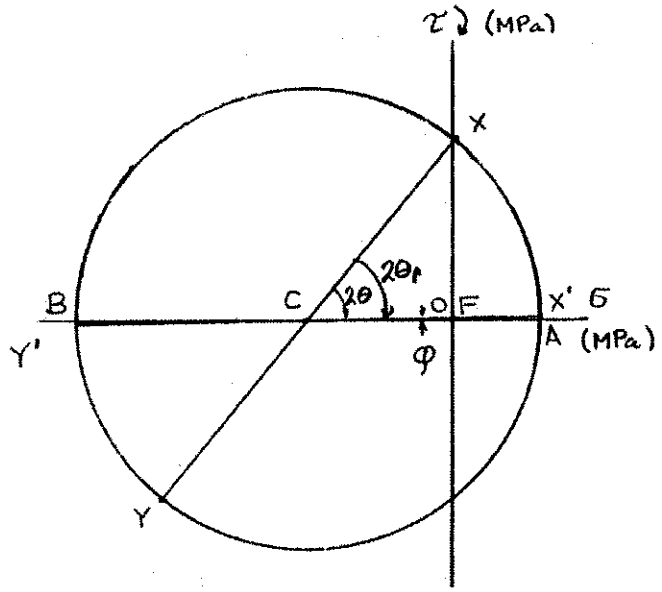
Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

X: (0, 50 MPa)
Y: (−80 MPa, −50 MPa)
C: (−40 MPa, 0)

$\tan 2\theta_p = \dfrac{FX}{CF} = \dfrac{50}{40} = 1.25$

$2\theta_p = 51.34°$

$R = \sqrt{\overline{CF}^2 + \overline{FX}^2} = \sqrt{40^2 + 50^2} = 64.03 \text{ MPa}$



(a) $\theta = 25°$ ↻, $2\theta = 50°$ ↻

$\varphi = 51.34° - 50° = 1.34°$ ↺

$\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos\varphi = 24.0 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

$\tau_{x'y'} = -R\sin\varphi = -1.5 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

$\sigma_{y'} = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos\varphi = -104.0 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

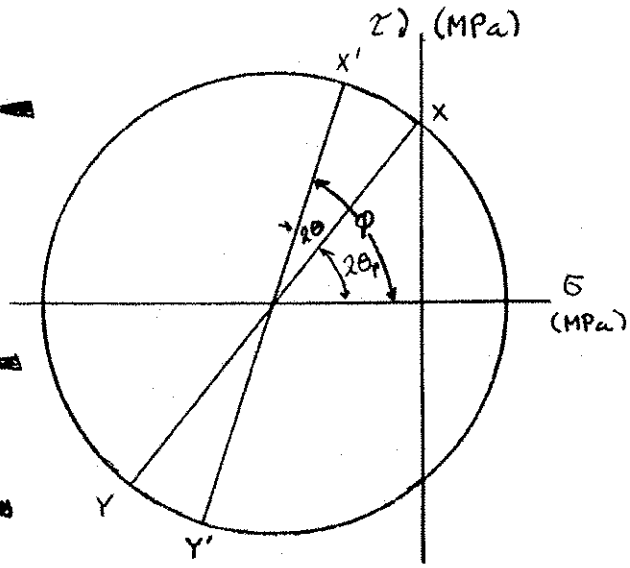
(b) $\theta = 10°$ ↺, $2\theta = 20°$ ↺

$\varphi = 51.34° + 20° = 71.34°$

$\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos\varphi = -19.5 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

$\tau_{x'y'} = -R\sin\varphi = -60.7 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

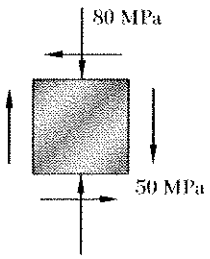
$\sigma_{y'} = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos\varphi = -60.5 \text{ MPa}$ ◄



Problem 7.36

7.36 Solve Prob. 7.14, using Mohr's circle.

7.13 through 7.16 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses after the element shown has been rotated through (*a*) 25° clockwise, (*b*) 10° counterclockwise.



$\sigma_x = 0 \qquad \sigma_y = -80 \text{ MPa} \qquad \tau_{xy} = -50 \text{ MPa}$

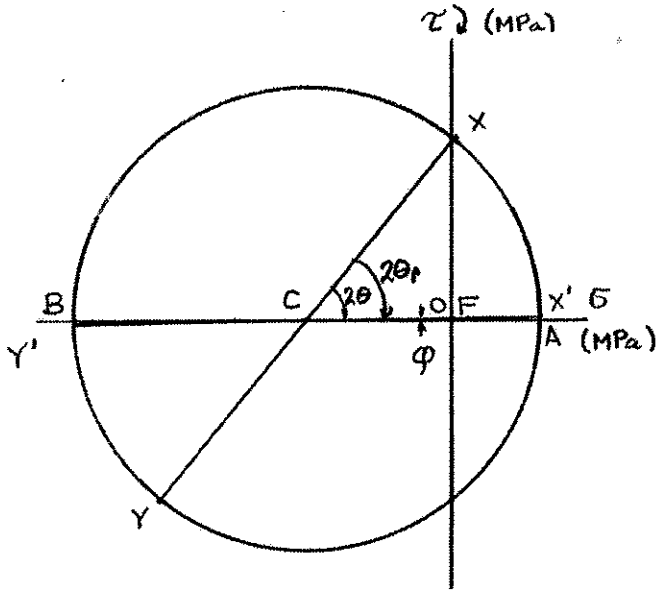
$\sigma_{ave} = \dfrac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = -40 \text{ MPa}$

Points

X: (0, 50 MPa)

Y: (−80 MPa, −50 MPa)

C: (−40 MPa, 0)



$\tan 2\theta_p = \dfrac{FX}{CF} = \dfrac{50}{40} = 1.25$

$2\theta_p = 51.34°$

$R = \sqrt{\overline{CF}^2 + \overline{FX}^2} = \sqrt{40^2 + 50^2} = 64.03 \text{ MPa}$

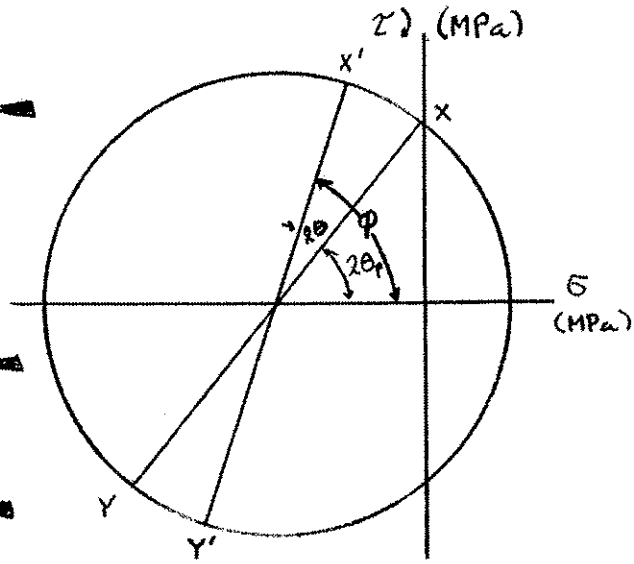
(a) $\theta = 25°$ ↻ $\quad 2\theta = 50°$ ↻

$\varphi = 51.34° - 50° = 1.34°$ ↺

$\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos\varphi = 24.0 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

$\tau_{x'y'} = -R\sin\varphi = -1.5 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

$\sigma_{y'} = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos\varphi = -104.0 \text{ MPa}$ ◄



(b) $\theta = 10°$ ↺ $\quad 2\theta = 20°$ ↺

$\varphi = 51.34° + 20° = 71.34°$

$\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos\varphi = -19.5 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

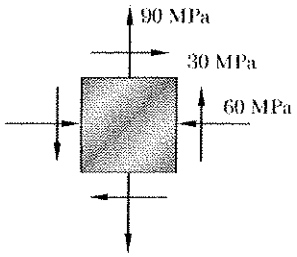
$\tau_{x'y'} = +R\sin\varphi = -60.7 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

$\sigma_{y'} = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos\varphi = -60.5 \text{ MPa}$ ◄

Problem 7.37

7.37 Solve Prob. 7.15, using Mohr's circle.

7.13 through 7.16 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses after the element shown has been rotated through (*a*) 25° clockwise, (*b*) 10° counterclockwise.



$\sigma_x = -60$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 90$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 30$ MPa

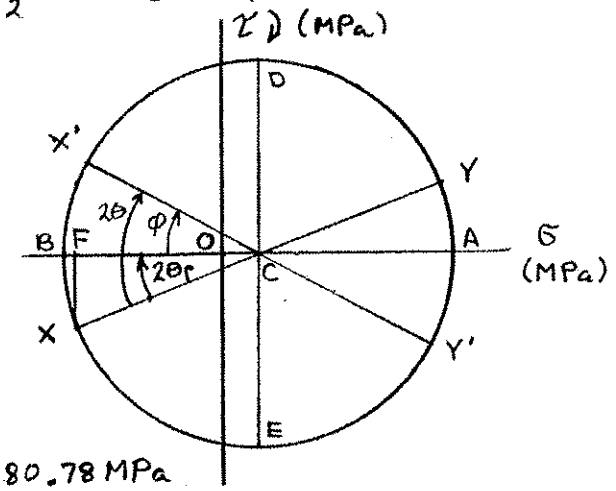
$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = 15$ MPa

Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

X: (−60 MPa, −30 MPa)

Y: (90 MPa, 30 MPa)

C: (15 MPa, 0)



$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{FX}{FC} = \frac{30}{75} = 0.4$

$2\theta_p = 21.80°$ $\quad \theta_p = 10.90°$ ↻

$R = \sqrt{\overline{FC}^2 + \overline{FX}^2} = \sqrt{75^2 + 30^2} = 80.78$ MPa

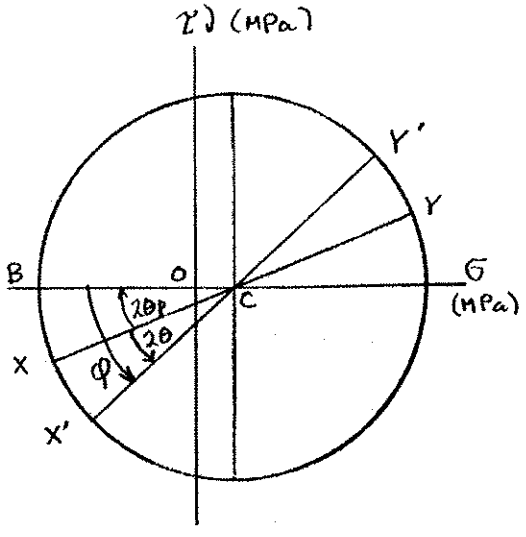
(a) $\theta = 25°$ ↻, $\quad 2\theta = 50°$ ↻

$\varphi = 2\theta - 2\theta_p = 50° - 21.80° = 28.20°$ ↻

$\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos\varphi = -56.2$ MPa ◄

$\tau_{x'y'} = -R\sin\varphi = -38.2$ MPa ◄

$\sigma_{y'} = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos\varphi = 86.2$ MPa ◄



(b) $\theta = 10°$ ↺, $\quad 2\theta = 20°$ ↺

$\varphi = 2\theta_p + 2\theta = 21.80° + 20° = 41.80°$ ↺

$\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos\varphi = -45.2$ MPa ◄

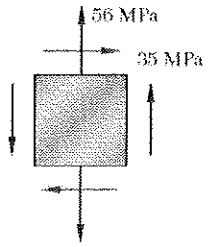
$\tau_{x'y'} = R\sin\varphi = 53.8$ MPa ◄

$\sigma_{y'} = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos\varphi = 75.2$ MPa ◄

Problem 7.38

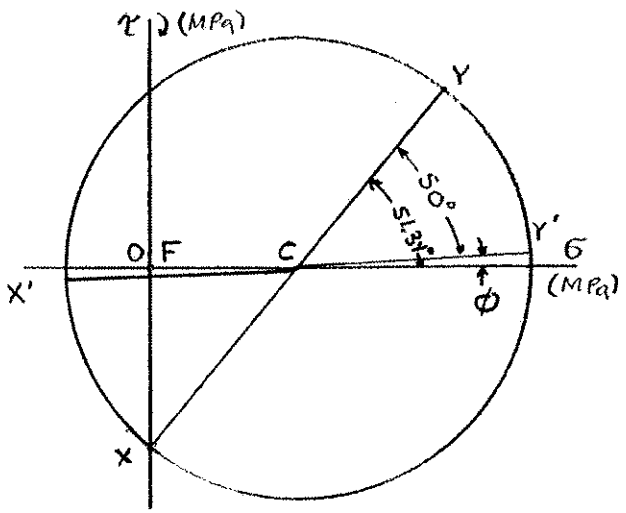
7.38 Solve Prob. 7.16, using Mohr's circle.

7.13 through 7.16 For the given state of stress, determine the normal and shearing stresses after the element shown has been rotated (*a*) 25° clockwise, (*b*) 10° counterclockwise.



$\sigma_x = 0 \qquad \sigma_y = 56\text{MPa} \qquad \tau_{xy} = 35\text{MPa}$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = 28\text{MPa}$



Points:
X: (0, -35 MPa)
Y: (56 MPa, 35 MPa)
C: (28 MPa, 0)

$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{FX}{FC} = \frac{35}{28} = 1.25$

$2\theta_p = 51.34°$

$R = \sqrt{\overline{FC}^2 + \overline{FX}^2} = \sqrt{28^2 + 35^2}$

$= 44.8$ MPa

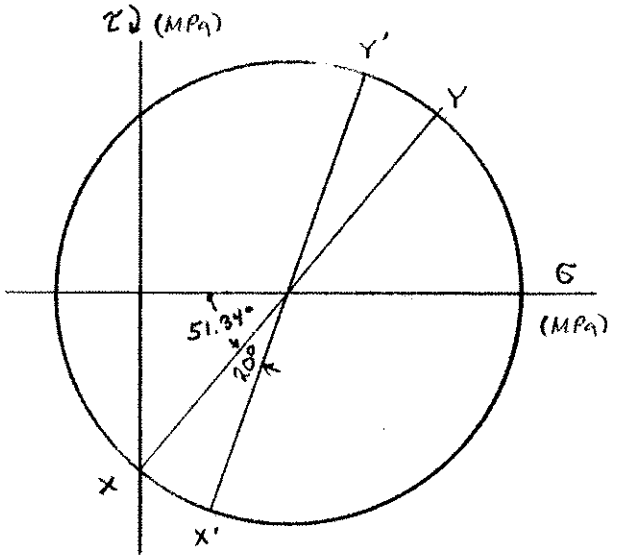
(a) $\theta = 25°$ ↻ $\quad 2\theta = 50°$ ↻

$\varphi = 51.34° - 50° = 1.34°$

$\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos\varphi = -16.8$ MPa ◀

$\tau_{x'y'} = R\sin\varphi = 1.05$ MPa ◀

$\sigma_{y'} = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos\varphi = 72.8$ MPa ◀



(b) $\theta = 10°$ ↺ $\quad 2\theta = 20°$ ↺

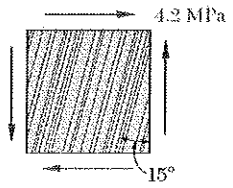
$\varphi = 51.34° + 20° = 71.34°$

$\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos\varphi = 13.7$ MPa ◀

$\tau_{x'y'} = R\sin\varphi = 42.3$ MPa ◀

$\sigma_{y'} = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos\varphi = 42.4$ MPa ◀

Problem 7.39

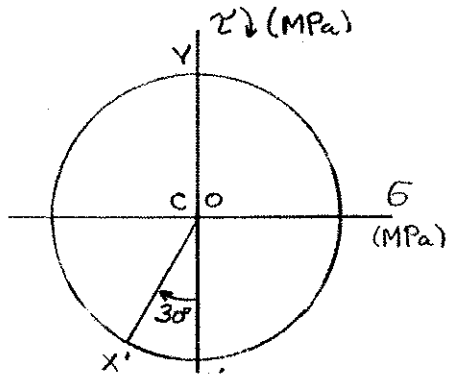


7.39 Solve Prob. 7.17, using Mohr's circle.

7.17 and 7.18 The grain of a wooden member forms an angle of 15° with the vertical. For the state of stress shown, determine (*a*) the in-plane shearing stress parallel to the grain, (*b*) the normal stress perpendicular to the grain.

$\sigma_x = \sigma_y = 0$ $\quad \tau_{xy} = 2.8\ MPa$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = 0$



Points

X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (0, -4.2\ MPa)$

Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (0, 4.2\ MPa)$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (0, 0)$

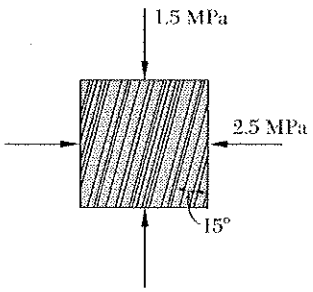
$\theta = -15°$ $\quad 2\theta = -30°$

$\overline{CX} = R = 4.2\ MPa$

(a) $\tau_{x'y'} = R \cos 30° = 600 \cos 30° = 3.6\ MPa$

(b) $\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} - R \sin 30° = -600 \sin 30° = -2.1\ MPa$

Problem 7.40



7.40 Solve Prob. 7.18, using Mohr's circle.

7.17 and 7.18 The grain of a wooden member forms an angle of 15° with the vertical. For the state of stress shown, determine (*a*) the in-plane shearing stress parallel to the grain, (*b*) the normal stress perpendicular to the grain.

$\sigma_x = -2.5\ MPa$ $\quad \sigma_y = -1.5\ MPa$ $\quad \tau_{xy} = 0$

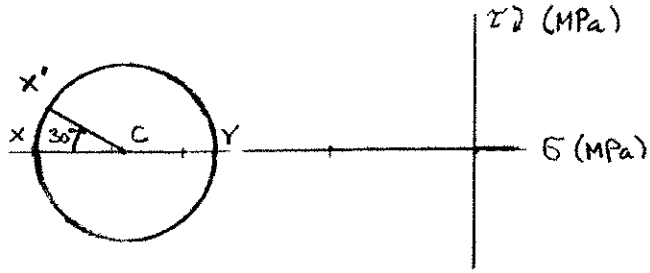
$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = -2.0\ MPa$

Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (-2.5\ MPa, 0)$

Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (-1.5\ MPa, 0)$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (-2.0\ MPa, 0)$



$\theta = -15°$, $\quad 2\theta = -30°$

$\overline{CX} = 0.5\ MPa$ $\quad R = 0.5\ MPa$

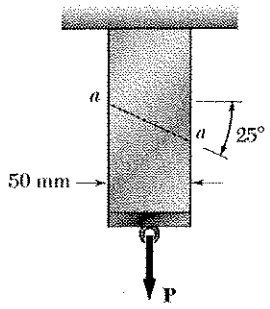
(a) $\tau_{x'y'} = -\overline{CX'} \sin 30 = -R \sin 30° = -0.5 \sin 30°$ $\quad \tau_{xy} = -0.25\ MPa$

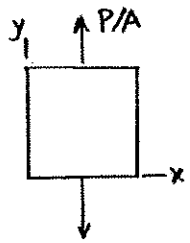
(b) $\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} - \overline{CX'} \cos 30° = -2.0 - 0.5 \cos 30° =$ $\quad \sigma_{x'} = -2.43\ MPa$

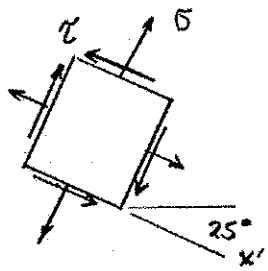
Problem 7.41

7.41 Solve Prob. 7.19, using Mohr's circle.

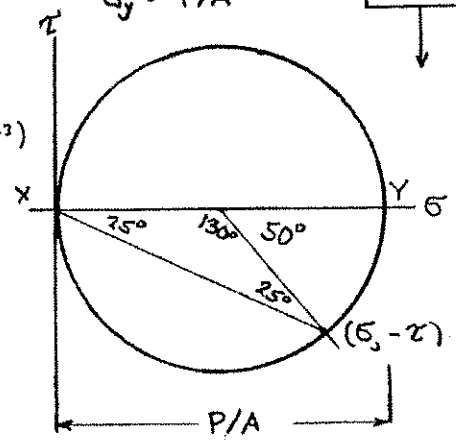
7.19 Two members of uniform cross section 50 × 80 mm are glued together along plane *a-a*, that forms an angle or 25° with the horizontal. Knowing that the allowable stresses for the glued joint are $\sigma = 800$ kPa and $\tau = 600$ kPa, determine the largest centric load **P** that can be applied.







$\sigma_x = 0$
$\tau_{xy} = 0$
$\sigma_y = P/A$



$A = (50\times10^{-3})(80\times10^{-3})$
$= 4\times10^{-3}\ m^2$

$\sigma = \frac{P}{2A}(1+\cos 50°)$

$P = \frac{2A\sigma}{1+\cos 50°}$

$P \le \frac{(2)(4\times10^{-3})(800\times10^{3})}{1+\cos 50°}$

$P \le 3.90\times10^{3}\ N$

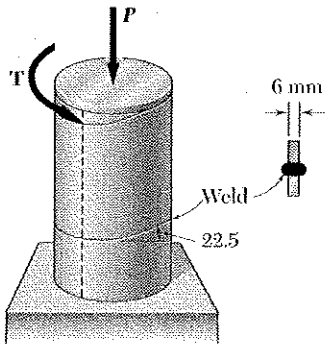
$\tau = \frac{P}{2A}\sin 50°$ $\qquad P = \frac{2A\tau}{\sin 50°} \le \frac{(2)(4\times10^{-3})(600\times10^{3})}{\sin 50°} = 6.27\times10^{3}\ N$

Choosing the smaller value, $\qquad P = 3.90\ kN$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.42

7.42 Solve Prob. 7.20, using Mohr's circle.



7.20 A steel pipe of 300-mm outer diameter is fabricated from 6-mm-thick plate by welding along a helix which forms an angle of 22.5° with a plane perpendicular to the axis of the pipe. Knowing that a 160-kN axial force **P** and an 800 N · m torque **T**, each directed as shown, are applied to the pipe, determine σ and τ in directions, respectively, normal and tangential to the weld.

$d_2 = 0.3\ m \qquad c_2 = \frac{1}{2} d_2 = 0.15\ m, \quad t = 0.006\ m$

$c_1 = c_2 - t = 0.144\ m$

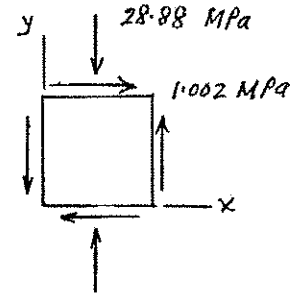
$A = \pi (c_2^2 - c_1^2) = \pi (0.15^2 - 0.144^2) = 5541 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2} (c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{2} (0.15^4 - 0.144^4) = 119.8 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

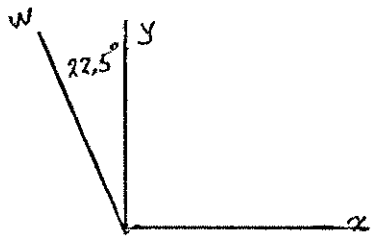
Stresses

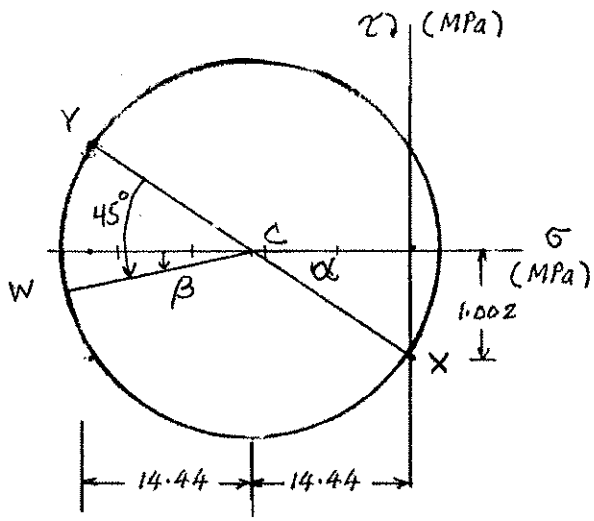
$$\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} = \frac{160 \times 10^3}{5541 \times 10^{-6}} = -28.88\ MPa$$

$$\tau = \frac{T c_2}{J} = \frac{(800)(0.15)}{119.8 \times 10^{-6}} = 1.002\ MPa$$



$\sigma_x = 0, \quad \sigma_y = -28.88\ MPa, \quad \tau_{xy} = 1.002\ MPa$





Draw the Mohr's circle.

X: (0, −1.002 MPa)

Y: (−28.88 MPa, 1.002 MPa)

C: (−14.44, 0)

$\tan \alpha = \frac{1.002}{14.44} = 0.06939 \qquad \alpha = 4.0° \qquad \beta = (2)(22.5°) - \alpha = 41°$

$R = \sqrt{(14.44)^2 + (1.002)^2} = 14.47\ MPa$

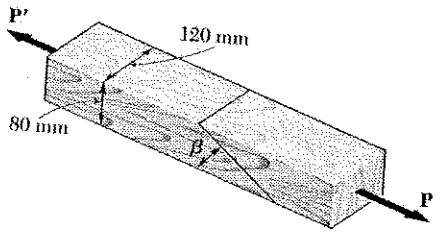
$\sigma_w = -14.44 - 14.47 \cos 41° \qquad \sigma_w = -25.4\ MPa$

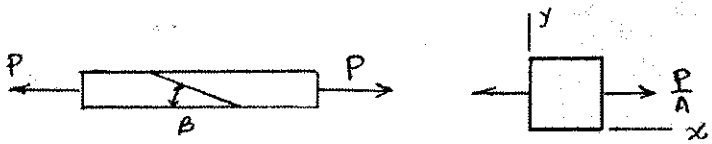
$\tau_w = -14.47 \sin 41° \qquad \tau_w = -9.5\ MPa$

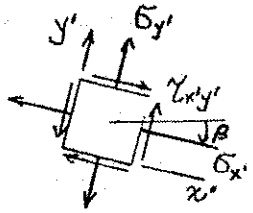
Problem 7.43

7.43 Solve Prob. 7.21, using Mohr's circle.

7.21 Two wooden members of 80 × 120-mm uniform rectangular cross section are joined by the simple glued scarf splice shown. Knowing that $\beta = 25°$ and that centric loads of magnitude $P = 10$ kN are applied to the members as shown, determine (*a*) the in-plane shearing stress parallel to the splice, (*b*) the normal stress perpendicular to the splice.







$\sigma_x = \frac{P}{A}$, $\sigma_y = 0$, $\tau_{xy} = 0$

Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

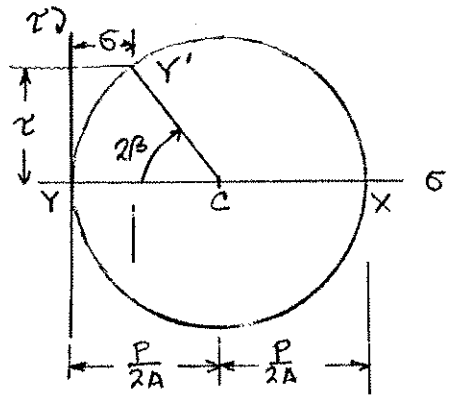
X: $(P/A, 0)$, Y: $(0, 0)$

C: $(P/2A, 0)$

$R = \overline{CX} = \frac{P}{2A}$

Coordinates of point Y':

$\sigma = \frac{P}{2A}(1 - \cos 2\beta)$ $\quad \tau = \frac{P}{2A}\sin 2\beta$



Data: $A = (80)(120) = 9.6 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^2 = 9.6 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$

(a) $\tau = \dfrac{(10 \times 10^3)\sin 50°}{(2)(9.6 \times 10^{-3})} = 399 \times 10^3\ \text{Pa} = 399\ \text{kPa}$ ◄

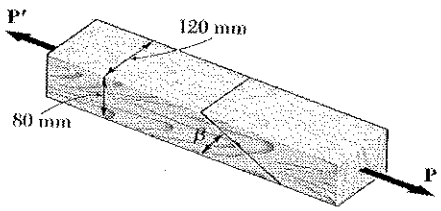
(b) $\sigma = \dfrac{(10 \times 10^3)(1 - \cos 50°)}{(2)(9.6 \times 10^{-3})} = 186.0 \times 10^3\ \text{Pa} = 186.0\ \text{kPa}$ ◄

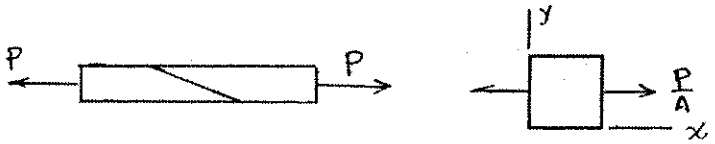
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

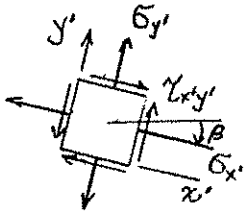
Problem 7.44

7.44 Solve Prob. 7.22, using Mohr's circle.

7.22 Two wooden members of 80 × 120-mm uniform rectangular cross section are joined by the simple glued scarf splice shown. Knowing that $\beta = 22°$ and that the maximum allowable stresses in the joint are, respectively, 400 kPa in tension (perpendicular to the splice) and 600 kPa in shear (parallel to the splice), determine the largest centric load **P** that can be applied.







$$\sigma_x = \frac{P}{A}, \quad \sigma_y = 0, \quad \tau_{xy} = 0$$

Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

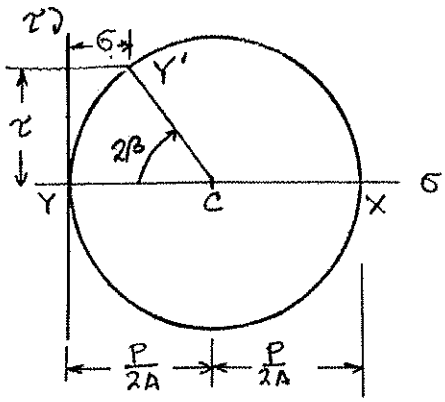
X: $(P/A, 0)$, Y: $(0, 0)$

C: $(P/2A, 0)$

$$R = \overline{CX} = \frac{P}{2A}$$

Coordinates of point Y'

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{2A}(1 - \cos 2\beta) \qquad \tau = \frac{P}{2A}\sin 2\beta$$



Data: $A = (80)(120) = 9.6 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^2 = 9.6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$

If $\sigma = 400 \text{ kPa} = 400 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa}$,

$$P = \frac{2A\sigma}{1 - \cos 2\beta} = \frac{(2)(9.6 \times 10^{-3})(400 \times 10^3)}{(1 - \cos 44°)}$$

$$= 27.4 \times 10^3 \text{ N} = 27.4 \text{ kN}$$

If $\tau = 600 \text{ kPa} = 600 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa}$, $P = \dfrac{2A\tau}{\sin 2\beta} = \dfrac{(2)(9.6 \times 10^{-3})(600 \times 10^3)}{\sin 44°}$

$$= 16.58 \times 10^3 \text{ N} = 16.58 \text{ kN}$$

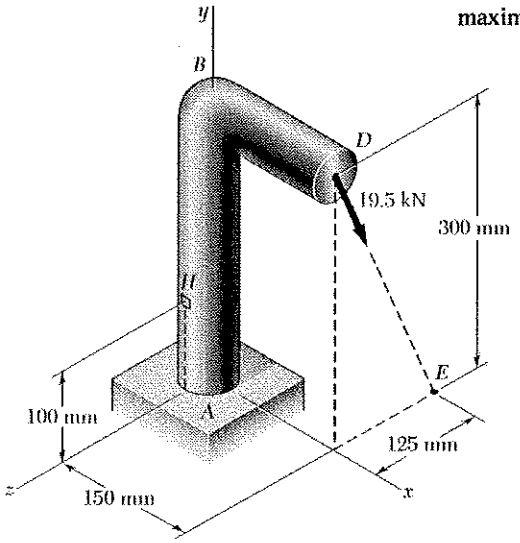
The smaller value of P governs. $P = 16.58 \text{ kN}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.45

7.45 Solve Prob. 7.23, using Mohr's circle.

7.23 A 19.5-kN force is applied at point *D* of the cast-iron post shown. Knowing that the post has a diameter of 60 mm, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *H*.



$$l_{DE} = \sqrt{(300)^2 + (125)^2} = 325 \text{ mm}$$

Resolve the 19.5 kN force F at point D into x, y, and z components.

$$F_x = 0$$

$$F_y = -\frac{300}{325}(19.5) = -18 \text{ kN} = -18\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$F_z = -\frac{125}{325}(19.5) = -7.5 \text{ kN} = -7.5\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

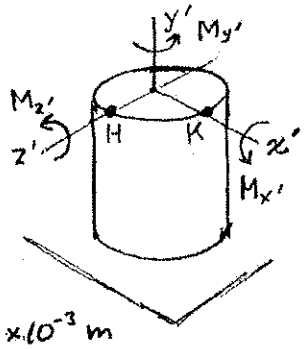
Determine the force-couple system at the point on the y-axis where it intersects the plane containing elements H and K.

$$F_{x'} = 0, \quad F_{y'} = -18\times10^3 \text{ N}, \quad F_{z'} = -7.5\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$M_{x'} = -(7.5 \text{ kN})(300 \text{ mm} - 100 \text{ mm}) = -1.5\times10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$M_{y'} = (7.5 \text{ kN})(150 \text{ mm}) = 1.125\times10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$M_{z'} = -(18 \text{ kN})(150 \text{ mm}) = -2.7\times10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$



Properties of section. (Circle) $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 30 \text{ mm} = 30\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(30)^2 = 2.8274\times10^3 \text{ mm}^2 = 2.8274\times10^{-3} \text{ m}^4$$

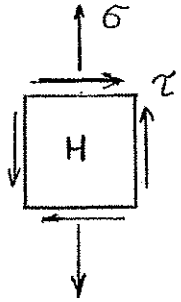
$$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^4 = 636.17\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 636.17\times10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(30)^4 = 1.27235\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.27235\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

(Semicircle) $Q = \frac{2}{3}c^3 = \frac{2}{3}(30)^3 = 18\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 18\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$$t = d = 60 \text{ mm} = 60\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

Stresses at H.



$$\sigma = \frac{F_x}{A} - \frac{M_x c}{I} = \frac{-18\times10^3}{2.8274\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(-1.5\times10^3)(30\times10^{-3})}{636.17\times10^{-9}}$$

$$= 64.370\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 64.37 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau = \frac{F_x Q}{It} + \frac{M_y c}{J} = 0 + \frac{(1.125\times10^3)(30\times10^{-3})}{1.27235\times10^{-6}}$$

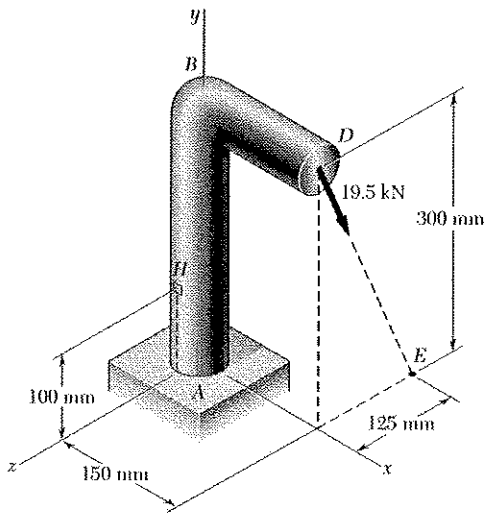
$$= 26.526\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 26.526 \text{ MPa}$$

continued after Prob. 7.46

Problem 7.46

7.46 Solve Prob. 7.24, using Mohr's circle.

7.24 A 19.5-kN force is applied at point *D* of the cast-iron post shown. Knowing that the post has a diameter of 60 mm, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *K*.



$$l_{DE} = \sqrt{(300)^2 + (125)^2} = 325 \text{ mm}$$

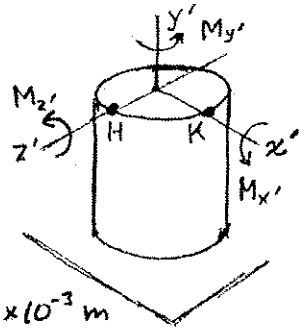
Resolve the 19.5 kN force F at point D into x, y, and z components.

$$F_x = 0$$

$$F_y = -\frac{300}{325}(19.5) = -18 \text{ kN} = -18\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$F_z = -\frac{125}{325}(19.5) = -7.5 \text{ kN} = -7.5\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

Determine the force-couple system at the point on the y-axis where it intersects the plane containing elements H and K.



$F_{x'} = 0$, $F_{y'} = -18\times10^3$ N, $F_{z'} = -7.5\times10^3$ N

$M_{x'} = -(7.5 \text{ kN})(300 \text{ mm} - 100 \text{ mm}) = +1.5\times10^3$ N·m

$M_{y'} = (7.5 \text{ kN})(150 \text{ mm}) = 1.125\times10^3$ N·m

$M_{z'} = -(18 \text{ kN})(150 \text{ mm}) = -2.7\times10^3$ N·m

Properties of section. (Circle) $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 30 \text{ mm} = 30\times10^{-3}$ m

$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(30)^2 = 2.8274\times10^3 \text{ mm}^2 = 2.8274\times10^{-3} \text{ m}^4$

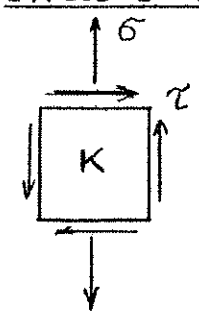
$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(30)^4 = 636.17\times10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 636.17\times10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(30)^4 = 1.27235\times10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 1.27235\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

(Semicircle) $Q = \frac{2}{3}c^3 = \frac{2}{3}(30)^3 = 18\times10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 18\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$t = d = 60 \text{ mm} = 60\times10^{-3}$ m

Stresses at K.



$$\sigma = \frac{F_y}{A} + \frac{M_{z'}c}{I} = \frac{-18\times10^3}{2.8274\times10^{-3}} + \frac{(-2.7\times10^3)(30\times10^{-3})}{636.17\times10^{-9}}$$

$$= -133.69\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = -133.69 \text{ MPa}$$

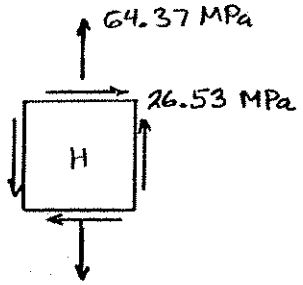
$$\tau = -\frac{F_z Q}{It} + \frac{M_{y'}c}{J} = -\frac{(-7.5\times10^3)(18\times10^{-6})}{(636.17\times10^{-9})(60\times10^{-3})} + \frac{(1.125\times10^3)(30\times10^{-3})}{1.27235\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= 3.5368\times10^6 + 26.526\times10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$= 30.06\times10^6 \text{ Pa} = 30.06 \text{ MPa}$$

continued

Problem 7.45 continued

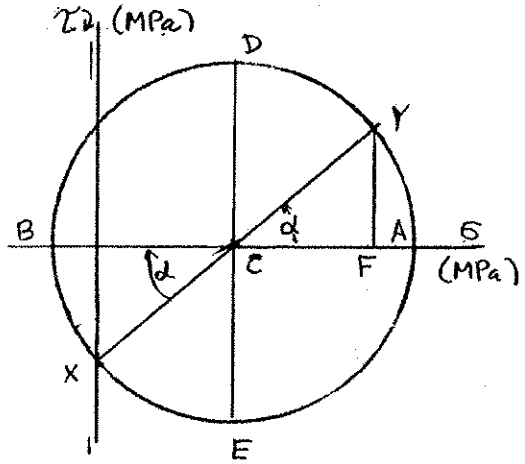


Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (0, -26.53\ \text{MPa})$

Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (64.37\ \text{MPa}, 26.53\ \text{MPa})$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (32.19\ \text{MPa}, 0)$



$$R = \sqrt{\overline{CF}^2 + \overline{FY}^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{32.19^2 + 26.53^2} = 41.71\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{FY}{CF} = \frac{26.53}{32.19} = 0.8242$$

$\alpha = 39.49°$ ↻ $\theta_b = 19.7°$ ↰

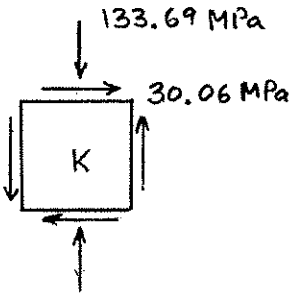
$\theta_a = 70.3°$ ↱

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$ $\quad \sigma_a = 73.9\ \text{MPa}$

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R$ $\quad \sigma_b = -9.5\ \text{MPa}$

$\tau_{max} = ?$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 41.7\ \text{MPa}$

Problem 7.46 continued

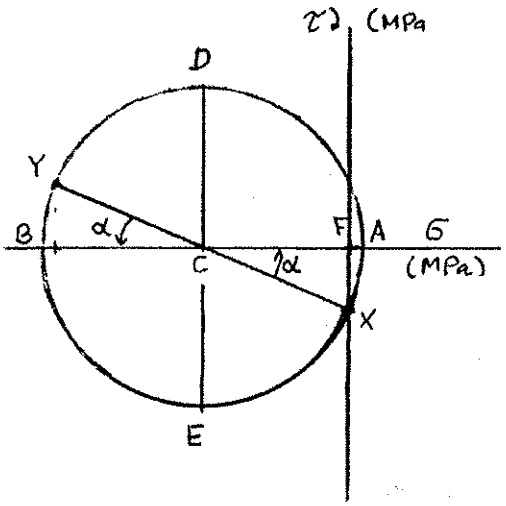


Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (0, -30.06\ \text{MPa})$

Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (-133.69\ \text{MPa}, 30.06\ \text{MPa})$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (-66.85\ \text{MPa}, 0)$



$$R = \sqrt{\overline{CF}^2 + \overline{FX}^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{66.85^2 + 30.06^2} = 73.3\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{FX}{CF} = \frac{30.06}{66.85} = 0.4497$$

$\alpha = 24.2°$ ↻ $\theta_a = 12.1°$ ↗

$\theta_b = 177.9°$ ↙

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$ $\quad \sigma_a = 6.45\ \text{MPa}$

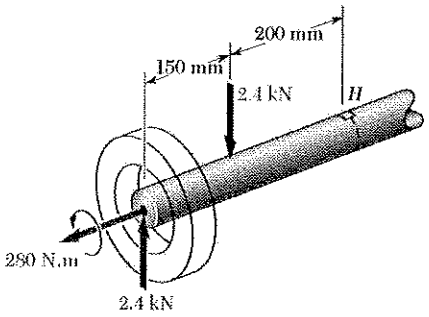
$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R$ $\quad \sigma_b = -140.2\ \text{MPa}$

$\tau_{max} = R$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 73.3\ \text{MPa}$

Problem 7.47

7.47 Solve Prob. 7.25, using Mohr's circle.

7.25 The axle of an automobile is acted upon by the forces and couple shown. Knowing that the diameter of the solid axle is 30 mm, determine (*a*) the principal planes and principal stresses at point *H* located on top of the axle, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress at the same point.



$c = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(30) = 15$ mm

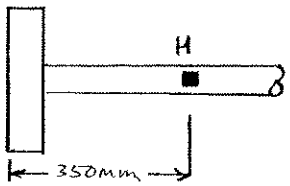
Torsion: $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$

$= \frac{(2)(280)}{\pi(15)^3} = 52.8$ MPa

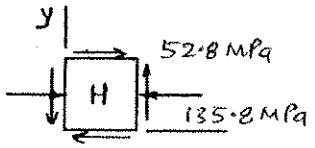
Bending: $I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = 39761$ mm^4

$M = (150)(2400) = 360000$ N mm $\quad \sigma = -\frac{My}{I} = -\frac{(36\times10^4)(15)}{39761} = -135.8$ MPa

Top view

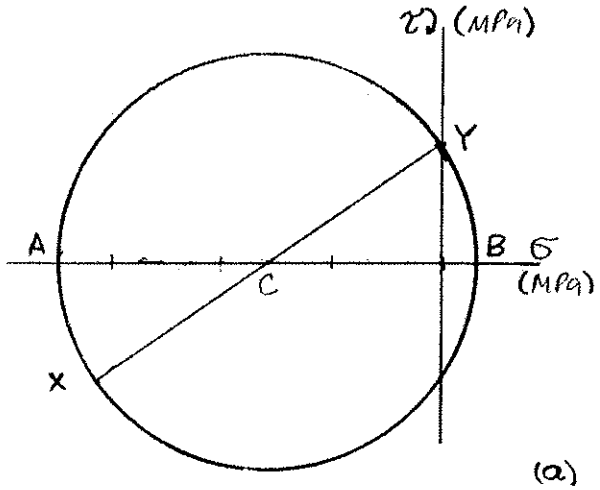


Stresses



$\sigma_x = -135.8$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_y = 0$, $\quad \tau_{xy} = 52.8$ MPa

Plotted points. X: $(-135.8, -52.8)$; Y: $(0, 52.8)$; C $(-67.9, 0)$



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -67.9$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{\left(\frac{-135.8}{2}\right)^2 + (52.8)^2}$

$= 86$ MPa

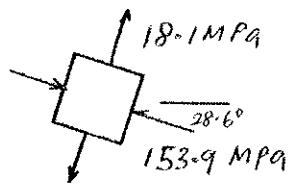
$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \frac{(2)(52.8)}{-135.8}$

$= -1.5552$

(a) $\theta_a = 28.6°$ ↻, $\theta_b = 61.4°$ ↺

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} - R = -67.9 - 86 = -153.9$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} + R = -67.9 + 86 = 18.1$ MPa

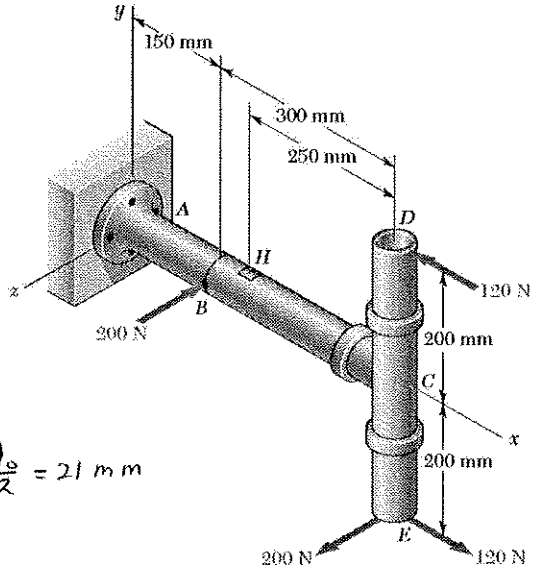


(b) $\tau_{max} = R = 86$ MPa

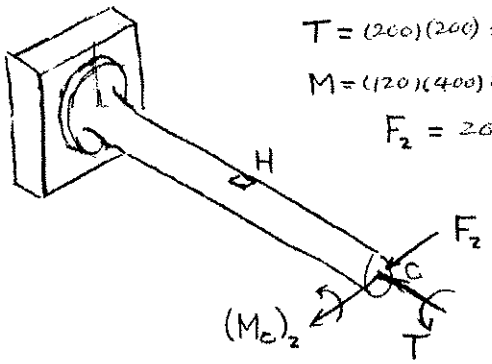
Problem 7.48

7.48 Solve Prob. 7.26, using Mohr's circle.

7.26 Several forces are applied to the pipe assembly shown. Knowing that the inner and outer diameters of the pipe are equal to 38 mm and 42 mm, respectively, determine (*a*) the principal planes and the principal stresses at point *H* located at the top of the outside surface of the pipe, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress at the same point.



Replace forces on pipe DCE by an equivalent force-couple system at C.



$T = (200)(200) = 40000$ Nmm

$M = (120)(400) = 48000$ Nmm

$F_2 = 200$ N

Cross section. $c_1 = \frac{d_i}{2} = 19$ mm $\quad c_2 = \frac{d_o}{2} = 21$ mm

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = 100782$ mm^4

$I = \frac{1}{2}J = 50391$ mm^4

$Q_y = \frac{2}{3}(c_2^3 - c_1^3) = \frac{2}{3}(21^3 - 19^3) = 1601$ mm^3

$t = c_2 - c_1 = 2$ mm

At the section containing element H

$T = 40000$ Nmm, $\quad M_z = 48000$ Nmm, $\quad V_z = 200$ N

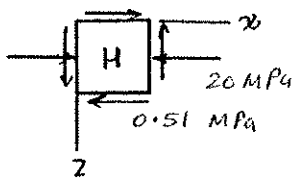
Stresses.

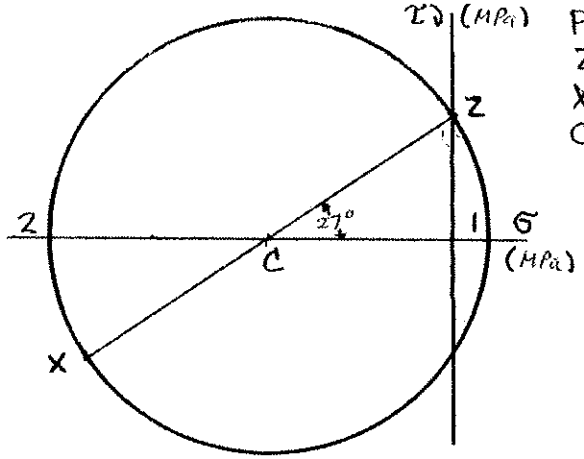
Torsion: $\tau_{zx} = -\frac{Tc}{J} = -\frac{(40000)(21)}{100782} = -8.3$ MPa

Bending: $\sigma_x = -\frac{M_z y}{I} = -\frac{(48000)(21)}{50391} = -20$ MPa

Transverse Shear: $\tau_{zx} = \frac{V_z Q_y}{I(2t)} = \frac{(200)(1601)}{(50391)(2)} = 3.2$ MPa

Total: $\sigma_z = 0$, $\quad \sigma_x = -20$, $\quad \tau_{zx} = -8.3 + 3.2 = -5.1$ MPa





Plotted points

Z: (0, 5.1)

X: (−20, −5.1)

C: (−10, 0)

$\theta_1 = 13.5°$ ↻ ◀

$\theta_2 = 76.5°$ ↺ ◀

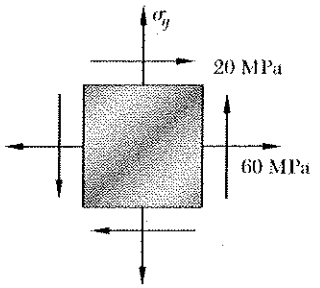
$\sigma_1 = 1.2$ MPa ◀

$\sigma_2 = -21.2$ MPa ◀

$\tau_{max} = R = 11.2$ MPa ◀

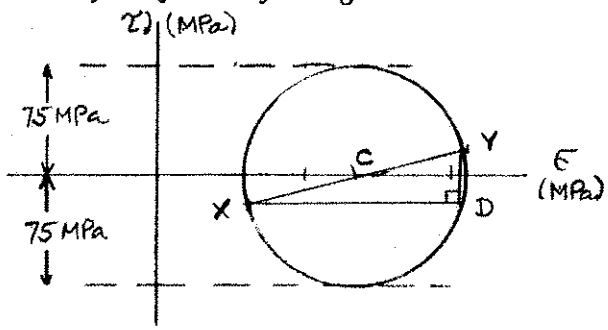
Problem 7.49

7.49 Solve Prob. 7.27, using Mohr's circle.



7.27 For the state of plane stress shown, determine the largest value of σ_y for which the maximum in-plane shearing stress is equal to or less than 75 MPa.

$\sigma_x = 60$ MPa, $\sigma_y = ?$, $\tau_{xy} = 20$ MPa



Given: $\tau_{max} = R = 75$ MPa

$\overline{XY} = 2R = 150$ MPa

$\overline{DY} = (2)(\tau_{xy}) = 40$ MPa

$\overline{XD} = \sqrt{\overline{XY}^2 - \overline{DY}^2} = \sqrt{150^2 - 40^2} = 144.6$ MPa

$\sigma_y = \sigma_x + \overline{XD} = 60 + 144.6$

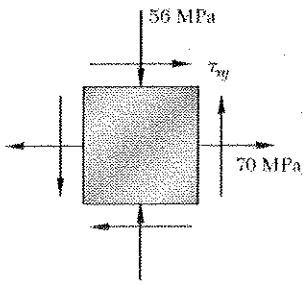
$\sigma_y = 205$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

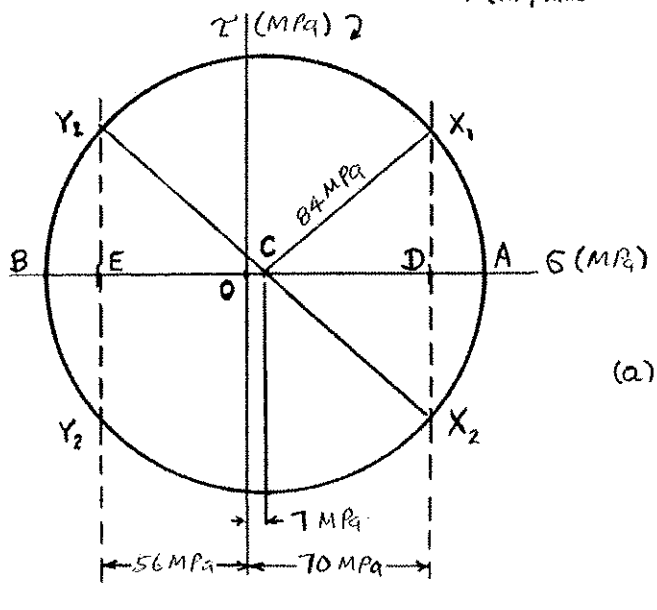
Problem 7.50

7.50 Solve Prob. 7.28, using Mohr's circle.

7.28 For the state of plane stress shown, determine (*a*) the largest value of τ_{xy} for which the maximum in-plane shearing stress is equal to or less than 84 MPa, (*b*) the corresponding principal stresses.



The center of the Mohr's circle lies at point C with coordinates $\left(\frac{\sigma_x+\sigma_y}{2}, 0\right) = \left(\frac{70-56}{2}, 0\right)$ $= (7, 0, 0)$. The radius of the circle is $\tau_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = 84\,MPa$



The stress point $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy})$ lie along the line X_1X_2 of th Mohr circle diagram. The extreme points with $R \leq 84\,MPa$ are X_1 and X_2.

(a) The largest allowable value of τ_{xy} is obtained from triangle CDX_1

$$\overline{DX_1}^2 = \overline{DX_2}^2 = \sqrt{\overline{CX_1}^2 - \overline{CD}^2}$$

$$\tau_{xy} = \sqrt{84^2 - 63^2} = 55.6\ MPa$$

(b) The principal stresses are $\sigma_a = 7 + 84 = 91\ MPa$

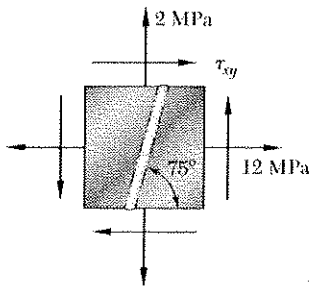
$\sigma_b = 7 - 84 = -77\ MPa$

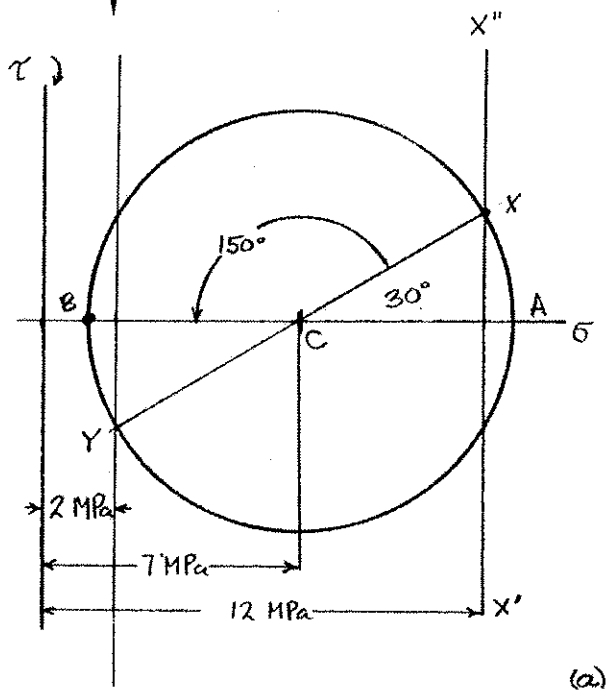
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.51

7.51 Solve Prob. 7.29, using Mohr's circle.

7.29 For the state of plane stress shown, determine (*a*) the value of τ_{xy} for which the in-plane shearing stress parallel to the weld is zero, (*b*) the corresponding principal stresses.





Point X of Mohr's circle must lie on X'X" so that $\sigma_x = 12$ MPa. Likewise, point Y lies on line Y'Y" so that $\sigma_y = 2$ MPa. The coordinates of C are

$$\frac{2+12}{2}, 0 = (7\text{ MPa}, 0).$$

Counterclockwise rotation through 150° brings line CX to CB, where $\tau = 0$.

$$R = \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} \sec 30°$$

$$= \frac{12-2}{2} \sec 30°$$

$$= 5.77 \text{ MPa}$$

(a) $$\tau_{xy} = -\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} \tan 30°$$

$$= -\frac{12-2}{2} \tan 30°$$

$$\tau_{xy} = -2.89 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 7 + 5.77$ $\quad \sigma_a = 12.77$ MPa

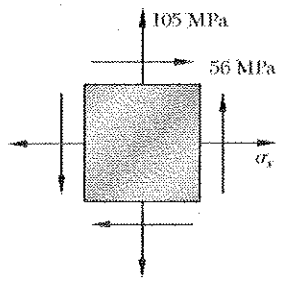
$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 7 - 5.77$ $\quad \sigma_b = 1.23$ MPa

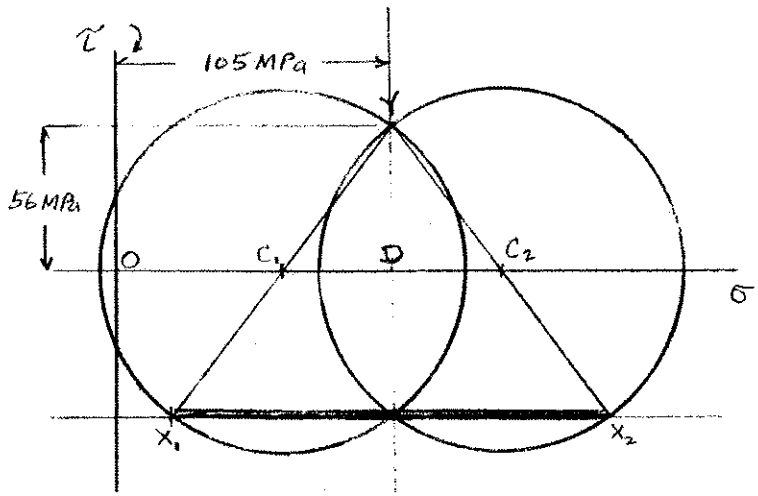
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.52

7.52 Solve Prob. 7.30, using Mohr's circle.

7.30 Determine the range of values of σ_x for which the maximum in-plane shearing stress is equal to or less than 70 MPa.





For the Mohr's circle, point Y lies at (105 MPa, 56 MPa).

The radius of limiting circles is R = 70 MPa

Let C_1 be the location of the left most limiting circle and C_2 be that of the right most one.

$\overline{C_1Y}$ = 70 MPa

$\overline{C_2Y}$ = 70 MPa

Noting right triangles C_1DY and C_2DY

$\overline{C_1D}^2 + \overline{DY}^2 = \overline{C_1Y}^2$ $\quad \overline{C_1D}^2 + 56^2 = 70^2$ $\quad \overline{C_1D}$ = 42 MPa

Coordinates of point C_1 are (0, 105 − 42) = (0, 63 MPa)

Likewise, coordinates of point C_2 are = (0, 105 + 42) = (0, 147 MPa)

Coordinates of point X_1 (133 − 42, − 56) = (21 MPa, − 56 MPa)

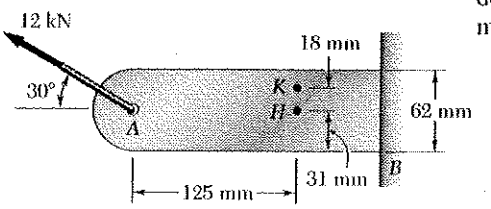
Coordinates of point X_2 (144 + 42, − 56) = (186 MPa, − 56 MPa)

The point $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy})$ must lie on the line X_1X_2

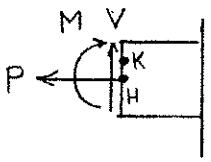
Thus $\quad 21 \text{ MPa} \le \sigma_x \le 186 \text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.53



7.53 Knowing that the bracket AB has a uniform thickness of 15 mm, determine (*a*) the principal planes and principal stresses at point H, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress at point H.



Resolve the 12 kN force F at point A into x and y components.

$F_x = -F\cos 30° = -(12)\cos 30° = -10.39$ kN

$F_y = F\sin 30° = (12)\sin 30° = 6$ kN

At the section containing points H and K,

$P = -F_x = 10.39$ kN, $V = F_y = 6$ kN

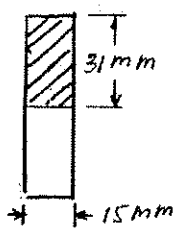
$M = (0.125)(6000) = 750$ N·m

Section properties. $t = 0.015$ m, $A = (0.015)(0.062) = 93\times10^{-5}$ m²

$I = \frac{1}{12}(0.015)(0.062)^3 = 297\times10^{-9}$ m⁴, $c = 0.031$ m

At point H, $y = 0$,

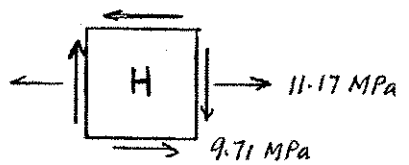
$Q = (0.015)(0.031)\left(\frac{0.031}{2}\right) = 7.207\times10^{-6}$ m³



Stresses at point H.

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My}{I} = \frac{10.39\times10^3}{93\times10^{-5}} + 0 = 11.17 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(6000)(7.207\times10^{-6})}{(297\times10^{-9})(0.015)} = 9.71 \text{ MPa}$$



$\sigma_x = 11.17$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 0$, $\tau_{xy} = -9.71$ MPa

Mohr's circle

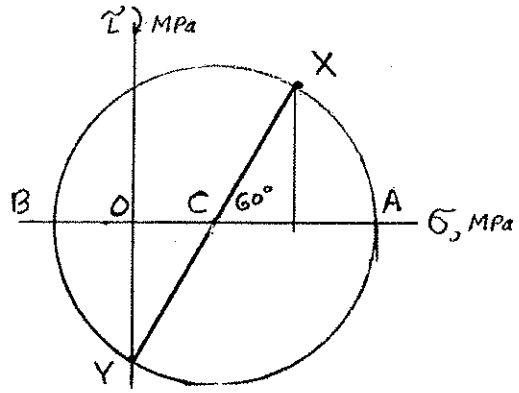
X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (11.17 \text{ MPa}, 9.71 \text{ MPa})$

Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (0, -9.71 \text{ MPa})$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (5.585 \text{ MPa}\ \ 0)$

$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = 5.585$

$R = \sqrt{5.585^2 + 9.71^2} = 11.2$ MPa



$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{9.71}{5.585} = 1.7386$ $\quad 2\theta_p = 60.0°$ ↻ $\quad \theta_p = 30°$ ↻

(a) $\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R = 5.585 + 11.2$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 16.8$ MPa at 30.0° ↻

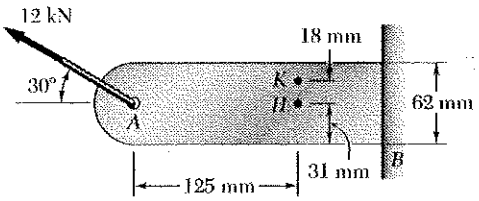
$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R = 5.585 - 11.2$ $\quad \sigma_{min} = -5.6$ MPa at 60.0° ↺

(b) $\tau_{max} = R = 11.2$ MPa $\quad \tau_{max} = 11.2$ MPa

Problem 7.54

7.54 Solve Prob. 7.53, considering point *K*.

7.53 Knowing that the bracket *AB* has a uniform thickness of 15 mm, determine (*a*) the principal planes and principal stresses at point *H*, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress at point *H*.



Resolve the 12 kN force F at point A into x and y components.

$F_x = -F\cos 30° = -(12)\cos 30° = -10.39\ kN$

$F_y = F\sin 30° = (12)\sin 30° = 6\ kN$

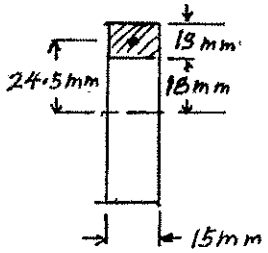
At the section containing points H and K,

$P = -F_x = 10.39\ kN$, $V = F_y = 6\ kN$

$M = (0.125)(600) = 750\ N\cdot m$

Section properties. $t = 0.015\ m$, $A = (0.015)(0.062) = 93\times10^{-5}\ m^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(0.015)(0.062)^3 = 297\times10^{-9}\ m^4$, $c = 0.031\ m$



At point K, $y = 0.018\ m$

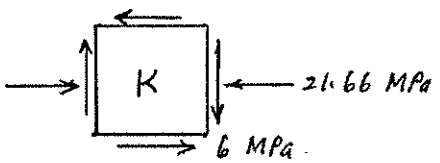
$Q = (0.015)(0.013)(0.0245) = 4.777\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

Stresses at point K.

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My}{I} = \frac{10390}{93\times10^{-5}} - \frac{(750)(0.018)}{297\times10^{-9}} = -34.28\ MPa$$

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(6000)(4.777\times10^{-6})}{(297\times10^{-9})(0.015)} = 6.43\ MPa$$

$\sigma_x = -21.66\ MPa$, $\sigma_y = 0$, $\tau_{xy} = -6.43\ MPa$



Mohr's circle

X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (-34.28\ MPa, 6.43\ MPa)$

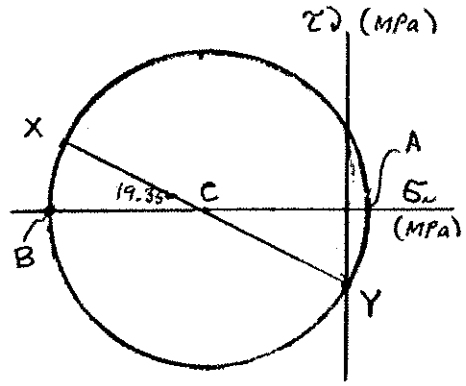
Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (0, -6.43\ MPa)$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (-17.14\ MPa, 0)$

$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = -17.14\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{(17.14)^2 + (6.43)^2} = 18.31\ MPa$

$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{6.43}{17.14} = 0.3751$ $\quad 2\theta_p = 20.56°$



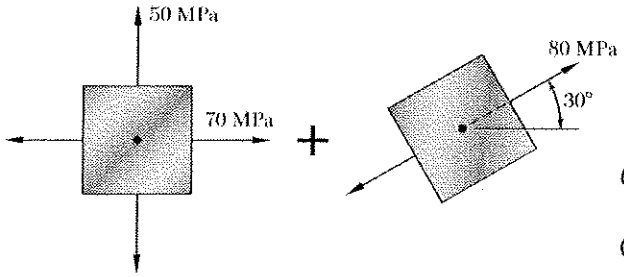
(a) $\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R = -17.14 + 18.31$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 1.17\ MPa$ at $79.7°$ ◄

(b) $\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R = -17.14 - 18.31$ $\quad \sigma_{min} = -35.45\ MPa$ at $10.3°$ ◄

$\tau_{max} = R = 18.31\ MPa$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 18.3\ MPa$ ◄

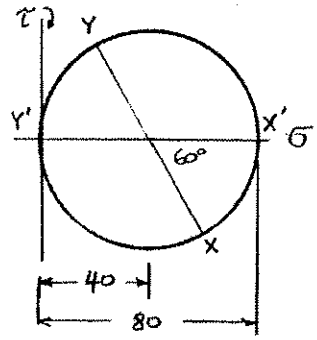
Problem 7.55

7.55 through 7.58 Determine the principal planes and the principal stresses for the state of plane stress resulting from the superposition of the two states of stress shown.



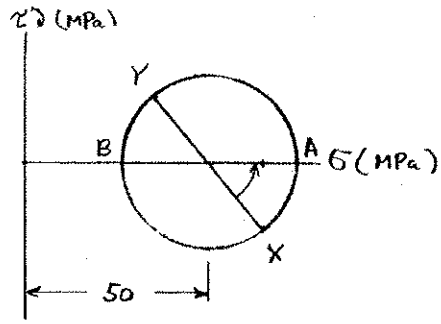
Mohr's circle for 2nd stress state

$\sigma_x = 40 + 40\cos 60°$
$= 60$ MPa
$\sigma_y = 40 - 40\cos 60°$
$= 20$ MPa
$\tau_{xy} = 40 \sin 60°$
$= 34.64$ MPa



Resultant stresses

$\sigma_x = 70 + 60 = 130$ MPa
$\sigma_y = 50 + 20 = 70$ MPa
$\tau_{xy} = 0 + 34.64 = 34.64$ MPa



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \frac{1}{2}(130 + 70) = 100$ MPa

$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \frac{(2)(34.64)}{130 - 70} = 1.1547$

$2\theta_p = 49.11°$ $\theta_a = 24.6°$ $\theta_b = 114.6°$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 45.8$ MPa

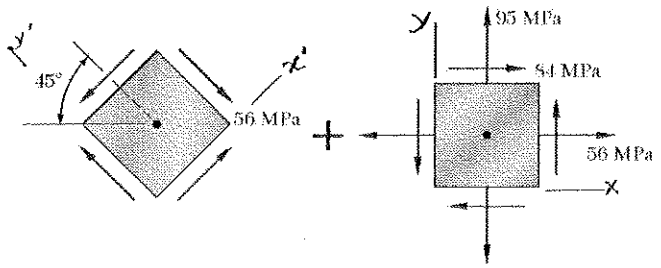
$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$ $\sigma_a = 145.8$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R$ $\sigma_b = 54.2$ MPa

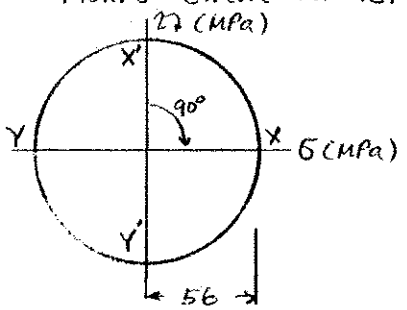
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.56

7.55 through 7.58 Determine the principal planes and the principal stress for the state of plane stress resulting from the superposition of the two states of stress shown.



Mohr's circle for 1st stress state.



$\sigma_x = 56$ MPa

$\sigma_y = -56$ MPa

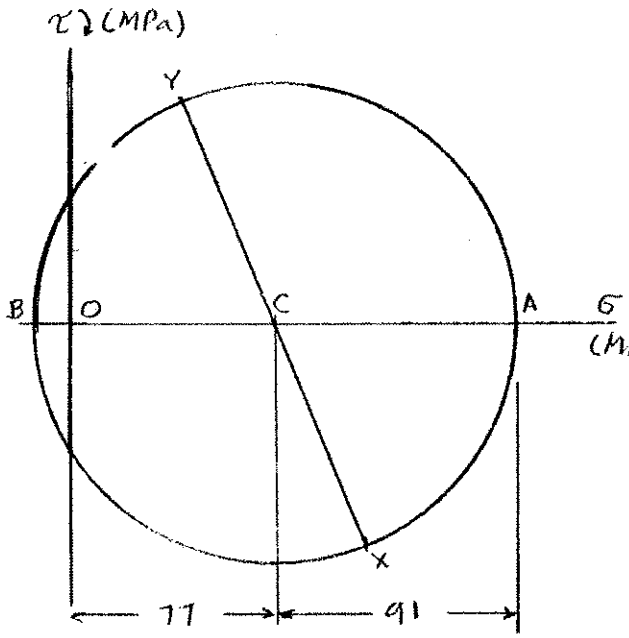
$\tau_{xy} = 0$

Resultant stresses

$\sigma_x = 56 + 56 = 112$ MPa

$\sigma_y = -56 + 98 = 42$ MPa

$\tau_{xy} = 84 + 0 = 84$ MPa



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 77$ MPa

$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \frac{(2)(84)}{70} = 2.4$

$2\theta_p = 67.38°$ $\quad \theta_a = 33.69°$

$\theta_b = 123.69°$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{35^2 - 84^2} = 91$ MPa

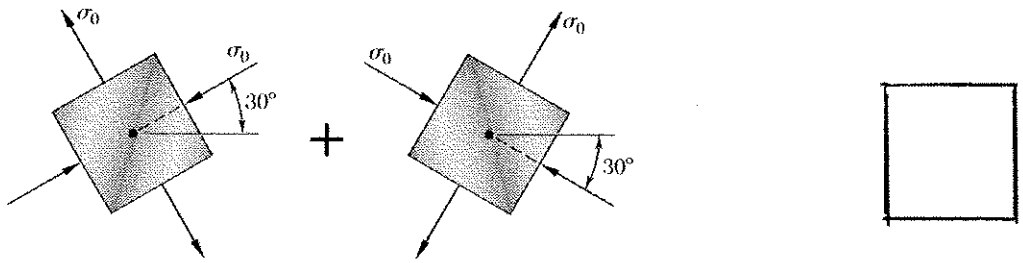
$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 168$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -14$ MPa

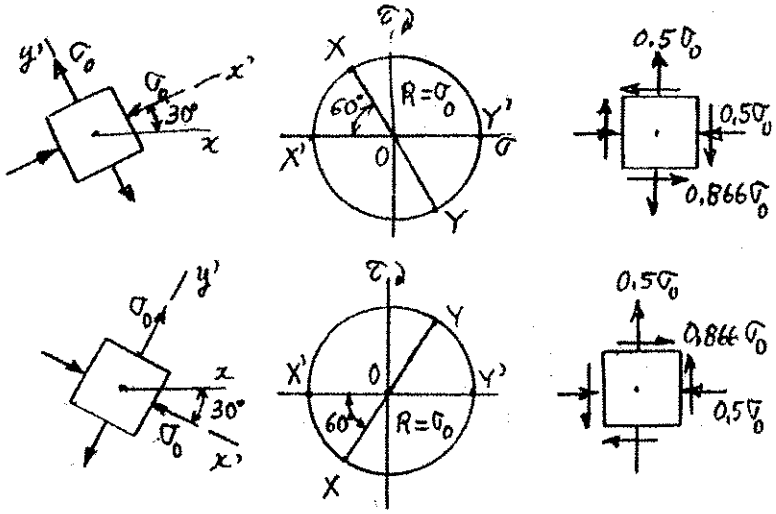
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.57

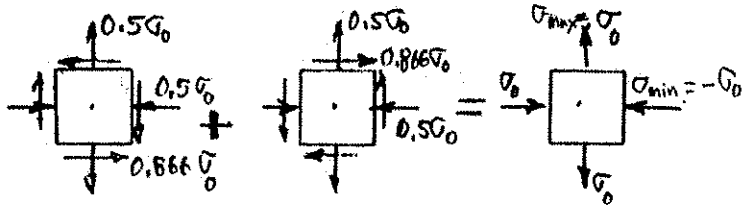
7.55 through 7.58 Determine the principal planes and the principal stresses for the state of plane stress resulting from the superposition of the two states of stress shown.



Express each state of stress in terms of components acting on the element shown at the right.



Add like components of the two states of stress.



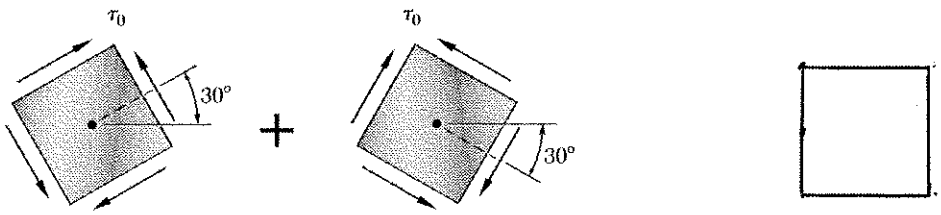
θ_p = 0 and 90° ↻

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_0$

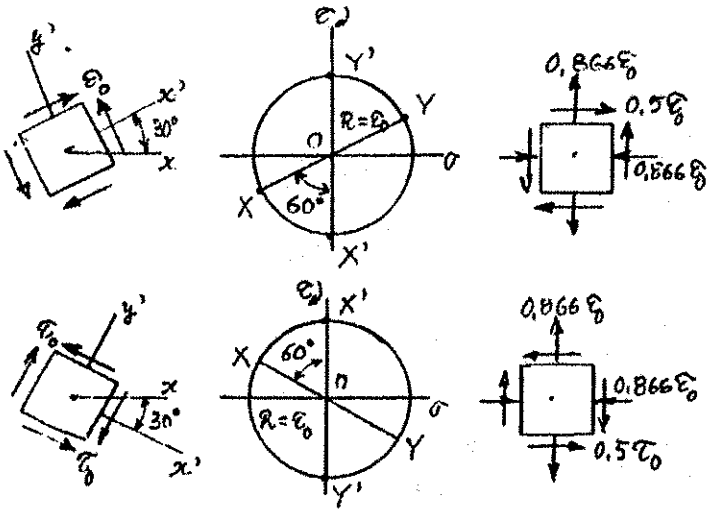
$\sigma_{min} = -\sigma_0$

Problem 7.58

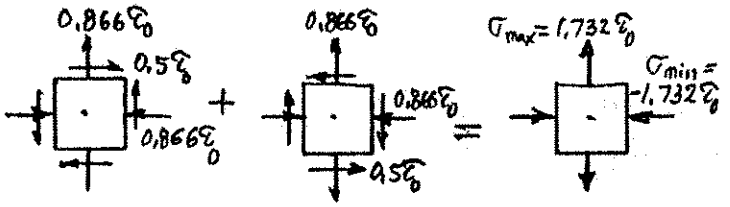
7.55 through 7.58 Determine the principal planes and the principal stresses for the state of plane stress resulting from the superposition of the two states of stress shown.



Express each state of stress in terms of components acting on the element shown at the right.



Add like components of the two states of stress.



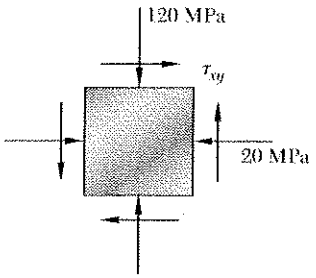
$\theta_p = 0$ and $90°$

$\sigma_{max} = 1.732\,\sigma_0$

$\sigma_{min} = -1.732\,\sigma_0$

Problem 7.59

7.59 For the element shown, determine the range of values of τ_{xy} for which the maximum tensile stress is equal to or less than 60 MPa.



$\sigma_x = -20$ MPa $\sigma_y = -120$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -70$ MPa

Set $\sigma_{max} = 60$ MPa $= \sigma_{ave} + R$

$R = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{ave} = 130$ MPa

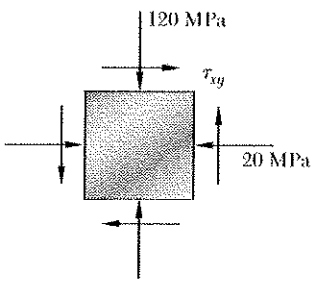
But, $R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$|\tau_{xy}| = \sqrt{R^2 - \left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{130^2 - 50^2} = 120$ MPa

Range of τ_{xy}: -120 MPa $\le \tau_{xy} \le 120$ MPa

Problem 7.60

7.60 For the element shown, determine the range of values of τ_{xy} for which the maximum in-plane shearing stress is equal to or less than 150 MPa.



$\sigma_x = -20$ MPa $\sigma_y = -120$ MPa

$\frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x - \sigma_y) = 50$ MPa

Set $\tau_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = R = 150$ MPa

But $R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

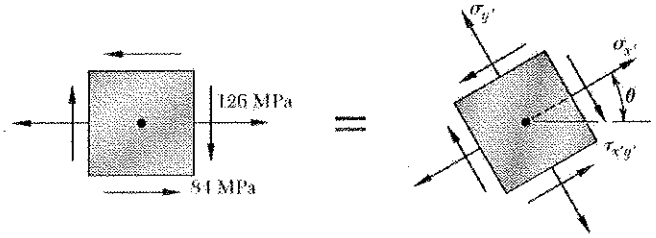
$|\tau_{xy}| = \sqrt{R^2 - \left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{150^2 - 50^2} = 141.4$ MPa

Range of τ_{xy}: -141.4 MPa $\le \tau_{xy} \le 141.4$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.61

7.61 For the state of stress shown, determine the range of values of θ for which the normal stress $\sigma_{x'}$ is equal to or less than 140 MPa.



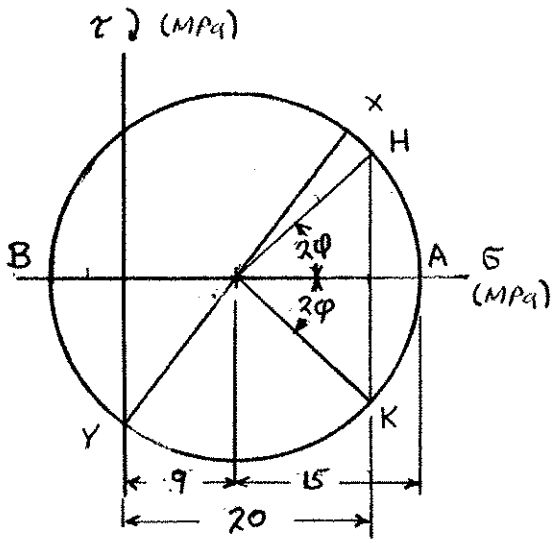
$\sigma_x = 126\ MPa$, $\sigma_y = 0$

$\tau_{xy} = -84\ MPa$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 63\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{63^2 + 84^2} = 105\ MPa$



$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \frac{(2)(-84)}{126} = -\frac{4}{3}$

$2\theta_p = -53.13°$

$\theta_a = -26.565°$

$\sigma_{x'} \le 140\ MPa$ for states of stress corresponding to arc HBK of Mohr's circle. From the circle

$R \cos 2\varphi = 140 - 63 = 77\ MPa$

$\cos 2\varphi = \frac{77}{105} = 0.73333$

$2\varphi = 42.833°$ $\varphi = 21.417°$

$\theta_H = \theta_a + \varphi = -26.565° + 21.417° = -5.15°$

$2\theta_K = 2\theta_H + 360° - 4\varphi = -10.297° + 360° - 85.666° = 264.037°$

$\theta_K = 132.02°$

Permissibe range of θ is $\theta_H \le \theta \le \theta_K$

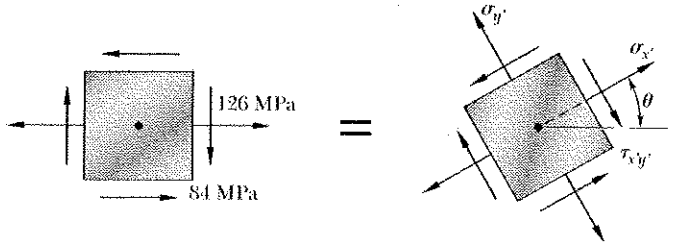
$-5.15° \le \theta \le 132.02°$

Also $174.85° \le \theta \le 312.02°$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.62

7.62 For the state of stress shown, determine the range of values of θ for which the normal stress $\sigma_{x'}$ is equal to or less than 140 MPa.



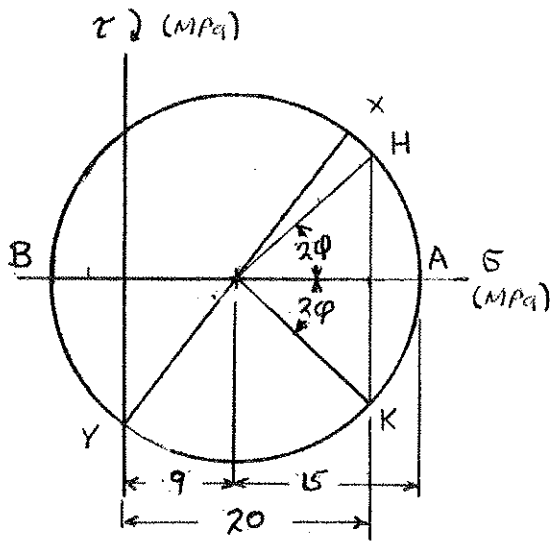
$\sigma_x = 126\ MPa$, $\sigma_y = 0$

$\tau_{xy} = -84\ MPa$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 63\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{63^2 + 84^2} = 105\ MPa$



$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \frac{(2)(-84)}{126} = -\frac{4}{3}$

$2\theta_p = -53.13°$

$\theta_a = -26.565°$

$\sigma_{x'} \le 140\ MPa$ for states of stress corresponding to arc HBK of Mohr's circle. From the circle

$R \cos 2\varphi = 140 - 63 = 77\ MPa$

$\cos 2\varphi = \frac{77}{105} = 0.73333$

$2\varphi = 42.833°$ $\varphi = 21.417°$

$\theta_H = \theta_a + \varphi = -26.565° + 21.417° = -5.15°$

$2\theta_K = 2\theta_H + 360° - 4\varphi = -10.297° + 360° - 85.666° = 264.037°$

$\theta_K = 132.02°$

Permissibe range of θ is $\theta_H \le \theta \le \theta_K$

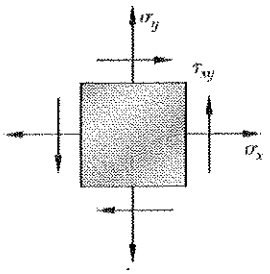
$-5.15° \le \theta \le 132.02°$

Also $174.85° \le \theta \le 312.02°$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.63

7.63 For the state of stress shown it is known that the normal and shearing stresses are directed as shown and that $\sigma_x = 98$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 63$ MPa, and $\sigma_{min} = 35$ MPa. Determine (*a*) the orientation of the principal planes, (*b*) the principal stress σ_{max}, (*c*) the maximum in-plane shearing stress.



$\sigma_x = 98\,MPa,\ \sigma_y = 63\,MPa,\ \sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 80.5\,MPa$

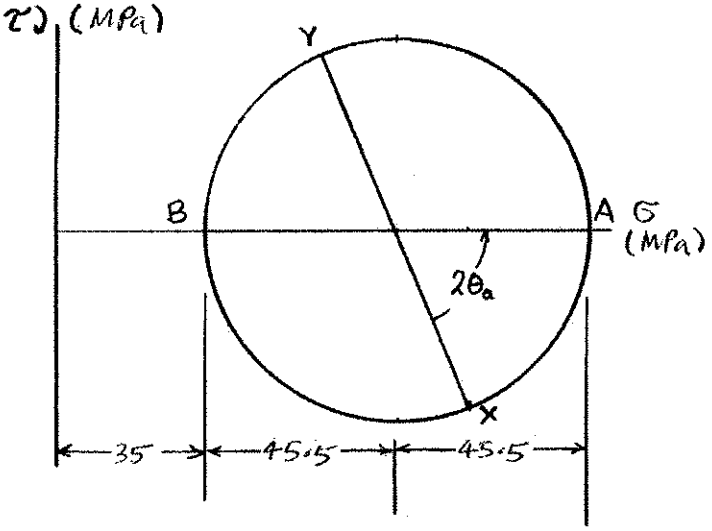
$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R \quad \therefore \quad R = \sigma_{ave} - \sigma_{min}$

$= 80.5 - 35 = 45.5\,MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\tau_{xy} = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - \left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2} = \pm\sqrt{45.5^2 - 17.5^2} = \pm 42\,MPa$

But it is given that τ_{xy} is positive, thus $\tau_{xy} = +42\,MPa$



(a) $\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}$

$= \frac{(2)(6)}{5} = 2.4$

$2\theta_p = 67.38°$

$\theta_a = 33.69°$

$\theta_b = 123.69°$

(b) $\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R$

$= 126\,MPa$

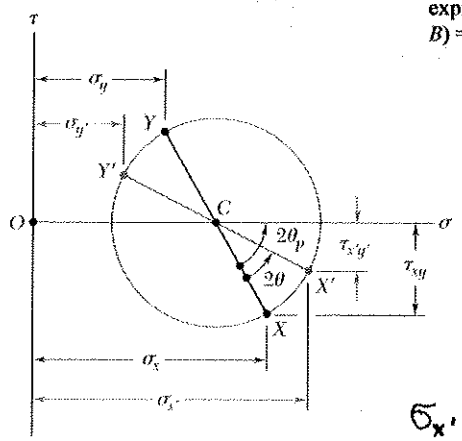
(c) $\tau_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = R$

$= 45.5\,MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.64

7.64 The Mohr's circle shown corresponds to the state of stress given in Fig. 7.5*a* and *b*. Noting that $\sigma_{x'} = OC + (CX')\cos(2\theta_p - 2\theta)$ and that $\tau_{x'y'} = (CX')\sin(2\theta_p - 2\theta)$, derive the expressions for $\sigma_{x'}$ and $\tau_{x'y'}$ given in Eqs. (7.5) and (7.6), respectively. [*Hint:* Use $\sin(A + B) = \sin A \cos B + \cos A \sin B$ and $\cos(A + B) = \cos A \cos B - \sin A \sin B$.]



$$\overline{OC} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) \qquad \overline{CX'} = \overline{CX}$$

$$\overline{CX'}\cos 2\theta_p = \overline{CX}\cos 2\theta_p = \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}$$

$$\overline{CX'}\sin 2\theta_p = \overline{CX}\sin 2\theta_p = \tau_{xy}$$

$$\sigma_{x'} = \overline{OC} + \overline{CX'}\cos(2\theta_p - 2\theta)$$

$$= \overline{OC} + \overline{CX'}(\cos 2\theta_p \cos 2\theta + \sin 2\theta_p \sin 2\theta)$$

$$= \overline{OC} + \overline{CX'}\cos 2\theta_p \cos 2\theta + \overline{CX'}\sin 2\theta_p \sin 2\theta$$

$$= \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} + \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$$

$$\tau_{x'y'} = \overline{CX'}\sin(2\theta_p - 2\theta) = \overline{CX'}(\sin 2\theta_p \cos 2\theta - \cos 2\theta_p \sin 2\theta)$$

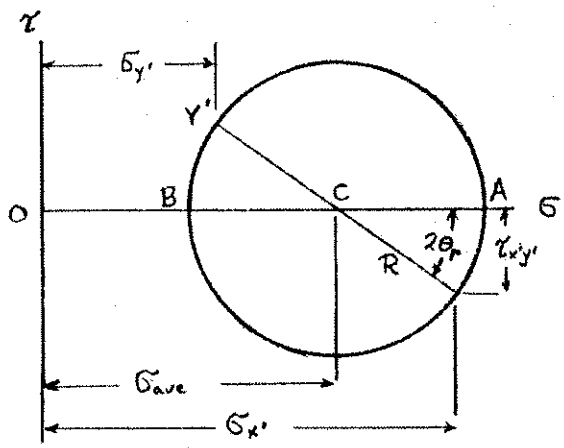
$$= \overline{CX'}\sin 2\theta_p \cos 2\theta - \overline{CX'}\cos 2\theta_p \sin 2\theta$$

$$= \tau_{xy}\cos 2\theta - \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\sin 2\theta$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.65

7.65 (*a*) Prove that the expression $\sigma_{x'}\sigma_{y'} - \tau_{x'y'}^2$, where $\sigma_{x'}$, $\sigma_{y'}$, and $\tau_{x'y'}$ are components of the stress along the rectangular axes x' and y', is independent of the orientation of these axes. Also, show that the given expression represents the square of the tangent drawn from the origin of the coordinates to Mohr's circle. (*b*) Using the invariance property established in part *a*, express the shearing stress τ_{xy} in terms of σ_x, σ_y, and the principal stresses σ_{max} and σ_{min}.



(a) From Mohr's circle,

$$\tau_{x'y'} = R \sin 2\theta_p$$

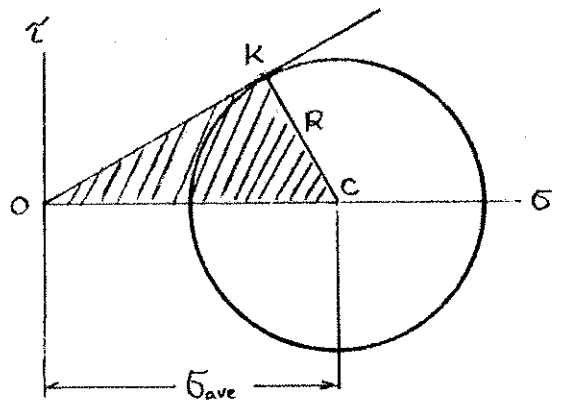
$$\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} + R \cos 2\theta_p$$

$$\sigma_{y'} = \sigma_{ave} - R \cos 2\theta_p$$

$$\sigma_{x'}\sigma_{y'} - \tau_{x'y'}^2$$

$$= \sigma_{ave}^2 - R^2 \cos^2 2\theta_p - R^2 \sin^2 2\theta_p$$

$$= \sigma_{ave}^2 - R^2 \text{; independent of } \theta_p.$$



Draw line $\overline{OK}$ from origin tangent to the circle at K. Triangle OCK is a right triangle.

$$\overline{OC}^2 = \overline{OK}^2 + \overline{CK}^2$$

$$\overline{OK}^2 = \overline{OC}^2 - \overline{CK}^2$$

$$= \sigma_{ave}^2 - R^2$$

$$= \sigma_{x'}\sigma_{y'} - \tau_{x'y'}^2$$

(b) Applying above to σ_x, σ_y, and τ_{xy} and to σ_a, σ_b,

$$\sigma_x\sigma_y - \tau_{xy}^2 = \sigma_a\sigma_b - \tau_{ab}^2 = \sigma_{ave}^2 - R^2$$

But $\tau_{ab} = 0$, $\sigma_a = \sigma_{max}$, $\sigma_b = \sigma_{min}$

$$\sigma_x\sigma_y - \tau_{xy}^2 = \sigma_{max}\sigma_{min}$$

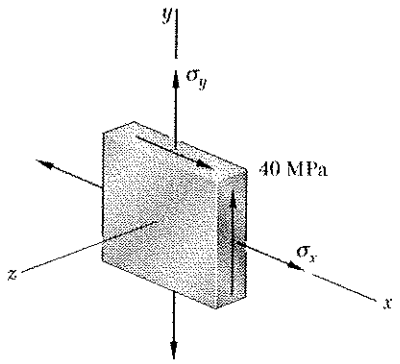
$$\tau_{xy}^2 = \sigma_x\sigma_y - \sigma_{max}\sigma_{min}$$

$$\tau_{xy} = \pm\sqrt{\sigma_x\sigma_y - \sigma_{max}\sigma_{min}}$$

The sign cannot be determined from above equations.

Problem 7.66

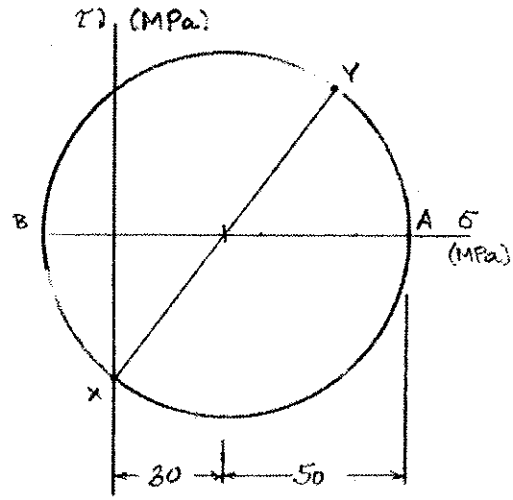
7.66 For the state of plane stress shown, determine the maximum shearing stress when (*a*) $\sigma_x = 0$ and $\sigma_y = 60$ MPa, (*b*) $\sigma_x = 105$ MPa and $\sigma_y = 45$ MPa.. (*Hint*: Consider both in-plane and out-of-plane shearing stresses.)



(a) $\sigma_x = 0$, $\sigma_y = 60$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 40$ MPa

$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 30 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(-30)^2 + 40^2} = 50 \text{ MPa}$$



$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 80$ MPa (max)

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -20$ MPa (min)

$\sigma_c = 0$

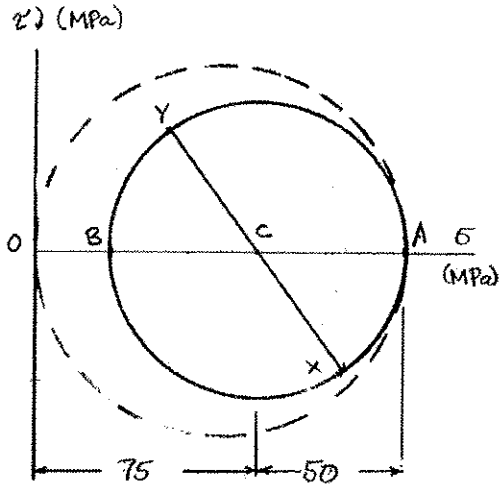
$\sigma_{max} = 80$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = -20$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 50$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_x = 105$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 45$ MPa $\quad \tau_{xy} = 40$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = 75$ MPa

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(-30)^2 + 40^2} = 50 \text{ MPa}$$



$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 125$ MPa (max)

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 25$ MPa

$\sigma_c = 0$ (min)

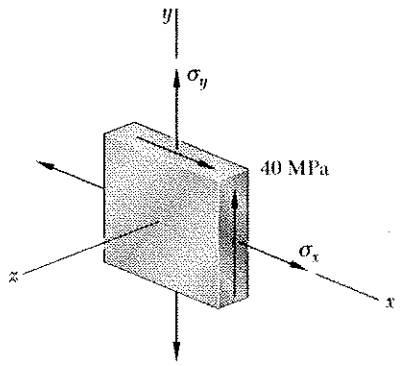
$\sigma_{max} = 125$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_{min} = 0$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 62.5$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.67

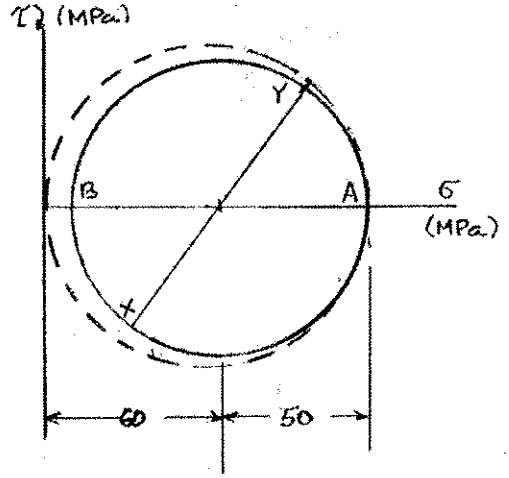
7.67 For the state of plane stress shown, determine the maximum shearing stress when (*a*) $\sigma_x = 30$ MPa and $\sigma_y = 90$ MPa, (*b*) $\sigma_x = 70$ MPa and $\sigma_y = 10$ MPa.. (*Hint*: Consider both in-plane and out-of-plane shearing stresses.)



(a) $\sigma_x = 30$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 90$ MPa $\quad \tau_{xy} = 40$ MPa

$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 60 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{30^2 + 40^2} = 50 \text{ MPa}$$



$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 60 + 50 = 110$ MPa (max)

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 60 - 50 = 10$ MPa

$\sigma_c = 0$ (min)

$\tau_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = R = 50$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 55$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_x = 70$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 10$ MPa $\quad \tau_{xy} = 40$ MPa

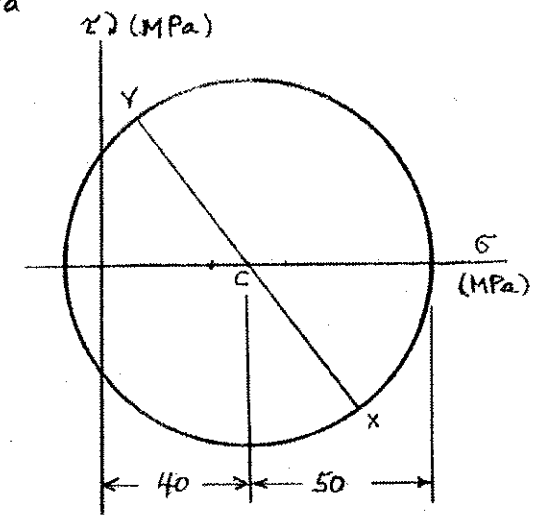
$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 40 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{30^2 + 40^2} = 50 \text{ MPa}$$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 90$ MPa (max)

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -10$ MPa (min)

$\sigma_c = 0$



$\sigma_{max} = 90$ MPa

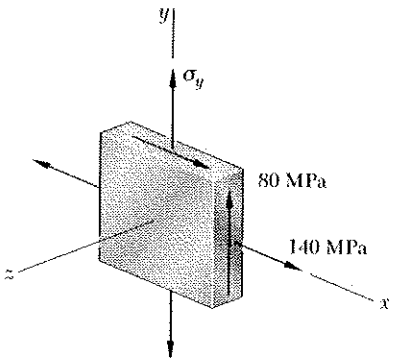
$\sigma_{min} = -10$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 50$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.68

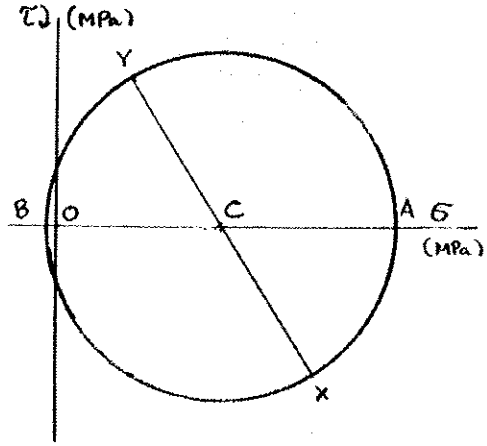
7.68 For the state of stress shown, determine the maximum shearing stress when (*a*) $\sigma_y = 40$ MPa, (*b*) $\sigma_y = 120$ MPa. (*Hint*: Consider both in-plane and out-of-plane shearing stresses.)



(a) $\sigma_x = 140$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 40$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 80$ MPa

$$\sigma_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 90 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{50^2 + 80^2} = 94.34 \text{ MPa}$$



$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 184.34$ MPa (max)

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -4.34$ MPa (min)

$\sigma_c = 0$

$\tau_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_a - \sigma_b) = R = 94.34$ MPa

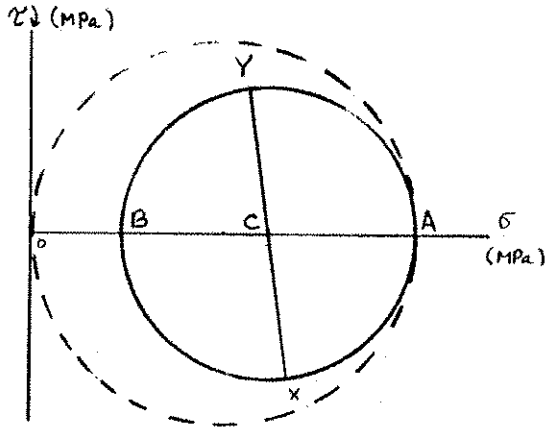
$\tau_{max} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_a - \sigma_b) = 94.3$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = 94.3$ MPa ◀

(b) $\sigma_x = 140$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 120$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 80$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 130$ MPa

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{10^2 + 80^2} = 80.62 \text{ MPa}$$



$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 210.62$ MPa (max)

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 49.38$ MPa

$\sigma_c = 0$ (min)

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_a = 210.62$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_c = 0$

$\tau_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = R = 86.62$ MPa

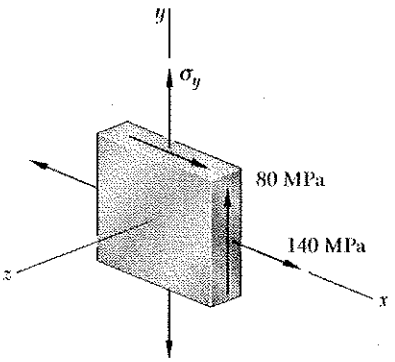
$\tau_{max} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 105.3$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = 105.3$ MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.69

7.69 For the state of stress shown, determine the maximum shearing stress when (*a*) $\sigma_y = 20$ MPa, (*b*) $\sigma_y = 140$ MPa. (*Hint*: Consider both in-plane and out-of-plane shearing stresses.)



(a) $\sigma_x = 140$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 20$ MPa

$\tau_{xy} = 80$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y)$

$= 80$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{60^2 + 80^2} = 100$ MPa

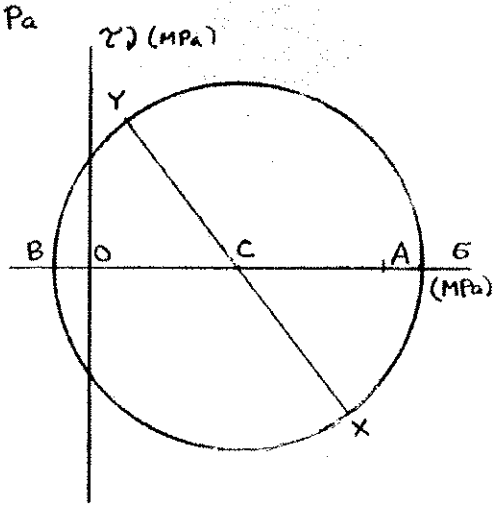
$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 80 + 100 = 180$ MPa (max)

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 80 - 100 = -20$ MPa (min)

$\sigma_c = 0$

$\tau_{max(in\,plane)} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_a - \sigma_b) = 100$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 100$ MPa



$\tau_{max} = 100$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_x = 140$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 140$ MPa

$\tau_{xy} = 80$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 140$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{0 + 80^2} = 80$ MPa

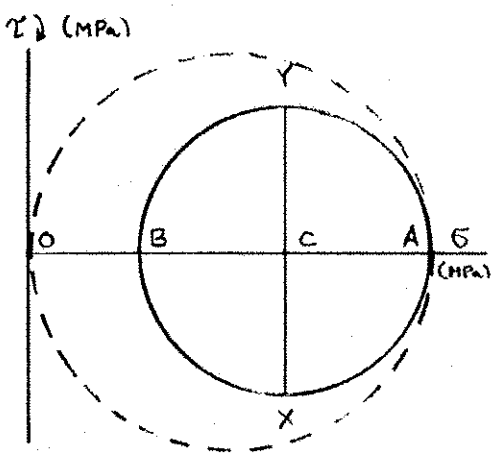
$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 220$ MPa (max)

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 60$ MPa

$\sigma_c = 0$ (min)

$\tau_{max(in\,plane)} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_a - \sigma_b) = 80$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 110$ MPa

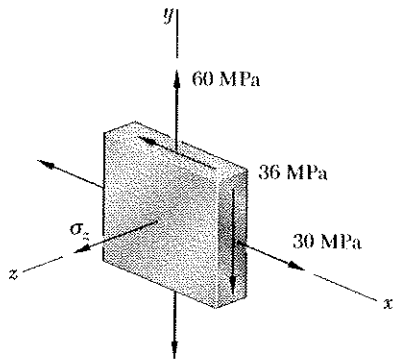


$\tau_{max} = 110$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

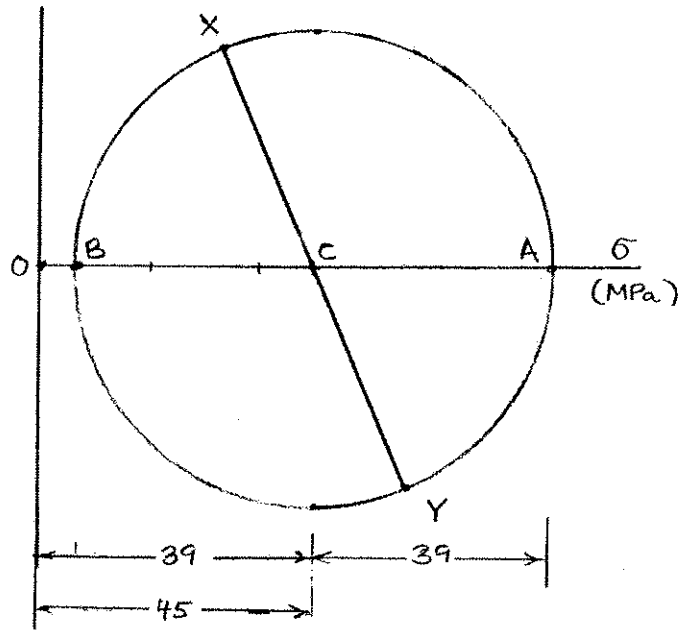
Problem 7.70

7.70 and 7.71 For the state of stress shown, determine the maximum shearing stress when (*a*) $\sigma_z = +24$ MPa, (*b*) $\sigma_z = -24$ MPa, (*c*) $\sigma_z = 0$.



$\sigma_x = 30$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 60$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = -36$ MPa

τ (MPa)



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 45$ MPa

$R = \left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2$

$= \sqrt{(15)^2 + (-36)^2} = 39$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 84$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 6$ MPa

(a) $\sigma_z = +24$ MPa $\quad \sigma_a = 84$ MPa $\quad \sigma_b = 6$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 84$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = 6$ MPa $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 39$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_z = -24$ MPa $\quad \sigma_a = 84$ MPa $\quad \sigma_b = 6$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 84$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = -24$ MPa $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 54$ MPa

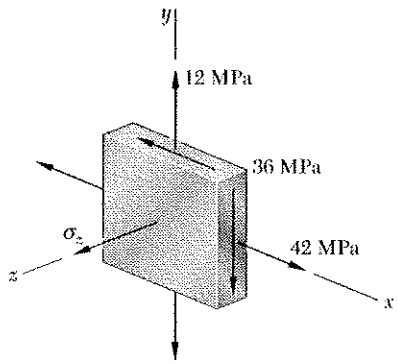
(c) $\sigma_z = 0$ $\quad \sigma_a = 84$ MPa $\quad \sigma_b = 6$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 84$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = 0$ $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 42$ MPa

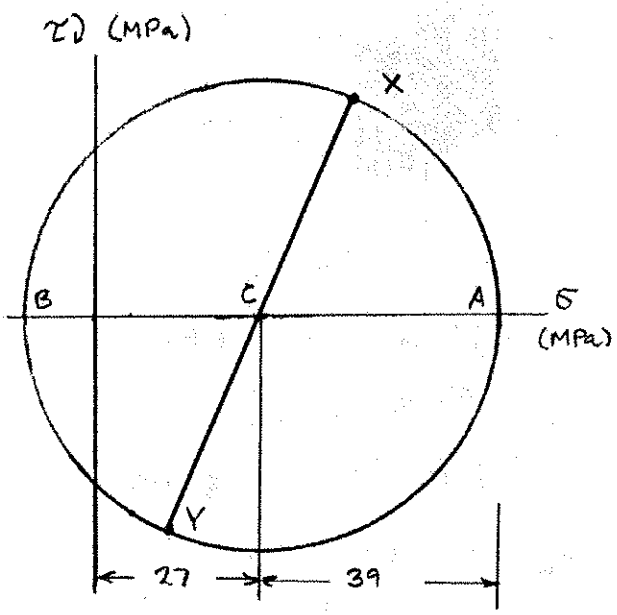
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.71

7.70 and 7.71 For the state of stress shown, determine the maximum shearing stress when (*a*) $\sigma_z = +24$ MPa, (*b*) $\sigma_z = -24$ MPa, (*c*) $\sigma_z = 0$.



$\sigma_x = 42$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 12$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = -36$ MPa



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 27$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{(15)^2 + (-36)^2} = 39$ MPa 6.5

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 66$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -12$ MPa

(a) $\sigma_z = +24$ MPa $\quad \sigma_a = 66$ MPa $\quad \sigma_b = -12$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 66$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = -12$ MPa $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 39$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_z = -24$ MPa $\quad \sigma_a = 66$ MPa $\quad \sigma_b = -12$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 66$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = -24$ MPa $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 45$ MPa

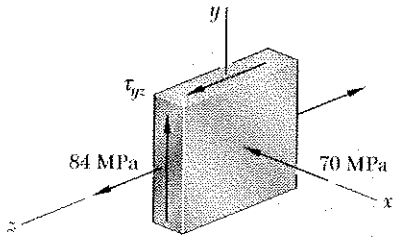
(c) $\sigma_z = 0$ $\quad \sigma_a = 66$ MPa $\quad \sigma_b = -12$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 66$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = -12$ MPa $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 39$ MPa

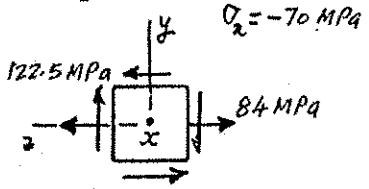
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

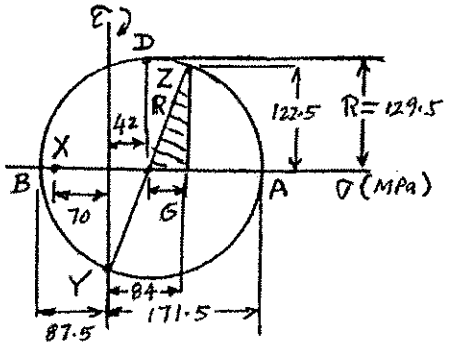
Problem 7.72

7.72 and 7.73 For the state of stress shown, determine the maximum shearing stress when (*a*) $\tau_{yz} = 122.5$ MPa, (*b*) $\tau_{yz} = 56$ MPa, (*c*) $\tau_{yz} = 0$.



(a) $\tau_{yz} = 122.5$ MPa





$R = \sqrt{(42)^2 + (122.5)^2} = 129.5$

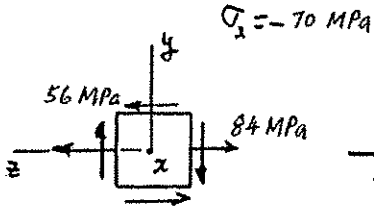
$\sigma_A = 42 + 129.5 = 171.5$

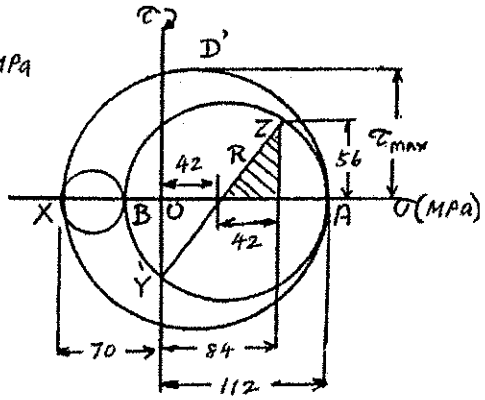
$\sigma_B = 42 - 129.5 = -87.5$

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_A = 171.5$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = \sigma_B = -87.5$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 129.5$ MPa

(b) $\tau_{yz} = 56$ MPa





$R = \sqrt{(42)^2 + (56)^2} = 70$

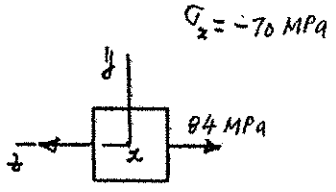
$\sigma_A = 42 + 70 = 112$

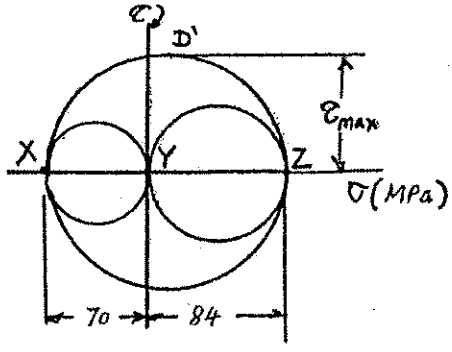
$\sigma_B = 42 - 70 = -28$

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_A = 112$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = \sigma_x = -70$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 91$ MPa

(c) $\tau_{yz} = 0$



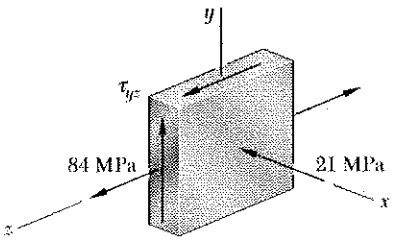


$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_z = 84$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = \sigma_x = -70$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 77$ MPa

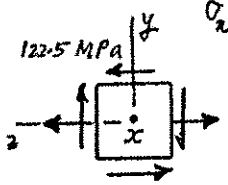
Problem 7.73

7.72 and 7.73 For the state of stress shown, determine the maximum shearing stress when (*a*) $\tau_{yz} = 122.5$ MPa, (*b*) $\tau_{yz} = 56$ MPa, (*c*) $\tau_{yz} = 0$.



(a) $\tau_{yz} = 122.5$ MPa

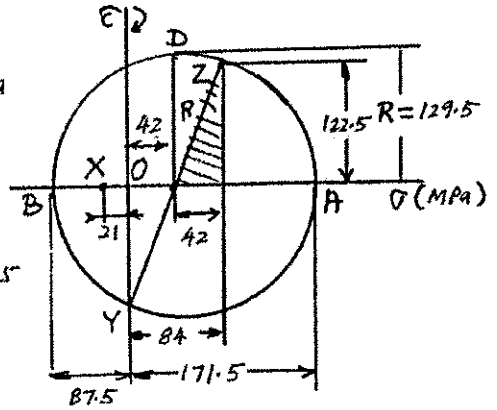
$\sigma_z = -21$ MPa



$R = \sqrt{(42)^2 + (122.5)^2} = 129.5$

$\sigma_A = 42 + 129.5 = 171.5$

$\sigma_B = 42 - 129.5 = -87.5$

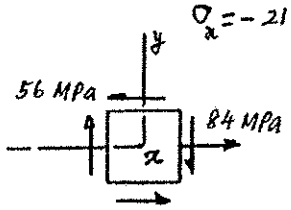


$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_A = 171.5$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = \sigma_B = -87.5$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 129.5$ MPa

(b) $\tau_{yz} = 56$ MPa

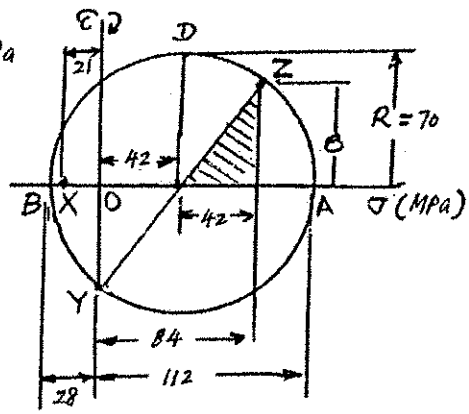
$\sigma_z = -21$ MPa



$R = \sqrt{(42)^2 + (56)^2} = 70$

$\sigma_A = 42 + 70 = 112$

$\sigma_B = 42 - 70 = -28$

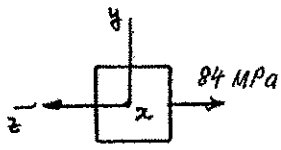


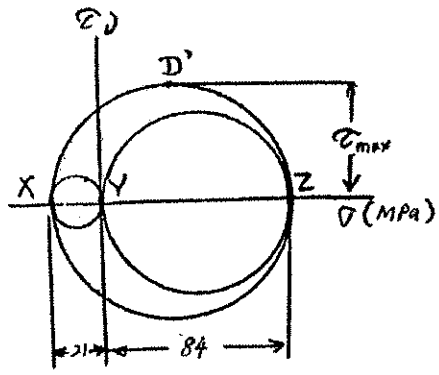
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_A = 112$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = \sigma_B = -28$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 70$ MPa

(c) $\tau_{yz} = 0$

$\sigma_z = -21$ MPa



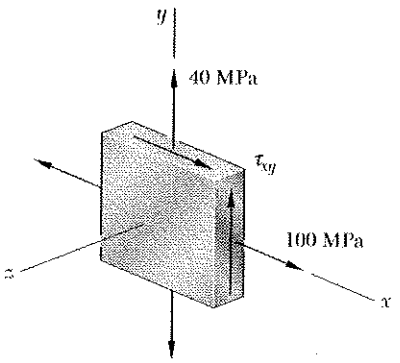


$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_z = 84$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = \sigma_x = -21$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 52.5$ MPa

Problem 7.74

7.74 For the state of plane stress shown, determine the value of τ_{xy} for which the maximum shearing stress is (*a*) 60 MPa, (*b*) 78 MPa.



$\sigma_x = 100$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 40$ MPa, $\sigma_z = 0$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 70$ MPa

(a) $\tau_{max} = 60$ MPa

If σ_z is σ_{min}, then $\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{min} + 2\tau_{max}$.

$\sigma_{max} = 0 + (2)(60) = 120$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R$

$R = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{ave} = 120 - 70 = 50$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{max} - 2R = 20$ MPa > 0

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{30^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 50$ MPa

$\tau_{xy} = \sqrt{50^2 - 30^2}$ $\qquad \tau_{xy} = 40$ MPa ◀

(b) $\tau_{max} = 78$ MPa

If σ_z is σ_{min}, then $\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{min} + 2\tau_{max} = 0 + (2)(78) = 156$ MPa.

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R$

$R = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{ave} = 156 - 70 = 86$ MPa $> \tau_{max} = 78$ MPa

Set $R = \tau_{max} = 78$ MPa. $\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R = -8$ MPa < 0

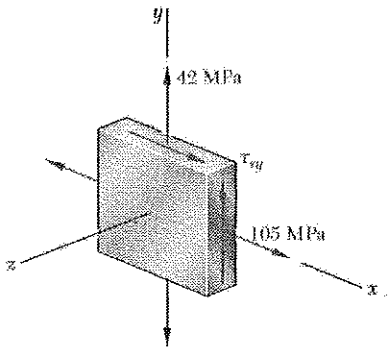
$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{30^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\tau_{xy} = \sqrt{78^2 - 30^2}$ $\qquad \tau_{xy} = 72$ MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.75

7.75 For the state of stress shown, determine the value of τ_{xy} for which the maximum shearing stress is (*a*) 63 MPa, (*b*) 84 MPa.

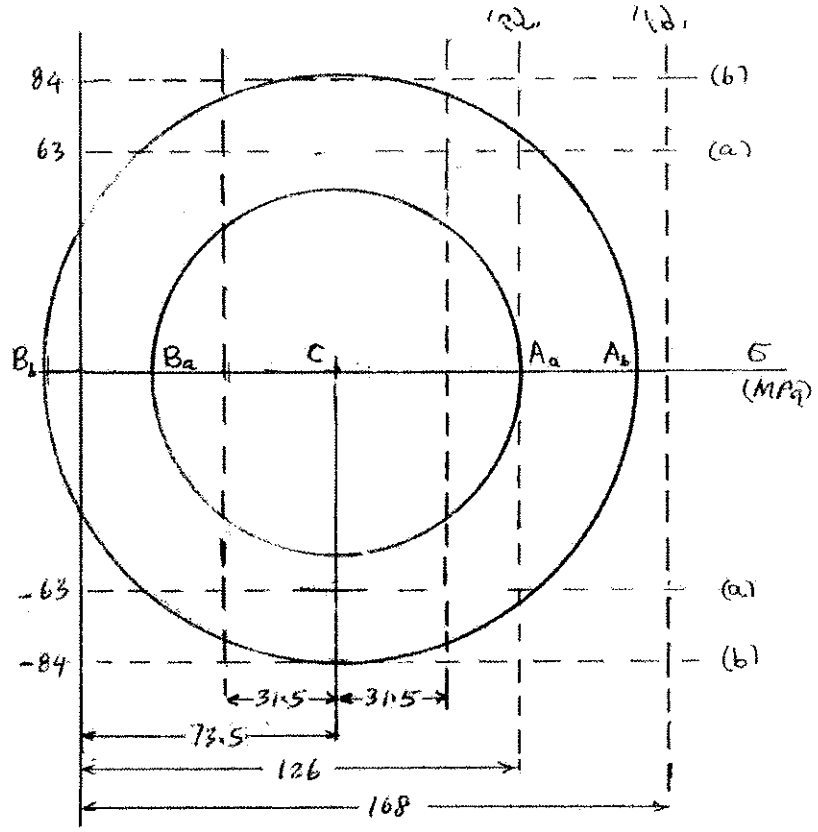


$\sigma_x = 105\ MPa \qquad \sigma_y = 42\ MPa$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 73.5\ MPa$

$U = \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = 31.5\ MPa$

τ (MPa)



(a) For $\tau_{max} = 63\ MPa$

Center of Mohrs circle lies at point C. Lines marked (a) show the limits on τ_{max}. Limit on σ_{max} is $\sigma_{max} = 2\tau_{max} = 126\ MPa$. For the Mohr's circle $\sigma_a = \sigma_{max}$ corresponds to point A_a.

$R = \sigma_a - \sigma_{ave} = 126 - 73.5 = 52.5\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\tau_{xy} = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - U^2}$

$= \pm\sqrt{52.5^2 - 31.5^2}$

$= \pm 42\ MPa$ ◄

(b) For $\tau_{max} = 84\ MPa$

Center of Mohr's circle lies at point C. $R = 84\ MPa$

$\tau_{xy} = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - U^2} = \pm 78.7\ MPa$ ◄

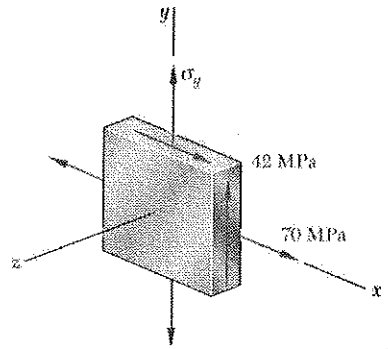
Checking $\sigma_a = 73.5 + 84 = 157.5\ MPa \qquad \sigma_b = 73.5 - 84 = -10.5\ MPa$

$\sigma_c = 0$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 84\ MPa$ O.K

Problem 7.76

7.76 For the state of stress shown, determine two values of σ_y for which the maximum shearing stress is 52.5 MPa.



$\sigma_x = 70$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 42$ MPa, $\tau_{max} = 52.5$ MPa

Let $u = \frac{\sigma_y - \sigma_x}{2}$ $\quad \sigma_y = 2u + \sigma_x$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \sigma_x + u$

$R = \sqrt{u^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$ $\quad u = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - \tau_{xy}^2}$

Case 1 $\quad \tau_{max} = R = 52.5$ MPa, $u = \pm 31.5$ MPa

(1a) $u = +31.5$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 2u + \sigma_x = 133$ MPa $\quad$ reject

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 101.5$ MPa, $\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 154$ MPa, $\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 49$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 154$ MPa, $\sigma_{min} = 0$, $\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 77$ MPa $\neq 52.5$ MPa

(1b) $u = -31.5$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 2u + \sigma_x = 7$ MPa ◄

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 38.5$ MPa, $\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 91$ MPa, $\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -14$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 91$ MPa, $\sigma_{min} = -14$ MPa, $\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 52.5$ MPa O.K.

Case 2 $\quad$ Assume $\sigma_{min} = 0$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 2\tau_{max} = 105$ MPa $= \sigma_a$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = \sigma_x + u + \sqrt{u^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\sigma_a - \sigma_x - u = \sqrt{u^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$(\sigma_a - \sigma_x - u)^2 = u^2 + \tau_{xy}^2$

$(\sigma_a - \sigma_x)^2 - 2(\sigma_a - \sigma_x)u + \quad = \quad + \tau_{xy}^2$

$2u = \frac{(\sigma_a - \sigma_x)^2 - \tau_{xy}^2}{\sigma_a - \sigma_x} = \frac{(105 - 70)^2 - 42^2}{105 - 70} = -15.4$ MPa

$u = -7.7$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 2u + \sigma_x = 54.6$ MPa ◄

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 62.3$ MPa $\quad R = \sqrt{u^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 42.7$ MPa

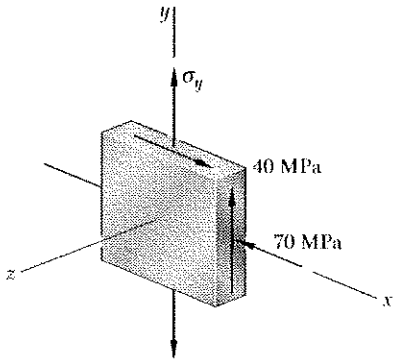
$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 105$ MPa ✓ $\quad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 19.6$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 105$ MPa, $\sigma_{min} = 0$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 52.5$ MPa ✓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.77

7.77 For the state of stress shown, determine two values of σ_y for which the maximum shearing stress is 75 MPa.



$\sigma_x = -70$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 40$ MPa

Let $U = \frac{\sigma_y - \sigma_x}{2}$ $\quad \sigma_y = 2U + \sigma_x$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \sigma_x + U$

$R = \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$ $\quad U = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - \tau_{xy}^2}$

Case (1) $\quad \tau_{max} = R = 75$ MPa, $\quad U = \pm\sqrt{75^2 - 40^2} = \pm 63.44$ MPa

(1a) $U = +63.44$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 2U + \sigma_x = 56.9$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -6.56$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 68.44$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -81.56$ MPa

$\sigma_c = 0$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 68.44$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_{min} = -81.56$ MPa $\quad \tau_{max} = 75$ MPa

(1b) $U = -63.44$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 2U + \sigma_x = -196.88$ MPa (reject)

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -133.44$ MPa $\quad \sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -58.44$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -208.44$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_c = 0$, $\quad \sigma_{max} = 0$

$\sigma_{min} = -208.44$ MPa, $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 104.22$ MPa $\neq 75$ MPa

$\sigma_y = 56.9$ MPa ◀

Case (2) $\quad$ Assume $\quad \sigma_{max} = 0$, $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 75$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} = -150$ MPa $= \sigma_b$

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = \sigma_x + U - \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = -\sigma_x + U - \sigma_b$

$U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2 = (\sigma_x - \sigma_b)^2 + 2(\sigma_x - \sigma_b)U + U^2$

$2U = \frac{\tau_{xy}^2 - (\sigma_x - \sigma_b)^2}{\sigma_x - \sigma_b}$ $\quad \frac{(40)^2 - (-70 + 150)^2}{-70 + 150} = -160$ MPa

$U = -30$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 2U + \sigma_x = -130$ MPa

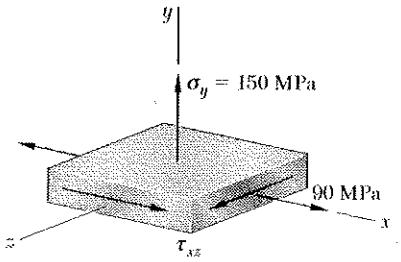
$R = \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 50$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_b + 2R = -150 + 100 = -50$ MPa $\quad$ O.K.

$\sigma_y = -130.0$ MPa ◀

Problem 7.78

7.78 For the state of stress shown, determine the range of values of τ_{xz} for which the maximum shearing stress is equal to or less than 90 MPa.



$\sigma_x = 90$ MPa, $\sigma_z = 0$, $\sigma_y = 150$ MPa

For Mohr's circle of stresses in zx-plane,

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_z) = 45$ MPa

$U = \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_z}{2} = 45$

Assume $\sigma_{max} = \sigma_y = 150$ MPa.

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_b = \sigma_{max} - 2\tau_{max}$

$= 150 - (2)(90) = -30$ MPa

$R = \sigma_{ave} - \sigma_b$

$= 45 - (-30) = 75$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$

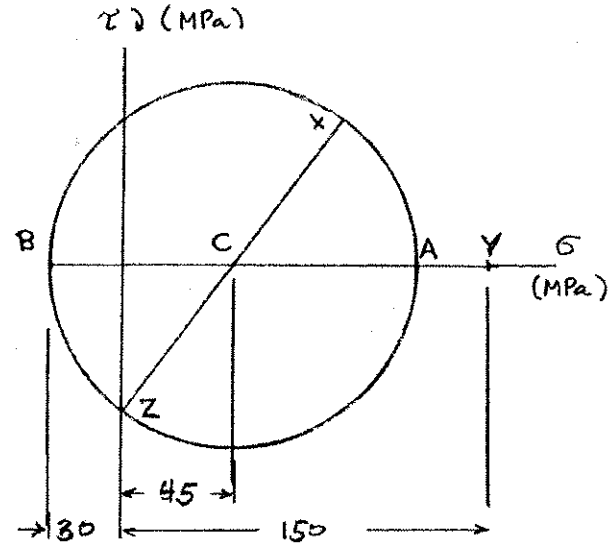
$= 45 + 75 = 120$ MPa $< \sigma_Y$ O.K

$R = \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xz}^2}$

$\tau_{xz} = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - U^2}$

$= \pm\sqrt{75^2 - 45^2} = \pm 60$ MPa

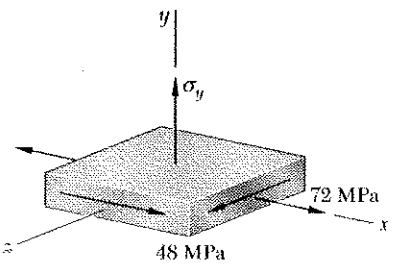
-60 MPa $\leq \tau_{xz} \leq 60$ MPa



Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.79

7.79 For the state of stress shown, determine two values of σ_y for which the maximum shearing stress is 64 MPa.



$\sigma_x = 72$ MPa $\quad \sigma_z = 0 \quad \tau_{xz} = 48$ MPa

Mohr's circle for stresses in zx-plane

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_z) = 36$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_z}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xz}^2} = \sqrt{36^2 + 48^2} = 60$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 96$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -24$ MPa

Assume $\sigma_{max} = \sigma_a = 96$ MPa.

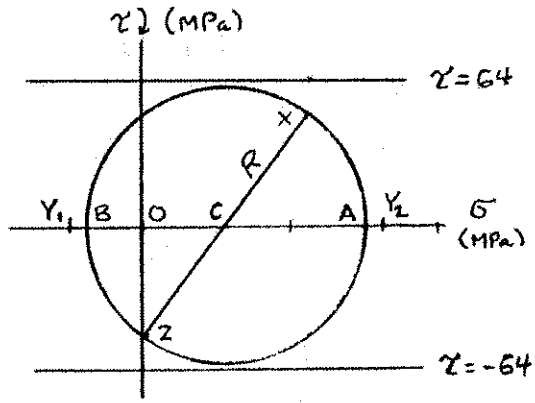
$\sigma_y = \sigma_{min} = \sigma_{max} - 2\tau_{max}$

$= 96 - (2)(64) = -32$ MPa ◀

Assume $\sigma_{min} = \sigma_b = -24$ MPa.

$\sigma_y = \sigma_{max} = \sigma_{min} + 2\tau_{max}$

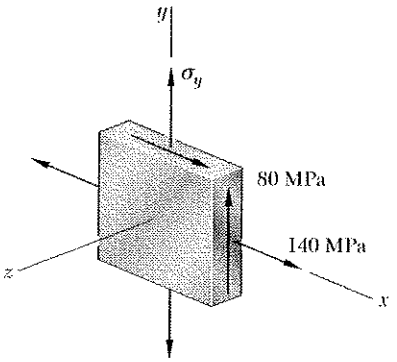
$= -24 + (2)(64) = 104$ MPa ◀



Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.80

***7.80** For the state of stress of Prob. 7.69, determine (*a*) the value of σ_y for which the maximum shearing stress is as small as possible, (*b*) the corresponding value of the shearing stress.



Let $\quad U = \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} \qquad \sigma_y = \sigma_x - 2U$

$$\sigma_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \sigma_x - U$$

$$R = \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = \sigma_x - U + \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = \sigma_x - U - \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

Assume τ_{max} is the in-plane shearing stress, $\quad \tau_{max} = R$

Then, $\tau_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)}$ is minimum if $U = 0$.

$\sigma_y = \sigma_x - 2U = \sigma_x = 140$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_{ave} = \sigma_x - U = 140$ MPa

$R = |\tau_{xy}| = 80$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 140 + 80 = 220$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 140 - 80 = 60$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 220$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_{min} = 0$, $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 110$ MPa

Assumption is incorrect.

Assume $\quad \sigma_{max} = \sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = \sigma_x - U + \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\sigma_{min} = 0 \qquad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_a$

$$\frac{d\sigma_a}{dU} = -1 + \frac{U}{\sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}} \neq 0 \qquad \text{(no minimum)}$$

Optimum value for U occurs when $\tau_{max\,(out\text{-}of\text{-}plane)} = \tau_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)}$

$$\tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_a + R) = R \quad \text{or} \quad \sigma_a = R \quad \text{or} \quad \sigma_x - U = \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$(\sigma_x - U)^2 = \sigma_x^2 - 2U\sigma_x + \cancel{U^2} = \cancel{U^2} + \tau_{xy}^2$$

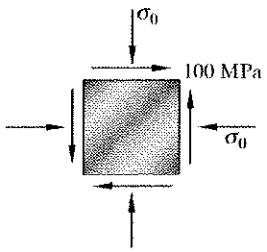
$$2U = \frac{\sigma_x^2 - \tau_{xy}^2}{\sigma_x} = \frac{140^2 - 80^2}{140} = 94.3 \text{ MPa} \qquad U = 47.14 \text{ MPa}$$

(a) $\quad \sigma_y = \sigma_x - 2U = 140 - 94.3 \qquad \sigma_y = 45.7$ MPa

(b) $\quad R = \sqrt{U^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \tau_{max} = 92.9$ MPa $\qquad \tau_{max} = 92.9$ MPa

Problem 7.81

7.81 The state of plane stress shown occurs in a machine component made of a steel with $\sigma_Y = 325$ MPa. Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion, determine whether yield will occur when (*a*) $\sigma_0 = 200$ MPa, (*b*) $\sigma_0 = 240$ MPa, (*c*) $\sigma_0 = 280$ MPa. If yield does not occur, determine the corresponding factor of safety.



$\sigma_{ave} = -\sigma_0$ $\qquad R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 100$ MPa

(a) $\sigma_0 = 200$ MPa $\qquad \sigma_{ave} = -200$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -100$ MPa, $\qquad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -300$ MPa

$\sqrt{\sigma_a^2 + \sigma_b^2 - \sigma_a\sigma_b} = 264.56$ MPa < 325 MPa (No yielding)

$F.S. = \frac{325}{264.56}$ $\qquad F.S. = 1.228$ ◄

(b) $\sigma_0 = 240$ MPa $\qquad \sigma_{ave} = -240$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -140$ MPa, $\qquad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -340$ MPa

$\sqrt{\sigma_a^2 + \sigma_b^2 - \sigma_a\sigma_b} = 295.97$ MPa < 325 MPa (No yielding)

$F.S. = \frac{325}{295.97}$ $\qquad F.S. = 1.098$ ◄

(c) $\sigma_0 = 280$ MPa $\qquad \sigma_{ave} = -280$ MPa

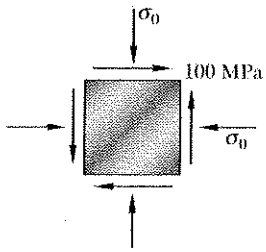
$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -180$ MPa, $\qquad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -380$ MPa

$\sqrt{\sigma_a^2 + \sigma_b^2 - \sigma_a\sigma_b} = 329.24$ MPa > 325 MPa (Yielding occurs)

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.82

7.82 Solve Prob. 7.81, using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion.



7.81 The state of plane stress shown occurs in a machine component made of a steel with $\sigma_Y = 325$ MPa. Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion, determine whether yield will occur when (*a*) $\sigma_0 = 200$ MPa, (*b*) $\sigma_0 = 240$ MPa, (*c*) $\sigma_0 = 280$ MPa. If yield does occur, determine the corresponding factor of safety.

$\sigma_{ave} = -\sigma_0$ $\qquad R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 100$ MPa

(a) $\sigma_0 = 200$ MPa, $\sigma_{ave} = -200$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -100$ MPa $\qquad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -300$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 0$, $\sigma_{min} = -300$ MPa

$2\tau_{max} = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min} = 300$ MPa < 325 MPa (No yielding)

$F.S. = \frac{325}{300}$ $\qquad F.S. = 1.083$

(b) $\sigma_0 = 240$ MPa, $\sigma_{ave} = -240$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -140$ MPa, $\qquad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -340$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 0$, $\sigma_{min} = -340$ MPa

$2\tau_{max} = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min} = 340$ MPa > 325 MPa (Yielding occurs)

(c) $\sigma_0 = 280$ MPa, $\sigma_{ave} = -280$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -180$ MPa, $\qquad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -380$ MPa

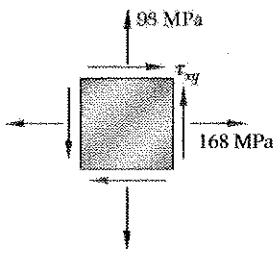
$\sigma_{max} = 0$, $\sigma_{min} = -380$ MPa

$2\tau_{max} = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min} = 380$ MPa > 325 MPa (Yielding occurs)

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.83

7.83 The state of plane stress shown occurs in a machine component made of a steel with $\sigma_Y = 210$ MPa. Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion, determine whether yield occurs when (*a*) $\tau_{xy} = 42$ MPa, (*b*) $\tau_{xy} = 84$ MPa, (*c*) $\tau_{xy} = 98$ MPa. If yield does not occur, determine the corresponding factor of safety.



$\sigma_x = 168$ MPa $\sigma_y = 98$ MPa $\sigma_z = 0$

For stresses in xy-plane $\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 133$ MPa

$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = 35$ MPa

(a) $\tau_{xy} = 6$ MPa $R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(35)^2 + (42)^2} = 54.7$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 187.7$ MPa, $\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 78.3$ MPa

$\sqrt{\sigma_a^2 + \sigma_b^2 - \sigma_a\sigma_b} = 163.3$ MPa < 210 MPa (No yielding)

F.S. $= \frac{210}{163.3} = 1.286$

(b) $\tau_{xy} = 84$ MPa $R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(35)^2 + (84)^2} = 91$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 224$ MPa, $\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 42$ MPa

$\sqrt{\sigma_a^2 + \sigma_b^2 - \sigma_a\sigma_b} = 206.2$ MPa < 210 MPa (No yielding)

F.S. $= \frac{210}{206.2} = 1.018$

(c) $\tau_{xy} = 98$ MPa $R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(35)^2 + (98)^2} = 104.1$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 237.1$ MPa, $\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 28.9$ MPa

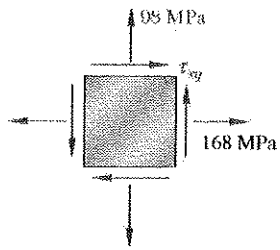
$\sqrt{\sigma_a^2 + \sigma_b^2 - \sigma_a\sigma_b} = 224$ MPa > 210 MPa (Yielding occurs)

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.84

7.84 Solve Prob. 7.83, using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion.

7.83 The state of plane stress shown occurs in a machine component made of a steel with $\sigma_Y = 210$ MPa. Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion, determine whether yield occurs when (*a*) $\tau_{xy} = 42$ MPa, (*b*) $\tau_{xy} = 84$ MPa, (*c*) $\tau_{xy} = 98$ MPa. If yield does not occur, determine the corresponding factor of safety.



$\sigma_x = 168$ MPa $\quad \sigma_y = 98$ MPa $\quad \sigma_z = 0$

For stresses in xy-plane $\quad \sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 133$ MPa

$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = 35$ MPa

(a) $\tau_{xy} = 42$ MPa $\quad R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 54.7$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 187.7$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 78.3$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 187.7$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_{min} = 0$

$2\tau_{max} = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min} = 187.7$ MPa < 210 MPa $\quad$ (No yielding)

F.S. $= \frac{210}{187.7} = 1.119$

(b) $\tau_{xy} = 84$ MPa $\quad R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 91$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 224$ MPa, $\quad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 42$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 224$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = 0$

$2\tau_{max} = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min} = 224$ MPa > 210 MPa $\quad$ (Yielding occurs)

(c) $\tau_{xy} = 98$ MPa $\quad R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 104.1$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 237.1$ MPa $\quad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 28.9$ MPa

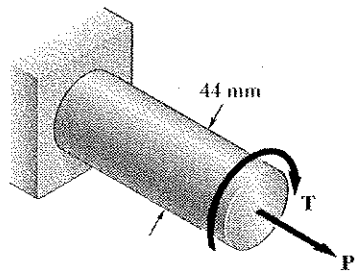
$\sigma_{max} = 237.1$ MPa $\quad \sigma_{min} = 0$

$2\tau_{max} = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min} = 237.1 > 210$ MPa $\quad$ (Yielding occurs)

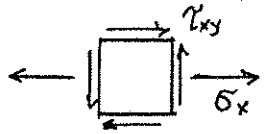
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.85

7.85 The 44-mm-diameter shaft AB is made of a grade of steel for which the yield strength is $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion, determine the magnitude of the force **P** for which yield occurs when $T = 1500$ N·m.



Let the x-axis lie along the shaft axis.



$\sigma_y = 0, \quad \sigma_z = 0$

$\sigma_x = \frac{P}{A}, \quad \tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J}$

Section properties: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.022\,m$

$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(0.022)^2 = 152.05\times10^{-5}\ m^2, \quad J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.022)^4 = 367.97\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

From torsion, $\tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(1500)(0.022)}{367.97\times10^{-9}} = 89.68\ MPa.$

From Mohr's circle, $\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_x$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_x^2}{4} + \tau_{xy}^2} =$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_x + \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_x^2}{4} + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_x - \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_x^2}{4} + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

Maximum shearing stress criterion.

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_a \qquad \sigma_{min} = \sigma_b$

$$2\tau_{max} = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min} - \sigma_a - \sigma_b = 2\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_x^2}{4} + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sigma_Y$$

$$\sqrt{\sigma_x^2 + 4\tau_{xy}^2} = \sigma_Y \qquad \sigma_x = \sqrt{\sigma_Y^2 - 4\tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{(250)^2 - 4(89.68)^2} = 174.16\ MPa$$

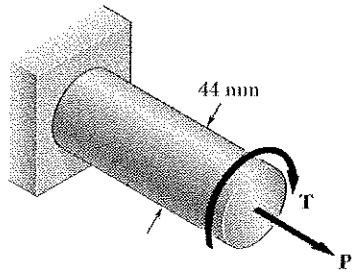
$P = \sigma_x A = (174.16\times10^6)(152.05\times10^{-5}) \qquad P = 264.8\ kN$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

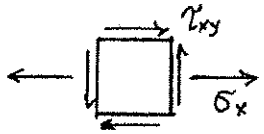
Problem 7.86

7.86 Solve Prob. 7.87, using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion.

7.85 The 44-mm-diameter shaft *AB* is made of a grade of steel for which the yield strength is $\sigma_Y = 250$ MPa. Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion, determine the magnitude of the force **P** for which yield occurs when $T = 1500$ N·m.



Let the x-axis lie along the shaft axis.



$\sigma_y = 0, \quad \sigma_z = 0$

$\sigma_x = \frac{P}{A}, \quad \tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J}$

Section properties: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 0.022\ m$

$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(0.022)^2 = 152.05 \times 10^{-5}\ m^2, \quad J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(0.022)^4 = 367.97 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$

From torsion, $\tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(1500)(0.022)}{367.97 \times 10^{-9}} = 89.68\ MPa.$

From Mohr's circle, $\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_x$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_x^2}{4} + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R =$

Distortion energy criterion

$\sigma_a^2 + \sigma_b^2 - \sigma_a\sigma_b = \sigma_Y^2$

$(\sigma_{ave} + R)^2 + (\sigma_{ave} - R)^2 - (\sigma_{ave} + R)(\sigma_{ave} - R) = \sigma_Y^2$

$\sigma_{ave}^2 + 3R^2 = \sigma_Y^2$

$\left(\frac{\sigma_x}{2}\right)^2 + 3\left[\frac{\sigma_x^2}{4} + \tau_{xy}^2\right] = \sigma_x^2 + 3\tau_{xy}^2 = \sigma_Y^2$

$\sigma_x = \sqrt{\sigma_Y^2 - 3\tau_{xy}^2}$

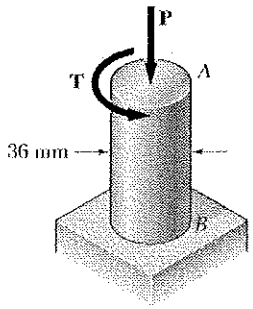
$\sigma_x = \sqrt{(250)^2 - (3)(89.68)^2} = 195.89\ MPa$

$P = \sigma_x A = (195.89 \times 10^6)(152.05 \times 10^{-5}) \qquad P = 297.9\ kN$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.87

7.87 The 36-mm-diameter shaft is made of a grade of steel with a 250-MPa tensile yield stress. Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion, determine the magnitude of the torque **T** for which yield occurs when $P = 200$ kN.



$P = 200\text{ kN} = 200\times10^{3}\text{ N}$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 18\text{ mm} = 18\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(18\times10^{-3})^2 = 1.01788\times10^{-3}\text{ m}^2$

$$\sigma_y = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{200\times10^{3}}{1.01788\times10^{-3}} = 196.488\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$$

$$= 196.488\text{ MPa}$$

$\sigma_x = 0$ $\quad \sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_y = 98.244\text{ MPa}$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(98.244)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$ (positive) $\quad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R$ (negative)

$|\sigma_a - \sigma_b| = 2R$ $\quad |\sigma_a - \sigma_b| > |\sigma_a|$ $\quad |\sigma_a - \sigma_b| > |\sigma_b|$

Maximum shear stress criterion under the above conditions:

$|\sigma_a - \sigma_b| = 2R = \sigma_Y = 250\text{ MPa}$ $\quad R = 125\text{ MPa}$

Equating expressions for R,

$$125 = \sqrt{(98.244)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$\tau_{xy} = \sqrt{(125)^2 - (98.244)^2} = 77.286\text{ MPa} = 77.286\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$$

Torsion $\quad J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(18\times10^{-3})^4 = 164.896\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J} \qquad T = \frac{J\tau_{xy}}{c} = \frac{(164.846\times10^{-9})(77.286\times10^{6})}{18\times10^{-3}}$$

$$= 708\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

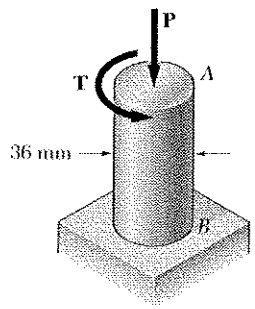
$T = 708\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.88

7.88 Solve Prob. 7.87 using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion.

7.87 The 36-mm-diameter shaft is made of a grade of steel with a 250-MPa tensile yield stress. Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion, determine the magnitude of the torque T for which yield occurs when $P = 200$ kN.



$P = 200\text{ kN} = 200\times10^{3}\text{ N}$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 18\text{ mm} = 18\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$A = \pi c^2 = \pi(18\times10^{-3})^2 = 1.01788\times10^{-3}\text{ m}^2$

$\sigma_y = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{200\times10^{3}}{1.01788\times10^{-3}} = 196.488\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$

$= 196.448\text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_x = 0$ $\quad \sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x+\sigma_y) = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_y = 98.244\text{ MPa}$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x-\sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(98.244)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$ $\quad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R$

Distortion energy criterion.

$\sigma_a^2 + \sigma_b^2 - \sigma_a\sigma_b = \sigma_Y^2$

$(\sigma_{ave}+R)^2 + (\sigma_{ave}-R)^2 - (\sigma_{ave}+R)(\sigma_{ave}-R) = \sigma_Y^2$

$\sigma_{ave}^2 + 3R^2 = \sigma_Y^2$

$(98.244)^2 + (3)\left[(98.244)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2\right] = (250)^2$

$\tau_{xy} = \mp 89.242\text{ MPa}$

Torsion $\quad J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2}(18\times10^{-3})^4 = 164.846\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

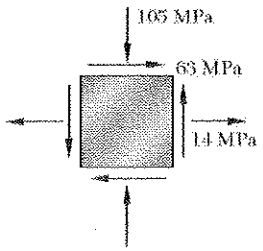
$\tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J}$ $\quad T = \frac{J\tau_{xy}}{c} = \frac{(164.846\times10^{-9})(89.242\times10^{6})}{18\times10^{-3}}$

$= 818\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ $\quad T = 818\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.89

7.89 and 7.90 The state of plane stress shown is expected to occur in an aluminum casting. Knowing that for the aluminum alloy used $\sigma_{UT} = 70$ MPa and $\sigma_{UC} = 210$ MPa and using Mohr's criterion, determine whether rupture of the component will occur.



$\sigma_x = 14\ MPa \qquad \sigma_y = -105\ MPa \qquad \tau_{xy} = 63\ MPa$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -45.5\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{59.5^2 + 63^2} = 86.7\ MPa$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 41.2\ MPa$

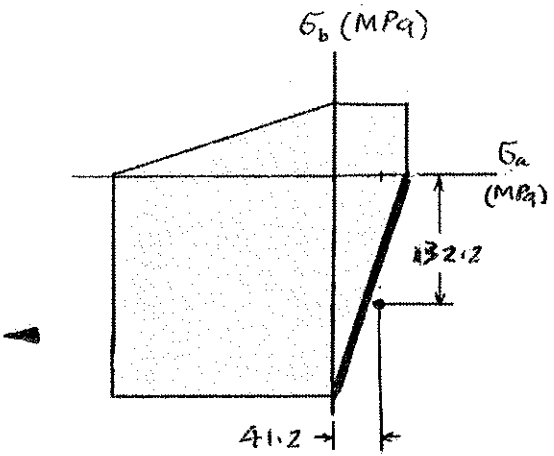
$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -132.2\ MPa.$

Equation of 4th quadrant of boundary

$$\frac{\sigma_a}{\sigma_{UT}} - \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_{UC}} = 1$$

$$\frac{41.2}{70} - \frac{(-132.2)}{210} = 1.218 > 1$$

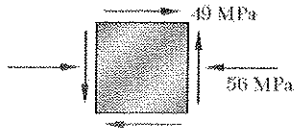
Rupture will occur.



Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.90

7.89 and 7.90 The state of plane stress shown is expected to occur in an aluminum casting. Knowing that for the aluminum alloy used $\sigma_{UT} = 70$ MPa and $\sigma_{UC} = 210$ MPa and using Mohr's criterion, determine whether rupture of the component will occur.



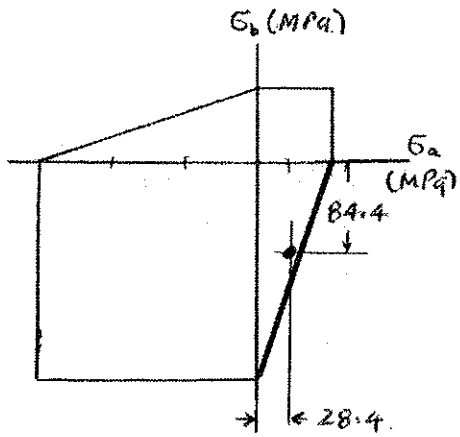
$\sigma_x = -56\,MPa, \quad \sigma_y = 0, \quad \tau_{xy} = 49\,MPa$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -28\,MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{28^2 + 49^2} = 56.4\,MPa$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -28 + 56.4 = 28.4\,MPa$

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -28 - 56.4 = -84.4\,MPa$



Equation of 4 th quadrant of boundary

$$\frac{\sigma_a}{\sigma_{UT}} - \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_{UC}} = 1$$

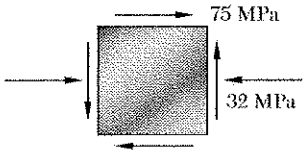
$$\frac{28.4}{70} - \frac{(-84.4)}{210} = 0.808 < 1$$

(No rupture)

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.91

7.91 and 7.92 The state of plane stress shown is expected in an aluminum casting. Knowing that for the aluminum alloy used $\sigma_{UT} = 80$ MPa and $\sigma_{UC} = 200$ MPa and using Mohr's criterion, determine whether rupture of the casting will occur.



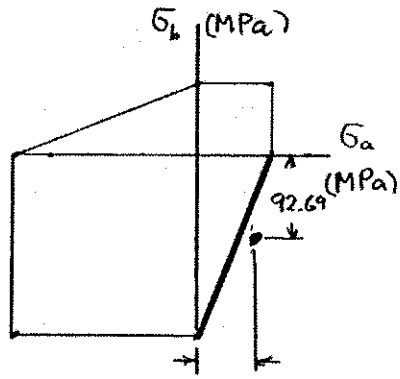
$\sigma_x = -32$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 0$, $\tau_{xy} = 75$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -16$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(16)^2 + (75)^2} = 76.69$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -16 + 76.69 = 60.69$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -16 - 76.69 = -92.69$ MPa



Equation of 4th quadrant of boundary.

$$\frac{\sigma_a}{\sigma_{UT}} - \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_{UC}} = 1$$

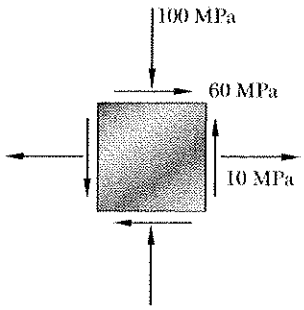
$$\frac{60.69}{80} - \frac{(-92.69)}{200} = 1.222 > 1$$

Rupture will occur. ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.92

7.91 and 7.92 The state of plane stress shown is expected in an aluminum casting. Knowing that for the aluminum alloy used $\sigma_{UT} = 80$ MPa and $\sigma_{UC} = 200$ MPa and using Mohr's criterion, determine whether rupture of the casting will occur.



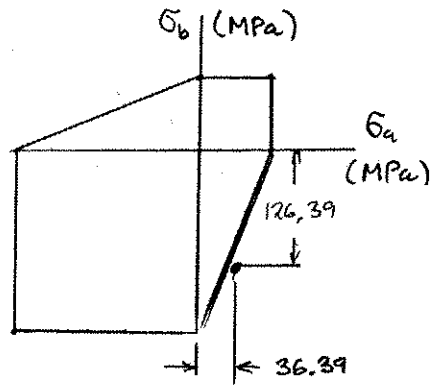
$\sigma_x = 10$ MPa, $\sigma_y = -100$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 60$ MPa

$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = \frac{10 - 100}{2} = -45 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{(55)^2 + (60)^2} = 81.39 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = -45 + 81.39 = 36.39 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -45 - 81.39 = -126.39 \text{ MPa}$$



Equation of 4th quadrant of boundary.

$$\frac{\sigma_a}{\sigma_{UT}} - \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_{UC}} = 1$$

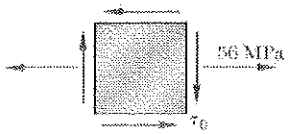
$$\frac{36.39}{80} - \frac{(-126.39)}{200} = 1.087 > 1$$

Rupture will occur. ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.93

7.93 The state of plane stress shown will occur at a critical point in an aluminum casting that is made of an alloy for which $\sigma_{UT} = 70$ MPa and $\sigma_{UC} = 170$ MPa. Using Mohr's criterion, determine the shearing stress τ_0 for which failure should be expected.



$\sigma_x = 56\text{MPa}, \quad \sigma_y = 0, \quad \tau_{xy} = \tau_0$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 28\text{ MPa}$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{28^2 + \tau_0^2}, \qquad \tau_0 = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - 4^2}$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = (28 + R)\text{ MPa} \qquad \sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = (28 - R)\text{ MPa}$

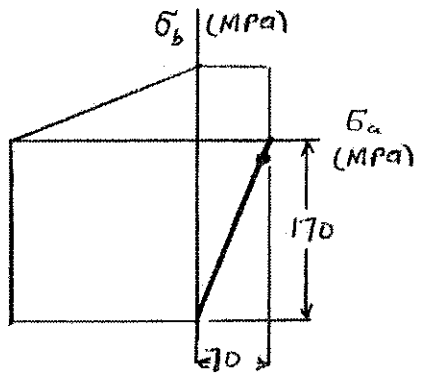
Since $|\sigma_{ave}| < R$, stress point lies in 4th quadrant. Equation of 4th quadrant boundary is

$$\frac{\sigma_a}{\sigma_{UT}} - \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_{UC}} = 1$$

$$\frac{28+R}{70} - \frac{28-R}{170} = 1$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{70} + \frac{1}{170}\right)R = 1 - \frac{28}{70} + \frac{28}{170}$$

$R = 37.9\text{ MPa}$

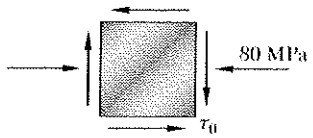


$\tau_0 = \pm\sqrt{37.9^2 - 28^2} = \pm 25.5\text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.94

7.94 The state of plane stress shown will occur at a critical point in a pipe made of an aluminum alloy for which $\sigma_{UT} = 75$ MPa and $\sigma_{UC} = 150$ MPa. Using Mohr's criterion, determine the shearing stress τ_0 for which failure should be expected.



$\sigma_x = -80$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 0$, $\tau_{xy} = -\tau_0$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -40$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{40^2 + \tau_0^2}$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$, $\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R$, $\tau_0 = \pm\sqrt{R^2 - 40^2}$

Since $|\sigma_{ave}| < R$, stress point lies in 4th quadrant. Equation of 4th quadrant boundary is

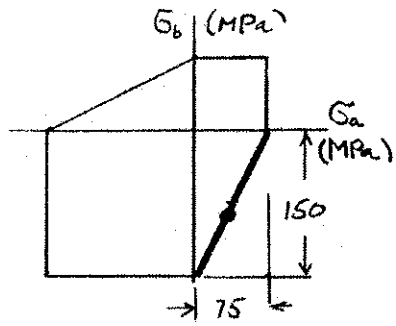
$$\frac{\sigma_a}{\sigma_{UT}} - \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_{UC}} = 1$$

$$\frac{-40 + R}{75} - \frac{-40 - R}{150} = 1$$

$$\frac{R}{75} + \frac{R}{150} = 1 + \frac{40}{75} - \frac{40}{150} = 1.2667$$

$R = 63.33$ MPa, $\tau_0 = \pm\sqrt{63.33^2 - 40^2}$

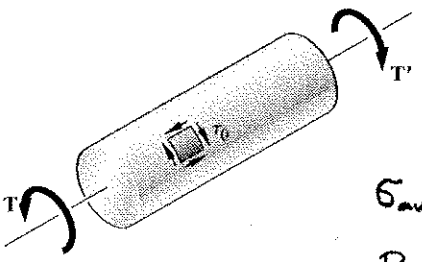
$\tau_0 = \pm 49.1$ MPa



Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.95

7.95 The case-aluminum rod shown is made of an alloy for which $\sigma_{UT} = 70$ MPa and $\sigma_{UC} = 175$ MPa. Knowing that the magnitude T of the applied torques is slowly increased and using Mohr's criterion, determine the shearing stress τ_0 that should be expected at rupture.

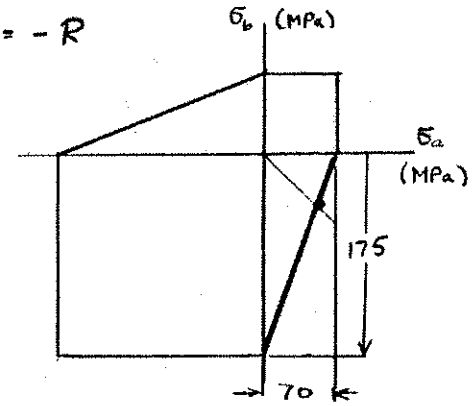


$\sigma_x = 0$, $\sigma_y = 0$, $\tau_{xy} = -\tau_0$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 0$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{0 + \tau_{xy}^2} = |\tau_{xy}|$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = R$ $\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -R$



Since $|\sigma_{ave}| < R$, stress point lies in 4th quadrant. Equation of boundary of 4th quadrant is

$$\frac{\sigma_a}{\sigma_{UT}} - \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_{UC}} = 1$$

$$\frac{R}{70} - \frac{-R}{175} = 1$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{70} + \frac{1}{175}\right) R = 1$$

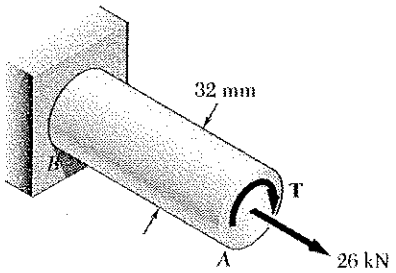
$R = 50$ MPa $\tau_0 = R$

$\tau_0 = 50.0$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.96

7.96 The cast-aluminum rod shown is made of an alloy for which $\sigma_{UT} = 60$ MPa and $\sigma_{UC} = 120$ MPa. Using Mohr's criterion, determine the magnitude of the torque **T** for which failure should be expected.



$P = 26 \times 10^3$ N

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}(32)^2 = 804.25\ mm^2 = 804.25 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$\sigma_x = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{26 \times 10^3}{804.25 \times 10^{-6}} = 32.328 \times 10^6$ Pa $= 32.328$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \frac{1}{2}(32.328 + 0) = 16.164$ MPa

$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = \frac{1}{2}(32.328 - 0) = 16.164$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 16.164 + R$ MPa, $\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 16.164 - R$ MPa

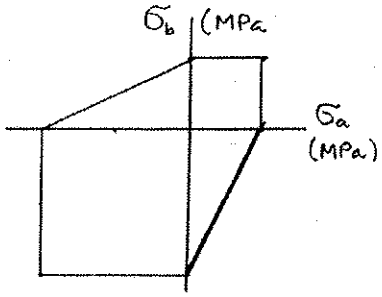
Since $|\sigma_{ave}| < R$, stress point lies in the 4th quadrant. Equation of the 4th quadrant is

$$\frac{\sigma_a}{\sigma_{UT}} - \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_{UC}} = 1$$

$$\frac{16.164 + R}{60} - \frac{16.164 - R}{120} = 1$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{60} + \frac{1}{120}\right)R = 1 - \frac{16.164}{60} + \frac{16.164}{120}$$

$R = 34.612$ MPa



$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\tau_{xy} = \sqrt{R^2 - \left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{34.612^2 - 16.164^2} = 30.606$ MPa

$= 30.606 \times 10^6$ Pa

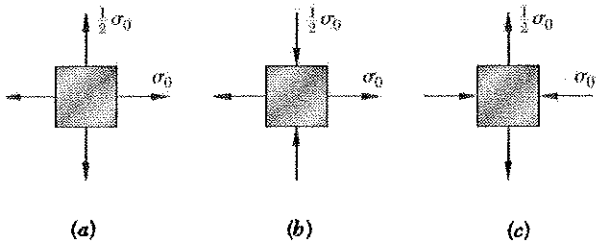
For torsion $\tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3}$ where $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 16\ mm = 16 \times 10^{-3}\ m$

$T = \frac{\pi}{2} c^3 \tau_{xy} = \frac{\pi}{2}(16 \times 10^{-3})^3 (30.606 \times 10^6)$ $\quad T = 196.9\ N \cdot m$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.97

7.97 A machine component is made of a grade of cast iron for which $\sigma_{UT} = 56$ MPa and $\sigma_{UC} = 140$ MPa. For each of the states of stress shown, and using Mohr's criterion, determine the normal stress σ_0 at which rupture of the component should be expected.



(a) $\sigma_a = \sigma_0$, $\sigma_b = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_0$

Stress point lies in 1st quadrant.

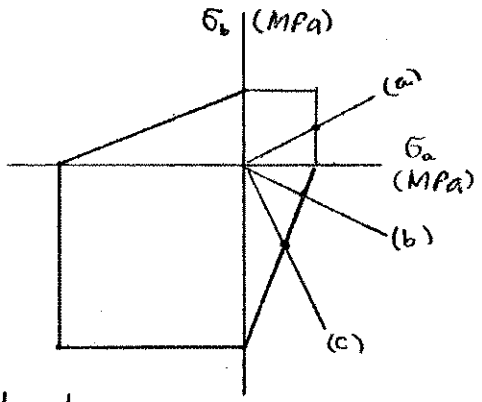
$\sigma_a = \sigma_0 = \sigma_{UT} = 56\,MPa$ ◄

(b) $\sigma_a = \sigma_0$, $\sigma_b = -\frac{1}{2}\sigma_0$

Stress point lies in 4th quadrant.
Equation of 4th quadrant boundary is

$$\frac{\sigma_a}{\sigma_{UT}} - \frac{\sigma_b}{\sigma_{UC}} = 1$$

$$\frac{\sigma_0}{56} - \frac{-\frac{1}{2}\sigma_0}{140} = 1 \qquad \sigma_0 = 46.7\,MPa$$ ◄



(c) $\sigma_a = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_0$, $\sigma_b = -\sigma_0$, 4th quadrant

$$\frac{\frac{1}{2}\sigma_0}{56} - \frac{-\sigma_0}{140} = 1 \qquad \sigma_0 = 62.2\,MPa$$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.98

7.98 A basketball has a 300-mm outer diameter and a 3-mm wall thickness. Determine the normal stress in the wall when the basketball is inflated to a 120-kPa gage pressure.

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = 147\ mm = 147\times10^{-3}\ m \qquad p = 120\times10^{3}\ Pa$

$\sigma_1 = \sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = \frac{(120\times10^{3})(147\times10^{-3})}{(2)(3\times10^{-3})} = 2.94\times10^{6}\ Pa \qquad \sigma = 2.94\ MPa$

Problem 7.99

7.99 A spherical pressure vessel of 1.2-m outer diameter is to be fabricated from a steel having an ultimate stress $\sigma_U = 450$ MPa. Knowing that a factor of safety of 4.0 is desired and that the gage pressure can reach 3 MPa, determine the smallest wall thickness that should be used.

$\sigma_{all} = \frac{\sigma_U}{F.S.} = \frac{450}{4} = 112.5\ MPa \qquad r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = (0.6 - t)\ m$

$\sigma_{all} = \frac{pr}{2t} \qquad 2\sigma_{all}t = pr$

$(2)(112.5)\,t = 3(0.6 - t) \qquad 228t = 1.8$

$t = 7.89\times10^{-3}\ m$

$t_{min} = 7.89\ mm$

Problem 7.100

7.100 A spherical gas container made of steel has a 6-m outer diameter and a wall thickness of 9 mm. Knowing that the internal pressure is 500 kPa, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress in the container.

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{6}{2} - 9\times10 = 2.991\ m \qquad t = 9\times10^{-3}\ m$

$p = 500\times10^{3}\ Pa$

$\sigma_1 = \sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = \frac{(500\times10^{3})(2.991)}{(2)(9\times10^{-3})} = 83.1\times10^{6}\ Pa$

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_1 \qquad \sigma_{max} = 83.1\ MPa$

$\sigma_{min} \approx -p = 0.5\times10^{6}\ Pa$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 41.8\times10^{6}\ Pa \qquad \tau_{max} = 41.3\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.101

7.101 A spherical pressure vessel has an outer diameter of 3 m and a wall thickness of 12 mm. Knowing that for the steel used $\sigma_{all} = 80$ MPa, $E = 200$ GPa, and $\nu = 0.29$, determine (*a*) the allowable gage pressure, (*b*) the corresponding increase in the diameter of the vessel.

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{1}{2}(3) - 12\times10^{-3} = 1.488$ m $\quad \sigma_1 = \sigma_2 = \sigma_{all} = 80\times10^6$ Pa

(a) $\sigma_1 = \sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} \quad p = \frac{2t\sigma_1}{r} = \frac{(2)(12\times10^{-3})(80\times10^6)}{1.488}$

$p = 1.290\times10^6$ Pa $\quad p = 1.290$ MPa

(b) $\varepsilon_1 = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2) = \frac{1-\nu}{E}\sigma_1 = \frac{1-0.29}{200\times10^9}(80\times10^6) = 284\times10^{-6}$

$\Delta d = d\varepsilon_1 = (3)(284\times10^{-6}) = 852\times10^{-6}$ m $\quad \Delta d = 0.852$ mm

Problem 7.102

7.102 A spherical gas container having an outer diameter of 4.5 m and a wall thickness of 22 mm is made of a steel for which $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.29$. Knowing that the gage pressure in the container is increased from zero to 1.7 MPa, determine (*a*) the maximum normal stress in the container, (*b*) the increase in the diameter of the container.

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{1}{2}(4500) - 22 = 2228$ mm $\quad t = 22$ mm.

(a) $\sigma_1 = \sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = \frac{(1.7)(2228)}{(2)(22)} = 86.1$ MPa $\quad 86.1$ MPa

(b) $\varepsilon_1 = \varepsilon_2 = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2) = \frac{1-\nu}{E}\sigma_1$

$= \frac{1-0.29}{200\times10^3}(86.1) = 305.66\times10^{-6}$

$\Delta d = (d)(\varepsilon_1) = (4500)(305.66\times10^{-6}) = 1.38$ mm

Problem 7.103

7.103 The maximum gage pressure is known to be 10 MPa in a spherical steel pressure vessel having a 200-mm outer diameter and a 6-mm wall thickness. Knowing that the ultimate stress in the steel used is $\sigma_U = 400$ Mpa, determine the factor of safety with respect to tensile failure.

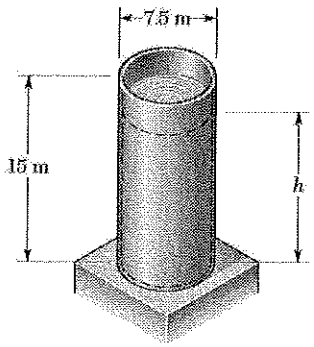
$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{1}{2}(200) - 6 = 94$ mm $= 94\times10^{-3}$ m $\quad t = 6\times10^{-3}$ m

$\sigma_1 = \sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = \frac{(10\times10^6)(94\times10^{-3})}{(2)(6\times10^{-3})} = 78.333\times10^6$ Pa

$F.S. = \frac{\sigma_U}{\sigma_{max}} = \frac{450\times10^6}{78.333\times10^6} \quad F.S. = 5.11$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.104



7.104 The unpressurized cylindrical storage tank shown has a 5-mm wall thickness and is made of a steel having a 420-MPa ultimate strength in tension. Determine the maximum height h to which it can be filled with water if a factor of safety of 4.0 is desired. (Density of water = 9810 N/m^3.)

$d_o = 7500$ mm

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = 3750 - 5 = 3745$ mm

$\sigma_{all} = \frac{\sigma_u}{F.S.} = \frac{420}{4.0} = 105$ MPa

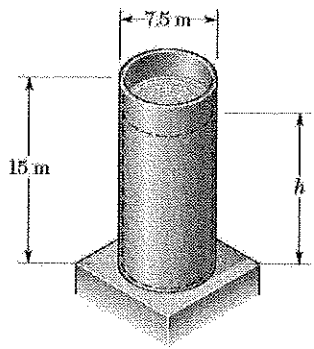
$\sigma_{all} = \frac{pr}{t}$

$p = \frac{t\sigma_{all}}{r} = \frac{(5)(105)}{3745} = 140.2$ kPa

But $p = \gamma h$

$h = \frac{p}{\gamma g} = \frac{140200}{(1000)(9.81)} = 14.3$ m

Problem 7.105



7.105 For the storage tank of Prob. 7.104, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum sharing stress in the cylindrical wall when the take is filled to capacity (h = 14.4 m).

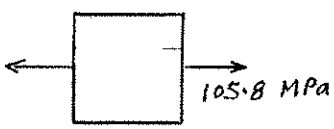
7.104 The unpressurized cylindrical storage tank shown has a 5-mm wall thickness and is made of steel having a 420-MPa ultimate strength in tension. Determine the maximum height h to which it can be filled with water if a factor of safety of 4.0 is desired. (Specific weight of water = 9810 N/m^3.)

$d_o = 7.5$m $\qquad t = 0.005$ m

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = 3.745$ m

$p = \gamma h = (9810)(14.4) = 141264$ Pa

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(141264)(3.745)}{0.005} = 105.81$ MPa



$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_1 \qquad \sigma_{max} = 105.8$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} \approx 0 \qquad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) \qquad \tau_{max} = 52.9$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.106

7.106 A standard-weight steel pipe of 300-mm nominal diameter carries water under a pressure of 2.8 MPa. (*a*) Knowing that the outside diameter is 320 mm and the wall thickness is 10 mm, determine the maximum tensile stress in the pipe. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming an extra-strong pipe is used, of 320 mm outside diameter and 12-mm wall thickness.

(a) $d_o = 0.32\,m \qquad t = 0.01\,m \qquad r = \frac{1}{2}d_o - t = 0.15\,m$

$$\sigma = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(2.8)(0.15)}{0.01} = 42\,MPa$$

$\sigma = 42$ MPa

(b) $d_o = 0.32\,m \qquad t = 0.012\,m \qquad r = \frac{1}{2}d_o - t = 0.148\,m$

$$\sigma = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(2.8)(0.148)}{0.012} = 34.5\,MPa$$

$\sigma = 34.5$ MPa.

Problem 7.107

7.107 A storage tank contains liquified propane under a pressure of 1.5 MPa at a temperature of 38°C. Knowing that the tank has an outer diameter of 320 mm and a wall thickness of 3 mm, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress in the tank.

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{1}{2}(320) - 3 = 157\,mm \qquad t = 3\,mm$

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(1.5)(157)}{3} = 78.5\,MPa$$

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_1 = 78.5$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 78.5$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} \approx -p = -1.5$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 40$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = 40$ MPa

Problem 7.108

7.108 The bulk storage tank shown in Fig. 7.49 has an outer diameter of 3.5 m and a wall thickness of 20 mm. At a time when the internal pressure of the tank is 1.2 MPa, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress in the tank.

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{1}{2}(3.5) - 20\times10^{-3} = 1.73\,m \qquad t = 20\times10^{-3}\,m$

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(1.2\times10^6)(1.73)}{20\times10^{-3}} = 103.8\times10^6\,Pa$$

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_1 = 103.8\times10^6$ Pa

$\sigma_{max} = 103.8$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} = -p \approx 1.2\times10^6$ Pa

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 52.5\times10^6$ Pa

$\tau_{max} = 52.5$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.109

7.109 Determine the largest internal pressure that can be applied to a cylindrical tank of 1.75-m outer diameter and 16-mm wall thickness if the ultimate normal stress of the steel used is 450 MPa and a factor of safety of 5.0 is desired.

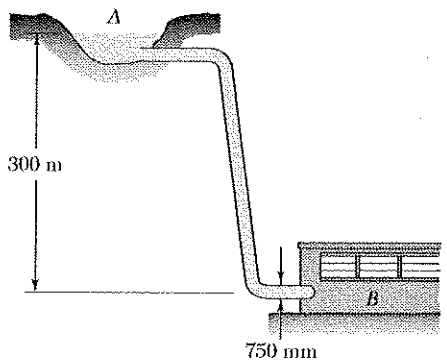
$$\sigma_1 = \frac{\sigma_u}{F.S.} = \frac{450\ \text{MPa}}{5} = 90\ \text{MPa} = 90\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$r = \tfrac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{1.75}{2} - 16\times10^{-3} = 0.859\ \text{m}$$

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} \qquad p = \frac{t\sigma_1}{r} = \frac{(16\times10^{-3})(90\times10^6)}{0.859} = 1.676\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_1 = 1.676\ \text{MPa}$$

Problem 7.110



7.110 A steel penstock has a 750-mm outer diameter, a 12-mm wall thickness, and connects a reservoir at *A* with a generating station at *B*. Knowing that the density of water is 1000 kg/m^3, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress in the penstock under static conditions.

$$r = \tfrac{1}{2}d - t = \tfrac{1}{2}(750) - 12 = 363\ \text{mm} = 363\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$t = 12\ \text{mm} = 12\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$p = \rho g h = (1000\ \text{kg/m}^3)(9.81\ \text{m/s}^2)(300\ \text{m})$$
$$= 2.943\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

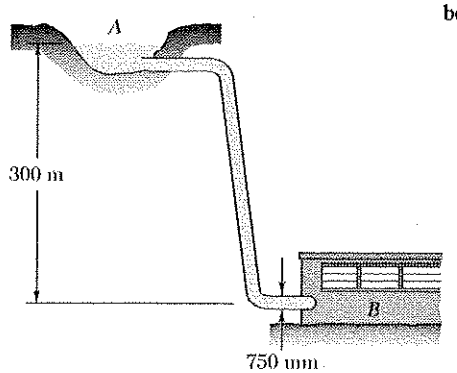
$$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(2.943\times10^6)(363\times10^{-3})}{12\times10^{-3}} = 89.0\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_1 \qquad \sigma_{max} = 89.0\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_{min} = -p \times 0$$

$$\tau_{max} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) \qquad \tau_{max} = 44.5\ \text{MPa}$$

Problem 7.111



7.111 A steel penstock has a 750-mm outer diameter and connects a reservoir at *A* with a generating station at *B*. Knowing that the density of water is 1000 kg/m^3 and that the allowable normal stress in the steel is 85 MPa, determine the smallest thickness that can be used for the penstock.

$$p = \rho g h = (1000\ \text{kg/m}^3)(9.81\ \text{m/s}^2)(300\ \text{m})$$
$$= 2.943\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$\sigma_1 = 85\ \text{MPa} = 85\times10^6\ \text{Pa}$$

$$r = \tfrac{1}{2}d - t = \tfrac{1}{2}(750\times10^{-3}) - t = 0.375 - t$$

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t}$$

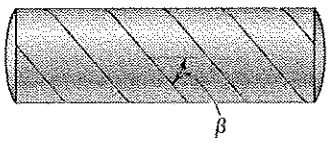
$$85\times10^6 = \frac{(2.943\times10^6)(0.375 - t)}{t}$$

$$(87.943\times10^6)\,t = 1.103625\times10^6 \qquad t = 12.547\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$t = 12.55\ \text{mm}$$

Problem 7.112

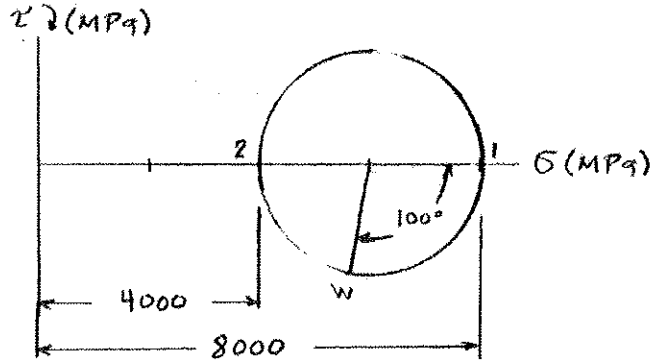
7.112 The steel pressure tank shown has a 750-mm inner diameter and a 9-mm wall thickness. Knowing that the butt welded seams form an angle $\beta = 50°$ with the longitudinal axis of the tank and that the gage pressure in the tank is 1.4 MPa, determine (*a*) the normal stress perpendicular to the weld, (*b*) the shearing stress parallel to the weld.



$r = \frac{1}{2}d = 375 \text{ mm}$

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(1.4)(375)}{9} = 58.3 \text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_2 = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_1 = 29.15 \text{ MPa}$



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) = 43.725 \text{ MPa}$

$R = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{2} = 14.575 \text{ MPa}$

(a) $\sigma_w = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos 100°$

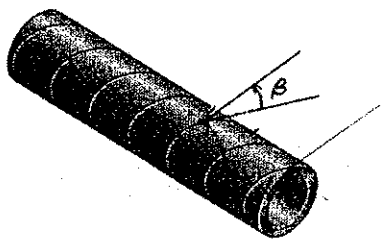
$= 41.2 \text{ MPa}$

(b) $\tau_w = R\sin 100°$

$= 14.4 \text{ MPa}$

Problem 7.113

7.113 The pressurized tank shown was fabricated by welding strips of plate along a helix forming an angle β with a transverse plane. Determine the largest value of β that can be used if the normal stress perpendicular to the weld is not be larger than 85 percent of the maximum stress in the tank.



$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t}$ $\quad \sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t}$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) = \frac{3}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$

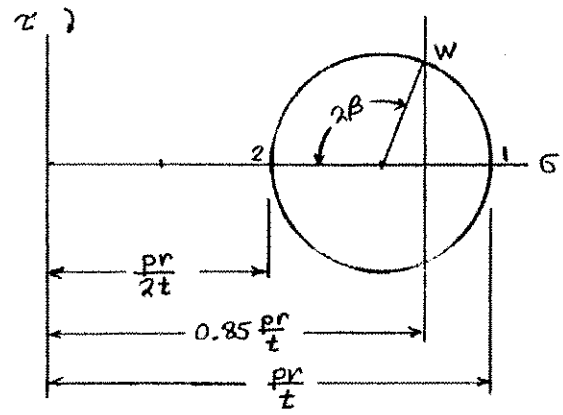
$R = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{2} = \frac{1}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$

$\sigma_w = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos 2\beta$

$0.85\frac{pr}{t} = \left(\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4}\cos 2\beta\right)\frac{pr}{t}$

$\cos 2\beta = -4\left(0.85 - \frac{3}{4}\right) = -0.4$

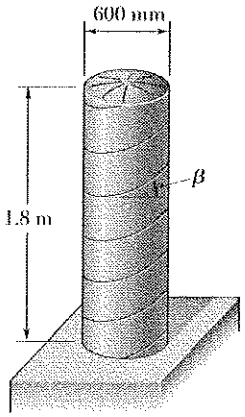
$2\beta = 113.6° \qquad \beta = 56.8°$



Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

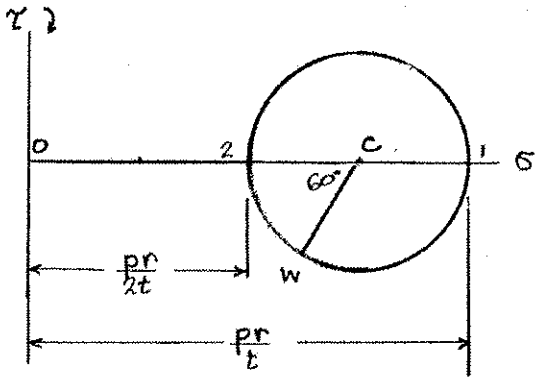
Problem 7.114

7.114 The cylindrical portion of the compressed air tank shown is fabricated of 8-mm-thick plate welded along a helix forming an angle $\beta = 30°$ with the horizontal. Knowing that the allowable stress normal to the weld is 75 MPa, determine the largest gage pressure that can be used in the tank.



$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{1}{2}(600) - 6 = 292 \text{ mm}$

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} \qquad \sigma_2 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{pr}{t}$



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) = \frac{3}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$

$R = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{2} = \frac{1}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$

$\sigma_w = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos 60°$

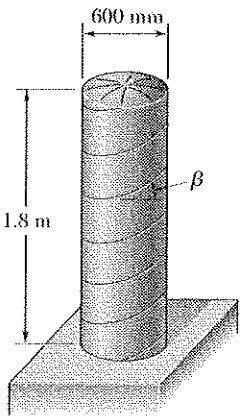
$= \frac{5}{8}\frac{pr}{t}$

$p = \frac{8}{5}\frac{\sigma_w t}{r}$

$p = \frac{8}{5}\frac{(75)(8)}{292} = 3.29 \text{ MPa}$ ◀

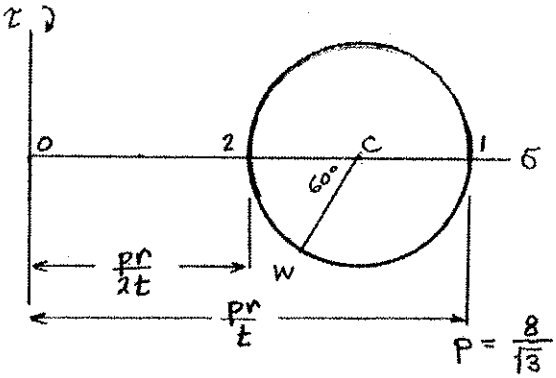
Problem 7.115

7.115 The cylindrical portion of the compressed air tank shown is fabricated of 8-mm-thick plate welded along a helix forming an angle $\beta = 30°$ with the horizontal. Determine the gage pressure that will cause a shearing stress parallel to the weld of 30 MPa.



$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{1}{2}(600) - 8 = 292 \text{ mm}$

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t}, \qquad \sigma_2 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{pr}{t}$



$R = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{2} = \frac{1}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$

$\tau_w = R\sin 60°$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}\frac{pr}{t}$

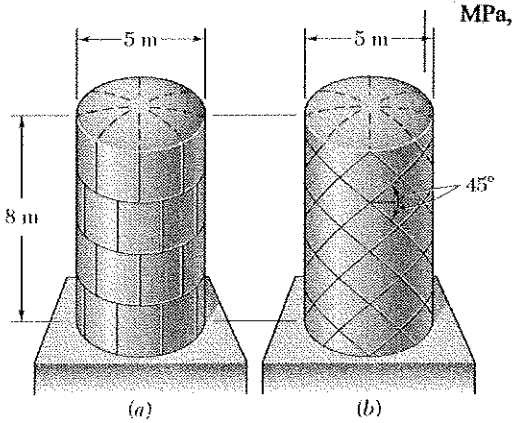
$p = \frac{8}{\sqrt{3}}\frac{\tau_w t}{R}$

$p = \frac{8}{\sqrt{3}}\frac{(30)(8)}{294} = 3.80 \text{ MPa}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.116

7.116 Square plates, each of 16-mm thickness, can be bent and welded together in either of the two ways shown to form the cylindrical portion of a compressed air tank. Knowing that the allowable normal stress perpendicular to the weld is 65 MPa, determine the largest allowable gage pressure in each case.



$$r = \tfrac{1}{2}d - t = \tfrac{1}{2}(5) - 16\times10^{-3} = 2.484 \text{ m}$$

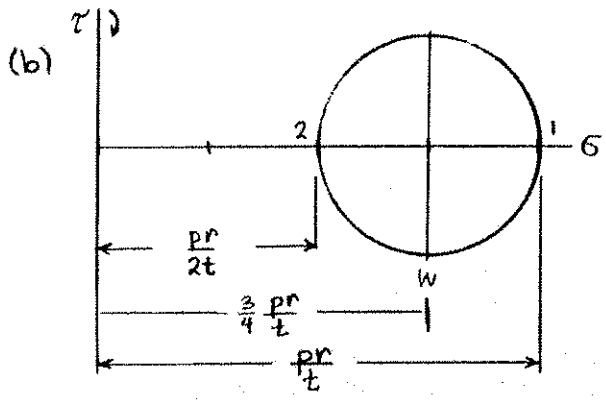
$$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} \qquad \sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t}$$

(a) $\sigma_1 = 65 \text{ MPa} = 65\times10^{6} \text{ Pa}$

$$p = \frac{\sigma_1 t}{r} = \frac{(65\times10^{6})(16\times10^{-3})}{2.484} = 419\times10^{3} \text{ Pa}$$

$$p = 419 \text{ kPa}$$

(b)



$$\sigma_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) = \tfrac{3}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$$

$$R = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{2} = \tfrac{1}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$$

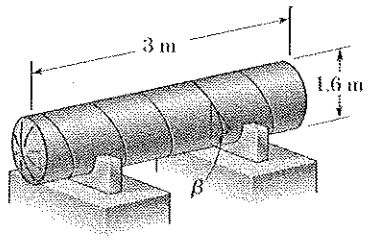
$$\beta = \pm 45^\circ$$

$$\sigma_w = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos\beta = \tfrac{3}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$$

$$p = \frac{4\sigma_w t}{3r} = \frac{(4)(65\times10^{6})(16\times10^{-3})}{(3)(2.484)} = 558\times10^{3} \text{ Pa} \qquad p = 558 \text{ kPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.117

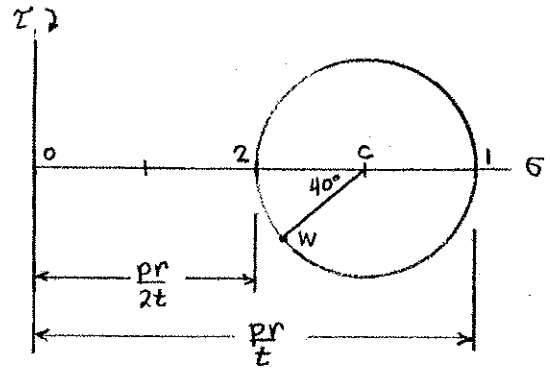


7.117 The pressure tank shown has an 8-mm wall thickness and butt welded seams forming an angle $\beta = 20°$ with a transverse plane. For a gage pressure of 600 kPa, determine (*a*) the normal stress perpendicular to the weld, (*b*) the shearing stress parallel to the weld.

$d = 1.6\text{ m} \quad t = 8\times10^{-3}\text{ m} \quad r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = 0.792\text{ m}$

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(600\times10^3)(0.792)}{8\times10^{-3}} = 59.4\times10^6\text{ Pa}$

$\sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = \frac{(600\times10^3)(0.792)}{(2)(8\times10^{-3})} = 29.7\times10^6\text{ Pa}$



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) = 44.55\times10^6\text{ Pa}$

$R = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2) = 14.85\times10^6\text{ Pa}$

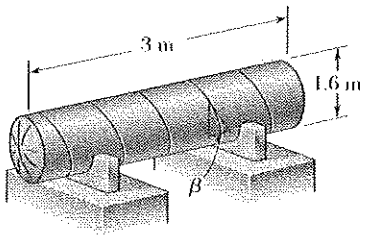
(a) $\sigma_w = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos 40° = 33.17\times10^6\text{ Pa}$

$\sigma_w = 33.2\text{ MPa}$

(b) $\tau_w = R\sin 40° = 9.55\times10^6\text{ Pa}$

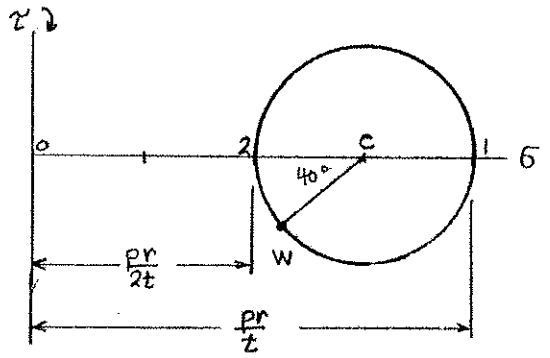
$\tau_w = 9.55\text{ MPa}$

Problem 7.118



7.118 For the tank of Prob. 7.117, determine the largest allowable gage pressure, knowing that the allowable normal stress perpendicular to the weld is 120 MPa and the allowable shearing stress parallel to the weld is 80 MPa.

7.117 The pressure tank shown has a 8-mm wall thickness and butt welded seams forming an angle $\beta = 20°$ with a transverse plane. For a gage pressure of 600 kPa, determine (*a*) the normal stress perpendicular to the weld, (*b*) the shearing stress parallel to the weld.



$d = 1.6\text{ m}, \quad t = 8\times10^{-3}\text{ m}, \quad r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = 0.792\text{ m}$

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} \qquad \sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t}$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) = \frac{3}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$

$R = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2) = \frac{1}{4}\frac{pr}{t}$

$\sigma_w = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos 40°$

$= \left(\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4}\cos 40°\right)\frac{pr}{t} = 0.5585\frac{pr}{t}$

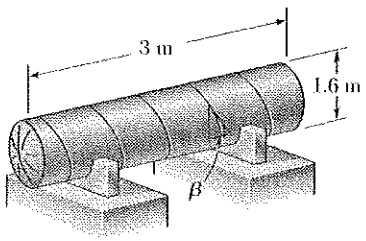
$p = \frac{\sigma_w t}{0.5585 r} = \frac{(120\times10^6)(8\times10^{-3})}{(0.5585)(0.792)} = 2.17\times10^6\text{ Pa} = 2.17\text{ MPa}$

$\tau_w = R\sin 40° = \left(\frac{1}{4}\sin 40°\right)\frac{pr}{t} = 0.1607\frac{pr}{t}$

$p = \frac{\tau_w t}{0.1607 r} = \frac{(80\times10^6)(8\times10^{-3})}{(0.1607)(0.792)} = 5.03\times10^6\text{ Pa} = 5.06\text{ MPa}$

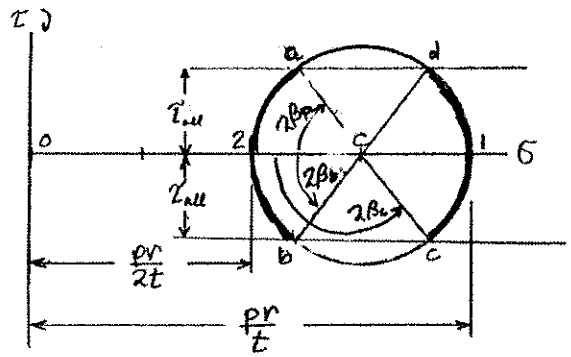
The largest allowable pressure is the smaller value. $p = 2.17\text{ MPa}$

Problem 7.119



7.119 For the tank of Prob. 7.117, determine the range of values of β that can be used if the shearing stress parallel to the weld is not to exceed 12 MPa when the gage pressure is 600 kPa.

7.117 The pressure tank shown has a 8-mm wall thickness and butt welded seams forming an angle $\beta = 20°$ with a transverse plane. For a gage pressure of 600 kPa, determine (*a*) the normal stress perpendicular to the weld, (*b*) the shearing stress parallel to the weld.



$d = 1.6\text{ m}$ $\quad t = 8\times10^{-3}\text{ mm}$

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = 0.792\text{ m}$

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(600\times10^3)(0.792)}{8\times10^{-3}}$$

$$= 59.4\times10^6\text{ Pa} = 59.4\text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = 29.7\text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{2} = 14.85\text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau_w = R|\sin 2\beta|$$

$$|\sin 2\beta_a| \quad \frac{\tau_w}{R} = \frac{12}{14.85} = 0.80808$$

$2\beta_a = -53.91°$ $\qquad \beta_a = +27.0°$

$2\beta_b = +53.91°$ $\qquad \beta_b = 27.0°$

$2\beta_c = 180° - 53.91° = +126.09°$ $\qquad \beta_c = 63.0°$

$2\beta_d = 180° + 53.91° = +233.91°$ $\qquad \beta_d = -117.0°$

Let the total range of values for β be $-180° < \beta \le 180°$

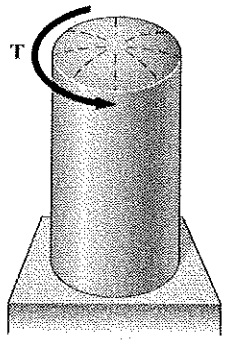
Safe ranges for β: $\quad -27.0° \le \beta \le 27.0°$

and $\quad 63.0° \le \beta \le 117.0°$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.120

7.120 A torque of magnitude $T = 12$ kN · m is applied to the end of a tank containing compressed air under a pressure of 8 MPa. Knowing that the tank has a 180-mm inner diameter and a 12-mm wall thickness, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress in the tank.



$d = 180$ mm $\quad r = \frac{1}{2}d = 90$ mm $\quad t = 12$ mm

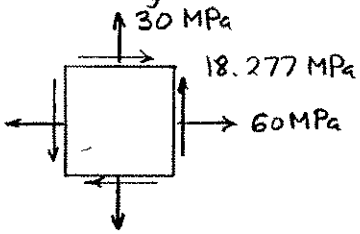
Torsion: $c_1 = 90$ mm $\quad c_2 = 90 + 12 = 102$ mm

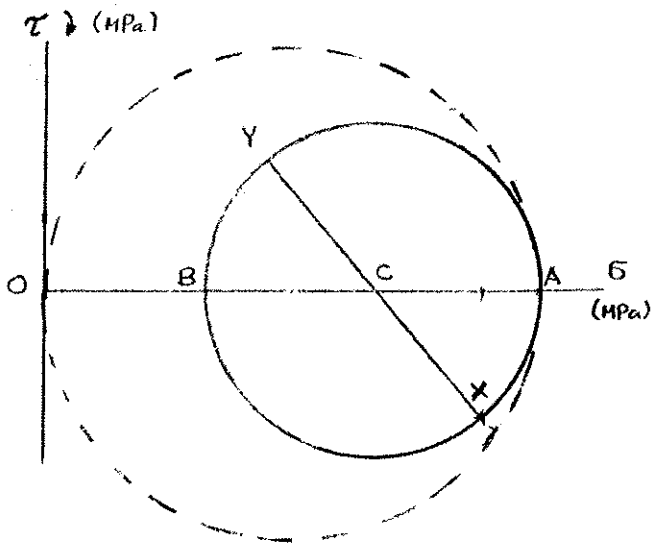
$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = 66.968\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 66.968\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(12\times10^{3})(102\times10^{-3})}{66.968\times10^{-6}} = 18.277\ \text{MPa}$$

Pressure: $\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(8)(90)}{12} = 60$ MPa $\quad \sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = 30$ MPa

Summary of stresses: $\sigma_x = 60$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 30$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 18.277$ MPa





$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 45\ \text{MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 23.64\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 68.64\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 21.36\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_c \approx 0$$

$$\sigma_{max} = 68.6\ \text{MPa}$$

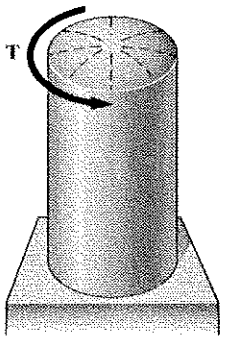
$$\sigma_{min} = 0$$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) \qquad \tau_{max} = 34.3\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.121

7.121 The tank shown has a 180-mm inner diameter and a 12-mm wall thickness. Knowing that the tank contains compressed air under a pressure of 8 MPa, determine the magnitude T of the applied torque for which the maximum normal stress is 75 MPa.



$r = \frac{1}{2}d = (\frac{1}{2})(180) = 90$ mm $t = 12$ mm

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(8)(90)}{12} = 60$ MPa $\sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = 30$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) = 45$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = 75$ MPa $R = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{ave} = 30$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{(\frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{2})^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{15^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$\tau_{xy} = \sqrt{R^2 - 15^2} = \sqrt{30^2 - 15^2} = 25.98$ MPa

$= 25.98 \times 10^6$ Pa

Torsion: $c_1 = 90$ mm $c_2 = 90 + 12 = 102$ mm

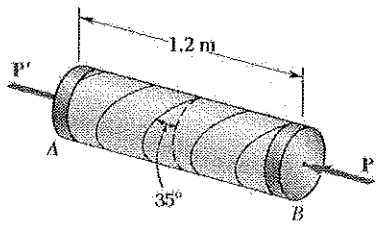
$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = 66.968 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 66.968 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$\tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J}$ $T = \frac{J\tau_{xy}}{c} = \frac{(66.968 \times 10^{-6})(25.98 \times 10^6)}{102 \times 10^{-3}} = 17.06 \times 10^3$ N·m

$T = 17.06$ kN·m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.122



7.122 A pressure vessel of 250-mm inner diameter and 6-mm wall thickness is fabricated from a 1.2-m section of spirally welded pipe AB and is equipped with two rigid end plates. The gage pressure inside the vessel is 2 MPa and 40-kN centric axial forces **P** and **P'** are applied to the end plates. Determine (*a*) the normal stress perpendicular to the weld, (*b*) the shearing stress parallel to the weld.

$r = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(250) = 125$ mm $t = 6$ mm

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(2)(125)}{6} = 41.67$ MPa

$\sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = \frac{(2)(125)}{(2)(6)} = 20.83$ MPa

$r_o = r + t = 125 + 6 = 131$ mm

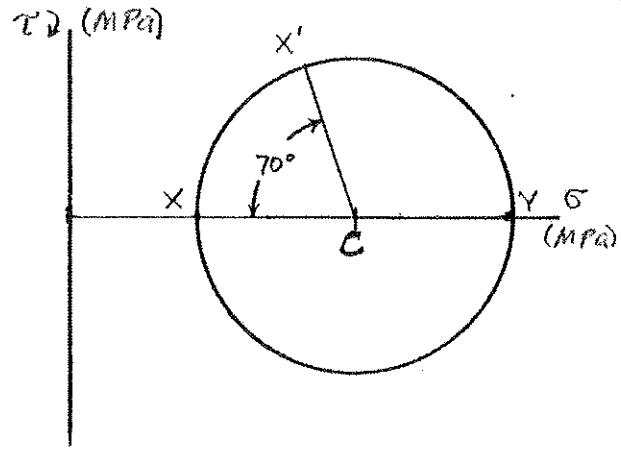
$A = \pi(r_o^2 - r^2) = \pi(131^2 - 125^2) = 4825$ mm^2

$\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{40000}{4825} = -8.29$ MPa

Total stresses. Longitudinal $\sigma_x = 20.83 - 8.29 = 15.54$ MPa.

Circumferential $\sigma_y = 41.67$ MPa

Shear $\tau_{xy} = 0$



Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

X: (15.54, 0)

Y: (41.67, 0)

C: (28.605, 0)

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 28.605$ MPa.

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{\left[\frac{(15.54 - 41.67)}{2}\right]^2 + 0} = 13.065$ MPa

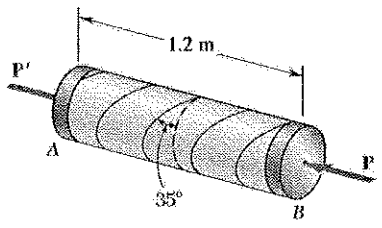
(a) $\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} + R\cos 70° = 28.605 - 13.065\cos 70° = 24.1$ MPa ◀

(b) $|\tau_{xy}| = R\sin 70° = 13.065\sin 70° = 12.3$ MPa. ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.123

7.123 Solve Prob. 7.122, assuming that the magnitude P of the two forces is increased to 120 kN.



7.122 A pressure vessel of 250-mm inner diameter and 6-mm wall thickness is fabricated from a 1.2-m section of spirally welded pipe AB and is equipped with two rigid end plates. The gage pressure inside the vessel is 2 MPa and 40-kN centric axial forces $\mathbf{P}$ and $\mathbf{P}'$ are applied to the end plates. Determine (*a*) the normal stress perpendicular to the weld, (*b*) the shearing stress parallel to the weld.

$r = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(250) = 125\ mm \qquad t = 6mm$

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(2)(125)}{6} = 41.67\ MPa$

$\sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = \frac{(2)(125)}{(2)(6)} = 20.83\ MPa$

$r_o = r + t = 125 + 6 = 131\ mm$

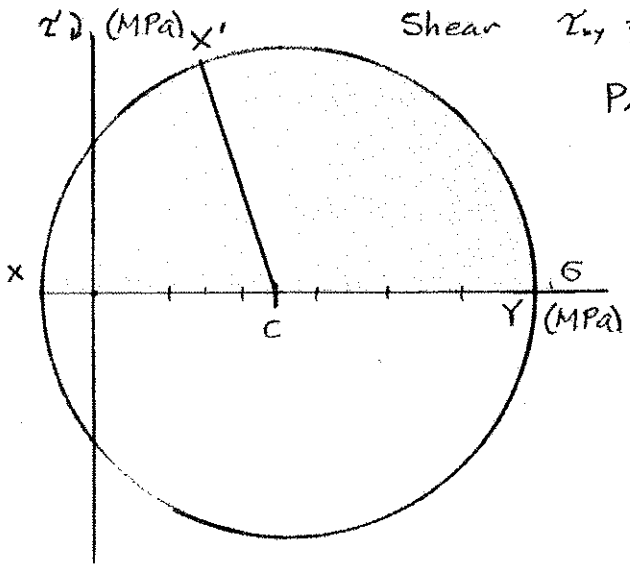
$A = \pi(r_o^2 - r^2) = \pi(131^2 - 125^2) = 4825\ mm^2$

$\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{120\times10^3}{4825} = -24.87$

Total stresses. Longitudinal $\sigma_x = 20.83 - 24.87 = -4.04\ MPa$

Circumferential $\sigma_y = 41.67\ MPa$

Shear $\tau_{xy} = 0$



Plotted points for Mohr's circle.

X: $(-4.04, 0)$

Y: $(41.67, 0)$

C: $(18.815, 0)$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 18.815\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

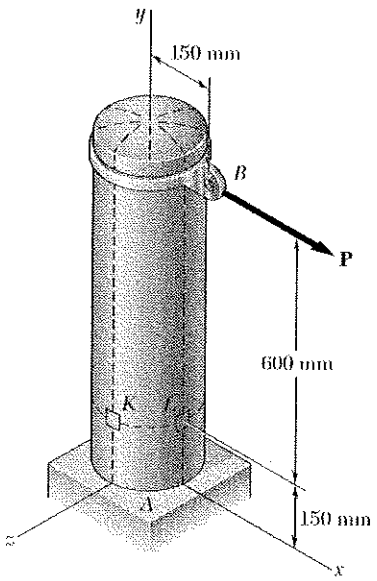
$= \sqrt{\left(\frac{-4.04 - 41.67}{2}\right)^2 + 0} = 22.855\ MPa$

(a) $\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} - R\cos 70° = 18.815 - 22.855\cos 70° = 11\ MPa$ ◄

(b) $|\tau_{x'y'}| = R\sin 70° = 22.855\sin 70° = 21.5\ MPa$ ◄

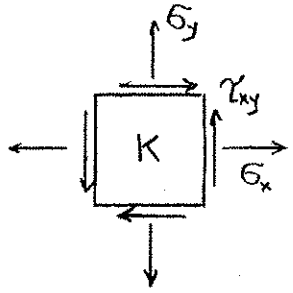
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.124



7.124 The compressed-air tank *AB* has a 250-mm outside diameter and an 8-mm wall thickness. It is fitted with a collar by which a 40-kN force **P** is applied at *B* in the horizontal direction. Knowing that the gage pressure inside the tank is 5 MPa, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress at point *K*.

Consider element at point K.



Stresses due to internal pressure.

$p = 5\ MP = 5\times10^{6}\ Pa$

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{250}{2} - 8 = 117\ mm$

$\sigma_x = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(5\times10^{6})(117\times10^{-3})}{(8\times10^{-3})} = 73.125\ MPa$

$\sigma_y = \frac{pr}{2t} = \frac{(5\times10^{6})(117\times10^{-3})}{(2)(8\times10^{-3})} = 36.563\ MPa$

Stress due to bending moment. Point K is on the neutral axis.

$\sigma_y = 0$

Stress due to transverse shear. $V = P = 40\times10^{3}\ N$

$c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d = 125\ mm \qquad c_1 = c_2 - t = 117\ mm$

$Q = \frac{2}{3}(c_2^3 - c_1^3) = \frac{2}{3}(125^3 - 117^3) = 234.34\times10^{3}\ mm^3 = 234.34\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{4}(125^4 - 117^4) = 44.573\times10^{6}\ mm^4 = 44.573\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$\tau_{xy} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{PQ}{I(2t)} = \frac{(40\times10^{3})(234.34\times10^{-6})}{(44.573\times10^{-6})(16\times10^{-3})} = 13.144\times10^{6}\ Pa = 13.144\ MPa$

Total stresses $\sigma_x = 73.125\ MPa$, $\sigma_y = 36.563\ MPa$, $\tau_{xy} = 13.144\ MPa$

Mohr's circle $\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 54.844\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{(18.281)^2 + (13.144)^2} = 22.516\ MPa$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 77.360\ MPa$

$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = 32.328\ MPa$

continued

Problem 7.124 continued

Principal stresses. $\sigma_a = 77.4$ MPa, $\sigma_b = 32.3$ MPa

The 3rd principal stress is the radial stress. $\sigma_z \approx 0$

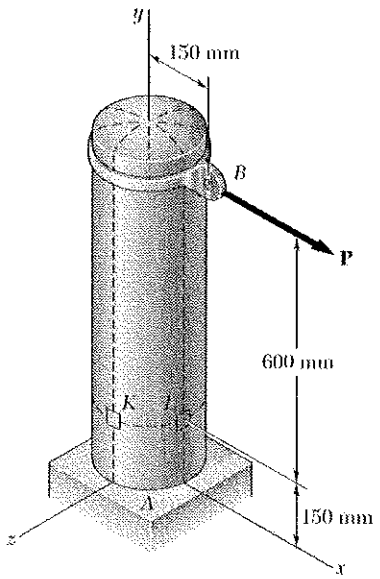
$\sigma_{max} = 77.4$ MPa, $\sigma_{min} = 0$

Maximum shearing stress. $\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\tau_{max} = 38.7$ MPa

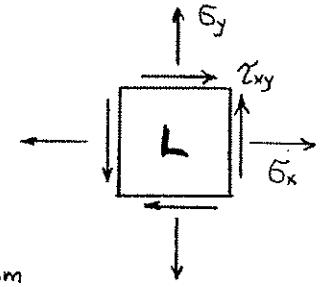
Problem 7.125

7.125 In Prob. 7.124, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress at point *L*.

7.124 The compressed-air tank *AB* has a 250-mm outside diameter and an 8-mm wall thickness. It is fitted with a collar by which a 40-kN force **P** is applied at *B* in the horizontal direction. Knowing that the gage pressure inside the tank is 5 MPa, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress at point *K*.



Consider element at point L.



Stresses due to internal pressure.

$p = 5$ MPa $= 5\times10^6$ Pa

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{250}{2} - 8 = 117$ mm

$\sigma_x = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(5\times10^6)(117\times10^{-3})}{8\times10^{-3}} = 73.125$ MPa

$\sigma_y = \frac{pr}{2t} = \frac{(5\times10^3)(117\times10^{-3})}{(2)(8\times10^{-3})} = 36.563$ MPa

Stress due to bending moment. $M = (40\text{ kN})(600\text{ mm}) = 24000$ N·m

$c_2 = \frac{1}{2}d = 125$ mm $\quad c_1 = c_2 - t = 125 - 8 = 117$ mm

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = \frac{\pi}{4}(125^4 - 117^4) = 44.573\times10^6\text{ mm}^4 = 44.573\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$

$\sigma_y = -\frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{(24000)(125\times10^{-3})}{44.573\times10^{-6}} = -67.305$ MPa

Stress due to transverse shear. Point L lies in a plane of symmetry.

$\tau_{xy} = 0$

Total stresses. $\sigma_x = 73.125$ MPa, $\sigma_y = -30.742$ MPa, $\tau_{xy} = 0$

Principal stresses. Since $\tau_{xy} = 0$, σ_x and σ_y are principal stresses.

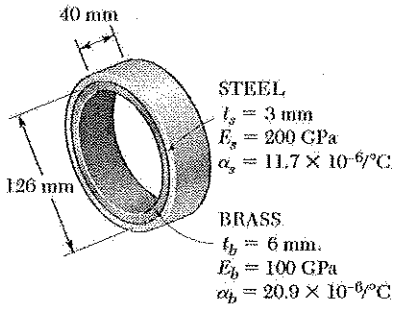
The 3rd principal stress is in the radial direction. $\sigma_z \approx 0$.

$\sigma_{max} = 73.125$ MPa, $\sigma_{min} = 0$ / $\sigma_a = 73.1$ MPa, $\sigma_b = -30.7$ MPa, $\sigma_z = 0$

Maximum shearing stress $\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\tau_{max} = 51.9$ MPa

Problem 7.126

7.126 A brass ring of 126-mm outer diameter and 6-mm thickness fits exactly inside a steel ring of 126-mm inner diameter and 3-mm thickness when the temperature of both rings is 10°C. Knowing that the temperature of both rings is then raised to 52°C, determine (*a*) the tensile stress in the steel ring, (*b*) the corresponding pressure exerted by the brass ring on the steel ring.



Let p be the contact pressure between the rings. Subscript s refers to the steel ring. Subscript b refers to the brass ring.

Steel ring: Internal pressure p, $\sigma_s = \frac{pr}{t_s}$ (1)

Corresponding strain $\varepsilon_{sp} = \frac{\sigma_s}{E_s} = \frac{pr}{E_s t_s}$

Strain due to temperature change $\varepsilon_{sT} = \alpha_s \Delta T$

Total strain $\varepsilon_s = \frac{pr}{E_s t_s} + \alpha_s \Delta T$

Change in length of circumference

$$\Delta L_s = 2\pi r \varepsilon_s = 2\pi r \left(\frac{pr}{E_s t_s} + \alpha_s \Delta T \right)$$

Brass ring: External pressure p, $\sigma_b = -\frac{pr}{t_b}$

Corresponding strains $\varepsilon_{bp} = -\frac{pr}{E_b t_b}$, $\varepsilon_{bT} = \alpha_b \Delta T$

Change in length of circumference

$$\Delta L_b = 2\pi r \varepsilon_b = 2\pi r \left(-\frac{pr}{E_b t_b} + \alpha_b \Delta T \right)$$

Equating ΔL_s to ΔL_b

$$\frac{pr}{E_s t_s} + \alpha_s \Delta T = -\frac{pr}{E_b t_b} + \alpha_b \Delta T$$

$$\left(\frac{r}{E_s t_s} + \frac{r}{E_b t_b} \right) p = (\alpha_b - \alpha_s) \Delta T \quad (2)$$

Data: $\Delta T = 52°C - 10°C = 42°C$

$r = \frac{1}{2} d = \frac{1}{2}(126) = 63$ mm.

From Eq. (2) $\left[\frac{63 \times 10^{-3}}{(200 \times 10^9)(0.003)} + \frac{63 \times 10^{-3}}{(100 \times 10^9)(0.006)} \right] p = (20.9 - 11.7)(10^{-6})(38)$

$2.1 \times 10^{-10} p = 3.496 \times 10^{-4}$ $\quad p = 1.67$ MPa

From Eq. (1) $\sigma_s = \frac{pr}{t_s} = \frac{(1.67)(63)}{3} = 35.1$ MPa

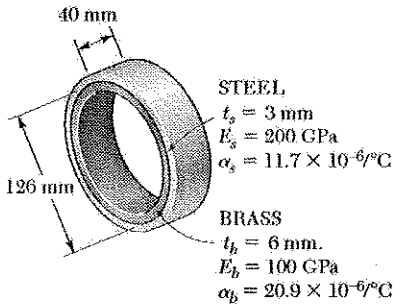
(a) $\sigma_s = 35.1$ MPa ◀

(b) $p = 1.67$ MPa ◀

Problem 7.127

7.127 Solve Prob. 7.126, assuming that the brass ring is 3 mm thick and the steel ring is 6 mm thick.

7.126 A brass ring of 126-mm outer diameter and 6-mm thickness fits exactly inside a steel ring of 126-mm inner diameter and 3-mm thickness when the temperature of both rings is 10°C. Knowing that the temperature of both rings is then raised to 52°C, determine (*a*) the tensile stress in the steel ring, (*b*) the corresponding pressure exerted by the brass ring on the steel ring.



Let p be the contact pressure between the rings. Subscript s refers to the steel ring. Subscript b refers to the brass ring.

Steel ring: Internal pressure p, $\sigma_s = \frac{pr}{t_s}$ (1)

Corresponding strain $\varepsilon_{sp} = \frac{\sigma_s}{E_s} = \frac{pr}{E_s t_s}$

Strain due to temperature change $\varepsilon_{sT} = \alpha_s \Delta T$

Total strain $\varepsilon_s = \frac{pr}{E_s t_s} + \alpha_s \Delta T$

Change in length of circumference

$$\Delta L_s = 2\pi r \varepsilon_s = 2\pi r \left(\frac{pr}{E_s t_s} + \alpha_s \Delta T \right)$$

Brass ring: External pressure p, $\sigma_b = -\frac{pr}{t_b}$

Corresponding strains $\varepsilon_{bp} = -\frac{pr}{E_b t_b}$, $\varepsilon_{bT} = \alpha_b \Delta T$

Change in length of circumference

$$\Delta L_b = 2\pi r \varepsilon_b = 2\pi r \left(-\frac{pr}{E_b t_b} + \alpha_b \Delta T \right)$$

Equating ΔL_s to ΔL_b

$$\frac{pr}{E_s t_s} + \alpha_s \Delta T = -\frac{pr}{E_b t_b} + \alpha_b \Delta T$$

$$\left(\frac{r}{E_s t_s} + \frac{r}{E_b t_b} \right) p = (\alpha_b - \alpha_s) \Delta T \quad (2)$$

Data: $\Delta T = 52°C - 10°C = 42°C$

$r = \frac{1}{2} d = \frac{1}{2}(126) = 63$ mm

From Eq. (2) $\left[\frac{63 \times 10^{-3}}{(200 \times 10^9)(0.006)} + \frac{63 \times 10^{-3}}{(100 \times 10^9)(0.003)} \right] p = (20.9 - 11.7)(10^{-6})38.$

$2.625 \times 10^{-10} p = 3.496 \times 10^{-4}$ $\quad p = 1.33$ MPa

From Eq. (1) $\sigma_s = \frac{pr}{t_s} = \frac{(1.33)(63)}{6} = 13.3$ MPa

(a) $\sigma_s = 14$ MPa

(b) $p = 1.33$ MPa

Problem 7.128

7.128 through 7.131 For the given state of plane strain, use the method of Sec. 7.10 to determine the state of plane strain associated with axes x' and y' rotated through the given angle θ.

$\varepsilon_x = -240\,\mu,\ \varepsilon_y = +320\,\mu,\ \gamma_{xy} = -330\,\mu,\ \theta = 65°$) $= +65°$

$\frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} = 40\,\mu \qquad \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2} = -280\,\mu \qquad \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2} = -165\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_{x'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 2\theta$

$= 40 + (-280)\cos 130° + (-165)\sin 130°$ $\qquad \varepsilon_{x'} = 93.6\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_{y'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} - \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 2\theta$

$= 40 - (-280)\cos 130° - (-165)\sin 130°$ $\qquad \varepsilon_{y'} = -13.58\,\mu$

$\gamma_{x'y'} = -(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\sin 2\theta + \gamma_{xy}\cos 2\theta$

$= -[-240 - 320]\sin 130° + (-330)\cos 130°$ $\qquad \gamma_{x'y'} = 641\,\mu$

Problem 7.129

7.128 through 7.131 For the given state of plane strain, use the method of Sec. 7.10 to determine the state of plane strain associated with axes x' and y' rotated through the given angle θ.

$\varepsilon_x = +240\,\mu,\ \varepsilon_y = +160\,\mu,\ \gamma_{xy} = +150\,\mu,\ \theta = 60°$) $= -60°$

$\frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} = +200\,\mu \qquad \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2} = 40\,\mu \qquad \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2} = 75\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_{x'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 2\theta$

$= 200 + 40\cos(-120°) + 75\sin(-120°)$ $\qquad \varepsilon_{x'} = 115.0\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_{y'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} - \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 2\theta$

$= 200 - 40\cos(-120°) - 75\sin(-120°)$ $\qquad \varepsilon_{y'} = 285\,\mu$

$\gamma_{x'y'} = -(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\sin 2\theta + \gamma_{xy}\cos 2\theta$

$= -(240 - 160)\sin(-120°) + 150\cos(-120°)$ $\qquad \gamma_{x'y'} = -5.72\,\mu$

Problem 7.130

7.128 through 7.131 For the given state of plane strain, use the method of Sec. 7.10 to determine the state of plane strain associated with axes x' and y' rotated through the given angle θ.

$\varepsilon_x = 350\mu,\ \varepsilon_y = 0,\ \gamma_{xy} = +120\mu,\ \theta = 15°$ ↺ $= -15°$

$\dfrac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} = 175\mu$ $\qquad \dfrac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2} = 175\mu$ $\qquad \dfrac{\gamma_{xy}}{2} = 60\mu$

$$\varepsilon_{x'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 2\theta$$

$$= 175 + 175\cos(-30°) + 60\sin(-30°) \qquad \varepsilon_{x'} = 297\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_{y'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} - \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin(-30°)$$

$$= 175 - 175\cos(-30°) - 60\sin(-30°) \qquad \varepsilon_{y'} = 53.4\mu$$

$$\gamma_{x'y'} = -(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\sin 2\theta + \gamma_{xy}\cos 2\theta$$

$$= -(350 - 0)\sin(-30°) + 120\cos(-30°) \qquad \gamma_{x'y'} = 279\mu$$

Problem 7.131

7.128 through 7.131 For the given state of plane strain, use the method of Sec. 7.10 to determine the state of plane strain associated with axes x' and y' rotated through the given angle θ.

$\varepsilon_x = 0,\ \varepsilon_y = +320\mu,\ \gamma_{xy} = -100\mu,\ \theta = 30°$ ↻ $= +30°$

$\dfrac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} = 160\mu$ $\qquad \dfrac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2} = -160\mu$

$$\varepsilon_{x'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 2\theta$$

$$= 160 - 160\cos 60° - \frac{100}{2}\sin 60° \qquad \varepsilon_{x'} = +36.7\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_{y'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} - \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 2\theta$$

$$= 160 + 160\cos 60° + \frac{100}{2}\sin 60° \qquad \varepsilon_{y'} = +283\mu$$

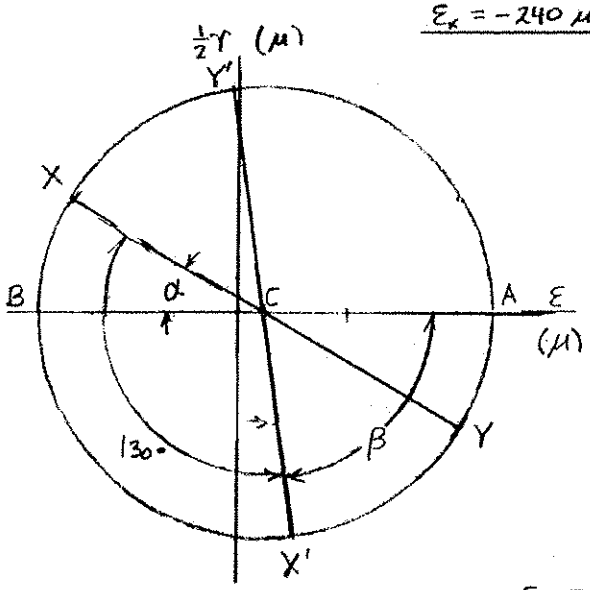
$$\gamma_{x'y'} = -(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\sin 2\theta + \gamma_{xy}\cos 2\theta$$

$$= -(0 - 320)\sin 60° - 100\cos 60° \qquad \gamma_{x'y'} = +227\mu$$

Problem 7.132

7.132 through 7.135 For the given state of plane strain, use Mohr's circle to determine the state of plane strain associated with axes x' and y' rotated through the given angle θ.

$\varepsilon_x = -240\,\mu,\ \varepsilon_y = 320\,\mu,\ \gamma_{xy} = -330\,\mu,\ \theta = 65°$



$\varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = 40\,\mu$

Plotted points for Mohr's circle:

X: $(-240\,\mu,\ 165\,\mu)$

Y: $(320\,\mu,\ -165\,\mu)$

C: $(40\,\mu,\ 0)$

$\tan\alpha = \frac{165}{280} = 0.58929 \qquad \alpha = 30.5°$

$\beta = 180° - 130° + \alpha = 80.5°$

$R = \sqrt{(280)^2 + (165)^2} = 325\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_{x'} = \varepsilon_{ave} + R\cos\beta \qquad \varepsilon_{x'} = 93.6\,\mu$

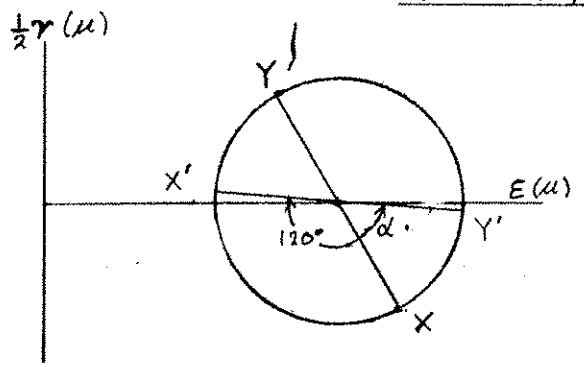
$\varepsilon_{y'} = \varepsilon_{ave} - R\cos\beta \qquad \varepsilon_{y'} = -13.6\,\mu$

$\frac{1}{2}\gamma_{x'y'} = R\sin\beta = 320.5\,\mu \qquad \gamma_{x'y'} = 641\,\mu$

Problem 7.133

7.132 through 7.135 For the given state of plane strain, use Mohr's circle to determine the state of plane strain associated with axes x' and y' rotated through the given angle θ.

$\varepsilon_x = +240\,\mu,\ \varepsilon_y = +160\,\mu,\ \gamma_{xy} = +150\,\mu,\ \theta = 60°$



Plotted points for Mohr's circle:

X: $(+240\,\mu,\ -75\,\mu)$

Y: $(+160\,\mu,\ 75\,\mu)$

C: $(+200\,\mu,\ 0)$

$\tan\alpha = \frac{75}{40} = 1.875 \qquad \alpha = 61.93°$

$R = \sqrt{(40\,\mu)^2 + (75\,\mu)^2} = 85\,\mu$

$\beta = 2\theta - \alpha = -120° - 61.93° = -181.93°$

$\varepsilon_{x'} = \varepsilon_{ave} + R\cos\beta = 200\,\mu + (85\,\mu)\cos(-181.93°)$

$\varepsilon_{x'} = 115.0\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_{y'} = \varepsilon_{ave} - R\cos\beta = 200\,\mu - (85\,\mu)\cos(-181.93°)$

$\varepsilon_{y'} = 285\,\mu$

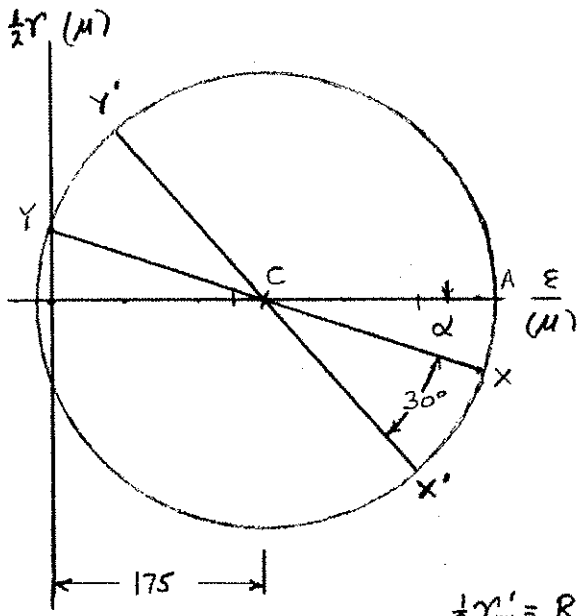
$\frac{1}{2}\gamma_{x'y'} = -R\sin\beta = -85\sin(-181.93) = -2.86\,\mu$

$\gamma_{x'y'} = -5.72\,\mu$

Problem 7.134

7.132 through 7.135 For the given state of plane strain, use Mohr's circle to determine the state of plane strain associated with axes x' and y' rotated through the given angle θ.

$\varepsilon_x = 350\,\mu,\ \varepsilon_y = 0,\ \gamma_{xy} = +120\,\mu,\ \theta = 15°$ ↻



$\varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = 175\,\mu$

Plotted points for Mohr's circle:

X: $(350\,\mu, -60\,\mu)$

Y: $(0, +60\,\mu)$

C: $(175, 0)$

$\tan\alpha = \frac{60}{175} = 0.34286 \quad \alpha = 18.92°$

$\beta = \alpha + 30° = 48.92°$

$R = \sqrt{(175)^2 + (60)^2} = 185\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_{x'} = \varepsilon_{ave} + R\cos\beta \qquad \varepsilon_{x'} = 297\,\mu$ ◀

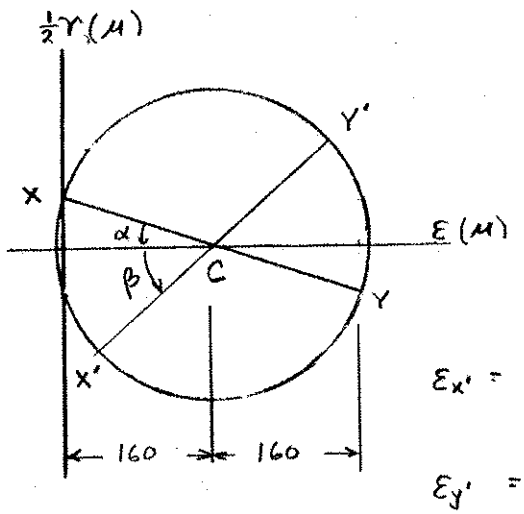
$\varepsilon_{y'} = \varepsilon_{ave} - R\cos\beta \qquad \varepsilon_{y'} = 53.4\,\mu$ ◀

$\frac{1}{2}\gamma_{x'y'} = R\sin\beta = 139.5\,\mu \qquad \gamma_{x'y'} = 279\,\mu$ ◀

Problem 7.135

7.132 through 7.135 For the given state of plane strain, use Mohr's circle to determine the state of plane strain associated with axes x' and y' rotated through the given angle θ.

$\varepsilon_x = 0,\ \varepsilon_y = +320\,\mu,\ \gamma_{xy} = -100\,\mu,\ \theta = 30°$ ↻



Plotted points for Mohr's circle:

X: $(0, 50\,\mu)$

Y: $(320\,\mu, -50\,\mu)$

C: $(160\,\mu, 0)$

$\tan\alpha = \frac{50}{160} \qquad \alpha = 17.35°$

$R = \sqrt{(160\,\mu)^2 + (50\,\mu)^2} = 167.63\,\mu$

$\beta = 2\theta - \alpha = 60° - 17.35° = 42.65°$

$\varepsilon_{x'} = \varepsilon_{ave} - R\cos\beta = 160\,\mu - (167.63\,\mu)\cos 42.65°$

$\varepsilon_{x'} = 36.7\,\mu$ ◀

$\varepsilon_{y'} = \varepsilon_{ave} + R\cos\beta = 160\,\mu + (167.63\,\mu)\cos 42.65°$

$\varepsilon_{y'} = 283\,\mu$ ◀

$\frac{1}{2}\gamma_{x'y'} = R\sin\beta = (167.63\,\mu)\sin 42.65°$

$\gamma_{x'y'} = 227\,\mu$ ◀

Problem 7.136

7.136 through 7.139 The following state of strain has been measured on the surface of a thin plate. Knowing that the surface of the plate is unstressed, determine (*a*) the direction and magnitude of the principal strains, (*b*) the maximum in-plane shearing strain, (*c*) the maximum shearing strain. (Use $\nu = \frac{1}{3}$)

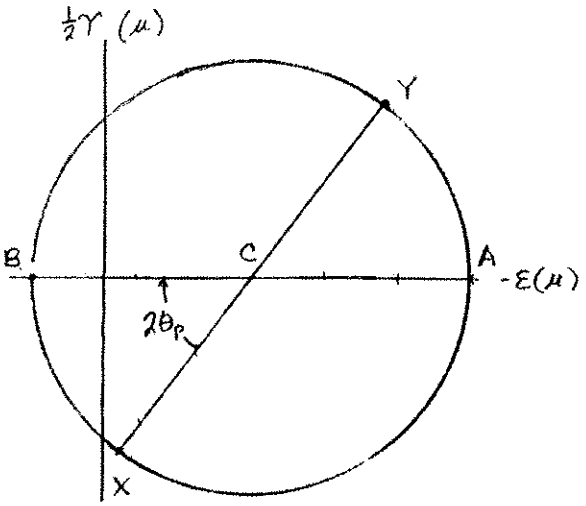
$\varepsilon_x = +30\,\mu$, $\varepsilon_y = +570\,\mu$, $\gamma_{xy} = +720\,\mu$

Plotted points for Mohr's circle:

X : $(30\,\mu, -360\,\mu)$

Y : $(570\,\mu, +360\,\mu)$

C : $(300\,\mu, 0)$

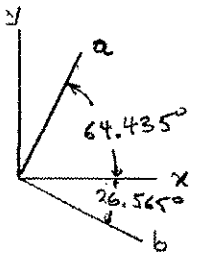


$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{-360}{270} = -1.3333$$

$$2\theta_p = -53.13^\circ$$

(a) $\theta_b = -26.565^\circ$ ◀

$\theta_a = 64.435^\circ$ ◀



$$R = \sqrt{(270\,\mu)^2 + (360\,\mu)^2} = 450\,\mu$$

$\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = 300\,\mu + 450\,\mu$ $\qquad \varepsilon_a = 750\,\mu$ ◀

$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = 300\,\mu - 450\,\mu$ $\qquad \varepsilon_b = -150\,\mu$ ◀

(b) $\gamma_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R = 900\,\mu$ ◀

$\varepsilon_c = -\frac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_a + \varepsilon_b) = -\frac{1/3}{2/3}(750\,\mu - 150\,\mu)$ $\qquad \varepsilon_c = -300\,\mu$ ◀

$\varepsilon_{max} = \varepsilon_a = 750\,\mu$, $\qquad \varepsilon_{min} = \varepsilon_c = -300\,\mu$

(c) $\gamma_{max} = \varepsilon_{max} - \varepsilon_{min} = 750\,\mu - (-300\,\mu)$ $\qquad \gamma_{max} = 1050\,\mu$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.137

7.136 through 7.139 The following state of strain has been measured on the surface of a thin plate. Knowing that the surface of the plate is unstressed, determine (*a*) the direction and magnitude of the principal strains, (*b*) the maximum in-plane shearing strain, (*c*) the maximum shearing strain. (Use $\nu = \frac{1}{3}$)

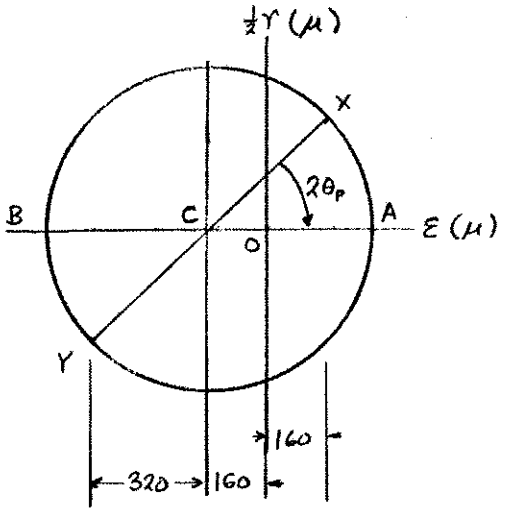
$\varepsilon_x = +160\,\mu, \quad \varepsilon_y = -480\,\mu, \quad \gamma_{xy} = -600\,\mu$

(a) For Mohr's circle of strain, plot points

X: $(160\,\mu, 300\,\mu)$

Y: $(-480\,\mu, -300\,\mu)$

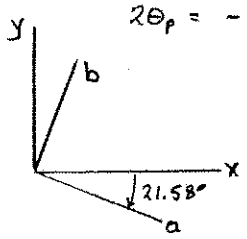
C: $(-160\,\mu, 0)$



(a) $\tan 2\theta_p = \dfrac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y} = \dfrac{-300}{320} = -0.9375$

$2\theta_p = -43.15° \qquad \theta_p = -21.58°$

and $-21.58 + 90 = 68.42°$



$\theta_a = -21.58°$

$\theta_b = 68.42°$

$R = \sqrt{(320\,\mu)^2 + (300\,\mu)^2} = 438.6\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = -160\mu + 438.6\mu \qquad \varepsilon_a = +278.6\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = -160\mu - 438.6\mu \qquad \varepsilon_b = -598.6\,\mu$

(b) $\frac{1}{2}\gamma_{(max,\ in\text{-}plane)} = R \qquad \gamma_{(max,\ in\text{-}plane)} = 2R = 877\,\mu$

(c) $\varepsilon_c = -\dfrac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_a + \varepsilon_b) = -\dfrac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = -\dfrac{1/3}{2/3}(160\,\mu - 480\,\mu)$

$\varepsilon_c = 160.0\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_{max} = 278.6\,\mu \qquad \varepsilon_{min} = -598.6\,\mu$

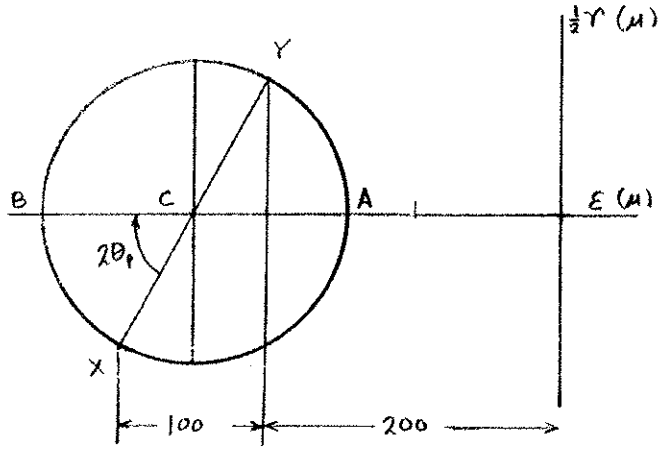
$\gamma_{max} = \varepsilon_{max} - \varepsilon_{min} = 278.6\mu + 598.6\mu \qquad \gamma_{max} = 877\mu$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.138

7.136 through 7.139 The following state of strain has been measured on the surface of a thin plate. Knowing that the surface of the plate is unstressed, determine (*a*) the direction and magnitude of the principal strains, (*b*) the maximum in-plane shearing strain, (*c*) the maximum shearing strain. (Use $\nu = \frac{1}{3}$)

$\varepsilon_x = -600\,\mu$, $\varepsilon_y = -400\,\mu$, $\gamma_{xy} = +350\,\mu$



Plotted points for Mohr's circle:

X: $(-600\,\mu, -175\,\mu)$

Y: $(-400\,\mu, +175\,\mu)$

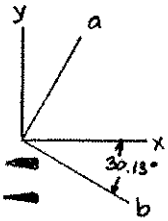
C: $(-500\,\mu, 0)$

$\tan 2\theta_p = -\frac{175}{100}$

$2\theta_p = -60.26$

$\theta_b = -30.13°$

$\theta_a = 59.87°$



$R = \sqrt{(100\,\mu)^2 + (175\,\mu)^2}$

$= 201.6\,\mu$

(a) $\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = -500\mu + 201.6\,\mu$ $\quad \varepsilon_a = -298\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = -500\,\mu - 201.6\,\mu$ $\quad \varepsilon_b = -702\,\mu$

(b) $\gamma_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R = 403\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_c = -\frac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_a + \varepsilon_b) = -\frac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = -\frac{1/3}{2/3}(-600\mu - 400\,\mu)$

$\varepsilon_c = 500\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_{max} = 500\,\mu$ $\quad \varepsilon_{min} = -702\,\mu$

(c) $\gamma_{max} = \varepsilon_{max} - \varepsilon_{min} = 500\,\mu + 702\,\mu$ $\quad \gamma_{max} = 1202\,\mu$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.139

7.136 through 7.139 The following state of strain has been measured on the surface of a thin plate. Knowing that the surface of the plate is unstressed, determine (*a*) the direction and magnitude of the principal strains, (*b*) the maximum in-plane shearing strain, (*c*) the maximum shearing strain. (Use $\nu = \frac{1}{3}$)

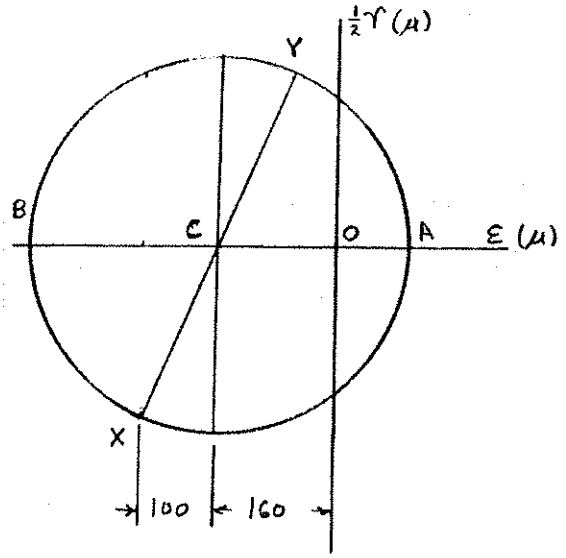
$\varepsilon_x = -260\mu, \quad \varepsilon_y = -60\mu, \quad \gamma_{xy} = +480\mu$

For Mohr's circle of strain plot points

X: $(-260\mu, -240\mu)$

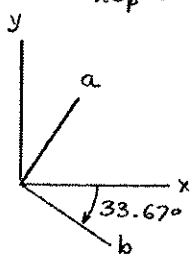
Y: $(-60\mu, 240\mu)$

C: $(-160\mu, 0)$



$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y} = \frac{480}{-260+60} = -2.4$$

$2\theta_p = -67.38°$ $\quad \theta_b = -33.67°$ $\quad \theta_a = 56.31°$



$$R = \sqrt{(100\mu)^2 + (240\mu)^2}$$

$R = 260\mu$

(a) $\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = -160\mu + 260\mu$ $\quad \varepsilon_a = 100\mu$

$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = -160\mu - 260\mu$ $\quad \varepsilon_b = -420\mu$

(b) $\frac{1}{2}\gamma_{max.(in\text{-}plane)} = R$ $\quad \gamma_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R$ $\quad \gamma_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = 520\mu$

$$\varepsilon_c = -\frac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_a + \varepsilon_b) = -\frac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = -\frac{1/3}{2/3}(-260 - 60)$$

$$= 160\mu$$

$\varepsilon_{max} = 160\mu$ $\quad \varepsilon_{min} = -420\mu$

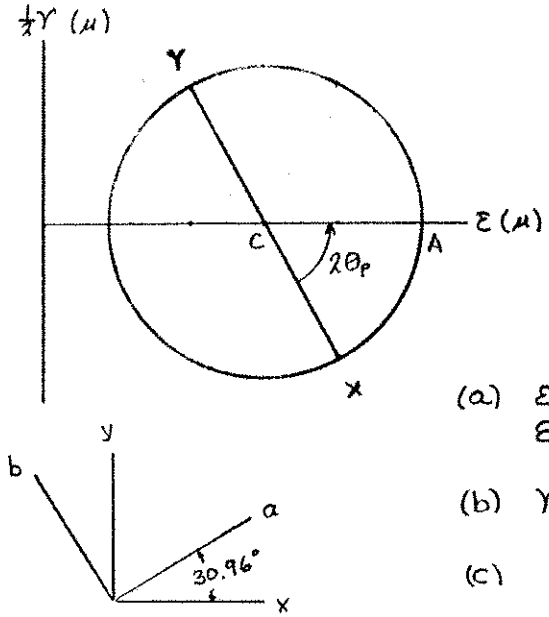
(c) $\gamma_{max} = \varepsilon_{max} - \varepsilon_{min} = 160\mu + 420\mu$ $\quad \gamma_{max} = 580\mu$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.140

7.140 through 7.143 For the given state of plane strain, use Mohr's circle to determine (*a*) the orientation and magnitude of the principal strains, (*b*) the maximum in-plane strain, (*c*) the maximum shearing strain.

$\varepsilon_x = +400\,\mu$, $\varepsilon_y = +200\,\mu$, $\gamma_{xy} = 375\,\mu$



Plotted points for Mohr's circle:

X: $(+400\mu, -187.5\mu)$

Y: $(+200\mu, +187.5\mu)$

C: $(+300\mu, 0)$

$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y} = \frac{375}{400-200} = 1.875$$

$2\theta_p = 61.93°$ $\theta_a = 30.96°$, $\theta_b = 120.96°$

$$R = \sqrt{(100\mu)^2 + (187.5\mu)^2} = 212.5\,\mu$$

(a) $\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = 300\mu + 212.5\mu = 512.5\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = 300\mu - 212.5\mu = 87.5\,\mu$

(b) $\gamma_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R = 425\,\mu$

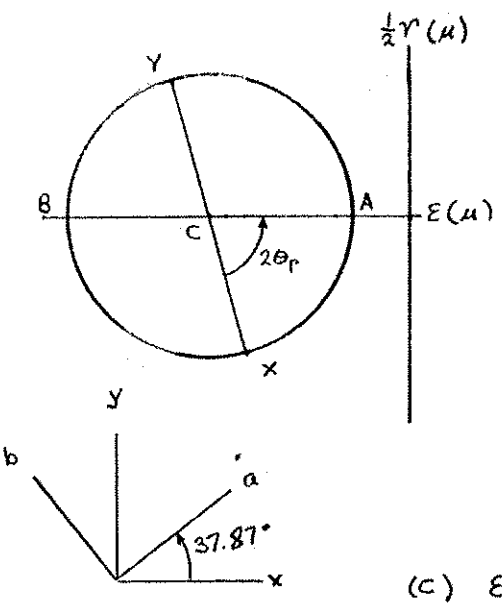
(c) $\varepsilon_c = 0$ $\varepsilon_{max} = 512.5\,\mu$ $\varepsilon_{min} = 0$

$\gamma_{max} = \varepsilon_{max} - \varepsilon_{min} = 512.5\,\mu$

Problem 7.141

7.140 through 7.143 For the given state of plane strain, use Mohr's circle to determine (*a*) the orientation and magnitude of the principal strains, (*b*) the maximum in-plane strain, (*c*) the maximum shearing strain.

$\varepsilon_x = -180\,\mu$, $\varepsilon_y = -260\,\mu$, $\gamma_{xy} = +315\,\mu$



Plotted points for Mohr's circle:

X: $(-180\mu, -157.5\mu)$ Y: $(-260\mu, +157.5\mu)$

C: $(-220\mu, 0)$

(a) $$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y} = \frac{315}{80} = 3.9375$$

$2\theta_p = 75.75°$ $\theta_a = 37.87°$

$\theta_b = 127.87°$

$$R = \sqrt{(40\,\mu)^2 + (157.5\,\mu)^2} = 162.5\,\mu$$

$\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = -220\mu + 162.5\,\mu = -57.5\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = -220\mu - 162.5 = -382.5\,\mu$

(b) $\gamma_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R = 325\,\mu$

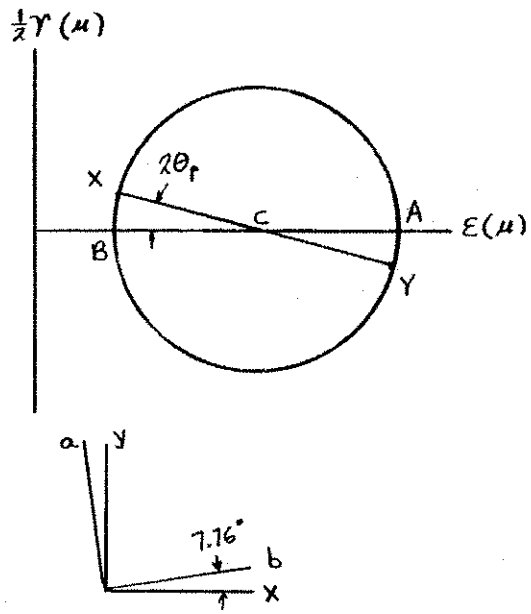
(c) $\varepsilon_c = 0$ $\varepsilon_{max} = 0$, $\varepsilon_{min} = -382.5\,\mu$

$\gamma_{max} = \varepsilon_{max} - \varepsilon_{min} = 0 + 382.5\mu = 382.5\,\mu$

Problem 7.142

7.140 through 7.143 For the given state of plane strain, use Mohr's circle to determine (*a*) the orientation and magnitude of the principal strains, (*b*) the maximum in-plane strain, (*c*) the maximum shearing strain.

$\varepsilon_x = +60\,\mu, \quad \varepsilon_y = +240\,\mu, \quad \gamma_{xy} = -50\,\mu$



Plotted points: X: (60 μ, 25 μ)
Y: (240 μ, −25 μ) C: (150 μ, 0)

$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y} = \frac{-50}{60-240} = 0.277778$$

$2\theta_p = 15.52°$ $\theta_b = 7.76°$ $\theta_a = 97.76°$

$R = \sqrt{(90\,\mu)^2 + (25\,\mu)^2} = 93.4\,\mu$

(a) $\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = 150\,\mu + 93.4\,\mu = 243.4\,\mu$
$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = 150\,\mu - 93.4\,\mu = 56.6\,\mu$

(b) $\gamma_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R = 186.8\,\mu$

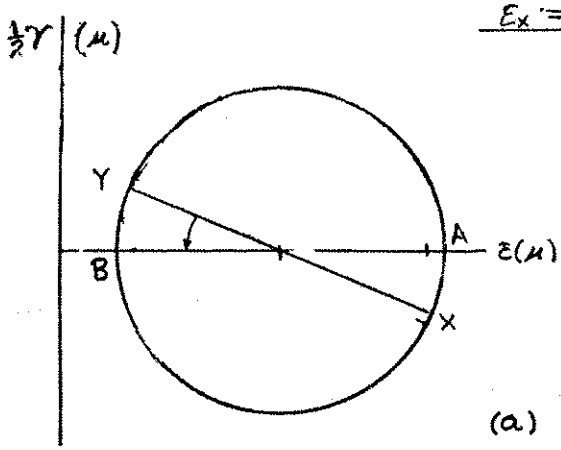
(c) $\varepsilon_c = 0 \quad \varepsilon_{max} = 243.4\,\mu \quad \varepsilon_{min} = 0$

$\gamma_{max} = \varepsilon_{max} - \varepsilon_{min} = 243.4$

Problem 7.143

7.140 through 7.143 For the given state of plane strain, use Mohr's circle to determine (*a*) the orientation and magnitude of the principal strains, (*b*) the maximum in-plane strain, (*c*) the maximum shearing strain.

$\varepsilon_x = +300\,\mu, \quad \varepsilon_y = +60\,\mu, \quad \gamma_{xy} = +100\,\mu$



X: (300 μ, −50 μ) Y: (60 μ, 50 μ)
C: (180 μ, 0)

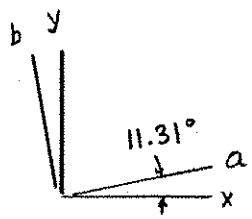
$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y} = \frac{100}{300-60} = 22.62°$$

$\theta_a = 11.31°$ $\theta_b = 101.31°$

$R = \sqrt{(120\,\mu)^2 + (50\,\mu)^2} = 130\,\mu$

(a) $\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = 180\,\mu + 130\,\mu = 310\,\mu$
$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = 180\,\mu - 130\,\mu = 50\,\mu$

(b) $\gamma_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R = 260\,\mu$



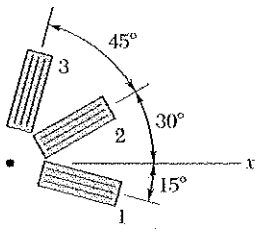
(c) $\varepsilon_c = 0 \quad \varepsilon_{max} = 310\,\mu \quad \varepsilon_{min} = 0$

$\gamma_{max} = \varepsilon_{max} - \varepsilon_{min} = 310\,\mu$

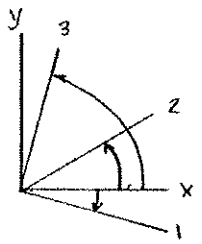
Problem 7.144

7.144 Determine the strain ϵ_x knowing that the following strains have been determined by use of the rosette shown:

$\epsilon_1 = +480\mu$ $\epsilon_2 = -120\mu$ $\epsilon_3 = +80\mu$



$\theta_1 = -15°$
$\theta_2 = 30°$
$\theta_3 = 75°$



$$\varepsilon_x \cos^2\theta_1 + \varepsilon_y \sin^2\theta_1 + \gamma_{xy} \sin\theta_1 \cos\theta_1 = \varepsilon_1$$

$$0.9330\,\varepsilon_x + 0.06699\,\varepsilon_y - 0.25\,\gamma_{xy} = 480\mu \qquad (1)$$

$$\varepsilon_x \cos^2\theta_2 + \varepsilon_y \sin^2\theta_2 + \gamma_{xy} \sin\theta_2 \cos\theta_2 = \varepsilon_2$$

$$0.75\,\varepsilon_x + 0.25\,\varepsilon_y + 0.4330\,\gamma_{xy} = -120\mu \qquad (2)$$

$$\varepsilon_x \cos^2\theta_3 + \varepsilon_y \sin^2\theta_3 + \gamma_{xy} \sin\theta_3 \cos\theta_3 = \varepsilon_3$$

$$0.06699\,\varepsilon_x + 0.9330\,\varepsilon_y + 0.25\,\gamma_{xy} = 80\mu \qquad (3)$$

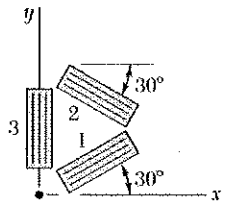
Solving (1), (2), and (3) simultaneously,

$\varepsilon_x = 253\mu$ $\varepsilon_y = 307\mu$ $\gamma_{xy} = -893\mu$

$\varepsilon_x = 253\mu$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.145

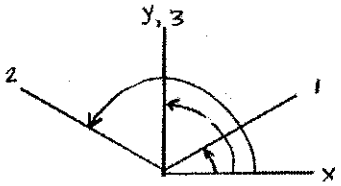


7.145 The strains determined by the use of the rosette shown during the test of a machine element are

$$\epsilon_1 = +600\mu \qquad \epsilon_2 = +450\mu \qquad \epsilon_3 = -75\mu$$

Determine (*a*) the in-plane principal strains, (*b*) the in-plane maximum shearing strain.

$\theta_1 = 30°$
$\theta_2 = 150°$
$\theta_3 = 90°$



$$\varepsilon_x \cos^2\theta_1 + \varepsilon_y \sin^2\theta_1 + \gamma_{xy} \sin\theta_1 \cos\theta_1 = \varepsilon_1$$

$$0.75\,\varepsilon_x + 0.25\,\varepsilon_y + 0.43301\,\gamma_{xy} = 600\mu \quad (1)$$

$$\varepsilon_x \cos^2\theta_2 + \varepsilon_y \sin^2\theta_2 + \gamma_{xy} \sin\theta_2 \cos\theta_2 = \varepsilon_2$$

$$0.75\,\varepsilon_x + 0.25\,\varepsilon_y - 0.43301\,\gamma_{xy} = 450\mu \quad (2)$$

$$\varepsilon_x \cos^2\theta_3 + \varepsilon_y \sin^2\theta_3 + \gamma_{xy} \sin\theta_3 \cos\theta_3 = \varepsilon_3$$

$$0 + \varepsilon_y + 0 = -75\mu \quad (3)$$

Solving (1), (2), and (3) simultaneously,

$$\varepsilon_x = 725\,\mu, \quad \varepsilon_y = -75\,\mu, \quad \gamma_{xy} = 173.21\,\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = 325\,\mu$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{725 + 75}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{173.21}{2}\right)^2} = 409.3\,\mu$$

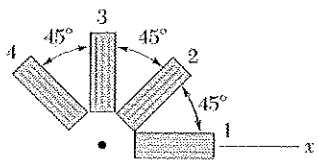
(a) $\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = 734\,\mu$ $\qquad \varepsilon_a = 734\,\mu$

$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = -84.3\,\mu$ $\qquad \varepsilon_b = -84.3\,\mu$

(b) $\gamma_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R = 819\,\mu$ $\qquad \gamma_{max} = 819\,\mu$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.146



7.146 The rosette shown has been used to determine the following strains at a point on the surface of a crane hook:

$\epsilon_1 = +420\,\mu$ $\epsilon_2 = -45\,\mu$ $\epsilon_4 = +165\,\mu$

(*a*) What should be the reading of gage 3? (*b*) Determine the principal strains and the maximum in-plane shearing strain.

(a) Gages 2 and 4 are 90° apart $\quad \varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_2 + \varepsilon_4)$

$$\varepsilon_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(-45\mu + 165\mu) = 60\mu$$

Gages 1 and 3 are also 90° apart $\quad \varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3)$

$$\varepsilon_3 = 2\varepsilon_{ave} - \varepsilon_1 = (2)(60\mu) - 420\mu = -300\mu$$

(b) $\varepsilon_x = \varepsilon_1 = 420\,\mu \qquad \varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_3 = -300\,\mu$

$$\gamma_{xy} = 2\varepsilon_2 - \varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_1 = (2)(-45\mu) - 420\mu + 300\mu$$

$$= -210\,\mu$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{420\mu + 300\mu}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{-210\mu}{2}\right)^2}$$

$$= 375\,\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = 60\mu + 375\mu = 435\,\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = 60\mu - 375\mu = -315\,\mu$$

$$\gamma_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R = 750\,\mu$$

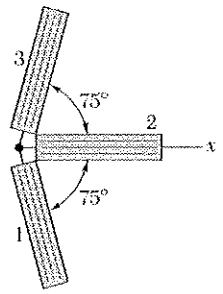
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.147

7.147 The strains determined by the use of a rosette attached as shown to the surface of a machine element are

$$\epsilon_1 = -93.1 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm} \qquad \epsilon_2 = +385 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$
$$\epsilon_3 = +210 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

Determine (*a*) the orientation and magnitude of the principal strains in the plane of the rosette, (*b*) the maximum in-plane shearing stress.



Use $\varepsilon_{x'} = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) + \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\cos 2\theta + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 2\theta$

where $\theta = -75°$ for gage 1, $\theta = 0$ for gage 2, and $\theta = +75°$ for gage 3.

$$\varepsilon_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) + \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\cos(-150°) + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin(-150°) \quad (1)$$

$$\varepsilon_2 = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) + \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\cos 0 + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 0 \quad (2)$$

$$\varepsilon_3 = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) + \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\cos(150°) + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin(150°) \quad (3)$$

From Eq. (2) $\varepsilon_x = \varepsilon_2 = 385 \times 10^{-6}$ mm/mm.

Adding Eq's (1) and (3)

$$\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3 = (\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) + (\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\cos 150°$$
$$= \varepsilon_x(1 + \cos 150°) + \varepsilon_y(1 - \cos 150°)$$
$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3 - \varepsilon_x(1 + \cos 150°)}{(1 - \cos 150°)} = \frac{-93.1 \times 10^{-6} + 210 \times 10^{-6} - 385 \times 10^{-6}(1 + \cos 150°)}{1 - \cos 150°}$$
$$= 35.0 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

Subtracting Eq (1) from Eq (3)

$$\varepsilon_3 - \varepsilon_1 = \gamma_{xy}\sin 150°$$
$$\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\varepsilon_3 - \varepsilon_1}{\sin 150°} = \frac{210 \times 10^{-6} - (-93.1 \times 10^{-6})}{\sin 150°} = 606.2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}.$$

$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y} = \frac{606.2 \times 10^{-6}}{385 \times 10^{-6} - 35.0 \times 10^{-6}} = 1.732$$

(a) $\theta_a = 30.0°$, $\theta_b = 120.0°$ ◀

$$\varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = \frac{1}{2}(385 \times 10^{-6} + 35.0 \times 10^{-6}) = 210 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{385 \times 10^{-6} - 35.0 \times 10^{-6}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{606.2}{2}\right)^2} = 350.0 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = 210 \times 10^{-6} + 350.0 \times 10^{-6} = 560 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm} \quad ◀$$

$$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R = 210 \times 10^{-6} - 350.0 \times 10^{-6} = -140.0 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm} \quad ◀$$

(b) $\frac{\gamma_{max(in\ plane)}}{2} = R = 350.0 \times 10^{-6}$ mm/mm

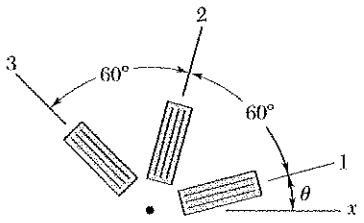
$$\gamma_{max(in\ plane)} = 700 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}. \quad ◀$$

Problem 7.148

7.148 Show that the sum of the three strain measurements made with a 60° rosette is independent of the orientation of the rosette and equal to

$$\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_1 = 3\epsilon_{avg}$$

where ϵ_{avg} is the abscissa of the center of the corresponding Mohr's circle.



$$\varepsilon_1 = \varepsilon_{ave} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin 2\theta \qquad (1)$$

$$\varepsilon_2 = \varepsilon_{ave} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos(2\theta + 120°) + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin(2\theta + 120°)$$

$$= \varepsilon_{ave} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}(\cos 120°\cos 2\theta - \sin 120°\sin 2\theta) + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}(\cos 120°\sin 2\theta + \sin 120°\cos 2\theta)$$

$$= \varepsilon_{ave} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin 2\theta\right) + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos 2\theta\right) \qquad (2)$$

$$\varepsilon_3 = \varepsilon_{ave} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos(2\theta + 240°) + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\sin(2\theta + 240°)$$

$$= \varepsilon_{ave} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}(\cos 240°\cos 2\theta - \sin 240°\sin 2\theta) + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}(\cos 240°\sin 2\theta + \sin 240°\cos 2\theta)$$

$$= \varepsilon_{ave} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin 2\theta\right) + \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos 2\theta\right) \qquad (3)$$

Adding (1), (2), and (3),

$$\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2 + \varepsilon_3 = 3\varepsilon_{ave} + 0 + 0$$

$$3\varepsilon_{ave} = \varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2 + \varepsilon_3$$

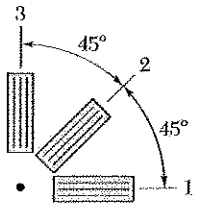
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

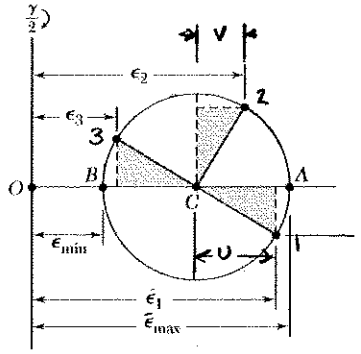
Problem 7.149

7.149 Using a 45° rosette, the strains ϵ_1, ϵ_2, and ϵ_3 have been determined at a given point. Using Mohr's circle, show that the principal strains are:

$$\epsilon_{max,min} = \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_3) \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}[(\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_2)^2 + (\epsilon_2 - \epsilon_3)^2]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

(*Hint:* The shaded triangles are congruent.)





Since gage directions 1 and 3 are 90° apart,

$$\varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3)$$

Let $U = \varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_3)$.

$$V = \varepsilon_2 - \varepsilon_{ave} = \varepsilon_2 - \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3)$$

$$R^2 = U^2 + V^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}(\varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_3)^2 + \varepsilon_2^2 - \varepsilon_2(\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3) + \frac{1}{4}(\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\varepsilon_1^2 - \frac{1}{2}\varepsilon_1\varepsilon_3 + \frac{1}{4}\varepsilon_3^2 + \varepsilon_2^2 - \varepsilon_2\varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_2\varepsilon_3 + \frac{1}{4}\varepsilon_1^2 + \frac{1}{2}\varepsilon_1\varepsilon_3 + \frac{1}{4}\varepsilon_3^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\varepsilon_1^2 - \varepsilon_2\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2^2 - \varepsilon_2\varepsilon_3 + \frac{1}{2}\varepsilon_3^2$$

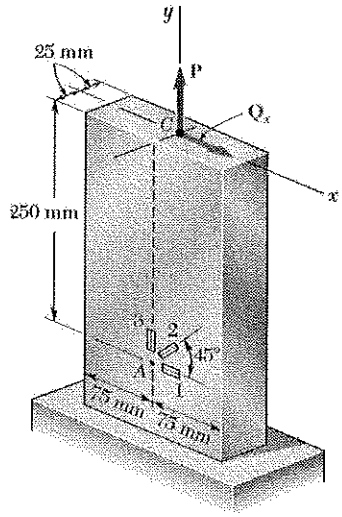
$$= \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_2)^2 + \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_2 - \varepsilon_3)^2$$

$$R = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\left[(\varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_2)^2 + (\varepsilon_2 - \varepsilon_3)^2\right]$$

$\varepsilon_{max,min} = \varepsilon_{ave} \pm R$ gives the required formula.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.150



7.150 A centric axial force **P** and a horizontal force **Q** are both applied at point C of the rectangular bar shown. A 45° strain rosette on the surface of the bar at point A indicates the following strains:

$$\epsilon_1 = -75 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm} \qquad \epsilon_2 = +300 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$
$$\epsilon_3 = +250 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.30$, determine the magnitudes of **P** and **Q**.

$\varepsilon_x = \varepsilon_1 = -75\times10^{-6}$ $\qquad \varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_3 = 250\times10^{-6}$

$\gamma_{xy} = 2\varepsilon_2 - \varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_3 = 425\times10^{-6}$

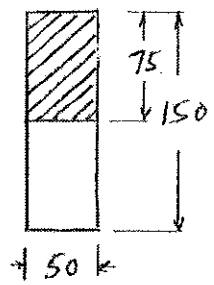
$$\sigma_x = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\varepsilon_x + \nu\varepsilon_y) = \frac{200\times10^9}{1-0.3^2}\left[-75 + (0.3)(250)\right](10^{-6})$$
$$= 0$$

$$\sigma_y = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\varepsilon_y + \nu\varepsilon_x) = \frac{200\times10^9}{1-0.3^2}\left[250 + (0.3)(-75)\right](10^{-6})$$
$$= 50 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\frac{P}{A} = \sigma_y \qquad P = A\sigma_y = (50)(150)(50^3)$$
$$= 375 \text{ kN}$$

$$G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} = \frac{200\times10^9}{(2)(1.3)} = 76.92 \text{ GPa}$$

$$\tau_{xy} = G\gamma_{xy} = (76.92\times10^9)(425)(10^{-6}) = 32.69 \text{ MPa}$$



$$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(50)(150)^3 = 14062500 \text{ mm}^4.$$

$$Q = A\bar{y} = (75)(50)\left(\frac{75}{2}\right) = 140625 \text{ mm}^3 \qquad t = 50 \text{ mm}.$$

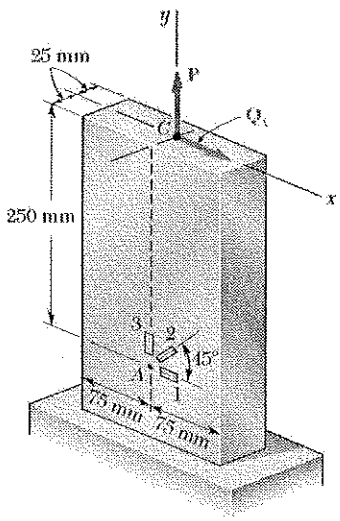
$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{VQ}{It}$$

$$V = \frac{It\tau_{xy}}{Q} = \frac{(14062500)(50)(32.69)}{140625} = 163.45 \text{ kN}.$$

$$Q_x = V = 163.5 \text{ kN}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.151



7.151 Solve Prob. 7.150, assuming that the rosette at point *A* indicates the following strains:

$$\epsilon_1 = -60 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm} \qquad \epsilon_2 = +410 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$
$$\epsilon_3 = +200 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

7.150 A centric axial force **P** and a horizontal force **Q** are both applied at point *C* of the rectangular bar shown. A 45° strain rosette on the surface of the bar at point *A* indicates the following strains:

$$\epsilon_1 = -75 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm} \qquad \epsilon_2 = +300 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$
$$\epsilon_3 = +250 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.30$, determine the magnitudes of **P** and **Q**.

$\varepsilon_x = \varepsilon_1 = -60\times10^{-6}$ $\qquad \varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_3 = 200\times10^{-6}$

$\gamma_{xy} = 2\varepsilon_2 - \varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_3 = 680\times10^{-6}$

$\sigma_x = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\varepsilon_x + \nu\varepsilon_y) = \frac{200\times10^9}{1-0.3^2}[-60 + (0.3)(200)](10^{-6})$

$= 0$

$\sigma_y = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\varepsilon_y + \nu\varepsilon_x) = \frac{200\times10^9}{1-0.3^2}[200 + (0.3)(-60)](10^{-6})$

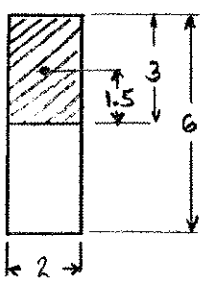
$= 40$ MPa.

$\frac{P}{A} = \sigma_y \qquad P = A\sigma_y = (50)(150)(40)$

$= 300$ kN

$G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} = \frac{200\times10^9}{(2)(1.3)} = 76.92$ GPa.

$\tau_{xy} = G\gamma_{xy} = (76.92\times10^9)(680)(10^{-6}) = 52.306$ MPa.



$I = \frac{1}{12}bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(50)(150)^3 = 14062500$ mm^4.

$Q = A\bar{y} = (75)(50)\left(\frac{75}{2}\right) = 140625$ mm^3 $\qquad t = 50$ mm.

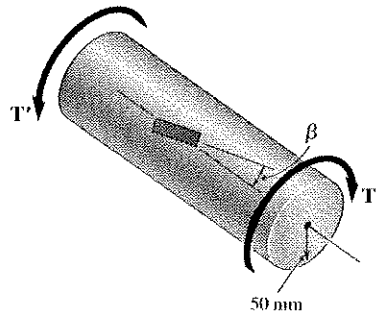
$\tau_{xy} = \frac{VQ}{It}$

$V = \frac{It\tau_{xy}}{Q} = \frac{(14062500)(50)(52.306)}{140625} = 261.53$ kN

$Q_x = V = 261.5$ kN

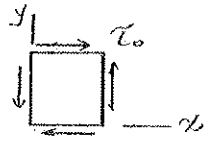
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.152



7.152 A single gage is cemented to a solid 100-mm-diameter steel shaft at an angle $\beta = 25°$ with a line parallel to the axis of the shaft. Knowing that $G = 79$ GPa, determine the torque **T** indicated by a gage reading of 300×10^{-6} mm/mm.

For torsion, $\sigma_x = \sigma_y = 0$, $\tau = \tau_0$

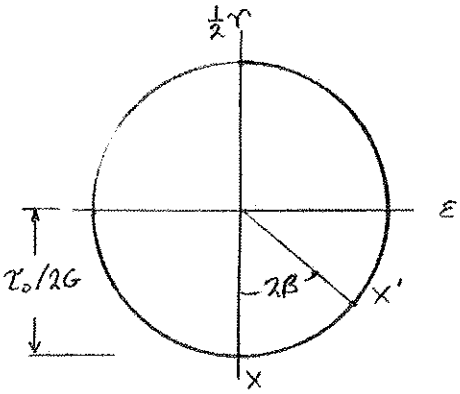


$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y) = 0$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_x) = 0$$

$$\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\tau_0}{G} \qquad \frac{1}{2}\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\tau_0}{2G}$$

Draw the Mohr's circle for strain



$$R = \frac{\tau_0}{2G}$$

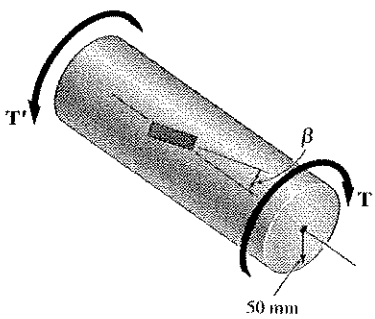
$$\varepsilon_{x'} = R\sin 2\beta = \frac{\tau_0}{2G}\sin 2\beta$$

$$\text{But} \quad \tau_0 = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{2G\varepsilon_{x'}}{\sin 2\beta}$$

$$T = \frac{\pi c^3 G \varepsilon_{x'}}{\sin 2\beta} = \frac{\pi(0.05)^3(79\times10^9)(300\times10^{-6})}{\sin 50°}$$

$$= 12.2 \text{ kN m}$$

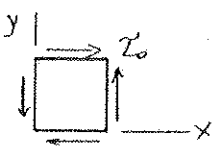
Problem 7.153



7.153 Solve Prob. 7.152, assuming that the gage forms an angle $\beta = 35°$ with a line parallel to the axis of the shaft.

7.152 A single gage is cemented to a solid 100-mm-diameter steel shaft at an angle $\beta = 25°$ with a line parallel to the axis of the shaft. Knowing that $G = 79$ GPa, determine the torque **T** indicated by a gage reading of 300×10^{-6} mm/mm.

For torsion $\sigma_x = 0$, $\sigma_y = 0$, $\tau_{xy} = \tau_0$

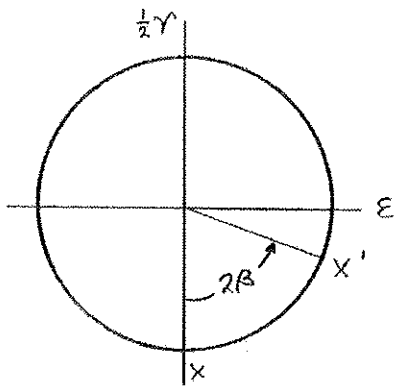


$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y) = 0$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_x) = 0$$

$$\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\tau_0}{G} \qquad \frac{1}{2}\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\tau_0}{2G}$$

Draw Mohr's circle for strain



$$R = \frac{\tau_0}{2G} \qquad \varepsilon_{x'} = R\sin 2\beta = \frac{\tau_0}{2G}\sin 2\beta$$

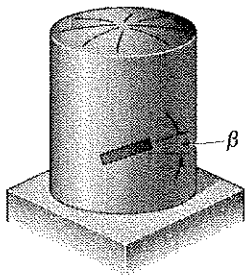
$$\text{But} \quad \tau_0 = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{2G\varepsilon_{x'}}{\sin 2\beta}$$

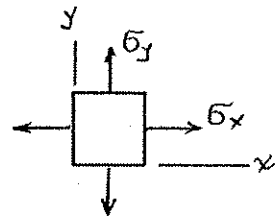
$$T = \frac{\pi c^3 G \varepsilon_{x'}}{\sin 2\beta} = \frac{\pi(0.05)^3(79\times10^9)(300\times10^{-6})}{\sin 70°}$$

$$= 9.9 \text{ kN m}$$

Problem 7.154

7.154 A single strain gage forming an angle $\beta = 18°$ with a horizontal plane is used to determine the gage pressure in the cylindrical steel tank shown. The cylindrical wall of the tank is 6 mm thick, has a 600-mm inside diameter, and is made of a steel with $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.30$. Determine the pressure in the tank indicated by a strain gage reading of 280μ.





$$\sigma_x = \sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t}, \quad \sigma_y = \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_x, \quad \sigma_z \approx 0$$

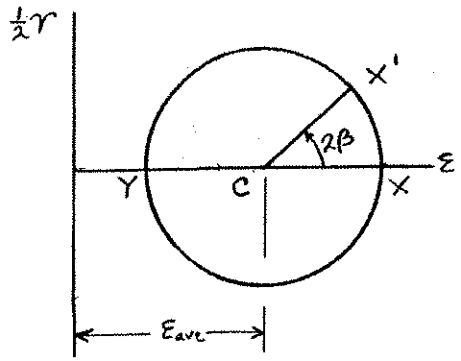
$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \left(1 - \frac{\nu}{2}\right)\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$= 0.85\,\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x + \sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \left(\tfrac{1}{2} - \nu\right)\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$= 0.20\,\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\tau_{xy}}{G} = 0$$



Draw Mohr's circle for strain.

$$\varepsilon_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = 0.525\,\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$R = \tfrac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y) = 0.325\,\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$\varepsilon_{x'} = \varepsilon_{ave} + R\cos 2\beta = (0.525 + 0.325\cos 2\beta)\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$p = \frac{t\sigma_x}{r} = \frac{tE\varepsilon_{x'}}{r(0.525 + 0.325\cos 2\beta)}$$

Data: $r = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(600) = 300\text{ mm} = 0.300\text{ m}$

$t = 6\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$ $\quad E = 200\times10^{9}\text{ Pa}$, $\quad \varepsilon_{x'} = 280\times10^{-6}$

$\beta = 18°$

$$p = \frac{(6\times10^{-3})(200\times10^{9})(280\times10^{-6})}{(0.300)(0.525 + 0.325\cos 36°)} = 1.421\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$$

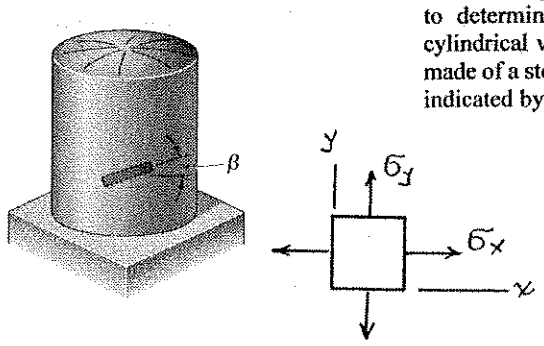
$$p = 1.421\text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.155

7.155 Solve Prob. 7.154, assuming that the gage forms an angle $\beta = 35°$ with a horizontal plane.

7.154 A single strain gage forming an angle $\beta = 18°$ with a horizontal plane is used to determine the gage pressure in the cylindrical steel tank shown. The cylindrical wall of the tank is 6 mm thick, has a 600-mm inside diameter, and is made of a steel with $E = 200$ GPa and $\nu = 0.30$. Determine the pressure in the tank indicated by a strain gage reading of 280μ.



$$\sigma_x = \sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t}, \quad \sigma_y = \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_x, \quad \sigma_z \approx 0$$

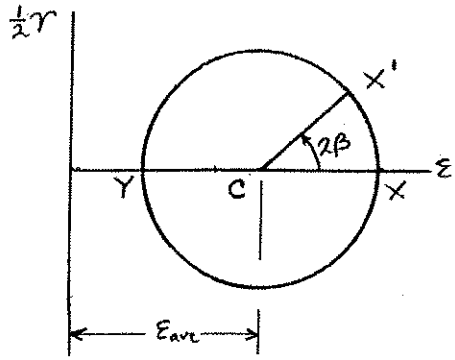
$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \left(1 - \frac{\nu}{2}\right)\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$= 0.85\,\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(-\nu\sigma_x + \sigma_y - \nu\sigma_z) = \left(\frac{1}{2} - \nu\right)\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$= 0.20\,\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\tau_{xy}}{G} = 0$$



Draw Mohr's circle for strain.

$$\varepsilon_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = 0.525\,\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$R = \tfrac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y) = 0.325\,\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$\varepsilon_{x'} = \varepsilon_{ave} + R\cos 2\beta = (0.525 + 0.325\cos 2\beta)\frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$p = \frac{t\sigma_x}{r} = \frac{tE\varepsilon_{x'}}{r(0.525 + 0.325\cos 2\beta)}$$

Data: $r = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(600) = 300\text{ mm} = 0.300\text{ m}$

$t = 6\times10^{-3}\text{ m}$ $\quad E = 200\times10^{9}\text{ Pa}$ $\quad \varepsilon_{x'} = 280\times10^{-6}$

$\beta = 35°$

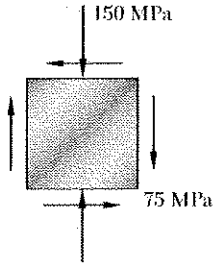
$$p = \frac{(6\times10^{-3})(200\times10^{9})(280\times10^{-6})}{(0.300)(0.525 + 0.325\cos 70°)} = 1.761\times10^{6}\text{ Pa}$$

$$p = 1.761\text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.156

7.156 The given state of plane strain is known to exist on the surface of a machine component. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa and $G = 77.2$ GPa, determine the direction and magnitude of the three principal strains (*a*) by determining the corresponding state of strain [use Eq. (2.43) and Eq. (2.38)] and then using Mohr's circle for strain, (*b*) by using Mohr's circle for stress to determine the principal planes and principal stresses and then determining the corresponding strains.



(a) $\sigma_x = 0$, $\sigma_y = -150\times10^6$ Pa, $\gamma_{xy} = -75\times10^6$ Pa

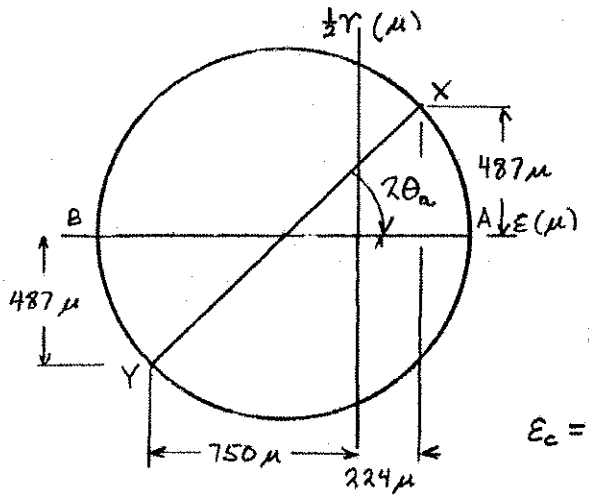
$E = 200\times10^9$ Pa $\quad G = 77\times10^9$ Pa

$$G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} \qquad \nu = \frac{E}{2G} - 1 = 0.2987$$

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y) = \frac{1}{200\times10^9}\left[0 + (0.2987)(150\times10^6)\right] = 224\,\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_x) = \frac{1}{200\times10^9}\left[(-150\times10^6) - 0\right] = -750\,\mu$$

$$\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\tau_{xy}}{G} = \frac{-75\times10^6}{77\times10^9} = -974\,\mu \qquad \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2} = -487.0\,\mu$$



$$\varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = -263\,\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y = 974\,\mu$$

$$\tan 2\theta_a = \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y} = \frac{-974}{974} = -1.000$$

$$2\theta_a = -45.0^\circ \qquad \theta_a = -22.5^\circ$$

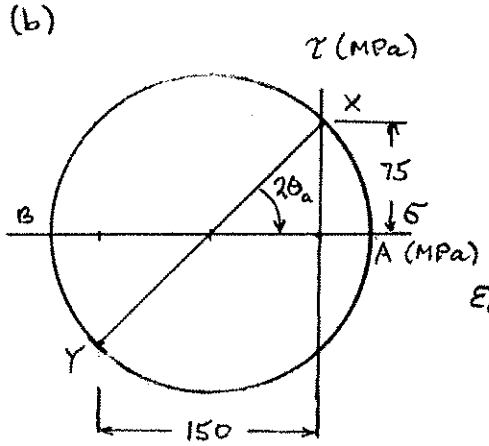
$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\right)^2} = 689\,\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{ave} + R \qquad \varepsilon_a = 426\,\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{ave} - R \qquad \varepsilon_b = -952\,\mu$$

$$\varepsilon_c = -\frac{\nu}{E}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -\frac{(0.2987)(0 - 150\times10^6)}{200\times10^9} = -224\,\mu$$

(b)



$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -75 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{0 + 150}{2}\right)^2 + 75^2} = 106.07 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 31.07 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -181.07 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\varepsilon_a = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_a - \nu\sigma_b)$$

$$= \frac{1}{200\times10^9}\left[31.07\times10^6 - (0.2987)(-181.07\times10^6)\right]$$

$$= 426\times10^{-6} \qquad \varepsilon_a = 426\,\mu$$

$$\tan 2\theta_a = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = -1.000 \qquad 2\theta_a = -45^\circ$$

$$\theta_a = -22.5^\circ$$

Problem 7.157

7.157 The following state of strain has been determined on the surface of a cast-iron machine part:

$$\epsilon_x = -720\mu \qquad \epsilon_y = -400\,\mu \qquad \gamma_{xy} = +660\,\mu$$

Knowing that $E = 69$ GPa and $G = 28$ GPa, determine the principal planes and principal stresses (*a*) by determining the corresponding state of plane stress [use Eq. (2.36), Eq. (2.43), and the first two equations of Prob. 2.73] and then using Mohr's circle for stress, (*b*) by using Mohr's circle for strain to determine the orientation and magnitude of the principal strains and then determine the corresponding stresses.

The 3rd principal stress is $\sigma_z = 0$.

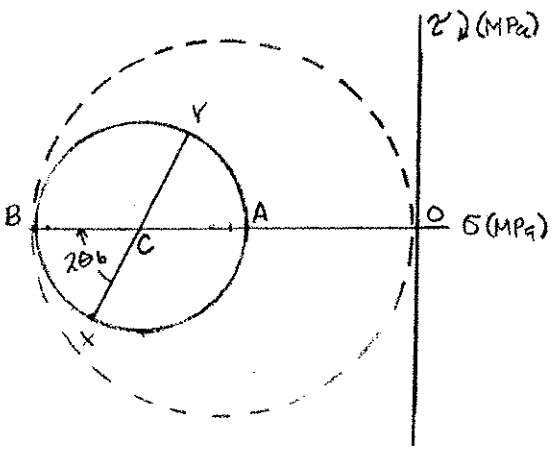
$$G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} \qquad \nu = \frac{E}{2G} - 1 = \frac{69}{56} - 1 = 0.2321$$

$$\frac{E}{1-\nu^2} = \frac{69}{1-(0.232)^2} = 72.93 \text{ GPa}$$

(a) $$\sigma_x = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\epsilon_x + \nu\epsilon_y) = (72.93\times10^9)\left[-720\times10^{-6} + (0.2321)(-400\times10^{-6})\right]$$
$$= -59.28 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_y = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\epsilon_y + \nu\epsilon_x) = (72.93\times10^9)\left[-400\times10^{-6} + (0.2321)(-720\times10^{-6})\right]$$
$$= -41.36 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau_{xy} = G\gamma_{xy} = (28\times10^9)(660\times10^{-6}) = 18.48 \text{ MPa}$$



$$\sigma_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -50.32 \text{ MPa}$$

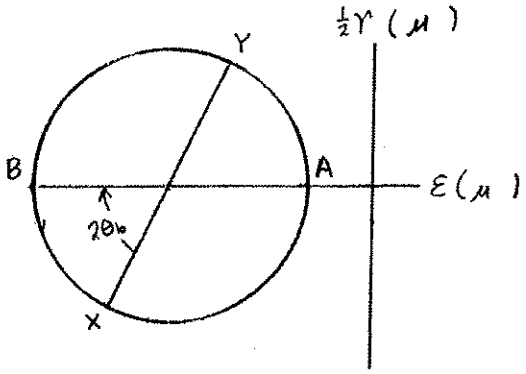
$$\tan 2\theta_b = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = -2.0625$$

$$2\theta_b = -64.1^\circ, \quad \theta_b = -32.1^\circ, \quad \theta_a = 57.9^\circ$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 20.54 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R \qquad \sigma_a = -29.8 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R \qquad \sigma_b = -70.9 \text{ MPa}$$



(b) $$\epsilon_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y) = -560\,\mu$$

$$\tan 2\theta_b = \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\epsilon_x - \epsilon_y} = -2.0625$$

$$2\theta_b = -64.1^\circ, \quad \theta_b = -32.1^\circ, \quad \theta_a = 57.9^\circ$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\epsilon_x - \epsilon_y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\right)^2} = 366.74\,\mu$$

$$\epsilon_a = \epsilon_{ave} + R = -193.26\,\mu$$

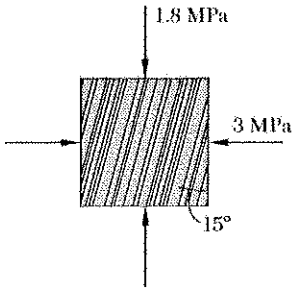
$$\epsilon_b = \epsilon_{ave} - R = -926.74\,\mu$$

$$\sigma_a = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\epsilon_a + \nu\epsilon_b) \qquad \sigma_a = -29.8 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_b = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}(\epsilon_b + \nu\epsilon_a) \qquad \sigma_b = -70.9 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 7.158

7.158 The grain of a wooden member forms an angle of 15° with the vertical. For the state of stress shown, determine (*a*) the in-plane shearing stress parallel to the grain, (*b*) the normal stress perpendicular to the grain.



$\sigma_x = -3$ MPa $\sigma_y = -1.8$ MPa $\tau_{xy} = 0$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} = -2.4$ MPa

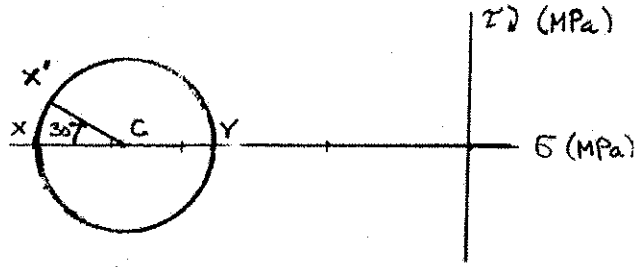
Plotted points for Mohr's circle:

X: $(\sigma_x, -\tau_{xy}) = (-3\text{ MPa}, 0)$

Y: $(\sigma_y, \tau_{xy}) = (-1.8\text{ MPa}, 0)$

C: $(\sigma_{ave}, 0) = (-2.4\text{ MPa}, 0)$

$\theta = -15°$ $2\theta = -30°$



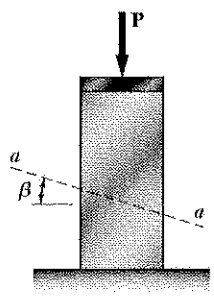
$\overline{CX} = 0.6$ MPa $R = 0.6$ MPa

(a) $\tau_{x'y'} = -\overline{CX'} \sin 30 = -R \sin 30° = -0.6 \sin 30°$ $\tau_{x'y'} = -0.30$ MPa

(b) $\sigma_{x'} = \sigma_{ave} - \overline{CX'} \cos 30° = -2.4 - 0.6 \cos 30°$ $\sigma_{x'} = -2.92$ MPa

Problem 7.159

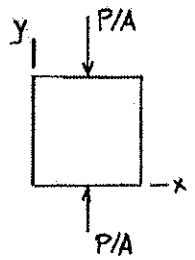
7.159 The centric force **P** is applied to a short post as shown. Knowing that the stresses on plane *a*-*a* are $\sigma = -105$ MPa and $\tau = 35$ MPa, determine (*a*) the angle β that plane *a*-*a* forms with the horizontal, (*b*) the maximum compressive stress in the post.

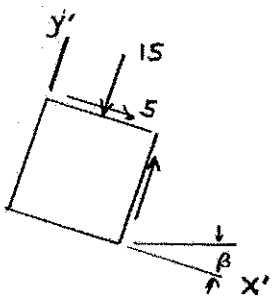


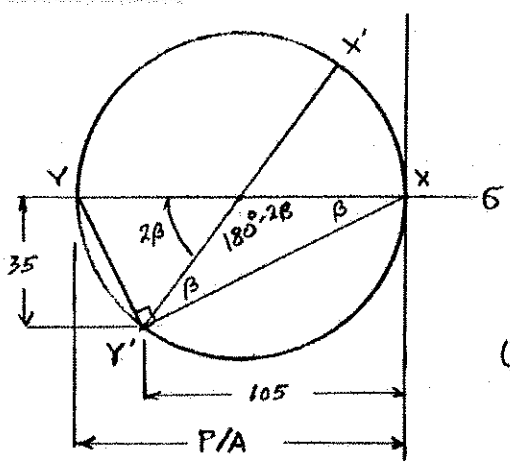
$\sigma_x = 0$

$\tau_{xy} = 0$

$\sigma_y = -P/A$







(a) From the Mohr's circle,

$\tan\beta = \frac{35}{105} = 0.3333$ $\beta = 18.4°$

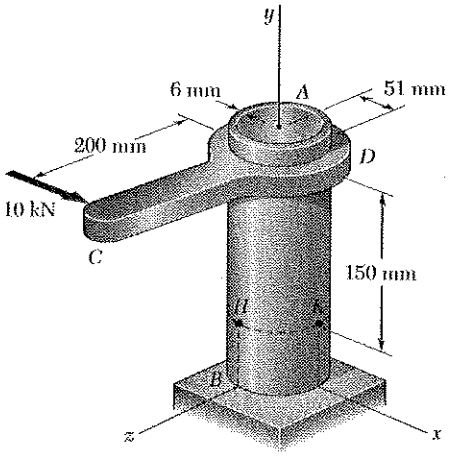
$-\sigma = \frac{P}{2A} + \frac{P}{2A}\cos 2\beta$

(b) $\frac{P}{A} = \frac{2(-\sigma)}{1 + \cos 2\beta} = \frac{(2)(105)}{1 + \cos 2\beta}$

$\frac{P}{A} = 116.6$ MPa

Problem 7.160

7.160 The steel pipe *AB* has a 102-mm outer diameter and a 6-mm wall thickness. Knowing that arm *CD* is rigidly attached to the pipe, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *H*.



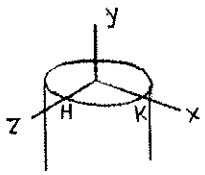
$r_o = \frac{d_o}{2} = \frac{102}{2} = 51$ mm $r_i = r_o - t = 45$ mm

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(r_o^4 - r_i^4) = 4.1855 \times 10^{6}$ mm^4
$= 4.1855 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$I = \frac{1}{2}J = 2.0927$ m^4

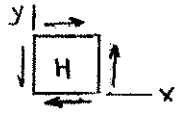
Force-couple system at center of tube in the plane containing points H and K.

$F_x = 10 \times 10^3$ N
$M_y = (10 \times 10^3)(200 \times 10^{-3}) = 2000$ N·m
$M_z = -(10 \times 10^3)(150 \times 10^{-3}) = -1500$ N·m



Torsion

$T = M_y = 2000$ N·m
$c = r_o = 51 \times 10^{-3}$ m



$\tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(2000)(51 \times 10^{-3})}{4.1855 \times 10^{-6}} = 24.37 \times 10^{6}$ Pa

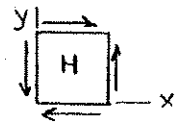
Transverse Shear

For semicircle $A = \frac{\pi}{2}r^2$ $\bar{y} = \frac{4}{3\pi}r$

$Q = A\bar{y} = \frac{2}{3}r^3$

$Q = Q_o - Q_i = \frac{2}{3}r_o^3 - \frac{2}{3}r_i^3 = 27.684 \times 10^{3}$ mm^3
$= 27.684 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$V = F_x = 10 \times 10^3$ N $t = (2)(6\text{ mm}) = 12\text{ mm} = 12 \times 10^{-3}$ m



$\tau_{xy} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(10 \times 10^3)(27.684 \times 10^{-6})}{(2.0927 \times 10^{-6})(12 \times 10^{-3})} = 11.02 \times 10^{6}$ Pa

Bending: Point H lies on neutral axis. $\sigma_y = 0$

Total stresses at point H: $\sigma_x = 0$, $\sigma_y = 0$
$\tau_{xy} = 24.37 \times 10^6 + 11.02 \times 10^6 = 35.39 \times 10^6$ Pa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 0$ $R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 35.39 \times 10^6$ Pa

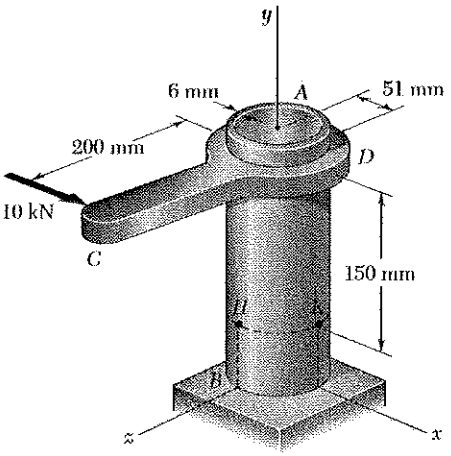
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R = 35.39 \times 10^6$ Pa $\sigma_{max} = 35.4$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R = -35.39 \times 10^6$ Pa $\sigma_{min} = -35.4$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = R$ $\tau_{max} = 35.4$ MPa

Problem 7.161

7.161 The steel pipe *AB* has a 102-mm outer diameter and a 6-mm wall thickness. Knowing that arm *CD* is rigidly attached to the pipe, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *K*.



$r_o = \frac{d_o}{2} = \frac{102}{2} = 51\text{ mm}$ $\quad r_i = r_o - t = 45\text{ mm}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(r_o^4 - r_i^4) = 4.1855 \times 10^{-6}\text{ mm}^4 = 4.1855 \times 10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$

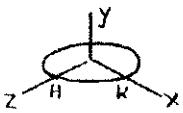
$I = \frac{1}{2}J = 2.0927 \times 10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$

Force-couple system at center of tube in the plane containing points H and K

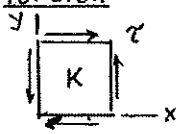
$F_x = 10\text{ kN} = 10 \times 10^3\text{ N}$

$M_y = (10 \times 10^3)(200 \times 10^{-3}) = 2000\text{ N·m}$

$M_z = -(10 \times 10^3)(150 \times 10^{-3}) = -1500\text{ N·m}$



Torsion:



At point K, place local x-axis in negative global z-direction

$T = M_y = 2000\text{ N·m}$ $\quad c = r_o = 51 \times 10^{-3}\text{ m}$

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(2000)(51 \times 10^{-3})}{4.1855 \times 10^{-6}} = 24.37 \times 10^6\text{ Pa} = 24.37\text{ MPa}$$

Transverse Shear: Stress due to transverse shear $V = F_x$ is zero at pt. K.

Bending: $|\sigma_y| = \frac{|M_z|c}{I} = \frac{(1500)(51 \times 10^{-3})}{2.0927 \times 10^{-6}} = 36.56 \times 10^6\text{ Pa} = 36.56\text{ MPa}$

Point K lies on compression side of neutral axis: $\sigma_y = -36.56\text{ MPa}$

Total stresses at point K: $\sigma_x = 0$ $\quad \sigma_y = -36.56\text{ MPa}$, $\tau_{xy} = 24.37\text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -18.28\text{ MPa}$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 30.46\text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R = -18.28 + 30.46$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 12.18\text{ MPa}$

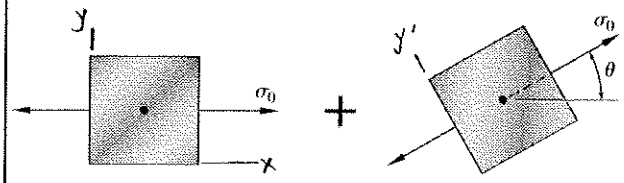
$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R = -18.28 - 30.46$ $\quad \sigma_{min} = -48.7\text{ MPa}$

$\tau_{max} = R$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 30.5\text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

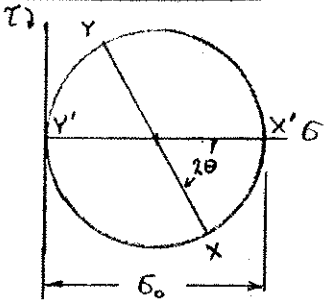
Problem 7.162

7.162 Determine the principal planes and the principal stresses for the state of plane stress resulting from the superposition of the two states of stress shown.



Mohr's circle for 2nd stress state.

$$\sigma_x = \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \cos 2\theta$$
$$\sigma_y = \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 - \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \cos 2\theta$$
$$\tau_{xy} = \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \sin 2\theta$$

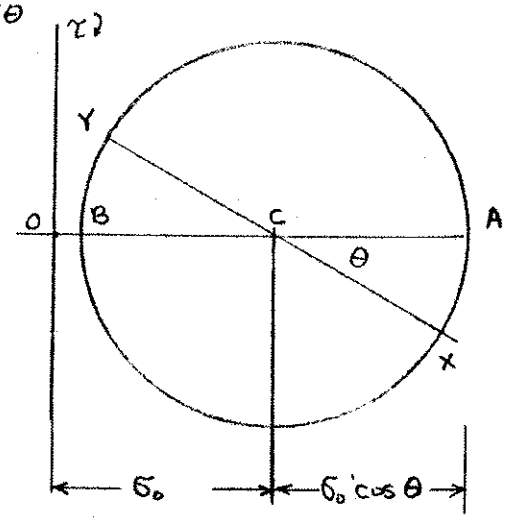


Resultant stresses

$$\sigma_x = \sigma_0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \cos 2\theta = \tfrac{3}{2}\sigma_0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \cos 2\theta$$
$$\sigma_y = 0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 - \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \cos 2\theta = \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 - \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \cos 2\theta$$
$$\tau_{xy} = 0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \sin 2\theta = \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \sin 2\theta$$
$$\sigma_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = \sigma_0$$

$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \frac{\sigma_0 \sin 2\theta}{\sigma_0 + \sigma_0 \cos 2\theta}$$
$$= \frac{\sin 2\theta}{1 + \cos 2\theta} = \tan\theta$$

$$\theta_p = \tfrac{1}{2}\theta$$



$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} =$$
$$= \sqrt{\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \cos 2\theta\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \sin 2\theta\right)^2}$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\sigma_0 \sqrt{1 + 2\cos 2\theta + \cos^2 2\theta + \sin^2 2\theta}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\sigma_0 \sqrt{1 + \cos 2\theta} = \sigma_0 |\cos\theta|$$

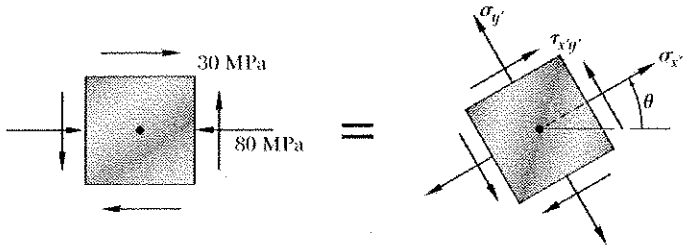
$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = \sigma_0 + \sigma_0 \cos\theta$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = \sigma_0 - \sigma_0 \cos\theta$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.163

7.163 For the state of stress shown, determine the range of values of θ for which the magnitude of the shearing stress $\tau_{x'y'}$ is equal to or less than 40 MPa.



$\sigma_x = -80$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 0$

$\tau_{xy} = 30$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = -40$ MPa

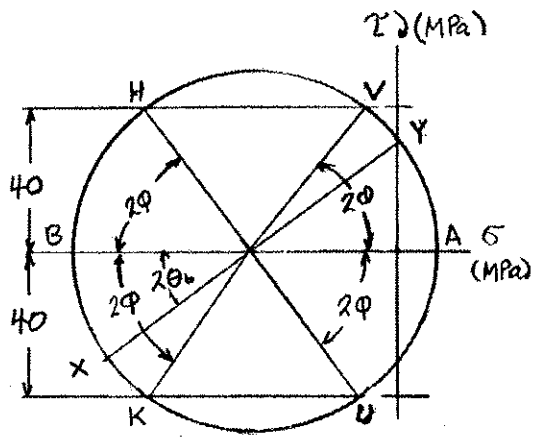
$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

$= \sqrt{(-40)^2 + 30^2} = 50$ MPa

$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y} = \frac{(2)(30)}{-80} = -0.75$

$2\theta_p = -36.870°$

$\theta_b = -18.435°$



$|\tau_{x'y'}| \le 40$ MPa for states of stress corresponding to arcs HBK and UAV of Mohr's circle. The angle φ is calculated from

$R \sin 2\varphi = 40$

$\sin 2\varphi = \frac{40}{50} = 0.8$

$2\varphi = 53.130°$ $\quad \varphi = 26.565°$

$\theta_H = \theta_b - \varphi = -18.435° - 26.565° = -45°$

$\theta_K = \theta_b + \varphi = -18.435 + 26.565° = 8.13°$

$\theta_U = \theta_H + 90° = 45°$

$\theta_V = \theta_K + 90° = 98.13°$

Permissible ranges of θ: $\quad \theta_H \le \theta \le \theta_K$

$-45° \le \theta \le 8.13°$

$\theta_U \le \theta \le \theta_V$

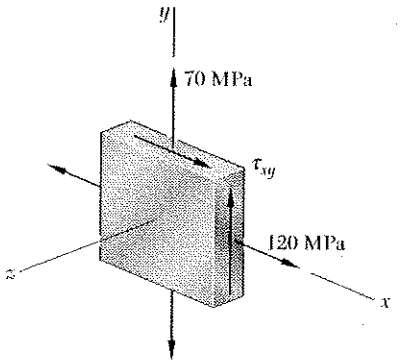
$45° \le \theta \le 98.13°$

Also, $\quad 135° \le \theta \le 188.13°$

$225° \le \theta \le 278.13°$

Problem 7.164

7.164 For the state of stress shown, determine the value of τ_{xy} for which the maximum shearing stress is 80 MPa.



$\sigma_x = 120$ MPa $\sigma_y = 70$ MPa

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 95$ MPa

$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = \frac{120 - 70}{2} = 25$ MPa

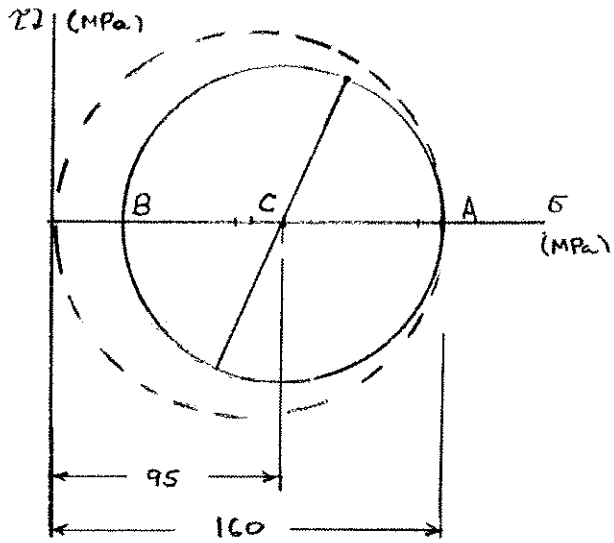
Assume $\sigma_{min} = 0$. $\sigma_{max} = 2\tau_{max} = 160$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R$ $R = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{ave} = 160 - 95 = 65$ MPa

$R^2 = \left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2$ $\tau_{xy}^2 = R^2 - \left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 = 65^2 - 25^2 = 60^2$

$\tau_{xy} = \pm 60$ MPa

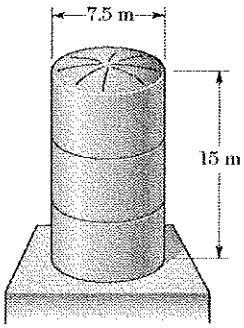
$\sigma_b = \sigma_a - 2R = 160 - 130 = 30$ MPa ≥ 0 O.K.



$\tau_{xy} = \pm 60.0$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.165



7.165 When filled to capacity, the unpressurized storage tank shown contains water to a height of 14.6 m above its base. Knowing that the lower portion of the tank has a wall thickness of 16 mm, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum shearing stress in the tank. (Density of water = 9810 N/m^3.)

$p_{max} = (1000)(9.81)(14.6) = 143.2 \text{ kPa}$

$r = \frac{1}{2}d - t = \frac{1}{2}(7500) - 16 = 3734 \text{ mm}$

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(143.2 \times 10^3)(3734)}{16} = 33.4 \text{ MPa}$

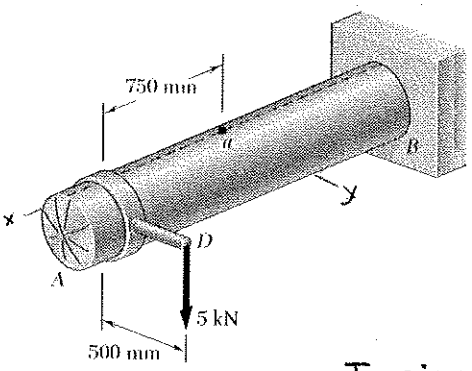
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_1 = 33.4 \text{ MPa}$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 33.4 \text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_{min} \simeq -p = -143.2 \text{ kPa}$, $\quad \tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}) = 16.8 \text{ MPa}$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 16.8 \text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.166

7.166 The compressed-air tank *AB* has an inner diameter of 450 mm and a uniform wall thickness of 6 mm. Knowing that the gage pressure in the tank is 1.2 MPa, determine the maximum normal stress and the maximum in-plane shearing stress at point *a* on the top of the tank.



$r = \frac{1}{2}d = 225$ mm $t = 6$ mm

$\sigma_1 = \frac{pr}{t} = \frac{(1.2)(225)}{6} = 45$ MPa

$\sigma_2 = \frac{pr}{2t} = 22.5$ MPa

Torsion: $c_1 = 225$ mm, $c_2 = 225 + 6 = 231$ mm

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_2^4 - c_1^4) = 446.9 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 446.9 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$T = (5\times10^3)(500\times10^{-3}) = 2500\ N\cdot m$

$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(2500)(231\times10^{-3})}{446.9\times10^{-6}} = 1.292\times10^6\ Pa = 1.292\ MPa$

Transverse shear: $\tau = 0$ at point a.

Bending: $I = \frac{1}{2}J = 223.45\times10^{-6}\ m^4$, $c = 231\times10^{-3}$ m.

At point a $M = (5\times10^3)(750\times10^{-3}) = 3750\ N\cdot m$

$\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(3750)(231\times10^{-3})}{223.45\times10^{-6}} = 3.88$ MPa

Total stresses (MPa)

Longitudinal: $\sigma_x = 22.5 + 3.88 = 26.38$

Circumferential: $\sigma_y = 45$

Shear: $\tau_{xy} = 1.292$

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) = 35.69$ MPa

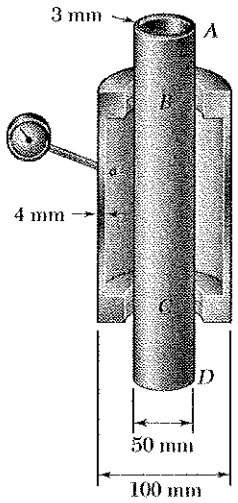
$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 9.40$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R = 35.69 + 9.40$ $\sigma_{max} = 45.1$ MPa

$\tau_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = R$ $\tau_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = 9.40$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.167



7.167 The brass pipe AD is fitted with a jacket used to apply a hydrostatic pressure of 3.5 MPa to portion BC of the pipe. Knowing that the pressure inside the pipe is 0.7 MPa, determine the maximum normal stress in the pipe.

Let r be the mean radius of the pipe.

$$r = \tfrac{1}{2}(50 - 3) = 23.5 \text{ mm}$$

Do not distinguish among inner, mean, and outer radius.

For pipe AB, $t = 3$mm

Longitudinal stress $\quad \sigma_1 = \dfrac{P_i r}{2t}$

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{(0.7)(23.5)}{(2)(3)} \qquad \sigma_1 = 2.74 \text{ MPa (tension)}$$

Hoop stress $\quad \sigma_2 = \dfrac{P_i r}{t} - \dfrac{P_o r}{t}$

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{(0.7)(23.5)}{3} - \frac{(3.5)(23.5)}{3}$$

$$\sigma_2 = -21.9 \text{ MPa} \qquad \sigma_2 = 21.9 \text{ MPa (compression)}$$

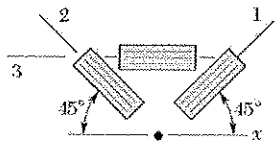
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 7.168

7.168 Determine the largest in-plane normal strain, knowing that the following strains have been obtained by the used of the rosette shown:

$\epsilon_1 = -50 \times 10^{-6}$ mm/mm $\quad \epsilon_2 = +360 \times 10^{-6}$ mm/mm

$\epsilon_3 = +315 \times 10^{-6}$ mm/mm



$\theta_1 = 45° \qquad \theta_2 = -45° \qquad \theta_3 = 0$

$$\varepsilon_x \cos^2\theta_1 + \varepsilon_y \sin^2\theta_1 + \gamma_{xy} \sin\theta_1 \cos\theta_1 = \varepsilon_1$$

$$0.5\,\varepsilon_x + 0.5\,\varepsilon_y + 0.5\,\gamma_{xy} = -50\times10^{-6} \qquad (1)$$

$$\varepsilon_x \cos^2\theta_2 + \varepsilon_y \sin^2\theta_2 + \gamma_{xy} \sin\theta_2 \cos\theta_2 = \varepsilon_2$$

$$0.5\,\varepsilon_x + 0.5\,\varepsilon_y - 0.5\,\gamma_{xy} = 360\times10^{-6} \qquad (2)$$

$$\varepsilon_x \cos^2\theta_3 + \varepsilon_y \sin^2\theta_3 + \gamma_{xy} \sin\theta_3 \cos\theta_3 = \varepsilon_3$$

$$\varepsilon_x + 0 + 0 = 315\times10^{-6} \qquad (3)$$

From (3) $\quad \varepsilon_x = 315\times10^{-6}$ mm/mm

Eq. (1) − Eq. (2) $\quad \gamma_{xy} = -50\times10^{-6} - 360\times10^{-6} = -410\times10^{-6}$ mm/mm

Eq (1) + Eq (2) $\quad \varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2$

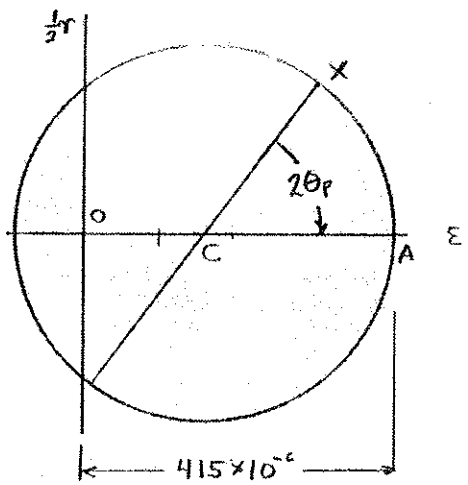
$$\varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2 - \varepsilon_x = -50\times10^{-6} + 360\times10^{-6} - 315\times10^{-6} = -5\times10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

$$\varepsilon_{ave} = \tfrac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) = 155\times10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{315\times10^{-6} + 5\times10^{-6}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{-410\times10^{-6}}{2}\right)^2}$$

$$= 260\times10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

$$\varepsilon_{max} = \varepsilon_{ave} + R = 415\times10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm}$$

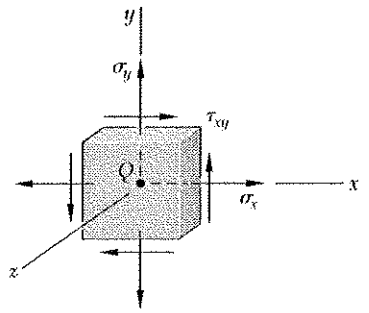


$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y} = -1.323$$

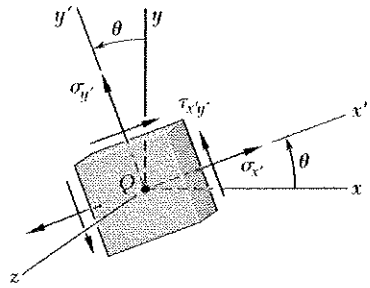
$$2\theta_p = -52.0°$$

$$\theta_p = -26.0°$$

PROBLEM 7.C1



(a)



(b)

7.C1 A state of plane stress is defined by the stress components σ_x, σ_y, and τ_{xy} associated with the element shown in Fig. P7.C1*a*. (*a*) Write a computer program that can be used to calculate the stress components $\sigma_{x'}$, $\sigma_{y'}$, and $\tau_{x'y'}$ associated with the element after it has rotated through an angle θ about the z axis (Fig. P7.C1*b*). (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 7.13 through 7.16.

SOLUTION PROGRAM FOLLOWING EQUATIONS

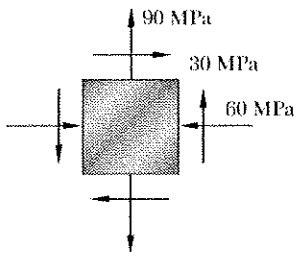
EQ (7.5), p. 427: $\sigma_{x'} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} + \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$

EQ (7.7), p. 427: $\sigma_{y'} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} - \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\cos 2\theta - \tau_{xy}\sin 2\theta$

EQ (7.6), p. 427: $\tau_{x'y'} = -\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\sin 2\theta + \tau_{xy}\cos 2\theta$

ENTER σ_x, σ_y, τ_{xy} AND θ

PRINT VALUES OBTAINED FOR $\sigma_{x'}$, $\sigma_{y'}$ and $\tau_{x'y'}$

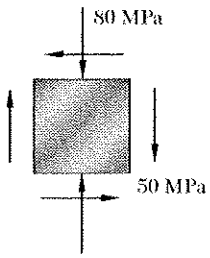


Problem 7.13a

```
Sigma x = -60 MPa
Sigma y =  90 MPa
Tau xy  =  30 MPa

Rotation of element
(+ counterclockwise)
theta = -25 degrees

    Sigma x' =  -56.19 MPa
    Sigma y' =   86.19 MPa
    Tau x'y' =  -38.17 MPa
```

Problem 7.13b

```
Sigma x = -60 MPa
Sigma y =  90 MPa
Tau xy  =  30 MPa

Rotation of element
(+ counterclockwise)
theta =  10 degrees

    Sigma x' =  -45.22 MPa
    Sigma y' =   75.22 MPa
    Tau x'y' =   53.84 MPa
```



Problem 7.14a

```
  Sigma x =   0 MPa
  Sigma y = -80 MPa
  Tau xy  = -50 MPa

Rotation of element
(+ counterclockwise)
  theta = -25 degrees

  Sigma x' =   24.01 MPa
  Sigma y' = -104.01 MPa
  Tau x'y' =   -1.50 MPa
```

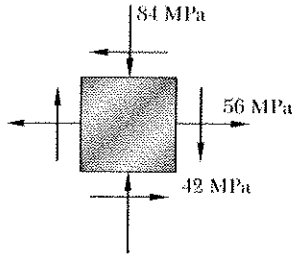
Problem 7.14b

```
  Sigma x =   0 MPa
  Sigma y = -80 MPa
  Tau xy  = -50 MPa

Rotation of element
(+ counterclockwise)
  theta =  10 degrees

  Sigma x' = -19.51 MPa
  Sigma y' = -60.49 MPa
  Tau x'y' = -60.67 MPa
```

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 7.C1 - CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUT

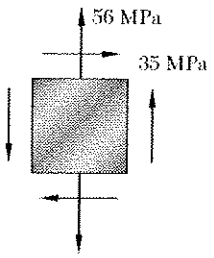


Problem 7.15a

```
Sigma x =  56 MPa
Sigma y =  -84 MPa
Tau xy  =  -42 MPa

Rotation of element
(+ counterclockwise)
  theta = -25 degrees

Sigma x' =  63.1 MPa
Sigma y' =  -91.1 MPa
Tau x'y' =  26.6 MPa
```

Problem 7.15b

```
Sigma x =  56 MPa
Sigma y =  -84 MPa
Tau xy  =  -42 MPa

Rotation of element
(+ counterclockwise)
  theta =  10 degrees

Sigma x' =  37.4 MPa
Sigma y' =  -65.4 MPa
Tau x'y' =  -63.4 MPa
```



Problem 7.16a

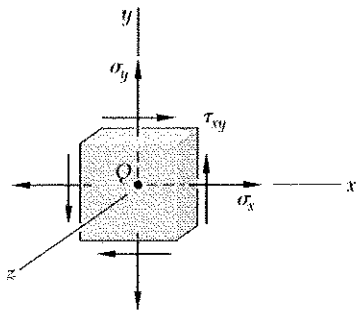
```
Sigma x =  0 MPa
Sigma y =  56 MPa
Tau xy  =  35 MPa

Rotation of element
(+ counterclockwise)
theta = -25 degrees

Sigma x' =  -16.8 MPa
Sigma y' =  72.8 MPa
Tau x'y' =  1.05 MPa
```

Problem 7.16b

```
Sigma x =  0 MPa
Sigma y =  56 MPa
Tau xy  =  35 MPa

Rotation of element
(+ counterclockwise)
theta =  10 degrees

Sigma x' =  13.7 MPa
Sigma y' =  42.4 MPa
Tau x'y' =  42.5 MPa
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 7.C2



7.C2 A state of plane stress is defined by the stress components σ_x, σ_y, and τ_{xy} associated with the element shown in Fig. P7.C1*a*. (*a*) Write a computer program that can be used to calculate the principal axes, the principal stresses, the maximum in-plane shearing stress , and the maximum shearing stress. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 7.5, 7.9, 7.68 and 7.69.

SOLUTION PROGRAM FOLLOWING EQUATIONS

EQ. (7.10) $\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2}$: $R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$

EQ. (7.14) $\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R$

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R$

EQ. (7.12) $\theta_p = \tan^{-1} \frac{2\tau_{xy}}{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}$

EQ. (7.15) $\theta_s = \tan^{-1} - \frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2\tau_{xy}}$

SHEARING STRESS IF $\sigma_{max} > 0$ and $\sigma_{min} < 0$:

THEN $\tau_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = R$; $\tau_{max\,(out\text{-}of\text{-}plane)} = R$

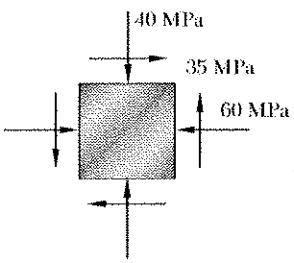
IF $\sigma_{max} > 0$ and $\sigma_{min} > 0$:

THEN $\tau_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = R$; $\tau_{max(out\text{-}of\text{-}plane)} = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_{max}$

IF $\sigma_{max} < 0$ and $\sigma_{min} < 0$:

THEN $\tau_{max(in\text{-}plane)} = R$; $\tau_{max(out\text{-}of\text{-}plane)} = \frac{1}{2}|\sigma_{min}|$

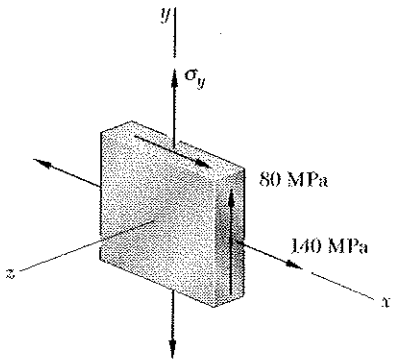
PROGRAM OUTPUT




```
Problems 7.5 and 7.9

  Sigma x = -60.00 MPa
  Sigma y = -40.00 MPa
  Tau xy  =  35.00 MPa

Angle between xy axes and principal axes
          ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta p = -37.03 deg.  and  52.97 deg.
  Sigma max = -13.60 MPa
  Sigma min = -86.40 MPa
Angle between xy axis and planes of maximum in-plane shearing stress
          ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta s =   7.97 deg.  and  97.97 deg.
  Tau max (in plane) =  36.40 MPa
  Tau max   =  43.20 MPa
```

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 7.C2 - CONTINUED



Problem 7.68

```
                Sigma x = 140.00 MPa
                Sigma y =  40.00 MPa
                Tau xy  =  80.00 MPa

Angle between xy axes and principal axes
            ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta p =  29.00 deg.  and 119.00 deg.
  Sigma max = 184.34 MPa
  Sigma min =  -4.34 MPa
Angle between xy axis and planes of maximum in-plane
    in-plane shearing stress ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta s =  74.00 deg.  and 164.00 deg.
  Tau max (in-plane)      =  94.34 MPa
  Tau max (out-of-plane)  =  94.34 MPa
```

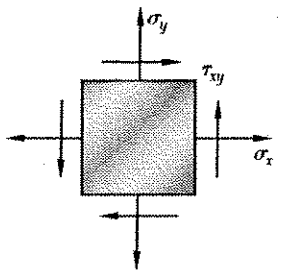
```
                Sigma x = 140.00 MPa
                Sigma y = 120.00 MPa
                Tau xy  =  80.00 MPa

Angle between xy axes and principal axes
            ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta p =  41.44 deg.  and 131.44 deg.
  Sigma max = 210.62 MPa
  Sigma min =  49.38 MPa
Angle between xy axis and planes of maximum in-plane
    in-plane shearing stress ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta s =  86.44 deg.  and 176.44 deg.
  Tau max (in-plane)      =  80.62 MPa
  Tau max (out-of-plane)  = 105.31 MPa
```

Problem 7.69

```
                Sigma x = 140.00 MPa
                Sigma y =  20.00 MPa
                Tau xy  =  80.00 MPa

Angle between xy axes and principal axes
            ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta p =  26.57 deg.  and 116.57 deg.
  Sigma max = 180.00 MPa
  Sigma min = -20.00 MPa
Angle between xy axis and planes of maximum in-plane
    in-plane shearing stress ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta s =  71.57 deg.  and 161.57 deg.
  Tau max (in-plane)      = 100.00 MPa
  Tau max (out-of-plane)  = 100.00 MPa
```

```
                Sigma x = 140.00 MPa
                Sigma y = 140.00 MPa
                Tau xy  =  80.00 MPa

Angle between xy axes and principal axes
            ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta p =  45.00 deg.  and 135.00 deg.
  Sigma max = 220.00 MPa
  Sigma min =  60.00 MPa
Angle between xy axis and planes of maximum in-plane
    in-plane shearing stress ( + counterclockwise )
      Theta s =  90.00 deg.  and 180.00 deg.
  Tau max (in-plane)      =  80.00 MPa
  Tau max (out-of-plane)  = 110.00 MPa
```

PROBLEM 7.C3



7.C3 (*a*) Write a computer program that, for a given state of plane stress and a given yield strength of a ductile material, can be used to determine whether the material will yield. The program should use both the maximum shearing-strength criterion and the maximum-distortion-energy criterion. It should also print the values of the principal stresses and, if the material does no yield, calculate the factor of safety. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 7.81, 7.82 and 7.165.

SOLUTION

PRINCIPAL STRESSES

$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \quad ; \quad R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R$$

MAXIMUM-SHEARING-STRESS CRITERION $\quad \tau_Y = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_Y$

IF σ_a AND σ_B HAVE SAME SIGN, $\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_a$

IF $\tau_{max} > \tau_Y$, YIELDING OCCURS

IF $\tau_{max} < \tau_Y$, NO YIELDING OCCURS, AND

$$\text{FACTOR OF SAFETY} = \frac{\tau_Y}{\tau_{max}}$$

MAXIMUM-DISTORTION-ENERGY CRITERION

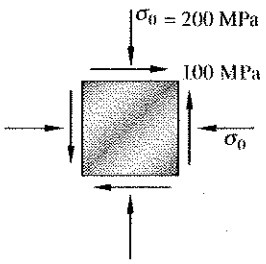
$$\text{COMPUTE} \quad \text{RADICAL} = \sqrt{\sigma_a^2 - \sigma_a\sigma_b + \sigma_b^2}$$

IF RADICAL $> \sigma_Y$, YIELDING OCCURS

IF RADICAL $< \sigma_Y$, NO YIELDING OCCURS, AND

$$\text{FACTOR OF SAFETY} = \frac{\sigma_Y}{\text{RADICAL}}$$

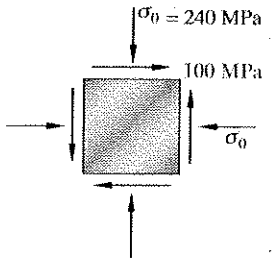
PROGRAM OUTPUT




```
Problems 7.81a and 7.82a     Yield strength = 325 MPa
                        Sigma x = -200.00 MPa
                        Sigma y = -200.00 MPa
                        Tau xy  =  100.00 MPa
                   Sigma max = -100.00 MPa
                   Sigma min = -300.00 MPa
  Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion:
    Material will not yield
    F.S. =  1.083
  Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion:
    Material will not yield
    F.S. =  1.228
```

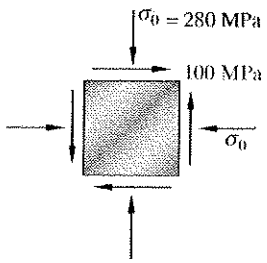
CONTINUED

PROBLEM 7.C3 - CONTINUED



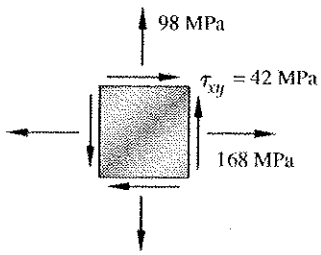
Problems 7.81b and 7.82b Yield strength = 325 MPa

Sigma x = -240.00 MPa
Sigma y = -240.00 MPa
Tau xy = 100.00 MPa
Sigma max = -140.00 MPa
Sigma min = -340.00 MPa
Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion:
Material will yield
Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion:
Material will not yield
F.S. = 1.098



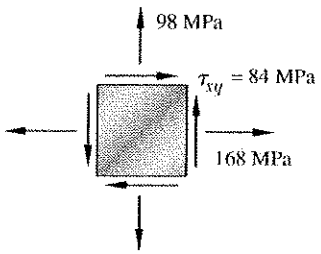
Problems 7.81c and 7.82c Yield strength = 325 MPa

Sigma x = -280.00 MPa
Sigma y = -280.00 MPa
Tau xy = 100.00 MPa
Sigma max = -180.00 MPa
Sigma min = -380.00 MPa
Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion:
Material will yield
Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion:
Material will yield



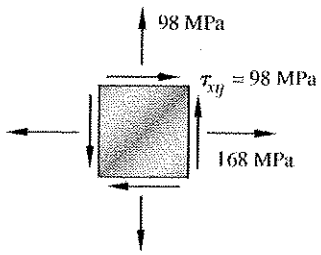
Problem 7.165a Yield strength = 210 MPa

Sigma x = 168 MPa
Sigma y = 98 MPa
Tau xy = 42 MPa
Sigma max = 187.7 MPa
Sigma min = 78.3 MPa
(a) Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion:
Material will not yield
F.S. = 1.119
(b) Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion:
Material will not yield
F.S. = 1.286



Problem 7.165b Yield strength = 210 MPa

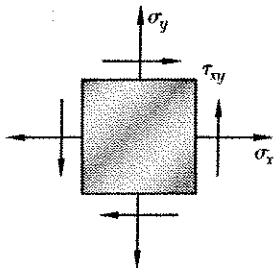
Sigma x = 168 MPa
Sigma y = 98 MPa
Tau xy = 84 MPa
Sigma max = 224 MPa
Sigma min = 42 MPa
(a) Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion:
Material will yield
(b) Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion:
Material will not yield
F.S. = 1.018



Problem 7.165c Yield strength = 210 MPa

Sigma x = 168 MPa
Sigma y = 98 MPa
Tau xy = 98 MPa
Sigma max = 237.1 MPa
Sigma min = 28.9 MPa
(a) Using the maximum-shearing-stress criterion:
Material will yield
(b) Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion:
Material will yield

PROBLEM 7.C4



7.C4 (*a*) Write a computer program based on Mohr's fracture criterion for brittle materials that, for a given state of plane stress and given values of the ultimate strength of the material in tension and compression, can be used to determine whether rupture will occur. The program should also print the values of the principal stresses. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 7.89 and 7.90 and to check the answers to Probs. 7.93 and 7.94.

SOLUTION

PRINCIPAL STRESSES

$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \qquad R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R$$

MOHR'S FRACTURE CRITERION:

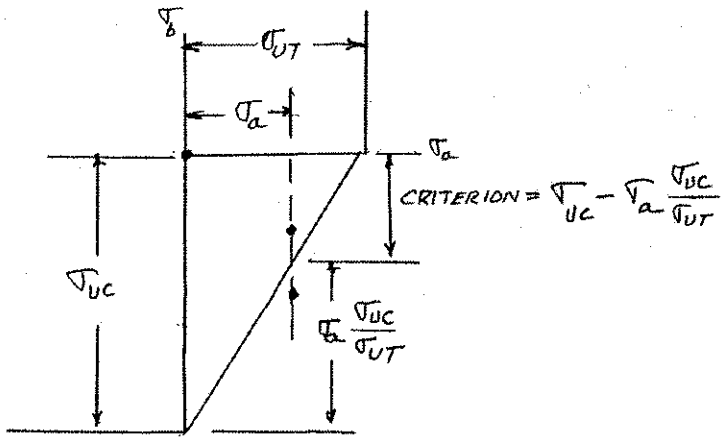
IF σ_a AND σ_b HAVE SAME SIGN, AND

$\sigma_a < \sigma_{UT}$ AND $\sigma_b < \sigma_{UC}$, NO FAILURE

$\sigma_a > \sigma_{UT}$ OR $\sigma_b > \sigma_{UC}$, FAILURE

IF $\sigma_a > 0$ AND $\sigma_b < 0$:

CONSIDER FOURTH QUADRANT OF FIG. 7.47

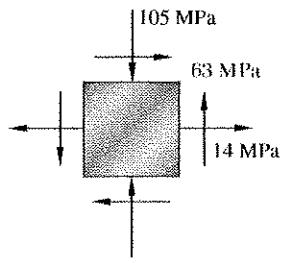


FOR NO RUPTURE TO OCCUR:
POINT (σ_a, σ_b) MUST LIE WITHIN MOHR'S ENVELOPE (FIG. 7.47)

IF $\sigma_b >$ CRITERION, THEN RUPTURE OCCURS

IF $\sigma_b <$ CRITERION, THEN NO RUPTURE OCCURS

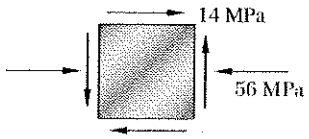
PROGRAM OUTPUT




```
Problem 7.89        Sigma x =    14 MPa
                    Sigma y =  -105 MPa
                     Tau xy =    63 MPa
Ultimate strength in tension       =  70 MPa
Ultimate strength in compression   = 210 MPa

  Sigma max = Sigma a    41.16 MPa
  Sigma min = Sigma b   -132.16 MPa
Rupture will occur
```

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 7.C4 - CONTINUED

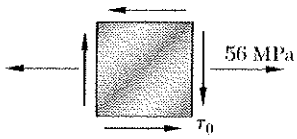


Problem 7.90

Sigma x = -56 MPa
Sigma y = 0.00 MPa
Tau xy = 49 MPa
Ultimate strength in tension = 70 MPa
Ultimate strength in compression = 210 MPa

Sigma max = Sigma a 28.42 MPa
Sigma min = Sigma b -84.42 MPa
Rupture will not occur

TO CHECK ANSWERS TO FOLLOWING PROBLEMS, WE CHECK FOR RUPTURE USING GIVEN ANSWERS AND AN ADJACENT VALUE.

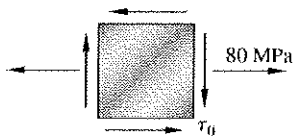


ANSWER:
RUPTURE OCCURS FOR $\tau_0 = 25.7$ MPa

Problem 7.93

Sigma x = 56 MPa
Sigma y = 0.00 MPa
→ Tau xy = 25.7 MPa ←
Ultimate strength in tension = 70 MPa
Ultimate strength in compression = 175 MPa
Sigma max = Sigma a 66.01 MPa
Sigma min = Sigma b -10.01 MPa
Rupture will not occur

Sigma x = 56 MPa
Sigma y = 0.00 MPa
→ Tau xy = 25.7 MPa ←
Ultimate strength in tension = 70 MPa
Ultimate strength in compression = 175 MPa
Sigma max = Sigma a 66.08 MPa
Sigma min = Sigma b -10.08 MPa
Rupture will occur



ANSWER:
RUPTURE OCCURS FOR $\tau_0 = 49.1$ MPa

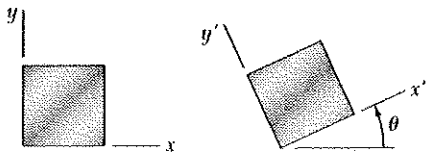
Problem 7.94

Sigma x = -80.00 MPa
Sigma y = 0.00 MPa
→ Tau xy = 49.10 MPa ←
Ultimate strength in tension = 75 MPa
Ultimate strength in compression = 150 MPa
Sigma max = Sigma a = 23.33 MPa
Sigma min = Sigma b = -103.33 MPa
Rupture will not occur

Sigma x = -80.00 MPa
Sigma y = 0.00 MPa
→ Tau xy = 49.20 MPa ←
Ultimate strength in tension = 75 MPa
Ultimate strength in compression = 150 MPa
Sigma max = Sigma a = 23.41 MPa
Sigma min = Sigma b = -103.41 MPa
Rupture will occur

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 7.C5



7.C5 A state of plane strain is defined by the strain components ε_x, ε_y, and γ_{xy} associated with the x and y axes. (a) Write a computer program that can be used to calculate the strain components $\varepsilon_{x'}$, $\varepsilon_{y'}$, and $\gamma_{x'y'}$ associated with the frame of reference $x'y'$ obtained by rotating the x and y axes through an angle θ. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 7.129 and 7.131.

SOLUTION PROGRAM FOLLOWING EQUATIONS

$$\text{EQ (7.44)} \quad \varepsilon_{x'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} + \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\cos 2\theta + \frac{1}{2}\gamma_{xy}\sin 2\theta$$

$$\text{EQ. (7.45)} \quad \varepsilon_{y'} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2} - \frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\sin 2\theta - \frac{1}{2}\gamma_{xy}\cos 2\theta$$

$$\text{EQ. (7.46)} \quad \gamma_{x'y'} = -(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)\sin 2\theta + \gamma_{xy}\cos 2\theta$$

ENTER ε_x, ε_y, γ_{xy}, AND θ

PRINT VALUES OBTAINED FOR $\varepsilon_{x'}$, $\varepsilon_{y'}$, AND $\gamma_{x'y'}$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Problem 7.129          Epsilon x =  240 micro meters
                       Epsilon y =  160 micro meters
                       Gamma xy  =  150 micro radians
Rotation of element, in degrees  ( + counterclockwise )
                    Theta = -60 degrees

              Epsilon x'=  115.05 micro meters
              Epsilon y'=  284.95 micro meters
              Gamma x'y'=   -5.72 micro radians
```

```
Problem 7.131          Epsilon x =    0 micro meters
                       Epsilon y =  320 micro meters
                       Gamma xy  = -100 micro radians
Rotation of element, in degrees  ( + counterclockwise )
                       Theta =  30 degrees

              Epsilon x'=   36.70 micro meters
              Epsilon y'=  283.30 micro meters
              Gamma x'y'=  227.13 micro radians
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 7.C6

7.C6 A state of strain is defined by the strain components ε_x, ε_y, and γ_{xy} associated with the x and y axes. (a) Write a computer program that can be used to determine the orientation and magnitude of the principal strains, the maximum in-plane shearing strain, and the maximum shearing strain. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 7.136 through 7.139.

SOLUTION PROGRAM FOLLOWING EQUATIONS

FIG(7.50) $\varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2}$ $R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\right)^2}$

EQ.(7.51) $\varepsilon_{max} = \varepsilon_{ave} + R$ $\varepsilon_{min} = \varepsilon_{ave} - R$

EQ(7.52) $\theta_p = \tan^{-1} \frac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}$

SHEARING STRAINS

MAXIMUM IN-PLANE SHEARING STRAIN

$\gamma_{max(in-plane)} = 2R$

CALCULATE OUT-OF-PLANE SHEARING STRAIN AND CHECK WHETHER IT IS THE MAXIMUM SHEARING STRAIN

LET $\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{max}$

$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{min}$

CALCULATE $\varepsilon_c = -\frac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_a + \varepsilon_b)$

IF $\varepsilon_a > \varepsilon_b > \varepsilon_c$: $\gamma_{out-of-plane} = \varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_c$

IF $\varepsilon_a > \varepsilon_c > \varepsilon_b$: $\gamma_{out-of-plane} = \varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_b = 2R$

IF $\varepsilon_c > \varepsilon_a > \varepsilon_b$: $\gamma_{out-of-plane} = \varepsilon_c - \varepsilon_b$

PROGRAM PRINTOUT

```
Problem 7.136        Epsilon x =   30 micro meters
                     Epsilon y =  570 micro meters
                     Gamma xy  =  720 micro radians
                     nu = 0.333

Angle between xy axes and principal axes (+ = counterclockwise)
      Theta p   =   -26.57 degrees
      Epsilon a =   750.00 micro meters
      Epsilon b =  -150.00 micro meters
      Epsilon c =  -300.00 micro meters

      Gamma max (in plane) =  900.00 micro radians
      Gamma max = 1050.00 micro radians
```

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 7.C6 - CONTINUED

Problem 7.137

```
Epsilon x =  160 micro meters
Epsilon y = -480 micro meters
Gamma xy  = -600 micro radians
nu = 0.333

Angle between xy axes and principal axes (+ = counterclockwise)
      Theta p   =  -21.58 degrees
      Epsilon a =  278.63 micro meters
      Epsilon b = -598.63 micro meters
      Epsilon c =  159.98 micro meters

      Gamma max (in plane) =  877.27 micro radians
      Gamma max =  877.27 micro radians
```

Problem 7.138

```
Epsilon x = -600 micro meters
Epsilon y = -400 micro meters
Gamma xy  =  350 micro radians
nu = 0.333

Angle between xy axes and principal axes (+ = counterclockwise)
      Theta p   =   -30.13 degrees
      Epsilon a =  -298.44 micro meters
      Epsilon b =  -701.56 micro meters
      Epsilon c =   500.00 micro meters

      Gamma max (in plane) =  403.11 micro radians
      Gamma max = 1201.56 micro radians
```

Problem 7.139

```
Epsilon x = -260 micro meters
Epsilon y =  -60 micro meters
Gamma xy  =  480 micro radians
nu = 0.333

Angle between xy axes and principal axes (+ = counterclockwise)
      Theta p   =  -33.69 degrees
      Epsilon a =  100.00 micro meters
      Epsilon b = -420.00 micro meters
      Epsilon c =  159.98 micro meters

      Gamma max (in plane) =  520.00 micro radians
      Gamma max =  579.98 micro radians
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 7.C7

7.C7 A state of plane strain is defined by the strain components ϵ_x, ϵ_y, and γ_{xy} measured at a point. (*a*) Write a computer program that can be used to determine the orientation and magnitude of the principal strains, the maximum in-plane shearing strain, and the magnitude of the shearing strain. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 7.140 through 7.143.

SOLUTION

PROGRAM FOLLOWING EQUATIONS

EQ(7.50) $\epsilon_{ave} = \dfrac{\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y}{2}$ $\qquad R = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{\gamma_{xy}}{2}\right)^2}$

EQ(7.51) $\epsilon_{max} = \epsilon_{ave} + R$ $\qquad \epsilon_{min} = \epsilon_{ave} - R$

EQ (7.52) $\theta_p = \tan^{-1} \dfrac{\gamma_{xy}}{\epsilon_x - \epsilon_y}$

SHEARING STRAINS

MAXIMUM IN-PLANE SHEARING STRAIN

$$\gamma_{xy\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R$$

CALCULATE OUT-OF-PLANE SHEARING STRAIN AND CHECK WHETHER IT IS THE MAXIMUM SHEARING STRAIN

LET $\epsilon_a = \epsilon_{max}$

$\epsilon_b = \epsilon_{min}$

$\epsilon_c = 0$ (PLAIN STRAIN)

IF $\epsilon_a > \epsilon_b > \epsilon_c$: $\gamma_{OUT\text{-}OF\text{-}PLANE} = \epsilon_a - \epsilon_c$

IF $\epsilon_a > \epsilon_c > \epsilon_b$: $\gamma_{OUT\text{-}OF\text{-}PLANE} = \epsilon_a - \epsilon_b = 2R$

IF $\epsilon_c > \epsilon_a > \epsilon_b$: $\gamma_{OUT\text{-}OF\text{-}PLANE} = \epsilon_c - \epsilon_b$

PROGRAM PRINTOUT

```
Problem 7.140        Epsilon x =  400 micro meters
                     Epsilon y =  200 micro meters
                     Gamma xy  =  375 micro radians
                     nu = 0.000

Angle between xy axes and principal axes (+ = counterclockwise)
      Theta p   =    30.96 and -59.04 degrees
      Epsilon a =  512.50 micro meters
      Epsilon b =   87.50 micro meters
      Epsilon c =    0.00 micro meters

      Gamma max (in plane) =  425.00 micro radians
      Gamma max =  512.50 micro radians
```

CONTINUED

Problem 7.141

```
Epsilon x = -180 micro meters
Epsilon y = -260 micro meters
Gamma xy  =  315 micro radians
nu = 0.000

Angle between xy axes and principal axes (+ = counterclockwise)
      Theta p   =    37.87 and -52.13 degrees
      Epsilon a =   -57.50 micro meters
      Epsilon b =  -382.50 micro meters
      Epsilon c =     0.00 micro meters

      Gamma max (in plane) =  325.00 micro radians
      Gamma max =  382.50 micro radians
```

Problem 7.142

```
Epsilon x =   60 micro meters
Epsilon y =  240 micro meters
Gamma xy  =  -50 micro radians
nu = 0.000

Angle between xy axes and principal axes (+ = counterclockwise)
      Theta p   =     7.76 and -82.24 degrees
      Epsilon a =   243.41 micro meters
      Epsilon b =    56.59 micro meters
      Epsilon c =     0.00 micro meters

      Gamma max (in plane) =  186.82 micro radians
      Gamma max =  243.41 micro radians
```

Problem 7.143

```
Epsilon x =  300 micro meters
Epsilon y =   60 micro meters
Gamma xy  =  100 micro radians
nu = 0.000

Angle between xy axes and principal axes (+ = counterclockwise)
      Theta p   =    11.31 and -78.69 degrees
      Epsilon a =   310.00 micro meters
      Epsilon b =    50.00 micro meters
      Epsilon c =     0.00 micro meters

      Gamma max (in plane) =  260.00 micro radians
      Gamma max =  310.00 micro radians
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 7.C8

7.C8 A rosette consisting of three gages forming, respectively, angles of θ_1, θ_2, and θ_3 with the x axis is attached to the free surface of a machine component made of a material with a given Poisson's ratio ν. (*a*) Write a computer program that, for given readings ε_1, ε_2, and ε_3 of the gages, can be used to calculate the strain components associated with the x and y axes and the determine the orientation and magnitude of the three principal strains, the maximum in-plane shearing strain, and the maximum shearing strain. (*b*) Use this program to solve Probs. 7.144, 7.145, 7.146 and 7.169.

SOLUTION

FOR $n=1$ TO 3, ENTER θ_n and ε_n

ENTER: $NU = \nu$

SOLVE EQS. (7.60) FOR $\varepsilon_x, \varepsilon_y$, AND γ_{xy} USING METHOD OF DETERMINATES OR ANY OTHER METHOD,

ENTER $\varepsilon_{ave} = \dfrac{\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y}{2}$; $R = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}{2}\right)^2 + \gamma_{xy}^2}$

$\varepsilon_a = \varepsilon_{max} = \varepsilon_{ave} + R$

$\varepsilon_b = \varepsilon_{min} = \varepsilon_{ave} - R$

$\varepsilon_c = -\dfrac{\nu}{1-\nu}(\varepsilon_a + \varepsilon_b)$

$\theta_p = \dfrac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\dfrac{\gamma_{xy}}{\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y}$

SHEARING STRAINS

MAXIMUM IN-PLANE SHEARING STRAIN

$\gamma_{max\,(in\text{-}plane)} = 2R$

CALCULATE OUT-OF-PLANE SHEARING STRAIN, AND CHECK WHETHER IT IS THE MAXIMUM SHEARING STRAIN,

IF $\varepsilon_c < \varepsilon_b$: $\gamma_{OUT\text{-}OF\text{-}PLANE} = \varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_c$

IF $\varepsilon_c > \varepsilon_a$: $\gamma_{OUT\text{-}OF\text{-}PLANE} = \varepsilon_c - \varepsilon_b$

OTHERWISE: $\gamma_{OUT\text{-}OF\text{-}PLANE} = 2R$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

Problem 7.144

Gage	theta degrees	epsilon micro meters
1	-15	480
2	30	-120
3	75	80

```
Epsilon x =   253.21 micro meters
Epsilon y =   306.79 micro meters
Gamma xy  =  -892.82 micro radians

Epsilon a =   727.21 micro meters
Epsilon b =  -167.21 micro meters
Gamma max (in plane) =  894.43 micro radians
```

CONTINUED

Problem 7.145

Gage	theta degrees	epsilon micro meters
1	30	600
2	-30	450
3	90	-75

Epsilon x = 725.000 micro meters
Epsilon y = -75.000 micro meters
Gamma xy = 173.205 micro radians

Epsilon a = 734.268 micro meters
Epsilon b = -84.268 micro meters
Gamma max (in plane) = 818.535 micro radians

Problem 7.146

OBSERVE THAT GAGE 3 IS ORIENTATED ALONG THE 4 AXIS. THEREFORE ENTER ε_4 AND ε_4 AS ε_3 AND ε_3, THE VALUE OF ε_4 THAT IS OBTAINED IS ALSO THE EXPECTED READING OF GAGE 3.

Gage	theta degrees	epsilon mm/mm
1	0	420
2	45	-45
4	135	165

Epsilon x = 420.00 mm/mm
Epsilon y = -300.00 mm/mm
Gamma xy = -210.00 micro radians

Epsilon a = 435.00 mm/mm
Epsilon b = -315.00 mm/mm
Gamma max (in plane) = 750.00 micro radians

Problem 7.169

Gage	theta degrees	epsilon mm/mm
1	45	-50
2	-45	360
3	0	315

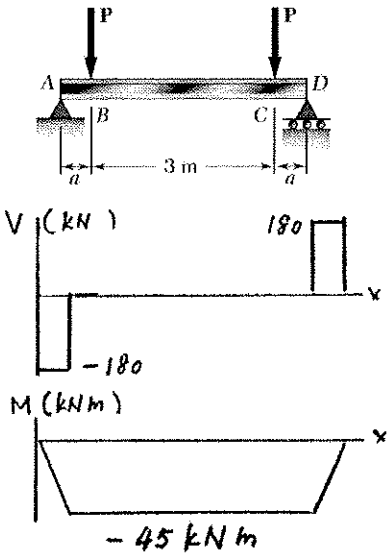
Epsilon x = 315.000 mm/mm
Epsilon y = -5.000 mm/mm
Gamma xy = -410.000 micro radians

Epsilon a = 415.048 mm/mm
Epsilon b = -105.048 mm/mm
Gamma max (in plane) = 520.096 micro radians

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Chapter 8

Problem 8.1



8.1 A W250 × 101 rolled-steel beam supports a load **P** as shown. Knowing that $P = 180$ kN, $a = 0.25$ m, and $\sigma_{all} = 126$ MPa, determine (*a*) the maximum value of the normal stress σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of the flange and web, (*c*) whether the specified shape is acceptable as far as these two stresses are concerned.

$|V|_{max} = 180\ kN$

$|M|_{max} = (180)(0.25) = 45\ kN\,m$

For W250 × 101 rolled steel section,

$d = 264\ mm \quad b_f = 257\ mm \quad t_f = 19.6\ mm$

$t_w = 11.9\ mm \quad I_x = 164 \times 10^6\ mm^4 \quad S_x = 1240 \times 10^3\ mm^3$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 132\ mm \quad y_b = c - t_f = 112.4\ mm$

(a) $\sigma_m = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S_x} = \dfrac{45 \times 10^3}{1240 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma_m = 36.3\ MPa$

$\sigma_b = \dfrac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \left(\dfrac{112.4}{132}\right)(36.3) = 30.9\ MPa$

$A_f = b_f t_f = 5037\ mm^2$

$\bar{y}_f = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 122.2\ mm$

$Q_b = A_f \bar{y}_f = 615521\ mm^3$

$\tau_{xy} = \dfrac{|V|_{max} Q_b}{I_x t_w} = \dfrac{(180 \times 10^3)(615521 \times 10^{-9})}{(164 \times 10^{-6})(0.0119)} = 56.77\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 58.83\ MPa$

(b) $\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 74.29\ MPa$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 74.3\ MPa$

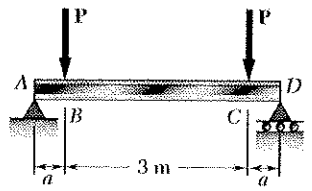
(c) Since $\sigma_{max} < \sigma_{all}\ (= 126\ MPa)$, W 250 × 101 is acceptable.

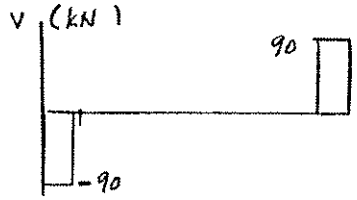
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

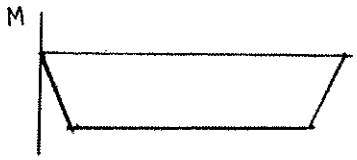
Problem 8.2

8.2 Solve Prob. 8.1, assuming that $P = 90$ kN, $a = 0.5$ m.

8.1 A W250 × 101 rolled-steel beam supports a load **P** as shown. Knowing that $P = 180$ kN, $a = 0.25$ m, and $\sigma_{all} = 126$ MPa, determine (*a*) the maximum value of the normal stress σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of the flange and web, (*c*) whether the specified shape is acceptable as far as these two stresses are concerned.







$|V|_{max} = 90$ kN

$|M|_{max} = (90 \times 0.5) = 45$ kN·m

For W250 × 101 rolled steel section,

$d = 264$ mm $b_f = 257$ mm $t_f = 19.6$ mm

$t_w = 11.9$ mm $I_x = 164 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $S_x = 1240 \times 10^3$ mm^3

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 132$ mm $y_b = c - t_f = 112.4$ mm

(a) $\sigma_m = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S_x} = \frac{45 \times 10^3}{1240 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\sigma_m = 36.3$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \frac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \left(\frac{112.4}{132}\right)(36.3) = 30.9$ MPa.

$A_f = b_f t_f = 5037$ mm^2

$\bar{y}_f = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 122.2$ mm

$Q_b = A_f \bar{y}_f = 615521$ mm^3

$\tau_{xy} = \frac{|V|_{max} Q_b}{I_x t_w} = \frac{(45 \times 10^3)(615521 \times 10^{-9})}{(164 \times 10^{-6})(0.0119)} = 4.12$ MPa

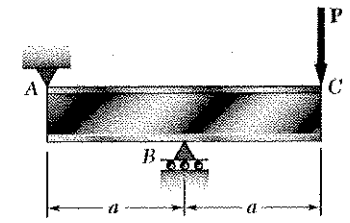
$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = 15.99$ MPa

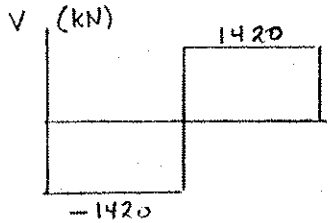
(b) $\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 31.44$ MPa $\sigma_{max} = 31.4$ MPa

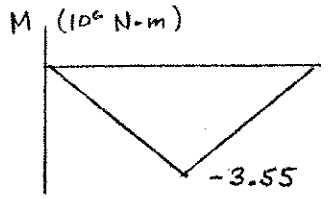
(c) Since $\sigma_{max} < \sigma_{all}$ ($= 126$ MPa), W 250 x 101 is acceptable.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.3







8.3 An overhanging W920 × 446 rolled-steel beam supports a load **P** as shown. Knowing that P = 700 kN, a = 2.5 m, and σ_{all} = 100 MPa, determine (*a*) the maximum value of the normal stress σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of the flange and web, (*c*) whether the specified shape is acceptable as far as these two stresses are concerned.

$|V|_{max} = 700\ kN = 700\times10^3\ N$

$|M|_{max} = (700\times10^3)(2.5) = 1.75\times10^6\ N\cdot m$

For W920×446 rolled steel beam

$d = 933\ mm \quad b_f = 423\ mm \quad t_f = 42.70\ mm$

$t_w = 24.0\ mm \quad I_x = 8470\times10^6\ mm^4 \quad S_x = 18200\times10^3\ mm^3$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 466.5\ mm \quad y_b = c - t_f = 423.8\ mm$

(a) $\sigma_m = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S_x} = \dfrac{1.75\times10^6}{18200\times10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma_m = 96.2\ MPa$ ◄

$\sigma_b = \dfrac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \dfrac{423.8}{466.5}(96.2) = 87.4\ MPa$

$A_f = b_f t_f = 18.062\times10^3\ mm^2$

$\bar{y}_f = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 445.15\ mm$

$Q_b = A_f \bar{y}_f = 8040.3\times10^3\ mm^3 = 8040.3\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

$\tau_{xy} = \dfrac{|V|_{max} Q_b}{I_x t_w} = \dfrac{(700\times10^3)(8040.3\times10^{-6})}{(8470\times10^{-6})(24.0\times10^{-3})} = 27.7\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{87.4}{2}\right)^2 + 27.7^2} = 51.7\ MPa$

(b) $\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 95.4\ MPa$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 95.4\ MPa$ ◄

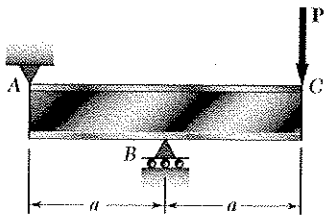
(c) Since $51.7\ MPa < \sigma_{all} (= 100\ MPa)$, W920×446 is <u>acceptable</u> ◄

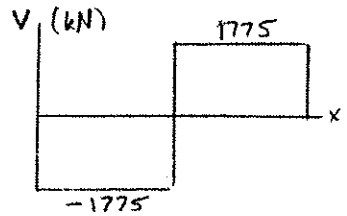
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

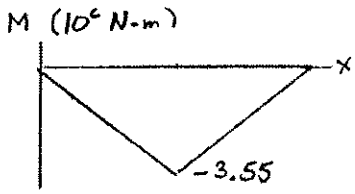
Problem 8.4

8.4 Solve Prob. 8.3, assuming that $P = 850$ kN and $a = 2.0$ m.

8.3 An overhanging W920 × 446 rolled-steel beam supports a load **P** as shown. Knowing that $P = 700$ kN, $a = 2.5$ m, and $\sigma_{all} = 100$ MPa, determine (*a*) the maximum value of the normal stress σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of the flange and web, (*c*) whether the specified shape is acceptable as far as these two stresses are concerned.







$|V|_{max} = 850\ kN = 850 \times 10^3\ N$

$|M|_{max} = (850 \times 10^3)(2.0) = 1.70 \times 10^6\ N \cdot m$

For W920×446 rolled steel section

$d = 933\ mm \quad b_f = 423\ mm \quad t_f = 42.70\ mm$

$t_w = 24.0\ mm \quad I_x = 8470 \times 10^6\ mm^4 \quad S_x = 18200 \times 10^3\ mm^3$

$c = \frac{1}{2} d = 466.5\ mm \quad y_b = c - t_f = 423.8\ mm$

(a) $\sigma_m = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S_x} = \dfrac{1.70 \times 10^6}{18200 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\sigma_m = 93.4\ MPa$

$\sigma_b = \dfrac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \dfrac{423.8}{466.5}(93.4) = 84.86\ MPa$

$A_f = b_f t_f = 18.062 \times 10^3\ mm^2$

$\bar{y}_f = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 445.5\ mm$

$Q_b = A_f \bar{y}_f = 8040.3 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 8040.3 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

$\tau_{xy} = \dfrac{|V|_{max} Q_b}{I_x t_w} = \dfrac{(850 \times 10^3)(8040.3 \times 10^{-6})}{(8470 \times 10^{-6})(24.0 \times 10^{-3})} = 33.62\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{84.86}{2}\right)^2 + 33.62^2} = 54.1\ MPa$

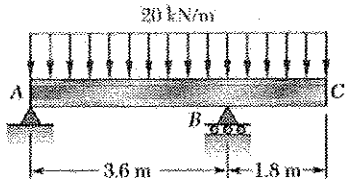
(b) $\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 96.6\ MPa$ $\sigma_{max} = 96.6\ MPa$

(c) Since $96.6\ MPa < \sigma_{all} (= 100\ MPa)$, W920×446 is acceptable

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.5

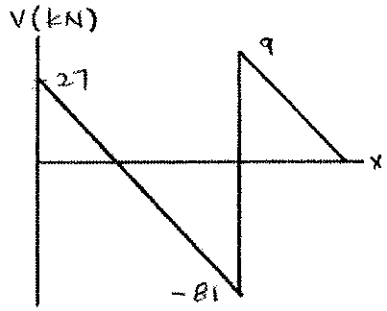
8.5 (*a*) Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa and $\tau_{all} = 100$ MPa, select the most economical wide-flange shape that should be used to support the loading shown. (*b*) Determine the values to be expected for σ_m, τ_m, and the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web of the selected beam.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0 \quad -3.6\,R_A + (20)(5.4)(0.9) = 0 \quad R_A = 27\text{ kN} \uparrow$

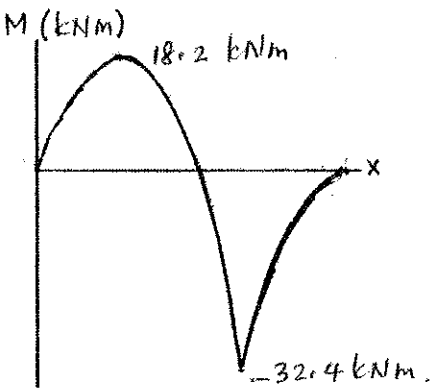
$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_A = 0 \quad 3.6\,R_B + (20)(5.4)(2.7) = 0 \quad R_B = 81\text{ kN} \uparrow$

$|V|_{max} = 81\text{ kN}.$



$|M|_{max} = 32.4\text{ kN·m}.$

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{32.4 \times 10^6}{165} = 196.4 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^3.$$



Shape	S ($\times 10^3$ mm^3)
W 310 x 23.8	280
→ W 250 x 22.3	229
W 200 x 26.6	249
W W150 x 29.8	219

(a) Use W 250 x 22.3

$d = 254\text{ mm}$

$t_f = 6.9\text{ mm}$

$t_w = 5.8\text{ mm}$

(b) $$\sigma_m = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \frac{32.4 \times 10^6}{229 \times 10^3} = 141.5\text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau_m = \frac{|V|_{max}}{d\,t_w} = \frac{81000}{(254)(5.8)} = 55\text{ MPa}.$$

$$c = \tfrac{1}{2}d = \frac{254}{2} = 127\text{ mm}.$$

$$y_b = c - t_f = 127 - 6.9 = 120.1\text{ mm}.$$

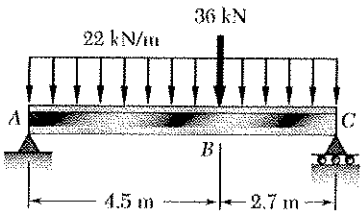
$$\sigma_b = \frac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \left(\frac{120.1}{127}\right)(141.5) = 133.8\text{ MPa}.$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_m^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{133.8}{2}\right)^2 + (55)^2} = 86.6\text{ MPa}.$$

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = \frac{133.8}{2} + 86.6 = 153.5\text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.6



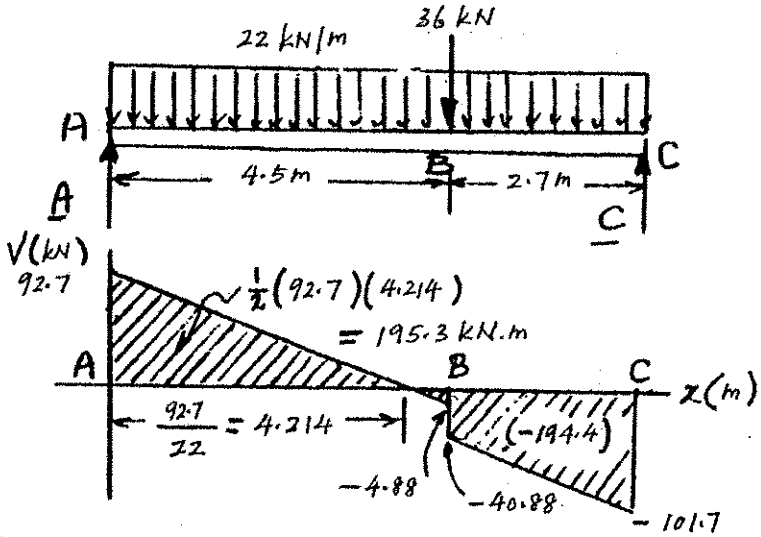
8.5 and 8.6 (*a*) Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa and $\tau_{all} = 100$ MPa, select the most economical wide-flange shape that should be used to support the loading shown. (*b*) Determine the values to be expected for σ_m, τ_m, and the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web of the selected beam.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0:$

$(22 \times 7.2)(3.6) + (36)(2.7) - A(7.2) = 0$

$A = 92.7$ kN

$B = 101.7$ kN



$|V|_{max} = 101.7$ kN $\qquad |M|_{max} = 195.3$ kN m

Shape	$S(10^3\ mm^3)$
W 530×66	1340
W 460×74	1460
W 410×85	1510
W 360×79	1280
W 310×107	1590
W 250×101	1240

Section Modulus

$$S_{min} = \frac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{195.3 \times 10^6}{165} = 1183.64 \times 10^3\ mm^3$$

(a) Select W 530 × 66 ◀

$S = 1340 \times 10^3\ mm^3$ $\qquad d = 525$ mm

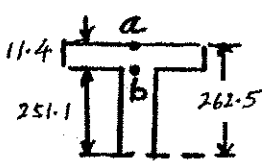
$t_f = 11.4$ mm $\qquad t_w = 8.9$ mm

Stress σ_m: $\sigma_m = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \frac{195.3 \times 10^3}{1340 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\qquad \sigma_m = 145.7$ MPa ◀

Shearing stress τ_m: $\tau_m = \frac{|V|_{max}}{A_{web}} = \frac{|V|_{max}}{t_w d} = \frac{101.7 \times 10^3}{(0.00089 \times 0.525)}$

$\tau_m = 21.8$ MPa ◀

Max. Normal Stress in Web at B



$\sigma_a = \frac{|M_B|}{S} = \frac{194.4 \times 10^3}{1340 \times 10^{-6}} = 145.1$ MPa

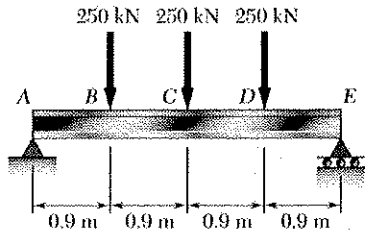
$\sigma_b = (145.1)(251.1/262.5) = 138.8$ MPa

$\tau_b = \frac{40.88 \times 10^3}{(0.00089)(0.525)} = 26.3$ kPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_b^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{138.8}{2}\right)^2 + (0.02263)^2} = 69.4$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = \frac{138.8}{2} + 69.4$ $\qquad \sigma_{max} = 138.8$ MPa ◀

Problem 8.7



8.7 and 8.8 (*a*) Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 160$MPa and $\tau_{all} = 100$ MPa, select the most economical metric wide-flange shape that should be used to support the loading shown. (*b*) Determine the values to be expected for σ_m, τ_m, and the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web of the selected beam.

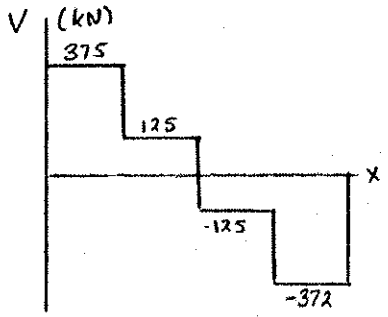
Reactions: $R_A = 375$ kN ↑, $R_E = 375$ kN ↑

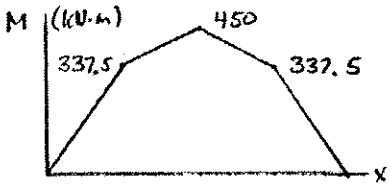
$|V|_{max} = 375$ kN

$|M|_{max} = 450$ kN·m

$|V|$ at point C: 125 kN

$$S_{min} = \frac{M_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{450\times10^3}{160\times10^6} = 2.8125\times10^{-3}\ m^3 = 2812.5\times10^3\ mm^3$$





Shape	S_x (10^3 mm^3)
W 840 × 176	5890
W 760 × 147	4410
→ W 690 × 125	3510
W 610 × 155	4220
W 530 × 150	3720
W 460 × 158	3340
W 360 × 216	3800

(a.) Use W 690 × 125. ◀

$d = 678$ mm

$t_f = 16.30$ mm

$t_w = 11.7$ mm

(b) $\sigma_m = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S_x} = \frac{450\times10^3}{3510\times10^{-6}} = 128.2\times10^6$ Pa $\quad \sigma_m = 128.2$ MPa ◀

$\tau_m = \frac{|V|_{max}}{A_w} = \frac{|V|_{max}}{d\,t_w} = \frac{375\times10^3}{(678\times10^{-3})(11.7\times10^{-3})}$ $\quad \tau_m = 47.3$ MPa ◀

At point C, $\tau_w = \frac{V}{A_w} = \frac{125\times10^3}{(678\times10^{-3})(11.7\times10^{-3})} = 15.76\times10^6$ Pa $= 15.76$ MPa

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{678}{2} = 339$ mm $\quad y_b = c - t_f = 339 - 16.30 = 322.7$ mm

$\sigma_b = \frac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \left(\frac{322.7}{339}\right)(128.2) = 122.0$ MPa

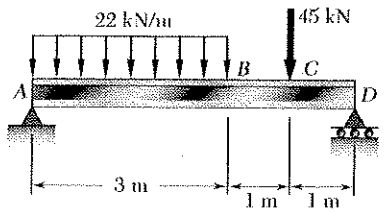
$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_w^2} = \sqrt{(61.0)^2 + (15.76)^2} = 63.0$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 61.0 + 63.0$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 124.0$ MPa ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.8

8.7 and 8.8 (*a*) Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 160$MPa and $\tau_{all} = 100$ MPa, select the most economical metric wide-flange shape that should be used to support the loading shown. (*b*) Determine the values to be expected for σ_m, τ_m, and the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web of the selected beam.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$: $-5R_A + (3.5)(3)(22) + (1)(45) = 0$

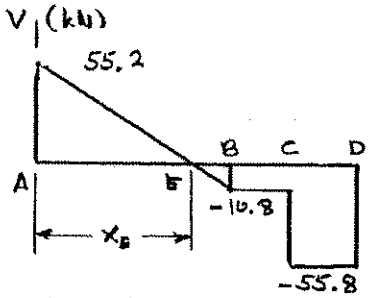
$R_A = 55.2$ kN ↑ $\quad R_D = 55.8$ kN ↑

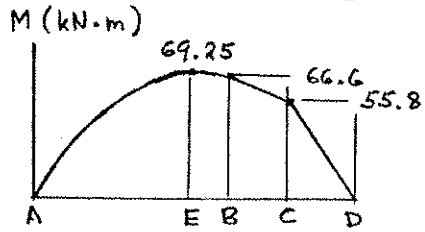
Draw shear and bending moment diagrams.

Locate point where $V = 0$ and M_E.

$55.2 - 22x_E = 0 \quad x_E = 2.5091$ m.

$M_E = \frac{1}{2}(55.2)(2.5091) = 69.25$ kN·m





$S_{min} = \frac{|M_{max}|}{\sigma_{all}} = \frac{69.25 \times 10^3}{160 \times 10^6} = 432.8 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$= 432.8 \times 10^3$ mm^3

Shape	S (10^3 mm^3)
W 410 × 38.8	637
→ W 360 × 32.9	474
W 310 × 38.7	549
W 250 × 44.8	535
W 200 × 46.1	448

(a) Use W360 × 32.9 ◄

For W360 × 32.9 $\quad S = 474 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 474 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$A_{web} = d\,t_w = (349)(5.8) = 2024.2$ mm^2 $= 2024.2 \times 10^{-6}$ m^2

At point E: $\quad \sigma_m = \frac{M_E}{S} = \frac{69.25 \times 10^3}{474 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma_m = 146.1$ MPa ◄

At point C: $\quad \sigma_m = \frac{M_C}{S} = \frac{55.8 \times 10^3}{474 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma_m = 117.7$ MPa

$\tau_m = \frac{|V|}{A_{web}} = \frac{55.8 \times 10^3}{2024.2 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\quad \tau_m = 27.6$ MPa ◄

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(349) = 174.5$ mm $\quad y_b = c - t_f = 166$ mm

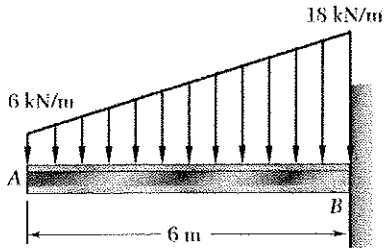
$\sigma_b = \frac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \left(\frac{166}{174.5}\right)(117.7) = 112.0$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_m^2} = 62.4$ MPa

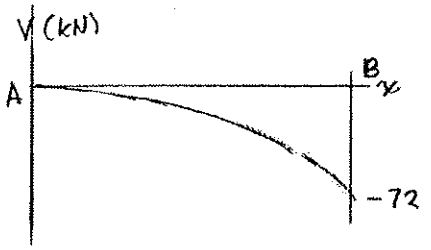
$\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 118.4$ MPa ◄

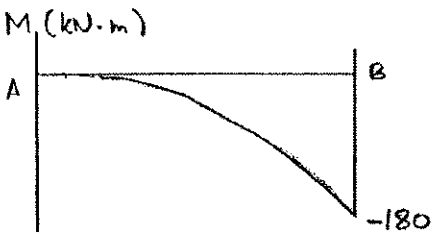
Problem 8.9

8.9 through 8.14 Each of the following problems refers to a rolled-steel shape selected in a problem of Chap. 5 to support a given loading at a minimal cost while satisfying the requirement $\sigma_m \le \sigma_{all}$. For the selected design, determine (*a*) the actual value of σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web.



8.9 Loading of Prob. 5.74 and selected W530 × 66 shape.





From Problem 5.74 $\sigma_{all} = 160$ MPa

$|M_{max}| = 180$ kN·m at section B.

$|V| = 72$ kN at section B

For W530 × 66 rolled steel section

$d = 525$ mm $\quad b_f = 165$ mm $\quad t_f = 11.40$ mm

$t_w = 8.9$ mm $\quad I = 351 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $\quad S = 1340 \times 10^3$ mm^3

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 262.5$ mm

(a) $|M|_{max} = 180 \times 10^3$ N·m $\quad S = 1340 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$$\sigma_m = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S} = 134.33 \times 10^6 \quad \sigma_m = 134.3 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $y_b = c - t_f = 251.1$ mm $\quad \bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 256.8$ mm

$A_f = b_f t_f = 1881$ mm^2

At section B $\quad V = 72 \times 10^3$ N

$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{VA_f\bar{y}}{It} = \frac{(72\times10^3)(1881\times10^{-6})(256.8\times10^{-3})}{(351\times10^{-6})(8.9\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= 11.523 \times 10^6 = 11.523 \text{ MPa}$$

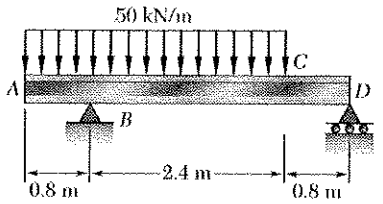
$$\sigma_b = \frac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \frac{251.1}{262.5}(134.33) = 128.50 \text{ MPa}$$

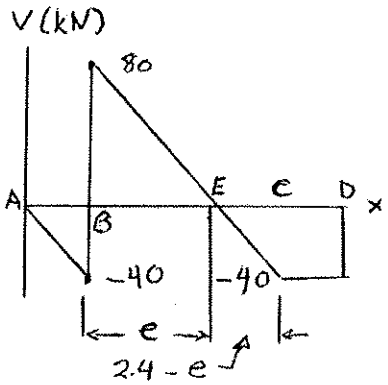
$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_b^2} = 65.226 \text{ MPa}$$

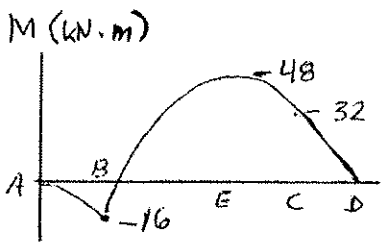
$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = \frac{128.50}{2} + 65.226 \qquad \sigma_{max} = 129.5 \text{ MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.10







8.9 through *8.14* Each of the following problems refers to a rolled-steel shape selected in a problem of Chap. 5 to support a given loading at a minimal cost while satisfying the requirement $\sigma_m \le \sigma_{all}$. For the selected design, determine (*a*) the actual value of σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web.

8.10 Loading of Prob. 5.73 and selected W250 × 28.4 shape.

From Problem 5.73 $\sigma_{all} = 160$ MPa

$|M|_{max} = 48$ kN·m at section E, which lies 1.6 m to the right of B.

$|V| = 0$

For W 250 × 28.4 rolled steel section

$d = 260$ mm $\quad b_f = 102$ mm $\quad t_f = 10.0$ mm

$t_w = 6.4$ mm $\quad I = 40.0 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $\quad S = 308 \times 10^3$ mm^3

$c = \frac{1}{2} d = 130$ mm

(a) $\sigma_m = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \dfrac{48 \times 10^3}{308 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma_m = 155.8$ MPa

$y_b = c - t_f = 120$ mm

$A_f = b_f t_f = 1020$ mm^2

$\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 125$ mm

$Q = A_f \bar{y} = 127.5 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 127.5 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

At section E $\quad V = 0 \quad M = M_{max}$

$\sigma_b = \dfrac{y_b}{c} \sigma_m = 143.8$ MPa

$\tau_b = \dfrac{VQ}{It_w} = 0$ $\quad$ (b) $\sigma_{max} = \sigma_b$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 143.8$ MPa

At section C $\quad |V| = 40$ kN $\quad M = 32$ kN·m

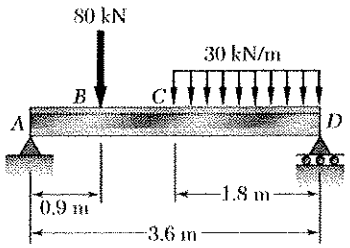
$$\sigma_b = \frac{M y_b}{I} = \frac{(32 \times 10^3)(120 \times 10^{-3})}{40.0 \times 10^{-6}} = 96 \text{ MPa}$$

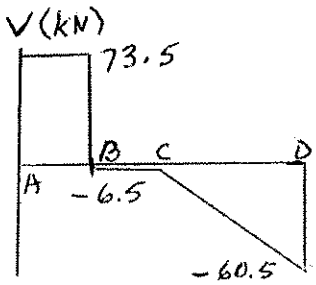
$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ}{I t_w} = \frac{(40 \times 10^3)(127.5 \times 10^{-6})}{(40.0 \times 10^{-6})(6.4 \times 10^{-3})} = 19.92 \text{ MPa}$$

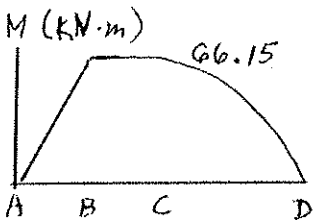
$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_b^2} = \sqrt{48^2 + 19.92^2} = 51.97 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 100.0 \text{ MPa (less than value at section E)}$$

Problem 8.11







8.9 through 8.14 Each of the following problems refers to a rolled-steel shape selected in a problem of Chap. 5 to support a given loading at a minimal cost while satisfying the requirement $\sigma_m \le \sigma_{all}$. For the selected design, determine (*a*) the actual value of σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web.

8.11 Loading of Prob. 5.78 and selected S310 × 47.3 shape.

From Problem 5.78 $\sigma_{all} = 160$ MPa

$|M|_{max} = 66.15$ kN·m at section B.

$|V| = 73.5$ kN at B

For S 310 × 47.3 rolled steel section

$d = 305$ mm $\quad b_f = 127$ mm $\quad t_f = 13.8$ mm

$t_w = 8.9$ mm $\quad I = 90.6 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $\quad S = 593 \times 10^3$ mm^3

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 152.5$ mm

(a) $\sigma_m = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \dfrac{66.15 \times 10^3}{593 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma_m = 111.6$ MPa

$y_b = c - t_f = 138.7$ mm

$\sigma_b = \dfrac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = 101.5$ MPa

$A_f = b_f t_f = 1752.6$ mm^2

$\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 145.6$ mm

$Q = A_f \bar{y} = 255.18 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 255.18 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ}{It_w} = \frac{(73.5 \times 10^3)(255.18 \times 10^{-6})}{(90.6 \times 10^{-6})(8.9 \times 10^{-3})} = 23.26 \text{ MPa}$$

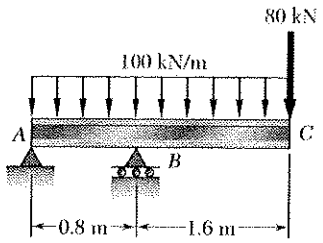
$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_b^2} = \sqrt{50.75^2 + 23.26^2} = 55.83 \text{ MPa}$$

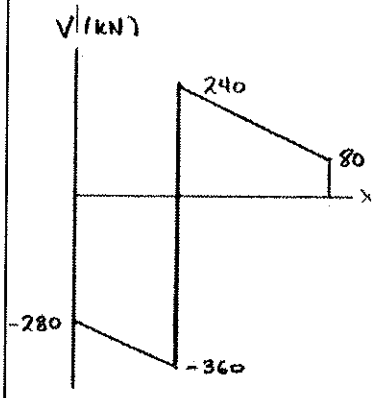
$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 106.6 \text{ MPa}$$

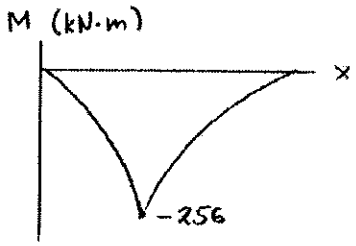
$\sigma_{max} = 106.6$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.12







8.9 through 8.14 Each of the following problems refers to a rolled-steel shape selected in a problem of Chap. 5 to support a given loading at a minimal cost while satisfying the requirement $\sigma_m \le \sigma_{all}$. For the selected design, determine (*a*) the actual value of σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web.

8.12 Loading of Prob. 5.75 and selected S20 × 66 shape.

From Problem 5.75 $\sigma_{all} = 160$ MPa

$|M|_{max} = 256$ kN·m at point B

$|V| = 360$ kN at B

For S 20 × 66 rolled steel section

$d = 508$ mm, $b_f = 159$ mm, $t_f = 20.2$ mm

$t_w = 12.8$ mm, $I_x = 495 \times 10^6$ mm^4, $S_x = 1950 \times 10^3$ mm^3

$c = \frac{1}{2} d = 254$ mm

(a) $\sigma_m = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{S_x} = \dfrac{256 \times 10^3}{1950 \times 10^{-6}} = 131.3$ MPa

$y_b = c - t_f = 233.8$

$\sigma_b = \dfrac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = 120.9$ MPa $\qquad \dfrac{\sigma_b}{2} = 60.45$ MPa

$A_f = b_f t_f = 3212$ mm^2

$\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 243.9$ mm

$Q = A_f \bar{y} = 783.4 \times 10^3$ mm^3

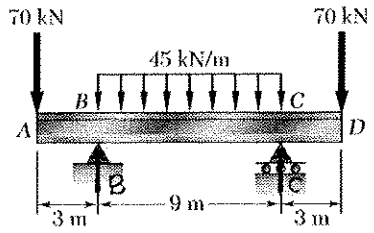
$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ}{It_w} = \frac{(360 \times 10^3)(783.4 \times 10^{-6})}{(495 \times 10^{-6})(12.8 \times 10^{-3})} = 44.5 \text{ MPa}$$

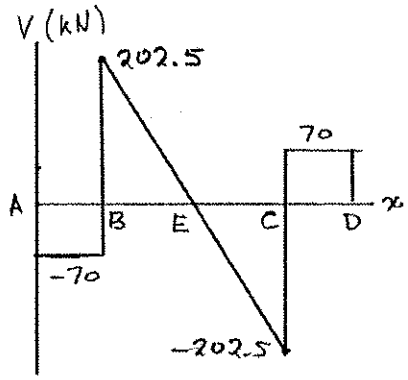
$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_b^2} = \sqrt{60.45^2 + 44.5^2} = 75.06 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 60.45 + 75.06 = 135.5$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.13





8.9 through 8.14 Each of the following problems refers to a rolled-steel shape selected in a problem of Chap. 5 to support a given loading at a minimal cost while satisfying the requirement $\sigma_m \le \sigma_{all}$. For the selected design, determine (*a*) the actual value of σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web.

8.13 Loading of Prob. 5.77 and selected S510 × 98.3 shape.

From Problem 5.77, $\sigma_{all} = 160$ MPa

Bending moments:

-210 kN·m at sections B and C.

245.625 kN·m at midspan E.

$|V|_{max} = 202.5$ kN at sections B and C.

For S510 × 98.3 rolled steel section

$d = 508$ mm $\quad b_f = 159$ mm $\quad t_f = 20.2$ mm

$t_w = 12.8$ mm $\quad I = 495\times10^{6}$ mm^4 $\quad S = 1950\times10^{3}$ mm^3

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 254$ mm

(a). $|M|_{max} = 245.625\times10^{3}$ N·m $\quad S = 1960\times10^{-6}$ m^3

$$\sigma_m = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \frac{245.625\times10^{3}}{1950\times10^{-6}} = 125.962\times10^{6}\ \text{Pa} \qquad \sigma_m = 126.0\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) $y_b = c - t_f = 233.8$ mm $\quad A_f = b_f t_f = 3.212\times10^{3}$ mm^2 $\quad \bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 243.9$ mm

At midspan. $\quad V = 0 \quad \tau_b = 0$

$$\sigma_b = \frac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \frac{233.8}{254}(125.962) = 115.9\ \text{MPa} \qquad \sigma_{max} = 115.9\ \text{MPa}$$

At sections B and C.

$$\sigma_m = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{210\times10^{3}}{1950\times10^{-6}} = 107.69\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_b = \frac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \frac{233.8}{254}(107.69) = 99.128\ \text{MPa}$$

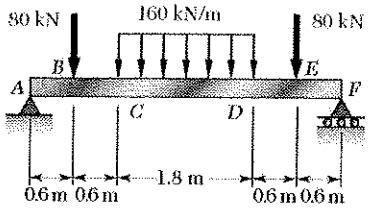
$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{VA_f\bar{y}}{It_w} = \frac{(202.5\times10^{3})(3.212\times10^{-3})(243.9\times10^{-3})}{(495\times10^{-6})(12.8\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= 25.04\ \text{MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_b^2} = 55.53\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = \qquad \sigma_{max} = 105.1\ \text{MPa}$$

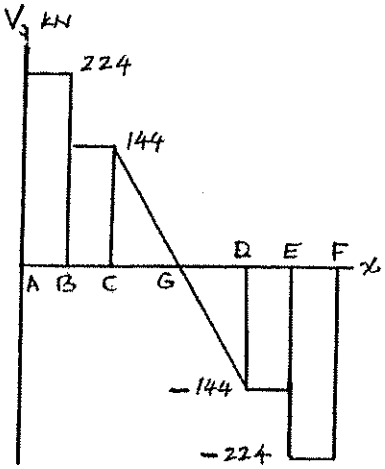
Problem 8.14



8.9 through 8.14 Each of the following problems refers to a rolled-steel shape selected in a problem of Chap. 5 to support a given loading at a minimal cost while satisfying the requirement $\sigma_m \le \sigma_{all}$. For the selected design, determine (*a*) the actual value of σ_m in the beam, (*b*) the maximum value of the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web.

8.14 Loading of Prob. 5.76 and selected S510 × 98.3 shape.

From Problem 5.76, $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa



Bending moments. $M_A = 0$

$M_B = 0 + 134.4 = 134.4$ kNm

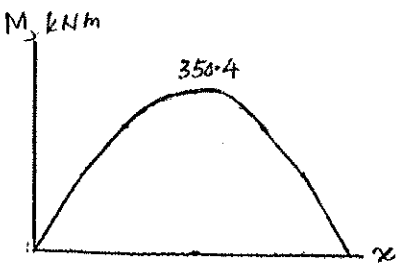
$M_C = 134.4 + 86.4 = 220.8$ kNm

$M_G = 220.8 + 129.6 = 350.4$ kNm

$M_D = 350.4 - 129.6 = 220.8$ kNm

$M_E = 220.8 - 86.4 = 134.4$ kNm

$M_F = 134.4 - 134.4 = 0$



For S 510 × 98.3 rolled steel section

$d = 508$ mm $\quad b_F = 159$ mm $\quad t_F = 20.2$ mm

$t_w = 12.8$ mm $\quad I = 495 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $\quad S = 1.95 \times 10^6$ mm^3

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 254$ mm

(a) $|M|_{max} = 350.4$ kNm

$$\sigma_m = \frac{|M|_{max}}{S} = \frac{350.4 \times 10^3}{1.95 \times 10^{-3}} \qquad \sigma_m = 179.7 \text{ MPa}$$

(b) $y_b = c - t_F = 233.8$ mm $\quad \bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(c + y_b) = 243.8$ mm

$A_F = b_F t_F = 3211.8$ mm^2

$$\tau_b = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{VA_F\bar{y}}{It_w} = \frac{V(3211.8 \times 10^{-6})(0.2438)}{(495 \times 10^{-6})(0.0128)} = 123.59\,V$$

$$\sigma_b = \frac{y_b}{c}\frac{M}{S} = \frac{0.2338}{0.254}\frac{M}{1.95 \times 10^{-3}} = 472.04\,M$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_b^2} \qquad \sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_b}{2} + R$$

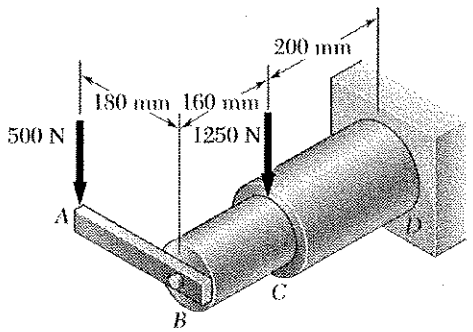
Section	τ_b (MPa)	σ_b (MPa)	R (MPa)	σ_{max} (MPa)
B & E	27.68	63.44	42.1	73.82
C & D	17.8	104.23	55.08	107.2
G	0	165.4	82.7	165.4

At C & D $\sigma_{max} = 107.2$ MPa

At midspan, $\sigma_{max} = 165.4$ MPa

Problem 8.15

8.15 Neglecting the effect of fillets and of stress concentrations, determine the smallest permissible diameters of the solid rods *BC* and *CD*. Use $\tau_{all} = 60$ MPa.

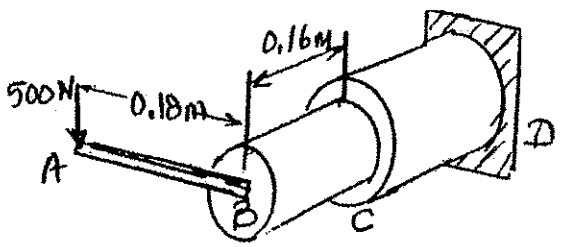


$\tau_{all} = 60 \times 10^6$ Pa

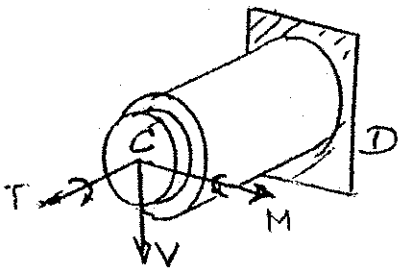
$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\sqrt{M^2+T^2}}{\tau_{all}}$$

$$c^3 = \frac{2}{\pi}\frac{\sqrt{M^2+T^2}}{\tau_{all}} \qquad d = 2c$$

Bending Moments and Torques



Just to the left of C:

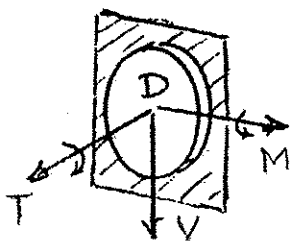


$M = (500)(0.16) = 80$ N·m

$T = (500)(0.18) = 90$ N·m

$\sqrt{M^2+T^2} = 120.416$ N·m

Just to the left of D:

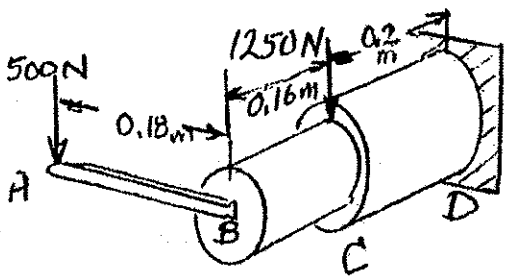


$T = 90$ N·m

$M = (500)(0.36) + (1250)(0.2)$

$= 430$ N·m

$\sqrt{M^2+T^2} = 439.32$ N·m



Smallest permissible diameter d_{BC}.

$$c^3 = \frac{(2)(120.416)}{\pi(60\times10^6)} = 1.27765\times10^{-6}\ m^3$$

$c = 0.01085$ m $= 10.85$ mm

$d_{BC} = 21.7$ mm

Smallest permissible diameter d_{CD}.

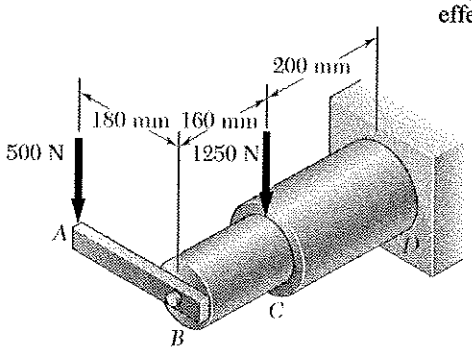
$$c^3 = \frac{(2)(439.32)}{\pi(60\times10^6)} = 4.6613\times10^{-6}\ m^3$$

$c = 0.01670$ m $= 16.7$ mm

$d_{CD} = 33.4$ mm

Problem 8.16

8.16 Knowing that rods *BC* and *CD* are of diameter 24 mm and 36 mm, respectively, determine the maximum shearing stress in each rod. Neglect the effect of fillets and of stress concentrations.

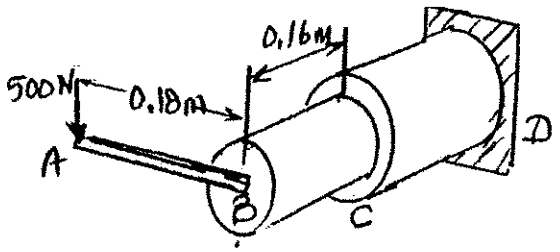


Over BC: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 12\text{ mm} = 0.012\text{ m}$

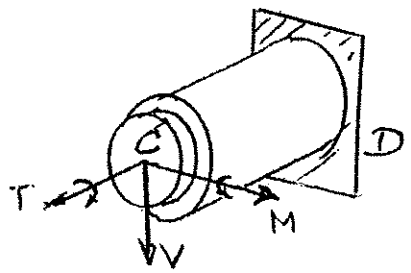
Over CD: $c = \frac{1}{2}d = 18\text{ mm} = 0.018\text{ m}$

$$\tau = \frac{\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}\, c}{J} \qquad \frac{2}{\pi}\frac{\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}}{c^3}$$

Bending Moments and Torques



Just to the left of C:

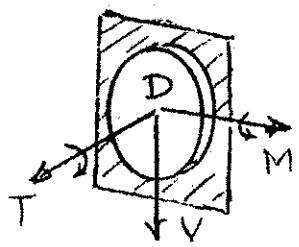


$M = (500)(0.16) = 80\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$T = (500)(0.18) = 90\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$\sqrt{M^2 + T^2} = 120.416\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

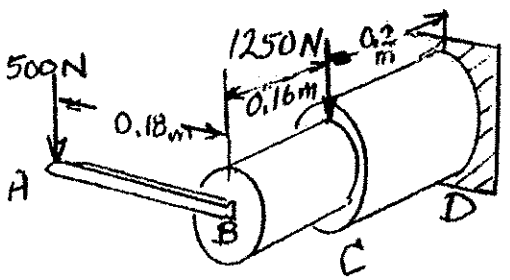
Just to the left of D:



$T = 90\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$M = (500)(0.36) + (1250)(0.2) = 430\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$\sqrt{M^2 + T^2} = 439.32\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$



Maximum shearing stress in portion BC.

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{(2)(120.416)}{\pi(0.012)^3} = 44.36\times10^6\text{ Pa}$$

$\tau_{max} = 44.4\text{ MPa}$

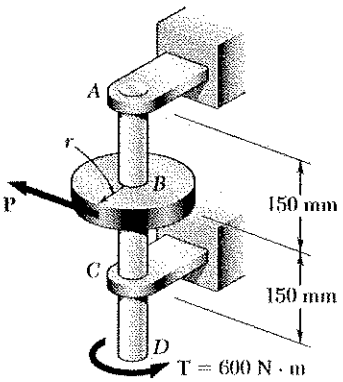
Maximum shearing stress in portion CD.

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{(2)(439.32)}{\pi(0.018)^3} = 47.96\times10^6\text{ Pa}$$

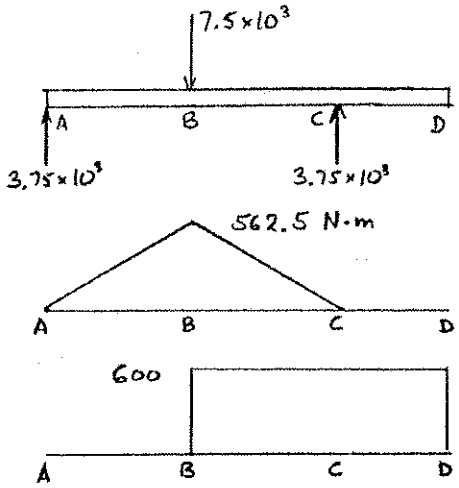
$\tau_{max} = 48.0\text{ MPa}$

Problem 8.17

8.17 Determine the smallest allowable diameter of the solid shaft *ABCD*, knowing that $\tau_{all} = 60$ MPa and that the radius of disk *B* is $r = 80$ mm.



$\Sigma M_{axis} = 0 \qquad T - Pr = 0 \qquad P = \frac{T}{r} = \frac{600}{80\times10^{-3}} = 7.5\times10^{3}\ N$



$R_A = R_C = \frac{1}{2}P = 3.75\times10^{3}\ N$

$M_B = (3.75\times10^{3})(150\times10^{-3}) = 562.5\ N\cdot m$

Bending moment.

Torque.

Critical section lies at point B. $M = 562.5\ N\cdot m$, $T = 600\ N\cdot m$

$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{(\sqrt{M^2+T^2})_{max}}{\tau_{all}}$$

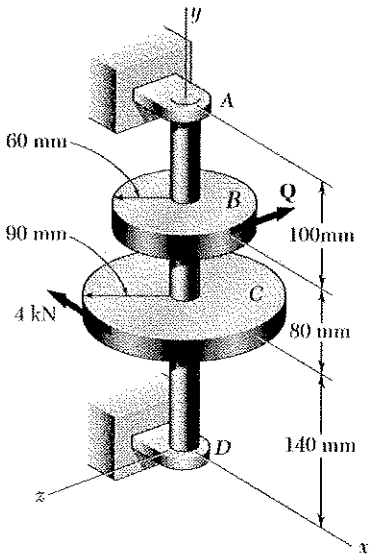
$$c^3 = \frac{2}{\pi}\frac{\sqrt{M^2+T^2}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{2}{\pi}\frac{\sqrt{(562.5)^2+(600)^2}}{60\times10^{6}} = 8.726\times10^{-6}\ m^3$$

$c = 20.58\times10^{-3}\ m \qquad d = 2c = 41.2\times10^{-3}\ m \qquad d = 41.2\ mm$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.18

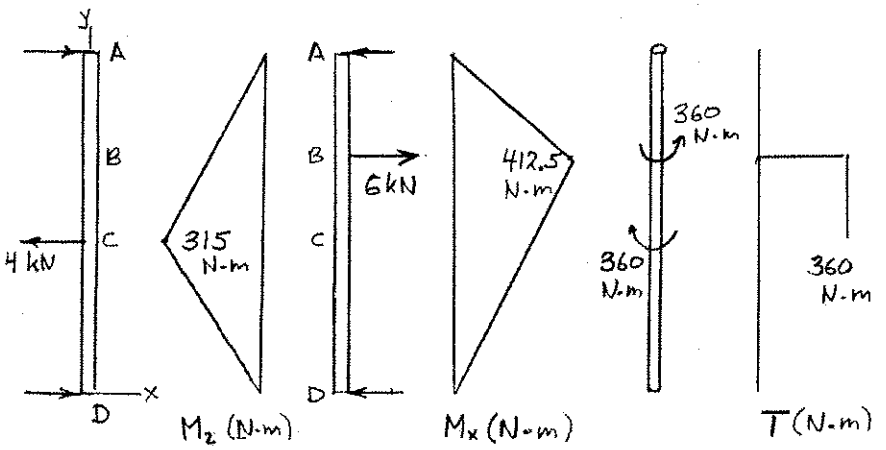
8.18 The 4-kN force is parallel to the x axis, and the force **Q** is parallel to the z axis. The shaft AD is hollow. Knowing that the inner diameter is half the outer diameter and that $\tau_{all} = 60$ MPa, determine the smallest permissible outer diameter of the shaft.



$$\Sigma M_y = 0: \quad 60\times10^{-3}\,Q - (90\times10^{-3})(4\times10^{3}) = 0$$

$$Q = 6\times10^{3}\ N = 6\ kN$$

Bending moment and torque diagrams.



In xy plane $(M_z)_{max} =$ 315 N·m at C.

In yz plane $(M_x)_{max} =$ 412.5 N·m at B.

About z-axis $T_{max} =$ 360 N·m between B and C.

At B: $M_z = \left(\frac{100}{180}\right)(315) = 175$ N·m

$$\sqrt{M_x^2 + M_z^2 + T^2} = \sqrt{175^2 + 412.5^2 + 360^2} = 574.79\ N\cdot m$$

At C: $M_x = \left(\frac{140}{220}\right)(412.5) = 262.5$ N·m

$$\sqrt{M_x^2 + M_z^2 + T^2} = \sqrt{315^2 + 262.5^2 + 360^2} = 545.65\ N\cdot m$$

Largest value is 574.79 N·m

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{\max\sqrt{M_x^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}\ c}{J}$$

$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\max\sqrt{M_x^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}}{\tau_{max}} = \frac{574.79}{60\times10^{6}} = 9.5798\times10^{-6}\ m^3 = 9.5798\times10^{3}\ mm^3$$

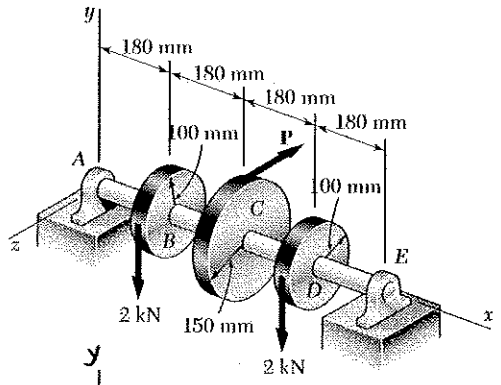
$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}(c_o^4 - c_i^4)}{c_o} = \frac{\pi}{2}c_o^3\left(1 - \frac{c_i^4}{c_o^4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}c_o^3\left[1 - \left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^4\right] = 1.47262\,c_o^3$$

$1.47262\ c_o^3 = 9.5798\times10^{3}$ $\qquad c_o = 18.67$ mm

$d_o = 2c_o$ $\qquad d_o = 37.3$ mm

Problem 8.19

8.19 The two 2-kN forces are vertical and the force **P** is parallel to the z axis. Knowing that $\tau_{all} = 55$ MPa, determine the smallest permissible diameter of the solid shaft AE.



$\Sigma M_x = 0 \qquad (2)(100) - 150P + (2)(100) = 0$

$P = 2.67$ kN

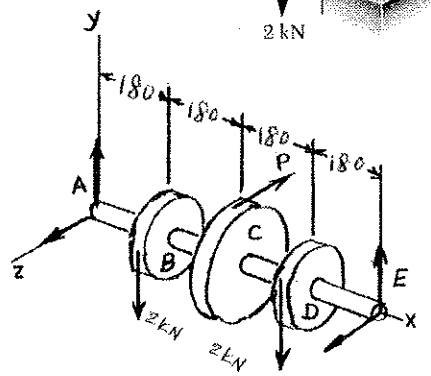
Torques:

AB: $T = 0$

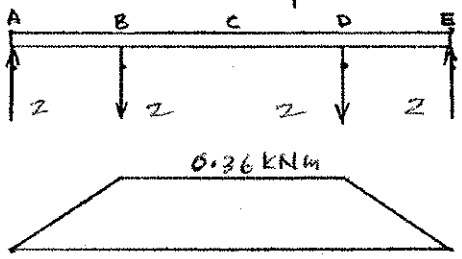
BC: $T = -(2)(0.1) = -0.2$ kNm

CD: $T = (2)(0.1) = 0.2$ kNm

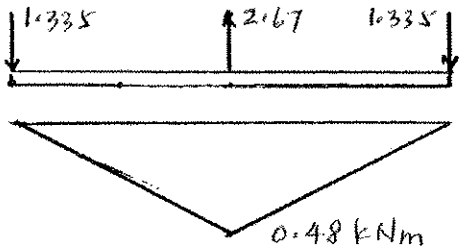
DE: $T = 0$



Forces in vertical plane:



Forces in horizontal plane:



Critical sections are either side of disk C.

$T = 0.2$ kNm $\qquad M_z = 0.36$ kNm

$M_y = 0.48$ kNm

$$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}$$

$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{\sqrt{0.48^2 + 0.36^2 + 0.2^2}}{55 \times 10^3} = 11.5 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$$

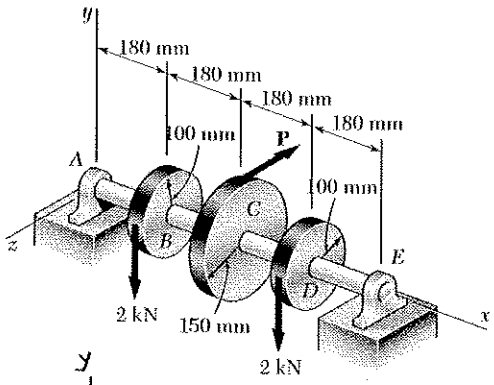
$c = 0.0194$ m $\qquad d = 2c = 38.8$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.20

8.20 For the gear-and-shaft system and loading of Prob. 8.19, determine the smallest permissible diameter of shaft *AE*, knowing that the shaft is hollow and has an inner diameter that is $\frac{2}{3}$ the outer diameter.

8.19 The two 2-kN forces are vertical and the force **P** is parallel to the *z* axis. Knowing that $\tau_{all} = 55$ MPa, determine the smallest permissible diameter of the solid shaft *AE*.



$\Sigma M_x = 0 \qquad (2)(100) - 150P + (2)(100) = 0$

$P = 2.67$ kN

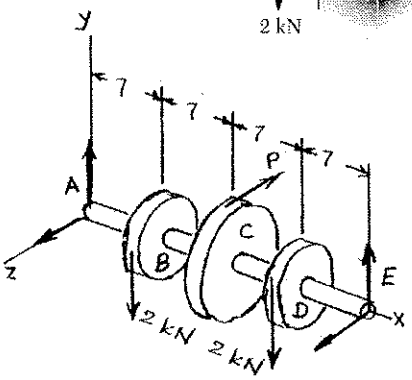
Torques:

AB: $T = 0$

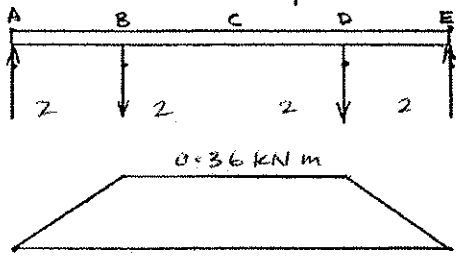
BC: $T = -(2)(0.1) = -0.2$ kNm

CD: $T = (2)(0.1) = 0.2$ kNm

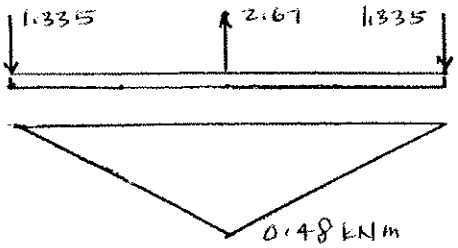
DE: $T = 0$



Forces in vertical plane:



Forces in horizontal plane:



Critical sections are either side of disk C.

$T = 0.2$ kN m $\qquad M_z = 0.36$ kN m

$M_y = 0.48$ kN m

$$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}$$

$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2c}\left[c_o^4 - c_i^4\right] = \frac{\pi}{2c}\left[c^4 - \left(\tfrac{2}{3}c\right)^4\right] = \frac{\pi}{2c}\,\frac{65c^4}{81} = \frac{65\pi}{162}c^3$$

$$\frac{65\pi}{162}c^3 = \frac{\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{\sqrt{(0.48)^2 + (0.36)^2 + (0.2)^2}}{55 \times 10^3} = 11.5 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$$

$c = 0.0209$ m $\qquad d = 2c = 41.8$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.21

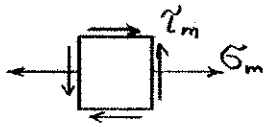
8.21 Using the notation of Sec. 8.3 and neglecting the effect of shearing stresses caused by transverse loads, show that the maximum normal stress in a circular shaft can be expressed as follows:

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{c}{J}\left[\left(M_y^2 + M_z^2\right)^{1/2} + \left(M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2\right)^{1/2}\right]_{max}$$

Maximum bending stress $\quad \sigma_m = \dfrac{|M|c}{I} = \dfrac{\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2}\, c}{I}$

Maximum torsional stress $\quad \tau_m = \dfrac{Tc}{J}$

$$\frac{\sigma_m}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2}\, c}{2I} = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2}$$



Using Mohr's circle,

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_m}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_m^2} = \sqrt{\frac{c^2}{J^2}\left(M_y^2 + M_z^2\right) + \frac{T^2 c^2}{J^2}}$$

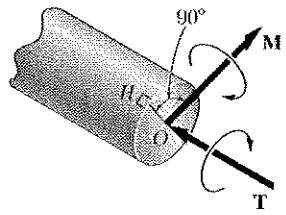
$$= \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}$$

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{\sigma_m}{2} + R = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2} + \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}$$

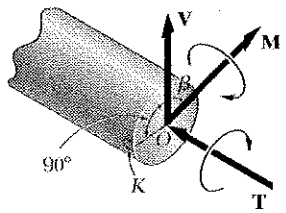
$$= \frac{c}{J}\left[\left(M_y^2 + M_z^2\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \left(M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\right]$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.22



(*a*)



(*b*)

8.22 It was stated in Sec. 8.3 that the shearing stresses produced in a shaft by the transverse loads are usually much smaller than those produced by the torques. In the preceding problems their effect was ignored and it was assumed that the maximum shearing stress in a given section occurred at point H (Fig. P8.22*a*) and was equal to the expression obtained in Eq. (8.5), namely,

$$\tau_H = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}$$

Show that the maximum shearing stress at point K (Fig. P8.22*b*), where the effect of the shear V is greatest, can be expressed as

$$\tau_K = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{(M\cos\beta)^2 + (\tfrac{2}{3}cV + T)^2}$$

where β is the angle between the vectors **V** and **M**. It is clear that the effect of the shear V cannot be ignored when $\tau_K \geq \tau_H$. (*Hint*: Only the component of **M** along **V** contributes to the shearing stress at K.)

Shearing stress at point K.

Due to V: For a semicircle $Q = \frac{2}{3}c^3$

For a circle cut across its diameter $t = d = 2c$

For a circular section $I = \frac{1}{2}J$

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(V)(\frac{2}{3}c^3)}{(\frac{1}{2}J)(2c)} = \frac{2}{3}\frac{Vc^2}{J}$$

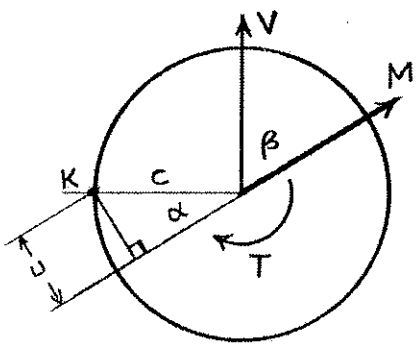
Due to T: $\tau_{xy} = \frac{Tc}{J}$

Since these shearing stresses have the same orientation,

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{c}{J}\left(\frac{2}{3}Vc + T\right)$$

Bending stress at point K: $\sigma_x = \frac{Mu}{I} = \frac{2Mu}{J}$

where u is distance between point K and the neutral axis,



cross section

$$u = c\sin\alpha = c\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \beta\right) = c\cos\beta$$

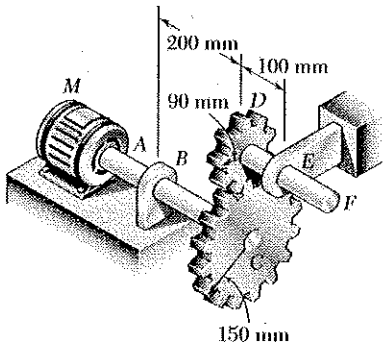
$$\sigma_x = \frac{2Mc\cos\beta}{J}$$

Using Mohr's circle.

$$\tau_K = R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$= \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{(M\cos\beta)^2 + \left(\frac{2}{3}Vc + T\right)^2}$$

Problem 8.23



8.23 The solid shafts *ABC* and *DEF* and the gears shown are used to transmit 15 kW from the motor *M* to a machine tool connected to shaft *DEF*. Knowing that the motor rotates at 240 rpm and that $\tau_{all} = 50$ MPa, determine the smallest permissible diameter of (*a*) shaft *ABC*, (*b*) shaft *DEF*.

$240 \text{ rpm} = \frac{240}{60} = 4 \text{ Hz}$

(a) Shaft ABC: $T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{30}{(2\pi)(4)} = 1.194 \text{ kN m}$

Gear C $F_{CD} = \frac{T}{r_C} = \frac{1.194}{0.15} = 7.96 \text{ kN}$

Bending moment at B: $M_B = (0.2)(7.96) = 1.592 \text{ kN}$

$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}$

$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{\sqrt{(1.194)^2 + (1.592)^2}}{50 \times 10^3} = 39.8 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$c = 0.0294 \text{ m}$ $d = 2c = 58.8 \text{ mm}$ ◄

(b) Shaft DEF: $T = r_D F_{CD} = (0.09)(7.96) = 0.7164 \text{ kN m}$

Bending moment at E: $M_E = (0.1)(7.96) = 0.796 \text{ kN m}$

$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}$

$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{\sqrt{(0.796)^2 + (0.7164)^2}}{50 \times 10^3} = 21.418 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

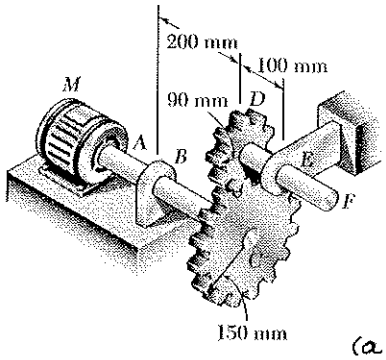
$c = 0.0239 \text{ m}$ $d = 2c = 47.8 \text{ mm}$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.24

8.24 Solve Prob. 8.23, assuming that the motor rotates at 360 rpm.

8.23 The solid shafts *ABC* and *DEF* and the gears shown are used to transmit 15 kW from the motor *M* to a machine tool connected to shaft *DEF*. Knowing that the motor rotates at 240 rpm and that $\tau_{all} = 50$ MPa, determine the smallest permissible diameter of (*a*) shaft *ABC*, (*b*) shaft *DEF*.



$360 \text{ rpm} = \frac{360}{60} = 6 \text{ Hz}$

(a) Shaft ABC: $T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{30}{(2\pi)(6)} = 0.796 \text{ kNm}$

Gear C $F_{CD} = \frac{T}{r_C} = \frac{0.796}{0.15} = 5.31 \text{ kN}$

Bending moment at B: $M_B = (0.2)(5.31) = 1.062 \text{ kN m}$

$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}$

$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{\sqrt{1.062^2 + 0.796^2}}{50 \times 10^3} = 26.544 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$c = 0.0257 \text{ m}$ $\quad d = 2c = 51.4 \text{ mm}$

(b) Shaft DEF: $T = r_D F_{CD} = (0.09)(5.31) = 0.478 \text{ kNm}$

Bending moment at E: $M_E = (0.1)(5.31) = 0.531 \text{ kNm}$

$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}$

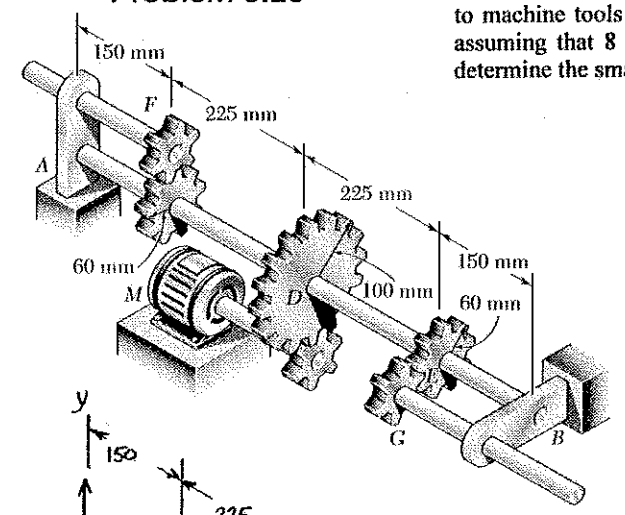
$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{\sqrt{0.531^2 + 0.478^2}}{50 \times 10^3} = 14.29 \times 10^{-6}$

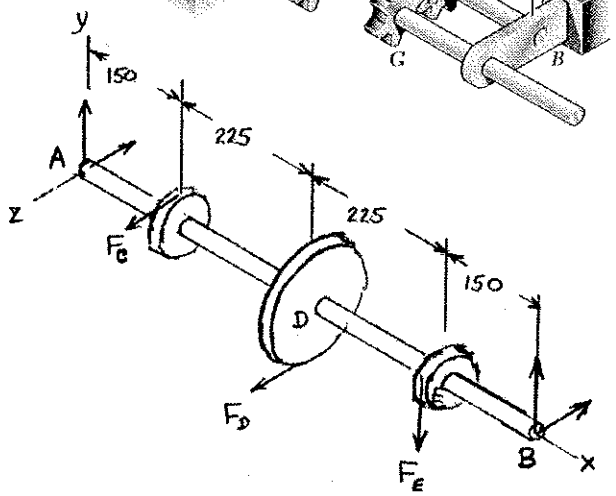
$c = 0.0209 \text{ m}$ $\quad d = 2c = 41.8 \text{ mm}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.25

8.25 The solid shaft *AB* rotates at 450 rpm and transmits 20 kW from the motor *M* to machine tools connected to gears *F* and *G*. Knowing that $\tau_{all} = 55$ MPa and assuming that 8 kW is taken off at gear *F* and 12 kW is taken off at gear *G*, determine the smallest permissible diameter of shaft *AB*.





$$f = \frac{450}{60} = 7.5 \text{ Hz}$$

Torque applied at D:

$$T_D = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{20\times10^3}{(2\pi)(7.5)} = 424.41 \text{ N·m}$$

Torques on gears C and E:

$$T_C = \frac{8}{20} T_D = 169.76 \text{ N·m}$$

$$T_E = \frac{12}{20} T_D = 254.65 \text{ N·m}$$

Forces on gears:

$$F_D = \frac{T_D}{r_D} = \frac{424.41}{100\times10^{-3}} = 4244 \text{ N}$$

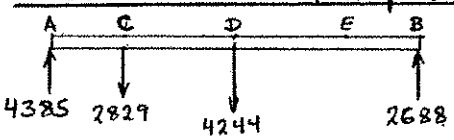
$$F_C = \frac{T_C}{r_C} = \frac{169.76}{60\times10^{-3}} = 2829 \text{ N}$$

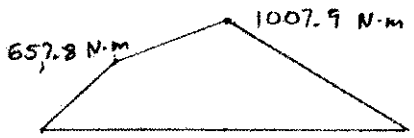
$$F_E = \frac{T_E}{r_E} = \frac{254.65}{60\times10^{-3}} = 4244 \text{ N}$$

Torques in various parts

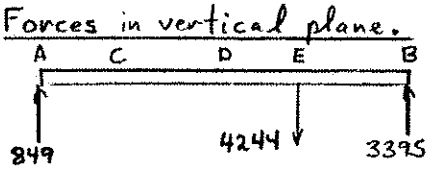
AC: T = 0
CD: T = 169.76 N·m
DE: T = 254.65 N·m
EB: T = 0

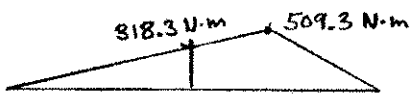
Forces in horizontal plane.





Forces in vertical plane.





Critical point lies just the right of D.

T = 254.65 N·m
M_y = 1007.9 N·m
M_z = 318.3 N·m

$$\left(\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}\right)_{max} = 1087.2 \text{ N·m}$$

$$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\left(\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}\right)_{max}$$

$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\left(\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}\right)_{max}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{1087.2}{55\times10^6}$$

$$= 19.767\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

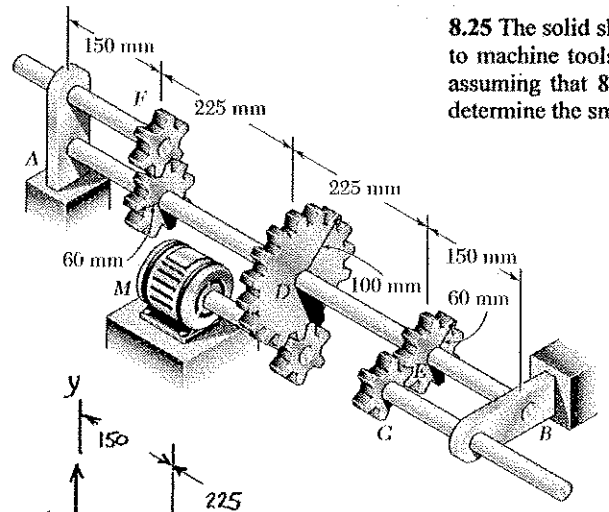
$$c = 23.26\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

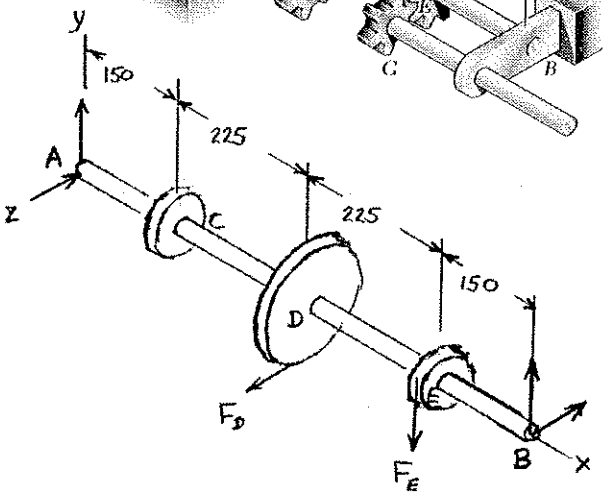
$$d = 2c = 46.5\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad d = 46.5 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 8.26

8.26 Solve Prob. 8.25, assuming that the entire 20 kW is taken off at gear *G*.

8.25 The solid shaft *AB* rotates at 450 rpm and transmits 20 kW from the motor *M* to machine tools connected to gears *F* and *G*. Knowing that τ_{all} = 55 MPa and assuming that 8 kW is taken off at gear *F* and 12 kW is taken off at gear *G*, determine the smallest permissible diameter of shaft *AB*.





$$f = \frac{450}{60} = 7.5 \text{ Hz}$$

Torque applied at D

$$T_D = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{20\times10^3}{(2\pi)(7.5)} = 424.41 \text{ N·m}$$

Torque on gear E

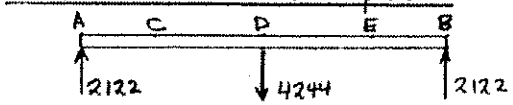
$$T_E = T_D = 424.41 \text{ N·m}$$

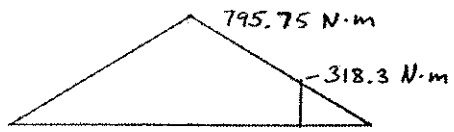
Forces on gears D and E

$$F_D = \frac{T_D}{r_D} = \frac{424.41}{100\times10^{-3}} = 4244 \text{ N}$$

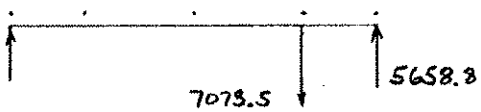
$$F_E = \frac{T_E}{r_D} = \frac{424.41}{60\times10^{-3}} = 7073.5 \text{ N}$$

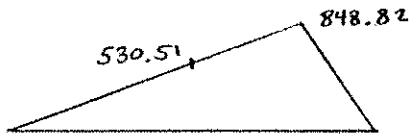
Forces in horizontal plane





Forces in vertical plane





Bending moments

$$M_D = \sqrt{530.51^2 + 795.75^2} = 956.4 \text{ N·m}$$

$$M_E = \sqrt{848.82^2 + 318.3^2} = 906.5 \text{ N·m}$$

$$\left(\sqrt{M^2+T^2}\right)_{max} = \sqrt{956.4^2 + 424.41^2} = 1046.3 \text{ N·m}$$

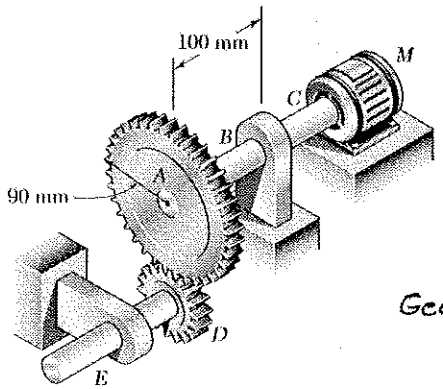
$$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\left(\sqrt{M^2+T^2}\right)_{max}$$

$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\sqrt{M^2+T^2}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{1046.3}{55\times10^6} = 19.024\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$c = 22.96\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad d = 2c = 45.9\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad d = 45.9 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 8.27

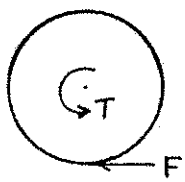
8.27 The solid shaft *ABC* and the gears shown are used to transmit 10 kW from the motor *M* to a machine tool connected to gear *D*. Knowing that the motor rotates at 240 rpm and that $\tau_{all} = 60$ MPa, determine the smallest permissible diameter of shaft *ABC*.



$$f = \frac{240 \text{ rpm}}{60 \text{ sec/min}} = 4 \text{ Hz}$$

$$T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{10\times10^{3}}{(2\pi)(4)} = 397.89 \text{ N·m}$$

Gear A.



$$Fr_A - T = 0$$

$$F = \frac{T}{r_A} = \frac{397.89}{90\times10^{-3}} = 4421 \text{ N}$$

Bending moment at B: $M_B = L_{AB}F = (100\times10^{-3})(4421) = 442.1$ N·m

$$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}$$

$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\sqrt{M^2+T^2}}{\tau_{all}}$$

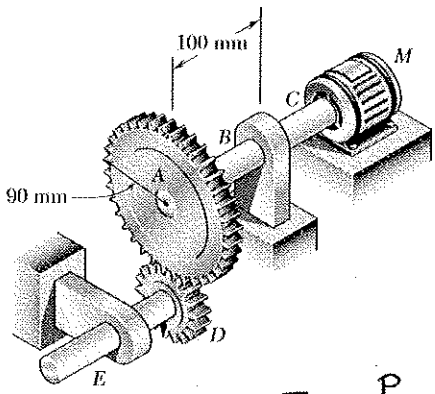
$$c^3 = \frac{2}{\pi}\frac{\sqrt{M^2+T^2}}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{(2)\sqrt{442.1^2 + 397.89^2}}{\pi(60\times10^{6})} = 6.3108\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$c = 18.479\times10^{-3}$ m $d = 2c = 37.0\times10^{-3}$ m $d = 37.0$ mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.28

8.28 Assuming that shaft *ABC* of Prob. 8.27 is hollow and has an outer diameter of 50 mm, determine the largest permissible inner diameter of the shaft.



8.27 The solid shaft *ABC* and the gears shown are used to transmit 10 kW from the motor *M* to a machine tool connected to gear *D*. Knowing that the motor rotates at 240 rpm and that $\tau_{all} = 60$ MPa, determine the smallest permissible diameter of shaft *ABC*.

$$f = \frac{240 \text{ rpm}}{60 \text{ sec/min}} = 4 \text{ Hz}$$

$$T = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{10 \times 10^3}{(2\pi)(4)} = 397.89 \text{ N·m}$$

Gear A.

$$Fr_A - T = 0$$

$$F = \frac{T}{r_A} = \frac{397.89}{90 \times 10^{-3}} = 4421 \text{ N}$$

Bending moment at B: $M_B = L_{AB} F = (100 \times 10^{-3})(4421) = 442.1$ N·m

$$\tau_{all} = \frac{c_o}{J}\sqrt{M^2 + T^2} \qquad c_o = \tfrac{1}{2} d_o = 25 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{J}{c_o} = \frac{\pi}{2}\frac{(c_o^4 - c_i^4)}{c_o} = \frac{\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}}{\tau_{all}}$$

$$c_i^4 = c_o^4 - \frac{2c_o\sqrt{M^2 + T^2}}{\pi \tau_{all}} = (25 \times 10^{-3})^4 - \frac{(2)(25 \times 10^{-3})\sqrt{442.1^2 + 397.89^2}}{\pi (60 \times 10^6)}$$

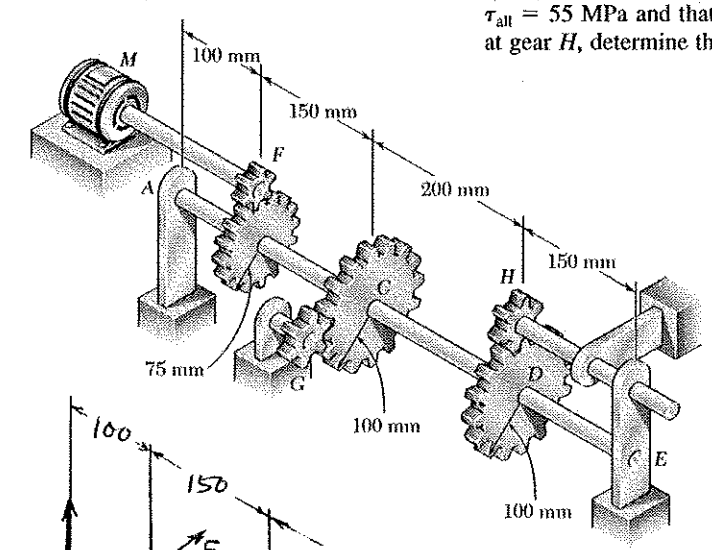
$$= 390.625 \times 10^{-9} - 157.772 \times 10^{-9} = 232.85 \times 10^{-9}$$

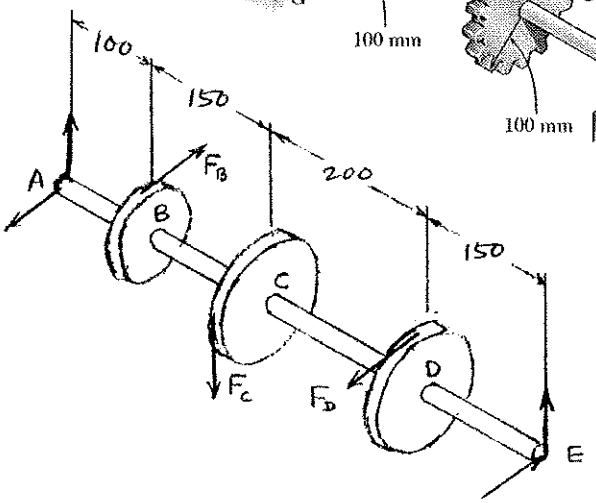
$$c_i = 21.967 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad d_i = 2c_i = 43.93 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad d = 43.9 \text{ mm}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.29

8.29 The solid shaft AE rotates at 600 rpm and transmits 45 kW from the motor M to machine tools connected to gears G and H. Knowing that $\tau_{all} = 55$ MPa and that 30 kW is taken off at gear G and 15 kW is taken off at gear H, determine the smallest permissible diameter of shaft AE.





$$f = \frac{600 \text{ rpm}}{60 \text{ sec/min}} = 10 \text{ Hz}$$

Torque on gear B.

$$T_B = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{(45000)}{2\pi(10)} = 716.2 \text{ Nm}$$

Torques on gears C and D:

$$T_C = \frac{30}{45} T_B = 477.5 \text{ Nm}$$

$$T_D = \frac{15}{45} T_B = 238.7 \text{ Nm}$$

Shaft torques:

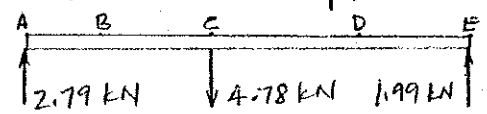
AB: $T_{AB} = 0$

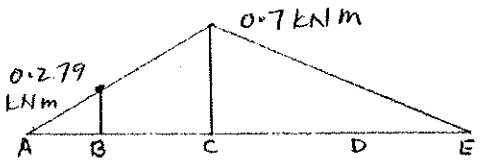
BC: $T_{BC} = 716.2$ Nm

CD: $T_{CD} = 238.7$ Nm

DE: $T_{DE} = 0$

Forces in vertical plane





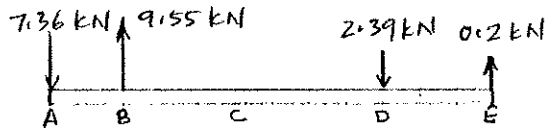
Gear forces:

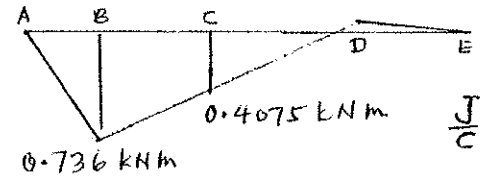
$$F_B = \frac{T_B}{r_B} = \frac{716.2}{0.075} = 9.55 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_C = \frac{T_C}{r_C} = \frac{477.5}{0.1} = 4.78 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_D = \frac{T_D}{r_D} = \frac{238.7}{0.1} = 2.39 \text{ kN}$$

Forces in horizontal plane





At B+, $\sqrt{M_z^2 + M_y^2 + T^2}$

$$= \sqrt{0.279^2 + 0.736^2 + 0.7162^2}$$

$$= 1.064 \text{ kNm}$$

At C−, $\sqrt{M_z^2 + M_y^2 + T^2}$

$$= \sqrt{0.7^2 + 0.4075^2 + 0.7162^2}$$

$$= 1.081 \text{ kNm} \quad \text{(maximum)}$$

$$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\left(\sqrt{M_z^2 + M_y^2 + T^2}\right)_{max}$$

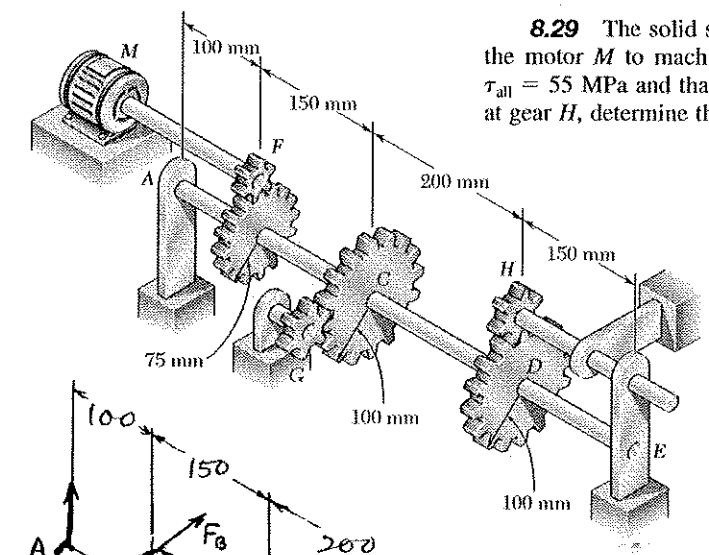
$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2} c^3 = \frac{\left(\sqrt{M_z^2 + M_y^2 + T^2}\right)}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{1.081}{55 \times 10^3} = 19.655 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

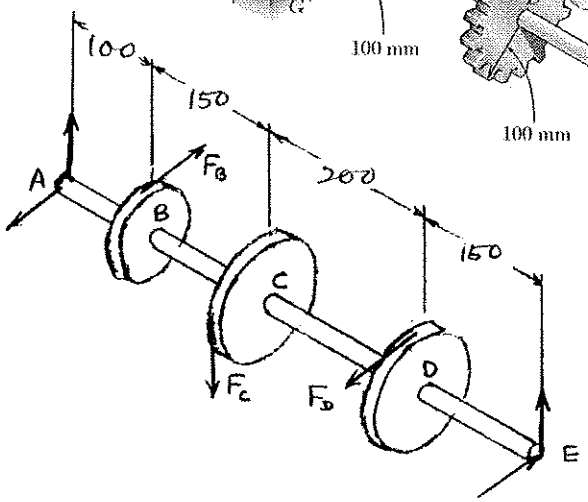
$$c = 0.0232 \text{ m} \qquad d = 2c = 46.4 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 8.30

8.30 Solve Prob. 8.29, assuming that 22 kW is taken off at gear G and 22 kW is taken off at gear H.

8.29 The solid shaft AE rotates at 600 rpm and transmits 45 kW from the motor M to machine tools connected to gears G and H. Knowing that $\tau_{all} = 55$ MPa and that 30 kW is taken off at gear G and 15 kW is taken off at gear H, determine the smallest permissible diameter of shaft AE.





$$f = \frac{600 \text{ rpm}}{60 \text{ sec/min}} = 10 \text{ Hz}$$

Torque on gear B

$$T_B = \frac{P}{2\pi f} = \frac{45000}{2\pi(10)} = 716.2 \text{ Nm}$$

Torques on gears C and D

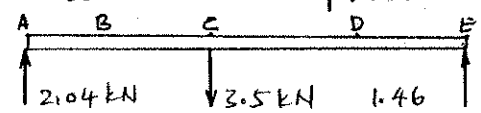
$$T_C = \frac{22}{45} T_B = 350 \text{ Nm}$$

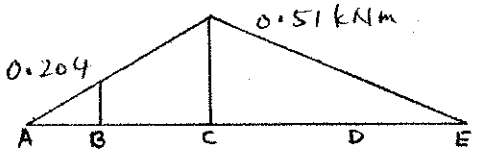
$$T_D = \frac{22}{45} T_B = 350 \text{ Nm}$$

Shaft torques

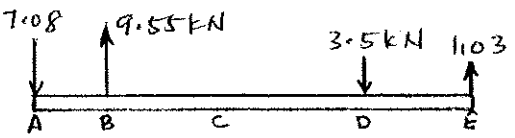
AB: $T_{AB} = 0$
BC: $T_{BC} = 716.2$ Nm
CD: $T_{CD} = 350$ Nm
DE: $T_{DE} = 0$

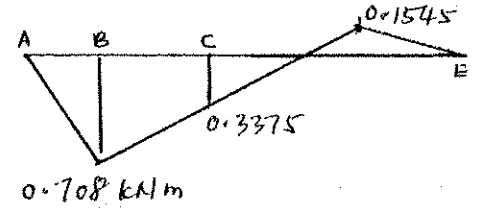
Forces in vertical plane





Forces in horizontal plane





Gear forces

$$F_B = \frac{T_B}{r_B} = \frac{716.2}{0.075} = 9.55 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_C = \frac{T_C}{r_C} = \frac{350}{0.1} = 3.5 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_D = \frac{T_D}{r_D} = \frac{350}{0.1} = 3.5 \text{ kN}$$

At B+ $\sqrt{M_z^2 + M_y^2 + T^2}$

$$= \sqrt{0.204^2 + 0.708^2 + 0.7162^2}$$

$$= 1.0275 \text{ kNm (maximum)}$$

At C− $\sqrt{M_z^2 + M_y^2 + T^2}$

$$= \sqrt{0.51^2 + 0.3375^2 + 0.7162^2}$$

$$= 0.942 \text{ kNm}$$

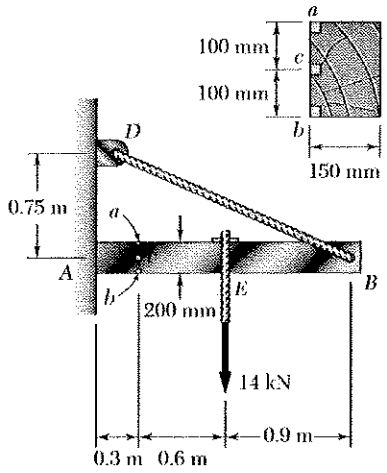
$$\tau_{all} = \frac{c}{J}\left(\sqrt{M_z^2 + M_y^2 + T^2}\right)_{max}$$

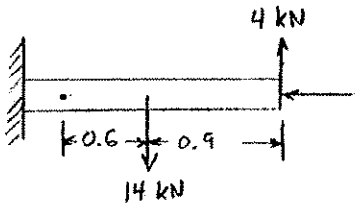
$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2} c^3 = \frac{\left(\sqrt{M_z^2 + M_y^2 + T^2}\right)}{\tau_{all}} = \frac{1.0275}{55 \times 10^3} = 18.682 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$c = 0.0228 \qquad d = 2c = 45.6 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 8.31

8.31 The cantilever beam *AB* has a rectangular cross section of 150 × 200 mm. Knowing that the tension in cable *BD* is 10.4 kN and neglecting the weight of the beam, determine the normal and shearing stresses at the three points indicated.





$\overline{DB} = \sqrt{.75^2 + 1.8^2} = 1.95$ m

Vertical component of T_{DB}

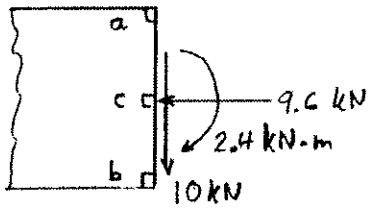
$\left(\frac{0.75}{1.95}\right)(10.4) = 4$ kN

Horizontal component of T_{DB} $\left(\frac{1.8}{1.95}\right)(10.4) = 9.6$ kN

At section containing points a, b, and c

$P = -9.6$ kN $\qquad V = 14 - 4 = 10$ kN

$M = (1.5)(4) - (0.6)(14) = -2.4$ kN·m



Section properties

$A = (0.150)(0.200) = 0.030$ m^2

$I = \frac{1}{12}(0.150)(0.200)^3 = 100 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$c = 0.100$ m

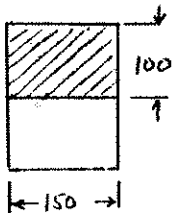
At point a $\quad \sigma_x = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{9.6 \times 10^3}{0.030} + \frac{(2.4 \times 10^3)(0.100)}{100 \times 10^{-6}} = 2.08$ MPa

$\tau_{xy} = 0$

At point b $\quad \sigma_x = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{9.6 \times 10^3}{0.030} - \frac{(2.4 \times 10^3)(0.100)}{100 \times 10^{-6}} = -2.72$ MPa

$\tau_{xy} = 0$

At point c $\quad \sigma_x = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{9.6 \times 10^3}{0.030} = -0.320$ MPa



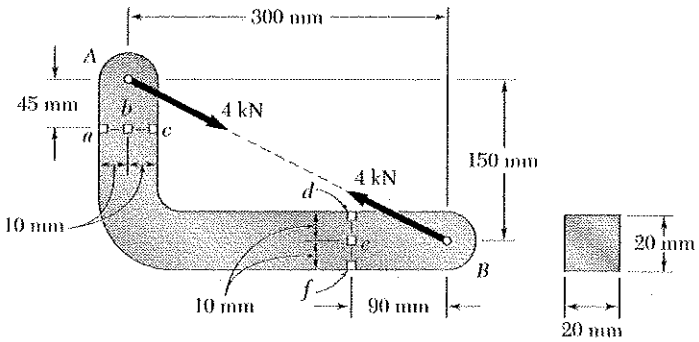
$Q = (150)(100)(50) = 750 \times 10^3$ mm^3 $= 750 \times 10^{-6}$ m^3

$\tau_{xy} = -\frac{VQ}{It} = -\frac{(10 \times 10^3)(750 \times 10^{-6})}{(100 \times 10^{-6})(0.150)} = -0.500$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.32

8.32 Two 4-kN forces are applied to an L-shaped machine element AB as shown. Determine the normal and shearing stresses at (a) point a, (b) point b, (c) point c.

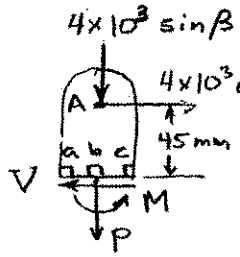


Let β be the slope angle of line AB.

$\tan\beta = \frac{150}{300}$ $\quad \beta = 26.565°$

Draw free body sketch of the portion of the machine element lying above section abc.

$P = -(4\times10^3)\sin\beta$
$= -1.78885\times10^3$ N



$V = (4\times10^3)\cos\beta = 3.5777\times10^3$ N

$M = (45\times10^{-3})(4\times10^3)\cos\beta = 160.997$ N·m

Section properties: $A = (20)(20) = 400\text{ mm}^2 = 400\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(20)(20)^3 = 13.3333\times10^3\text{ mm}^4 = 13.3333\times10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

(a) Point a. $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mx}{I} = -\frac{1.78885\times10^3}{400\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(160.997)(-10\times10^{-3})}{13.3333\times10^{-9}}$

$= 116.3$ MPa

$\tau = 0$

(b) Point b. $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} = -\frac{1.78885\times10^3}{400\times10^{-6}} = -4.47$ MPa

$Q = (20)(10)(5) = 1000\text{ mm}^3 = 10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$

$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(3.5777)(10^{-6})}{(13.3333\times10^{-6})(20\times10^{-3})} = 13.42$ MPa

(c) Point c. $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mx}{I} = -\frac{1.78885\times10^3}{400\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(160.997)(10\times10^{-3})}{13.3333\times10^{-9}}$

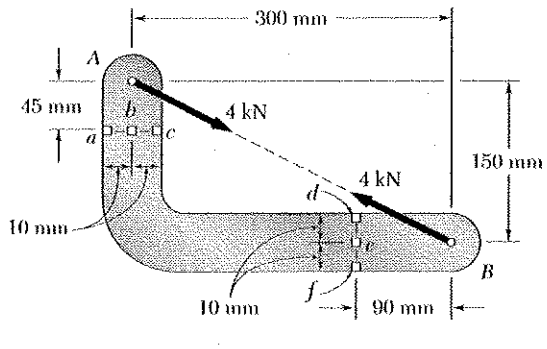
$= -125.2$ MPa

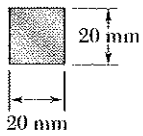
$\tau = 0$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.33

8.33 Two 4-kN forces are applied to an L-shaped machine element AB as shown. Determine the normal and shearing stresses at (a) point d, (b) point e, (c) point f.





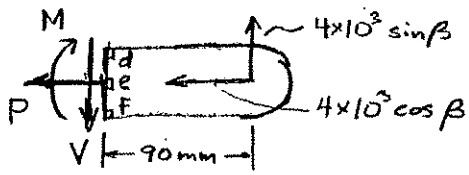
Let β be the slope angle of line AB.

$\tan\beta = \frac{150}{300}$ $\quad \beta = 26.565°$

Draw free body sketch of the portion of the machine element lying to the right of section def.

$P = -(4\times10^3)\cos\beta$

$= -3.5777\times10^3$ N



$V = (4\times10^3)\sin\beta = 1.78885\times10^3$ N

$M = (90\times10^{-3})(4\times10^3)\sin\beta = 160.997$ N-m

Section properties. $A = (20)(20) = 400\ mm^2 = 400\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(20)(20)^3 = 13.3333\times10^3\ mm^4 = 13.3333\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

(a) Point d. $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My}{I} = \frac{-3.5777\times10^3}{400\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(160.997)(10\times10^{-3})}{13.3333\times10^{-9}}$

$= -129.7$ MPa

$\tau = 0$

(b) Point e. $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{-3.5777\times10^3}{400\times10^{-6}}$ $= -8.94$ MPa

$Q = (20)(10)(5) = 1000\ mm^3 = 10^{-6}\ m^3$

$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(1.78885\times10^3)(10^{-6})}{(13.3333\times10^{-9})(20\times10^{-3})}$ $= 6.71$ MPa

(c) Point f. $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{My}{I} = \frac{-3.5777\times10^3}{400\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(160.997)(-10\times10^{-3})}{13.3333\times10^{-9}}$

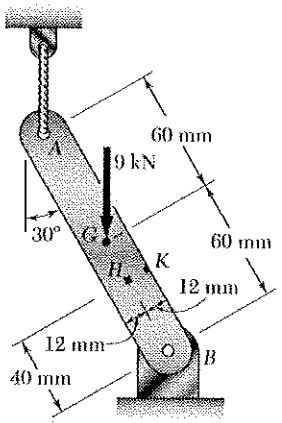
$= 111.8$ MPa

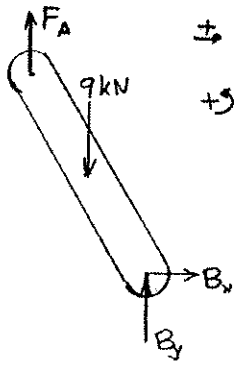
$\tau = 0$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.34

8.34* through *8.36 Member *AB* has a uniform rectangular cross section of 10 × 24 mm. For the loading shown, determine the normal and shearing stress at (*a*) point *H*, (*b*) point *K*.

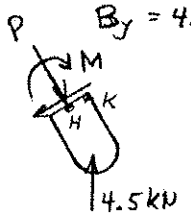




$\pm \Sigma F_x = 0$: $B_x = 0$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $B_y(120 \sin 30° - 9(60 \sin 30°) = 0$

$B_y = 4.5$ kN



At the section containing points H and K,

$P = 4.5 \cos 30° = 3.897$ kN $\qquad V = 4.5 \sin 30° = 2.25$ kN

$M = (4.5 \times 10^3)(40 \times 10^{-3} \sin 30°) = 90$ N·m.

$A = 10 \times 24 = 240$ mm^2 $= 240 \times 10^{-6}$ m^2

$I = \frac{1}{12}(10)(24)^3 = 11.52 \times 10^3$ mm^4 $= 11.52 \times 10^{-9}$ m^4

(a) At point H: $\sigma_x = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{3.897 \times 10^3}{240 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\sigma = -16.24$ MPa

$\tau_{xy} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{V}{A} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{2.25 \times 10^3}{240 \times 10^{-6}}$ $\tau = 14.06$ MPa

(b) At point K: $\sigma_x = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{3.897 \times 10^3}{240 \times 10^{-6}} - \frac{(90)(12 \times 10^{-3})}{11.52 \times 10^{-9}}$

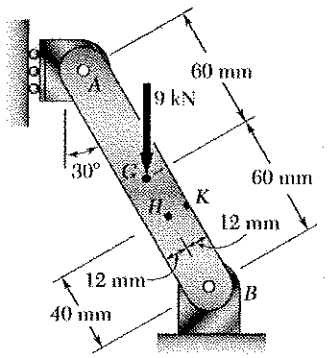
$\sigma = 110.0$ MPa

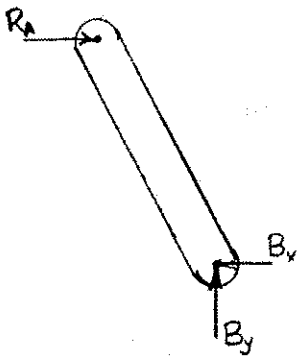
$\tau = 0$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.35

8.34* through *8.36 Member *AB* has a uniform rectangular cross section of 10 × 24 mm. For the loading shown, determine the normal and shearing stress at (*a*) point *H*, (*b*) point *K*.





$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

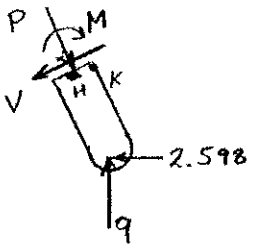
$(120\cos 30°)R_A - (60\sin 30°)(9) = 0$

$R_A = 2.598$ kN

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $B_y - 9 = 0$ $\quad B_y = 9$ kN↑

$\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0$: $2.598 - B_x = 0$

$B_x = 2.598$ kN ←



At the section containing points *H* and *K*,

$P = 9\cos 30° + 2.598\sin 30° = 9.093$ kN

$V = 9\sin 30° - 2.598\cos 30° = 2.25$ kN

$M = (9\times10^{3})(40\times10^{-3}\sin 30°) - (2.598\times10^{3})(40\times10^{-3}\cos 30°) = 90$ N·m

$A = 10\times 240 = 240\ mm^2 = 240\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(10)(24)^3 = 11.52\times10^{3}\ mm^4 = 11.52\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

(a) At point *H*:

$\sigma_x = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{9.093\times10^{3}}{240\times10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma = -37.9$ MPa ←

$\tau_{xy} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{V}{A} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{2.25\times10^{3}}{240\times10^{-6}}$ $\quad \tau = 14.06$ MPa ←

(b) At point *K*:

$\sigma_x = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{9.093\times10^{3}}{240\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(90)(12\times10^{-3})}{11.52\times10^{-9}}$

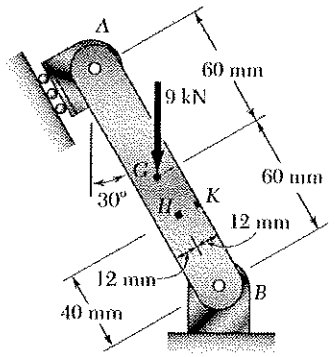
$\sigma = -131.6$ MPa ←

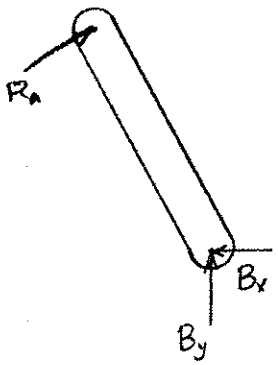
$\tau = 0$ ←

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.36

8.34* through *8.36 Member AB has a uniform rectangular cross section of 10 × 24 mm. For the loading shown, determine the normal and shearing stress at (*a*) point H, (*b*) point K.





$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$(9)(60\sin 30^\circ) - 120\,R_A = 0$

$R_A = 2.25$ kN

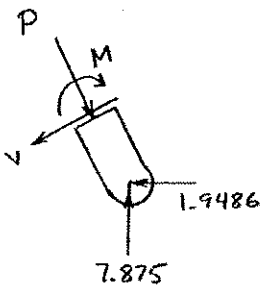
$\overrightarrow{+} \Sigma F_x = 0$: $2.25\cos 30^\circ - B_x = 0$

$B_x = 1.9486$ kN ←

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$:

$2.25\sin 30^\circ - 9 + B_y = 0$

$B_y = 7.875$ kN ↑



At the section containing points H and K,

$P = 7.875\cos 30^\circ + 1.9486\sin 30^\circ = 7.794$ kN

$V = 7.875\sin 30^\circ - 1.9486\cos 30^\circ = 2.25$ kN

$M = (7.875\times10^{3})(40\times10^{-3}\sin 30^\circ) - (1.9486\times10^{3})(40\times10^{-3}\cos 30^\circ) = 90$ N·m

$A = 10 \times 24 = 240\ \text{mm}^2 = 240\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(10)(24)^3 = 11.52\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^4 = 11.52\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

(a) At point H: $\sigma_x = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{7.794\times10^{3}}{240\times10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma_x = -32.5$ MPa ←

$\tau_{xy} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{V}{A} = \frac{3}{2}\cdot\frac{2.25\times10^{3}}{240\times10^{-6}}$ $\quad \tau_{xy} = 14.06$ MPa ←

(b) At point K: $\sigma_x = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{7.794\times10^{3}}{240\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(90)(12\times10^{-3})}{11.52\times10^{-9}}$

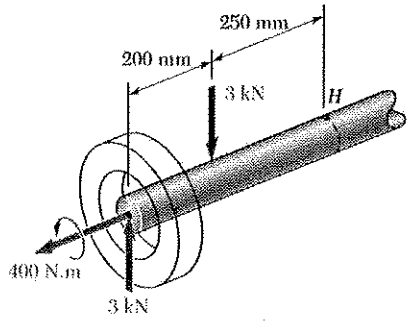
$\sigma_x = -126.2$ MPa ←

$\tau_{xy} = 0$ ←

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.37

8.37 The axle of a small truck is acted upon by the forces and couple shown. Knowing that the diameter of the axle is 36 mm, determine the normal and shearing stresses at point H located on the top of the axle.



The bending moment causing normal stress at point H is

$M = (0.2)(3) = 0.6\ \text{kNm}.$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 18\ \text{mm}.$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = 82448\ \text{mm}^4, \quad J = 2I = 164896\ \text{mm}^4$

Normal stress at H: $\sigma_H = -\frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{(0.6\times10^6)(18)}{82448} = -131\ \text{MPa}.$

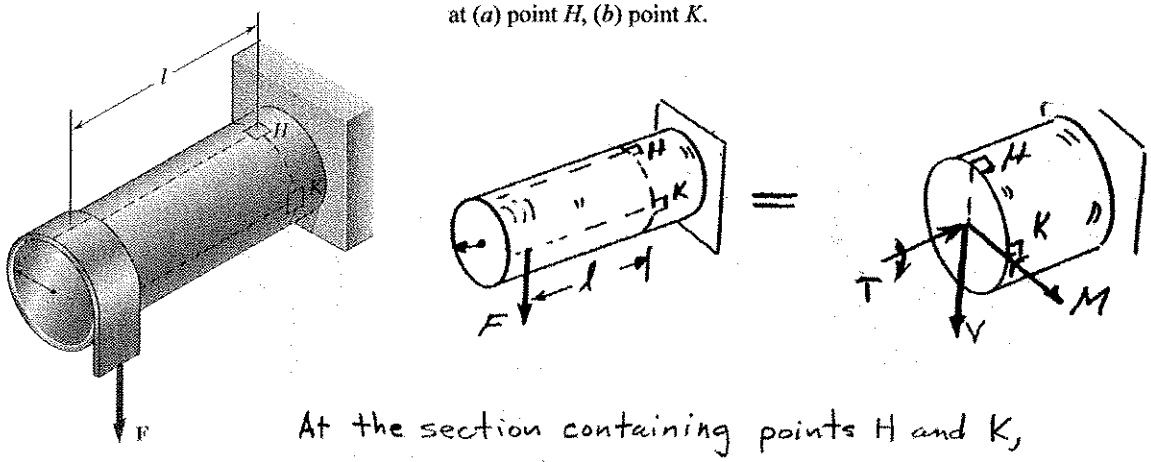
At the section containing point H, $V = 0$, $T = 400\ \text{Nm}.$

$\tau_H = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(400000)(18)}{164896} = 43.7\ \text{MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.38

8.38 A thin strap is wrapped around a solid rod of radius $c = 20$ mm as shown. Knowing that $l = 100$ mm and $F = 5$ kN, determine the normal and shearing stresses at (*a*) point *H*, (*b*) point *K*.



At the section containing points H and K,

$T = Fc \qquad M = Fl \qquad V = F$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 \qquad I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4$

Point H: $\sigma = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{Flc}{\frac{\pi}{4}c^4}$ $\qquad \sigma = \frac{4Fl}{\pi c^2}$

$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{Fc^2}{\frac{\pi}{2}c^4}$ $\qquad \tau = \frac{2F}{\pi c^2}$

Point K: Point K lies on the neutral axis. $\sigma = 0$

Due to torque: $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2F}{\pi c^2}$

Due to shear: For a semicircle $Q = \frac{2}{3}c^3$, $t = d = 2c$

$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{F\frac{2}{3}c^3}{\frac{\pi}{4}c^4(2c)} = \frac{4F}{3\pi c^2}$

Combined $\tau = \frac{2F}{\pi c^2} + \frac{4F}{3\pi c^2}$ $\qquad \tau = \frac{10F}{3\pi c^2}$

Data: $F = 5\text{ kN} = 5\times10^3\text{ N}$, $l = 100\text{ mm} = 0.100\text{ m}$

$c = 20\text{ mm} = 0.020\text{ m}$.

(a) Point H: $\sigma = \frac{(4)(5\times10^3)(0.100)}{\pi(0.020)^3}$ $\qquad \sigma = 79.6\text{ MPa}$ ◄

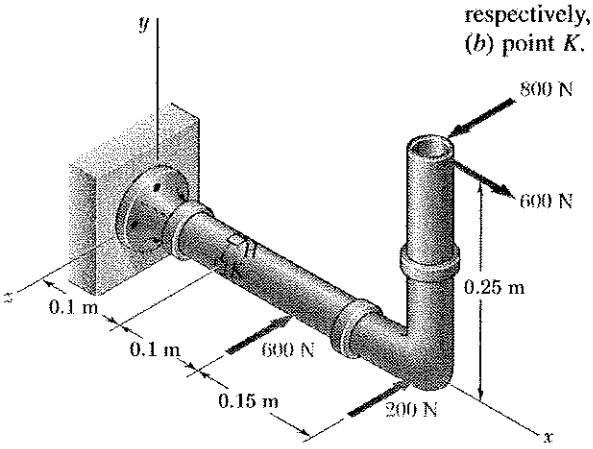
$\tau = \frac{(2)(5\times10^3)}{\pi(0.020)^2}$ $\qquad \tau = 7.96\text{ MPa}$ ◄

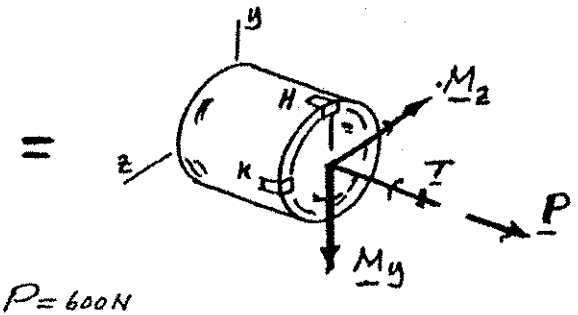
(b) Point K: $\sigma = 0$ ◄

$\tau = \frac{(10)(5\times10^3)}{3\pi(0.020)^2}$ $\qquad \tau = 13.26\text{ MPa}$ ◄

Problem 8.39

8.39 Several forces are applied to the pipe assembly shown. Knowing that the pipe has inner and outer diameters equal to 40 mm and 48 mm, respectively, determine the normal and shearing stresses at (*a*) point *H*, (*b*) point *K*.





$P = 600\,N$

$T = (800\,N)(0.25\,m) = 200\,N\,m$

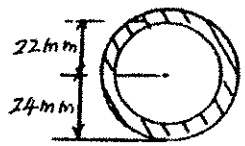
$M_z = (600\,N)(0.25\,m) = 150\,N\,m$

$M_y = (800\,N - 200\,N)(0.25\,m) - (600)(0.1\,m) = 90\,N\,m$

$V_z = 800 - 600 - 200 = 0$

$V_y = 0$

Section properties



$A = \pi(24^2 - 22^2) = 289\ mm^2$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(24^4 - 22^4) = 76592\ mm^4$

$J = 2I = 153184\ mm^4$

(a) Point H: $\sigma_H = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_z c}{I} = \frac{600}{289\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(150)(0.024)}{76592\times10^{-12}} = 49.078\ MPa$

$\sigma_H = 49.1\ MPa$

$\tau_H = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(200)(0.024)}{153184\times10^{-12}} = 31.33\ MPa$

$\tau_H = 31.3\ MPa$

(b) Point K: $\sigma_K = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_y c}{I} = \frac{600}{289\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(90)(0.024)}{76592\times10^{-12}} = -26.125\ MPa$

$\sigma_K = -26.1\ MPa$

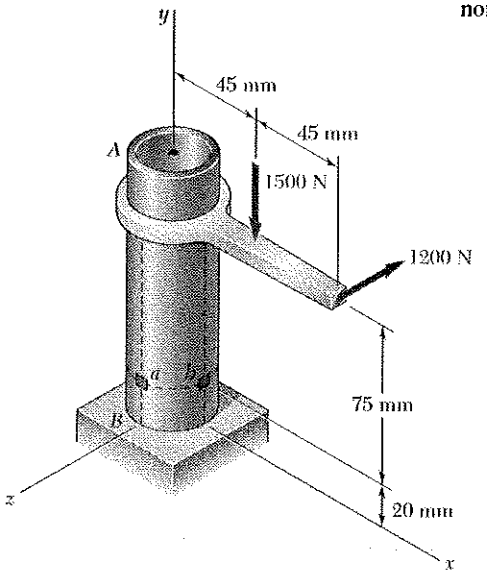
$\tau_K = \frac{Tc}{J}$ = same as for τ_H

$\tau_K = 31.3\ MPa$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.40

8.40 Two forces are applied to the pipe *AB* as shown. Knowing that the pipe has inner and outer diameters equal to 35 and 42 mm, respectively, determine the normal and shearing stresses at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*.

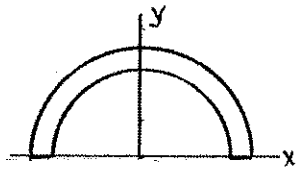


$c_o = \frac{d_o}{2} = 21\text{ mm}$, $c_i = \frac{d_i}{2} = 17.5\text{ mm}$

$A = \pi(c_o^2 - c_i^2) = 423.33\text{ mm}^2$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(c_o^4 - c_i^4) = 158.166 \times 10^3\text{ mm}^4$

$I = \frac{1}{2}J = 79.083 \times 10^3\text{ mm}^4$



For semicircle with semicircular cutout

$Q = \frac{2}{3}(c_o^3 - c_i^3)$

$Q = 2.6011 \times 10^3\text{ mm}^3$

At the section containing points a and b

$P = -1500\text{ N}$ $\quad V_z = -1200\text{ N}$ $\quad V_x = 0$

$M_z = -(45\times10^{-3})(1500) = -67.5\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$M_x = -(75\times10^{-3})(1200) = -90\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$T = (90\times10^{-3})(1200) = 108\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

(a) $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_x c}{I} = \frac{-1500}{423.33\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(-90)(21\times10^{-3})}{79.083\times10^{-9}}$ $\quad \sigma = 20.4\text{ MPa}$

$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} + \frac{V_x Q}{It} = \frac{(108)(21\times10^{-3})}{158.166\times10^{-9}} + 0$ $\quad \tau = 14.34\text{ MPa}$

(b) $\sigma = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_z c}{I} = \frac{-1500}{423.33\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-67.5)(21\times10^{-3})}{79.083\times10^{-9}}$ $\quad \sigma = -21.5\text{ MPa}$

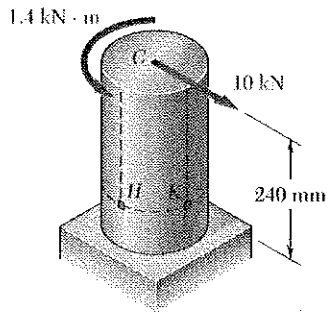
$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} + \frac{|V_z|Q}{It} = \frac{(108)(21\times10^{-3})}{158.166\times10^{-9}} + \frac{(1200)(2.6011\times10^{-6})}{(79.083\times10^{-9})(7\times10^{-3})}$

$\tau = 19.98\text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.41

8.41 A 10-kN force and a 1.4-kN · m couple are applied at the top of the 65-mm diameter cast-iron post shown. Determine the principal stresses and maximum shearing stress at (*a*) point *H*, (*b*) point *K*.



At the section containing points H and K,

$V = 10\text{ kN} = 10\times10^{3}\text{ N}$

$M = (10\times10^{3})(240\times10^{-3}) = 2.4\times10^{3}\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$T = 1.4\times10^{3}\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 32.5\text{ mm} = 0.0325\text{ m}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^{4} = 1.75248\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^{4}$

$I = \frac{1}{2}J = 0.87624\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^{4}$

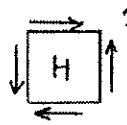
For a semicircle, $Q = \frac{2}{3}c^{3} = \frac{2}{3}(0.0325)^{3} = 22.885\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^{3}$

(a) Stresses at point H. H lies on the neutral axis: $\sigma = 0$

Due to torque: $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(1.4\times10^{3})(0.0325)}{1.75248\times10^{-6}} = 25.963\text{ MPa}$

Due to shear: $\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(10\times10^{3})(22.885\times10^{-6})}{(0.87624\times10^{-6})(0.065)} = 4.018\text{ MPa}$

Total at H: $\tau = 30.0\text{ MPa}$



$\sigma_c = 0$, $R = 30.0\text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_c + R$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 30.0\text{ MPa}$

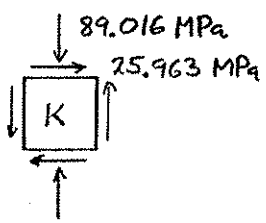
$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_c - R$ $\quad \sigma_{min} = -30.0\text{ MPa}$

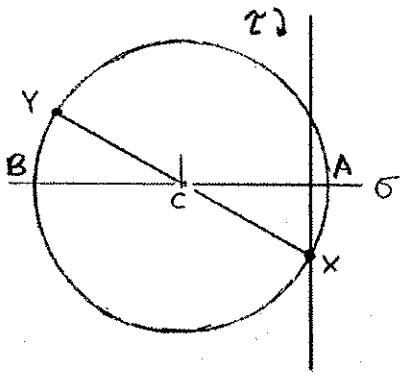
$\tau_{max} = R$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 30.0\text{ MPa}$

(b) Stresses at point K Due to shear: $\tau = 0$

Due to torque: $\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} = 25.963\text{ MPa}$

Due to bending: $\sigma = -\frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{(2.4\times10^{3})(0.0325)}{(0.87624\times10^{-6})} = -89.016\text{ MPa}$





$\sigma_c = \frac{-89.016}{2} = -44.508\text{ MPa}$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{89.016}{2}\right)^{2} + (25.963)^{2}} = 51.527\text{ MPa}$

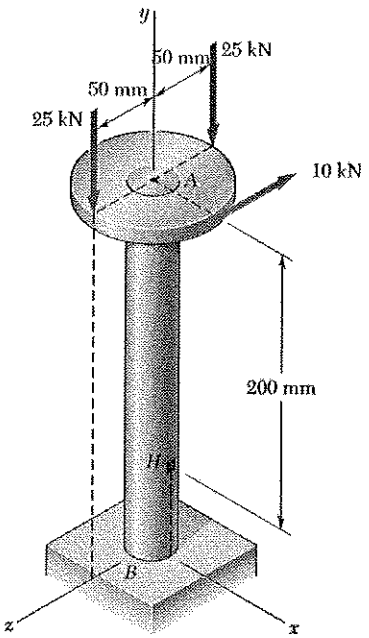
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_c + R$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 7.02\text{ MPa}$

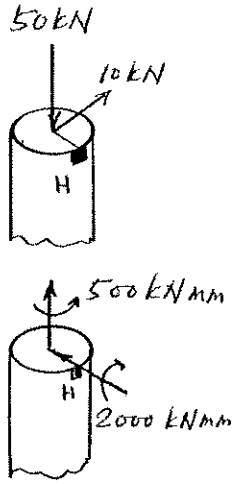
$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_c - R$ $\quad \sigma_{min} = -96.0\text{ MPa}$

$\tau_{max} = R$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 51.5\text{ MPa}$

Problem 8.42

8.42 Three forces are applied to a 100-mm-diameter plate that is attached to the solid 45-mm diameter shaft *AB*. At point *H*, determine (*a*) the principal stresses and principal planes, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress.





At the section containing point H,

$P = 50\ kN$ (compression)

$V = 10\ kN$

$T = (10)(50) = 500\ kN mm$

$M = (10)(200) = 2000\ kN mm$

$d = 45\ mm \quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 22.5\ mm$

$A = \pi c^2 = 1590\ mm^2$

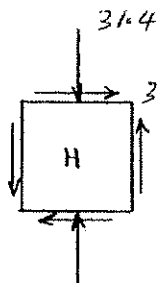
$I = \frac{\pi}{4} c^4 = 0.2013 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$J = 2I = 0.4026 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

For a semicircle, $Q = \frac{2}{3} c^3 = 7.594 \times 10^3\ mm^3$

Point H lies on neutral axis of bending. $\sigma_H = \frac{P}{A} = -\frac{50000}{1590} = -31.447\ MPa$

$$\tau_H = \frac{Tc}{J} + \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(500 \times 10^3)(22.5)}{0.4026 \times 10^6} + \frac{(10 \times 10^3)(7.594 \times 10^3)}{(0.2013 \times 10^6)(45)} = 36.327\ MPa$$



Use Mohr's circle.

$\sigma_c = \frac{1}{2}(-31.447) = -15.7235\ MPa$

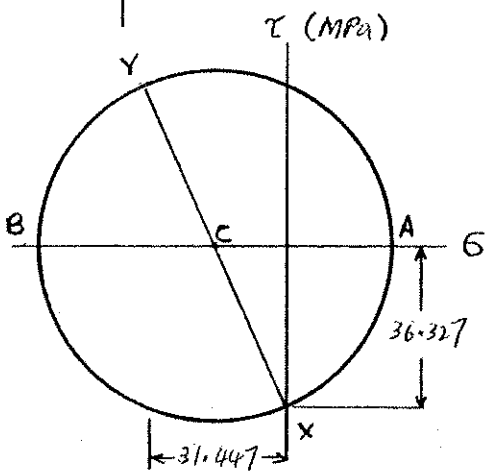
$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{15.7235}{2}\right)^2 + 36.327^2} = 37.168\ MPa$

(a) $\sigma_a = \sigma_c + R = 21.4\ MPa$

$\sigma_b = \sigma_c - R = -52.9\ MPa$

$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{(2)(36.327)}{31.447} = 2.3164$

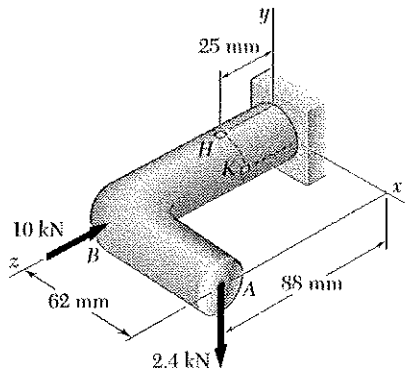
$\theta_a = 33.3°$ $\quad \theta_b = 123.3°$



(b) $\tau_{max} = R = 37.2\ MPa$

Problem 8.43

8.43 Forces are applied at points A and B of the solid cast-iron bracket shown. Knowing that the bracket has a diameter of 20 mm, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress (*a*) point H, (*b*) point K.



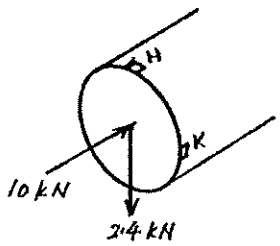
At the section containing points H and K

$P = 10\ kN$ (compression)

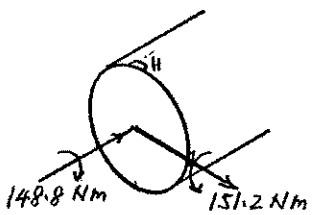
$V_y = -2.4\ kN$ $\qquad V_x = 0$

$M_x = (0.1088 - 0.1025)(2400) = 151.2\ Nm$

$M_y = 0$ $\qquad M_z = -(0.1062)(2400) = -148.8\ Nm$



Forces



Couples

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 10\ mm$

$A = \pi c^2 = 314.16\ mm^2$

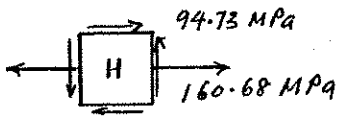
$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = 7854\ mm^4$

$J = 2I = 15708\ mm^4$

For semi circle $Q = \frac{2}{3}c^3 = 666.7\ mm^3$

(a) At point H: $\sigma_H = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{10000}{314.16\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(151.2)(0.01)}{7854\times10^{-12}} = 160.68\ MPa$

$\tau_H = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(148.8)(0.01)}{15708\times10^{-12}} = 94.73\ MPa$



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{160.68}{2} = 80.34\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{160.68}{2}\right)^2 + (94.73)^2} = 124.2\ MPa$

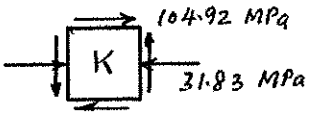
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R$ $\qquad \sigma_{max} = 204.5\ MPa$

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R$ $\qquad \sigma_{min} = -43.9\ MPa$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\qquad \tau_{max} = 124.2\ MPa$

(b) At point K: $\sigma_K = \frac{P}{A} = -\frac{10000}{314.16\times10^{-6}} = -31.83\ MPa$

$\tau_K = \frac{Tc}{J} + \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(148.8)(0.01)}{15708\times10^{-12}} + \frac{(2400)(666.7\times10^{-9})}{(7854\times10^{-12})(0.02)} = 104.92\ MPa$



$\sigma_{ave} = -\frac{31.83}{2} = -15.915\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(-\frac{31.83}{2}\right)^2 + (104.92)^2} = 106.12\ MPa$

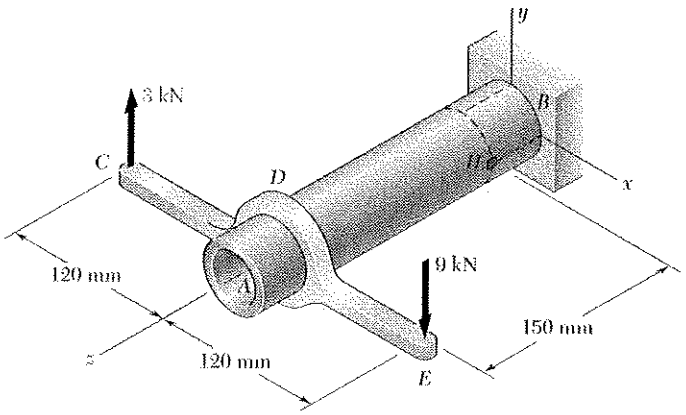
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R$ $\qquad \sigma_{max} = 90.2\ MPa$

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R$ $\qquad \sigma_{min} = -122\ MPa$

$\tau_{max} = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min})$ $\qquad \tau_{max} = 106.1\ MPa$

Problem 8.44

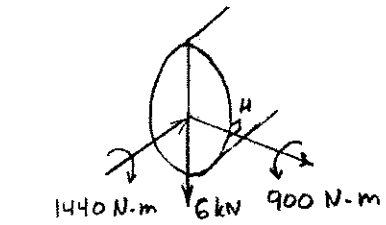
8.44 The steel pipe *AB* has a 72-mm outer diameter and a 5-mm wall thickness. Knowing that the arm *CDE* is rigidly attached to the pipe, determine the principal stresses, principal planes, and the maximum shearing stress at point *H*.



Replace the forces at C and E by an equivalent force-couple system at D.

$$F_D = 9 - 3 = 6\ \text{kN} \downarrow$$

$$T_D = (9\times10^{3})(120\times10^{-3}) + (3\times10^{3})(120\times10^{-3}) = 1440\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$



At the section containing point H,

$$P = 0, \quad V = 6\ \text{kN}, \quad T = 1440\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$M = (6\times10^{3})(150\times10^{-3}) = 900\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

Section properties: $d_o = 72$ mm $\quad c_o = \frac{1}{2}d_o = 36$ mm $\quad c_i = c_o - t = 31$ mm

$$A = \pi(c_o^2 - c_i^2) = 1.0524\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^2 = 1.0524\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}^2$$

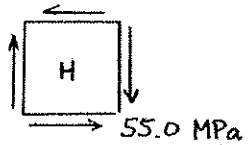
$$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(c_o^4 - c_i^4) = 593.84\times10^{-3}\ \text{mm}^4 = 593.84\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

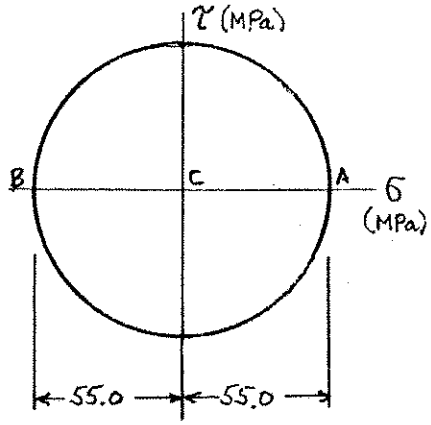
$$J = 2I = 1.1877\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

For half-pipe, $Q = \frac{2}{3}(c_o^3 - c_i^3) = 11.243\times10^{3}\ \text{mm}^3 = 11.243\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

At point H. Point H lies on the neutral axis of bending. $\sigma_H = 0$.

$$\tau_H = \frac{Tc}{J} + \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(1440)(36\times10^{-3})}{1.1877\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(6\times10^{3})(11.243\times10^{-6})}{(593.84\times10^{-9})(10\times10^{-3})} = 55.0\ \text{MPa}$$





Use Mohr's circle.

$\sigma_c = 0$

$R = 55.0$ MPa

$\sigma_a = \sigma_c + R \qquad \sigma_a = 55.0$ MPa

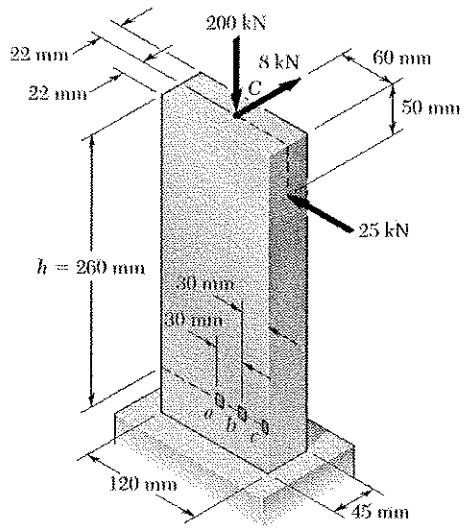
$\sigma_b = \sigma_c - R \qquad \sigma_b = -55.0$ MPa

$\theta_a = -45^\circ, \quad \theta_b = +45^\circ$

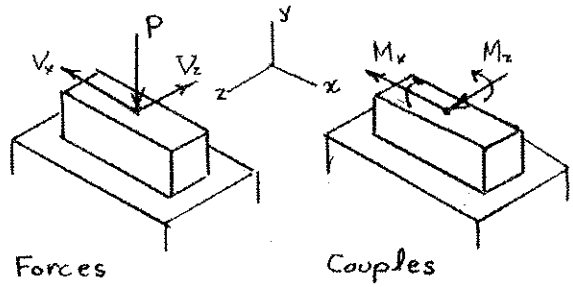
$\tau_{max} = R \qquad \tau_{max} = 55.0$ MPa

Problem 8.45

8.45 Three forces are applied to the bar shown. Determine the normal and shearing stresses at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*, (*c*) point *c*.



Calculate forces and couples at section containing points a, b, and c. $h = 260$ mm



$P = 200\ kN \qquad V_x = 25\ kN \qquad V_z = 8\ kN$

$M_z = (260 - 50)(25) = 5250\ kN \cdot mm$

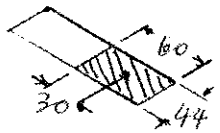
$M_x = (260)(8) = 2080\ kN \cdot mm$

Section properties. $A = (120)(44) = 5280\ mm^2$

$I_x = \frac{1}{12}(120)(44)^3 = 851840$ $\qquad I_z = \frac{1}{12}(44)(120)^3 = 6.3336 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

Stresses $\qquad \sigma = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_z x}{I_z} + \frac{M_x z}{I_x} \qquad \tau = \frac{V_x Q}{I_z t}$

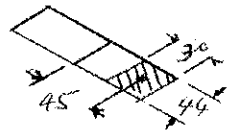
(a) Point a: $x = 0,\ z = 22\ mm, \quad Q = (44)(60)\left(\frac{60}{2}\right) = 79200\ mm^3$



$$\sigma = -\frac{200 \times 10^3}{5280} + 0 + \frac{(2.08 \times 10^6)(22)}{0.85184 \times 10^6} = 15.8\ MPa$$

$$\tau = \frac{(25 \times 10^3)(79200)}{(6.3336 \times 10^6)(44)} = 7.1\ MPa$$

(b) Point b: $x = 30\ mm, \ z = 22\ mm, \ Q = (44)(30)(45) = 59400\ mm^3$



$$\sigma = -\frac{200 \times 10^3}{5280} + \frac{(5.25 \times 10^6)(30)}{6.3336 \times 10^6} + \frac{(2.08 \times 10^6)(22)}{0.85184 \times 10^6} = 40.7\ MPa$$

$$\tau = \frac{(25 \times 10^3)(59400)}{[(6.3336 \times 10^6)(44)]} = 5.3\ MPa$$

(c) Point c: $x = 60\ mm, \ z = 22\ mm, \quad Q = 0$

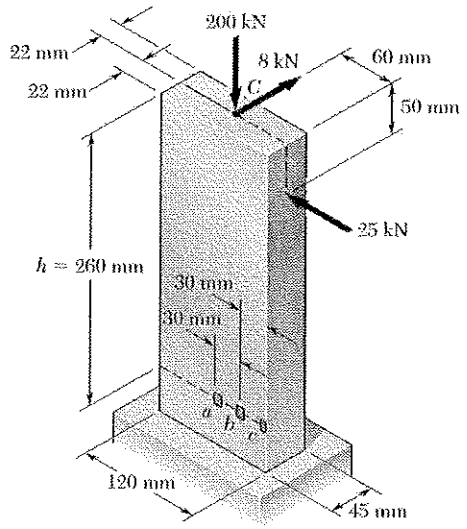
$$\sigma = -\frac{200 \times 10^3}{5280} + \frac{(5.25 \times 10^6)(60)}{6.3336 \times 10^6} + \frac{(2.08 \times 10^6)(22)}{0.85184 \times 10^6} = 65.6\ MPa$$

$$\tau = 0$$

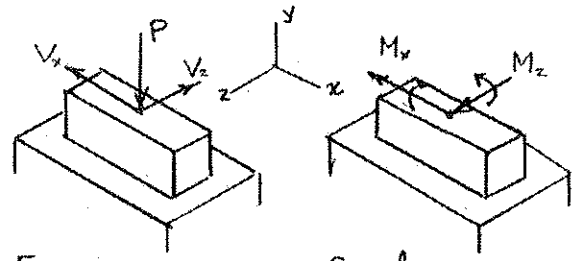
Problem 8.46

8.46 Solve Prob. 8.45, assuming that $h = 300$ mm.

8.45 Three forces are applied to the bar shown. Determine the normal and shearing stresses at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*, (*c*) point *c*.



Calculate forces and couples at section containing points a, b, and c. $h = 300$ mm.



$P = 200$ kN $\quad V_x = 25$ kN $\quad V_z = 8$ kN

$M_z = (300-50)(25) = 6250$ kN·mm

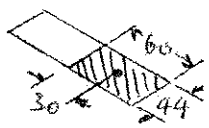
$M_x = (300)(8) = 2400$ kN·mm

Section properties. $A = (120)(44) = 5280\ mm^2$

$I_x = \frac{1}{12}(120)(44)^3 = 851840\ mm^4 \qquad I_z = \frac{1}{12}(44)(120)^3 = 6.336\times10^6\ mm^4$

Stresses $\quad \sigma = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_z x}{I_z} + \frac{M_x z}{I_x} \qquad \tau = \frac{V_x Q}{I_z t}$

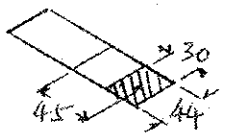
(a) Point a: $x = 0$, $z = 22$ mm, $Q = (44)(60)(30) = 79200\ mm^3$



$$\sigma = -\frac{200\times10^3}{5280} + 0 + \frac{(2.4\times10^6)(22)}{0.85184\times10^6} = 24.1\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\tau = \frac{(25\times10^3)(79200)}{(6.336\times10^6)(44)} = 7.1\ \text{MPa}$$

(b) Point b: $x = 30$ mm $\quad z = 22$ mm, $\quad Q = (30)(44)(45) = 59400\ mm^3$



$$\sigma = -\frac{200\times10^3}{5280} + \frac{(6.25\times10^6)(30)}{6.336\times10^6} + \frac{(2.4\times10^6)(22)}{0.85184\times10^6} = 53.7\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\tau = \frac{(25\times10^3)(59400)}{(6.336\times10^6)(44)} = 5.3\ \text{MPa}$$

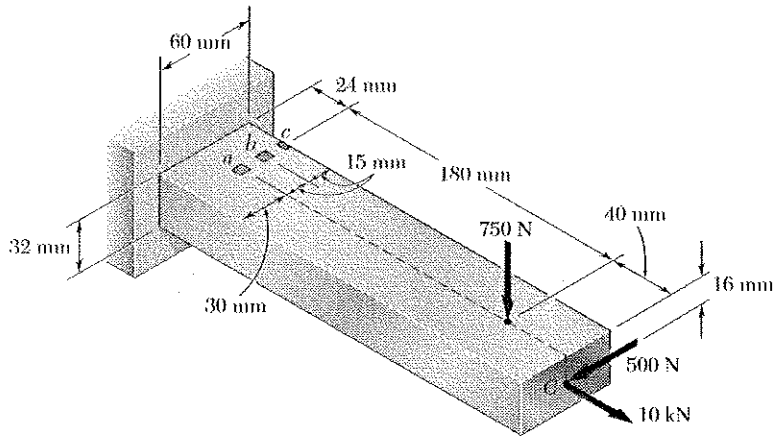
(c) Point c: $x = 60$ mm, $z = 22$ mm, $Q = 0$

$$\sigma = -\frac{200\times10^3}{5280} + \frac{(6.25\times10^6)(60)}{(6.336\times10^6)} + \frac{(2.4\times10^6)(22)}{0.85184\times10^6} = 83.3\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\tau = 0$$

Problem 8.47

8.47 Three forces are applied to the bar shown. Determine the normal and shearing stresses at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*, (*c*) point *c*.



$A = (60)(32) = 1920\ mm^2 = 1920\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(60)(32)^3 = 163.84\times10^3\ mm^4 = 163.84\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(32)(60)^3 = 576\times10^3\ mm^4 = 576\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

At the section containing points a, b, and c

$P = 10\ kN$

$V_y = 750\ N,\ V_z = 500\ N$

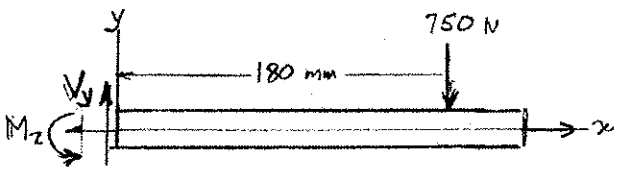
$M_z = (180\times10^{-3})(750) = 135\ N\cdot m$

$M_y = (220\times10^{-3})(500) = 110\ N\cdot m$

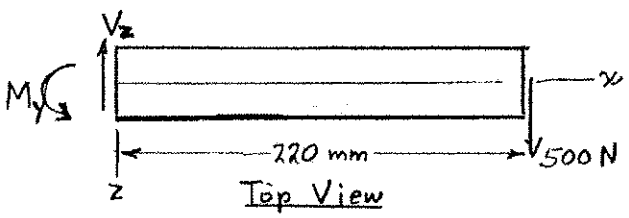
$T = 0$

$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_z y}{I_z} - \frac{M_y z}{I_y}$

$\tau = \frac{V_z Q}{I_y t}$

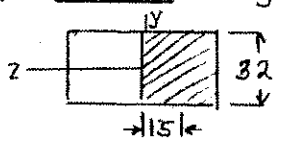


Side View



Top View

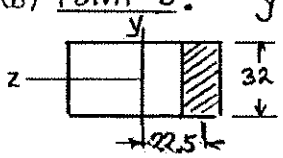
(a) Point a. $y = 16\ mm,\ z = 0,\ Q = A\bar{z} = (32)(30)(15) = 14.4\times10^3\ mm^3$



$\sigma = \frac{10\times10^3}{1920\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(135)(16\times10^{-3})}{163.84\times10^{-9}} - 0$ $\quad \sigma = 18.39\ MPa$

$\tau = \frac{(500)(14.4\times10^{-6})}{(576\times10^{-9})(32\times10^{-3})}$ $\quad \tau = 0.391\ MPa$

(b) Point b. $y = 16\ mm,\ z = -15\ mm,\ Q = A\bar{z} = (32)(15)(22.5) = 10.8\times10^3\ mm^3$



$\sigma = \frac{10\times10^3}{1920\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(135)(16\times10^{-3})}{163.84\times10^{-9}} - \frac{(110)(-15\times10^{-3})}{576\times10^{-9}}$ $\quad \sigma = 21.3\ MPa$

$\tau = \frac{(500)(10.8\times10^{-6})}{(576\times10^{-9})(32\times10^{-3})}$ $\quad \tau = 0.293\ MPa$

(c) Point c. $y = 16\ mm,\ z = -30\ mm,\ Q = 0$

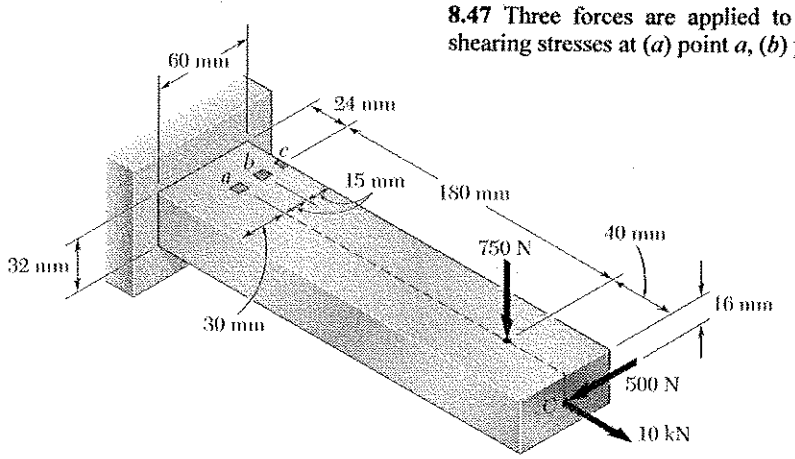
$\sigma = \frac{10\times10^3}{1920\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(135)(16\times10^{-3})}{163.84\times10^{-9}} - \frac{(110)(-30\times10^{-3})}{576\times10^{-9}}$ $\quad \sigma = 24.1\ MPa$

$\tau = 0$

Problem 8.48

8.48 Solve Prob. 8.47, assuming that the 750-N force is directed vertically upward.

8.47 Three forces are applied to the bar shown. Determine the normal and shearing stresses at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*, (*c*) point *c*.



$A = (60)(32) = 1920\ mm^2 = 1920\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(60)(32)^3 = 163.84\times10^3\ mm^4 = 163.84\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(32)(60)^3 = 576\times10^3\ mm^4 = 576\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

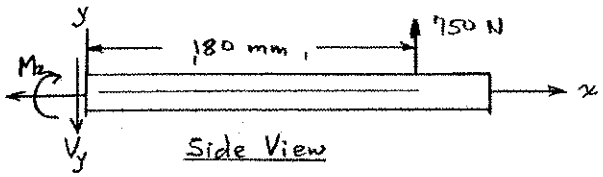
At the section containing points a, b, and c

$P = 10\ kN$, $T = 0$

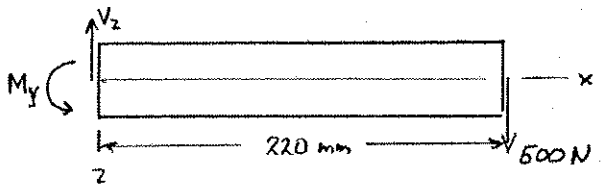
$V_y = 750\ N$, $V_z = 500\ N$

$M_z = (180\times10^{-3})(750) = 135\ N\cdot m$

$M_y = (220\times10^{-3})(500) = 110\ N\cdot m$



Side View

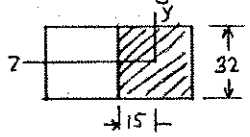


Top View

$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y}{I_z} - \frac{M_y z}{I_y}$

$\tau = \frac{V_z Q}{I_z t}$

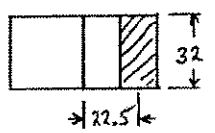
(a) Point a. $y = 16\ mm$, $z = 0$, $Q = A\bar{z} = (32)(30)(15) = 14.4\times10^3\ mm^3$



$\sigma = \frac{10\times10^3}{1920\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(135)(16\times10^{-3})}{163.84\times10^{-9}} - 0$ $\quad \sigma = -7.98\ MPa$

$\tau = \frac{(500)(14.4\times10^{-6})}{(163.84\times10^{-9})(32\times10^{-3})}$ $\quad \tau = 0.391\ MPa$

(b) Point b. $y = 16\ mm$, $z = -15\ mm$, $Q = A\bar{z} = (32)(15)(22.5) = 10.8\times10^3\ mm^3$



$\sigma = \frac{10\times10^3}{1920\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(135)(16\times10^{-3})}{163.84\times10^{-9}} - \frac{(110)(-15\times10^{-3})}{576\times10^{-9}}$ $\quad \sigma = -5.11\ MPa$

$\tau = \frac{(500)(10.8\times10^{-6})}{(163.84\times10^{-9})(32\times10^{-3})}$ $\quad \tau = 0.293\ MPa$

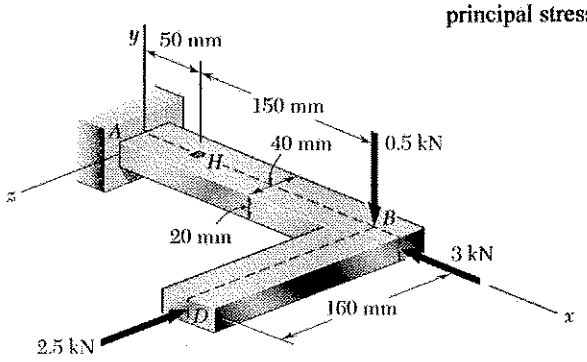
(c) Point c. $y = 16\ mm$, $z = -30\ mm$, $Q = 0$

$\sigma = \frac{10\times10^3}{1920\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(135)(16\times10^{-3})}{163.84\times10^{-9}} - \frac{(110)(-30\times10^{-3})}{576\times10^{-9}}$ $\quad \sigma = -2.25\ MPa$

$\tau = 0$

Problem 8.49

8.49 Three forces are applied to the machine component *ABD* as shown. Knowing that the cross section containing point *H* is a 20 × 40-mm rectangle, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *H*.

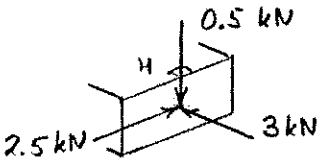


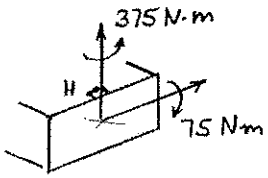
Equivalent force-couple system at section containing point H:

$F_x = -3\text{kN}, \quad F_y = -0.5\text{ kN}, \quad F_z = -2.5\text{ kN}$

$M_x = 0, \quad M_y = (0.150)(2500) = 375\text{ N·m}$

$M_z = -(0.150)(500) = -75\text{ N·m}$





$A = (20)(40) = 800\text{ mm}^2 = 800 \times 10^{-6}\text{ m}^2$

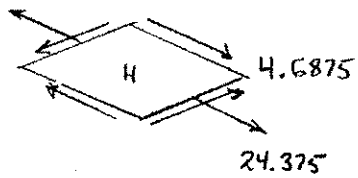
$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(40)(20)^3 = 26.667 \times 10^3\text{ mm}^4 = 26.667 \times 10^{-9}\text{ m}^4$

$$\sigma_H = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y}{I_z} = \frac{-3000}{800 \times 10^{-6}} - \frac{(-75)(10 \times 10^{-3})}{26.667 \times 10^{-9}} = 24.375\text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau_H = \frac{3}{2}\frac{|V_z|}{A} = \frac{3}{2}\cdot\frac{2500}{800 \times 10^{-6}} = 4.6875\text{ MPa}$$

Use Mohr's circle.

$\sigma_c = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_H = 12.1875\text{ MPa}$



$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{24.375}{2}\right)^2 + (4.6875)^2} = 13.0579\text{ MPa}$$

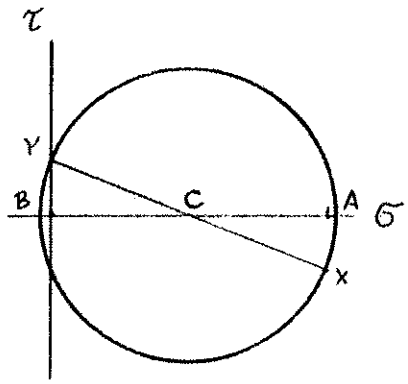
$\sigma_a = \sigma_c + R \qquad \sigma_a = 25.2\text{ MPa}$ ◄

$\sigma_b = \sigma_c - R \qquad \sigma_b = -0.87\text{ MPa}$ ◄

$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_H}{\sigma_H} = \frac{(2)(4.6875)}{24.375} = 0.3846$$

$\theta_a = 10.5°, \quad \theta_b = 100.5°$

$\tau_{max} = R \qquad \tau_{max} = 13.06\text{ MPa}$ ◄

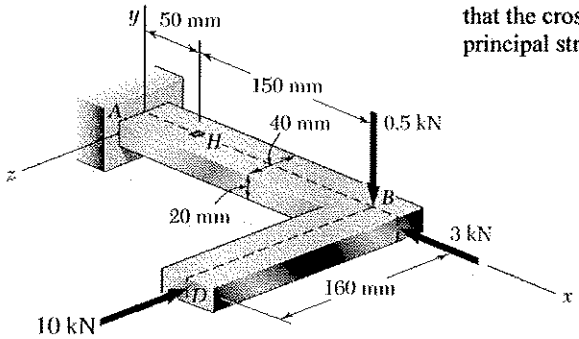


Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.50

8.50 Solve Prob. 8.49, assuming that the magnitude of the 2.5-kN force is increased to 10 kN.

8.49 Three forces are applied to the machine component *ABD* as shown. Knowing that the cross section containing point *H* is a 20 × 40-mm rectangle, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *H*.

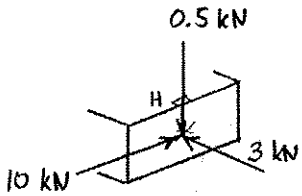


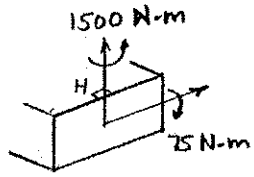
Equivalent force-couple system at section containing point H.

$F_x = -3\ kN, \quad F_y = -0.5\ kN, \quad F_z = -10\ kN$

$M_x = 0, \quad M_y = (0.150)(10000) = 1500\ N\cdot m$

$M_z = -(0.150)(500) = -75\ N\cdot m$



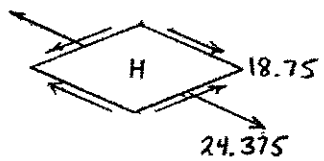


$A = (20)(40) = 800\ mm^2 = 800\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(40)(20)^3 = 26.667\times10^3\ mm^4 = 26.667\times10^{-9}\ m^4$

$$\sigma_H = \frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y}{I_z} = \frac{-3000}{800\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(-75)(10\times10^{-3})}{26.667\times10^{-9}} = 24.375\ MPa$$

$$\tau_H = \frac{3}{2}\frac{|V_x|}{A} = \frac{3}{2}\cdot\frac{10000}{800\times10^{-6}} = 18.75\ MPa$$

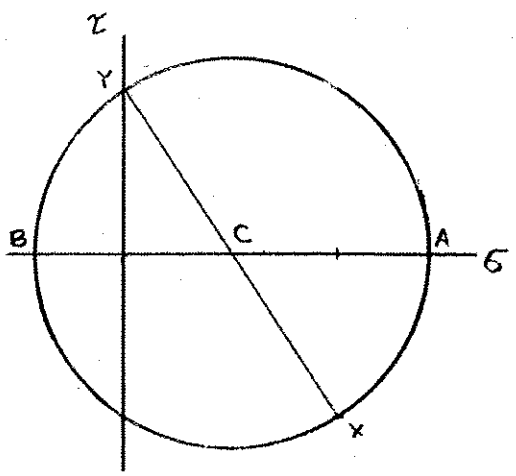


$\sigma_c = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_H = 12.1875\ MPa$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{24.375}{2}\right)^2 + (18.75)^2} = 22.363\ MPa$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_c + R \qquad \sigma_a = 34.6\ MPa$

$\sigma_b = \sigma_c - R \qquad \sigma_b = -10.18\ MPa$



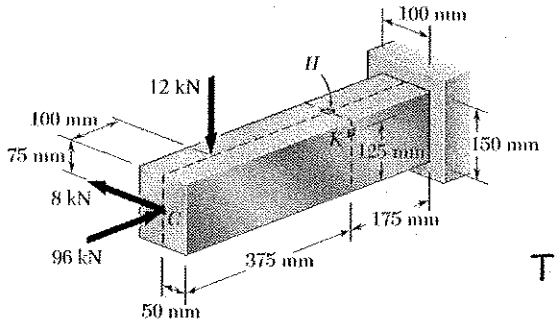
$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_H}{\sigma_H} = \frac{(2)(18.75)}{24.375} = 1.5385$

$\theta_a = 28.5^\circ, \quad \theta_b = 118.5^\circ$

$\tau_{max} = R \qquad \tau_{max} = 22.4\ MPa$

Problem 8.51

8.51 Three forces are applied to the cantilever beam shown. Determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *H*.



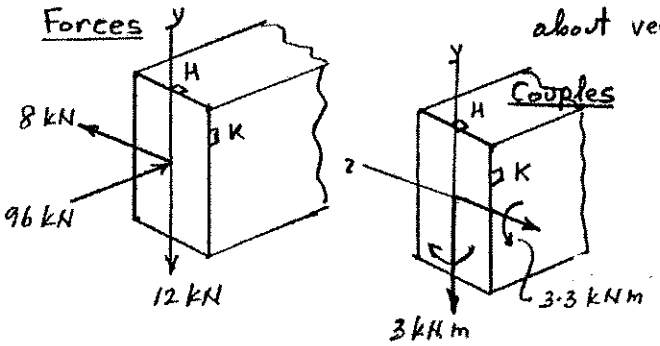
At the section containing points H and K, the axial and shearing forces are:

$P = 96$ kN, $V =$ 12 kN vertical, 8 kN horizontal

The bending moment components are:

about horizontal axis: $M = (0.375 - 0.1)(12000) = 3.3$ kN m

about vertical axis $M = (0.375)(8000) = 3$ kN m



Section properties

$A = (0.1)(0.15) = 0.015$ m^2

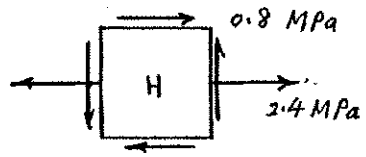
$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(0.1)(0.15)^3 = 28.125 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

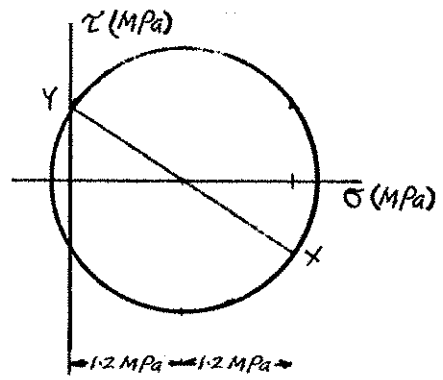
$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(0.15)(0.1)^3 = 12.5 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

At point H:

$$\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{96000}{0.015} + \frac{(3300)(0.075)}{28.125 \times 10^{-6}} \qquad \sigma = 2.4 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau = \frac{3}{2}\frac{V}{A} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{12000}{0.015} \qquad \tau = 0.8 \text{ MPa}$$





$$\sigma_c = \frac{2.4}{2} = 1.2 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{2.4}{2}\right)^2 + (0.8)^2} = 1.44 \text{ MPa}$$

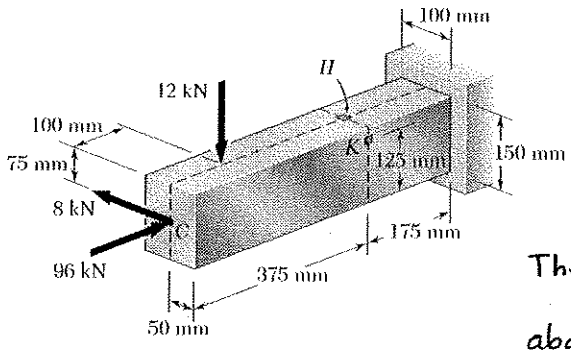
$\sigma_a = \sigma_c + R$ $\qquad \sigma_a = 2.64$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_c - R$ $\qquad \sigma_b = -0.24$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = R$ $\qquad \tau_{max} = 1.44$ MPa

Problem 8.52

8.52 For the beam and loading of Prob. 8.51, determine the principal stresses and maximum shearing stress at point *K*.



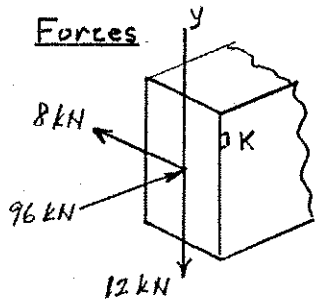
At the section containing points H and K the axial and shearing forces are

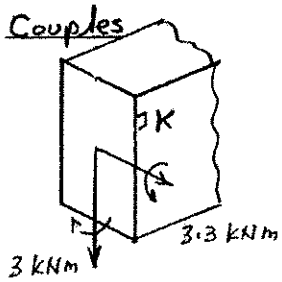
$P = 96$ kN, $V =$ 12 kN vertical, 8 kN horizontal

The bending moment components are

about horizontal axis: $M = (0.375 - 0.1)(12000) = 3300$ Nm

about vertical axis: $M = (0.375)(8000) = 3000$ Nm





Section properties

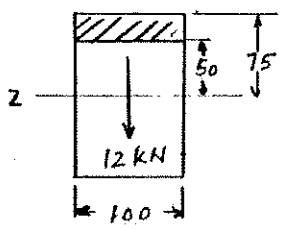
$A = (0.1)(0.15) = 0.015$ m^2

$I_z = \frac{1}{12}(0.1)(0.15)^3 = 28.125 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(0.15)(0.1)^3 = 12.5 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

At point K:

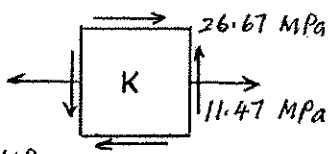
$$\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_z y}{I_z} + \frac{M_y z}{I_y} = -\frac{96000}{0.015} - \frac{(-3300)(0.05)}{28.125\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-3000)(-0.05)}{12.5\times10^{-6}} = 11.47 \text{ MPa}$$

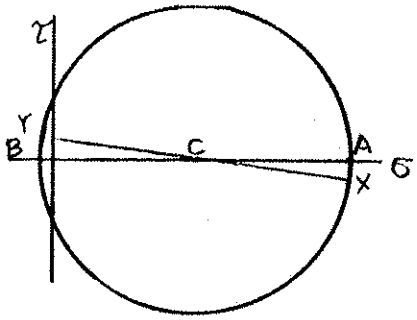


$A^* = (0.025)(0.1) = 0.0025$ m^2 $\quad \bar{y} = 62.5$ mm

$Q = A^* \bar{y} = (0.1)(0.0625) = 0.00625$ m^3

$$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(12000)(0.00625)}{(28.125\times10^{-6})(0.1)} = 26.67 \text{ MPa}$$





$\sigma_c = \frac{11.47}{2} = 5.735$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{11.47}{2}\right)^2 + (26.67)^2} = 27.28$ MPa

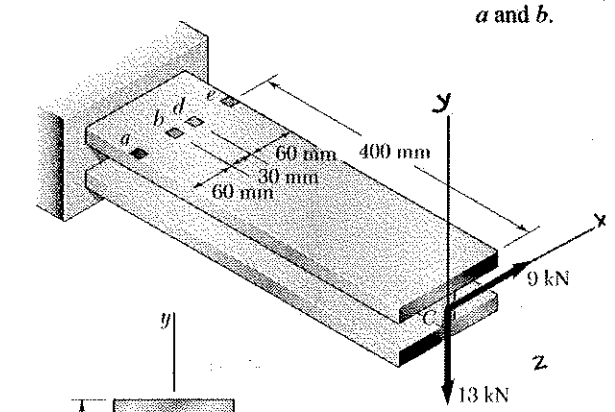
$\sigma_a = \sigma_c + R$ $\quad \sigma_a = 33.02$ MPa

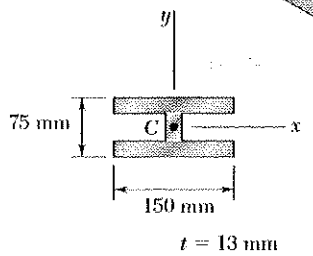
$\sigma_b = \sigma_c - R$ $\quad \sigma_b = -21.55$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = R$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 27.28$ MPa

Problem 8.53

8.53 Three steel plates, each 13 mm thick, are welded together to form a cantilever beam. For the loading shown, determine the normal and shearing stresses at points *a* and *b*.





Equivalent force-couple system at section containing points a and b.

$F_x = 9\ kN,\quad F_y = -13\ kN,\quad F_z = 0$

$M_x = (0.400)(13\times10^3) = 5200\ N\cdot m$

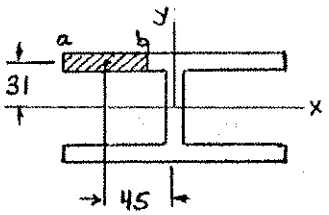
$M_y = 0.400)(9\times10^3) = 3600\ N\cdot m$

$M_z = 0$

$A = (2)(150)(13) + (13)(75-26) = 4537\ mm^2 = 4537\times10^{-6}\ m^2$

$I_x = 2\left[\frac{1}{12}(150)(13)^3 + (150)(13)(37.5-6.5)^2\right] + \frac{1}{12}(13)(75-26)^3 = 3.9303\times10^6\ mm^4 = 3.9303\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$I_y = 2\cdot\frac{1}{12}(13)(150)^3 + \frac{1}{12}(75-26)(13)^3 = 7.3215\times10^6\ mm^4 = 7.3215\times10^{-6}\ m^4$



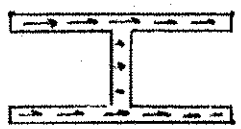
For point a, $Q_x = 0$ $\quad Q_y = 0$

For point b, $A^* = (60)(13) = 780\ mm^2$

$\bar{x} = -45\ mm \quad \bar{y} = 31\ mm$

$Q_x = A^*\bar{y} = 24.18\times10^3\ mm^3 = 24.18\times10^{-6}\ m^3$

$Q_y = A^*\bar{x} = -35.1\times10^{-3}\ mm^3 = -35.1\times10^{-6}\ m^3$



At point a: $\sigma = \frac{M_x y}{I_x} - \frac{M_y x}{I_y}$

$= \frac{(5200)(37.5\times10^{-3})}{3.9303\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(3600)(-75\times10^{-3})}{7.3215\times10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma = 86.5\ MPa$

$\tau = 0$

At point b: $\sigma = \frac{M_x y}{I_x} - \frac{M_y x}{I_y}$

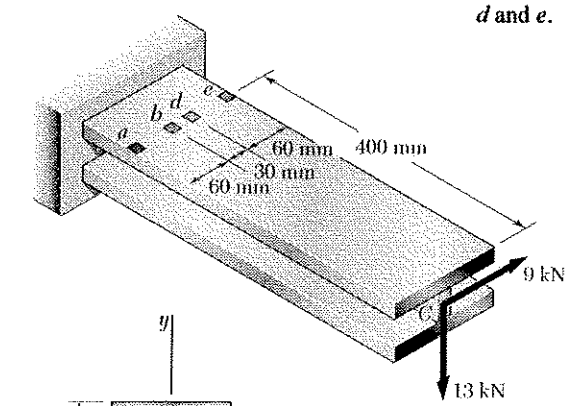
$= \frac{(5200)(37.5\times10^{-3})}{3.9303\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(3600)(-15\times10^{-3})}{7.3215\times10^{-6}}$ $\quad \sigma = 57.0\ MPa$

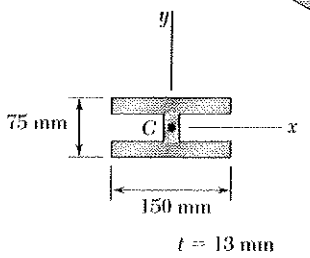
$\tau = \frac{|V_x||Q_y|}{I_y t} + \frac{N_y||Q_x|}{I_x t} = \frac{(9\times10^3)(35.1\times10^{-6})}{(7.3215\times10^{-6})(13\times10^{-3})} + \frac{(13\times10^3)(24.18\times10^{-6})}{(3.9303\times10^{-6})(13\times10^{-3})}$

$= 3.32\ MPa + 6.15\ MPa$ $\quad \tau = 9.47\ MPa$

Problem 8.54

8.54 Three steel plates, each 13 mm thick, are welded together to form a cantilever beam. For the loading shown, determine the normal and shearing stresses at points *d* and *e*.





Equivalent force-couple system at section containing points a and b.

$F_x = 9\text{ kN}, \quad F_y = -13\text{ kN}, \quad F_z = 0$

$M_x = (0.400)(13\times10^3) = 5200\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

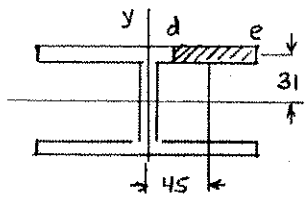
$M_y = (0.400)(9\times10^3) = 3600\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$M_z = 0$

$A = (2)(150)(13) + (13)(75-26) = 4537\text{ mm}^2 = 4537\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^2$

$I_x = 2\left[\frac{1}{12}(150)(13)^3 + (150)(13)(37.5-6.5)^2\right] + \frac{1}{12}(13)(75-26)^3 = 3.9803\times10^6\text{ mm}^4 = 3.9303\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$

$I_y = 2\left[\frac{1}{12}(13)(150)^3\right] + \frac{1}{12}(75-26)(13)^3 = 7.3215\times10^6\text{ mm}^4 = 7.3215\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^4$

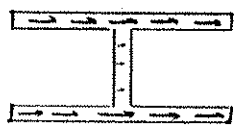


For point d, $A^* = (60)(13) = 780\text{ mm}^2$, $\bar{x} = 45\text{ mm}$, $\bar{y} = 31\text{ mm}$

$Q_x = A^*\bar{y} = 24.18\times10^3\text{ mm}^3 = 24.18\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$

$Q_y = A^*\bar{x} = 35.1\times10^3\text{ mm}^3 = 35.1\times10^{-6}\text{ m}^3$

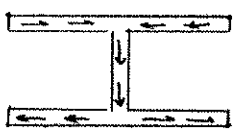
For point e, $Q_x = 0$, $Q_y = 0$



At point d: $\sigma = \frac{M_x y}{I_x} - \frac{M_y x}{I_y}$

$= \frac{(5200)(37.5\times10^{-3})}{3.9303\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(3600)(15\times10^{-3})}{7.3215\times10^{-6}}$

$\sigma = 42.2\text{ MPa}$ ◄



Due to V_x: $\tau = \frac{|V_x|Q_y|}{I_y t} = \frac{(9000)(35.1\times10^{-6})}{(7.3215\times10^{-6})(13\times10^{-3})} = 3.32\text{ MPa}$ →

Due to V_y: $\tau = \frac{|V_y|Q_x|}{I_x t} = \frac{(13000)(24.18\times10^{-6})}{(3.9303\times10^{-6})(13\times10^{-3})} = 6.15\text{ MPa}$ ←

By superposition the net value is $\tau = 2.83\text{ MPa}$ ◄

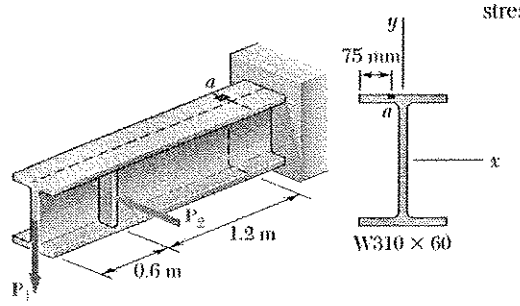
At point e: $\sigma = \frac{M_x y}{I_x} - \frac{M_y x}{I_y} = \frac{(5200)(37.5\times10^{-3})}{3.9303\times10^{-6}} - \frac{(3600)(75\times10^{-3})}{7.3215\times10^{-6}}$

$\sigma = 12.74\text{ MPa}$ ◄

$\tau = 0$ ◄

Problem 8.55

8.55 Two forces $\mathbf{P}_1$ and $\mathbf{P}_2$ are applied as shown in directions perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of a W310 × 60 beam. Knowing that $\mathbf{P}_1 = 20$ kN and $\mathbf{P}_2 = 12$ kN, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point a.



At the section containing point a

$M_x = (20)(1.8) = 36$ kNm

$M_y = -(12)(1.2) = -14.4$ kNm

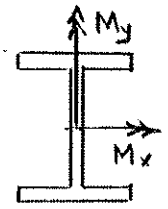
$V_x = -12$ kN $\qquad V_y = -20$ kN.

For W310X60 rolled steel section

$d = 303$ mm $\quad b_F = 203$ mm $\quad t_F = 13.1$ mm $\quad t_w = 7.5$ mm

$I_x = 129\times10^6$ mm^4 $\quad I_y = 18.3\times10^6$ mm^4

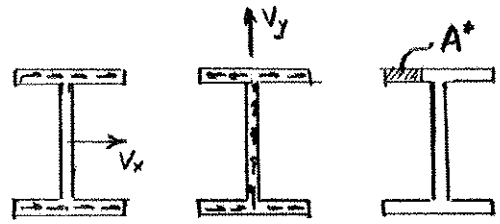
Normal stress at point a. $\quad x = -\frac{b_F}{2} + 75 = -26.5$ mm $\quad y = \frac{d}{2} = 151.5$ mm.



$$\sigma_z = \frac{M_x y}{I_x} - \frac{M_y x}{I_y} = \frac{(36\times10^6)(151.5)}{129\times10^6} - \frac{(-14.4\times10^6)(-26.5)}{18.3\times10^6}$$

$$= 42.28 - 20.085 = 21.43 \text{ MPa}.$$

Shearing stress at point a.



$$\tau_{xz} = \frac{V_x A^* \bar{x}}{I_y t_F} - \frac{V_y A^* \bar{y}}{I_x t_F}$$

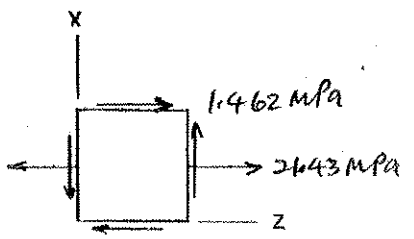
$A^* = (75)(13.1) = 982.5$ mm^2.

$\bar{x} = -\frac{203}{2} + \frac{75}{2} = -64$ mm

$\bar{y} = \frac{303}{2} - \frac{13.1}{2} = 144.95$ mm,

$$\tau_{xz} = \frac{(-12\times10^3)(982.5)(-64)}{(18.3\times10^6)(13.1)} - \frac{(-20\times10^3)(982.5)(144.95)}{(129\times10^6)(13.1)}$$

$$= 3.1475 - 1.6855 = 1.462 \text{ MPa}.$$



$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{21.43+0}{2} = 10.715$ MPa.

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{21.43-0}{2}\right)^2 + 1.462^2} = 10.814$ MPa

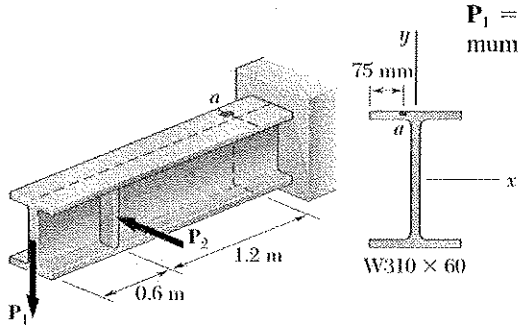
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R = 10.715 + 10.814 = 21.5$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R = 10.715 - 10.814 = -0.099$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = R = 10.8$ MPa.

Problem 8.56

8.56 Two forces $\mathbf{P}_1$ and $\mathbf{P}_2$ are applied as shown in directions perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of a W310 × 60 beam. Knowing that $\mathbf{P}_1 = 20$ kN and $\mathbf{P}_2 = 12$ kN, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point b.



At the section containing point b,

$M_x = (20)(1.8) = 36$ kNm

$M_y = -(12)(1.2) = -14.4$ kNm

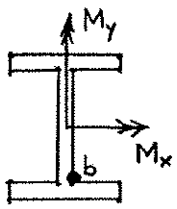
$V_x = -12$ kN $\qquad V_y = -20$ kN

For W 310 × 60 rolled steel section

$d = 303$ mm $\qquad b_f = 203$ mm $\qquad t_f = 13.1$ mm $\qquad t_w = 7.5$ mm

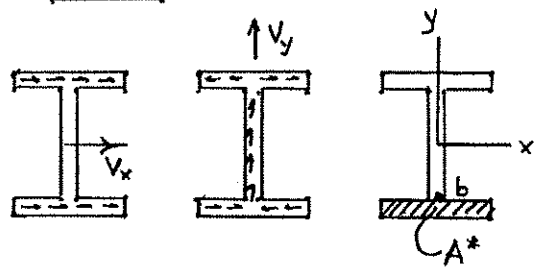
$I_x = 129 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $\qquad I_y = 18.3 \times 10^6$ mm^4

Normal stress at point b $\qquad x \approx 0 \qquad y = -\frac{1}{2}d + t_f = -164.6$ mm



$$\sigma_z = \frac{M_x y}{I_x} - \frac{M_y x}{I_y} = \frac{(36000)(-164.6\times10^{-3})}{129\times10^{-6}} - 0$$

$$= -45.93 \text{ MPa}$$



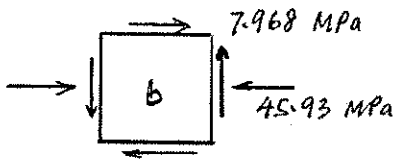
Shearing stress at point b

$$\tau_{yz} = \frac{V_y A^* \bar{y}}{I_x t_w}$$

$A^* = A_f = b_f t_f = 2659.3$ mm^2

$\bar{x} = 0, \quad \bar{y} = -\frac{1}{2}d + \frac{1}{2}t_f = -144.95$ mm

$$\tau_{yz} = \frac{(-20000)(2659.3\times10^{-6})(-0.14495)}{(129\times10^{-6})(0.0075)} = 7.968 \text{ MPa}$$



$$\sigma_c = -\frac{45.93}{2} = -22.965 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{45.93}{2}\right)^2 + (7.968)^2} = 24.308 \text{ MPa}$$

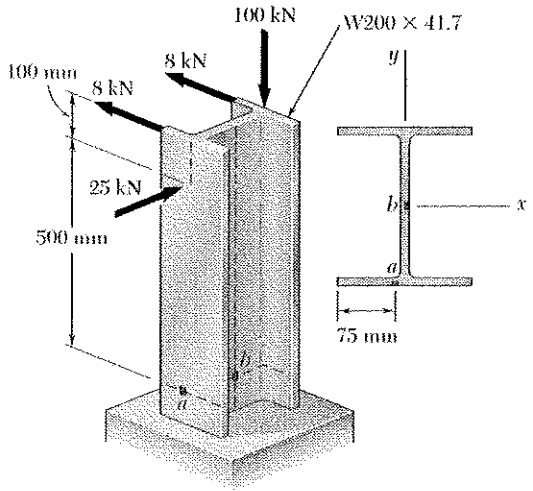
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_c + R \qquad \sigma_{max} = 1.34$ MPa ◄

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_c - R \qquad \sigma_{min} = -47.27$ MPa ◄

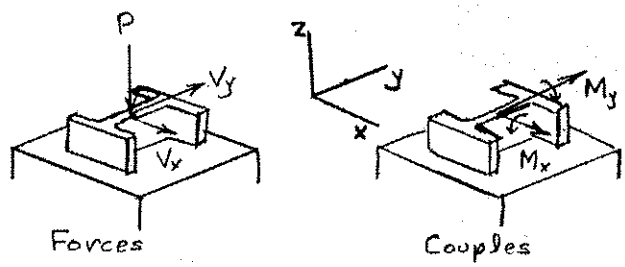
$\tau_{max} = R \qquad \tau_{max} = 24.31$ MPa ◄

Problem 8.57

8.57 Four forces are applied to a W 200 × 41.7 rolled beam as shown. Determine the principal stresses and maximum shearing stress at point *a*.



Calculate forces and couples at section containing point a.



Section properties.

$A = 5310\ mm^2$ $\quad d = 205\ mm$

$b_f = 166\ mm$ $\quad t_f = 11.8\ mm$

$t_w = 7.2\ mm$

$I_x = 40.9\times10^6\ mm^4 = 40.9\times10^{-6}\ m^4$, $\quad I_y = 9.01\times10^6\ mm^4 = 9.01\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$P = 100\ kN$ $\quad V_x = -16\ kN$ $\quad V_y = 25\ kN$

$$M_x = -(500\times10^{-3})(25\times10^3) - \left(\frac{205}{2}\times10^{-3}\right)(100\times10^3) = -122.75\times10^3\ N\cdot m$$

$$M_y = (500+100)(10^{-3})(16\times10^3) = 9.6\times10^3\ N\cdot m$$

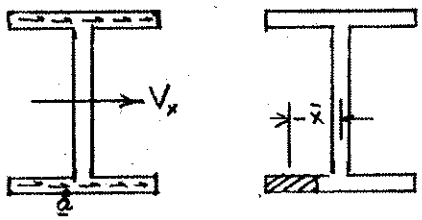
Point a: $x_a = -\frac{166}{2} + 75 = -8\ mm$, $\quad y_a = -\frac{205}{2} = -102.5\ mm$

$$\sigma_a = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_x y_a}{I_x} + \frac{M_y x_a}{I_y}$$

$$= -\frac{100\times10^3}{5310\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(-22.75\times10^3)(-102.5\times10^{-3})}{40.9\times10^{-6}} + \frac{(9.6\times10^3)(-8\times10^{-3})}{9.01\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= -18.83\times10^6 + 57.01\times10^6 - 8.52\times10^6 = 29.66\ MPa$$

Shearing stress at point a due to V_x



$A = (75)(11.8) = 885\ mm^2$

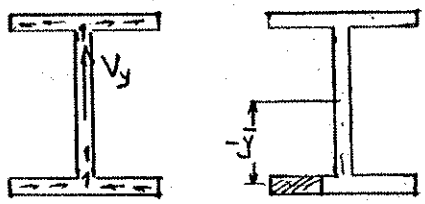
$\bar{x} = -\frac{166}{2} + \frac{75}{2} = -45.5\ mm$

$Q = -A\bar{x} = 40.2675\times10^3\ mm^3$

$$\tau_{xz} = \frac{V_x Q}{I_y t} = \frac{(-16\times10^3)(40.2675\times10^{-6})}{(9.01\times10^{-6})(11.8\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= -6.060\ MPa$$

Shearing stress at point a due to V_y



$A = (75)(11.8) = 885\ mm^2$

$\bar{y} = -\frac{205}{2} + \frac{11.8}{2} = -96.6\ mm$

$Q = -A\bar{y} = -85.491\times10^3\ mm^3$

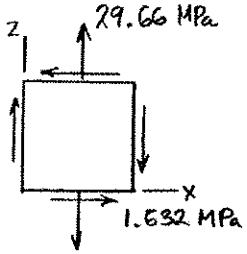
$$\tau_{xz} = -\frac{V_y Q}{I_x t} = -\frac{(25\times10^3)(-85.491\times10^{-6})}{(40.9\times10^{-6})(11.8\times10^{-3})}$$

$$= 4.428\ MPa$$

Continued

Problem 8.57 continued

Combined shearing stress $\tau_a = -6.060 + 4.428 = -1.632$ MPa



$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{29.66 + 0}{2} = 14.83 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{29.66 - 0}{2}\right)^2 + (1.632)^2} = 14.92 \text{ MPa}$$

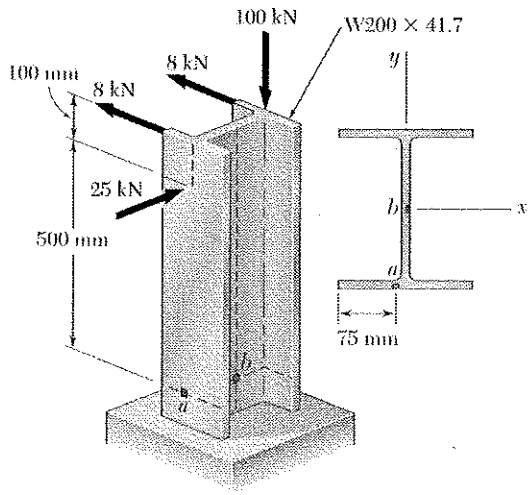
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R$ $\quad \sigma_{max} = 29.8$ MPa

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R$ $\quad \sigma_{min} = -0.09$ MPa

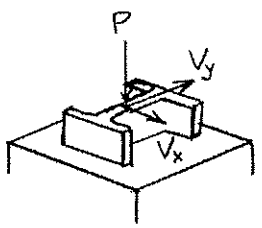
$\tau_{max} = R$ $\quad \tau_{max} = 14.92$ MPa

Problem 8.58

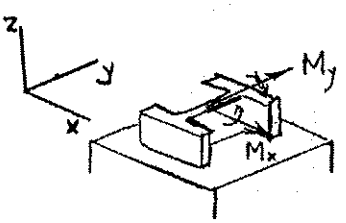
8.58 Four forces are applied to a W 200 × 41.7 rolled beam as shown. Determine the principal stresses and maximum shearing stress at point *b*.



Calculate forces and couples at section containing point b.



Forces



Couples

$P = 100$ kN $\quad V_x = -16$ kN $\quad V_y = 25$ kN

$$M_x = -(500\times10^{-3})(25\times10^{3}) - \left(\frac{205}{2}\times10^{-3}\right)(100\times10^{3}) = -22.75\times10^{3} \text{ N·m}$$

$$M_y = (500+100)(10^{-3})(16\times10^{3}) = 9.6\times10^{3} \text{ N·m}$$

Section properties.

$A = 5310 \text{ mm}^4$ $\quad d = 205$ mm

$b_f = 166$ mm $\quad t_f = 11.8$ mm

$t_w = 7.2$ mm

$I_x = 40.9\times10^{6} \text{ mm}^4 = 40.9\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$, $\quad I_y = 9.01\times10^{6} \text{ mm}^4 = 9.01\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

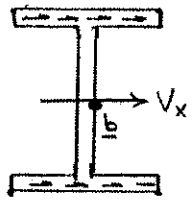
Point b: $x_b = 0$, $y_b = 0$

$$\sigma_b = -\frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_x y_b}{I_x} + \frac{M_y x_b}{I_y} = -\frac{100\times10^{3}}{5310\times10^{-6}} = -18.83 \text{ MPa}$$

continued

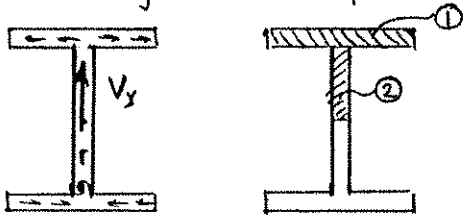
Problem 8.58 continued

Shearing stress at point b due to V_x.



$$\tau_{xz} = 0$$

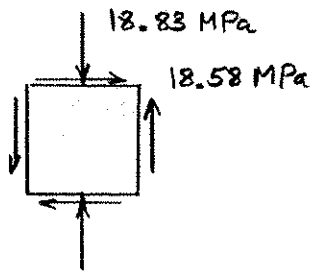
Shearing stress at point b due to V_y.



	$A\ (mm^2)$	$\bar{y}\ (mm)$	$A\bar{y}\ (10^3 mm^3)$
①	1958.8	96.6	189.220
②	653.04	45.35	29.615
Σ			218.835

$$Q = \Sigma A\bar{y} = 218.835\times10^{3}\ mm^3 = 218.835\times10^{-6}\ m^3$$

$$\tau_b = \frac{V_y Q}{I_x t_w} = \frac{(25\times10^{3})(218.835\times10^{-6})}{(40.9\times10^{-6})(7.2\times10^{-3})} = 18.58\ MPa$$



$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{-18.83+0}{2} = -9.415\ MPa$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{-18.83-0}{2}\right)^2 + (18.58)^2} = 20.829\ MPa$$

$$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R \qquad \sigma_{max} = 11.41\ MPa$$

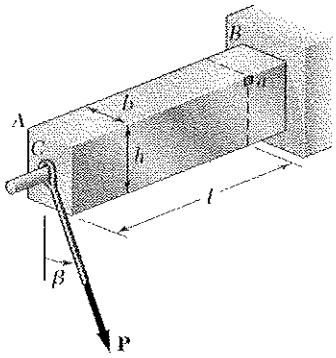
$$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R \qquad \sigma_{min} = -30.2\ MPa$$

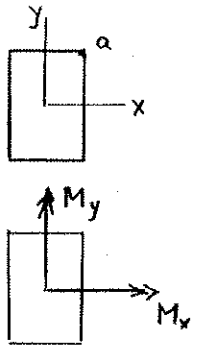
$$\tau_{max} = R \qquad \tau_{max} = 20.8\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.59

8.59 A force **P** is applied to a cantilever beam by means of a cable attached to a bolt located at the center of the free end of the beam. Knowing that **P** acts in a direction perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the beam, determine (*a*) the normal stress at point *a* in terms of *P*, *b*, *h*, *l*, and β, (*b*) the values of β for which the normal stress at *a* is zero.





$$I_x = \frac{1}{12} bh^3 \qquad I_y = \frac{1}{12} hb^3$$

$$\sigma = \frac{M_x (h/2)}{I_x} - \frac{M_y (b/2)}{I_y} = \frac{6M_x}{bh^2} - \frac{6M_y}{hb^2}$$

$$\vec{P} = P\sin\beta\,\vec{i} - P\cos\beta\,\vec{j} \qquad \vec{r} = l\,\vec{k}$$

$$\vec{M} = \vec{r} \times \vec{P} = l\,\vec{k} \times (P\sin\beta\,\vec{i} - P\cos\beta\,\vec{j}) = Pl\cos\beta\,\vec{i} + Pl\sin\beta\,\vec{j}$$

$$M_x = Pl\cos\beta \qquad M_y = Pl\sin\beta$$

(a) $$\sigma = \frac{6Pl\cos\beta}{bh^2} - \frac{6Pl\sin\beta}{hb^2} = \frac{6Pl}{bh}\left[\frac{\cos\beta}{h} - \frac{\sin\beta}{b}\right]$$

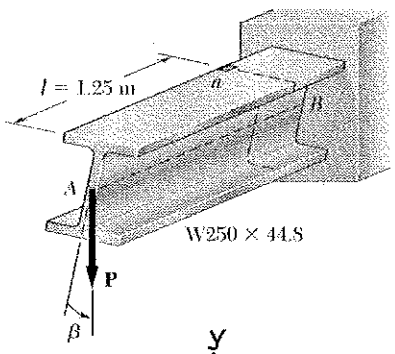
(b) $\sigma = 0$ $$\frac{\cos\beta}{h} - \frac{\sin\beta}{b} = 0 \qquad \tan\beta = \frac{b}{h}$$

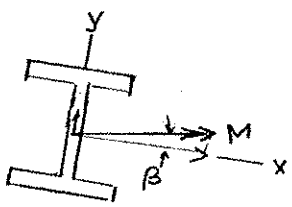
$$\beta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{b}{h}\right)$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.60

8.60 A vertical force **P** is applied at the center of the free end of cantilever beam *AB*. (*a*) If the beam is installed with the web vertical ($\beta = 0$) and with its longitudinal axis *AB* horizontal, determine the magnitude of the force **P** for which the normal stress at point *a* is + 120 MPa. (*b*) Solve part *a*, assuming that the beam is installed with $\beta = 3°$.





For W250 × 44.8 rolled steel section

$S_x = 535 \times 10^3\ mm^3 = 535 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

$S_y = 95.0 \times 10^3\ mm = 95.0 \times 10^{-6}\ m^3$

At the section containing point a.

$M_x = P l \cos\beta$, $M_y = P l \sin\beta$

Stress at a

$$\sigma = \frac{M_x}{S_x} + \frac{M_y}{S_y} = \frac{P l \cos\beta}{S_x} + \frac{P l \sin\beta}{S_y}$$

Allowable load. $$P_{all} = \frac{\sigma_{all}}{l}\left[\frac{\cos\beta}{S_x} + \frac{\sin\beta}{S_y}\right]^{-1}$$

(a) $\beta = 0$: $$P_{all} = \frac{120 \times 10^6}{1.25}\left[\frac{1}{535 \times 10^{-6}} + 0\right]^{-1} = 51.4 \times 10^3\ N$$

$P_{all} = 51.4\ kN$

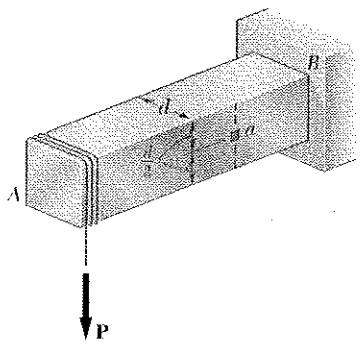
(b) $\beta = 3°$: $$P_{all} = \frac{120 \times 10^6}{1.25}\left[\frac{\cos 3°}{535 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{\sin 3°}{95.0 \times 10^{-6}}\right]^{-1} = 39.7 \times 10^3\ N$$

$P_{all} = 39.7\ kN$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.61

*8.61 A 5-kN force **P** is applied to a wire that is wrapped around bar *AB* as shown. Knowing that the cross section of the bar is a square of side $d = 40$ mm, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *a*.



Bending: Point a lies on the neutral axis.

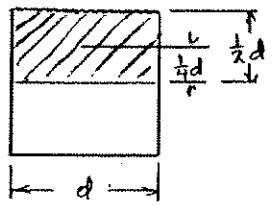
$$\sigma = 0$$

Torsion: $\tau = \dfrac{T}{c_1 a b^2}$ where $a = b = d$ and

$c_1 = 0.208$ for a square section.

Since $T = \dfrac{Pd}{2}$, $\quad \tau_T = \dfrac{P}{0.416\,d^2} = 2.404\,\dfrac{P}{d^2}$

Transverse shear: $V = P \qquad I = \dfrac{1}{12}d^4$



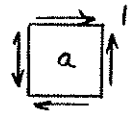
$A = \frac{1}{2}d^2 \qquad \bar{y} = \frac{1}{4}d \qquad Q = A\bar{y} = \frac{1}{8}d^3$

$t = d$

$$\tau_V = \frac{VQ}{It} = 1.5\,\frac{P}{d^2}$$

By superposition $\quad \tau = \tau_T + \tau_V = 3.904\,\dfrac{P}{d^2}$

$$\tau = \frac{(3.904)(5\times10^3)}{(40\times10^{-3})^2} = 12.2\times10^6 \text{ Pa} \qquad 12.2 \text{ MPa}.$$



By Mohr's circle

$\sigma_{max} = 12.2$ MPa

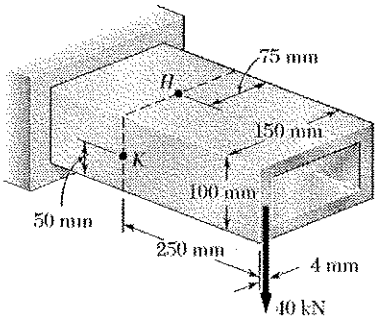
$\sigma_{min} = -12.2$ MPa

$\tau_{max} = 12.2$ MPa

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.62

***8.62** Knowing that the structural tube shown has a uniform wall thickness of 8 mm, determine the principal stresses, principal planes, and maximum shearing stress at (*a*) point *H*, (*b*) point *K*.



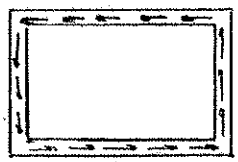
At the section containing points H and K

$V = 40\text{ kN}$ $\quad M = (40)(0.25) = 10\text{ kN m}$

$T = (40)(0.0075 - 0.0004) = 2.84\text{ kN m}$.

Torsion:

$A = (142)(92) = 13064\text{ mm}^2$

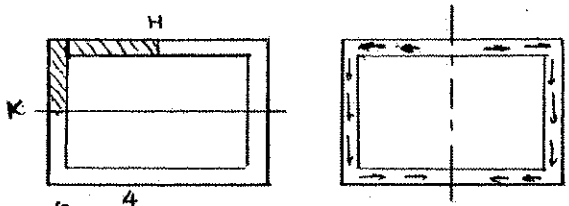


$$\tau = \frac{T}{2tA} = \frac{(2.84\times10^6)}{(2)(8)(13064)} = 13.59\text{ MPa}$$

Transverse shear:

$Q_H = 0$

$Q_K = (75)(50)(25) - (67)(42)(21) = 34656\text{ mm}^3$.

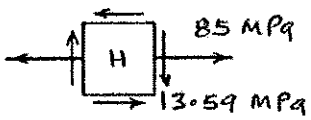


$$I = \frac{1}{12}(150)(100)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(134)(84)^3 = 5.88\times10^6\text{ mm}^4$$

$\tau_H = 0$ $\qquad \tau_K = \dfrac{VQ_K}{It} = \dfrac{(40\times10^3)(34656)}{(5.88\times10^6)(8)} = 29.47\text{ MPa}$.

Bending: $\sigma_H = \dfrac{Mc}{I} = \dfrac{(10\times10^6)(50)}{5.88\times10^6} = 85\text{ MPa}$, $\quad \sigma_K = 0$

(a) Point H:



$\sigma_c = \dfrac{85}{2} = 42.5\text{ MPa}$.

$R = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{85}{2}\right)^2 + (13.59)^2} = 44.62\text{ MPa}$.

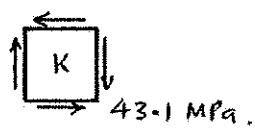
$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_c + R = 87.1\text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_c - R = -2.1\text{ MPa}$

$\tan 2\theta_p = \dfrac{2\tau}{\sigma} = -0.32$ $\qquad \theta_p = -8.9°,\ 81.1°$

$\tau_{max} = R = 44.6\text{ MPa}$.

(b) Point K: $\quad \sigma = 0$ $\qquad \tau = 13.59 + 29.47 = 43.06\text{ MPa}$.



$\sigma_{max} = 43.1\text{ MPa}$.

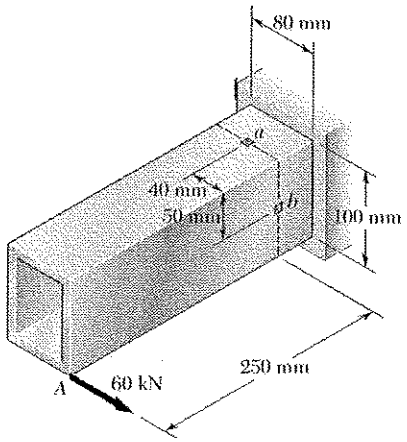
$\sigma_{min} = -43.1\text{ MPa}$

$\theta_p = \pm 45°$

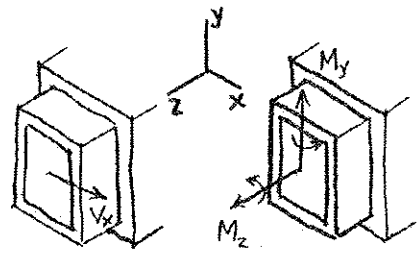
$\tau_{max} = 43.1\text{ MPa}$.

Problem 8.63

***8.63** The structural tube shown has a uniform wall thickness of 8 mm. Knowing that the 60-kN load is applied 4 mm above the base of the tube, determine the shearing stress at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*.



Calculate forces and couples at section containing points a and b.



Forces Couples

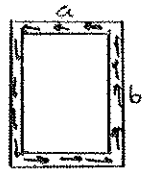
$V_x = 60\text{ kN}$

$M_z = (50-4)(60) = 2760\text{ kN·mm}$

$M_y = (60)(250) = 15000\text{ kN·mm}$

Shearing stresses due to torque $T = M_z$

$a = [80-(2)(4)][100-(2)(4)] = 6624\text{ mm}^2$

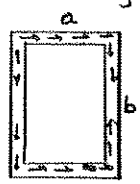


$q = \frac{M_z}{2a} = \frac{2760\times10^3}{(2)(6624)} = 208.3\text{ N/mm}$

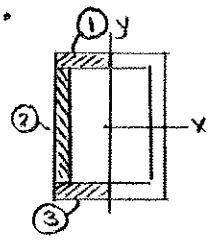
At point a. $t = 8\text{ mm}$ $\tau_a = \frac{q}{t} = \frac{208.3}{8} = 26.04\text{ MPa} \leftarrow$

At point b. $t = 8\text{ mm}$ $\tau_b = \frac{q}{t} = \frac{208.3}{8} = 26.04\text{ MPa} \uparrow$

Shearing stresses due to V_x.



At point a



Part	A (mm^2)	$\bar{x}$ (mm)	$A\bar{x}$ (mm^3)
①	320	−20	−6400
②	672	36	24192
③	320	−20	−6400
Σ			−36992

$Q = |\Sigma A\bar{x}| = 36992\text{ mm}^3$ $t = (2)(8) = 16\text{ mm}$

$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(100)(80)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(84)(64)^3 = 2.4317\times10^6\text{ mm}^4$

$\tau_a = \frac{V_x Q}{I_y t} = \frac{(60000)(36992)}{(2.4317\times10^6)(16)} = 57.05\text{ MPa}$

At point b $\tau_b = 0$

Combined shearing stresses.

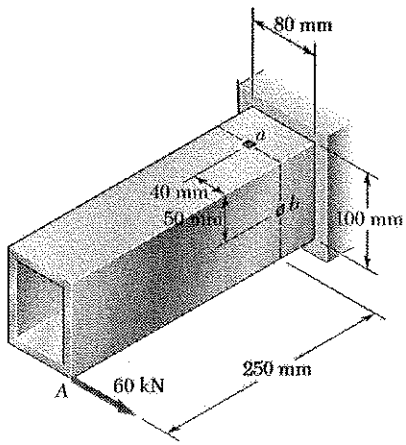
At point a. $\tau_a = 26.04 \leftarrow + 57.05 \rightarrow = 31\text{ MPa}$ ◥

At point b. $\tau_b = 26.04 \uparrow + 0 = 26\text{ MPa} \uparrow$ ◥

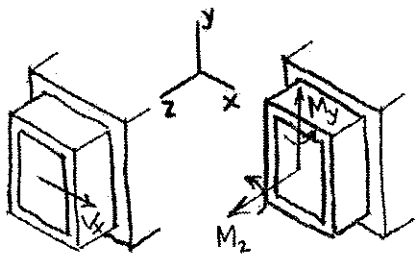
Problem 8.64

***8.64** For the tube and loading of Prob. 8.63, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *b*.

***8.63** The structural tube shown has a uniform wall thickness of 8 mm. Knowing that the 60-kN load is applied 4 mm above the base of the tube, determine the shearing stress at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*.



Calculate forces and couples at section containing point b.



Forces Couples

$V_x = 60$ kN

$M_z = (50-4)(60)$
$= 2760$ kN mm.

$M_y = (60)(250)$
$= 15000$ kN mm.

$$I_y = \frac{1}{12}(100)(80)^3 - \frac{1}{12}(84)(64)^3 = 2.4317 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$\sigma_b = -\frac{M_y x_b}{I_y} = -\frac{(15\times10^6)(40)}{2.4317\times10^6} = -246.7 \text{ MPa}$$

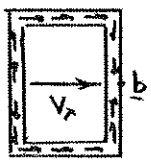
Shearing stress at point b due to torque M_z.

$$Q = [80-(2)(4)][100-(2)(4)] = 6624 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$q = \frac{M_z}{2Q} = \frac{2760\times10^3}{(2)(6624)} = 208.3 \text{ N/mm}$$

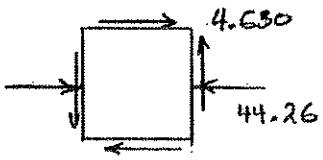
$$\tau = \frac{q}{t} = \frac{208.3}{8} = 26.04 \text{ MPa}$$

Shearing at point b due to V_x.



$$\tau = 0$$

Calculation of principal stresses and maximum shearing stress.



$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{-246.7+0}{2} = -123.35 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{-246.7-0}{2}\right)^2 + (26.04)^2} = 126.07 \text{ MPa}$$

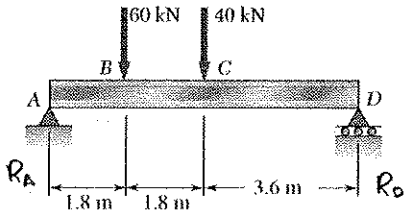
$$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R = 2.72 \text{ MPa}$$

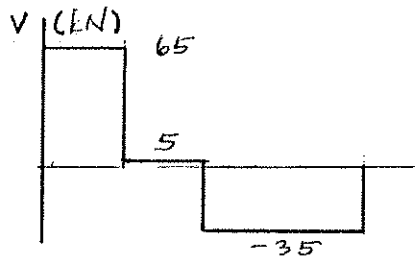
$$\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R = -249.4 \text{ MPa}$$

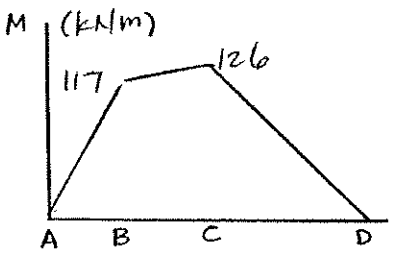
$$\tau_{max} = R = 126 \text{ MPa}$$

Problem 8.65

8.65 (*a*) Knowing that $\sigma_{all} = 165$ MPa and $\tau_{all} = 100$ MPa, select the most economical wide-flange shape that should be used to support the loading shown. (*b*) Determine the values to be expected for σ_m, τ_m, and the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web of the selected beam.







$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$: $-7.2R_A + (60)(5.4) + (40)(3.6) = 0$

$R_A = 65$ kN ↑

$|V|_{max} = 65$ kN

$|M|_{max} = 126$ kN·m

$S_{min} = \dfrac{|M|_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = \dfrac{126\times10^3}{165\times10^6} = 763.6\times10^{-6}$ m^3

$= 763.6\times10^3$ mm^3

Shape	$S(\times10^3$ mm$^3)$
W 460×52	942
→ W 410×46.1	774
W 360×57.8	899
W 310×60	851
W 250×67	809
W 200×86	853

(a) Use
W 410×46.1 ◀
$d = 403$ mm
$t_f = 11.2$ mm
$t_w = 7$ mm

(a) Use W 410×46.1 with $S = 774\times10^3$ mm^3

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = 201.5$ $\quad y_b = c - t_f = 190.3$ mm

At C: $M = (35)(3.6) = 126$ kN·m $\quad \sigma_m = \dfrac{M}{S} = \dfrac{126\times10^6}{774\times10^3} = 162.8$ MPa ◀

$|V| = 35$ kN $\quad \tau_m = \dfrac{V}{dt_w} = \dfrac{35000}{(403)(7)} = 12.4$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \dfrac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \left(\dfrac{190.3}{201.5}\right)(162.8) = 153.8$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_m^2} = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{153.8}{2}\right)^2 + 12.4^2} = 77.9$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 154.8$ MPa ◀

At B: $M = (65)(1.8) = 117$ kN·m $\quad \sigma_m = \dfrac{117\times10^6}{774\times10^3} = 151.1$ MPa

$|V| = 65$ kN $\quad \tau_m = \dfrac{V}{dt_w} = \dfrac{65000}{(403)(7)} = 23$ MPa ◀

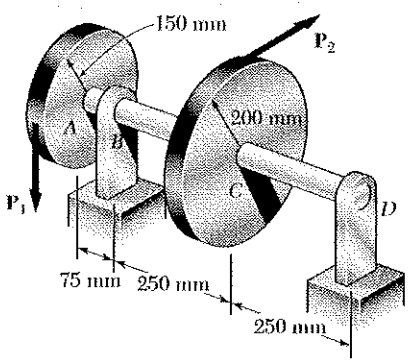
$\sigma_b = \dfrac{y_b}{c}\sigma_m = \left(\dfrac{190.3}{201.5}\right)(151.1) = 142.7$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sigma_b}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_m^2} = 75$ MPa

$\sigma_{max} = \dfrac{\sigma_b}{2} + R = 146.4$ MPa

Problem 8.66

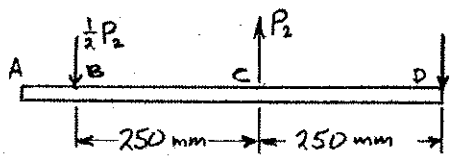
8.66 The vertical force $\mathbf{P}_1$ and the horizontal force $\mathbf{P}_2$ are applied as shown to disks welded to the solid shaft AD. Knowing that the diameter of the shaft is 40 mm and that $\tau_{all} = 55$ MPa, determine the largest permissible magnitude of the force $\mathbf{P}_2$.



Let the dimensions of P_2 be kN.

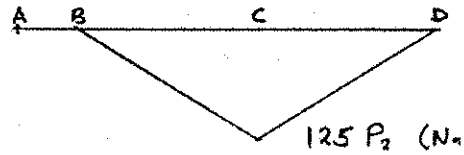
$\Sigma M_{shaft} = 0$: $150 P_1 - 200 P_2 = 0$ $\quad P_1 = \frac{4}{3} P_2$

Torque over portion ABC: $T = 200 P_2$ in N·m.

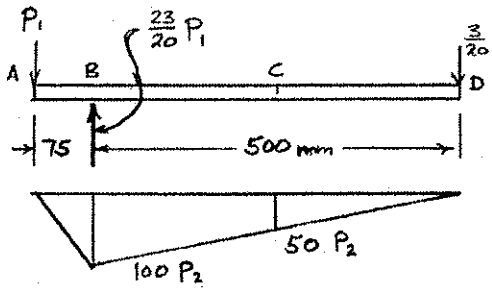


$(M_C)_y = (250)(\frac{1}{2} P_2)$
$= 125 P_2$
in N·m.

Bending in horizontal plane.



Bending in vertical plane.



$(M_B)_z = 75 P_1$
$= 100 P_2$
in N·m

At B: $\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2} = \sqrt{(100 P_2)^2 + 0 + (200 P_2)^2} = 223.61 P_2$

At C: $\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2} = \sqrt{(125 P_2)^2 + (50 P_2)^2 + (200 P_2)^2} = 241.09 P_2$

$d = 40 \text{ mm} = 40 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$ $\quad c = \frac{1}{2} d = 20 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$J = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} (20 \times 10^{-3})^4 = 251.33 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{\max \sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}\, c}{J}$$

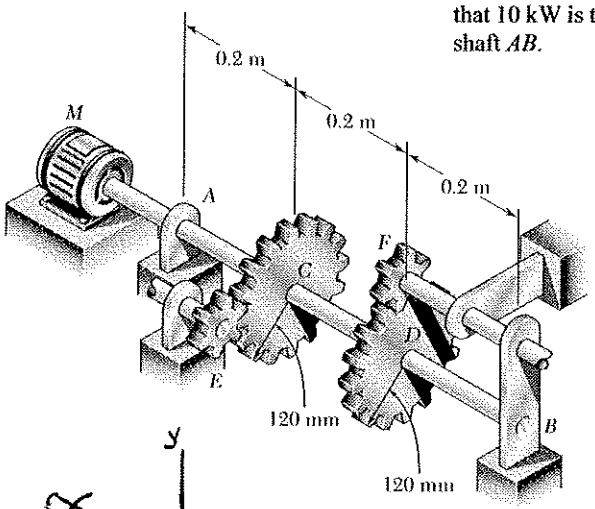
$$55 \times 10^6 = \frac{(241.09 P_2)(20 \times 10^{-3})}{251.33 \times 10^{-9}}$$

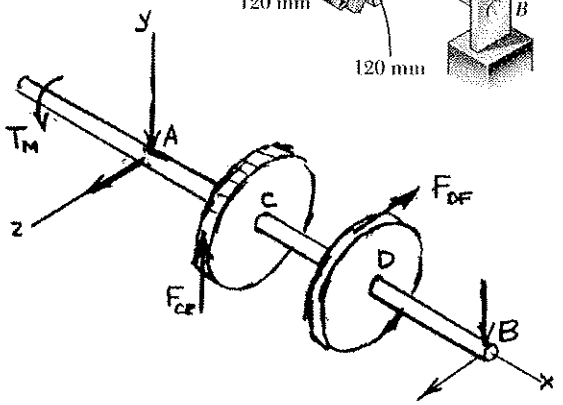
$P_2 = 2.87 \text{ kN}$ ◄

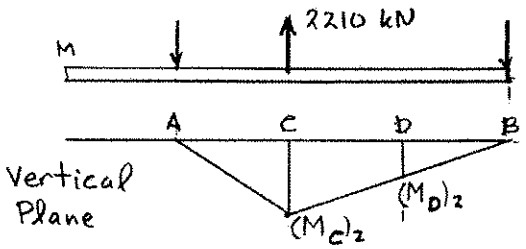
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

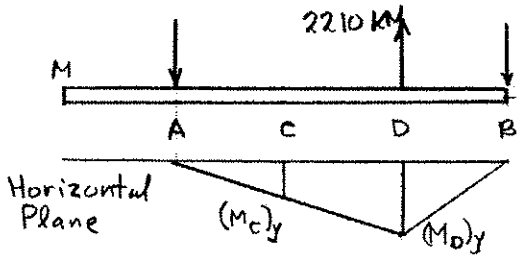
Problem 8.67

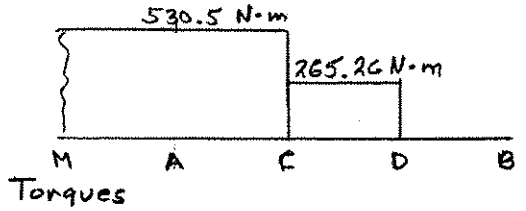
8.67 The solid shaft AB rotates at 360 rpm and transmits 20 kW from the motor M to machine tools connected to gears E and F. Knowing that $\tau_{all} = 45$ MPa and assuming that 10 kW is taken off at each gear, determine the smallest permissible diameter of shaft AB.











$$f = 360 \text{ rpm} = \frac{360}{60} = 6 \text{ Hz}$$

$$T_M = \frac{\Theta_M}{2\pi f} = \frac{20\times10^3}{2\pi(6)} = 530.5 \text{ N·m}$$

$$T_C = \frac{\Theta_C}{2\pi f} = \frac{10\times10^3}{2\pi(6)} = 265.26 \text{ N·m}$$

$$T_D = \frac{\Theta_D}{2\pi f} = \frac{10\times10^3}{2\pi(6)} = 265.26 \text{ N·m}$$

$$F_{CE} = \frac{T_C}{r_C} = \frac{265.26}{120\times10^{-3}} = 2.210\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{DF} = \frac{T_D}{r_D} = \frac{265.26}{120\times10^{-3}} = 2.210\times10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$(M_C)_z = \frac{(0.2)(0.4)(2.210\times10^3)}{0.6} = 294.7 \text{ N·m}$$

$$(M_D)_z = \tfrac{1}{2}(M_B)_z = 147.37 \text{ N·m}$$

$$(M_C)_y = \frac{(0.4)(0.2)(2.210\times10^3)}{0.6} = 294.7 \text{ N·m}$$

$$(M_B)_y = \tfrac{1}{2}(M_C)_y = 147.37 \text{ N·m}$$

Torques in shaft.

$T_{MAC} = 530.5$ N·m

$T_{CD} = 265.26$ N·m

$T_{DB} = 0$

Just to the left of gear C.

$$\max\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2} = 624.5 \text{ N·m}$$

$$\frac{J}{c} = \frac{\pi}{2}c^3 = \frac{\max\sqrt{M_y^2 + M_z^2 + T^2}}{\tau_{max}}$$

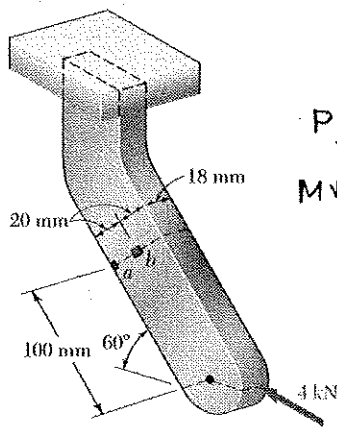
$$= \frac{624.5}{45\times10^6} = 13.878\times10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

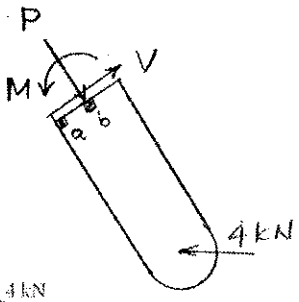
$$c = 20.67\times10^{-3} \text{ m} = 20.67 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 2c \qquad d = 41.3 \text{ mm}$$

Problem 8.68

8.68 For the bracket and loading shown, determine the normal and shearing stresses at (*a*) point *a*, (*b*) point *b*.





Draw free body diagram of portion below section ab.

From statics.

$P = 4000 \cos 60° = 2000 \text{ N}$

$V = 4000 \sin 60° = 3464 \text{ N}$

$M = (0.1)(4000)\sin 60° = 346.4 \text{ N m}$

Section properties.

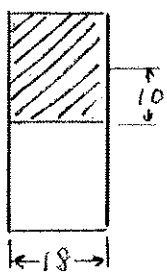
$A = (18)(40) = 720 \text{ mm}^2$

$I = \frac{1}{12}(18)(40)^3 = 96000 \text{ mm}^4$

(a) Point a $\quad \sigma = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{2000}{720} - \frac{(346400)(20)}{96000} = -74.9 \text{ MPa}$

$\tau = 0$

(b) Point b $\quad \sigma = -\frac{P}{A} = -\frac{2000}{720} = -2.8 \text{ MPa}$



$A = (20)(18) = 360 \text{ mm}^2$

$\bar{y} = 10 \text{ mm}$

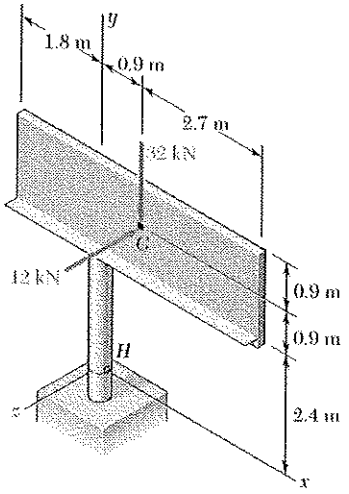
$Q = A\bar{y} = (360)(10) = 3600 \text{ mm}^3$

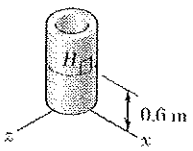
$\tau = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(3464)(3600)}{(96000)(18)} = 7.2 \text{ MPa}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.69

8.69 The billboard shown weights 32 kN and is supported by a structural tube that has a 380-mm outer diameter and a 12-mm wall thickness. At a time when the resultant of the wind pressure is 12 kN located at the center C of the billboard, determine the normal and shearing stresses at point H.





At section containing point H,

$P = 32\ kN$ (compression)

$T = (12)(0.9) = 10.8\ kN\cdot m$

$M_x = -(12)(3.3) = -39.6\ kN\cdot m$

$M_z = -(0.9)(32) = -28.8\ kN\cdot m$

$V = 12\ kN$

Section properties.

$d_o = 380\ mm \quad c_o = \frac{1}{2}d_o = 190\ mm \quad c_i = c_o - t = 178\ mm$

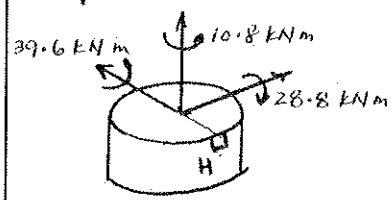
$A = \pi(c_o^2 - c_i^2) = 13873\ mm^2$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(c_o^4 - c_i^4) = 235.1\times10^6\ mm^4$

$J = 2I = 470.2\times10^6\ mm^4$

$Q = \frac{2}{3}(c_o^3 - c_i^3) = 812832\ mm^3$

Couples

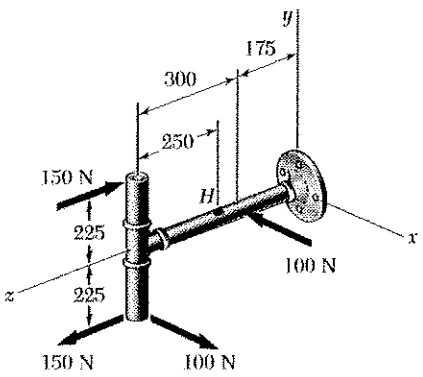


$$\sigma = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{32\times10^3}{13873} - \frac{(28.8\times10^6)(190)}{235.1\times10^6} = -2.307 - 23.275 = -25.6\ MPa$$

$$\tau = \frac{Tc}{J} + \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(10.8\times10^6)(190)}{470.2\times10^6} + \frac{(12\times10^3)(812832)}{(235.1\times10^6)(24)} = 4.364 + 1.729 = 6.1\ MPa$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.70



Dimensions in mm

8.70 Several forces are applied to the pipe assembly shown. Knowing that each section of pipe has inner and outer diameters equal to 36 and 42 mm, respectively, determine the normal and shearing stresses at point H located at the top of the outer surface of the pipe.

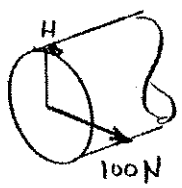
At the section containing point H,

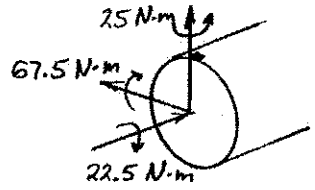
$P = 0$, $V_x = 100$ N, $V_y = 0$

$M_x = -(0.450)(150) = -67.5$ N·m

$M_y = (0.250)(100) = 25$ N·m

$M_z = -(0.225)(100) = -22.5$ N·m





$d_o = 42$ mm $\quad d_i = 32$ mm

$c_o = 21$ mm $\quad c_i = 18$ mm

$t = c_o - c_i = 3$ mm

$A = \pi(c_o^2 - c_i^2) = 367.57\ \text{mm}^2 = 367.57 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^2$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(c_o^4 - c_i^4) = 70.30 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^4 = 70.30 \times 10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$, $J = 2I = 140.59 \times 10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

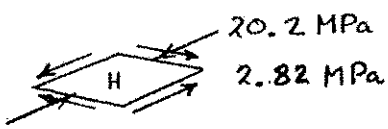
For half-pipe, $Q = \frac{2}{3}(c_o^3 - c_i^3) = 2.286 \times 10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 2.286 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$

$\sigma_H = \frac{M_x y}{I_x} = \frac{(-67.5)(21 \times 10^{-3})}{70.30 \times 10^{-9}}$ $\quad \sigma = -20.2$ MPa

Due to torque: $(\tau_H)_T = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(22.5)(21 \times 10^{-3})}{140.59 \times 10^{-9}} = 3.36$ MPa

Due to shear: $(\tau_H)_V = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(100)(2.286 \times 10^{-6})}{(70.30 \times 10^{-9})(6 \times 10^{-3})} = 0.54$ MPa

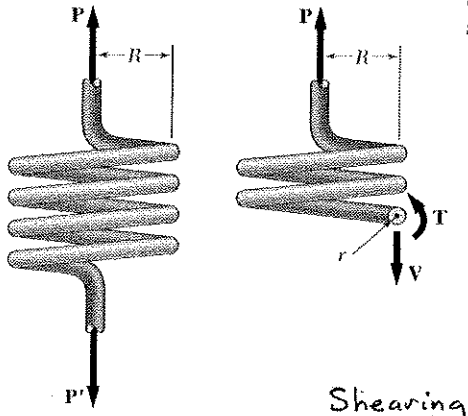
Net: $\tau_H = 3.36 - 0.54$ $\quad \tau = 2.82$ MPa



Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.71

8.71 A close-coiled spring is made of a circular wire of radius r that is formed into a helix of radius R. Determine the maximum shearing stress produced by the two equal and opposite forces **P** and **P'**. (*Hint*: First determine the shear **V** and the torque **T** in a transverse cross section.)



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad P - V = 0 \quad V = P$

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_c = 0$: $\quad T - PR = 0 \quad T = PR$

Shearing stress due to T.

$$\tau_T = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{2T}{\pi c^3} = \frac{2PR}{\pi r^3}$$

Shearing stress due to V.

For semicircle, $Q = \frac{2}{3}r^3$, $t = d = 2r$

For solid circular section, $I = \frac{1}{2}J = \frac{\pi}{4}r^4$

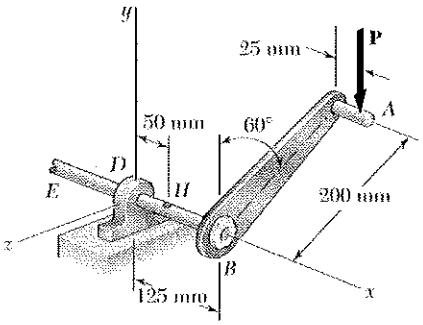
$$\tau_V = \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{V(\frac{2}{3}r^3)}{\frac{\pi}{4}r^4(2r)} = \frac{4V}{3\pi r^2} = \frac{4P}{3\pi r^2}$$

By superposition, $\tau_{max} = \tau_T + \tau_V$ $\quad \tau_{max} = P(2R + 4r/3)/\pi r^3$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 8.72

8.72 A vertical force **P** of magnitude 250 N is applied to the crank at point *A*. Knowing that the shaft *BDE* has a diameter of 18 mm, determine the principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress at point *H* located at the top of the shaft, 50 mm to the right of support *D*.

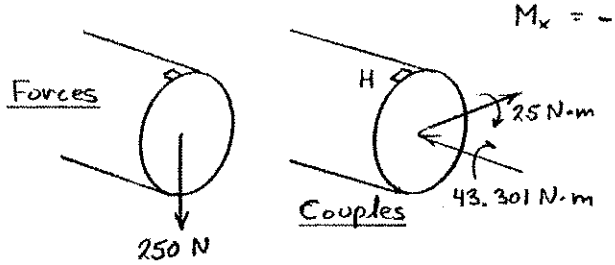


Force-couple system at the centroid of the section containing point H.

$F_x = 0$, $V_y = -250$ N, $V_z = 0$

$M_z = -(.125 - .050 + .025)(10^{-3})(250) = -25$ N·m

$M_x = -(200 \sin 60°)(10^{-3})(250) = -43.301$ N·m



$d = 18$ mm $\quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 9$ mm

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = 5.153 \times 10^{3}\ \text{mm}^4 = 5.153 \times 10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

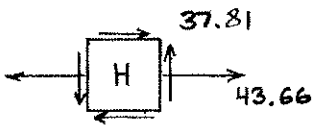
$J = 2I = 10.306 \times 10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

At point H,

$$\sigma_H = -\frac{M_z y}{I_x} = -\frac{(-25)(9\times10^{-3})}{5.153\times10^{-9}} = 43.66 \text{ MPa}$$

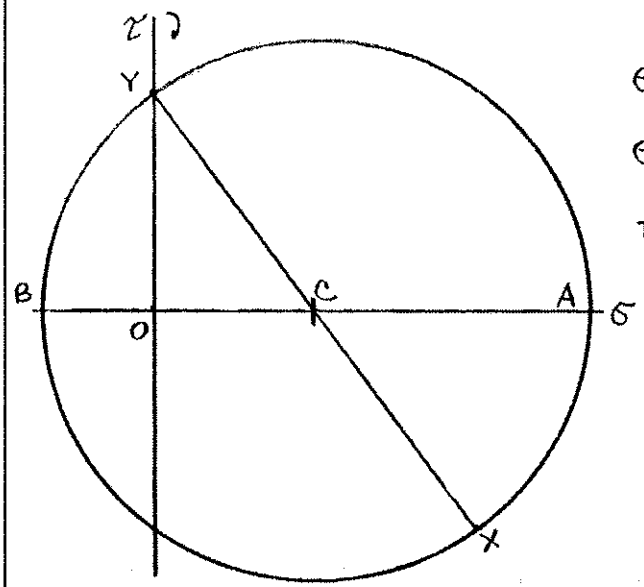
$$\tau_H = \frac{Tc}{J} = \frac{(43.301)(9\times10^{-3})}{10.306\times10^{-9}} = 37.81 \text{ MPa}$$

Use Mohr's circle.



$\sigma_c = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_H = 21.83$ MPa

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{43.66}{2}\right)^2 + (37.81)^2} = 43.66 \text{ MPa}$$



$\sigma_a = \sigma_c + R$ $\qquad \sigma_{max} = 65.5$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_c - R$ $\qquad \sigma_{min} = -21.8$ MPa

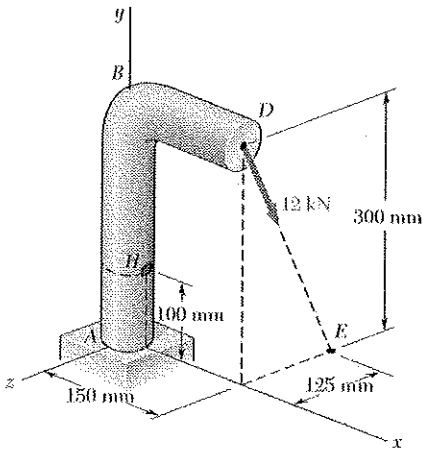
$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_H}{\sigma_H} = \frac{75.62}{43.66} = 1.7320$

$\theta_a = 30°$, $\quad \theta_b = 120°$

$\tau_{max} = R$ $\qquad \tau_{max} = 43.7$ MPa

Problem 8.73

8.73 A 12-kN force is applied as shown to the 60-mm-diameter cast-iron post *ABD*. At point *H*, determine (*a*) the principal stresses and principal planes, (*b*) the maximum shearing stress.



$DE = \sqrt{125^2 + 300^2} = 325 \text{ mm}$

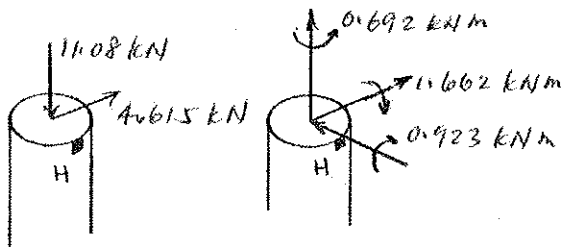
At point D $\quad F_x = 0$

$F_y = -\left(\frac{300}{325}\right)(12) = -11.08 \text{ kN}$

$F_z = -\left(\frac{125}{325}\right)(12) = -4.615 \text{ kN}$

Moment of equivalent force-couple system at C, the centroid of the section containing point H

$$\vec{M} = \begin{vmatrix} \vec{i} & \vec{j} & \vec{k} \\ 0.15 & 0.2 & 0 \\ 0 & -11.08 & -4.615 \end{vmatrix} = 0.923\vec{i} + 0.692\vec{j} - 1.662\vec{k} \text{ kN·mm}$$



Section properties

$d = 60 \text{ mm} \quad c = \frac{1}{2}d = 30 \text{ mm}$

$A = \pi c^2 = 2827 \text{ mm}^2$

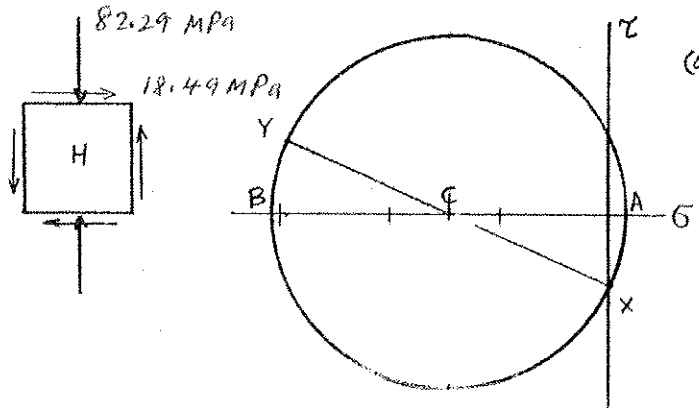
$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = 0.6362 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

$J = 2I = 1.2724 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$

For a semicircle $\quad Q = \frac{2}{3}c^3 = 18 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$

At point H $\quad \sigma_H = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{Mc}{I} = -\frac{(11.08 \times 10^3)}{(2827)} - \frac{(1.662 \times 10^6)(30)}{(0.6362 \times 10^6)} = -82.29 \text{ MPa}$

$$\tau_H = \frac{Tc}{J} + \frac{VQ}{It} = \frac{(0.692 \times 10^6)(30)}{1.2724 \times 10^6} + \frac{(4.615 \times 10^3)(18 \times 10^3)}{(0.6362 \times 10^6)(60)} = 18.49 \text{ MPa}$$



(a) $\sigma_c = \frac{\sigma_H}{2} = -41.145 \text{ MPa}$

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_H}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_H^2} = 45.109 \text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_a = \sigma_c + R = 4 \text{ MPa}$

$\sigma_b = \sigma_c - R = -86.3 \text{ MPa}$

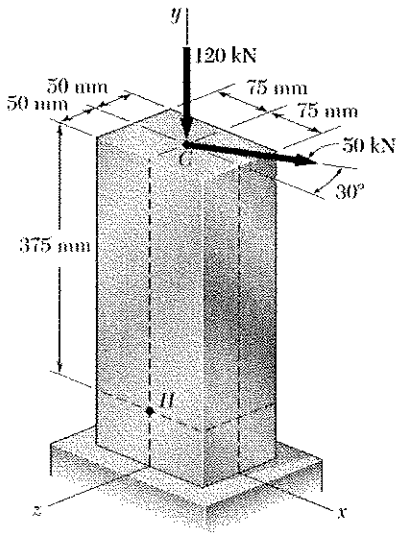
$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_H}{|\sigma_H|} = 0.4494$

$\theta_a = 12.1°, \quad \theta_b = 102.1°$

(b) $\tau_{max} = R = 45.1 \text{ MPa}$

Problem 8.74

8.74 For the post and loading shown, determine the principal stresses, principal planes, and maximum shearing stress at point *H*.



Components of force at point C.

$F_x = 50\cos 30° = 43.301$ kN

$F_z = -50\sin 30° = -25$ kN, $F_y = -120$ kN

Section forces and couples at the section containing points H and K.

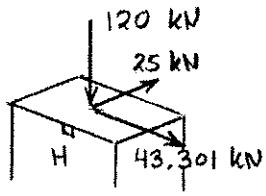
$P = 120$ kN (compression)

$V_x = 43.301$ kN, $V_z = -25$ kN

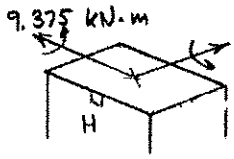
$M_x = -(25)(0.375) = -9.375$ kN·m

$M_y = 0$

$M_z = -(43.301)(0.375) = -16.238$ kN·m



Forces



Couples

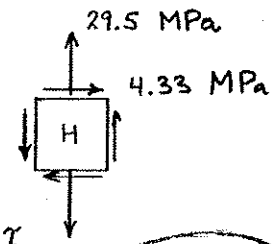
$A = (100)(150) = 15\times10^{3}$ mm^2 $= 15\times10^{-3}$ m^2

$I_x = \frac{1}{12}(150)(100)^3 = 12.5\times10^{6}$ mm^4 $= 12.5\times10^{-6}$ m^4

Stresses at point H

$$\sigma_H = -\frac{P}{A} - \frac{M_x z}{I_x} = -\frac{(120\times10^{3})}{15\times10^{-3}} - \frac{(-9.375\times10^{3})(50\times10^{-3})}{12.5\times10^{-6}} = 29.5 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau_H = \frac{3}{2}\frac{V_x}{A} = \frac{3}{2}\frac{43.301\times10^{3}}{15\times10^{-3}} = 4.33 \text{ MPa}$$



Use Mohr's circle.

$\sigma_c = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_H = 14.75$ MPa

$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{29.5}{2}\right)^2 + 4.33^2} = 15.37$ MPa

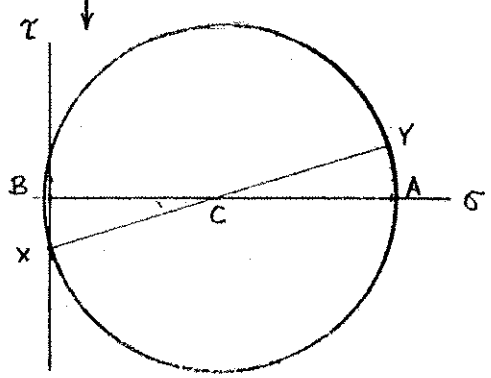
$\sigma_a = \sigma_c + R =$ $\sigma_a = 30.1$ MPa

$\sigma_b = \sigma_c - R =$ $\sigma_b = -0.62$ MPa

$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{2\tau_H}{-\sigma_H} = -0.2936$

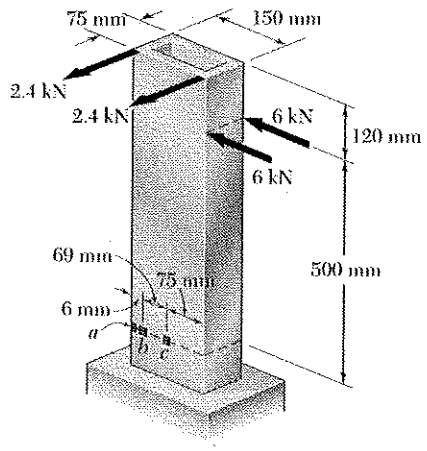
$\theta_a = -8.2°$ $\theta_b = 81.8°$

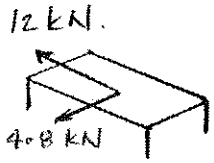
$\tau_{max} = R$ $\tau_{max} = 15.37$ MPa



Problem 8.75

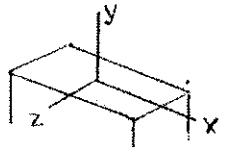
8.75 Knowing that the structural tube shown has a uniform wall thickness of 6 mm, determine the normal and shearing stresses at the three points indicated.





Shear

Bending moment



$b_o = 150\text{ mm}$ $b_i = b_o - 2t = 138\text{ mm}$.
$h_o = 75\text{ mm}$ $h_i = h_o - 2t = 63\text{ mm}$.

$$I_x = \frac{1}{12}(b_o h_o^3 - b_i h_i^3) = 2.4 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4 \qquad I_z = \frac{1}{12}(h_o b_o^3 - h_i b_i^3) = 7.3 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4.$$

Normal stresses

$$\sigma = \frac{M_z x}{I_z} - \frac{M_x z}{I_x}$$

$$\frac{(6\times10^6)(-75)}{(7.3\times10^6)} - \frac{(3\times10^6)(37.5)}{2.4\times10^6} = -108.5\ \text{MPa}$$

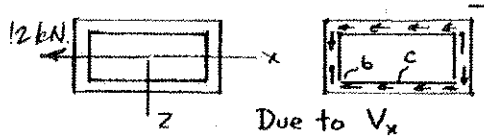
$$\frac{(6\times10^6)(69)}{(7.3\times10^6)} - \frac{(3\times10^6)(37.5)}{2.4\times10^6} = -103.6\ \text{MPa}$$

$$\frac{(6\times10^6)(0)}{(7.3\times10^6)} - \frac{(3\times10^6)(37.5)}{2.4\times10^6} = -46.9\ \text{MPa}$$

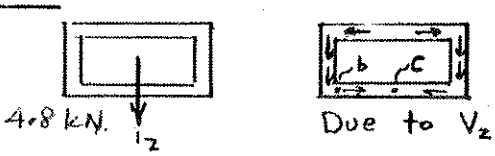
Shearing stresses

Point a is an outside corner; $\tau_a = 0$

Direction of shearing stresses

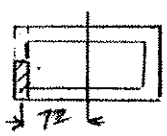


Due to V_x



Due to V_z

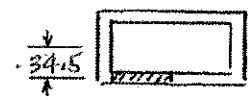
At point b



$Q_{zb} = (37.5)(6)(72) = 16200\ \text{mm}^3$

$$\tau_{b,V_x} = \frac{V_x Q_z}{I_z t} = \frac{(12000)(16200)}{(7.3\times10^6)(6)} = 4.44\ \text{MPa}$$

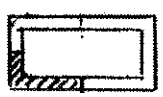
At point b



$Q_{xb} = (69)(6)(34.5) = 14283\ \text{mm}^3$.

$$\tau_{b,V_z} = \frac{V_z Q_x}{I_x t} = \frac{(4800)(14283)}{(2.4\times10^6)(6)} = 4.76\ \text{MPa}.$$

At point c



$Q_{zc} = Q_{zb} + (69)(6)(34.5)$
$= 30483\ \text{mm}^3$

$$\tau_{c,V_x} = \frac{V_x Q_z}{I_z t} = \frac{(12000)(30483)}{(7.3\times10^6)(6)} = 8.4\ \text{MPa}$$

At point c (symmetry axis)

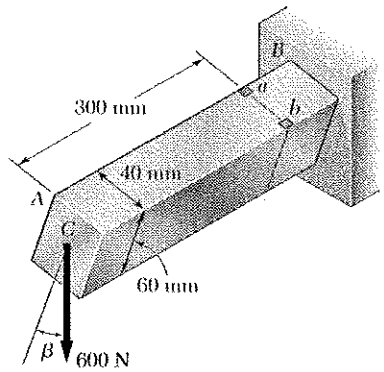
$\tau_{c,V_z} = 0$

Net shearing stress at points b and c

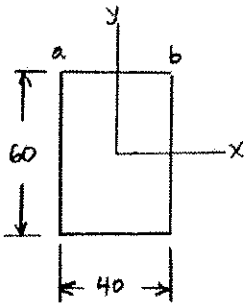
$\tau_b = 4.76 - 4.44 = 0.32\ \text{MPa}$

$\tau_c = 8.4\ \text{MPa}$

Problem 8.76

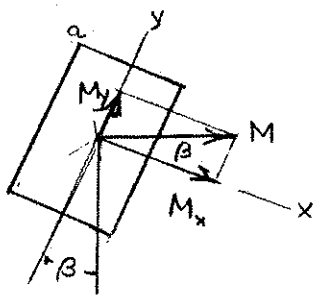


8.76 The cantilever beam AB will be installed so that the 60-mm side forms an angle β between 0 and 90° with the vertical. Knowing that the 600-N vertical force is applied at the center of the free end of the beam, determine the normal stress at point a when (*a*) $\beta = 0$, (*b*) $\beta = 90°$. (*c*) Also, determine the value of β for which the normal stress at point a is a maximum and the corresponding value of that stress.



$$S_x = \frac{1}{6}(40)(60)^2 = 24\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 24\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$

$$S_y = \frac{1}{6}(60)(40)^2 = 16\times10^3\ \text{mm}^3 = 16\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^3$$



$$M = P\ell = (600)(300\times10^{-3}) = 180\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$M_x = M\cos\beta = 180\cos\beta$$

$$M_y = M\sin\beta = 180\sin\beta$$

$$\sigma_a = \frac{M_x}{S_x} + \frac{M_y}{S_y} = \frac{180\cos\beta}{24\times10^{-6}} + \frac{180\sin\beta}{16\times10^{-6}}$$

$$= (7.5\times10^6)\left(\cos\beta + \tfrac{3}{2}\sin\beta\right)\ \text{Pa}$$

$$= 7.5\left(\cos\beta + \tfrac{3}{2}\sin\beta\right)\ \text{MPa}$$

(a) $\beta = 0$ $\quad \sigma_a = 7.50\ \text{MPa}$ $\quad \sigma = 7.50\ \text{MPa}$

(b) $\beta = 90°$ $\quad \sigma_a = 11.25\ \text{MPa}$ $\quad \sigma = 11.25\ \text{MPa}$

(c) $\dfrac{d\sigma_a}{d\beta} = 7.5\left(-\sin\beta + \tfrac{3}{2}\cos\beta\right) = 0$

$$\sin\beta = \tfrac{3}{2}\cos\beta \qquad \tan\beta = \tfrac{3}{2} \qquad \beta = 56.3°$$

$$\sigma_a = 7.5\left(\cos 56.3° + \tfrac{3}{2}\sin 56.3°\right) \qquad \sigma = 13.52\ \text{MPa}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

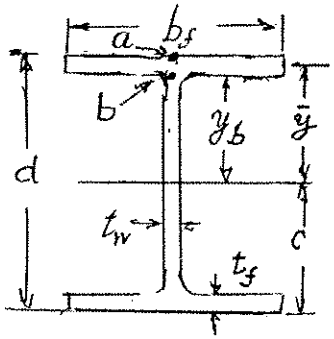
PROBLEM 8.C1

8.C1 Let us assume that the shear V and the bending moment M have been determined in a given section of a rolled-steel beam. Write a computer program to calculate in that section, from the data available in Appendix C, (*a*) the maximum normal stress σ_m, (*b*) the principal stress σ_{max} at the junction of a flange and the web. Use this program to solve parts *a* and *b* of the following problems:

(1) Prob. 8.1 (Use $V = 180$ kN and $M = 45$ kN · m)
(2) Prob. 8.2 (Use $V = 90$ kN and $M = 45$ kN · m)
(3) Prob. 8.3 (Use $V = 700$ kN and $M = 1750$ kN · m)
(4) Prob. 8.4 (Use $V = 850$ kN and $M = 1700$ kN · m)

SOLUTION

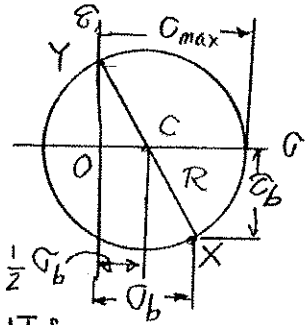
We enter the given values of V and M obtain from Appendix C the values of d, b_f, t_f, t_w, I, and S for the given WF shape.



We compute $c = d/2$, $y_b = c - t_f$

$\bar{y} = c - \frac{1}{2}t_f$, $\sigma_a = M/S$, $\sigma_b = \sigma_a(y_b/c)$

$Q = b_f t_f \bar{y}$, $\tau_b = \frac{VQ}{I t_w}$



From Mohr's circle:

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_b + R$

$\sigma_{max} = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_b + \sqrt{(\frac{1}{2}\sigma_b)^2 + \tau_b^2}$

PROGRAM OUTPUTS

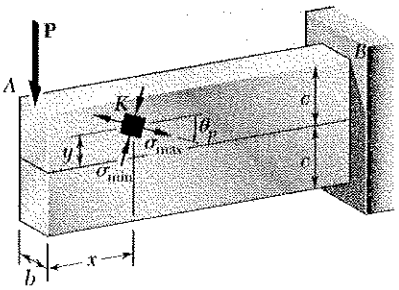
```
Problem 8.1

Given Data:
V = 180kN      , M = 45 kNm
d = 264mm      , bf = 257mm
tf = 19.6mm    , tw = 11.9mm
I = 164x10^6mm^4   , S = 1240x10^3mm^3
Answers:
(a) SIGA = 36.29 MPa
(b) SIGM = 74.29 MPa
```

```
Problem 8.2

Given Data:
V = 90 kN,       M = 45 kNm
d = 264mm,       bf = 257mm
tf = 19.6mm,     tw = 11.9mm
I = 164x10^4mm^4,    S = 1240x10^3 mm^3
Answers:
(a) SIGA = 36.29 MPa
(b) SIGM = 31.44 MPa
```

```
Problem 8.3

Given Data:
V =  700 kN, M =  1750 kN.m
d =  930 mm, bf =  423 mm
tf =  43 mm, tw =  24 mm
I =  8470 (10^6 mm^4)
S =  18200 (10^3 mm^3)
Answers:
(a) SIGA = 96.15 MPa
(b) SIGM = 95.39 MPa
```

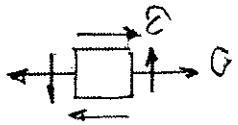
```
Problem 8.4

Given Data:
V =  850 kN, M = 1700 kN.m
d =  930 mm, bf =  423 mm
tf =  43 mm, tw =  24 mm
I =  8470 (10^6 mm^4)
S =  18200 (10^3 mm^3)
Answers:
(a) SIGA = 93.40 MPa
(b) SIGM = 96.56 MPa
```

PROBLEM 8.C2



8.C2 A cantilever beam AB with a rectangular cross section of width b and depth $2c$ supports a single concentrated load **P** at its end A. Write a computer program to calculate, for any values of x/c and y/c, (*a*) the ratios σ_{max}/σ_m and σ_{min}/σ_m, where σ_{max} and σ_{min} are the principal stresses at point $K(x, y)$ and σ_m the maximum normal stress in the same transverse section, (*b*) the angle θ_p that the principal planes at K form with a transverse and a horizontal plane through K. Use this program to check the values shown in Fig. 8.8 and to verify that σ_{max} exceeds σ_m if $x \le 0.544c$, as indicated in the second footnote on page 499.

SOLUTION



Since the distribution of the normal stresses is linear, we have $\sigma = \sigma_m (y/c)$ (1)

where $\sigma_m = \dfrac{Mc}{I} = \dfrac{Pxc}{I}$ (2)

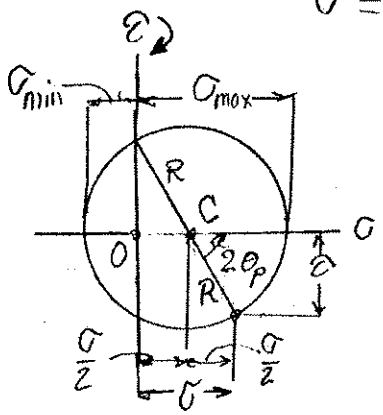
We use Eq. (8.4), page 498: $\tau = \dfrac{3}{2}\dfrac{P}{A}\left(1 - \dfrac{y^2}{c^2}\right)$ (3)

Dividing (3) by (2): $\dfrac{\tau}{\sigma_m} = \dfrac{3}{2}\dfrac{I}{A}\dfrac{1-(y/c)^2}{xc}$

or, since $\dfrac{I}{A} = \dfrac{\frac{1}{12}b(2c)^3}{b(2c)} = \dfrac{1}{3}c^2$; $\dfrac{\tau}{\sigma_m} = \dfrac{1}{2}\dfrac{1-(y/c)^2}{x/c}$ (4)

Letting $X = x/c$ and $Y = y/c$, Eqs. (1) and (4) yield

$$\sigma = \sigma_m Y \qquad \tau = \sigma_m \frac{1-Y^2}{2X}$$



Using Mohr's circle, we calculate

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\sigma\right)^2 + \tau^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\sigma_m \sqrt{Y^2 + \left(\frac{1-Y^2}{X}\right)^2}$$

$$\frac{\sigma_{max}}{\sigma_m} = \frac{1}{2}Y + R \qquad \frac{\sigma_{min}}{\sigma_m} = \frac{1}{2}Y - R$$

$$\tan 2\theta_p = \frac{\tau}{\sigma/2} = \frac{1-Y^2}{2X(Y/2)} = \frac{1-Y^2}{XY} \qquad \theta_p = \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1-Y^2}{XY}\right)$$

NOTE

For $y > 0$, the angle θ_p is $\circlearrowleft$, which is opposite to what was arbitrarily assumed in Fig. P8.C2.

(CONTINUED)

PROBLEM 8.C2 CONTINUED PROGRAM OUTPUTS

For x/c = 2 :

y/c	Sigmin/Sigm	Sigmax/Sigm	Theta°
1.0	0.000	1.000	0.00
0.8	-0.010	0.810	6.34
0.6	-0.040	0.640	14.04
0.4	-0.090	0.490	23.20
0.2	-0.160	0.360	33.69
0.0	-0.250	0.250	45.00
-0.2	-0.360	0.160	-33.69
-0.4	-0.490	0.090	-23.20
-0.6	-0.640	0.040	-14.04
-0.8	-0.810	0.010	-6.34
-1.0	-1.000	0.000	-0.00

For x/c = 8 :

y/c	Sigmin/Sigm	Sigmax/Sigm	Theta°
1.0	0.000	1.000	0.00
0.8	-0.001	0.801	1.61
0.6	-0.003	0.603	3.80
0.4	-0.007	0.407	7.35
0.2	-0.017	0.217	15.48
0.0	-0.062	0.063	45.00
-0.2	-0.217	0.017	-15.48
-0.4	-0.407	0.007	-7.35
-0.6	-0.603	0.003	-3.80
-0.8	-0.801	0.001	-1.61
-1.0	-1.000	0.000	-0.00

To check that $\sigma_{max} > \sigma_m$ if $x \leq 0.544c$, we run the program for $x/c = 0.544$ and for $x/c = 0.545$ and observe that σ_{max}/σ_m exceeds 1 for several values of y/c in the first case, but does not exceed 1 in the second case.

For x/c = 0.544 :

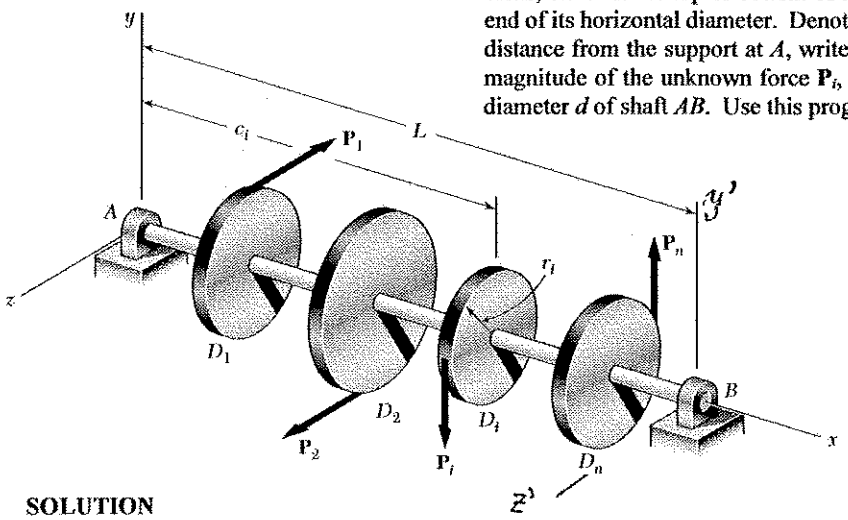
y/c	Sigmin/Sigm	Sigmax/Sigm	Theta°
0.30	-0.700	0.9997	39.92
0.31	-0.690	1.0001	39.72
0.32	-0.680	1.0004	39.51
0.33	-0.670	1.0005	39.30
0.34	-0.660	1.0005	39.09
0.35	-0.650	1.0003	38.88
0.36	-0.640	1.0000	38.66
0.37	-0.630	0.9996	38.44
0.38	-0.619	0.9990	38.21
0.39	-0.608	0.9983	37.98
0.40	-0.598	0.9975	37.74

For x/c = 0.545 :

y/c	Sigmin/Sigm	Sigmax/Sigm	Theta°
0.30	-0.698	0.9982	39.91
0.31	-0.689	0.9986	39.71
0.32	-0.679	0.9989	39.50
0.33	-0.669	0.9990	39.29
0.34	-0.659	0.9990	39.08
0.35	-0.649	0.9988	38.87
0.36	-0.639	0.9986	38.65
0.37	-0.628	0.9982	38.42
0.38	-0.618	0.9976	38.20
0.39	-0.607	0.9970	37.96
0.40	-0.596	0.9962	37.73

PROBLEM 8.C3

8.C3 Disks $D_1, D_2, \ldots, D_n$ are attached as shown in Fig. 8.C3 to the solid shaft AB of length L, uniform diameter d, and allowable shearing stress τ_{all}. Forces $\mathbf{P}_1, \mathbf{P}_2, \ldots, \mathbf{P}_n$ of known magnitude (except for one of them) are applied to the disks, either at the top or bottom of its vertical diameter, or at the left or right end of its horizontal diameter. Denoting by r_i the radius of disk D_i and by c_i its distance from the support at A, write a computer program to calculate (*a*) the magnitude of the unknown force $\mathbf{P}_i$, (*b*) the smallest permissible value of the diameter d of shaft AB. Use this program to solve Prob. 8.19.



SOLUTION

1. Determine the unknown force P_i by equating to zero the sum of their torques T_i about the x axis.

2. Determine the components $(F_y)_i$ and $(F_z)_i$ of all forces.

3. Determine the components A_y and A_z of reaction at A by summing moments about axes $Bz' \parallel z$ and $By' \parallel y$:

$$\Sigma M_{z'} = 0: \quad -A_y L - \Sigma (F_y)_i (L - c_i) = 0, \quad A_y = -\frac{1}{L} \Sigma (F_y)_i (L - c_i)$$

$$\Sigma M_{y'} = 0: \quad A_z L + \Sigma (F_z)_i (L - c_i) = 0, \quad A_z = -\frac{1}{L} \Sigma (F_z)_i (L - c_i)$$

4. Determine $(M_y)_i$, $(M_z)_i$, and torque T_i just to the left of disk D_i:

$$(M_y)_i = A_z c_i + \sum_k (F_z)_k \langle c_i - c_k \rangle^1$$

$$(M_z)_i = -A_y c_i - \sum_k (F_y)_k \langle c_i - c_k \rangle^1$$

$$T_i = \sum_k T_k \langle c_i - c_k \rangle^0$$

where $\langle\ \rangle$ indicates a singularity function.

5. The minimum diameter d required to the left of D_i is obtained by first computing $(J/c)_i$ from Eq. (8.7):

$$\left(\frac{J}{c}\right)_i = \frac{\sqrt{(M_y)_i^2 + (M_z)_i^2 + T_i^2}}{\tau_{all}}$$

(CONTINUED)

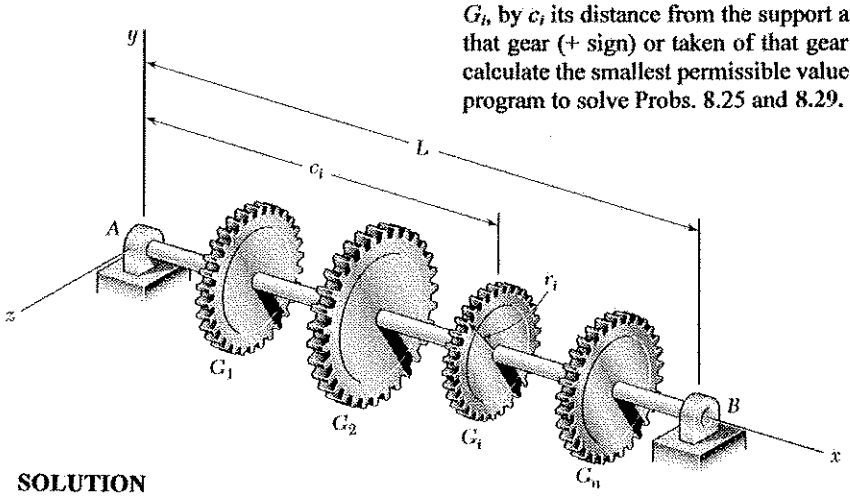
Problem 8.19

Length of shaft= 720 mm
TAU (ksi)= 55 MPa
For Disk 1
Force = 2 kN
Radius of disk = 100 mm.
Distance from A= 180 mm.
For Disk 2
Force = 0.000 kN
Radius of disk = 150 mm
Distance from A= 360 mm.
For Disk 3
Force = 2 kN
Radius of disk = 100 mm.
Distance from A= 540 mm.
Unknown force= -2.67 kN
AY= 2 kN, AZ= 1.35 kN
BY= 2 kN, BZ= 1.35 kN
Just to the left of Disk 1
MY= 0.24 kNm
MZ= -0.36 kNm
T= 0.0000 kNm.
Diameter must be at least 34.15 mm.
Just to the right of Disk 1
T= 0.2 kNm
Diameter must be at least 35.33 mm
Just to the left of Disk 2
MY= 0.48 kNm.
MZ= -0.36 kNm
T= 0.2 kNm
Diameter must be at least 38.8 mm
Just to the right of Disk 2
T= -0.2 kNm
Diameter must be at least 38.8 mm.
Just to the left of Disk 3
MY= 0.24 kNm
MZ= -0.36 kNm
T= -0.2 kNm
Diameter must be at least 35.33 mm.
Just to the right of Disk 3
T= 0.00 kNm.
Diameter must be at least 34.15 mm.

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 8.C4

8.C4 The solid shaft AB of length L, uniform diameter d, and allowable shearing stress τ_{all} rotates at a given speed expressed in rpm (Fig. 8.C4). Gears $G_1, G_2, \ldots, G_n$ are attached to the shaft and each of these gears meshes with another gear (not shown), either at the top or bottom of its vertical diameter, or at the left or right end of its horizontal diameter. One of these gears is connected to a motor and the rest of them to various machine tools. Denoting by r_i the radius of disk G_i, by c_i its distance from the support at A, and by P_i the power transmitted to that gear (+ sign) or taken of that gear (- sign), write a computer program to calculate the smallest permissible value of the diameter d of shaft AB. Use this program to solve Probs. 8.25 and 8.29.



SOLUTION

1. Enter ω in rpm and determine frequency $f = \omega/60$.

2. For each gear, determine the torque $T_i = P_i/2\pi f$, where P_i is the power input (+) or output (-) at the gear.

3. For each gear, determine the force $F_i = T_i/r_i$ exerted on the gear and its components $(F_y)_i$ and $(F_z)_i$.

4. Determine the components A_y and A_z of reaction at A by summing moments about axes $Bz' \parallel z$ and $By' \parallel y$:

$$\Sigma M_{z'} = 0: \quad -A_y L - \Sigma (F_y)_i (L - c_i) = 0, \quad A_y = -\frac{1}{L} \Sigma (F_y)_i (L - c_i)$$

$$\Sigma M_{y'} = 0: \quad A_z L + \Sigma (F_z)_i (L - c_i) = 0, \quad A_z = -\frac{1}{L} \Sigma (F_z)_i (L - c_i)$$

5. Determine $(M_y)_i$, $(M_z)_i$, and torque T_i just to the left of gear G_i:

$$(M_y)_i = A_z c_i + \sum_k (F_z)_k \langle c_i - c_k \rangle^1$$

$$(M_z)_i = -A_y c_i - \sum_k (F_y)_k \langle c_i - c_k \rangle^1$$

$$T_i = \sum_k T_k \langle c_i - c_k \rangle^0$$

Where $\langle\ \rangle$ indicates a singularity function.

(CONTINUED)

6. The minimum diameter d required to the left of G_i is obtained by first computing $(J/c)_i$ from Eq. (8.7):

$$\left(\frac{J}{c}\right)_i = \frac{\sqrt{(M_y)_i^2 + (M_z)_i^2 + T_i^2}}{\tau_{all}}$$

7. Recalling that $J = \frac{1}{2}\pi c^4$ and, thus, that $\left(\frac{J}{c}\right)_i = \frac{1}{2}\pi c_i^3$, we have $c_i = \frac{2}{\pi}\left(\frac{J}{c}\right)_i^{1/3}$ and $d_i = \frac{4}{\pi}\left(\frac{J}{c}\right)_i^{1/3}$ ◀

This is the required diameter just to the left of gear G_i.

8. The required diameter just to the right of gear G_i is obtained by replacing T_i with T_{i+1} in the above computation.

9. The smallest permissible value of the diameter of the shaft is the <u>largest</u> of the values obtained for d_i.

(CONTINUED)

PROBLEM 8.C4 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUTS

Problem 8.25

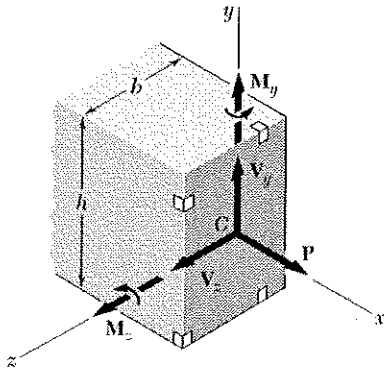
Omega = 600 rpm
Number of Gears: 3
Length of shaft = 600 mm
Tau = 55 MPa
For Gear 1
Power input = 45 kW
Radius of gear= 75 mm
Distance from A in mm = 100 mm.
FY= 0
FZ = 9.55 kN
For Gear 2
Power input = -30 kW
Radius of gear= 100 mm
Distance from A in inches = 250 mm
FY= 1.78 kN
FZ = 0
For Gear 3
Power input = -15 kW
Radius of gear= 100 mm
Distance from A in inches = 450 mm
FY= 0
FZ = -2.39 kN
AY= -2.79 kN, AZ= -7.36 kN
BY= -2 kN , BZ= 0.2 kN.
Just to the left of Gear 1
MY= -0.736 kNm.
MZ= 0.03 kNm.
T= 0.000 kNm.
Diameter must be at least 41.8 mm
Just to the right of Gear 1
T= 716.2 kNm
Diameter must be at least 46.2 mm
Just to the left of Gear 2
MY= -0.4075 kNm.
MZ= 0.701 kNm.
T= 716.25 kNm.
Diameter must be at least 46.4 mm
Just to the right of Gear 2
T= 238.7 kNm
Diameter must be at least 42.7 mm.
Just to the left of Gear 3
MY= 0.0299 kNm
MZ= 0.298 kNm
T= 238.72 kNm.
Diameter must be at least 32.9 mm.
Just to the right of Gear 3
T= 0.0000 kNm.
Diameter must be at least 30.3 mm.

Problem 8.29

Omega = 450 rpm
Number of Gears: 3
Length of shaft = 750 mm
Tau = 55 MPa
For Gear 1
Power input = -8.00 kW
Radius of gear= 60 mm
Distance from A in mm = 150
For Gear 2
Power input = 20.00 kW
Radius of gear=100 mm
Distance from A in mm = 375
For Gear 3
Power input = -12.00 kW
Radius of gear= 60 mm
Distance from A in mm = 600
AY= -0.849 kN, AZ= 4.386
BY= -3.395 kN, BZ= 2.688
Just to the left of Gear 1
MY= 657.84 Nm
MZ= 127.32 Nm
T= 0.00 Nm
Diameter must be at least 39.59 mm
Just to the right of Gear 1
T=-169.77 Nm
Diameter must be at least 40.00 mm
Just to the left of Gear 2
MY=1007.98 Nm
MZ= 318.31 Nm
T=-169.77 Nm
Diameter must be at least 46.28 mm
Just to the right of Gear 2
T= 254.65 Nm
Diameter must be at least 46.52 mm
Just to the left of Gear 3
MY= 403.19 Nm
MZ= 509.30 Nm
T= 254.65 Nm
Diameter must be at least 40.13 mm
Just to the right of Gear 3
T= 0.00 Nm
Diameter must be at least 39.18 mm

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 8.C5



8.C5 Write a computer program that can be used to calculate the normal and shearing stresses at points with given coordinates y and z located on the surface of a machine part having a rectangular cross section. The internal forces are known to be equivalent to the force-couple system shown. Write the program so that the loads and dimensions can be expressed in either SI or U.S. customary units. Use this program to solve (*a*) Prob. 8.45b, (*b*) Prob. 8.47a.

SOLUTION

ENTER: b AND h

PROGRAM: $A = bh \quad I_y = b^3h/12 \quad I_z = bh^3/12$

FOR POINT ON SURFACE, ENTER y AND z

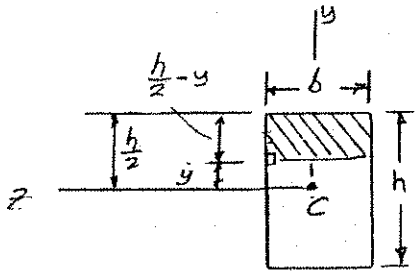
NOTE y AND z MUST SATISFY ONE OF FOLLOWING:

$y^2 = h^2/4$ AND $z^2 \le b^2/4$ (1)

OR $z^2 = b^2/4$ AND $y^2 \le h^2/4$ (2)

IF EITHER (1) OR (2) ARE SATISFIED, COMPUTE

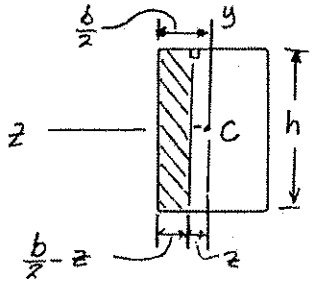
$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} + \frac{M_y z}{I_y} - \frac{M_z y}{I_z}$$



IF $z^2 = b^2/4$, THEN POINT IS ON VERTICAL SURFACE AND

$$Q_z = b\left(\frac{h}{2}-y\right)\left(\frac{h}{2}+y\right)\frac{1}{2} = b\left(\frac{h^2}{8}-\frac{y^2}{2}\right)$$

$$\tau = \frac{V_y Q_z}{I_z b}$$



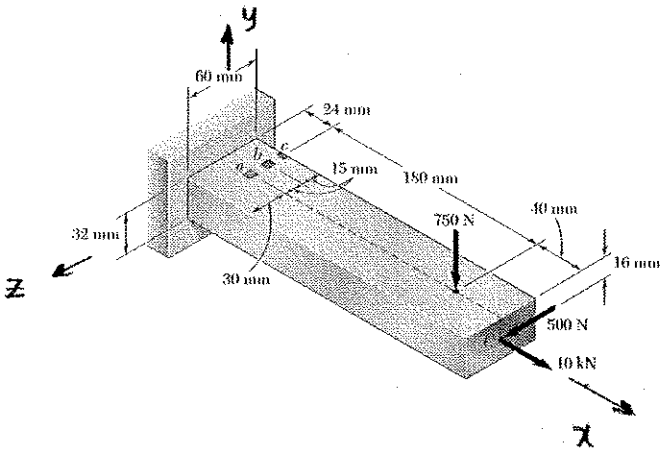
IF $y^2 = h^2/4$, THE POINT IS ON HORIZONTAL SURFACE, AND

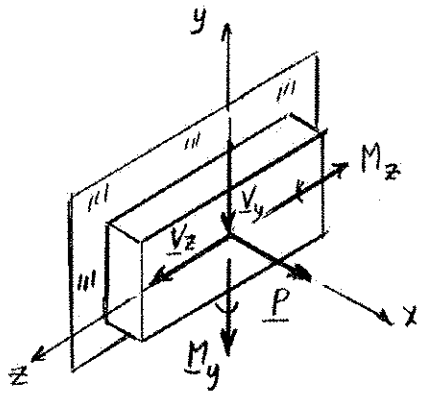
$$Q_y = h\left(\frac{b}{2}-z\right)\left(\frac{b}{2}+z\right)\frac{1}{2} = h\left(\frac{b^2}{8}-\frac{z^2}{2}\right)$$

$$\tau = \frac{V_z Q_y}{I_y h}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 8.C5 CONTINUED





FORCE-COUPLE SYSTEM

$P = 10\ kN \quad V_y = -750\ N \quad V_z = 500\ N$

$M_y = (500\ N)(220\ mm) = 110\ N \cdot m \quad M_z = (750\ N)(180mm) = 135\ N \cdot m$

Problem 8.45 *a*

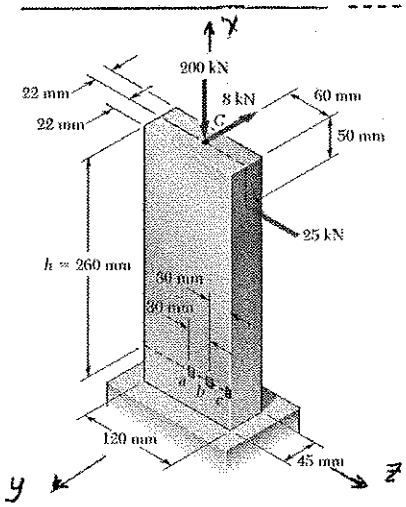
Force-Couple at Centroid

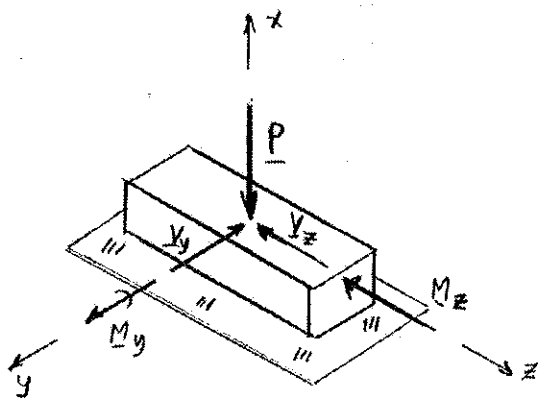
P =	10000.00 N		
MY =	110.00 N·m	MZ =	-135.00 N·m
VY =	750.00 N	VZ =	500.00 N

At point of coordinates: y = 16.00 mm z = 0.00 mm

sigma = 18.392 MPa

tau = 0.391 MPa





FORCE-COUPLE SYSTEM $\quad P = -200\ kN \quad V_z = -25\ kN \quad V_y = -8\ kN$

$M_y = (25\ kN)(0.252m) = 5.25\ kNm$

$M_z = (8\ kN)(0.26m) = 2.08\ kNm$

Problem 8.47 *b*

Force-Couple at Centroid

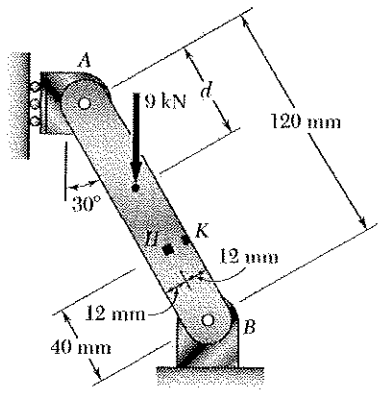
P =	-200 kN		
MY =	5.25 kNm	MZ =	-2.08 kNm
VY =	-8 kN	VZ =	-25 kN

At point of coordinates: y = 45 mm z = 30 mm

sigma = 40.7 MPa

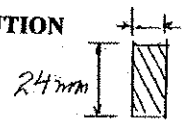
tau = -5.3 MPa

PROBLEM 8.C6



8.C6 Member AB has a rectangular cross section of 10 × 24 mm. For the loading shown, write a computer program that can be used to determine the normal and shearing stresses at points H and K for values of d from 0 to 120 mm, using 15-mm increments. Use this program to solve Prob. 8.35.

SOLUTION



CROSS SECTION

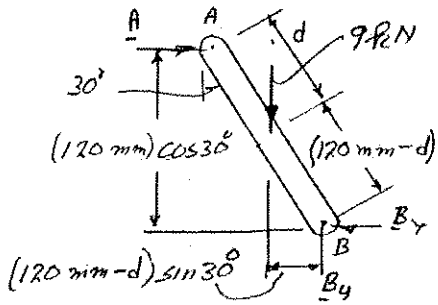
ENTER

$A = (0.010\ m)(0.024\ m) = 240 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2$

$I = (0.010\ m)(0.024\ m)^3/12 = 138.24 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$

$c = 0.5(0.024\ m) = 12 \times 10^{-3}\ m$

COMPUTE REACTION AT A.

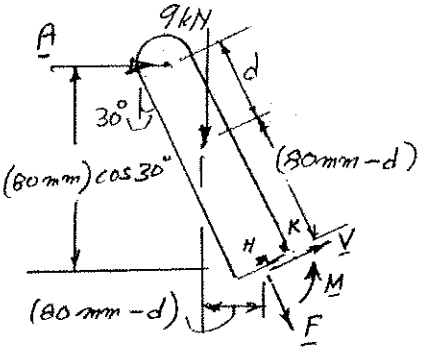


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$(9\ kN)(120 - d)\sin 30° - A(120)\cos 30° = 0$

$A = (9\ kN)\dfrac{(120\ mm - d)}{120\ mm}\tan 30°$

FREE BODY FROM A TO SECTION CONTAINING POINTS H AND K.



DEFINE: IF $d < 80$ mm THEN STP = 1 ELSE STP = 0

PROGRAM FORCE-COUPLE SYSTEM

$F = -A\sin 30° - (9\ kN)\cos 30°(STP)$

$V = -A\cos 30° + (9\ kN)\sin 30°(STP)$

$M = A(80\ mm)\cos 30° - (9\ kN)(80\ mm - d)\sin 30°(STP)$

AT POINT H:

$\sigma_H = +F/A \qquad \tau_H = \frac{3}{2}V/A$

AT POINT K:

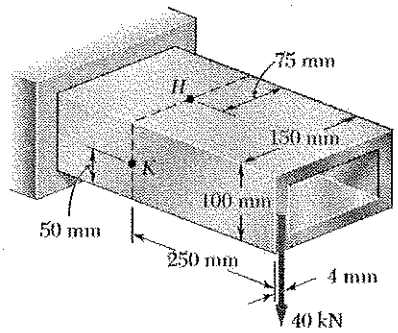
$\sigma_K = +F/A - Mc/I \qquad \tau_K = 0$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

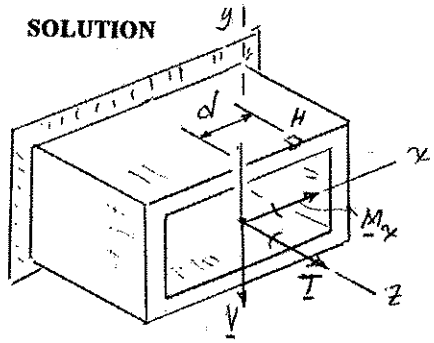
```
Problem 8.35

                    Stresses in MPa
  d          SigmaH      TauH      SigmaK      TauK
  mm
 
  0.0       -43.30       0.00      -43.30      0.00
 15.0       -41.95       3.52      -65.39      0.00
 30.0       -40.59       7.03      -87.47      0.00
 45.0       -39.24      10.55     -109.55      0.00
 60.0       -37.89      14.06     -131.64      0.00
 75.0       -36.54      17.58     -153.72      0.00
 90.0        -2.71      -7.03      -96.46      0.00
105.0        -1.35      -3.52      -48.23      0.00
120.0         0.00       0.00        0.00      0.00
```

PROBLEM 8.C7

***8.C7** The structural tube shown has a uniform wall thickness of 8 mm. A 40-kN force is applied to a bar (not shown) that is welded to the end of the tube. Write a computer program that can be used to determine, for any given value of c, the principal stresses, principal planes, and maximum shearing stress at point H for values of d from −75 mm to −75 mm, using 25-mm increments. Use this program to solve Prob. 8.62*a*.



SOLUTION



FORCE-COUPLE SYSTEM

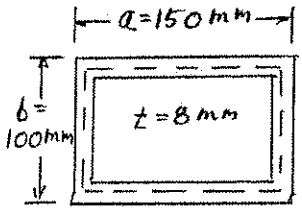
ENTER:

$V = 40\text{kN}\downarrow$

$M_x = (40\text{kN})(0.25\text{m})$

$= 10\text{kNm}$

$T = (40\text{kN})$

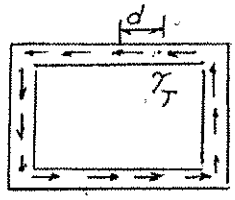


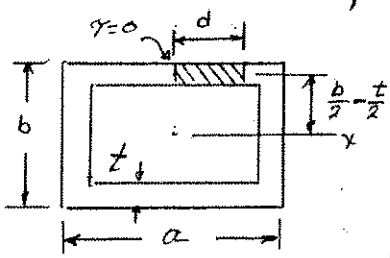
AREA ENCLOSED

$Q = (a-t)(b-t)$

τ_T = SHEARING STRESS DUE TO TORSION

$\tau_T = \dfrac{T}{2tQ} = \dfrac{Tc}{2ta}$



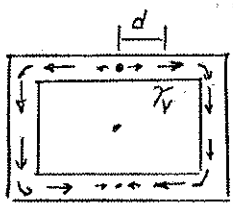


$Q = dt\left(\frac{b}{2}-\frac{t}{2}\right)$

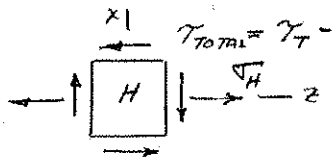
$I = ab^3/12 - (a-2t)(b-2t)^3/12$

$\tau_V = \dfrac{VQ}{It}$

τ_V = SHEARING STRESS DUE TO V



BENDING: $\sigma_H = \dfrac{M_x\left(\frac{b}{2}\right)}{I}$



$\tau_{TOTAL} = \tau_T - \tau_V$

PRINCIPAL STRESSES

$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_H$; $R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_H}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{TOTAL}^2}$

$\sigma_{max} = \sigma_{ave} + R$; $\sigma_{min} = \sigma_{ave} - R$; $\theta_p = \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\tau_{TOTAL}}{\sigma_{ave}}\right)$; $\tau_{max} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_H}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{TOTAL}^2}$

```
Rectangular tube of uniform thickness t = 8 mm.
Outside dimensions
  Horizontal width a = 150 mm
  Vertical depth   b = 100 mm.
Vertical load    P = 40kN; line of action at x = -c
Find normal and shearing streses at
     Point H (x = d, y = b/2)
```

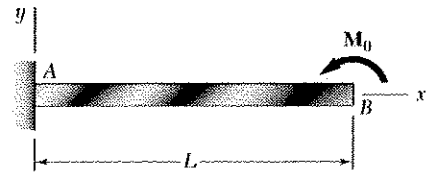
Problem 8.64*a* Program Output for Value of c = 71 mm.

d mm	sigma MPa	tauV MPa	tauT MPa	tauTotal MPa	sigmaMax MPa	sigmaMin MPa	tauMax MPa	theta p degrees
−75	85.03	−23.36	−13.59	−36.96	98.08	−13.95	55.97	−123.78
−50	85.03	−15.60	−13.59	−29.12	93.32	−9.11	51.21	−107.11
−25	85.03	−7.77	−13.59	−21.36	89.31	−5.09	47.20	−85.56
0	85.03	0	−13.59	−13.59	87.12	−2.12	44.62	−8.87
25	85.03	7.77	−13.59	−5.76	84.55	−0.402	42.51	−26.04
50	85.03	15.60	−13.59	2.01	84.22	−0.067	42.18	9.11
75	85.03	23.36	−13.59	9.77	85.29	−1.14	43.25	43.25

Chapter 9

Problem 9.1

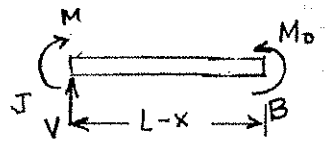
9.1 through 9.4 For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for the cantilever beam *AB*, (*b*) the deflection at the free end, (*c*) the slope at the free end.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad M_0 - M = 0 \qquad M = M_0$

$[x=0, y=0]$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$



$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M_0$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_0 x + C_1$$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{2}M_0x^2 + C_1x + C_2$$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0] \qquad 0 = 0 + C_1 \qquad C_1 = 0$

$EIy = \frac{1}{2}M_0x^2 + C_2$

$[x=0, y=0] \qquad 0 = 0 + C_2 \qquad C_2 = 0$

(a) Elastic curve. $\quad y = \frac{M_0x^2}{2EI}$ ◀

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{M_0x}{EI}$

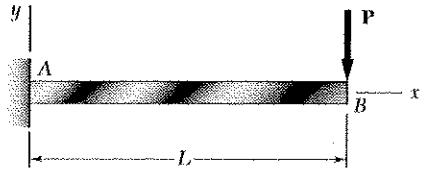
(b) y @ $x = L$. $\quad y_B = \frac{M_0L^2}{2EI} \qquad y_B = \frac{M_0L^2}{2EI} \uparrow$ ◀

(c) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ @ $x = L$. $\quad \left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_B = \frac{M_0L}{EI} \qquad \theta_B = \frac{M_0L}{EI}$ ↺ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

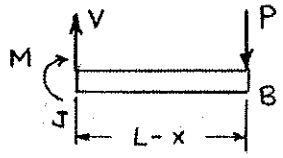
Problem 9.2

9.1 through 9.4 For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for the cantilever beam *AB*, (*b*) the deflection at the free end, (*c*) the slope at the free end.



$[x = 0,\ y = 0]$

$[x = 0,\ \frac{dy}{dx} = 0]$



$\circlearrowright \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad -M - P(L-x) = 0$

$$M = -P(L-x)$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -P(L-x) = -PL + Px$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -PLx + \frac{1}{2}Px^2 + C_1$$

$[x = 0,\ \frac{dy}{dx} = 0] \qquad 0 = -0 + 0 + C_1$

$$C_1 = 0$$

$$EIy = -\frac{1}{2}PLx^2 + \frac{1}{6}Px^3 + C_1x + C_2$$

$[x = 0,\ y = 0] \qquad 0 = -0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 \qquad C_2 = 0$

(a) Elastic curve.

$$y = -\frac{Px^2}{6EI}(3L - x)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{Px}{2EI}(2L - x)$$

(b) y @ $x = L$.

$$y_B = -\frac{PL^2}{6EI}(3L - L) = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI}$$

$$y_B = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} \downarrow$$

(c) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ @ $x = L$.

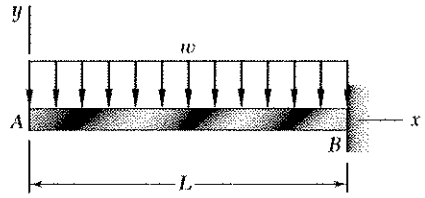
$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_B = -\frac{PL}{2EI}(2L - L) = -\frac{PL^2}{2EI}$$

$$\theta_B = \frac{PL^2}{2EI} \circlearrowleft$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.3

9.1 through 9.4 For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for the cantilever beam *AB*, (*b*) the deflection at the free end, (*c*) the slope at the free end.

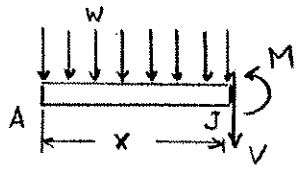


$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $\quad (wx)\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$$M = -\frac{1}{2}wx^2$$

$[x = L,\ y = 0]$

$[x = L,\ \frac{dy}{dx} = 0]$ $\qquad EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -\frac{1}{2}wx^2$



$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{6}wx^3 + C_1$$

$[x = L,\ \frac{dy}{dx} = 0]$ $\qquad 0 = -\frac{1}{6}wL^3 + C_1$

$$C_1 = \frac{1}{6}wL^3$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{6}wx^3 + \frac{1}{6}wL^3$$

$$EIy = -\frac{1}{24}wx^4 + \frac{1}{6}wL^3x + C_2$$

$[x = L,\ y = 0]$ $\qquad 0 = -\frac{1}{24}wL^4 + \frac{1}{6}wL^4 + C_2 = 0$

$$C_2 = \left(\frac{1}{24} - \frac{1}{6}\right)wL^4 = -\frac{3}{24}wL^4$$

(a) Elastic curve. $\qquad y = -\frac{w}{24EI}\left(x^4 - 4L^3x + 3L^4\right)$ ◄

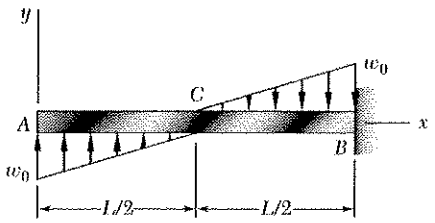
(b) y @ $x = 0$: $\qquad y_A = -\frac{3wL^4}{24EI} = -\frac{wL^4}{8EI}$ $\qquad y_A = \frac{wL^4}{8EI}\downarrow$ ◄

(c) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ @ $x = 0$: $\qquad \left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = \frac{wL^3}{6EI}$ $\qquad \theta_A = \frac{wL^3}{6EI}\measuredangle$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.4

9.1 through 9.4 For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for the cantilever beam *AB*, (*b*) the deflection at the free end, (*c*) the slope at the free end.



$$w(x) = \frac{2w_0}{L}x - w_0$$

$$V(x) = -\int w(x)\,dx = -\int\left(\frac{2w_0}{L}x - w_0\right)dx$$

$$= -\frac{w_0}{L}x^2 + w_0x + C_1$$

$[x = 0,\ V = 0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + C_1 \quad \therefore C_1 = 0$

$$M(x) = \int V(x)\,dx = \int\left(-\frac{w_0}{L}x^2 + w_0x\right)dx$$

$$= -\frac{w_0}{3L}x^3 + \frac{w_0}{2}x^2 + C_2$$

$[x = 0,\ M = 0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + C_2 \quad \therefore C_2 = 0$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -\frac{w_0}{3L}x^3 + \frac{w_0}{2}x^2$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{w_0}{12L}x^4 + \frac{w_0}{6}x^3 + C_3$$

$\left[x = L,\ \frac{dy}{dx} = 0\right]$ $\quad 0 = -\frac{w_0L^3}{12} + \frac{w_0L^3}{6} + C_3$

$$\therefore C_3 = -\frac{w_0L^3}{12}$$

$$EIy = -\frac{w_0}{60L}x^5 + \frac{w_0}{24}x^4 - \frac{w_0L^3}{12}x + C_4$$

$[x = L,\ y = 0]$ $\quad 0 = -\frac{w_0L^4}{60} + \frac{w_0L^4}{24} - \frac{w_0L^4}{12} + C_4$

$$\therefore C_4 = \frac{7w_0L^4}{120}$$

(a) ELASTIC CURVE: $\quad y = -\frac{w_0}{120EIL}\left(2x^5 - 5Lx^4 + 10L^4x - 7L^5\right)$ ◀

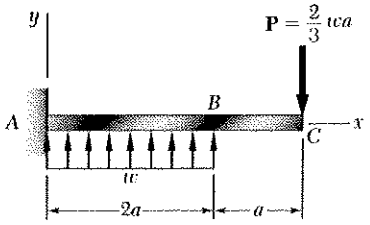
(b) y @ $x = 0$: $\quad y_A = +\frac{7w_0L^4}{120EI}$ $\qquad y_A = \frac{7w_0L^4}{120EI}\uparrow$ ◀

(c) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ @ $x = 0$: $\quad \left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = -\frac{w_0L^3}{12EI}$ $\qquad \theta_A = \frac{w_0L^3}{12EI}\curvearrowright$ ◀

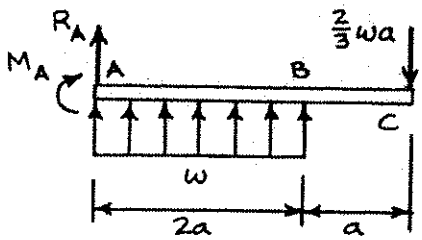
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.5

9.5 and 9.6 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for portion *AB* of the beam, (*b*) the deflection at *B*, (*c*) the slope at *B*.



FBD ABC:



USING ABC AS A FREE BODY,

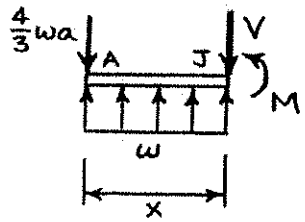
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad R_A + 2wa - \frac{2}{3}wa = 0$

$R_A = -\frac{4}{3}wa = \frac{4}{3}wa \downarrow$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad -M_A + (2wa)(a) - \left(\frac{2}{3}wa\right)(3a) = 0$

$M_A = 0$

FBD AJ:



USING AJ AS A FREE BODY,

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad M + \left(\frac{4}{3}wa\right)(x) - (wx)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 0$

$M = \frac{1}{2}wx^2 - \frac{4}{3}wax$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{2}wx^2 - \frac{4}{3}wax$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{6}wx^3 - \frac{2}{3}wax^2 + C_1$

$\left[x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0\right]: \quad 0 = 0 - 0 + C_1 \quad \therefore C_1 = 0$

$EIy = \frac{1}{24}wx^4 - \frac{2}{9}wax^3 + C_2$

$[x = 0, y = 0]: \quad 0 = 0 - 0 + C_2 \quad \therefore C_2 = 0$

(a) ELASTIC CURVE OVER AB: $y = \frac{w}{72EI}(3x^4 - 16ax^3)$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w}{6EI}(x^3 - 4ax^2)$

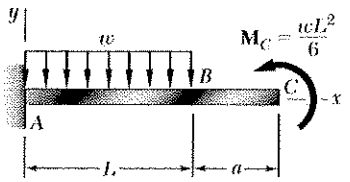
(b) y AT $x = 2a$: $y_B = -\frac{10wa^4}{9EI}$ $\quad y_B = \frac{10wa^4}{9EI} \downarrow$

(c) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ AT $x = 2a$: $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_B = -\frac{4wa^3}{3EI}$ $\quad \theta_B = \frac{4wa^3}{3EI}$ ↻

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.6

9.5 and 9.6 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for portion *AB* of the beam, (*b*) the deflection at *B*, (*c*) the slope at *B*.



$[x=0, y=0]$

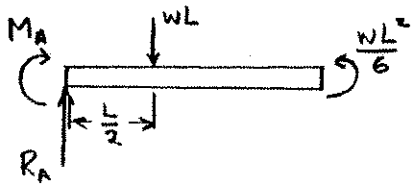
$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$

Using ABC as a free body,

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad R_A - wL = 0 \qquad R_A = wL$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $\quad -M_A - (wL)(\frac{L}{2}) + \frac{wL^2}{6} = 0$

$M_A = -\frac{1}{3}wL^2$

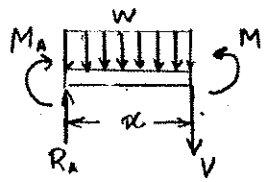


Using AJ as a free body, (Portion AB only)

$+\circlearrowleft M_J = 0$: $\quad M + (wx)(\frac{x}{2}) - R_A x - M_A = 0$

$M = -\frac{1}{2}wx^2 + R_A x + M_A$

$= -\frac{1}{2}wx^2 + wLx - \frac{1}{3}wL^2$



$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\frac{1}{2}wx^2 + wLx - \frac{1}{3}wL^2$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{6}wx^3 + \frac{1}{2}wLx^2 - \frac{1}{3}wLx + C_1$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$: $\quad -0 + 0 - 0 + C_1 = 0 \qquad C_1 = 0$

$EIy = -\frac{1}{24}wx^4 + \frac{1}{6}wLx^3 - \frac{1}{6}wLx^2 + C_2$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad -0 + 0 - 0 + C_2 = 0 \qquad C_2 = 0$

(a) Elastic curve over AB. $\quad y = \frac{w}{24EI}(-x^4 + 4Lx^3 - 4L^2x^2)$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w}{6EI}(-x^3 + 2Lx^2 - L^2x)$

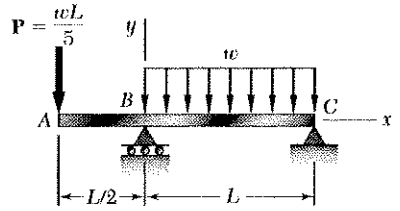
(b) y at $x = L$: $\quad y_B = -\frac{wL^4}{24EI} \qquad y_B = \frac{wL^4}{24EI} \downarrow$

(c) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x = L$: $\quad \left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_B = 0 \qquad \theta_B = 0$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.7

9.7 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for portion *BC* of the beam, (*b*) the deflection at midspan, (*c*) the slope at *B*.

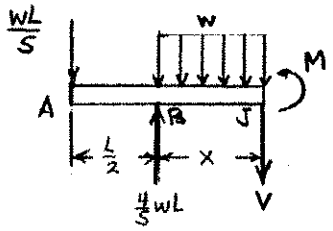


$x = -\frac{L}{2}$ $[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$

Using ABC as a free body,

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \quad \left(\frac{wL}{5}\right)\left(\frac{3L}{2}\right) - R_B L + (wL)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = 0$

$R_B = \frac{4}{5}wL$



For portion BC only, $(0 < x < L)$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad \frac{wL}{5}\left(\frac{L}{2}+x\right) - \frac{4}{5}wLx + (wx)\frac{x}{2} + M = 0$

$M = \frac{3}{5}wLx - \frac{1}{2}wx^2 - \frac{1}{10}wL^2$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{3}{5}wLx - \frac{1}{2}wx^2 - \frac{1}{10}wL^2$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3}{10}wLx^2 - \frac{1}{6}wx^3 - \frac{1}{10}wL^2x + C_1$

$EIy = \frac{1}{10}wLx^3 - \frac{1}{24}wx^4 - \frac{1}{20}wL^2x^2 + C_1x + C_2$

$[x=0, y=0] \quad 0 = 0 - 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, y=0] \quad 0 = \left(\frac{1}{10} - \frac{1}{24} - \frac{1}{20}\right)wL^4 + C_1L + 0 \quad C_1 = -\frac{1}{120}wL^3$

(a) Elastic curve. $y = \frac{w}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{10}Lx^3 - \frac{1}{24}x^4 - \frac{1}{20}L^2x^2 - \frac{1}{120}L^3x\right)$ ◄

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w}{EI}\left(\frac{3}{10}Lx^2 - \frac{1}{6}x^3 - \frac{1}{10}L^2x - \frac{1}{120}L^3\right)$

(b) y @ $x = \frac{L}{2}$: $y_M = \frac{w}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{10}L\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 - \frac{1}{24}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^4 - \frac{1}{20}L^2\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{120}L^3\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\right\}$

$= \frac{wL^4}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{80} - \frac{1}{384} - \frac{1}{80} - \frac{1}{240}\right\} = -\frac{13\,wL^4}{1920\,EI}$

$y_M = \frac{13\,wL^4}{1920\,EI}\downarrow$ ◄

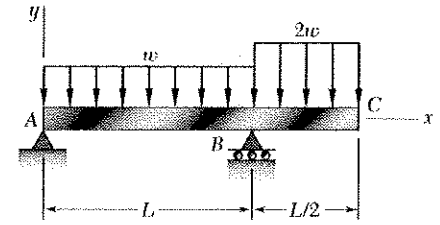
(c) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ @ $x = 0$: $\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_B = \frac{w}{EI}\left(0 - 0 - 0 - \frac{1}{120}L^3\right) = -\frac{wL^3}{120\,EI}$

$\theta_B = \frac{wL^3}{120\,EI}$ ↻ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.8

9.8 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for portion *AB* of the beam, (*b*) the slope at *A*, (*c*) the slope at *B*.

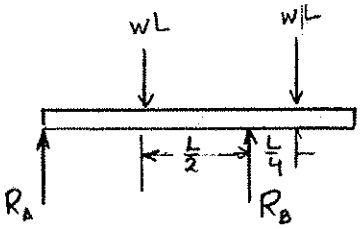


[x=0, y=0] [x=L, y=0]

Using Free body ABC,

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \quad -R_A L + (wL)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) - (wL)\left(\frac{L}{4}\right) = 0$

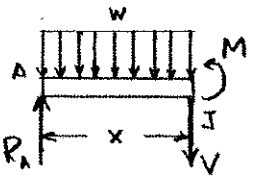
$R_A = \frac{1}{4} wL$



For portion AB, $(0 < x < L)$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0 \qquad M - R_A x + (wx)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 0$

$M = \frac{1}{4} wLx - \frac{1}{2} wx^2$



$EI \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{4} wLx - \frac{1}{2} wx^2$

$EI \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{8} wLx^2 - \frac{1}{6} wx^3 + C_1$

$EIy = \frac{1}{24} wLx^3 - \frac{1}{24} wx^4 + C_1 x + C_2$

$[x=0, y=0]: \quad 0 = 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, y=0] \quad 0 = \frac{1}{24} wL^4 - \frac{1}{24} wL^4 + C_1 L + 0 = 0 \qquad C_1 = 0$

(a) Elastic curve $(0 \le x \le L)$. $\quad y = \frac{w}{24EI}(Lx^3 - x^4)$ ◀

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w}{24EI}(3Lx^2 - 4x^3)$

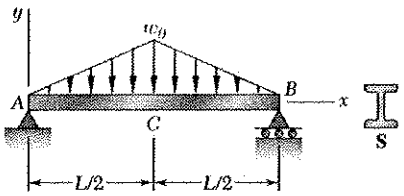
(b) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x = 0$. $\quad \left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = 0 \qquad \theta_A = 0$ ◀

(c) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x = L$. $\quad \left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_B = -\frac{wL^3}{24EI} \qquad \theta_B = \frac{wL^3}{24EI}$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.9

9.9 Knowing that beam AB is an S200 × 27.4 rolled shape and that $w_0 = 60$ kN/m, $L = 2.7$ m, and $E = 200$ GPa, determine (a) the slope at A, (b) the deflection at C.



$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$

Use symmetry boundary condition at C.

Using free body ACB and symmetry

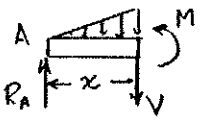
$$R_A = R_B = \tfrac{1}{4} w_0 L$$

For $0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$ $\quad w = \frac{2w_0 x}{L}$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -\frac{2w_0 x}{L}$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -\frac{w_0 x^2}{L} + R_A = \frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{4}L^2 - x^2\right)$$

$$M = \frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{4}L^2 x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right) + C_M$$



But $M = 0$ at $x = 0$; hence $C_M = 0$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{4}L^2 x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{8}L^2 x^2 - \tfrac{1}{12}x^4\right) + C_1$$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad 0 = \frac{w_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{32}L^4 - \frac{1}{192}L^4\right) + C_1 = 0 \qquad C_1 = -\frac{5}{192}w_0 L^3$

$$EIy = \frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{24}L^2 x^3 - \tfrac{1}{120}x^5\right) - \tfrac{5}{192}w_0 L^3 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 \qquad C_2 = 0$

Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{w_0}{EIL}\left(\tfrac{1}{24}L^2 x^3 - \tfrac{1}{60}x^5 - \tfrac{5}{192}L^4 x\right)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w_0}{EIL}\left(\tfrac{1}{8}L^2 x^2 - \tfrac{1}{12}x^4 - \tfrac{5}{192}L^4\right)$$

Data: $w_0 = 60$ kN/m $\qquad E = 200$ GPa, $\qquad I = 23.9 \times 10^6$ mm^4

$EI = (200\times10^9)(23.9\times10^{-6}) = 4.78\times10^6$ N m^2

$L = 2.7$ m

(a) Slope at $x = 0$. $\quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{60000}{(4.78\times10^6)(2.7)}\left[-\left(\frac{5}{192}\right)(2.7)^4\right] = -6.434\times10^{-3}$

$\theta_A = 6.43\times10^{-3}$ rad ↺

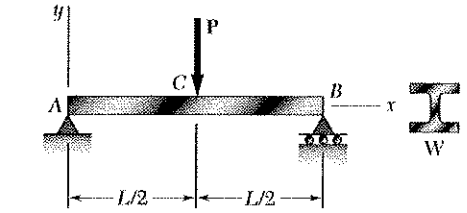
(b) Deflection at $x = 1.35$ m

$$y = \frac{60000}{(4.78\times10^6)(2.7)}\left[\left(\tfrac{1}{24}\right)(2.7)^2(1.35)^3 - \tfrac{1}{60}(1.35)^5 - \tfrac{5}{192}(2.7)^4(1.35)\right] = -0.0056\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$= 5.6$ mm ↓

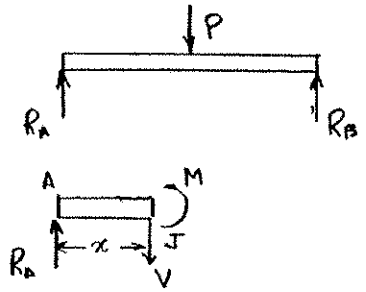
Problem 9.10

9.10 Knowing that beam AB is a W130 × 23.8 rolled shape and that $P = 50$ kN, $L = 1.25$ m, and $E = 200$ GPa, determine (a) the slope at A, (b) the deflection at C.



$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$



Use symmetry boundary condition at C.

By symmetry, $R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2}P$

Using free body AJ, $0 \le x \le \frac{L}{2}$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $\quad M - R_A x = 0$

$$M = R_A x = \tfrac{1}{2}Px$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \tfrac{1}{2}Px$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \tfrac{1}{4}Px^2 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{12}Px^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + C_2$ $\quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad 0 = \frac{1}{4}P\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 + C_1$ $\quad C_1 = -\frac{1}{16}PL^2$

Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{PL}{48EI}(4x^3 - 3L^2x)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{PL}{16EI}(4x^2 - L^2)$$

Slope at $x = 0$.

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = -\frac{PL^3}{16EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{PL^2}{16EI} \curvearrowleft$$

Deflection at $x = \frac{L}{2}$.

$$y_C = -\frac{PL^3}{48EI} \qquad y_C = \frac{PL^3}{48EI} \downarrow$$

Data: $P = 50\times10^3$ N, $\quad I = 8.80\times10^6$ mm^4 $= 8.80\times10^{-6}$ m^4

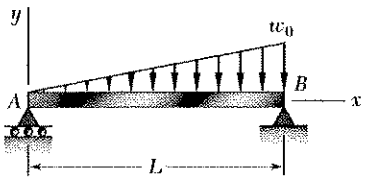
$E = 200\times10^9$ Pa $\quad EI = 1.76\times10^6$ N·m^2 $\quad L = 1.25$ m

(a) $$\theta_A = \frac{(50\times10^3)(1.25)^2}{(16)(1.76\times10^6)} \qquad \theta_A = 2.77\times10^{-3} \text{ rad} \curvearrowleft$$

(b) $$y_C = \frac{(50\times10^3)(1.25)^3}{(48)(1.76\times10^6)} = 1.156\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad y_C = 1.156 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

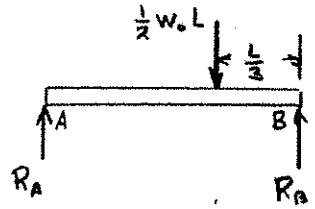
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

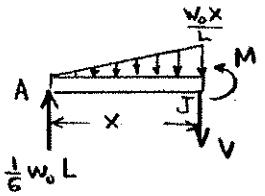
Problem 9.11



9.11 For the beam and loading shown, (*a*) express the magnitude and location of the maximum deflection in terms of w_0, L, E, and I. (*b*) Calculate the value of the maximum deflection, assuming that beam AB is a W460 × 74 rolled shape and that $w_0 = 60$ kN/m, $L = 6$ m, and $E = 200$ GPa.

$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$





Using entire beam as a free body,

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $\quad -R_A L + (\frac{1}{2}w_0 L)(\frac{L}{3}) = 0$

$R_A = \frac{1}{6}w_0 L$

Using AJ as a free body, $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$-\frac{1}{6}w_0 Lx + (\frac{1}{2}\frac{w_0 x^2}{L})(\frac{x}{3}) + M = 0$

$M = \frac{1}{6}w_0 Lx - \frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0}{L}x^3$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{6}w_0 Lx - \frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0}{L}x^3$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{12}w_0 Lx^2 - \frac{1}{24}\frac{w_0}{L}x^4 + C_1$

$EIy = \frac{1}{36}w_0 Lx^3 - \frac{1}{120}\frac{w_0}{L}x^5 + C_1 x + C_2$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad 0 = \frac{1}{36}w_0 L^4 - \frac{1}{120}w_0 L^4 + C_1 L + 0 \qquad C_1 = -\frac{7}{360}w_0 L^3$

Elastic curve. $\quad y = \frac{w_0}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{36}Lx^3 - \frac{1}{120}\frac{x^5}{L} - \frac{7}{360}L^3 x\right\}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w_0}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{12}Lx^2 - \frac{1}{24}\frac{x^4}{L} - \frac{7}{360}L^3\right\}$

To find location of maximum deflection set $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$.

$15x_m^4 - 30L^2x_m^2 + 7L^4 = 0 \qquad x_m^2 = \frac{30L^2 - \sqrt{900L^4 - 420L^4}}{30}$

$x_m^2 = \left(1 - \sqrt{\frac{8}{15}}\right)L^2 = 0.2697\,L^2 \qquad x_m = 0.5193L$

$y_m = \frac{w_0}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{36}L(0.5193L)^3 - \frac{1}{120}\frac{(0.5193L^5)}{L} - \frac{7}{360}L^3(0.5193L)\right\}$

$= -0.00652\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI}$ or $0.00652\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI}\downarrow$

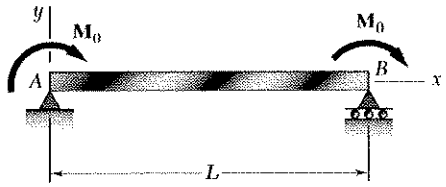
Data: $w_0 = 60$ kN/m $= 60\times10^3$ N/m $\qquad L = 6$ m

For W460 × 74, $\quad I = 333\times10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 333\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

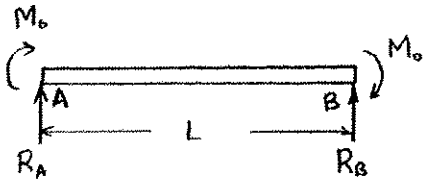
$y_m = \frac{(0.00652)(60\times10^3)(6)^4}{(200\times10^9)(333\times10^{-6})} = 7.61\times10^{-3}$ m $\qquad y_m = 7.61$ mm ↓

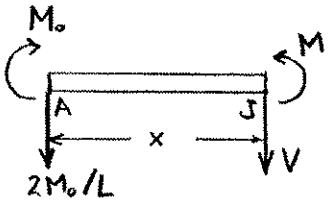
Problem 9.12

9.12 (*a*) Determine the location and magnitude of the maximum absolute deflection in AB between A and the center of the beam. (*b*) Assuming that beam AB is a W 460 × 113, $M_0 = 224$ kN·m and $E = 200$ GPa, determine the maximum allowable length L so that the maximum deflection does not exceed 1.2 mm.



[x=0, y=0] [x=L, y=0]





Using AB as a free body

$$\Sigma M_B = 0: \quad -2M_0 - R_A L = 0$$

$$R_A = -\frac{2M_0}{L}$$

Using portion AJ as a free body

$$\Sigma M_J = 0: \quad -M_0 + \frac{2M_0}{L}x + M = 0$$

$$M = \frac{M_0}{L}(L - 2x)$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{M_0}{L}(L - 2x)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{M_0}{L}(Lx - x^2) + C_1$$

$$EI\,y = \frac{M_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}Lx^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right) + C_1 x + C_2$$

[x=0, y=0] $\quad 0 = 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 \qquad C_2 = 0$

[x=L, y=0] $\quad 0 = \frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{2}L^3 - \frac{1}{3}L^3\right) + C_1 L + 0 \qquad C_1 = -\frac{1}{6}M_0 L^2$

$$y = \frac{M_0}{EIL}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}Lx^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}L^2 x\right) \qquad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{M_0}{EIL}\left(Lx - x^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}L^2\right)$$

To find location of maximum deflection set $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$

$$x_m^2 - Lx_m - \tfrac{1}{6}L^2 = 0 \qquad x_m = \frac{L - \sqrt{L^2 - (4)(\frac{1}{6}L^2)}}{2} = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(1 - \tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)L = 0.21132\,L$$

$$y_m = \frac{M_0 L^2}{EI}\left\{(\tfrac{1}{2})(0.21132)^2 - (\tfrac{1}{3})(0.21132)^3 - (\tfrac{1}{6})(0.21132)\right\} = -0.0160375\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI}$$

$$|y_m| = 0.0160375\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI}$$

Solving for L,

$$L = \left\{\frac{EI\,|y_m|}{0.0160375\,M_0}\right\}^{1/2}$$

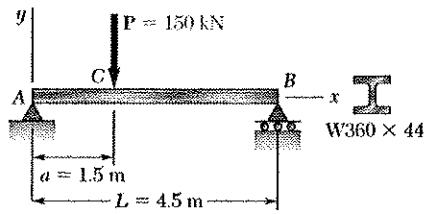
Data: $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa, $\quad I = 556\times10^6$ mm^4 $= 556\times10^{-6}$ m^4

$|y_m| = 1.2$ mm $= 1.2\times10^{-3}$ m, $\quad M_0 = 224\times10^3$ N·m

$$L = \left\{\frac{(200\times10^9)(556\times10^{-6})(1.2\times10^{-3})}{(0.0160375)(224\times10^3)}\right\}^{1/2} = 6.09\text{ m}$$

Problem 9.13

9.13 For the beam and loading shown, determine the deflection at point C. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$

$[x=a, y=y]$

$[x=a, \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}]$

Let $b = L - a$

Reactions: $R_A = \frac{Pb}{L} \uparrow$, $R_B = \frac{Pa}{L} \uparrow$

Bending moments

$0 < x < a \qquad M = \frac{Pb}{L}x$

$a < x < L \qquad M = \frac{P}{L}[bx - L(x-a)]$

$0 < x < a$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{P}{L}(bx)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{P}{L}\left(\frac{1}{2}bx^2\right) + C_1 \quad (1)$$

$$EIy = \frac{P}{L}\left(\frac{1}{6}bx^3\right) + C_1x + C_2 \quad (2)$$

$a < x < L$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{P}{L}[bx - L(x-a)]$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{P}{L}\left[\frac{1}{2}bx^2 - \frac{1}{2}L(x-a)^2\right] + C_3 \quad (3)$$

$$EIy = \frac{P}{L}\left[\frac{1}{6}bx^3 - \frac{1}{6}L(x-a)^3\right] + C_3x + C_4 \quad (4)$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ Eq (2) $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + C_2 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=a, \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}]$ Eqs. (1) and (3) $\quad \frac{P}{L}\left(\frac{1}{2}ba^2\right) + C_1 = \frac{P}{L}\left[\frac{1}{2}ba^2 + 0\right] + C_3 \therefore C_3 = C_1$

$[x=a, y=y]$ Eqs (2) and (4) $\quad \frac{P}{L}\left(\frac{1}{6}ba^3\right) + C_1a + C_2 = \frac{P}{L}\left[\frac{1}{6}ba^3 + 0\right] + C_1a + C_4 \quad C_4 = C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, y=0]$ Eq. (4) $\quad \frac{P}{L}\left[\frac{1}{6}bL^3 - \frac{1}{6}L(L-a)^3\right] + C_3L = 0$

$$C_1 = C_3 = \frac{P}{L}\left[\frac{1}{6}(L-a)^3 - \frac{1}{6}bL^2\right] = \frac{P}{L}\left(\frac{1}{6}b^3 - \frac{1}{6}bL^2\right)$$

Make $x = a$ in Eq (2).

$$y_C = \frac{P}{EIL}\left[\frac{1}{6}ba^3 + \frac{1}{6}b^3a - \frac{1}{6}bL^2a\right] = \frac{P(ba^3 + b^3a - L^2ab)}{6EIL}$$

Data: $P = 150$ kN, $E = 200$ GPa

$L = 4.5$ m, $a = 1.5$ m, $b = 3$ m

$I = 122 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4, $EI = 24.4 \times 10^6$ N m^2

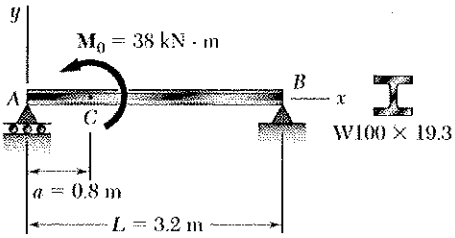
$$y_C = \frac{150 \times 10^3}{(24.4 \times 10^6)(4.5)}\left[(3)(1.5)^3 + (3)^3(1.5) - (4.5)^2(1.5)(3)\right]$$

$$= -9.22 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$y_C = 9.2$ mm ↓

Problem 9.14

9.14 For the beam and loading shown, determine the deflection at point *C*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



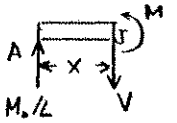
[x=0, y=0] [x=L, y=0]

[x=a, y=y]

$\left[x=a,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}\right]$

Reactions: $R_A = M_0/L \uparrow$, $R_B = M_0/L \downarrow$

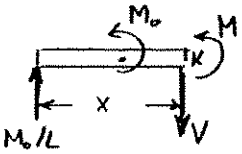
$0 < x < a$: $\circlearrowright \Sigma M_J = 0$:



$$-\frac{M_0}{L}x + M = 0$$

$$M = \frac{M_0}{L}x$$

$a < x < L$: $+\circlearrowright M_K = 0$:



$$-\frac{M_0}{L}x + M_0 + M = 0$$

$$M = \frac{M_0}{L}(x-L)$$

$0 < x < a$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{M_0}{L}x$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2\right) + C_1 \quad (1)$$

$$EIy = \frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{6}x^3\right) + C_1x + C_2 \quad (2)$$

$a < x < L$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{M_0}{L}(x-L)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - Lx\right) + C_3 \quad (3)$$

$$EIy = \frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{6}x^3 - \frac{1}{2}Lx^2\right) + C_3x + C_4 \quad (4)$$

[x=0, y=0] Eq. (2): $0 = 0 + 0 + C_2$ $\quad C_2 = 0$

$\left[x=a,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}\right]$ Eqs. (1) & (3): $\frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{2}a^2\right) + C_1 = \frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{2}a^2 - La\right) + C_3$

$$C_3 = C_1 + M_0a$$

[x=a, y=y] Eqs (2) & (4) $\frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{6}a^3\right) + C_1a = \frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{6}a^3 - \frac{1}{2}La^2\right) + (C_1 + M_0a)a + C_4$

$$C_4 = -\frac{1}{2}M_0a^2$$

[x=L, y=0] Eq (4) $\frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{6}L^3 - \frac{1}{2}L^3\right) + (C_1 + M_0a)L - \frac{1}{2}M_0a^2 = 0$

$$C_1 = \frac{M_0}{L}\left(\frac{1}{3}L^2 + \frac{1}{2}a^2 - aL\right)$$

Elastic curve for $0 < x < a$. $y = \frac{M_0}{EIL}\left[\frac{1}{6}x^3 + \left(\frac{1}{3}L^2 + \frac{1}{2}a^2 - aL\right)x\right]$

Make $x = a$. $y_C = \frac{M_0}{EIL}\left[\frac{1}{6}a^3 + \frac{1}{3}L^2a + \frac{1}{2}a^3 - a^2L\right] = \frac{M_0}{EIL}\left[\frac{2}{3}a^3 + \frac{1}{3}L^2a - La^2\right]$

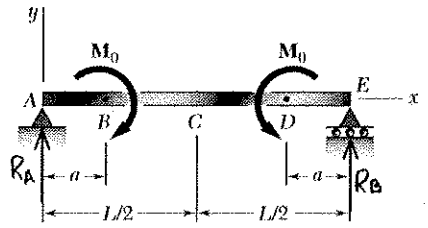
Data: $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa, $I = 4.77\times10^6$ mm^4 $= 4.77\times10^{-6}$ m, $M_0 = 38\times10^3$ N·m

$$y_C = \frac{(38\times10^3)[(2)(0.8)^3/3 + (3.2)^2(0.8)/3 - (3.2)(0.8)^2]}{(200\times10^9)(4.77\times10^{-6})(3.2)} = 12.75\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$$y_C = 12.75\ \text{mm} \uparrow$$

Problem 9.15

9.15 Knowing that beam AE is a W360 × 101 rolled shape and that $M_0 = 310$ kN·m, $L = 2.4$ m, $a = 0.5$ m, and $E = 200$ GPa, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for portion BD, (*b*) the deflection at point C.



Use continuity boundary condition at B and symmetry boundary condition at C.

From Statics, $R_A = R_B = 0$

[x=0, y=0]

[x=a, y=y]

[x=a, $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}$]

[x=$\frac{L}{2}$, $\frac{dy}{dx}=0$]

$0 \le x \le a$

$M = 0$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = C_1$

$EIy = C_1x + C_2$

$a \le x \le L-a$

$M = M_0$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M_0$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_0x + C_3$

$EIy = \frac{1}{2}M_0x^2 + C_3x + C_4$

[x=0, y=0] $\quad 0 = 0 + C_2 \quad C_2 = 0$

[x = $\frac{L}{2}$, $\frac{dy}{dx}=0$] $\quad 0 = \frac{1}{2}M_0L + C_3 \quad C_3 = -\frac{1}{2}M_0L$

[x=a, $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}$] $\quad C_1 = M_0a + C_3 = -M_0(\frac{1}{2}L - a)$

[x=a, y=y] $\quad -M_0(\frac{1}{2}L-a)a + 0 = \frac{1}{2}M_0a^2 - \frac{1}{2}M_0La + C_4$

$C_4 = \frac{1}{2}M_0a^2$

(a) Elastic curve ($a \le x \le L-a$), $\quad EIy = \frac{1}{2}M_0x^2 - \frac{1}{2}M_0Lx + \frac{1}{2}M_0a^2$

$$y = \frac{M_0}{2EI}(x^2 - Lx + a^2)$$

(b) Deflection at $x = \frac{L}{2}$.

$$y_C = \frac{M_0}{2EI}\left[\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 - (L)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) + a^2\right] = -\frac{M_0}{8EI}(L^2 - 4a^2)$$

Data: $M_0 = 310\times10^3$ N·m, $L = 2.4$ m, $a = 0.5$ m, $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa

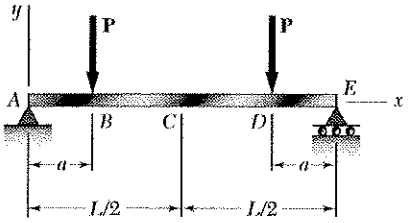
$I = 302\times10^6$ mm^4 $= 302\times10^{-6}$ m^4 $\quad EI = 60.4\times10^6$ N·m^2

$$y_C = -\frac{310\times10^3}{(8)(60.4\times10^6)}\left[(2.4)^2 - (4)(0.5)^2\right] = -3.05\times10^{-3}$$

$y_C = 3.05$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.16



9.16 Knowing that beam AE is an S200 × 27.4 rolled shape and that $P = 17.5$ kN, $L = 2.5$ m, $a = 0.8$ m and $E = 200$ GPa, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for portion BD, (*b*) the deflection at the center C of the beam.

Consider portion ABC only. Apply symmetry about C.

Reactions: $R_A = R_E = P$

Boundary conditions: $[x=0, y=0]$, $[x=a, y=y]$, $[x=a, \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}]$, $[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$

$0 < x < a$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = Px$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}Px^2 + C_1 \quad (1)$$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{6}Px^3 + C_1x + C_2 \quad (2)$$

$[x=0, y=0] \rightarrow C_2 = 0$

$a < x < L-a$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = Pa$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = Pax + C_3$$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{2}Pax^2 + C_3x + C_4$$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=0] \rightarrow C_3 = -\frac{1}{2}PaL$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}]$ $\quad \frac{1}{2}Pa^2 + C_1 = Pa^2 - \frac{1}{2}PaL \quad C_1 = \frac{1}{2}Pa^2 - \frac{1}{2}PaL$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, y=y]$ $\quad \frac{1}{6}Pa^3 + (\frac{1}{2}Pa^2 - \frac{1}{2}PaL)a = \frac{1}{2}Pa^3 - \frac{1}{2}Pa^2L + C_4$

$$C_4 = \frac{1}{6}Pa^3$$

(a) Elastic curve for portion BD.

$$y = \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{2}Pax^2 + C_3x + C_4\right)$$

$$= \frac{P}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{2}ax^2 - \frac{1}{2}aLx + \frac{1}{6}a^3\right)$$

For deflection at C. set $x = \frac{L}{2}$.

$$y_C = \frac{P}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{8}aL^2 - \frac{1}{4}aL^2 + \frac{1}{6}a^3\right) = -\frac{Pa}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{8}L^2 - \frac{1}{6}a^2\right)$$

Data: $I = 23.9\times10^6\ mm^4 = 23.9\times10^{-6}\ m^4$, $E = 200\times10^9\ Pa$

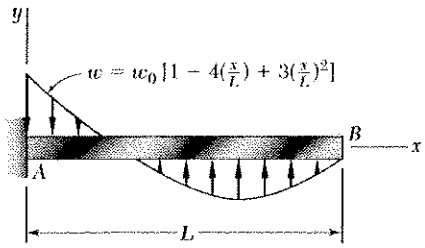
$P = 17.5\times10^3\ N$, $L = 2.5\ m$, $a = 0.8\ m$

(b) $$y_C = -\frac{(17.5\times10^3)(0.8)}{(200\times10^9)(23.9\times10^{-6})}\left\{\frac{2.5^2}{8} - \frac{0.8^2}{6}\right\} = -1.976\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$y_C = 1.976\ mm \downarrow$

Problem 9.17

9.17 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve, (*b*) the deflection at the free end.



Boundary conditions are shown at left.

$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $[x=L, V=0]$ $[x=L, M=0]$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -w_0\left[1 - 4\left(\frac{x}{L}\right) + 3\left(\frac{x}{L}\right)^2\right]$$

$$V = -w_0\left[x - \frac{2x^2}{L} + \frac{x^3}{L^2}\right] + C_V$$

$[x = L, V = 0]$:

$$0 = -w_0\left[L - 2L + L\right] + C_V = 0 \qquad C_V = 0$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -w_0\left[x - \frac{2x^2}{L} + \frac{x^3}{L^2}\right]$$

$$M = -w_0\left[\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{2x^3}{3L} + \frac{x^4}{4L^2}\right] + C_M$$

$[x = L, M = 0]$: $\quad 0 = -w_0\left[\frac{1}{2}L^2 - \frac{2}{3}L^2 + \frac{1}{4}L^2\right] + C_M \qquad C_M = \frac{1}{12}w_0L^2$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -w_0\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{2}{3}\frac{x^3}{L} + \frac{1}{4}\frac{x^4}{L^2} - \frac{1}{12}L^2\right]$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -w_0\left[\frac{1}{6}x^3 - \frac{1}{6}\frac{x^4}{L} + \frac{1}{20}\frac{x^5}{L^2} - \frac{1}{12}L^2x\right] + C_1$$

$[x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0] \longrightarrow \qquad C_1 = 0$

$$EIy = -w_0\left[\frac{1}{24}x^4 - \frac{1}{30}\frac{x^5}{L} + \frac{1}{120}\frac{x^6}{L^2} - \frac{1}{24}L^2x^2\right] + C_2$$

$[x = 0, y = 0] \longrightarrow \qquad C_2 = 0$

(a) Elastic curve. $$y = -\frac{w_0}{EIL^2}\left(\frac{1}{24}L^2x^4 - \frac{1}{30}Lx^5 + \frac{1}{120}x^6 - \frac{1}{24}L^4x^2\right)$$

(b) Deflection at $x = L$.

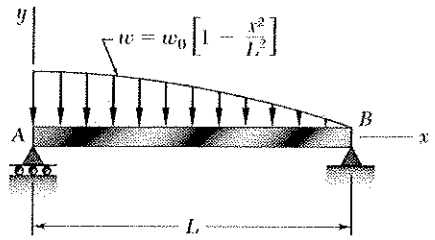
$$y_B = -\frac{w_0}{EIL^2}\left(\frac{1}{24}L^6 - \frac{1}{30}L^6 + \frac{1}{120}L^6 - \frac{1}{24}L^6\right) = -\frac{w_0L^4}{40\,EI}$$

$$y_B = \frac{w_0L^4}{40EI}\downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.18

9.18 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve, (*b*) the slope at end *A*, (*c*) the deflection at the midpoint of the span.



$$w = w_0\left[1 - \frac{x^2}{L^2}\right] = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left[L^2 - x^2\right]$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left[x^2 - L^2\right]$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left[\frac{x^3}{3} - L^2x\right] + C_1$$

$$M = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left[\frac{1}{12}x^4 - \frac{1}{2}L^2x^2\right] + C_1x + C_2$$

$[x = 0, M = 0]$: $\quad 0 = 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 \qquad \therefore C_2 = 0$

$[x = L, M = 0]$: $\quad 0 = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left[\frac{1}{12}L^4 - \frac{1}{2}L^4\right] + C_1L \qquad \therefore C_1 = \frac{5}{12}w_0L$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left[\frac{1}{12}x^4 - \frac{1}{2}L^2x^2 + \frac{5}{12}L^3x\right]$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left[\frac{1}{60}x^5 - \frac{1}{6}L^2x^3 + \frac{5}{24}L^3x^2\right] + C_3$$

$$EIy = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left[\frac{1}{360}x^6 - \frac{1}{24}L^2x^4 + \frac{5}{72}L^3x^3\right] + C_3x + C_4$$

$[x = 0, y = 0]$: $\quad 0 = 0 - 0 + 0 + 0 + C_4 \qquad \therefore C_4 = 0$

$[x = L, y = 0]$: $\quad 0 = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left[\frac{1}{360}L^6 - \frac{1}{24}L^6 + \frac{5}{72}L^6\right] + C_3L \qquad \therefore C_3 = -\frac{11}{360}w_0L^3$

(a) ELASTIC CURVE. $\quad y = w_0\left(x^6 - 15L^2x^4 + 25L^3x^3 - 11L^5x\right)/360EIL^2$ ◀

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = w_0\left(6x^5 - 60L^2x^3 + 75L^3x^2 - 11L^5\right)/360EIL^2$$

(b) SLOPE AT END A. SET $x = 0$ IN $\frac{dy}{dx}$. $\quad \left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = -\frac{11}{360}\frac{w_0L^3}{EI}$

$$\theta_A = \frac{11}{360}\frac{w_0L^3}{EI} \curvearrowright$$ ◀

(c) DEFLECTION AT MIDPOINT (SAY POINT C). SET $x = \frac{L}{2}$ IN y.

$$y_C = w_0\left(\frac{1}{64}L^6 - \frac{15}{16}L^6 + \frac{25}{8}L^6 - \frac{11}{2}L^6\right)/360EIL^2$$

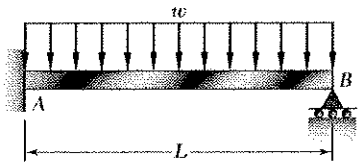
$$= w_0\left(\frac{1}{64}L^6 - \frac{60}{64}L^6 + \frac{200}{64}L^6 - \frac{352}{64}L^6\right)/360EIL^2$$

$$= -\frac{211}{23040}\frac{w_0L^4}{EI}$$

$$y_C = 0.00916\frac{w_0L^4}{EI} \downarrow$$ ◀

Problem 9.19

***9.19* through 9.22** For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at the roller support.

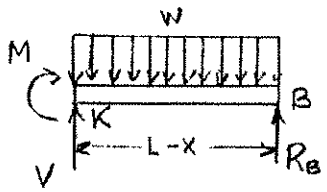


Reactions are statically indeterminate.

Boundary conditions are shown at left.

$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=0, y=0]$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$



Using free body KB,

$$+\circlearrowleft M_K = 0: \quad R_B(L-x) - w(L-x)\left(\frac{L-x}{2}\right) - M = 0$$

$$M = R_B(L-x) - \tfrac{1}{2}w(L-x)^2$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_B(L-x) - \tfrac{1}{2}w(L-x)^2$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\tfrac{1}{2}R_B(L-x)^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}w(L-x)^3 + C_1$$

$\left[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right]$: $\quad 0 = -\frac{1}{2}R_B L^2 + \frac{1}{6}wL^3 + C_1 \qquad C_1 = \frac{1}{2}R_B L^2 - \frac{1}{6}wL^3$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{6}R_B(L-x)^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}w(L-x)^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0]$: $\quad 0 = \frac{1}{6}R_B L^3 - \frac{1}{24}wL^3 + C_2 \qquad C_2 = -\frac{1}{6}R_B L^3 + \frac{1}{24}wL^4$

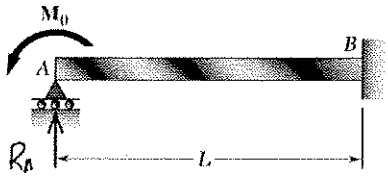
$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 - 0 + C_1 L + C_2$

$$\tfrac{1}{2}R_B L^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}wL^4 - \tfrac{1}{6}R_B L^3 + \tfrac{1}{24}wL^4 = 0 \qquad R_B = \tfrac{3}{8}wL \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.20

***9.19* through 9.22** For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at the roller support.

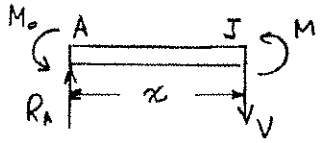


Reactions are statically indeterminate.

Boundary conditions are shown at left.

$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$ $[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$

Using free body AJ,



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad M_0 - R_A x + M = 0$$

$$M = R_A x - M_0$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_A x - M_0$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - M_0 x + C_1$$

$[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad 0 = \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2 - M_0 L + C_1 \quad C_1 = M_0 L - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{2}M_0 x^2 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0] \rightarrow \quad C_2 = 0$

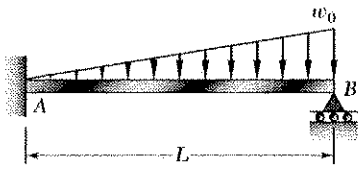
$[x=L, y=0] \quad 0 = \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \frac{1}{2}M_0 L^2 + (M_0 L - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2)L + 0$.

$$R_A = \frac{3}{2}\frac{M_0}{L} \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.21

***9.19* through 9.22** For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at the roller support.

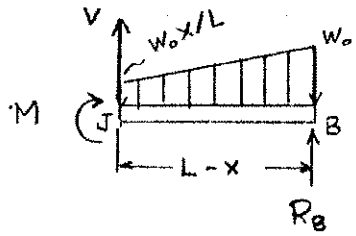


$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$

$\left[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right]$

Reactions are statically indeterminate.

Boundary conditions are shown at left.



Using free body JB, $\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$:

$$-M + R_B(L-x) + \tfrac{1}{2} w_0 (L-x)\tfrac{2}{3}(L-x) + \tfrac{1}{2}\frac{w_0 x}{L}(L-x)\tfrac{1}{3}(L-x) = 0$$

$$M = R_B(L-x) - \frac{w_0}{6L}\left[2L(L-x)^2 + x(L-x)^2\right]$$

$$= R_B(L-x) - \frac{w_0}{6L}\left[2L^3 - 4L^2x + 2Lx^2 + xL^2 - 2Lx^2 + x^3\right]$$

$$= R_B(L-x) - \frac{w_0}{6L}\left(x^3 - 3L^2x + 2L^3\right)$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_B(L-x) - \frac{w_0}{6L}\left(x^3 - 3L^2x + 2L^3\right)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = R_B\left(Lx - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right) - \frac{w_0}{6L}\left(\tfrac{1}{4}x^4 - \tfrac{3}{2}L^2x^2 + 2L^3x\right) + C_1$$

$$EIy = R_B\left(\tfrac{1}{2}Lx^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}x^3\right) - \frac{w_0}{6L}\left(\tfrac{1}{20}x^5 - \tfrac{1}{2}L^2x^3 + L^3x^2\right) + C_1x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0] \rightarrow C_2 = 0$

$\left[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right] \rightarrow C_1 = 0$

$$[x=L, y=0] \quad 0 = R_B L^3\left(\tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{6}\right) - \frac{w_0 L^4}{6}\left(\tfrac{1}{20} - \tfrac{1}{2} + 1\right)$$

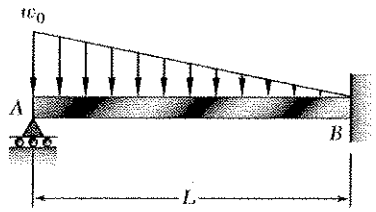
$$\tfrac{1}{3} R_B = \left(\tfrac{1}{6}\right)\left(\tfrac{11}{20}\right) w_0 L$$

$$R_B = \tfrac{11}{40} w_0 L \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.22

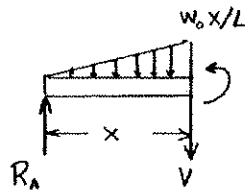
9.19 through 9.22 For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at the roller support.



Reactions are statically indeterminate.

Boundary conditions are shown at left.

$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$ $[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$



$$w = \frac{w_0}{L}(L-x)$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -\frac{w_0}{L}(L-x)$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -\frac{w_0}{L}\left(Lx - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right) + R_A$$

$$M = -\frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}Lx^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}x^3\right) + R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}Lx^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}x^3\right) + R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{6}Lx^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}x^4\right) + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + C_1$$

$$EIy = -\frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{24}Lx^3 - \tfrac{1}{120}x^5\right) + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad -\frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{6}L^4 - \tfrac{1}{24}L^4\right) + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A L^2 + C_1 = 0$

$$C_1 = \tfrac{1}{8}w_0 L^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}R_A L^2$$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad -\frac{w_0}{L}\left(\tfrac{1}{24}L^4 - \tfrac{1}{120}L^4\right) + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A L^3 + \left(\tfrac{1}{8}w_0 L^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}R_A L^2\right)L = 0$

$$\left(\tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{6}\right)R_A = \left(\tfrac{1}{8} - \tfrac{1}{24} + \tfrac{1}{120}\right)w_0 L$$

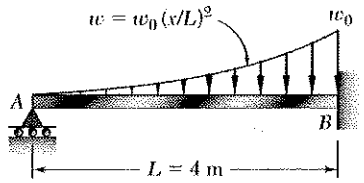
$$\tfrac{1}{3}R_A = \tfrac{11}{120}w_0 L$$

$$R_A = \tfrac{11}{40}w_0 L \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.23

9.23 For the beam shown, determine the reaction at the roller support when $w_0 = 65$ kN/m.

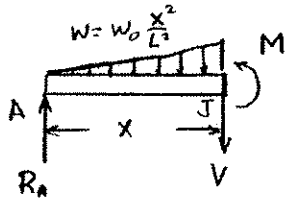


Reactions are statically indeterminate.

Boundary conditions are shown at left.

$[x=0,\ y=0]$ $\qquad$ $[x=L,\ y=0]$ $\quad$ $\left[x=L,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right]$

$$w = w_0 \frac{x^2}{L^2}$$



$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -\frac{w_0}{L^2} x^2$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^3}{3} + R_A$$

$$M = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^4}{12} + R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^4}{12} + R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^5}{60} + \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + C_1$$

$$EI\,y = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^6}{360} + \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0,\ y=0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2$ $\qquad C_2 = 0$

$\left[x=L,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right]$ $\quad -\frac{1}{60}w_0 L^3 + \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2 + C_1 = 0$ $\qquad C_1 = \frac{1}{60}w_0 L^3 - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2$

$[x=L,\ y=0]$ $\quad -\frac{1}{360}w_0 L^4 + \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 + \left(\frac{1}{60}w_0 L^3 - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2\right)L = 0$

$$\left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6}\right)R_A = \left(\frac{1}{60} - \frac{1}{360}\right)w_0 L$$

$$\frac{1}{3}R_A = \frac{1}{72}w_0 L \qquad R_A = \frac{1}{18}w_0 L$$

Data: $w_0 = 65$ kN/m, $\quad L = 4$ m

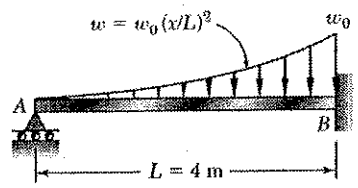
$$R_A = \frac{1}{18}(65)(4)$$

$$R_A = 14.44 \text{ kN} \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.24

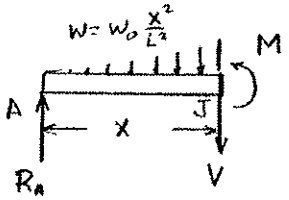
9.24 For the beam shown determine the reaction at the roller support when $w_0 = 65$ kN/m.



Reactions are statically indeterminate.

Boundary conditions are shown at left.

$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$ $[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$



$$w = w_0 \frac{x^2}{L^2}$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -\frac{w_0}{L^2} x^2$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^3}{3} + R_A$$

$$M = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^4}{12} + R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^4}{12} + R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^5}{60} + \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + C_1$$

$$EI\,y = -\frac{w_0}{L^2}\frac{x^6}{360} + \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad -\frac{1}{60}w_0 L^3 + \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2 + C_1 = 0 \quad C_1 = \frac{1}{60}w_0 L^3 - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad -\frac{1}{360}w_0 L^4 + \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 + \left(\frac{1}{60}w_0 L^3 - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2\right)L = 0$

$$\left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6}\right)R_A = \left(\frac{1}{60} - \frac{1}{360}\right)w_0 L$$

$$\frac{1}{3}R_A = \frac{1}{72}w_0 L \qquad R_A = \frac{1}{18}w_0 L$$

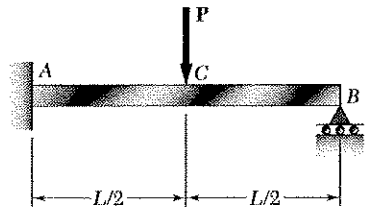
Data: $w_0 = 65$ kN/m, $\quad L = 4$ m

$$R_A = \frac{1}{18}(65)(4) = 14.44 \text{ kN} \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.25

9.25 through 9.28 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



Reactions are statically indeterminate.

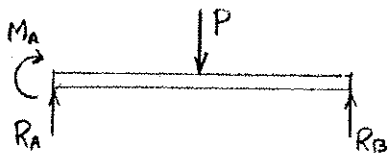
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_B - P = 0$ $\quad R_A = P - R_B$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $-M_A + \frac{1}{2}PL - R_B L = 0$

$M_A = R_B L - \frac{1}{2}PL$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad [x=L, y=0]$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$



$0 < x < \frac{1}{2}L$: $\quad M = M_A + R_A x$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M_A + R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$\frac{1}{2}L < x < L$: $\quad M = M_A + R_A x - P(x - \frac{1}{2}L)$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x - P(x - \tfrac{1}{2}L)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{1}{2}P(x - \tfrac{1}{2}L)^2 + C_3$$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{6}P(x - \tfrac{1}{2})^3 + C_3 x + C_4$$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad 0 + 0 + C_1 = 0$ $\quad C_1 = 0$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0$ $\quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}]$ $\quad \frac{1}{2}M_A L + \frac{1}{8}R_A L^2 + 0 = \frac{1}{2}M_A + \frac{1}{8}R_A L - 0 + C_3$ $\quad C_3 = 0$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, y=y]$ $\quad \frac{1}{8}M_A L^2 + \frac{1}{48}R_A L^3 + 0 + 0 = \frac{1}{8}M_A L^2 + \frac{1}{48}R_A L^3 - 0 + 0 + C_4$ $\quad C_4 = 0$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad \frac{1}{2}M_A L^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \frac{1}{48}PL^3 + 0 + 0 = 0$

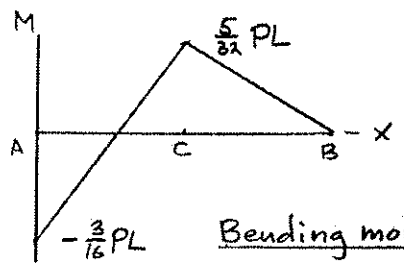
$$\tfrac{1}{2}(R_B L - \tfrac{1}{2}P)L^3 + \tfrac{1}{6}(P - R_B)L^3 - \tfrac{1}{48}PL^3 = 0 \qquad R_B = \tfrac{5}{16}P \uparrow$$

$R_A = P - \frac{5}{16}P$ $\quad R_A = \frac{7}{16}P \uparrow$

$M_A = \frac{5}{16}PL - \frac{1}{2}PL$ $\quad M_A = -\frac{3}{16}PL$

$M_C = R_B(\frac{L}{2}) = (\frac{5}{16}P)(\frac{L}{2})$ $\quad M_C = \frac{5}{32}PL$

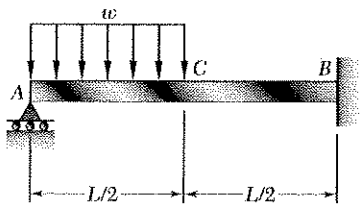
$M_B = 0$



Bending moment diagram

Problem 9.26

9.25 through 9.28 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



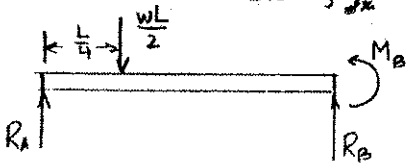
Reactions are statically indeterminate.

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad R_A + R_B - \frac{1}{2}wL = 0 \qquad R_B = \frac{1}{2}wL - R_A$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $\quad -R_A L + \left(\frac{wL}{2}\right)\left(\frac{3L}{4}\right) + M_B = 0$

$$M_B = R_A L - \frac{3}{8}wL^2$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\qquad$ $[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad [x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$



$0 < x \le \frac{L}{2}$: $\quad M = R_A x - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_A x - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{1}{6}wx^3 + C_1$$

$$EI\,y = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{24}wx^4 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$\frac{L}{2} \le x < L$: $\quad M = R_A x - \frac{wL}{2}\left(x - \frac{L}{4}\right)$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_A x - wL\left(\frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{8}L\right)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - wL\left(\frac{1}{4}x^2 - \frac{1}{8}Lx\right) + C_3$$

$$EI\,y = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - wL\left(\frac{1}{12}x^3 - \frac{1}{16}Lx^2\right) + C_3 x + C_4$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx}]$ $\quad \frac{1}{8}R_A L^2 - \frac{1}{48}wL^3 + C_1 = \frac{1}{8}R_A L^2 - 0 + C_3 \qquad C_3 = C_1 - \frac{1}{48}wL^3$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, y=y]$ $\quad \frac{1}{48}R_A L^3 - \frac{1}{384}wL^4 + \frac{1}{2}C_1 L + 0$

$$= \frac{1}{48}R_A L^2 - wL\left(\frac{1}{96}L^3 - \frac{1}{64}L^3\right) + \left(C_1 - \frac{1}{48}wL^3\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) + C_4$$

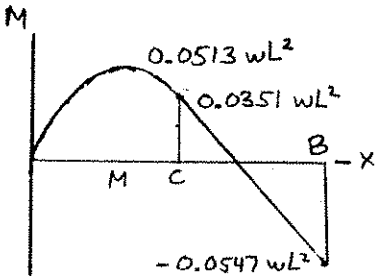
$$C_4 = \frac{1}{384}wL^4$$

$[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2 - wL\left(\frac{1}{4}L^2 - \frac{1}{8}L^2\right) + C_3 = 0$

$$C_3 = \frac{1}{8}wL^3 - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2$$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - wL\left(\frac{1}{12}L^3 - \frac{1}{16}L^3\right) + \left(\frac{1}{8}wL^3 - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2\right)L + \frac{1}{384}wL^4 = 0$

$$R_A = \frac{41}{128}wL \uparrow$$



Bending moment diagram

$R_B = \frac{1}{2}wL - \frac{41}{128}wL \qquad R_B = \frac{23}{128}wL \uparrow$

$M_B = \frac{41}{128}wL^2 - \frac{3}{8}wL^2 \qquad M_B = -\frac{7}{128}wL^2 = -0.0547\,wL^2$

Over $0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$, $\quad V = R_A - wx = \frac{41}{128}wL - wx$

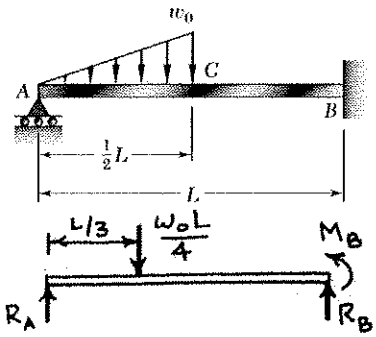
$V = 0$ at $x = x_m = \frac{41}{128}L$

$$M = \frac{41}{128}wLx - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$$

$M_C = \frac{41}{256}wL^2 - \frac{1}{8}wL^2 = 0.0351\,wL^2$, $\quad M_m = \frac{41}{128}wL\left(\frac{41}{128}L\right) - \frac{1}{2}w\left(\frac{41}{128}L\right)^2 = 0.0513\,wL^2$

Problem 9.27

9.25 through 9.28 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



REACTIONS ARE STATICALLY INDETERMINATE.

$+\uparrow\Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_B - \frac{w_0L}{4} = 0$ $\quad R_B = \frac{w_0L}{4} - R_A$

$+\circlearrowleft\Sigma M_B = 0$: $-R_AL + \left(\frac{w_0L}{4}\right)\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right) + M_B = 0$ $\quad M_B = R_AL - \frac{w_0L^2}{6}$

$0 \le x \le \frac{L}{2}$: $w = \frac{2w_0}{L}x$ $\quad V = R_A - \frac{w_0}{L}x^2$ $\quad M = R_Ax - \frac{w_0}{3L}x^3$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_Ax - \frac{w_0}{3L}x^3$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_Ax^2 - \frac{1}{12}\frac{w_0}{L}x^4 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_Ax^3 - \frac{1}{60}\frac{w_0}{L}x^5 + C_1x + C_2$$

$\frac{L}{2} \le x \le L$: $M = R_Ax - \frac{w_0L}{4}\left(x - \frac{L}{3}\right)$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_Ax - w_0L\left(\frac{1}{4}x - \frac{1}{12}L\right)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_Ax^2 - w_0L\left(\frac{1}{8}x^2 - \frac{1}{12}Lx\right) + C_3$$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_Ax^3 - w_0L\left(\frac{1}{24}x^3 - \frac{1}{24}Lx^2\right) + C_3x + C_4$$

$[x=0,\ y=0]$: $0 = 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2$ $\quad \therefore C_2 = 0$

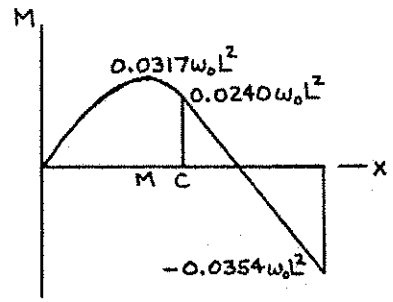
$\left[x=\frac{L}{2},\ \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}\right]$: $\frac{1}{8}R_AL^2 - \frac{1}{192}w_0L^3 + C_1 = \frac{1}{8}R_AL^2 + \frac{1}{96}w_0L^3 + C_3$ $\quad \therefore C_3 = C_1 - \frac{1}{64}w_0L^3$

$\left[x=\frac{L}{2},\ y=y\right]$: $\frac{1}{48}R_AL^3 - \frac{1}{1920}w_0L^4 + \frac{1}{2}C_1L + 0$
$= \frac{1}{48}R_AL^3 - w_0L\left(\frac{1}{192}L^3 - \frac{1}{96}L^3\right) + \left(C_1 - \frac{1}{64}w_0L^3\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + C_4$ $\quad \therefore C_4 = \frac{1}{480}w_0L^4$

$[x=L,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$: $\frac{1}{2}R_AL^2 - w_0L\left(\frac{1}{8}L^2 - \frac{1}{12}L^2\right) + C_3 = 0$ $\quad \therefore C_3 = -\frac{1}{2}R_AL^2 + \frac{1}{24}w_0L^3$

$[x=L,\ y=0]$: $\frac{1}{6}R_AL^3 - w_0L\left(\frac{1}{24}L^3 - \frac{1}{24}L^3\right) + \left(-\frac{1}{2}R_AL^2 + \frac{1}{24}w_0L^3\right)(L) + \frac{1}{480}w_0L^4 = 0$

$$R_A = \frac{21}{160}w_0L \uparrow$$



$R_B = \frac{w_0L}{4} - \frac{21}{160}w_0L$ $\quad R_B = \frac{19}{160}w_0L \uparrow$

$M_B = \frac{21}{160}w_0L^2 - \frac{w_0L^2}{6}$ $\quad M_B = -\frac{17}{480}w_0L^2 = -0.0354w_0L^2$

OVER $0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$, $V = R_A - \frac{w_0}{L}x^2 = \frac{21}{160}w_0L - \frac{w_0}{L}x^2$

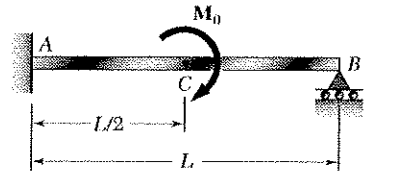
$V = 0$ AT $x = x_m = 0.36228L$

$M = \frac{21}{160}w_0Lx - \frac{w_0}{3L}x^3$ $\quad M_A = M(x=0) = 0$

$M_C = M\left(x=\frac{L}{2}\right) = 0.0240w_0L^2$ $\quad M_m = M(x_m = 0.36228L) = 0.0317w_0L^2$

Problem 9.28

9.25 through 9.28 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad [x=L, y=0]$

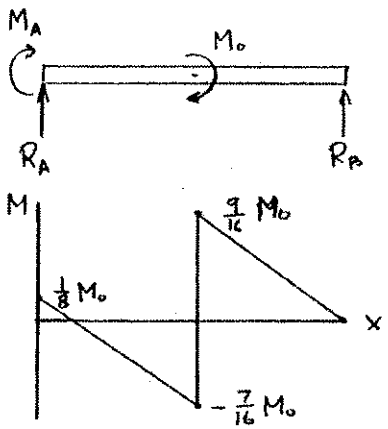
$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$

Reactions are statically indeterminate.

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad R_A + R_B = 0 \qquad R_A = -R_B$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad -M_A - M_0 + R_B L = 0$

$M_A = R_B L - M_0$



$0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$

$M = R_A x + M_A = -M_0 + R_B L - R_B x$

$EI \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -M_0 + R_B (L - x)$

$EI \frac{dy}{dx} = -M_0 x + R_B (Lx - \frac{1}{2}x^2) + C_1$

$EI\, y = -\frac{1}{2} M_0 x^2 + R_B (\frac{1}{2} L x^2 - \frac{1}{6} x^3) + C_1 x + C_2$

$\frac{L}{2} < x < L \qquad M = R_B (L - x)$

$EI \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_B (L - x)$

$EI \frac{dy}{dx} = R_B (Lx - \frac{1}{2} x^2) + C_3$

$EI\, y = R_B (\frac{1}{2} L x^2 - \frac{1}{6} x^3) + C_3 x + C_4$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad 0 + 0 + C_1 = 0 \qquad C_1 = 0$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}]$ $\quad -M_0 \frac{L}{2} + R_B (\frac{1}{2} L^2 - \frac{1}{6} L^2) = R_B (\frac{1}{2} L^2 - \frac{1}{6} L^2) + C_3 \qquad C_3 = -\frac{M_0 L}{2}$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, y=y]$ $\quad -\frac{1}{2} M_0 (\frac{L}{2})^2 + R_B (\frac{1}{8} L^3 - \frac{1}{48} L^3) = R_B (\frac{1}{8} L^3 - \frac{1}{48} L^3) + C_3 \frac{L}{2} + C_4$

$C_4 = -\frac{1}{8} M_0 L^2 - \frac{1}{2} C_3 L = (-\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{4}) M_0 L^2 = \frac{1}{8} M_0 L^2$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad R_B (\frac{1}{2} L^3 - \frac{1}{6} L^3) + \frac{M_0 L}{2} L + \frac{1}{8} M_0 L^2 = 0$

$(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6}) R_B L^3 = (\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{8}) M_0 L^2 \qquad \frac{1}{3} R_B = \frac{3}{8} \frac{M_0}{L}$

$R_B = \frac{9}{8} \frac{M_0}{L} \uparrow$

$M_A = \frac{9}{8} M_0 - M_0 = \frac{1}{8} M_0$ $\qquad M_A = \frac{1}{8} M_0$

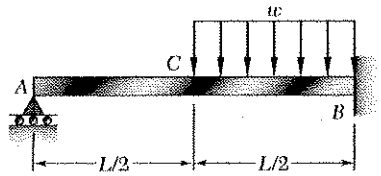
$M_{C-} = -M_0 + \frac{9}{8} \frac{M_0}{L} \frac{L}{2} = -\frac{7}{16} M_0$ $\qquad M_{C-} = -\frac{7}{16} M_0$

$M_{C+} = R_B (L - \frac{L}{2}) = \frac{9}{8} \frac{M_0}{L} (\frac{L}{2}) = \frac{9}{16} M_0$ $\qquad M_{C+} = \frac{9}{16} M_0$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.29

9.29 and 9.30 Determine the reaction at the roller support and the deflection at point *C*.



$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$ $\left[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right]$ $\left[x=\frac{L}{2}, y=y\right]$ $\left[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}\right]$

Reactions are statically indeterminate.

$0 < x \le \frac{L}{2}$ $\quad M = R_A x$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_A x$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + C_1$

$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$

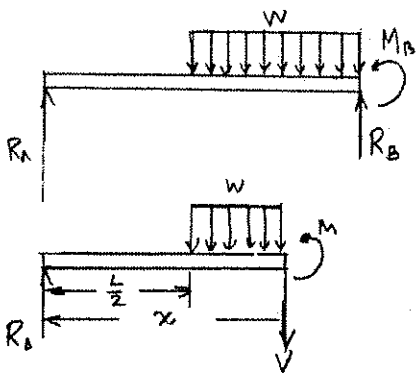
$\frac{L}{2} \le x < L$

$M = R_A x - w\left(x-\frac{L}{2}\right)\frac{1}{2}\left(x-\frac{L}{2}\right) = R_A x - \frac{1}{2}w\left(x-\frac{L}{2}\right)^2$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_A x - \frac{1}{2}w\left(x-\frac{L}{2}\right)^2$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{1}{6}w\left(x-\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 + C_3$

$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{24}w\left(x-\frac{L}{2}\right)^4 + C_3 x + C_4$



$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0+0+C_2=0 \qquad C_2=0$

$\left[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}\right]$ $\quad \frac{1}{8}R_A L^2 + C_1 = \frac{1}{8}R_A x^2 + C_3 \qquad C_3 = C_1$

$\left[x=\frac{L}{2}, y=y\right]$ $\quad \frac{1}{48}R_A L^3 + \frac{1}{2}C_1 L + 0 = \frac{1}{48}R_A x^3 - 0 + \frac{1}{2}C_1 L + C_4$

$C_4 = 0$

$[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2 - \frac{1}{24}wL^3 + C_3 = 0 \qquad C_3 = -\left(\frac{1}{2}R_A L^2 - \frac{1}{48}wL^3\right)$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \frac{1}{384}wL^4 - \left(\frac{1}{2}R_A - \frac{1}{48}wL^3\right)L + 0$

$R_A = \frac{7}{128}wL \uparrow$

$C_1 = C_3 = -\left(\frac{7}{256}wL^3 - \frac{1}{48}wL^3\right) = -\frac{5}{768}wL^3$

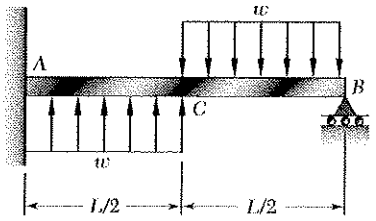
At $x = \frac{L}{2}$ $\quad EIy_C = \frac{1}{6}R_A\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 + \left(-\frac{5}{768}wL^3\right)\frac{L}{2} + 0 = -\frac{13}{6144}wL^4$

$y_C = \frac{13}{6144}\frac{wL^4}{EI} \downarrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.30

9.29 and 9.30 Determine the reaction at the roller support and the deflection at point *C*.

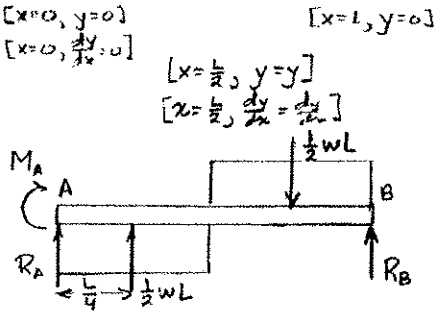


Reactions are statically indeterminate.

$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$: $R_A + \frac{1}{2}wL - \frac{1}{2}wL + R_B = 0$ $\quad R_A = -R_B$

$+\circlearrowleft \sum M_A = 0$: $-M_A - (\frac{1}{2}wL)\frac{L}{2} + R_B L = 0$

$M_A = R_B L - \frac{1}{4}wL^2$



From A to C: $\quad 0 < x \le \frac{L}{2}$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x + \frac{1}{2}wx^2$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + \frac{1}{6}wx^3 + C_1$

$EI\,y = \frac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + \frac{1}{24}wx^4 + C_1 x + C_2$

From C to B: $\quad \frac{L}{2} \le x < L$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x + \frac{1}{2}wL(x - \frac{L}{4}) - \frac{1}{2}w(x - \frac{L}{2})^2$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + \frac{1}{4}wL(x - \frac{L}{4})^2 - \frac{1}{6}w(x - \frac{L}{2})^3 + C_3$

$EI\,y = \frac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + \frac{1}{12}wL(x - \frac{L}{4})^3 - \frac{1}{24}(x - \frac{L}{2})^4 + C_3 x + C_4$

$[x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0]$ $\quad 0 + 0 + 0 + C_1 = 0$ $\quad C_1 = 0$

$[x = 0, y = 0]$ $\quad 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0$ $\quad C_2 = 0$

$[x = \frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx}]$ $\quad \cancel{M_A\frac{L}{2}} - \cancel{\frac{1}{2}R_A(\frac{L}{2})^2} + \frac{1}{6}w(\frac{L}{2})^3 = \cancel{M_A\frac{L}{2}} + \cancel{\frac{1}{2}R_A(\frac{L}{2})^2} + \frac{1}{4}wL(\frac{L}{4})^2 - 0 + C_3$

$C_3 = (\frac{1}{48} - \frac{1}{64})wL^3 = \frac{1}{192}wL^3$

$[x = \frac{L}{2}, y = y]$ $\quad \cancel{\frac{1}{2}M_A(\frac{L}{2})^2} + \cancel{\frac{1}{6}R_A(\frac{L}{2})^3} + \frac{1}{24}w(\frac{L}{2})^4$

$= \cancel{\frac{1}{2}M_A(\frac{L}{2})^2} + \cancel{\frac{1}{6}R_A(\frac{L}{2})^3} + \frac{1}{12}wL(\frac{L}{4})^3 - 0 + \frac{1}{192}wL^3(\frac{L}{2}) + C_4$

$C_4 = (\frac{1}{384} - \frac{1}{768} + \frac{1}{384})wL^4 = -\frac{1}{768}wL^4$

$[x = L, y = 0]$ $\quad \frac{1}{2}M_A L^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 + \frac{1}{12}wL(\frac{3L}{4})^3 - \frac{1}{24}w(\frac{L}{2})^4 + \frac{1}{192}wL^3(L) - \frac{1}{768}wL^4 = 0$

$\frac{1}{2}(R_B L - \frac{1}{4}wL^2)L^2 + \frac{1}{6}(-R_B)L^3 + (\frac{27}{768} - \frac{1}{384} + \frac{1}{192} - \frac{1}{768})wL^4 = 0$

$(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6})R_B L^3 = (\frac{1}{8} - \frac{7}{192})wL^4$ $\quad \frac{1}{3}R_B = \frac{17}{192}wL$ $\quad R_B = \frac{17}{64}wL\uparrow$ ◄

$R_A = -R_B = -\frac{17}{64}wL$

$M_A = R_B L - \frac{1}{4}wL^2 = (\frac{17}{64} - \frac{1}{4})wL^2 = \frac{1}{64}wL^2$

(b) Deflection at C. $\quad (y \text{ at } x = \frac{L}{2})$

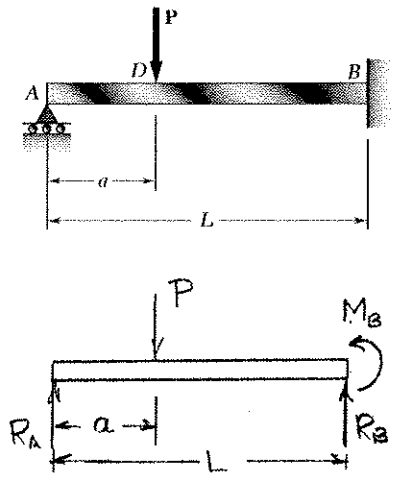
$EIy_C = \frac{1}{2}M_A(\frac{L}{2})^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A(\frac{L}{2})^3 + \frac{1}{24}w(\frac{L}{2})^4 = \frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{64}wL^2)(\frac{L}{2})^2 + \frac{1}{6}(-\frac{17}{64}wL)(\frac{L}{2})^3 + \frac{1}{24}w(\frac{L}{2})^4$

$= (\frac{1}{512} - \frac{17}{3072} + \frac{1}{384})wL^4 = -\frac{1}{1024}wL^4$

$y_C = \frac{1}{1024}\frac{wL^4}{EI}\downarrow$ ◄

Problem 9.31

9.31 **and 9.32** Determine the reaction at the roller support and the deflection at point D if a is equal to $L/3$.



$0 \le x \le a$:

$$M = R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + C_1$$

$$EI\,y = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$a \le x \le L$:

$$M = R_A x - P(x-a)$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = R_A x - P(x-a)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{1}{2}P(x-a)^2 + C_3$$

$$EI\,y = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{6}P(x-a)^3 + C_3 x + C_4$$

$[x=0,\ y=0]$: $0 + 0 + C_2 = 0$ $\quad\therefore C_2 = 0$

$\left[x=a,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}\right]$: $\frac{1}{2}R_A a^2 + C_1 = \frac{1}{2}R_A a^2 - 0 + C_3$ $\quad\therefore C_1 = C_3$

$[x=a,\ y=y]$: $\frac{1}{6}R_A a^3 + C_1 a + 0 = \frac{1}{6}R_A a^3 - 0 + C_1 a + C_4$ $\quad\therefore C_4 = 0$

$[x=L,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$: $\frac{1}{2}R_A L^2 - \frac{1}{2}P(L-a)^2 + C_3 = 0$ $\quad\therefore C_3 = \frac{1}{2}P(L-a)^2 - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2$

$[x=L,\ y=0]$: $\frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \frac{1}{6}P(L-a)^3 + \left[\frac{1}{2}P(L-a)^2 - \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2\right](L) + 0 = 0$

$$R_A = \frac{P}{2L^3}(2L^3 - 3aL^2 + a^3) = \frac{P}{2L^3}\left(2L^3 - L^3 + \frac{L^3}{9}\right) \qquad R_A = \frac{14}{27}P \uparrow$$

DEFLECTION AT D. (y AT $x = a = \frac{L}{3}$)

$$y_D = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{6}R_A\left(\frac{L}{3}\right)^3 + C_1\left(\frac{L}{3}\right)\right\}$$

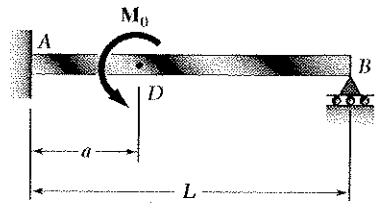
$$= \frac{1}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{6}\left(\frac{14}{27}P\right)\left(\frac{L}{3}\right)^3 + \left[\frac{1}{2}P\left(L-\frac{L}{3}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{14}{27}P\right)L^2\right]\left(\frac{L}{3}\right)\right\} = -\frac{20}{2187}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

$$y_D = \frac{20}{2187}\frac{PL^3}{EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.32

***9.31* and 9.32** Determine the reaction at the roller support and the deflection at point D if a is equal to $L/3$.



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_B = 0$ $\qquad R_A = -R_B$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $M_0 - M_A + R_B L = 0$ $\qquad M_A = R_B L + M_0$

$0 \le x \le a$: $M = M_A + R_A x$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$a \le x \le L$: $M = M_A + R_A x - M_0$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x - M_0$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - M_0 x + C_3$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0 x^2 + C_3 x + C_4$$

$\left[x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0\right]$: $0 + 0 + C_1 = 0$ $\qquad \therefore C_1 = 0$

$[x = 0, y = 0]$: $0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0$ $\qquad \therefore C_2 = 0$

$\left[x = a, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx}\right]$: $M_A a + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A a^2 = M_A a + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A a^2 - M_0 a + C_3$ $\qquad \therefore C_3 = M_0 a$

$[x = a, y = y]$: $\tfrac{1}{2}M_A a^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A a^3 = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A a^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A a^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0 a^2 + (M_0 a)(a) + C_4$ $\qquad \therefore C_4 = -\tfrac{1}{2}M_0 a^2$

$[x = L, y = 0]$: $\tfrac{1}{2}M_A L^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0 L^2 + (M_0 a)(L) - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0 a^2 = 0$

$$\tfrac{1}{2}(R_B L + M_0)L^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}(-R_B)L^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0 L^2 + M_0 aL - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0 a^2 = 0$$

$$R_B = \frac{3M_0 a}{2L^3}(a - 2L) = \frac{3M_0}{2L^3}\left(\frac{L}{3}\right)\left(\frac{L}{3} - 2L\right) = -\frac{5M_0}{6L} \qquad R_B = \frac{5M_0}{6L} \downarrow$$

DEFLECTION AT D. (y AT $x = a = \frac{L}{3}$)

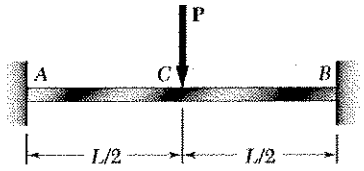
$$y_D = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{\tfrac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3\right\} = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{\tfrac{1}{2}\left(-\tfrac{5M_0}{6L}L + M_0\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right)^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}\left(+\tfrac{5M_0}{6L}\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right)^3\right\}$$

$$= \frac{7M_0 L^2}{486EI} \qquad y_D = \frac{7M_0 L^2}{486EI} \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.33

9.33 and 9.34 Determine the reaction at A and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



By symmetry, $R_A = R_B$ and $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ at $x = \frac{L}{2}$.

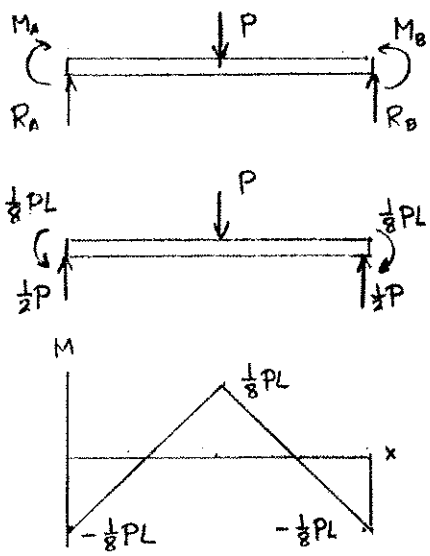
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_B - P = 0$ $\quad R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2}P$

Moment reaction is statically indeterminate.

$[x = 0, y = 0]$

$[x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0]$

$[x = \frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0]$



$0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$ $\quad M = M_A + R_A x = M_A + \frac{1}{2}Px$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M_A + \frac{1}{2}Px$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \frac{1}{4}Px^2 + C_1$

$[x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0]$ $\quad 0 - 0 + C_1 = 0$ $\quad C_1 = 0$

$[x = \frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0]$ $\quad M_A\frac{L}{2} + \frac{1}{4}P(\frac{L}{2})^2 + 0 = 0$

$M_A = -\frac{1}{8}PL$ $\quad M_A = \frac{1}{8}PL$ ↺

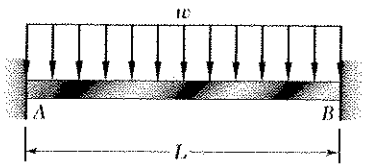
By symmetry, $M_B = M_A = \frac{1}{8}PL$ ↻

$M_C = M_A + \frac{1}{2}P\frac{L}{2} = -\frac{1}{8}PL + \frac{1}{4}PL = \frac{1}{8}PL$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.34

9.33 and 9.34 Determine the reaction at A and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



Reactions are statically indeterminate.

By symmetry, $R_B = R_A$; $M_B = M_A$

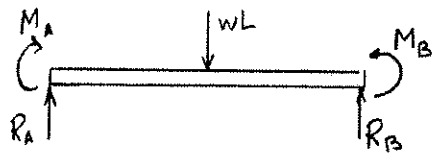
$\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ at $x = \frac{L}{2}$

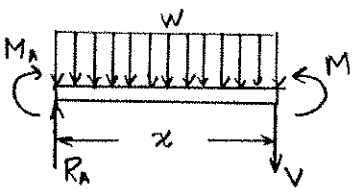
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_B - wL = 0$

$R_B = R_A = \frac{1}{2}wL \uparrow$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$





Over entire beam, $M = M_A + R_A x - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M_A + \frac{1}{2}wLx - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \frac{1}{4}wLx^2 - \frac{1}{6}wx^3 + C_1$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $0 + 0 - 0 + C_1 = 0$

$C_1 = 0$

$[x=\frac{L}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\frac{1}{2}M_A L + \frac{1}{16}wL^3 - \frac{1}{48}wL^3 + 0 = 0$

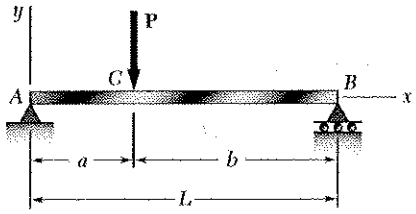
$M_A = -\frac{1}{12}wL^2$

$M = -\frac{1}{12}wL^2 + \frac{1}{2}wLx - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$ $\quad M = w\cdot[6x(L-x) - L^2]/12$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

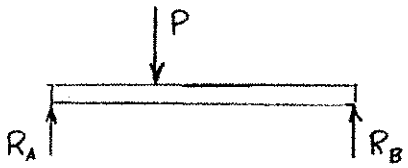
Problem 9.35

9.35 and 9.36 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve, (*b*) the slope at end *A*, (*c*) the deflection of point *C*.



$[x=0, M=0]$ $[x=L, M=0]$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \quad -R_A L + Pb = 0 \qquad R_A = \frac{Pb}{L}$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A - P\langle x-a\rangle^0 = \frac{Pb}{L} - P\langle x-a\rangle^0$$

$$M = \frac{Pb}{L}x - P\langle x-a\rangle^1 + \cancel{M_A}$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{Pb}{L}x - P\langle x-a\rangle$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{Pb}{2L}x^2 - \frac{1}{2}P\langle x-a\rangle^2 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \frac{Pb}{6L}x^3 - \frac{1}{6}P\langle x-a\rangle^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0] \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, y=0] \qquad \frac{Pb}{6L}L^3 - \frac{1}{6}P(L-a)^3 + C_1 L = 0$

$$C_1 = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{P}{L}(bL^2 - b^3) = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{Pb}{L}(L^2-b^2)$$

(a) Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{P}{EI}\left\{\frac{b}{6L}x^3 - \frac{1}{6}\langle x-a\rangle^3 - \frac{1}{6}\frac{b}{L}(L^2-b^2)x\right\}$$

$$y = \frac{P}{6EIL}\left\{bx^3 - L\langle x-a\rangle^3 - b(L^2-b^2)x\right\}$$

(b) Slope at end A.

$$EI\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_{x=0} = C_1 = -\frac{Pb}{6L}(L^2-b^2)$$

$$\theta_A = -\frac{Pb}{6EIL}(L^2-b^2) \qquad \theta_A = \frac{Pb}{6EIL}(L^2-b^2)\circlearrowleft$$

(c) Deflection at C.

$$EIy_C = \frac{Pb}{6L}a^3 + C_1 a = \frac{Pba^3}{6L} - \frac{Pb}{6L}(L^2-b^2)a$$

$$= \frac{Pba}{6L}(a^2 - L^2 - b^2)$$

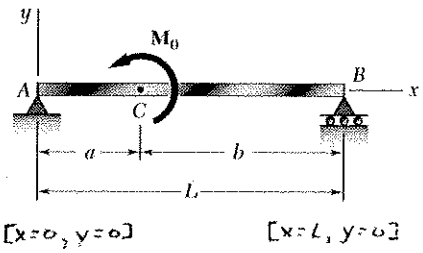
$$y_C = -\frac{Pab}{6EIL}(L^2 - a^2 - b^2) = -\frac{Pab}{6EIL}\{a^2 + 2ab + b^2 - a^2 - b^2\}$$

$$= -\frac{Pa^2b^2}{3EIL} \qquad y_C = \frac{Pa^2b^2}{3EIL}\downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.36

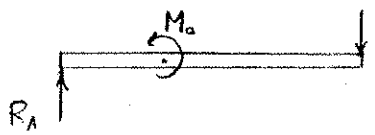
9.35 and 9.36 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve, (*b*) the slope at end *A*, (*c*) the deflection of point *C*.



Reactions $R_A = \frac{M_0}{L} \uparrow$, $R_B = \frac{M_0}{L} \downarrow$

$0 < x < a$ $\quad M = R_A x$

$a < x < L$ $\quad M = R_A x - M_0$



Using singularity functions,

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = R_A x - M_0\langle x-a\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - M_0\langle x-a\rangle^1 + C_1$$

$$EI\,y = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{2}M_0\langle x-a\rangle^2 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 = 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2$ $\quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \frac{1}{2}M_0(L-a)^2 + C_1 L + 0 = 0$

$$C_1 L = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{M_0}{L}L^3 + \frac{1}{2}M_0 b^2 \qquad C_1 = \frac{M_0}{6L}(3b^2 - L^2)$$

(a) Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{6}\frac{M_0}{L}x^3 - \frac{1}{2}M_0\langle x-a\rangle^2 + \frac{M_0}{6L}(3b^2-L^2)x\right\}$$

$$= \frac{M_0}{6EIL}\left\{x^3 - 3L\langle x-a\rangle^2 + (3b^2-L^2)x\right\}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{M_0}{6EIL}\left\{3x^2 - 6L\langle x-a\rangle^1 + (3b^2-L^2)\right\}$$

(b) Slope at A. ($\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x = 0$)

$$\theta_A = \frac{M_0}{6EIL}\left\{0 - 0 + 3Lb^2 - L^3\right\} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{M_0}{6EIL}(3b^2-L^2)$$

(c) Deflection at C. (y at $x = a$)

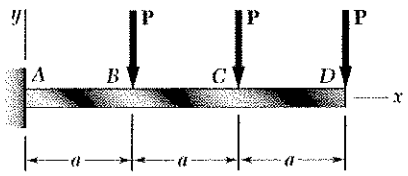
$$y_C = \frac{M_0}{6EIL}\left\{a^3 - 0 + (3b^2-L^2)a\right\} = \frac{M_0 a}{6EIL}\left\{a^2 + 3b^2 - (a+b)^2\right\}$$

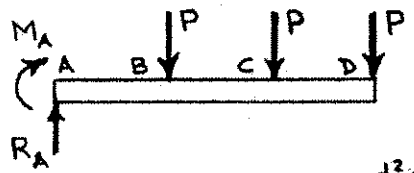
$$= \frac{M_0 a}{6EIL}\left\{a^2 + 3b^2 - a^2 - 2ab - b^2\right\} = \frac{M_0 a}{6EIL}\left\{2b^2 - 2ab\right\}$$

$$y_C = \frac{M_0 ab}{3EIL}(b-a)\uparrow$$

Problem 9.37

9.37 and 9.38 For the beam and loading shown, determine the deflection at (*a*) point *B*, (*b*) point *C*, (*c*) point *D*.





$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A - P - P - P = 0$ $\quad R_A = 3P$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $-M_A - Pa - P(2a) - P(3a) = 0$ $\quad M_A = -6Pa$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = 3P - P\langle x-a\rangle^0 - P\langle x-2a\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = 3Px - P\langle x-a\rangle^1 - P\langle x-2a\rangle^1 - 6Pa$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3}{2}Px^2 - \frac{1}{2}P\langle x-a\rangle^2 - \frac{1}{2}P\langle x-2a\rangle^2 - 6Pax + C_1$$

$\left[x=0,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right]$: $0 - 0 - 0 - 0 + C_1 = 0$ $\quad \therefore C_1 = 0$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{2}Px^3 - \frac{1}{6}P\langle x-a\rangle^3 - \frac{1}{6}P\langle x-2a\rangle^3 - 3Pax^2 + C_2$$

$[x=0,\ y=0]$: $0 - 0 - 0 - 0 + C_2 = 0$ $\quad \therefore C_2 = 0$

ELASTIC CURVE: $y = \frac{P}{6EI}\left[3x^3 - \langle x-a\rangle^3 - \langle x-2a\rangle^3 - 18ax^2\right]$

(a) $x = a$: $y_B = \frac{Pa^3}{6EI}[3 - 0 - 0 - 18]$ $\quad y_B = \frac{5Pa^3}{2EI}\downarrow$

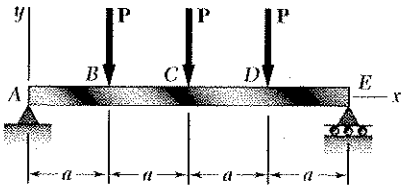
(b) $x = 2a$: $y_C = \frac{Pa^3}{6EI}[24 - 1 - 0 - 72]$ $\quad y_C = \frac{49Pa^3}{6EI}\downarrow$

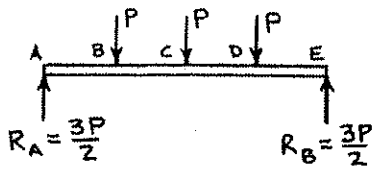
(c) $x = 3a$: $y_D = \frac{Pa^3}{6EI}[81 - 8 - 1 - 162]$ $\quad y_D = \frac{15Pa^3}{EI}\downarrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.38

9.37 and 9.38 For the beam and loading shown, determine the deflection at (*a*) point *B*, (*b*) point *C*, (*c*) point *D*.





$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = \frac{3P}{2} - P\langle x-a\rangle^0 - P\langle x-2a\rangle^0 - P\langle x-3a\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = \frac{3P}{2}x - P\langle x-a\rangle^1 - P\langle x-2a\rangle^1 - P\langle x-3a\rangle^1$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3P}{4}x^2 - \frac{1}{2}P\langle x-a\rangle^2 - \frac{1}{2}P\langle x-2a\rangle^2 - \frac{1}{2}P\langle x-3a\rangle^2 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \frac{P}{4}x^3 - \frac{1}{6}P\langle x-a\rangle^3 - \frac{1}{6}\langle x-2a\rangle^3 - \frac{1}{6}P\langle x-3a\rangle^3 + C_1x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0]$: $0 - 0 - 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0$ $\quad\therefore C_2 = 0$

$[x=4a, y=0]$: $16Pa^3 - \frac{9}{2}Pa^3 - \frac{4}{3}Pa^3 - \frac{1}{6}Pa^3 + 4aC_1 = 0$

$\therefore C_1 = -\frac{5}{2}Pa^2$

ELASTIC CURVE:

$$y = \frac{P}{12EI}\left[3x^3 - 2\langle x-a\rangle^3 - 2\langle x-2a\rangle^3 - 2\langle x-3a\rangle^3 - 30a^2x\right]$$

(a) $x = a$: $y_B = \frac{Pa^3}{12EI}[3 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 30]$ $\quad y_B = \frac{9Pa^3}{4EI}\downarrow$

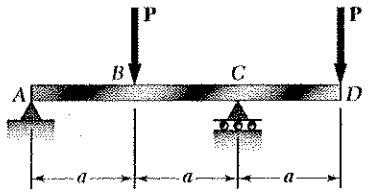
(b) $x = 2a$: $y_C = \frac{Pa^3}{12EI}[24 - 2 - 0 - 0 - 60]$ $\quad y_C = \frac{19Pa^3}{6EI}\downarrow$

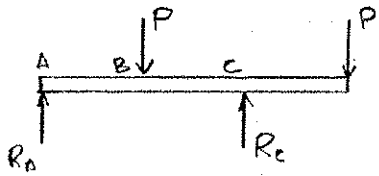
(c) $x = 3a$: $y_D = \frac{Pa^3}{12EI}[81 - 16 - 2 - 0 - 90]$ $\quad y_D = \frac{9Pa^3}{4EI}\downarrow$

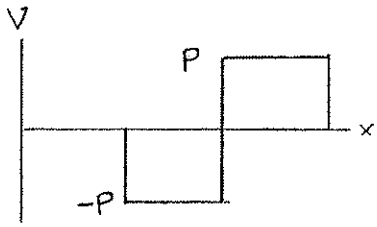
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.39

9.39 and 9.40 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*, (*c*) the deflection at end *D*.







$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \quad -2aR_A + aP - aP = 0 \qquad R_A = 0$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad R_A + R_C - P - P = 0 \qquad R_C = 2P \uparrow$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -P\langle x-a\rangle^0 + 2P\langle x-2a\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -P\langle x-a\rangle^1 + 2P\langle x-2a\rangle^1$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\tfrac{1}{2}P\langle x-a\rangle^2 + P\langle x-2a\rangle^2 + C_1$$

$$EIy = -\tfrac{1}{6}P\langle x-a\rangle^3 + \tfrac{1}{3}P\langle x-2a\rangle^3 + C_1x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0] \quad -0+0+0+C_2 = 0 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x=2a, y=0] \quad -\tfrac{1}{6}Pa^3 + 0 + 0 + C_1(2a) + 0 = 0$

$$C_1 = \tfrac{1}{12}Pa^2$$

$$EIy = -\tfrac{1}{6}P\langle x-a\rangle^3 + \tfrac{1}{3}R\langle x-2a\rangle^3 + \tfrac{1}{12}Pa^2x$$

Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{P}{EI}\left\{-\tfrac{1}{6}\langle x-a\rangle^3 + \tfrac{1}{3}\langle x-2a\rangle^3 + \tfrac{1}{12}a^2x\right\}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{P}{EI}\left\{-\tfrac{1}{2}\langle x-a\rangle^2 + \langle x-2a\rangle^2 + \tfrac{1}{12}a^2\right\}$$

(a) Slope at end A. $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} \text{ at } x=0\right)$

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = \frac{P}{EI}\left\{-0+0+\tfrac{1}{12}a^2\right\} = \frac{Pa^2}{12EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{Pa^2}{12EI} \measuredangle$$

(b) Deflection at point B. $(y \text{ at } x=a)$

$$y_B = \frac{P}{EI}\left\{-0+0+\tfrac{1}{12}a^3\right\} = \frac{Pa^3}{12EI} \qquad y_B = \frac{Pa^3}{12EI} \uparrow$$

(c) Deflection at end D. $(y \text{ at } x=3a)$

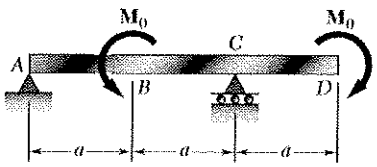
$$y_D = \frac{P}{EI}\left\{-\tfrac{1}{6}(2a)^3 + \tfrac{1}{3}a^3 + (\tfrac{1}{12}a^2)(3x)\right\} = -\frac{3Pa^3}{4EI}$$

$$y_D = \frac{3Pa^3}{4EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.40

9.39 and 9.40 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*, (*c*) the deflection at end *D*.



Loading is self-equilibrated. $R_A = R_C = 0$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -M_0\langle x-a\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -M_0\langle x-a\rangle^1 + C_1$$

$$EIy = -\tfrac{1}{2}M_0\langle x-a\rangle^2 + C_1x + C_2$$

$[x = 0, y = 0]$ $\quad 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x = 2a, y = 0]$ $\quad -\tfrac{1}{2}M_0a^2 + 0 + C_1(2a) \quad C_1 = \tfrac{1}{4}M_0a$

$$EIy = -\tfrac{1}{2}M_0\langle x-a\rangle^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}M_0ax$$

Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{M_0}{EI}\left\{-\tfrac{1}{2}\langle x-a\rangle^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}ax\right\}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{M_0}{EI}\left\{-\langle x-a\rangle^1 + \tfrac{1}{4}a\right\}$$

(a) Slope at end A. ($\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x = 0$)

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = \frac{M_0a}{4EI}$$

$$\theta_A = \frac{M_0a}{4EI} \curvearrowright$$

(b) Deflection at point B. (y at $x = a$)

$$y_B = \frac{M_0}{EI}\left\{-0 + \left(\tfrac{1}{4}a\right)(a)\right\}$$

$$y_B = \frac{M_0a^2}{4EI} \uparrow$$

(c) Deflection at end D. (y at $x = 3a$)

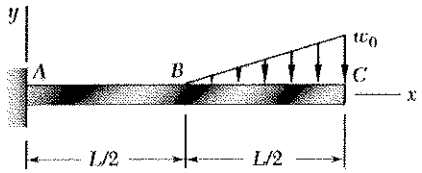
$$y_D = \frac{M_0}{EI}\left\{-\tfrac{1}{2}(2a)^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{4}a\right)(3a)\right\} = -\frac{5M_0a^2}{4EI}$$

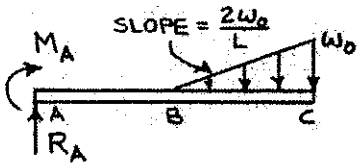
$$y_D = \frac{5M_0a^2}{4EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.41

9.41 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*, (*c*) the deflection at point *C*.





$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad R_A - \frac{1}{2}(w_0)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = 0 \qquad R_A = \frac{1}{4}w_0 L$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $\quad -M_A - \frac{1}{2}(w_0)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\left(\frac{5L}{6}\right) = 0 \qquad M_A = -\frac{5}{24}w_0 L^2$

USING SINGULARITY FUNCTIONS

$$w = \frac{2w_0}{L}\left\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\right\rangle^1$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -\frac{2w_0}{L}\left\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\right\rangle^1$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = +\frac{1}{4}w_0 L - \frac{w_0}{L}\left\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\right\rangle^2$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -\frac{5}{24}w_0 L^2 + \frac{1}{4}w_0 L x - \frac{1}{3}\frac{w_0}{L}\left\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\right\rangle^3$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{5}{24}w_0 L^2 x + \frac{1}{8}w_0 L x^2 - \frac{1}{12}\frac{w_0}{L}\left\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\right\rangle^4 + C_1$$

$\left[x = 0,\ \frac{dy}{dx} = 0\right]$: $\quad -0 + 0 - 0 + C_1 = 0 \qquad \therefore C_1 = 0$

$$EIy = -\frac{5}{48}w_0 L^2 x^2 + \frac{1}{24}w_0 L x^3 - \frac{1}{60}\frac{w_0}{L}\left\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\right\rangle^5 + C_2$$

$[x = 0,\ y = 0]$: $\quad -0 + 0 - 0 + C_2 = 0 \qquad \therefore C_2 = 0$

(a) ELASTIC CURVE.

$$y = \frac{w_0}{EIL}\left[-\frac{5}{48}L^3 x^2 + \frac{1}{24}L^2 x^3 - \frac{1}{60}\left\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\right\rangle^5\right]$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w_0}{EIL}\left[-\frac{5}{24}L^3 x + \frac{1}{8}L^2 x^2 - \frac{1}{12}\left\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\right\rangle^4\right]$$

(b) DEFLECTION AT B. (y AT $x = \frac{L}{2}$)

$$y_B = \frac{w_0 L^4}{EI}\left[-\frac{5}{48}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{24}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 - 0\right] = -\frac{4}{192}\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI}, \qquad y_B = \frac{1}{48}\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI}\downarrow$$

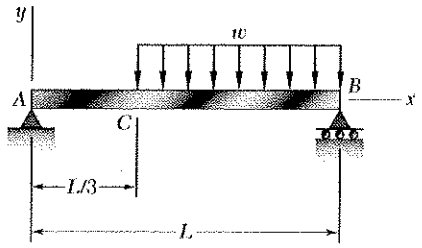
(c) DEFLECTION AT C. (y AT $x = L$)

$$y_C = \frac{w_0 L^4}{EI}\left[-\frac{5}{48}(1)^2 + \frac{1}{24}(1)^3 - \frac{1}{60}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^5\right] = -\frac{121}{1920}\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI}, \qquad y_C = \frac{121}{1920}\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI}\downarrow$$

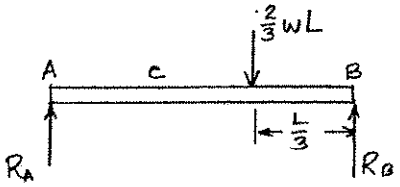
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.42

9.42 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve, (*b*) the slope at point *A*, (*c*) the deflection at point *C*.



Use free body ACB with the distributed load replaced by equivalent concentrated load.



$$+\circlearrowleft M_B = 0: \quad -R_A L + \left(\tfrac{2}{3}wL\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right) = 0$$

$$R_A = \tfrac{2}{9}wL$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^0$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = \tfrac{2}{9}wL - w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^1$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = \tfrac{2}{9}wLx - \tfrac{1}{2}w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^2$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \tfrac{1}{9}wLx^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^3 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{27}wLx^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^4 + C_1x + C_2$$

$[x = 0, y = 0]$ $\quad 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x = L, y = 0]$ $\quad \left(\tfrac{1}{27}wL\right)L^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}\left(\tfrac{2L}{3}\right)^4 + C_1L + 0 = 0$

$$C_1 = -\tfrac{7}{243}wL^3$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{27}wLx^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^4 - \tfrac{7}{243}wL^3x$$

(a) Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{w}{EI}\left\{\tfrac{1}{27}Lx^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^4 - \tfrac{7}{243}L^3x\right\}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w}{EI}\left\{\tfrac{1}{9}Lx^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^3 - \tfrac{7}{243}L^3\right\}$$

(b) Slope at point A. $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} \text{ at } x = 0\right)$

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = \frac{w}{EI}\left\{0 - 0 - \tfrac{7}{243}L^3\right\} = -\frac{7wL^3}{243\,EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{7wL^3}{243\,EI}\ \curvearrowleft$$

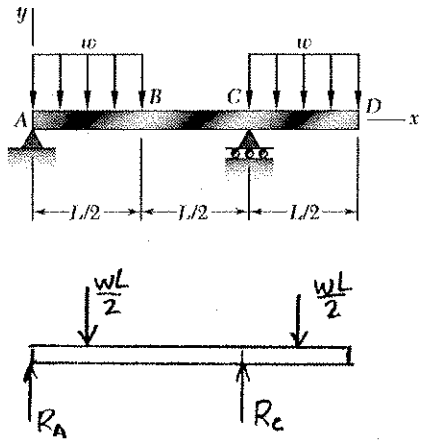
(c) Deflection at point C. $\left(y \text{ at } x = \frac{L}{3}\right)$

$$y_C = \frac{w}{EI}\left\{\left(\tfrac{1}{27}L\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right)^3 - 0 - \left(\tfrac{7}{243}L^3\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right)\right\} = -\frac{2wL^4}{243\,EI}$$

$$y_C = \frac{2wL^4}{243\,EI}\ \downarrow$$

Problem 9.43

9.43 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*, (*c*) the deflection at point *D*.



Use free body ABCD with the distributed loads replaced by equivalent concentrated loads.

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \quad -R_A L + \left(\frac{wL}{2}\right)\left(\frac{3L}{4}\right) - \left(\frac{wL}{2}\right)\left(\frac{L}{4}\right) = 0$$

$$R_A = \tfrac{1}{4}wL$$

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad R_C L - \left(\frac{wL}{2}\right)\left(\frac{L}{4}\right) - \left(\frac{wL}{2}\right)\left(\frac{5L}{4}\right) = 0$$

$$R_C = \tfrac{3}{4}wL$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -w + w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^0 - w\langle x - L\rangle^0$$

Integrating and adding terms to account for the reactions,

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -wx + w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^1 - w\langle x - L\rangle^1 + R_A + R_C\langle x - L\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -\tfrac{1}{2}wx^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}w\langle x - L\rangle^2 + R_A x + R_C\langle x - L\rangle^1$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\tfrac{1}{6}wx^3 + \tfrac{1}{6}w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}w\langle x - L\rangle^3 + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}R_C\langle x - L\rangle^2 + C_1$$

$$EIy = -\tfrac{1}{24}wx^4 + \tfrac{1}{24}w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^4 - \tfrac{1}{24}w\langle x - L\rangle^4 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_C\langle x - L\rangle^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x = 0, y = 0]$ $\quad -0 + 0 - 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x = L, y = 0]$

$$-\tfrac{1}{24}wL^4 + \tfrac{1}{24}w\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^4 - 0 + \tfrac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{wL}{4}\right)L^3 + 0 + C_1 L + 0 = 0 \qquad C_1 = -\frac{1}{384}wL^3$$

$$EIy = -\tfrac{1}{24}wx^4 + \tfrac{1}{24}w\langle x - \tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^4 + \tfrac{1}{24}w\langle x - L\rangle^4 + \tfrac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{wL}{4}\right)x^3 + \tfrac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{3wL}{4}\right)\langle x - L\rangle^3 - \frac{1}{384}wL^3 x$$

(a) Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{w}{24EI}\left\{-x^4 + \langle x - \tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^4 - \langle x - L\rangle^4 + Lx^3 + 3L\langle x - L\rangle^3 - \tfrac{1}{16}L^3 x\right\}$$

(b) Deflection at B. (y at $x = \frac{L}{2}$)

$$y_B = \frac{w}{24EI}\left\{-\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^4 + 0 - 0 + (L)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^3 + 0 - \left(\tfrac{1}{16}L^3\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)\right\} \qquad y_B = \frac{wL^4}{768EI} \uparrow$$

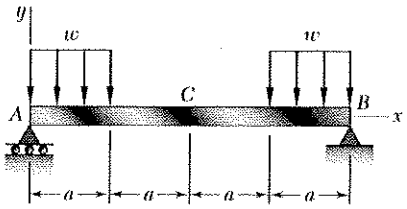
(c) Deflection at D. (y at $x = \frac{3L}{2}$)

$$y_D = \frac{w}{24EI}\left\{-\left(\tfrac{3L}{2}\right)^4 + L^4 - \left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^4 + (L)\left(\tfrac{3L}{2}\right)^3 + (3L)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^3 - \left(\tfrac{1}{16}L\right)\left(\tfrac{3L}{2}\right)\right\}$$

$$= -\frac{5wL^4}{256EI} \qquad y_D = \frac{5wL^4}{256EI} \downarrow$$

Problem 9.44

9.44 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve, (*b*) the deflection at the midpoint *C*.



BY SYMMETRY, $R_A = R_B = wa$

$$w(x) = w - w\langle x-a\rangle^0 + w\langle x-3a\rangle^0$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w(x) = -w + w\langle x-a\rangle^0 - w\langle x-3a\rangle^0$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A - wx + w\langle x-a\rangle^1 - w\langle x-3a\rangle^1$$

$$M = M_A + R_A x - \tfrac{1}{2}wx^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}w\langle x-a\rangle^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}w\langle x-3a\rangle^2 \quad (\text{WITH } M_A = 0)$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = wax - \tfrac{1}{2}wx^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}w\langle x-a\rangle^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}w\langle x-3a\rangle^2$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \tfrac{1}{2}wax^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}wx^3 + \tfrac{1}{6}w\langle x-a\rangle^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}w\langle x-3a\rangle^3 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{6}wax^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}wx^4 + \tfrac{1}{24}w\langle x-a\rangle^4 - \tfrac{1}{24}w\langle x-3a\rangle^4 + C_1x + C_2$$

$[x = 0,\ y = 0]$: $0 - 0 + 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \qquad \therefore C_2 = 0$

$[x = 4a,\ y = 0]$: $\tfrac{1}{6}wa(4a)^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}w(4a)^4 + \tfrac{1}{24}w(3a)^4 - \tfrac{1}{24}w(a)^4 + C_1(4a) = 0$

$$\therefore C_1 = -\frac{5}{6}wa^3$$

(a) EQUATION OF ELASTIC CURVE.

$$y = \frac{w}{EI}\left[\tfrac{1}{6}ax^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{24}\langle x-a\rangle^4 - \tfrac{1}{24}\langle x-3a\rangle^4 - \tfrac{5}{6}a^3x\right]$$

(b) DEFLECTION AT C. (y AT $x = 2a$)

$$y_C = \frac{wa^4}{EI}\left[\tfrac{1}{6}(2)^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}(2)^4 + \tfrac{1}{24}(1)^4 - 0 - \tfrac{5}{6}(2)\right]$$

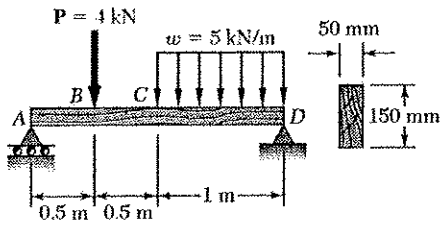
$$= -\frac{23}{24}\frac{wa^4}{EI}$$

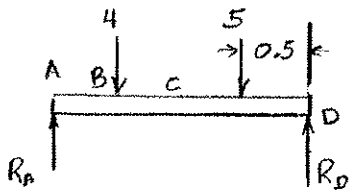
$$y_C = \frac{23}{24}\frac{wa^4}{EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.45

9.45 For the timber beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the midpoint *C*. Use $E = 12$ GPa.





Units: Forces in kN, lengths in meters.

$$I = \frac{1}{12}(50)(150)^3 = 14.0625\times10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 14.0625\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$EI = (12\times10^9)(14.0625\times10^{-6}) = 168.75\times10^3\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2 = 168.75\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$+\circlearrowleft M_D = 0: \quad -2R_A + (1.5)(4) + (0.5)(5) = 0$$

$$R_A = 4.25\ \text{kN}$$

$$w(x) = 5\langle x-1\rangle^0 \quad \text{kN-m}$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -5\langle x-1\rangle^0 \quad \text{kN/m}$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -5\langle x-1\rangle^1 + 4.25 - 4\langle x-0.5\rangle^0 \quad \text{kN}$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -\frac{5}{2}\langle x-1\rangle^2 + 4.25x - 4\langle x-0.5\rangle^1 \quad \text{kN-m}$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{5}{6}\langle x-1\rangle^3 + 2.125x^2 - 2\langle x-0.5\rangle^2 + C_1 \quad \text{kN-m}^2$$

$$EIy = -\frac{5}{24}\langle x-1\rangle^4 + \frac{2.125}{3}x^3 - \frac{2}{3}\langle x-0.5\rangle^3 + C_1x + C_2 \quad \text{kN-m}^3$$

$[x=0,\ y=0]$ $\quad -0+0-0+0+C_2 = 0 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=2\text{m},\ y=0]$ $\quad -\left(\frac{5}{24}\right)(1)^4 + \left(\frac{2.125}{3}\right)(2)^3 - \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)(1.5)^3 + 2C_1 = 0$

$$C_1 = -1.60417\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

(a) Slope at end A. $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\text{ at } x=0\right)$

$$EI\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_A = -0+0-0+C_1$$

$$\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_A = \frac{C_1}{EI} = \frac{-1.60417}{168.75} = -9.51\times10^{-3} \qquad \theta_A = 9.51\times10^{-3}\ \text{rad}\ \curvearrowright$$

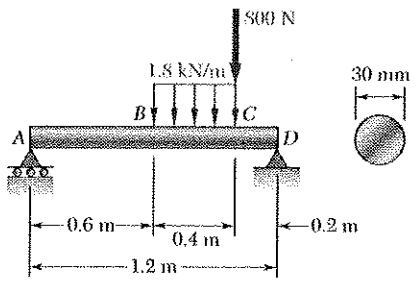
(b) Deflection at midpoint C. $(y \text{ at } x = 1\text{ m})$

$$EIy_C = -0+\left(\frac{2.125}{3}\right)(1)^3 - \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)(0.5)^3 + (-1.60417)(1) = -979.17\times10^{-3}\ \text{kN-m}^3$$

$$y_C = \frac{-979.17\times10^{-3}}{168.75} = -5.80\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad y_C = 5.80\ \text{mm}\downarrow$$

Problem 9.46

9.46 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



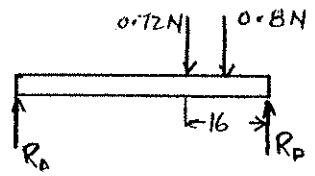
Units: Forces in kN Lengths in metres

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = (\frac{1}{2})(30) = 15$ mm

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(15)^4 = 39761$ mm^4

$EI = (200\times10^6)(39761\times10^{-12}) = 7.95$ kN m^2

Use entire beam ABCD as free body.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0: \quad -1.2R_A + (0.72)(0.4) + (0.8)(0.2) = 0$

$R_A = 0.373$ kN ↑

$w(x) = 1.8\langle x-0.6\rangle^0 - 1.8\langle x-1\rangle^0$ kN/m

$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -1.8\langle x-0.6\rangle^0 + 1.8\langle x-1\rangle^0$ kN/m

$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -1.8\langle x-0.6\rangle^1 + 1.8\langle x-1\rangle^1 + 0.373 - 0.8\langle x-1\rangle^0$ kN m

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -0.9\langle x-0.6\rangle^2 + 0.9\langle x-1\rangle^2 + 0.373x - 0.8\langle x-1\rangle^1$ kN.m

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -0.3\langle x-0.6\rangle^3 + 0.3\langle x-1\rangle^3 + 0.1865x^2 - 0.4\langle x-1\rangle^2 + C_1$ kN m^2

$EIy = -0.075\langle x-0.6\rangle^4 + 0.075\langle x-1\rangle^4 + 0.0622x^3 - 0.133\langle x-1\rangle^3 + C_1x + C_2$ kN m^3

$[x=0,\ y=0] \quad -0+0+0+0+C_2 = 0 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x=1.2,\ y=0] \quad -0.075(0.6)^4 + 0.075(0.2)^4 + 0.0622(1.2)^3 - 0.133(0.2)^3 + 1.2C_1 = 0$

$C_1 = -0.0807$ kN m^2

(a) Slope at end A. ($\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x=0$)

$EI\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_A = -0+0+0+C_1$

$\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_A = \frac{C_1}{EI} = \frac{-0.0807}{7.95} = -0.01015 \qquad \theta_A = 0.01015$ rad ↺

(b) Deflection at point B. (y at $x = 0.6$ m)

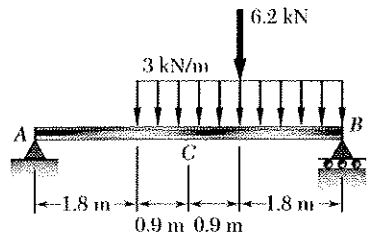
$EIy_B = -0+0+0.0622(0.6)^3 - 0 + (-0.0807)(0.6)$

$= -0.0435$ kN.m^3

$y_B = -\frac{0.0435}{7.95} = 4.402\times10^{-3}$ m $\qquad y_B = 4.4$ mm ↓

Problem 9.47

9.47 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the midpoint *C*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

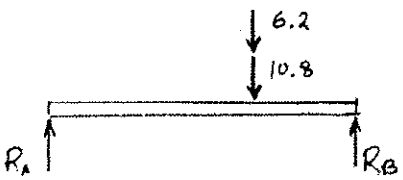


Units: Forces in kN, lengths in meters.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$-5.4\,R_A - (1.8)(6.2 + 10.8) = 0$

$R_A = 5.6667$ kN



$w(x) = 3\langle x - 1.8\rangle^0$

$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w(x) = -3\langle x - 1.8\rangle^0$

$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = 5.6667 - 3\langle x - 1.8\rangle^1 - 6.2\langle x - 3.6\rangle^0$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = 5.6667x - \frac{3}{2}\langle x - 1.8\rangle^2 - 6.2\langle x - 3.6\rangle^1$ kN·m

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 2.8333x^2 - \frac{1}{2}\langle x - 1.8\rangle^3 - 3.1\langle x - 3.6\rangle^2 + C_1$ kN·m²

$EIy = 0.9444x^3 - \frac{1}{8}\langle x - 1.8\rangle^4 - 1.0333\langle x - 3.6\rangle^3 + C_1x + C_2$ kN·m³

$[x = 0, y = 0]$ $\quad 0 - 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x = 5.4, y = 0]$ $\quad (0.9444)(5.4)^3 - \frac{1}{8}(3.6)^4 - 1.0333(1.8)^3 + C_1(5.4) + 0 = 0$

$C_1 = -22.535$ kN·m²

Data: $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa, $I = 129\times10^6$ mm⁴ $= 129\times10^{-6}$ m⁴

$EI = (200\times10^9)(129\times10^{-6}) = 25.8\times10^6$ N·m² $= 25.8\times10^3$ kN·m²

(a) Slope at A. $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\text{ at } x = 0\right)$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 - 0 - 0 - 22.535$ kN·m²

$\theta_A = -\frac{22.535}{25.8\times10^3} = -873\times10^{-6}$ $\quad \theta_A = 0.873\times10^{-3}$ rad ↺

(b) Deflection at C. $(y \text{ at } x = 2.7\text{ m})$

$EIy_C = (0.9444)(2.7)^3 - \frac{1}{8}(0.9)^4 - 0 + (22.535)(2.7) + 0$

$= 42.337$ kN·m³

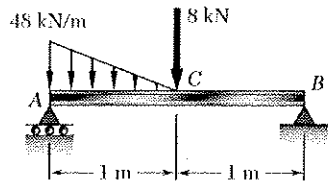
$y_C = -\frac{42.337}{25.8\times10^3} = -1.641\times10^{-3}$ m

$y_C = 1.641$ mm ↓

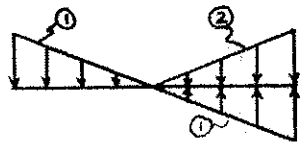
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

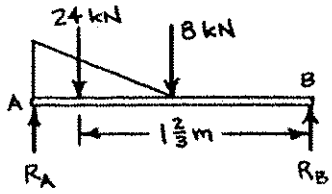
Problem 9.48

9.48 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the midpoint *C*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



S130 × 15





DISTRIBUTED LOADS: ① $w_1(x) = w_0 - kx$ ② $w_2 = k\langle x-1\rangle^1$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $-2R_A + (24)(1\frac{2}{3}) + (8)(1) = 0$ $\quad R_A = 24$ kN ↑

$w(x) = w_0 - kx + k\langle x-1\rangle^1 = 48 - 48x + 48\langle x-1\rangle^1$

$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -48 + 48x - 48\langle x-1\rangle^1$ kN/m

$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = 24 - 48x + 24x^2 - 24\langle x-1\rangle^2 - 8\langle x-1\rangle^0$ kN

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = 24x - 24x^2 + 8x^3 - 8\langle x-1\rangle^3 - 8\langle x-1\rangle^1$ kN·m

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 12x^2 - 8x^3 + 2x^4 - 2\langle x-1\rangle^4 - 4\langle x-1\rangle^2 + C_1$ kN·m²

$EIy = 4x^3 - 2x^4 + \frac{2}{5}x^5 - \frac{2}{5}\langle x-1\rangle^5 - \frac{4}{3}\langle x-1\rangle^3 + C_1x + C_2$ kN·m³

$[x=0, y=0]$: $0 - 0 + 0 - 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0$ $\quad \therefore C_2 = 0$

$[x=2, y=0]$: $4(2)^3 - 2(2)^4 + \frac{2}{5}(2)^5 - \frac{2}{5}(1)^5 - \frac{4}{3}(1)^3 + C_1(2) = 0$ $\quad \therefore C_1 = -\frac{83}{15}$ kN·m²

DATA: $E = 200(10^6)$ kN/m² $\qquad I = 5.07(10^6)$ mm⁴ $= 5.07(10^{-6})$ m⁴

$EI = (200\times10^6)(5.07\times10^{-6}) = 1014$ kN·m²

(a) SLOPE AT A. $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} \text{ AT } x = 0\right)$

$EI\theta_A = 0 - 0 + 0 - 0 - 0 - \frac{83}{15}$ kN·m²

$\theta_A = -\frac{83/15}{1014} = -5.4569\times10^{-3}$ rad $\qquad 5.46\times10^{-3}$ rad ↻

(b) DEFLECTION AT C. $(y \text{ AT } x = 1\text{ m})$

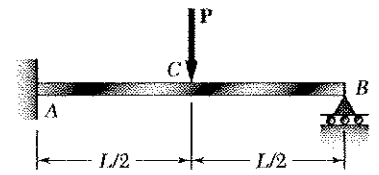
$EIy_C = 4(1)^3 - 2(1)^4 + \frac{2}{5}(1)^4 - 0 - 0 - \frac{83}{15}(1) = -3.1333$ kN·m³

$y_C = -\frac{3.1333}{1014} = -3.0900\times10^{-3}$ m $\qquad 3.09$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.49

9.49 and 9.50 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at the roller support, (*b*) the deflection at point *C*.

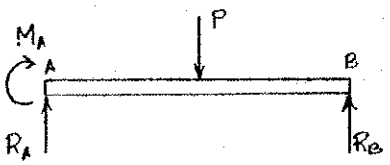


$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_B - P = 0$ $\quad R_A = P - R_B$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $-M_A - P\frac{L}{2} + R_B L = 0$ $\quad M_A = R_B L - \frac{1}{2}PL$

Reactions are statically indeterminate.

[x=0, y=0] [x=0 $\frac{dy}{dx}=0$] [x=L, y=0]



$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A - P\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\rangle^0$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x - P\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\rangle^1$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{1}{2}P\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\rangle^2 + C_1$

$EIy = \frac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{6}P\langle x - \frac{L}{2}\rangle^3 + C_1 x + C_2$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad 0+0+0+C_1 = 0$ $\quad C_1 = 0$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0+0+0+0+C_2 = 0$ $\quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad \frac{1}{2}M_A L^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \frac{1}{6}P(\frac{L}{2})^3 + 0 + 0 = 0$

$\frac{1}{2}(R_B L - \frac{1}{2}PL)L^2 + \frac{1}{6}(P - R_B)L^3 - \frac{1}{48}PL^3 = 0$

$(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6})R_B L^3 = (\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{48})PL^3$ $\quad \frac{1}{3}R_B = \frac{5}{48}P$ $\quad$ (a) $\quad R_B = \frac{5}{16}P\uparrow$

$R_A = P - \frac{5}{16}P = \frac{11}{16}P$

$M_A = \frac{5}{16}PL - \frac{1}{2}PL = -\frac{3}{16}PL$

(b) Deflection at C. (y at $x = \frac{L}{2}$)

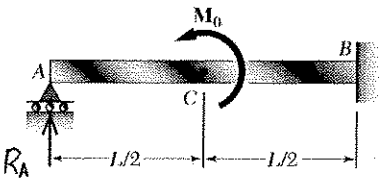
$y_C = \frac{1}{EI}\{\frac{1}{2}M_A(\frac{L}{2})^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A(\frac{L}{2})^3 + 0 + 0 + 0\}$

$= \frac{PL^3}{EI}\{(\frac{1}{2})(-\frac{3}{16})(\frac{1}{4}) + (\frac{1}{6})(\frac{11}{16})(\frac{1}{8})\} = -\frac{7}{168}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$ $\quad y_C = \frac{7}{168}\frac{PL^3}{EI}\downarrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.50

9.49 and 9.50 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at the roller support, (*b*) the deflection at point *C*.



$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad [x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad [x=L, y=0]$

For $0 \le x \le \frac{L}{2}$, $\quad M = R_A x$

For $\frac{L}{2} \le x \le L$, $\quad M = R_A x - M_0$

Then $EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = R_A x - M_0\langle x-\frac{L}{2}\rangle^0$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - M_0\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^1 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^2 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad \tfrac{1}{2}R_A L^2 - M_0(\tfrac{L}{2}) + C_1 = 0 \quad C_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(M_0 L - R_A L^2)$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\quad \tfrac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0(\tfrac{L}{2})^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}(M_0 L - R_A L^2)L + 0 = 0$

$$-\tfrac{1}{3}R_A L^3 + \tfrac{3}{8}M_0 L^2 = 0$$

(a) Reaction at A. $\quad M_A = 0, \quad R_A = \frac{9M_0}{8L}\uparrow$ ◄

$$C_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[M_0 L - \left(\tfrac{9M_0}{8L}\right)(L^2)\right] = -\tfrac{1}{16}M_0 L$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{9M_0}{8L}\right)x^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^2 - \tfrac{1}{16}M_0 L x + 0$$

Elastic curve. $\quad y = \frac{M_0}{EIL}\left\{\tfrac{9}{8}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}L\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^2 - \tfrac{1}{16}L^2 x\right\}$

(b) Deflection at point C. $\quad (y \text{ at } x = \tfrac{L}{2})$

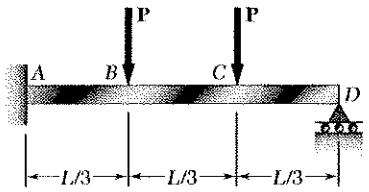
$$y_C = \frac{M_0}{EIL}\left\{\left(\tfrac{1}{6}\right)\left(\tfrac{9}{8}\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^3 - 0 - \left(\tfrac{1}{16}L^2\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)\right\} = -\frac{M_0 L^2}{128\,EI}$$

$$y_C = \frac{M_0 L^2}{128\,EI}\downarrow$$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.51

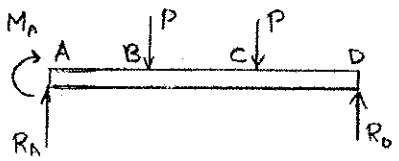
9.51 and 9.52 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at the roller support, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*.



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad R_A - P - P + R_D = 0 \qquad R_A = 2P - R_D$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad -M_A - \frac{PL}{3} - \frac{2PL}{3} + R_D L = 0$

$M_A = R_D L - PL$



$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A - P\langle x-\tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^0 - P\langle x-\tfrac{2L}{3}\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x - P\langle x-\tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^1 - P\langle x-\tfrac{2L}{3}\rangle^1$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}P\langle x-\tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}P\langle x-\tfrac{2L}{3}\rangle^2 + C_1$$

$\left[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right] \qquad 0+0-0-0+C_1 = 0 \qquad C_1 = 0$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}P\langle x-\tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}P\langle x-\tfrac{2L}{3}\rangle^3 + C_2$$

$[x=0, y=0] \qquad 0+0-0-0+C_2 = 0 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}P\langle x-\tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}P\langle x-\tfrac{2L}{3}\rangle^3$$

$$[x=L, y=0] \quad \tfrac{1}{2}(R_D L - PL)L^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}(2P-R_D)L^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}P\left(\tfrac{2L}{3}\right)^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}P\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right)^3 = 0$$

$$\tfrac{1}{3}R_D L^3 - \tfrac{2}{9}PL^3 = 0$$

(a) Reaction at D.

$R_D = \frac{2}{3}P \uparrow$ ◄

$M_A = \frac{2}{3}PL - PL = -\frac{1}{3}PL \qquad R_A = 2P - \frac{2}{3}P = \frac{4}{3}P$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}PL\right)x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{4}{3}P\right)x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}P\langle x-\tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}\langle x-\tfrac{2L}{3}\rangle^3$$

Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{P}{EI}\left\{-\tfrac{1}{6}Lx^2 + \tfrac{2}{9}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}\langle x-\tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}\langle x-\tfrac{2L}{3}\rangle^3\right\}$$

(b) Deflection at B. (y at $x = \frac{L}{3}$)

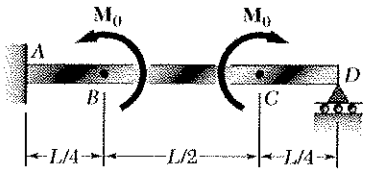
$$y_B = \frac{P}{EI}\left\{-\left(\tfrac{1}{6}L\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right)^2 + \tfrac{2}{9}\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right)^3 - 0 - 0\right\} = -\frac{5PL^3}{486EI}$$

$y_B = \frac{5PL^3}{486EI} \downarrow$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.52

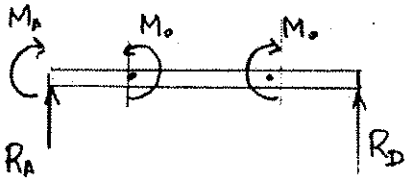
9.51 and 9.52 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at the roller support, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*.



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad R_A + R_D = 0 \quad R_A = -R_D$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad -M_A + M_0 - M_0 + RL = 0$

$M_A = R_D L$



$$M(x) = M_A + R_A x - M_0\langle x - \tfrac{L}{4}\rangle^0 + M_0\langle x - \tfrac{3L}{4}\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_D L - R_D x - M_0\langle x - \tfrac{L}{4}\rangle^0 + M_0\langle x - \tfrac{3L}{4}\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = R_D L x - \tfrac{1}{2}R_D x^2 - M_0\langle x - \tfrac{L}{4}\rangle^1 + M_0\langle x - \tfrac{3L}{4}\rangle^1 + C_1$$

$\left[x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0\right] \quad 0 - 0 - 0 + 0 + C_1 = 0$

$C_1 = 0$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}R_D L x^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}R_D x^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0\langle x - \tfrac{L}{4}\rangle^1 + \tfrac{1}{2}M_0\langle x - \tfrac{3L}{4}\rangle^1 + C_2$$

$[x = 0, y = 0] \quad 0 - 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \quad C_2 = 0$

$$[x = L, y = 0] \quad \tfrac{1}{2}R_D L^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}R_D L^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0\left(\tfrac{3L}{4}\right)^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}M_0\left(\tfrac{L}{4}\right)^2 = 0$$

(a) Reaction at D.

$$R_D = \frac{3M_0}{4L}\uparrow$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{3M_0}{4L}\right)Lx^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{3M_0}{4L}\right)x^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}M_0\langle x - \tfrac{L}{4}\rangle^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}M_0\langle x - \tfrac{3L}{4}\rangle^2$$

Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{M_0}{EIL}\left\{\tfrac{3}{8}Lx^2 - \tfrac{1}{8}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{2}L\langle x - \tfrac{L}{4}\rangle^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}L\langle x - \tfrac{3L}{8}\rangle^2\right\}$$

(b) Deflection at point B. (y at $x = \frac{L}{4}$)

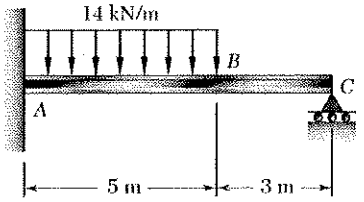
$$y_B = \frac{M_0}{EIL}\left\{\left(\tfrac{3}{8}L\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{4}\right)^2 - \left(\tfrac{1}{8}\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{4}\right)^3 - 0 + 0\right\}$$

$$y_B = \frac{11M_0L^2}{512EI}\uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.53

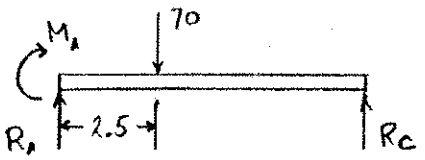
9.53 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at point *C*, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



W410 × 60

[x=0, y=0]
[x=0, $\frac{dy}{dx}$=0]

[x=8, y=0]



Units: Forces in kN, lengths in m.

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A - 70 + R_C = 0$

$R_A = 70 - R_C$ kN

$+\circlearrowleft M_A = 0$: $-M_A - (70)(2.5) + 8R_C = 0$

$M_A = 8R_C - 175$ kN·m

Reactions are statically indeterminate.

$w(x) = 14 - 14\langle x-5\rangle^0$ kN/m

$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -14 + 14\langle x-5\rangle^0$ kN/m

$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A - 14x + 14\langle x-5\rangle^1$ kN

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x - 7x^2 + 7\langle x-5\rangle^2$ kN·m

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{7}{3}x^3 + \frac{7}{3}\langle x-5\rangle^3 + C_1$ kN·m²

$EI\,y = \frac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{7}{12}x^4 + \frac{7}{12}\langle x-5\rangle^4 + C_1 x + C_2$ kN·m³

[x=0, $\frac{dy}{dx}$=0] $0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + C_1 = 0$ $C_1 = 0$

[x=0, y=0] $0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0$ $C_2 = 0$

[x=8, y=0] $\frac{1}{2}M_A(8)^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A(8)^3 - \frac{7}{12}(8)^4 + \frac{7}{12}(3)^4 + 0 + 0 = 0$

$32(8R_C - 175) + \frac{512}{6}(70 - R_C) - \frac{28105}{12} = 0$

$170.667\,R_C = 5600 - \frac{35840}{6} + \frac{28105}{12} = 1968.75$ $R_C = 11.536$ kN↑

$M_A = (8)(11.536) - 175 = -82.715$ kN·m

$R_A = 70 - 11.536 = 58.464$ kN

Data: $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa $I = 216\times10^6$ mm⁴ $= 216\times10^{-6}$ m⁴

$EI = (200\times10^9)(216\times10^{-6}) = 43.2\times10^6$ N·m² $= 43200$ kN·m²

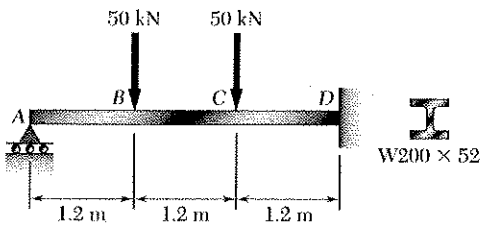
(b) Deflection at B. (y at x = 5 m)

$EI\,y_B = \frac{1}{2}(-82.715)(5)^2 + \frac{1}{6}(58.464)(5)^3 - \frac{7}{12}(5)^4 = -180.52$ kN·m³

$y_B = -\frac{180.52}{43200} = -4.18\times10^{-3}$ m $y_B = 4.18$ mm↓

Problem 9.54

9.54 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

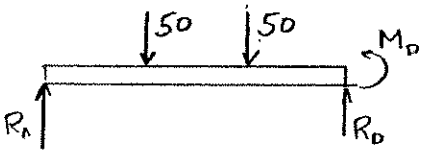


Units: Forces in kN, lengths in meters.

$I = 52.7\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 52.7\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

$EI = (200\times10^{9})(52.7\times10^{-6}) = 10.54\times10^{6}\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2$

$= 10540\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$



$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A - 50\langle x-1.2\rangle^0 - 50\langle x-2.4\rangle^0 \quad \text{kN}$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = R_A x - 50\langle x-1.2\rangle^1 - 50\langle x-2.4\rangle^1 \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - 25\langle x-1.2\rangle^2 - 25\langle x-2.4\rangle^2 + C_1 \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \tfrac{25}{3}\langle x-1.2\rangle^3 - \tfrac{25}{3}\langle x-2.4\rangle^3 + C_1 x + C_2 \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^3$$

$[x=0,\ y=0]$ $\quad 0 - 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \quad C_2 = 0$

$\left[x=3.6,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right]$ $\quad \tfrac{1}{2}R_A(3.6)^2 - (25)(2.4)^2 - (25)(1.2)^2 + C_1 = 0$

$$C_1 = 180 - 6.48\,R_A \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$[x=3.6,\ y=0]$ $\quad \tfrac{1}{6}R_A(3.6)^3 - \tfrac{25}{3}(2.4)^3 - \tfrac{25}{3}(1.2)^3 + (180 - 6.48\,R_A)(3.6) = 0$

$$-15.552\,R_A + 518.4 = 0$$

(a) Reaction at A. $\quad R_A = \frac{100}{3}\ \text{kN} \quad R_A = 33.3\ \text{kN}\uparrow$

$$C_1 = 180 - (6.48)(33.3333) = -36 \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{100}{3}\right)x^3 - \tfrac{25}{3}\langle x-1.2\rangle^3 - \tfrac{25}{3}\langle x-2.4\rangle^3 - 36x \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^3$$

(b) Deflection at point B. $\quad (y \text{ at } x = 1.2\ \text{m})$

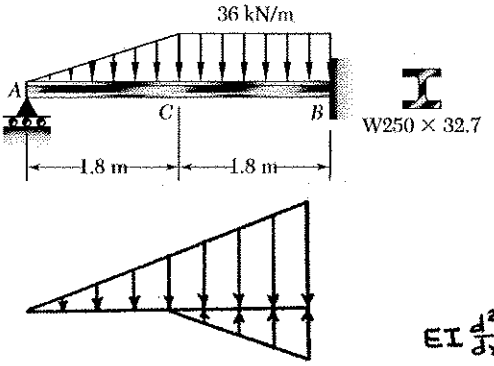
$$EIy_B = \left(\tfrac{1}{6}\right)\left(\tfrac{100}{3}\right)(1.2)^3 - 0 - 0 - (36)(1.2) = -33.6 \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^3$$

$$y_B = \frac{-33.6}{10540} = -3.19\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad y_B = 3.19\ \text{mm}\downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.55

9.55 and 9.56 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *C*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



$$k = \frac{36\ kN/m}{1.8\ m} = 20\ kN/m^2$$

$$w(x) = 20x - 20\langle x-1.8\rangle^1\ kN/m$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w(x) = -20x + 20\langle x-1.8\rangle^1\ kN/m$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A - 10x^2 + 10\langle x-1.8\rangle^2\ kN$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = R_A x - \frac{10}{3}x^3 + \frac{10}{3}\langle x-1.8\rangle^3\ kN\,m$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{5}{6}x^4 + \frac{5}{6}\langle x-1.8\rangle^4 + C_1\ kN\,m^2$$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{6}x^5 + \frac{1}{6}\langle x-1.8\rangle^5 + C_1 x + C_2\ kN\,m^3$$

$[x=0,\ y=0]$: $0 - 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0$ $\quad\therefore C_2 = 0$

$\left[x=3.6\ m,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0\right]$: $\frac{1}{2}R_A(3.6)^2 - \frac{5}{6}(3.6)^4 + \frac{5}{6}(1.8)^4 + C_1 = 0$

$$\therefore C_1 = 131.22 - 6.48R_A\ kN\,m^2$$

$[x=3.6\ m,\ y=0]$: $\frac{1}{6}R_A(3.6)^3 - \frac{1}{6}(3.6)^5 + \frac{1}{6}(1.8)^5 + (131.22 - 6.48R_A)(3.6) = 0$

$$(7.776 - 23.328)R_A = -374.76 \quad R_A = 24.097\ kN$$

(a) REACTION AT A.

$$R_A = 24.1\ kN \uparrow$$

$$C_1 = 131.22 - 6.48(24.097) = -24.929\ kN\,m^2$$

DATA: $E = 200\times10^6\ kPa$ $\qquad I = 48.9\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$$EI = (200\times10^6)(48.9\times10^{-6}) = 9780\ kN\,m^2$$

(b) DEFLECTION AT C. (y AT $x = 1.8$ m)

$$EIy_C = \frac{1}{6}(24.097)(1.8)^3 - \frac{1}{6}(1.8)^5 + 0 - 24.929(1.8)$$

$$= -24.599\ kN\,m^3$$

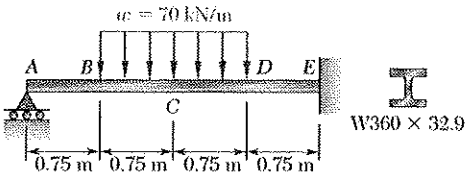
$$y_C = -\frac{24.599}{9780} = -2.515\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$$y_C = 2.5\ mm \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.56

9.55 and 9.56 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *C*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Units: Forces in kN, lengths in m

[x=0, y=0] [x=0, M=0] [x=3, y=0] [x=3, $\frac{dy}{dx}=0$]

$$w(x) = 70\langle x-0.75\rangle^0 - 70\langle x-2.25\rangle^0$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w(x) = -70\langle x-0.75\rangle^0 + 70\langle x-2.25\rangle^0 \text{ kN}^2/\text{m}$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A + 70\langle x-0.75\rangle^1 + 70\langle x-2.25\rangle^1 \text{ kN}$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = R_A x - 35\langle x-0.75\rangle^2 + 35\langle x-2.25\rangle^2 \text{ kN m}$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{35}{3}\langle x-0.75\rangle^3 + \frac{35}{3}\langle x-2.25\rangle^3 + C_1 \text{ kN m}^2$$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{35}{12}\langle x-0.75\rangle^4 + \frac{35}{12}\langle x-2.25\rangle^4 + C_1 x + C_2 \text{ kN m}^3$$

[x=0, y=0] $\quad 0+0+0+0+C_2 = 0 \qquad C_2 = 0$

[x=3, $\frac{dy}{dx}=0$] $\quad \frac{1}{2}R_A(3)^2 - \frac{35}{3}(2.25)^3 + \frac{35}{3}\langle 0.75\rangle^3 + C_1 = 0$

$$C_1 = 128 - 4.5R_A \text{ kN m}^2$$

[x=3, y=0] $\quad \frac{1}{6}R_A(3)^3 - \frac{35}{12}(2.25)^4 + \frac{35}{12}(0.75)^4 + (128 - 4.5R_A)(3) + 0 = 0$

$$9R_A = 310.2 \qquad R_A = 34.5 \text{ kN} \uparrow$$

$$C_1 = 128 - 4.5(34.5) = -27.25 \text{ kN.m}^2$$

Data: $E = 200$ GPa, $I = 82.7 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$$EI = (200\times10^6)(82.7\times10^{-6}) = 16540 \text{ kN m}^2$$

(b) Deflection at C. (y at $x = 1.5$ m)

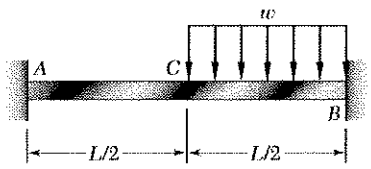
$$EIy_C = \frac{1}{6}(34.5)(1.5)^3 - \frac{35}{12}(0.75)^4 + 0 - (27.25)(1.5) = -22.39$$

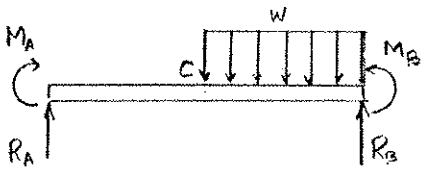
$$y_C = -\frac{22.39}{16540} = -1.35\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad y_C = 1.35 \text{ m} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.57

9.57 and 9.58 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at midpoint *C*.





$$w(x) = w\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^0$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w(x) = -w\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^0$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A - w\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^1$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x - \tfrac{1}{2}w\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^2$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}w\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^3 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \tfrac{1}{24}w\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^4 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad 0+0-0+C_1=0$ $\quad C_1=0$

$[x=0,\ y=0]$ $\quad 0+0-0+0+C_2=0$ $\quad C_2=0$

$[x=L,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $\quad M_A L + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A L^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}w\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^3 = 0$ (1)

$[x=L,\ y=0]$ $\quad \tfrac{1}{2}M_A L^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A L^2 - \tfrac{1}{24}w\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^4 = 0$ (2)

Solving equations (1) and (2) simultaneously,

(a) $R_A = \frac{3wL}{32}$ $\quad M_A = -\frac{5wL^2}{192}$

$R_A = \frac{3wL}{32}\uparrow$

$M_A = \frac{5wL^2}{192}\circlearrowleft$

$$EIy = -\frac{5}{384}wL^2x^2 + \frac{3}{192}wLx^3 - \frac{1}{24}w\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^4$$

Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{w}{EI}\left\{-\frac{5}{384}L^2x^2 + \frac{3}{192}Lx^3 - \frac{1}{24}\langle x-\tfrac{L}{2}\rangle^4\right\}$$

(b) Deflection at midpoint C. (y at $x=\frac{L}{2}$)

$$y_C = \frac{w}{EI}\left\{\left(-\frac{5}{384}L^2\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{3}{192}L\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 - 0\right\}$$

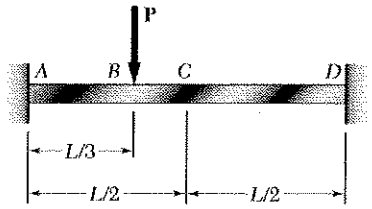
$$= -\frac{wL^4}{768\,EI}$$

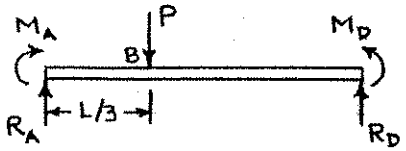
$y_B = \frac{wL^4}{768\,EI}\downarrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.58

9.57 and 9.58 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at midpoint *C*.





$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = R_A - P\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^0$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x - P\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^1$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}P\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^2 + C_1$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}P\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$\left[x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0\right]$: $0 + 0 - 0 + C_1 = 0$ $\quad \therefore C_1 = 0$

$[x = 0, y = 0]$: $0 + 0 - 0 + C_2 = 0$ $\quad \therefore C_2 = 0$

$\left[x = L, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0\right]$: $M_A L + \frac{1}{2}R_A L^2 - \frac{1}{2}P\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right)^2 = 0$ (1)

$[x = L, y = 0]$: $\frac{1}{2}M_A L^2 + \frac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \frac{1}{6}P\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right)^3 = 0$ (2)

(a) SOLVING EQ'S (1) & (2) SIMULTANEOUSLY,

$$R_A = \frac{20}{27}P \qquad M_A = -\frac{4}{27}PL$$

$R_A = \frac{20}{27}P \uparrow$ ◀

$M_A = \frac{4}{27}PL \circlearrowleft$ ◀

ELASTIC CURVE.

$$y = \frac{P}{EI}\left[-\frac{2}{27}Lx^2 + \frac{10}{81}x^3 - \frac{1}{6}\langle x - \tfrac{L}{3}\rangle^3\right]$$

(b) DEFLECTION AT MIDPOINT C. (y AT $x = \frac{L}{2}$)

$$y_C = \frac{P}{EI}\left[-\frac{2}{27}L\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{10}{81}\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)^3 - \frac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{L}{6}\right)^3\right]$$

$$= -\frac{5PL^3}{1296EI}$$

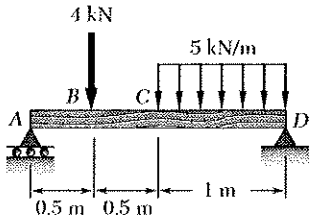
$y_C = \frac{5PL^3}{1296EI} \downarrow$ ◀

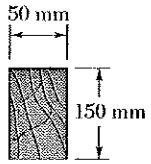
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.59

9.59 through 9.62 For the beam and loading indicated, determine the magnitude and location of the largest downward deflection.

9.59 Beam and loading of Prob. 9.45.





See solution to Prob. 9.45 for the derivation of the equations used in the following.

$EI = 168.75\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2 \qquad C_1 = -1.60417\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2 \qquad C_2 = 0$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{5}{6}\langle x-1\rangle^3 + 2.125x^2 - 2\langle x-0.5\rangle^2 + C_1 \qquad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$EIy = -\frac{5}{24}\langle x-1\rangle^4 + \frac{2.125}{3}x^3 - \frac{2}{3}\langle x-0.5\rangle^3 + C_1 x + C_2 \qquad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^3$$

Compute slope at C. $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\text{ at } x = 1\text{ m}\right)$

$$EI\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_C = 0 + (2.125)(1)^2 - 2(0.5)^2 - 1.60417 = 20.83\times10^{-3}\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

Since the slope at C is positive, the largest deflection occurs in portion BC, where

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 2.125x^2 - 2(x-0.5)^2 - 1.60417$$

$$EIy = \frac{2.125}{3}x^3 - \frac{2}{3}(x-0.5)^3 - 1.60417x$$

To find the location of the largest downward deflection, set $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$.

$$2.125x_m^2 - 2(x_m^2 - x_m + 0.25) - 1.60417$$
$$= 0.125x_m^2 + 2x_m - 2.10417 = 0$$

$$x = 1.0521 - 0.0625x^2$$

Solve by iteration. $x_m = 1,\ 0.989,\ 0.991, \qquad x_m = 0.991\ \text{m}$ ◀

$$EIy_m = \left(\frac{2.125}{3}\right)(0.991)^3 - \frac{2}{3}(0.991-0.5)^3 - (1.60417)(0.991)$$
$$= -0.97927\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^3$$

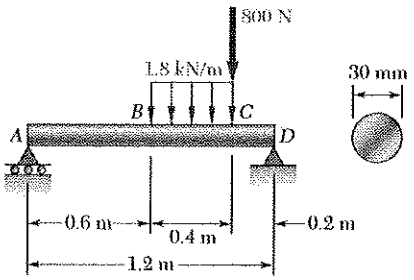
$$y_m = \frac{-0.97927}{168.75} = -5.80\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad y_m = 5.80\ \text{mm}\downarrow$$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.60

9.59 through 9.62 For the beam and loading indicated, determine the magnitude and location of the largest downward deflection.

9.60 Beam and loading of Prob. 9.46.



See solution to Prob. 9.46 for the derivation of equations used in the following.

$EI = 7.95\ kN m^2$

$C_1 = -0.0807\ kN m^2$, $C_2 = 0$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -0.3\langle x-0.6\rangle^3 + 0.3\langle x-1\rangle^3 + 0.1865x^2 - 0.4\langle x-1\rangle^2 + C_1\ kN m^2$$

$$EI\,y = -0.075\langle x-0.6\rangle^4 + 0.075\langle x-1\rangle^4 + 0.0622x^3 - 0.133\langle x-1\rangle^3 + C_1x + C_2\ kN m^3$$

To find location of maximum $|y|$, set $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$. Assume $0.6m < x_m < 1m$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -0.3(x_m-0.6)^3 + 0 + 0.1865x^2 - 0 - 0.0807 = 0$$

$$f = -0.3(x_m-0.6)^3 + 0.1865x^2 - 0.0807$$

$$\frac{df}{dx_m} = -0.9(x_m-0.6)^2 + 0.373$$

Solve by iteration:

x_m =	0.6	0.6615	0.65875
f_i =	−0.01356	8.393×10^{-4}	1.711×10^{-4}
df/dx =	0.2238	0.2264	

$x_m = 0.66\ m$ ◀

$$EI\,y_m = -0.075(0.06)^4 + 0 + 0.0622(0.66)^3 - (0.0807)(0.66)$$

$$= -0.0354\ kN m^3$$

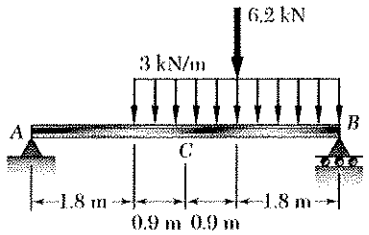
$$y_m = \frac{-0.0354}{7.95} = -4.45\times10^{-3}\ m \qquad y_m = 4.45\ mm\downarrow$$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.61

9.59 through 9.62 For the beam and loading indicated, determine the magnitude and location of the largest downward deflection.

9.61 Beam and loading of Prob. 9.47.



See solution to Prob. 9.47 for the derivation of the equations used in the following.

$EI = 25.8 \times 10^3 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}^2$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 2.8333x^2 - \frac{1}{2}\langle x-1.8\rangle^2 - 3.1\langle x-3.6\rangle^2 - 22.535$$

$$EIy = 0.9444x^3 - \frac{1}{6}\langle x-1.8\rangle^3 - 1.03333\langle x-3.6\rangle^3 - 22.535x$$

To find location of maximum $|y|$, set $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$. Assume $1.8 < x_m < 3.6$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 2.8333x_m^2 - \frac{1}{2}(x_m-1.8)^2 - 22.535 = 0$$

Solving by iteration: $x_m = 3$, 2.86, 2.855 $\quad x_m = 2.855 \text{ m}$ ◄

$df/dx = 15.8$, 15.15

$$EIy_m = 0.9444x_m^3 - \frac{1}{6}(x_m-1.8)^3 - 22.535x_m$$

$$= (0.9444)(2.855)^3 - \frac{1}{6}(2.855-1.8)^3 - (22.535)(2.855) = -42.507 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}^3$$

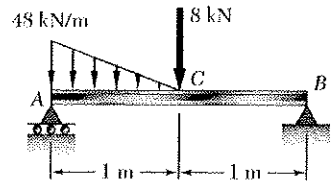
$$y_m = -\frac{42.507}{25.8\times10^3} = -1.648\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad y_m = 1.648 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.62

9.59 through 9.62 For the beam and loading indicated, determine the magnitude and location of the largest downward deflection.

9.62 Beam and loading of Prob. 9.48.



S130 × 15

SEE SOLUTION TO PROB. 9.48 FOR THE DERIVATION OF THE EQUATIONS USED IN THE FOLLOWING.

$$EI = 1014 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 12x^2 - 8x^3 + 2x^4 - 2\langle x-1\rangle^4 - 4\langle x-1\rangle^2 - \frac{83}{15} \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$EI\,y = 4x^3 - 2x^4 + \frac{2}{5}x^5 - \frac{2}{5}\langle x-1\rangle^5 - \frac{4}{3}\langle x-1\rangle^3 - \frac{83}{15}x \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^3$$

TO FIND LOCATION OF MAXIMUM $|y|$, SET $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$.
ASSUME $0 < x_m < 1$ m

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 12x_m^2 - 8x_m^3 + 2x_m^4 - \frac{83}{15} = 0$$

SOLVING: $x_m = 0.94166$ m $\qquad x_m = 0.942$ m ◀

$$EI\,y_m = 4(0.94166)^3 - 2(0.94166)^4 + \frac{2}{5}(0.94166)^5 - \frac{83}{15}(0.94166)$$

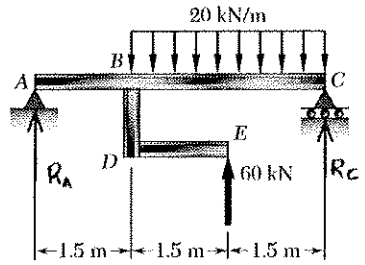
$$= -3.1469 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^3$$

$$y_m = -\frac{3.1469}{1014} = -3.1035\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \qquad y_m = 3.10 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.63

9.63 The rigid bar *BDE* is welded at point *B* to the rolled-steel beam *AC*. For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*. Use *E* = 200 GPa.



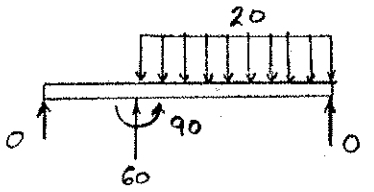
W410 × 85

$+\circlearrowleft M_C = 0$:

$-4.5 R_A + (20)(3)(1.5) - (60)(1.5) = 0$

$R_A = 0$

Units: Forces in kN; lengths in m.



$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = 60\langle x-1.5\rangle^1 - 90\langle x-1.5\rangle^0 - \tfrac{1}{2}(20)\langle x-1.5\rangle^2$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 30\langle x-1.5\rangle^2 - 90\langle x-1.5\rangle^1 - \left(\tfrac{1}{6}\right)(20)\langle x-1.5\rangle^3 + C_1$$

$$EI\,y = 10\langle x-1.5\rangle^3 - 45\langle x-1.5\rangle^2 - \tfrac{1}{24}(20)\langle x-1.5\rangle^4 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0,\ y=0]$ $\quad 0+0+0+0+C_2 = 0 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=4.5,\ y=0]$ $\quad (10)(3)^3 - (45)(3)^2 - \tfrac{1}{24}(20)(3)^4 + 4.5C_1 + 0 = 0$

$$C_1 = 45 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

Data: $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa, $I = 315\times10^6$ mm^4 $= 315\times10^{-6}$ m^4

$EI = (200\times10^9)(315\times10^{-6}) = 63\times10^6$ N·m^2 $= 63000$ kN·m^2

(a) Slope at A. ($\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x = 0$)

$EI\,\theta_A = C_1 = 45$ kN·m^2

$$\theta_A = \frac{45}{63000} = 0.714\times10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

$\theta_A = 0.714\times10^{-3}$ rad ↺

(b) Deflection at B. (y at $x = 1.5$)

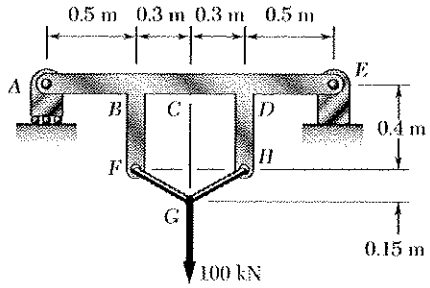
$EI\,y_B = (C_1)(1.5) = (45)(1.5) = 67.5$ kN·m^3

$$y_B = \frac{67.5}{63000} = 1.071\times10^{-3} \text{ m} = 1.071 \text{ mm} \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

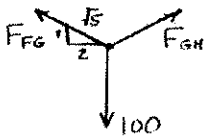
Problem 9.64

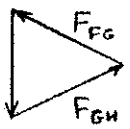
9.64 The rigid bars *BF* and *DH* are welded to the rolled-steel beam *AE* as shown. Determine for the loading shown (*a*) the deflection at point *B*, (*b*) the deflection at midpoint *C* of the beam. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



W100 × 19.3

Using joint G as a free body,

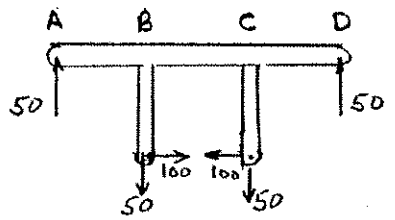




By symmetry $F_{GH} = F_{FG}$

$2F_{GHy} - 100 = 0 \qquad F_{GHy} = 50$ kN

$F_{GHx} = 2F_{GHx} = 100$ kN.



Forces in kN. Lengths in m.

$$V = 50 - 50\langle x-0.5\rangle^0 - 50\langle x-1.1\rangle^0 \quad \text{kN}$$

$$M = 50x - 50\langle x-0.5\rangle^1 - 50\langle x-1.1\rangle^0 + 40\langle x-0.5\rangle^0 - 40\langle x-1.1\rangle \quad \text{kN·m}$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = 25x^2 - 25\langle x-0.5\rangle^2 - 25\langle x-1.1\rangle^2 - 40\langle x-0.5\rangle^1 + 40\langle x-1.1\rangle^1 + C_1 \quad \text{kN·m}^2$$

$$EIy = \frac{25}{3}x^3 - \frac{25}{3}\langle x-0.5\rangle^3 - \frac{25}{3}\langle x-1.1\rangle^3 - 20\langle x-0.5\rangle^2 + 20\langle x-1.1\rangle^2 + C_1x + C_2 \quad \text{kN·m}^3$$

$[x = 0, y = 0] \qquad C_2 = 0$

$[x = 1.6, y = 0]$

$$\left(\frac{25}{3}\right)(1.6)^3 - \left(\frac{25}{3}\right)(1.1)^3 - \left(\frac{25}{3}\right)(0.5)^3 - (20)(1.1)^2 + (20)(0.5)^2 + C_1(1.6) + 0 = 0$$

$$C_1 = -1.75 \quad \text{kN·m}^2$$

For EIy_B, $x = 0.5$ m

$$EIy_B = \left(\frac{25}{3}\right)(0.5)^3 - 0 - 0 + 0 - 0 - (1.75)(0.5) = 0.1667 \quad \text{kN·m}^3$$

For EIy_C, $x = 0.8$ m

$$EIy_C = \left(\frac{25}{3}\right)(0.8)^3 - \left(\frac{25}{3}\right)(0.3)^3 - 0 - (20)(0.3)^2 - 0 - (1.75)(0.8) + 0$$

$$= -0.8417 \quad \text{kN·m}^3$$

For W 100 × 19.3 rolled steel section $I = 4.77 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 4.77 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

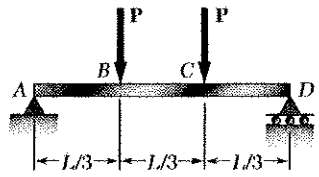
$$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(4.77 \times 10^{-6}) = 954 \times 10^3\ \text{N·m}^2 = 954\ \text{kN·m}^2$$

(a) $y_B = \dfrac{0.1667}{954} = 0.175 \times 10^{-3}$ m $\qquad y_B = 0.175$ mm ↑ ◄

(b) $y_C = \dfrac{0.8417}{954} = 0.882 \times 10^{-3}$ m $\qquad y_C = 0.882$ mm ↑ ◄

Problem 9.65

9.65 through 9.68 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the deflection at *C*, (*b*) the slope at end *A*.



LOADING I: LOAD AT B. CASE 5 OF APPENDIX D.

$$a = \frac{L}{3}, \quad b = \frac{2L}{3}, \quad x = \frac{2L}{3}$$

FOR $x > a$, REPLACE x BY $L - x$ & INTERCHANGE a & b

$$y = \frac{Pa}{6EIL}\left[(L-x)^3 - (L^2-a^2)(L-x)\right]$$

$$y_C = \frac{P(L/3)}{6EIL}\left[\left(L-\frac{2L}{3}\right)^3 - \left(L^2-\frac{L^2}{9}\right)\left(L-\frac{2L}{3}\right)\right] = -\frac{7}{486}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

$$\theta_A = -\frac{Pb(L^2-b^2)}{6EIL} = -\frac{P(2L/3)(L^2-4L^2/9)}{6EIL} = -\frac{5}{81}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$$

LOADING II: LOAD AT C. CASE 5 OF APPENDIX D.

$$a = \frac{2L}{3}, \quad b = \frac{L}{3}, \quad x = \frac{2L}{3}$$

$$y_C = \frac{Pb}{6EIL}\left[x^3 - (L^2-b^2)x\right] = \frac{P(L/3)}{6EIL}\left[\frac{8L^3}{27} - \left(L^2-\frac{L^2}{9}\right)\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right)\right]$$

$$= -\frac{8}{486}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

$$\theta_A = -\frac{Pb(L^2-b^2)}{6EIL} = -\frac{P(L/3)(L^2-L^2/9)}{6EIL} = -\frac{4}{81}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$$

(a) DEFLECTION AT C. $\quad y_C = -\frac{7}{486}\frac{PL^3}{EI} - \frac{8}{486}\frac{PL^3}{EI} = -\frac{15}{486}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$

$$y_C = \frac{5}{162}\frac{PL^3}{EI} \downarrow$$

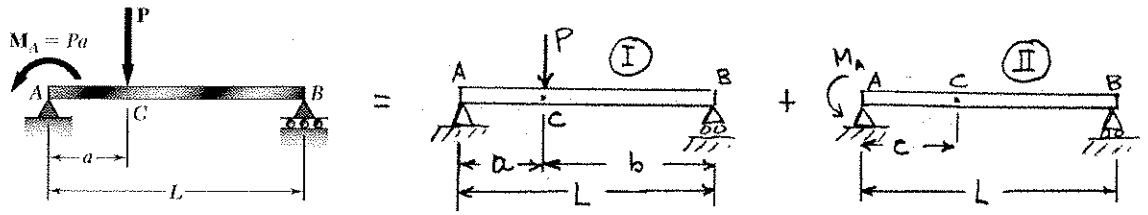
(b) SLOPE AT A. $\quad \theta_A = -\frac{5}{81}\frac{PL^2}{EI} - \frac{4}{81}\frac{PL^2}{EI} = -\frac{1}{9}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$

$$\theta_A = \frac{1}{9}\frac{PL^2}{EI} \searrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.66

For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the deflection at the *C*, (*b*) the slope at end *A*.



Loading I: Case 5 of Appendix D. $b = L-a$

For $x = a$: $(y_c)_1 = -\dfrac{Pa^2b^2}{3EIL} = -\dfrac{Pa^2(L-a)^2}{3EIL}$

For end A: $(\theta_A)_1 = -\dfrac{Pb(L^2-b^2)}{6EIL} = -\dfrac{P(L-a)(2La-a^2)}{6EIL}$

$= -\dfrac{Pa(2L^2-3La+a^2)}{6EIL}$

Loading II: Mirror image of Case 5 of Appendix D.

Replace x by $(L-x)$ in expression for y.

$y = -\dfrac{M_A}{6EIL}[(L-x)^3 - L^2(L-x)] = -\dfrac{M_Ax}{6EIL}(3Lx - 2L^2 - x^2)$

With $x = a$, and $M_A = Pa$, $(y_c)_2 = -\dfrac{Pa^2}{6EIL}(3La - 2L^2 - a^2)$

$(\theta_A)_2 = \dfrac{M_AL}{3EI} = \dfrac{PaL}{3EI}$

(a) Deflection at C. $y_c = (y_c)_1 + (y_c)_2$

$y_c = -\dfrac{Pa^2}{6EIL}[2(L-a)^2 + 3La - 2L^2 - a^2]$ $\qquad y_c = \dfrac{Pa^3(L-a)}{6EIL}\uparrow$ ◀

(b) Slope at end A. $\theta_A = (\theta_A)_1 + (\theta_A)_2$

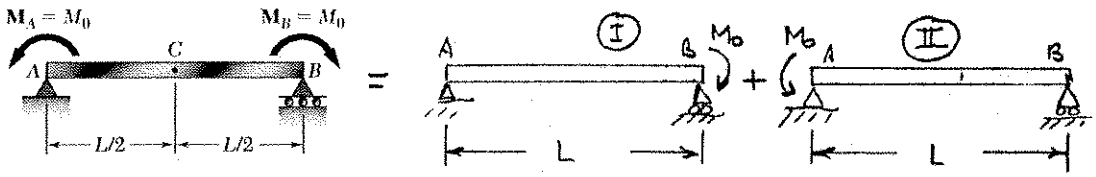
$\theta_A = -\dfrac{Pa}{6EIL}[2L^2 - 3La + a^2 - 2L^2] = +\dfrac{Pa^2(3L-a)}{6EIL}$

$\theta_A = \dfrac{Pa^2(3L-a)}{6EIL}$ ↺ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.67

For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the deflection at the *C*, (*b*) the slope at end *A*.



Loading I: Case 7 of Appendix D. $y = -\frac{M_0}{6EIL}(x^3 - L^2x)$

At C, $x = \frac{L}{2}$ $\quad (y_C)_1 = -\frac{M_0}{6EIL}\left[\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 - L^2\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\right] = \frac{M_0L^2}{16EI}$

$(\theta_A)_1 = \frac{M_0L}{6EI}$ $\quad (\theta_B)_1 = -\frac{M_0L}{3EI}$

Loading II: Mirror image of Loading I.

$(y_C)_2 = (y_C)_1$; $\quad (\theta_A)_2 = -(\theta_B)_1$

(a) Deflection at C.

By superposition, $y_C = (y_C)_1 + (y_C)_2 = \frac{M_0L^2}{8EI}$ $\quad y_C = \frac{M_0L^2}{8EI} \uparrow$

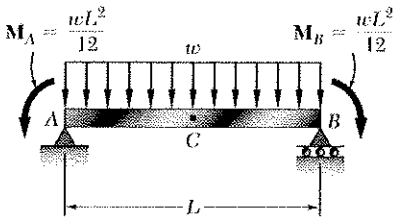
(b) Slope at A.

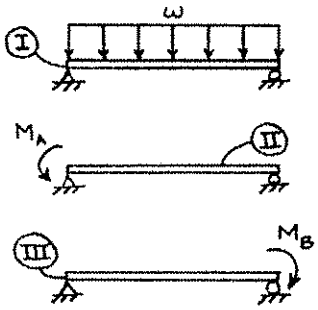
By superposition, $\theta_A = (\theta_A)_1 + (\theta_A)_2 = -\frac{M_0L}{2EI}$ $\quad \theta_A = \frac{M_0L}{2EI}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.68

9.65 through 9.68 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the deflection at *C*, (*b*) the slope at end *A*.





LOADING I: CASE 6 IN APPENDIX D.

$$y_C = -\frac{5\omega L^4}{384EI} \qquad \theta_A = -\frac{\omega L^3}{24EI}$$

LOADING II: CASE 7 IN APPENDIX D.

$$y_C = -\frac{M_A}{6EIL}\left[\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 - L^2\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\right] = \frac{1}{16}\frac{M_A L^2}{EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{M_A L}{3EI}$$

WITH $M_A = \frac{\omega L^2}{12}$ $\quad y_C = \frac{1}{192}\frac{\omega L^4}{EI}$ $\quad \theta_A = \frac{1}{36}\frac{\omega L^3}{EI}$

LOADING III: CASE 7 IN APPENDIX D.

$$y_C = \frac{1}{16}\frac{M_B L^3}{EI} \text{ (USING LOADING II RESULT)} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{M_B L}{6EI}$$

WITH $M_B = \frac{\omega L^2}{12}$ $\quad y_C = \frac{1}{192}\frac{\omega L^4}{EI}$ $\quad \theta_A = \frac{1}{72}\frac{\omega L^3}{EI}$

(a) DEFLECTION AT C.

$$y_C = -\frac{5}{384}\frac{\omega L^4}{EI} + \frac{1}{192}\frac{\omega L^4}{EI} + \frac{1}{192}\frac{\omega L^4}{EI} = -\frac{1}{384}\frac{\omega L^4}{EI}$$

$$y_C = \frac{1}{384}\frac{\omega L^4}{EI} \downarrow$$

(b) SLOPE AT A.

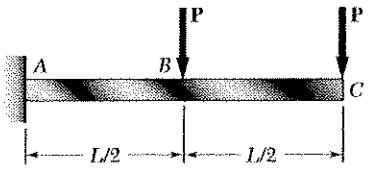
$$\theta_A = -\frac{1}{24}\frac{\omega L^3}{EI} + \frac{1}{36}\frac{\omega L^3}{EI} + \frac{1}{72}\frac{\omega L^3}{EI} = 0$$

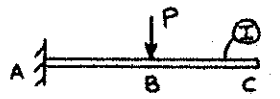
$$\theta_A = 0$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.69

9.69 and 9.70 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the slope and deflection at the free end.



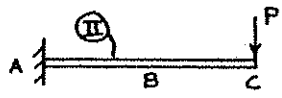


LOADING I: P DOWNWARD AT B.

CASE 1 OF APPENDIX D APPLIED TO PORTION AB.

$$\theta_B' = -\frac{P(L/2)^2}{2EI} = -\frac{1}{8}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$$

$$y_B' = -\frac{P(L/2)^3}{3EI} = -\frac{1}{24}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$



BC REMAINS STRAIGHT.

$$\theta_C' = \theta_B' = -\frac{1}{8}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$$

$$y_C' = y_B' - \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\theta_B' = -\frac{1}{24}\frac{PL^3}{EI} - \frac{1}{16}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

$$= -\frac{5}{48}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

LOADING II: P DOWNWARD AT C. CASE 1 OF APPENDIX D.

$$\theta_C'' = -\frac{PL^2}{2EI} \qquad y_C'' = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI}$$

BY SUPERPOSITION,

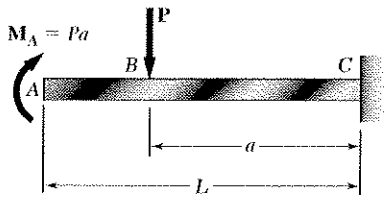
$$\theta_C = \theta_C' + \theta_C'' = -\frac{1}{8}\frac{PL^2}{EI} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{PL^2}{EI} = -\frac{5}{8}\frac{PL^2}{EI} \qquad \frac{5PL^2}{8EI} \curvearrowright$$

$$y_C = y_C' + y_C'' = -\frac{5}{48}\frac{PL^3}{EI} - \frac{1}{3}\frac{PL^3}{EI} = -\frac{21}{48}\frac{PL^3}{EI} \qquad \frac{7PL^3}{16EI} \downarrow$$

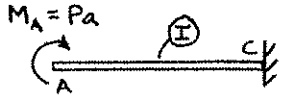
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.70

9.69* and *9.70 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the slope and deflection at the free end.



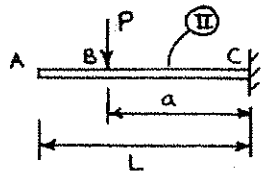
LOADING I: M_A AT A. CASE 3 OF APPENDIX D.



$$\theta_A' = -\frac{M_A L}{EI} \qquad y_A' = \frac{M_A L^2}{2EI}$$

WITH $M_A = Pa$

$$\theta_A' = -\frac{PaL}{EI} \qquad y_A' = \frac{PaL^2}{2EI}$$



LOADING II: P DOWNWARD AT B.

CASE 1 OF APPENDIX D APPLIED TO PORTION BC.

$$\theta_B'' = \frac{Pa^2}{2EI} \qquad y_B'' = -\frac{Pa^3}{3EI}$$

AB REMAINS STRAIGHT

$$\theta_A'' = \theta_B'' = \frac{Pa^2}{2EI}$$

$$y_A'' = y_B'' - (L-a)\theta_B''$$

$$= -\frac{Pa^3}{3EI} - (L-a)\frac{Pa^2}{2EI} = -\frac{Pa^2 L}{2EI} + \frac{Pa^3}{6EI}$$

BY SUPERPOSITION,

$$\theta_A = \theta_A' + \theta_A'' = -\frac{PaL}{EI} + \frac{Pa^2}{2EI} = -\frac{Pa}{2EI}(2L-a)$$

$$\frac{Pa}{2EI}(2L-a) \curvearrowright$$

$$y_A = y_A' + y_A'' = \frac{PaL^2}{2EI} - \frac{Pa^2 L}{2EI} + \frac{Pa^3}{6EI}$$

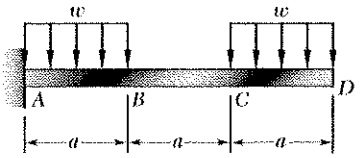
$$= \frac{Pa}{6EI}(3L^2 - 3aL + a^2)$$

$$\frac{Pa}{6EI}(3L^2 - 3aL + a^2) \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.71

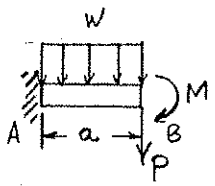
9.71 and 9.72 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the slope and deflection at point *B*.



Consider portion AB as a cantiver beam subjected to the three loadings shown.

By statics: $P = wa$

$$M = (wa)\left(a + \frac{a}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{2}wa^2$$



Slope at B. $\theta_B = (\theta_B)_w + (\theta_B)_P + (\theta_B)_M$

Case 2 of App. D. $(\theta_B)_w = -\frac{wa^3}{6EI}$

Case 1 of App. D. $(\theta_B)_P = -\frac{(wa)a^2}{2EI} = -\frac{wa^3}{2EI}$

Case 3 of App. D $(\theta_B)_M = -\frac{\left(\frac{3}{2}wa^2\right)a}{EI} = -\frac{3wa^3}{2EI}$

$$\theta_B = -\frac{13wa^3}{6EI} \qquad \theta_B = \frac{13wa^3}{6EI} \circlearrowleft$$

Deflection at B. $y_B = (y_B)_w + (y_B)_P + (y_B)_M$

Case 2 of App. D. $(y_B)_w = -\frac{wa^4}{8EI}$

Case 1 of App. D. $(y_B)_P = -\frac{(wa)a^3}{3EI} = -\frac{wa^4}{3EI}$

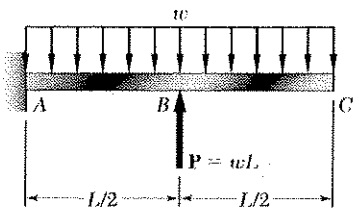
Case 3 of App D. $(y_B)_M = -\frac{\left(\frac{3}{2}wa^2\right)a}{2EI} = -\frac{3wa^3}{4EI}$

$$y_B = -\frac{29wa^4}{24EI} \qquad y_B = \frac{29wa^4}{24EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.72

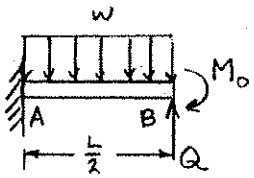
9.71 and 9.72 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the slope and deflection at point *B*.



Consider portion AB as a cantilever beam subjected to the three loadings shown.

By statics: $Q = P - \frac{wL}{2} = \frac{wL}{2}$

$$M_o = \left(\frac{wL}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{L}{2}\right) = \frac{wL^2}{8}$$



Slope at B. $\theta_B = (\theta_B)_w + (\theta_B)_Q + (\theta_B)_M$

Case 2 of App. D. $(\theta_B)_w = -\frac{w}{6EI}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 = -\frac{wL^3}{48EI}$

Case 1 of App. D. $(\theta_B)_Q = +\frac{(wL/2)}{2EI}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{wL^3}{16EI}$

Case 3 of App. D. $(\theta_B)_M = -\frac{(wL^2/8)}{EI}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = -\frac{wL^3}{16EI}$

$$\theta_B = -\frac{wL^3}{48EI} \qquad \theta_B = \frac{wL^3}{48EI} \curvearrowleft$$

Deflection at B. $y_B = (y_B)_w + (y_B)_Q + (y_B)_M$

Case 2 of App. D. $(y_B)_w = -\frac{w}{8EI}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^4 = -\frac{wL^4}{128EI}$

Case 1 of App. D. $(y_B)_Q = +\frac{(wL/2)}{3EI}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 = \frac{wL^4}{48EI}$

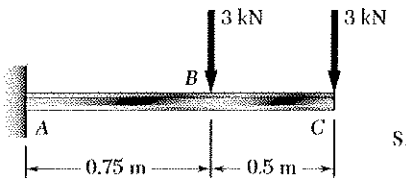
Case 3 of App. D $(y_B)_M = -\frac{(wL^2/8)}{2EI}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 = -\frac{wL^4}{64EI}$

$$y_B = -\frac{wL^4}{384EI} \qquad y_B = \frac{wL^4}{384EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.73

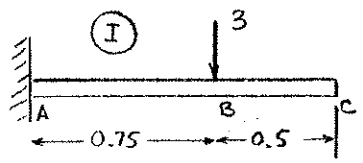
9.73 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the slope and deflection at end C. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



S100 × 11.5

Units: Forces in kN, lengths in m.

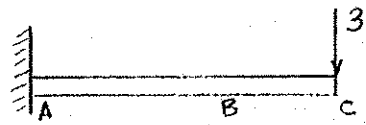
Loading I: Concentrated load at B.



Case 1 of Appendix D applied to portion AB.

$$\theta_B' = -\frac{PL^2}{2EI} = -\frac{(3)(0.75)^2}{2EI} = -\frac{0.84375}{EI}$$

$$y_B' = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI} = -\frac{(3)(0.75)^3}{3EI} = -\frac{0.421875}{EI}$$



Portion BC remains straight.

$$\theta_C' = \theta_B' = -\frac{0.84375}{EI}$$

$$y_C' = y_B' - (0.5)\theta_B' = -\frac{0.84375}{EI}$$

Loading II: Concentrated load at C. Case 1 of Appendix D.

$$\theta_A'' = -\frac{PL^2}{2EI} = -\frac{(3)(1.25)^2}{2EI} = -\frac{2.34375}{EI}$$

$$y_A'' = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI} = -\frac{(3)(1.25)^3}{3EI} = -\frac{1.953125}{EI}$$

By superposition,

$$\theta_A = \theta_A' + \theta_A'' = -\frac{3.1875}{EI}$$

$$y_A = y_A' + y_A'' = -\frac{2.796875}{EI}$$

Data: $E = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa, $I = 2.53 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 2.53 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(2.53 \times 10^{-6}) = 506 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}^2 = 506 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

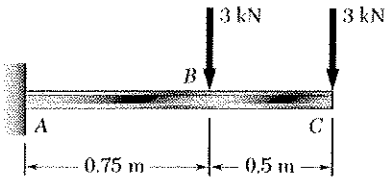
Slope at C. $\theta_C = -\frac{3.1875}{506} = -6.30 \times 10^{-3}$ rad $= 6.30 \times 10^{-3}$ rad ↻

Deflection at C. $y_C = -\frac{2.796875}{506} = -5.53 \times 10^{-3}$ m $= 5.53$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.74

9.74 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the slope and deflection at point *B*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

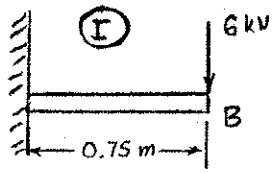


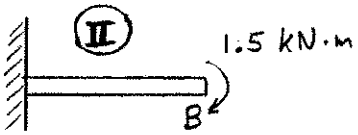
S100 × 11.5

Units: Forces in kN, lengths in m.

The slope and deflection at B depend only on the deformation of portion AB.

Reduce the force at C to an equivalent force-couple system at B and add the force already at B to obtain the loadings I and II shown.





Loading I: Case 1 of Appendix D.

$$\theta_B' = -\frac{PL^2}{2EI} = -\frac{(6)(0.75)^2}{2EI} = -\frac{1.6875}{EI}$$

$$y_B' = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI} = -\frac{(6)(0.75)^3}{3EI} = -\frac{0.84375}{EI}$$

Loading II: Case 3 of Appendix D.

$$\theta_B'' = -\frac{ML}{EI} = -\frac{(1.5)(0.75)}{EI} = -\frac{1.125}{EI}$$

$$y_B'' = -\frac{ML^2}{2EI} = -\frac{(1.5)(0.75)^2}{EI} = -\frac{0.421875}{EI}$$

By superposition,

$$\theta_B = \theta_B' + \theta_B'' = -\frac{2.8125}{EI}$$

$$y_B = y_B' + y_B'' = -\frac{1.265625}{EI}$$

Data: $E = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa, $I = 2.53 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 2.53 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(2.53 \times 10^{-6}) = 506 \times 10^3 \text{ N·m}^2 = 506 \text{ kN·m}^2$$

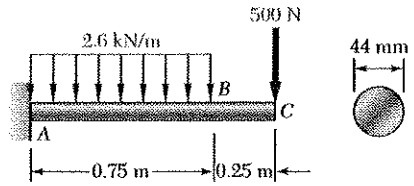
Slope at B. $\theta_B = -\frac{2.8125}{506} = -5.56 \times 10^{-3}$ rad $= 5.56 \times 10^{-3}$ rad ↻

Deflection at B. $y_B = -\frac{1.265625}{506} = -2.50 \times 10^{-3}$ m $= 2.50$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.75

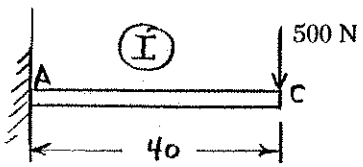
9.75 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the slope and deflection at end C. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



$c = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(44) = 22$ mm

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(22)^4 = 183984$ mm^4

$EI = (200 \times 10^6)(183984 \times 10^{-12}) = 36.8$ kN·m^2

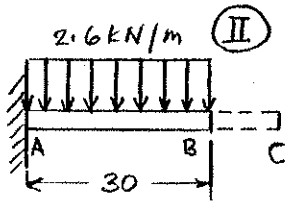


Loading I. Case 1 of Appendix D.

$P = 0.5$ kN, $L = 1$ m

$$(y_C)_1 = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI} = -\frac{(0.5)(1)^3}{(3)(36.8)} = -4.529 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$(\theta_C)_1 = -\frac{PL^2}{2EI} = -\frac{(0.5)(1)^2}{(2)(36.8)} = -6.793 \times 10^{-3}$$



Loading II. Treat portion AB as a cantilever beam. (Case 2)

$w = 2.6$ kN/m, $L = 0.75$ m

$$(y_B)_2 = -\frac{wL^4}{8EI} = -\frac{(2.6)(0.75)^4}{(8)(36.8)} = -2.794 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$(\theta_B)_2 = -\frac{wL^3}{6EI} = -\frac{(2.6)(0.75)^3}{(6)(36.8)} = -4.968 \times 10^{-3}$$

Portion BC remains straight for loading II.

$L_{BC} = 0.25$ m.

$$(y_C)_2 = (y_B)_2 + L_{BC}(\theta_B)_2 = -4.036 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$(\theta_C)_2 = (\theta_B)_2 = -4.968 \times 10^{-3}$$

Slope at end C. By superposition, $\theta_C = (\theta_C)_1 + (\theta_C)_2$

$\theta_C = -11.761 \times 10^{-3}$ $\qquad$ $\theta_C = 11.76 \times 10^{-3}$ rad ↻

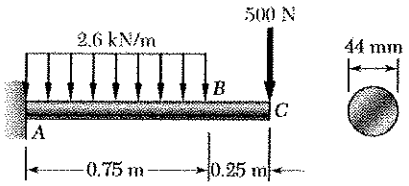
Deflection at end C. By superposition, $y_C = (y_C)_1 + (y_C)_2$

$y_C = -8.565 \times 10^{-3}$ m $\qquad$ $y_C = 8.57$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.76

9.76 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the slope and deflection at point B. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

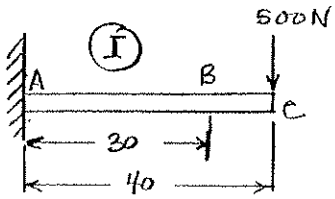


$c = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(44) = 22$ mm

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}c^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(22)^4 = 183984\ mm^4$

$EI = (200\times10^6)(183984\times10^{-6}) = 36.8\ kN\cdot m^2$

Loading I: Case 1 of Appendix D.



$P = 0.5$ kN $\quad L = 1$ m $\quad x = 0.75$ m

$$y_1 = \frac{P}{6EI}(x^3 - 3Lx^2)$$

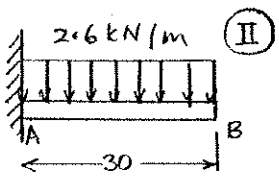
$$\theta_1 = \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{P}{2EI}(x^2 - 2Lx)$$

$$(y_B)_1 = \frac{0.5}{(6)(36.8)}\left[(0.75)^3 - (3)(1)(0.75)^2\right]$$

$$= -2.866\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$$(\theta_B)_1 = \frac{0.5}{(2)(36.8)}\left[(0.75)^2 - (2)(1)(0.75)\right]$$

$$= -6.369\times10^{-3}$$



Loading II. Case 2 of Appendix D.

$w = 2.6$ kN/m, $\quad L = 0.75$ m

$$(y_B)_2 = -\frac{wL^4}{8EI} = -\frac{(2.6)(0.75)^4}{(8)(36.8)} = -2.794\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$$(\theta_B)_2 = -\frac{wL^3}{6EI} = -\frac{(2.6)(0.75)^3}{(6)(36.8)} = -4.968\times10^{-3}$$

Slope at point B. $\quad \theta_B = (\theta_B)_1 + (\theta_B)_2$

$$\theta_B = -11.337\times10^{-3}$$

$\theta_B = 11.34\times10^{-3}$ rad ↻

Deflection at point B. $\quad y_B = (y_B)_1 + (y_B)_2$

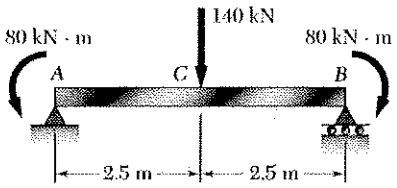
$$y_B = -5.66\times10^{-3}\ m$$

$y_B = 5.66$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.77

9.77 and 9.78 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *C*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Units: Forces in kN, lengths in m.

Loading I: Moment at B.

Case 7 of Appendix D. $M = 80$ kN·m, $L = 5.0$ m, $x = 2.5$ m

$$\theta_A = \frac{ML}{6EI} = \frac{(80)(5.0)}{6EI} = \frac{66.667}{EI}$$

$$y_c = -\frac{M}{6EIL}(x^3 - L^2x) = -\frac{80}{6EI(5.0)}\left[2.5^3 - (5.0)^2(2.5)\right] = \frac{125}{EI}$$

Loading II: Moment at A. Case 7 of Appendix D.

$M = 80$ kN·m, $L = 5.0$ m, $x = 2.5$ m

$$\theta_A = \frac{ML}{3EI} = \frac{(80)(5.0)}{3EI} = \frac{133.333}{EI}$$

$$y_c = \frac{125}{EI} \quad \text{(Same as loading I)}$$

Loading III: 140 kN concentrated load at C. $P = 140$ kN

$$\theta_A = -\frac{PL^2}{16EI} = -\frac{(140)(5.0)^2}{16EI} = -\frac{218.75}{EI}$$

$$y_c = -\frac{PL^3}{48EI} = -\frac{(140)(5.0)^3}{48EI} = -\frac{364.583}{EI}$$

Data: $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa, $I = 156\times10^6$ mm^4 $= 156\times10^{-6}$ m^4

$$EI = (200\times10^9)(156\times10^{-6}) = 31.2\times10^6 \text{ N·m}^2 = 31200 \text{ kN·m}^2$$

(a) Slope at A. $\theta_A = \dfrac{67.667 + 133.333 - 218.75}{31200} = -0.601\times10^{-3}$ rad

$\theta_A = 0.601\times10^{-3}$ rad ↺

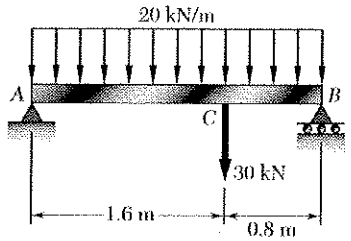
(b) Deflection at C. $y_c = \dfrac{125 + 125 - 364.583}{31200} = -3.67\times10^{-3}$ m

$y_c = 3.67$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.78

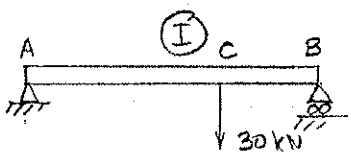
9.77 and 9.78 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *C*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Units: Forces in kN. Lengths in meters.

For W150×24 $I = 13.4\times10^{6}\ \text{mm}^4 = 13.4\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$

$EI = (200\times10^{9})(13.4\times10^{-6}) = 2.68\times10^{6}\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m} = 2680\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$



Loading I: Case 5 of Appendix D.

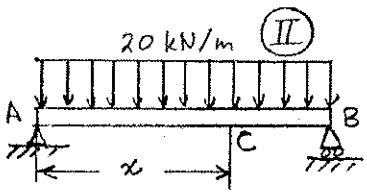
$P = 30$ kN, $L = 2.4$ m, $a = 1.6$ m, $b = 0.8$ m

$$(\theta_A)_1 = -\frac{Pb(L^2-b^2)}{6EIL} = -\frac{(30)(0.8)(2.4^2-0.8^2)}{(6)(2680)(2.4)}$$

$$= -3.1841\times10^{-3}$$

$$(y_C)_1 = -\frac{Pa^2b^2}{3EIL} = -\frac{(30)(1.6)^2(0.8)^2}{(3)(2680)(2.4)}$$

$$= -2.54726\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$



Loading II: Case 6 of Appendix D.

$w = 20$ kN/m, $L = 2.4$ m, $x = 1.6$ m at point C.

$$(\theta_A)_2 = -\frac{wL^3}{24EI} = -\frac{(20)(2.4)^3}{(24)(2680)} = -4.2985\times10^{-3}$$

$$y_2 = -\frac{w}{24EI}(x^4 - 2Lx^3 + L^3x)$$

$$(y_C)_2 = -\frac{20}{(24)(2680)}\left[(1.6)^4 - (2)(2.4)(1.6)^3 + (2.4)^3(1.6)\right] = -2.80199\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

(a) Slope at end A. $\theta_A = (\theta_A)_1 + (\theta_A)_2$

$$\theta_A = -7.4826\times10^{-3}$$

$\theta_A = 7.48\times10^{-3}$ rad ↺

(b) Deflection at point C. $y_C = (y_C)_1 + (y_C)_2$

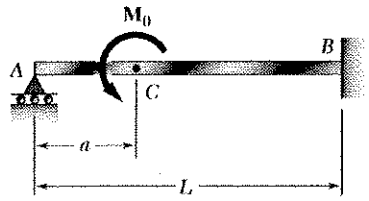
$$y_C = -5.34925\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$y_C = 5.35$ mm ↓

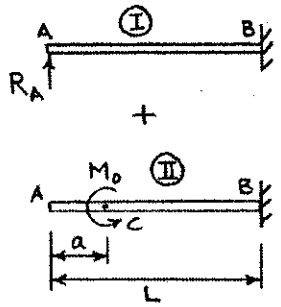
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.79

9.79 and 9.80 For the uniform beam shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at *A*, (*b*) the reaction at *B*.



CONSIDER R_A AS REDUNDANT AND REPLACE LOADING SYSTEM BY I AND II.



LOADING I. (CASE 1 OF APPENDIX D.) $y_A' = \dfrac{R_A L^3}{3EI}$

LOADING II. PORTION BC. (CASE 3 OF APPENDIX D.)

$$y_C'' = -\frac{M_0(L-a)^2}{2EI} \qquad \theta_C'' = \frac{M_0(L-a)}{EI}$$

PORTION AC IS STRAIGHT. $y_A'' = y_C'' - (a)\theta_C$

$$= -\frac{M_0(L-a)^2}{2EI} - \frac{aM_0(L-a)}{EI}$$

(a) SUPERPOSITION AND CONSTRAINT: $y_A = y_A' + y_A'' = 0$

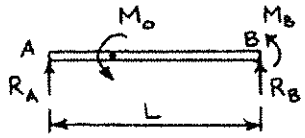
$$\frac{R_A L^3}{3EI} - \frac{M_0(L-a)^2}{2EI} - \frac{aM_0(L-a)}{EI} = 0$$

$$\frac{2}{3}R_A L^3 - M_0(L-a)(L-a+2a) = 0$$

$$\frac{2}{3}R_A L^3 = M_0(L^2 - a^2)$$

$$R_A = \frac{3M_0}{2L^3}(L^2 - a^2) \uparrow$$

(b) $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_B = 0$ $\quad R_B = -R_A$ $\quad R_B = \dfrac{3M_0}{2L^3}(L^2 - a^2) \downarrow$



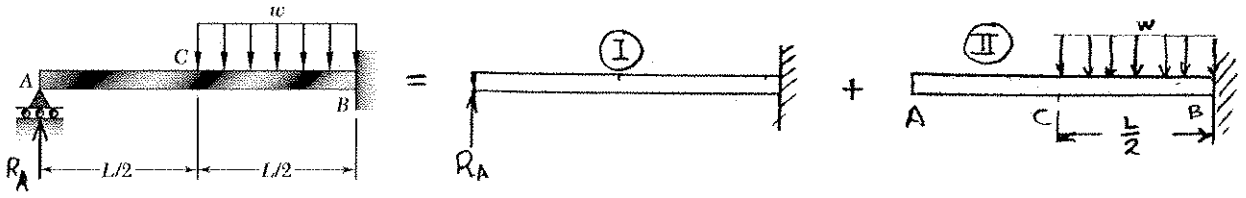
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $M_B + M_0 - R_A L = 0$ $\quad M_B + M_0 - \dfrac{3}{2}\dfrac{M_0}{L^2}(L^2 - a^2) = 0$

$$M_B = \frac{3M_0}{2L^2}\left(L^2 - a^2 - \frac{2}{3}L^2\right) \qquad M_B = \frac{M_0}{2L^2}(L^2 - 3a^2) \circlearrowleft$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Prolem 9.80

9.79 and 9.80 For the uniform beam shown, determine (*a*) the reaction at *A*, (*b*) the reaction at *B*.



Consider R_A as redundant and replace loading system by I and II.

Loading I. (Case 1 of Appendix D) $(y_A)_1 = \frac{R_A L^3}{3EI}$

Loading II. Portion CB. (Case 2 of Appendix D)

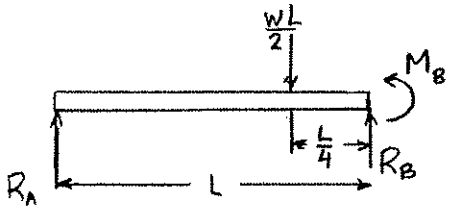
$$(y_B)_2 = -\frac{w(L/2)^4}{8EI} = -\frac{wL^4}{128EI}, \quad (\theta_B)_2 = \frac{w(L/2)^3}{6EI} = \frac{wL^3}{48EI}$$

Portion AC is straight. $(y_A)_2 = (y_B)_2 - \frac{L}{2}(\theta_B)_2 = -\frac{7wL^4}{384EI}$

Superposition and constraint. $y_A = (y_A)_1 + (y_A)_2 = 0$

(a) $$\frac{R_A L^3}{3EI} - \frac{7wL^4}{384EI} = 0$$

$$R_A = \frac{7wL}{128} \uparrow$$



Using entire beam as a free body,

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad R_A + R_B - \frac{wL}{2} = 0$$

$$R_B = \frac{wL}{2} - \frac{7wL}{128} \qquad R_B = \frac{57wL}{128} \uparrow$$

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \quad M_B - R_A L - \frac{wL}{2}\cdot\frac{L}{4} = 0$$

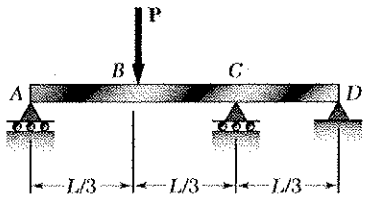
$$M_B = R_A L - \frac{wL^2}{8} = -\frac{9wL^2}{128}$$

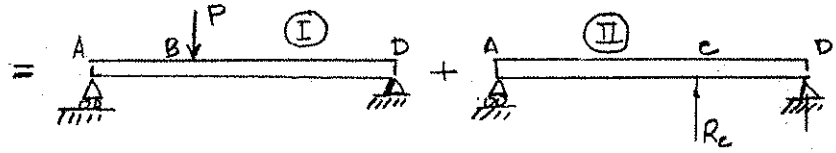
$$M_B = \frac{9wL^2}{128} \circlearrowright$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.81

9.81 and 9.82 For the uniform beam shown, determine the reaction at each of the three supports.





Consider R_C as redundant and replace loading system by I and II.

Loading I. (Case 5 of Appendix D) $a = \frac{2L}{3}$, $b = \frac{L}{3}$, $x = \frac{L}{3}$ at C.

$$(y_C)_1 = \frac{Pb}{6EIL}\left[x^3 - (L^2 - b^2)x\right] = \frac{P(L/3)}{6EIL}\left[\left(\frac{L}{3}\right)^3 - \left\{L^2 - \left(\frac{L}{3}\right)^2\right\}\frac{L}{3}\right]$$

$$= -\frac{7PL^3}{486\,EI}$$

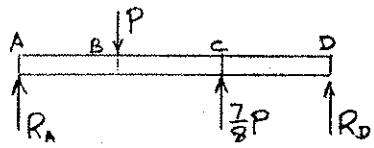
Loading II. (Case 5 of Appendix D) $a = \frac{2L}{3}$, $b = \frac{L}{3}$

$$(y_C)_2 = \frac{R_C a^2 b^2}{3EIL} = \frac{R_C (L/3)^2 (2L/3)^2}{3EIL} = \frac{4R_C L^3}{243\,EI}$$

Superposition and constraint. $y_C = (y_C)_1 + (y_C)_2 = 0$

$$-\frac{7PL^3}{486EI} + \frac{4R_C}{243EI} = 0$$

$$R_C = \tfrac{7}{8}P \uparrow$$



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$:

$$-R_A L + P\left(\tfrac{2L}{3}\right) - \left(\tfrac{7}{8}P\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right) = 0$$

$$R_A = \tfrac{3}{8}P \uparrow$$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_D - P + \frac{7}{8}P = 0$

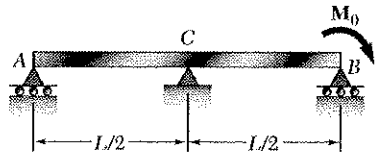
$$R_D = P - \tfrac{7}{8}P - \tfrac{3}{8}P = -\tfrac{1}{4}P$$

$$R_D = \tfrac{1}{4}P \downarrow$$

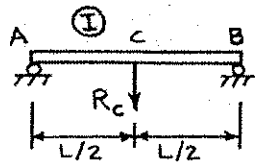
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.82

9.81 and 9.82 For the uniform beam shown, determine the reaction at each of the three supports.



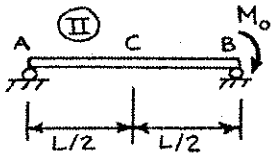
CONSIDER R_C AS REDUNDANT AND REPLACE LOADING SYSTEM BY I AND II.



LOADING I. (CASE 4 OF APPENDIX D.) $\quad y_C' = -\dfrac{R_C L^3}{48EI}$

LOADING II. (CASE 7 OF APPENDIX D.)

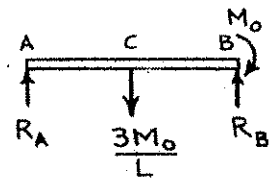
$$y_C'' = -\frac{M_0}{6EIL}\left[\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 - L^2\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\right] = \frac{M_0 L^2}{16EI}$$



SUPERPOSITION AND CONSTRAINT.

$$y_C = y_C' + y_C'' = 0$$

$$-\frac{R_C L^3}{48EI} + \frac{M_0 L^2}{16EI} = 0 \qquad R_C = \frac{3M_0}{L} \downarrow$$



$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \quad -R_A L + \left(\frac{3M_0}{L}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) - M_0 = 0$$

$$R_A = \frac{M_0}{2L} \uparrow$$

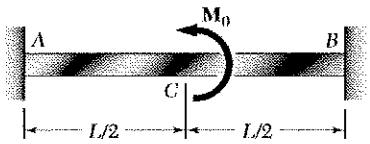
$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad \frac{M_0}{2L} - \frac{3M_0}{L} + R_B = 0$$

$$R_B = \frac{5M_0}{2L} \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.83

9.83 and 9.84 For the beam shown, determine the reaction at *B*.



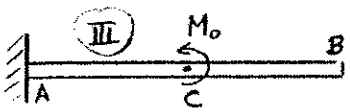
Beam is second degree indeterminate. Choose R_B and M_B as redundant reactions.

Loading I. Case 1 of Appendix D.

$$(y_B)_I = -\frac{R_B L^3}{3EI}, \quad (\theta_B)_I = -\frac{R_B L^2}{2EI}$$

Loading II. Case 3 of Appendix D.

$$(y_B)_{II} = \frac{M_B L^2}{2EI}, \quad (\theta_B)_{II} = \frac{M_B L}{EI}$$



Loading III. Case 3 applied to portion AC.

$$(y_C)_{III} = \frac{M_0 (L/2)^2}{2EI} = \frac{M_0 L^2}{8EI}$$

$$(\theta_C)_{III} = \frac{M_0 (L/2)}{EI} = \frac{M_0 L}{2EI}$$

Portion CB remains straight.

$$(y_B)_{III} = (y_C)_{III} + \frac{L}{2}(\theta_C)_{III} = \frac{3}{8}\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI}$$

$$(\theta_B)_{III} = (\theta_C)_{III} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI}$$

Superposition and constraint:

$$y_B = (y_B)_I + (y_B)_{II} + (y_B)_{III} = 0$$

$$-\frac{L^3}{3EI} R_B + \frac{L^2}{2EI} M_B + \frac{3}{8}\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI} = 0 \qquad (1)$$

$$\theta_B = (\theta_B)_I + (\theta_B)_{II} + (\theta_B)_{III} = 0$$

$$-\frac{L^2}{2EI} R_B + \frac{L}{EI} M_B + \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_0 L}{EI} = 0 \qquad (2)$$

Solving (1) and (2) simultaneously,

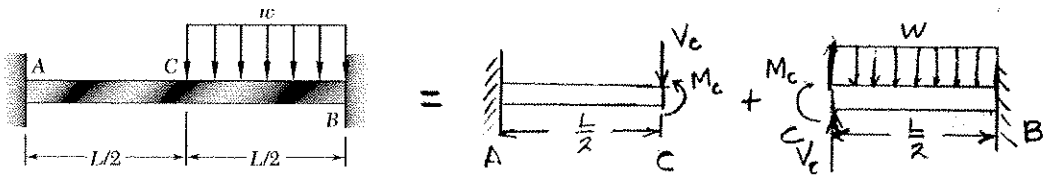
$$R_B = \frac{3}{2}\frac{M_0}{L} \downarrow$$

$$M_B = \frac{1}{4} M_0 \circlearrowleft$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.84

9.83 and 9.84 For the beam shown, determine the reaction at *B*.



Portion AC: Superposition of Cases 3 and 1 of Appendix D.

$$y_C = \frac{M_C(L/2)^2}{2EI} - \frac{V_C(L/2)^3}{3EI} = \frac{M_C L^2}{8EI} - \frac{V_C L^3}{24EI}$$

$$\theta_C = \frac{M_C(L/2)}{EI} - \frac{V_C(L/2)^2}{2EI} = \frac{M_C L}{2EI} - \frac{V_C L^3}{8EI}$$

Portion CB: Superposition of Cases 3, 1, and 2 of Appendix D.

$$y_C = \frac{M_C(L/2)^2}{2EI} + \frac{V_C(L/2)^3}{3EI} - \frac{w(L/2)^4}{8EI}$$

$$= \frac{M_C L^2}{8EI} + \frac{V_C L^3}{24EI} - \frac{wL^4}{128EI}$$

$$\theta_C = -\frac{M_C(L/2)}{EI} - \frac{V_C(L/2)^3}{2EI} + \frac{w(L/2)^3}{6EI}$$

$$= -\frac{M_C L}{2EI} - \frac{V_C L^3}{8EI} + \frac{wL^3}{48EI}$$

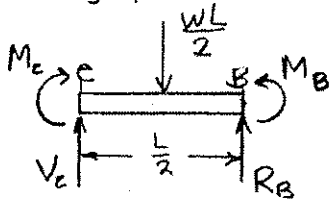
Matching expressions for y_C,

$$\frac{M_C L^2}{8EI} - \frac{V_C L^3}{24EI} = \frac{M_C L^2}{8EI} + \frac{V_C L^3}{24EI} - \frac{wL^4}{128EI} \qquad V_C = \frac{3}{32}wL$$

Matching expressions for θ_C,

$$\frac{M_C L}{2EI} - \frac{V_C L^3}{8EI} = -\frac{M_C L}{2EI} - \frac{V_C L^3}{8EI} + \frac{wL^3}{48EI} \qquad M_C = \frac{1}{48}wL^2$$

Using portion CB as a free body,



$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $\quad R_B + V_C - \frac{wL}{2} = 0$

$$R_B = \frac{wL}{2} - \frac{3}{32}wL \qquad R_B = \frac{13}{32}wL\uparrow$$

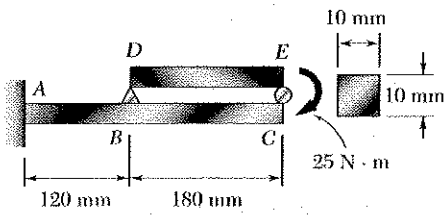
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $\quad M_B - M_C - V_C\frac{L}{2} + \frac{wL}{2}\cdot\frac{L}{4} = 0$

$$M_B = \frac{1}{48}wL^2 + \left(\frac{3}{32}wL\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) - \frac{wL^2}{8}$$

$$M_B = -\frac{11}{192}wL^2 \qquad M_B = \frac{11}{192}wL^2\ \text{?}$$

Problem 9.85

9.85 Beam DE rests on the cantilever beam AC as shown. Knowing that a square rod of side 10 mm is used for each beam, determine the deflection at end C if the 25-N·m couple is applied (*a*) to end E of beam DE, (*b*) to end C of beam AC. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

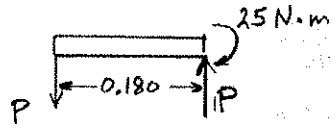


$E = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa

$I = \frac{1}{12}(10)(10)^3 = 833.33 \text{ mm}^4 = 833.33 \times 10^{-12} \text{ m}^4$

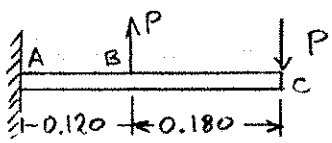
$EI = 166.667 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}^2$

(a) Couple applied to beam DE.



Free body DE. $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M = 0$:

$0.180\,P - 25 = 0 \qquad P = 138.889 \text{ N}$



Loads on cantilever beam ABC are P↑ at point B and P↓ at point C as shown.

Due to P↑ at point B.

Using portion AB and applying Case 1 of Appendix D,

$(y_B)_1 = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} = \frac{(138.889)(0.120)^3}{(3)(166.667)} = 0.480 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$(\theta_B)_1 = \frac{PL^2}{2EI} = \frac{(138.889)(0.120)^2}{(2)(166.667)} = 6.00 \times 10^{-3}$

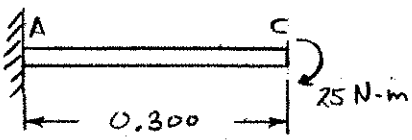
$(y_C)_1 = (y_B)_1 + L_{BC}(\theta_B)_1 = 0.480 \times 10^{-3} + (0.180)(6.00 \times 10^{-3}) = 1.56 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

Due to load P↓ at point C. Case 1 of App. D applied to ABC.

$(y_C)_2 = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI} = -\frac{(138.889)(0.120 + 0.180)^3}{(3)(166.667)} = -7.50 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

Total deflection at point C. $y_C = (y_C)_1 + (y_C)_2 = -5.94 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$y_C = 5.94 \text{ mm} \downarrow$ ◄



(b) Couple applied to beam AC.

Case 3 of Appendix D.

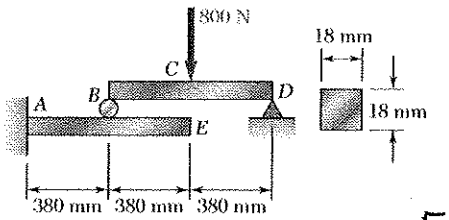
$y_C = -\frac{ML^2}{2EI} = -\frac{(25)(0.300)^2}{(2)(166.667)} = -6.75 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$y_C = 6.75 \text{ mm} \downarrow$ ◄

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.86

9.86 Beam *BD* rests on the cantilever beam *AE*, as shown. Knowing that a square rod of side 18 mm is used for each beam, determine for the loading shown (*a*) the deflection at point *C*, (*b*) the deflection at point *E*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

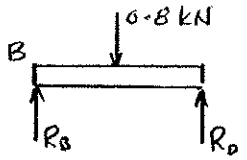


$$I = \frac{1}{12}(18)(18)^3 = 8748 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$EI = (200\times10^6)(8748\times10^{-12}) = 1.75 \text{ kN m}^2$$

For free body BCD, $+\circlearrowleft M_D = 0$:

$$-760R_B + (380)(0.8) = 0 \qquad R_B = 0.4 \text{ kN}$$

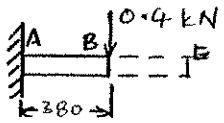


Cantilever ABE. Portion AB.

Case 1 of Appendix D.

$$y_B = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI} = -\frac{(0.4)(0.38)^3}{(3)(1.75)} = -4.181\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$\theta_B = -\frac{PL^2}{2EI} = -\frac{(0.4)(0.38)^2}{(2)(1.75)} = -165\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$



Deflection at point C if point B does not move.

Apply Case 4 of Appendix D to beam BCD.

$$(y_C)_1 = -\frac{PL^3}{48EI} = -\frac{(0.8)(0.76)^3}{(48)(1.75)} = -4.181\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

Addition deflection at point C due to movement of point B.

$$(y_C)_2 = \frac{380}{760} y_B = -2.091\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

(a) Total deflection at point C.

$$y_C = (y_C)_1 + (y_C)_2 = -6.272\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$y_C = 6.27 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

(b) Deflection at point E.

$$y_E = y_B + L_{BE}\theta_B$$

$$= -4.181\times10^{-3} + (0.38)(-16.5\times10^{-3})$$

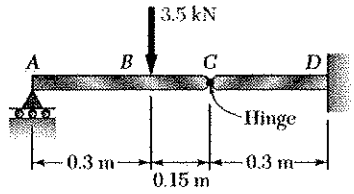
$$= -10.451\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

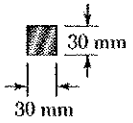
$$y_E = 10.45 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.87

9.87 The two beams shown have the same cross section and are joined by a hinge at C. For the loading shown, determine (a) the slope at point A, (b) the deflection at point B. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

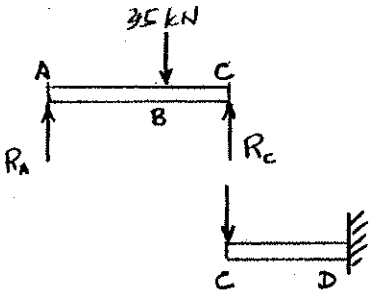




Using free body ABC,

$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $0.45 R_c - (0.3)(35) = 0$

$R_c = 2.33$ kN.



$E = 200$ GPa

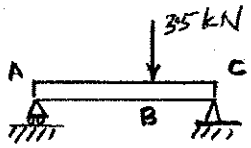
$I = \frac{1}{12} bh^3 = \frac{1}{12}(30)(30)^3 = 67500\ mm^4$.

$EI = (200 \times 10^6)(67500 \times 10^{-12}) = 13.5\ kN m^2$

Using cantilever beam CD with load R_c,

Case 1 of Appendix D.

$$y_c = -\frac{R_c L_{CD}^3}{3EI} = -\frac{(2.33)(0.3)^3}{(3)(13.5)} = 0.001555\ m$$



Calculation of θ_A' and y_B' assuming that point C does not move.

Case 5 of Appendix D $P = 35$ kN $L = 0.45$ m, $a = 0.3$ m, $b = 0.15$ m

$$\theta_A' = -\frac{Pb(L^2 - b^2)}{6EIL} = -\frac{(35)(0.15)(0.45^2 - 0.15^2)}{(6)(13.5)(0.45)} = -0.00259\ rad.$$

$$y_B' = -\frac{Pb^2a^2}{3EIL} = -\frac{(35)(0.15)^2(0.3)^2}{(3)(13.5)(0.45)} = -0.000389\ m$$

Additional slope and deflection due to movement of point C.

$$\theta_A'' = \frac{y_c}{L_{AC}} = -\frac{0.001555}{0.45} = -0.003456\ rad.$$

$$y_B'' = \frac{a}{L} y_c = -\frac{(0.3)(.001555)}{0.45} = -0.0010367\ m.$$

(a) Slope at A. $\theta_A = \theta_A' + \theta_A'' = -0.00259 - 0.003456$

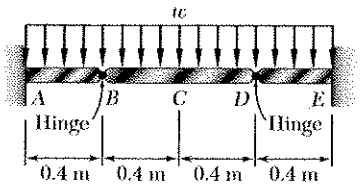
$= -0.006046\ rad = 0.00605\ rad$ ↻

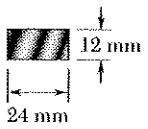
(b) Deflection at B. $y_B = y_B' + y_B'' = -0.000389 - 0.0010367$

$= -1.4257 \times 10^{-3}\ m = 1.43\ mm \downarrow$

Problem 9.88

9.88 A central beam *BD* is joined at hinges to two cantilever beams *AB* and *DE*. All beams have the cross section shown. For the loading shown, determine the largest w so that the deflection at *C* does not exceed 3 mm. Use $E = 200$ GPa.





Let $a = 0.4$ m

Cantilever beams AB and CD.

Cases 1 and 2 of Appendix D: $y_c = -\frac{(wa)a^3}{3EI} - \frac{wa^4}{8EI} = \frac{11}{24}\frac{wa^4}{EI}$

Beam BCD, with $L = 0.8$ m, assuming that points B and D do not move.

Case 6 of Appendix D.

$$y_c' = -\frac{5wL^4}{384EI}$$

Additional deflection due to movement of points B and D.

$$y_c'' = y_B = y_D = -\frac{11}{24}\frac{wa^4}{EI}$$

Total deflection at C. $y_c = y_c' + y_c''$

$$y_c = -\frac{w}{EI}\left\{\frac{5L^4}{384} + \frac{11a^4}{24}\right\}$$

Data: $E = 200\times10^9$ Pa, $I = \frac{1}{12}(24)(12)^3 = 3.456\times10^{-3}\ \text{mm}^4 = 3.456\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$

$EI = (200\times10^9)(3.456\times10^{-9}) = 691.2\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2$

$y_c = -3\times10^{-3}$ m

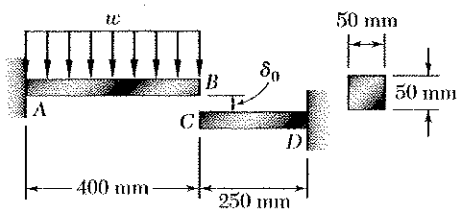
$$-3\times10^{-3} = -\frac{w}{691.2}\left\{\frac{(5)(0.8)^4}{384} + \frac{(11)(0.4)^4}{24}\right\} = -24.69\times10^{-6}\,w$$

$w = 121.5$ N/m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.89

9.89 Before the uniformly distributed load w is applied, a gap, $\delta_0 = 1.2$ mm, exists between the ends of the cantilever bars AB and CD. Knowing that $E = 105$ GPa and $w = 30$ kN/m, determine (*a*) the reaction at A, (*b*) the reaction at D.



$$I = \frac{1}{12}(50)(50)^3 = 520.833\times10^3\ \text{mm}^4 = 520.833\times10^{-9}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$EI = (105\times10^9)(520.833\times10^{-6}) = 54.6875\times10^3\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

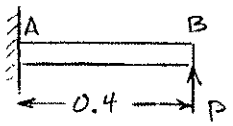
$$= 54.6875\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

Units: Forces in kN. Lengths in meters.

Compute deflection at B due to w. Case 8 of Appendix D.

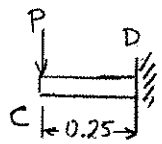
$$(y_B)_1 = -\frac{wL^4}{8EI} = -\frac{(30)(0.400)^4}{(8)(54.6875)} = -1.75543\times10^{-3} = -1.7553\ \text{mm}$$

The displacement is more than δ_0, the gap closes.
Let P be the contact force between points B and C.



Compute deflection of B due to P. Use Case 1 of Appendix D.

$$(y_B)_2 = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} = \frac{P(0.4)^3}{(3)(54.6875)} = 390.095\times10^{-6}\,P\ \text{m}$$



Compute deflection of C due to P.

$$y_C = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI} = -\frac{P(0.25)^3}{(3)(54.6875)} = -95.238\times10^{-6}\,P\ \text{m}$$

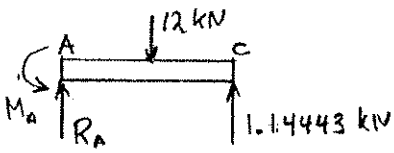
Displacement condition. $y_B + \delta_0 = y_C$

Using superposition, $(y_B)_1 + (y_B)_2 - \delta_0 = y_C$

$$-1.75543\times10^{-3} + 390.095\times10^{-6}P + 1.2\times10^{-3} = -95.238\times10^{-6}P$$

$$485.333\times10^{-6}P = 0.55543\times10^{-3} \qquad P = 1.14443\ \text{kN}$$

(a) Reaction at A.



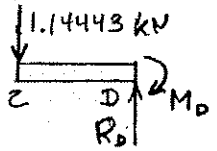
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A - 12 + 1.14443 = 0$

$R_A = 10.86\ \text{kN}\uparrow$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $M_A - (0.2)(12) + (0.4)(1.14443) = 0$

$M_A = 1.942\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}\circlearrowleft$

(b) Reaction at D.



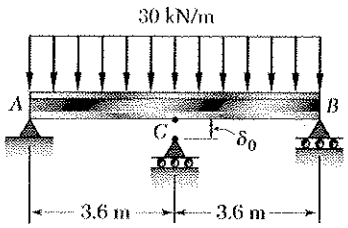
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_D - 1.14443 = 0$

$R_D = 1.144\ \text{kN}\uparrow$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0$: $-M_D + (0.25)(1.14443) = 0$

$M_D = 0.286\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}\circlearrowleft$

Problem 9.90

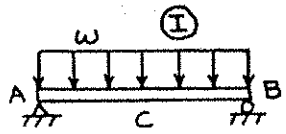


9.90 Before the 30 kN/m load is applied, a gap, $\delta_0 = 20$ mm, exists between the W410 × 60 beam and the support at C. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine the reaction at each support after the uniformly distributed load is applied.

DATA: $\delta_0 = 0.02\ m$

$E = 200 \times 10^6\ kPa$ $\qquad I = 216 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

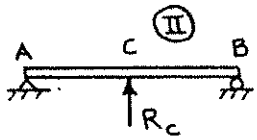
$EI = 43.2 \times 10^3\ kN\,m^2$



LOADING I. CASE 6 OF APPENDIX D.

$$y_C' = -\frac{5\omega L^4}{384EI} = -\frac{5(30)(7.2)^4}{384(43.2\times10^3)}$$

$$= -24.3 \times 10^{-3}\ m$$



LOADING II. CASE 4 OF APPENDIX D.

$$y_C'' = \frac{R_C L^3}{48EI} = \frac{R_C(7.2)^3}{48(43.2\times10^3)}$$

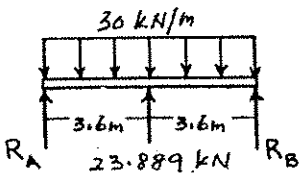
$$= 0.18 \times 10^{-3}\, R_C$$

DEFLECTION AT C.

$$y_C = y_C' + y_C'' = -\delta_0$$

$$-24.3\times10^{-3} + 0.18\times10^{-3} R_C = -20\times10^{-3}$$

$R_C = 23.889$ kN $\qquad R_C = 23.9$ kN ↑ ◀



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $(30)(7.2)(3.6) - R_A(7.2) - (23.889)(3.6) = 0$

$R_A = 96.055$ $\qquad R_A = 96.1$ kN ↑ ◀

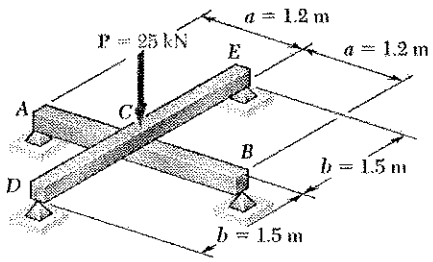
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $96.055 - 30(7.2) + 23.889 + R_B = 0$

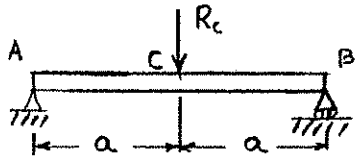
$R_B = 96.1$ kN ↑ ◀

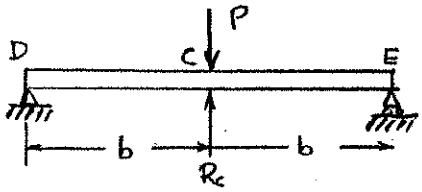
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.91

9.91 For the loading shown, and knowing that beams *AB* and *DE* have the same flexural rigidity, determine the reaction (*a*) at *B*, (*b*) at *E*.







Units: Forces in kN; lengths in m.

For beam ACB, using Case 4 of Appendix D.

$$(y_c)_1 = -\frac{R_c(2a)^3}{48EI}$$

For beam DCE, using Case 4 of Appendix D.

$$(y_c)_2 = \frac{(R_c - P)(2b)^3}{48EI}$$

Matching deflections at C,

$$-\frac{R_c(2a)^3}{48EI} = \frac{(R_c - P)(2b)^3}{48EI}$$

$$R_c = \frac{Pb^3}{a^3 + b^3} = \frac{(25)(1.5)^3}{1.2^3 + 1.5^3} = 16.53 \text{ kN}$$

$$P - R_c = 25 - 16.53 = 8.47 \text{ kN}$$

Using free body ACB, $+\circlearrowleft M_A = 0$: $2aR_B - aR_c = 0$

(a) $R_B = \frac{1}{2}R_c = 8.265 \text{ kN} \uparrow$

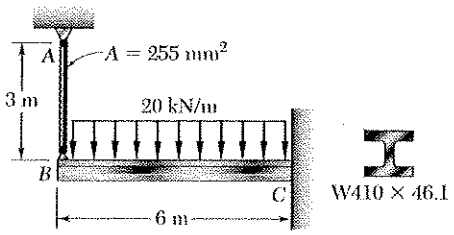
Using free body DCE, $+\circlearrowleft M_D = 0$: $2bR_E - b(P - R_c) = 0$

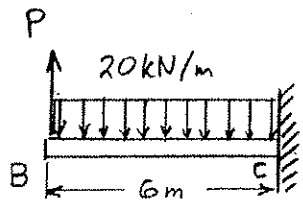
(b) $R_E = \frac{1}{2}(P - R_c) = 4.235 \text{ kN} \uparrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.92

9.92 The cantilever beam BC is attached to the steel cable AB as shown. Knowing that the cable is initially taut, determine the tension in the cable caused by the distributed load shown. Use $E = 200$ GPa.





Let P be the tension developed in member AB and δ_B be the elongation of that member.

Cable AB: $A = 255\,mm^2 = 255\times10^{-6}\,m^2$

$$\delta_B = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(P)(3)}{(200\times10^9)(255\times10^{-6})}$$

$$= 58.82\times10^{-9}\,P$$

Beam BC: $I = 156\times10^6\,mm^4 = 156\times10^{-6}\,m^4$

$EI = (200\times10^9)(156\times10^{-6}) = 31.2\times10^6\ N\cdot m^2$

Loading I. 20 kN/m downward.

Refer to Case 2 of Appendix D.

$$(y_B)_1 = -\frac{wL^4}{8EI} = -\frac{(20\times10^3)(6)^4}{(8)(31.2\times10^6)}$$

$$= -103.846\times10^{-3}\ m$$

Loading II. Upward force P at point B.

Refer to Case 1 of Appendix D.

$$(y_B)_2 = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} = \frac{P(6)^3}{(3)(31.2\times10^6)} = 2.3077\times10^{-6}\,P$$

By superposition, $y_B = (y_B)_1 + (y_B)_2$

Also, matching the deflection at B, $y_B = -\delta_B$

$$-103.846\times10^{-3} + 2.3077\times10^{-6}\,P = -58.82\times10^{-9}\,P$$

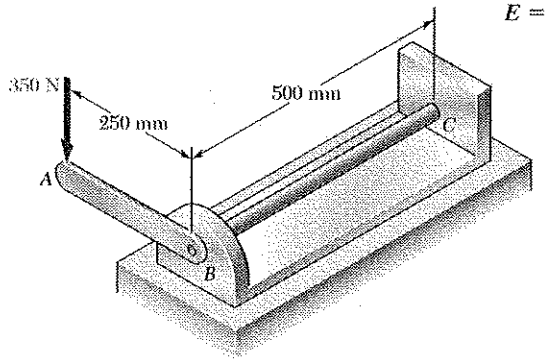
$$2.3666\times10^{-6}\,P = -103.846\times10^{-3} \qquad P = 43.9\times10^3\ N$$

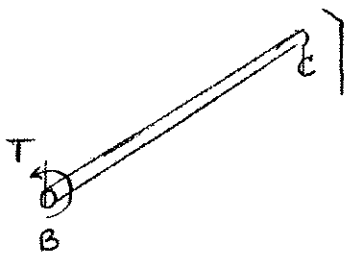
$$P = 43.9\ kN$$

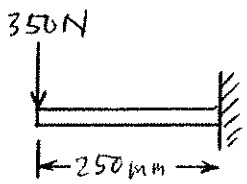
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.93

9.93 A 22-mm-diameter rod BC is attached to the lever AB and to the fixed support at C. Lever AB has a uniform cross section 10 mm thick and 25 mm deep. For the loading shown, determine the deflection of point A. Use $E = 200$ GPa and $G = 77$ GPa.







Deformation of rod BC. (Torsion)

$c = \frac{1}{2}d = \frac{1}{2}(22) = 11$ mm

$J = \frac{\pi}{2}c^4 = 22998$ mm^4

$T = Pa = (350)(0.25) = 87.5$ N m

$L = 0.5$ m

$$\varphi_B = \frac{TL}{GJ} = \frac{(87.5)(0.5)}{(77\times10^9)(22998\times10^{-12})}$$

$$= 0.0247 \text{ rad}$$

Deflection of point A assuming lever AB to be rigid.

$$(y_A)_1 = a\varphi_B = (0.25)(0.0247)$$

$$= 0.006175 \text{ m} \downarrow$$

Additional deflection due to bending of lever AB.

Refer to Case 1 of Appendix D.

$$I = \frac{1}{12}(10)(25)^3 = 13021 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$(y_A) = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} = \frac{(350)(0.25)^3}{(3)(200\times10^9)(13021\times10^{-12})}$$

$$= 2.1\times10^{-3} \text{ m} \downarrow$$

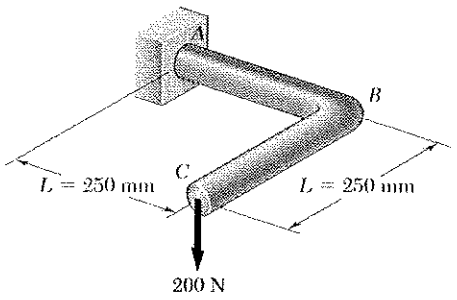
Total deflection at point A.

$$y_A = (y_A)_1 + (y_A)_2 = 8.28 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.94

9.94 A 16-mm-diameter rod has been bent into the shape shown. Determine the deflection of end C after the 200-N force is applied. Use $E = 200$ GPa and $G = 80$ GPa.



LET 200 N = P.

CONSIDER TORSION OF ROD AB.

$$\phi_B = \frac{TL}{JG} = \frac{(PL)L}{JG} = \frac{PL^2}{JG}$$

$$y_C' = -L\phi_B = -\frac{PL^3}{JG}$$

CONSIDER BENDING OF AB. (CASE 1 OF APPENDIX D.)

$$y_C'' = y_B = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI}$$

CONSIDER BENDING OF BC. (CASE 1 OF APPENDIX D.)

$$y_C''' = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI}$$

SUPERPOSITION:

$$y_C = y_C' + y_C'' + y_C''' = -\frac{PL^3}{JG} - \frac{PL^3}{3EI} - \frac{PL^3}{3EI} = -\frac{PL^3}{EI}\left(\frac{EI}{JG} + \frac{2}{3}\right)$$

DATA: $G = 80(10^9)$ Pa $\quad J = \frac{1}{2}\pi(0.008)^4 = 6.4340(10^{-9})$ m^4

$E = 200(10^9)$ Pa $\quad I = \frac{1}{2}J = 3.2170(10^{-9})$ m^4

$EI = 643.40$ N·m^2 $\quad JG = 514.72$ N·m^2

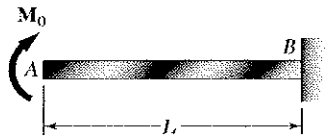
$$y_C = -\frac{(200)(0.25)^3}{643.40}\left(\frac{643.40}{514.72} + \frac{2}{3}\right) = -9.3093(10^{-3})\text{ m}$$

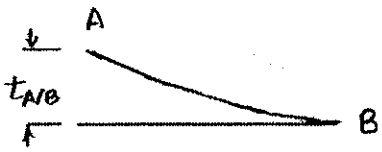
$$y_C = 9.31\text{ mm} \downarrow$$

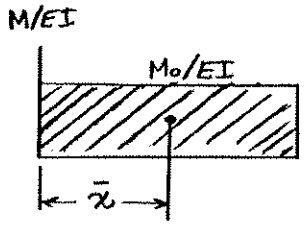
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.95

9.95 through 9.98 For the uniform cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at the free end, (*b*) the deflection at the free end.







Place reference tangent at B.

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.

$$A = \left(\frac{M_0}{EI}\right)L = \frac{M_0 L}{EI}$$

$$\bar{x} = \tfrac{1}{2}L$$

$$\theta_{B/A} = A = \frac{M_0 L}{EI}$$

$$t_{B/A} = A\bar{x} = \left(\frac{M_0 L}{EI}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}L\right) = \frac{M_0 L^2}{2EI}$$

(a) Slope at end A.

$$\theta_B = \theta_A + A \qquad 0 = \theta_A + \frac{M_0 L}{EI}$$

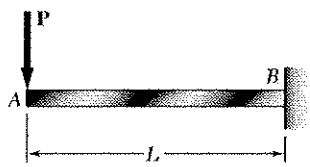
$$\theta_A = -\frac{M_0 L}{EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{M_0 L}{EI} \text{ ↻}$$

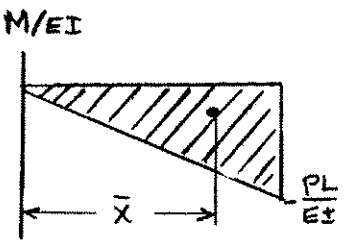
(b) Deflection at A.

$$y_A = t_{A/B} = \frac{M_0 L^2}{2EI} \qquad y_A = \frac{M_0 L^2}{2EI} \uparrow$$

Problem 9.96

9.95 through 9.98 For the uniform cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at the free end, (*b*) the deflection at the free end.





Place reference tangent at B.

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.

$$A = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{PL}{EI}\right)L = -\frac{PL^2}{2EI}$$

$$\bar{x} = \tfrac{2}{3}L$$

$$\theta_{B/A} = A = -\frac{PL^2}{2EI}$$

$$t_{A/B} = A\bar{x} = \left(-\frac{PL^2}{2EI}\right)\left(\tfrac{2}{3}L\right) = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI}$$

(a) Slope at end A.

$$\theta_B = \theta_A + A$$

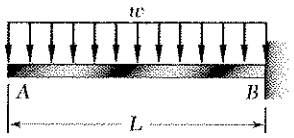
$$0 = \theta_A - \frac{PL^2}{2EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{PL^2}{2EI} \text{ ↺}$$

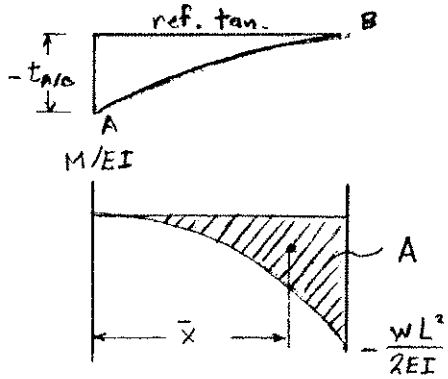
(b) Deflection at A.

$$y_A = t_{A/B} = -\frac{PL^3}{3EI} \qquad y_A = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} \downarrow$$

Problem 9.97

9.95 through 9.98 For the uniform cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at the free end, (*b*) the deflection at the free end.





Place reference tangent at B. $\theta_B = 0$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ curve as parabola.

$$A = -\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{wL^2}{2EI}\right)L = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

$$\bar{x} = L - \frac{1}{4}L = \frac{3}{4}L$$

By first moment-area theorem,

$$\theta_{B/A} = A = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

$$\theta_B = \theta_A + \theta_{B/A}$$

$$\theta_A = \theta_B - \theta_{B/A} = 0 + \frac{1}{6}\frac{wL^3}{EI} = \frac{1}{6}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

By second moment-area theorem,

$$t_{A/B} = \bar{x}A = \left(\frac{3}{4}L\right)\left(-\frac{1}{6}\frac{wL^3}{EI}\right) = -\frac{1}{8}\frac{wL^4}{EI}$$

$$y_A = t_{A/B} = -\frac{1}{8}\frac{wL^4}{EI}$$

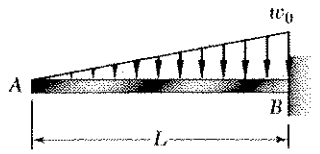
(a) $\theta_A = \frac{wL^3}{6EI}$ ↺ ◀

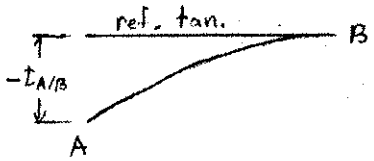
(b) $y_A = \frac{wL^4}{8EI}$ ↓ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

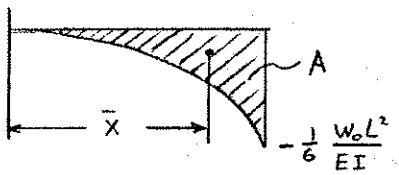
Problem 9.98

9.95 through 9.98 For the uniform cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at the free end, (*b*) the deflection at the free end.





M/EI



Place reference tangent at B. $\theta_B = 0$

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_B = 0$: $\left(\frac{1}{2}w_0L\right)\frac{L}{3} + M_B = 0$

$$M_B = -\frac{1}{6}w_0L^2$$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ curve as cubic parabola.

$$A = -\frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0L^2}{EI}\right)L = -\frac{1}{24}\frac{w_0L^3}{EI}$$

$$\bar{x} = L - \frac{1}{5}L = \frac{4}{5}L$$

By first moment-area theorem,

$$\theta_{B/A} = A = -\frac{1}{24}\frac{w_0L^3}{EI}$$

$$\theta_B = \theta_A + \theta_{B/A}$$

$$\theta_A = \theta_B - \theta_{B/A} = 0 + \frac{1}{24}\frac{w_0L^3}{EI} = \frac{1}{24}\frac{w_0L^3}{EI}$$

By second moment-area theorem,

$$t_{A/B} = \bar{x}A = \left(\frac{4}{5}L\right)\left(-\frac{1}{24}\frac{w_0L^3}{EI}\right) = -\frac{1}{30}\frac{w_0L^4}{EI}$$

$$y_A = t_{A/B} = -\frac{1}{30}\frac{w_0L^4}{EI}$$

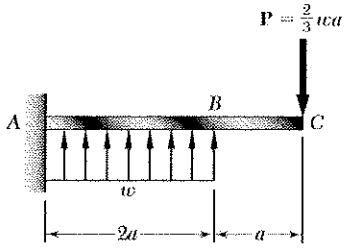
(a) $\theta_A = \frac{w_0L^3}{24EI}$ ↺

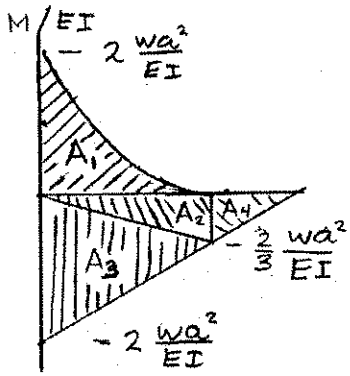
(b) $y_A = \frac{w_0L^4}{30EI}$ ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.99

9.99 and 9.100 For the uniform cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope and deflection at (*a*) point *B*, (*b*) point *C*.





Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts and divide into areas A_1, A_2, A_3, and A_4.

$$A_1 = \tfrac{1}{3}(2a)\left(2\tfrac{wa^2}{EI}\right) = \tfrac{4}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}(2a)\left(-\tfrac{2wa^2}{3EI}\right) = -\tfrac{2}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI}$$

$$A_3 = \tfrac{1}{2}(2a)\left(-\tfrac{2wa^2}{EI}\right) = -2\tfrac{wa^3}{EI}$$

$$A_4 = \tfrac{1}{2}(a)\left(-\tfrac{2}{3}\tfrac{wa^2}{EI}\right) = -\tfrac{1}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI}$$

(a) Slope at B.

$$\theta_B = A_1 + A_2 + A_3 = -\tfrac{4}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI} = \tfrac{4wa^3}{3EI} \curvearrowleft$$

Deflection at B. $y_B = t_{B/A}$

$$y_B = t_{B/A} = A_1\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\cdot 2a\right) + A_2\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\cdot 2a\right) + A_3\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\cdot 2a\right)$$

$$= 2\tfrac{wa^4}{EI} - \tfrac{4}{9}\tfrac{wa^4}{EI} - \tfrac{8}{3}\tfrac{wa^4}{EI} = -\tfrac{10}{9}\tfrac{wa^4}{EI}$$

$$y_B = \tfrac{10}{9}\tfrac{wa^4}{EI} \downarrow$$

(b) Slope at C.

$$\theta_C = \theta_B + A_4 = -\tfrac{4}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI} - \tfrac{1}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI} = -\tfrac{5}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI} \qquad \theta_A = \tfrac{5}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI} \curvearrowleft$$

Deflection at C.

$$y_C = y_B + \theta_B a + t_{C/B}$$

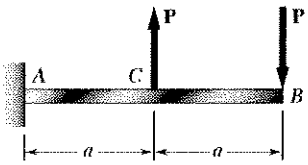
$$= -\tfrac{10}{9}\tfrac{wa^4}{EI} + \left(-\tfrac{4}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI}\right)(a) + \left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\tfrac{wa^3}{EI}\right)\left(\tfrac{2a}{3}\right) \qquad -\tfrac{8}{3}\tfrac{wa^4}{EI}$$

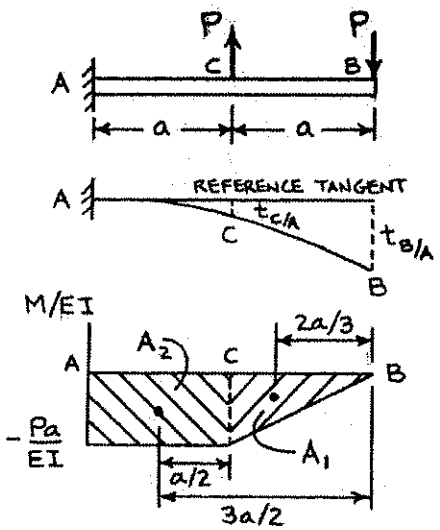
$$y_A = \tfrac{8}{3}\tfrac{wa^4}{EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.100

9.99 and 9.100 For the uniform cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope and deflection at (*a*) point *B*, (*b*) point *C*.





$$A_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(a)\left(-\frac{Pa}{EI}\right) = -\frac{Pa^2}{2EI}$$

$$A_2 = (a)\left(-\frac{Pa}{EI}\right) = -\frac{Pa^2}{EI}$$

(a) AT POINT B

$$\theta_B = \theta_{B/A} = A_1 + A_2 = -\frac{Pa^2}{2EI} - \frac{Pa^2}{EI} = -\frac{3Pa^2}{2EI}$$

$$\theta_B = \frac{3Pa^2}{2EI} \curvearrowright$$

$$y_B = t_{B/A} = A_1\left(\frac{2a}{3}\right) + A_2\left(\frac{3a}{2}\right)$$

$$= \left(-\frac{Pa^2}{2EI}\right)\left(\frac{2a}{3}\right) + \left(-\frac{Pa^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{3a}{2}\right) = -\frac{11Pa^3}{6EI}$$

$$y_B = \frac{11Pa^3}{6EI} \downarrow$$

(b) AT POINT C

$$\theta_C = \theta_{C/A} = A_2 = -\frac{Pa^2}{EI}$$

$$\theta_C = \frac{Pa^2}{EI} \curvearrowright$$

$$y_C = t_{C/A} = A_2\left(\frac{a}{2}\right)$$

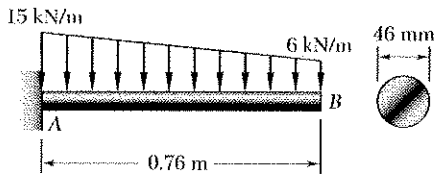
$$= \left(-\frac{Pa^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{a}{2}\right) = -\frac{Pa^3}{2EI}$$

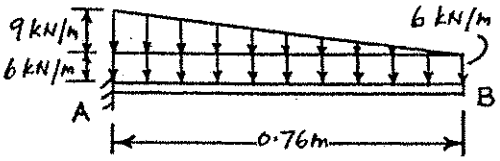
$$y_C = \frac{Pa^3}{2EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.101

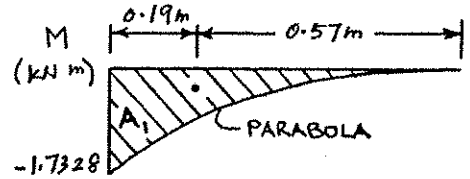
9.101 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *B*, (*b*) the deflection at point *B*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.





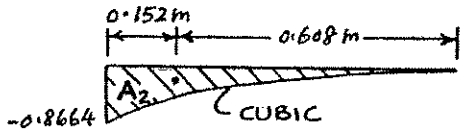
$$I = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.023)^4 = 219.8 \times 10^{-9}\ m^4$$

$$EI = (200 \times 10^6)(219.8 \times 10^{-9}) = 43.96\ kN\,m^2$$



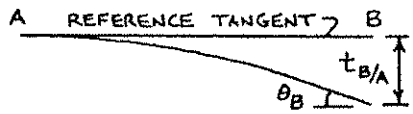
$$M_A = -\frac{wL^2}{2} = -\frac{(6)(0.76)^2}{2} = -1.7328\ kN\,m$$

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{3}(-1.7328)(0.76) = -0.439\ kN\,m^2$$



$$M_A = -\frac{wL^2}{6} = -\frac{(9)(0.76)^2}{6} = -0.8664\ kN\,m$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{4}(-0.8664)(0.76) = -0.1646\ kN\,m^2$$



(a) SLOPE AT B

$$EI\,\theta_{B/A} = A_1 + A_2 = -0.439 - 0.1646 = -0.6036\ kN\,m^2$$

$$\theta_B = \theta_{B/A} = \frac{-0.6036}{43.96} = -13.7307 \times 10^{-3}\ rad$$

$$\theta_B = 13.73 \times 10^{-3}\ rad \curvearrowright$$

(b) DEFLECTION AT B

$$EI\,y_B = EI\,t_{B/A} = (-0.439)(0.57) + (-0.1646)(0.608) = -0.3503\ kN\,m^3$$

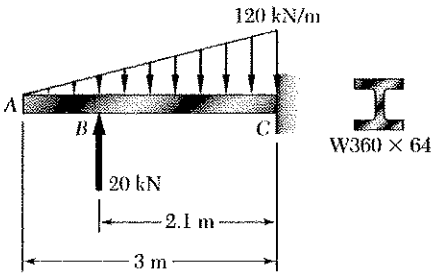
$$y_B = \frac{-0.3503}{43.96} = -0.00797\ m$$

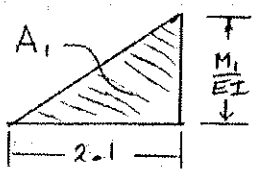
$$y_B = 7.97\ mm \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.102

9.102 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *A*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.





Units: Forces in kN; lengths in meters.

$I = 178 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 178 \times 10^{-6}$

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(178 \times 10^{-6}) = 35600\ kN \cdot m^2$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{(20)(2.1)}{35600} = 1.17978 \times 10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$

$A_1 = (\frac{1}{2})(2.1)(1.17978 \times 10^{-3}) = 1.23876 \times 10^{-3}$

$M_2 = -\frac{(\frac{1}{2})(120)(3)(1)}{35600} = -5.0562 \times 10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$

$A_2 = (\frac{1}{4})(3)(-5.0562 \times 10^{-3}) = -3.7921 \times 10^{-3}$

Place reference tangent at C. $\theta_C = 0$

(a) Slope at A.

$\theta_A = -\theta_{C/A} = -A_1 - A_2 = 2.55 \times 10^{-3}$ ↻

(b) Deflection at A.

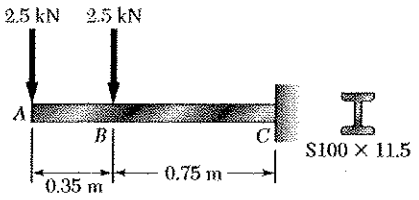
$y_A = t_{A/C}$

$y_C = A_1(3 - 0.7) + A_2(3 - \frac{3}{5}) = -6.25 \times 10^{-3}\ m = 6.25\ mm \downarrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.103

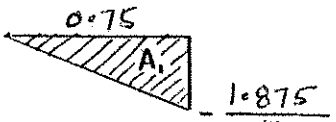
9.103 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the slope and deflection at (*a*) end *A*, (*b*) point *B*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

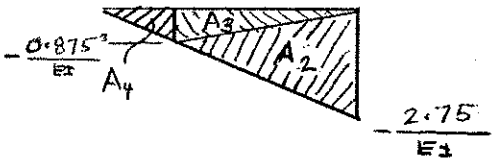


$I = 2.53 \times 10^{6}\ mm^4$

$EI = (200 \times 10^{6})(2.53 \times 10^{-6}) = 506\ kN\,m^2$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.





$A_1 = -\frac{1}{2}(0.75)\frac{1.875}{EI} = -1.39 \times 10^{-3}$

$A_2 = -\frac{1}{2}(0.75)\frac{2.75}{EI} = -2.038 \times 10^{-3}$

$A_3 = -\frac{1}{2}(0.75)\frac{0.875}{EI} = -0.648 \times 10^{-3}$

$A_4 = -\frac{1}{2}(0.35)\frac{0.875}{EI} = -0.324 \times 10^{-3}$

Place reference tangent at C.

$\theta_C = 0 \qquad y_C = 0$

(a) Slope at A. $\theta_A = -\theta_{C/A} = -A_1 - A_2 - A_3 - A_4 = 4.4 \times 10^{-3}$

Deflection at A. $y_A = t_{A/C}$

$y_A = A_1(0.35+0.5) + A_2(0.35+0.5) + A_3(0.35+0.25) + A_4(0.23) = -3.38\ mm$

(b) Slope at B. $\theta_B = -\theta_{B/A} = -A_1 + A_2 - A_3 = 4.08 \times 10^{-3}$

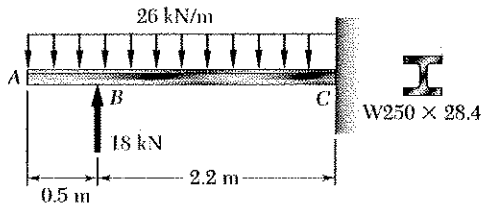
Deflection at B. $y_B = t_{B/C}$

$y_B = A_1(0.5) + (A_2(0.5) + A_3(0.23) = -1.86 \times 10^{-3}\ m = -1.86\ mm$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.104

9.104 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *A*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



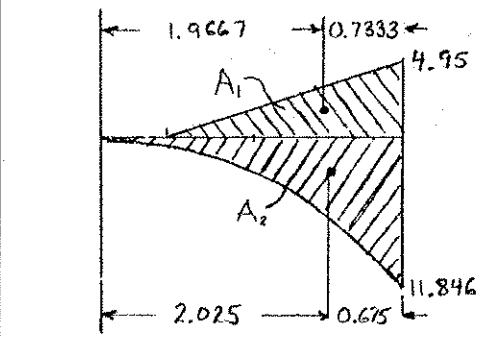
Units: Forces in kN, lengths in m.

$E = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa

$I = 40.0 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 40.0 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(40.0 \times 10^{-6}) = 8.00 \times 10^6$ N·m^2

$= 8000$ kN·m^2



Draw M/EI diagram by parts.

$$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{(18)(2.2)}{8000} = 4.95 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^{-1}$$

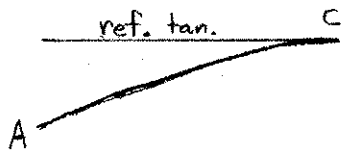
$$A_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(4.95 \times 10^{-3})(2.2) = 5.445 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$\bar{x}_1 = \tfrac{1}{3}(2.2) = 0.7333 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{M_2}{EI} = -\frac{(26)(2.7)^2}{(2)(8000)} = -11.846 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^{-1}$$

$$A_2 = \tfrac{1}{3}(-11.846 \times 10^{-3})(2.7) = -10.662 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$\bar{x}_2 = \tfrac{1}{4}(2.7) = 0.675 \text{ m}$$



Draw reference tangent at C.

$$\theta_C = \theta_A + \theta_{C/A} = \theta_A + A_1 + A_2 = 0$$

$$\theta_A = -A_1 - A_2 = -5.445 \times 10^{-3} + 10.662 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$= 5.22 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

(a) Slope at A.

$\theta_A = 5.22 \times 10^{-3}$ ↺

$$y_A = y_C - \theta_C L + t_{A/C}$$

$$= 0 - 0 + A_1\bar{x}_1 + A_2\bar{x}_2$$

$$= 0 - 0 + (5.445 \times 10^{-3})(1.9667) - (10.662 \times 10^{-3})(2.025)$$

$$= -10.881 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

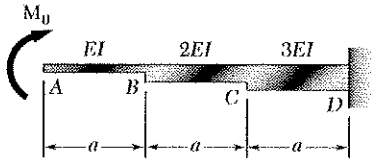
(b) Deflection at A.

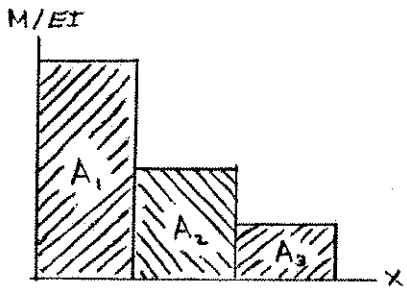
$y_A = 10.88$ mm ↓

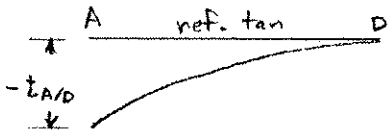
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.105

9.105 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine the deflection and slope at end A caused by the moment $\mathbf{M}_0$.







Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.

$$A_1 = +\frac{M_0 a}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = +\frac{M_0 a}{2EI}$$

$$A_3 = +\frac{M_0 a}{3EI}$$

$\theta_D = 0$, $y_D = 0$

Place reference tangent at D.

Deflection at A. $y_A = t_{A/D}$

$$y_A = A_1\left(\tfrac{1}{2}a\right) + A_2\left(\tfrac{3}{2}a\right) + A_3\left(\tfrac{5}{2}a\right) = \frac{25 M_0 a^2}{12 EI} \uparrow$$

Slope at A. $\theta_A = -\theta_{C/A}$

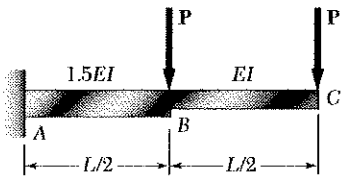
$$\theta_A = -A_1 - A_2 - A_3 = -\frac{11 M_0 a}{6 EI}$$

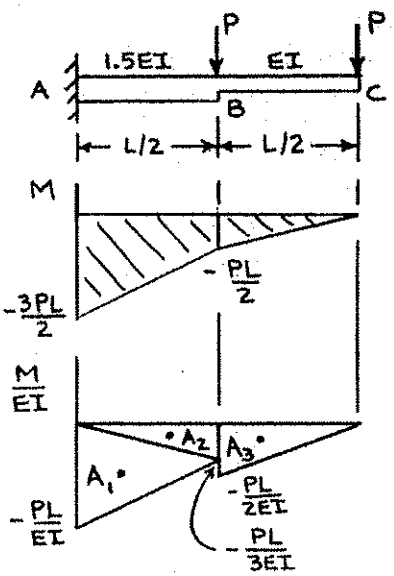
$$\theta_A = \frac{11 M_0 a}{6 EI} \circlearrowleft$$

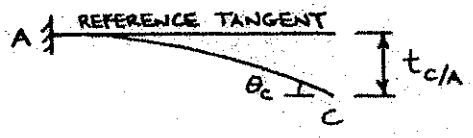
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.106

9.106 For the cantilever beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *C*, (*b*) the deflection at point *C*.







$$A_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{PL}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = -\frac{PL^2}{4EI}$$

$$A_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{PL}{3EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = -\frac{PL^2}{12EI}$$

$$A_3 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{PL}{2EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = -\frac{PL^2}{8EI}$$

(a) SLOPE AT C

$$\theta_C = A_1 + A_2 + A_3$$

$$= -\frac{PL^2}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{8}\right) = -\frac{11\,PL^2}{24EI}$$

$$\theta_C = \frac{11\,PL^2}{24EI} \curvearrowright$$

(b) DEFLECTION AT C

$$y_C = t_{C/A} = A_1\left(\tfrac{5}{6}L\right) + A_2\left(\tfrac{2}{3}L\right) + A_3\left(\tfrac{1}{3}L\right)$$

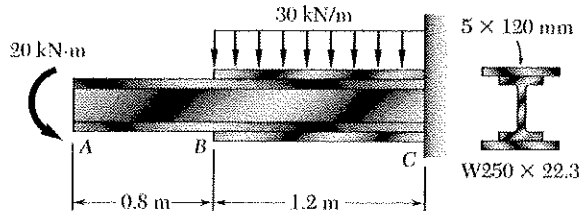
$$= \left(-\frac{PL^2}{4EI}\right)\left(\frac{5}{6}L\right) + \left(-\frac{PL^2}{12EI}\right)\left(\frac{2}{3}L\right) + \left(-\frac{PL^2}{8EI}\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}L\right) = -\frac{22\,PL^3}{72\,EI}$$

$$y_C = \frac{11\,PL^3}{36EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.107

9.107 Two cover plates are welded to the rolled-steel beam as shown. Using $E = 200$ GPa, determine the (a) slope at end A, (b) the deflection at end A.



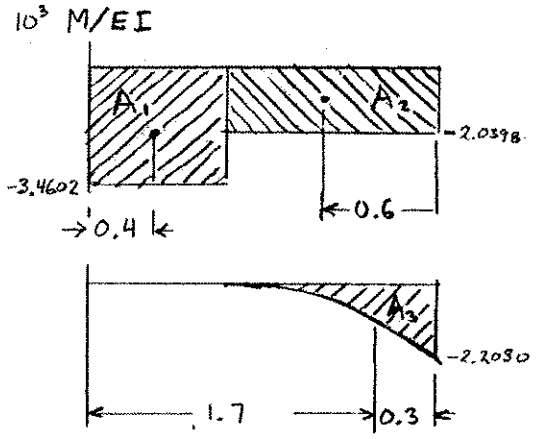
Units: Forces in kN, lengths in m.

$E = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa

From A to B $\quad I = 28.9 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 28.9 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(28.9 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 5.78 \times 10^6$ N·m^2 $= 5780$ kN·m^2



From B to C $\quad I = I_w + 2A_p d^2 + 2\bar{I}_p$

$A_p = 5 \times 120 = 600$ mm^2

$d = \frac{254}{2} + \frac{5}{2} = 129.5$ mm

$Ad^2 = 10.062 \times 10^6$ mm^4

$\bar{I}_p = \frac{1}{12}(120)(5)^3 = 0.00125 \times 10^6$ mm^4

$I = [28.9 + (2)(10.062) + (2)(0.00125)] \times 10^6$ mm^4

$= 49.03 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 49.03 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(49.03 \times 10^{-6}) = 9.805 \times 10^6$ N·m^2

$= 9805$ kN·m^2

Draw M/EI diagram by parts.

A to B: $\frac{M_1}{EI} = -\frac{20}{5780} = -3.4602 \times 10^{-3}$ m^{-1}

B to C: $\frac{M_2}{EI} = -\frac{20}{9805} = -2.0398 \times 10^{-3}$ m^{-1}

$\frac{M_3}{EI} = -\frac{(30)(1.2)^2}{(2)(9805)} = -2.2030 \times 10^{-3}$ m^{-1}

$A_1 = (-3.4602 \times 10^{-3})(0.8) = -2.7682 \times 10^{-3}$

$A_2 = (-2.0398 \times 10^{-3})(1.2) = -2.4478 \times 10^{-3}$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{3}(-2.2030 \times 10^{-3})(1.2) = -0.8812 \times 10^{-3}$

Place reference tangent at C. $\quad \theta_C = 0$

(a) Slope at A. $\quad \theta_A = \theta_C - \theta_{A/C} = 0 - (A_1 + A_2 + A_3) = 6.10 \times 10^{-3}$ rad ↺

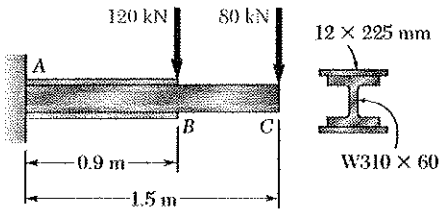
(b) Deflection at A.

$y_A = t_{A/C} = (-2.7682 \times 10^{-3})(0.4) + (-2.4478 \times 10^{-3})(1.4) + (-0.8812 \times 10^{-3})(1.7)$

$= -6.03 \times 10^{-3}$ m $= 6.03$ mm ↓

Problem 9.108

9.108 Two cover plates are welded to the rolled-steel beam as shown. Using $E = 200$ GPa, determine the slope and deflection at end C.



Use units of kN and m

Over portion BC $\quad I = 129 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

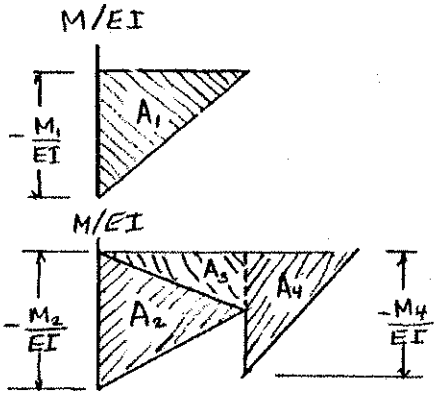
$EI = (200 \times 10^6)(129 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 25800\ kN\,m^2$

Portion AB	A(mm²)	d(mm)	Ad²(mm⁴)	$\bar{I}$(mm⁴)
Top plate	2700	145.5	57.16×10^6	32400
W310 × 60		0	0	129×10^6
Bot. plate	2700	145.5	57.16×10^6	32400
Σ			114.32×10^6	129.065×10^6

$I = (10^6)(114.32 + 129.065) = 243.385 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$EI = 48677\ kN\,m^2$



Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.

$$\frac{M_1}{EI} = -\frac{(120)(0.9)}{48677} = -2.219 \times 10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$$

$$\frac{M_2}{EI} = -\frac{(80)(1.5)}{48677} = -2.465 \times 10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$$

$$\frac{M_4}{EI} = -\frac{(80)(0.6)}{25800} = -1.86 \times 10^{-3}\ m^{-1}$$

$A_1 = (\frac{1}{2})(0.9)(-0.002219) = -0.9986 \times 10^{-3}$

$A_2 = (\frac{1}{2})(0.9)(0.002465) = -1.10925 \times 10^{-3}$

$A_3 = A_2(\frac{0.6}{1.5}) = -0.4437 \times 10^{-3}$

$A_4 = (\frac{1}{2})(0.6)(-0.00186) = -0.558 \times 10^{-3}$

Place reference tangent at A.

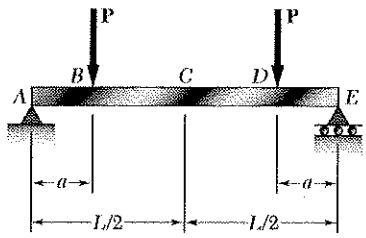
Slope at C. $\quad \theta_C = \theta_{C/A} = A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4 = -3.11 \times 10^{-3}$

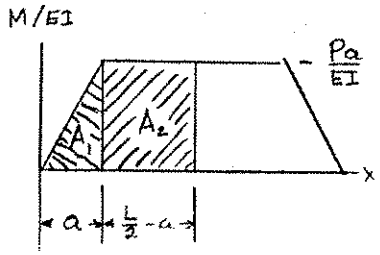
Deflection at C. $\quad y_C = t_{C/A}$

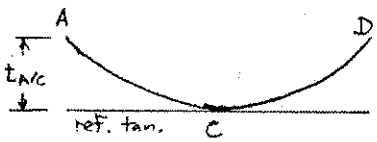
$y_C = (1.2)(A_1) + (1.2)(A_2) + (0.9)(A_3) + (0.4)(A_4) = -3.152 \times 10^{-3}\ m = 3.15\ mm \downarrow$

Problem 9.109

9.109 through 9.114 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the center *C* of the beam.







Symmetic beam with symmetric loading.

$\theta_C = 0$ Place reference tangent at C.

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}a\left(\frac{Pa}{EI}\right) = \frac{Pa^2}{2EI}$$

$$A_2 = \left(\frac{L}{2}-a\right)\left(\frac{Pa}{EI}\right) = \frac{Pa(L-2a)}{2EI}$$

Slope at end A. $\theta_A = -\theta_{C/A}$

$$\theta_A = A_1 + A_2 = -\frac{Pa(L-a)}{2EI}$$

Deflection at C. $y_C = -t_{A/C}$

$$t_{A/C} = \left(\frac{2}{3}a\right)A_1 + \left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{L}{2}+a\right)\right]A_2$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}\frac{Pa^2}{2EI} + \left(\frac{L+2a}{4}\right)\frac{Pa(L-2a)}{2EI}$$

$$= \frac{Pa}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{3}a^2 + \frac{1}{8}(L^2-4a^2)\right\}$$

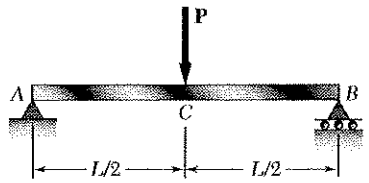
$$= \frac{Pa}{24EI}(3L^2-4a^2)$$

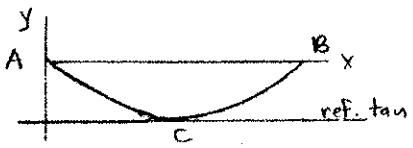
$$y_C = -\frac{Pa}{24EI}(3L^2-4a^2)$$

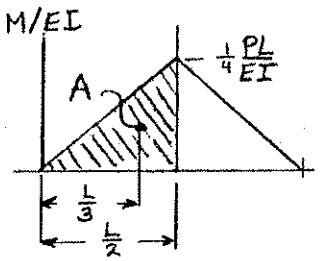
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.110

9.109 through 9.114 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the center *C* of the beam.







Symmetric beam and loading.

Place reference tangent at C.

$\theta_C = 0$, $y_C = -t_{A/C}$

Reactions $R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2}P$

Bending moment at C. $M_C = \frac{1}{4}PL$

$A = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{4}\frac{PL}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{16}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$

(a) Slope at A. $\theta_A = \theta_C - \theta_{C/A}$

$\theta_A = 0 - \frac{1}{16}\frac{PL^2}{EI} = -\frac{1}{16}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$ ◄

(b) Deflection at C.

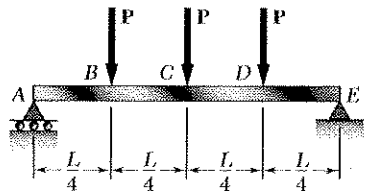
$y_C = -t_{A/C} = -A\left(\frac{L}{3}\right) = -\left(\frac{1}{16}\frac{PL^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{3}\right)$

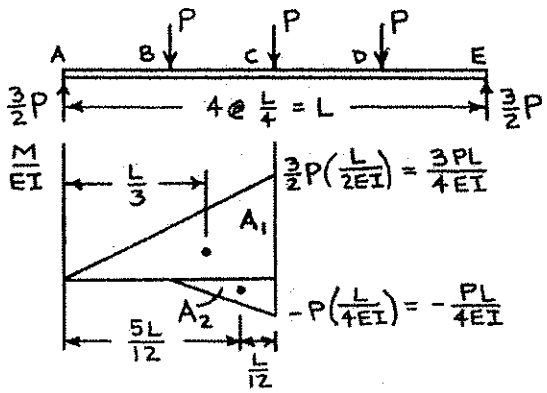
$y_C = \frac{1}{48}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$ ◄

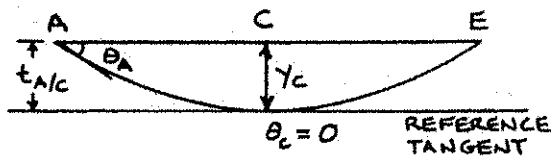
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.111

9.109 through 9.114 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the center *C* of the beam.







$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{3PL}{4EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = \frac{3PL^2}{16EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{PL}{4EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{4}\right) = -\frac{PL^2}{32EI}$$

(a) SLOPE AT A: $\theta_C = \theta_A + \theta_{C/A}$; $\theta_A = 0 - \theta_{C/A}$

$$\theta_A = -\theta_{C/A} = -(A_1 + A_2) = -\left[\frac{3PL^2}{16EI} - \frac{PL^2}{32EI}\right] = -\frac{5PL^2}{32EI}$$

$$\theta_A = \frac{5PL^2}{32EI} \curvearrowright$$

(b) DEFLECTION AT C:

$$t_{A/C} = A_1\left(\frac{L}{3}\right) + A_2\left(\frac{5L}{12}\right) = \left(\frac{3PL^2}{16EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{3}\right) + \left(-\frac{PL^2}{32EI}\right)\left(\frac{5L}{12}\right) = \frac{19PL^3}{384EI}$$

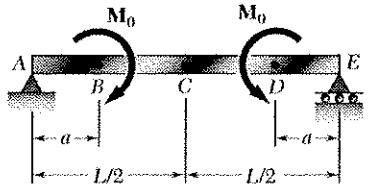
$$y_C = -t_{A/C} = -\frac{19PL^3}{384EI}$$

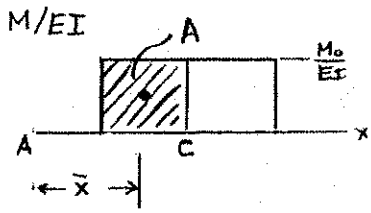
$$y_C = \frac{19PL^3}{384EI} \downarrow$$

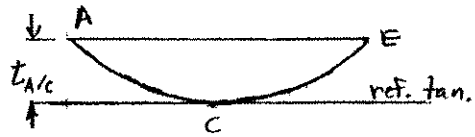
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.112

9.109 through 9.114 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the center *C* of the beam.







Symmetric beam and loading.

Place reference tangent at C. $\theta_c = 0$.

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.

(a) Slope at A. θ_A

$$A = \frac{M_0}{EI}\left(\frac{L}{2} - a\right) = \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_0}{EI}(L - 2a)$$

$$\theta_A = \theta_c - \theta_{c/A} = 0 - A = -\frac{1}{2}\frac{M}{EI}(L - 2a)$$

$$\theta_A = \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_0}{EI}(L - 2a) \curvearrowleft$$

(b) Deflection at C.

$$\bar{x} = a + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{L}{2} - a\right) = \frac{1}{4}(L + 2a)$$

$$y_c = -t_{c/A} = A\bar{x}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}\frac{M_0}{EI}(L - 2a)\frac{1}{4}(L + 2a)$$

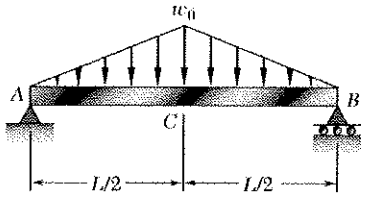
$$= -\frac{1}{8}\frac{M_0}{EI}(L^2 - 4a^2)$$

$$y_c = \frac{1}{8}\frac{M_0}{EI}(L^2 - 4a^2) \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.113

9.109 through 9.114 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the center *C* of the beam.

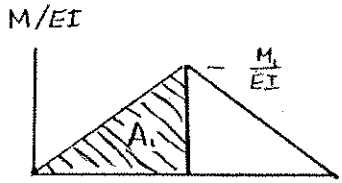


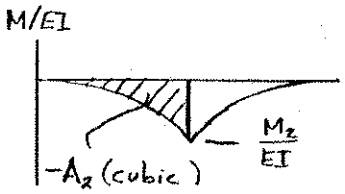
Symmetric beam and loading.

$\theta_C = 0$ Place reference tangent at C.

Reactions. $R_A = R_2 = \frac{w_0 L}{4}$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.





$$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{R_A L}{2} = \frac{w_0 L^2}{8EI}$$

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\left(\frac{M_1}{EI}\right) = \frac{w_0 L^3}{32EI}$$

$$\frac{M_2}{EI} = \frac{1}{EI}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{w_0 L}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{L}{2}\right) = -\frac{w_0 L^2}{24EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{w_0 L^2}{24EI}\right) = -\frac{w_0 L^3}{192EI}$$

Slope at A. $\theta_A = -\theta_{C/A}$

$$\theta_A = -A_1 - A_2 = \left(-\frac{1}{32} + \frac{1}{192}\right)\frac{w_0 L^3}{EI}$$

$$\theta_A = \frac{5 w_0 L^3}{192EI} \circlearrowleft$$

Deflection at C. $y_C = t_{A/C}$

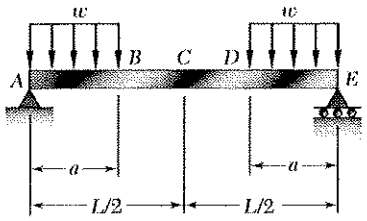
$$t_{A/C} = A_1\left[\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\right] + A_2\left[\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\right] = \left[\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(\frac{1}{32}\right) - \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)\left(\frac{1}{192}\right)\right]\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI} = \frac{w_0 L^4}{120EI}$$

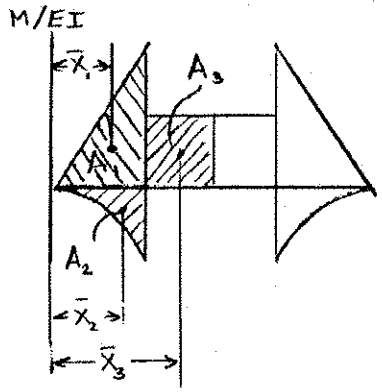
$$y_C = \frac{w_0 L^4}{120EI} \downarrow$$

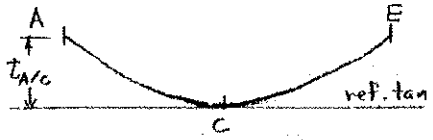
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.114

9.109 through 9.114 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the center *C* of the beam.







Symmetric beam and loading.

Place reference tangent at C. $\theta_C = 0$

Reactions. $R_A = R_E = wa$

Bending moment

Over AB $\quad M = wax - \frac{1}{2}wa^2$

Over BD $\quad M = \frac{1}{2}wa^2$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{wa^2}{EI} \qquad \frac{M_2}{EI} = -\frac{1}{2}\frac{wa^2}{EI}$$

$$\frac{M_3}{EI} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{wa^2}{EI}$$

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_1}{EI}a = \frac{1}{2}\frac{wa^3}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{3}\frac{M_2}{EI}a = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{wa^3}{EI}$$

$$A_3 = \frac{M_3}{EI}\left(\frac{L}{2}-a\right) = \frac{1}{4}\frac{wa^2}{EI}(L-2a)$$

(a) Slope at A. $\theta_A = \theta_C - \theta_{C/A} = 0 - (A_1 + A_2 + A_3)$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}\frac{wa^3}{EI} + \frac{1}{6}\frac{wa^3}{EI} - \frac{1}{4}\frac{wa^2}{EI}(L-2a) = -\frac{wa^2}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{4}L - \frac{1}{6}a\right)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{12}\frac{wa^2}{EI}(3L-2a) \qquad \theta_A = \frac{wa^2}{12EI}(3L-2a) \curvearrowleft$$

(b) Deflection at C. $y_C = -t_{C/A}$

$$\bar{X}_1 = \frac{2}{3}a, \quad \bar{X}_2 = \frac{3}{4}a, \quad \bar{X}_3 = a + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{L}{2}-a\right) = \frac{1}{4}(L+2a)$$

$$y_C = -t_{C/A} = -A_1\bar{X}_1 - A_2\bar{X}_2 - A_3\bar{X}_3$$

$$= -\left(\frac{1}{2}\frac{wa^3}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{2}{3}a\right) + \left(\frac{1}{6}\frac{wa^3}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{3}{4}a\right) - \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{wa^2}{EI}\right)(L-2a)\frac{1}{4}(L+2a)$$

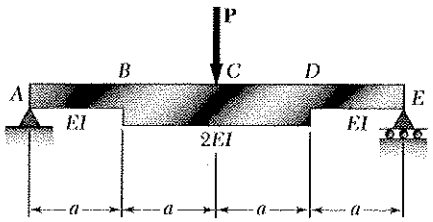
$$= -\frac{1}{3}\frac{wa^3}{EI} + \frac{1}{8}\frac{wa^3}{EI} - \frac{1}{16}\frac{wa^2}{EI}(L^2-4a^2)$$

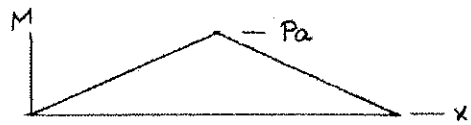
$$= -\frac{wa^2}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{16}L^2 - \frac{1}{24}a^2\right) = -\frac{1}{48}\frac{wa^2}{EI}(3L^2-2a^2)$$

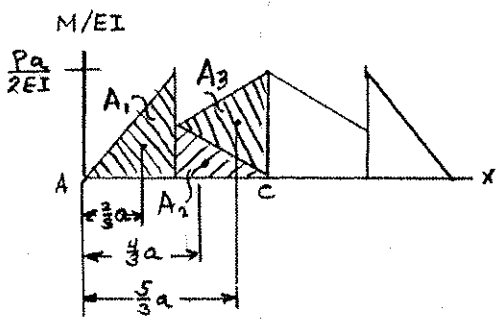
$$y_A = \frac{wa^2}{48EI}(3L^2-2a^2) \downarrow$$

Problem 9.115

9.115* and *9.116 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the center *C* of the beam.







Symmetric beam and loading. $R_A = R_E = \frac{1}{2}P$

$M_{max} = (\frac{1}{2}P)(2a) = Pa$

Draw M and $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagrams.

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\frac{Pa}{2EI})a = \frac{1}{4}\frac{Pa^2}{EI}$

$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(\frac{Pa}{4EI})a = \frac{1}{8}\frac{Pa^2}{EI}$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}(\frac{Pa}{2EI})a = \frac{1}{4}\frac{Pa^2}{EI}$

Place reference tangent at C. $\theta_C = 0$

(a) Slope at A.

$\theta_A = \theta_C - \theta_{C/A} = 0 - (A_1 + A_2 + A_3)$

$= -\frac{5}{8}\frac{Pa^2}{EI}$ $\qquad \theta_A = \frac{5Pa^2}{8EI}$ ↻

(b) Deflection at C.

$|y_C| = t_{A/C} = A_1(\frac{2}{3}a) + A_2(\frac{4}{3}a) + A_3(\frac{5}{3}a)$

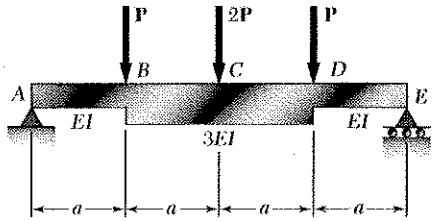
$\frac{1}{6}\frac{Pa^3}{EI} + \frac{1}{6}\frac{Pa^3}{EI} + \frac{5}{12}\frac{Pa^3}{EI} = \frac{3}{4}\frac{Pa^3}{EI}$

$y_C = \frac{3Pa^3}{4EI}$ ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

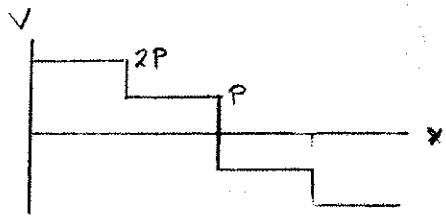
Problem 9.116

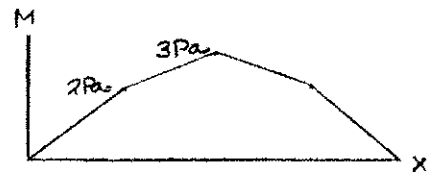
9.115* and *9.116 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the center *C* of the beam.



Symmetric beam and loading. $R_A = R_E = 2P$.

Draw V, M, and $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagrams.





$$A_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2Pa}{EI}\right)a = \frac{Pa^2}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\frac{Pa}{EI}\right)a = \tfrac{1}{3}\frac{Pa^2}{EI}$$

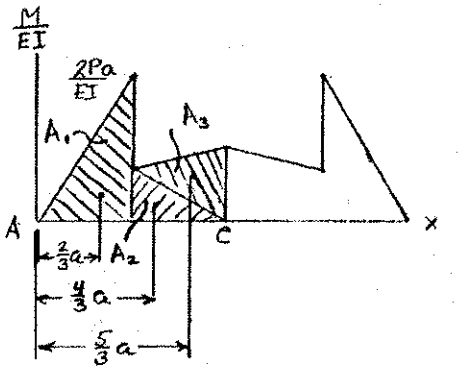
$$A_3 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{Pa}{EI}\right)a = \tfrac{1}{2}\frac{Pa^2}{EI}$$

Place reference tangent at C. $\theta_C = 0$

(a) Slope at A.

$$\theta_A = \theta_C - \theta_{C/A} = 0 - (A_1 + A_2 + A_3)$$

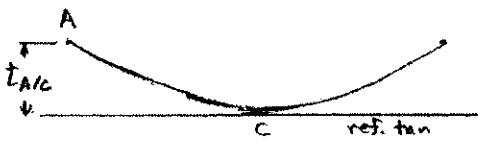
$$= -\frac{11}{6}\frac{Pa^2}{EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{11Pa^2}{6EI} \curvearrowright$$



(b) Deflection at C.

$$|y_C| = t_{A/C} = A_1\left(\tfrac{2}{3}a\right) + A_2\left(\tfrac{4}{3}a\right) + A_3\left(\tfrac{5}{3}a\right)$$

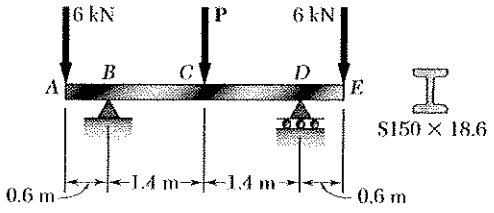
$$= \frac{35}{18}\frac{Pa^3}{EI} \qquad y_C = \frac{35Pa^3}{18EI} \downarrow$$



Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.117

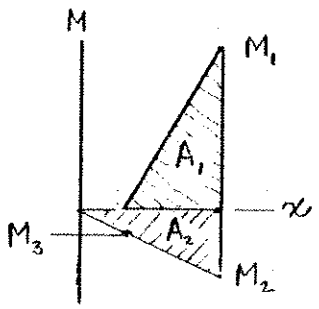
9.117 Knowing that the magnitude of the load **P** is 30 kN, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at end *A*, (*c*) the deflection at midpoint *C* of the beam. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Use units of kN and m $P = 30$ kN

For S150×18.6 $I = 9.11\times10^{-6}$ m

$EI = (200\times10^{6})(9.11\times10^{-6}) = 1822$ kN m



Symmetric beam with symmetric loading. Place reference tangent at midpoint C where $\theta_C = 0$.

$R_B = R_D = \frac{1}{2}(6+30+6) = 21$ kN ↑

Draw the bending moment diagram by parts for the left half of the beam.

$M_1 = (1.4)(21) = 29.4$ kN m

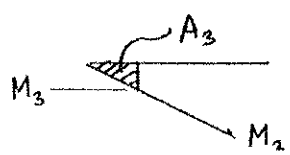
$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(1.4)(29.4) = 20.58$ kN m²

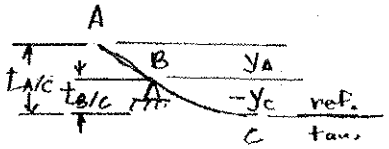
$M_2 = -(0.6+1.4)(6) = -12$ kN m

$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(2)(-12) = -12$ kN m²

$M_3 = -(0.6)(6) = -3.6$ kN m

$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}(0.6)(-3.6) = -1.08$ kN m²





Formulas. $\theta_A = -\theta_{C/A}$, $y_A - y_C = t_{A/C}$ $y_C = y_A - t_{A/C}$

$y_B = y_A - 0.6\theta_A + t_{B/A} = 0$ $y_A = -2\theta_A - t_{B/A}$

$\theta_{C/A} = \frac{1}{EI}\{A_1 + A_2\} = \frac{20.58 - 12}{1822} = 4.709\times10^{-3}$

$t_{A/C} = \frac{1}{EI}\{(0.6+0.933)A_1 + \frac{2}{3}(2)A_2\} = \frac{15.549}{1822} = 8.534\times10^{-3}$ m

$t_{B/A} = \frac{1}{EI}\{\frac{1}{3}(0.6)A_3\} = \frac{-0.216}{1822} = -0.1186\times10^{-3}$ m

(a) Slope at end A. $\theta_A = -4.71\times10^{-3}$ ◀

(b) Deflection at A. $y_A = -(0.6)(-4.709\times10^{-3}) - (-0.1186\times10^{-3})$

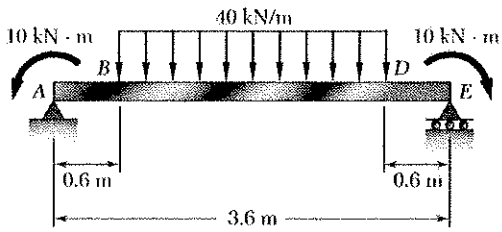
$= 2.944\times10^{-3}$ m $y_A = 2.94$ mm ↑ ◀

(c) Deflection at C $y_C = 2.944\times10^{-3} - 8.534\times10^{-3}$

$y_C = -5.59\times10^{-3}$ m $y_C = 5.6$ mm ↓ ◀

Problem 9.118

9.118 and 9.119 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the midpoint of the beam. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Use units of kN and m.

For S250 × 37.8

$I = 51.1 \times 10^6\ mm^4 = 51.1 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

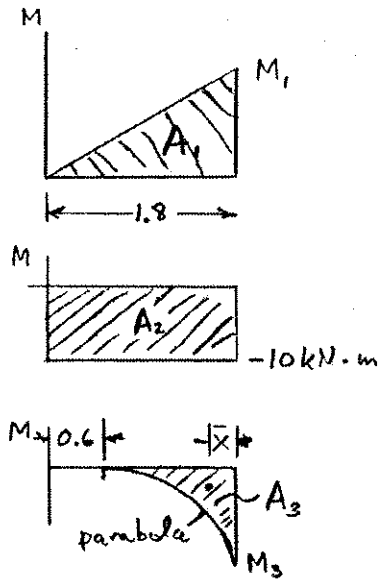
$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(51.1 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 10.22 \times 10^6\ N \cdot m^2 = 10220\ kN \cdot m^2$

Place reference tangent at midpoint C.

Reactions. $R_A = R_E = \frac{1}{2}(40)(3.6 - 1.2) = 48\ kN\ \uparrow$

Draw bending moment diagram of left half of beam by parts.



$M_1 = (48)(1.8) = 86.4\ kN \cdot m$

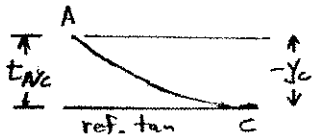
$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(1.8)(86.4) = 77.76\ kN \cdot m^2$

$A_2 = (1.8)(-10) = -18\ kN \cdot m^2$

$M_3 = \frac{1}{2}(40)(1.8 - 0.6)^2 = -28.8\ kN \cdot m$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{3}(1.2)(-28.8) = -11.52\ kN \cdot m^2$

$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{4}(1.2) = 0.30\ m$



(a) Slope at end A. $\theta_A = -\theta_{A/C}$

$$\theta_A = \frac{1}{EI}\{-A_1 - A_2 - A_3\} = \frac{-77.76 + 18 + 11.52}{10220}$$

$= -4.72 \times 10^{-3}\ rad$ $\qquad \theta_A = 4.72 \times 10^{-3}\ rad\ \circlearrowleft$

(b) Deflection at midpoint C. $y_C = -t_{A/C}$

$$t_{A/C} = \frac{1}{EI}\{1.2A_1 + 0.9A_2 + (1.8 - 0.3)A_3\}$$

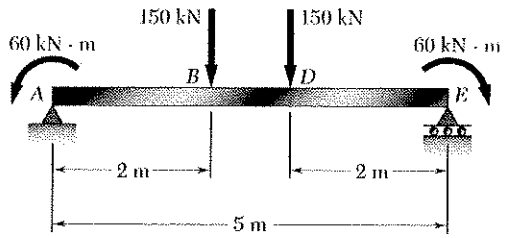
$$= \frac{(1.2)(77.76) - (0.9)(18) - (1.5)(11.52)}{10220} = 5.85 \times 10^{-3}\ m$$

$y_C = -5.85 \times 10^{-3}\ m$ $\qquad y_C = 5.85\ mm\ \downarrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.119

9.118 and 9.119 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the midpoint of the beam. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



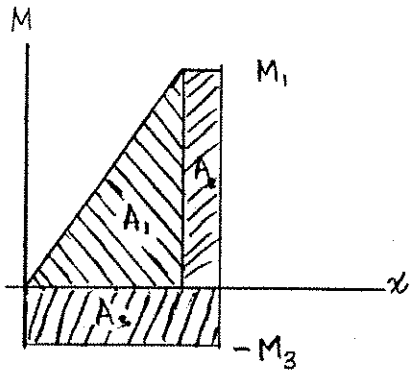
Use units of kN and m.

For W460 × 74

$I = 333 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 333 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(333 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 66.6 \times 10^6 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}^2 = 66600 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}^2$



Symmetric beam and loading. Place reference tangent at midpoint C where $\theta_C = 0$.

Reactions. $R_A = R_E = 150 \text{ kN} \uparrow$

Draw bending moment diagram of left half of beam by parts

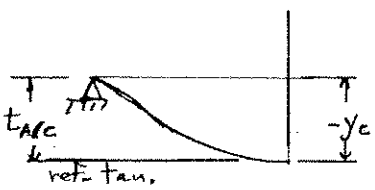
$M_1 = (2)(150) = 300 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}$

$A_1 = (\tfrac{1}{2})(2)(300) = 300 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}^2$

$A_2 = (0.5)(300) = 150 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}^2$

$M_3 = -60 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}$

$A_3 = (2.5)(-60) = -150 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}^2$



(a) Slope at end A. $\theta_A = -\theta_{C/A}$

$$\theta_A = \frac{1}{EI}\{-A_1 - A_2 - A_3\} = \frac{-300 - 150 + 150}{66600}$$

$= -4.50 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$ $\theta_A = 4.50 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad} \circlearrowleft$

(b) Deflection at midpoint C. $y_C = -t_{A/C}$

$$t_{A/C} = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{\left(\frac{2}{3}\cdot 2\right)A_1 + \left(2 + \frac{0.5}{2}\right)A_2 + \left(\frac{2.5}{2}\right)A_3\right\}$$

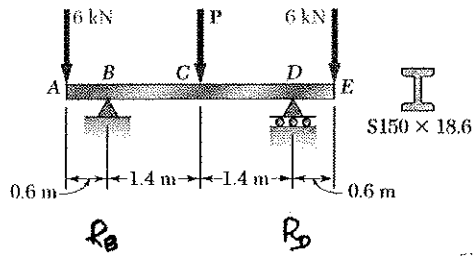
$$= \frac{400 + 337.5 - 187.5}{66600} = 8.26 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$y_C = -8.26 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$ $y_C = 8.26 \text{ mm} \downarrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.120

9.120 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the load **P** for which the deflection is zero at the midpoint *C* of the beam, (*b*) the corresponding deflection at end *A*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

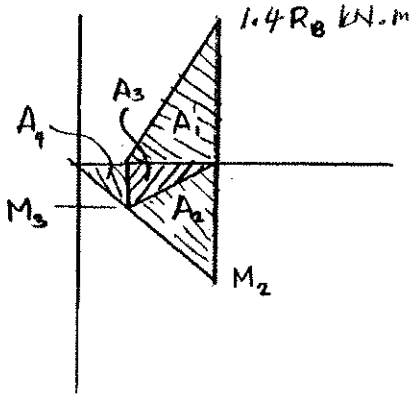


Use units of kN and m.

For S150×18.6 $I = 9.11 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$EI = (200)(9.11) = 1822\ kN\,m^2$

Symmetric beam with symmetric loading. Place reference tangent at midpoint C where $\theta_C = 0$.



Draw the bending moment diagram by parts for the left half of the beam.

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(1.4)(1.4)\,R_B = 0.98\,R_B\ kN\,m.$

$M_2 = -(0.6+1.4)(6) = -12\ kN\,m.$

$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(1.4)(-12) = -8.4\ kN\,m^2.$

$M_3 = -(0.6)(6) = -3.6\ kN\,m.$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}(1.4)(-3.6) = -2.52\ kN\,m^2.$

$A_4 = \frac{1}{2}(0.6)(-3.6) = -1.08\ kN\,m^2$

(a) $t_{B/C} = 0$:

$$\frac{1}{EI}\left\{\frac{2}{3}(1.4)A_1 + \frac{2}{3}(1.4)A_2 + \frac{1}{3}(1.4)A_3\right\} =$$

$$= \frac{0.915\,R_B - 9.016}{EI} = 0 \qquad R_B = 9.85\ kN.$$

By statics, $-(2)(6) + 2R_B - P = 0$ $\qquad P = 7.7\ kN.$ ◀

$A_1 = (0.98)(9.85) = 9.653\ kN\,m.$

(b) $y_A = t_{A/C} = \frac{1}{EI}\{(0.6+0.93)A_1 + (0.6+0.93)A_2 + (0.6+0.47)A_3 + (\tfrac{2}{3}\cdot 0.6)A_4\}$

$$= \frac{(1.53)(9.653) + (1.53)(-8.4) + (1.07)(-2.52) + (0.4)(-1.08)}{1822}$$

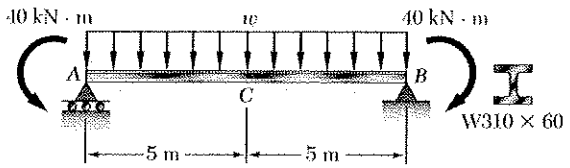
$$= -0.665 \times 10^{-3}\ m$$

$y_C = 0.67\ mm.\ \downarrow$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.121

9.121 For the beam and loading shown and knowing that $w = 8$ kN/m, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at midpoint *C*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

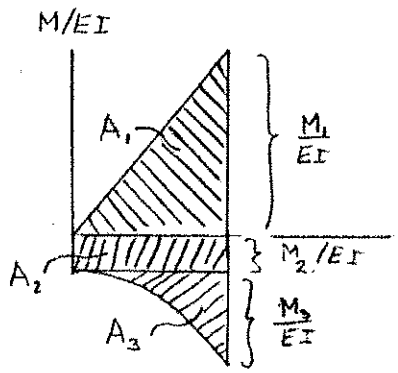


$E = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa

$I = 129 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 129 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(129 \times 10^{-6}) = 25.8 \times 10^6$ N·m^2

$= 25800$ kN·m^2



Symmetrical beam and loading.

$R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2}(8)(10) = 40$ kN

Bending moment

$M = 40x - 40 - \frac{1}{2}(8)x^2$

At $x = 5$

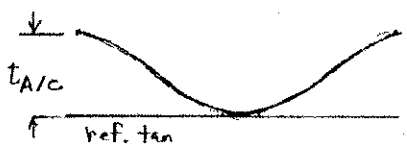
$M = 200 - 40 - 100$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{200}{25800} = 7.7519 \times 10^{-3}$ m^{-1}

$\frac{M_2}{EI} = \frac{-40}{25800} = -1.5504 \times 10^{-3}$ m^{-1}

$\frac{M_3}{EI} = \frac{-100}{25800} = -3.8760 \times 10^{-3}$ m^{-1}



$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(7.7519 \times 10^{-3})(5) = 19.380 \times 10^{-3}$ $\quad \bar{x}_1 = (\frac{2}{3})(5) = 3.3333$ m

$A_2 = -(1.5504)(5) = -7.7520 \times 10^{-3}$ $\quad \bar{x}_2 = (\frac{1}{2})(5) = 2.5$ m

$A_3 = -\frac{1}{3}(3.8760)(5) = -6.4600 \times 10^{-3}$ $\quad \bar{x}_3 = (\frac{3}{4})(5) = 3.75$ m

Place reference tangent at C. $\theta_C = 0$

(a) Slope at A. $\theta_A = \theta_C - \theta_{C/A} = 0 - (A_1 + A_2 + A_3)$

$\theta_A = -(19.380 \times 10^{-3} - 7.7520 \times 10^{-3} - 6.4600 \times 10^{-3}) = -5.17 \times 10^{-3}$

$\theta_A = 5.17 \times 10^{-3}$ rad ↺

(b) Deflection at C. $|y_C| = t_{A/C}$

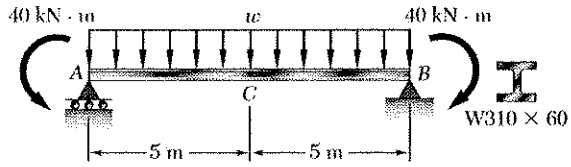
$= (19.380 \times 10^{-3})(3.3333) - (7.7520 \times 10^{-3})(2.5) - (6.4600 \times 10^{-3})(3.75)$

$= 21.0 \times 10^{-3}$ m

$y_C = 21.0$ mm ↓

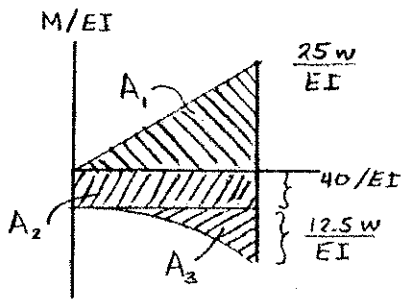
Problem 9.122

9.122 For the beam and loading shown, determine the value of w for which the deflection is zero at the midpoint C of the beam. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Symmetric beam and loading.

$R_A = R_B = 5w$ (w in kN/m)



Bending moment in kN·m.

$M = 5wx - 40 - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$

At $x = 5$ m

$M = 25w - 40 - 12.5w$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{25w}{EI}\right)(5) = \frac{62.5w}{EI}$

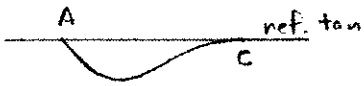
$A_2 = -\frac{(40)(5)}{EI} = -\frac{200}{EI}$

$A_3 = -\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{12.5w}{EI}\right)(5) = -\frac{20.833w}{EI}$

$\bar{x}_1 = \frac{2}{3}(5) = 3.3333$ m

$\bar{x}_2 = \frac{1}{2}(5) = 2.5$ m

$\bar{x}_3 = \frac{3}{4}(5) = 3.75$ m



Place reference tangent at C.

Deflection at C is zero. $t_{A/C} = y_A - y_C = 0$

$A_1\bar{x}_1 + A_2\bar{x}_2 + A_3\bar{x}_3 = 0$

$\left(\frac{62.5w}{EI}\right)(3.3333) - \left(\frac{200}{EI}\right)(2.5) - \left(\frac{20.833w}{EI}\right)(3.75) = 0$

$\frac{130.21w}{EI} - \frac{500}{EI} = 0$

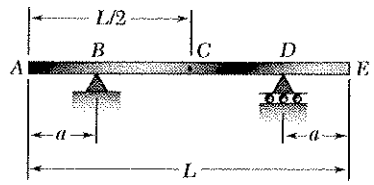
$w = \frac{500}{130.21} = 3.84$ kN/m

$w = 3.84$ kN/m

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.123

***9.123** A uniform rod AE is to be supported at two points B and D. Determine the distance a for which the slope at ends A and E is zero



Let w = weight per unit length of rod.

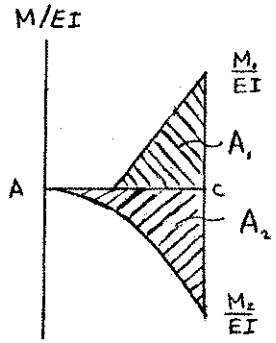
Symmetric beam and loading.

$$R_B = R_D = \tfrac{1}{2} wL$$

Bending moment

Over AB $\quad M = -\tfrac{1}{2} wx^2$

Over BCD $\quad M = -\tfrac{1}{2} wx^2 + \tfrac{1}{2} wL(x-a)$



Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{wL\left(\frac{L}{2}-a\right)}{EI} = \frac{1}{4}\frac{wL(L-2a)}{EI}$$

$$\frac{M_2}{EI} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{w\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2}{EI} = -\frac{1}{8}\frac{wL^2}{EI}$$

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_1}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{2}-a\right) = \frac{1}{16}\frac{wL(L-2a)^2}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{M_2}{EI}\right)\frac{L}{2} = -\frac{1}{48}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

Place reference tangent at C. $\theta_C = 0$

$$\theta_A = \theta_C - \theta_{C/A} = 0 - (A_1 + A_2) = 0$$

$$-\frac{1}{16}\frac{wL(L-2a)^2}{EI} + \frac{1}{48}\frac{wL^3}{EI} = 0$$

Let $u = \frac{a}{L}$ and divide by $\frac{wL^3}{48EI}$.

$$1 - 3(1-2u)^2 = 0$$

$$1 - 2u = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

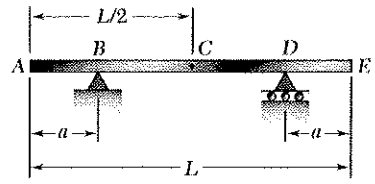
$$u = \frac{1}{2}\left(1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) = 0.21132$$

$$\frac{a}{L} = 0.211 \qquad a = 0.211\,L$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.124

***9.124** A uniform rod AE is to be supported at two points B and D. Determine the distance a from the ends of the rod to the points of support, if the downward deflections of points A, C, and E are to be equal.



Let w = weight per unit length of rod.

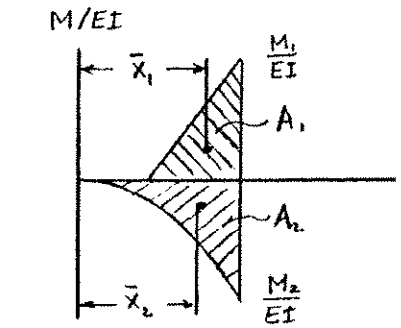
Symmetric beam and loading.

$$R_B = R_D = \tfrac{1}{2}wL$$

Bending moment:

Over AB $\quad M = -\tfrac{1}{2}wx^2$

Over BCD $\quad M = -\tfrac{1}{2}wx^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}wL(x-a)$



Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{wL(\frac{L}{2}-a)}{EI} = \frac{1}{4}\frac{wL(L-2a)}{EI}$$

$$\frac{M_2}{EI} = -\frac{1}{2}\frac{w(\frac{L}{2})^2}{EI} = -\frac{1}{8}\frac{wL^2}{EI}$$

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_1}{EI}\left(\frac{L}{2}-a\right) = \frac{1}{16}\frac{wL(L-2a)^2}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{M_2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{48}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

$$\bar{x}_1 = a + \frac{2}{3}\left(\frac{L}{2}-a\right) = \frac{1}{3}(L+a)$$

$$\bar{x}_2 = \frac{L}{2} - \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{8}L$$

Place reference tangent at C.

$$y_C - y_C = t_{A/C} = 0$$

$$A_1\bar{x}_1 + A_2\bar{x}_2 = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{16}\frac{wL(L-2a)^2}{EI}\frac{1}{3}(L+a) - \frac{1}{48}\frac{wL^3}{EI}\frac{3}{8}L = 0$$

Let $u = a/L$. Divide by $\frac{wL^4}{48EI}$.

$$(1-2u)^2(1+u) - \frac{9}{8} = 0$$

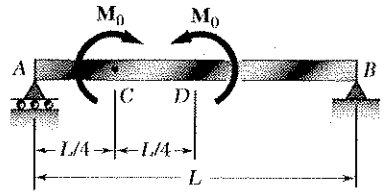
$$4u^3 - 3u + \frac{5}{8} = 0$$

Solving for u, $\quad u = 0.22315 \qquad \frac{a}{L} = 0.223 \qquad a = 0.223L$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.125

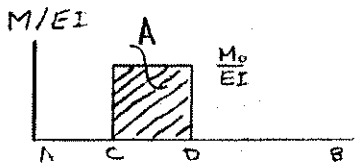
9.125 through 9.128 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the deflection at point *D*, (*b*) the slope at end *A*.



From Statics $R_A = R_B = 0$.

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.

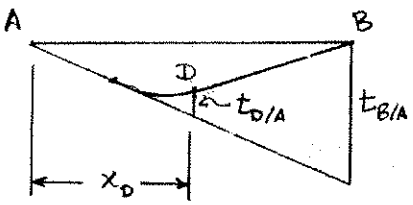
$$A = \left(\frac{M_0}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{4}\frac{M_0 L}{EI}$$



Place reference tangent at A.

$$t_{B/A} = A\left(\frac{L}{2} + \frac{L}{8}\right) = \frac{5}{32}\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI}$$

$$t_{D/A} = A\left(\frac{L}{8}\right) = \frac{1}{32}\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI}$$



(a) Deflection at D.

$$y_D = t_{D/A} - \frac{x_D}{L} t_{B/A} = t_{D/A} - \frac{1}{2} t_{B/A}$$

$$= \frac{1}{32}\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI} - \frac{5}{64}\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI} = -\frac{3}{64}\frac{M_0 L^2}{EI}$$

$$y_D = \frac{3 M_0 L^2}{64 EI} \downarrow$$

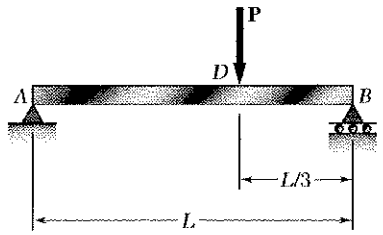
(b) Slope at A.

$$\theta_A = -\frac{t_{B/A}}{L} = -\frac{5}{32}\frac{M_0 L}{EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{5 M_0 L}{32 EI} \circlearrowleft$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.126

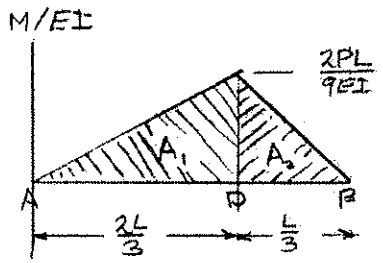
9.125 through 9.128 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the deflection at point *D*, (*b*) the slope at end *A*.



From statics, $R_A = \frac{1}{3}P \uparrow$, $R_B = \frac{2}{3}P \uparrow$

$M_D = R_A\left(\frac{2}{3}L\right) = \frac{2}{9}PL$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.



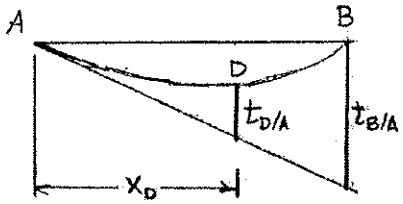
$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right)\left(\frac{2PL}{9EI}\right) = \frac{2PL^2}{27EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{L}{3}\right)\left(\frac{2PL}{9EI}\right) = \frac{PL^2}{27EI}$$

Place reference tangent at A.

$$t_{B/A} = A_1\left(\frac{L}{3} + \frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{2L}{3}\right) + A_2\left(\frac{2}{3}\cdot\frac{L}{3}\right) = \frac{4PL^3}{81EI}$$

$$t_{D/A} = A_1\left(\frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{2L}{3}\right) = \frac{4PL^3}{243EI}$$



(a) Deflection at D.

$$y_D = t_{D/A} - \frac{x_D}{L}t_{B/A}$$

$$y_D = \frac{4PL^3}{243EI} - \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)\frac{4PL^3}{81EI}$$

$$= -\frac{4PL^3}{243EI} \qquad y_D = \frac{4PL^3}{243EI} \downarrow$$

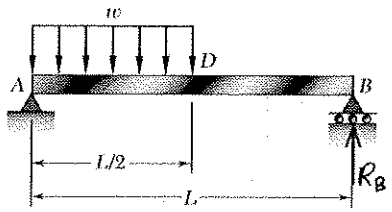
(b) Slope at end A.

$$\theta_A = -\frac{t_{B/A}}{L} = -\frac{4PL^2}{81EI} \qquad \theta_D = \frac{4PL^2}{81EI} \circlearrowleft$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.127

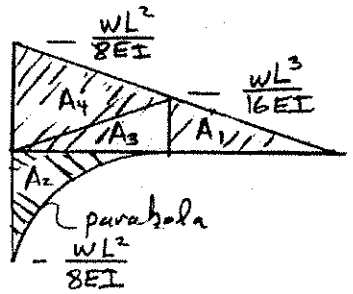
9.125 through 9.128 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the deflection at point *D*, (*b*) the slope at end *A*.



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $\quad R_B L - \frac{wL}{2}\left(\frac{L}{4}\right) = 0$

$R_B = \frac{1}{8} wL \uparrow$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.



$$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{R_B L}{EI} = \frac{wL^2}{8EI}$$

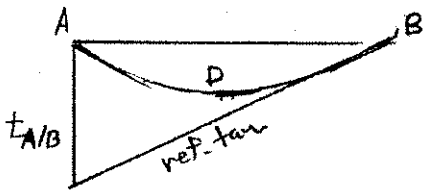
$$\frac{M_2}{EI} = -\frac{wL^3}{8EI}$$

$$A_1 = \left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)\frac{wL^2}{16EI} = \frac{wL^3}{64EI}$$

$$A_2 = \left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)\frac{wL^2}{8EI} = -\frac{wL^3}{48EI}$$

$$A_3 = \left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)\frac{wL^2}{16EI} = \frac{wL^3}{64EI}$$

$$A_4 = \left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)\frac{wL^2}{8EI} = \frac{wL^3}{32EI}$$



(a) Deflection at D.

Place reference tangent at B.

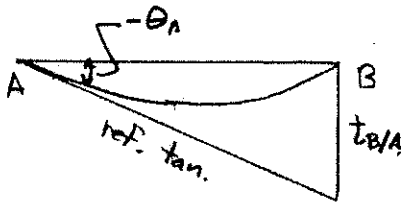
$$y_D = t_{D/B} - \frac{L}{2} t_{A/B}$$

$$t_{D/A} = \left(\tfrac{1}{3}\cdot\tfrac{L}{2}\right) A_1 = \frac{wL^4}{384EI}$$

$$t_{B/A} = \frac{L}{3}(A_1 + A_3 + A_4) + \left(\tfrac{1}{4}\cdot\tfrac{L}{2}\right) A_4 = \frac{7wL^4}{384EI}$$

$$y_D = \frac{wL^4}{384EI} - \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{7wL^4}{384EI} = -\frac{5wL^4}{768EI}$$

$$y_D = \frac{5wL^4}{768EI} \downarrow$$



(b) Slope at A. Place reference tangent at A.

$$\theta_A = -\frac{1}{L} t_{B/A} = -\left(\frac{1}{L}\right)\left\{\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right)(A_1 + A_3 + A_4) + \left(L - \tfrac{1}{4}\cdot\tfrac{L}{2}\right) A_2\right\}$$

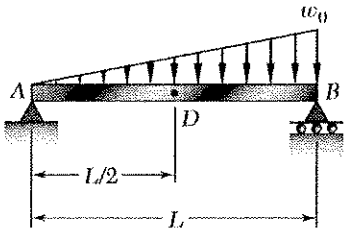
$$= -\frac{3wL^3}{128EI}$$

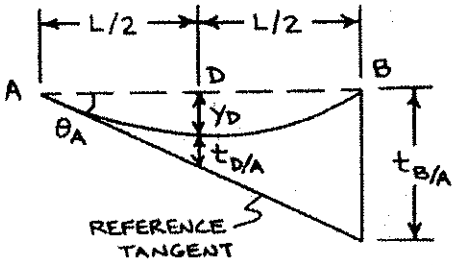
$$\theta_A = \frac{3wL^3}{128EI} \circlearrowright$$

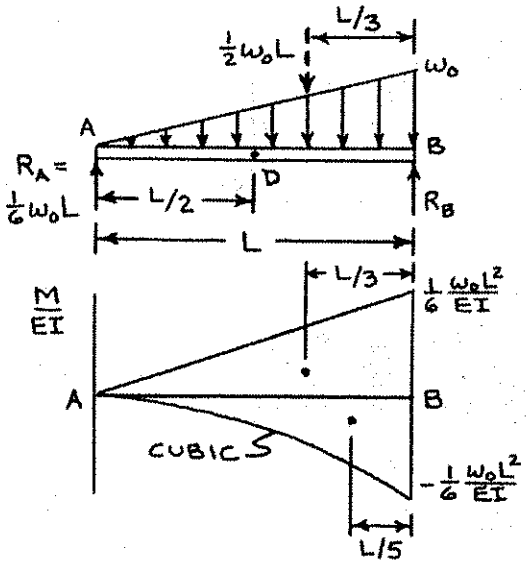
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.128

9.125 through 9.128 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the deflection at point *D*, (*b*) the slope at end *A*.

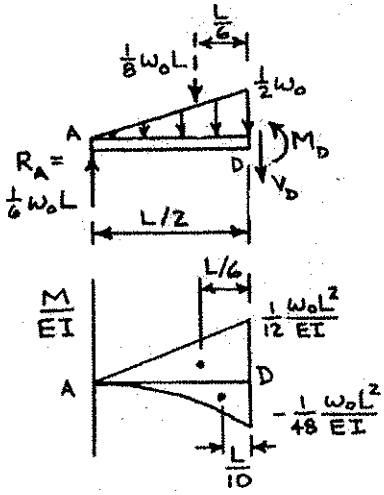






$$t_{B/A} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0L^2}{EI}\right)(L)\left(\frac{L}{3}\right) + \frac{1}{4}\left(-\frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0L^2}{EI}\right)(L)\left(\frac{L}{5}\right)$$

$$= \frac{7w_0L^4}{360EI}$$



$$t_{D/A} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{12}\frac{w_0L^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\left(\frac{L}{6}\right) + \frac{1}{4}\left(-\frac{1}{48}\frac{w_0L^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\left(\frac{L}{10}\right)$$

$$= \frac{37w_0L^4}{11520EI}$$

(a) DEFLECTION AT D:

$$y_D = \frac{1}{2}t_{B/A} - t_{D/A} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{7w_0L^4}{360EI}\right) - \frac{37w_0L^4}{11520EI} = \frac{75w_0L^4}{11520EI}$$

$$y_D = \frac{5w_0L^4}{768EI} \downarrow$$

(b) SLOPE AT A:

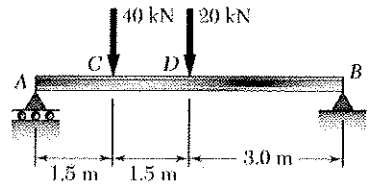
$$\theta_A = -\frac{t_{B/A}}{L} = -\frac{7w_0L^3}{360EI}$$

$$\theta_A = \frac{7w_0L^3}{360EI} \curvearrowright$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.129

9.129 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *D*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



W250 × 44.8

$E = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa

$I = 71.1 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 71.1 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

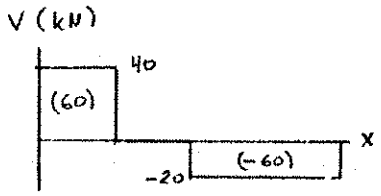
$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(71.1 \times 10^{-6}) = 14.22 \times 10^6$ N·m^2

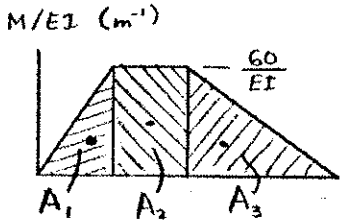
$= 14220$ kN·m^2

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $-6R_A + (4.5)(40) + (3)(20) = 0$

$R_A = 40$ kN.

Draw shear and $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagrams.





$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{60}{EI}\right)(1.5) = \frac{45}{EI}$

$A_2 = \left(\frac{60}{EI}\right)(1.5) = \frac{90}{EI}$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{60}{EI}\right)(3) = \frac{90}{EI}$

Place reference tangent at A.

$t_{B/A} = A_1(4.5 + 0.5) + A_2(3 + 0.75) + A_3(2.0) = \frac{742.5}{EI}$ m.

$t_{D/A} = A_1(1.5 + 0.5) + A_2(0.75) = \frac{152.5}{EI}$ m

(a) Slope at A. $\theta_A = -\frac{t_{B/A}}{L} = -\frac{742.5}{6EI} = -\frac{123.75}{EI} = -\frac{123.75}{14220}$

$= -8.70 \times 10^{-3}$ $\qquad \theta_A = 8.70 \times 10^{-3}$ rad ↺

(b) Deflection at D.

$y_D = t_{D/A} - \frac{x_D}{L} t_{B/A} = \frac{152.5}{EI} - \left(\frac{3}{6}\right)\left(\frac{742.5}{EI}\right) = -\frac{213.75}{EI}$

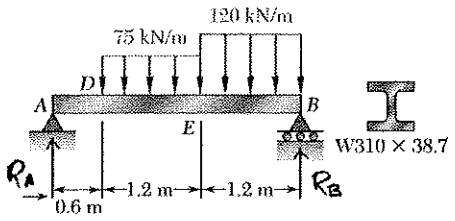
$= -\frac{213.75}{14220} = -15.03 \times 10^{-3}$ m

$y_D = 15.03$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.130

9.130 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *E*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Units: Forces in kN, lengths in m.

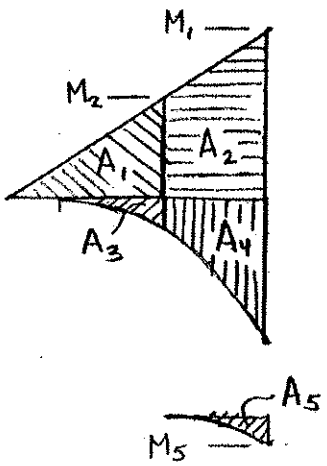
For W310×38.7, $I = 85.1 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$EI = (200)(85.1) = 17020\ kN\,m^2$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0:$

$-3R_A + (75)(1.2)(1.8) + (120)(1.2)(0.6) = 0$

$R_A = 82.8\ kN \uparrow$



Consider loading as 75 kN/m from D to B plus 45 kN/m from E to B. Draw bending moment diagram by parts.

$M_1 = 3R_A = 248.2\ kN\,m.$

$M_2 = 1.8R_A = 149\ kN\,m.$

$M_3 = -\frac{1}{2}(75)(2.4)^2 = -216\ kN\,m.$

$M_4 = -\frac{1}{2}(75)(1.2)^2 = -54\ kN\,m.$

$M_5 = -\frac{1}{2}(45)(1.2)^2 = -32.4\ kN\,m.$

$A_1 + A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(3)(248.4) = 372.3\ kN\,m^2.$

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(1.8)(149) = 134\ kN\,m^2$

$A_3 + A_4 = \frac{1}{3}(2.4)(-216) = -172.8\ kN\,m^2.$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{3}(1.2)(-54) = -21.6\ kN\,m^2$

$A_5 = \frac{1}{3}(1.2)(-32.4) = -13$

(a) Slope at A. $y_B = y_A + \theta_A L + t_{B/A}$. $y_A = y_B = 0$

$\theta_A = -t_{B/A}/L$

$t_{B/A} = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{(A_1 + A_2)(\frac{1}{3})(3) + (A_3 + A_4)(\frac{1}{4})(2.4) + (A_5)(\frac{1}{4})(1.2)\right\}$

$= \frac{264.72}{17020} = 0.01555\ m.$

$\theta_A = -\frac{0.01555}{3} = -5.183 \times 10^{-3}$ $\qquad \theta_A = 5.18 \times 10^{-3}\ rad \circlearrowleft$

(b) Deflection at E. $y_E = x_E \theta_A + t_{E/A}$

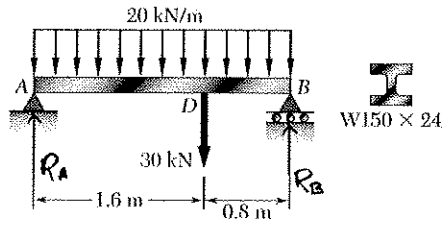
$t_{E/A} = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{(A_1)(\frac{1}{3})(1.8) + (A_3)(\frac{1}{4})(1.2)\right\} = \frac{73.92}{17020} = 4.343 \times 10^{-3}\ m$

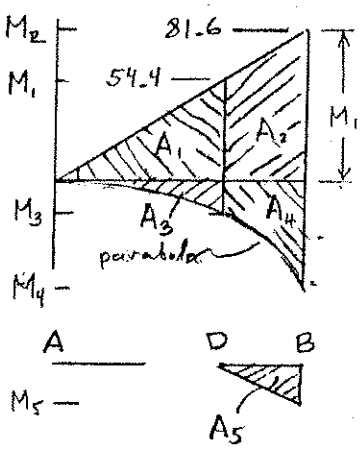
$y_E = (1.8)(-0.005183) + 0.004343 = -0.00499\ m$

$= 5\ mm \downarrow$

Problem 9.131

9.131 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *D*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.





Units: Forces in kN. Lengths in meters.

For W150×24 $I = 13.4 \times 10^6\ mm^4$

$= 13.4 \times 10^{-6}\ m^4$

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(13.4 \times 10^{-6}) = 2.68 \times 10^6\ N \cdot m^2$

$= 2680\ kN \cdot m^2$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $-2.4\,R_A + (0.8)(30) + (1.2)(2.4)(20) = 0$

$R_A = 34\ kN \uparrow$

Draw bending moment diagram by parts.

$M_1 = (1.6)(34) = 54.4\ kN \cdot m$

$M_2 = (2.4)(34) = 81.6\ kN \cdot m$

$M_3 = -\frac{1}{2}(20)(1.6)^2 = -25.6\ kN \cdot m$

$M_4 = -\frac{1}{2}(20)(2.4)^2 = -57.6\ kN \cdot m$

$M_5 = -(0.8)(30) = -24\ kN \cdot m$

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(1.6)(54.4) = 43.52\ kN \cdot m^2$

$A_1 + A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(2.4)(81.6) = 97.92\ kN \cdot m^2$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{3}(1.6)(-25.6) = -13.6533\ kN \cdot m^2$

$A_3 + A_4 = \frac{1}{3}(2.4)(-57.6) = -46.08\ kN \cdot m^2$

$A_5 = \frac{1}{2}(0.8)(-24) = -9.6\ kN \cdot m^2$

(a) Slope at A. Place reference tangent at A. $\theta_A = -\frac{1}{L} t_{B/A}$

$$t_{B/A} = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{(A_1 + A_2)\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(2.4) + (A_3 + A_4)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right)(2.4) + A_5\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(0.8)\right\}$$

$$= \frac{48.128}{2680} = 17.9582 \times 10^{-3}\ m$$

$$\theta_A = -\frac{17.9582 \times 10^{-3}}{2.4} = -7.48258 \times 10^{-3} \qquad \theta_A = 7.48 \times 10^{-3}\ rad \circlearrowleft$$

(b) Deflection at point D. $y_D = t_{D/A} + \theta_A x_D$

$$t_{D/A} = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{A_1\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(1.6) + A_2\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right)(1.6)\right\} = \frac{17.7493}{2680} = 6.62289 \times 10^{-3}\ m$$

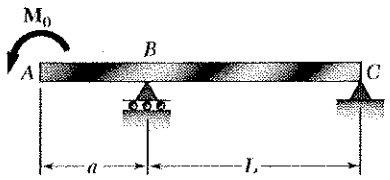
$$y_D = 6.62289 \times 10^{-3} + (-7.48258 \times 10^{-3})(1.6) = 5.3492 \times 10^{-3}\ m$$

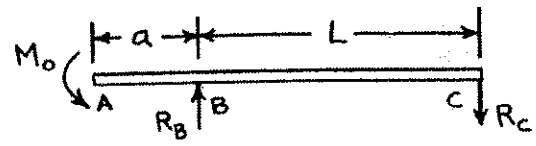
$y_D = 5.35\ mm \downarrow$

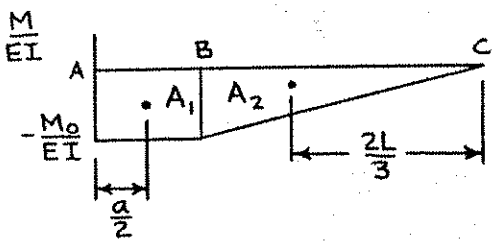
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

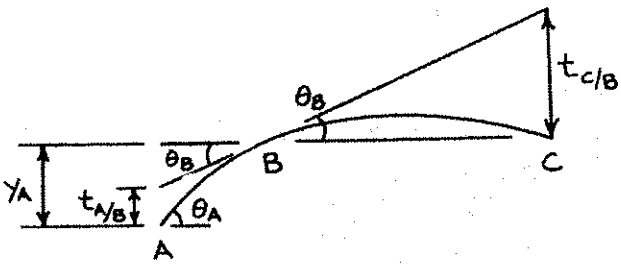
Problem 9.132

9.132 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *A*.









$$A_1 = -\frac{M_0 a}{EI} \qquad A_2 = -\frac{M_0 L}{2EI}$$

$$t_{C/B} = A_2\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right) = \left(-\frac{M_0 L}{2EI}\right)\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right) = -\frac{M_0 L^2}{3EI}$$

(a) SLOPE AT A:

$$\theta_B = \frac{t_{C/B}}{L} = \frac{M_0 L}{3EI}$$

$$\theta_B = \theta_A + \theta_{B/A} = \theta_A + A_1$$

$$\frac{M_0 L}{3EI} = \theta_A - \frac{M_0 a}{EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{M_0}{3EI}(L + 3a) \measuredangle$$

(b) DEFLECTION AT A:

$$t_{A/B} = A_1\left(\frac{a}{2}\right) = -\frac{M_0 a^2}{2EI}$$

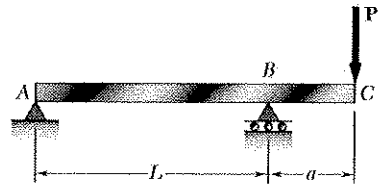
$$y_A = \frac{a}{L} t_{C/B} + t_{A/B}$$

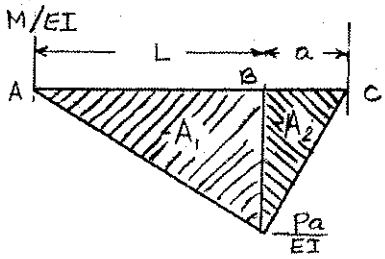
$$= \frac{a}{L}\left(-\frac{M_0 L^2}{3EI}\right) - \frac{M_0 a^2}{2EI} \qquad y_A = \frac{M_0 a}{6EI}(2L + 3a) \downarrow$$

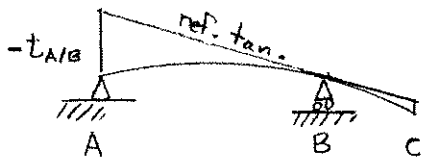
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.133

9.133 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *C*, (*b*) the deflection at point *C*.







$$A_1 = -\frac{PaL}{2EI}$$

$$A_2 = -\frac{Pa^2}{2EI}$$

$$t_{A/B} = A_1\left(\frac{2}{3}L\right) = -\frac{PaL^2}{3EI}$$

$$\theta_B = \frac{t_{A/B}}{L} = -\frac{PaL}{3EI}$$

(a) Slope at C. $\theta_C = \theta_B + \theta_{C/B}$

$$\theta_C = -\frac{PaL}{3EI} - \frac{Pa^2}{2EI}$$

$$= -\frac{Pa(2L+3a)}{6EI}$$

$$\theta_C = \frac{Pa(2L+3a)}{6EI} \curvearrowleft$$

Deflection at point C.

$$y_C = a\theta_B + t_{C/B}$$

$$y_C = -\frac{Pa^2L}{3EI} + \left(-\frac{Pa^2}{2EI}\right)\left(\frac{2}{3}a\right)$$

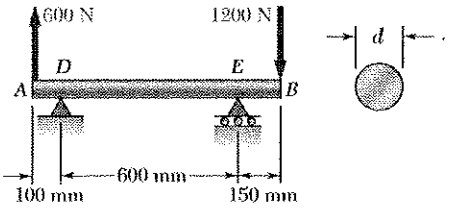
$$= -\frac{Pa^2(L+a)}{3EI}$$

$$y_C = \frac{Pa^2(L+a)}{3EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.134

9.134 Knowing that the beam AB is made of a solid steel rod of diameter $d = 18$ mm, determine for the loading shown (*a*) the slope at point D, (*b*) the deflection at point A. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

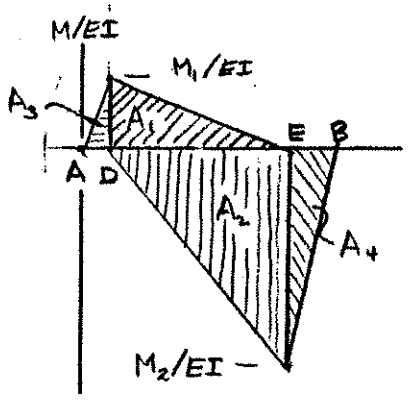


Units: Forces in kN; lengths in m.

$c = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}(18) = 9$ mm.

$I = \frac{\pi}{4} c^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}(9)^4 = 5153 \text{ mm}^4$.

$EI = (200\times10^6)(5153\times10^{-12}) = 1.0306 \text{ kN m}^2$.



Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts by considering the bending moment diagram due to each of the applied loads.

$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{(0.6)(0.1)}{1.0306} = 0.0582 \text{ m}^{-1}$

$\frac{M_2}{EI} = -\frac{(1.2)(0.15)}{1.0306} = -0.1747 \text{ m}^{-1}$

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(0.6)(0.0582) = 0.01746$

$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(0.6)(-0.1747) = -0.05241$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}(0.1)(0.0582) = 0.00291$

Place reference tangent at D.

(a) Slope at point D. $y_E = y_D + L\theta_D + t_{E/D}$ $\theta_D = -t_{E/D}/L$

$t_{E/A} = 0.4A_1 + 0.2A_2 = -3.498\times10^{-3}$

$\theta_D = \frac{-0.003498}{0.6} = -5.83\times10^{-3}$ $\theta_D = 5.83\times10^{-3}$ rad ↺

(b) Deflection at A. $y_A = y_D - a\theta_D + t_{A/D} = t_{A/D} - a\theta_D$

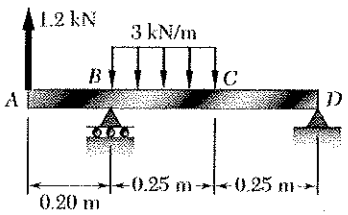
$y_A = A_3\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)(0.1) - (0.1)(0.00583) = -0.389\times10^{-3}$ m

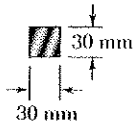
$y_A = 0.39$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.135

9.135 Knowing that the beam AD is made of a solid steel bar, determine the (a) slope at point B, (b) the deflection at point A. Use $E = 200$ GPa.





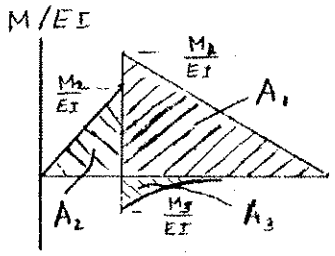
$E = 200 \times 10^9$ Pa

$I = \frac{1}{12}(30)(30)^3 = 67.5 \times 10^3$ mm^4

$= 67.5 \times 10^{-9}$ m^4

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(67.5 \times 10^{-9}) = 13500$ N·m^2

$= 13.5$ kN·m^2



$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $-(0.2)(1.2) - (3)(0.25)(0.125) + 5R_D = 0$

$R_D = 0.6675$ kN

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$M_1 = (0.6675)(0.5) = 0.33375$ kN·m

$M_2 = (1.2)(0.2) = 0.240$ kN·m

$M_3 = -\frac{1}{2}(3)(0.25)^2 = -0.09375$ kN·m

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(0.33375)(0.5)/EI = 0.0834375/EI$

$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(0.240)(0.2)/EI = 0.024/EI$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{3}(-0.09325)(0.25)/EI = -0.0078125/EI$

Place reference tangent at B.

$t_{D/B} = A_1\left(\frac{2}{3}\cdot 0.5\right) + A_3\left(\frac{3}{4}(0.25) + 0.25\right) = 0.024395/EI$

(a) Slope at B.

$\theta_B = -\frac{t_{D/B}}{L} = -\frac{0.024395}{0.5\,EI} = -\frac{0.048789}{EI}$

$= -3.6140 \times 10^{-3}$ $\qquad \theta_B = 3.61 \times 10^{-3}$ rad ↺

$t_{A/B} = A_2\left(\frac{2}{3}(0.20)\right) = 0.0032/EI = 0.23704 \times 10^{-3}$ m

(b) Deflection at A.

$y_A = t_{A/B} - L_{AB}\theta_B$

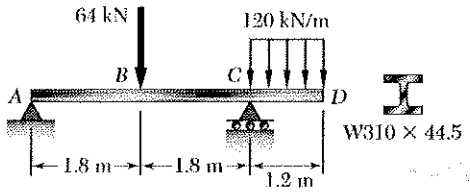
$= 0.23704 \times 10^{-3} - (0.2)(-3.6140 \times 10^{-3}) = 0.960 \times 10^{-3}$ m

$y_A = 0.960$ mm ↑

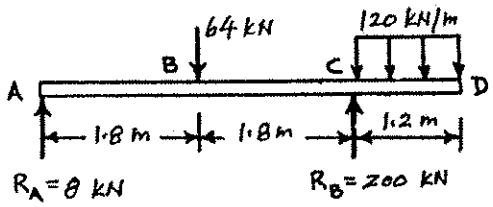
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.136

9.136 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *C*, (*b*) the deflection at point *D*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



FREE BODY AD:



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0$: $(64)(1.8) - (144)(0.6) - 3.6R_A = 0$

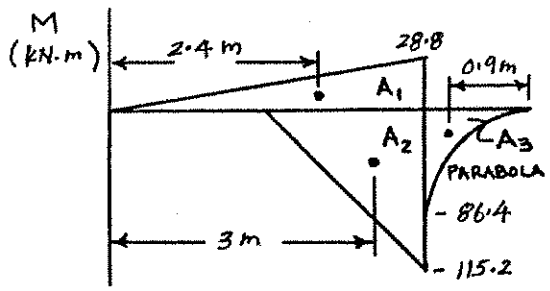
$R_A = 8$ kN ↑

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $8 - 64 + R_B - 144 = 0$

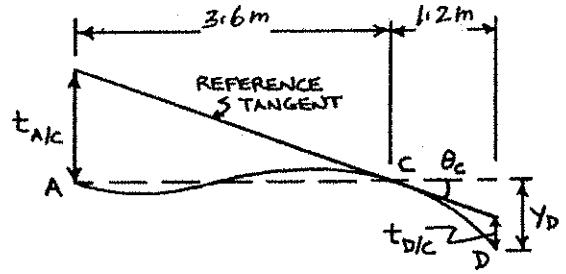
$R_B = 200$ kN ↑

FOR W310×44.5 : $I = 99.2 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$EI = (200 \times 10^6)(99.2 \times 10^{-6}) = 19840$ kN·m^2



(a) SLOPE AT C:



$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(28.8)(3.6) = 51.84$ kN m^2

$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(-115.2)(1.8) = -103.68$ kN m^2

$EI\,t_{A/C} = A_1(2.4\text{m}) + A_2(3\text{m})$

$= (51.84)(2.4) + (-103.68)(3) = -186.624$ kN m^3

$t_{A/C} = -\frac{186.624}{19840} = -9.406 \times 10^{-3}$ m

$\theta_C = \frac{t_{A/C}}{L} = -\frac{9.406 \times 10^{-3}\text{m}}{3.6\text{ m}}$

$\theta_C = 2.61 \times 10^{-3}$ rad ↻

(b) DEFLECTION AT D:

$EI\,t_{D/C} = A_1(0.9\text{m}) = \frac{1}{3}(-86.4)(1.2)(0.9) = -31.1$ kNm

$t_{D/C} = -\frac{31.1}{19840} = -1.5675 \times 10^{-3}$ m

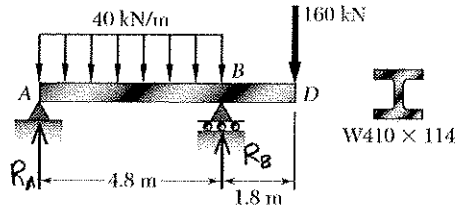
$y_D = t_{D/C} + \frac{1.2}{3.6}t_{A/C} = -1.5675 \times 10^{-3} + \frac{1}{3}(-9.406 \times 10^{-3}) = -4.703 \times 10^{-3}$ m

$y_C = 4.7$ mm ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.137

9.137 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *B*, (*b*) the deflection at point *D*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



Units: Forces in kN; lengths in meters.

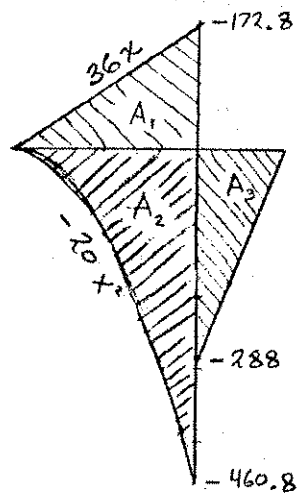
$I = 462 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 462 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(462 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 92.4 \times 10^6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}^2 = 92400 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$: $-4.8 R_A + (40)(4.8)(2.4) - (160)(1.8) = 0$

$R_A = 36 \text{ kN}$



Draw bending moment diagram by parts.

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(4.8)(172.8) = 414.72 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$

$A_2 = \frac{1}{3}(4.8)(-460.8) = -737.28 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$

$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}(1.8)(-288) = -259.2 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$

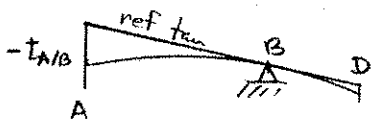
Place reference tangent at B.

(a) Slope at B. $y_A = y_B - L\theta_B + t_{A/B}$

$$\theta_B = \frac{t_{B/A}}{L} = \frac{1}{EIL}\left\{A_1\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)(4.8) + A_2\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right)(4.8)\right\}$$

$$= \frac{-1327.104}{(92400)(4.8)} = -2.9922 \times 10^{-3}$$

$\theta_B = 2.99 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad} \curvearrowright$



(b) Deflection at D. $y_D = y_B + a\theta_B + t_{D/B}$

$$= 0 + (1.8)(-2.9922 \times 10^{-3}) - \frac{1}{EI}\left\{A_3\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)(1.8)\right\}$$

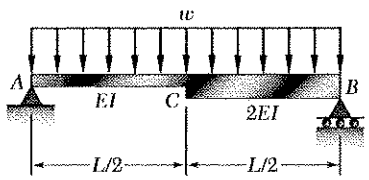
$$= -5.3860 \times 10^{-3} - \frac{311.04}{92400}$$

$= -8.75 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$ $\quad y_B = 8.75 \text{ mm} \downarrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

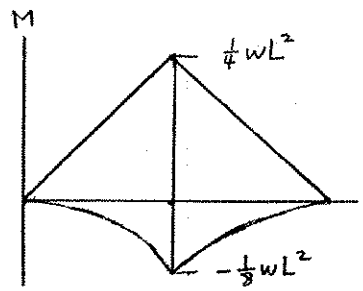
Problem 9.138

9.138 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the slope at end *B*, (*c*) the deflection at the midpoint *C*.



Reactions: $R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2}wL$

Draw bending moment and M/EI diagrams by parts as shown.



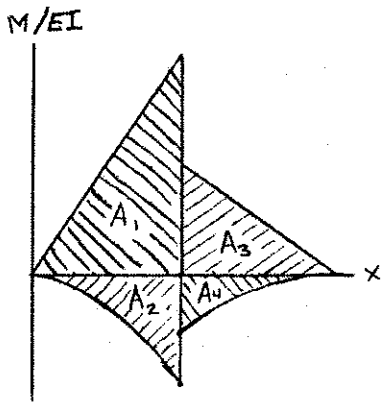
$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{L}{2}\cdot\frac{wL^2}{4EI} = \frac{wL^3}{16EI}$$

$$A_2 = -\frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{L}{2}\cdot\frac{wL^2}{8EI} = -\frac{wL^3}{48EI}$$

$$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{L}{2}\cdot\frac{wL^2}{8EI} = \frac{wL^3}{32EI}$$

$$A_4 = -\frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{L}{2}\cdot\frac{wL^2}{16EI} = -\frac{wL^3}{96EI}$$

Place reference tangent at A.



(a) Slope at end A. $y_B = y_A + L\theta_A + t_{B/A}$

$$\theta_A = -t_{B/A}/L$$

$$t_{B/A} = \left(\frac{L}{2}+\frac{L}{6}\right)A_1 + \left(\frac{L}{2}+\frac{L}{8}\right)A_2 + \frac{L}{3}A_3 + \frac{3L}{8}A_4$$

$$= \frac{wL^4}{EI}\left(\frac{1}{24} - \frac{5}{384} + \frac{1}{96} - \frac{1}{256}\right) = \frac{9wL^4}{256EI}$$

$$\theta_A = -\frac{9wL^4}{256EI}\cdot\frac{1}{L} = -\frac{9wL^3}{256EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{9wL^3}{256EI} \circlearrowleft$$

(b) Slope at end B. $\theta_B = \theta_A + \theta_{B/A} = -\frac{9wL^3}{256EI} + A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4$

$$\theta_B = \frac{7wL^3}{256EI} \qquad \theta_B = \frac{7wL^3}{256EI} \circlearrowright$$

(c) Deflection at midpoint C. $y_C = y_C + \frac{L}{2}\theta_A + t_{C/A}$

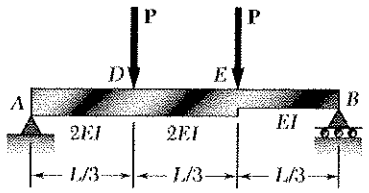
$$t_{C/A} = \left(\frac{L}{6}\right)A_1 + \left(\frac{L}{8}\right)A_2 = \frac{wL^4}{128EI}$$

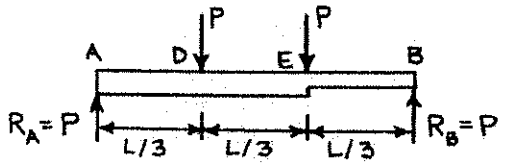
$$y_C = 0 + \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{9wL^3}{256EI}\right) + \frac{wL^4}{128EI} = -\frac{5wL^4}{512EI} \qquad y_C = \frac{5wL^4}{512EI} \downarrow$$

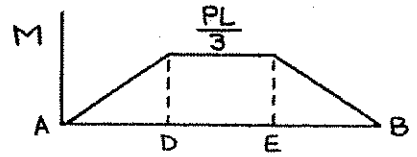
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

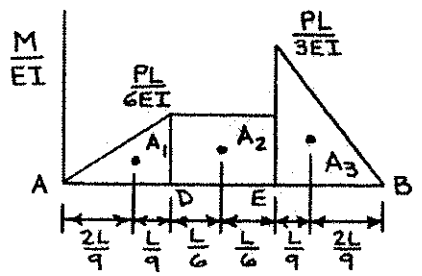
Problem 9.139

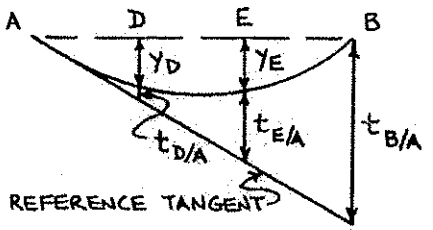
9.139 For the beam and loading shown, determine the deflection (*a*) at point *D*, (*b*) at point *E*.











$$A_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{PL}{6EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{3}\right) = \frac{PL^2}{36EI}$$

$$A_2 = \left(\frac{PL}{6EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{3}\right) = \frac{PL^2}{18EI}$$

$$A_3 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{PL}{3EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{3}\right) = \frac{PL^2}{18EI}$$

$$t_{D/A} = A_1\left(\frac{L}{9}\right) = \left(\frac{PL^2}{36EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{9}\right) = \frac{PL^3}{324EI}$$

$$t_{E/A} = A_1\left(\frac{L}{9} + \frac{L}{3}\right) + A_2\left(\frac{L}{6}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{PL^3}{36EI}\right)\left(\frac{4L}{9}\right) + \left(\frac{PL^2}{18EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{6}\right) = \frac{7PL^3}{324EI}$$

$$t_{B/A} = A_1\left(\frac{7L}{9}\right) + A_2\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) + A_3\left(\frac{2L}{9}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{PL^3}{36EI}\right)\left(\frac{7L}{9}\right) + \left(\frac{PL^2}{18EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{PL^2}{18EI}\right)\left(\frac{2L}{9}\right) = \frac{5PL^3}{81EI}$$

(a) DEFLECTION AT D:

$$y_D = \tfrac{1}{3}t_{B/A} - t_{D/A} = \tfrac{1}{3}\left(\frac{5PL^3}{81EI}\right) - \frac{PL^3}{324EI} = \frac{17PL^3}{972EI}$$

$$y_D = \frac{17PL^3}{972EI} \downarrow$$

(b) DEFLECTION AT E:

$$y_E = \tfrac{2}{3}t_{B/A} - t_{E/A} = \tfrac{2}{3}\left(\frac{5PL^3}{81EI}\right) - \frac{7PL^3}{324EI} = \frac{19PL^3}{972EI}$$

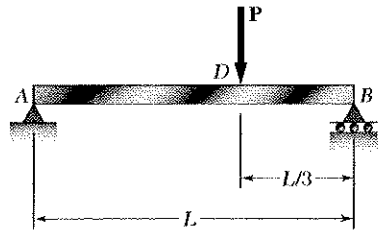
$$y_E = \frac{19PL^3}{972EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.140

9.140 through 9.143 For the beam and loading shown, determine the magnitude and location of the largest downward deflection.

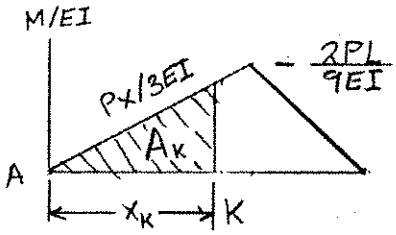
9.140 Beam and loading of Prob. 9.126



From the solution to Problem 9.126,

$$R_A = \tfrac{1}{3}P \uparrow, \quad \theta_A = -\frac{4PL^2}{81EI}$$

Over portion AD, $\dfrac{M}{EI} = \dfrac{R_A x}{EI} = \dfrac{Px}{3EI}$



$$A_K = \tfrac{1}{2}x_K\left(\frac{Px_K}{3EI}\right) = \frac{Px_K^2}{6EI}$$

$$\theta_K = \theta_A + A_K = 0$$

$$-\frac{4PL^2}{81EI} + \frac{Px_K^2}{6EI} = 0$$

$$x_K^2 = \tfrac{8}{27}L^2$$

$$x_K = 0.54433\,L$$

$$A_K = -\theta_A = \frac{4PL^2}{81EI}$$

$$t_{A/K} = \left(\tfrac{2}{3}x_K\right)A_K = 0.01792\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

$$y_A = y_K + t_{A/K} = 0$$

$$y_K = -t_{A/K} = -0.01792\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

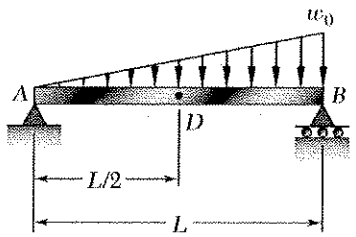
$$y_K = 0.01792\frac{PL^3}{EI} \downarrow$$

$$x_K = 0.544\,L$$

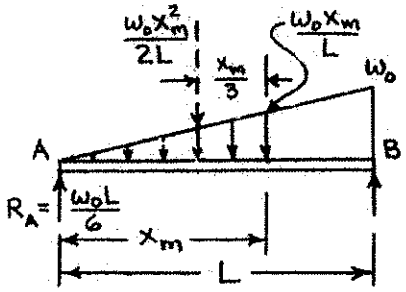
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

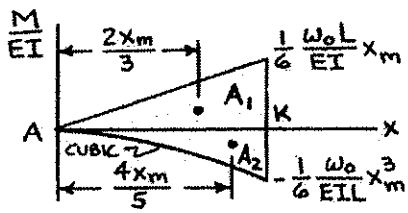
Problem 9.141

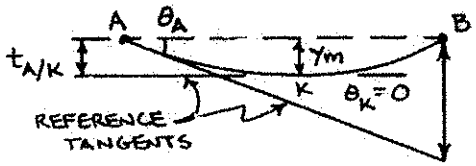
9.140 through 9.143 For the beam and loading shown, determine the magnitude and location of the largest downward deflection.



9.141 Beam and loading of Prob. 9.128







FROM PROB. 9.128: $\theta_A = -\frac{7w_0L^3}{360EI}$

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{w_0 L}{6EI} x_m\right)(x_m) = \frac{w_0 L x_m^2}{12EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{4}\left(-\frac{w_0 x_m^3}{6EIL}\right)(x_m) = -\frac{w_0 x_m^4}{24EIL}$$

MAX. DEFLECTION OCCURS AT K, WHERE $\theta_K = 0$.

$$\theta_K = \theta_A + \theta_{K/A} = \theta_A + A_1 + A_2$$

$$0 = -\frac{7w_0L^3}{360EI} + \frac{w_0 L x_m^2}{12EI} - \frac{w_0 x_m^4}{24EIL}$$

REARRANGING: $0 = \frac{w_0 L^3}{360EI}\left[-7 + 30\left(\frac{x_m}{L}\right)^2 - 15\left(\frac{x_m}{L}\right)^4\right]$

SOLVING BIQUADRATIC: $\left(\frac{x_m}{L}\right)^2 = 0.26970 \qquad x_m = 0.51933\,L$

y_m IS $0.519\,L$ FROM A

$$t_{A/K} = A_1\frac{2x_m}{3} + A_2\frac{4x_m}{5} = \left(\frac{w_0 L x_m^2}{12EI}\right)\frac{2x_m}{3} + \left(-\frac{w_0 x_m^4}{24EIL}\right)\frac{4x_m}{5}$$

$$= \frac{w_0 L^4}{90EI}\left[5\left(\frac{x_m}{L}\right)^3 - 3\left(\frac{x_m}{L}\right)^5\right] = \frac{w_0 L^4}{90EI}\left[5(0.51933)^3 - 3(0.51933)^5\right]$$

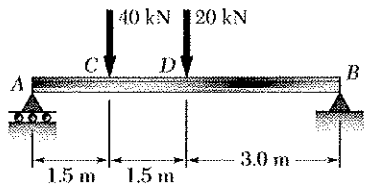
$$= 0.0065222\,\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI} \qquad y_m = |t_{A/K}| \qquad y_m = 6.52\times10^{-3}\,\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.142

***9.140* through 9.143** For the beam and loading shown, determine the magnitude and location of the largest downward deflection.

9.142 Beam and loading of Prob. 9.129



W250 × 44.8

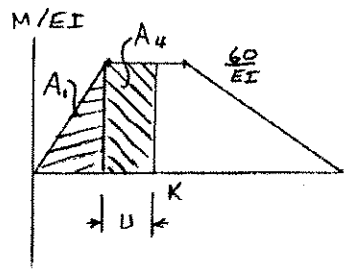
Referring to the solution to Prob. 9.129,

$EI = 14220 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}^2$

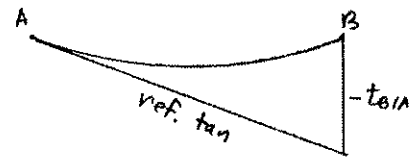
$R_A = 40 \text{ kN}$, $A_1 = \frac{45}{EI}$

$t_{B/A} = \frac{742.5}{EI} \text{ m}$

$\theta_A = -\frac{123.75}{EI}$



Let K be the location of the maximum deflection. Assume that K lies between C and D.



$$\theta_K = \theta_A + \theta_{K/A}$$

$$= -\frac{123.75}{EI} + A_1 + A_4$$

$$= -\frac{123.75}{EI} + \frac{45}{EI} + \frac{60\,U}{EI} = 0$$

$$U = \frac{123.75 - 45}{60} = 1.3125 \text{ m}.$$

$$x_K = 1.5 + U = 2.8125 \text{ m}$$

$$t_{K/A} = A_1(U + 0.5) + A_4\left(\tfrac{1}{2}U\right)$$

$$= \frac{45}{EI}(1.8125) + \frac{(60)(1.3125)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(1.3125)}{EI} = \frac{133.242}{EI}$$

$$y_K = t_{K/A} - \frac{x_K}{L} t_{B/A}$$

$$= \frac{133.242}{EI} - \frac{2.8125}{6}\left(\frac{742.5}{EI}\right) = -\frac{214.80}{EI} = -\frac{214.80}{14220}$$

$$= -15.11 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$y_K = 15.11 \text{ mm} \downarrow$

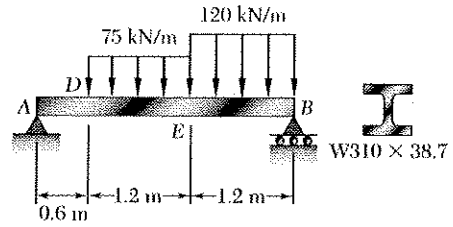
$x_K = 2.81 \text{ m}$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.143

9.140 through 9.143 For the beam and loading shown, determine the magnitude and location of the largest downward deflection.

9.143 Beam and loading of Prob. 9.130.



From the solution to Problem 9.130

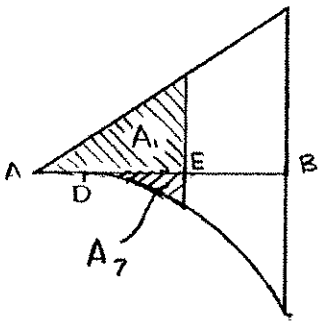
$EI = 17020\ kN m^2$

$R_A = 82.8\ kN$

$A_1 = 134\ kN m^2$

$A_3 = -21.6\ kN m^2$

$\theta_A = -0.005183$



Slope at E. $\theta_E = \theta_A + \theta_{E/A}$

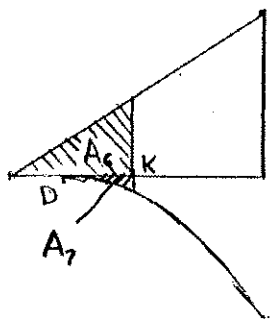
$$\theta_{E/A} = \frac{1}{EI}\{A_1 + A_3\} = \frac{278.767}{41083} = 6.604 \times 10^{-3}$$

$\theta_E = 1.421 \times 10^{-3}$

Since $\theta_E > 0$, the point K of zero slope lies to the left of point E. Let x_K be the coordinate of point K.

$$A_6 = \frac{1}{2} R_A x_K^2 = 41.4 x_K^2$$

$$A_7 = -\frac{1}{6}(75)(x_K - 0.6)^3$$



$$\theta_K = \theta_A + \theta_{K/A} = \theta_A + \frac{1}{EI}\{A_6 + A_7\} = 0$$

$$A_6 + A_7 + EI\,\theta_A = 0$$

$$f(x_K) = 41.4 x_K^2 - \frac{75}{6}(x_K - 0.6)^3 - 88.2 = 0$$

$$\frac{df}{dx_K} = 82.8 x_K - 37.5(x_K - 0.6)^2$$

Solve for x_K by iteration.

$$x_K = (x_K)_0 - \frac{f}{df/dx_K}$$

x_K	1.5	1.5442	1.54575
f	−4.1625	−0.00157	0.145
df/dx_K	93.825	94.428	

$x_K = 1.545$ m.

$A_6 = 98.823\ kN m^2$, $A_7 = -10.55\ kN m^2$.

Maximum deflection. $y_A = y_K + t_{A/K} = 0$ $\quad y_K = -t_{A/K}$

$$\bar{x}_6 = \frac{2}{3}x_K, \quad \bar{x}_7 = 0.6 + \frac{3}{4}(x_K - 0.6) = \frac{3x_K + 0.6}{4}$$

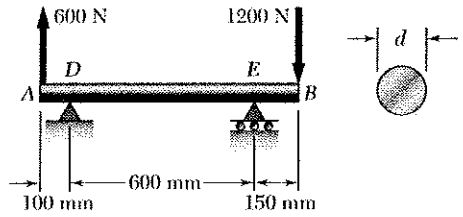
$x_K = 1.545$ m. ◀

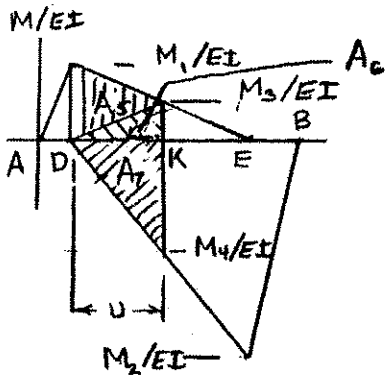
$$y_7 = -\frac{1}{EI}\{A_6 \bar{x}_6 + A_7 \bar{x}_7\} = -\frac{87.98}{17020} = -0.005169\ m$$

$y_K = 5.2$ mm ↓ ◀

Problem 9.144

9.144 For the beam and loading of Prob. 9.134, determine the largest upward deflection in span *DE*.





Units: Forces in kN; lengths in m.

From the solution to Problem 9.134

$EI = 1.0306 \text{ kN m}^2$

$\frac{M_1}{EI} = 0.0582 \text{ m}^{-1}$

$\frac{M_2}{EI} = -0.1747 \text{ m}^{-1}$

$\theta_D = 5.83 \times 10^{-3}$

Location of maximum deflection.

$$\frac{M_3}{EI} = \frac{M_1}{EI}\left(1 - \frac{u}{0.6}\right)$$

$$\frac{M_4}{EI} = \frac{M_2}{EI}\frac{u}{0.6}$$

$$A_5 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_1}{EI}\cdot u = 0.0291\,u$$

$$A_6 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_3}{EI}\left(\frac{u}{0.6}\right) = 0.0291\left(1-\frac{u}{0.6}\right)u$$

$$A_7 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{M_4}{EI}\frac{u}{0.6} = -0.0873\left(\frac{u}{0.6}\right)u$$

$\theta_K = \theta_D + A_5 + A_6 + A_7 = 0$ Multiply by 10^3.

$$0.00583 + 0.0291\,u + 0.0291\left(1-\frac{u}{0.6}\right)u - (0.0873)\frac{u}{0.6}u = 0$$

$$0.00583 + 0.0582\,u - 0.097\,u^2 = 0$$

$u = 0.0897 \text{ m} = 381 \text{ mm}$.

$A_5 = 0.0111$, $A_6 = 0.00465$, $A_7 = -0.0211$

Maximum deflection in portion DE. $y_D = y_K + t_{D/K} = 0$

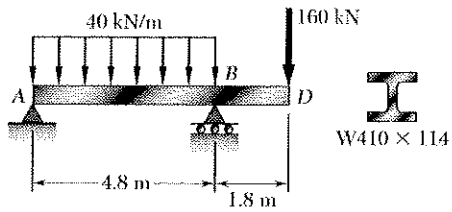
$$y_K = -t_{D/K} = -\left\{A_5\left(\frac{u}{3}\right) + A_6\left(\frac{2u}{3}\right) + A_7\left(\frac{2u}{3}\right)\right\}$$

$$= -\{-0.00292\} = 2.9 \text{ mm} \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.145

9.145 For the beam and loading of Prob. 9.137, determine the largest upward deflection in span *AB*.



Units: Forces in kN. Lengths in meters.

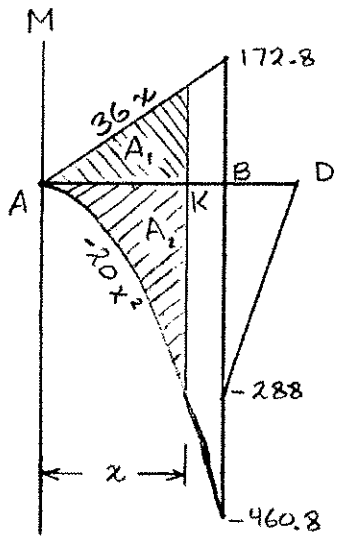
$I = 462\times10^{6}\ mm^4 = 462\times10^{-6}\ m^4$

$EI = (200\times10^{9})(462\times10^{-6})$

$= 92.4\times10^{6}\ N\cdot m^2 = 92400\ kN\cdot m$

$+\circlearrowleft M_B = 0: \quad -4.8R_A + (40)(4.8)(2.4) - (160)(1.8) = 0$

$R_A = 36\ kN$



$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}x(36x) = 18x^2$

$A_2 = \frac{1}{3}x(-20x^2) = -\frac{20}{3}x^3$

Place reference tangent at A.

$y_B = y_A + L\theta_A + t_{B/A} = 0$

$\theta_A = -\frac{t_{B/A}}{L}$

$(A_1)_B = (18)(4.8)^2 = 414.72\ kN\cdot m^2$

$(A_2)_B = \left(\frac{20}{3}\right)(4.8)^3 = -737.28\ kN\cdot m^2$

$\theta_A = -\frac{1}{EIL}\left\{(A_1)_B\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)(4.8) + (A_2)_B\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)(4.8)\right\}$

$= -\frac{-221.184}{(92400)(4.8)} = 0.49870\times10^{-3}$

Locate point K of maximum deflection. $\theta_K = \theta_A + \theta_{K/A} = 0$

$EI\theta_A + A_1 + A_2 = 0$

$f = 46.08 + 18x_K^2 - \frac{20}{3}x_K^3 = 0 \qquad \frac{df}{dx} = 36x_K - 20x_K^2$

Solve by iteration. $x_K = (x_K)_0 - \frac{f}{df/dx}$

x_K	3	3.39	3.327	3.3251	3.32514 ←
df/dx	-72	-107.8	-101.6	-101.42	
f	28.08	-6.78	-0.188	0.005	

Place reference tangent at K. $y_A = y_K + t_{A/K}$

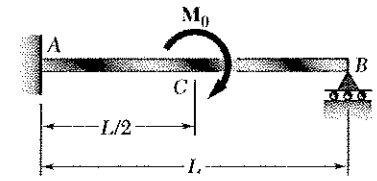
$y_A - y_K = -t_{A/K} = -\frac{1}{EI}\left\{(A_1)\left(\frac{2}{3}x_K\right) + A_2\left(\frac{3}{4}x_K\right)\right\} = -\frac{1}{EI}\left\{12x_K^3 - 5x_K^4\right\}$

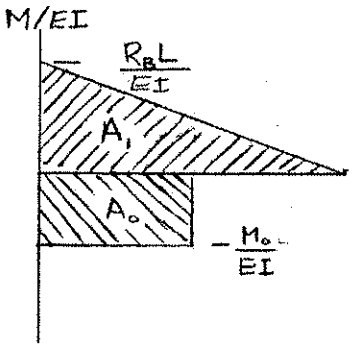
$= -\frac{170.064}{92400} = -1.841\times10^{-3}\ m$

$y_K = 1.841\ mm$ ◀

Problem 9.146

9.146 through 1.149 For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at the roller support.





Remove support B and treat R_B as redundant.

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2} L \frac{R_A L}{EI} = \frac{R_A L^2}{2EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{L}{2} \cdot \frac{M_0 L}{EI} = \frac{M_0 L^2}{2EI}$$

Place reference tangent at A.

$$y_B = y_A + L\theta_A + t_{B/A} = 0$$

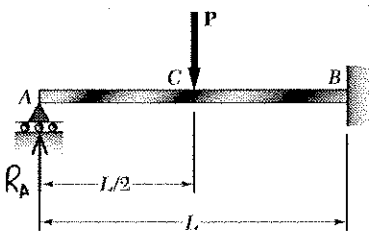
$$t_{B/A} = 0$$

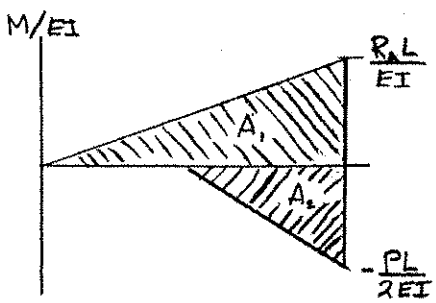
$$A_1\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right) + A_2\left(\frac{L}{2}+\frac{L}{4}\right) = 0$$

$$\frac{R_A L^3}{3EI} - \frac{3M_0 L^2}{8EI} = 0 \qquad R_A = \frac{9}{8}\frac{M_0}{L} \uparrow$$

Problem 9.147

9.146 through 1.149 For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at the roller support.





Remove support A and treat R_A as redundant.

Draw the $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2} L \frac{R_A L}{EI} = \frac{R_A L^2}{2EI}$$

$$A_2 = -\frac{1}{2}\frac{L}{2}\frac{PL}{2} = -\frac{PL^2}{8EI}$$

Place reference tangent at B.

$$y_A = y_B - \theta_B L + t_{A/B} = 0$$

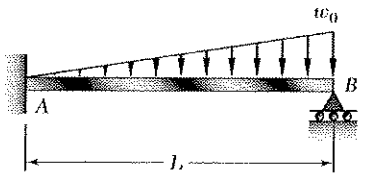
$$t_{A/B} = 0$$

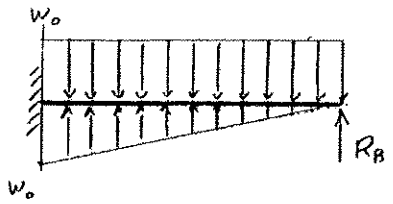
$$A_1\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right) + A_2\left(\frac{L}{2}+\frac{L}{3}\right) = 0$$

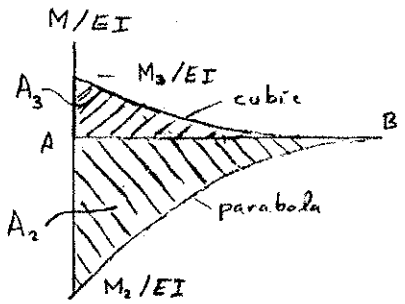
$$\frac{R_A L^3}{3EI} - \frac{5PL^3}{48EI} = 0 \qquad R_A = \frac{5}{16} P \uparrow$$

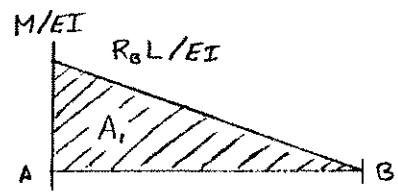
Problem 9.148

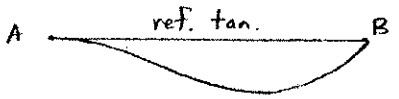
9.146 through 1.149 For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at the roller support.











Remove support B and treat R_B as redundant.

Replace loading by equivalent shown at left.

Draw M/EI diagram for load w_0 and R_B.

Use parts as shown.

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{R_B L}{EI}\right)(L) = \frac{1}{2}\frac{R_B L^2}{EI}$$

$$M_2 = -\frac{1}{2} w_0 L^2$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\frac{w_0 L^2}{EI}\right)L = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0 L^3}{EI}$$

$$M_3 = \frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0}{L} L^3 = \frac{1}{6} w_0 L^2$$

$$A_3 = \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0 L^2}{EI}\right)L = \frac{1}{24}\frac{w_0 L^3}{EI}$$

Place reference tangent at A.

$$t_{B/A} = A_1\left(\frac{2}{3}L\right) + A_2\left(\frac{3}{4}L\right) + A_3\left(\frac{4}{5}L\right)$$

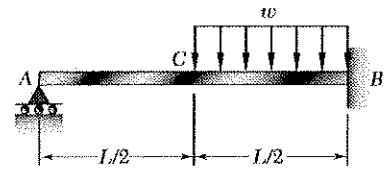
$$= \frac{1}{3}\frac{R_B L^3}{EI} - \frac{1}{8}\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI} + \frac{1}{30}\frac{w_0 L^4}{EI} = 0$$

$$R_B = \frac{11}{40} w_0 L \uparrow \qquad R_B = 0.275\, w_0 L \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

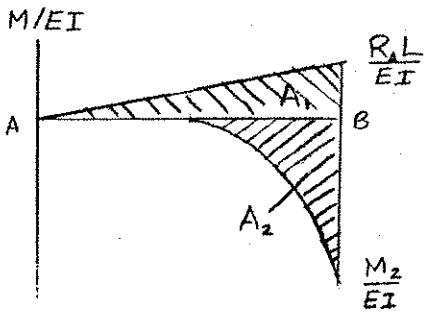
Problem 9.149

9.146 through 1.149 For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at the roller support.



Remove support A and treat R_A as redundant.

Draw M/EI diagram for loads R_A and w.

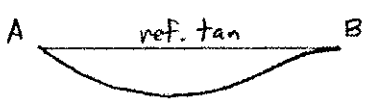


$$M_2 = -\frac{1}{2} w \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 = -\frac{1}{8} wL^2$$

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{R_A L}{EI}\right) L = \frac{1}{2}\frac{R_A L^2}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{3}\left(-\frac{1}{8}\frac{wL^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{48}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

Place reference tangent at B.



$$t_{A/B} = A_1\left(\frac{2}{3}L\right) + A_2\left(\frac{L}{2} + \frac{3}{4}\frac{L}{2}\right)$$

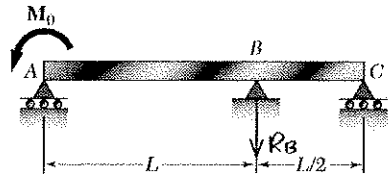
$$= \frac{1}{3}\frac{R_A L^3}{EI} - \frac{7}{384}\frac{wL^4}{EI} = 0$$

$$R_A = \frac{7}{128} wL \qquad R_A = \frac{7}{128} wL \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

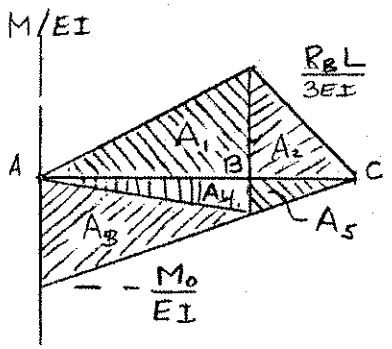
Problem 9.150

9.150 **and** *9.151* For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at each support.



Choose R_B ↓ as the redundant reaction.

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram for the loads R_B and M_0.



$$A_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(L)\left(\frac{R_B L}{3EI}\right) = \frac{R_B L^2}{6EI}$$

$$A_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{L}{2}\right)\left(\frac{R_B L}{3EI}\right) = \frac{R_B L^2}{12EI}$$

$$A_3 = \tfrac{1}{2}(L)\left(-\frac{M_0}{EI}\right) = -\frac{M_0 L}{2EI}$$

$$A_4 = \tfrac{1}{2}(L)\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{M_0}{EI}\right) = -\frac{M_0 L}{6EI}$$

$$A_3 + A_4 + A_5 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{3L}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{M_0}{EI}\right) = -\frac{3M_0 L}{4EI}$$

$$y_B = y_A + L\theta_A + t_{B/A} \qquad \theta_A = -t_{B/A}/L$$

$$y_C = y_A + \frac{3L}{2}\theta_A + t_{C/A} = 0 \qquad -\frac{3}{2}t_{B/A} + t_{C/A} = 0$$

$$t_{B/A} = (A_1)\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right) + A_3\left(\tfrac{2L}{3}\right) + A_4\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right) = \frac{R_B L^3}{18EI} - \frac{7M_0 L^2}{18EI}$$

$$t_{C/A} = (A_1)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}+\tfrac{L}{3}\right) + A_2\left(\tfrac{L}{3}\right) + (A_3+A_4+A_5)(L) = \frac{R_B L^3}{6EI} - \frac{3M_0 L^2}{4EI}$$

$$-\frac{3}{2}t_{B/A} + t_{C/A} = \frac{R_B L^3}{12EI} - \frac{M_0 L^2}{6EI} = 0 \qquad R_B = \frac{2M_0}{L} \downarrow$$

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_C = 0: \quad M_0 + \tfrac{L}{2}R_B - \frac{3L}{2}R_A = 0$$

$$R_A = \frac{2}{3L}\left[M_0 + M_0\right] \qquad R_A = \frac{4M_0}{3L} \uparrow$$

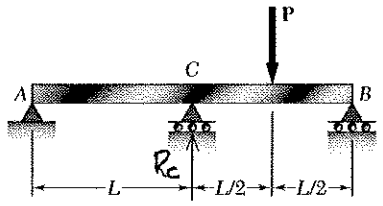
$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0: \quad R_A + R_B + R_C = 0 \qquad \frac{4}{3}\frac{M_0}{L} - \frac{2M_0}{L} + R_C = 0$$

$$R_C = \frac{2M_0}{3L} \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

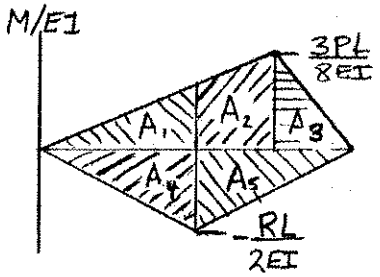
Problem 9.151

9.150* and *9.151 For the beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at each support.



Remove support C and add reaction R_C.

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ due to each of the loads (P and R_C).



$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\cdot L\cdot\frac{2}{3}\cdot\frac{3PL}{8EI} = \frac{PL^2}{8EI}$$

$$A_1 + A_2 = \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{3L}{2}\cdot\frac{3PL}{8EI} = \frac{9PL^2}{32EI}$$

$$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{L}{2}\cdot\frac{3PL}{8EI} = \frac{3PL^2}{32EI}$$

$$A_4 = \frac{1}{2}\cdot L\left(-\frac{R_C L}{2EI}\right) = -\frac{R_C L^2}{4EI}$$

$$A_4 + A_5 = \frac{1}{2}(2L)\left(-\frac{R_C L}{2EI}\right) = -\frac{R_C L^2}{2EI}$$

Place reference tangent at A. $y_A = 0$

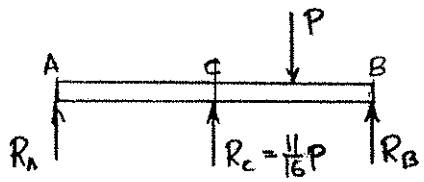
$$y_C = L\theta_A + t_{C/A} = 0 \qquad \theta_A = -\frac{t_{C/A}}{L}$$

$$y_B = 2L\theta_A + t_{B/A} = 0 \qquad -2t_{C/A} + t_{B/A} = 0$$

$$-2\left[A_1\tfrac{L}{3} + A_4\cdot\tfrac{L}{3}\right] + \left[(A_1+A_2)\left(\tfrac{L}{2}+\tfrac{2}{3}\cdot\tfrac{3L}{2}\right) + A_3\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}\tfrac{L}{2} + (A_4+A_5)\cdot L\right] = 0$$

$$-2\left[\frac{PL^3}{24EI} - \frac{R_C L^3}{12EI}\right] + \left[\frac{9PL^3}{32EI} + \frac{PL^3}{32EI} - \frac{R_C L^3}{2EI}\right] = 0$$

$$-\frac{1}{3}\frac{R_C L^3}{EI} + \frac{11PL^3}{48EI} = 0 \qquad R_C = \frac{11}{16}P\uparrow$$



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$$-2LR_A - LR_C + \frac{1}{2}P = 0$$

$$R_A = \frac{P}{4} - \frac{1}{2}R_C = -\frac{3}{32}P$$

$$R_A = \frac{3}{32}P\downarrow$$

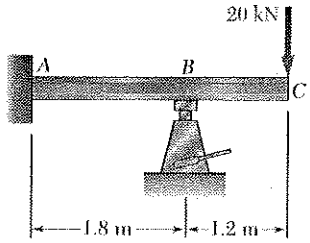
$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$:

$$2LR_B + LR_C - \frac{3L}{2}P = 0$$

$$R_B = \frac{3P}{4} - \frac{1}{2}R_C = \frac{13}{32}P$$

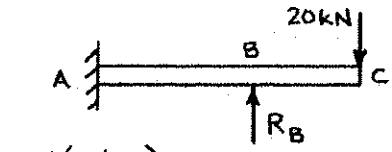
$$R_B = \frac{13}{32}P\uparrow$$

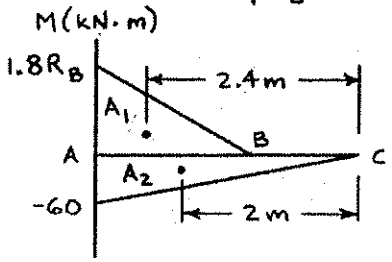
Problem 9.152

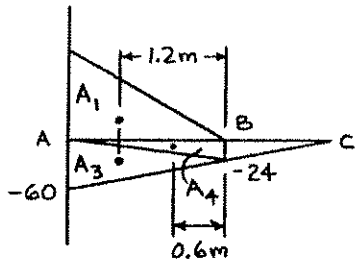


W130 × 23.8

9.152 A hydraulic jack can be used to raise point B of the cantilever beam ABC. The beam was originally straight, horizontal, and unloaded. A 20-kN load was then applied at point C, causing this point to move down. Determine (*a*) how much point B should be raised to return point C to its original position, (*b*) the final value of the reaction at B. Use $E = 200$ GPa.







FOR W130 × 23.8 $\quad I_x = 8.80 \times 10^6\ \text{mm}^4$

$$EI = (200 \times 10^6\ \text{kPa})(8.80 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4) = 1760\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

LET R_B BE THE JACK FORCE IN kN.

$$A_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(1.8R_B)(1.8) = 1.62R_B$$

$$A_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}(-60)(3) = -90\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$EI\,t_{C/A} = (2.4)A_1 + (2)A_2$$

$$0 = (2.4)(1.62R_B) + (2)(-90)$$

$$R_B = 46.296\ \text{kN}$$

$$A_1 = 75\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$A_3 = \tfrac{1}{2}(-60)(1.8) = -54\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$A_4 = \tfrac{1}{2}(-24)(1.8) = -21.6\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$EI\,t_{B/A} = (1.2)A_1 + (1.2)A_3 + (0.6)A_4$$

$$= (1.2)(75) + (1.2)(-54) + (0.6)(-21.6)$$

$$= 12.24\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

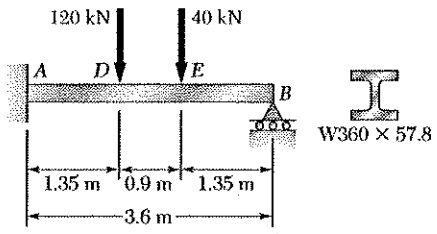
(a) $\quad y_B = t_{B/A} = \dfrac{EI\,t_{B/A}}{EI} = \dfrac{12.24}{1760} = 6.9545 \times 10^{-3}\ \text{m}$ $\qquad y_B = 6.95\ \text{mm} \uparrow$

(b) $\qquad R_B = 46.3\ \text{kN} \uparrow$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.153

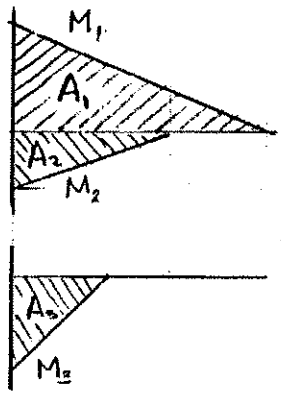
9.152 and 9.153 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending-moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



Units. Forces in kN. Lengths in m.

Let R_B be the redundant reaction.
Remove support B and add load R_B.

Draw bending moment diagram by parts.



$M_1 = 3.6 R_B$ kNm

$M_2 = -(1.35+0.9)(40) = -90$ kNm

$M_3 = -(1.35)(120) = -162$ kNm

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(3.6)(3.6R_B) = R_B\,6.48$ kNm²

$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(2.25)(-90) = -101.25$ kNm²

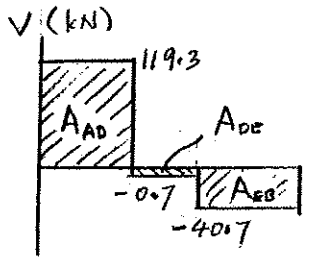
$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}(1.35)(-162) = -109.35$ kNm²

$y_B = y_A + 3.6\theta_A + t_{B/A} = 0$

$t_{B/A} = 0$

$$t_{B/A} = \frac{1}{EI}\{(6.48R_B)(2.4) + (-101.25)(2.85) + (-109.35)(3.15)\} = 0$$

$15.552 R_B - 633.015 = 0$ $\quad R_B = 40.7$ kN ↑

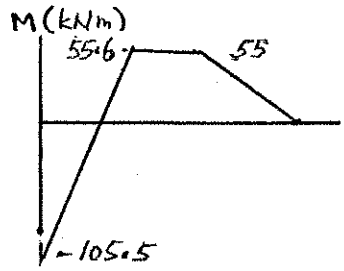


Draw shear diagram working from right to left.

B to E $\quad V = -R_B = -40.7$ kN

E to D $\quad V = -40.7 + 40 = -0.7$ kN

D to A $\quad V = -0.7 + 120 = 119.3$ kN



Areas of shear diagram.

$A_{AD} = (1.35)(119.3) = 161.055$ kNm

$A_{DE} = (0.9)(-0.7) = -0.63$ kNm

$A_{EB} = (1.35)(-40.7) = 54.945$ kNm

Bending moments.

$M_A = M_1 + M_2 + M_3 = -105.5$ kNm ◀

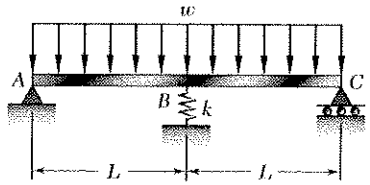
$M_D = M_A + A_{AD} = 55.6$ kNm ◀

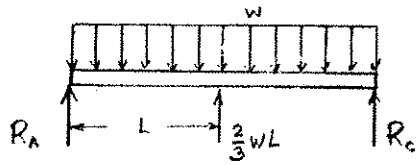
$M_E = M_D + A_{DE} = 55$ kNm ◀

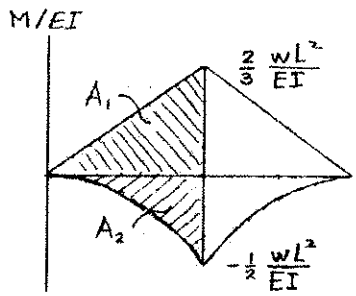
$M_B = M_E + A_{EB} = 0$ ◀

Problem 9.154

9.154 For the beam and loading shown, determine the spring constant k for which the force in the spring is equal to one-third of the total load on the beam.







Symmetric beam and loading. $R_C = R_A$

Spring force: $F = \frac{1}{3}(2wL) = \frac{2}{3}wL$

$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + F - 2wL + R_C = 0$

$$R_A = R_C = \frac{2}{3}wL$$

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2}{3}\frac{wL^2}{EI}\right)L = \frac{1}{3}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = -\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{2}\frac{wL^2}{EI}\right)L = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

Place reference tangent at B. $\theta_B = 0$

$$y_B = -t_{A/B}$$

$$= -\left(A_1 \cdot \frac{2}{3}L + A_2 \cdot \frac{3}{4}L\right)$$

$$= -\frac{7}{72}\frac{wL^4}{EI}$$

$$F = -k y_B$$

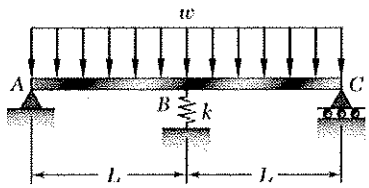
$$k = -\frac{F}{y_B} = \frac{\frac{2}{3}wL}{\frac{7}{72}\frac{wL^4}{EI}}$$

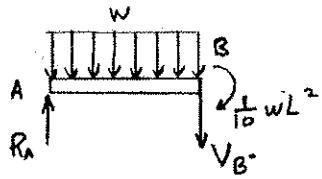
$$k = \frac{48}{7}\frac{EI}{L^3}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.155

9.155 For the beam and loading shown, determine the spring constant k for which the bending moment at B is $M_B = -wL^2/10$.



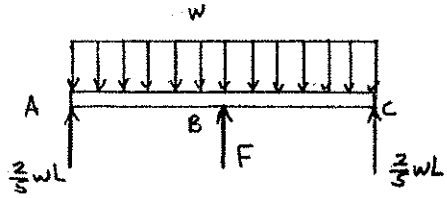


Using free body AB,

$+\circlearrowleft M_B = 0$:

$$-R_A L + (wL)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{10}wL^2 = 0$$

$$R_A = \frac{2}{5}wL \uparrow$$

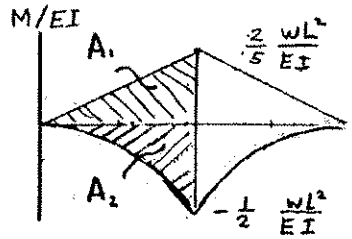


Symmetric beam and loading. $R_C = R_A$

Using free body ABC, $+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$:

$$\frac{2}{5}wL + F + \frac{2}{5}wL - 2wL = 0$$

$$F = \frac{6}{5}wL$$

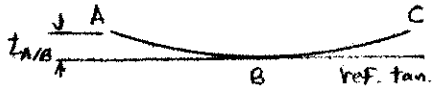


Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2}{5}\frac{wL^2}{EI}\right)L = \frac{1}{5}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = -\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{2}\frac{wL^2}{EI}\right)L = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

Place reference tangent at B. $\theta_B = 0$



$$y_B = -t_{A/B}$$

$$= -\left(A_1 \cdot \frac{2}{3}L + A_2 \cdot \frac{3}{4}L\right)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{120}\frac{wL^4}{EI}$$

$$F = -ky_B$$

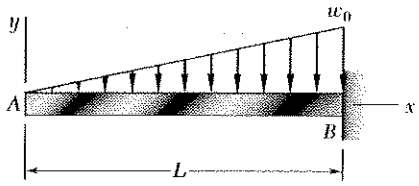
$$k = -\frac{F}{y_B} = \frac{\frac{6}{5}wL}{\frac{1}{120}\frac{wL^4}{EI}}$$

$$k = 144\frac{EI}{L^3}$$ ◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.156

9.156 For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve for the cantilever beam *AB*, (*b*) the deflection at the free end, (*c*) the slope at the free end.



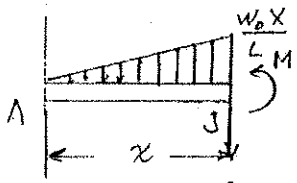
Use free body AJ.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0: \quad M + \frac{w_0 x^2}{2L} \cdot \frac{x}{3} = 0$

$M = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0 x^3}{L}$

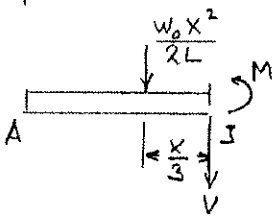
$[x=L,\ y=0]$

$[x=L,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$



$\frac{d^2y}{dx} = -\frac{1}{6}\frac{w_0 x^3}{L}$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{24}\frac{w_0 x^4}{L} + C_1$



$EIy = -\frac{1}{120}\frac{w_0 x^5}{L} + C_1 x + C_2$

$[x=L,\ \frac{dy}{dx}=0]: \quad -\frac{1}{24} w_0 L^3 + C_1$

$C_1 = \frac{1}{24} w_0 L^3$

$[x=L,\ y=0]$

$EIy = -\frac{1}{120} w_0 L^4 + \frac{1}{24} w_0 L^4 + C_2 = 0$

$C_2 = -\frac{1}{30} w_0 L^4$

(a) Elastic curve.

$$y = -\frac{w_0}{120EIL}\left(x^5 - 5L^4 x + 4L^5\right)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w_0}{24EIL}\left(-x^4 + L^4\right)$$

(b) y @ $x = 0$:

$$y_A = -\frac{w_0 L^4}{30EI} \qquad y_A = \frac{w_0 L^4}{30EI} \downarrow$$

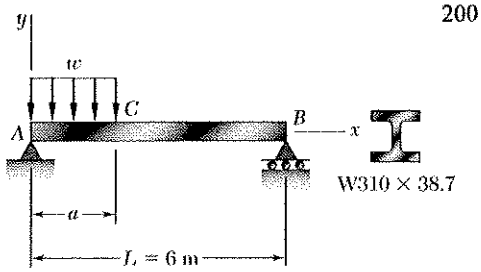
(c) $\frac{dy}{dx}$ @ $x = 0$:

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = \frac{w_0 L^3}{24EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{w_0 L^3}{24EI}$$

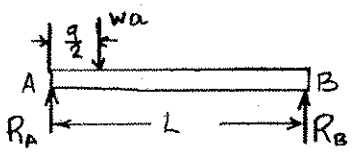
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.157

9.157 For the beam and loading shown, knowing that $a = 2$ m, $w = 50$ kN/m, and $E = 200$ GPa, determine (*a*) the slope at support *A*, (*b*) the deflection at point *C*.



Using ACB as a free body and noting that $L = 3a$,



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0$: $R_B L - (wa)(\frac{a}{2}) = 0$

$R_B = (wa)\frac{a}{2L} = \frac{1}{6}wa$

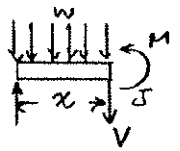
$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$: $R_A + R_B - wa = 0$ $R_A = \frac{5}{6}wa$

[x=0, y=0] [x=L, y=0]

[x=a, y=y]

$[x=a, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx}]$

$0 \le x \le a$



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_J = 0$: $M - R_A x + (wx)(\frac{x}{2}) = 0$

$M = R_A x - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_A x - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{1}{6}wx^3 + C_1$

$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{24}wx^4 + C_1 x + C_2$

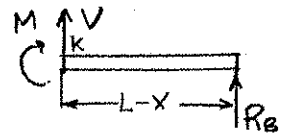
$[x=0, y=0]$ $0 = 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2$

$C_2 = 0$

$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{24}wx^4 + C_1 x$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{1}{6}wx^3 + C_1$

$a \le x \le L$



$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_K = 0$ $-M + R_B(L-x) = 0$

$M = R_B(L-x)$

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_B(L-x)$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{2}R_B(L-x)^2 + C_3$

$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_B(L-x)^3 + C_3 x + C_4$

$[x=L, y=0]$ $0 = 0 + C_3 L + C_4$

$C_4 = -C_3 L$

$EIy = \frac{1}{6}R_B(L-x)^3 - C_3(L-x)$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{2}R_B(L-x)^2 + C_3$

$[x=a, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx}]$ $\frac{1}{2}R_A a^2 - \frac{1}{6}wa^3 + C_1 = -\frac{1}{2}R_B(2a)^2 + C_3$

$C_3 = C_1 + \frac{1}{2}R_A a^2 - \frac{1}{6}wa^3 + \frac{1}{2}R_B(2a)^2 = C_1 + \frac{7}{12}wa^3$

$[x=a, y=y]$ $\frac{1}{6}R_A a^3 - \frac{1}{24}wa^4 + C_1 a = \frac{1}{6}R_B(2a)^3 - (C_1 + \frac{7}{12}wa^3)(2a)$

$3C_1 a = -\frac{1}{6}R_A a^3 + \frac{1}{24}wa^4 + \frac{1}{6}R_B(2a)^3 - \frac{7}{12}wa^2(2a) = -\frac{25}{24}wa^4$

$C_1 = -\frac{25}{72}wa^3$

For $0 \le x \le a$, $EIy = \frac{5}{36}wax^3 - \frac{1}{24}wx^4 - \frac{25}{72}wa^3 x$

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{5}{12}wax^2 - \frac{1}{6}wx^3 - \frac{25}{72}wa^3$

continued

Problem 9.157 continued

Data: $w = 50\times10^{3}$ N·m, $a = 2$ m, $E = 200\times10^{9}$ Pa

$I = 85.1\times10^{6}$ mm^4 $= 85.1\times10^{-6}$ m^4, $EI = 17.02\times10^{6}$ N·m^2

(a) Slope at $x = 0$.

$$17.02\times10^{6}\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = 0 - 0 - \frac{25}{72}(50\times10^{3})(2)^3$$

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = \theta_A = -8.16\times10^{-3} \qquad \theta_A = 8.16\times10^{-3}\ \text{rad} \circlearrowleft$$

(b) Deflection at $x = 2$m.

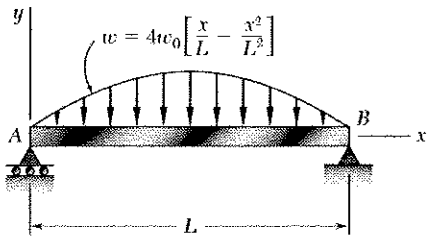
$$EIy_C = \frac{5}{36}wa^4 - \frac{1}{24}wa^4 - \frac{25}{72}wa^4 = -\frac{1}{4}wa^4$$

$$17.02\times10^{6}\,y_C = -\frac{1}{4}(50\times10^{3})(2)^4 \qquad y_C = -11.75\times10^{-3}\ \text{m} \qquad y_C = 11.75\ \text{mm} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.158

9.158 For the beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the equation of the elastic curve, (*b*) the slope at end *A*, (*c*) the deflection at the midpoint of the span.



[x=0, M=0] [x=L, M=0]
[x=0, y=0] [x=L, y=0]

Boundary conditions at A and B are noted.

$$w = \frac{w_0}{L^2}(4Lx - 4x^2)$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = \frac{w_0}{L^2}(4x^2 - 4Lx)$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left(\frac{4}{3}x^3 - 2Lx^2\right) + C_1$$

$$M = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left(\frac{1}{3}x^4 - \frac{2}{3}Lx^3\right) + C_1x + C_2$$

[x=0, M=0] $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + 0 + C_2 \quad C_2 = 0$

[x=L, M=0] $\quad 0 = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left(\frac{1}{3}L^4 - \frac{2}{3}L^4\right) + C_1L + 0 \quad C_1 = \frac{1}{3}w_0L^2$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left(\frac{1}{3}x^4 - \frac{2}{3}Lx^3 + \frac{1}{3}L^3x\right)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left(\frac{1}{15}x^5 - \frac{1}{6}Lx^4 + \frac{1}{6}L^3x^2\right) + C_3$$

$$EIy = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left(\frac{1}{90}x^6 - \frac{1}{30}Lx^5 + \frac{1}{18}L^3x^3\right) + C_3x + C_4$$

[x=0, y=0] $\quad 0 = 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + C_4 \quad C_4 = 0$

[x=L, y=0] $\quad 0 = \frac{w_0}{L^2}\left(\frac{1}{90}L^6 - \frac{1}{30}L^6 + \frac{1}{18}L^6\right) + C_3L + 0 \quad C_3 = -\frac{1}{30}w_0L^3$

(a) Elastic curve.

$$y = \frac{w_0}{EIL^2}\left(\frac{1}{90}x^6 - \frac{1}{30}Lx^5 + \frac{1}{18}L^3x^3 - \frac{1}{30}L^5x\right)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{w_0}{EIL^2}\left(\frac{1}{15}x^5 - \frac{1}{6}Lx^4 + \frac{1}{6}L^3x^2 - \frac{1}{30}L^5\right)$$

(b) Slope at end A. Set $x = 0$ in $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_A = -\frac{1}{30}\frac{w_0L^3}{EI}$$

$$\theta_A = \frac{1}{30}\frac{w_0L^3}{EI} \text{ ⟲}$$

(c) Deflection at midpoint. Set $x = \frac{1}{2}$ in y.

$$y_c = \frac{w_0L^4}{EI}\left\{\left(\frac{1}{90}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^6 - \left(\frac{1}{30}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^5 + \frac{1}{18}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 - \frac{1}{30}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right\}$$

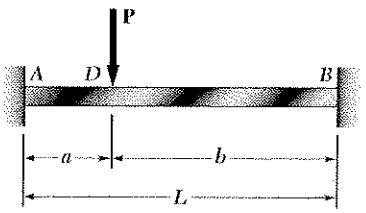
$$= \frac{w_0L^4}{EI}\left\{\frac{1}{5760} - \frac{1}{960} + \frac{1}{144} - \frac{1}{60}\right\} = -\frac{61}{5760}\frac{w_0L^4}{EI}$$

$$y_c = \frac{61}{5760}\frac{w_0L^4}{EI} \downarrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.159

9.159 Determine the reaction at A and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



Reactions are statically indeterminate.

$0 \le x \le a$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = M_A + R_A x$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + C_1$$

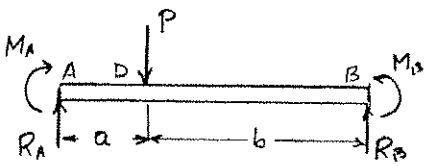
$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0] \rightarrow C_1 = 0$

$[x=0, y=0] \rightarrow C_2 = 0$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $[x=L, y=0]$

$[x=0, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$



$a \le x \le L$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M_A + R_A x - P(x-a)$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_A x + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}P(x-a)^2 + C_3$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}P(x-a)^3 + C_3 x + C_4$$

$[x=a, \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dy}{dx}]$ $M_A a + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A a^2 = M_A a + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A a^2 - 0 + C_3$ $\quad C_3 = 0$

$[x=a, y=y]$ $\tfrac{1}{2}M_A a^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A a^3 = \tfrac{1}{2}M_A a^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A a^3 - 0 + 0 + C_4$ $\quad C_4 = 0$

$[x=L, \frac{dy}{dx}=0]$ $M_A L + \tfrac{1}{2}R_A L^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}Pb^2 = 0$ (1)

$[x=L, y=0]$ $\tfrac{1}{2}M_A L^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}R_A L^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}Pb^3 = 0$ (2)

Solving (1) and (2) simultaneously,

$$M_A = -\frac{Pb^2(L-b)}{L^2} = -\frac{Pab^2}{L^2}$$

$$R_A = \frac{Pb^2}{L^2} - \frac{2M_A}{L} = \frac{Pb^2}{L^2}\left(1 + 2\frac{a}{L}\right) = \frac{Pb^2(3a+b)}{L^3} \uparrow$$

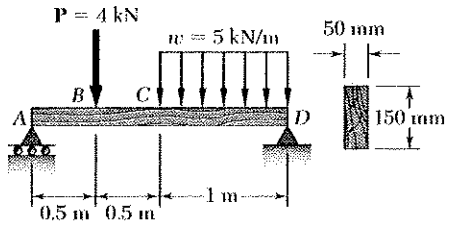
$$M_B = M_A + R_A L - Pb = -\frac{Pab^2}{L^2} + \frac{Pb^2(3a+b)(a+b)}{L^3} - Pb = -\frac{Pba^2}{L^2}$$

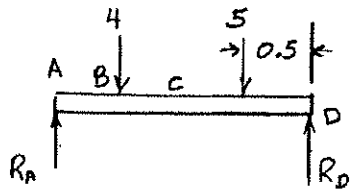
$$M_D = M_A + R_A a = -\frac{Pab^2}{L^2} + \frac{Pb^2(3a+b)a}{L^3} = \frac{2Pa^2b^2}{L^3}$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.160

9.160 For the timber beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the midpoint *C*. Use $E = 12$ GPa.





Units: Forces in kN, lengths in meters.

$$I = \frac{1}{12}(50)(150)^3 = 14.0625\times10^6\ \text{mm}^4 = 14.0625\times10^{-6}\ \text{m}^4$$

$$EI = (12\times10^9)(14.0625\times10^{-6}) = 168.75\times10^3\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2 = 168.75\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$+\circlearrowleft M_D = 0: \quad -2R_A + (1.5)(4) + (0.5)(5) = 0$$

$$R_A = 4.25\ \text{kN}$$

$$w(x) = 5\langle x-1\rangle^0 \quad \text{kN/m}$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -5\langle x-1\rangle^0 \quad \text{kN/m}$$

$$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = -5\langle x-1\rangle^1 + 4.25 - 4\langle x-0.5\rangle^0 \quad \text{kN}$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = -\frac{5}{2}\langle x-1\rangle^2 + 4.25x - 4\langle x-0.5\rangle^1 \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{5}{6}\langle x-1\rangle^3 + 2.125x^2 - 2\langle x-0.5\rangle^2 + C_1 \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$EIy = -\frac{5}{24}\langle x-1\rangle^4 + \frac{2.125}{3}x^3 - \frac{2}{3}\langle x-0.5\rangle^3 + C_1x + C_2 \quad \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^3$$

$[x=0, y=0]$ $\quad -0+0-0+0+C_2 = 0 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x=2\text{m}, y=0]$ $\quad -\left(\frac{5}{24}\right)(1)^4 + \left(\frac{2.125}{3}\right)(2)^3 - \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)(1.5)^3 + 2C_1 = 0$

$$C_1 = -1.60417\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

(a) Slope at end A. $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\text{ at } x=0\right)$

$$EI\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_A = -0+0-0+C_1$$

$$\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_A = \frac{C_1}{EI} = \frac{-1.60417}{168.75} = -9.51\times10^{-3}$$

$\theta_A = 9.51\times10^{-3}$ rad ↻

(b) Deflection at midpoint C. $(y \text{ at } x = 1\text{ m})$

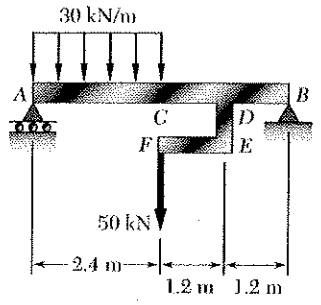
$$EIy_C = -0+\left(\frac{2.125}{3}\right)(1)^3 - \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)(0.5)^3 + (-1.60417)(1) = -979.17\times10^{-3}\ \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}^3$$

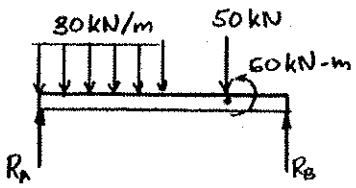
$$y_C = \frac{-979.17\times10^{-3}}{168.75} = -5.80\times10^{-3}\ \text{m}$$

$y_C = 5.80$ mm ↓

Problem 9.161

9.161 The rigid bar *DEF* is welded at point *D* to the rolled-steel beam *AB*. For the loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at point *A*, (*b*) the deflection at midpoint *C* of the beam. Use $E = 200$ GPa.





Units: Forces in kN; lengths in meters.

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0$:

$-4.8 R_A + (30)(2.4)(3.6) + (50)(2.4) = 0$

$R_A = 79$ kN ↑

$I = 212 \times 10^6$ mm^4 $= 212 \times 10^{-6}$ m^4

$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(212 \times 10^{-6}) = 42.4 \times 10^6$ N·m^2

$= 42400$ kN·m^2

$w(x) = 30 - 30\langle x-2.4\rangle^0$

$\frac{dV}{dx} = -w = -30 + 30\langle x-2.4\rangle^0$ kN/m

$\frac{dM}{dx} = V = 79 - 30x + 30\langle x-2.4\rangle^1 - 50\langle x-3.6\rangle^0$ kN

$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = M = 79x - 15x^2 + 15\langle x-2.4\rangle^2 - 50\langle x-3.6\rangle^1 - 60\langle x-3.6\rangle^0$ kN·m

$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{79}{2}x^2 - 5x^3 + 5\langle x-2.4\rangle^3 - 25\langle x-3.6\rangle^2 - 60\langle x-3.6\rangle^1 + C_1$ kN·m^2

$EI y = \frac{79}{6}x^3 - \frac{5}{4}x^4 + \frac{5}{4}\langle x-2.4\rangle^4 - \frac{25}{3}\langle x-3.6\rangle^3 - 30\langle x-3.6\rangle^2 + C_1 x + C_2$ kN·m^3

$[x = 0, y = 0]$ $\quad 0 - 0 + 0 - 0 - 0 + 0 + C_2 = 0 \quad C_2 = 0$

$[x = 4.8, y = 0]$ $\quad (\frac{79}{6})(4.8)^3 - (\frac{5}{4})(4.8)^4 + (\frac{5}{4})(2.4)^4 - (\frac{25}{3})(1.2)^3 - (30)(1.2)^2 + 4.8C_1 = 0$

$C_1 = -161.76$ kN·m^2

(a) Slope at point A. ($\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x = 0$)

$EI(\frac{dy}{dx})_A = 0 - 0 + 0 - 0 - 0 - 161.76 = -161.76$ kN·m^2

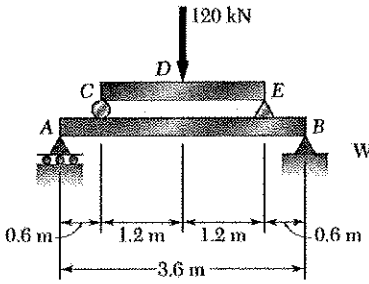
$(\frac{dy}{dx})_A = \frac{-161.76}{42400} = -3.82 \times 10^{-3}$ $\quad \theta_A = 3.82 \times 10^{-3}$ rad ↺

(b) Deflection at midpoint C. (y at $x = 2.4$)

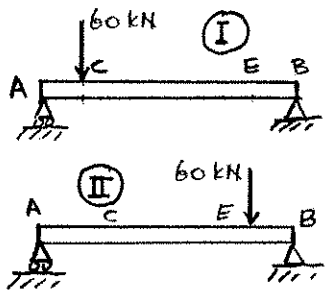
$EI y_C = (\frac{79}{6})(2.4)^3 - (\frac{5}{4})(2.4)^4 + 0 - 0 - 0 - (161.76)(2.4) + 0 = -247.68$ kN·m^3

$y_C = \frac{-247.68}{42400} = -5.84 \times 10^{-3}$ m $\quad y_C = 5.84$ mm ↓

Problem 9.162



9.162 Beam *CE* rests on beam *AB*, as shown. Knowing that a W250 × 49.1 rolled-steel shape is used for each beam, determine for the loading shown the deflection at point *D*. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



For W250x49.1 $I = 70.6 \times 10^6$ mm^4

$EI = (200 \times 10^6)(70.6 \times 10^{-6})$

$= 14120$ kN mm^2

Beam AB: 60 kN downward loads at C and E.

Refer to Case 5 of Appendix D.

Loading I. $(y_C)_1 = -\dfrac{Pa^2b^2}{3EIL}$

with $a = 0.6$ m, $b = 3$ m, $L = 3.6$ m

$(y_C)_1 = -\dfrac{(60)(0.6)^2(3)^2}{(3)(14120)(3.6)} = -1.275 \times 10^{-3}$ m

Loading II. $(y_C)_2 = \dfrac{Pb[x^3 - (L^2 - b^2)x]}{6EIL}$

with $b = 0.6$ m, $x = 0.6$ m, $L = 3.6$ m

$$(y_C)_2 = \frac{(60)(0.6)[0.6^3 - (3.6^2 - 0.6^2)(0.6)]}{(6)(14120)(3.6)} = -0.0867 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$y_C = (y_C)_1 + (y_C)_2 = -1.362 \times 10^{-3}$ m

By symmetry $y_E = y_C$

Beam CDE. 120 kN downward load at D.

Refer to Case 4 of Appendix D.

$y_{D/C} = -\dfrac{PL^3}{48EI}$

with $P = 120$ kN and $L = 2.4$ m

$y_{D/C} = -\dfrac{(120)(2.4)^3}{(48)(14120)} = -2.448 \times 10^{-3}$ m

Total deflection at D.

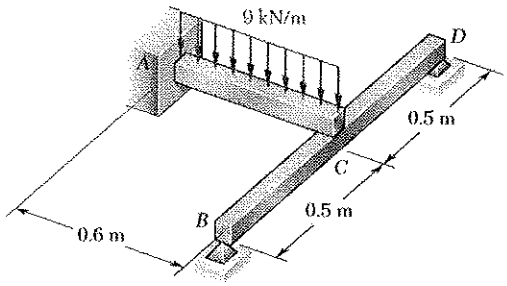
$y_D = y_C + y_{D/C} = -3.81 \times 10^{-3}$ m

$= 3.81$ mm ↓

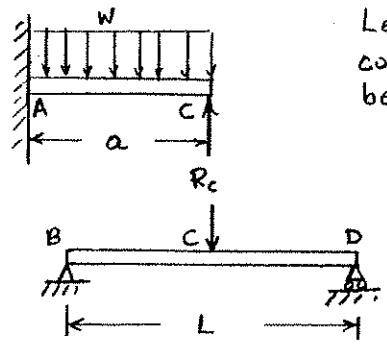
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.163

9.163 For the loading shown, knowing that beams AC and BD have the same flexural rigidity, determine the reaction at B.



Consider the two beams shown below.



Let R_c be the contact force between beams AC and BCD.

Applying Cases 1 and 2 of Appendix D to cantilever beam AC,

$$y_c = \frac{R_c a^3}{3EI} - \frac{wa^4}{8EI}$$

Applying Case 4 of Appendix D to simply supported beam BCD,

$$y_c = -\frac{R_c L^3}{48EI}$$

Equating expressions for y_c,

$$\frac{R_c a^3}{3EI} - \frac{wa^4}{8EI} = -\frac{R_c L^3}{48EI}$$

$$(16a^3 + L^3)R_c = 6wa^4$$

$$R_c = \frac{6wa}{16 + L^3/a^3}$$

Data: $w = 9\ \text{kN/m}, \quad a = 0.6\ \text{m}, \quad L = 1\ \text{m}$

$$R_c = \frac{(6)(9)(0.6)}{16 + (1/0.6)^3} = 1.57\ \text{kN}$$

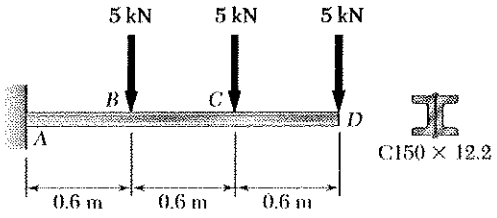
Using beam BCD as a free body,

$$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D = 0: \quad -R_B L + R_c \frac{L}{2} = 0 \qquad R_B = \tfrac{1}{2} R_c = 0.79\ \text{kN} \uparrow$$

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.164

9.164 Two C150 × 12.2 channels are welded back to back and loaded as shown. Knowing that $E = 200$ GPa, determine (*a*) the slope at point *D*, (*b*) the deflection at point *D*.



Units: Forces in kN; lengths in m

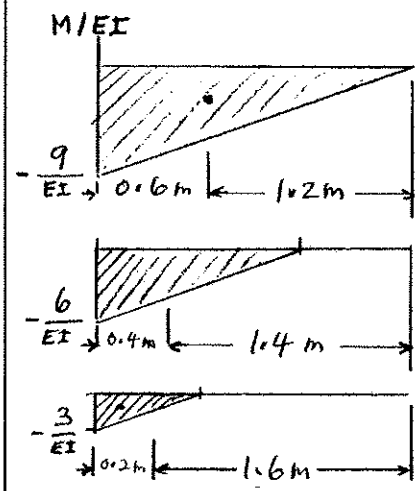
$E = 200$ GPa

$I = (2)(5.35\times10^{-6}) = 10.7\times10^{-6}$ m^4

$EI = (200\times10^6)(10.7\times10^{-6})$

$= 2140$ kN m^2

Draw $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram by parts.



$\frac{M_1}{EI} = \frac{(5)(1.8)}{EI} = -\frac{9}{EI}$ m^{-1}

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{9}{EI}\right)(1.8) = -\frac{8.1}{EI}$

$\bar{x}_1 = \frac{1}{3}(1.8) = 0.6$ m

$\frac{M_2}{EI} = -\frac{(5)(1.2)}{EI} = -\frac{6}{EI}$ m^{-1}

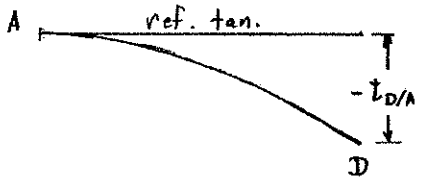
$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{6}{EI}\right)(1.2) = -\frac{3.6}{EI}$

$\bar{x}_2 = \frac{1}{3}(1.2) = 0.4$ m

$\frac{M_3}{EI} = -\frac{(5)(0.6)}{EI} = -\frac{3}{EI}$ m^{-1}

$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{3}{EI}\right)(0.6) = -\frac{0.9}{EI}$

$\bar{x}_3 = \frac{1}{3}(0.6) = 0.2$ m



Place reference tangent at A. $\theta_A = 0$

$$\theta_{D/A} = A_1 + A_2 + A_3 = -\frac{12.6}{EI} = -\frac{12.6}{2140} = -5.89\times10^{-3} \text{ rad.}$$

$$\theta_D = \theta_A + \theta_{D/A} = 5.89\times10^{-3} \text{ rad.}$$

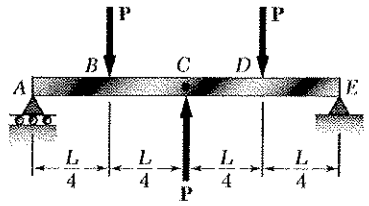
$$t_{D/A} = \left(-\frac{8.1}{EI}\right)(1.2) + \left(-\frac{3.6}{EI}\right)(1.4) + \left(-\frac{3}{EI}\right)(1.6) = -\frac{19.56}{EI} = -9.14\times10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

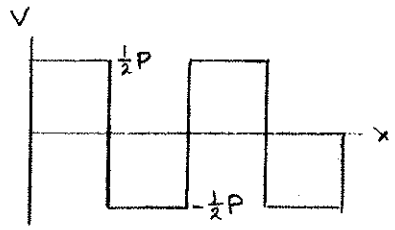
$$y_D = t_{D/A} = 9.14 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

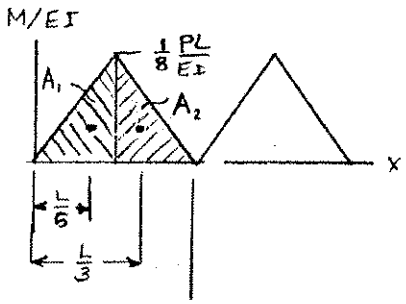
Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

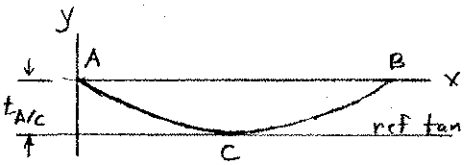
Problem 9.165

9.165 For the prismatic beam and loading shown, determine (*a*) the slope at end *A*, (*b*) the deflection at the center *C* of the beam.









Symmetric beam and loading.

Place reference tangent at C. $\theta_C = 0$

Reactions: $R_A = R_E = \frac{1}{2}P$

Draw V (shear) and M/EI diagrams.

$$A_1 = A_2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{8}\frac{PL}{EI}\right)\frac{L}{4} = \frac{1}{64}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$$

(a) Slope at A.

$$\theta_A = \theta_C - \theta_{A/C} = 0 - A_1 - A_2$$

$$= -\frac{1}{32}\frac{PL^2}{EI} \qquad \theta_A = \frac{PL^2}{32EI}$$ ↻

(b) Deflection at C.

$$y_C = -t_{A/C} = -(A_1\frac{L}{6} + A_2\frac{L}{3})$$

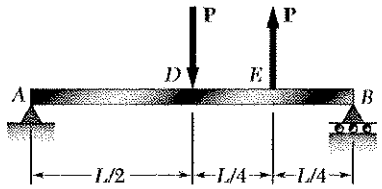
$$= -\left(\frac{1}{64}\frac{PL^3}{EI}\cdot\frac{L}{6} + \frac{1}{64}\frac{PL^3}{EI}\frac{L}{3}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{128}\frac{PL^3}{EI} \qquad y_C = \frac{PL^3}{128EI}$$ ↓

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

Problem 9.166

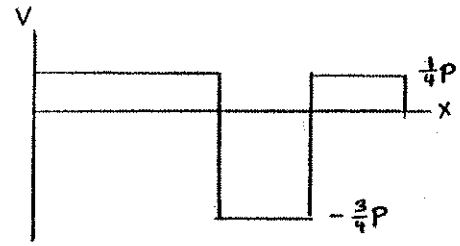
9.166 For the beam and loading shown, determine the magnitude and location of the largest downward deflection.

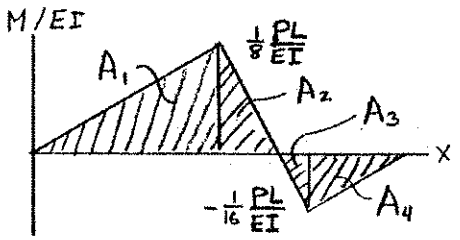


$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B = 0: \quad -R_A L + \frac{PL}{2} - \frac{PL}{4} = 0 \qquad R_A = \frac{1}{4}P \uparrow$

$+\circlearrowright \Sigma M_A = 0: \quad -\frac{PL}{2} + P\frac{3L}{4} + R_B L = 0 \qquad R_B = \frac{1}{4}P \downarrow$

Draw V (shear) diagram and $\frac{M}{EI}$ diagram.





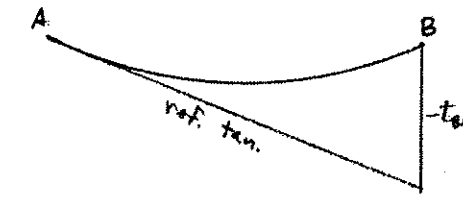
$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{8}\frac{PL}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{32}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{8}\frac{PL}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{96}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$$

$$A_3 = \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{16}\frac{PL}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{12}\right) = -\frac{1}{384}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$$

$$A_4 = \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{16}\frac{PL}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{4}\right) = -\frac{1}{128}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

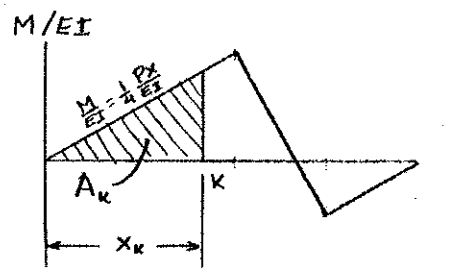
Place reference tangent at A.



$$t_{B/A} = \left(\frac{1}{32}\frac{PL^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{96}\frac{PL^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2} - \frac{1}{3}\frac{L}{6}\right)$$
$$+ \left(-\frac{1}{384}\frac{PL^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{L}{4} + \frac{1}{3}\frac{L}{12}\right) + \left(-\frac{1}{128}\frac{PL^2}{EI}\right)\left(\frac{2}{3}\cdot\frac{L}{4}\right)$$
$$= \left(\frac{1}{48} + \frac{1}{216} - \frac{5}{6912} - \frac{1}{768}\right)\frac{PL^3}{EI} = \frac{3}{128}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

$$\theta_A = -\frac{t_{B/A}}{L} = -\frac{3}{128}\frac{PL^2}{EI}$$

Let point K be the location of $|y_m|$.



$$\theta_K = \theta_A + \theta_{K/A}$$
$$= -\frac{3}{128}\frac{PL^2}{EI} + A_K$$
$$= -\frac{3}{128}\frac{PL^2}{EI} + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{4}\frac{Px_K}{EI}\right)x_K$$
$$= \frac{P}{EI}\left(-\frac{3}{128}L^2 + \frac{1}{8}x_K^2\right) = 0$$

$$x_K = \sqrt{\frac{3}{16}}\,L = \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{3}\,L = 0.433\,L$$

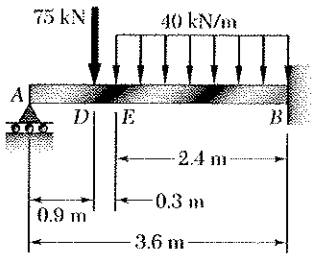
$$t_{K/A} = A_K\left(\frac{1}{3}x_K\right) = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{4}\frac{Px_K^2}{EI}\right)\frac{x_K}{3} = \frac{1}{24}\frac{Px_K^3}{EI} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{512}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

$$y_K = t_{K/A} - \frac{x_K}{L}t_{B/A} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{512}\frac{PL^3}{EI} - \left(\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{3}\right)\frac{3}{128}\frac{PL^3}{EI} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{256}\frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

$$y_K = 0.00677\frac{PL^3}{EI} \downarrow$$

Problem 9.167

9.167 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending-moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



Units: Forces in kN. Lengths in meters.

Let R_A be the redundant reaction.

Remove support at A and add reaction $R_A\uparrow$.

Draw bending moment diagram by parts.

$M_1 = 3.6\,R_A$ kN·m

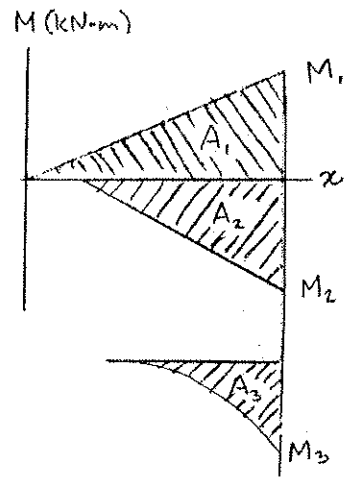
$M_2 = -(75)(0.3+2.4) = -202.5$ kN·m

$M_3 = -\frac{1}{2}(40)(2.4)^2 = -115.2$ kN·m

$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(3.6)(3.6R_A) = 6.48$ kN·m²

$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(2.7)(-202.5) = -273.375$ kN·m²

$A_3 = \frac{1}{3}(2.4)(-115.2) = -92.16$ kN·m²



Place reference tangent at B, where

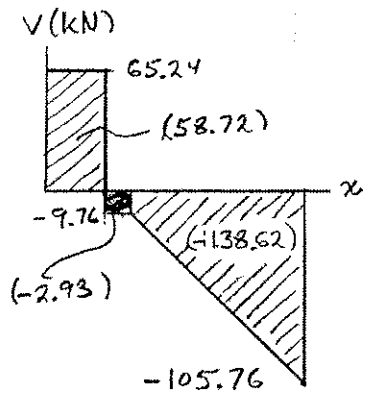
$\theta_B = 0$ and $y_B = 0$

Then, $y_A = t_{A/B} = 0$

$$t_{A/B} = \frac{1}{EI}\left\{\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\cdot 3.6\right)A_1 + \left(0.9+\tfrac{2}{3}\cdot 2.7\right)A_2 + \left(0.9+0.3+\tfrac{3}{4}\cdot 2.4\right)A_3\right\}$$

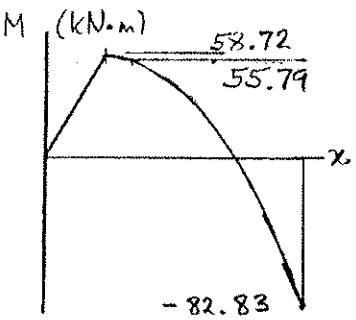
$$= \frac{1}{EI}\left\{15.552\,R_A - 1014.5925\right\} = 0$$

$R_A = 65.24$ kN ↑



Draw shear diagram.

A to D	$V = R_A = 65.24$ kN
D to E	$V = 65.24 - 75 = -9.76$ kN
E to B	$V = -9.76 - 40(x-1.2)$ kN
At B	$V_B = -105.76$ kN.



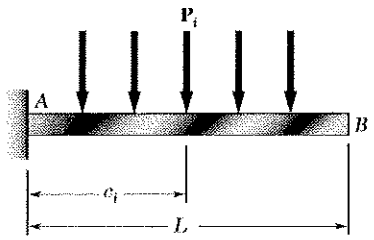
Bending moment diagram. $M_A = 0$

$M_D = M_A + 58.72 = 58.72$ kN·m

$M_E = 58.72 - 2.93 = 55.79$ kN·m

$M_B = 55.79 - 138.62 = -82.83$ kN·m

PROBLEM 9.C1



9.C1 Several concentrate loads can be applied to the cantilever beam *AB*. Write a computer program to calculate the slope and deflection of beam *AB* from $x = 0$ to $x = L$, using given increments Δx. Apply this program with increments $\Delta x = 50$ mm to the beam and loading of Probs. 9.73 and Prob. 9.74.

SOLUTION

FOR EACH LOAD, ENTER

P_i , c_i

COMPUTE REACTION AT A

FOR $i = 1$ TO NUMBER LOADS

$R_A = R_A + P_i$

$M_A = M_A - P_i c_i$

COMPUTE SLOPE AND DEFLECTION

USE METHOD OF INTEGRATION STARTING WITH $x = 0$ AND UPDATING THROUGH INCREMENTS, SUPERPOSE:

(1) DUE TO REACTION AT A:

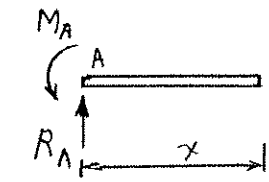
$$\theta = (1/EI)(R_A x^2/2.0 + M_A x)$$

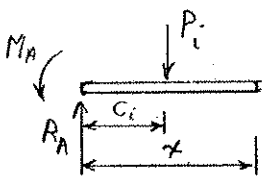
$$y = (1/EI)(R_A x^3/6.0 + M_A x^2/2.0)$$

(2) DUE TO EACH LOAD WITH $c_i < x$:

$$\theta = -(1/EI)(P_i/2.0)(x - c_i)^2$$

$$y = -(1/EI)(P_i/6.0)(x - c_i)^3$$





AT $x = 0$, $y = \dfrac{dy}{dx} = 0$

∴ THE CONSTANTS OF INTEGRATION EQUAL ZERO

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 9.C1 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUT

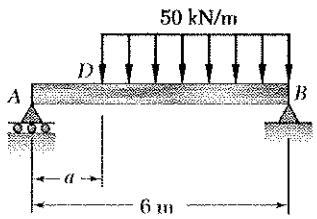
Problem 9.73 and 9.74

At A: Force = 6.0 kN Couple = -6.0 kN·m

x m	Slope radians	Deflection m	
.00	.000000	.000000	
.05	-.000578	-.000015	
.10	-.001126	-.000057	
.15	-.001645	-.000127	
.20	-.002134	-.000221	
.25	-.002594	-.000340	
.30	-.003024	-.000480	
.35	-.003424	-.000642	
.40	-.003794	-.000822	
.45	-.004135	-.001021	
.50	-.004447	-.001235	
.55	-.004728	-.001465	
.60	-.004980	-.001708	
.65	-.005203	-.001962	
.70	-.005395	-.002227	
.75	-.005558	-.002501	◀
.80	-.005699	-.002783	
.85	-.005825	-.003071	
.90	-.005936	-.003365	
.95	-.006033	-.003664	
1.00	-.006114	-.003968	
1.05	-.006181	-.004275	
1.10	-.006233	-.004586	
1.15	-.006270	-.004898	
1.20	-.006292	-.005213	
1.25	-.006299	-.005527	◀

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 9.C2



9.C2 The 6-m beam AB consists of a W530 × 92 rolled-steel shape and supports a 50-kN/m distributed load as shown. Write a computer program and use it to calculate for values of a from 0 to 6 m, using 0.3-m increments, (a) the slope and deflection at D, (b) the location and magnitude of the maximum deflection. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

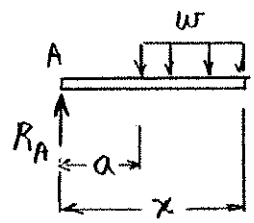
SOLUTION

ENTER LOAD w, LENGTH L, a

COMPUTE REACTION AT A

$$R_A = w(L-a)^2/(2.0\,L)$$

COMPUTE SLOPE AND DEFLECTION AT D



USING SINGULARITY FUNCTIONS:

$$C_1 = -\frac{w}{24L}(L-a)^4 - \frac{1}{6}R_A L^2$$

$$\theta = (1/EI)(R_A a^2/2.0 + C_1)$$

$$y = (1/EI)(R_A a^3/6.0 + C_1 a)$$

$$EI\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_A x - \frac{w}{2}\langle x-a\rangle^2$$

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{w}{6}\langle x-a\rangle^3 + C_1$$

$$EI\,y = \frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{w}{24}\langle x-a\rangle^4 + C_1 x + C_2$$

FROM BOUNDARY CONDITIONS:

$$C_2 = 0$$

$$C_1 = -\frac{w}{24L}(L-a)^4 - \frac{1}{6}R_A L^2$$

COMPUTE LOCATION AND MAGNITUDE OF MAXIMUM DEFLECTION

MAXIMUM y AT $\theta = 0$:

$$0 = \frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 - \frac{w}{6}\langle x-a\rangle^3 + C_1$$

IF $x_{max} \leq a$

$$\frac{1}{2}R_A x^2 + C_1 = 0$$

$$x_{max} = \sqrt{\frac{-2.0\,C_1}{R_A}}$$

$$y_{max} = \frac{1}{6}R_A x_{max}^3 + C_1 x_{max}$$

ASSUME $x < A$:

$$x_{max} = (-2.0\,C_1/R_A)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

IF $x_{max} < a$, THEN

$$y_{max} = (1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{6}R_A x_{max}^3 + C_1 x_{max}\right)$$

IF $x_{max} > a$, THEN

BEGIN WITH $x = a$

$$\theta = (1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{2}R_A x - \frac{1}{6}(x-a)^3 + C_1\right)$$

INCREASE x BY SMALL AMOUNT UNTIL θ IS APPROXIMATELY 0

$$y_{max} = (1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{6}R_A x^3 - \frac{w}{24}(x-a)^4 + C_1 x\right)$$

CONTINUED

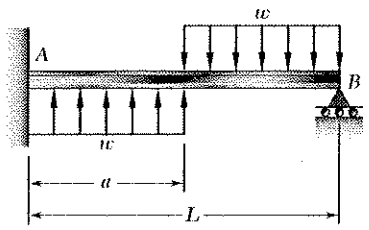
PROBLEM 9.C2 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUT

a m	theta D radians	yD mm	xm m	ym mm
0	-0.00554	0	3.300	9.588
1.5	-0.00361	5.427	3.357	8.443
3.0	-0.000764	5.350	3.523	5.520
4.5	-0.000497	2.0524	3.713	2.212
6.0	-0.000134	0.0781	3.803	0.194

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 9.C3



9.C3 The cantilever beam AB caries the distributed loads shown. Write a computer program to calculate the slope and deflection of beam AB from $x = 0$ to $x = L$ using given increments Δx. Apply this program with increments $\Delta x = 100$ mm, assuming that $L = 2.4$ m, $w = 36$ kN/m, and (*a*) $a = 0.6$ m, (*b*) $a = 1.2$ m, (*c*) $a = 1.8$ m. Use $E = 200$ GPa.

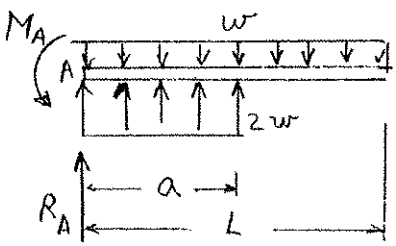
SOLUTION

ENTER w, a, L

COMPUTE REACTION AT A

$$R_A = wL - 2.0wa$$

$$M_A = \frac{1}{2} wL^2 - \frac{1}{2} wa^2$$



COMPUTE SLOPE AND DEFLECTION

USE EQUATION OF ELASTIC CURVE

STARTING WITH $x=0$ AND UPDATING THROUGH INCREMENTS, SUPERPOSE:

(1) DUE TO REACTIONS AT A

$$\theta = (1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{2} R_A x^2 + M_A x\right)$$

$$y = (1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{6} R_A x^3 + \frac{1}{2} M_A x\right)$$

(2) DUE TO LOAD w

$$\theta = -(1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{6} w x^3\right)$$

$$y = -(1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{24} w x^4\right)$$

(3) DUE TO LOAD $2w$

IF $x \le a$

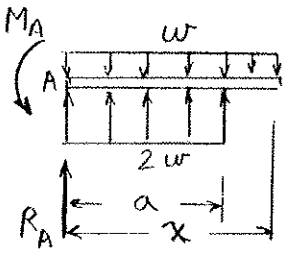
$$\theta = (1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{3} w x^3\right)$$

$$y = (1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{12} w x^4\right)$$

IF $x > a$

$$\theta = (1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{3} w x^3 - \frac{1}{3} w (x-a)^3\right)$$

$$y = (1/EI)\left(\frac{1}{12} w x^4 - \frac{1}{12} w (x-a)^4\right)$$



AT $x = 0$, $y = \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$

∴ THE CONSTANTS OF INTEGRATION ARE ZERO

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 9.C3 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUT

Problem 9.C3 (a) a = 0.6 m

At A: Force = 43.2 kN Couple = -90.7 kN·m

x m	slope radians	deflection m
.00	.000000	.000000
.10	-.000905	-.000046
.20	-.001762	-.000179
.30	-.002567	-.000396
.40	-.003318	-.000691
.50	-.004009	-.001058
.60	-.004638	-.001491
.70	-.005202	-.001983
.80	-.005703	-.002529
.90	-.006145	-.003122
1.00	-.006533	-.003756
1.10	-.006868	-.004427
1.20	-.007156	-.005128
1.30	-.007399	-.005856
1.40	-.007602	-.006607
1.50	-.007769	-.007376
1.60	-.007902	-.008160
1.70	-.008006	-.008955
1.80	-.008083	-.009760
1.90	-.008139	-.010571
2.00	-.008177	-.011387
2.10	-.008199	-.012206
2.20	-.008211	-.013027
2.30	-.008215	-.013848
2.40	-.008216	-.014669

Problem 9.C3 (b) a = 1.2 m

At A: Force = 0.0 kN Couple = -51.8 kN·m

x m	slope radians	deflection m
.00	.000000	.000000
.10	-.000529	-.000026
.20	-.001055	-.000106
.30	-.001574	-.000237
.40	-.002081	-.000420
.50	-.002574	-.000653
.60	-.003048	-.000934
.70	-.003500	-.001262
.80	-.003926	-.001633
.90	-.004323	-.002046
1.00	-.004687	-.002497
1.10	-.005014	-.002982
1.20	-.005301	-.003498
1.30	-.005544	-.004041
1.40	-.005747	-.004606
1.50	-.005913	-.005189
1.60	-.006047	-.005787
1.70	-.006150	-.006398
1.80	-.006228	-.007017
1.90	-.006284	-.007642
2.00	-.006321	-.008273
2.10	-.006344	-.008906
2.20	-.006356	-.009541
2.30	-.006360	-.010177
2.40	-.006361	-.010813

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 9.C3 PROGRAM OUTPUTS CONTINUED

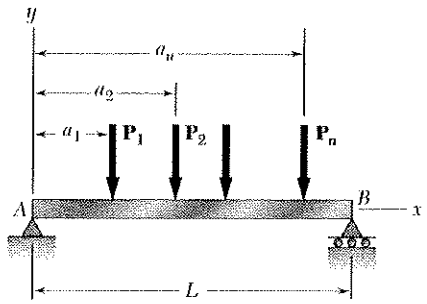
Problem 9.C3 (c) a = 1.8 m

At A: Force = -43.2 kN Couple = 13.0 kN·m

x m	slope radians	deflection m
.00	.000000	.000000
.10	.000111	.000006
.20	.000182	.000021
.30	.000215	.000041
.40	.000216	.000063
.50	.000187	.000083
.60	.000133	.000099
.70	.000056	.000109
.80	-.000039	.000110
.90	-.000149	.000101
1.00	-.000270	.000080
1.10	-.000398	.000046
1.20	-.000530	.000000
1.30	-.000662	-.000060
1.40	-.000790	-.000132
1.50	-.000911	-.000217
1.60	-.001021	-.000314
1.70	-.001116	-.000421
1.80	-.001193	-.000537
1.90	-.001248	-.000659
2.00	-.001286	-.000786
2.10	-.001309	-.000916
2.20	-.001320	-.001047
2.30	-.001325	-.001179
2.40	-.001325	-.001312

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 9.C4



9.C4 The simple beam *AB* is of constant flexural rigidity *EI* and carries several concentrated loads as shown. Using the *Method of Integration*, write a computer program that can be used to calculate the slope and deflection at points along the beam from $x = 0$ to $x = L$ using given increments Δx. Apply this program to the beam and loading of (*a*) Prob. 9.13 with $\Delta x = 0.3$ m, (*b*) Prob. 9.16 with $\Delta x = 0.05$ m, (*c*) Prob. 9.129 $\Delta x = 0.25$ m.

SOLUTION

FOR EACH LOAD, ENTER P_i, a_i

COMPUTE REACTION AT A

FOR $i = 1$ TO NUMBER LOADS:

$M_A = M_A + P_i a_i$

LOAD = LOAD + P_i

THEN:

$R_B = M_A / L$

R_A = LOAD − R_B

COMPUTE SLOPE AND DEFLECTION

STARTING WITH $x = 0$ AND UPDATING THROUGH INCREMENTS, SUPERPOSE:

(1) DUE TO REACTION AT A

$\theta = (1/EI)(\frac{1}{2} R_A x^2)$

$y = (1/EI)(\frac{1}{6} R_A x^3)$

(2) DUE TO LOADS — CONSTANT PART

$CONST_1 = -\frac{1}{6} R_A L^2$

FOR 1 TO NUMBER LOADS

$CONST_2 = \frac{1}{6L} P_i (L-a_i)^3 + CONST_2$

THEN, TOTAL CONTRIBUTION FOR CONSTANT

$CONST = (1/EI)(CONST_1 + CONST_2)$

(3) DUE TO LOADS — REMAINING PART

IF $x \le a_i$

$\theta = (1/EI)(\frac{1}{2.0} R_A x^2)$

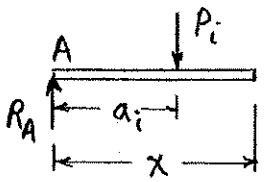
$y = (1/EI)(\frac{1}{6.0} R_A x^3)$

IF $x > a_i$

$\theta = (1/EI)(\frac{1}{2.0} R_A x^2 - \frac{1}{2.0} P_i (x-a_i)^2)$

$y = (1/EI)(\frac{1}{6.0} R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{6.0} P_i (x-a_i)^3)$

FOR LOAD P_i:



FOR $x < a_i$

$EI \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_A x$

$EI \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} R_A x^2 + C_1$

$EI\, y = \frac{1}{6} R_A x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$

FOR $x > a_i$

$EI \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = R_A x - P_i (x-a_i)$

$EI \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} R_A x^2 - \frac{1}{2} P_i (x-a_i)^2 + C_3$

$EI\, y = \frac{1}{6} R_A x^3 - \frac{1}{6} (x-a_i)^3 + C_3 x + C_4$

FROM BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

$C_2 = C_4 = 0$

$C_1 = C_3 = \frac{P_i}{6L} (L-a_i)^3 - \frac{1}{6} R_A L^2$

NOTE: R_A FOR LOAD P_i

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 9.C4 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUT

Problem 9.13

x m	theta rad*10**3	y mm.
0	-7.6845	0
1.5	-3.0738	-9.221 ←
2.4	1.6291	-9.747
3.0	3.8423	-8.068
4.5	6.1477	0

Problem 9.129

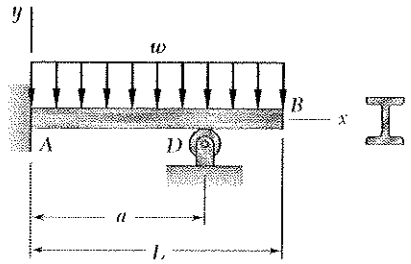
x m	theta rad*10**3	y mm	
.000	-8.703	.000	◀ (a)
.250	-8.615	-2.168	
.500	-8.351	-4.293	
.750	-7.911	-6.329	
1.000	-7.296	-8.234	
1.250	-6.505	-9.962	
1.500	-5.538	-11.472	
1.750	-4.483	-12.724	
2.000	-3.428	-13.713	
2.250	-2.373	-14.438	
2.500	-1.319	-14.900	
2.750	-.264	-15.098	
3.000	.791	-15.032	◀ (b)
3.250	1.802	-14.706	
3.500	2.725	-14.138	
3.750	3.560	-13.350	
4.000	4.307	-12.365	
4.250	4.967	-11.204	
4.500	5.538	-9.889	
4.750	6.021	-8.442	
5.000	6.417	-6.886	
5.250	6.725	-5.241	
5.500	6.944	-3.531	
5.750	7.076	-1.776	
6.000	7.120	.000	

Problem 9.16

x m	theta rad*10**3	y mm	
.000	-2.490	.000	
.050	-2.485	-.124	
.100	-2.471	-.248	
.150	-2.448	-.371	
.200	-2.416	-.493	
.250	-2.375	-.613	
.300	-2.325	-.730	
.350	-2.265	-.845	
.400	-2.197	-.957	
.450	-2.119	-1.065	
.500	-2.032	-1.168	
.550	-1.936	-1.268	
.600	-1.831	-1.362	
.650	-1.716	-1.451	
.700	-1.593	-1.533	
.750	-1.460	-1.610	
.800	-1.318	-1.679	
.850	-1.172	-1.741	
.900	-1.025	-1.796	
.950	-.879	-1.844	
1.000	-.732	-1.884	
1.050	-.586	-1.917	
1.100	-.439	-1.943	
1.150	-.293	-1.961	
1.200	-.146	-1.972	
1.250	.000	-1.976	◀
1.300	.146	-1.972	
1.350	.293	-1.961	
1.400	.439	-1.943	
1.450	.586	-1.917	
1.500	.732	-1.884	
1.550	.879	-1.844	
1.600	1.025	-1.796	
1.650	1.172	-1.741	
1.700	1.318	-1.679	
1.750	1.460	-1.610	
1.800	1.593	-1.533	
1.850	1.716	-1.451	
1.900	1.831	-1.362	
1.950	1.936	-1.268	
2.000	2.032	-1.168	
2.050	2.119	-1.065	
2.100	2.197	-.957	
2.150	2.265	-.845	
2.200	2.325	-.730	
2.250	2.375	-.613	
2.300	2.416	-.493	
2.350	2.448	-.371	
2.400	2.471	-.248	
2.450	2.485	-.124	
2.500	2.490	.000	

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 9.C5



9.C5 The supports of beam AB consist of a fixed support at end A and a roller support located at point D. Write a computer program that can be used to calculate the slope and deflection at the free end of the beam for values of a from 0 to L using given increments Δa. Apply this program to calculate the slope and deflection at point B for each of the following cases:

	L	ΔL	w	E	Shape
(a)	3.6 m	0.15 m	24 k/Nm	200 GPa	W410 × 65
(b)	3 m	0.2m	18 kN/m	200 GPa	W460×113

SOLUTION

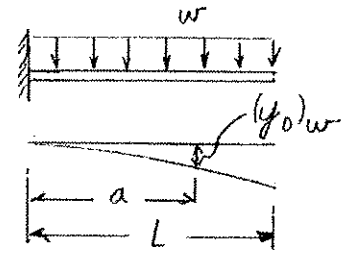
BEAM IS INDETERMINATE

USE APPENDIX D · AND SUPERPOSITION

DETERMINE REACTION AT D

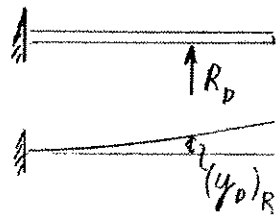
DUE TO DISTRIBUTED LOAD

$$(y_D)_w = -\frac{w}{24EI}\left(a^4 - 4La^3 + 6L^2a^2\right)$$



DUE TO REDUNDANT LOAD:

$$(y_D)_R = \frac{R_D L^3}{3EI}$$



REDUNDANT REACTION:

SINCE $(y_D)_w + (y_D)_R = 0$:

$$R_D = \frac{3EI}{L^3}(y_D)_w$$

COMPUTE SLOPE AND DEFLECTION AT B

SUPERPOSE:

DUE TO DISTRIBUTED LOAD:

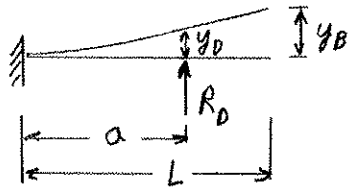
$$\theta_B = -\frac{wL^3}{6EI}$$

$$y_B = -\frac{wL^4}{8EI}$$

DUE TO R_D:

$$\theta_B = \frac{Pa^2}{2EI}$$

$$y_B = \frac{Pa^3}{3EI} + (L-a)\frac{Pa^2}{2EI}$$



$$\theta_B = \theta_D$$

$$y_B = y_D + (L-a)\theta_D$$

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 9.C5 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUT

Problem 9.C5 (a)

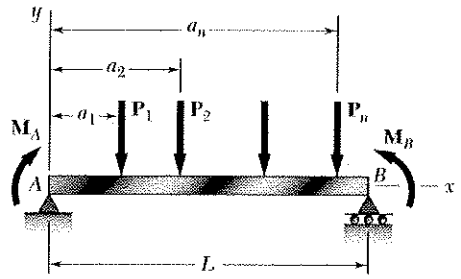
a m	theta B rad*10^-3	y at B mm
0	-3.019	-8.15
0.6	-2.007	-4.7125
1.2	-1.216	-2.3825
1.8	-0.613	-0.935
2.4	-0.168	-0.1675
3.0	0.152	0.0925
3.6	0.377	0

Problem 9.C5 (b)

a m	theta B rad*10^-3	y at B mm
.0	-.728	-1.6389
.2	-.624	-1.3324
.4	-.529	-1.0663
.6	-.442	-.8374
.8	-.364	-.6426
1.0	-.293	-.4789
1.2	-.230	-.3435
1.4	-.174	-.2338
1.6	-.124	-.1472
1.8	-.079	-.0813
2.0	-.040	-.0337
2.2	-.006	-.0024
2.4	.023	.0149
2.6	.049	.0198
2.8	.072	.0143

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 9.C6



9.C6 For the beam and loading shown, use the *Moment-Area Method* to write a computer to calculate the slope and deflection at points along the beam from $x = 0$ to $x = L$ using given increments Δx. Apply this program to calculate the slope and deflection at each concentrated load for the beam of (*a*) Prob. 9.77 with $\Delta x = 0.5$ m, (*b*) Prob. 9.119 with $\Delta x = 0.5$ m.

SOLUTION

ENTER M_A AND M_B

FOR EACH LOAD ENTER P_i AND a_i

DETERMINE REACTION AT A

DUE TO MOMENTS AT ENDS:

$(R_A)_1 = -(M_A - M_B)/L$

DUE TO LOADS P_i:

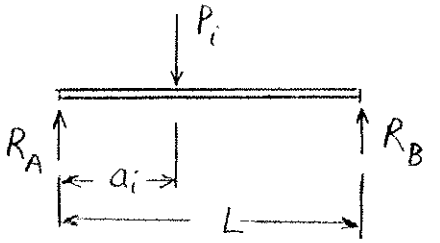
FOR i = 1 TO NUMBER OF LOADS

$R_B = R_B + P_i a_i / L$

LOAD = LOAD + P_i

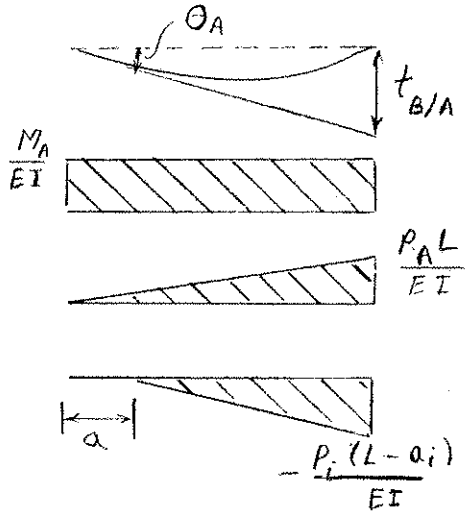
$(R_A)_2$ = LOAD − R_B

$R_A = (R_A)_1 + (R_A)_2$



DETERMINE SLOPE AT A

USE SECOND MOMENT-AREA THEOREM TO GET TANGENTIAL DEVIATION AT B



DUE TO M_A:

$t_{B/A} = M_A L^2/(2.0\,EI)$

DUE TO R_A:

$t_{B/A} = R_A L^3/(6.0\,EI)$

DUE TO LOADS P_i:

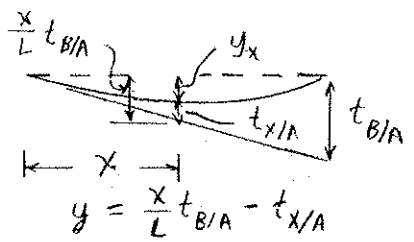
FOR i = 1 TO NUMBER OF LOADS

$t_{B/A} = -P_i (L - a_i)^3/(6.0\,EI)$

SUM $t_{B/A}$:

$\theta_A = -t_{B/A}/L$

DETERMINE SLOPE AND DEFLECTIONS



FOR x = 0 TO L, SUPERPOSE:

DUE TO M_A AND R_A:

$\theta_x = \theta_A + (M_A x + R_A x_2^2/2.0)/EI$

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 9.C6 CONTINUED

$$y_x = \frac{x}{L} t_{B/A} - M_A x^2/(2.0EI) - R_A x^3/(6.0EI)$$

DUE TO LOADS P_i :

DO FOR ALL LOADS WITH $a_i < x$

$$\theta_x = P_i (x - a_i)^2/(2.0\,EI)$$

$$y_x = P_i (x - a_i)^3/(6.0\,EI)$$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

Problem 9.77

x m	theta rad*1000	y at x mm	
.000	-.600962	.000000	◀ (a)
.500	-1.602564	.574252	
1.000	-2.043269	1.509081	
1.500	-1.923077	2.524039	
2.000	-1.241987	3.338675	
2.500	.000000	3.672543	◀ (b)
3.000	1.241987	3.338676	
3.500	1.923077	2.524039	
4.000	2.043269	1.509082	
4.500	1.602564	.574253	
5.000	.600962	.000000	

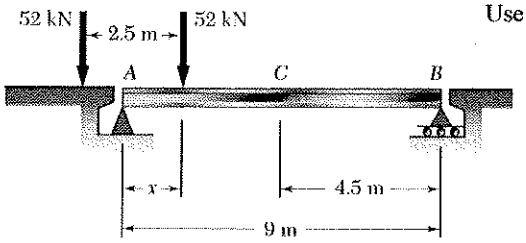
Problem 9.119

x m	theta rad*1000	y at x mm	
.000	-4.504505	.000000	◀ (a)
.500	-4.673423	2.317943	
1.000	-4.279279	4.579579	
1.500	-3.322072	6.503378	
2.000	-1.801802	7.807808	
2.500	.000000	8.258258	◀ (b)
3.000	1.801802	7.807808	
3.500	3.322072	6.503378	
4.000	4.279279	4.579579	
4.500	4.673423	2.317943	
5.000	4.504505	.000000	

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 9.C7

9.C7 Two 52 kN loads are maintained 2.5 m apart as they are moved slowly across beam *AB*. Write a computer program to calculate the deflection at the midpoint *C* of the beam for values of x from 0 to 9 m, using 0.5-m increments. Use $E = 200$ GPa.



W460 × 113

SOLUTION

ENTER LOAD P, BEAM LENGTH L AND SPACE BETWEEN LOADS D

WILL SOLVE WITH MOMENT-AREA METHOD

DETERMINE DEFLECTION AT C

FOR $\chi = 0$ TO L

IF $0 \le \chi \le D$:

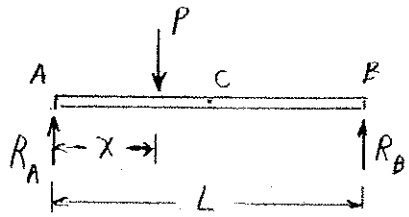
HAVE ONE LOAD TO LEFT OF C

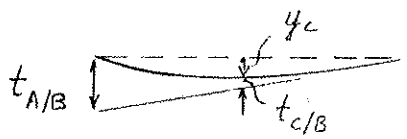
$$R_B = P\chi/L$$

$$t_{A/B} = (R_B L^3 - P\chi^3)/(6.0EI)$$

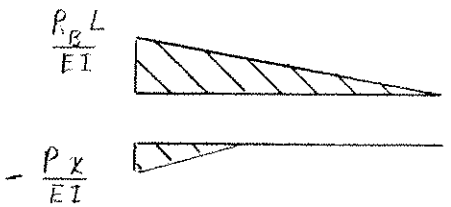
$$t_{C/B} = R_B L^3/(48.0EI)$$

$$y_C = \frac{1}{2} t_{A/B} - t_{C/B}$$





$$y_C = \frac{1}{2} t_{A/B} - t_{C/B}$$



IF $D < \chi \le L/2$

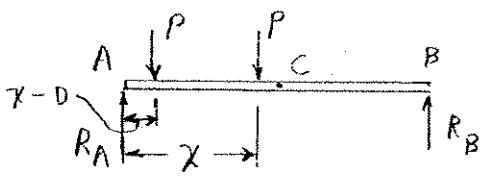
HAVE TWO LOADS TO LEFT OF C

$$R_B = P\chi/L + P(\chi - D)/L$$

$$t_{A/B} = (R_B L^3 - P\chi^3 - P(\chi - D)^3)/(6.0EI)$$

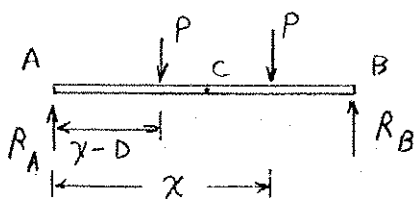
$$t_{C/B} = R_B L^3/(48.0EI)$$

$$y_C = \frac{1}{2} t_{A/B} - t_{C/B}$$



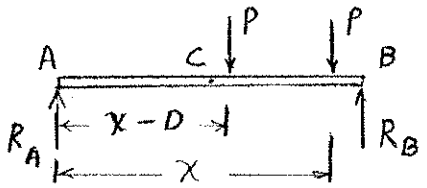
IF $L/2 < \chi \le (L/2 + D)$

HAVE ONE LOAD TO LEFT OF C AND ONE TO RIGHT OF C OR AT C



CONTINUED

PROBLEM 9.C7 CONTINUED



$$R_B = Px/L + P(x-D)/L$$

$$t_{A/B} = (R_B L^3 - Px^3 - P(x-D)^3)/(6.0\,EI)$$

$$t_{C/B} = (R_B L^3/48.0 - P(x-\tfrac{L}{2})^3/6.0)/EI$$

$$y_C = \frac{1}{2} t_{A/B} - t_{C/B}$$

IF $(L/2+D) < x < L$

HAVE BOTH LOADS TO RIGHT OF C

$$R_B = Px/L + P(x-D)/L$$

$$t_{A/B} = (R_B L^3 - Px^3 - P(x-b)^3)/(6.0\,EI)$$

$$t_{C/B} = (R_B L^3/48.0 - P(x-\tfrac{L}{2})^3/6.0 - P(x-D-\tfrac{L}{2})^3/6.0)/EI$$

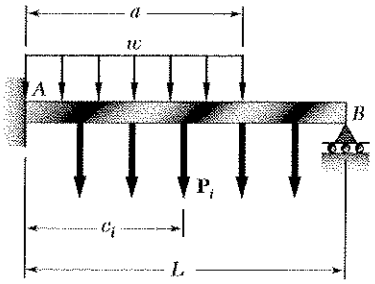
$$y_C = \frac{1}{2} t_{A/B} - t_{C/B}$$

PROGRAM OUTPUT

x m	RB kN	ThetaB rad	YC mm
.0	.000	.00000	.00000
.5	2.889	.00315	1.17881
1.0	5.778	.00624	2.32839
1.5	8.667	.00921	3.41951
2.0	11.556	.01200	4.42296
2.5	14.444	.01456	5.30950
3.0	20.222	.01998	7.22872
3.5	26.000	.02499	8.94335
4.0	31.778	.02947	10.39493
4.5	37.556	.03331	11.52503
5.0	43.333	.03639	12.28492
5.5	49.111	.03859	12.66487
6.0	54.889	.03980	12.66487
6.5	60.667	.03989	12.28492
7.0	66.444	.03876	11.52503
7.5	72.222	.03629	10.39493
8.0	78.000	.03235	8.94335
8.5	83.778	.02684	7.22872
9.0	89.556	.01963	5.30950

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.

PROBLEM 9.C8



9.C8 A uniformly distributed load w and several distributed loads P_i may be applied to the cantilever beam AB. Write a computer program to determine the reaction at the roller support and apply this program to the beam and loading of (*a*) Prob. 9.53*a*, (*b*) Prob. 9.154.

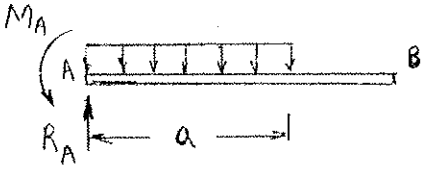
SOLUTION

THE BEAM IS INDETERMINATE

USE EQUATION OF ELASTIC CURVE

ENTER w AND FOR EACH LOAD P_i AND c_i

COMPUTE DISPLACEMENT AT B DUE TO LOADS

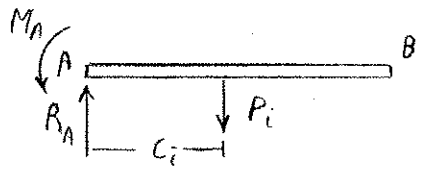


REACTION AT A:

DUE TO w

$$R_A = wa$$

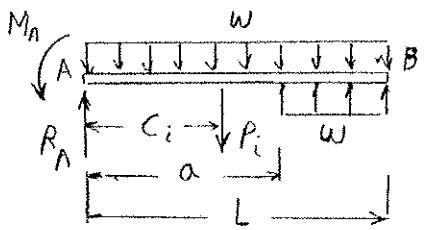
$$M_A = \frac{1}{2} w a^2$$



FOR $i = 1$ TO NUMBER LOADS P_i

$$R_A = R_A - P_i$$

$$M_A = M_A - P_i c_i$$



FOR DISPLACEMENT AT B, SUPERPOSE:

DUE TO REACTION AT A

$$EI\, y_B = \frac{1}{6} R_A L^3 + \frac{1}{2} M_A L^2$$

DUE TO DISTRIBUTED LOADS

$$EI\, y_B = \frac{1}{24} \left(-wL^4 + w(L-a)^4\right)$$

DUE TO P_i

FOR $i = 1$ TO NUMBER LOADS

$$EI\, y_B = \frac{1}{6} P_i (L - c_i)^3$$

AT $x = 0$, $y = \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$

∴ THE CONSTANTS OF INTEGRATION ARE ZERO

COMPUTE DISPLACEMENT AT B DUE TO UNIT R_B

$$EI \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -x + L$$

$$EI \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{2} x^2 + Lx + C_1$$

$$EI\, y = -\frac{1}{6} x^3 + \frac{1}{2} Lx^2 + C_1 x + C_2$$

BOUNDARY CONDITIONS GIVE $C_1 = C_2 = 0$

$$EI (y_B)_{UNIT} = \frac{1}{3} L^3$$

COMPUTE REACTION AT B

FROM $EI\, y_B + R_B EI (y_B)_{UNIT} = 0$

$$R_B = -y_B / (y_B)_{UNIT}$$

CONTINUED

PROBLEM 9.C8 CONTINUED

PROGRAM OUTPUT

```
Problem 9.53 (a)

    Reaction at Roller Support = 11.5356 kN

Problem 9.154

    Reaction at Roller Support = 10.1758 kN
```

Proprietary Material. © 2009 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. A student using this manual is using it without permission.